Fast Models

Version 11.30

Reference Guide

Non-Confidential

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates).
All rights reserved.

Issue 00

100964_1130_00_en

Fast Models Reference Guide

This document is Non-Confidential.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.

This document is protected by copyright and other intellectual property rights.
Arm only permits use of this document if you have reviewed and accepted Arm's Proprietary Notice found at the end of this document.

This document (100964_1130_00_en) was issued on 2025-11-19. There might be a later issue at https://developer.arm.com/documentation/100964

The product version is 11.30.

See also: Proprietary notice | Product and document information | Useful resources

Start reading

If you prefer, you can skip to the start of the content.

Intended audience

This document is written for software developers who are using the components and tools in the Fast Models portfolio to build custom platform models and integrate them with third-party tools and models.

Inclusive language commitment

Arm values inclusive communities. Arm recognizes that we and our industry have used language that can be offensive. Arm strives to lead the industry and create change.

This document includes language that can be offensive. We will replace this language in a future issue of this document.

To report offensive language in this document, email terms@arm.com.

Feedback

Arm welcomes feedback on this product and its documentation. To provide feedback on the product, create a ticket on https://support.developer.arm.com.

To provide feedback on the document, fill the following survey: https://developer.arm.com/documentation-feedback-survey.

Contents

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

1. About the models

Programmers View (PV) models of processors and devices work at a level where functional behavior is equivalent to what a programmer would see using the hardware.

They sacrifice timing accuracy to achieve fast simulation execution speeds. You can use the PV models for confirming software functionality, but you must not rely on the accuracy of cycle counts, low-level component interactions, or other hardware-specific behavior.

1.1 Model capabilities

Fast Models attempt to accurately model the hardware, but compromises exist between speed of execution, accuracy, and other criteria. A processor model might not match the hardware under certain conditions.

Fast Models can:

- Accurately model instructions.
- Correctly execute architecturally-correct code.
- Model some unpredictable behavior.

Fast Models cannot:

- Validate the hardware.
- Model all unpredictable behavior.
- Model cycle counting.
- Model timing-sensitive behavior.
- Model SMP instruction scheduling.
- Measure software performance.
- Model bus traffic.

Related information

Caches in Fast Models on page 27

1.2 Running Arm Software Test Libraries (STL) on Fast Models

Fast Models does not support running the entire STL.

The reasons are:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- Some micro-architectural features implemented in the RTL are not implemented in the Fast Model and therefore the model's behavior might deviate from the RTL.
- Some peripheral support must be included to enable parts of the STL. For example SBIST controller support is available in the RTL but not in the Fast Model.

Fast Models can be used for integration of the STL into your software stack, but running the STL might not perform accurate measurement and validation.

Related information

Arm Software Test Libraries

1.3 Quality level definitions

The documentation for each model of Arm® IP includes one or more quality level statements to indicate how complete the model's implementation is for each supported revision of the IP.

Table 1-1: Quality level definitions

Quality level	Definition
Alpha support	The model implementation is at an early stage and is likely to change in future releases. There might be significant defects or limitations in the model.
Preliminary support	The model implementation is complete or almost complete. Testing is nearly to the level of a fully-supported model. However, changes might still occur and there are likely to be known defects present.
Full support	Also called Release quality. Support is complete and the model has been tested as fully as possible. The modeled IP has reached its LAC milestone.

1.4 Fast Models accuracy

Fast Models aim to be accurate from the point of view of the program running on the processors. This section describes areas where Fast Models differ from hardware.

Software is able to detect differences between hardware and the model, but these differences generally depend on behavior that is not precisely specified. For example, it is possible to detect differences in the exact timings of instructions and bus transactions, effects of speculative prefetch and cache victim selection.

Certain classes of behavior are specified as unpredictable and these cases are detectable by software. A program that relies on such behavior, even unintentionally, is not guaranteed to work reliably on any device, or on a Fast Model. Programs that exploit this behavior might execute differently between the hardware and the model.

Fast Models do not attempt to accurately model bus transactions. PVBus provides the infrastructure to ensure that the program gets the correct results.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

1.4.1 Timing accuracy of Fast Models

Fast Models do not model instruction timing accurately. The simulation as a whole has a very accurate concept of timing, but the Code Translation (CT) processors do not claim to dispatch instructions with device-like timing.

In general, a processor issues a set of instructions, called a quantum, at the same point in simulation time, and then waits for some amount of time before executing the next quantum.

Timing is arranged so that on average the processor executes one instruction per clock cycle, although Timing Annotation can cause the cycle count and instruction count to differ.

The consequences of this are:

- The perceived performance of software running on the model differs from real-world software. In particular, memory accesses and arithmetic operations all take a significant amount of time.
- A program might be able to detect the quantized execution behavior of a processor, for example by polling a high-resolution timer.
- All instructions in a quantum are effectively atomic.

Note

This might mask some race-condition bugs in software.

The following conditions can cause the processor to yield to another thread before a quantum expires:

- Non-DMI memory transactions
- Signal changes
- WFE and WFI instructions
- Barrier instructions
- Yield instructions
- Generic Timer accesses

1.4.2 Bus traffic in Fast Models

PVBus can simulate the behavior of individual bus transactions passing through a hierarchy of bus fabric, but it uses the following techniques to optimize this process:

- PVBus generally decodes the path between a bus master and bus slave the first time a transaction is issued. All subsequent transactions to the same address are automatically sent to the same slave, without passing through the intervening fabric.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- For accesses to normal memory, the master can cache a pointer to the host storage that holds the data contents of the memory. The master can read and write directly to this memory without generating bus transactions.
- For instruction-fetch, and for operations such as repeated DMA from framebuffer memory, PVBus provides an optimization called snooping, which informs the master if anyone else could have modified the contents of memory. If no changes have occurred, the master can avoid the need to re-read memory contents.

If a piece of bus fabric wants to intercept and log all bus transactions, it can defeat these optimizations by claiming to be a slave device. It can then log all transactions and can reissue identical transactions on its own master port. However, doing this slows all bus transactions and significantly impacts simulation performance.

Note

If direct accesses to memory by the CT engine are intercepted by the fabric, the processor is forced to single step. Execution is much slower than normal operation with translated code.

The bus traffic generated by a processor is not representative of real traffic:

Timing differences

Reordering and buffering of memory accesses, out-of-order execution, speculative prefetch, and drain-buffers can cause timing differences. They are not modeled, since they are not visible to the programmer except in situations where a cluster program contains race conditions that violate serial-consistency expectations.

Bus contention

Fast Models do not model the time taken for a bus transaction, so they cannot model the effects of multiple transactions contending for bus availability.

Size of access

Fast Models do not attempt to generate the same types of burst transaction from the processor for accesses to multiple consecutive locations. PVBus only supports burst transactions of type INCR.

Instruction fetch

The behavior of the instruction prefetch unit of a processor is not modeled to match the hardware implementation.

Behavioral differences

In some software, the trace of instruction execution depends on timing effects. For example, if a loop polls a device waiting for a 10ms time-out, the number of iterations of the polling loop depends on the rate of instruction execution.

Other differences

- PVBus does not support any type of write strobes.
- PVBus does not support Quality of Service (QoS) or region values.
- Transactions cannot cross a 4KB boundary.
- Barriers and DVM messages are not transmitted on the PVBus.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Related information

Instruction prefetch in Fast Models on page 27

1.4.3 Instruction prefetch in Fast Models

The CT engine in the processor models relies on Fast Models PVBus optimizations. It only performs code-translation if it has been able to prefetch and snoop the underlying memory. It then need not issue bus transactions until the snoop handling detects an external modification to memory.

If the CT engine cannot get prefetch access to memory, it drops to single-stepping. This single-stepping is very slow (~1000x slower than translated code execution).

Real processors attempt to prefetch instructions ahead of execution and predict branch destinations to keep the prefetch queue full. The instruction prefetch behavior of a processor can be observed by a program that writes into its own prefetch queue (without using explicit barriers). The architecture does not define the results.

The CT engine processes code in blocks. The effect is as if the processor filled its prefetch queue with a block of instructions, then executed the block to completion. As a result, this virtual prefetch queue is sometimes larger and sometimes smaller than the corresponding hardware. In the current implementation, the virtual prefetch queue can follow small forward branches.

With an L1 instruction cache turned on, the instruction blocksize is limited to a single cache-line. The processor ensures that a line is present in the cache at the point where it starts executing instructions from that line.

In real hardware, the effects of the instruction prefetch queue are to cause additional fetch transactions. Some of these are redundant because of incorrect branch prediction. This causes extra cache and bus pressure.

1.4.4 Out-of-order execution and write-buffers in Fast Models

Hardware memory is Weakly Ordered, but Fast Models memory is Strongly Ordered.

The CT implementation executes instructions sequentially. One instruction is retired before the next starts to execute. In a real processor, multiple memory accesses can be outstanding, and can complete in a different order from their program order. Writes can also be delayed in a write-buffer.

The programmer-visible effects of these behaviors are defined in the architecture as the Weakly Ordered memory model, which the programmer must be aware of when writing lock-free cluster code.

Within Fast Models, memory accesses happen in program order, effectively as if all memory is Strongly Ordered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

1.4.5 Caches in Fast Models

Fast Models with cache-state modeling enabled can replicate some, but not all, types of failure-case.

The effects of caches are programmer-visible because they can cause a single memory location to exist as multiple inconsistent copies. If caches are not correctly maintained, reads can observe stale copies of locations, and flushes/cleans can cause writes to be lost.

There are three ways in which incorrect cache maintenance can be programmer-visible:

From the D-side interface of a single processor

The only way of detecting the presence of caches is to create aliases in the memory map, so that the same range of physical addresses can be observed as both cached and non-cached memory.

From the D-side of a single processor to its I-side

Stale instruction data can be fetched when new instructions have been written by the D-side. This can either be because of deliberate self-modifying code, or as a consequence of incorrect OS demand paging.

Between one processor and another device

For example, another processor in a non-coherent MP system, or an external DMA device.

Fast Models with cache-state modeling enabled can replicate all of these failure cases. However, they do not attempt to reproduce the following effects of caches:

- Changes to timing behavior of a program because of cache hits/misses (because the timing of memory accesses is not modeled).
- Ordering of line-fill and eviction operations.
- Cache usage statistics (because the models do not generate accurate bus traffic).
- Device-accurate allocation of cache victim lines (which is not possible without accurate bus traffic modeling).
- Write-streaming behavior where a cache spots patterns of writes to consecutive addresses and automatically turns off the write-allocation policy.

It is not possible to insert devices between the processor and its L1 caches. In particular, you cannot model L1 traffic, although you can tell the model not to model the state of L1 caches.

1.4.6 Global exclusive monitor in Fast Models

A monitor for cacheable nonshared and shared memory is always implemented, but the implementation differs depending on whether `cache-state-modelled` is `true` or `false`.

- When `cache-state-modelled` is `true`, caches are modeled, so exclusiveness is handled by the cache coherency protocol. Each line in a coherent cache records whether it is exclusive. When another core writes to an exclusive line, it is invalidated in other caches.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- When `cache-state-modelled` is `false`, the cache state is not modeled, so there are no cache lines or coherency. To provide the same functionality from a software perspective, an exclusive monitor is instantiated internally to maintain coherency.

The RAMDevice component and PVBus to AMBAPV bridges do not contain global monitors. As a result, exclusive stores that reach a RAMDevice fail unless they go through an exclusive monitor. Some platforms might need a global monitor outside of the cache coherency domains. These platforms must include a system-level monitor in the same place in the bus hierarchy as in the hardware. See the FVP_VE and FVP_Base example platforms for examples of how to use the PVBusExclusiveMonitor component.

1.5 Processor implementation

This section outlines the differences between the code translation models and the hardware.

1.5.1 Caches in PV models

Some processor models have PV-accurate caches, but others do not model Level 1 or Level 2 caches.

Cores that have PV-accurate cache implementation provide a functionally-accurate model. For more information, see the processor component descriptions.

Other PV models do not model Level 1 or Level 2 caches. The system coprocessor registers related to cache operations permit cache-aware software to work, but in most cases they only check register access permissions.

The registers affected on all code translation processor models are:

- Invalidate and/or Clean Entire ICache/DCache.
- Invalidate and/or Clean ICache/DCache by MVA.
- Invalidate and/or Clean ICache/DCache by Index.
- Invalidate and/or Clean Both Caches.
- Cache Dirty Status.
- Data Write Barrier.
- Data Memory Barrier.
- Prefetch ICache Line.
- ICache/DCache lockdown.
- ICache/DCache master valid.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

1.5.1.1 Functional caches in Fast Models

Fast Models implement two types of cache model:

Register model

Provides all the cache control registers so that cache operations succeed, but does not model the state of the cache. All accesses go to memory.

Functional model

Tracks cache state and its contents at each level of the memory hierarchy. Incorrect cache management might return incorrect data, as it would on real hardware.

Fast Models provide:

- System IPs that support caches.
- Register models of caches on all processors that support caches and also the PL310 cache controller (PL310_L2CC).
- Functional models of caches integrated into Cortex cores.

Note

For cache-state modeling to work, all components within the coherency domain must have consistent cache-state modeling settings. Support for cache state modeling beyond the CPUs is deprecated and will be removed in a future release. When support is removed from the interconnects, this means that cache state modeling can only be enabled if the coherency boundary is before the interconnect, for example at the cluster boundary.

For an Arm®v8-A core with an L2 cache, the configuration parameters are:

`icache-state_modelled`

Set whether L1 I-cache has stateful implementation. Instructions at L2 or L3 are not cached in Fast Models.

`dcache-state_modelled`

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation at L1, L2, and L3.

1.5.1.2 Performance impact of functional caches in Fast Models

Enabling functional cache modeling is likely to reduce performance.

Enable the L1 and L2 functional caches together. For consistent system operation, Arm recommends that you either disable functional behavior completely or enable it for both I and D L1 caches and the L2 cache.

Cache enablement must be system wide. If you enable cache state modeling in any component then you must enable it in all components in the system, including all cores (L1 and L2) and any external cache controller (such as the PL310_L2CC) and any interconnect that has caches.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

If platform memory is being modeled outside of the Fast Models environment, for example in a SystemC environment, use of functional cache modeling might improve performance if there is no other fast route to memory.

1.5.2 GICv3 in PV models

The PV models implement the Generic Interrupt Controller architecture version 3 (GICv3).

The GICv3 architecture defines two parts:

- The core interface (integrated into the core)
- The Interrupt Redistribution Infrastructure (IRI)

You can configure all Arm®v8-A cores to include a GICv3 interface. You can integrate a separate GIC_IRI component into your platforms. Communication between the core and the IRI is over an architected packet interface. An internal communication protocol represents the packets that pass over this interface.

You can configure the GICv3 models in some platforms to act as though they were GICv2 or GICv2-M models. Even in this mode, you need a GIC_IRI component and a supported core. Configure them to comply with the same standard.

Models have the following limitations:

- Support for the GITS_CTLR.Quiescent bit is not complete.
- Support for ITS save/restore is not complete. Configuration stays within the model and it does not use allocated memory.
- GICD_CTLR.RWP does not perform adequately. This difference is only an issue if you use the distributor in systems with delaying interface between the distributor and the cores. Do not use this version of the model for simulation of the GIC in a setup where interfaces are not instantly reactive.

Set the environment variable `FASTSIM_GIC_MEMORY_MAP` to 1 to print to `stderr` the memory map of certain models that are included in the platform being run. This functionality is available for all GICv3 and later models.

1.5.3 GICv4 in PV models

GICv4 is an extension of the GICv3 architecture. It allows the direct injection of LPIs into a virtualized system through the `virtual-lpi-support` parameter of the `GIC_IRI` or `GIC_IRI_Filter` component.

In addition to requiring the presence of an ITS that is configured as shown in GIC_IRI, GICv4 requires you to enable the virtual LPIs feature and to configure a virtual PE table using the parameters shown in this example:

```
    "virtual-lpi-support"=true,
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

```
    "GITS_BASER4-type"=2 //Type 2 is Virtual PEs.
                         //Such a table is needed for GICv4 functionality.
```

1.5.4 CP14 Debug coprocessor

Some models fully implement the CP14 Debug coprocessor registers. Other models only implement the DSCR register. This register reads as 0 and ignores writes.

External debugging must be used to debug systems containing PV models.

1.5.5 TLBs in PV models

The PV models implement Translation Lookaside Buffers (TLBs) and model most aspects of TLB behavior.

Note

If the `device-accurate-tlb` parameter is set to `false`, the simulation uses a different number of TLBs if this improves simulation performance. The simulation is architecturally accurate, but not device accurate. Architectural accuracy is almost always sufficient. Set `device-accurate-tlb` to `true` if you require device accuracy.

These TLB registers do not have working implementations:

- Primary memory remap register.
- Normal memory remap register.

In addition, the simulation does not distinguish peripheral accesses from data accesses, so it ignores configuration of the peripheral port memory remap register.

Note

The models do not implement device-accurate MicroTLBs, or system coprocessor registers related to MicroTLB state.

1.5.6 Memory access in PV models

PV models use a PVBusMaster subcomponent to communicate with slaves in a System Canvas-generated system. This provides efficient access to memory-like slaves and relatively efficient access to device-like slaves.

Memory access in PV models differs from real hardware to enable fast modeling of the processor:

- All memory accesses are performed in programmer view order.
- Unaligned accesses, where permitted, are always performed as byte transfers.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

In addition, some PV models do not use all the transaction states available in a PVBus transaction. The Privileged and Instruction flags are set correctly for Arm®v7 processors but might not be set correctly in earlier architectures. However all memory accesses are atomic so `SWP` instructions behave as expected.

1.5.6.1 I-side access in PV models

PV models cache translations of instructions fetched from memory-like slaves. The models might not perform further access to those slaves for significant periods. A slave can force the model to reread the memory by declaring that the memory has changed.

PV models do not model a prefetch queue but the code translation mechanism effectively acts as a prefetch queue of variable depth. Arm recommends that you follow the standards in the Arm® architecture specifications for dealing with prefetch issues, such as self modifying code, and use appropriate cache flushing and synchronization barriers.

Translation of instructions only occurs for memory-like slaves, which are those declared by devices as having type `pv::ACCESSMODE_MEMORY`. Instructions fetched from device-like slaves are repeatedly fetched, decoded, and executed, significantly slowing down model performance.

1.5.6.2 D-side access in PV models

PV models cache references to the underlying memory of memory-like slaves, and might not perform further accesses to those slaves over the bus for significant periods.

Slaves declared as type `pv::ACCESSMODE_MEMORY` provide the fastest possible memory access for PV processors.

Slaves declared as type `pv::ACCESSMODE_DEVICE` are normally used for peripheral access.

1.5.7 Timing in PV models

Programmers View (PV) models are loosely timed.

- Caches and write buffers are not modeled, so all memory access timing is effectively zero wait state.
- All instructions execute, in aggregate, in one cycle of the component master clock input.
- Interrupts are not taken at every instruction boundary.
- Some sequences of instructions are executed atomically, ahead of the master clock of a component, so that system time does not advance during execution. This difference in behavior can affect sequential access of device registers, where devices are expecting time to move on between accesses.
- DMA to and from Tightly Coupled Memory (TCM) is atomic.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

1.5.8 Iris interactions with processor behavior

Architecturally, M series processors have different reset behavior to that of A and R series processors.

For both hardware and model processors, a reset consists of asserting, and then deasserting the reset pin. However:

A and R series

Asserting reset causes the processor to stop executing instructions and on deasserting reset, the processor begins fetching and executing instructions from a defined address.

M series

The architecture documentation specifies that on asserting the reset pin, the processor stops executing instructions. On deasserting the reset pin, the VTOR is given its reset value, SP_main is read from address VTOR+0, and the PC is read from address VTOR+4. See the Reset behavior section and the Vector Table Offset Register, VTOR section in the ARMv7-M Architecture Reference Manual. Also, the processor begins fetching and executing instructions.

The reset behavior on M series processors interacts differently with Iris debugging functionality compared to A and R series processors:

A and R series

After the reset pin of the processor is asserted, a new application can be loaded using the `image_loadFile()` call in Iris. This loads an application into memory, and sets the PC if a start address is specified in the application. When reset is deasserted, the processor begins fetching and executing from the start address as expected. Similarly, if a debugger asserts reset on the processor, it can modify memory with a sequence of `memory_write()` calls, update the PC with a `resource_write()` call, and when reset is deasserted, the processor begins to fetch and execute from the PC.

M series:

These techniques do not work because after reset is deasserted, the processor updates SP_main and the PC, overwriting the settings made by the Iris calls.

For these techniques to be possible, the M series processor models differ slightly from the architectural reset behavior. When reset is asserted, the M series makes note of whether the PC or SP is modified before reset is next deasserted. If there are any Iris writes to the PC or SP registers, either directly through `resource_write()` or indirectly through `image_loadFile()`, this is tracked. When reset is deasserted, if the PC has been modified using Iris, the PC retains the value written to it, otherwise it reads it from address VTOR+4. Similarly, if the SP has been modified using Iris, SP_main retains the value written to it, otherwise it reads it from address VTOR+0.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

1.6 syncLevel definitions

Definitions for the possible syncLevel values.

syncLevel 0

The simulator runs as fast as possible. It does not permit inspection of the processor registers while the simulation is running, and does not stop synchronously when requested to do so.

After enabling or disabling a trace source, it is undefined how many instructions are executed before the change takes effect.

Quantum end detection guarantees that a quantum is not overshot indefinitely. Quantum end detection applies to, but is not limited to, backward branches, indirect jumps, exceptions, and atomic operation retries. In addition to temporal quantum end detection, some events may end a quantum, like executing a barrier, entering a low power state, or accessing a peripheral. Target software and simulation controllers must not rely on a specific scheduling pattern based on these quantum end check points.

Use cases: normal fast simulation and normal debugging when no watchpoint is set.

syncLevel 1

The simulation runs slightly slower than syncLevel 0. Iris can read the up-to-date values of the processor registers, including PC and instruction count. You cannot stop the simulation synchronously.

After enabling or disabling a trace source, it is undefined how many instructions will be executed before the change takes effect.

Quantum end detection is as for syncLevel 0.

Use cases: external breakpoints that block the simulation, inspect state of processor or memory from within a peripheral or memory access.

syncLevel 2

As for syncLevel 1, except that you can stop the simulation synchronously from within all `LD` or `ST` and similar instructions. The simulation stops immediately after the current `LD` or `ST` instruction has been completely executed (post instruction).

After enabling or disabling a trace source, it is likely, but not guaranteed, that the change will be visible sooner than with syncLevel 0 or 1.

Quantum end detection is as for syncLevel 1, plus it includes the end of `LD` or `ST` instructions.

Use cases: Watchpoints, external breakpoints, stopping from within `LD` or `ST`-related MTI callbacks.

syncLevel 3

As for syncLevel 2, except that you can stop the simulation synchronously from within any instruction. The simulation stops immediately after the current instruction has been completely executed (post instruction).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

After enabling or disabling a trace source, the change is visible at the next instruction that is executed.

Quantum end detection is as for syncLevel 2. This allows switching between syncLevels 2 and 3 without changing the simulation scheduling.

Use cases: a Stop from within arbitrary MTI callbacks such as the `INST` callback. This syncLevel is a fallback for all use cases that do not fall into syncLevels 0-2.

Related information

Simulation accuracy API in Iris User Guide

1.7 Controlling and observing the syncLevel

CADI watchpoints automatically register and unregister for their required syncLevel (`POST_INSN_IO`). All other use cases must explicitly register and unregister for the syncLevel they require.

Users of syncLevel write to a set of non-architectural processor registers in the CADI and SCADI interface to register and unregister for specific syncLevels. Processor registers are more suitable than CADI parameters for exposing an interface that has side effects on writes and where values might change spontaneously.

This is the exposed interface to control and observe the value of syncLevel. All these registers are in the CADI/SCADI register group `Simulation` for each CT processor that contains non-architectural, simulator-specific registers. All are 32-bit integer registers. Users of syncLevel write to these registers to register and unregister for the syncLevel they require:

`syncLevelSyncStateRegister`
: Users write to this register for `SYNC_STATE`. Write-only.

`syncLevelSyncStateUnregister`
: Users write this to unregister for `SYNC_STATE`. Write-only.

`syncLevelPostInsnIORegister`
: Users write to this register for `POST_INSN_LDST`. Write-only.

`syncLevelPostInsnIOUnregister`
: Users write this to unregister for `POST_INSN_LDST`. Write-only.

`syncLevelPostInsnAllRegister`
: Users write this to register for `POST_INSN_ALL`. Write-only.

`syncLevelPostInsnAllUnregister`
: Users write this to unregister for `POST_INSN_ALL`. Write-only.

These registers are only for debugging and visibility in the debugger, and syncLevel users do not usually access them at all:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

syncLevel

Current syncLevel. Read-only.

syncLevelSyncStateCount

User counter. Read/write (use as read-only).

syncLevelPostInsnIOCount

User counter. Read/write (use as read-only).

syncLevelPostInsnAllCount

User counter. Read/write (use as read-only).

minSyncLevel

Same as the `min_sync_level` parameter, described below. Read/write.

The `syncLevelxxxRegister` and `syncLevelxxxUnregister` registers are for syncLevel users to register and unregister themselves, by writing the value 0 to them. Changes to the syncLevel become effective at the next stop event checkpoint. In addition, syncLevel users can write to these registers any time before the simulation is running, for example from the `init()` simulation phase. The change takes effect immediately when the simulation is run.

The other registers are only present to make the debugging of these mechanisms and their users easier. The `syncLevel` register enables you to see what kind of performance you can expect from the model. You must treat access to these other registers as read-only. You can write to them, however, to permit debugging the syncLevel mechanisms.

These registers are not memory (or CPnn-) mapped anywhere, and are not accessible to target programs.

In addition to this debug register interface, there is a CADI parameter that can influence the syncLevel:

```
min_sync_level (default=0, type=int, runtime=true)
```

This parameter enables you to control the minimum syncLevel by the CADI parameter interface. This is not intended to be the primary interface to control the syncLevel because it does not enable multiple independent syncLevel users to indicate their requirements to the simulator. It is primarily for debugging purposes and for situations where a single global syncLevel setting is sufficient.

You can change this parameter at runtime, and changes become effective at the next stop event checkpoint. Reading this parameter value returns the `min_sync_level`, not the current syncLevel. This parameter is only an additional way of controlling the syncLevel and controls the same mechanisms as the register interface.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

1.8 User mode networking

User mode networking emulates a built-in IP router and DHCP server, and routes TCP and UDP traffic between the guest and host. It uses the user mode socket layer of the host to communicate with other hosts.

This allows the use of a significant number of IP network services without requiring administrative privileges, or the installation of a separate driver on the host on which the model is running. Fast Models supports the following kinds of Ethernet device models:

SMSC_91C111

This is paired with an external HostBridge component. The user mode networking specification is set on the external HostBridge.

VirtioNetMMIO

This has a built-in HostBridge sub-component. The user mode networking specification is set on the internal HostBridge.

Note

- You can use TCP and UDP over IP, but not ICMP (ping).
- User mode networking does not support forwarding UDP ports on the host to the model.
- You can only use DHCP within the private network.
- You can only make inward connections by mapping TCP ports on the host to the model. This is common to all implementations that provide host connectivity using NAT.
- Operations that require privileged source ports, for example NFS in its default configuration, do not work.
- If setup fails, or the parameter syntax is incorrect, there is no error reporting.

To enable user mode networking, run the model with the following parameters:

SMSC_91C111

```
-C motherboard.hostbridge.userNetworking=true
-C motherboard.smsc_91c111.enabled=true
```

VirtioNetMMIO

```
-C motherboard.virtio_net.hostbridge.userNetworking=true
-C motherboard.virtio_net.enabled=true
```

To map a host TCP port to a model port, run the model with the `userNetPorts` parameter. This parameter allows services to appear to be listening on privileged ports in the model but be mapped to unprivileged ports on the host. The syntax is a comma-separated list of items in the form:

```
[host-ip:]hostport=[model-ip:]modelport
```

For example, to map port 8022 on the host to port 22 on the model, use this parameter:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

SMSC_91C111

```
-C motherboard.hostbridge.userNetPorts=8022=22
```

VirtioNetMMIO

```
-C motherboard.virtio_net.hostbridge.userNetPorts=8022=22
```

Either or both of a host IP address and model IP address can optionally be specified on either side of the assignment to select a specific interface on which the mapping will occur. For example:

```
127.0.0.1:8022=127.0.0.1:22
```

The default is to accept connections on any interface.

Related information

HostBridge on page 5017

1.9 TAP/TUN networking

This section describes Fast Models support for TAP/TUN networking.

1.9.1 TAP/TUN networking limitations

TAP/TUN networking on Fast Models has these limitations.

- It is only supported on Linux, not on Windows.
- If the host uses Dynamic DNS, it inserts records into DNS. If you manage this host with DHCP, installing TAP networking can cause failure to register in the DNS. After the physical device attaches to the bridge device, the DHCP client reruns, but the DHCP request does not have the correct hostname.
- Most WiFi adaptors do not implement the required support for TAP networking to work.

1.9.2 Setting up a network connection for Red Hat Enterprise Linux

This section describes how to set up a network connection.

Before you begin

Ensure that the `brctl` utility is on your system. This utility is part of the standard Linux bridge utilities, `bridge-utils`, which are in the Linux distribution.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

About this task

Note

- Perform this procedure once for each host machine.
- The setup and configuration instructions assume that your network provides IP addresses by DHCP. Otherwise, consult your network administrator.

Procedure

1. In a shell, change to the `FastModelsPortfolio_<X.Y>/ModelNetworking` directory.
2. Run the following script from this directory, because it does not work correctly if run from any other location:

   32-bit operating system

   Run `add_adapter_32.sh` as root. For example, `sudo ./add_adapter_32.sh`.

   64-bit operating system

   Run `add_adapter_64.sh` as root. For example, `sudo ./add_adapter_64.sh`.
3. The prompt appears: **Specify the TAP device prefix:(ARM)**. Select **Enter** to accept the default.
4. The prompt appears: **Specify the user list**. Enter a space-separated list of all users who are to use the model on the network, then select **Enter**. All entries in the list must be the names of existing user accounts on the host.
5. The prompt appears: **Enter the network adapter which connects to the network:(eth0)**. Select **Enter** to accept the default, or input the name of a network adapter that connects to your network.
6. The prompt appears: **Enter a name for the network bridge to create:(armbr0)**. Select **Enter** to accept the default, or input a name for the network bridge. You must not have an existing network interface on your system with the selected name.
7. The prompt appears: **Enter the location to write the init script to:(/etc/init.d/FMNetwork)**. Select **Enter** to accept the default, or input another path with a new filename in an existing directory.
8. The prompt appears: **WARNING: the script creates a bridge which includes the local network adapter and tap devices. You may suffer temporary network loss. Do you want to proceed? (Yes or No)**. Verify all values input so far, and enter **Yes** if you want to proceed. If you enter **No**, no changes are made to your system.
9. A prompt appears to inform you of the changes that the script is to make to your system. Input **Yes** if you are happy to accept these changes, or input **No** to leave your system unchanged.

   Note

   After entering **Yes**, you might temporarily lose network connectivity. Also, the IP address of the system might change.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Next steps

The network bridge is disabled after the host system is reset. To configure the host system to support bridged networking, you might have to create links to the `init` script (FMNetwork). The script suggests some appropriate links for Red Hat Enterprise Linux.

The default firewall configuration on Red Hat Enterprise Linux blocks packet transmission across the TAP networking bridge device. You can disable the firewall. If the context makes this unwise, then add firewall rules to allow transmission. These `iptables` commands configure the firewall to allow packets across the bridge device:

```
iptables -I FORWARD -m physdev --physdev-is-bridged -j ACCEPT
service iptables save
service iptables restart
```

1.9.3 Setting up a network connection for Ubuntu Linux

This section describes how to set up a network connection.

About this task

To use TAP networking with Fast Models on Ubuntu, set up a TAP device manually by following these steps. This guide uses a network interface `eth0` and a username `fmuser`. Replace these values as appropriate.

Note

Typographic errors when modifying the network configuration can cause failure to connect to the network. We recommend performing these steps on a machine that you have physical access to.

Procedure

1. If it is not present, add `eth0` to the interfaces file `/etc/network/interfaces`. This step stops network-manager from managing `eth0`. It can result in network-manager indicating there is no network connection even if there is. You must have root privileges for this step.
   Use one of the following ways:
   - For an interface using DHCP, add:

     ```
     auto eth0
     iface eth0 inet dhcp
     ```

   - To configure a static IP address, add the static information, for example:

     ```
     auto eth0
     iface eth0 inet static
     address 192.168.0.2
     netmask 255.255.255.0
     gateway 192.168.0.1
     ```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

The network notifier applet launches the GUI tool network-manager. It automatically configures network devices that `/etc/network/interfaces` does not manage, and sets up devices in a way that is incompatible with bridging. This step ensures that network-manager does not manage the network interface that you want to bridge to. If you are unsure how to configure your network interface, ask your network administrator.

2. Install the bridge-utils package:

```
sudo apt-get install bridge-utils
```

This step provides the `brctl` command for creating and managing the network bridge.

3. Create a bridge device by adding this entry to `/etc/network/interfaces`:

```
auto armbr0
iface armbr0 inet dhcp
pre-up ifconfig eth0 0.0.0.0 promisc
post-down ifconfig eth0 0.0.0.0 -promisc
```

The pre-up and post-down lines give commands to execute before bringing up `armbr0` and after bringing it down. These commands put `eth0` into promiscuous mode at pre-up and take it out of promiscuous mode at post-down. Promiscuous mode makes sure that the hardware does not filter out packets for the virtual ethernet device.

This step creates a bridge device that is called `armbr0` from Fast Models TAP devices to the physical network.

4. Create the TAP devices. TAP devices need permission for specific users, so create one for each user who is to run the model with the virtual ethernet device.
For example, to create a TAP device called `ARMfmuser` for the user `fmuser`, add the following lines to the `armbr0` section of `/etc/network/interfaces`.

```
pre-up ip tuntap add dev ARMfmuser mode tap user fmuser
pre-up ifconfig ARMfmuser 0.0.0.0 promisc
post-down ip tuntap del dev ARMfmuser mode tap
```

This step creates a TAP device for each user.

5. Create a bridge between the TAP devices and the network interface `eth0` by adding a `bridge_ports` line to the `armbr0` section of `/etc/network/interfaces`. For example, for a TAP device that is named `ARMfmuser`, add the following line:

```
bridge_ports eth0 ARMfmuser
```

6. The added `/etc/network/interfaces` code now looks like this:

```
auto armbr0
iface armbr0 inet dhcp
pre-up ifconfig eth0 0.0.0.0 promisc
post-down ifconfig eth0 0.0.0.0 -promisc
pre-up ip tuntap add dev ARMfmuser mode tap user fmuser
pre-up ifconfig ARMfmuser 0.0.0.0 promisc
post-down ip tuntap del dev ARMfmuser mode tap
bridge_ports eth0 ARMfmuser
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

7. Restart network services by either restarting the computer or by running the following commands:

   ```
   sudo ifdown eth0 && sudo ifup eth0
   sudo ifup armbr0
   sudo service network-manager restart
   ```

   Note

   `armbr0` must be explicitly started.

   This step disconnects and reconnects all network interfaces.

1.9.4 Configuring the networking environment for Linux

This section describes how to set the parameters to make a network connection.

Before you begin

Use System Canvas or a related Fast Models tool to load a project or model, and then select a component.

About this task

Note

Firewall software might block network traffic in the network bridge, and result in a networking failure. If the model does not work after configuration, check the firewall settings.

Procedure

Set the parameters on the `HostBridge` and `SMSC_91C111` components, or on the `VirtioNetMMIO` component and its `HostBridge` subcomponent. For example:

SMSC_91C111:

```
hostbridge.interfaceName=ARM<username>
smsc_91c111.enabled=1
```

VirtioNetMMIO:

```
virtio_net.hostbridge.interfaceName=ARM<username>
virtio_net.enabled=1
```

`ARM<username>` is an adapter that is built into the network bridge.

Related information

Fast Models Tools User Guide

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

1.9.5 Solutions to networking issues on Linux

This section describes how to solve networking issues.

The model networking works after initial setup, but stops working after reboot

Set the correct access permissions for the `/dev/net/tun` device, by executing `chmod 666 /dev/net/tun` as root. To preserve the change across reboots, modify the udev rules of the TAP device by opening `/etc/udev/rules.d/50-udev.rules` as root, and finding the line:

```
KERNEL=="tun", NAME="net/%k"
```

If it does not have `MODE="0666"` at the end of the line, append `MODE="0666"`:

```
KERNEL=="tun", NAME="net/%k", MODE="0666"
```

Model networking installs correctly, but when a model starts up, the model cannot receive packets

Disable the firewall on the host machine, or add the TAP device to `trusted devices`.

Note

Refer to the vendor's documentation manual.

1.9.6 Disabling and re-enabling networking for Linux

This section describes how to disable and re-enable networking with an `init` script.

About this task

Caution

These operations remove/restore TAP devices and the network bridge. There is a temporary loss of network connectivity and your IP address might change.

Procedure

1. To disable networking without uninstalling it, invoke the installed `init` script (by default, `/etc/init.d/FMNetwork`) as root with the parameter `stop`:

   ```
   sudo /etc/init.d/FMNetwork stop
   ```

2. To re-enable networking, invoke the `init` script as root with the parameter `start`:

   ```
   sudo /etc/init.d/FMNetwork start
   ```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

1.9.7 Uninstalling networking for Linux

This section describes the steps to uninstall a network.

Procedure

1. In a shell, change to the `/FastModelsPortfolio_X.Y/ModelNetworking/` directory.
2. Run `uninstall.sh` as root, passing the location of the `init` script (FMNetwork):

   ```
   sudo ./uninstall.sh /etc/init.d/FMNetwork
   ```

   You must run this script from the directory in which it is installed, because it does not work correctly if run from any other location.

   Caution

   There is a temporary loss of network connectivity and your IP address might change.

Next steps

The uninstall script removes everything that can be safely removed. It does not remove:

- symlinks to the `init` script. You must remove any symlinks that you have created.
- `/sbin/brctl`. Removing this is optional.

1.10 Using parameters to set port values

Some processor and peripheral component ports are almost always static in value when used as part of a typical platform. For example, the reset vector base address register address (RVBARADDR) port in processor components.

To facilitate easy configuration of platform models, the IP models for these components can provide a shadow parameter for these ports. This parameter can be used to change the value that is used by the model. In these cases, the following rules apply:

- If a port is driven in the platform model, then the parameter value is ignored.
- If a port is not driven in the platform model, then the parameter value is sampled at both simulator reset, and at every subsequent simulation reset of the specific IP model.

Note

Simulator reset corresponds with the LISA `reset()` behavior and the SystemC `start_of_simulation()` callback.

- All ports and parameters that are sampled at reset are sampled when the simulation reset signal concerned is deasserted.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- If a port is not driven in the platform model, and a parameter has not been set, then the default value for the parameter is used.

In some IP models, the value of some ports can only be set by using a parameter. That is, the parameter is provided instead of the port.

1.11 PVBus C++ transaction and Tx_Result classes

This section describes the C++ transaction and `Tx_Result` classes.

1.11.1 Class pv::TransactionGenerator

This class provides efficient mechanisms for bus masters to generate transactions that are transmitted over the `pvbus_m` port of the associated PVBusMaster subcomponent.

You can produce pv::TransactionGenerator objects by invoking the `createTransactionGenerator()` method on the control port of a PVBusMaster component.

```
class pv::TransactionGenerator
{
    // Tidy up when TransactionGenerator is deleted.
    ~TransactionGenerator()

    // Control AXI-specific signal generation for future transactions.
    // Privileged processing mode.
    void setPrivileged(bool priv = true);

    // Instruction access (vs data).
    void setInstruction(bool instr = true);

    // Normal-world access (vs secure).
    void setNonSecure(bool ns = true);

    // Locked atomic access.
    void setLocked(bool locked = true);

    // Exclusive atomic access.
    void setExclusive(bool excl = true);

    // Generate transactions.
    // Generate a read transaction.
    bool read(bus_addr_t, pv::AccessWidth width, uint32_t *data);

    // Generate a write transaction.
    bool write(bus_addr_t, pv::AccessWidth width, uint32_t const *data);

    // Generate read transactions.
    bool read8(bus_addr_t, uint8_t *data);
    bool read16(bus_addr_t, uint16_t *data);
    bool read32(bus_addr_t, uint32_t *data);
    bool read64(bus_addr_t, uint64_t *data);

    // Generate write transactions.
    bool write8(bus_addr_t, uint8_t const *data);
    bool write16(bus_addr_t, uint16_t const *data);
    bool write32(bus_addr_t, uint32_t const *data);
    bool write64(bus_addr_t, uint64_t const *data);
};
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

1.11.2 TransactionGenerator efficiency considerations

TransactionGenerators are most efficient for multiple accesses to one 4KB page.

Each TransactionGenerator caches connection information internally. This improves efficiency for multiple accesses to a single 4KB page. If a component requires repeated access data from different pages, for example when streaming from one location to another, we recommend you create a TransactionGenerator for each location.

You can dynamically create and destroy TransactionGenerators, but it is better to allocate them once at initialization and destroy them at shutdown. See the example in `$PVLIB_HOME/examples/LISA/BusComponents/DmaTransfer.lisa`.

1.11.3 Enum pv::AccessWidth

This enum selects the required bus width for a transaction.

Defined values are:

- `pv::ACCESS_8_BITS`
- `pv::ACCESS_16_BITS`
- `pv::ACCESS_32_BITS`
- `pv::ACCESS_64_BITS`

1.11.4 Class pv::Transaction

This is a base class for read and write transactions that are visible in the `PVBusSlave` subcomponent. It contains functionality common to both types of transaction.

It provides an interface that permits bus slaves to access the details of the transaction. Do not instantiate these classes manually. The classes are generated internally by the `PVBus` infrastructure.

This base class provides access methods to get the transaction address, access width, and bus signals. It also provides a method to signal that the transaction has been aborted.

```
class pv::Transaction
{
    public:
    // Accessors
    bus_addr_t       getAddress() const;        // Transaction address
    bus_addr_t       getAddressEndIncl() const; // Address of last byte in the
 transaction
    bus_addr_range_t getAddressRange() const;   // The range of addresses that the
 transaction accesses
    void             setAddress(bus_addr_t);    // Transaction address.

    AccessWidth getAccessWidth() const;         // Request width in lg2 bytes
    int         getAccessByteWidth() const ;    // Request width in bytes
    int         getAccessBitWidth() const;      // Request width in bits
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

```
    bool        isAligned() const;              // Request address is aligned to
 request width boundary.

    bool       isPrivileged() const;            // Privileged process mode?
    bool       isInstruction() const;           // Instruction request vs data?
    bool       isNonSecure() const;             // Normal-world vs secure-world?
    PASpace_t  getPhysicalAddressSpace() const; // PhysicalAddressSpace of access
    bool       isLocked() const;                // Atomic locked access?
    bool       isExclusive() const;             // Atomic exclusive access?
    bool       isCacheMaintenance() const;      // Cache maintenance operation
    bool       isWithoutData() const;           // Transaction has no data payload
    uint64_t   getManagerID64() const;          // Transaction manager ID 64
    bool       hasSideEffect() const;           // The transaction has side effect?

    // Generate transaction returns
    Tx_Result  generateAbort();             // Cause the transaction to abort
    Tx_Result  generateSlaveAbort();        // Cause the transaction to abort
    Tx_Result  generateDecodeAbort();       // Cause the transaction to abort
    Tx_Result  generateExclusiveAbort();    // Cause the transaction to abort

    Tx_Result  resetOccurred();             // Indicate that a reset occurred
};
```

1.11.5 Class pv::ReadTransaction

This class extends the pv::Transaction class to provide methods for returning data from a bus read request.

```
class ReadTransaction : public Transaction
{
    public:
    /*! Return a 64-bit value on the bus. */
    Tx_Result setReturnData64(uint64_t);

    /*! Return a 32-bit value on the bus. */
    Tx_Result setReturnData32(uint32_t);

    /*! Return a 16-bit value on the bus. */
    Tx_Result setReturnData16(uint16_t);

    /*! Return an 8-bit value on the bus. */
    Tx_Result setReturnData8(uint8_t);

    /*! This method provides an alternative way of returning a Tx_Result
    * success value (instead of just using the value returned from
    * setReturnData<n>()).
    *
    * This method can only be called if one of the setReturnData<n>
    * methods has already been called for the current transaction.
    */
    Tx_Result readComplete();
};
```

1.11.6 Class pv::WriteTransaction

This class extends the pv::Transaction class to provide methods for returning data from a bus write request.

```
class WriteTransaction : public Transaction
{
```

```
    public:
    /*! Get bottom 64-bits of data from the bus. If the transaction width
    * is less than 64-bits, the data is extended as appropriate.
    */
    uint64_t getData64() const;

    /*! Get bottom 32-bits of data from the bus. If the transaction width
    * is less than 32-bits, the data is extended as appropriate.
    */
    uint32_t getData32() const;

    /*! Get bottom 16-bits of data from the bus. If the transaction width
    * is less than 16-bits, the data is extended as appropriate.
    */
    uint16_t getData16() const;

    /*! Get bottom 8-bits of data from the bus. If the transaction width
    * is less than 8-bits, the data is extended as appropriate.
    */
    uint8_t getData8() const;

    /*! Signal that the slave has handled the write successfully.
    */
    Tx_Result writeComplete();
};
```

1.12 Visualisation library

The Visualisation library does not model hardware directly but instead provides components, protocols, and a library. These permit a GUI display that lets you interact with the external I/O from the model platform.

The types of I/O handled include:

- LCD display, such as the output from the PL110_CLCD component display port.
- LEDs representing values from a ValueState port as either single lights, or as segmented alphanumeric displays.
- DIP switches, which can drive a ValueState port.
- Capture of keyboard and mouse input, using the KeyboardStatus and MouseStatus protocols to feed input to a PS2Keyboard or PS2Mouse component.
- Background graphics, custom rendered graphics, and clickable push buttons, permitting the UI to display a skin representing the physical appearance of the device being modeled.
- Status information such as processor instruction counters, with values taken from the InstructionCount port of a processor.

The Visualisation library provides a C++ API that enables you to write your own visualization components in LISA+. These custom components can display any combination of the supported I/O types.

You can add the prebuilt GUIPoll component to your custom component. The GUIPoll component provides a LISA visualization component with a periodic signal that keeps the display updated, even when the simulation is stopped.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

The Visualisation library supports one signaling protocol, the LCD protocol.

Related information

LCD protocol on page 85
LISA visualisation models on page 50
Visualisation library C++ classes on page 50

1.12.1 LISA visualisation models

The visualisation components provide a host window to display status information in addition to a frame buffer.

Each example platform model contains its own LISA visualisation model. You can use the model as the basis for your own visualization-containing components, such as the PL110_CLCD component. To use the visualisation components in your own system, copy the component LISA files from the relevant platform model directory, because they are not in the generic model library.

1.12.2 Visualisation library C++ classes

This section describes the C++ classes and structures in the Visualisation library.

1.12.2.1 C++ classes inclusion

To use these Visualisation library classes, begin your LISA component with the correct `#include` statement.

```
includes
{
#include "components/Visualisation.h"
}
```

1.12.2.2 Class Visualisation

The `Visualisation` class is the API for creating a custom LISA visualization component.

A component obtains an instance of this class by calling the global function `createVisualisation()`. The component can then use this instance to control the size and layout of the visualization window:

`Visualisation *createVisualisation()`

This function generates an instance of the Visualisation library. You can only call this function once, because SDL only supports opening a single display window. The Visualisation library is implemented using the Simple DirectMedia Layer (SDL) cross-platform rendering library.

The `Visualisation` class has the following methods:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

~Visualisation()

Destructor for the Visualisation library. You must only call this method when your simulation is shutting down, after all allocated resources (VisRenderRegions, VisPushButtonRegions, VisBitmaps) have been deleted.

void configureWindow(unsigned int width, unsigned int height, unsigned int bit_depth)

Sets the visualization window to the requested size and bit depth. Depending on the display capabilities, the window might actually get a different bit depth from the size you requested.

VisBitmap *loadImage(char const *filename)

Allocates a new VisBitmap object, initialized by loading a Microsoft Windows Bitmap (`.BMP`) from the given file.

VisBitmap *loadImageWithAlphaKey(char const *filename, unsigned int red, unsigned int green, unsigned int blue)

Allocates a VisBitmap object, as with `loadImage()`. All pixels of the color specified by `red`, `green`, `blue` are converted into a transparent alpha channel.

VisBitmap *cropImage(VisBitmap *source, int x, int y, unsigned int width, unsigned int height)

Allocates a new VisBitmap object, by cropping a region from the source bitmap.

void releaseImage(VisBitmap *)

Releases the resources held by the given VisBitmap. The underlying bitmap is only to be unloaded if it is not in use.

void setBackground(VisBitmap *background, int x, int y)

Sets the background image for the visualization window. This takes a copy of the data referenced by the VisBitmap, so it is safe for the client to call `releaseImage(background)` immediately after calling `setBackground()`. The background is not displayed until the first call to `poll()`.

VisRenderRegion *createRenderRegion()

Allocates a new VisRenderRegion object that can be used to display arbitrary graphics, including LCD contents, in a rectangular region.

VisPushButtonRegion *createPushButtonRegion()

Allocates a new VisPushButtonRegion, which can be placed at a location on the display to provide a clickable push button.

bool poll(VisEvent *event)

Permits the Visualisation library to poll for GUI events. The client passes a reference to a VisEvent structure, which receives details of a single mouse/keyboard event.

The method returns false if no events have occurred.

Your LISA visualization implementations must call this periodically by using a GUIPoll component. On each `gui_callback()` event, you must ensure that the visualization component repeatedly calls `poll()` until it returns false.

void lockMouse(VisRegion *region)

Locks the mouse to the visualization window and hides the mouse pointer.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`void unlockMouse()`

Unlocks and redisplays the mouse pointer.

`bool hasQuit()`

Returns true if the user has clicked on the close icon of the visualization window.

1.12.2.3 Class VisRegion

This class is the common base class for VisPushButtonRegion and VisRenderRegion, representing a region of the visualization display.

`~VisRegion()`

Permits clients to delete a VisPushButtonRegion when it is no longer required.

`void setId(void *id)`

Permits a client-defined identifier to be associated with the region.

`void *getId()`

Returns the client-defined identifier.

`void setVisible(bool vis)`

Specifies whether the region is to be displayed on the screen. This is currently ignored by the SDL implementation.

`void setLocation(intx, int y, unsigned int width, unsigned int height)`

Sets the location of this region relative to the visualization window.

1.12.2.4 Class VisPushButtonRegion : public VisRegion

This class defines a region of the visualization window that represents a clickable button.

Optionally, the button can provide different VisBitmap representations for a button-up and a button-down graphic, and a graphic to use when the mouse pointer rolls over the button.

In addition to the public method defined in VisRegion, this class defines these methods:

- `void setButtonUpImage(VisBitmap*bmpUp) : void`
- `setButtonDownImage(VisBitmap*bmpDown) : void`
- `setButtonRollOverImage(VisBitmap*bmpRollover)`

  These methods set the graphics to be used for each of the button states. If any image is not specified or is set to NULL, then the corresponding area of the visualization background image is used.

  The VisPushButtonRegion takes a copy of the VisBitmap, so the client can safely call `Visualisation::releaseBitmap()` on its copy.

- `void setKeyCode(intcode)`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This method sets the code for the keypress event that is generated when the button is pressed or released.

1.12.2.5 Class VisRenderRegion : public VisRegion

This class defines a region of the visualization window that can render client-drawn graphics, including a representation of the contents of an LCD.

In addition to the public method defined in VisRegion, the class defines these methods:

`VisRasterLayout const *lock()`
: Locks the region for client rendering. While the buffer is locked, the client can modify the pixel data for the buffer. You must not call the methods `writeText()` and `renderBitmap()` while the buffer is locked.

`void unlock()`
: Releases the lock on the render buffer, permitting the buffer to be updated on screen.

`void update(int left, int top, unsigned int width, unsigned int height)`
: Causes the specified rectangle to be drawn to the GUI.

`int writeText(const char *text, int x, int y)`
: Renders the given ASCII text onto an unlocked VisRenderRegion. The return value is the x co-ordinate of the end of the string. The default font is 8 pixels high, and cannot be changed.

`void renderBitmap(VisBitmap *bitmap, int x, int y)`
: Draws a bitmap onto an unlocked VisRenderRegion.

1.12.2.6 Struct VisRasterLayout

This struct defines the layout of the pixel data in a frame-buffer.

The `lock()` method of the LCD protocol expects to be given a pointer to this structure. You can generate a suitable instance by calling `VisRasterRegion::lock()`.

The structure contains these fields:

`uint8_t* buffer`
: This points to the buffer for the rasterized pixel data. The controller can write pixels into this buffer, but must stay within the bounds specified by the width and height.

`uint32_t pitch`
: The number of bytes between consecutive raster lines in the pixel data. This can be greater than the number of bytes per line.

`uint32_t width`
: The width, in pixels, of the render area. This value can be less than the width requested by the LCD controller when it called `lock()`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`uint32_t height`

The height, in pixels, of the render area. This value can be less than the height requested by the LCD controller when it called `lock()`.

`VisPixelFormat format`

This structure defines the format of the pixel data in the raster buffer.

`bool changed`

This is set to true if the pixel format or buffer size has changed since the previous call to `lock()`.

Pixel data is represented as a one-dimensional array of bytes. The top-left pixel is pointed to by the buffer member. Each pixel takes up a number of bytes, given by `format.pbytes`.

The pixel at location (x, y) is stored in the memory bytes starting at:

```
buffer[y * pitch + x * format.pbytes]
```

1.12.2.7 Struct VisPixelFormat

This struct specifies the format of pixel data within the buffer.

The members are:

`uint32_trbits, gbits, bbits`

The number of bits per color channel.

`uint32_t roff, goff, boff`

The offset within the pixel data value for the red/green/blue channels.

`uint32_t pbytes`

The size of a single pixel, in bytes.

`format.pbytes` specifies the number of bytes that make up the data for a single pixel. These bytes represent a single pixel value, stored in host-endian order. The pixel value contains a number of the form:

```
(R<<format.roff) +(G<<format.goff) + (B<<format.boff)
```

where (`R`,`G`,`B`) represents the values of the color channels for the pixel, containing values from 0 up to `(1<<format.rbits)`, `(1<<format.gbits)`, `(1<<format.bbits)`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2. Protocols

Components communicate through connected ports. Ports have protocols that define the function calls for different connections.

2.1 AMBAPV protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/AMBAPVProtocol.lisa`.

About AMBAPV protocol

The AMBAPV protocol defines behaviors for single read and single write transactions. This covers Arm AMBA AXI5, AXI4, AXI3, AHB, and APB bus protocol families, at the PV level.

In addition, the AMBAPV protocol supports AMBA protocol additional control information:

- Protection units.
- Exclusive access and locked access mechanisms.
- System-level caches.
- Atomic accesses, including exclusive accesses, locked accesses, and atomic transactions.

It always returns the original data at the target address.

The generic payload data is formatted as an array of bytes in order of ascending bus address. This means that irrespective of the host machine endianness or modeled bus width:

- A little endian master must write the bytes of a word in increasing significance as the array index increases.
- A big endian master must write the bytes of a word in decreasing significance as the array index increases.

A master or slave whose endianness does not match the endianness of the host machine must endian swap any access to the payload data that is wider than one byte. The same byte ordering rule applies to memory accesses using DMI pointers.

`AMBAPV` provides the following behaviors:

`atomic_compare()`

```
optional slave behavior atomic_compare(int socket_id,
                             const sc_dt::uint64 & addr,
                             unsigned char * data,
                             unsigned int length,
                             unsigned int size,
                             amba_pv::amba_pv_control * ctrl,
                             sc_core::sc_time & t) : amba_pv::amba_pv_resp_t;
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This optional slave behavior completes an AtomicCompare transaction with the specified compare value and swap value. If the compare value equals the values at the given address, the swap value is written to the addressed location.

atomic_load()

```
optional slave behavior atomic_load(int socket_id,
                          const sc_dt::uint64 & addr,
                          unsigned char * data,
                          unsigned int length,
                          unsigned int size,
                          amba_pv::amba_pv_control * ctrl,
                          amba_pv::amba_pv_atomic_subop_t subop,
                          amba_pv::amba_pv_atomic_endianness_t endianness,
                          sc_core::sc_time & t) : amba_pv::amba_pv_resp_t;
```

This optional slave behavior complete an AtomicLoad transaction with the specified data. The data is used by the atomic transaction in the specified endianness.

atomic_store()

```
optional slave behavior atomic_store(int socket_id,
                           const sc_dt::uint64 & addr,
                           unsigned char * data,
                           unsigned int length,
                           unsigned int size,
                           amba_pv::amba_pv_control * ctrl,
                           amba_pv::amba_pv_atomic_subop_t subop,
                           amba_pv::amba_pv_atomic_endianness_t endianness,
                           sc_core::sc_time & t) : amba_pv::amba_pv_resp_t;
```

This optional slave behavior complete an AtomicStore transaction with the specified data. The data is used by the atomic transaction in the specified endianness.

atomic_swap()

```
optional slave behavior atomic_swap(int socket_id,
                          const sc_dt::uint64 & addr,
                          unsigned char * data,
                          unsigned int length,
                          unsigned int size,
                          amba_pv::amba_pv_control * ctrl,
                          sc_core::sc_time & t) : amba_pv::amba_pv_resp_t;
```

This optional slave behavior completes an AtomicSwap transaction with the specified data, which is written to the specified address. The original data is returned.

b_transport()

```
optional slave behavior b_transport(int socket_id,
                          amba_pv::amba_pv_transaction & trans,
                          sc_core::sc_time & t) : void;
```

This is an optional slave behavior for blocking transport. It completes a single transaction using the blocking transport interface. The `amba_pv::amba_pv_extension` must be added to the transaction before calling this behavior. The `socket_id` parameter must be set to 0 in this context.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

debug_read()

```
optional slave behavior debug_read(int socket_id,
                         const sc_dt::uint64 & addr,
                         unsigned char * data,
                         unsigned int length,
                         amba_pv::amba_pv_control * ctrl) : unsigned int;
```

This optional slave behavior completes a debug read transaction from a given address without causing any side effects. Specify the number of bytes to read in the `length` parameter. The number of successfully read values is returned. Additional AMBA protocol control information can be specified in the `ctrl` parameter. The `socket_id` parameter must be set to 0 in this context. This behavior is empty by default and returns 0.

debug_write()

```
optional slave behavior debug_write(int socket_id,
                          const sc_dt::uint64 & addr,
                          unsigned char * data,
                          unsigned int length,
                          amba_pv::amba_pv_control * ctrl) : unsigned int;
```

This optional slave behavior completes a debug write transaction to a given address without causing any side effects. Specify the number of bytes to write in the `length` parameter. The number of successfully written values is returned. Additional AMBA protocol control information can be specified in the `ctrl` parameter. The `socket_id` parameter must be set to 0 in this context. This behavior is empty by default and returns 0.

get_direct_mem_ptr()

```
optional slave behavior get_direct_mem_ptr(int socket_id,
                                 amba_pv::amba_pv_transaction & trans,
                                 tlm::tlm_dmi & dmi_data) : bool;
```

This optional slave behavior requests a DMI access to a given address. It returns a reference to a DMI descriptor that contains the bounds of the granted DMI region. Returns `true` if a DMI region is granted, `false` otherwise.

invalidate_direct_mem_ptr()

```
optional master behavior invalidate_direct_mem_ptr(int socket_id,
                                        sc_dt::uint64 start_range,
                                        sc_dt::uint64 end_range) : void;
```

This optional master behavior invalidates a DMI request. It invalidates DMI pointers that were previously established for the given DMI region. The `socket_id` parameter is 0 in this context.

read()

```
optional slave behavior read(int socket_id,
                   const sc_dt::uint64 & addr,
                   unsigned char * data,
                   unsigned int size,
                   amba_pv::amba_pv_control * ctrl,
                   sc_core::sc_time & t) : amba_pv::amba_pv_resp_t;
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This optional slave behavior completes a single read transaction at the given address for the given size in bytes. Additional AMBA protocol control information can be specified using the `ctrl` parameter. The `socket_id` parameter must be set to 0 in this context.

transport_dbg()

```
optional slave behavior transport_dbg(int socket_id,
                            amba_pv::amba_pv_transaction & trans) : unsigned int;
```

This optional slave behavior implements the TLM debug transport interface. An `amba_pv::amba_pv_extension` object must be added to the transaction before calling this behavior. The `socket_id` parameter must be set to 0 in this context.

write()

```
optional slave behavior write(int socket_id,
                    const sc_dt::uint64 & addr,
                    unsigned char * data,
                    unsigned int size,
                    amba_pv::amba_pv_control * ctrl,
                    unsigned char * strb,
                    sc_core::sc_time & t) : amba_pv::amba_pv_resp_t;
```

This optional slave behavior completes a single write transaction at the given address with specified data and write strobes. The size of the data is specified in bytes. Additional AMBA protocol control information can be specified using the `ctrl` parameter. The `socket_id` parameter must be set to 0 in this context.

2.2 AMBAPVACE protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/AMBAPVACEProtocol.lisa`.

About AMBAPVACE protocol

This protocol defines behaviors for bus transactions. This covers Arm AMBA ACE and DVM bus protocol families, all at the PV level.

In addition, this protocol provides support for AMBA protocol additional extension information:

- Secure and privileged accesses.
- Atomic accesses.
- System-level caching and buffering control.
- Cache coherency transactions (ACE-Lite).
- Bi-directional cache coherency transactions (ACE).
- Distributed virtual memory transactions (DVM).

The generic payload data is in the format of an array of bytes in order of ascending bus address. This means that irrespective of the host machine endianness or modeled bus width:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- A little endian master must write the bytes of a word in increasing significance as the array index increases.
- A big endian master must write the bytes of a word in decreasing significance as the array index increases.

A master or slave whose endianness does not match the endianness of the host machine must endian swap any access to the payload data that is wider than one byte. The same byte ordering rule applies to memory accesses using DMI pointers.

Special considerations for ACE and cache coherent interconnects

An ACE interconnect model must be able to cope with concurrent transactions in accordance with the hazard avoidance and prioritization rules in the ACE specification. Any external bus request, downstream transaction or upstream snoop transaction, can potentially cause a transaction to stall and the calling thread to be blocked, resulting in any number of other threads being scheduled.

To maintain memory coherency, apply these rules for debug transactions:

debug reads
: The bus must return data that represents the values that the bus master expects to observe if it issues a bus read. This must not modify the state of any bus components.

debug writes
: These must modify the contents of all copies of the location being accessed, so that a subsequent read from this location returns the data in the debug-write request. The debug write must not modify any other state, such as cache tags, clean/dirty/shared/unique MOESI state.

The implications for a coherent interconnect are that incoming debug transactions must be broadcast back upstream as debug snoop transactions to all ports other than the one the request came in on. Incoming debug snoops must propagate upwards. Debug reads can terminate as soon as they hit a cache. Debug writes must continue until they propagate to all possible copies of the location, including downstream to main memory.

For cases where a debug transaction hazards with non-debug transactions that are in-flight, the debug transaction must observe a weak memory-order model. Any component that can block a thread whilst responsible for the payload of an in-flight transaction must take particular care. In these cases, the debug transaction must be hazarded against the in-flight payload to ensure that debug reads do not return stale data and debug writes do not cause cache incoherency.

Only use DMI when you can guarantee that subsequent transactions do not result in any state transitions. This means, in general, do not use DMI for ACE coherent cacheable transactions.

`AMBAPVACE` provides the following behaviors:

`b_snoop()`

```
optional master behavior b_snoop(int socket_id,
                        amba_pv::amba_pv_transaction & trans,
                        sc_core::sc_time & t) : void;
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This master behavior implements an upstream snooping TLM blocking transport interface. You must add an `amba_pv::amba_pv_extension` object to the transaction before calling this behavior, setting the `socket_id` parameter to 0 in this context.

b_transport()

```
slave behavior b_transport(int socket_id,
                           amba_pv::amba_pv_transaction & trans,
                           sc_core::sc_time & t) : void;
```

This slave behavior implements the TLM blocking transport interface. An `amba_pv::amba_pv_extension` object must be added to the transaction before calling this behavior. The `socket_id` parameter must be set to 0 in this context.

get_direct_mem_ptr()

```
optional slave behavior get_direct_mem_ptr(int socket_id,
                                  amba_pv::amba_pv_transaction & trans,
                                  tlm::tlm_dmi & dmi_data) : bool;
```

This optional slave behavior is for requesting a DMI access to a given address. It returns a reference to a DMI descriptor that contains the bounds of the granted DMI region. Returns true if a DMI region is granted, false otherwise. You must add an `amba_pv::amba_pv_extension` object to the transaction before calling this behavior, setting the socket_id parameter to 0 in this context.

invalidate_direct_mem_ptr()

```
optional master behavior invalidate_direct_mem_ptr(int socket_id,
                                         sc_dt::uint64 start_range,
                                         sc_dt::uint64 end_range) : void;
```

Use this optional master behavior to invalidate a DMI request. It invalidates DMI pointers that were previously established for the given DMI region. The `socket_id` parameter is 0 in this context.

snoop_dbg()

```
optional master behavior snoop_dbg(int socket_id,
                         amba_pv::amba_pv_transaction & trans) : unsigned int;
```

This optional master behavior implements an upstream snooping TLM debug transport interface. You must add an `amba_pv::amba_pv_extension` object to the transaction before calling this behavior, setting the `socket_id` parameter to 0 in this context.

transport_dbg()

```
optional slave behavior transport_dbg(int socket_id,
                             amba_pv::amba_pv_transaction & trans) : unsigned int;
```

This optional slave behavior implements the TLM debug transport interface. You must add an `amba_pv::amba_pv_extension` object to the transaction before calling this behavior, setting the `socket_id` parameter to 0 in this context.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2.3 AMBAPVSignal protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/AMBAPVSignalProtocol.lisa`.

About AMBAPVSignal protocol

This protocol defines a single behavior to permit masters to change the state of signals such as interrupts. AMBA3 does not cover this behavior, but the AMBA-PV components do provide it.

`AMBAPVSignal` provides the following behaviors:

set_state()

```
slave behavior set_state(int export_id,
                         const bool & state) : void;
```

Transfers a signal state. The `export_id` parameter must be set to 0 in this context.

2.4 AMBAPVSignalState protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/AMBAPVSignalProtocol.lisa`.

About AMBAPVSignalState protocol

This protocol defines two behaviors that permit a master to change the state of signals such as interrupts and to retrieve the state of such signals from slaves. This behavior is not covered by AMBA3, but is provided with the AMBA-PV components.

`AMBAPVSignalState` provides the following behaviors:

get_state()

```
slave behavior get_state(int export_id,
                         tlm::tlm_tag<bool> * t) : bool;
```

Retrieves a signal state. The `export_id` parameter must be set to 0, and the `t` parameter must be set to `NULL`, in this context.

set_state()

```
slave behavior set_state(int export_id,
                         const bool & state) : void;
```

Transfers a signal state. The `export_id` parameter must be set to 0 in this context.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2.5 AMBAPVValue protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/AMBAPVValueProtocol.lisa`.

About AMBAPVValue protocol

This protocol models propagation of 32-bit integer values between components.

Strictly speaking this behavior is not covered by AMBA3, but is provided with the AMBA-PV components.

`AMBAPVValue` provides the following behaviors:

`set_state()`

```
slave behavior set_state(int export_id,
                         const uint32_t & value) : void;
```

Transfers a value. The `export_id` parameter must be set to 0 in this context.

2.6 AMBAPVValue64 protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/AMBAPVValue64Protocol.lisa`.

About AMBAPVValue64 protocol

This protocol models propagation of 64-bit integer values between components.

Strictly speaking this behavior is not covered by AMBA3, but is provided with the AMBA-PV components.

`AMBAPVValue64` provides the following behaviors:

`set_state()`

```
slave behavior set_state(int export_id,
                         const uint64_t & value) : void;
```

Transfers a value. The `export_id` parameter must be set to 0 in this context.

2.7 AMBAPVValueState protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/AMBAPVValueProtocol.lisa`.

About AMBAPVValueState protocol

This protocol permits propagation of 32-bit integer values between components and their retrieval from slaves.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Strictly speaking this behavior is not covered by AMBA3, but is provided with the AMBA-PV components.

`AMBAPVValueState` provides the following behaviors:

`get_state()`

```
slave behavior get_state(int export_id,
                         tlm::tlm_tag<uint32_t> * t) : uint32_t;
```

Retrieves a value. The `export_id` parameter must be set to 0 and the `t` parameter must be set to `NULL`, in this context.

`set_state()`

```
slave behavior set_state(int export_id,
                         const uint32_t & value) : void;
```

Transfers a value. The `export_id` parameter must be set to 0 in this context.

2.8 AMBAPVValueState64 protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/AMBAPVValue64Protocol.lisa`.

About AMBAPVValueState64 protocol

This protocol permits propagation of 64-bit integer values between components and their retrieval from slaves.

Strictly speaking this behavior is not covered by AMBA3, but is provided with the AMBA-PV components.

`AMBAPVValueState64` provides the following behaviors:

`get_state()`

```
slave behavior get_state(int export_id,
                         tlm::tlm_tag<uint64_t> * t) : uint64_t;
```

Retrieves a value. The `export_id` parameter must be set to 0, and the `t` parameter must be set to `NULL`, in this context.

`set_state()`

```
slave behavior set_state(int export_id,
                         const uint64_t & value) : void;
```

Transfers a value. The `export_id` parameter must be set to 0 in this context.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2.9 AsyncSignalCallback protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/AsyncSignalCallbackProtocol.lisa`.

About AsyncSignalCallback protocol

This protocol is used to get callbacks from the AsyncSignal component. The component usually implements internal slave ports of this protocol and connects them to the `AsyncSignal.async_callback` master port.

`AsyncSignalCallback` provides the following behaviors:

signal()

```
slave behavior signal() : void;
```

Called from the AsyncSignal component. Only ever called on the simulation thread.

This is called asynchronously after a non-simulation thread has called `AsyncSignal.async_control.signal()`.

2.10 AsyncSignalControl protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/AsyncSignalControlProtocol.lisa`.

About AsyncSignalControl protocol

Non-simulation threads use this protocol to cause events on the simulation thread through the AsyncSignal component.

`AsyncSignalControl` provides the following behaviors:

signal()

```
slave behavior signal() : void;
```

Cause event on the simulation thread. Usually called by non-simulation threads.

Calling this behavior causes the `AsyncSignal.async_callback.signal()` function to be called asynchronously later. It is safe to call this function from any thread.

2.11 AudioControl protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/AudioControlProtocol.lisa`.

About AudioControl protocol

This protocol has get and release audio buffer behaviors.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`AudioControl` provides the following behaviors:

getPVAudioBuffer()

```
slave behavior getPVAudioBuffer(uint32_t depth) : PVAudioBuffer*;
```

Get an underlying host buffer for audio output.

releasePVAudioBuffer()

```
slave behavior releasePVAudioBuffer(PVAudioBuffer* buf) : void;
```

Release an underlying host buffer.

2.12 CADIDisassemblerProtocol protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/CADIDisassemblerProtocol.lisa`.

About CADIDisassemblerProtocol protocol

To support disassembly, implement all of these functions. None of them is optional.

These functions are in a different port, of type CADIDisassemblerProtocol. They can have any name and only need to be implemented to expose disassembly in the debugger. The functionality of this port is then exposed by `CADIProtocol::CADIGetDisassembler()`.

See CADIProtocol protocol for information on how to use this port and `CADIDisassemblerAdapter`.

`CADIDisassemblerProtocol` provides the following behaviors:

GetAddressForSourceReference()

```
slave behavior GetAddressForSourceReference(const char *sourceFile, uint32_t
 sourceLine, eslapi::CADIAddr_t &address) : eslapi::CADIDisassemblerStatus;
```

Get the first address for the given source line and file.

GetCurrentMode()

```
slave behavior GetCurrentMode() : uint32_t;
```

Get the most suitable mode of disassembly, based on the current state of the variables of the component.

If modes are not supported by this target, return 0. If modes are supported, return `0 < x <= GetModeCount()`.

GetDisassembly()

```
slave behavior GetDisassembly(eslapi::CADIDisassemblerCB *callback_,
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

```
                                const eslapi::CADIAddr_t &address,
                                eslapi::CADIAddr_t &nextAddr,
                                const uint32_t mode,
                                uint32_t desiredCount) :
 eslapi::CADIDisassemblerStatus;
```

The main disassembler function for standard type disassembly.

The component must call `callback_` for all disassembler lines for the specified `address` and `desiredCount`, and must finally set `nextAddr` to the next disassembled address at that point after the requested block.

GetInstructionType()

```
slave behavior GetInstructionType(const eslapi::CADIAddr_t
 &address, eslapi::CADIDisassemblerInstructionType &insn_type) :
 eslapi::CADIDisassemblerStatus;
```

Query if an instruction is a call instruction.

Components must set `insn_type = eslapi::CADI_DISASSEMBLER_INSTRUCTION_TYPE_NOCALL` and return `eslapi::CADI_DISASSEMBLER_STATUS_OK`.

GetModeCount()

```
slave behavior GetModeCount() : uint32_t;
```

Return the number of supported disassembler modes. At least one mode must be returned.

GetModeNames()

```
slave behavior GetModeNames(eslapi::CADIDisassemblerCB *callback_) : void;
```

Query the names of all supported modes.

Triggers callbacks to `CADIDisassemblerCB::ReceiveModeName()`, once for every mode. A component that only supports one mode calls, for example, `callback_->ReceiveModeName(0, "Normal");` only once. This is similar for multiple modes with different names and Ids.

GetSourceReferenceForAddress()

```
slave behavior GetSourceReferenceForAddress(eslapi::CADIDisassemblerCB *callback_,
 const eslapi::CADIAddr_t &address) : eslapi::CADIDisassemblerStatus;
```

Retrieves source-level information. Triggers a call of `CADIDisassemblerCB::ReceiveSourceReference()`.

GetType()

```
slave behavior GetType() : eslapi::CADIDisassemblerType;
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Distinguish between different types of disassembly. Components must always return `eslapi::CADI_DISASSEMBLER_TYPE_STANDARD`.

2.13 CADIProtocol protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/CADIProtocol.lisa`.

About CADIProtocol protocol

This protocol supports debugging.

By default, LISA components do not support breakpoints. To add breakpoint support:

- Define an internal slave port of this type, whose name must be `cadi_port`
- Implement all of the following functions:

```
optional slave behavior CADIBptGetList(uint32_t, uint32_t, uint32_t *,
 eslapi::CADIBptDescription_t *):eslapi::CADIReturn_t;
optional slave behavior CADIBptRead(eslapi::CADIBptNumber_t,
 eslapi::CADIBptRequest_t *):eslapi::CADIReturn_t;
optional slave behavior CADIBptSet(eslapi::CADIBptRequest_t *,
 eslapi::CADIBptNumber_t *):eslapi::CADIReturn_t;
optional slave behavior
 CADIBptClear(eslapi::CADIBptNumber_t):eslapi::CADIReturn_t;
optional slave behavior CADIBptConfigure(eslapi::CADIBptNumber_t,
 eslapi::CADIBptConfigure_t):eslapi::CADIReturn_t;
optional slave behavior CADIModifyTargetFeatures(eslapi::CADITargetFeatures_t
 *):eslapi::CADIReturn_t;
```

In addition to implementing these functions, when an enabled breakpoint is hit, the component must:

- Call `simBreakpointHit(bptNumber)` for each breakpoint that was hit (one or more, usually just one).
- Call `simHalt()` once, after all `simBreakpointHit()` calls. The `simHalt()` call must be the last call in the sequence.

`CADIProtocol` provides the following behaviors:

CADIBptClear()

```
optional slave behavior CADIBptClear(eslapi::CADIBptNumber_t) :
 eslapi::CADIReturn_t;
```

Clear the breakpoint specified by `CADIBptNumber_t`.

CADIBptConfigure()

```
optional slave behavior CADIBptConfigure(eslapi::CADIBptNumber_t,
 eslapi::CADIBptConfigure_t) : eslapi::CADIReturn_t;
```

Re-configure an existing breakpoint.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

CADIBptGetList()

```
optional slave behavior CADIBptGetList(uint32_t, uint32_t, uint32_t *,
 eslapi::CADIBptDescription_t *) : eslapi::CADIReturn_t;
```

Provides a list of current breakpoints. The component must maintain and keep track of all existing breakpoints.

CADIBptRead()

```
optional slave behavior CADIBptRead(eslapi::CADIBptNumber_t,
 eslapi::CADIBptRequest_t *) : eslapi::CADIReturn_t;
```

Provides a `CADIBptRequest_t` object for the breakpoint with number `CADIBptNumber_t`

CADIBptSet()

```
optional slave behavior CADIBptSet(eslapi::CADIBptRequest_t *,
 eslapi::CADIBptNumber_t *) : eslapi::CADIReturn_t;
```

Create a new breakpoint. The breakpoint number is returned.

CADIExecSingleStep()

```
optional slave behavior CADIExecSingleStep(uint32_t instructionCount, int8_t
 stepCycle, int8_t stepOver) : eslapi::CADIReturn_t;
```

Single stepping needs support from the individual model. Run and stop are always handled globally. This behavior implements instruction stepping. It must set up an internal state that stops the simulation when the requested number of instructions is executed completely, exactly like a breakpoint. It must call `simRun()` from within `CADIExecSingleStep()` after setting up this stepping state, and later it must call `simHalt()` when the execution of the required number of instructions finishes.

CADIGetCycleCount()

```
optional slave behavior CADIGetCycleCount(uint64_t &instructionCount, bool
 systemCycles) : eslapi::CADIReturn_t;
```

Get cycle count. By implementing this function, the component can enable the cycle count display.

Note

Fast Models systems are not cycle accurate, so you usually only implement an instruction counter, if at all.

CADIGetDisassembler()

```
optional slave behavior CADIGetDisassembler() : eslapi::CADIDisassembler*;
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

To provide disassembly, a component must implement the `CADIGetDisassembler()` behavior and return a `CADIDisassembler` interface implementation. This automatically follows the `CADI::CADIGetDisassembler()` and the `CADI::ObtainInterface("eslapi.CADIDisassembler2")` functions.

To do this, instantiate a `CADIDisassemblerAdapter` object in `behavior init()` and return its address in the `CADIGetDisassembler()` function. This object must point to an internal slave port that implements the `CADIDisassemblerProtocol` protocol.

Skeleton code for implementing disassembly:

```
component FOO
{
    behavior init()
    {
        disassemblerAdapter = new
 CADIDisassemblerAdapter(disassPort.getAbstractInterface());
        // ...
    }
    internal slave port <CADIProtocol> cadi_port
    {
        slave behavior CADIGetDisassembler():eslapi::CADIDisassembler*
        {
            return disassemblerAdapter;
        }
        // ...
    }
    internal slave port<CADIDisassemblerProtocol> disassPort
    {
        // ...
    }
}
```

CADIGetInstructionCount()

```
optional slave behavior CADIGetInstructionCount(uint64_t &instructionCount) :
 eslapi::CADIReturn_t;
```

Get the instruction count. By implementing this function, the component can enable the instruction count display.

CADIModifyTargetFeatures()

```
optional slave behavior CADIModifyTargetFeatures(eslapi::CADITargetFeatures_t *) :
 eslapi::CADIReturn_t;
```

Allows you to override the default `CADITargetFeatures_t` that System Generator provides for this component just before it is returned to the debugger.

Note that this method is not part of the CADI specification.

Specifically, a component that wants to support any kind of breakpoint must override the `handledBreakpoints` and `nrBreakpointsAvailable` fields of `CADITargetFeatures_t`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

For example, to support virtually infinite code and register breakpoints:

```
targetFeatures->handledBreakpoints = CADI_TARGET_FEATURE_BPT_PROGRAM |
 CADI_TARGET_FEATURE_BPT_REGISTER;

targetFeatures->nrBreakpointsAvailable = 0x7fffffff;
```

callbackModeChange()

```
optional slave behavior callbackModeChange(uint32_t newMode, eslapi::CADIBptNumber_t
 bptNumber) : void;
```

Forwards all `modeChange()` callbacks to the target component. The target should generally ignore all of these except when implementing `CADIExecSingleStep()`.

This function is for debugging purposes only. Do not implement it. The function must not alter the state of any component in any way.

2.14 CCI500_AddressDecoderProtocol protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/CCI500_AddressDecoderProtocol.lisa`.

About CCI500_AddressDecoderProtocol

CCI-5x0 allows a customer-supplied decode policy to route transactions across the downstream ports of the interconnect. This can be done by connecting a valid `address_decoder` to the `address_decoder` port on the CCI-5x0.

This protocol is used for `address_decoder` ports in both CCI500 and CCI550.

`decode_by_4KiB_addr` is the main behavior that needs to be implemented which the CCI-5x0 model uses to figure out the downstream port that a transaction needs to be routed to.

If you wish to abort a transaction then return `PVBUSMAPPER_ABORT` to `decode_by_4KiB_addr`.

Limitations

- In the RTL, the customer can stripe across several ports at a granularity less than 4 KiB in order to load balance across a memory controller's ports (or multiple memory controllers).
- In the model, we do not support sub-4KiB decode/striping. This is not anticipated to be a problem as there is little point in striping to modelled memory controllers.
- In the RTL, it is a requirement that the decode be static after reset. However, in the model then you can change it any time up until the first transaction, after that point then you must keep the decode static until the next reset.
- The decode *may* depend on `upstream_port_index_` only to the extent that a particular `upstream_port_index_` might not be allowed to communicate with a particular downstream port. However, having an address map that depends on the `upstream_port_index_` will mostly likely produce coherency issues.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`CCI500_AddressDecoderProtocol` provides the following behaviors:

configuration()

```
optional slave behavior configuration(const CCI5x0_AddressDecoderConfiguration&) :
 void;
```

If the slave implements this then the configuration will be told to the address decoder at reset time.

This is useful if the configuration of the system can be changed at init time and can avoid replicating the parameters from the CCI-5x0 to the decoder.

decode_by_4KiB_addr()

```
slave behavior decode_by_4KiB_addr( unsigned upstream_port_index_,
                                    bool     is_read_or_cmo_,
                                    uint64_t address_,
                                    bool     ns_ ) : unsigned;
```

Note

The implementation of this must not cause any thread switch during its execution.

get_squash_record()

```
optional slave behavior get_squash_record( unsigned downstream_port_index_,
                                           unsigned* out_lsb_bitpos_,
                                           unsigned*
 out_number_of_bits_to_squash_ ) : void;
```

This is used to get the output address transformation to make on the specified `downstream_port_index_`. The implementation will read all the squash records for each of the downstream ports the first time it receives a transaction.

```
addr[*out_lsb_bitpos_ + out_number_of_bits_to_squash_ : *out_lsb_bitpos_]
```

will be sliced out of any address going to the specified port.

If you do not wish to perform any slicing, return 0 for `out_number_of_bits_to_squash_`

reset()

```
optional slave behavior reset() : void;
```

This is called when CCI-500 is reset.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2.15 CCIInterconnectControl protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/PVCache.lisa`.

About CCIInterconnectControl

Internal only. Used only for the CCI400 model The CCIRegisters component uses it to grab the control interface from the CCIInterconnect component. The control interface allows us to read/write various configuration options that the determine where snoops should be sent etc.

`CCIInterconnectControl` provides the following behaviors:

getControlIf()

```
slave behavior getControlIf() : CCIInterconnect::control_if*;
```

Get CCIInterconnect `control_if` pointer.

2.16 ClockRateControl protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/ClockRateControlProtocol.lisa`.

About ClockRateControl protocol

Allow systems to dynamically modify the multiply/divide ratio of a ClockDivider component.

If a ClockDivider's ratio is changed, the frequency of its `clk_out` signal is immediately recalculated, along with any clocks derived from that signal.

Any active ClockTimers will automatically compute the number of ticks elapsed so far at the old clock rate, and continue counting down at the new rate. This may introduce a slight rounding error of a fraction of a tick.

`ClockRateControl` provides the following behaviors:

set()

```
peer behavior set(uint32_t mul, uint32_t div) : void;
```

Set clock rate using 32-bit values. The new clock rate = mul / div.

set64()

```
peer behavior set64(uint64_t mul, uint64_t div) : void;
```

Set clock rate using 64-bit values. The new clock rate = mul / div.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2.17 ClockSignal protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/ClockSignalProtocol.lisa`.

About ClockSignal protocol

A ClockSignal port represents a timebase of a given frequency. This is an opaque port type. It contains no user-accessible behavior.

ClockSignal output ports are provided on the following library components:

MasterClock

Produces a clock signal at a base clock rate, which can nominally be considered to be 1Hz.

ClockDivider

Can be used to take an input ClockSignal from a MasterClock or from another ClockDivider and generate an output that is related to the input signal by a given ratio.

ClockSignals can be used as input to CpuComponents, to define the core clock rate. They can also be used to drive the clock port of a `ClockTimer` component, which can be used to generate events in the scheduler.

Note

A ClockSignal does not actually define a fixed square-wave signal. It merely defines a frequency that can be used by counter timers.

Here is an example system using ClockSignals:

```
composition {
  masterclock : MasterClock;
  div_24MHz : ClockDivider(div = 1, mul = 24000000);
  timer : ClockTimer;
}
master port<TimerControl> timer_control;
slave port<TimerCallback> timer_callback {
  behavior signal() : uint32_t {
    // handle timed event here
    // ...
    return 10; // reschedule in 10 ticks of input clock.
  }
}
behavior start_timer() {
  timer_control.set(10);  // start timer counting 10 ticks.
}
connection {
  masterclock.clk_out  => div_24MHz.clk_in;
  div_24MHz.clk_out    => timer.clk_in;
  self.timer_control   => timer.timer_control;
  timer.timer_callback => self.timer_callback;
}
```

`ClockSignal` provides the following behaviors:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

currentTicks()

```
peer behavior currentTicks() : uint64_t;
```

Private internal method used between Scheduler components.

getClock()

```
peer behavior getClock() : sg::FrequencySource*;
```

Private internal method used between Scheduler components.

rateInHz()

```
peer behavior rateInHz() : double;
```

Private internal method used between Scheduler components.

setClock()

```
peer behavior setClock(sg::FrequencySource*) : void;
```

Private internal method used between Scheduler components.

2.18 CompoundPortLisa protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/CompoundPort.lisa`.

`CompoundPortLisa` provides the following behaviors:

connectFromExternalSlavePort()

```
slave behavior connectFromExternalSlavePort     (const std::string & name,
                                                      sg::Port *) : void;
```

connectToExternalMasterPort()

```
slave behavior connectToExternalMasterPort      (const std::string & name,
                                                      sg::Port *) : void;
```

disconnectFromExternalSlavePort()

```
slave behavior disconnectFromExternalSlavePort  (const std::string & name,
                                                      sg::Port *) : void;
```

disconnectToExternalMasterPort()

```
slave behavior disconnectToExternalMasterPort   (const std::string & name,
                                                      sg::Port *) : void;
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2.19 CoprocBusProtocol protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/CoprocBusProtocol.lisa`.

About CoprocBusProtocol protocol

This protocol connects a coprocessor implementation with a CPU component, for instance ARMCortexM33CT.

A coprocessor must derive from the coprocessor callback interface, `Coprocessor`. It can implement the CDP, MCR, MRC, STC, LDC, MCRR, and MRRC instructions.

A coprocessor must be registered with a specific coprocessor number, by calling the `addCoprocessor()` method. You can only register an external coprocessor that is not already present in the CPU. If no coprocessor has been registered with the coprocessor number encoded in an instruction, the CPU raises a NOCP fault.

To register coprocessor instruction implementations with the CPU, you must initialize the function pointers. For example, the following code passes the function pointers to the Coprocessor constructor. This code was taken from the `$PVLIB_HOME/examples/LISA/FVP_Coproc_Demo/` example.

Registering a coprocessor

```
...
   class TestValCoprocessor : public Coprocessor
   {
   public:
       protocol_CoprocBusProtocol * coproc_bus;
       uint32_t coproc_number;
       uint32_t cp_reg[2][NUM_CP_REG] = {{0}}; // [0][NUM_CP_REG] --> Secure, [1]
[NUM_CP_REG] --> Non-Secure
       TestValCoprocessor()
       : Coprocessor(this, test_CDP, nullptr, test_MCR, nullptr, test_MRC, nullptr,
 test_LDC, nullptr, test_STC, nullptr, test_MCRR, nullptr, test_MRRC, nullptr)
       , coproc_bus(nullptr)
       , coproc_number(0)
       {

...
   };

   PARAMETER { description("coprocessors number"), type(uint32_t), default(0x2),
 min(0x0), max(16) } coprocessor_number; // CP num
   TestValCoprocessor test_cp;
}

behaviour init
{
...
   if (coproc_bus.addCoprocessor.implemented())
   {
       coproc_bus.addCoprocessor(&test_cp, coprocessor_number);
   }
}
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Coprocessor callback functions

A coprocessor can implement callback functions with these signatures.

Each function returns a CoprocState value to indicate the new transaction state of the coprocessor.

`CDP()`

Perform a coprocessor data processing operation.

```
CoprocState CDP(void* context, uint32_t inst)
```

Parameters:

context
Context that was registered with the coprocessor interface.

inst
The coprocessor instruction being executed.

`MCR()`

Perform a move to coprocessor register operation.

```
CoprocState MCR(void* context, uint32_t inst, uint32_t data)
```

Parameters:

context
Context that was registered with the coprocessor interface.

inst
The coprocessor instruction being executed.

data
Register contents.

`MRC()`

Perform a move from coprocessor register operation.

```
CoprocState MRC(void* context, uint32_t inst, uint32_t* data)
```

Parameters:

context
Context that was registered with the coprocessor interface.

inst
The coprocessor instruction being executed.

data
Pointer to word to fill with coprocessor register contents.

`LDC()`

Perform a load coprocessor register from memory operation.

```
CoprocState LDC(void* context, uint32_t inst, uint32_t data, CoprocState state)
```

Parameters:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

context
Context that was registered with the coprocessor interface.

inst
The coprocessor instruction being executed.

data
Contents of current memory location to load into register.

state
Current state in a sequence of transactions.

`STC()`

Perform a store coprocessor register to memory operation.

```
CoprocState STC(void* context, uint32_t inst, uint32_t data, CoprocState state)
```

Parameters:

context
Context that was registered with the coprocessor interface.

inst
The coprocessor instruction being executed.

data
Pointer to word to fill with coprocessor register contents to be transferred to memory.

state
Current state in a sequence of transactions.

`MCRR()`

Perform a move to two coprocessor registers operation.

```
CoprocState MCRR(void* context, uint32_t inst, uint32_t data1, uint32_t data2)
```

Parameters:

context
Context that was registered with the coprocessor interface.

inst
The coprocessor instruction being executed.

data1
First data word to load to a coprocessor register.

data2
Second data word to load to a coprocessor register.

`MRRC()`

Perform a move from two coprocessor registers operation.

```
CoprocState MRRC(void* context, uint32_t inst, uint32_t* data1, uint32_t* data2)
```

Parameters:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

context

Context that was registered with the coprocessor interface.

inst

The coprocessor instruction being executed.

data1

Pointer to first word to fill with coprocessor register contents.

data2

Pointer to second word to fill with coprocessor register contents.

CoprocState values

A CoprocState enum value is returned by coprocessor callback functions to indicate the new transaction state of the coprocessor. It is also used as a parameter for LDC and STC callback functions.

Value	State label	Description
0	CoprocOk	Complete/Ok.
1	CoprocUndef	Undefined operation.
2	CoprocAbort	Data abort.
4	CoprocFirst	A parameter value for LDC and STC callback functions to indicate that this is the first data transfer in a sequence.
5	CoprocNext	A parameter value for LDC and STC callback functions to indicate that this is a subsequent data transfer in a sequence.
12	CoprocNop	Treat as a **NOP**.

`CoprocBusProtocol` provides the following behaviors:

`accessIsNonSecure()`

```
peer behavior accessIsNonSecure(void) : bool;
```

Checks the security state of the CPU, either true for non-secure, or false for secure.

`accessIsPriv()`

```
peer behavior accessIsPriv(void) : bool;
```

Checks whether the CPU state is privileged (true) or unprivileged (false).

`addCoprocessor()`

```
peer behavior addCoprocessor(Coprocessor*, int num) : void;
```

Registers the coprocessor with the CPU. `num` identifies which coprocessor to register it as.

`removeCoprocessor()`

```
peer behavior removeCoprocessor(Coprocessor*, int num) : void;
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Unregisters the coprocessor from the CPU.

2.20 CounterInterface protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/CounterInterface.lisa`.

About CounterInterface protocol

Counter Interface protocol for communicating between counter interfaces and SoC-level memory mapped counter implementations.

`CounterInterface` provides the following behaviors:

eventUpdate()

```
slave behavior eventUpdate() : void;
```

Callback into event clients. May be called at any time. It is the client's responsibility to interrogate the physical counter to determine if its event should have been fired.

getCounterValue()

```
master behavior getCounterValue() : uint64_t;
```

Get the absolute value of the physical timer.

requestEventUpdate()

```
master behavior requestEventUpdate(uint64_t at) : void;
```

Request an eventUpdate at a particular time.

requestSignalUpdate()

```
master behavior requestSignalUpdate(uint64_t at) : void;
```

Request a signalUpdate at a particular time.

setEnabled()

```
slave behavior setEnabled(bool _bool_0) : void;
```

Communicate to the client if the counter module is enabled or not.

signalUpdate()

```
slave behavior signalUpdate() : void;
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Callback into counter clients. May be called at any time. It is the client's responsibility to interrogate the physical counter to determine if its timers should be signaled in response to the callback.

2.21 DVMMessage protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/DVMProtocol.lisa`.

`DVMMessage` provides the following behaviors:

send()

```
slave behavior send(DVM::Message*) : DVM::error_response_t;
```

Send DVM message.

2.22 EventBus protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/EventBus.lisa`.

`EventBus` provides the following behaviors:

publishEventSource()

```
peer behavior publishEventSource(uint32_t index, sg::EventSourceBase *src) : void;
```

2.23 Feature protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/Feature.lisa`.

`Feature` provides the following behaviors:

setFeature()

```
slave behavior setFeature(const char *featureName, const char *valueStr) : bool;
```

Set feature `featureName` to `valueStr`.

The encoding of `valueStr` is specific for each feature, but:

- For boolean features, use 0/1.
- For integer features, accept any base in C syntax, for example: 256, `0x100`, 0400.

Returns true on success, false on error or if the feature is not supported.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2.24 FlashLoaderPort protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/FlashLoaderPort.lisa`.

About FlashLoaderPort

This protocol initializes the flash contents at model startup and saves flash contents to a file when the model terminates.

`FlashLoaderPort` provides the following behaviors:

`loadFlashFile()`

```
slave behavior loadFlashFile(flash_loader::FlashLoader *loader) : uint32_t;
```

Initiate loading of the flash contents.

`saveFlashFile()`

```
slave behavior saveFlashFile(flash_loader::FlashLoader *loader) : uint32_t;
```

Save the flash contents to a file.

2.25 FrameTracingProtocol protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/FrameTracingProtocol.lisa`.

About FrameTracingProtocol protocol

Port type used to connect to a FrameTracingComponent.

`FrameTracingProtocol` provides the following behaviors:

`beginFrame()`

```
slave behavior beginFrame(uint32_t width, uint32_t height, uint32_t bpp) : uint8_t*;
```

Request a memory buffer from the downstream FrameTracingComponent to write a frame. The returned buffer should be large enough to store `width` * `height` pixels of `bpp` bits each. The minimal expected returned buffer size is `width` * `height` * ((`bpp` + 7) / 8) bytes. A call to this method should be followed by a call to `endFrame()`.

Note

In case of an error, for example repeatedly calling `beginFrame()` before the matching `endFrame()`, this method returns a null pointer. If so, no data should be written there and there is no need to call `endFrame()`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

endFrame()

```
slave behavior endFrame() : void;
```

Notify the downstream FrameTracingComponent that the buffer provided by `beginFrame()` is now blitted with a frame and can be processed.

2.26 GICv3Comms protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/GICv3Comms.lisa`.

About GICv3Comms protocol

Link for internal communications between GICv3 components.

The master is towards the top level, the slave is towards the CPU interface.

`GICv3Comms` provides the following behaviors:

sendTowardsCPU()

```
slave behavior sendTowardsCPU(uint8_t len, const uint8_t* data) : void;
```

Sends byte stream towards the core.

sendTowardsTopLevel()

```
master behavior sendTowardsTopLevel(uint8_t len, const uint8_t* data) : void;
```

Sends byte stream from the core.

setAXIManagerID()

```
master behavior setAXIManagerID(uint64_t manager_id) : void;
```

Sets the ManagerID associated with the stream from the core.

2.27 GUIPollCallback protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/GUIPollCallbackPort.lisa`.

About GUIPollCallback protocol

Callback signal generated by a GUIPoll component. It allows a Visualisation component to continue to poll the GUI's event queue while the simulation is paused.

See the GUIPoll component for advice about using this protocol.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`GUIPollCallback` provides the following behaviors:

gui_callback()

```
slave behavior gui_callback() : void;
```

Client callback invocation, called at a period configured by the GUIPoll component.

Note

This callback should only be used for updating a visualisation GUI. It should never be used for simulation events. See GUIPoll for more information.

2.28 ICS307Configuration protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/ICS307ConfigurationPort.lisa`.

About ICS307Configuration protocol

This protocol sets the divider ratio of an ICS307 component at runtime. The output clock rate alters accordingly and any dependent components react to the clock rate change according to their defined behavior.

`ICS307Configuration` provides the following behaviors:

setConfiguration()

```
peer behavior setConfiguration(uint32_t vdw, uint32_t rdw, uint32_t od) : void;
```

Set the parameters for deriving the clock divider ratio.

vdw
: Range: 0-255.

rdw
: Range: 0-255.

od
: Range: 0-7.

2.29 InstructionCount protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/InstructionCountProtocol.lisa`.

`InstructionCount` provides the following behaviors:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

getRunState()

```
master behavior getRunState() : uint32_t;
```

Obtain the power/run status of the processor.

Value	State label	Description
0	UNKNOWN	Run status unknown, that is, simulation has not started
1	RUNNING	Processor running, is not idle and is executing instructions
2	HALTED	External halt signal asserted
3	STANDBY_WFE	Last instruction executed was WFE and standby mode has been entered
4	STANDBY_WFI	Last instruction executed was WFI and standby mode has been entered
5	IN_RESET	External reset signal asserted
6	DORMANT	Partial processor power down
7	SHUTDOWN	Complete processor power down

getValue()

```
master behavior getValue() : uint64_t;
```

Obtain the number of instructions executed by the processor.

2.30 KeyboardStatus protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/KeyboardStatusProtocol.lisa`.

About KeyboardStatus protocol

This protocol passes keyboard events to a component such as the PS2Keyboard component.

Events are only sent when the visualization window is in focus. Keyboard combinations that are filtered by the host OS such as Ctrl+Alt+Del are not detected by the visualization.

See `$PVLIB_HOME/include/components/KeyCode.h` for a list of `ATKeyCode` values.

`KeyboardStatus` provides the following behaviors:

keyDown()

```
slave behavior keyDown(ATKeyCode code) : void;
```

Sent when a key on the host keyboard is pressed.

keyUp()

```
slave behavior keyUp(ATKeyCode code) : void;
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Sent when a key on the host keyboard is released.

2.31 LCD protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/LCDPort.lisa`.

About LCD protocol

This Visualisation Library signaling protocol provides the interface between an LCD controller peripheral, for example the PL110, and a visualization component. This permits the LCD controller to render the framebuffer contents into a region of the visualization GUI.

LISA visualization components can provide any number of LCD ports. The implementations of these behaviors can delegate the calls to appropriate methods on the VisRenderRegion class.

`LCD` provides the following behaviors:

lock()

```
slave behavior lock() : const VisRasterLayout*;
```

Lock the raster region, ready for rendering onto.

setPreferredLayout()

```
slave behavior setPreferredLayout(unsigned int width, unsigned int height, unsigned
 int depth) : void;
```

Set the preferred pixel size and bitdepth of the LCD panel.

unlock()

```
slave behavior unlock() : void;
```

Unlock the raster region, ready to update.

update()

```
slave behavior update(int x, int y, unsigned int w, unsigned int h) : void;
```

Update part of the render region onto the screen.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2.32 LCDLayoutInfo protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/examples/LISA/Common/LISA/LCDLayoutInfoProtocol.lisa`.

About LCDLayoutInfo protocol

This protocol has the behavior setLayoutInfo.

`LCDLayoutInfo` provides the following behaviors:

setLayoutInfo()

```
slave behavior setLayoutInfo(int x, int y, uint32_t w, uint32_t h) : void;
```

Sets the width and height of the touchscreen.

2.33 MMC_Protocol protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/MMC_Protocol.lisa`.

About MMC_Protocol

This protocol describes an abstract, untimed interface between an MMC controller and an MMC or SD card.

The protocol contains methods that must be implemented by the master (controller) or by the slave (card). This protocol is used by the reference PL180 MCI and MMC models. For further information on the protocol implementation, see the source file `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/MMC_Protocol.lisa`.

Use of this protocol assumes knowledge of the MultiMediaCard specification, available from the MultiMediaCard Association.

`MMC_Protocol` provides the following behaviors:

Rx()

```
master behavior Rx(const uint8_t *block, uint32_t len) : bool;
```

Read behaviours, from the card to the controller.

After the controller has issued a block or multiple block read command, the card calls the controller's `Rx()` method, with the first block. When the controller has consumed the block, that is, when it is able to accept another block, it should inform the slave with an `Rx_rdy()` call.

The slave might not provide a block immediately. It might wait until the controller is ready and the simulated transfer rate limits have been satisfied. This is important to avoid swamping the simulation with a large transfer at the expense of all other simulation activity.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

The master might signal that it was not able to accept the given block, by returning false from `Rx()`. This is effectively a protocol error, and the card may retransmit the block later, or fail.

Rx_rdy()

```
slave behavior Rx_rdy(void) : void;
```

Tx()

```
master behavior Tx(uint8_t *block, uint32_t len) : bool;
```

Write behaviours, from the controller to the card.

To minimize the number of times written data are copied, the following protocol is somewhat counter-intuitive. The basic premise is that an MMC controller usually contains a small data FIFO, which is filled either by the simulated CPU, or more frequently by DMA. The DMA typically occurs word by word. An efficient approach is therefore to construct the controller such that it can write directly into a buffer of stored card data.

When the write command is issued, the card calls the master with a pointer to the block that needs to be written. The master can then fill the block, calling `Tx_done()` when the block has been transferred. The card is again responsible for throttling to a simulated transfer rate, and will respond at some time in the future by providing another block to be written by calling the controller's `Tx()` function.

This approach has some drawbacks:

- Some timing and controller behavioral accuracy is sacrificed
- The controller might need to buffer data before a block is provided, if it cannot prevent data coming into its FIFO.

Tx_done()

```
slave behavior Tx_done(void) : void;
```

cmd()

```
slave behavior cmd(mmc_cmd_t cmd, uint32_t arg, void *resp) : mmc_resp_t;
```

The controller can send the slave a command, with an optional 32-bit argument.

The master must send in a void pointer to 128 bits of data.

The slave responds with a response type, and fills in up to 128 bits with data.

The master can check that the response type matches expectations, but this should not be necessary.

CRC is not implemented and start/stop bits are unnecessary at this level.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

This behavior is not re-entrant by current design.

cmd_name()

```
slave behavior cmd_name(mmc_cmd_t cmd) : const char*;
```

The slave implements this behavior to return a string for a given command. This is not strictly part of the MMC protocol.

2.34 MMU_400_BASE_IDENTIFY protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/SMMU_400_BASE.lisa`.

`MMU_400_BASE_IDENTIFY` provides the following behaviors:

identify()

```
slave behavior identify(
        const pv::TransactionAttributes*  attributes_,
        bool                              is_read_,
        unsigned*                         stream_id_,
        unsigned*                         ssd_or_ssd_index_
        ) : void;
```

The way that the MMU-400 is configured to generate the `StreamID` and `SSD_Index` is complicated and must be done by implementing this function. This knowledge is specific to the SoC and to the devices generating the transactions and so it is not easily parameterisable.

2.35 MMU_400_Internals protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/SMMU_400_BASE.lisa`.

About MMU_400_Internals protocol

This protocol is for probing the internals of the MMU_400. It has no correspondence in hardware. It is only intended for testing and informational purposes.

`MMU_400_Internals` provides the following behaviors:

getMMU_400()

```
slave behavior getMMU_400() : MMU_400::mmu_400_if*;
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2.36 MMU_500_BASE_IDENTIFY protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/SMMU_500_BASE.lisa`.

`MMU_500_BASE_IDENTIFY` provides the following behaviors:

identify()

```
slave behavior identify(
        const pv::TransactionAttributes*  attributes_,
        bool                              is_read_,
        unsigned                          tbu_number_,
        unsigned*                         stream_id_,
        unsigned*                         ssd_or_ssd_index_
        ) : void;
```

The way that the MMU-500 is configured to generate the StreamID and SSD_Index or SSD is complicated and must be done by implementing this function. This knowledge is specific to the SoC and to the devices generating the transactions and so it is not easily parameterisable.

Note that the LACr0/r1 RTL encodes the TBU number into the bits [14:10] of the StreamId and the SSD_Index, if being used. The bottom 10 bits are determined from the incoming transaction. In the LACr0/r1 RTL, each TBU can have fewer than 10 bits of `StreamId`/`SSD_Index`, in which case they are zero-extended before being placed into bits[9:0].

The width of the TBU ID busses is invisible to the programmer and does not have an effect in the model except that this `identify()` function must obey the SoC's configuration.

For LACr0/r1, the caller automatically puts the TBU number in the ids itself. The callee is also allowed to do this, but the result is checked by an `assert()`, otherwise just leave these bits as zero.

For EAC, no such check is made and the platform must supply all 15 bits.

If you are supplying an SSD directly, and set the parameter `use_ssd_determination_table` to false so that SMMU_IDR1.SSDTP == 0, then the constants generated by `components/SMMU.h:ssd_secure()` and `ssd_non_secure()` should be used to return the SSD in `*ssd_or_ssd_index_`.

2.37 MMU_500_Internals protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/SMMU_500_BASE.lisa`.

About MMU_500_Internals protocol

This protocol is for probing the internals of the MMU_500. It has no correspondence in hardware. It is only intended for testing and informational purposes.

`MMU_500_Internals` provides the following behaviors:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

getMMU_500()

```
slave behavior getMMU_500() : MMU_500::mmu_500_if*;
```

2.38 MouseStatus protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/MouseStatusProtocol.lisa`.

About MouseStatus protocol

This protocol passes mouse movement and button events to another component such as the PS2Mouse component.

Events are only sent when the visualization window is in focus.

`MouseStatus` provides the following behaviors:

mouseButton()

```
slave behavior mouseButton(uint8_t button, bool down) : void;
```

This is sent when a button on the host mouse is pressed or released.

`button` indicates which button has been pressed or released and is typically 0, 1, or 2 but can be anything up to 7 depending on the OS and attached mouse.

`down` is true if a button is pressed and false if released.

mouseMove()

```
slave behavior mouseMove(int dx, int dy) : void;
```

This is sent when the host mouse is moved. Mouse movement events are always relative.

2.39 PASSwitchControl protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/PASSwitch.lisa`.

About PASSwitchControl protocol

Allow transactions from the RME world (realm/pas/secure/non_secure) to be routed separately.

Transactions for the RME PAS worlds are, by default, routed through the manager port `pvbus_m[PAS-value]`, where `PAS-value` is:

0

Secure

1
Non-secure

2
Root

3
Realm

The control port allows each PAS world to be one of the following:

- Routed to any of the four manager ports `pvbus_m[0]...pvbus_m[3]`
- Ignored
- Aborted

`PASSwitchControl` provides the following behaviors:

routeAccessesForRmeWorlds()

```
slave behavior routeAccessesForRmeWorlds(
                      pv::PASSwitch_RouteOption route_secure,
                      pv::PASSwitch_RouteOption route_non_secure,
                      pv::PASSwitch_RouteOption route_root,
                      pv::PASSwitch_RouteOption route_realm,
                      pv::PASSwitch_RouteOption route_system_agent,
                      pv::PASSwitch_RouteOption route_non_secure_protected) : void;
```

The arguments to the control port behavior `routeAccessesForRmeWorlds()` select how the chosen transactions are routed. They can have the following values:

PORT_IGNORE
Transactions are ignored. Reads return 0.

PORT_ABORT
Cause transactions to generate an abort.

PORT_0
Route transactions to `pvbus_m[0]`.

PORT_1
Route transactions to `pvbus_m[1]`.

PORT_2
Route transactions to `pvbus_m[2]`.

PORT_3
Route transactions to `pvbus_m[3]`.

PORT_4
Route transactions to `pvbus_m[4]`.

PORT_5
Route transactions to `pvbus_m[5]`.

Initial routing is configured using these PASSwitch parameters:

- `secure_port_index`
- `non_secure_port_index`
- `root_port_index`
- `realm_port_index`

Both default and explicit parameter values are overridden by runtime calls to `routeAccessesForRmeWorlds()` on the control port.

2.40 PCIDevice2ClientProtocol protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/PCIDevice2ClientProtocol.lisa`.

About PCIDevice2ClientProtocol protocol

This is a private protocol between PCIDevice and its wrapped client device.

`PCIDevice2ClientProtocol` provides the following behaviors:

`check_if_msix_is_enabled()`

```
optional master behavior check_if_msix_is_enabled() : bool;
```

A request from the client device to know whether MSI-X interrupt generation capability is enabled for the endpoint.

`generate_MSI_X()`

```
master behavior generate_MSI_X(
        unsigned                    vector_index_,
        ) : int;
```

A request from the client device to map an MSI vector address to an address and data. Returns false if no MSI should be generated.

Return values:

-1
: Abort

0
: Suppressed

1
: OK

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

get_PRI_client_interface()

```
slave behavior get_PRI_client_interface() : pcie_client_device_pri_if*;
```

If the device has PRI capability, it can adjust how the ATC makes PRI requests by implementing this interface.

get_transaction_monitor_control_if()

```
optional master behavior get_transaction_monitor_control_if(
        pcie::pcie_transaction_monitor_client_if* client_if_
        ) : pcie::pcie_transaction_monitor_control_if*;
```

A protocol which a client device can use to get the transaction monitor control interface implemented by the endpoint. The client device does this by requesting the interface using `get_transaction_monitor_control_if()`. While requesting, the client device can pass a pointer to its own interface, which then provides an interface from the endpoint to the client.

identify()

```
optional slave behavior identify(const pv::RemapRequest& req_, uint32_t*
 substreamid_) : void;
```

If the client can produce substreamids, it must use this behavior to fill `substreamid_`. If no substreamid is present on the request represented by `req_` then it should be assigned to `~0u`.

log_error()

```
optional master behavior log_error(
        pcie_service::ErrorMessage::ErrorCode_t error_code_,
        pcie_service::pcie_aer_error_type_t error_type_) : void;
```

A request to log a client device error with a specific error message.

2.41 PCIeATC_get_if protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/PCIeATC.lisa`.

`PCIeATC_get_if` provides the following behaviors:

get_if()

```
slave behavior get_if() : pcie_atc_if*;
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2.42 PChannel protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/PChannelProtocol.lisa`.

About PChannel protocol

Communicates power state changes between a power controller and a device.

You can use PChannels to replace `STANDBYWFI` and `STANDBYWFE` signaling.

For example, using `STANDBYWFI` or `STANDBYWFE`:

- Core drives STANDBYWFI signal HIGH.
- Power controller performs logic x.

Equivalent behavior using PChannels:

- Core calls `pactive(OFF)`.
- Power controller calls `prequest(OFF)` to change the core to OFF.
- Power controller performs logic x.
- To wake up the core, the power controller calls `prequest(ON)`.

Examples

- For a LISA+ example that uses PChannel, see `$PVLIB_HOME/examples/LISA/VP_PChannel/`.
- For a SystemC example that uses PChannel, see `$PVLIB_HOME/examples/SystemCExport/EVS_Components/EVS_PChannel/`.

`PChannel` provides the following behaviors:

pactive()

```
master behavior pactive (uint32_t pstate) : void;
```

This master behavior is implemented by a power controller. A device calls this method to give a hint to the power controller that it can change to a particular power state. A power controller can then take appropriate action, typically communicating with the device by calling `device.prequest(new_power_state)`.

The power state is type `uint32_t` because it is the responsibility of the system using PChannels to enumerate the power states that it supports. For example, Armv8-A cores use the following enumeration for power states:

```
enum { OFF = 0,
       OFF_EMU,
       MEM_RET,
       MEM_RET_EMU,
       LOGIC_RET,
       FULL_RET,
       MEM_OFF,
       FUNC_RET,
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

```
        ON,
        WARM_RST,
        DBG_RECOV }
```

prequest()

```
slave behavior prequest (uint32_t pstate) : sg::PChannel::presp_t;
```

This slave behavior is implemented by a device, for instance a core. A power controller typically calls this method and checks for the response from the device, which can either be `ACCEPT` or `DENY`.

The `sg::PChannel::presp_t` enumeration provides two values, `ACCEPT` and `DENY`. It is returned by the `prequest()` method, depending on the state requested and the current state of the core.

2.43 PL080_DMAC_DmaPortProtocol protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/PL080_DMAC_DmaPortProtocol.lisa`.

About PL080_DMAC_DmaPortProtocol protocol

The DmaPortProtocol is used to communicate handshake signals between the PL080_DMAC controller and other peripherals in the system.

Depending on the PL080_DMAC configuration, the `PL080_RES_CLR` signal might not be used.

`PL080_DMAC_DmaPortProtocol` provides the following behaviors:

request()

```
slave behavior request(uint32_t request) : void;
```

Passes requests from a peripheral to the DMA controller. The request is a bitfield with the low four bits defined. The request is level-sensitive and latched internally by the DMA controller. It is sampled and interpreted in a manner dependent on the target channel and configured flow control. It can have one of the following values:

1

`PL080_REQ_BURST`. Burst transfer request.

2

`PL080_REQ_SINGLE`. Single transfer request.

4

`PL080_REQ_LBURST`. Last burst request.

8

`PL080_REQ_LSINGLE`. Last single request.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

response()

```
master behavior response(uint32_t response) : void;
```

Passes responses from the DMA controller to the peripherals. The response is a bitfield with the low two bits defined. It is transient rather than level-sensitive:

1
: `PL080_RES_TC`. Terminal count response.

2
: `PL080_RES_CLR`. Clear request response.

2.44 PL330_DMAC_DmaPortProtocol protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/PL330_DMAC_DmaPortProtocol.lisa`.

About PL330_DMAC_DmaPortProtocol protocol

The DmaPortProtocol is used to communicate handshake signals between the PL330_DMAC controller and other peripherals in the system.

Depending on the PL330_DMAC configuration, the PL330_RES_CLR signal may not be used.

`PL330_DMAC_DmaPortProtocol` provides the following behaviors:

request()

```
slave behavior request(uint32_t request) : void;
```

Requests from the external peripheral to the DMA controller. These are level-sensitive and are sampled by the DMA controller at specific points during the handshake. See the PL330_DMAC.lisa implementation for more details.

response()

```
master behavior response(uint32_t response) : void;
```

Responses from the DMA controller to the external component. These are transient.

2.45 PMUEvent protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/CCIRegisters.lisa`.

`PMUEvent` provides the following behaviors:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

fire()

```
peer behavior fire() : void;
```

Trigger a PMU event.

2.46 PS2Data protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/PS2DataProtocol.lisa`.

About PS2Data protocol

This protocol is for communication between the Keyboard/Mouse Interface (KMI) and a PS/2-like device.

For efficiency, the interface is a parallel byte interface rather than a serial clock/data interface.

`PS2Data` provides the following behaviors:

getData()

```
slave behavior getData () : uint8_t;
```

Used by the PS/2 device to get command data from the KMI.

putData()

```
slave behavior putData (uint8_t data) : void;
```

Used by the PS/2 device to send device data to the KMI.

setClockData()

```
master behavior setClockData (enum ps2clockdata_state) : void;
```

Used by the KMI to simulate forcing the state of the data/clock lines, to indicate whether it:

- Is able to receive data
- Wants to send a command
- Is inhibiting communication

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2.47 PVBus protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/PVBusProtocol.lisa`.

About PVBus protocol

PVBus is used to provide bus connections for PV core models, or for any user-defined bus masters, to a tree of bus decoders and bus slave devices.

The bus protocol is designed to allow efficient calling through the bus decode tree, but it also implements back doors that allow bus masters to cache the decode results and access devices directly.

A bus slave component must instantiate a PVBusSlave subcomponent to provide an end point for the bus. The PVBusSlave component encapsulates all the complexity of handling the internal PVBus protocol. The PVBusSlave can be configured to handle all incoming transactions, see the example below, or as a bridge to the public PVDevice protocol.

Example of using PVBus for efficient access to memory-like storage:

```
  component MemorySlave      //  A component containing 64 MB of fast RAM
  {
      slave port<PVBus> pvbus_s;

      master port <PVBusSlaveControl> bus_slave_control;

      composition
      {
          bus_slave : PVBusSlave(size = 0x04000000);
      }
      connection
      {
          self.pvbus_s => bus_slave.pvbus_s;
          self.bus_slave_control => bus_slave.control;
      }
      behavior init()
      {
          bus_slave_control.setAccess(0, 0x04000000, pv::ACCESSTYPE_RW,
pv::ACCESSMODE_MEMORY);
          composition.init();
      }
   }
```

Note

The following behaviors described as internal are implemented internally by PVBusMaster and PVBusSlave. Devices should not implement them.

`PVBus` provides the following behaviors:

aceSnoopRequest()

```
optional master behavior aceSnoopRequest( ACE::SnoopRequest* ) : void;
```

Internal behavior to support a coherency request from downstream.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

busMapChanged()

```
optional master behavior busMapChanged(pv::bus_addr_t base, pv::bus_addr_t size) :
 void;
```

Internal behavior used to handle cached bus decodings.

debugACESnoopRequest()

```
optional master behavior debugACESnoopRequest( ACE::SnoopRequest* ) : void;
```

Internal behavior to support a coherency request from downstream.

debugRead()

```
slave behavior debugRead(pv::ReadTransaction tx) : pv::Tx_Result;
```

Device access behavior for the PVBus protocol.

Note

Use of this behavior is deprecated. Use a PVBusMaster and PVBusSlave to send and receive PVBus transactions.

---

debugWrite()

```
slave behavior debugWrite(pv::WriteTransaction tx) : pv::Tx_Result;
```

Device access behavior for the PVBus protocol.

Note

Use of this behavior is deprecated. Use a PVBusMaster and PVBusSlave to send and receive PVBus transactions.

---

discoverDownstreamChildDVMNodes()

```
optional slave behavior discoverDownstreamChildDVMNodes(DVM::DownstreamVisitor *) :
 void;
```

Internal behavior to support DVM message passing.

Allow a PVBus master to probe a bus port for any slaves that can propagate DVM messages.

Bus routing fabric should forward the discovery request to all slaves.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

discoverUpstreamParentDVMNodes()

```
optional master behavior discoverUpstreamParentDVMNodes(DVM::UpstreamVisitor *) :
 void;
```

Internal behavior to allow a PVBus slave to probe a bus port for any masters that can respond to DVM messages.

doReadAccess()

```
optional slave behavior doReadAccess  (pv::ReadRequest *) : pv::Tx_Result;
```

Internal behavior to support PVBus re-entrant channels.

doWriteAccess()

```
optional slave behavior doWriteAccess (pv::WriteRequest *) : pv::Tx_Result;
```

Internal behavior to support PVBus re-entrant channels.

read()

```
slave behavior read(pv::ReadTransaction tx) : pv::Tx_Result;
```

Device access behavior for the PVBus protocol.

Note

Use of this behavior is deprecated. Use a PVBusMaster and PVBusSlave to send and receive PVBus transactions.

write()

```
slave behavior write(pv::WriteTransaction tx) : pv::Tx_Result;
```

Device access behavior for the PVBus protocol.

Note

Use of this behavior is deprecated. Use a PVBusMaster and PVBusSlave to send and receive PVBus transactions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2.48 PVBus2PCI2PCIDeviceProtocol protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/PVBus2PCI2PCIDeviceProtocol.lisa`.

About PVBus2PCI2PCIDeviceProtocol protocol

This is the protocol between the PVBus2PCI and PCIDevice components.

It is used to aggregate the many connections between the two.

`PVBus2PCI2PCIDeviceProtocol` provides the following behaviors:

get_device_assignment_info()

```
optional slave behavior get_device_assignment_info(sg::device_assignment_info_t&
 da_info_) : void;
```

get_port_info()

```
slave behavior get_port_info(sg::port_info_t& out_) : void;
```

PCIDevice fills `out_` with its information.

get_selective_reg_block_info()

```
optional slave behavior get_selective_reg_block_info() :
 sg::ide::selective_stream_ide_reg_block_info_t;
```

A method to get the Selective Stream register block information. The information is used at the rootport to check the transactions attributes with respect to rootport DA conditions.

get_send_error_to_rcec_if()

```
optional slave behavior get_send_error_to_rcec_if(
        std::vector<uint32_t>& rciep_device_function_table,
        uint32_t& bdf) : pcie::send_error_to_rcec_if*;
```

A method to check whether a downstream device is an RCEC device or not.

If so, get the pointer to pvbus2pci to RCEC if, which can be used to route error messages received in PVBus2PCI/RC towards RCECs.

It also captures RCEC associated RCiEP's device-function information to check whether the device-function passed to RCEC points to a valid RCiEP.

If not implemented or returns nullptr then the device is not an RCEC.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

This is called during the reset phase, so the endPoint must cope if its own reset phase has not yet been called.

The first argument indicates the vector of device_function_info of RCEC associated RCiEPs. The second argument is the BDF of the downstream RCEC device. This is an optional behaviour.

`respond_if_address_is_captured()`

```
optional master behavior respond_if_address_is_captured(pv::bus_addr_t address) :
 bool;
```

A method implemented in bridge-type devices to query whether a given address will be routed downstream to it.

`set_bus_properties()`

```
optional slave behavior set_bus_properties(sg::pcie_bus_properties_t&) : void;
```

The properties of the bus can change dynamically and multiple calls to this behaviour should be expected.

2.49 PVBusBridgeControl protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/PVBusBridgeControlProtocol.lisa`.

About PVBusBridgeControl protocol

Allow a component to control its PVBusBridge subcomponent.

`PVBusBridgeControl` provides the following behaviors:

`configure()`

```
slave behavior configure(pv::slave_config_t*) : void;
```

Allow configuration of the transactions that are accepted by a `PVBusBridge`. By default the bridge accepts read and write transactions.

The `slave_config_t` class provides the following methods to extend the set of accepted transactions:

- `acceptACE_CleanShared_CleanInvalid_MakeInvalid()`
- `acceptACE_CleanUnique_MakeUnique()`
- `acceptEvict()`
- `acceptMemoryBarriers()`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- `acceptPrefetchOnly()`
- `acceptExclusiveTransactions()`

revokePrefetch()

```
slave behavior revokePrefetch(pv::bus_addr_t base, pv::bus_addr_t top) : void;
```

Invalidates a DMI access range. `base` and `top` are included in the range.

2.50 PVBusCacheControl protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/PVBusCache.lisa`.

About PVBusCacheControl protocol

This protocol defines behaviors that are private, subject to change, and should not be used outside of the PVBusCache component.

`PVBusCacheControl` provides the following behaviors:

createTransactionGenerator()

```
slave behavior createTransactionGenerator(unsigned output_port) :
 pv::TransactionGenerator*;
```

Get a transaction generator on the given output port.

getLineContentsForRead()

```
slave behavior getLineContentsForRead(unsigned line_index) : const char*;
```

Get temporary read access to the line data managed by `PVBusCache`. The line must have already been initialised by calling `getLineContentsForWrite`.

getLineContentsForWrite()

```
slave behavior getLineContentsForWrite(unsigned line_index) : char*;
```

Get temporary write access to the line data managed by `PVBusCache`. Allocates new storage for lines as needed.

invalidateLineHit()

```
slave behavior invalidateLineHit(unsigned hit_line_index,
                                     pv::CacheRevocation revoke_type) : void;
```

Revoke a line that has been marked as hitting.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

passThroughRead()

```
slave behavior passThroughRead(unsigned output_port,
                                   pv::ReadTransaction tx) : pv::Tx_Result;
```

Pass through an unmodified read request. If a burst transaction spans more than one line, this only handles one line's worth of the burst.

passThroughWrite()

```
slave behavior passThroughWrite(unsigned output_port,
                                    pv::WriteTransaction tx) : pv::Tx_Result;
```

Pass through an unmodified write request. If a burst transaction spans more than one line, this only handles one line's worth of the burst.

readFromLine()

```
slave behavior readFromLine(pv::ReadTransaction tx,
                                unsigned hit_line_index) : pv::Tx_Result;
```

Mark the current read transaction as hitting a cache line. All future transactions with the same attributes may be handled efficiently by `PVBusCache`, rather than being sent to the device `cacheRead()` or `cacheWrite()` handlers.

revokeRoutingDecisions()

```
slave behavior revokeRoutingDecisions() : void;
```

Revoke all responses given by the `routeTransaction()` callback.

setTimingAnnotationConfig()

```
slave behavior setTimingAnnotationConfig(pv::PVBusCacheTAConfig cfg) : void;
```

Set the timing annotation parameters.

writeToLine()

```
slave behavior writeToLine(pv::WriteTransaction tx,
                               unsigned hit_line_index) : pv::Tx_Result;
```

Mark the current write transaction as hitting a cache line. All future transactions with the same attributes may be handled efficiently by `PVBusCache`, rather than being sent to the device `cacheRead()` or `cacheWrite()` handlers.

writeToLineAndPassThrough()

```
slave behavior writeToLineAndPassThrough(pv::WriteTransaction tx,
                                             unsigned hit_line_index,
                                             unsigned output_port) : pv::Tx_Result;
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Write the transaction data into a cache line, but also pass it through to a slave port. If a burst transaction spans more than one line, this only handles one line's worth of the burst.

2.51 PVBusCacheDevice protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/PVBusCache.lisa`.

About PVBusCacheDevice protocol

This protocol defines behaviors that are private, subject to change, and should not be used outside of the `PVBusCache` component.

`PVBusCacheDevice` provides the following behaviors:

cacheRead()

```
slave behavior cacheRead(unsigned             in_port,
                         pv::ReadTransaction tx) : pv::Tx_Result;
```

Handle a read request to the cache. For burst transactions, the cache can return after handling one line's worth of transaction data, and it is called back for the first beat on the next cache line.

cacheWrite()

```
slave behavior cacheWrite(unsigned             in_port,
                          pv::WriteTransaction tx) : pv::Tx_Result;
```

Handle a write request to the cache.

routeTransaction()

```
slave behavior routeTransaction(unsigned        in_port,
                                pv::Transaction tx) : pv::CacheRoutingDecision;
```

Determine whether this transaction is cacheable. If not, decide which output port should forward the transaction.

2.52 PVBusMapperControl protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/PVBusMapperControlProtocol.lisa`.

About PVBusMapperControl protocol

Control protocol for use with `PVBusMapper` and `PVBusModifier`.

`PVBusMapperControl` provides the following behaviors:

allBusMapChanging()

```
master behavior allBusMapChanging() : void;
```

Something connected to the control port can generate an event to the upstream that indicates the bus map is changing and asks for all requests to be remapped again.

getDVMNodesCanSendTo()

```
master behavior getDVMNodesCanSendTo(
        std::vector<pv::DVMNodeRecord>&  upstream_nodes_,
        std::vector<pv::DVMNodeRecord>&  downstream_nodes_
        ) : bool;
```

To send DVM messages, you must have a description of where to send them.

You can ask `PVBusMapper()` to give you a vector of records containing all upstream and downstream nodes. This records set is only available after first reset. You pass in a vector that you want to be filled with the appropriate nodes.

It returns true if the lists are valid, even if `empty()`, otherwise it returns false and you should try again later. When the lists become valid, the expectation is that they remain valid and there is no need to call it again.

The `PVBusMapper` will always discover upstream and downstream DVM nodes. However, there may be a logical inconsistency if you use these records to send DVM messages if you are not handling DVM messages being send to you.

You may send a DVMMessage using the records returned.

It is expected that if you receive a DVM message and are forwarding it to other DVM nodes, you must take care not to forward it to the DVM node that gave you it. For this purpose, use the `getPortIndex()` and `getArcWithinPort()` methods and compare the results to the `port_index_` and `arc_within_port_` given to you by the `handle*DVMMessage()` calls.

getMyArcIdentifier()

```
master behavior getMyArcIdentifier() : void*;
```

Return the arc identifier, `arc_within_port_`, that will be seen by a DVM node if we send a DVM message from this node.

handleDownstreamDVMMessageFromUpstream()

```
optional slave behavior handleDownstreamDVMMessageFromUpstream(
        unsigned             upstream_port_index_,
        void*                arc_within_port_,
        DVM::Message*        message_
        ) : DVM::error_response_t;
```

If parameter `handling_of_dvm_messages_from_upstream` is set to `handle`, this behaviour is called when a DVM message from upstream is received.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

You are given the `port_index_` that the DVM message came from and an opaque pointer to the upstream master within that connection. This pointer is the same one returned in the `DVMNodeRecord` obtained from `getDVMNodesCanSendTo()`.

Note

Do not alter `message_` and forward it. You must first copy it and then forward the copy. The message might be in use by multiple components so altering it will also alter their version.

Note

This is a message received from upstream, so it is a downstream DVM message.

handleSnoopRequest()

```
optional slave behavior handleSnoopRequest(ACE::SnoopRequest* req_, bool debug_) :
 void;
```

Handle snoop requests. The `*SnoopRequest()` control port behaviors allow a PVBusMapper to act as an intermediary for snoop transactions on the bus.

If the `handling_of_upstream_snoop_requests` parameter is set to `handle`, this behavior is called when snoop transactions from any downstream port are received.

Note

The snoop transaction is not automatically forwarded upstream but can be sent upstream using the `injectSnoopRequest()` behavior.

handleUpstreamDVMMessageFromDownstream()

```
optional slave behavior handleUpstreamDVMMessageFromDownstream(
        unsigned              downstream_port_index_,
        void*                 arc_within_port_,
        DVM::Message*         message_
        ) : DVM::error_response_t;
```

If parameter `handling_of_dvm_messages_from_downstream` is set to `handle`, this behaviour is called when a DVM message from downstream is received.

You are given the `port_index_` that the DVM message came from and an opaque pointer to the upstream master within that connection. This pointer is the same one returned in the `DVMNodeRecord` obtained from `getDVMNodesCanSendTo()`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

Do not alter `message_` and forward it. You must first copy it and then forward the copy. The message might be in use by multiple components so altering it will also alter their version.

Note

This is a message received from downstream and so it is an upstream DVM message.

injectSnoopRequest()

```
master behavior          injectSnoopRequest(ACE::SnoopRequest* req_, bool debug_) :
 void;
```

Issue a snoop transaction upstream.

printDVMNodes()

```
master behavior printDVMNodes(std::ostream&, const std::string& indent_) : void;
```

Print to the stream a text description of the nodes that it has currently found.

remap()

```
slave behavior remap(
        pv::RemapRequest& req_
        ) : unsigned;
```

Return the port that this transaction should be filtered to, based on the attributes and the address information held in the `RemapRequest` object. You may also indicate a remapping of the attributes and address in this call.

You may tag this decision with zero, one, or more objects of a type derived from `RemapDecisionGroup`. This allows you to revoke all decisions tagged with the same `RemapDecisionGroup` object. This object is allocated and owned by the component implementing the `remap()` function. See the `RemapDecisionGroup` class for more details.

The remapper must be consistent with respect to its decisions and so they must be statically determined.

The return value is a port number of `pvbus_m`, or either of the special values:

PVBUSMAPPER_ABORT

Abort all accesses

PVBUSMAPPER_IGNORE

Treat all accesses as Read-As-Zero, Writes Ignored (**RAZ/WI**)

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Any other value is considered an error.

reset()

```
master behavior reset() : void;
```

Signal a reset of the bus mapper bus interfaces. This is equivalent to an assert of the reset signal.

sendAllBusMapChangingToUpstreamPort()

```
master behavior sendAllBusMapChangingToUpstreamPort(
        unsigned upstream_port_index_
        ) : void;
```

Something connected to the control port can generate an event to an upstream port that indicates a bus map range is changing and asks for matching requests to be remapped again.

2.53 PVBusOverTLMControl protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/PVBus2AMBAPVACE.lisa`.

About PVBusOverTLMControl protocol

This version of the PVBus to AMBA-PV bridge enables you to pass back all the coherency information from ACP.

Note

This version makes use of a private and undocumented API that is not intended to be supported and will change in future releases.

`PVBusOverTLMControl` provides the following behaviors:

routeAccesses()

```
slave behavior routeAccesses(BUS_RouteOption destination) : bool;
```

2.54 PVBusRouterControl protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/PVBusRouter.lisa`.

About PVBusRouterControl protocol

Allow the construction of arbitrary routing decisions.

`PVBusRouterControl` provides the following behaviors:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

filter()

```
slave behavior filter(
        const pv::TransactionAttributes*  attributes_,
        pv::bus_addr_t                    page_base_,
        bool                              is_read_
        ) : unsigned;
```

Return the port that this transaction should be filtered to, based on the attributes and the `page_base_`, which is the address aligned to 4 KiB.

The filter must be consistent with respect to its filtering decisions and so they must be statically determined.

The return value is a port number of `pvbus_m`, or either of the special values:

PVBUSROUTER_ABORT
: Abort all accesses

PVBUSROUTER_IGNORE
: Treat all accesses as Read-As-Zero, Writes Ignored (**RAZ/WI**)

Any other value is considered an error.

2.55 PVBusSlaveControl protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/PVBusSlaveControlProtocol.lisa`.

About PVBusSlaveControl

Allow a component to configure its PVBusSlave subcomponent.

This gives it control over mapping regions of device memory to be RAM, ROM, or device memory.

The PVBusSlave automatically routes incoming bus accesses according to this configuration. Accesses to device memory, or writes to ROM memory, are routed to the device port, which the component should use to provide implementations of the `read()` and `write()` behaviors.

`PVBusSlaveControl` provides the following behaviors:

closeRegionIterHandle()

```
slave behavior closeRegionIterHandle(uint32_t iter_handle) : void;
```

A caller may close an iterator opened by `getRegionIterHandle()` at any time using `closeRegionIterHandle()`. This deallocates the iterator and further uses of the handle are invalid.

configure()

```
slave behavior configure(pv::slave_config_t*) : void;
```

Allow configuration of the transactions that are accepted by a PVBusSlave. By default the slave accepts read and write transactions.

The `slave_config_t` class provides the following methods to extend the set of accepted transactions:

- `acceptACE_CleanShared_CleanInvalid_MakeInvalid()`
- `acceptACE_CleanUnique_MakeUnique()`
- `acceptEvict()`
- `acceptMemoryBarriers()`
- `acceptPrefetchOnly()`
- `acceptExclusiveTransactions()`

getNextRegionInfo()

```
slave behavior getNextRegionInfo(uint32_t iter_handle,
                                 pv::PVBusSlaveRegionInfo *info) : bool;
```

After calling `getRegionIterHandle()`, the caller may repeatedly call `getNextRegionInfo()` with the provided `iter_handle`. If a region is found, the behavior returns true and the `info` struct is written to if the pointer is non-null. The region's data may be accessed using `getReadStorage()` or `getWriteStorage()`.

Regions may be returned in any order, and may be of any size or alignment, but no two regions overlap.

An implementation may decide not to report regions that have been allocated, but filled entirely with the default fill pattern, or regions allocated, but containing only the data they had at simulation start.

On reaching the last region, the iterator is automatically closed. If the handle is invalid or there are no further regions, the behavior returns false.

getReadStorage()

```
slave behavior getReadStorage(pv::bus_addr_t address,
                              pv::bus_addr_t *limit) : const uint8_t*;
```

Get read access to the underlying memory storage provided by the PVBusSlave. The parameters are:

`address`
: Byte address to request access to.

`limit`
: Returns the address limit for the contiguous region.

The returned pointer can be used to directly access all memory locations from `address` to `limit-1`. The returned pointer is only guaranteed to remain valid until the next bus access or simulation cycle.

Modifying memory using `getWriteStorage()` does not inform any of the global exclusive monitors of the update.

getRegionIterHandle()

```
slave behavior getRegionIterHandle() : uint32_t;
```

An iterator-like API that allows a PVBusSlave that provides storage to report all the regions of the address space that have backing store.

The iteration begins by calling `getRegionIterHandle()`. This allocates an iterator and if successful, returns a non-zero `iter_handle` to identify it.

getWriteStorage()

```
slave behavior getWriteStorage(pv::bus_addr_t address,
                               pv::bus_addr_t *limit) : uint8_t*;
```

Get write access to the underlying memory storage provided by the PVBusSlave. The parameters are:

address
: Byte address to request access to.

limit
: Returns the address limit for the contiguous region.

The returned pointer can be used to directly access all memory locations from `address` to `limit-1`. The returned pointer is only guaranteed to remain valid until the next bus access or simulation cycle.

Modifying memory using `getWriteStorage()` does not inform any of the global exclusive monitors of the update.

provideReadStorage()

```
optional slave behavior provideReadStorage(pv::bus_addr_t device_base,
                                           pv::bus_addr_t device_limit,
                                           const uint8_t *storage) : void;
```

Allows a device to provide its own memory region to implement memory storage. For example, a device may want to ensure that the underlying memory is implemented in one contiguous region, or is allocated from a special region, for example video memory or memory-mapped memory.

The caller must allow the PVBusSlave to take ownership of all accesses to this memory. In other words, the caller must call `getWriteStorage()` before modifying the contents of this memory region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`device_base` and `device_limit` must be 4 KB-aligned.

Read latency for the range, which is used when Timing Annotation is enabled, is set from the PVBusSlave `read_latency` parameter.

provideReadStorageEx()

```
slave behavior provideReadStorageEx(pv::bus_addr_t device_base,
                                        pv::bus_addr_t device_limit,
                                        const uint8_t *storage,
                                        double read_latency) : void;
```

This behavior is the same as `provideReadStorage()` but with an additional parameter to specify an average latency per byte, which is used when Timing Annotation is enabled.

provideReadWriteStorage()

```
optional slave behavior provideReadWriteStorage(
                                       pv::bus_addr_t device_base,
                                       pv::bus_addr_t device_limit,
                                       uint8_t *storage) : void;
```

Allows a device to provide its own memory region to implement memory storage. For example, a device may want to ensure that the underlying memory is implemented in one contiguous region, or is allocated from a special region, for example video memory or memory-mapped memory.

The caller must allow the PVBusSlave to take ownership of all accesses to this memory. In other words, the caller must call `getWriteStorage()` before modifying the contents of this memory region.

`device_base` and `device_limit` must be 4 KB-aligned.

Read and write latencies for the range, which are used when Timing Annotation is enabled, are set from the PVBusSlave `read_latency` and `write_latency` parameters.

provideReadWriteStorageEx()

```
slave behavior provideReadWriteStorageEx(
                                       pv::bus_addr_t device_base,
                                       pv::bus_addr_t device_limit,
                                       uint8_t *storage,
                                       double read_latency,
                                       double write_latency) : void;
```

This behavior is the same as `provideReadWriteStorage()` but with an additional parameter to specify an average latency per byte, which is used when Timing Annotation is enabled.

provideWriteStorage()

```
optional slave behavior provideWriteStorage(pv::bus_addr_t device_base,
                                                pv::bus_addr_t device_limit,
                                                uint8_t *storage) : void;
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Allows a device to provide its own memory region to implement memory storage. For example, a device may want to ensure that the underlying memory is implemented in one contiguous region, or is allocated from a special region, for example video memory or memory-mapped memory.

The caller must allow the PVBusSlave to take ownership of all accesses to this memory. In other words, the caller must call `getWriteStorage()` before modifying the contents of this memory region.

`device_base` and `device_limit` must be 4 KB-aligned.

Write latency for the range, which is used when Timing Annotation is enabled, is set from the PVBusSlave `write_latency` parameter.

provideWriteStorageEx()

```
slave behavior provideWriteStorageEx(pv::bus_addr_t device_base,
                                     pv::bus_addr_t device_limit,
                                     uint8_t *storage,
                                     double write_latency) : void;
```

This behavior is the same as `provideWriteStorage()` but with an additional parameter to specify an average latency per byte, which is used when Timing Annotation is enabled.

reset()

```
slave behavior reset() : void;
```

Signal a reset of the bus slave interface.

This is equivalent to an assert of the reset signal.

setAccess()

```
slave behavior setAccess(pv::bus_addr_t base,
                         pv::bus_addr_t top,
                         pv::accessType type,
                         pv::accessMode mode) : void;
```

Define how accesses are routed for a given range of device addresses. The parameters are:

base

Start address of the range to be configured, 4 KB-aligned.

top

End address, 4 KB-aligned.

type

Type of access to configure. Possible values:

- `ACCESSTYPE_READ`
- `ACCESSTYPE_WRITE`
- `ACCESSTYPE_RW`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

mode

The new mode for accesses.

The following access modes control how to treat accesses of the selected type, within the chosen range:

ACCESSMODE_MEMORY

Access data storage, which is managed by the PVBusSlave.

ACCESSMODE_DEVICE

Route request to the device port on the slave.

ACCESSMODE_ABORT

Generate an abort on the transaction.

ACCESSMODE_IGNORE

Ignore the transaction. Reads return 0.

setFillPattern()

```
slave behavior setFillPattern (uint32_t fill1, uint32_t fill2) : void;
```

Set the default fill pattern for RAM or ROM regions. This should be called before any memory accesses occur, and allows memory to be prefilled with an alternating two-word pattern.

2.56 PVC2C protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/PVC2CProtocol.lisa`.

About PVC2C protocol

PVC2C protocol models chip-to-chip connections. The data transfer in PVC2C is unidirectional, which is similar to CXS. Therefore, there is a dedicated interface for each transmitter and receiver.

`PVC2C` provides the following behaviors:

discover_pvc2c_chips()

```
slave behavior discover_pvc2c_chips(pvc2c::pvc2c_discovery_req_t*) : void;
```

get_haid()

```
slave behavior get_haid() : pvc2c::haid_t;
```

get_pvc2c_properties()

```
slave behavior get_pvc2c_properties() : pvc2c::pvc2c_port_properties_t;
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2.57 PVCacheDebugRam protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/PVCache_DebugRamProtocol.lisa`.

`PVCacheDebugRam` provides the following behaviors:

getAttribute()

```
slave behavior getAttribute(pv::PVCache_DebugRamPort::Attribute attribute, unsigned
 index) : uint64_t;
```

Get an attribute value from the cache.

This interface exposes certain numeric attributes of the cache. The parameters are:

attribute
: Selects the attribute value to return. Must be one of the A_* enum constants specified in `PVCache_DebugRamPort.h`.

index
: Currently unused and must be set to 0. It is intended to expose arrays of attributes, for example per-set/way attributes.

This behavior returns a numeric attribute value. It returns 0 for unknown or unsupported attributes or for index out of range.

getConfig()

```
slave behavior getConfig(pv::PVCache_DebugConfig& config) : void;
```

Obtain cache configuration, mainly geometry for now.

getDeferredActions()

```
slave behavior getDeferredActions() : sg_deferred_actions::deferred_actions_t*;
```

Get a handle to the `deferred_actions_t` object used by the implementation of the cache system.

The cache system has the ability to defer internal events until a re-entrant safe point by pushing them onto a `deferred_actions_t` object.

This method gets a handle to the object for validation purposes.

peekLine()

```
slave behavior peekLine(const pv::PVCache_DebugFilter& filter,
 pv::PVCache_DebugLine& buffer) : bool;
```

Peek the cache line location, tag, and content. The parameters are:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

filter

Reference to a cache lookup filter. Filters can be constructed for lookup by address, index, set/way, and so on.

buffer

Reference to a buffer for the returned cache line location, tag, and content. If `buffer` is constructed with a zero length cache line, the cache line content is not returned.

If cache lookup is by address and fails to hit, the `location` member of `buffer` is updated with the first way in the cache where the cache line could have been.

This behavior returns the cache lookup/hit status. If false, the tag and the content in the buffer are not updated.

For lookup by index or set/way, if the selected line is within the boundary of the cache, the routine returns true and the `tag.valid` data member in `buffer` indicates whether the cache line, tag, and content members contain valid data.

For lookup by address, the return status indicates a hit or miss in the cache. A miss does not cause any further transactions downstream or allocation into the cache.

pokeLine()

```
slave behavior pokeLine(const pv::PVCache_DebugFilter& filter, const
 pv::PVCache_DebugLine& buffer) : bool;
```

Poke the cache line tag and content data.

The cache may not be able to accept all cache line tag modifications and may ignore some or all such modifications. But overwriting cache line content is always supported by the cache.

The parameters are:

filter

Reference to a cache lookup filter. Filters can be constructed for lookup by address, index, set/way and so on.

buffer

Reference to a buffer with cache line tag and content data to set. The cache line location member in `buffer` is ignored. If `buffer` is constructed with a zero length cache line, the cache line content is not set.

This behavior returns the cache lookup/hit status. For lookup by index or set/way, if the selected line is within the boundary of the cache, the routine returns true and the cache line state data inside the cache is modified.

For lookup by address, the return status indicates a hit or miss in the cache. A miss does not cause any further transactions downstream, allocation into the cache, or modification of cache line state.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2.58 PVCacheMaintenance protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/PVCacheMaintenance.lisa`.

`PVCacheMaintenance` provides the following behaviors:

cacheSizeOverride()

```
slave behavior cacheSizeOverride( unsigned cache_line_size_in_bytes_,
                                  unsigned number_of_sets_,
                                  unsigned number_of_ways_ ) : void;
```

Private internal functionality of the cache implementation. Do not use.

Override the cache size. All the contents of the cache will be lost at this point. If any lines have been allocated then ACE state may be corrupted across the system. The caller is responsible for ensuring that no transactions are in flight when calling this.

clean_all()

```
slave behavior clean_all() : void;
```

Clean the entire cache, flushing all dirty lines.

clean_and_invalidate_all()

```
optional slave behavior clean_and_invalidate_all() : void;
```

Clean and invalidate the entire cache, evicting all lines without cleaning.

clean_and_invalidate_by_addr()

```
optional slave behavior clean_and_invalidate_by_addr(
        pv::bus_addr_t addr, bool is_non_secure) : void;
```

Clean and invalidate by PA. This should be used in preference to `clean_by_addr()` followed by `invalidate_by_addr()` as a write could occur between the two and then the `invalidate_by_addr()` would invalidate dirty data.

clean_and_invalidate_by_addr_by_pas()

```
optional slave behavior clean_and_invalidate_by_addr_by_pas(
        pv::bus_addr_t addr, pv::PASpace_t pas) : void;
```

clean_and_invalidate_by_set_way()

```
optional slave behavior clean_and_invalidate_by_set_way(
        uint32_t set, uint32_t way, bool is_non_secure) : void;
```

Clean and invalidate by set/way. Secure evicts any, non-secure only evicts non-secure entries.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

clean_and_invalidate_by_set_way_by_pas()

```
optional slave behavior clean_and_invalidate_by_set_way_by_pas(
        uint32_t set, uint32_t way, pv::PASpace_t pas) : void;
```

clean_by_addr()

```
slave behavior clean_by_addr(pv::bus_addr_t addr, bool is_non_secure) : void;
```

Clean by PA, evicting the lines that match.

clean_by_addr_by_pas()

```
optional slave behavior clean_by_addr_by_pas(
        pv::bus_addr_t addr, pv::PASpace_t pas) : void;
```

clean_by_set_way()

```
slave behavior clean_by_set_way(uint32_t set, uint32_t way, bool is_non_secure) :
 void;
```

Clean by set/way. Secure evicts any, non-secure only evicts non-secure entries.

clean_by_set_way_by_pas()

```
optional slave behavior clean_by_set_way_by_pas(
        uint32_t set, uint32_t way, pv::PASpace_t pas) : void;
```

enableLocalDVMMessageProcessing()

```
slave behavior  enableLocalDVMMessageProcessing( bool on_ ) : void;
```

Enable or disable whether the current cache handles DVM messages locally.

When the cache was created, there may have been the option of telling it to startup to ignore_local_dvm_messages or not. This now makes that a dynamic behaviour.

enableUpstreamAcceptsDVM()

```
slave behavior  enableUpstreamAcceptsDVM( unsigned upstream_port_, bool on_ ) :
 void;
```

Enable or disable which of the upstream ports are currently accepting DVM snoop requests.

This is used to override the local cache behavior.

enableUpstreamAcceptsSnoopRequests()

```
slave behavior  enableUpstreamAcceptsSnoopRequests( unsigned upstream_port_, bool
 on_ ) : void;
```

Enable or disable which of the upstream ports are currently accepting ACE snoop requests.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This is used to override the local cache behavior.

find_in_cache()

```
slave behavior find_in_cache(
        const pv::MemoryAttributes &memory_attributes_,
        pv::bus_addr_t              address_
        ) : bool;
```

Test whether this layer of cache contains a given line.

Note

The security world is encoded in the `memory_attributes_` parameter. The exclusive, cache maintenance, and debug flags are ignored.

getCacheStateModelled()

```
slave behavior  getCacheStateModelled() : bool;
```

Get the current value of “cache state modelled”.

getEnabled()

```
slave behavior  getEnabled(bool is_non_secure) : bool;
```

Get the enabled state.

getLockDown()

```
slave behavior  getLockDown() : uint32_t;
```

Get a bit array controlling which cache ways are locked down.

invalidate_all()

```
slave behavior invalidate_all() : void;
```

Invalidate the entire cache, evicting all lines without cleaning.

invalidate_by_addr()

```
slave behavior invalidate_by_addr(pv::bus_addr_t addr, bool is_non_secure) : void;
```

Invalidate by PA, evicting the lines that match.

invalidate_by_addr_by_pas()

```
optional slave behavior invalidate_by_addr_by_pas(
        pv::bus_addr_t addr, pv::PASpace_t pas) : void;
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

invalidate_by_set_way()

```
slave behavior invalidate_by_set_way(uint32_t set, uint32_t way, bool
 is_non_secure) : void;
```

Invalidate by set/way. Secure evicts any, non-secure only evicts non-secure entries.

invalidate_by_set_way_by_pas()

```
optional slave behavior invalidate_by_set_way_by_pas(
        uint32_t set, uint32_t way, pv::PASpace_t pas) : void;
```

preload()

```
slave behavior preload(
        const pv::MemoryAttributes &memory_attributes_,
        pv::bus_addr_t                address_,
        bool                          make_unique_,
        sg::ticks_t&                  local_time_
        ) : pv::Tx_Result;
```

Preload a line into this layer of the cache.

If you ask for it to be unique, it performs all the cache coherency operations to make it unique to that cache, assuming it is shared. This means that a write to that cache does not have to perform extra coherency operations, assuming it is still unique in the cache at that point. This is intended as a primitive to model preload for read and preload for write.

Note

The security world is encoded in the `memory_attributes_` parameter. The exclusive, cache maintenance, and debug flags are ignored.

setBitmapOfDownstreamPortsThatIsDomainBoundaryForReallyNonShared()

```
optional slave behavior
 setBitmapOfDownstreamPortsThatIsDomainBoundaryForReallyNonShared(uint64_t) : void;
```

Override the `bitmap_of_downstream_ports_that_is_the_domain_boundary_for_really_non_shared` parameter.

This bitmap is used to indicate whether an nsh request treated as sh should be recovered back to nsh when it goes out to the downstream.

setBitmapOfUpstreamPortsThatTreatNonSharedAsShared()

```
optional slave behavior setBitmapOfUpstreamPortsThatTreatNonSharedAsShared(uint64_t
 bitmap_of_upstream_ports_that_treat_nsh_as_sh) : void;
```

Override the `bitmap_of_upstream_ports_that_treat_non_shared_as_shared` parameter.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This bitmap is used to indicate that a non-shared request is treated as shared within the cluster or cache.

setCacheStateModelled()

```
slave behavior  setCacheStateModelled(bool modelled) : void;
```

Set the “cache state modelled” state.

setEnabled()

```
slave behavior  setEnabled(bool enabled, bool is_non_secure) : void;
```

Set the enabled state.

setIsInner()

```
slave behavior setIsInner(bool is_inner) : void;
```

Set the domain for the cache as inner or outer.

setLockDown()

```
slave behavior setLockDown(uint32_t lock) : void;
```

Set a bit array controlling which cache ways are locked down.

setNoDistinctionBetweenIshAndOsh()

```
slave behavior setNoDistinctionBetweenIshAndOsh(bool
 no_distinction_between_ish_and_osh_) : void;
```

Reconfigure whether the cache treats the distinction between Inner-Shareability and Outer-Shareability as meaningful when matching attributes.

Note

The Outer/Inner Shareability distinction is preserved on the bus.

Note

The caller is responsible for ensuring that no transactions are in flight when calling this behaviour.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2.59 PVDevice protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/PVDeviceProtocol.lisa`.

About PVDevice protocol

Simple bus protocol that allows a LISA component to handle bus read/write transactions using a PVBusSlave subcomponent.

Examples of usage:

```
component SimpleSlave
{
    composition
    {
        bus_slave : PVBusSlave(size = 0x1000);
    }
    connection
    {
        self.pvbus_s => bus_slave.pvbus_s;
        bus_slave.device => self.device;
    }

    slave port <PVBus> pvbus_s;

    internal slave port<PVDevice> device
    {
        behavior read(pv::ReadTransaction tx) : pv::Tx_Result
        {
            switch(tx.getAddress() & ~3)
            {
            case 0:  return tx.setReturnData32(0x12345678);
            default: return tx.generateAbort();
            }
        }
        behavior write(pv::WriteTransaction tx) : pv::Tx_Result
        {
            uint32_t data = tx.getData32();
            tx.writeComplete();
        }
        behavior debugRead(pv::ReadTransaction tx) : pv::Tx_Result
        {
            return device.read(tx);
        }
        behavior debugWrite(pv::WriteTransaction tx) : pv::Tx_Result
        {
            return device.write(tx);
        }
    }
}
```

`PVDevice` provides the following behaviors:

debugRead()

```
slave behavior debugRead(pv::ReadTransaction tx) : pv::Tx_Result;
```

Enable the device to handle a debug read transaction.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

debugWrite()

```
slave behavior debugWrite(pv::WriteTransaction tx) : pv::Tx_Result;
```

Enable the device to handle a debug write transaction.

read()

```
slave behavior read(pv::ReadTransaction tx) : pv::Tx_Result;
```

Enable the device to handle a bus read transaction.

revokePrefetch()

```
master behavior revokePrefetch(pv::RevokeTransaction* tx,
 pv::range_t<pv::bus_addr_t> range) : void;
```

Allow the slave to revoke any prefetch information given to the master.

This revokes both read and write prefetches for the range given. The revoke transactions can be obtained using `tx.getPayload()->getRevokeTransaction()`.

See the equivalent behaviour in `PVBus.h` for more information.

write()

```
slave behavior write(pv::WriteTransaction tx) : pv::Tx_Result;
```

Enable the device to handle a bus write transaction.

2.60 PVTransactionMaster protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/PVTransactionMasterProtocol.lisa`.

About PVTransactionMaster protocol

This protocol exists to allow bus masters to instantiate `TransactionGenerator` objects on the control port of a PVBusMaster subcomponent.

Any number of `TransactionGenerator` objects can be created from a single PVBusMaster.

They should be allocated at startup, because allocating a new `TransactionGenerator` for each transaction is expensive.

It is most efficient to have one `TransactionGenerator` for each data stream that is being accessed. For example, to get maximum efficiency from the PVBus system, a DMA memory transfer should use one generator for the reads and one for the writes.

The `TransactionGenerator` class is defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/include/pv/PVBusMaster.h`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`PVTransactionMaster` provides the following behaviors:

createRandomContextTransactionGenerator()

```
slave behavior createRandomContextTransactionGenerator() :
 pv::RandomContextTransactionGenerator*;
```

Return a new instance of a `RandomContextTransactionGenerator` object.

createStreamingTransactionGenerator()

```
slave behavior createStreamingTransactionGenerator() :
 pv::StreamingTransactionGenerator*;
```

Return a new instance of a `StreamingTransactionGenerator` object.

createTransactionGenerator()

```
slave behavior createTransactionGenerator() : pv::TransactionGenerator*;
```

Return a new instance of a `TransactionGenerator` object.

reset()

```
slave behavior reset() : void;
```

Signal a reset of the bus master interface. This is equivalent to a deassert of the reset signal.

2.61 PVWriteBuffer_BarrierPort protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/PVWriteBuffer.lisa`.

`PVWriteBuffer_BarrierPort` provides the following behaviors:

CleanByAddr()

```
slave behavior CleanByAddr(bus_addr_t addr, bool ns) : void;
```

CleanByAddrNSNSE()

```
slave behavior CleanByAddrNSNSE(bus_addr_t addr, bool ns, bool nse) : void;
```

CleanByAddrPAs()

```
slave behavior CleanByAddrPAs(bus_addr_t addr, pv::PASpace_t pas) : void;
```

notify()

```
slave behavior notify(PVWriteBufferComponentBarrier_t type) : void;
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2.62 PVWriteBuffer_SErrorPort protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/PVWriteBuffer.lisa`.

`PVWriteBuffer_SErrorPort` provides the following behaviors:

notify()

```
slave behavior notify(const Tx_Result& result,
                      bus_addr_t address,
                      const Payload& payload,
                      const uint8_t* faultp,
                      PASpace_t pas) : void;
```

2.63 PVWriteBuffer_VmidBarrierPort protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/PVWriteBuffer.lisa`.

`PVWriteBuffer_VmidBarrierPort` provides the following behaviors:

notify()

```
slave behavior notify(PVWriteBufferComponentBarrier_t type, unsigned vmid) : void;
```

2.64 SC_ClockRateControl protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/examples/SystemCExport/Common/Protocols/LISA/SC_ClockRateControlProtocol.lisa`.

About SC_ClockRateControl protocol

Allow systems to dynamically modify the multiply/divide ratio of a ClockDivider component.

If a ClockDivider's ratio is changed, the frequency of its `clk_out` signal is immediately recalculated, along with any clocks derived from that signal.

Any active ClockTimers will automatically compute the number of ticks elapsed so far at the old clock rate, and continue counting down at the new rate. This may introduce a slight rounding error of a fraction of a tick.

`SC_ClockRateControl` provides the following behaviors:

set64_m()

```
master behavior set64_m(uint64_t mul, uint64_t div) : void;
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Set clock rate. New clock rate = mul / div.

set64_s()

```
slave behavior set64_s(uint64_t mul, uint64_t div) : void;
```

Set clock rate. New clock rate = mul / div.

set_m()

```
master behavior set_m(uint32_t mul, uint32_t div) : void;
```

Set clock rate. New clock rate = mul / div.

set_s()

```
slave behavior set_s(uint32_t mul, uint32_t div) : void;
```

Set clock rate. New clock rate = mul / div.

2.65 SC_ClockSignal protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/examples/SystemCExport/Common/Protocols/LISA/SC_ClockSignalProtocol.lisa`.

About SC_ClockSignal protocol

SystemC export equivalent of the LISA+ ClockSignal protocol.

A ClockSignal port represents a timebase of a given frequency. This is an opaque port type. It contains no user-accessible behavior.

ClockSignal output ports are provided on the following library components:

MasterClock
: Produces a clock signal at a base clock rate, which can nominally be considered to be 1Hz.

ClockDivider
: Can be used to take an input ClockSignal from a MasterClock or from another ClockDivider and generate an output that is related to the input signal by a given ratio.

ClockSignals can be used as input to CpuComponents, to define the core clock rate. They can also be used to drive the clock port of a ClockTimer component, which can be used to generate events in the scheduler.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

A ClockSignal does not actually define a fixed square-wave signal. It merely defines a frequency that can be used by counter timers.

Example system using ClockSignal

```
composition {
  masterclock : MasterClock;
  div_24MHz : ClockDivider(div = 1, mul = 24000000);
  timer : ClockTimer;
}
master port<TimerControl> timer_control;
slave port<TimerCallback> timer_callback {
  behavior signal() : uint32_t {
    // handle timed event here
    // ...
    // reschedule in 10 ticks of input clock
  }
}
behavior start_timer() {
    // start timer counting 10 ticks
}
connection {
  masterclock.clk_out  => div_24MHz.clk_in;
  div_24MHz.clk_out    => timer.clk_in;
  self.timer_control   => timer.timer_control;
  timer.timer_callback => self.timer_callback;
}
```

`SC_ClockSignal` provides the following behaviors:

`current_ticks_m()`

```
master behavior current_ticks_m() : uint64_t;
```

Private internal method used between Scheduler components.

`current_ticks_s()`

```
slave behavior current_ticks_s() : uint64_t;
```

Private internal method used between Scheduler components.

`get_clock_m()`

```
master behavior get_clock_m() : sg::FrequencySource*;
```

Private internal method used between Scheduler components.

`get_clock_s()`

```
slave behavior get_clock_s() : sg::FrequencySource*;
```

Private internal method used between Scheduler components.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`rate_in_hz_m()`

```
master behavior rate_in_hz_m() : double;
```

Private internal method used between Scheduler components.

`rate_in_hz_s()`

```
slave behavior rate_in_hz_s() : double;
```

Private internal method used between Scheduler components.

`set_clock_m()`

```
master behavior set_clock_m(sg::FrequencySource* _sg_frequencysource_0) : void;
```

Private internal method used between Scheduler components.

`set_clock_s()`

```
slave behavior set_clock_s(sg::FrequencySource* _sg_frequencysource_0) : void;
```

Private internal method used between Scheduler components.

2.66 SC_VirtualEthernet protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/examples/SystemCExport/Common/Protocols/LISA/SC_VirtualEthernetProtocol.lisa`.

About SC_VirtualEthernet protocol

SystemC equivalent of VirtualEthernet protocol.

`SC_VirtualEthernet` provides the following behaviors:

`send_to_master_m()`

```
master behavior send_to_master_m(EthernetFrame* frame) : void;
```

`send_to_slave_s()`

```
slave behavior send_to_slave_s(EthernetFrame* frame) : void;
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2.67 SMMUv3AEMIdentifyProtocol protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/SMMUv3AEMIdentifyProtocol.lisa`.

About SMMUv3AEMIdentifyProtocol protocol

Architecturally, a transaction comes into the SMMU model with the following side band signals:

- Security State Determination (SSD):

  0

  Transaction belongs to a device controlled by the secure world

  1

  Transaction belongs to a device controlled by the non-secure world

  2

  Transaction belongs to a device controlled by the root world

  3

  Transaction belongs to a device controlled by the realm world

- StreamID
- SubStreamID and SubStreamID valid

How these are transported in the system is SoC-dependent.

The SMMU model requires that the SoC provides a way of determining this information by providing the `identify()` behaviour.

`SMMUv3AEMIdentifyProtocol` provides the following behaviors:

identify()

```
slave behavior identify(
        unsigned                            tbu_number_,
        const pv::TransactionAttributes*    attributes_,
        bool*                               out_ssd_ns_,
        unsigned*                           out_streamid_,
        unsigned*                           out_substreamid_ // ~0u if no substreamid
        ) : void;
```

identify_2()

```
optional slave behavior identify_2(
        unsigned                                          tbu_number_,
        const pv::TransactionAttributes*                  attributes_,
        unsigned*                                         out_ssd_,     // 0 -- s, 1
 -- ns, 2 -- rt, 3 -- rl
        uint64_t*                                         out_streamid_,    // ~0ull
 if NoStreamID
        unsigned*                                         out_substreamid_, // ~0u if
 no substreamid
        // Added between 11.16 and 11.17
        SMMUv3AEM::smmuv3aem_identify_protocol_extra_t* out_extra_ // For NoStreamID
 only
        ) : void;
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2.68 SchedulerInterfaceControl protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/SchedulerInterfaceControlProtocol.lisa`.

About SchedulerInterfaceControl protocol

This protocol is used to access the Fast Models scheduler.

`SchedulerInterfaceControl` provides the following behaviors:

`waitTicks()`

```
slave behavior waitTicks(uint64_t ticks) : void;
```

Let the time of the calling thread advance by `ticks`, relative to `clk_in`.

2.69 SchedulerThreadControl protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/SchedulerThreadControlProtocol.lisa`.

About SchedulerThreadControl protocol

This protocol is used to control the behavior of the SchedulerThread component and also to run the actual thread code.

`SchedulerThreadControl` provides the following behaviors:

`setupThread()`

```
slave behavior setupThread(unsigned index, void *args, const
 sg::SchedulerThreadParameters *parameters) : void;
```

Set up a new thread.

This function must only be called if more than one thread should be handled through this `SchedulerThread` instance. A default thread is always started with `index=0` and `args=0`.

Calling this function may or may not yield to other threads, not necessarily the newly-created thread.

Specifying `parameters = 0` has the same semantics as specifying a default constructed `SchedulerThreadParameters()`. The instance pointed to by `parameters` is not used after `setupThread()` returns.

`threadProc()`

```
master behavior threadProc(unsigned index, void *args) : void;
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Actual thread function. The `index` and `args` parameters are set to 0, 0 for the default thread and are specified in the `setupThread(index args)` call for all additional threads.

`waitTicks()`

```
slave behavior waitTicks(uint64_t ticks) : void;
```

Let the time of this thread advance by `ticks`, relative to `clk_in`.

This is the same as `SchedulerInterfaceControl.waitTicks()`.

2.70 SchedulerThreadEventControl protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/SchedulerThreadEventControlProtocol.lisa`.

About SchedulerThreadEventControl protocol

This protocol is used to control the behavior of the `ThreadSignal` component.

`SchedulerThreadEventControl` provides the following behaviors:

`notify()`

```
slave behavior notify() : void;
```

Unblock any Fast Models threads waiting on this event.

Ignored if no threads are waiting. The event is not buffered until another thread tries to wait.

`wait()`

```
slave behavior wait() : void;
```

Block the current Fast Models thread, for example the `SchedulerThread` instance, until anything calls `notify()`.

2.71 SerialData protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/SerialData.lisa`.

About SerialData protocol

This protocol is implemented as a parallel interface for efficiency. All communication is driven by the master port.

`SerialData` provides the following behaviors:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`dataReceive()`

```
peer behavior dataReceive() : uint16_t;
```

Used by the master to receive data from the slave.

Table 2-3: Bits for `dataReceive()`

Bits	Function
15:13	Reserved
12	Set when no data available for reading
11	Reserved
10	Break error
9:8	Reserved
7:0	Receive data

`dataTransmit()`

```
peer behavior dataTransmit(uint16_t data) : void;
```

Used by the master to send data to the slave.

Table 2-4: Bits for `dataTransmit()`

Bits	Function
15:8	Reserved
7:0	Transmit data

`signalsGet()`

```
peer behavior signalsGet() : uint8_t;
```

Used by the master to get the current signal status.

Table 2-5: Bits for `signalsGet()`

Bits	Function
7:4	Reserved
3	DCD
2	DSR
1	CTS
0	RI

`signalsSet()`

```
peer behavior signalsSet(uint8_t signal) : void;
```

Used by the master to set the current signal status.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Table 2-6: Bits for `signalsSet()`

Bits	Function
7	Out1
6	Out2
5	RTS
4	DTR
3:0	Reserved

2.72 Signal protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/SignalProtocol.lisa`.

About Signal protocol

The Signal protocol provides a single method that allows a master to set or clear a signal. This can be used for any level-sensitive signalling

The `sg::Signal::State` enumeration provides two values:

```
sg::Signal::Set
sg::Signal::Clear
```

`Signal` provides the following behaviors:

`setValue()`

```
peer behavior setValue(sg::Signal::State) : void;
```

Set signal value. Allowed values:

- `sg::Signal::Set`
- `sg::Signal::Clear`

2.73 StateSignal protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/SignalProtocol.lisa`.

About StateSignal protocol

The StateSignal protocol provides one method that allows a master to set or clear a signal and another allowing the master to retrieve the current state from a slave. This can be used for any level-sensitive signalling

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

The `sg::Signal::State` enumeration provides two values:

```
sg::Signal::Set
sg::Signal::Clear
```

`StateSignal` provides the following behaviors:

getValue()

```
peer behavior getValue() : sg::Signal::State;
```

Returns the state of the signal.

setValue()

```
peer behavior setValue(sg::Signal::State) : void;
```

Set the signal value. Allowed values:

- `sg::Signal::Set`
- `sg::Signal::Clear`

2.74 SystemCCoprocBusProtocol protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/examples/SystemCExport/Common/Protocols/LISA/SystemCCoprocBusProtocol.lisa`.

`SystemCCoprocBusProtocol` provides the following behaviors:

accessIsNonSecure()

```
slave behavior accessIsNonSecure(void) : bool;
```

accessIsPriv()

```
slave behavior accessIsPriv(void) : bool;
```

addCoprocessor()

```
slave behavior addCoprocessor(Coprocessor*, int num) : void;
```

removeCoprocessor()

```
slave behavior removeCoprocessor(Coprocessor*, int num) : void;
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2.75 SystemCPChannel protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/examples/SystemCExport/Common/Protocols/LISA/SystemCPChannelProtocol.lisa`.

About SystemCPChannel protocol

Protocol used to communicate power state changes between a power controller and a device.

The `sg::PChannel::presp_t` enumeration provides two values:

- `sg::PChannel::ACCEPT`
- `sg::PChannel::DENY`

`SystemCPChannel` provides the following behaviors:

pactive()

```
master behavior pactive (uint32_t pstate) : void;
```

To be implemented by a power controller.

prequest()

```
slave behavior prequest (uint32_t pstate) : pchannel::presp_t;
```

To be implemented by a device.

2.76 SystemCoherencyInterface protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/SystemCoherencyInterface.lisa`.

`SystemCoherencyInterface` provides the following behaviors:

doDownstreamAction()

```
optional slave behavior doDownstreamAction(const
 SystemCoherency::DownstreamAction&) : bool;
```

doUpstreamAction()

```
optional master behavior doUpstreamAction(const SystemCoherency::UpstreamAction&) :
 bool;
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2.77 TZFilterControl protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/TZFilterUnit.lisa`.

About TZFilterControl protocol

This protocol controls the communication between filter units and control registers in the APB control block.

`TZFilterControl` provides the following behaviors:

checkPermission()

```
optional slave behavior checkPermission(const pv::TransactionAttributes*
 attributes_,
                                    pv::bus_addr_t page_base_,
                                    bool is_read_,
                                    pv::RemapRequest& req_,
                                    bool & abort_on_error_) : bool;
```

Check the permission of the transactions filtered by the filter unit, using the information in the APB control block.

isEnabled()

```
slave behavior isEnabled() : bool;
```

Check if the filter unit is enabled or not. The APB control block controls the unit.

isSecureSlave()

```
optional slave behavior isSecureSlave() : bool;
```

Check if the connected slave is secure or not.

setConfig()

```
optional master behavior setConfig(bool rd_spec_enable, bool wr_spec_enable,
 uint32_t action) : void;
```

Pass the configurations to the filter.

2.78 TZSwitchControl protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/TZSwitch.lisa`.

About TZSwitchControl protocol

Allow secure and normal TrustZone bus signals to be routed separately.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Transactions received on the TZSwitch `pvbus_input` slave port are routed according to a configuration that is set up using parameters and/or the control port. Separate rules can be given for secure and for normal transactions.

Transactions can be routed to one of the two master ports, `pvbus_port_a` or `pvbus_port_b`, can be ignored, or can generate aborts.

`TZSwitchControl` provides the following behaviors:

routeAccesses()

```
slave behavior routeAccesses(TZSwitch_InputFilter input,
                              TZSwitch_RouteOption destination) : void;
```

This behavior takes two arguments:

- `input` selects which types of signals are reconfigured:

  TZINPUT_SECURE

  Change the routing for secure transactions

  TZINPUT_NORMAL

  Change the routing for normal transactions

  TZINPUT_ANY

  Change the routing for all transactions

- `destination` selects how the chosen transactions are routed:

  TZROUTE_IGNORE

  Transactions are ignored. Reads return 0.

  TZROUTE_TO_PORT_A

  Route transactions to `pvbus_port_a`.

  TZROUTE_TO_PORT_B

  Route transactions to `pvbus_port_b`.

  TZROUTE_ABORT

  Cause transactions to generate an abort.

Initial routing is configured using TZSwitch parameters `secure` and `normal` based on the following values:

0

Ignore

1

Port A

2

Port B

3

Abort

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Both default and explicit parameter values are overridden by any runtime calls to `routeAccesses()` on the control port.

2.79 TimerCallback protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/TimerCallbackProtocol.lisa`.

About TimerCallback protocol

When a ClockTimer reaches zero, it invokes the `signal()` behavior on its `timer_callback` port. This allows a component to process a timed callback by implementing this behavior on a slave port. The slave can also return a non-zero value to retrigger the timer.

`TimerCallback` provides the following behaviors:

signal()

```
peer behavior signal() : uint32_t;
```

Invoked when a clock timer reaches zero. If a non-zero value is returned, the clock restarts its countdown from the returned value.

2.80 TimerCallback64 protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/TimerCallbackProtocol64.lisa`.

About TimerCallback64 protocol

When a ClockTimer reaches zero, it invokes the `signal()` behavior on its `timer_callback` port. This allows a component to process a timed callback by implementing this behavior on a slave port. The slave can also return a non-zero value to retrigger the timer.

`TimerCallback64` provides the following behaviors:

signal()

```
peer behavior signal() : uint64_t;
```

Invoked when a clock timer reaches zero. If a non-zero value is returned, the clock restarts its countdown from the returned value.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2.81 TimerControl protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/TimerControlProtocol.lisa`.

About TimerControl protocol

This protocol controls the actions of the component. It permits a timer to be set to schedule a callback after a given number of ticks at the rate of the clock input.

If a timer is set while it is counting, it starts counting the new number of ticks without sending the original callback. Canceling a timer when it is not active has no effect.

`TimerControl` provides the following behaviors:

cancel()

```
slave behavior cancel() : void;
```

Cancel the countdown on the active ClockTimer, preventing the callback from being invoked.

isSet()

```
slave behavior isSet() : bool;
```

Test whether the timer is currently actively counting.

remaining()

```
slave behavior remaining() : uint32_t;
```

Return how many ticks remain before the timer's callback event will be signalled.

set()

```
slave behavior set(uint32_t ticks) : void;
```

Start the timer counting for the given number of ticks of its input clock. When the timer reaches zero, the scheduler invokes the `signal()` behaviour on its callback port, see TimerCallback protocol.

2.82 TimerControl64 protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/TimerControlProtocol64.lisa`.

About TimerControl64 protocol

This protocol controls the actions of the component. It permits a timer to be set to schedule a callback after a given number of ticks at the rate of the clock input.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

If a timer is set while it is counting, it starts counting the new number of ticks without sending the original callback. Canceling a timer when it is not active has no effect.

`TimerControl64` provides the following behaviors:

cancel()

```
slave behavior cancel() : void;
```

Cancel the countdown on the active ClockTimer64, preventing the callback from being invoked.

isSet()

```
slave behavior isSet() : bool;
```

Test whether the timer is currently actively counting.

remaining()

```
slave behavior remaining() : uint64_t;
```

Return how many ticks remain before the timer's callback event will be signalled.

set()

```
slave behavior set(uint64_t ticks) : void;
```

Start the timer counting for the given number of ticks of its input clock. When the timer reaches zero, the scheduler invokes the `signal` behaviour on its callback port, see TimerCallback64 protocol.

2.83 VECBProtocol protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/examples/LISA/Common/LISA/VECBProtocol.lisa`.

`VECBProtocol` provides the following behaviors:

read()

```
slave behavior read(const uint8_t function, const uint16_t device, uint32_t *
 data) : bool;
```

write()

```
slave behavior write(const uint8_t function, const uint16_t device, const uint32_t
 data) : bool;
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2.84 VGICComponentTraceExport protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/VGIC_Component.lisa`.

About VGICComponentTraceExport protocol

This protocol is a workaround for a LISA problem where the CADI interface of the VGIC_Component is not exported, but we want to export the trace sources. The trace sources can be artificially exported onto another `sg::ComponentTrace` by using this interface and not exported to the VGIC_Component CADI interface.

To use the VGIC_Component's `export_trace` port, you must set the parameter `export_trace_to_cadi` to false, otherwise the model aborts at run time.

`VGICComponentTraceExport` provides the following behaviors:

exportTrace()

```
optional slave behavior exportTrace(/*sg::ComponentTrace*/void*) : void;
```

2.85 VGICReportingProtocol protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/VGIC_Component.lisa`.

`VGICReportingProtocol` provides the following behaviors:

logErrors()

```
optional slave behavior logErrors( const char* buffer_ ) : void;
```

logFatal()

```
optional slave behavior logFatal( const char* buffer_ ) : void;
```

logWarnings()

```
optional slave behavior logWarnings( const char* buffer_ ) : void;
```

setEnables()

```
optional master behavior setEnables( uint32_t new_enable_ ) : uint32_t;
```

Enable outputs on the behaviours above, returns the old value.

bit[0]

Log warnings enabled.

bit[1]

Log errors enabled.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

bit[2]

Log fatal enabled.

2.86 Value protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/ValueProtocol.lisa`.

About Value protocol

The Value protocol allows a master to send a 32-bit unsigned value to a slave.

`Value` provides the following behaviors:

`setValue()`

```
optional peer behavior setValue(uint32_t /*value*/) : void;
```

Sets a 32-bit value for the signal.

2.87 ValueState protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/ValueProtocol.lisa`.

About ValueState protocol

The ValueState protocol allows a master to retrieve the current value from a slave.

`ValueState` provides the following behaviors:

`getValue()`

```
peer behavior getValue() : uint32_t;
```

Returns a 32-bit value for the signal.

`setValue()`

```
peer behavior setValue(uint32_t value) : void;
```

Sets a 32-bit value for the signal.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2.88 ValueState_64 protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/Value64Protocol.lisa`.

About ValueState_64 protocol

The `ValueState_64` protocol allows a master to retrieve the current value from a slave.

`ValueState_64` provides the following behaviors:

`getValue()`

```
peer behavior getValue() : uint64_t;
```

Returns a 64-bit value for the signal.

`setValue()`

```
peer behavior setValue(uint64_t value) : void;
```

Sets a 64-bit value for the signal.

2.89 Value_64 protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/Value64Protocol.lisa`.

About Value_64 protocol

The `Value_64` protocol allows a master to send a 64-bit unsigned value to a slave.

`Value_64` provides the following behaviors:

`setValue()`

```
optional peer behavior setValue(uint64_t /*value*/) : void;
```

Sets a 64-bit value for the signal.

2.90 VirtualEthernet protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/VirtualEthernetProtocol.lisa`.

About VirtualEthernet protocol

The Ethernet frame class encapsulates an Ethernet frame in a broken-up format that is more accessible by components. For information on the class definition, see the `EthernetFrame.h` header file located in `$PVLIB_HOME/include/components/VirtualEthernet/Protocol/`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`VirtualEthernet` provides the following behaviors:

sendToMaster()

```
master behavior sendToMaster(EthernetFrame* frame) : void;
```

Send an Ethernet frame to the master port.

sendToSlave()

```
slave behavior sendToSlave(EthernetFrame* frame) : void;
```

Send an Ethernet frame to the slave port.

2.91 VisEventRecorderProtocol protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/VisEventRecorderProtocol.lisa`.

About VisEventRecorderProtocol

The VisEventRecorderProtocol is used to play back and record events in the visualisation component of a platform system. The main purpose is for recording GUI benchmarks and regression tests for operating systems. A master port of this protocol is in the Visualisation component and a slave port is in the VisEventRecorder component.

`VisEventRecorderProtocol` provides the following behaviors:

getEvent()

```
slave behavior getEvent(VisEvent *event) : bool;
```

`processEvents()` is called to notify the master component, for example Visualisation, that new events are available.

The new events are retrieved by `getEvent()` from within `processEvents()`.

The slave component decides whether playback is enabled or disabled.

Playback events:

- Return true and fill `event` with the next event if there is one
- Return false if there is no event

It is safe to call this behavior from outside of `processEvents()`. If so, it always returns false.

processEvents()

```
master behavior processEvents() : void;
```

The slave component calls this behavior in the master component to notify the master component that new events are now available and must be processed.

The new events should be retrieved using `getEvent()` from within `processEvents()`.

putEvent()

```
slave behavior putEvent(const VisEvent *event) : void;
```

Record events call this behavior:

- Regardless of whether recording is enabled or disabled
- Even for events that just came from `getEvent()`

The slave component decides whether recording is enabled or disabled.

registerVisRegion()

```
slave behavior registerVisRegion(VisRegion *region, const char *regionName) : void;
```

Called on initialisation. Associates names with `VisRegion` pointers.

The slave component does not access the `VisRegion` objects.

All `VisRegion` objects, usually `VisRenderRegion` and `VisPushButtonRegion`, should be registered, but at least the ones where `VisEvent::region` is used in the event loop.

Use the instance name for the region in the visualisation component as the name. For example `registerVisRegion(myRegion, "myRegion");`

2.92 v7_VGIC_Configuration_Protocol protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/v7_VGIC_Configuration_Protocol.lisa`.

`v7_VGIC_Configuration_Protocol` provides the following behaviors:

getNumberOfCores()

```
slave behavior getNumberOfCores() : unsigned;
```

setManagerIdToCoreNumberMapping()

```
slave behavior setManagerIdToCoreNumberMapping(
        uint64_t manager_id_,
        uint64_t manager_id_mask_,
        unsigned cpu_interface_number_,
        unsigned inout_cluster_number_,
        unsigned inout_cpu_number_in_cluster_
        ) : bool;
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2.93 v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol protocol

Defined in `$PVLIB_HOME/LISA/v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger.lisa`.

About v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol protocol

This protocol connects the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) in processor components to platform-level Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) components.

This opaque protocol is not exportable across a SystemC interface.

`v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol` provides the following behaviors:

getComponentIdByte()

```
master behavior getComponentIdByte(unsigned pidn) : uint8_t;
```

getPeripheralIdByte()

```
master behavior getPeripheralIdByte(unsigned pidn) : uint8_t;
```

init()

```
slave behavior init (unsigned number_of_triggers, unsigned intack_mask, unsigned
 number_of_claim_bits, bool has_software_lock, bool has_CTIDEVCTL) : void;
```

initDelayedSysReg()

```
optional slave behavior initDelayedSysReg(SynchronizeSysRegHelper*, bool, bool ) :
 void;
```

isOSUnlockCatchEnabled()

```
optional slave behavior isOSUnlockCatchEnabled() : bool;
```

isResetCatchEnabled()

```
optional slave behavior isResetCatchEnabled() : bool;
```

reg_read()

```
slave behavior reg_read(bool is_memory_mapped, uint32_t addr, bool is_non_secure) :
 uint32_t;
```

reg_write()

```
slave behavior reg_write(bool is_memory_mapped, uint32_t addr, bool is_non_secure,
 uint32_t data) : void;
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

reset()

```
optional slave behavior reset() : void;
```

setValue_inputTrigger()

```
slave behavior setValue_inputTrigger(unsigned index, sg::Signal::State state) :
 void;
```

setValue_outputTrigger()

```
master behavior setValue_outputTrigger(unsigned index, sg::Signal::State state) :
 void;
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3. Components

This chapter describes all model components in Fast Models, organized by component type.

For each component, the documentation includes notes about using the model, describes any deviations in the model from the Technical Reference Manual (TRM), and describes the ports and parameters.

3.1 Component differences

This topic lists the new and changed components in this release.

Differences between 11.29.27 and 11.30.27

The following components were added:

Component	Quality level
ARMC1NanoCT	Preliminary support
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT	C1-Nano r0p0=Preliminary support, C1-Pro r0p0=Preliminary support
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT	C1-Nano r0p0=Preliminary support, C1-Pro r0p0=Preliminary support, C1-Ultra r0p0=Preliminary support
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT	C1-Nano r0p0=Preliminary support, C1-Ultra r0p0=Preliminary support
ARMC1PremiumCT	Preliminary support
ARMC1ProCT	Preliminary support
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT	C1-Pro r0p0=Preliminary support, C1-Ultra r0p0=Preliminary support
ARMC1UltraCT	Preliminary support
BMU	Alpha support
CCSM_F1	N/A
CFM	N/A
CFMM	N/A
CMM	N/A
DMS_SUPER_CSR	Alpha support
DTS	Alpha support
DVFSM	N/A
GICv5	Alpha support
Generic_PLL	N/A
InterruptCombiner	Alpha support
LabellerManagerIdExtendedIdUserFlag	N/A
MMU_L1	Full support
Mali_C10	Full support
Mali_C720AE	Alpha support
Mali_Cxx_streaming_sink	Full support

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Component	Quality level
Mali_G1	Full support
PartialWriteDetector	Full support
RAM_ECC_Checker	Alpha support
UART_MUX	Alpha support
UFS	N/A
V76	Full support

The following components were removed:

Component
ARMCortexA15x1CT
ARMCortexA17x1CT
ARMCortexA5CT
ARMCortexA5MPx1CT
ARMCortexA7x1CT
ARMCortexA8CT
ARMCortexA9MPx1CT
ARMCortexA9UPCT
LabellerMasterIdExtendedIdUserFlag
Mali_C5x_streaming_sink
Mali_C7x_streaming_sink

The following components were changed:

Component	Has the IP revision changed?	Has the quality level changed?	Have ports been added or removed?	Have parameters been added or removed?
AEMvACT	No	No	No	Yes
ARMAEMv8MCT	No	No	No	Yes
ARMCortexA320CT	No	No	Yes	No
ARMCortexA34CT	No	Yes	No	No
ARMCortexA510CT	No	No	Yes	No
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT	No	No	Yes	Yes
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT	No	No	Yes	Yes
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT	No	No	Yes	Yes
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT	No	No	Yes	No
ARMCortexA520AECT	No	Yes	No	No
ARMCortexA520CT	No	No	Yes	No
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT	No	No	Yes	No
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT	No	Yes	No	No
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT	No	Yes	No	No
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT	No	Yes	No	No

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Component	Has the IP revision changed?	Has the quality level changed?	Have ports been added or removed?	Have parameters been added or removed?
ARMCortexA710CT	No	No	Yes	Yes
ARMCortexA715CT	No	No	Yes	No
ARMCortexA720AECT	No	Yes	No	No
ARMCortexA720CT	No	No	Yes	No
ARMCortexA725CT	No	No	Yes	No
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT	No	Yes	No	No
ARMCortexM0CT	No	No	No	Yes
ARMCortexM0PlusCT	No	No	No	Yes
ARMCortexM23CT	No	No	No	Yes
ARMCortexM33CT	No	No	No	Yes
ARMCortexM35PCT	No	No	No	Yes
ARMCortexM3CT	No	No	No	Yes
ARMCortexM4CT	No	No	No	Yes
ARMCortexM52CT	No	No	No	Yes
ARMCortexM55CT	No	No	No	Yes
ARMCortexM7CT	No	No	No	Yes
ARMCortexM85CT	No	No	No	Yes
ARMCortexR4CT	No	No	No	Yes
ARMCortexR82AECT	No	Yes	No	No
ARMCortexR82CT	No	Yes	No	No
ARMCortexX2CT	No	No	Yes	Yes
ARMCortexX3CT	No	No	Yes	No
ARMCortexX4CT	No	No	Yes	No
ARMCortexX925CT	No	Yes	No	No
ARMNeoverseN2CT	No	No	Yes	Yes
ARMNeoverseN3CT	No	Yes	No	No
ARMNeoverseV2CT	No	No	Yes	No
ARMNeoverseV3AECT	No	No	Yes	Yes
ARMNeoverseV3CT	No	No	Yes	Yes
ARMSC000CT	No	No	No	Yes
ARMSC300CT	No	No	No	Yes
CMN_S3	Yes	No	No	No
CMSDK_Timer	No	No	No	Yes
ClusterClockControl	No	No	No	Yes
CombinedMessagingUnit	No	No	No	Yes
CombinedMessagingUnitAE	No	No	No	Yes
D71	No	No	No	Yes
DCSU	No	No	Yes	No
DMA350	No	No	Yes	No

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Component	Has the IP revision changed?	Has the quality level changed?	Have ports been added or removed?	Have parameters been added or removed?
GIC600AE	No	No	Yes	Yes
GIC600AE_Filter	No	No	Yes	Yes
GIC625	No	No	No	Yes
GIC625_Filter	No	No	No	Yes
GIC700	Yes	No	No	No
GIC700_Filter	No	No	No	Yes
GIC720AE	No	No	Yes	Yes
GIC720AE_Filter	No	No	Yes	Yes
GICv3CommsPVBus	No	No	Yes	No
Kits2_Timer	No	No	No	Yes
LifeCycleManager	No	No	Yes	Yes
MMU_720AE	No	No	No	Yes
MMU_S3	No	No	No	Yes
Mali_Cxx_streaming_camera	No	No	No	Yes
MessageHandlingUnit	No	No	No	Yes
NI710AE	No	No	Yes	No
NOC_S3	Yes	No	No	No
OTPW	No	No	Yes	Yes
PL011_Uart	No	No	No	Yes
PL050_KMI	No	No	No	Yes
PL350_SMC	No	No	No	Yes
PVBusGICv3Comms	No	No	Yes	No
PowerStateGate	No	No	Yes	Yes
RSE_SystemControl	No	No	Yes	Yes
SMMUv3AEM	No	No	No	Yes
SP810_SysCtrl	No	No	No	Yes
ScalableClockControl	No	No	No	Yes
SecureAlarmManager	No	No	Yes	Yes
SerialCrossover	No	No	No	Yes
SwitchedClockControl	No	No	No	Yes
SystemC2v7VGICConfig	No	No	Yes	No
TZC_400	No	No	No	Yes
TelnetTerminal	No	No	No	Yes
v7VGICConfig2SystemC	No	No	Yes	No

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.2 AEMv8RMPCT

Defined in `LISA/AEMv8RMPCT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About AEMv8RMPCT

AEMv8RMPCT CPU component.

Iris and MTI instances for AEMv8RMPCT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`AEMv8RMPCT`	Cluster_ARMAEMv8-R_MP
`AEMv8RMPCT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`AEMv8RMPCT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`AEMv8RMPCT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`AEMv8RMPCT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`AEMv8RMPCT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`AEMv8RMPCT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`AEMv8RMPCT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`AEMv8RMPCT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`AEMv8RMPCT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`AEMv8RMPCT.cpu0`	ARMAEMv8-R_MP
`AEMv8RMPCT.cpu0.UTLB`	TLB
`AEMv8RMPCT.cpu0.debug_rom`	debug_rom
`AEMv8RMPCT.cpu0.dtlb`	TLB
`AEMv8RMPCT.cpu0.l1dcache`	PVCache
`AEMv8RMPCT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`AEMv8RMPCT.cpu0.l1icache`	PVCache
`AEMv8RMPCT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`AEMv8RMPCT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`AEMv8RMPCT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`AEMv8RMPCT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster`	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
`AEMv8RMPCT.global_debug_rom`	debug_rom
`AEMv8RMPCT.l2_cache`	PVCache
`AEMv8RMPCT.l2_cache.upstream[Z]` (where *Z* = 0–16)	PVBusSlave
`AEMv8RMPCT.l2_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
AEMv8RMPCT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
AEMv8RMPCT.AMU	PVBusLogger
AEMv8RMPCT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
AEMv8RMPCT.DAP	PVBusLogger
AEMv8RMPCT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
AEMv8RMPCT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
AEMv8RMPCT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
AEMv8RMPCT.RAS	PVBusLogger
AEMv8RMPCT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
AEMv8RMPCT.acp_mapper	PVBusMapper
AEMv8RMPCT.cpu0	ARM_AEMv8-R_MP
AEMv8RMPCT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
AEMv8RMPCT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
AEMv8RMPCT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
AEMv8RMPCT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
AEMv8RMPCT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
AEMv8RMPCT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
AEMv8RMPCT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
AEMv8RMPCT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
AEMv8RMPCT.l2_cache	PVCache
AEMv8RMPCT.l2_cache.upstream[Z] (where Z = 0–16)	PVBusSlave
AEMv8RMPCT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Ports for AEMv8RMPCT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches.
broadcastinner	slave	Signal	Enable broadcasting of Inner Shareable transactions.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions.
cache_validation_control	slave	Value	This signal provides default exception handling state.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions.
clusterid	slave	Value	The port reads the value in CPU ID register field, bits[11:8] of the MPIDR.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communication channel.
cp15sdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some system control processor registers
cpuporeset	slave	Signal	Power on reset. Initializes all the processor logic, including debug logic.
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti0extin	slave	Signal	-
cti0extout	master	Signal	-
cti1extin	slave	Signal	-
cti1extout	master	Signal	-
cti2extin	slave	Signal	-
cti2extout	master	Signal	-
cti3extin	slave	Signal	-
cti3extout	master	Signal	-
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	-
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	-
dbgen	slave	Signal	-
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	These signals relate to core power down.
dbgpwrdwnack	master	Signal	Debug power down acknowledge.
dbgpwrdwnreq	slave	Signal	Debug power down request.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
ext_slave_s	slave	PVBus	External Slave port. Equivalent to AXIS port.
external_trace_reset	slave	Signal	ETMv4 External Trace Reset signal.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
flash_m	master	PVBus	Flash Port
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
hiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
hniden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
irqs	slave	Signal	These signals drive the CPU's interrupt controller interrupt lines.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`l2reset`	slave	Signal	This signal resets timer and interrupt controller and l2cache
`llpp_m`	master	PVBus	LLPP (Low-Latency Peripheral Port).
`memorymapped_debug_s`	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
`niden`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`periphbase`	slave	Value_64	This port sets the base address of private peripheral region
`pmuirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
`presetdbg`	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
`pvbus_m0`	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
`rei`	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
`reset`	slave	Signal	-
`romaddr`	slave	Value_64	Debug ROM base address.
`romaddrv`	slave	Signal	Debug ROM base address valid.
`rvbar`	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
`sei`	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins
`smpnamp`	master	Signal	This signals AMP or SMP mode for each core
`spiden`	slave	Signal	Secure invasive debug enable.
`spniden`	slave	Signal	Secure non-invasive debug enable.
`standbywfe`	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFE state
`standbywfi`	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFI state
`teinit`	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.
`ticks`	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
`trace_unit_reset`	slave	Signal	ETMv4 Trace Unit Reset signal.
`vcpumntirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
`vinithi`	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.
`virtio_s`	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
`vsei`	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for AEMv8RMPCT

`cpuX.CFGEND`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CP15SDISABLE`

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`cpuX.MPIDR-override`

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`cpuX.RVBAR`

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`cpuX.SMPnAMP`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.TEINIT`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.VINITHI`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.ase-present`

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.dcache-size`

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

`cpuX.etm-present`

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.icache-size`

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpuX.llpp.base`

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.llpp.size`

Equivalent to CFGLLPPSIZE.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.min_sync_level`

force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT`

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xF000`

`cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT`

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xF000`

`cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT`

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x3C`

`cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xAB`

`cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line`

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “”

cpuX.semihosting-enable

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.semihosting-heap_base

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0F000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_base

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0F000000`

cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.vfp-present

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.CONFIG64

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

BROADCASTINNER

Enable broadcasting of Inner Shareable transactions. The broadcastinner signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

DBGROMADDR

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x22000000`

DBGROMADDRV

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

GICDISABLE

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CORES

Number of cores implemented.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

PA_SIZE

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 40

PERIPHBASE

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x13080000`

VMSA_supported

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

auxilliary_feature_register0

Value for AFR0 ID register.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

disable_sve_plugin

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_tlb_contig_check

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enhanced_pac2_level

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

error_record_feature_register

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

gic.GICC-offset

Type: `int`

Default value: `0x2000`

`gic.GICD-offset`

Type: `int`

Default value: `0x1000`

`gic.GICH-offset`

Type: `int`

Default value: `0x4000`

`gic.GICH-other-CPU-offset`

Type: `int`

Default value: `0x4000`

`gic.GICV-offset`

Type: `int`

Default value: `0x6000`

`gic.PERIPH-size`

Type: `int`

Default value: `0x8000`

`gicv3.STATUSR-implemented`

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`gicv3.cpuintf-mmap-access-level`

Allowed values are: 0-mmap access is supported for GICC,GICH,GICV registers. 1-mmap access is supported only for GICV registers. 2-mmap access is not supported.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`gicv3.gicv2-only`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`gicv3.priority-bits`

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 8

`gicv3.virtual-priority-bits`

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 8

`hardware_translation_table_update_implemented`

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`has-gicv4.1`

When true, GICv4.1 functionality is enabled. When false, GICv3 features are implemented instead.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_16bit_vmids`

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`has_aarch64`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_ccidx`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_e0pd`

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`has_enhanced_pac`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_flash`

Equivalent to CFGFLASHIMP.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_fp16

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

has_no_os_double_lock

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

has_pl2

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_prediction_invalidation_instructions

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

has_restriction_on_speculative_data_loaded

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

has_self_hosted_trace_extension

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

has_speculation_barrier_inst

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

has_v8_5_debug_over_power_down

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

icache-state_modelled

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`internal_vgic`

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`memory.transmit_vmid_in_user_flags`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`non_secure_vgic_alias_when_ns_only`

If ! has_el3 and only non-secure side exists, then the normal position of the VGIC is a secure alias. If this parameter is non-zero then in addition a non-secure alias of the VGIC will be placed at this position (aligned to 32 KB).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`number_of_error_records`

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`page_based_hardware_attributes`

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`pseudo_fault_generation_feature_register`

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`pstate_ssbs_type`

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`restriction_on_speculative_execution`

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`rmr_always_implemented`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`warn_unpredictable_in_v7`

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

3.3 AEMvACT

Defined in `LISA/AEMvACT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `DCZID-TBS-log2-allocation-tags-block-size`
- `VAL_disable_s1poe2_scr_el3_traps`
- `abort_s1poe2_fetch_from_device_memory`
- `amu_aux_counter_mask`
- `bti_support_level`
- `cache_mlb_with_default_id`
- `cpu0.highest-index-of-context-breakpoints`
- `cpu1.highest-index-of-context-breakpoints`
- `cpu2.highest-index-of-context-breakpoints`
- `cpu3.highest-index-of-context-breakpoints`
- `cpu4.highest-index-of-context-breakpoints`
- `cpu5.highest-index-of-context-breakpoints`
- `cpu6.highest-index-of-context-breakpoints`
- `cpu7.highest-index-of-context-breakpoints`
- `data_abort_on_gcs_access_to_non_normal_memory`
- `enable_debug_access_trace`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- enable_mpam_mvms_mlb_cache
- enable_mpam_vid_pid_mlb_cache
- ete.REGS_WRITE_IGNORE_WHEN_ENABLED
- far_unchanged_when_fnv_set
- fgdt_index_width
- gicv5.has_gcie_legacy
- has_arm_v9-7
- has_cflt
- has_cmh
- has_data_abort_syndrome_enhancements
- has_f16f32dot
- has_f16f32mm
- has_f16mm
- has_fdit
- has_lorrl
- has_lscp
- has_mops_go_option
- has_mpamv2
- has_mpamv2_alt_id
- has_mpamv2_instr_alt_id
- has_mpamv2_vid
- has_mte_eirg
- has_mte_fgt
- has_pauth_enhctl
- has_plb_conflict_abort
- has_scr2
- has_srmask2
- has_tag_cache_operations
- has_tev
- has_tlbid
- has_trc_ext
- iesb_use_pre_cse_ctx
- irt_fetch_fault_on_data_check_report_type
- is_ras_irq_edge_triggered

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- l3cache-mpamf.cmax_width_rl
- l3cache-mpamf.cmax_width_rt
- l3cache-mpamf.cmin_width_ns
- l3cache-mpamf.cmin_width_rl
- l3cache-mpamf.cmin_width_rt
- l3cache-mpamf.cmin_width_s
- mask_trbtrg_res0
- mpam_truncate_out_of_range_virtid
- mte_ctrl_bits_stateful_level
- mte_unpred_canonical_s2_unsupported
- pan_removes_priv_rw_if_unpriv_resvd_value
- permission_overlay_s1_support_level
- pmbsr_dl_razwi
- pmbsr_ea_razwi
- pstate_btype_on_illegal_eret
- pstate_unknown_fields_on_illegal_eret
- rme_ctrl_bits_stateful_level
- s1_unsupported_atomic_fault_for_ls64_prio_more_than_s2_perm_fault
- statistical_profiling_datasrc_payload_size
- sve.has_b16mm
- sve.has_ssve_fexpa
- tlbid_nis
- tlbid_nos
- tlbid_nvis
- tlbid_nvos
- tps_support_level
- ttt_fetch_fault_report_type
- unpred_poe2_va_ress_mismatch
- unpred_s2_hw_dirty_update_on_atomic_wo_read_perm_fault
- unpred_tchange_tenter_and_texit_behaviour
- unpred_tps_range
- unpred_tps_va_ress_mismatch
- vmte_support_level

The following parameters were removed:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- `has_mte_ctrl_bits_stateful`
- `pmbsr_reports_external_abort`
- `ras_aderr_applies_to_nv2`
- `ras_anerr_applies_to_nv2`
- `use_rosetta_disass`

About AEMvACT

ARM AEM A-Profile(MP) CPU component - number of cores configurable at runtime.

Iris and MTI instances for AEMvACT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`AEMvACT`	Cluster_ARM_AEM-A_MP
`AEMvACT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`AEMvACT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`AEMvACT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`AEMvACT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`AEMvACT.DSU`	DSU
`AEMvACT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`AEMvACT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`AEMvACT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`AEMvACT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`AEMvACT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`AEMvACT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`AEMvACT.cpu0`	ARM_AEM-A_MP
`AEMvACT.cpu0.UTLB`	TLB
`AEMvACT.cpu0.debug_rom`	debug_rom
`AEMvACT.cpu0.dtlb`	TLB
`AEMvACT.cpu0.l1dcache`	PVCache
`AEMvACT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`AEMvACT.cpu0.l1icache`	PVCache
`AEMvACT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`AEMvACT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`AEMvACT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`AEMvACT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster`	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
`AEMvACT.global_debug_rom`	debug_rom
`AEMvACT.l2_cache`	PVCache
`AEMvACT.l2_cache.upstream[Y]` (where Y = 0–16)	PVBusSlave
`AEMvACT.l2_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
`AEMvACT.secondary_debug_rom`	debug_rom

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
AEMvACT.AMU	PVBusLogger
AEMvACT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
AEMvACT.DAP	PVBusLogger
AEMvACT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
AEMvACT.DSU	DSU
AEMvACT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
AEMvACT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
AEMvACT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
AEMvACT.RAS	PVBusLogger
AEMvACT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
AEMvACT.acp_mapper	PVBusMapper
AEMvACT.cpu0	ARM_AEM-A_MP
AEMvACT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
AEMvACT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
AEMvACT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
AEMvACT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
AEMvACT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
AEMvACT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
AEMvACT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
AEMvACT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
AEMvACT.l2_cache	PVCache
AEMvACT.l2_cache.upstream[Y] (where Y = 0–16)	PVBusSlave
AEMvACT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Ports for AEMvACT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastinner	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions.
clrexmonack	master	Signal	Acknowledge handshake signal for the clrexmonreq signal
clrexmonreq	slave	Signal	Signals the clearing of an external global exclusive monitor

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clusterid`	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
`CNTHPIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`CNTHPSIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`CNTHVIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`CNTHVSIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`CNTPNSIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`CNTPSIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`cntvalueb`	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
`CNTVIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`commirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
`config64`	slave	Signal	Register width after reset.
`cp15sdisable`	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some system control processor registers.
`cpuporeset`	slave	Signal	CPU power on reset. Initializes all the processor logic, including debug logic.
`CRITICALIRQ`	master	Signal	RAS Critical Error Interrupt.
`cryptodisable`	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
`cti0extin`	slave	Signal	CTI trace inputs for core 0.
`cti0extout`	master	Signal	CTI trace outputs for core 0.
`cti1extin`	slave	Signal	CTI trace inputs for core 1.
`cti1extout`	master	Signal	CTI trace outputs for core 1.
`cti2extin`	slave	Signal	CTI trace inputs for core 2.
`cti2extout`	master	Signal	CTI trace outputs for core 2.
`cti3extin`	slave	Signal	CTI trace inputs for core 3.
`cti3extout`	master	Signal	CTI trace outputs for core 3.
`cti4extin`	slave	Signal	CTI trace inputs for core 4.
`cti4extout`	master	Signal	CTI trace outputs for core 4.
`cti5extin`	slave	Signal	CTI trace inputs for core 5.
`cti5extout`	master	Signal	CTI trace outputs for core 5.
`cti6extin`	slave	Signal	CTI trace inputs for core 6.
`cti6extout`	master	Signal	CTI trace outputs for core 6.
`cti7extin`	slave	Signal	CTI trace inputs for core 7.
`cti7extout`	master	Signal	CTI trace outputs for core 7.
`cti`	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
`ctidbgirq`	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	Debug no power down request.
dbgpwrdwnack	master	Signal	Debug power down acknowledge.
dbgpwrdwnreq	slave	Signal	Debug power down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
ERRORIRQ	master	Signal	RAS Error Recovery Interrupt.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
external_trace_reset	slave	Signal	ETMv4 External Trace Reset signal.
FAULTIRQ	master	Signal	RAS Fault Handling Interrupt
fiq_nmi	slave	Signal	-
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 cpu interface ports.
hacdbsirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the HACDBS unit.
irq_nmi	slave	Signal	-
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
irqs	slave	Signal	These signals drive the CPU's interrupt controller interrupt lines.
l2reset	slave	Signal	This signal resets timer and interrupt controller.
memorymapped_amu_s	slave	PVBus	External interface for amu.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
niden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
periphbase	slave	Value_64	This port sets the base address of private peripheral region.
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
pmusnapshotacks	master	Signal	-
pmusnapshotreqs	slave	Signal	-
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Individual processor RAM Error Interrupt signal input.
reset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode.
rlpiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
romaddr	slave	Value_64	Debug ROM base address.
romaddrv	slave	Signal	Debug ROM base address valid.
rtpiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
rvbar	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
smpnamp	master	Signal	This signals AMP or SMP mode for each core.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`spiden`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`spniden`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`standbywfe`	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFE state.
`standbywfi`	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFI state.
`standbywfil2`	master	Signal	This signal indicated all cores and L2 are in a power down state
`teinit`	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.
`ticks`	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
`trace_unit_reset`	slave	Signal	ETMv4 Trace Unit Reset signal.
`trbirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
`vcpumntirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
`vfiq`	slave	Signal	Virtual FIQ input. Note that the irq/fiq pins are wired directly to the core if there is no internal VGIC. If there is an internal VGIC then these are ignored.
`vinithi`	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.
`virq`	slave	Signal	Virtual IRQ input. Note that the irq/fiq pins are wired directly to the core if there is no internal VGIC. If there is an internal VGIC then these are ignored.
`virtio_s`	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
`vsei`	slave	Signal	Processor Virtual System Error Interrupt request.

Parameters for AEMvACT

`cpuX.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CONFIG64`

Register width configuration at reset. 0, AArch32. 1, AArch64.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.CP15SDISABLE`

Initialize to disable access to some CP15 registers.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.CP15SDISABLE2

Initialize to disable access to some CP15 registers (FEAT_CP15SDISABLE2).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.DCZID-log2-block-size

Log2 of the block size in words cleared by DC ZVA instruction (as read from DCZID_EL0).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

cpuX.DCZVA_single_write

Execute the DCZVA as a single write.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.MPIDR-override

Override of MPIDR value. If nonzero will override the MT, cluster and CPU ID bits in MPIDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.RVBAR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.RVBAR32

Reset vector address in AARCH32 when VINITHI is not set and ignore_rvbar_in_aarch32 is set.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.SMPnAMP`

Enable broadcast messages necessary for correct SMP operation at reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.TEINIT`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.VINITHI`

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.aarch32_reset_from_impdef_addr`

If PE resets into AArch32, Whether execution starts from IMPDEF address or hi/low vector.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.ase-present`

Set whether the model has been built with NEON support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.clock_divider`

Clock divider ratio for asymmetric MP clocking.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.clock_multiplier

Clock divider ratio for asymmetric MP clocking.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpuX.crypto_aes

AES instructions supported (requires CryptoPlugin to be loaded). 0, not implemented. 2, AES and PMULL instructions implemented (FEAT_AES, FEAT_PMULL).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

cpuX.crypto_sha1

SHA-1 instructions supported (requires CryptoPlugin to be loaded). 0, not implemented. 1, SHA1 instructions implemented (FEAT_SHA1).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpuX.crypto_sha256

SHA-256 instructions supported (requires CryptoPlugin to be loaded). 0, not implemented. 1, SHA256 instructions implemented (FEAT_SHA256).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpuX.crypto_sha3

Implement ARMv8.4 SHA-3 instructions (requires CryptoPlugin to be loaded) (FEAT_SHA3).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.crypto_sha512

Implement ARMv8.4 SHA-512 instructions (requires CryptoPlugin to be loaded) (FEAT_SHA512).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.crypto_sm3

Implement ARMv8.4 SM-3 instructions (requires CryptoPlugin to be loaded) (FEAT_SM3).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.crypto_sm4

Implement ARMv8.4 SM-4 instructions (requires CryptoPlugin to be loaded) (FEAT_SM4).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.cti-intack_mask

Set bits represent that the corresponding trigger requires software acknowledge via CTIINTACK.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpuX.cti-number_of_claim_bits

Number of implemented bits in CTICLAIMSET.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.cti-number_of_triggers

Number of cti event triggers (default: 8, valid values: {3-32}).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

cpuX.enable_crc32

CRC32 instructions supported. 0, not implemented. 1, CRC32 instructions implemented (FEAT_CRC32).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.etm-present

Set whether the model has ETM support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.force-fpsid-value

Value to override the FPSID value to.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.has_hcptr_tase

If false, HCPTR.TASE is **RES0**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.highest-index-of-context-breakpoints

Highest index of breakpoints that are context aware.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 15

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

`cpuX.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`cpuX.number-of-breakpoints`

Number of breakpoints.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

`cpuX.number-of-context-breakpoints`

Number of breakpoints that are context aware.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

`cpuX.number-of-watchpoints`

Number of watchpoints.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

`cpuX.operation_bandwidth`

Operation width for ARMv8.4 PMU extension.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.semihosting-prefix

Prefix semihosting output with target instance name.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stderr_istty

Result for semihost istty call when argument is stderr.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.semihosting-stdin_istty

Result for semihost istty call when argument is stdin.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.semihosting-stdout_istty

Result for semihost istty call when argument is stdout.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

`cpuX.semihosting-use_stderr`

Send stderr from the simulated process to host stderr.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.unpredictable_WPMASKANDBAS`

Constrained unpredictable handling of watchpoints when mask and BAS fields specified. 0, IGNOREMASK. 1, IGNOREBAS (default). 2, REPEATBAS8. 3, REPEATBAS.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.vfp-traps`

Implement support for trapping floating-point exceptions.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.vfp-traps-show-all

Report all trapped floating-point exceptions in the syndrome when a combination occurs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.wfet_early_or_delayed_timeout

WFET early or delayed timeout beyond the threshold value of CNTVCT_EL0 in percentage.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.wfit_early_or_delayed_timeout

WFIT early or delayed timeout beyond the threshold value of CNTVCT_EL0 in percentage.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: 0

ADFSR-AIFSR-implemented

ADFSR and AIFSR are implemented.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

AIDR

Value of AIDR_EL1 register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AMIIDR

Value of AMU Implementation Identification Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x43b`

AMPIDR

Value of AMU Peripheral Identification Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x4000bb000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

BPIMVA_causes_translation_lookup

Do a translation when BPIMVA instruction is executed (which may cause a translation fault).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTINNER

Enable broadcasting of Inner Shareable transactions. The broadcastinner signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CCSIDR-L1D_override

If nonzero, override the value presented in CCSIDR for L1D (this is cosmetic and does not affect cache behaviour).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CCSIDR-L1I_override

If nonzero, override the value presented in CCSIDR for L1I (this is cosmetic and does not affect cache behaviour).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

CCSIDR-L2_override

If nonzero, override the value presented in CCSIDR for L2 (this is cosmetic and does not affect cache behaviour).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CCSIDR-L3_override

If nonzero, allow L3 selection in CSSELR and present this value in CCSIDR (this is cosmetic and does not affect cache behaviour).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

CTIPIDR

If non-zero, override the CTI Peripheral Identification Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CTR-L1Ip-override

If non-zero, override the L1Ip bits in CTR/CTR_EL0 system register. This does not change the behaviour of the cache, only what is present in the CTR register.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

DBGBCR_BT_applies_RES0_before_valid_check

If true, **RES0** behaviour is applied to DBGBCR(_EL1).BT before checking for reserved values for this field.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

DBGPIDR

If non-zero, override the Debug Peripheral Identification Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

DBGROMADDR

Initialization value of DBGDRAR register. Bits[55:12] of this register specify the ROM table physical address.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

DBGROMADDRV

If true, set bits[1:0] of the CP15 DBGDRAR to indicate that the address is valid.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`DCZID-TBS-log2-allocation-tags-block-size`

Log2 of the block size in words written by a DC ZGBVA or DC GBVA instruction (for FEAT_MTETC).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 9

`ERRIIDR`

Value of RAS Implementation Identification Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xd800143b`

`ERRPIDR`

Value of RAS Peripheral Identification Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x4100bbd80`

`ERXMISC0_mask`

Write Mask for ERXMISC0 RAS Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`GICDISABLE`

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`GMID-log2-block-size`

Log2 of the block size in words accessed by STGM/LDGM/STZGM instructions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`ISV_set_to_0_for_stage2_synch_external_abort`

Whether ESR_EL2.ISV is set to 0 on stage 2 synchronous external aborts.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

MIDR
Value of MIDR_EL1 register.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x410fd0f0`

NUM_CORES
Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

PA_SIZE
Physical address range supported For ARMv8.0 and ARMv8.1 this is limited to 48 bits (FEAT_LPA).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 40

PERIPHBASE
Base address of peripheral memory space.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x13080000`

PMCEID0
Performance Monitor Common Event ID Reg 0 value - 64 bit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xffffffff`

PMCEID1
Performance Monitor Common Event ID Reg 1 value - 64 bit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xffffffff`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`PMSIDR.ArchInst`

Defines whether architecture instruction sampling is implemented or not, if not only micro op sampling is implemented. Model only supports architecture instruction sampling, but allows ID register field to be configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`PMSIDR.CRR`

Defines whether call return branch records (FEAT_SPE_CRR) is implemented or not.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`PMSIDR.LDS`

Defines whether data source for sampled load instruction is implemented or not. Model does not implement loaded data source, but allows ID register field to be configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`PMUPIDR`

If non-zero, override the PMU Peripheral Identification Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`VAL_disable_s1poe2_scr_el3_traps`

Disable traps from SCR_EL3 for FEAT_S1POE2, FEAT_TPS and FEAT_TPSP. WARNING: this is a temporary parameter to aid with software support for these traps. It will be removed in the future.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`abort_execution_from_device_memory`

Execution from device memory generates a prefetch abort.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

abort_s1poe2_fetch_from_device_memory

Abort S1POE2 table fetches from device memory.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

advsimd_bf16_support_level

Implement BFloat16 operations from ARMv8.6. AArch64 Advanced SIMD and FP BFloat16 instructions are automatically enabled when has_arm_v8-6 is true.- 0, Not implemented.- 1, AArch64 Advanced SIMD and FP BFloat16 instructions only (FEAT_BF16).- 2, AArch32 Advanced SIMD and VFP BFloat16 instructions only (FEAT_AA32BF16).- 3, Both AArch64 Advanced SIMD and FP and AArch32 Advanced SIMD and VFP BFloat16 instructions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

advsimd_i8mm_support_level

Implement Int8 matrix multiply operations from ARMv8.6. AArch64 Advanced SIMD and FP Int8 matrix multiply instructions are automatically enabled when has_arm_v8-6 is true.- 0, Not implemented.- 1, AArch64 Advanced SIMD and FP Int8 matrix multiply instructions only (FEAT_I8MM).- 2, AArch32 Advanced SIMD and VFP Int8 matrix multiply instructions only (FEAT_AA32I8MM).- 3, Both AArch64 Advanced SIMD and FP and AArch32 Advanced SIMD and VFP Int8 matrix multiply instructions (FEAT_I8MM, FEAT_AA32I8MM).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

advsimd_overread

AdvSIMD element load operations access all bytes of a 16-byte aligned window, even in Device memory.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

align_pc_on_branch_to_unaligned_pc_aarch32

Force PC align for branches to an unaligned PC counter in A32 state.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

align_pc_on_debug_exit_to_aarch32

Exit to AARCH32 state from debug state forces pc bit0 to 0.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

align_pc_on_illegal_exception_return_to_aarch32

Align PC when performing an illegal exception return from AArch64 to AArch32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

allow_s1_dbm_update_on_s2_mmu_fault

Whether s1 dirty bit update is done when s2 of ipa (not s1 ttw) generates mmu fault.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

amair_reg_rw_mask

RW mask for implementation-defined registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

amu_aux_counter_mask

If ARMv8.4 is implemented, each bit of the field, 0 to 15, when 1 indicates that the corresponding virtual offset register, AMEVCNTR1<n>_EL0/AMEVTYPER1<n>_EL0, is implemented.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

amu_aux_type_fixed

Lists which AMU auxiliary registers that are fixed and to which event type. The JSON schema is: {fixed_aux_reg:evt_type, ...}. For example {"0":`0x300`} would make auxiliary register 0 fixed to event type `0x300`.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

amu_aux_voffset_mask

If ARMv8.6 is implemented, each bit of the field, 0 to 15, when 1 indicates that the corresponding virtual offset register, AMEVCNTVOFF1<n>_EL2, is implemented.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

amu_has_external_interface

Implement external memory-mapped access to system register of activity monitor unit from ARMv8.4 (FEAT_AMU_EXT).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

amu_has_sysreg_interface

Implement system register access to activity monitor unit from ARMv8.4.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

amu_mmap_address

AMU base address for each core on system bus. 0 means the AMU is not mapped, otherwise the address must be 4KB aligned. JSON schema for the parameter value is: {"format":"all_addrs_are_absolute_wrt_systembus", "cores": [{"amu":`0x0`},{"amu":`0x0`},{"amu":`0x0`},{"amu":`0x0`}]}.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

amu_num_auxiliary_counters

Number of AMU auxiliary counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

amu_reset_domain

Reset domain for activity monitor unit. 0, COLD_RESET. 1, WARM_RESET. 2, NONE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

amu_version

Selects the activity monitor version implemented - 1, AMUv1 for Armv8.4 is implemented.- 2, AMUv1 for Armv8.6 is implemented (FEAT_AMUv1p1).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

apsr_read_restrict

At EL0, unknown bits of APSR are RAZ.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

arm_v8_7_accelerator_support_level

Implements accelerator support instructions: 0, Not implemented 1, FEAT_LS64 implemented 2, FEAT_LS64_V implemented 3, FEAT_LS64_ACCDATA implemented 4, FEAT_LS64WB implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

atomic_memtype_fault_prio_less_than_gpc_fault

If true, unsupported atomic/exclusive memtype faults are lower priority than GPC faults.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

atomic_memtype_fault_priority

This parameter describes the priority of unsupported atomic/exclusive memtype fault w.r.t alignment and permission fault. 0, BEFORE_ALIGN_MEM_FAULT. 1, AFTER_ALIGN_BEFORE_PERM_FAULT. 2, AFTER_PERM_FAULT.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

auxilliary_feature_register0

Value of AFR0 ID register.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

branch-predictor-clear-policy

Set branch prediction policy as defined for MMFR1[31:28]. This does not change the behaviour of the branch predictor, only what is reported in MMFR1.BPred.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`branch-predictor-supported-ops`

Set branch prediction policy as defined for MMFR3[11:8]. This does not change the behaviour of the branch predictor, only what is reported in MMFR3.BPMaint.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`brbe_disable_recording`

If BRBE is implemented and this is set to true, disable BRBE recording. All registers will be functional, but no branches will be recorded. This will improve model performance for workloads that enable BRBE, but don't care about the information stored in it. (FEAT_BRBE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`brbe_log2_num_records`

Log2 of number of BRB records supported. 3 -> 8 records, ... 6 -> 64 records.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

`brbinf_type_override_on_impdef_trap_to_el3`

If true, force BRBINF.TYPE=`0x23` (trap) when ESR.EC=`0x1f` (implementation defined exception to EL3) (FEAT_BRBE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`bti_support_level`

Support branch target identification: 0 - None. 1 - Support FEAT_BTI (mandatory from ARMv8.5). 2 - Support FEAT_BTIE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`cache-log2linelen`

Log2 of the cache line length in bytes.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cache_maintenance_hits_watchpoints`

DCIMVA operations executed in AArch32 modes hit watchpoints.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cache_mlb_with_default_id`

If true, incomplete mlb fetches that ends up with entries with default MPAM ids will still be cached.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`changing_block_size_without_bbm_support`

Changing block size without break-before-make support level(OPTIONAL from Armv8.3): 0, Unsupported, 1, Level 1 support (FEAT_BBML1), 2, Level 2 support (FEAT_BBML2), 3, Level 3 support (FEAT_BBML3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`check_memory_attributes`

Detect and report TLB use of conflicting memory attributes for views of the same physical address.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`checked_pointer_arithmetic_support_level`

Specify the Checked Pointer Arithmetic support level: 0, not implemented. 1, FEAT_CPA is implemented. 2, FEAT_CPA2 is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`clean_invalidate_cache_on_warm_reset`

Clean and invalidate caches on warm reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`clear_IT_when_IL_set`

Clear IT bits when performing a *legal* exception return to AArch32 when IL is set.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

clear_IT_when_IL_set_explicitly

Apart from clear_IT_when_IL_set, also clear IT bits when loading CPSR from SPSR/memory and IL == 1 in the value being loaded.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

clear_ec_in_debug_state

When ARMv8.8 debug extension is implemented, whether EDESR.EC bit is set/cleared on entering debug state due to pending exception catch caused by EDESR.EC=1.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

clear_reg_top_eret

Behaviour of the upper 32-bits of the Xn registers when changing between AArch32 state and AArch64 state. 0, upper 32-bits preserved for all registers. 1, upper 32-bits set to 0 for all accessible registers. 2, upper 32-bits set to 0 for a random selection of accessible registers. 3, upper-32-bits set to 0 for registers touched in AArch32.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

clear_reg_top_set

Whether to clear upper 32-bits of the Xn register when corresponding AArch32 register is set via CADI/Iris.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

configure_pmu_events_with_json

"Configure v8.6 and newer PMU events. Note : This param has high priority and overrides the setting of "has_*_pmu_events" if both the params are provided. JSON schema for the parameter value is e.g. 1. {"all":false} 2. {"pmu_events":["EVENT_NAME_1","EVENT_NAME_2"]}".

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

configure_v8_6_pmu_events_with_json

"[DEPRECATED: Set configure_pmu_events_with_json to the same value instead] Configure v8.6 PMU events. Note : This param has high priority and overrides the setting of "has_v8_6_pmu_events" if both the params are provided. JSON schema for the parameter value is e.g. 1. {"all":false} 2. {"pmu_events":["BR_INDNR_RETIRED", "BR_IND_RETIRED", "BR_RETURN_SKIP_RETIRED", "BR_RETURN_ANY_RETIRED", "BR_INDNR_SKIP_RETIRED", "BR_INDNR_TAKEN_RETIRED", "BR_IND_SKIP_RETIRED", "BR_IND_TAKEN_RETIRED", "BR_IMMED_SKIP_RETIRED", "BR_IMMED_TAKEN_RETIRED", "BR_SKIP_RETIRED"]}".

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

configure_v8_8_pmu_events_with_json

"[DEPRECATED: Set configure_pmu_events_with_json to the same value instead] Configure v8.8 PMU events. Note : This param has high priority and overrides the setting of "has_v8_8_pmu_events" if both the params are provided. JSON schema for the parameter value is e.g. 1. {"all":false} 2. {"pmu_events":["BR_HINT_COND_RETIRED", "BR_COND_TAKEN_RETIRED", "BR_UNCOND_RETIRED", "BR_COND_RETIRED", "BRNL_TAKEN_RETIRED", "BRNL_IND_TAKEN_RETIRED", "BRNL_INDNR_TAKEN_RETIRED", "BRNL_IMMED_TAKEN_RETIRED", "BL_TAKEN_RETIRED", "BL_IND_TAKEN_RETIRED", "BL_IMMED_TAKEN_RETIRED"]}".

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

configure_v8_9_pmu_events_with_json

"[DEPRECATED: Set configure_pmu_events_with_json to the same value instead] Configure v8.9 PMU events. Note : This param has high priority and overrides the setting of "has_v8_9_pmu_events" if both the params are provided. JSON schema for the parameter value is e.g. 1. {"all":false} 2. {"pmu_events":["ASE_SVE_RETIRED", "ASE_RETIRED", "VFP_RETIRED", "SVE_RETIRED", "CRYPTO_RETIRED", "SIMD_INST_RETIRED", "ASE_INST_RETIRED", "SVE_INST_RETIRED", "ASE_SVE_INST_RETIRED", "LD_ANY_RETIRED", "ST_ANY_RETIRED", "LDST_ANY_RETIRED", "DP_RETIRED"]}".

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

core_cache_protection

core_cache_protection can change ERR0FR, ERR0PFGF and ERR0PFGCTL fields. Possible values are: -1:Not implemented (by default), 0:Disabled, 1:Enabled.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpacr_trcdis_behaviour

Behaviour of CPACR.TRCDIS/NSACR.NSTRCDIS when there is no CP14 ETM interface. 0, **RAZ/WI**. 2, implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpuselr_el3_sync_immediate

Adjust when the patching selection register synchronises - either immediately (true - default), or awaiting for barrier event.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpy_mops_option

Set option for Armv8.8 CPY(FEAT_MOPS). 0, use default(i.e. use value configured through has_mops_option). 1, implemented using Option A. 2, implemented using Option B.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpyf_mops_option

Set option for Armv8.8 CPYF(FEAT_MOPS). 0, use default(i.e. use value configured through has_mops_option). 1, implemented using Option A. 2, implemented using Option B.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cycle_counter_freeze_on_spe_event

If true, pmu cycle counter does not count when pmcr_el0.dp=1 and pmu event counters are frozen by pmcr_el0.fzs. (FEAT_SPE_DPFZS).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

d128_disabled_ps_resvd_size

Physical size treated when TCR.(I)PS is programmed with value seven and D128 is disabled via TCR. 0, 48 bits. 1, 52 bits. 2, 56.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

data_abort_on_gcs_access_to_non_normal_memory

If true, a GCS data access to non-normal memory results in a data abort for unsupported access.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dbg-bcr-reserved-behavior

This is the behavior of the reserved values of the BT field in DBGBCRPossible values are: - 0 = Disabled.- 1 = BT[2] is ignored..

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

dbg_rom_dap_addr

Debug ROM dap base address.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dbgitr_buffer_size

Number of instructions which can be buffered before EDSCR.ITE is cleared.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`dbgxvr_ress_is_stateful`

Whether DBGWVR/DBGBVR.RESS returns last written value. if set to false, RESS returns sign extended value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dc_fault_unaligned_s1_device_s2_fwb`

Whether takes an Alignment Fault caused by the memory type on a DC {ZVA,GZVA,GVA} if the stage 1 memory type is any Device memory type.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dcache-hit_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-maintenance_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-miss_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-prefetch_enabled`

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L1 D-Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8`

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

dcache-ways

L1 D-Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L1 D-Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8`

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcimva_requires_s2_write_permissions

Data-cache invalidate by MVA operations require stage 2 write permission (virtualised AArch32 guest).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dczva_reports_lowest_addr_on_tag_check_fail

Whether DC ZVA reports lowest address in FAR on tag check fail.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

dczva_wp_far_behaviour

Set option for address stored in FAR/EDWARD after watchpoints hit by DC ZVA. - FAR recorded matches lowest watchpointed address accessed by the instruction - FAR recorded matches lowest address accessed by the instruction within same translation granule as watchpointed address - FAR recorded matches highest address accessed by the instruction within same translation granule as watchpointed address.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

debug_auth_signals_sampled_at_reset

Debug authentication signals can be configured as either sampled at reset only or at any time for External Root Debug.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

debug_components_dap_address

Debug components ROM,ED,CTI,PMU,TRACE and TRBU base address for each core on debug bus. The "rom" field in the "cores" array are only allowed when 'debug_rom_is_flat' is false. JSON schema for the parameter value is: {"format":"all_addrs_are_absolute_wrt_debugbus", "cores": [{"rom":`0x0`, "ed":`0x0`, "cti":`0x0`, "pmu":`0x0`, "etm":`0x0`, "trbu":`0x0`}, {"rom":`0x0`, "ed":`0x0`, "cti":`0x0`, "pmu":`0x0`, "etm":`0x0`, "trbu":`0x0`}, {"rom":`0x0`, "ed":`0x0`, "cti":`0x0`, "pmu":`0x0`, "etm":`0x0`, "trbu":`0x0`}, {"rom":`0x0`, "ed":`0x0`, "cti":`0x0`, "pmu":`0x0`, "etm":`0x0`, "trbu":`0x0`}]}.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

debug_components_mmap_address

Debug components ROM,ED,CTI,PMU,TRACE and TRBU base address for each core on system bus. The "rom" field in the "cores" array are only allowed when 'debug_rom_is_flat' is false. JSON schema for the parameter value is: {"format":"all_addrs_are_absolute_wrt_systembus", "cores": [{"rom":`0x0`, "ed":`0x0`, "cti":`0x0`, "pmu":`0x0`, "etm":`0x0`, "trbu":`0x0`}, {"rom":`0x0`, "ed":`0x0`, "cti":`0x0`, "pmu":`0x0`, "etm":`0x0`, "trbu":`0x0`}, {"rom":`0x0`, "ed":`0x0`, "cti":`0x0`, "pmu":`0x0`, "etm":`0x0`, "trbu":`0x0`}, {"rom":`0x0`, "ed":`0x0`, "cti":`0x0`, "pmu":`0x0`, "etm":`0x0`, "trbu":`0x0`}]}.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

debug_entry_is_context_sync

If true, Entry in debug state is Context sync. Exiting debug state is a context synchronising operation, but entering is not. However some cpu implementation can consider also the Entry in Debug state as a CSE.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

debug_rom_is_class_9

If true, present a debug ROM table as a class 9 device. Otherwise, use a class 1 ROM table.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

debug_rom_is_flat

If true, present a debug ROM table recommended by ARMv8 Debug Architecture. Otherwise, use nested ROM tables.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

delay_serror

Add a propagation delay of serror signal into the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

delayed_dbgreg_between_secure_views

If delayed_dbgreg is enabled, whether the secure and nonsecure external views require explicit synchronization.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

delayed_pmureg_between_secure_views

If delayed_pmureg is enabled, whether the secure and nonsecure external views require explicit synchronization.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`dfr1_reads_actual_bp_wp_ctx_cmp`

If true, the register ID_AA64DFR1_EL1/EDDFR1 reports the actual number of BRPs, WRPs and CTX_CMPs even when the number of bp/wp/ctx_cmp is less than 16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dic-spi_count`

Number of shared peripheral interrupts implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 64

`disable_sve_plugin`

If true, SVE will not be implemented in this processor even if the plugin is loaded (FEAT_SVE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`disable_unknown_update_event_on_reset`

Disables SYSREG_UPDATE event notification on reset for the registers whose bitfields are all reserved or resets to architecturally unknown value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dsb_accumulate_threshold`

Limit the maximum number of observable DSB side effects which can be queued (e.g. TLBI), after which DSB sync will be done automatically.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100`

`e2h_forces_interrupt_overrides`

If true, HCR_EL2.xMO are treated as 1 else as programmed.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

early_implicit_error_sync_event_behaviour

Set option for Early Implicit Error Synchronization event (FEAT_IESB)`0x0` - Behavior is not described ID_AA64MMFR4_EL1.EIESB = `0x00`x1 - Implicit Error synchronization event is inserted before an exception is taken to EL3 (depending on SCR_EL3.NMEA) ID_AA64MMFR4_EL1.EIESB = `0x10`x2 - Implicit Error synchronization event is inserted before an exception is taken to ELx (depending on SCR_EL3.NMEA and SCTLR2_ELx.NMEA) ID_AA64MMFR4_EL1.EIESB = `0x20`xF - Implicit Error synchronization event is inserted after an exception is taken ID_AA64MMFR4_EL1.EIESB = `0xF`.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ecv_support_level

Implement Enhanced Counter Virtualization feature from ARMv8.6. 0, Not supported. 1, fully supported without CNTPOFF. 2, fully supported with CNTPOFF (FEAT_ECV).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

eddfr1_reads_idreg_mask

Mask to configure each bitfield for EDDFR1 register, whether to be read from corresponding bitfield in AA64DFR1 register. Note: Only those bitfield which supports ‘same as ID register or res0' functionality can be configured.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xffffffffffffffff`

eddfr2_reads_idreg_mask

Mask to configure each bitfield for EDDFR2 register, whether to be read from corresponding bitfield in ID_AA64DFR2 register. Note: Only those bitfield which supports ‘same as ID register or res0' functionality can be configured.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xffffffffffffffff`

eddfr_reads_idreg_mask

Mask to configure each bitfield for EDDFR register, whether to be read from corresponding bitfield in AA64DFR register. Note: Only those bitfield which supports ‘same as ID register or res0' functionality can be configured.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xffffffffffffffff`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

edpfr_ras_unknown_bits_read_as_0

If true then **UNKNOWN** bits in RAS field in EDPFR are read as 0.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

edxfr_reads_idreg

Whether EDDFR,EDDFR1 and EDDFR2 reads corresponding bitfield value from ID_AA64DFR reg. Also, when this parameter is enabled, bitfields of these registers are configurable through 'eddfr*_reads_idreg_mask' parameter.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

el0_can_access_imp_def_functionality

If not made UNDEF by imp_def_functionality_behaviour, EL0 can access **IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED** registers and system instructions.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

el0_el1_only_non_secure

Secure/non-secure state if EL2 and EL3 are not implemented. 0, secure. 1, non-secure.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

el3_trap_priority_when_secure_debug_disabled

Undef when secure debug is disabled (EDSCR.SDD == 1) && boolean IMPLEMENTATION_DEFINED ‘EL3 trap priority when SDD == 1'.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable-gicv5

if enable-gicv5 is set, then GICv5 is Supported.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

enable_address_contig_check

Check the input address range for the table entries that have the contiguous hint bit set.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_debug_access_trace

If true, enables traces on debug access. Currently enables following traces on debug :: MMU_TRANS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_debug_auth_signals_config

Debug Authentication Signals DBGEN, SPIDEN (and if RME is enabled RLPIDEN and RTPIDEN)are configurable (default) or not configurable, (hardwired to 1). This parameter is theInteger representation of a bitmap to enable configuration of these signals, with:- BIT[0] = DBGEN- BIT[1] = SPIDEN- BIT[2] = RLPIDEN- BIT[3] = RTPIDEN.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 15

enable_mpam_mvms_mlb_cache

If true, MPAMv2_VID MLB entries for MVMS (VPARTID/VPMG \342\206\222 MITT base) are always cached until invalidation, otherwise not cached.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

enable_mpam_vid_pid_mlb_cache

If true, MPAMv2_VID MLB entries for VPARTID/VPMG \342\206\222 physical PARTID/PMG are always cached until invalidation, otherwise not cached.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

enable_tlb_contig_check

Perform extra pagetable walks to check translation table entries that have the contiguous hint bit set. Ignored if FEAT_BBML3 is implemented.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

enhanced_pac2_level

Implements Enhanced PAC2 from ARMv8.6 (FEAT_PAuth2), and PAC enhancements from ARMv9.5 (FEAT_PAuth_LR). options 0-3 of this feature are mandatory for ARMv8.6 but can be cherrypicked to a ARMv8.3(or greater) implementation. FEAT_FPACCOMBINE is mandatory in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT). 0: No EnhancedPAC2, 1: EnhancedPAC2 Only (FEAT_PAuth2), 2: EnhancedPAC2 with FPAC (FEAT_FPAC), 3: EnhancedPAC2 with FPACCombined (FEAT_FPACCOMBINE), 4: EnhancedPAC2 with LR signing (FEAT_PAuth_LR).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

error_record_feature_register

RAS feature register values. An array of JSON objects. The JSON schema for the array is: [{"ED":`0x0`, "IMPDEF_3_2":`0x0`, "UI":`0x0`, "FI":`0x0`, "UE":`0x0`, "CFI":`0x0`, "CEC":`0x0`, "RP":`0x0`, "DUI":`0x0`, "CEO":`0x0`, "CI":`0x0`, "TS":`0x0`, "INJ":`0x0`, "FRX":`0x0`, "UC":`0x0`, "UEU":`0x0`, "UER":`0x0`, "UEO":`0x0`, "DE":`0x0`, "CE":`0x0`, "Visibility":"Core"},other_feature_register_values]. Where ED,UI,FI,CE and UE have valid values between `0x0` - `0x3`. CFI and DUI have valid values `0x0`, `0x2` and `0x3`. CEC has valid values `0x0`,`0x2` or `0x4`. RP,CEO,INJ,FRX,UC,UEU,UER,UEO,DE has valid values `0x0` or `0x1`. CI and TS has valid values of `0x0`, `0x1` and `0x2`. Visibility has valid values "Core" or "Cluster".

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

error_record_feature_register_json_file

File path to the RAS feature register values as JSON. The file uses the same format as the error_record_feature_register parameter value.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

erxpfgctl_res0_stateful_mask

Mask for stateful bits for ERXPFGCTL which are **RES0**.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

esr_write_update_res0

If true, and RASv2 is enabled, then ESR_ELx.WU field is **RES0** for errors on both loads and stores (FEAT_RASv2).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ete.ASYNC_PACKETS_WHEN_VIEWINST_OFF`

Generate the non-periodic alignment synchronisation packet generation when trace unit is operative.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ete.ATBTRIG`

ATB trigger support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ete.CCITMIN`

Minimum cycle count value.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x4`

`ete.CCSIZE`

Cycle counter size.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 12

`ete.CLAIMTAGS`

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`ete.COMMOPT`

Commit mode.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ete.COMMTRANS`

Commit transaction mode.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`ete.DEBUG`

DEBUG.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`ete.DESIGNER`

DESIGNER value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 65

`ete.ETE_REVISION`

ETE revision: 0=ETEv1.0, 1=ETEv1.1, 2=ETEv1.2, 3=ETEv1.3.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.EXCEPTION_WITH_CONTEXT`

Whether EXCEPTION_WITH_CONTEXT packet is supported.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ete.EXPLICITLY_COMMIT_P0_ELEMS`

Whether to unilaterally explicitly emit a commit after a P0 packet.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ete.IMPDEFEXCEPPERCENTAGE`

Percentage of IMPDEF exceptions inserted in instruction blocks.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.IMPDEF_TRACE_ON`

Whether trace is flushed and trace on packet generated by events described by bitmap value. bit 0 - PE entering low power state, bit 1 - PE entering debug state.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.IMPRECISE_FILTERING

Number of instruction blocks traced on a transition in the filtering.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.LPOVERRIDE

Low power override.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

ete.MAXSPEC

Maximum speculation depth.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

ete.NOOVERFLOW

No overflow.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ete.NUMACPAIRS

Number of instruction address comparators pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

ete.NUMCIDC

Number of context ID comparators.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`ete.NUMCNTR`

Number of counters.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`ete.NUMEXTINSEL`

Number of external input selectors.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`ete.NUMPC`

Number of PE comparators.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.NUMSEQSTATE`

Number of sequencer states.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`ete.NUMSSCC`

Number of single shot comparators.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`ete.NUMVMIDC`

Number of virtual ID comparators.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`ete.NumberOfETEEvents`

Number of trace events.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`ete.NumberOfRSPairs`
Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`ete.PIDR_CMOD`
TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.PIDR_DESIGNER`
TRCPIDR DESIGNER value.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`ete.PIDR_PART`
TRCPIDR PART number value.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`ete.PIDR_REVAND`
TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.PIDR_REVISION`
TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.QFILT`
Q filtering.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ete.QSUP`

Q support.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.Q_CADENCE`

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`ete.RAZWI_REG_SEL_TOP_BIT`

Implement Resource Selectors or Resource Selector Pairs bits as **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ete.REGS_WRITE_IGNORE_WHEN_ENABLED`

Whether direct and external writes to registers except TRCPRGCTLR, TRCCLAIMSET and TRCCLAIMCLR are ignored when not in Idle state.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ete.REG_ACCESS_ONLY_MODE`

If enabled, all traces are disabled. Plugin only allows register acceses.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ete.RES0_STATEFUL`

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ete.RETSTACK`
Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`ete.REVISION`
TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY`
Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

`ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE`
Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS`
Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ete.STALLCTRL`
Stall control.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ete.SYSSTALL`
System stall.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ete.TRACEIDSIZE`

Trace ID size.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 7

`ete.TRACE_OUTPUT`

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`ete.TRACE_OUTPUT_ENABLE`

ETE Trace output enable: 1=enable, 0=disable.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP`

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ete.TSMARK`

Whether timestamp markers are supported.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ete.TSSIZE`

Timestamp size.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`ete.WFXMODE`

WFX mode.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ets_level`

Level of Enhanced Translation Synchronization support. 0: FEAT_ETS2 not supported, 1: FEAT_ETS2 not supported, 2: FEAT_ETS2 supported, 3: FEAT_ETS3 supported.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`exception_catch_before_software_step`

Exception catch priority for the exception trapping form of exception catch (Armv8.2 or later, or exception_catch_type=0). If true, the exception catch debug event has higher prority than software step and halting step.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`exception_catch_type`

Type of exception catch (ARMv8.0 - ARMv8.1 only). 0, exception trapping. 1, non-exception trapping, higher priority than step. 2, non-exception trapping, lower priority than step.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`exclusive_monitor_clear_on_atomic_from_same_master`

Exclusive monitors in the cluster will be cleared by a atomic by the same master to the monitored address.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`exclusive_monitor_clear_on_store_from_same_master`

Exclusive monitors in the cluster will be cleared by a store by the same master to the monitored address.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`exclusive_monitor_clear_on_strex_address_mismatch`

Exclusive monitors in the cluster will be cleared when a strex fails because the address does not match.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

exclusive_monitor_clear_on_strex_success

Exclusive monitors in the cluster will be cleared when a strex succeeds.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exercise_stxr_fail

Controls the rejection of exclusive store instructions. 0: exclusive store instructions should behave as normal, 1: Reject a pseudo-random majority of exclusive store instructions, 2: Always fail exclusive store instructions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ext_abort_device_GRE_prefetch_ras_index

External Aborts are reported in RAS record index specified in this param. Values: -1 = Same as ext_abort_prefetch_ras_index, Valid indices in range [0, number_of_error_records-1].

Type: `int16_t`

Default value: -1

ext_abort_device_GRE_prefetch_ras_type

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: -1 = Same as ext_abort_prefetch_ras_type, 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

ext_abort_device_GRE_read_is_critical

Critical reporting of device-GRE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ext_abort_device_GRE_read_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-GRE read external aborts. 0, asynchronous. 1, synchronous. 2, same as ext_abort_device_read_is_sync.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ext_abort_device_GRE_read_ras_index`

External Aborts are reported in RAS record index specified in this param. Values: -1 = Same as ext_abort_device_read_ras_index, Valid indices in range [0, number_of_error_records-1].

Type: `int16_t`

Default value: -1

`ext_abort_device_GRE_read_ras_type`

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: -1 = Same as ext_abort_device_read_ras_type, 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

`ext_abort_device_GRE_write_is_critical`

Critical reporting of device-GRE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_device_GRE_write_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-GRE write external aborts. 0, asynchronous. 1, synchronous. 2, same as ext_abort_device_write_is_sync.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`ext_abort_device_GRE_write_ras_index`

External Aborts are reported in RAS record index specified in this param. Values: -1 = Same as ext_abort_device_write_ras_index, Valid indices in range [0, number_of_error_records-1].

Type: `int16_t`

Default value: -1

`ext_abort_device_GRE_write_ras_type`

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: -1 = Same as ext_abort_device_write_ras_type, 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ext_abort_device_nGRE_prefetch_ras_index`

External Aborts are reported in RAS record index specified in this param. Values: -1 = Same as ext_abort_prefetch_ras_index, Valid indices in range [0, number_of_error_records-1].

Type: `int16_t`

Default value: -1

`ext_abort_device_nGRE_prefetch_ras_type`

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: -1 = Same as ext_abort_prefetch_ras_type, 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

`ext_abort_device_nGRE_read_is_critical`

Critical reporting of device-nGRE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_device_nGRE_read_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGRE read external aborts. 0, asynchronous. 1, synchronous. 2, same as ext_abort_device_read_is_sync.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`ext_abort_device_nGRE_read_ras_index`

External Aborts are reported in RAS record index specified in this param. Values: -1 = Same as ext_abort_device_read_ras_index, Valid indices in range [0, number_of_error_records-1].

Type: `int16_t`

Default value: -1

`ext_abort_device_nGRE_read_ras_type`

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: -1 = Same as ext_abort_device_read_ras_type, 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ext_abort_device_nGRE_write_is_critical`

Critical reporting of device-nGRE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_device_nGRE_write_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGRE write external aborts. 0, asynchronous. 1, synchronous. 2, same as ext_abort_device_write_is_sync.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`ext_abort_device_nGRE_write_ras_index`

External Aborts are reported in RAS record index specified in this param. Values: -1 = Same as ext_abort_device_write_ras_index, Valid indices in range [0, number_of_error_records-1].

Type: `int16_t`

Default value: -1

`ext_abort_device_nGRE_write_ras_type`

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: -1 = Same as ext_abort_device_write_ras_type, 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

`ext_abort_device_prefetch_ras_index`

External Aborts are reported in RAS record index specified in this param. Values: -1 = Same as ext_abort_prefetch_ras_index, Valid indices in range [0, number_of_error_records-1].

Type: `int16_t`

Default value: -1

`ext_abort_device_prefetch_ras_type`

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: -1 = Same as ext_abort_prefetch_ras_type, 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ext_abort_device_read_acquire_is_sync`
Synchronous reporting of device read with acquire external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_device_read_is_critical`
Critical reporting of device-nGnRE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_device_read_is_sync`
Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ext_abort_device_read_ras_index`
External Aborts are reported in RAS record index specified in this param. Values: Valid indices in range [0, number_of_error_records-1].

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`ext_abort_device_read_ras_type`
External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ext_abort_device_write_is_critical`
Critical reporting of device-nGnRE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_device_write_is_sync`
Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE write external aborts.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_device_write_ras_index`

External Aborts are reported in RAS record index specified in this param. Values: Valid indices in range [0, number_of_error_records-1].

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`ext_abort_device_write_ras_type`

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ext_abort_fill_data`

Returned data, if external aborts are asynchronous.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xfdfdfdfcfcfdfdfd`

`ext_abort_normal_cacheable_read_is_critical`

Critical reporting of normal write-back cacheable-read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_normal_cacheable_read_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of normal write-back cacheable-read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ext_abort_normal_cacheable_read_ras_index`

External Aborts are reported in RAS record index specified in this param. Values: Valid indices in range [0, number_of_error_records-1].

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ext_abort_normal_cacheable_read_ras_type

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ext_abort_normal_cacheable_write_is_critical

Critical reporting of normal write-back cacheable write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ext_abort_normal_cacheable_write_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of normal write-back cacheable write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ext_abort_normal_cacheable_write_ras_index

External Aborts are reported in RAS record index specified in this param. Values: Valid indices in range [0, number_of_error_records-1].

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ext_abort_normal_cacheable_write_ras_type

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ext_abort_normal_noncacheable_prefetch_ras_index

External Aborts are reported in RAS record index specified in this param. Values: -1 = Same as ext_abort_prefetch_ras_index, Valid indices in range [0, number_of_error_records-1].

Type: `int16_t`

Default value: -1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ext_abort_normal_noncacheable_prefetch_ras_type

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: -1 = Same as ext_abort_prefetch_ras_type, 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

ext_abort_normal_noncacheable_read_is_critical

Critical reporting of normal noncacheable-read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ext_abort_normal_noncacheable_read_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of normal noncacheable-read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

ext_abort_normal_noncacheable_read_ras_index

External Aborts are reported in RAS record index specified in this param. Values: Valid indices in range [0, number_of_error_records-1].

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ext_abort_normal_noncacheable_read_ras_type

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ext_abort_normal_noncacheable_write_is_critical

Critical reporting of normal noncacheable write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ext_abort_normal_noncacheable_write_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of normal noncacheable write external aborts.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_normal_noncacheable_write_ras_index`

External Aborts are reported in RAS record index specified in this param. Values: Valid indices in range [0, number_of_error_records-1].

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`ext_abort_normal_noncacheable_write_ras_type`

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ext_abort_normal_wt_cacheable_prefetch_ras_index`

External Aborts are reported in RAS record index specified in this param. Values: -1 = Same as ext_abort_prefetch_ras_index, Valid indices in range [0, number_of_error_records-1].

Type: `int16_t`

Default value: -1

`ext_abort_normal_wt_cacheable_prefetch_ras_type`

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: -1 = Same as ext_abort_prefetch_ras_type, 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

`ext_abort_normal_wt_cacheable_read_is_critical`

Critical reporting of normal write-through cacheable-read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_normal_wt_cacheable_read_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of normal write-through read external aborts. 0, asynchronous. 1, synchronous. 2, same as ext_abort_normal_cacheable_read_is_sync.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 2

ext_abort_normal_wt_cacheable_read_ras_index

External Aborts are reported in RAS record index specified in this param. Values: -1 = Same as ext_abort_normal_cacheable_read_ras_index, Valid indices in range [0, number_of_error_records-1].

Type: `int16_t`

Default value: -1

ext_abort_normal_wt_cacheable_read_ras_type

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: -1 = Same as ext_abort_normal_cacheable_read_ras_type, 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

ext_abort_normal_wt_cacheable_write_is_critical

Critical reporting of normal write-through write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ext_abort_normal_wt_cacheable_write_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of normal write-through write external aborts. 0, asynchronous. 1, synchronous. 2, same as ext_abort_normal_cacheable_write_is_sync.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

ext_abort_normal_wt_cacheable_write_ras_index

External Aborts are reported in RAS record index specified in this param. Values: -1 = Same as ext_abort_normal_cacheable_write_ras_index, Valid indices in range [0, number_of_error_records-1].

Type: `int16_t`

Default value: -1

ext_abort_normal_wt_cacheable_write_ras_type

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: -1 = Same as ext_abort_normal_cacheable_write_ras_type, 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

`ext_abort_prefetch_device_GRE_read_is_critical`

Critical reporting of external aborts generated by device-GRE instruction fetches.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_prefetch_device_GRE_read_is_sync`

Behaviour of external aborts generated by device-GRE instruction fetches. 0, asynchronous abort. 1, synchronous abort. 2, same as ext_abort_prefetch_is_sync.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`ext_abort_prefetch_device_nGRE_read_is_critical`

Critical reporting of external aborts generated by device-nGRE instruction fetches.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_prefetch_device_nGRE_read_is_sync`

Behaviour of external aborts generated by device-nGRE instruction fetches. 0, asynchronous abort. 1, synchronous abort. 2, same as ext_abort_prefetch_is_sync.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`ext_abort_prefetch_device_read_is_critical`

Critical reporting of external aborts generated by device-nGnRE instruction fetches.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_prefetch_device_read_is_sync`

Behaviour of external aborts generated by device-nGnRE instruction fetches. 0, asynchronous abort. 1, synchronous abort. 2, same as ext_abort_prefetch_is_sync.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ext_abort_prefetch_is_critical

Critical reporting of external aborts generated by normal writeback cacheable instruction fetches.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ext_abort_prefetch_is_sync

Behaviour of external aborts generated by normal writeback cacheable instruction fetches. 0, asynchronous abort. 1, synchronous abort.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

ext_abort_prefetch_noncacheable_read_is_critical

Critical reporting of external aborts generated by normal noncacheable instruction fetches.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ext_abort_prefetch_noncacheable_read_is_sync

Behaviour of external aborts generated by normal noncacheable instruction fetches. 0, asynchronous abort. 1, synchronous abort. 2, same as ext_abort_prefetch_is_sync.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

ext_abort_prefetch_ras_index

External Aborts are reported in RAS record index specified in this param. Values: Valid indices in range [0, number_of_error_records-1].

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ext_abort_prefetch_ras_type

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ext_abort_prefetch_so_read_is_critical

Critical reporting of external aborts generated by device-nGnRnE instruction fetches.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ext_abort_prefetch_so_read_is_sync

Behaviour of external aborts generated by device=nGnRnE instruction fetches. 0, asynchronous abort. 1, synchronous abort. 2, same as ext_abort_prefetch_is_sync.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

ext_abort_prefetch_wt_cacheable_read_is_critical

Critical reporting of external aborts generated by normal writethrough cacheable instruction fetches.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ext_abort_prefetch_wt_cacheable_read_is_sync

Behaviour of external aborts generated by normal writethrough cacheable instruction fetches. 0, asynchronous abort. 1, synchronous abort. 2, same as ext_abort_prefetch_is_sync.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

ext_abort_so_prefetch_ras_index

External Aborts are reported in RAS record index specified in this param. Values: -1 = Same as ext_abort_prefetch_ras_index, Valid indices in range [0, number_of_error_records-1].

Type: `int16_t`

Default value: -1

ext_abort_so_prefetch_ras_type

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: -1 = Same as ext_abort_prefetch_ras_type, 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ext_abort_so_read_is_critical`

Critical reporting of device-nGnRnE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_so_read_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ext_abort_so_read_ras_index`

External Aborts are reported in RAS record index specified in this param. Values: Valid indices in range [0, number_of_error_records-1].

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`ext_abort_so_read_ras_type`

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ext_abort_so_write_is_critical`

Critical reporting of device-nGnRnE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_so_write_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ext_abort_so_write_ras_index`

External Aborts are reported in RAS record index specified in this param. Values: Valid indices in range [0, number_of_error_records-1].

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ext_abort_so_write_ras_type

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ext_abort_ttw_cacheable_read_is_critical

Critical reporting of TTW cacheable read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ext_abort_ttw_cacheable_read_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of TTW cacheable read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

ext_abort_ttw_cacheable_read_ras_index

External Aborts are reported in RAS record index specified in this param. Values: Valid indices in range [0, number_of_error_records-1].

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ext_abort_ttw_cacheable_read_ras_type

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ext_abort_ttw_noncacheable_read_is_critical

Critical reporting of TTW noncacheable read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ext_abort_ttw_noncacheable_read_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of TTW noncacheable read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

ext_abort_ttw_noncacheable_read_ras_index

External Aborts are reported in RAS record index specified in this param. Values: Valid indices in range [0, number_of_error_records-1].

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ext_abort_ttw_noncacheable_read_ras_type

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ext_abort_ttw_wt_cacheable_read_is_critical

Critical reporting of TTW write-through cacheable read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ext_abort_ttw_wt_cacheable_read_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of TTW write-through cacheable read external aborts. 0, asynchronous. 1, synchronous. 2, same as ext_abort_ttw_cacheable_read_is_sync.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

ext_abort_ttw_wt_cacheable_read_ras_index

External Aborts are reported in RAS record index specified in this param. Values: -1 = Same as ext_abort_ttw_cacheable_read_ras_index, Valid indices in range [0, number_of_error_records-1].

Type: `int16_t`

Default value: -1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ext_abort_ttw_wt_cacheable_read_ras_type

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: -1 = Same as ext_abort_ttw_cacheable_read_ras_type, 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

external_debug_request_delay

Configure External Debug Request delay in CPU cycles.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

external_oslar_access_disabled_by_authentication

If true, external accesses to OSLAR, when external debugging is not enabled, will generate an error (FEAT_Debugv8p2).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

far_unchanged_when_fnv_set

If true and ESR_ELx.FnV=1, FAR_ELx is not updated but PFAR_ELx/MFAR_ELx can be updated.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

fault_on_misprogrammed_gpt_contig_region

Whether GPF faults occur when GPT contiguous entries are misprogrammed.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

fault_on_nT_bit_set

Whether block translation table entries with the nT bit set should always fault. Only applies when changing_block_size_without_bbm_support_level is 1 or higher.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

fault_unalign_to_unsupported_access

If has_unaligned_single_copy_atomicity is true, whether unaligned A64 atomic, exclusive and acquire/release instructions to non iWB-oWB or the access crossing a 16-byte boundary generate fault. Bits 0,1,2,3 should be set accordingly to enable the fault behaviour. bit 0: atomic access should fault, bit 1: exclusive access should fault, bit 2: acquire/release should fault, bit 3: the access crossing a 16-byte boundary should fault.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

fault_unaligned_s1_device_s2_fwb

Whether unaligned fault with stage1 Device memory and final memory attribute forced to normal by FWB. 0, No fault. 1, will fault. 2 No fault if final Shareability is NSH.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

fgdt_index_width

Implemented FGDT Index width value, 0: 3 bits. 1: 4 bits. 2: 5 bits.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

force_align_pc

UNPREDICTABLE branch to non-word-aligned address in ARM state is forced to be aligned.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_deterministic_irg_tag_generation

Force the random tag generated by the IRG instruction when GCR_EL1.RRND=1 to equal RGSR_EL1.SEED[3:0] rather than a non-deterministic value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

force_pstate_pm_in_debug_state

If true, PSTATE.PM is forced to 1 while entering in debug state (FEAT_EBEP).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_sync_on_wfx

If true, the PE does a context synchronization before entering low power state(WFI/WFE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_wnr_read_unsupported_exclusive_or_atomic

DEPRECATED, please use force_wnr_read_unsupported_exclusive_or_atomic instead. Whether ESR_ELx.WnR is forced to 0 for unsupported atomic and exclusives.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_wnr_unsupported_atomic_hwu

If not 0, force ESR_ELx.WnR to a specific value on Unsuported Atomic Hardware Update. Possible values: 0: Not forced. 1: Write. 2: Read.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

force_wnr_unsupported_exclusive_or_atomic

If not 0, force ESR_ELx.WnR to a specific value on Unsupported Atomic or Exclusives. Possible values: 0: Not forced. 1: Write. 2: Read.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

fp8_support_level

0->No support for Advanced SIMD, SVE2 FP8 instructions 1->Support for FEAT_FP8 2->Support for FEAT_FP8FMA 3->Support for FEAT_FP8DOT4 4->Support for FEAT_FP8DOT2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

fpcr_short_vector_raz

FPSCR and FPCR fields LEN and STRIDE are hardwired to 0.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

fpsr_res0_stateful_mask

Mask for stateful bits of FPSR which are **RES0**.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

fsr_ext_bit_update_kind

Set/Clear DFSR/IFSR EA bit on Synchronous/Async External Aborts. 0: Never Set, 1: Set on Synchronous Ext Aborts 2: Set on Asynchronous Ext Aborts 3: Set on both Sync and Async Ext Aborts.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

gcs_data_check_overrides_data_abort

GCS Data check exceptions are taken before Data Aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

gcs_overshoot_writes

Number of overshooting GCS records written after a writing a record.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

gcspr_sync_immediate

If true, writing to GCSPR_ELx registers has immediate effect regardless of has_delayed_sysreg flag.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

gic.GICC-offset

Offset from PERIPHBASE for GICC registers.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x2000`

gic.GICD-offset

Offset from PERIPHBASE for GICD registers. Will be ignored when GICv3 CPU interface is enabled, as distributor is then external to the cluster.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1000`

gic.GICH-offset

Offset from PERIPHBASE for GICH registers.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x4000`

gic.GICH-other-CPU-offset

Offset from PERIPHBASE for GICH registers for accessing other CPUs in the cluster. Set to 0 to disable.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x5000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

gic.GICV-alias

Offset from PERIPHBASE for alias of GICV registers. When gicv2-only, if zero no alias will be created; if gicv2-only=0, the param is deprecated, when zero or unset an alias is created in the place mandated by the architecture (GICV-base+`0xF000`).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

gic.GICV-offset

Offset from PERIPHBASE for GICV registers.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x6000`

gic.PERIPH-size

Size of registers based at PERIPHBASE that are considered to be owned by the GIC. Any accesses in the range PERIPHBASE to PERIPHBASE+gic.PERIPH-size-1 that do not match GIC registers will be treated as **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

gicv3.A3-affinity-supported

Whether a non-zero value for affinity at level 3 is supported.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

gicv3.BPR-min

The minimum value for the GICC_BPR register (non-secure version will be 1 + this value).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

gicv3.EOI-check-CPUID

Check CPU ID specified for accesses to EOI registers (rather than just ending highest priority active interrupt).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

gicv3.EOI-check-ID

Check Interrupt ID specified for accesses to EOI registers (rather than just ending highest priority active interrupt).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

gicv3.EOI-deactivate-any-interrupt

Allow an EOI to deactivate interrupts that aren't the highest priority active interrupt (EOI-ignore-out-of-order must be false otherwise this is ignored).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

gicv3.EOI-ignore-out-of-order

Ignore EOI writes that cannot end the highest priority active interrupt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

gicv3.FIQEn-RAO

GICC_CTLR.FIQEn is read as one, write insensitive.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

gicv3.IIDR_base

The base value for calculating the GICC_IIDR register value.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x43b`

gicv3.LR-count

The number of implemented list registers.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

gicv3.PMHE-RAO-WI

ICC_CTLR_EL*.PHME is read as one, write insensitive.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

gicv3.PMHE-RAZ-WI

ICC_CTLR_EL*.PHME is read as zero, write insensitive.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

gicv3.PMHE-release-set-packet

if PHME is enabled, whether a SET packet is released by CPU Intf in Upstream Ack window.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

gicv3.SRE-EL2-enable-RAO

When ICC_SRE_EL2.SRE is **RAO/WI**, makes ICC_SRE_EL2.Enable **RAO/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

gicv3.SRE-EL3-enable-RAO

When ICC_SRE_EL3.SRE is **RAO/WI**, makes ICC_SRE_EL3.Enable **RAO/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

gicv3.SRE-EL3-set-once

Restrict SRE EL3 to be set only once.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

gicv3.SRE-enable-action-on-mmap

Allowed values are: 0-SRE one allows mmap access. 1-SRE one disables mmap access. 2-SRE one makes mmap access **RAZ-WI**.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

gicv3.STATUSR-implemented

If GICv3 CPU interface is being used, this determines whether the STATUS registers are implemented.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

gicv3.VBPR-min

The minimum value for the GICV_BPR register (non-secure version will be 1 + this value).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

gicv3.VFIQEn-RAO

ICH_VMCR_EL2.VFIQEn is read as one, write insensitive.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

gicv3.cpuintf-mmap-access-level

Allowed values are: 0-mmap access is supported for GICC,GICH,GICV registers. 1-mmap access is supported only for GICV registers. 2-mmap access is not supported.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

gicv3.dir-trap-support

The cpu supports separate trapping of ICC_DIR_EL1 to EL2.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

gicv3.el3_trap_priority_when_secure_debug_disabled

Undef to access priorities group register when secure debug is disabled.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

gicv3.extended-interrupt-range-support

Device has support for extended SPI/PPI ID ranges.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

gicv3.gicv2-only

Limit the GIC implementation to GICv2 features only.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

gicv3.idle-is-ff

For GICC/GICV RPR, when idle, return FF when true, minimum supported priority otherwise.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

gicv3.ignore-DIR-write-when-EOImode-not-set

Ignore **UNPREDICTABLE** access to GICC_DIR register.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

gicv3.interrupt-bypass-support

Interrupt bypass support, set to false for devices not supporting interrupt bypass.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

gicv3.local-SEIs

Generate SEI to signal internal issues.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

gicv3.local-VSEIs

Generate VSEI to signal internal issues.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

gicv3.physical-ID-bits

Number of physical ID bits implemented.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

`gicv3.priority-bits`

Number of priority bits implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 5

`gicv3.send-PMHE-command-only-when-priority-changes`

Send PMHE upstream command to distributor only when write to ICC_PMR_EL1 changes the priority.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`gicv3.sgi-range-selector-support`

Device has support for the Range Selector feature for SGI.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`gicv3.suppress-virtual-enables-comms`

In GICv3 only mode, prevents the GIC CPUIF from communicating UpstreamWrite/VirtualEnables to the IRI.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`gicv3.virtual-ID-bits`

Number of virtual ID bits implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

`gicv3.virtual-lpi-support`

When GICv3 is supported, indicates a cut down CPUIF interface with no support of VLPI (GICv3 only) when false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

gicv3.virtual-priority-bits

Number of virtual priority bits implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 5

gicv3.without-DS-support

GICv3 CPU interfaces do not support disabling security in the distributor (GICD_CTLR.DS=1).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

gicv4.mask-virtual-interrupt

If true, virtual interrupts can be masked from being reported to virtual CPU interface by setting ICH_HCR_EL2.DVIM 1. No control otherwise.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

gicv5.config_file

File path for the GICv5 configuration yaml. The file lists the GICv5 params.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

gicv5.has_gcie_legacy

When set to true, FEAT_GCIE_LEGACY is supported.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

gicv5.interrupt-bypass-support

Interrupt bypass support. when set to true, bypasses GICv5 CPU interface to signal interrupts to the PE.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

global_debug_rom.ROMDEVID

Value of Debug Rom Device Identification Register.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

global_debug_rom.ROMPIDR

Value of Debug Rom Peripheral Identification Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x4000bb000`

global_debug_rom.ROMPRIDR0

Value of Debug ROM Power RequestID Register.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

gpccr_el3_gpcp_behaviour

Used to control impdef behaviour when GPCP=1 (0->Faults are always generated and reported, 1->Faults are not generated and reported), 2->Faults are generated and reported only for Arm recommended cases.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

gpt_tlb_size

Number of separate GPT TLB entries.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

gpt_walkcache_size

Number of GPT walk cache entries.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

hardware_translation_table_update_implemented

Implement hardware translation table updates from ARMv8.1 (FEAT_HAFDBS).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.1 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

has-gicv4.1

GICv4.1 is enabled, and all the features with GICv4.1 are implemented (FEAT_GICv4p1).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_128_bit_atomic_instructions

Implement 128-bit Atomic Instructions (FEAT_LSE128); mandatory in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_128_bit_tt_descriptors

Implement 128-bit Translation Table Descriptors (FEAT_D128)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_16bit_asids

Enable 16-bit ASIDs; mandatory in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_16bit_vmids

Implement support for 16-bit VMIDs from ARMv8.1 (FEAT_VMID16).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.1 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_16k_granule

Implement the 16k LPAE translation granule.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

has_4k_granule

Implement the 4k LPAE translation granule.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_52bit_address_with_16k

Implements Armv8.7 52-bit IPA/PA support for 16k (FEAT_LPA2).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_52bit_address_with_4k

Implements Armv8.7 52-bit IPA/PA support for 4k (FEAT_LPA2).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_56_bit_va

56-bit Physical Address, identified as (FEAT_LVA3)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_64bit_pmu_ext_access

Implement 64-bit pmu external interface access (FEAT_PMU_EXT64)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.8 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_64k_granule

Implement the 64k LPAE translation granule.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

has_aarch32_dbgdidr_etc

DBGDIDR, DBGDRAR, DBGDSAR exist even if EL1 doesn't implement AArch32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_aarch32_hpd

If true then hierarchical permission disable is supported in AArch32 (FEAT_AA32HPD).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_aarch64

All implemented exception levels can run in AArch64.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_actlr2

If true ACLTR2 exists and ACTLR2(NS) is aliased to ACTLR_EL1[63:32].

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_actlr_virtualisation

If true ACTLR_EL12 is implemented and ACTLR_EL1 supports virtualisation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_address_breakpoint_linking

Implement Address Breakpoint Linking Extension (FEAT_ABLE)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_amu

Implement activity monitor functionality from ARMv8.4 (FEAT_AMUv1).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_amu_ext64

Implement 64-bit external interface to the Activity Monitors (FEAT_AMU_EXT64).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_amu_extacr

If true then implement AMU external access control registers (FEAT_AMU_EXTACR).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_arm_v8-1

Implement the ARMv8.1 Extension.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_arm_v8-2

Implement the ARMv8.2 Extension.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_arm_v8-3

Implement the ARMv8.3 Extension.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_arm_v8-4
Implement the ARMv8.4 Extension.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_arm_v8-5
Implement the ARMv8.5 Extension.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_arm_v8-6
Implement the ARMv8.6 Extension.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_arm_v8-7
Implement the Armv8.7 Extension.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_arm_v8-8
Implement the ARMv8.8 Extension.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_arm_v8-9
Implement the ARMv8.9 Extension.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_arm_v9-0
Implement the ARMv9.0 Extension.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`has_arm_v9-1`
Implement the ARMv9.1 Extension.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_arm_v9-2`
Implement the ARMv9.2 Extension.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_arm_v9-3`
Implement the ARMv9.3 Extension.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_arm_v9-4`
Implement the ARMv9.4 Extension.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_arm_v9-5`
Implement the ARMv9.5 Extension.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_arm_v9-6`
Implement the ARMv9.6 Extension.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_arm_v9-7`
Implement the ARMv9.7 Extension.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_asid2

If true then support for use of two concurrent ASIDs (FEAT_ASID2)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_at_with_pan

Implement new AT instructions with PAN support (FEAT_PAN2).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.2 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_ats1a

Support for ATS1ExR instructions (FEAT_ATS1A)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_attribute_index_enhancement

Memory Attribute Index Enhancement (FEAT_AIE)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_axflag_xaflag

Implement flag manipulation instructions (AXFlag, XAFlag) from ARMv8.5 (FEAT_FlagM2).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_axflag_xaflag_frint

Implement flag manipulation instructions (AXFlag, XAFlag) and floating-point rounding to int instructions (FRINT[32|64][X|Z]) from ARMv8.5. If this parameter is enabled, it also enables both has_axflag_xaflag and has_frint. If support for only one of the features is needed, please use the individual parameters and do not enable this one (FEAT_FlagM2, FEAT_FRINTTS).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

has_bc

Implement Armv8.8 Hinted Conditional Branch (FEAT_HBC)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.8 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_branch_target_exception

Implement Branch target identification mechanism from ARMv8.5 (FEAT_BTI) (DEPRECATED: Use bti_support_level instead).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_brbe

If true, implements branch record buffer extension (FEAT_BRBE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_brbe_v1p1

If true, implements FEAT_BRBEv1p1.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_ccidx

Implement the ARMv8.3 FEAT_CCSIDR Extension. Extending the ccsidr number of sets (FEAT_CCIDX).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.3 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_cfinv_rmif_setf

Implement flag manipulation (CFINV, RMIF, SETF8, SETF16) instructions from ARMv8.4 (FEAT_FlagM).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

has_cflt

Support for compare and fault instructions (FEAT_CFLT)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_chkfeat

Implement CHKFEAT instruction from ARMv9.4 (FEAT_CHK).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_clear_bhb

Implement Clear Branch History information instruction (FEAT_CLRBHB).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_clear_other_speculation_by_context

Implement execution and data prediction invalidation from Armv8.9 (FEAT_SPECRES2).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_cmh

Implement Coherency scalability hints (FEAT_CMH)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_cmo_wr_control

Whether stage1/2 CMO write perm control is supported (FEAT_CMOW)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.8 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

`has_cmpbr`

Implement compare and branch instructions from ARMv9.6, optional in ARMv9.5 (FEAT_CMPBR)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`has_coherent_icache`

Whether icache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. true - Invalidate operations not required.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_common_not_private_translations`

Implement the TTBRn_ELx.CnP (Common not Private) controls from ARMv8.2 (FEAT_TTCNP).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.2 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`has_complex_number`

Implement ARMv8.3 complex number support, Multiply Accumulate and Add instructions (FEAT_FCMA).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.3 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`has_const_pac`

Feature for singular selection of PAC field (FEAT_CONSTPACFIELD).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.8 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_cssc

Support for common short sequence compression instructions (FEAT_CSSC)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_cvadp_support

Implement instruction to support cache clean by deep persistence (DC CVADP) from ARMv8.5, can be selected for core implemented on any arch version starting ARMv8.2 (FEAT_DPB, FEAT_DPB2).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.2 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_data_abort_syndrome_enhancements

Support for Data Abort syndrome information enhancements(FEAT_EAESR).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_data_alignment_flag

Implement non-optimal misalignment flag for PMU/SPE from ARMv8.5values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_debug_rom

If true, a debug ROM will be generated describing the cluster's debug components.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_delayed_brbe_records

If true, a synchronization barrier is required to update the BRB records (FEAT_BRBE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`has_delayed_ctireg`

Delay the functional effect of CTI register writes until ISB or implicit barrier.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_delayed_dbgreg`

Delay the functional effect of external debug register writes until ISB or implicit barrier.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_delayed_mdscr_el1`

Delay the functional effect of MDSCR_EL1 register writes until ISB or implicit barrier.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_delayed_oslar_el1`

Delay the functional effect of OSLAR_EL1 register writes until ISB or implicit barrier.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_delayed_pmureg`

Delay the functional effect of PMU register writes until ISB or implicit barrier.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_delayed_sysreg`

Delay the functional effect of system register writes until ISB or implicit barrier.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_delayed_wfe_trap`

Implements Configurable Delayed WFE trapping from ARMv8.6 (FEAT_TWED).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_dgh

Implements Data Gathering Hint instruction from ARMv8.6 (FEAT_DGH).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_dot_product

Implement the dot product (UDOT, SDOT) instructions from ARMv8.4 (FEAT_DotProd).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_e0pd

Implement ARMv8.5 feature to prevent unprivileged access to one half of the memory (FEAT_E0PD).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_e2h_rao

Whether the implementation treats HCR_EL2.E2H as Read-As-One (**RAO**). 0 : FEAT_E2H0 implementedvalues of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.1 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_ebep

Implement Exception-Based Event Profiling from ARMv9.4 (FEAT_EBEP).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`has_ebf16`

Support for Extended BFloat16 Behaviours (FEAT_EBF16)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.2 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`has_ecbhb`

Implement Exploitative Control using Branch History information between exception levels (FEAT_ECBHB).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`has_edacr`

Implement EDACR register.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has_edhsr`

Implement external debug halt status register (FEAT_EDHSR). 0: FEAT_EDHSR is not implemented unless architecturally required by another feature, 1: FEAT_EDHSR is implemented, 2: FEAT_EDHSR is implemented (extends EDHSR to include the VNCR, CM, and WnR fields), `0xF`: FEAT_EDHSR implementation is dependent on FEAT_SME.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 15

`has_el2`

Implements EL2.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has_el3`

Implements EL3.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`has_enhanced_pac`

If pointer authentication is enabled then implement enhanced PAC (FEAT_EPAC).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_enhanced_pan`

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`has_enhanced_software_step`

Implement Enhanced Software Step Extension (FEAT_STEP2).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`has_ete`

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_ets`

Whether Enhanced Translation Synchronization is supported. (NOTE: DEPRECATED: use ets_level instead).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_exception_trapping_form_of_vector_catch`

Implement the exception trapping form of vector catch debug event.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_extended_recp_estimate

Implements increased precision of reciprocal instructions (FEAT_RPRES).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_external_rndr

Implement external random number generator module. When enabling this with has_rndr enabled, the external random number generator will be used instead of internal random number generatorvalues of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_f16f32dot

Implement FEAT_F16F32DOT.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_f16f32mm

Implement FEAT_F16F32MM.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_f16mm

Implement FEAT_F16MM.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_f8f16mm

Implement FEAT_F8F16MM and dependent features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_f8f32mm

Implement FEAT_F8F32MM and dependent features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_faminmax

Implement FEAT_FAMINMAX.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_far_not_valid

Implements FnV bit in ESR_ELx and xFSR, FAR not valid for synchronous external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_far_not_valid_dfsc

Implements FnV bit in ESR_ELx, FAR not valid for synchronous external aborts for Data Abort.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_far_not_valid_ifsc

Implements FnV bit in ESR_ELx and xFSR, FAR not valid for synchronous external aborts for Instruction Abort.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_fdit

Support higher exception levels to enforce data-independent timing (FEAT_FDIT).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_feat_pops

Whether ARMv9.6 RAS support for clean-and-invalidate of data by virtual address to Point of Physical Storage (FEAT_PoPS)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_fgt

Implements Fine-grained Virtualization Traps extension from ARMv8.6 (FEAT_FGT).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_fgt2

Implement additional FGT traps introduced in ARMv8.9 (FEAT_FGT2).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_fgwte3

If true then Fine Grained Write EL3 is enabled (FEAT_FGWTE3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_fixed_function_instr_counter

Implement fixed-function instruction counter (FEAT_PMUv3_ICNTR)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_fp16

Implement the half-precision floating-point data processing instructions from ARMv8.2 (FEAT_FP16).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.2 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

has_fp16_fmlal

Implement the New Floating Point Multiplication Variant (FP16 FMLAL, FMLSL) instructions from ARMv8.4. Only supported if has_fp16=`0x1` (FEAT_FHM).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_fpmr

Implement FPMR (FEAT_FPMR).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_fprcvt

Implement FEAT_FPRCVT FP convert instructions from ARMv9.6, optional in ARMv9.5 (FEAT_FPRCVT)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_frint

Implement floating-point rounding to int instructions (FRINT[32|64][X|Z]) from ARMv8.5 (FEAT_FRINTTS).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_gcs

Implement Guarded Control Stack Extension from ARMv9.4 (FEAT_GCS).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_generic_authentication

Implement ARMv8.3 generic authentication.values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.3 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_guest_translation_granule

Implement mechanism for guest translation granule identification from ARMv8.5, ID values determined by stage1 granule configuration parameters (FEAT_GTG).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_haft

Implement Hardware managed Access Flag for Table Descriptors (FEAT_HAFT)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_hardware_accelerator_for_cleaning_dirty_state

Whether hardware accelerator for cleaning Dirty state is supported (FEAT_HACDBS).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_hardware_dirty_state_tracking_structure

Whether hardware Dirty state tracking Structure is supported (FEAT_HDBSS).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_hardware_translation_table_update

Type of hardware translation table supported (when enabled by hardware_translation_table_update_implemented). 0, not implemented. 1, access bit updates implemented. 2, access bit updates and dirty bit mechanism implemented (FEAT_HAFDBS).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_hcrx_el2

Implements new HCRX_EL2 id register from Armv8.7 (FEAT_HCX).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_hpmn0

Allow hypervisor to set MDCR_EL2.HPMN to 0 (FEAT_HPMN0)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.8 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_id_reg_read

Implement read access to the ID registers (ESR_ELx.EC=`0x18`) (FEAT_IDST)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_iesb

Implement support for implicit error sync event from ARMv8.2 (FEAT_IESB).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.2 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_itd

Implement the optional IT disable feature.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_ite

Implement Instrumentation Trace Extension from ARMv9.4 (FEAT_ITE).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

has_jscvt

Implement ARMv8.3 javascript Floating-point to Integer conversion instruction (FEAT_JSCVT).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.3 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_large_system_ext

Implement the ARMv8 Large System Extensions (FEAT_LSE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_large_ttbr_ba_without_lpa

When FEAT_LPA is not implemented, whether TTBR base address supports large values (52 bits) or not (48 bits).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_large_va

Implement support for the extended 52-bit virtual addresses from ARMv8.2 (FEAT_LVA).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.2 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_ldapur_stlur

Implement support for LDAPR and STLR instructions with immediate offsets from ARMv8.4 (FEAT_LRCPC2).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_ldm_stm_ordering_control

Implement the SCTLR_ELx.LSMAOE (Load/Store Multiple Atomicity and Ordering Enable) and SCTLR_ELx,nTLSMD (no Trap Load/Store Multiple to Device) controls from ARMv8.2

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

(FEAT_LSMAOC).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.2 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_lorrl

Support for Limited Order Regions in Realm PA space (FEAT_LORRL).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_lrcpc

If true then it support the RCpc feature from ARMv8.3 (FEAT_LRCPC).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_lrcpc3

Implement Release Consistency processor consistent (RCpc) feature from Armv8.9 (FEAT_LRCPC3).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_lscp

Implement 128-bit Load acquire and store release pair single-copy atomic instructions (FEAT_LSCP)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_lsfe

Implement A64 base Atomic floating-point in-memory instructions (FEAT_LSFE)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.3 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`has_lsui`

Implement additional load and store unprivileged instructions (FEAT_LSUI).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`has_lut`

Implement FEAT_LUT.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_mbist_never1_ae25`

Implements the MBIST Never1 detection for AE25 class cpu.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_mismatch_and_range_breakpoints`

Implement Mismatch and Range Breakpoints (FEAT_BWE)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`has_mismatch_watchpoints`

Implement Breakpoints and Watchpoints Enhancements (FEAT_BWE2).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`has_mops_go_option`

Implement MTE Tag set only MOPS instructions (FEAT_MOPS_GO). 0, not implemented. 1, implemented using Option A. 2, implemented using Option B.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_mops_option

Implement Armv8.8 standard instructions for memory operations (FEAT_MOPS). 0, not implemented (unsupported if Armv8.8 is enabled). 1, implemented using Option A. 2, implemented using Option B.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_mpam

Implement ARMv8.4 MPAM Registers and associated functionality (FEAT_MPAM).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_mpamv2

Implement MPAM architecture 2.0 (FEAT_MPAMv2).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_mpamv2_alt_id

Implement alternative identifier for MPAM architecture 2.0 (FEAT_MPAMv2_ALT_ID).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_mpamv2_instr_alt_id

Implement alternative identifier for instruction fetches when FEAT_MPAMv2_ALT_ID is enabled.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_mpamv2_vid

Implement identifier virtualization for MPAM architecture 2.0 (FEAT_MPAMv2_VID).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_mpmm

Implement max-power mitigation mechanism (MPMM).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_mt_pmu_disable_feature

Implements Multi-threading PMU disable extension from ARMv8.6 (FEAT_MTPMU). 0: FEAT_MTPMU is disabled, 1: FEAT_MTPMU is enabled if ARMv8.6 is implemented, 2: FEAT_MTPMU is cherry-picked, `0xF`: The feature is disabled and is represented by value `0xF` in ID_AA64DFR0_EL1.MTPMU.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_mte_async_faults

Whether MTE asynchronous faults are supported (FEAT_MTE_ASYNC).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_mte_eirg

Implement Enhanced Insert Random Tag (FEAT_MTE_EIRG)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_mte_fgt

When FEAT_VMTE or FEAT_MTE2 are implemented, wheether FEAT_MTEFGT is implemented.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`has_mte_perm`

Implement tag access permission (FEAT_MTE_PERM).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_mte_tag_related_fault_high_prio_than_data`

For DC GZVA, Whether MMU faults generated by tag access has higher priority than faults due to data access.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_nested_virtualization`

Implement ARMv8.3 nested virtualization (FEAT_NV).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.3 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`has_nmi`

Implement AARCH64 Non-Maskable Interrupts (FEAT_NMI)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.8 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`has_no_os_double_lock`

Do not implement the OS double-lock (FEAT_DoubleLock).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`has_non_context_synchronizing_exception_controls`

Implement cosmetic controls for whether exception entry and exit are context synchronizing events (SCTLR_ELx.{EIS,EOS}) from ARMv8.5 (FEAT_ExS).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_nv1_raz

Whether the implementation treats HCR_EL2.NV1 as Read-As-Zero (**RAZ**), if has_e2h_rao = 1.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.3 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_nv_frac

Whether the NV_frac behavior is supported. (DEPRECATED: use nv_frac_support_level)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_occmo

Implement The DC CIVAOC instruction (FEAT_OCCMO)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_par_bit10_razwi

Whether PAR_EL1[10] is **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_partial_delayed_mdscr_el1

has_delayed_oslar_el1 only apply to some bits of MDSCR_EL1 (MDE, KDE, TDCC, SS).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_pauth_enhctl

Support for Enhanced PAC controls (FEAT_PAuth_EnhCtl)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_pc_sample_based_profiling

If true, pc sample-based profiling is enabled (FEAT_PCSRv8, FEAT_PCSRv8p2).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_pc_sample_profiling_enable

Whether PC Sample profiling enable is implemented (FEAT_PCSRv8p9).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_pcdphint

Support for producer-consumer data placement hints instructions (FEAT_PCDPHINT)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_per_cluster_debug_auth_ports

If true then the debug authentication ports i.e. spniden, niden, rpliden, rtpiden, dbgen, spiden are available per cluster.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_permission_indirection_s1

Implement the Permission Indirection Extension at stage 1 (FEAT_S1PIE)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_permission_indirection_s2

Implement the Permission Indirection Extension at stage 2 (FEAT_S2PIE)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_permission_overlay_s1

Implement the Permission Overlay Extension at stage 1 (FEAT_S1POE) (NOTE: DEPRECATED: Use s1poe_support_level instead)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_permission_overlay_s2

Implement the Permission Overlay Extension at stage 2 (FEAT_S2POE)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_plb_conflict_abort

Constrained unpredictable when PLB conflicts observed, True : PLB conflict abort reported.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_pmss

Implement PMU Snapshot Extension from Armv8.9 (FEAT_PMUv3_SS).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_pmu

Implement the optional Performance Monitors Extension (FEAT_PMUv3). 0, Not Implemented. 1, Implemented. 2, PMU is IMPLEMENTATION_DEFINED, PMU version would be set to `0xF` and would behave as if no PMU is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_pmu_edge_detection

Implement PMU Event edge detection (FEAT_PMUv3_EDGE)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_pmu_extpmn

Implement optional PMU extension feature to reserve event counters for external agents from ARMv9.5 (FEAT_PMUv3_EXTPMN). 0 not implemented, 1 implementedvalues of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_pmu_for_sme_extension

Implement PMUv3 for Scalable Matrix Extension (SME) from ARMv9.5 (FEAT_PMUv3_SME)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_pmu_threshold_linking_control

Implement PMU threshold linking control (FEAT_PMUv3_TH2)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_pointer_authentication

Implement ARMv8.3 pointer authentication (FEAT_PAuth).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.3 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_prediction_invalidation_instructions

Implement execution and data prediction invalidation from ARMv8.5 (FEAT_SPECRES).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_prfm_slc

Implement PRFM with SLC hint (FEAT_PRFMSLC).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_pstate_dit

Implement timing insensitivity of data processing instructions from ARMv8.4 (FEAT_DIT).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_pstate_pan

Implement the PSTATE.PAN (Privileged Access Never) control from ARMv8.1 (FEAT_PAN)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.1 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_pstate_uao

Implement the PSTATE.UAO (User Access Override) control from ARMv8.2 (FEAT_UAO).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.2 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_qarma3_pac

Supports QARMA3 pointer authentication algorithm (FEAT_PACQARMA3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_ras

Implements the ARMv8 RAS Extension. 0 = NO_RAS, 1 = MINIMAL_RAS, 2 = FULL_RAS (FEAT_RAS).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_ras_aderr

Implement RAS Asynchronous Device Read Error from Armv8.9 (FEAT_ADERR).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_ras_anerr

Implement RAS Asynchronous Normal Read Error from Armv8.9 (FEAT_ANERR).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_ras_armv84_extension

Implement ARMv8.4 RAS Extension (FEAT_RASv1p1).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_ras_armv89_double_fault

Implement RAS Double Fault Extension from Armv8.9 (FEAT_DoubleFault2).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_ras_armv89_extension

Implement RAS extension from Armv8.9 (FEAT_RASv2).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_ras_critical_error

[DEPRECATED: Set CI field on first register in error_record_feature_register JSON instead] ARMv8.4 AArch64 RAS Critical Error is implemented or not. 0 - Feature Not Supported, 1 - Feature always enabled, 2 - Feature is controllable.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_ras_delegated_serror_exceptions_for_el3

Implement Delegated SError exceptions for EL3 (FEAT_E3DSE).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_ras_double_fault

Implement ARMv8.4 RAS Double Fault Extension (FEAT_DoubleFault).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_ras_fault_injection

[DEPRECATED: Set INJ field on first register in error_record_feature_register JSON instead] Implement ARMv8.4 Standard Fault Injection mechanism.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_ras_mmap_view

Implement memory mapped view of RAS Registers for cores.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_ras_pfar

Implement RAS Physical Fault Address Registers from Armv8.9 (FEAT_PFAR).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`has_ras_timestamp`

[DEPRECATED: Set TS field on first register in error_record_feature_register JSON instead] ARMv8.4 AArch64 RAS Timestamp register is implemented or not. 0 - No Timestamp is recorded, 1 - Generic Timer timestamp is recorded, 2 - IMP DEF timestamp is recorded.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`has_rassa_acr`

Implement RAS System Architecture v2 optional access control register (FEAT_RASSA_ACR).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_restriction_on_speculative_data_loaded`

Implements the ARMv8.5 security feature (Restrictions on the effects of speculation) (FEAT_CSV3).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`has_rme`

If true, implements full realm management extension (FEAT_RME). Note: This parameter is deprecated and will be removed in future releases, please use rme_support_level parameter.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_rme_gdi`

Support for RME granular data isolation (FEAT_RME_GDI))values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`has_rme_gpc2`

If true then RME GPC2 extension is enabled (FEAT_RME_GPC2).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_rme_gpc3

If true then RME GPC3 extension is enabled (FEAT_RME_GPC3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_rndr

Implement random number instructions to read from RNDR and RNDRSS random number registers from ARMv8.5 (FEAT_RNG).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_rndr_trap

Implement trapping for RNDR and RNDRSS random number registers from ARMv8.8. (FEAT_RNG_TRAP)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.8 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_rounding_doubling_multiply_add_subtract

Implement the rounding doubling multiply add and subtract instructions from ARMv8.1 (FEAT_RDM).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.1 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_rprfm

Support for RPRFM hint instruction (FEAT_RPRFM).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_sbistc_ae25

Implements the SBISTC for AE25 class cpu.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_scr2

Support for SCR2_EL3 register (FEAT_SCR2)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_sctlr2

Implement SCTLR2_ELx registers (FEAT_SCTLR2)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_sebep

Implement Synchronous-Exception-Based Event Profiling from ARMv9.4 (FEAT_SEBEP).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_secure_el2

Implement support for Secure EL2 (FEAT_SEL2).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_self_hosted_trace_extension

Implement support for the Self-hosted Trace Extensions from ARMv8.4 (FEAT_TRF).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_small_page_table

Implement small page table support which increases the maximum value of TxSZ field from ARMv8.4 (FEAT_TTST). Note: will be unimplemented only if both has_small_page_table=`0x0` and has_secure_el2=`0x0`.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_software_lock

Implement software lock in memory-mapped CTI, PMU, and external debug interfaces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_spe_eft

Implement SPE extended operation type filtering from ARMv9.5 (FEAT_SPE_EFT)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_spe_fds

Implement SPE filter by data source from ARMv8.9 (FEAT_SPE_FDS)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_spe_for_sme_extension

Implement support of SME to SPE from ARMv9.5 (FEAT_SPE_SME).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_spe_fpf

Implement SPE operation type extension for ASIMD and FP from ARMv9.5 (FEAT_SPE_FPF)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_spe_nvm

Implement Statistical Profiling physical address mode (FEAT_SPE_nVM)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_speculation_barrier_inst

Implement speculation barrier instruction (SB) from ARMv8.5 (FEAT_SB).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_speculative_sei

If true, the PE can generate SError interrupt exceptions from speculative reads of memory, including speculative instruction fetches.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_srmask

Implement bitwise write masks for EL1 control registers (FEAT_SRMASK).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_srmask2

Implement bitwise write masks for HCR(X)EL2 registers (FEAT_SRMASK2).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_stage2_ap_speculative_update

Speculative update of S2 AP bit on S1 TTW. 0 = No Update, 1 = Update, 2 = Update including for AT ops.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_stage2_fwb

Implement HCR_EL2.FWB, stage 2 control of memory types and cacheability (FEAT_S2FWB)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_stage2_xnx

Implement the extended XN[1:0] stage 2 control from ARMv8.2 (FEAT_XNX).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.2 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_stage2_xnx_in_aarch32

Implement the extended XN[1:0] stage 2 control from ARMv8.2 for Aarch32 (FEAT_XNX).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_statistical_profiling

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_supersections

Whether VMSAv8-32 supersection to support more than 32-bit PA using short descriptor is implemented.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_sve

Whether SVE is implemented (FEAT_SVE). Note: this is required to enable SME (FEAT_SME) with sve.has_sme=1. An SME only implementation can be enabled by setting both as well as sve.sme_only=1.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_synchronous_load_atomics

Report asynchronous abort due to unsupported load atomics as synchronous (Cacheable).

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

`has_synchronous_load_atomics_noncacheable`

Report asynchronous abort due to unsupported load atomics as synchronous (Non-Cacheable).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has_synchronous_store_atomics`

Report asynchronous abort due to unsupported store atomics as synchronous (Cacheable).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_synchronous_store_atomics_noncacheable`

Report asynchronous abort due to unsupported store atomics as synchronous (Non-Cacheable).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_sysinstr128`

Support for System Instructions that can take 128-bit inputs (FEAT_SYSINSTR128)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`has_sysreg128`

Support for 128-bit System Registers (FEAT_SYSREG128)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`has_tag_cache_operations`

Implement tag cache operations DC ZGBVA and DC GBVA (FEAT_MTETC).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_tcr2

Implement TCR2_ELx registers (FEAT_TCR2)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_tev

Support for exception-like overlay management mechanism (FEAT_TEV)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if Future Architecture Technologies (FAT) is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_tidcp1

Implement Armv8.8 EL0 use of implementation defined functionality (FEAT_TIDCP1)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.8 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_tlb_conflict_abort

Detected inconsistent TLB content generate aborts. Ignored if FEAT_BBML3 is implemented.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_tlb_pa_caching

Whether intermediate caching of translation table walks might include NonCoherent caches of previous valid walks. 0, NonCoherent caches might be included. 1, No NonCoherent caches included (FEAT_nTLBPA).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_tlbi_range

Implement support for TLB Range Maintenance instructions (TLBI RVAE1, etc) from ARMv8.4 (FEAT_TLBIRANGE).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

has_tlbi_to_outer_shareable

Implement support for TLB Maintenance instructions that extend to the Outer Shareable domain (TLBI VAE1OS, etc) from ARMv8.4 (FEAT_TLBIOS).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_tlbi_ttl

Implement support for the TTL level hint in by-address TLB Maintenance instructions from ARMv8.4 (FEAT_TTL).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_tlbid

Whether TLBIDomains are implemented in this model. (FEAT_TLBID)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_tlbiw

Implement TLBI instruction for stage2 dirty (FEAT_TLBIW).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_tme

If true, implements TME, the Transactional Memory Extension (FEAT_TME).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_translation_hardening

Implement the Translation Hardening Extension (FEAT_THE)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_trbe

If true, implements the Trace Buffer Extension (FEAT_TRBE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_trbe_ext

Implements the Trace Buffer external mode extension (FEAT_TRBE_EXT).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_trc_ext

If true, Allow DAP accesses to Trace registers(FEAT_TRC_EXT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_uinj

Implement software injection of Undefined Instruction exceptions (FEAT_UINJ).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_unaligned_single_copy_atomicity

Implement support for SCTLR_ELx.nAA from ARMv8.4, and A64 atomic, exclusive and acquire/release instructions accessing unaligned bytes inside a 16byte window will not generate alignment fault (FEAT_LSE2).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_unsupported_exclusive_fault

Report unsupported exclusive access with Unsupported Exclusive fault status (otherwise use external abort).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_v8_4_debug_extension

Implement ARMv8.4 debug extensions (FEAT_Debugv8p4)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_v8_4_pmu_extension

Implement PMU extension from ARMv8.4 (FEAT_PMUv3p4).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_v8_5_debug_over_power_down

Implement ARMv8.5 Debug over powerdown (FEAT_DoPD).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_v8_5_pmu_extension

Implement PMU extension from ARMv8.5 (FEAT_PMUv3p5).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_v8_5_spe_extension

Implement SPE extension from ARMv8.5 (FEAT_SPEv1p1).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_v8_6_pmu_events

Implements PMU events from ARMv8.6values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`has_v8_7_fp_enhancements`

Implements the Floating Point enhancements from Armv8.7 (introduces FPCR.FIZ/AH/NEP, etc. (FEAT_AFP).)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`has_v8_7_pmu_events`

Implement PMU events from ARMv8.7.values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`has_v8_7_pmu_extension`

Implement PMU extension from ARMv8.7 (FEAT_PMUv3p7).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`has_v8_7_spe_extension`

Implement SPE extension from ARMv8.7 (FEAT_SPEv1p2)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`has_v8_7_spe_inverted_filtering`

Where FEAT_SPEv1p2 is implemented, whether inverted filtering by events is implemented (represented by PMISDR.FnE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has_v8_7_spe_previous_branch_target`

Where FEAT_SPEv1p2 is implemented, whether the optional branch target feature is implemented (FEAT_SPE_PBT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_v8_8_debug_extension

Implement ARMv8.8 debug extensions (FEAT_Debugv8p8)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.8 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_v8_8_pmu_events

Implement PMU events from ARMv8.8 (FEAT_PMUv3).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.8 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_v8_8_pmu_extension

Implement PMU extension from ARMv8.8 (FEAT_PMUv3p8).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.8 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_v8_8_spe_extension

Implement SPE extension from ARMv8.8 (FEAT_SPEv1p3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.8 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_v8_9_debug_extension

Implement ARMv8.9 debug extensions (FEAT_Debugv8p9)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_v8_9_pc_sample_based_profiling

Implement PC Sample-based Profiling from ARMv8.9 (FEAT_PCSRv8p9)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_v8_9_pmu_events

Implement PMU events from ARMv8.9 (FEAT_PMUv3).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_v8_9_pmu_extension

Implement PMU extension from ARMv8.9 (FEAT_PMUv3p9).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_v8_9_spe_extension

Implement SPE extension from ARMv8.9 (FEAT_SPEv1p4)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_v9_6_spe_extension

Implement FEAT_SPEv1p5 and FEAT_SPE_EXC from ARMv9.6.values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_vncr_el2

Implement support for nested virtualization enhancements from ARMv8.4 (FEAT_NV2).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_wfet_and_wfit

Implements WFE and WFI with Timeout from Armv8.7 (FEAT_WFxT)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_writebuffer

Implement write accesses buffering before L1 cache. May affect ext_abort behaviour.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_xs

Implements Armv8.7 XS, TLBInXS, DSBnXS instruction (FEAT_XS).values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

hcptr_tta_behaviour

Behaviour of HCPTR.TTA when there is no CP14 ETM interface. 0, **RAZ/WI**. 1, **RAO/WI**. 2, stateful.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

hcr_el2_miocnce_is_rw

If true, HCR_EL2.MIOCNCE is treated as R/W instead of **RAZ/WI**; always set to false in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

hcr_swio_res1

Whether HCR.SWIO and/or HCR_EL2.SWIO are **RES1**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

hdbss_error_fault_type

Type of fault reported for HDBSS errors. 0 = precise exception, 1 = fault logged in HDBSSPROD_EL2.FSC (FEAT_HDBSS).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

hpfar_unknown_when_ipa_invalid

If true, HPFAR_EL2 is set to 0 when IPA is not valid for stage 2 faults.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

hpfar_update_behaviour

Defines HPFAR_EL2 update condition.0: Always updated on faults taken to EL2.1: Only when IPA is valid.2: When IPA is valid or unknown.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

hsr_uncond_cc

Condition codes reported in HSR as AL if it passes.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

hvbar_reset_is_rvbar

If true then the reset value of HVBAR is RVBAR, if false the reset value is **UNKNOWN**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-log2linelen

If nonzero, Log2 of the instruction cache line length in bytes (valid values in range 4-8). Otherwise the value of cache-log2linelen is used.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-nprefetch

Number of next sequential instruction cache lines to prefetch. This is only used when icache-prefetch_enabled=true.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-prefetch_level

0 based cache level at which instructions are pre-fetched. This is only used when icache-prefetch_enabled=true.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L1 I-Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-ways

L1 I-Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

id_spec_fpacc_raz

If true, implementation opts not to disclose the speculative use of pointers processed by a PAC authentication failure by having value 0 for Spec_FPACC bits of ID_AA64MMFR3_EL1 register.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

idte3_support_level

Support for trapping ID register accesses to EL3(FEAT_IDTE3): 0 - Not implemented. 1 - Implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

iesb_use_pre_cse_ctx

If true, read SCTLR_ELx.IESB and SCR_EL3.{NMEA,EA} before synchronizing registers. The pre-synchronization values will be used to determine whether to take an implicit ESB.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ignore_DBGPRCR_CWRR

Ignore writes to the deprecated DBGPRCR.CWRR bit.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ignore_access_flag_update_by_CMOs

If true, CMOs(cache maintainence operations) neither update the access flag nor generate access flag fault.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ignore_access_flag_update_by_at_ops

If true, AT operations do not update access flag.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ignore_data_abt_on_af_update_by_at_ops

If true, Data abort generated on AF update by AT operations are ignored. This parameter is only valid if ignore_access_flag_update_by_at_ops is false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ignore_large_address_top_bits_in_page_walk`

Whether page table bits [15:12] are ignored if PA_SIZE < 52 and output address is configured < 52 with large page.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ignore_tag_check_dcc_load_store_in_ma_mode_when_tco_is_disabled`

Constrained unpredictable behavior for reads/writes to external debug interface DTR regs in memory access mode when PSTATE.TCO is 0. If true, tag check is ignored else, tag check is performed if required.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ignore_traps_to_dcc_regs_in_debug`

Whether traps get ignored for the following registers in debug state:AArch64: MDCCSR_EL0, OSDTREX_EL1, OSDTRTX_EL1, MDCCINT_EL1.AArch32: DBGDSCRint, DBGDIDR, DBGDSAR, DBGDRAR,, DBGDTRTXext, DBGDCCINT.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`illegal_state_exception_priority`

IMPDEF priority of Illegal State Exception. 0: After breakpoint exceptions 1: Before Instruction Abort.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`imp_def_functionality_behaviour`

Behaviour of **IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED** registers and system instructions. 0, UNDEF. 1, **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`impdef_regs_and_unpred_from_implementation`

Configure implementation defined registers and unpredictable behaviour to match the specified implementation. Requires a license for the selected implementation model.User has to provide the default values for the published or configurable parameters through commandline arguments. Use ARM_Cortex-A<num> or ARM_<codename> for licensed pre-release cores.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

impdef_sysreg_json

Configure mask/reset for impdef registers in a JSON format.a string (max 1024 chars) or a filename, starting with '@' sign.is a list of objects, with following attributes:.

Type: `string`

Default value: "[]"

independent_cache_control_traps

Implement Independent Cache Control traps from ARMv8.5. 0, No support. 1, Supported but not for tlb maintenance instructions. 2, Full support. (FEAT_EVT).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

insert_iesb_before_exception

If true then inserts an IESB before taking with Exception otherwise has no effect and IESB is taken after PState is changed due to the Exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

instruction_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

internal_vgic

Instantiate VGIC peripheral in this processor.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

irt_fetch_fault_on_data_check_report_type

Behaviour for IRT fetch faults on data permission checks (can only happen for non-standard data accesses): 0, report as data abort. 1, report as instruction abort.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

is_debug_state_pmu_snapshot_allowed

If true, PMU snapshot is allowed in debug state.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

is_first_pcsr_sample_ignored

If true, First read of PMPCSR register after reset returns `0xFFFFFFFF`.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

is_mt_res0

If ARMv8.6 is not implemented, and PMUv3 is implemented, this parameter controls whether PMEVTYPER<n>.MT bit is **RES0** or RW. For other implementations, this parameter has no effect.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

is_ras_irq_edge_triggered

If true, ras interrupt is edge-triggered. Otherwise, it's level-triggered.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

is_serror_edge_triggered

If true, SError is edge-triggered. Otherwise, it's level-triggered.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

is_tagged_nsh_treated_as_tagged

Whether a tagged NonShared memory attribute is treated as tagged or not.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`is_uniprocessor`
Value for the U bit in MPIDR. true disables L1 cache coherency protocols.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`isb_is_branch`
If true, ISB is considered an immediate branch. This allows to count ISB as a branch in BRBE.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ish_is_osh`
Whether Innershareable is same as OuterShareable.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`itd_conditional_instructions_are_32bit`
When SCTLR_ELx.ITD=1, an IT instruction plus a T16 instruction are considered a single 32bit conditional instruction.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`jidr_is_undef_at_el0`
If true, JIDR register access is UNDEF at EL0.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`jmcr_is_undef_at_el0`
If true, JMCR register access is UNDEF at EL0.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

joscr_is_undef_at_el0

If true, JOSCR register access is UNDEF at EL0.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes`

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8`

`l2cache-write_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-has_mpam`

L3 Cache has MPAM support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`l3cache-hit_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-maintenance_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-miss_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-mpamf.arch_major_ver

L3 Cache MPAMF_AIDR architecture major version.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-mpamf.arch_minor_ver

L3 Cache MPAMF_AIDR architecture minor version.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-mpamf.bwa_width_ns

L3 Cache width of MPAM bandwidth allocation fields for non-secure accesses.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

l3cache-mpamf.bwa_width_s

L3 Cache width of MPAM bandwidth allocation fields for secure accesses.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

l3cache-mpamf.cmax_width_ns

L3 Cache, number of fractional bits used to calculate the maximum fraction of the MPAM cache capacity for the Non-Secure PARTID. Only the register interface is implemented - the control is NOT FUNCTIONAL.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-mpamf.cmax_width_rl

L3 Cache, number of fractional bits used to calculate the maximum fraction of the MPAM cache capacity for the Realm PARTID. Only the register interface is implemented - the control is NOT FUNCTIONAL.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-mpamf.cmax_width_rt

L3 Cache, number of fractional bits used to calculate the maximum fraction of the MPAM cache capacity for the Root PARTID. Only the register interface is implemented - the control is NOT FUNCTIONAL.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-mpamf.cmax_width_s

L3 Cache, number of fractional bits used to calculate the maximum fraction of the MPAM cache capacity for the Secure PARTID. Only the register interface is implemented - the control is NOT FUNCTIONAL.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-mpamf.cmin_width_ns

L3 Cache, number of fractional bits used to calculate the minimum fraction of the MPAM cache capacity for the Non-Secure PARTID. Only the register interface is implemented - the control is NOT FUNCTIONAL.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-mpamf.cmin_width_rl

L3 Cache, number of fractional bits used to calculate the minimum fraction of the MPAM cache capacity for the Realm PARTID. Only the register interface is implemented - the control is NOT FUNCTIONAL.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-mpamf.cmin_width_rt

L3 Cache, number of fractional bits used to calculate the minimum fraction of the MPAM cache capacity for the Root PARTID. Only the register interface is implemented - the control is NOT FUNCTIONAL.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`l3cache-mpamf.cmin_width_s`

L3 Cache, number of fractional bits used to calculate the minimum fraction of the MPAM cache capacity for the Secure PARTID. Only the register interface is implemented - the control is NOT FUNCTIONAL.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`l3cache-mpamf.cpbm_width_ns`

L3 Cache, width of MPAM cache portion bitmap for non-secure accesses. If 0, the feature is not implemented, and all ways are available.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`l3cache-mpamf.cpbm_width_rl`

L3 Cache, width of MPAM cache portion bitmap for realm accesses. If 0, the feature is not implemented, and all ways are available.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`l3cache-mpamf.cpbm_width_rt`

L3 Cache, width of MPAM cache portion bitmap for root accesses. If 0, the feature is not implemented, and all ways are available.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`l3cache-mpamf.cpbm_width_s`

L3 Cache, width of MPAM cache portion bitmap for secure accesses. If 0, the feature is not implemented, and all ways are available.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`l3cache-mpamf.csu_num_mon_ns`

L3 Cache number of MPAM cache storage usage monitors for non-secure accesses.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-mpamf.csu_num_mon_rl

L3 Cache number of MPAM cache storage usage monitors for realm accesses.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-mpamf.csu_num_mon_rt

L3 Cache number of MPAM cache storage usage monitors for root accesses.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-mpamf.csu_num_mon_s

L3 Cache number of MPAM cache storage usage monitors for secure accesses.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-mpamf.esr_mask

L3 Cache MPAMF_ESR mask value.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xffffffff`

l3cache-mpamf.has_esr

L3 Cache's MPAMF_ESR, MPAMF_ECR, and MPAM error handling implemented.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

l3cache-mpamf.has_extd_esr

L3 Cache's MPAMF_ESR is 64-bits.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

l3cache-mpamf.has_impl_idr

L3 Cache's MPAMF_IMPL_IDR is present.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`l3cache-mpamf.has_mbwu_long_counter`
L3 Cache has long MBWU counter and capture registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`l3cache-mpamf.has_mpamfidr_ext`
MPAMF_IDR.EXT support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`l3cache-mpamf.has_partid_nrw`
Narrowing part ID register is present. This is global rather than per-instance.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`l3cache-mpamf.has_priority_partioning`
The selected resource has priority partitioning described in MPAMF_PRI_IDR.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`l3cache-mpamf.has_prod_id`
L3 Cache MPAMF_IIDR product ID supported.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-mpamf.has_prod_rev`
L3 Cache MPAMF_IIDR product REVISION supported.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`l3cache-mpamf.has_prod_var`
L3 Cache MPAMF_IIDR product VARIENT supported.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-mpamf.has_prop_ns

Enable memory bandwidth proportional stride control for non-secure accesses. Only the register interface is implemented - the control is NOT FUNCTIONAL.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

l3cache-mpamf.has_prop_s

Enable memory bandwidth proportional stride control for secure accesses. Only the register interface is implemented - the control is NOT FUNCTIONAL.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

l3cache-mpamf.has_ris

L3 Cache has resource instance selection support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

l3cache-mpamf.max_partid_ns

L3 Cache Maximum value of non-secure PARTID supported.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xffff`

l3cache-mpamf.max_partid_rl

L3 Cache Maximum value of realm PARTID supported for RME implementations.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xffff`

l3cache-mpamf.max_partid_rt

L3 Cache Maximum value of root PARTID supported for RME implementations.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xffff`

l3cache-mpamf.max_partid_s

L3 Cache Maximum value of secure PARTID supported.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xffff`

`l3cache-mpamf.max_pmg_ns`
L3 Cache Maximum value of non-secure PMG supported.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 255

`l3cache-mpamf.max_pmg_rl`
L3 Cache Maximum value of realm PMG supported for RME implementations.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 255

`l3cache-mpamf.max_pmg_rt`
L3 Cache Maximum value of root PMG supported for RME implementations.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 255

`l3cache-mpamf.max_pmg_s`
L3 Cache Maximum value of secure PMG supported.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 255

`l3cache-mpamf.mbwu_long_counter_width`
L3 Cache long MBWU counter width. 0: 63 bits, 1: 44 bits.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`l3cache-mpamf.no_impl_msmon`
L3 Cache's MPAMF_IMPL_IDR does not describe resource monitors.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`l3cache-mpamf.no_impl_part`
L3 Cache's MPAMF_IMPL_IDR does not describe resource partitioning controls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`l3cache-mpamf.ris_max`

L3 Cache's largest resource instance selector value defined.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`l3cache-mpamf_base`

L3 Cache memory mapped MPAM registers base address.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-read_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes`

L3 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8`

`l3cache-read_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-size`

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-snoop_issue_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-ways

L3 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

l3cache-write_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L3 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8`

l3cache-write_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`legacy_combining_exc_catch_trace`

Whether exception catch is traced as part of exception entry/exit in same cycle.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`log2_trace_buffer_alignment`

Log2 of trace buffer alignment constraint for output buffer (0->1B ... 11->2Kib).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ls64_ignore_s1_unpred_memattr_transformation`

If true, stage 1 unpredictable memory attribute transformations are ignored for FEAT_LS64 single-copy atomic 64-byte load/store instructions' (FEAT_LS64, FEAT_LS64_V, FEAT_LS64_ACCDATA).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ls64_memtype_check_use_combined_memattr`

FEAT_LS64 single-copy atomic 64-byte load/store instructions' 0 : memory attributes check is performed at each enabled stage of translation, 1 : memory attributes check is done on the combined memory attribues only. 2.memory attributes check is done on the combined memory attribues with Stage1 and Stage2 fault get evaluated to check on which stage fault should be reported.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ls64wb_memtype_check_allow_any_cacheable_memattr`

If true, when FEAT_LS64WB is implemented, any cacheable memory access performed by LD/ST64B instructions is 64-byte, single-copy atomic.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`mask_trbtrg_res0`

If true, and TRBIDR_EL1.Align>0, treat TRBTRG_EL1[TRBIDR_EL1.Align-1:0] as **RES0** for writes.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

max_32bit_el

Maximum exception level supporting AArch32 modes. -1: No Support for A32 at any EL, x:[0:3] - All the levels below supplied ELx supports A32.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: 3

mdrar_el1_res0

MDRAR_EL1 is **RES0**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

mdselr_le_16_bps_wps_behaviour

Behaviour of MDSELR_EL1 and related traps/enables if fewer than 16 watchpoints and fewer than 16 breakpoints are implemented: 0 - MDSELR_EL1 is stateful; 1 - MDSELR_EL1, EBWE, FGTS are **RAZ/WI**, traps and enables do not apply; 2 - MDSELR_EL1, EBWE, FGTS with checked traps.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

mec_support_level

0 -> Memory Encryption Contexts not implemented, 1 -> LEGACY_TZ_EN mode i.e. MEC register fields are stateful but only supports secure/non-secure states, 2 -> Memory Encryption Contexts fully implemented (FEAT_MEC).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

memory.acp.AxCACHE_mask

Used with memory.acp.AxCACHE_pattern to define which memory types the ACP port accepts. All transactions which do not satisfy (AxCACHE & mask) == pattern will abort.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

memory.acp.AxCACHE_pattern

Used with memory.acp.AxCACHE_mask to define which memory types the ACP port accepts. All transactions which do not satisfy (AxCACHE & mask) == pattern will abort.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

memory.l2_cache.is_inner_cacheable

L2 cache obeys inner cacheable attributes (rather than outer cacheable attributes).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

memory.l2_cache.is_inner_shareable

L2 cache obeys inner shareable attributes (rather than outer shareable attributes).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented. 1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE). 2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2). 3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3). 4, implemented (FEAT_MTE4).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

mixed_endian

Implement support for mixed endianness. 0, not supported. 1, supported at all exception levels. 2, supported at EL0 only. Unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

mops_cpy_block_size

Block size used for memcpy memory accesses.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 64

mops_cpy_default_dir

Default direction for non-overlapping memcpy operations: 0, forwards. 1, backwards.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

mops_cpy_handle_async_exceptions

Handle any pending async exceptions after copying a block of data, instead of waiting until instruction end.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

mops_cpy_post_size

Percentage of data copied in memcpy ‘E' instructions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 10

mops_cpy_pre_size

Percentage of data copied in memcpy ‘P' instructions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 10

mops_cpy_pre_size_threshold

Size threshold in Bytes for CPY*P* instructions.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

mops_cpy_single_access

Execute memcpy as a single read and single write access.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

mops_cpy_write_abort_before_read

Report the data aborts and watchpoint of the write accesses, before those of the read accesses.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

mops_cpy_zero_size_can_fault

Fault because of mismatched implementation option when the operation is of size 0.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

mops_exec_order_can_fault

Enable exception on the Main/Epilogue instruction when executed after a mismatched Prologue/Main in a CPY/SET sequence, or after another random instruction.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

mops_inst_cpy_zero_size_can_fault

Fault because of mismatched implementation option when inst_cpy_size is 0.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

mops_inst_set_zero_size_can_fault

Fault because of mismatched implementation option when inst_set_size is 0.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

mops_mismatched_page_crossing_access_unpred

Constrained unpredictable behaviour for FEAT_MOPS instructions when crossing page boundary with different memory types, 0 : Memory block access uses the attributes of it's own address block 1: Alignment Fault.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

mops_mmu_abort_far_aligned

If true, in case of an MMU abort on a MOPS instruction, report FAR aligned to current translation granule.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

mops_set_block_size

Block size used for memset memory accesses.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 64

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

mops_set_handle_async_exceptions

Handle any pending async exceptions after setting a block of data, instead of waiting until instruction end.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

mops_set_post_size

Percentage of data copied in memset ‘E' instructions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 10

mops_set_pre_size

Percentage of data copied in memset ‘P' instructions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 10

mops_set_single_access

Execute memset as a single read and single write access.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

mops_set_zero_size_can_fault

Fault because of mismatched implementation option when the operation is of size 0.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

mops_setg_unaligned_does_mismatch_fault

If true, in case of unaligned SETGM / SETGE, raise a mismatched memset exception because of impdef reasons, instead of alignment fault.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

mops_wp_far_behaviour

Set option for address stored in FAR/EDWARD after watchpoints hit by MOPS instructions - FAR recorded matches lowest watchpointed address accessed by the instruction - FAR

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

recorded matches lowest address accessed by the instruction within same translation granule as watchpointed address - FAR recorded matches highest watchpointed address accessed by the instruction that triggered the watchpoint.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`mpam_bw_bwa_wd`

MPAM MPAMBWIDR_EL1.BWA_WD: The number of implemented bits in the bandwidth allocation fields {MPAMBWn_ELx, MPAMBWSM_EL1}.MAX and MPAMBWCAP_EL2.CAP.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`mpam_bw_has_hw_scale`

MPAM Whether has hardware support for auto-scaling of {MPAMBWn_ELx, MPAMBWSM_EL1}.MAX and MPAMBWCAP_EL2.CAP limits.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`mpam_bw_max_lim`

MPAM the implemented maximum-bandwidth limit partitioning behaviors:- 0, Both soft limit and hard limit behaviors are implemented.- 1, Soft limit behavior is implemented.- 2, Hard limit behavior is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`mpam_bw_us_frac`

MPAM MPAMBWIDR_EL1.US_FRAC: The fractional part of the window width in microseconds.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`mpam_bw_us_int`

MPAM MPAMBWIDR_EL1.US_INT: The integer part of the window width in microseconds.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`mpam_force_ns_rao`

Whether MPAM3_EL3.FORCE_NS bit is **RAO/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`mpam_frac`

MPAM fractional revision number in ID_AA64PFR1_EL1.MPAM_frac field. Combines with has_mpam to give the mpam version_mpam = false, mpam_frac = 0 -> Not implemented_mpam = false, mpam_frac = 1 -> FEAT_MPAMv0p1_mpam = true, mpam_frac = 0 -> FEAT_MPAMv1p0_mpam = true, mpam_frac = 1 -> FEAT_MPAMv1p1.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`mpam_has_altsp`

MPAM Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_ALTSP bit is set or clear.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`mpam_has_bw_ctrl`

MPAM Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_BW_CTRL bit is set or clear.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv9.3 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`mpam_has_hcr`

MPAM Whether MPAMIDR_EL1 HAS_HCR bit is set or clear.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`mpam_max_partid`

MPAM Maximum PARTID Supported.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xffff`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

mpam_max_pmg

MPAM Maximum PMG Supported.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xffff`

mpam_max_vpmr

MPAM Maximum VPMR Supported.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

mpam_truncate_out_of_range_virtid

If true then truncates an out-of-range virtual identifier to least significant 12 bits. If false then out-of-range virtual identifier is replaced by the default virtual identifier.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

mpamidr_has_force_ns

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_FORCE_NS bit is set or clear.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

mpamidr_has_sdeflt

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_SDEFLT bit is set or clear.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

mpamidr_has_tidr

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_TIDR bit is set or clearvalues of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

mpidr_layout

Layout of MPIDR. 0 AFF0 is CPUID, 1 AFF1 is CPUID.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

mpmm_accumulator_multiplier

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

mpmm_config

MPMMTUNE register value. The JSON schema is : . The value given for threshold value is just an indication, not specific to any core. This parameter is used only when has_mpmm is set.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

mte_ctrl_bits_stateful_level

If memory_tagging_support_level == 1, specify the MTE level that has control bits stateful in system registers.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

mte_report_which_failed_address

Set to <OPT>, <MOPS_OPT>Applicable only for MTE synchronous check. OPT defines the range for the failing address to report and MOPS_OPT defines the choice within that range for MOPS operations only.Non-MOPS operations report the first address in the range defined by OPT.OPT is set to "first" or "last". If "first" then report an address from the intersection of the first failed MTE granule and the transaction's range.If "last" then report an address from the intersection of the last failed MTE granule and the transaction's range.MOPS_OPT is set to "mops_first_failing_address_in_range" or "mops_random_address_in_range". If "mops_first_failing_address_in_range" then report the first failing address in the range defined by OPT. If "mops_random_address_in_range" then report a random address within the range defined by OPT.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “first, mops_first_failing_address_in_range”

`mte_tminline`

Value of CTR_EL0.TminLine for reading purpose only. A value configured using this does not indicate the presence of separate tag cache. 0, TminLine evaluated from smallest data cache line.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`mte_unpred_canonical_s2_unsupported`

When FEAT_MTE_CANONICAL_TAGS is implemented, determines whether a region is canonically tagged (true) or untagged (false) when stage 1 is tagged but the combined attributes do not allow allocation tagging.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`mvbar_reset_is_rvbar`

If true then the reset value of MVBAR is RVBAR, if false the reset value is **UNKNOWN**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`non_secure_vgic_alias_when_ns_only`

If ! has_el3 and only non-secure side exists, then the normal position of the VGIC is a secure alias. If this parameter is non-zero then in addition a non-secure alias of the VGIC will be placed at this position (aligned to 32 KB).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`num_loregion_descriptors`

Number of Limited Ordering Region descriptors implemented (if ARM v8.1 extensions are implemented) (FEAT_LOR).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`num_loregions`

Number of Limited Ordering Regions implemented excluding background region (if ARM v8.1 extensions are implemented) (FEAT_LOR).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`number_of_abl_breakpoints`

if FEAT_ABLE is implemented, Number of address matching breakpoints that support address linking.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`number_of_error_records`

Cores Number of Error records supported for RAS.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`nv_frac_support_level`

Support for a subset of FEAT_NV and FEAT_NV2 behaviours: 0 - Not implemented. 1 - Implemented. 2 - Implemented with FEAT_NV2p1. 3 - Implemented with FEAT_NV3, OPTIONAL from Armv9.6.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`optimal_alignment_size`

Alignment boundary which does not incur additional performance penalty from ARMv8.5.- 1, architectural misalignment is used to set PMU event LDST_ALIGN_LAT and SPE event E[11]- 2, access crossing 4 byte boundary is used to set PMU event LDST_ALIGN_LAT and SPE event E[11]- 3, access crossing 8 byte boundary is used to set PMU event LDST_ALIGN_LAT and SPE event E[11]..- 12, access crossing 4 Kbyte boundary is used to set PMU event LDST_ALIGN_LAT and SPE event E[11].

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`output_attributes`

User-defined transform to be applied to bus attributes like ManagerID, ExtendedID or UserFlags. Currently, only works for MPAM Attributes encoding into bus attributes.

Type: `string`

Default value: “ExtendedID[62:55]=MPAM_PMG, ExtendedID[54:39]=MPAM_PARTID, ExtendedID[38]=MPAM_NS”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

pacm_support_level

Implements PSTATE.PACM from ARMv9.5. 0: Not supported, 1: Trivial implementation when FEAT_PAuth_LR and FEAT_PACIMP are supported, 2: Full implementation when FEAT_PAuth_LR is supported.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

page_based_hardware_attributes

Implement the page based hardware attributes from ARMv8.2. This parameter indicates which page table bits are available for hardware, where bits[3:0] correspond to PTE[62:59] and to TCR_ELx.HWUnyy (FEAT_HPDS2).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

pan_removes_priv_rw_if_unpriv_resvd_value

For regimes EL1&0/EL2&0, PSTATE.PAN = 1, whether PrivRW is removed when S1UnprivBasePerm is reserved.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

pan_stage1_in_realm_el2_0_is_uxn

If FEAT_PAN3 is implemented, whether stage1 translation in the Realm EL2&0 regime that resolves to a NS address is treated as unprivileged execute-never.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

par_ns_set_unknown_bit

Whether NS bit of PAR is set/clear when executing AT to perform non-secure regime translation. When true, NS is set to 1 else 0.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

par_nse_set_unknown_bit

Whether NSE bit of PAR is set/clear when executing AT operation on secure, non-secure or realm translation regime. When true, NSE is set to 1 else 0.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`permission_overlay_s1_support_level`

Support for Stage 1 Permission Overlay: 0 - None. 1 - Support FEAT_S1POE. 2 - Support FEAT_S1POE2 (!!EXPERIMETNAL!!).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`pfar_is_valid`

IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED choice to configure ESR_ELx.PFV: whether PFAR_ELx is valid or **UNKNOWN** when ESR_ELx.PFV is not forced to be 0.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`pfr1_csv2_frac`

Fractional revision number ID_AA64PFR1_EL1.CSV2_frac when ID_AA64PFR0_EL1.CSV==1 for CSV2 extension (FEAT_CSV2_1p1, FEAT_CSV2_1p2).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`pmb_idr_external_abort`

Describes how the PE manages External aborts on writes made by the Statistical Profiling Extension to the Profiling Buffer. 0, External abort is reported to SPE, From Armv8.8 and Armv9.3, the value 0 is not permitted. 1, External abort is ignored. 2, The External abort generates an SError and the error is not reported to SPE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`pmb_idr_flag_updates`

Defines whether the address translation performed by the Profiling Buffer manages the Access Flag and dirty state.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`pmbsr_dl_razwi`

Whether PMBSR_ELx.DL is **RAZ/WI** or behaves as specified, indicating partial loss of a record due to a buffer management event or external abort.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`pmbsr_ea_razwi`

Whether PMBSR_ELx.EA is **RAZ/WI** or set as the result of an external abort.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`pmcr_disable_events_export`

If true, export for PMU events is disabled. This configures PMCFGR.EX field.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`pmmir_el1_bus_slots`

Largest value by which BUS_ACCESS can increment over BUS_CYCLES cycles. From v8.7 PMU extension.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`pmmir_el1_bus_width`

Width, in bytes, of accesses counted by BUS_ACCESS. From v8.7 PMU extension.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`pms_idr_max_size`

Defines largest size for a single SPE record (rounded up to a power of 2).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

`pmu-num_counters`

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

pmu_async_exception_delay

Configure PMU asynchronous exception delay in CPU cycles (FEAT_SEBEP).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

pmu_cycle_counter_counts_actual_cycles

If true and Timing annotation is enabled, PMU cycle counter counts actual cycles, otherwise counts instructions executed.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

pmu_has_chain_event

PMU (if present) implements event number `0x1e`, CHAIN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

pmu_precise_events

"Configure v9.4 Precise PMU events. {"pmu_events":["SW_INCR", "PC_WRITE_RETIRED", "BR_RETIRED", "BR_IND_RETIRED", "BR_RETURN_RETIRED", "BR_RETURN_ANY_RETIRED", "BR_IND_TAKEN_RETIRED", "LD_RETIRED", "ST_RETIRED", "UNALIGNED_LD_ST", "INST_RETIRED", "EXCEP_TAKEN", "EXCEP_RETURN", "CHAIN"]}".

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

pmu_threshold_bit_width

Implement FEAT_PMUv3_TH and if so the width of PMEVTYPER<n>_ELO.TH in bits. 0, not implemented. 1-12 number of bits in PMEVTYPER<n>_EL0.TH.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

poison_range_end_addr

End PA of poisoned range.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

poison_range_start_addr

Start PA of poisoned range.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

pseudo_fault_generation_feature_register

ARMv8.4 Standard Pseudo-fault generation feature register values. JSON schema for the parameter value is: [{"OF":false, "UC":false, "UEU":false, "UER":false, "UEO":false, "DE":false, "CE":`0x0`, "CI":false, "ER":false, "PN":false, "AV":false, "MV":false, "SYN":false, "R":false, "NA":false}, other_psuedo-fault_generating_features_register_values]. Where OF, UC, UEU, UER, UEO, DE, CI, ER, PN, AV, MV, SYN, and R have valid false(NOT_SUPPORTED) and true(FEATURE_CONTROLLABLE), where CE can have 0(NOT_SUPPORTED), 1(NONSPECIFIC_CE_SUPPORTED) and 3(TRANSIENT_OR_PERSISTENT_CE_SUPPORTED) and NA can have false(component fakes detection on next access) or true(component fakes detection spontaneously). Effective only when ERXFR's INJ field allows it or has_ras_fault_injection is true.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

pstate_btype_on_illegal_eret

DEPRECATED. Please use pstate_unknown_fields_on_illegal_eret instead. This parameter will be ignored if both are used. In case of an illegal eret, what value to use to update PSTATE.BTYPE. 0: Set to 0, 1: Update with SPSR_ELx.BTYPE, 2: Unchanged.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

pstate_pm_reset

Reset value of PSTATE.PM.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

pstate_ssbs_reset

Reset value of pstate.ssbs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

pstate_ssbs_type

Implement speculative store bypass safe feature from ARMv8.5. 0, Not supported. 1, Supported without MSR/MRS access to SSBS (FEAT_SSBS). 2, fully supported (FEAT_SSBS2).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

pstate_unknown_fields_on_illegal_eret

For an illegal eret, each unknown field in PSTATE can be set to "set_to_0", "set_to_spsr_elx", or "unchanged". If a field is not specified but its relevant feature is enabled, it will default to "set_to_spsr_elx". Fields for disabled features are ignored. Example: {"BTYPE":"set_to_0", "DIT":"set_to_spsr_elx", "PACM":"set_to_0", "SSBS":"set_to_spsr_elx", "TCO":"unchanged", "UAO":"set_to_spsr_elx"}.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

randomize_unknowns_at_reset

Will fill in unknown bits in registers at reset with random value using register_reset_data as seed, it overrides scramble_unknowns_at_reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ras_aderr_anerr_controls_are_same

If true and FEAT_ADERR and FEAT_ANERR is implemented then ADERR and ANERR controls should always be set to the same value (FEAT_ADERR) (FEAT_ANERR).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ras_err_registers_undef_if_no_error_records

If true, all RAS error record registers, along with ERRSELR_EL1, will be undefined if ERRIDR_EL1 indicates that zero error records are implemented.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

ras_errselr_undef_if_no_error_records

If true, ERRSELR_EL1 will be undefined if ERRIDR_EL1 indicates that zero error records are implemented.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ras_extra_configurations

Miscellaneous configurations for error records. An array of JSON objects. Note for ERXCTLR_EL1 register it only allows to define the mask value for the IMPDEF fields, ie bits [63:32] and bit 1, but its reset value applies on all fields. Note for ERXMISCn masks - these are 64 bit masks covering the 64 bit registers ERXMISCn_EL1. E.g. [{"Index": 0, "ERXMISC0_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC0_reset": `0x0`, "ERXMISC1_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC1_reset": `0x0`, "ERXMISC2_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC2_reset": `0x0`, "ERXMISC3_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC3_reset": `0x0`, "ERXCTLR_EL1_mask": `0x0`, "ERXCTLR_EL1_reset": `0x0`}, {"Index": 1, "ERXMISC0_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC0_reset": `0x0`, "ERXSTATUS_IERR_mask": `0x300`}].

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

ras_frac

0, No additional feature implemented. 1, Additional ERXMISC, *ERXPFG* registers and FaultInjection trap from RAS v1.1. implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ras_log2_fault_granule_size

Log2 of the RAS fault granule size in Bytes.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 12

ras_mmap_address

Base address of memory mapped RAS Registers for each core on system bus. 0 means the RAS is not mapped, otherwise the address must be at least 4KB aligned or more depending upon the features implemented. JSON schema for the parameter value is: {"format":"all_addrs_are_absolute_wrt_systembus", "cores": [{"ras":`0x0`},{"ras":`0x0`},{"ras":`0x0`},{"ras":`0x0`}]}.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`ras_pfg_clock_mhz`

RAS Pseudo-Fault generation clock rate in MHz.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 24

`ras_report_aligned_pa_in_pfar`

If true, the PFAR_ELx register reports the PA aligned to the RAS fault granule size on a sync external abort or SError exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`register_reset_data`

Data used to fill register bits when they become **UNKNOWN** at reset.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`register_reset_data_hi`

Data used to fill the upper-half of 128-bit registers when the bits become **UNKNOWN** at reset.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`report_iside_cmo_ifsr`

fault info for an iside cache maintenance operation is reported in the IFSR.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`report_second_access_align_fault_non_atomic_pair_access`

If true, the non-atomic load/store pair accesses report the 2nd register as faulting address for an alignment fault. This is IMP-DEF behavior as defined in FEAT_LRCPC3.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

report_second_access_mmu_fault_non_atomic_pair_access

If true, the non-atomic load/store pair accesses report the 2nd register as faulting address for an MMU fault. This is IMP-DEF behavior as defined in FEAT_LRCPC3.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

reported_fp_revision

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored. Updates the FPSID.revision value.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

reported_patch_level

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

reported_revision_number

Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

reserved_HMC_SSC_PAC_treated_disabled

When DBG[B|W]CR.{HMC,SSC,PAC} bits configuration is reserved, this parameter controls whether breakpoints/watchpoints are treated as Disabled or not.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

restore_fpsr_on_trapped_fp_exception

If true, FPSR is restored to the value of the FPSR immediately before the instruction that generated the trapped floating-point exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`restriction_on_speculative_execution`

Implements the ARMv8.5 security feature (Restrictions on the effects of speculation), ID_AA64PFR0_EL1.CSV2: 0: No disclosure whether branch targets trained in one context can affect speculative execution in a different context, 1: Branch targets trained in one context cannot affect speculative execution in a different hardware described context (SCXTNUM_ELx not supported), 2: Branch targets trained in one context cannot affect speculative execution in a different hardware described context (SCXTNUM_ELx supported) (FEAT_CSV2, FEAT_CSV2_2)., 3: FEAT_CSV2_3 is supported.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`restriction_on_speculative_execution_aarch32`

Implements the ARMv8.5 security feature (Restrictions on the effects of speculation), ID_PFR0.CSV2: 0: No disclosure whether branch targets trained in one context can affect speculative execution in a different context, 1: Branch targets trained in one context cannot affect speculative execution in a different hardware described context, 2: Branch targets trained in one context cannot affect speculative execution in a different hardware described context or at a different address in the same hardware described context (FEAT_CSV2, FEAT_CSV2_2).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`revision_number`

Revision number of TRM implemented by the model. Changing the value can change the model behaviour. Visible as the Variant field in MIDR/MIDR_EL1. Corresponds to the revision number X in rXpY.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`rgsr_res0_stateful`

Mask of RGSR **RES0** bits read of which return last written value.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`rme_ctrl_bits_stateful_level`

If rme_support_level == 1, specify the RME level that has control bits stateful in system registers. 0 - all until v9.2, 1 - v9.4 including FEAT_RME_GDI bits in MFAR_EL3 and PFAR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

rme_default_mecid_nonsecure
Default MECID value for NON-SECURE PAS.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

rme_default_mecid_realm
Default MECID value for REALM PAS.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

rme_default_mecid_root
Default MECID value for ROOT PAS.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

rme_default_mecid_secure
Default MECID value for SECURE PAS.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

rme_full_is_tagged_nsh_treated_as_tagged
Whether a tagged NonShared memory attribute is treated as tagged or not. Does nothing if effective RME support is not full.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

rme_level0_gpt_size
The range of address space protected by each entry in the level 0 GPT (0->1GB 1->16GB, 2->64GB, 3->512GB.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

rme_mecid_width
Width of MECID in bits.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

rme_nsh_cacheable_is_shareable

If true, NSH cacheable becomes shareable cacheable (FEAT_RME).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

rme_support_level

0 -> Realm management extension not implemented, 1 -> LEGACY_TZ_EN mode i.e. RME register fields are stateful but only supports secure/non-secure states, 2 -> Realm management extension fully implemented (FEAT_RME).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

rmr_always_implemented

Always implement RMR_ELx, RMR, or HRMR at the highest implemented exception level, even if that exception level cannot use both AArch32 and AArch64.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

rndr_rndrrs_seed

Initial seed for random engine used in RNDR register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

s1_align_memtype_fault_prio_more_than_s2_perm_fault_on_s1_walk

If true, s1 alignment fault has priority over s2 permission faults.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

s1_perm_fault_prio_more_than_s2_perm_fault_on_s1_walk

If true, s1 permission fault has priority over s2 on s1 translation table walk permission faults.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`s1_unsupported_atomic_fault_for_ls64_prio_more_than_s2_perm_fault`

If true, unsupported atomic/exclusive faults due to LS64 instructions at Stage 1 have higher priority than permission fault at Stage 2.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`scheduler_mode`

Control the interleaving of instructions in this processor. 0, default long quantum. 1, low latency mode, short quantum and signal checking. 2, lock-breaking mode, long quantum with additional context switches near load-exclusive instructions. WARNING: This parameter is intended for validation purposes and may result in unwanted behaviour if altered!.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`scr_nET_writeable`

Whether SCR.nET is writeable. Writing to it is purely cosmetic (nET behavior not implemented).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`scramble_unknowns_at_reset`

Will fill in unknown bits in registers at reset with register_reset_data.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`serror_clear_delay`

Delay for clearing of SError if SError is level-triggered, in cpu cycles.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`set_mops_option`

Set option for Armv8.8 SET(FEAT_MOPS). 0, use default(i.e. use value configured through has_mops_option). 1, implemented using Option A. 2, implemented using Option B.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

set_rasv10_for_armv84_and_higher

ARMv8.4 mandates RAS System Architecture v1.1, but when there are no error records and FEAT_DoubleFault is not implemented then there is no functional difference between the RAS System Architecture v1.0 (that is, the RAS extension as in pre-ARMv8.4 implementations) and the RAS System Architecture v1.1 (also known as FEAT_RASv1p1). This flag if true will set the RAS ID to declare RAS v1.0 rather than RAS v1.1 for ARMv8.4 and higher implementations. If this is set and the core does not conform to the restrictions then this parameter is ignored.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

setg_mops_option

Set option for Armv8.8 SETG(FEAT_MOPS). 0, use default(i.e. use value configured through has_mops_option). 1, implemented using Option A. 2, implemented using Option B.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

skip_trace_on_write_to_oseccr_el1_when_oslock_is_unlocked

If OSLSR_EL1.OSLK == 0, then OSECCR_EL1 returns an unknown value on reads and ignores writes. When true, also skips the traces on writes to OSECCR_EL1 when OSLSR_EL1.OSLK == 0.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

spe_counter_size

Size of counter packet payload in Statistical Profiling Extension- 1, Counter packet payloads are 12-bit saturating counters- 2, Counter packet payloads are 16-bit saturating counters.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

spmu_support_level

Implement System PMU: 0: Not supported, 1: v8.9 System PMU Extension is implemented (FEAT_SPMU), 2: v9.5 System PMU2 Extension is implemented (FEAT_SPMU2)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.9 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`spsr_el3_is_mapped_to_spsr_mon`

Whether SPSR_EL3 is mapped to AArch32 register SPSR_mon.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`spsr_m4_res0`

Whether SPSR_ELx.M[4] bit should be **RES0** for AARCH64 only implementations.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`stage12_tlb_size`

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x4000`

`stage1_tlb_size`

Number of stage1 only tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`stage1_walkcache_size`

Number of stage1 only walk cache entries.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`stage2_tlb_size`

Number of stage2 only tlb entries.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`stage2_walkcache_size`

Number of stage2 only walk cache entries.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`statistical_profiling_buffer_alignment`

Statistical profiling alignment constraint for sample buffer.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`statistical_profiling_datasrc_payload_size`

Statistical profiling size in bytes of Data Source packet' payloads.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`statistical_profiling_random_interval_is_separate`

Statistical profiling random interval gets added to the main timer interval(false) or (true) runs as separate timer.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`statistical_profiling_recommended_min_sampling`

Statistical profiling recommended minimum sampling interval.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

`stex_fail_suppress_sync_data_aborts`

If true, synchronous data aborts are not reported if store exclusive fails.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`store_excl_fail_tag_check_action`

Behavior of tag check by core when a store exclusive fails. 0, Tag check ignored, 1, Tag check done if exclusive fails by global monitor.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`strex_fail_can_hit_watchpoint`

If true, a strex fail can hit watchpoint.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`stzgm_reports_fault_address_from_reg_arg`

Which faulting address should be reported in FAR_ELx on a failed STZGM: 0: the lowest aligned addr to DCZID-log2-block-size, 1: the addr held in the register argument, 2: if it is a tag-check fault, the addr aligned to DCZID-log2-block-size, otherwise the addr held in the register argument.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`supports_multi_threading`

Sets the MPIDR.MT bit. Setting this to true hints the the cluster is multi-threading compatible.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`sve.clear_constrained_lanes`

When a constrained vector length increases, previously inaccessible bits are set to zero. Possible values are: 0=never, 1=always, 2=if the register was written to while the vector length was constrained.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`sve.combine_movprfx_and_destructive`

Attempt to combine the execution of MOVPRFX and the destructively-encoded instruction that follows it.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`sve.disable_speculative_accesses`

All speculative memory accesses behave as though faulting, without accessing memory.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`sve.enable_at_reset`

Start with system registers set up for Scalable Vector Extension use.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`sve.ffr_16b_pattern_UNKNOWN`

A specific 16-bit **UNKNOWN** value that is used by parameter force_UNKNOWN_to_ffr.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`sve.force_UNKNOWN_to_ffr`

Governs behavior if WRFFR writes a non-monotonic value to FFR. Possible values are: 0 - Write non-canonical value to FFR, 1 - Overwrite FFR with a specific pattern of 16-bit **UNKNOWN** value. See ffr_16b_pattern_UNKNOWN, 2 - Clear all bits above first zero 3 - Set all bits after first one.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`sve.fp_exception_report_lowest`

If true, for multiple trapped FP exceptions, report the lowest lane in VECITR. Otherwise, report the highest.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`sve.fp_exception_set_tfv`

Set ESR_ELx.TFV during FP exception. Trapped exception flags are valid.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`sve.fp_exception_set_vecitr`

If true, set ESR_ELx.VECITR during FP exception. Otherwise, set **RES0**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`sve.has_b16b16`

Whether FEAT_SVE_B16B16 is implemented. Possible values are: 0 - Not implemented, 1 - Implemented if either FEAT_SVE2 or FEAT_SME2 is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

sve.has_b16mm

Whether FEAT_SVE_B16MM is implemented. Possible values are: 0 - Not implemented, 1 - Implemented if either FEAT_SVE2 or FEAT_SME2 is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

sve.has_bfscale

Whether FEAT_SVE_BFSCALE is implemented. Possible values are: 0 - Not implemented, 1 - Implemented if either FEAT_SVE2 or FEAT_SME2 is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

sve.has_sme

Whether SME is implemented (FEAT_SME).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

sve.has_sme2

Whether SME2 is implemented (FEAT_SME2).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

sve.has_sme_b16b16

Whether FEAT_SME_B16B16 is implemented. Possible values are: 0 - Not implemented, 1 - Implemented if FEAT_SME2 is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

sve.has_sme_f16f16

Whether FEAT_SME_F16F16 is implemented. Possible values are: 0 - Not implemented, 1 - Implemented if FEAT_SME2 is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`sve.has_sme_f64f64`

If SME is implemented, whether double-precision FMOPA and FMOPS are implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`sve.has_sme_f8f16`

If SME2 is implemented, whether FEAT_SME_F8F16 is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`sve.has_sme_f8f32`

If SME2 is implemented, whether FEAT_SME_F8F32 is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`sve.has_sme_fa64`

Whether FEAT_SME_FA64 is implemented.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`sve.has_sme_i16i64`

If SME is implemented, whether instructions that accumulate 16-bit integer outer products into 64-bit integer tiles are implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`sve.has_sme_lutv2`

Whether FEAT_SME_LUTv2 is implemented.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`sve.has_sme_mop4`

Whether FEAT_SME_MOP4 is implemented. Possible values are 0 - Implemented if FEAT_SME2p2 is implemented, 1 - Implemented if FEAT_SME2p1 is implemented.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`sve.has_sme_priority_control`

Whether SME Priority Control is implemented.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`sve.has_sme_tmop`

Whether FEAT_SME_TMOP is implemented. Possible values are 0 - Implemented if FEAT_SME2p2 is implemented, 1 - Implemented if FEAT_SME2p1 is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`sve.has_ssve_aes`

Indicates support for SVE2 and SME2 AES instructions when the PE is in Streaming SVE mode (FEAT_SSVE_AES).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`sve.has_ssve_bit_perm`

Whether FEAT_SSVE_BitPerm is implemented. Possible values are 0 - Not Implemented, 1 - Implemented if FEAT_SME2p1 is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`sve.has_ssve_fexpa`

Whether FEAT_SSVE_FEXPA is implemented. Possible values are 0 - Implemented if FEAT_SME2p2 is implemented, 1 - Implemented if FEAT_SME2p1 is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`sve.has_sve2`

Whether SVE2 is implemented (FEAT_SVE2).

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`sve.has_sve2_aes`

If SVE2 is implemented, whether AES instructions are implemented. Possible values are: 0 - not implemented, 1 - SVE2 AESE, AESD, AESMC, and AESIMC are implemented (FEAT_SVE_AES), 2 - Same as 1 but in addition SVE2 PMULLB and PMULLT with 64-bit source are implemented, 3 - Same as 2 but SVE2 64-bit source element PMLALB and PMLALT instruction variants are implemented (FEAT_SVE_PMULL128).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`sve.has_sve2_bit_perm`

If SVE2 is implemented, whether BitPerm instructions are implemented (FEAT_SVE_BitPerm).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`sve.has_sve2_sha3`

If SVE2 is implemented, whether SHA3 instructions are implemented (FEAT_SVE_SHA3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`sve.has_sve2_sm4`

If SVE2 is implemented, whether SM4 instructions are implemented (FEAT_SVE_SM4).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`sve.has_sve_bf16`

Whether SVE BFloat16 instructions are implemented.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`sve.has_sve_extended_bf16`

Deprecated: to enable FEAT_EBF16, use CPU parameter has_ebf16. Whether Extended BFloat16 instructions are implemented. Possible values are: 0 - Disabled, 1 - Enabled if SME or SVE is implemented, 2 - Enabled if SME is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 2

sve.has_sve_f16f32mm

Whether the SVE half-precision to single-precision Matrix Multiply instructions are implemented (FEAT_F16F32MM).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

sve.has_sve_mm_f32

Whether the SVE FP32 Matrix Multiply instructions are implemented (FEAT_F32MM).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

sve.has_sve_mm_f64

Whether the SVE FP64 Matrix Multiply instructions are implemented (FEAT_F64MM).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

sve.has_sve_mm_i8

Whether the SVE Int8 Matrix Multiply instructions are implemented (FEAT_I8MM).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

sve.movprfx_unpredictable_behavior

Defines the behavior of MOVPRFX and the instruction it immediately precedes when the behavior is **CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE**. Possible values are: 0 - UNDEF execution from MOVPRFX, 1 - MOVPRFX and second half of instruction executes as **NOP**, 2 - **NOP** MOVPRFX only, 3 - UNDEF execution from MOVPRFX unless otherwise trapped.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

sve.predicated_sp_align_check_behaviour

Governs behavior of SP alignment checking for predicated memory accesses. Possible values are: 0 - Always perform, 1 - Skip if governing predicate is 0, 2 - Skip for contiguous accesses if governing predicate is 0, 3 - Skip for gather/scatter accesses if governing predicate is 0.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

sve.relax_sme_watchpoint_matching_16

Whether memory accesses through Z and P registers in Streaming Mode and all accesses through ZA match watchpoints rounded to 16-byte alignment.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

sve.relax_sve_watchpoint_matching_16

If FEAT_DEBUGv8p9 is implemented, whether memory accesses through Z and P registers outside Streaming Mode match watchpoints rounded to 16-byte alignment.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

sve.sm_tag_checked

Whether SME, SVE, and SIMD&FP load and store instructions executed when the PE is in Streaming SVE mode perform a Tag Check.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

sve.sme2_version

The version of SME2 if implemented. Possible values are: 0 - FEAT_SME2, 1 - FEAT_SME2p1, 2 - FEAT_SME2p2, 3 - FEAT_SME2p3.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

sve.sme_highest_implemented_priority

When SME Priority Control and SME2p2 are implemented, controls the highest implemented priority.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

sve.sme_only

If SME is implemented, whether SVE functionality is available only when SM=1.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

sve.sme_ssve_fp8_support_level

If FEAT_SME2 and FEAT_FP8 are implemented, whether FP8 operations are supported in Streaming Mode where not implemented outside Streaming Mode. Possible values are: 0 - No support above FEAT_FP8, 1 - FEAT_SSVE_FP8FMA, 2 - FEAT_SSVE_FP8DOT4, 3 - FEAT_SSVE_FP8DOT2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

sve.sme_veclens_implemented

Which SME vector lengths are implemented. Represented as a bitfield where bit[n]==1 implies SME vector length of 128*2^n bits is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 7

sve.smidr_el1_implementer_val

The value of SMIDR_EL1.Implementer.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 65

sve.smidr_el1_nsmc_val

The value of SMIDR_EL1.NSMC.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

sve.smidr_el1_revision_val

The value of SMIDR_EL1.Revision.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

sve.smidr_el1_sh_val

The value of SMIDR_EL1.SH.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

sve.sve2_version

The version of SVE2 if implemented. Possible values are: 0 - FEAT_SVE2, 1 - FEAT_SVE2p1, 2 - FEAT_SVE2p2, 3 - FEAT_SVE2p3.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

sve.sve_dabt_far_behaviour

Whether the FAR reported on a Data Abort is imprecise. Possible values are: 0 - FAR Precise, 1 - FAR not Precise on abort due to an SVE contiguous vector load/store or an SME load/store, 2 - As per 1, but only for predicated SVE/SME instructions, 3 - As per 1, but only for predicated SME/SVE load/store instructions that are executed in Streaming Mode.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

sve.sve_wp_far_behaviour

FAR reporting behavior on a Watchpoint debug exception. Possible values are: 0 - FAR Precise, 1 - FAR not Precise on abort due to an SVE contiguous vector load/store in Streaming SVE mode, or an SME load/store, 2 - FAR not valid on abort due to an SVE contiguous vector load/store in Streaming SVE mode, or an SME load/store, 3 - As per 1, but only for predicated SVE/SME instructions, 4 - As per 1, but only for predicated SME/SVE load/store instructions that are executed in Streaming Mode.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

sve.trace_za_tilewise

Whether tile-wise accesses to ZA are traced tile-wise rather than array-wise. Note: if false, column-wise accesses cause an event for every vector in the tile.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

sve.undef_invalid_combined_movprfx

If a combined MOVPRFX is invalid, raise an UNDEF exception. Otherwise, **NOP** the second half.This parameter is deprecated.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`sve.unknown_value`

Simulated value for a state that has an **UNKNOWN** value after reset.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xdeaddeaddeaddead`

`sve.veclen`

SVE vector length in units of 64 bits.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`sve.z_reg_on_load_fault_behaviour`

Governs the behavior of destination Z-registers in case of a load fault. Possible values are: 0 - Register becomes **UNKNOWN**, 1 - Register is preserved.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`sve.za_on_svl_increase_behaviour`

Controls the state of the previously inaccessible portion of the ZA registers on SVL increase. Possible values are: 0 - Retain values, 1 - Zero ZA.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`sve.za_tag_checked`

Whether memory accesses due to SME LDR and STR instructions that access the SME ZA array perform a Tag Check.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`swp_with_xzr_is_st_atomic`

If true, swp with dest as xzr is treated as store atomic.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`sync_ext_abort_is_sync_serror`

Treat synchronous external aborts as synchronous SErrors (RASv8.9). 0, synchronous external abort. 1, synchronous serror.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`system_pmu_id`

When FEAT_SPMU is implemented, indicates the largest value s to select a System PMU <s>.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`take_ccfail_tsc_trap`

When take_ccfail_undef=1 this parameter controls whether or not an SMC instruction that is trapped by HCR_EL2.TSC but fails its condition code check generates a trap to EL2.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`take_ccfail_undef`

UNDEF exception is taken even if condition code check fails.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`tcr_ps_reserved_value_size`

Physical size treated when TCR.(I)PS is programmed with a reserved value. 0, 48 bits. 1, 52 bits. The parameter value is treated 0 if LPA is not supported.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`tcr_txsz_undersize_should_fault`

If large VA is not supported, Whether undersized TxSZ value should generate translation fault.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

tdosa_traps_osdlr_if_no_os_double_lock

MDCR_EL*.TDOSA enables trap on OSDLR_EL1 and DBGOSDLR when OS double-lock is not implemented.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

tidcp_traps_el0_undef_imp_def

TIDCP has priority over UNDEF for accesses to **IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED** functionality from EL0.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

tlbi_or_ic_invalid_xt

Behavior of TLBI and IC instructions that don't take Xt as an argument when Xt != `0b11111`. 0: TLB and IC not UNDEF, 1: TLBI UNDEF, IC not UNDEF, 2: TLBI not UNDEF, IC UNDEF, 3: TLBI and IC UNDEF.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

tlbid_nis

Number of bits supported for IS TLBI Domains (FEAT_TLBID). 0 - 16 : log(number of supported ISH tlbid domains).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`tlbid_nos`

Number of bits supported for OS TLBI Domains (FEAT_TLBID). 0 - 16 : log(number of supported OSH tlbid domains).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`tlbid_nvis`

Number of bits supported for Virtual IS TLBI Domains (FEAT_TLBID). 0 - 5 : log(number of supported Virtual ISH tlbid domains).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`tlbid_nvos`

Number of bits supported for Virtual OS TLBI Domains (FEAT_TLBID). 0 - 5 : log(number of supported Virtual OSH tlbid domains).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`tme_disable-read-write-set-optimizations`

If true, disables the read/write set related optimizations of the model.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`tme_imp-failures-can-retry`

If true, IMP=1 failures introduced by the parameters: _wfe-fails-transactions _tcommit-fails-transactions _wakeup-from-wfe-always-fails-transactions also report RTRY=1.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`tme_implementation-type`

Implementation type for TME. following options are available: x0: Always fail starting transactions with the IMP cause. x1: Fail on forbidden operations (e.g. some system register accesses) and at model's convenience. x2: As `0x1` but also enable inter PE memory conflict checking. .

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`tme_random-memory-access-fail-chance`

If >0, add a pseudorandom chance for every memory access (loads, stores, TCOMMIT) inside a transaction to cause the transaction to fail with IMP.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`tme_read-set-size`

Size of the transactional read set in bytes, rounded up to the nearest integer number of transaction granules. 0 == unlimited.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`tme_support-only-guaranteed-mem-attr`

If true, a transactional access to memory with a type not architecturally guaranteed to be supported will cause a transaction failure with IMP=1.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`tme_tcommit-fails-transactions`

If true, executing TCOMMIT inside a transaction will cause it to fail with IMP=1.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`tme_wakeup-from-wfe-always-fails-transactions`

If true, waking up from a WFE will always fail the transaction, even if not required.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`tme_wfe-fails-transactions`

If true, executing WFE inside a transaction will cause it to fail with IMP=1.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`tme_write-set-size`

Size of the transactional write set in bytes, rounded up to the nearest integer number of transaction granules. 0 == unlimited.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`tps_support_level`

Support for thread private state extension: 0 - Not implemented. 1 - Implemented at EL0 only (FEAT_TPS). 2 - Implemented at EL0, EL1 and EL2. (FEAT_TPS, FEAT_TPSP).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`trace_full_simd_reg_with_nep`

Whether full simd register is traced even if partial update is done when FPCR.NEP=1.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`trace_has_sysreg_access`

ETM trace registers support access via system registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`trace_icc_registers_as_icv_when_redirected`

If true, update trace with ICV, instead of ICC when ICV registers are accessed depending on the core state.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`trace_physical_registers_when_host_virtualisation_enabled`

When host virtualisation is enabled, trace sysreg accesses to physical register accessed (0=disabled, 1=Trace only ELR/SPSR_EL1 as ELR/SPSR_EL2, 2=Trace all redirected registers as physical registers.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`trace_xzr_in_core_regs64_trace`
Whether CORE_REGS64_READ traces XZR and WZR input registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`trap_dc_cmo_to_pou_if_nop`
Whether traps to DC CMO operations to PoU are ignored if the same is treated as **NOP**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`trap_ic_cmo_to_pou_if_nop`
Whether traps to IC CMO operations to PoU are ignored if the same is treated as **NOP**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`trap_reserved_group3_id_regs`
Whether setting HCR_EL2.TID3 traps reserved group3 id registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`trbe_cmod`
TRBE Customer Modified.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`trbe_des`
Designer, JEP106 identification code.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`trbe_external_abort_handling`
Describes how the PE manages External aborts on writes made by the Trace Buffer Unit to the trace buffer. (0->External abort is reported to TRBE. From Armv9.3, the value 0 is not permitted and will be 1 if Armv9.3 is implemented. 1-> External abort is ignored. 2->The External abort generates an SError and the error is not reported to TRBE.).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

trbe_has_hardware_translation_table_update

If true, address translation performed by the Trace Buffer Extension manages the Access Flag and dirty state.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

trbe_implemented_version

Trace Buffer Extension implemented version, 1: FEAT_TRBE implemented (Armv9.0), 2: FEAT_TRBEv1p1 and FEAT_TRBE_EXC are implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

trbe_mpam

TRBE MPAM support.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

trbe_part

Part number.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

trbe_partid_max

Largest permitted TRBDEVID1.PARTID value.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

trbe_pmg_max

Largest permitted TRBDEVID1.PMG value if FEAT_MPAMv2 is implemented, otherwise `0xff`.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`trbe_revand`

TRBE component minor revision.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`trbe_revision`

TRBE architecture revision.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`trbe_stop_on_misaligned_pointers`

If true, the Trace Buffer Extension will stop tracing if a buffer pointer is not aligned to TRBIDR_EL1.Align.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`treat-dcache-cmos-to-occ-as-nop`

Implement CMOs to Outer cache level as **NOP**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`treat-dcache-cmos-to-poc-as-nop`

Whether dcache maintenance operations to the point of coherency are required for instruction to data coherence. 0 - Clean/Invalidate ops required, 1 - Clean/Invalidate ops not required and cannot generate faults, 2 - Clean/Invalidate ops not required but can generate faults.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`treat-dcache-cmos-to-pou-as-nop`

Whether dcache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. 0 - Invalidate ops required, 1 - Invalidate ops not required and cannot generate faults, 2 - Invalidate ops not required but can generate faults.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

treat-dcache-invalidate-as-clean-invalidate

Treat data cache invalidate operations as clean and invalidate.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

treat-icache-cmos-to-pou-as-nop

If has_coherent_icache is true, whether instruction cache invalidation operations to PoU which are treated as **NOP** can generate fault. 0 - cannot generate faults, 1 - can generate faults.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

treat_PAC_as_NOP

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

treat_forced_normal_as_device_for_excl_atomics

Whether exclusive/atomic access is supported in same manner as access to device if stage1 is Device memory and final memory attribute forced to normal by FWB.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

treat_pld_as_nop

If true, treat PLD as **NOP**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

treat_pli_as_nop

If true, treat PLI as **NOP**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

treat_wfi_wfe_as_nop

If true, never go into wait state for WFI or WFE instructions.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

truncate_pc_on_illegal_exception_return_to_aarch32

On Illegal ERET to AArch32, truncate PC to 32-bits.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

ttt_fetch_fault_report_type

Behaviour for TTT fetch faults: 0, report as data abort. 1, report as instruction abort.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

tune_spe_cache_events

"Set the percentage of cache event bits set on a load instruction. Supplying any valid, non-empty JSON makes PMSNEVFR_EL1[23:19] stateful. Each field if present, must be between 5\342\200\22395. Omitted fields default to 0. Example: {‘l2_dcache_access':20, ‘l2_dcache_miss':20, ‘dcache_modified':20, ‘recently_fetched':20, ‘data_snooped':20}".

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

undef_ccsidr2_access_for_unimplemented_aarch32

Whether access to CCSIDR2 is undef if AArch32 is implemented or not at EL1.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

unification-level

Level of Unification Inner Shareable for the cache hierarchy.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

unification-uniprocessor-level

Level of Unification Uniprocessor for the cache hierarchy.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`unpred_LSE128_overlap`

Constrained unpredictable behaviours for 128-bit LSE overlap. 1 Constraint_UNDEF, 2 Constraint_NOP.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`unpred_brb_iall_or_inj_invalid_xt_behave_as_undef`

If true, BRB IALL/INJ instruction will behave as **UNDEFINED** if Xt != `0b11111`.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`unpred_brbe_next_branch_cycle_count_unknown`

If true, cycle count value for the next BRBE branch record after BRB INJ execution outside prohibited region is unknown.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`unpred_clear_ISV_for_exception_before_software_step`

Whether ESR_ELx.ISV bit is cleared/set, when it is constrained unpredictable due to a different exception before a software step exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`unpred_edscr_ns_set_unknown_bit`

Unknown(x) bit in NS field in EDSCR can be configure to 0 or 1.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`unpred_edscr_rw_unknown_bits_read_as_1`

Unknown(x) bits in RW field in EDSCR are read as 1 instead of 0.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`unpred_edscr_status_read_as_no_syndrome`

Controls the choice of EDSCR.STATUS bit-values, when it is constrained unpredictable behaviour due to a different exception before a halting step debug event.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`unpred_extdbg_unknown_bits`

Data used to fill only in **UNKNOWN** bit-fields of external debug registers e.g., EDPFR and EDDFR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`unpred_load_single_reg_overlap_with_wb`

Constrained unpredictable behaviours for single load with writeback(might impact certain load pair instructions) 0 Constraint_WBSUPPRESS, 1 Constraint_UNDEF, 2 Constraint_NOP.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`unpred_mrsmsr_currentlymapped_undef`

UNPREDICTABLE register access (accessible from current mode using different instruction) modeled as **NOP** when false and UNDEF when true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`unpred_mrsmsr_protfailed_undef`

UNPREDICTABLE register access (not accessible from current PL and security state) modeled as **NOP** when false and UNDEF when true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`unpred_mte_stzgm_tag_operation_before_data`

Whether Tag operations are performed before data operations for an STGZM instruction.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

unpred_mte_tag_read_when_ata_controls_are_zero_or_untagged_attr

Constrained unpredictable for MTE tag read when ATA controls are 0 or untagged attribute. false, Read as zero. true, Permitted to generate an external abort if a read of data from the same address would generate an external abort.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

unpred_mte_tag_store_data_cache_instr_to_device_mem_as_alignment_fault

Constrained unpredictable choice for MTE instructions which store tags (on DC instructions) to memory locations marked as Device. false, Storing the data, if any, to the locations. true, Generating an Alignment Fault.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

unpred_mte_tag_store_to_device_mem_as_alignment_fault

Constrained unpredictable choice for STZGM instruction which store tags to memory locations marked as Device. false, Storing the data, if any, to the locations. true, Generating an Alignment Fault.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

unpred_nested_virtualization_nv_behaviour

Constrained unpredictable choices for HCR_EL2.NV=0 and HCR_EL2.NV1=1 with respect to nested virtualization- 0, Behave as defined in the specification as per bit values- 1, Behave as if HCR_EL2.NV=1 and HCR_EL2.NV1=1 for all purpose other than reading back HCR_EL2.NV- 2, Behave as if HCR_EL2.NV=0 and HCR_EL2.NV1=0 for all purpose other than reading back HCR_EL2.NV1.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

unpred_par_attr_returns_mair

If true, PAR_EL1.ATTR represents the memory attributes as per the MAIR value instead of the ones in the descriptor.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`unpred_poe2_va_ress_mismatch`

Constrained unpredictable choices when bits marked as RESS do not all have the same value for POE2 registers containing a VA - 0, Generating a translation abort on use of the register- 1, Reserved sign extended bits of the register are same as bit[52] or bit[48] based on if large VA is supported or not, for all purposes other than reading back the register- 2, Reserved sign extended bits of the register are same as bit[52] or bit[48] based on if large VA is supported or not, for all purposes .

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`unpred_s2_hw_dirty_update_on_atomic_wo_read_perm_fault`

Constrained unpredictable behavior for atomic instructions that generate a stage 2 permission fault only due to lack of read permission, on a stage 2 writable-clean descriptor. If true, hardware is allowed to update the stage 2 dirty state; else, the dirty update is suppressed.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`unpred_sctlr_c_0_taggable_behaviour`

Controls unpredictable effects when SCTLTR_ELx.C=0 for a stage 1 translation regime on whether memory is treated as taggable. Values: 0=Tagged, 1=Untagged but forced to Tagged when FWB=1 and stage 2 restores WB, 2 = Untagged.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`unpred_store_exclusive_base_overlap`

Constrained unpredictable behaviours for store exclusive when s==n. 0 Constraint_NONE, 1 Constraint_UNDEF, 2 Constraint_NOP.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`unpred_store_pair_and_single_reg_overlap_with_wb`

Constrained unpredictable behaviours for pair and single store with writeback(doesn't cover store exclusive) 0 Constraint_NONE, 1 Constraint_UNDEF, 2 Constraint_NOP.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`unpred_tchange_tenter_and_texit_behaviour`

TCHANGE, TENTER and TEXIT unpredictable behaviour in debug state. 0, **NOP**. 1, Undefined. 2, Execute as in non-debug state.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`unpred_tlbi_not_in_monitor_mode`

Constrained unpredictable behaviors for AArch32 TLBI instructions executed in secure privileged mode other than Monitor mode. 0: Preferred behavior (default), 1: UNDEF, 2: **NOP**, 3: execute as if had been executed in Monitor mode.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`unpred_tps_range`

When TPMINn_ELx > TPMAXn_ELx: 0 - Prevent all accesses. 1 - Allow all accesses. 2 - Wrap around.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`unpred_tps_va_ress_mismatch`

Constrained unpredictable choices when bits marked as RESS do not all have the same value for TPS registers containing a VA - 0, Generating a translation abort on use of the register- 1, Reserved sign extended bits of the register are same as bit[52] or bit[48] based on if large VA is supported or not, for all purposes other than reading back the register- 2, Reserved sign extended bits of the register are same as bit[52] or bit[48] based on if large VA is supported or not, for all purposes .

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`unpred_tsize_aborts`

Behaviour when TSize is out of range. 0, force into range. 1, translation fault, forces unpred_tsize_pamax_aborts to 1.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`unpred_tsize_pamax_aborts`

Behaviour when stage 2 TSize exceeds the physical address size (or 40bits, from AArch32). 0, force into range. 1, translation fault. Ignored if unpred_tsize_aborts is 1.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`unpred_vncr_el2_ress_mismatch`

Constrained unpredictable choices when bits marked as RESS do not all have the same value for VNCR_EL2 - 0, Generating an EL2 translation regime translation abort on use of the VNCR_EL2 register- 1, Reserved sign extended bits of VNCR_EL2 are same as bit[52] or bit[48] based on if large VA is supported or not, for all purposes other than reading back the register- 2, Reserved sign extended bits of VNCR_EL2 are same as bit[52] or bit[48] based on if large VA is supported or not, for all purposes .

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`unpred_zero_spsr_btype`

Constrained unpredictable control to make SPSR_ELx.BTYPE 0 instead of PSTATE.BTYPE on synchronous exceptions other than Software Step, PC alignment fault, Instruction Abort, Breakpoint or Address Matching Vector Catch, Illegal Execution State, BRK instruction, Branch Target.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`unpredictable_exclusive_abort_memtype`

Cause MMU abort if exclusive access is not supported in certain memory type (0=exclusives allowed in all memory types, 1=exclusives abort in Device memory types, 2=exclusives abort in any type other than WB inner cacheable).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`unpredictable_hvc_behaviour`

HVC unpredictable behaviour. 0, UNDEF. 1, **NOP**.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`unpredictable_smc_behaviour`

SMC unpredictable behaviour. 0, UNDEF. 1, **NOP**.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`unpredictable_wfet_and_wfit_behaviour`

WFET and WFIT unpredictable behaviour in debug state. 0, **UNDEFINED**. 1, **NOP**.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`unsupported_atomic_fault_type`

Type of fault reported on unsupported atomic access. 0 = external abort if any reported by interconnect, 1 = precise unsupported atomic fault, 2 = precise external abort, 3 = imprecise external abort.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`unsupported_fp8_format_behaviour`

Behaviour when FPMR.{F8S1,F8S2,F8D} are programmed to a reserved value 0->FP8 Inputs are treated as a signalling NaN, FP8 outputs are `0xFF` 1->Format is treated as FPMR.{F8S1,F8S2,F8D} & `0x1`.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`unsupported_hw_update_fault_type`

Type of abort reported when hw update to descriptor is done using unsupported memtype (0=No abort, 1=IMPDEF abort caused by memtype, 2=Sync external abort).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`use_architectural_names`

Use names SP/LR/PC instead of R13/R14/R15.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`use_sif_to_compute_pan`

Where FEAT_PAN3 is implemented, whether SCR_EL3.SIF bit is used to determine instruction access permission for the purpose of PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

use_stage1_sh_as_input_to_stage2

IMPDEF case of whether to use stage1 shareability or OuterShareable as input to stage2 if stage1 is Device memtype.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

use_tlb_contig_hint

Translation table entries with the contiguous hint bit set generate large TLB entries.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

user_defined_rom_table_debug_power_config

User defined ROM Table debug power domains for ED,CTI,PMU and TRACE, and DBGPCR configuration. The "version" field and "cores" array are mandatory. The "dbgpcr" array, if provided, must contain unique integers in the range [0, 31] describing which debug power domains have power control implemented. The "rom" and "dbgpcr" fields in objects in the "cores" array are only allowed when ‘debug_rom_is_flat' is false. All power domain ID fields ("rom", "ed/pmu", "cti", "etm") must be in the range [0, 31]. The "ed/pmu" field is mandatory. Example JSON for a hierarchical debug ROM layout: ‘{"version": 0, "dbgpcr": [0, 1], "cores":[{"dbgpcr": [1, 31], "rom": 0, "ed/pmu": 0, "cti": 31, "etm": 1}, {"ed/pmu": 0}]}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

vmte_support_level

Specify the Virtual Tagging Base Feature support level:- 0 Not Implemented- 1 Implement Virtual Tagging and Checking controls and instructions, but not enablement (FEAT_VMTE +FEAT_VMTETC)- 2 As per 1 but can be enabled (FEAT_VMTEE+FEAT_VMTETCE +FEAT_FMTETCL).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

vpu_datapath_width

VPU data path width.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 128

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

warn_for_dbgwcr_reserved_values_with_razwi_bits

Display a warning when DBGWCR is programmed with a reserved value even if some bits(e.g. HMC) are **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

warn_unpredictable_in_v7

If true, behaviour which is unpredictable in V7 yet is predictable in V8 will produce a warning.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

watchpoint-log2secondary_restriction

log2 size of secondary restriction of FAR/EDWAR possible values on watchpoint hit for load/store operations.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

wfe_wakeup_delay

Configure WFE wakeup delay in CPU cycles.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

wfi_wakeup_delay

Configure WFI wakeup delay in CPU cycles.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

wnr_is_read_for_s2f_on_s1_atomic_instr_fault

Whether WnR is 0 for stage2 fault on stage1 for atomic instructions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`wnr_is_read_for_s2f_on_s1_dbm_update`

Whether WnR is 0 for stage2 fault on stage1 descriptor dbm update.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`wp_ignores_dbm_update`

If true, dbm update is ignored on watchpoint hit.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`wp_num_reporting`

When reporting of the watchpoint number on Watchpoint Exceptions and Debug Events is performed - When FEAT_Debugv8p9 is implemented or otherwise required - When FEAT_Debugv8p9 or FEAT_SME is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

3.4 AHCI_SATA

Defined in `LISA/AHCI_SATA.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About AHCI_SATA

This component implements an AHCI controller including attached SATA disks. It connects as a PCIe end-point device to a PCIe framework.

Iris and MTI instances for AHCI_SATA

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
AHCI_SATA	AHCI_SATA
AHCI_SATA.ahci_master	PVBusMaster
AHCI_SATA.register_slave	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
AHCI_SATA	AHCI_SATA
AHCI_SATA.ahci_master	PVBusMaster
AHCI_SATA.register_slave	PVBusSlave

Ports for AHCI_SATA

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ahci_dma_m	master	PVBus	AHCI device performs DMA accesses via master
client_s	slave	PCIDevice2ClientProtocol	PCIDevice client slave port, used for MSI-X
pvbus	slave	PVBus	AHCI pci/control/config/status registers

Parameters for AHCI_SATA

force_mode

Force disk to report support for at most PIO/DMA/NCQ mode (only for testing/bring-up purposes). PIO mode is always supported. Use NCQ for maximum performance (default).

Type: `string`

Default value: “NCQ”

image_path

Comma separated list of zero or more disk images (up to 32). Each image represents one SATA disk which is connected to one port of the AHCI controller. Empty list elements are allowed and result in a SATA port which has no disk attached. Empty string (default) means: One SATA port with no disk attached. Use ‘truncate -s 4T disk.img' to create a 4 TByte sparse image. Use ‘dd if=/dev/zero of=disk.img bs=1M count=42' to create a 42 MByte non-sparse image.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

run_async

Do host I/O in a background thread asynchronously. Enabling this makes the simulation non-deterministic and may or may not improve performance. Default is ‘false' (do all disk accesses synchronously).

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

3.5 AMBAPV2PVBus

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/AMBAPV2PVBus.lisa`.

About AMBAPV2PVBus

- PVBus does not support transactions with byte_enable set (strobing transactions, in AXI terms). This bridge component rejects them.
- Variants of this component also exist with multiple input and output ports.

The bridge enables the ACP port to treat a transaction as coherent. It provides an additional parameter to specify the default shared bit value for incoming AMBA-PV transactions.

It also enables the shared bit to be specified by the "shareable" attribute of an AMBA-PV transaction using the amba_pv_attributes class. (Requires you to define the `AMBA_PV_INCLUDE_ATTRIBUTES` macro at compile time.)

Limitations

Fast Models bridges between PVBus and AMBA-PV can transport Memory Tagging Extension (MTE) operations (tag stores, tag loads, and tag-checked loads and stores). These operations are transported opaquely, so the endpoint must be using PVBus. This means you cannot handle these operations in your own TLM components.

Iris and MTI instances for AMBAPV2PVBus

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`AMBAPV2PVBus`	AMBAPV2PVBus
`AMBAPV2PVBus.bus_master`	PVBusMaster

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`AMBAPV2PVBus`	AMBAPV2PVBus
`AMBAPV2PVBus.bus_master`	PVBusMaster

Ports for AMBAPV2PVBus

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_s`	slave	AMBAPV	-
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for AMBAPV2PVBus

`base_addr`

Base address.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`report_errors`

Report transactions which do not comply with PVBus protocol requirements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`shareable`

Shareable default.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

3.6 AMBAPV2PVBusx4

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/AMBAPV2PVBusx4.lisa`.

About AMBAPV2PVBusx4

AMBA-PV to PVBus protocol converter with array size 4.

Iris and MTI instances for AMBAPV2PVBusx4

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`AMBAPV2PVBusx4`	AMBAPV2PVBusx4
`AMBAPV2PVBusx4.ambapv2pvbus_U` (where *U* = 0–3)	AMBAPV2PVBus
`AMBAPV2PVBusx4.ambapv2pvbus_U.bus_master` (where *U* = 0–3)	PVBusMaster

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`AMBAPV2PVBusx4.ambapv2pvbus_U` (where *U* = 0–3)	AMBAPV2PVBus
`AMBAPV2PVBusx4.ambapv2pvbus_U.bus_master` (where *U* = 0–3)	PVBusMaster

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for AMBAPV2PVBusx4

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_s`	slave	AMBAPV	From SystemC, bridge to array port pvbus_m[x].
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	To SystemC.

Parameters for AMBAPV2PVBusx4

No LISA parameters found.

3.7 AMBAPV2PVBusx8

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/AMBAPV2PVBusx8.lisa`.

About AMBAPV2PVBusx8

AMBA-PV to PVBus protocol converter with array size 8.

Iris and MTI instances for AMBAPV2PVBusx8

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`AMBAPV2PVBusx8`	AMBAPV2PVBusx8
`AMBAPV2PVBusx8.ambapv2pvbus_U` (where *U* = 0–7)	AMBAPV2PVBus
`AMBAPV2PVBusx8.ambapv2pvbus_U.bus_master` (where *U* = 0–7)	PVBusMaster

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`AMBAPV2PVBusx8.ambapv2pvbus_U` (where *U* = 0–7)	AMBAPV2PVBus
`AMBAPV2PVBusx8.ambapv2pvbus_U.bus_master` (where *U* = 0–7)	PVBusMaster

Ports for AMBAPV2PVBusx8

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_s`	slave	AMBAPV	From SystemC, birdged to pvbus_m[x].
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	To SystemC.

Parameters for AMBAPV2PVBusx8

No LISA parameters found.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.8 AMBAPVACE2PVBus

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/AMBAPVACE2PVBus.lisa`.

About AMBAPVACE2PVBus

- AMBAPVACE2PVBus depends on the AMBA-PV API, which must be at least version 1.4.
- The translation of bus transactions by the bridge has some impact on performance. Bus masters that cache memory transactions avoid much of this impact. The bridge does not support DMI.
- PVBus does not support transactions with `byte_enable` set (strobing transactions, in AXI terms). This bridge component rejects them.

Iris and MTI instances for AMBAPVACE2PVBus

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`AMBAPVACE2PVBus`	AMBAPVACE2PVBus
`AMBAPVACE2PVBus.bus_master`	PVBusMaster

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`AMBAPVACE2PVBus`	AMBAPVACE2PVBus
`AMBAPVACE2PVBus.bus_master`	PVBusMaster

Ports for AMBAPVACE2PVBus

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_ace_s`	slave	AMBAPVACE	-
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	-

Parameters for AMBAPVACE2PVBus

`report_errors`

Report transactions which do not comply with PVBus protocol requirements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.9 AMBAPVSignal2SGSignal

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/AMBAPVSignal2SGSignal.lisa`.

Note

Variants of this component also exist with multiple input and output ports.

Iris and MTI instances for AMBAPVSignal2SGSignal

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`AMBAPVSignal2SGSignal`	AMBAPVSignal2SGSignal

No MTI components available.

Ports for AMBAPVSignal2SGSignal

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_signal_s`	slave	AMBAPVSignal	Input slave port for connection from top-level AMBAPVSignal slave port.
`sg_signal_m`	master	Signal	Handles outgoing signal state changes. Converted signal state changes are sent out through this port.

Parameters for AMBAPVSignal2SGSignal

No LISA parameters found.

3.10 AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx1024

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx1024.lisa`.

About AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx1024

AMBA-PV Signal to SystemGenerator Signal array protocol converter.

Iris and MTI instances for AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx1024

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx1024`	AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx1024

No MTI components available.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx1024

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
amba_pv_signal_s	slave	AMBAPVSignal	-
sg_signal_m	master	Signal	-

Parameters for AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx1024

No LISA parameters found.

3.11 AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx16

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx16.lisa`.

About AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx16

AMBA-PV Signal to SystemGenerator Signal array protocol converter.

Iris and MTI instances for AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx16

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx16	AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx16

No MTI components available.

Ports for AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx16

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
amba_pv_signal_s	slave	AMBAPVSignal	Input slave port for connection from top-level AMBAPVSignal slave port.
sg_signal_m	master	Signal	Handles outgoing signal state changes. Converted signal state changes are sent out through this port.

Parameters for AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx16

No LISA parameters found.

3.12 AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx224

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx224.lisa`.

About AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx224

AMBA-PV Signal to SystemGenerator Signal array protocol converter.

Iris and MTI instances for AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx224

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
`AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx224`	AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx224

No MTI components available.

Ports for AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx224

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_signal_s`	slave	AMBAPVSignal	-
`sg_signal_m`	master	Signal	-

Parameters for AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx224

No LISA parameters found.

3.13 AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx4

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx4.lisa`.

About AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx4

AMBA-PV Signal to SystemGenerator Signal array protocol converter.

Iris and MTI instances for AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx4

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx4`	AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx4

No MTI components available.

Ports for AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx4

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_signal_s`	slave	AMBAPVSignal	-
`sg_signal_m`	master	Signal	-

Parameters for AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx4

No LISA parameters found.

3.14 AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx48

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx48.lisa`.

About AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx48

AMBA-PV Signal to SystemGenerator Signal array protocol converter.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx48

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx48	AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx48

No MTI components available.

Ports for AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx48

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
amba_pv_signal_s	slave	AMBAPVSignal	-
sg_signal_m	master	Signal	-

Parameters for AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx48

No LISA parameters found.

3.15 AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx8

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx8.lisa`.

About AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx8

AMBA-PV Signal to SystemGenerator Signal array protocol converter.

Iris and MTI instances for AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx8

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx8	AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx8

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx8	AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx8

Ports for AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx8

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
amba_pv_signal_s	slave	AMBAPVSignal	-
sg_signal_m	master	Signal	-

Parameters for AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx8

No LISA parameters found.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.16 AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx960

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx960.lisa`.

About AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx960

AMBA-PV Signal to SystemGenerator Signal array protocol converter.

Iris and MTI instances for AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx960

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx960`	AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx960

No MTI components available.

Ports for AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx960

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_signal_s`	slave	AMBAPVSignal	-
`sg_signal_m`	master	Signal	-

Parameters for AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx960

No LISA parameters found.

3.17 AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx988

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx988.lisa`.

About AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx988

AMBA-PV Signal to SystemGenerator Signal array protocol converter.

Iris and MTI instances for AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx988

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx988`	AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx988

No MTI components available.

Ports for AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx988

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_signal_s`	slave	AMBAPVSignal	-
`sg_signal_m`	master	Signal	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for AMBAPVSignal2SGSignalx988

No LISA parameters found.

3.18 AMBAPVSignalState2SGStateSignal

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/AMBAPVSignalState2SGStateSignal.lisa`.

Note

Variants of this component also exist with multiple input and output ports.

Iris and MTI instances for AMBAPVSignalState2SGStateSignal

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`AMBAPVSignalState2SGStateSignal`	AMBAPVSignalState2SGStateSignal

No MTI components available.

Ports for AMBAPVSignalState2SGStateSignal

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_signal_s`	slave	AMBAPVSignalState	-
`sg_signal_m`	master	StateSignal	-

Parameters for AMBAPVSignalState2SGStateSignal

No LISA parameters found.

3.19 AMBAPVSignalState2SGStateSignalx4

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/AMBAPVSignalState2SGStateSignalx4.lisa`.

About AMBAPVSignalState2SGStateSignalx4

AMBA-PV SignalState to SystemGenerator StateSignal protocol converter.

Iris and MTI instances for AMBAPVSignalState2SGStateSignalx4

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`AMBAPVSignalState2SGStateSignalx4`	AMBAPVSignalState2SGStateSignalx4

No MTI components available.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for AMBAPVSignalState2SGStateSignalx4

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_signal_s`	slave	AMBAPVSignalState	-
`sg_signal_m`	master	StateSignal	-

Parameters for AMBAPVSignalState2SGStateSignalx4

No LISA parameters found.

3.20 AMBAPVValue2SGValue

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/AMBAPVValue2SGValue.lisa`.

Note

Variants of this component also exist with multiple input and output ports.

Iris and MTI instances for AMBAPVValue2SGValue

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`AMBAPVValue2SGValue`	AMBAPVValue2SGValue

No MTI components available.

Ports for AMBAPVValue2SGValue

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_value_s`	slave	AMBAPVValue	-
`sg_value_m`	master	Value	-

Parameters for AMBAPVValue2SGValue

No LISA parameters found.

3.21 AMBAPVValue2SGValue64

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/AMBAPVValue2SGValue64.lisa`.

Note

Variants of this component also exist with multiple input and output ports.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for AMBAPVValue2SGValue64

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`AMBAPVValue2SGValue64`	AMBAPVValue2SGValue64

No MTI components available.

Ports for AMBAPVValue2SGValue64

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_value_s`	slave	AMBAPVValue64	-
`sg_value_m`	master	Value_64	-

Parameters for AMBAPVValue2SGValue64

No LISA parameters found.

3.22 AMBAPVValue2SGValue64x4

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/AMBAPVValue2SGValue64x4.lisa`.

About AMBAPVValue2SGValue64x4

AMBA-PV Value64 to SystemGenerator Value_64 array protocol converter.

Iris and MTI instances for AMBAPVValue2SGValue64x4

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`AMBAPVValue2SGValue64x4`	AMBAPVValue2SGValue64x4

No MTI components available.

Ports for AMBAPVValue2SGValue64x4

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_value_s`	slave	AMBAPVValue64	-
`sg_value_m`	master	Value_64	-

Parameters for AMBAPVValue2SGValue64x4

No LISA parameters found.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.23 AMBAPVValue2SGValuex4

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/AMBAPVValue2SGValuex4.lisa`.

About AMBAPVValue2SGValuex4

AMBA-PV Value to SystemGenerator Value array protocol converter.

Iris and MTI instances for AMBAPVValue2SGValuex4

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`AMBAPVValue2SGValuex4`	AMBAPVValue2SGValuex4

No MTI components available.

Ports for AMBAPVValue2SGValuex4

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_value_s`	slave	AMBAPVValue	-
`sg_value_m`	master	Value	-

Parameters for AMBAPVValue2SGValuex4

No LISA parameters found.

3.24 AMBAPVValue642SMMUv3AEMIdentify

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/AMBAPVValue642SMMUv3AEMIdentify.lisa`.

About AMBAPVValue642SMMUv3AEMIdentify

AMBA-PV Value64 to SMMUv3AEMIdentify protocol converter.

Iris and MTI instances for AMBAPVValue642SMMUv3AEMIdentify

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`AMBAPVValue642SMMUv3AEMIdentify`	AMBAPVValue642SMMUv3AEMIdentify

No MTI components available.

Ports for AMBAPVValue642SMMUv3AEMIdentify

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`identify_reply`	master	AMBAPVValue64	-
`identify_request`	slave	AMBAPVValue64	-
`identify`	master	SMMUv3AEMIdentifyProtocol	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for AMBAPVValue642SMMUv3AEMIdentify

No LISA parameters found.

3.25 AMBAPVValue642VECB

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/AMBAPVValue642VECB.lisa`.

About AMBAPVValue642VECB

AMBA-PV to VECB protocol converter.

Iris and MTI instances for AMBAPVValue642VECB

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`AMBAPVValue642VECB`	AMBAPVValue642VECB

No MTI components available.

Ports for AMBAPVValue642VECB

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_ctrl_s`	slave	AMBAPVValue	-
`amba_pv_data_s`	slave	AMBAPVValue64	-
`vecb_m`	master	VECBProtocol	-

Parameters for AMBAPVValue642VECB

No LISA parameters found.

3.26 AMBAPVValueState2SGValueState

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/AMBAPVValueState2SGValueState.lisa`.

Note

Variants of this component also exist with multiple input and output ports.

Iris and MTI instances for AMBAPVValueState2SGValueState

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`AMBAPVValueState2SGValueState`	AMBAPVValueState2SGValueState

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

No MTI components available.

Ports for AMBAPVValueState2SGValueState

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_value_s`	slave	AMBAPVValueState	-
`sg_value_m`	master	ValueState	-

Parameters for AMBAPVValueState2SGValueState

No LISA parameters found.

3.27 AMBAPVValueState2SGValueState64

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/AMBAPVValueState2SGValueState64.lisa`.

Note

Variants of this component also exist with multiple input and output ports.

Iris and MTI instances for AMBAPVValueState2SGValueState64

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`AMBAPVValueState2SGValueState64`	AMBAPVValueState2SGValueState64

No MTI components available.

Ports for AMBAPVValueState2SGValueState64

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_value_s`	slave	AMBAPVValueState64	-
`sg_value_m`	master	ValueState_64	-

Parameters for AMBAPVValueState2SGValueState64

No LISA parameters found.

3.28 AMBAPVValueState2SGValueState64x4

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/AMBAPVValueState2SGValueState64x4.lisa`.

About AMBAPVValueState2SGValueState64x4

AMBA-PV ValueState64 to SystemGenerator ValueState_64 array protocol converter.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for AMBAPVValueState2SGValueState64x4

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`AMBAPVValueState2SGValueState64x4`	AMBAPVValueState2SGValueState64x4

No MTI components available.

Ports for AMBAPVValueState2SGValueState64x4

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_value_s`	slave	AMBAPVValueState64	-
`sg_value_m`	master	ValueState_64	-

Parameters for AMBAPVValueState2SGValueState64x4

No LISA parameters found.

3.29 AMBAPVValueState2SGValueStatex4

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/AMBAPVValueState2SGValueStatex4.lisa`.

About AMBAPVValueState2SGValueStatex4

AMBA-PV ValueState to SystemGenerator ValueState array protocol converter.

Iris and MTI instances for AMBAPVValueState2SGValueStatex4

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`AMBAPVValueState2SGValueStatex4`	AMBAPVValueState2SGValueStatex4

No MTI components available.

Ports for AMBAPVValueState2SGValueStatex4

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_value_s`	slave	AMBAPVValueState	-
`sg_value_m`	master	ValueState	-

Parameters for AMBAPVValueState2SGValueStatex4

No LISA parameters found.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.30 ARMAEMv8MCT

Defined in `LISA/ARMAEMv8MCT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
v8.0M	Full support
v8.1M	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `manager_id`

The following parameters were removed:

- `master_id`

About ARMAEMv8MCT

ARMAEMv8MCT CPU component.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMAEMv8MCT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMAEMv8MCT`	ARM_AEMv8M
`ARMAEMv8MCT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMAEMv8MCT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMAEMv8MCT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMAEMv8MCT.l1_incoherent_interconnect`	PVCache
`ARMAEMv8MCT.l1_incoherent_interconnect.upstream[Z]` (where *Z* = 0–17)	PVBusSlave
`ARMAEMv8MCT.l1dcache`	PVCache
`ARMAEMv8MCT.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMAEMv8MCT.l1icache`	PVCache
`ARMAEMv8MCT.l1icache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMAEMv8MCT.l2_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`ARMAEMv8MCT`	ARM_AEMv8M
`ARMAEMv8MCT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMAEMv8MCT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMAEMv8MCT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMAEMv8MCT.l1_incoherent_interconnect	PVCache
ARMAEMv8MCT.l1_incoherent_interconnect.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–17)	PVBusSlave
ARMAEMv8MCT.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMAEMv8MCT.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMAEMv8MCT.l1icache	PVCache
ARMAEMv8MCT.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMAEMv8MCT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Ports for ARMAEMv8MCT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ahbd	slave	PVBus	Debug AHB - core bus slave driven by the DAP.
ahbp_m	master	PVBus	The core will generate Vendor System data accesses on this port.
ahbs	slave	PVBus	External master (e.g. DMA) can write TCMs (whether or not enabled in xTCMCR).
auxfault	slave	Value	This is wired to the Auxiliary Fault Status Register.
bigend	slave	Signal	Configure big endian data format.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions.
coproc_bus	slave	CoprocBusProtocol	Co-Processor Interface
cpuwait	slave	Signal	When this signal is HIGH out of reset, it forces the processor into a quiescent state that delays its boot-up sequence and instruction execution until this signal is driven LOW.
currpri	master	Value	Current execution priority.
dap_s	slave	PVBus	Debug Access Port (DAP).
dbgen	slave	Signal	Invasive debug enable.
dbgrestart	slave	Signal	External debug request.
dbgrestarted	master	Signal	External debug request.
edbgrq	slave	Signal	External debug request.
etm_reset	slave	Signal	Separate reset for ETM, if param “has_etm_reset” is true.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE and corresponds to the RTL TXEV and RXEV signals.
fpxxc	master	Value	Port that sends the value of the FPxxC exception flags (FPIXC, FPIDC, FPOFC, FPUFC, FPDZC, FPIOC). Each flag is present in the same position as in the FPSCR register (e.g. fpxxc[0] = FPIOC).
halted	master	Signal	External debug request.
idau_ invalidate_region	slave	Value_64	64 bit number to invalid IDAU memory ranage (start_address<<32|end_address)
idau	master	PVBus	The core will generate IDAU Bus request.
initpahben	slave	Signal	Enable P-AHB on the next reset
initvtor_ns	slave	Value	Reset configuration port - Non-Secure Vector table offset (VTOR.TBLOFF[31:7]) out of reset This port remains functional no matter ARMv8-M Security Extensions are included or not When ARMv8-M Security Extensions are not included, all exceptions will use NS vector base address given by this port.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`initvtor_s`	slave	Value	Reset configuration port - Secure Vector table offset (VTOR.TBLOFF[31:7]) out of reset It becomes functional when ARMv8-M Security Extensions are included When ARMv8-M Security Extensions are not included, this port will be ignored.
`intisr`	slave	Signal	This signal array delivers signals to the NVIC.
`intnmi`	slave	Signal	Configure non maskable interrupt.
`intnum`	master	Value	Exception number of the current execution context (from IPSR[8:0]) When the processor is in Thread mode, INTNUM is 0 When the processor is in Handler mode, INTNUM is the exception number of the currently-executing exception.
`io_port_in`	slave	PVBus	I/O port pair. See the documentation for the io_port_out port.
`io_port_out`	master	PVBus	I/O port pair. Used if IOP is true. Transactions from io_port_out which do not “match” should be returned via io_port_in. For performance reasons, the I/O port interface is not modelled directly. Instead, a simple PVBus gasket is inserted at the point in the memory system where the I/O port would be. In hardware, a device would be attached to the port which would tell the CPU whether it would like to intercept each transaction, given its address. This can be modelled in a performant manner by connecting a PVBusMapper-based device to io_port_out which intercepts transactions of interest and passes other transactions back to the CPU via io_port_in. Your I/O port device model is also responsible for aborting transactions which would be aborted on hardware (e.g. exclusives) if necessary.
`lockdcaic`	slave	Signal	-
`locknsmpu`	slave	Signal	Disable writes to the Non-Secure MPU_*_NS registers
`locknsvtor`	slave	Signal	Disable writes to VTOR_NS
`lockpahb`	slave	Signal	P-AHB related ports Disable writes to PAHBCR
`locksau`	slave	Signal	Disable writes to the SAU_* registers
`locksmpu`	slave	Signal	Disable writes to the Secure MPU_* registers
`locksvtaircr`	slave	Signal	Disable writes to VTOR_S, AIRCR.PRIS, AIRCR.BFHFNMINS
`lockup`	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in lockup state.
`niden`	slave	Signal	Non-invasive debug enable.
`poreset`	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will do a power-on reset of the core.
`pv_ppbus_m`	master	PVBus	The core will generate External Private Peripheral Bus requests on this port.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
`sleepdeep`	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in deep sleep.
`sleeping`	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in sleep.
`spiden`	slave	Signal	Secure invasive debug enable.
`spniden`	slave	Signal	Secure non-invasive debug enable.
`stcalib`	slave	Value	This is the calibration value for the SysTick timer.
`stclk`	slave	ClockSignal	This is the reference clock for the SysTick timer.
`sysreset`	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode (but does not reset the debug logic).
`sysresetreq`	master	Signal	Asserted to indicate that a reset is required.
`ticks`	master	InstructionCount	Port allowing the number of instructions since startup to be read from the CPU.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for ARMAEMv8MCT

`SAU_REGIONX.BADDR`

Base address of SAU region0 at reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`SAU_REGIONX.ENABLE`

Enable SAU region0 at reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`SAU_REGIONX.LADDR`

Limit address of SAU region0 at reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`SAU_REGIONX.NSC`

Set NSC for SAU region0 at reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`AFSR_type`

0:No AFSR, 1:state-only 2:Many bits set from (im)precise aborts on AXI, TCM, etc.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`AIRCR.BFHFNMINS_reset`

If true, set the bit after reset (as if by IMP_DEF mechanism). Ignored if SECEXT=false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`AIRCR.BFHFNMINS_writable`

Is AIRCR.BFHFNMINS bit[13] writeable.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`AIRCR.ENDIANNESS`

Initialize processor to big endian mode.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`AIRCR.PRIS_writable`

Is AIRCR.PRIS bit[14] writeable.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`AIRCR.VECTCLRACTIVE_changes_mode`

Asserting AIRCR.VECTCLRACTIVE clears IPSR and any active exceptions. The mode is also changed to thread if this flag is true. Ignored for v8-M.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`AIRCR_NS.DIT_reset`

If true and AIRCR_NS.DIT_writable==0, set the bit after reset (as if by IMP_DEF mechanism).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`AIRCR_NS.DIT_writable`

Is AIRCR_NS.DIT bit[4] writeable.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`AIRCR_S.DIT_reset`

If true and AIRCR_S.DIT_writable==0, set the bit after reset (as if by IMP_DEF mechanism).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`AIRCR_S.DIT_writable`

Is AIRCR_S.DIT bit[4] writeable.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`BB_PRESENT`

Enable bitbanding.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`BEATS_PER_TICK`

Number of beats from each in-flight vector instruction executed in 1 tick (1,2 or 4).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`BF_is_nop`

BF instruction executes as **NOP**, even if we have LO_BRANCH_INFO.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`CCR.BP`

Reset value of the Configuration and Control Register's branch prediction enable bit.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`CCR.BP_writable`

Whether it is possible to modify the Configuration and Control Register's branch prediction enable bit.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`CDEMAPPEDONCP`

Bit N specifies whether the instruction for coprocessor N (CP7:CP0) is redirected to the CDE module.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 255

CDERTLID

Value of ID_AFR0.CDERTLID.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 32

CFGMEMALIAS

Memory address alias bit for the ITCM, DTCM and P-AHB regions. 0=No alias, 1=Alias bit 24, 2=Alias bit 25, 4=Alias bit 26, 8=Alias bit 27, 16=Alias bit 28.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

CFGNOCDECP

Bit N means external coprocessor N (CP7:CP0) disable for CDE coprocessor.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

CFGPAHBSZ

Size of the P-AHB peripheral port memory region. 0=P-AHB disabled, 1=64MB, 2=128MB, 3=256MB, 4=512MB.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

CPNSPRESENT

Bit N means external coprocessor N (CP7:CP0) is accessible in Non-Secure state.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 255

CPSPRESENT

Bit N means external coprocessor N (CP7:CP0) is accessible in Secure state.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 255

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

CPUID
Set SCS CPUID Base Register. If set to zero, a default CPUID is used.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CTI
CTI (Cross Trigger Interface) included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

CTI_irq0_pin
CTI interrupt request 0 pin.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 4

CTI_irq1_pin
CTI interrupt request 1 pin.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 5

DTGU
DTCM Security Gate Unit included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

DTGUBLKSZ
DTCM gate unit block size. Size=pow(2, DTGUBLKSZ + 5) bytes.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

DTGUMAXBLKS
Maximum number of DTCM gate unit blocks. Number of blocks=pow(2, DTGUMAXBLKS).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

DWT_CTRL.NOCYCCNT

DWT cycle-counter not present (v8M_bl/v6M never have one).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

DWT_CTRL.NOPRFCNT

DWT performance-counters not present (v8M_bl/v6M never have them).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

DWT_CTRL.NUMCOMP

Number of watchpoint unit comparators implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

DWT_DEVARCH.REVISION

0: V2, 1: V2.1.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

DWT_FUNCTION0.ID

Sets the capabilities of the comparator that is accessible via the register, DWT_FUNCTION0. If ‘baseline' is set, invalid ID bits are cleared.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 11

DWT_FUNCTION1.ID

Sets the capabilities of the comparator that is accessible via the register, DWT_FUNCTION1. If ‘baseline' is set, invalid ID bits are cleared.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 30

DWT_FUNCTION10.ID

Sets the capabilities of the comparator that is accessible via the register, DWT_FUNCTION10. If ‘baseline' is set, invalid ID bits are cleared.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 11

`DWT_FUNCTION11.ID`

Sets the capabilities of the comparator that is accessible via the register, DWT_FUNCTION11. If 'baseline' is set, invalid ID bits are cleared.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 30

`DWT_FUNCTION12.ID`

Sets the capabilities of the comparator that is accessible via the register, DWT_FUNCTION12. If 'baseline' is set, invalid ID bits are cleared.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 11

`DWT_FUNCTION13.ID`

Sets the capabilities of the comparator that is accessible via the register, DWT_FUNCTION13. If 'baseline' is set, invalid ID bits are cleared.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 30

`DWT_FUNCTION14.ID`

Sets the capabilities of the comparator that is accessible via the register, DWT_FUNCTION14. If 'baseline' is set, invalid ID bits are cleared.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 11

`DWT_FUNCTION15.ID`

Sets the capabilities of the comparator that is accessible via the register, DWT_FUNCTION15. If 'baseline' is set, invalid ID bits are cleared.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 30

`DWT_FUNCTION2.ID`

Sets the capabilities of the comparator that is accessible via the register, DWT_FUNCTION2. If 'baseline' is set, invalid ID bits are cleared.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 11

`DWT_FUNCTION3.ID`

Sets the capabilities of the comparator that is accessible via the register, DWT_FUNCTION3. If ‘baseline' is set, invalid ID bits are cleared.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 30

`DWT_FUNCTION4.ID`

Sets the capabilities of the comparator that is accessible via the register, DWT_FUNCTION4. If ‘baseline' is set, invalid ID bits are cleared.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 11

`DWT_FUNCTION5.ID`

Sets the capabilities of the comparator that is accessible via the register, DWT_FUNCTION5. If ‘baseline' is set, invalid ID bits are cleared.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 30

`DWT_FUNCTION6.ID`

Sets the capabilities of the comparator that is accessible via the register, DWT_FUNCTION6. If ‘baseline' is set, invalid ID bits are cleared.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 11

`DWT_FUNCTION7.ID`

Sets the capabilities of the comparator that is accessible via the register, DWT_FUNCTION7. If ‘baseline' is set, invalid ID bits are cleared.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 30

`DWT_FUNCTION8.ID`

Sets the capabilities of the comparator that is accessible via the register, DWT_FUNCTION8. If ‘baseline' is set, invalid ID bits are cleared.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 11

`DWT_FUNCTION9.ID`

Sets the capabilities of the comparator that is accessible via the register, DWT_FUNCTION9. If 'baseline' is set, invalid ID bits are cleared.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 30

`DWT_TRACE`

Support for DWT trace, controls the DWT_CTRL.NOTRCPKT bit. false : No DWT trace included, true: DWT trace included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`DWT_VMASK_reset_data`

DWT_VMASK register reset value.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`ERRDEVID.NUM`

RAS: Number of implemented error record indexes, 0 to 56.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 56

`FPB_HAS_LSR`

FPB has LAR and LSR for software lock if mainline.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`FP_CTRL.NUM_CODE`

Number of breakpoint unit comparators implemented (limited to 15 in V6M or baseline).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`FP_CTRL.NUM_LIT`

How many Literals FPB supports remapping (ignored if baseline or TZM).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`FP_REMAP.RMPSPT`

FPB supports remapping (ignored if baseline or SECEXT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ID_DFR0.Debug_Model_M_profile`

Set whether debug extensions are implemented.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ID_ISAR0.CmpBranch`

Support for Compare and Branch instructions. 1 = Supports CBNZ and CBZ instructions; 3 = Supports non-predicated low overhead looping (WLS, DLS, LE, and LC) and branch future (BF, BFX, BFL, BFLX, and BFCSEL) instructions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`ID_ISAR0.coproc_instrs`

Supported Coprocessor instructions 0: None 1: CDP, LDC, MCR, MRC, and STC instructions 2: As for 1, and CDP2, LDC2, MCR2, MRC2, and STC2 instructions 3: As for 2, and MCRR and MRRC instructions 4: As for 2, and MCRR and MRRC instructions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`ID_ISAR1.extend_instrs`

level of support for extend instructions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ID_ISAR1.interwork_instrs`
level of support for Interworking instructions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`ID_ISAR2.MultiAccessInt`
level of support for interruptible multi-access instructions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`ID_ISAR2.multS_instrs`
level of support for advanced signed Multiply instructions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`ID_ISAR2.multU_instrs`
level of support for advanced unsigned Multiply instructions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`ID_ISAR3.SIMD_instrs`
level of support for SIMD instructions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`ID_ISAR3.saturate_instrs`
level of support for saturate instructions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`ID_ISAR3.synchprim_instrs`
level of support for synchronization primitives ID_ISAR3.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ID_ISAR4.synchPrim_instrs_frac`

level of support for synchronization primitives ID_ISAR4.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`ID_ISAR4.unpriv_instrs`

supported unprivileged instructions 0: None 1: LDRBT, LDRT, STRBT, and STRT instructions 2: As for 1, and LDRHT, LDRSBT, LDRSHT, and STRHT instructions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`ID_ISAR4.withshifts_instrs`

level of support for instructions with shifts.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`ID_ISAR5.PACBTI`

0: PAC/BTI not implemented, 1: PAC implemented using the QARMA5 algorithm with BTI, 2: PAC implemented using an IMP DEF algorithm with BTI, 4: PAC implemented using the QARMA3 algorithm with BTI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ID_MMFR0.Auxiliary_registers`

Auxiliary registers bits in ID_MMFR0, indicate the support for Auxiliary registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ID_MMFR0.Outermost_shareability`

Outermost shareability bits in ID_MMFR0, indicate the outermost shareability domain implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ID_MMFR0.ShareLvl`
Shareability levels bits in ID_MMFR0, indicate the number of Shareability levels implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`INITPAHBEN`
The P-AHB enable state at reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`INITVTOR_NS`
Non-Secure vector-table offset at reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`INITVTOR_S`
Secure vector-table offset at reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`IOP`
Send all d-side transactions to the port, io_port_out. Transactions which do not match should be returned to the port, io_port_in.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IRQDIS0`
IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+0].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`IRQDIS1`
IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+32].

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS10

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+320].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS11

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+352].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS12

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+384].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS13

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+416].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS14

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+448].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS15

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+480].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS2

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+64].

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS3

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+96].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS4

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+128].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS5

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+160].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS6

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+192].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS7

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+224].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS8

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+256].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS9

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+288].

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`ITGU`

ITCM Security Gate Unit included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ITGUBLKSZ`

ITCM gate unit block size. Size=pow(2, ITGUBLKSZ + 5) bytes.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`ITGUMAXBLKS`

Maximum number of ITCM gate unit blocks. Number of blocks=pow(2, ITGUMAXBLKS).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ITM`

Level of instrumentation trace supported. false : No ITM trace included, true: ITM trace included (unless baseline).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ITM_HAS_LSR`

ITM support LAR and LSR for software lock.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`LOCKDTGU`

Lock down of Data TGU registers write.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`LOCKITGU`

Lock down of Instruction TGU registers write.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`LOCKTCM`
Lock down of TCM registers write.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`LOCK_NS_MPU`
Lock down of Non-Secure MPU registers write.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`LOCK_SAU`
Lock down of SAU registers write.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`LOCK_S_MPU`
Lock down of Secure MPU registers write.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`LVL_WIDTH`
Number of bits of interrupt priority (baseline has 2).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`MEMORY_REGION_MASK`
Read/Write Mask for MPU_RBAR, MPU_RLAR, SAU_RBAR, SAU_RLAR. Bits[4:0] of this parameter are ignored.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xffffffff`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

MPU_TYPE_NS.DREGION

Number of regions in the Non-Secure MPU. If Security Extensions are absent, this is the total number of MPU regions.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 16

MPU_TYPE_S.DREGION

Number of regions in the Secure MPU. If Security Extensions are absent, this is ignored.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 16

MVE

Set whether the model has MVE support. If FPU = 0: 0=MVE not included, 1=Integer subset of MVE included. If FPU = 1: 0=MVE not included, 1=Integer subset of MVE included, 2=Integer and half and single precision floating point MVE included.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

MVFR0.Double-precision

Support 8-byte floats.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

MVFR1.FP16

FP extension implements half-precision floating-point operations. 0 = Not supported; 1 = Supported.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

MVFR1.FPHP

FP extension implements half-precision floating-point conversion instructions. `0x1`: Half-precision to single-precision, `0x2`: As for `0x1` and also half-precision to double-precision.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

MVFR1.MVE

DEPRECATED: Use parameter MVE instead.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

NUM_IRQ

Number of user interrupts.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 16

NVIC_ITNS0

Each character fixes a security state target for a given external interrupt. 'N' implies NS; 'S' implies S; anything else is ignored. The largest bit is first, e.g. 'S-NN' sets external interrupts 0 and 1 to non-secure, 2 remains settable via the NVIC_ITNS register and 3 always targets secure.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

NVIC_ITNS1

Each character fixes a security state target for a given external interrupt. 'N' implies NS; 'S' implies S; anything else is ignored. The largest bit is first, e.g. 'S-NN' sets external interrupts 0 and 1 to non-secure, 2 remains settable via the NVIC_ITNS register and 3 always targets secure.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

NVIC_ITNS10

Each character fixes a security state target for a given external interrupt. 'N' implies NS; 'S' implies S; anything else is ignored. The largest bit is first, e.g. 'S-NN' sets external interrupts 0 and 1 to non-secure, 2 remains settable via the NVIC_ITNS register and 3 always targets secure.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

NVIC_ITNS11

Each character fixes a security state target for a given external interrupt. 'N' implies NS; 'S' implies S; anything else is ignored. The largest bit is first, e.g. 'S-NN' sets external interrupts 0 and 1 to non-secure, 2 remains settable via the NVIC_ITNS register and 3 always targets secure.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`NVIC_ITNS12`

Each character fixes a security state target for a given external interrupt. ‘N' implies NS; ‘S' implies S; anything else is ignored. The largest bit is first, e.g. ‘S-NN' sets external interrupts 0 and 1 to non-secure, 2 remains settable via the NVIC_ITNS register and 3 always targets secure.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`NVIC_ITNS13`

Each character fixes a security state target for a given external interrupt. ‘N' implies NS; ‘S' implies S; anything else is ignored. The largest bit is first, e.g. ‘S-NN' sets external interrupts 0 and 1 to non-secure, 2 remains settable via the NVIC_ITNS register and 3 always targets secure.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`NVIC_ITNS14`

Each character fixes a security state target for a given external interrupt. ‘N' implies NS; ‘S' implies S; anything else is ignored. The largest bit is first, e.g. ‘S-NN' sets external interrupts 0 and 1 to non-secure, 2 remains settable via the NVIC_ITNS register and 3 always targets secure.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`NVIC_ITNS15`

Each character fixes a security state target for a given external interrupt. ‘N' implies NS; ‘S' implies S; anything else is ignored. The largest bit is first, e.g. ‘S-NN' sets external interrupts 0 and 1 to non-secure, 2 remains settable via the NVIC_ITNS register and 3 always targets secure.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`NVIC_ITNS2`

Each character fixes a security state target for a given external interrupt. ‘N' implies NS; ‘S' implies S; anything else is ignored. The largest bit is first, e.g. ‘S-NN' sets external interrupts 0 and 1 to non-secure, 2 remains settable via the NVIC_ITNS register and 3 always targets secure.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

NVIC_ITNS3

Each character fixes a security state target for a given external interrupt. ‘N' implies NS; ‘S' implies S; anything else is ignored. The largest bit is first, e.g. ‘S-NN' sets external interrupts 0 and 1 to non-secure, 2 remains settable via the NVIC_ITNS register and 3 always targets secure.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

NVIC_ITNS4

Each character fixes a security state target for a given external interrupt. ‘N' implies NS; ‘S' implies S; anything else is ignored. The largest bit is first, e.g. ‘S-NN' sets external interrupts 0 and 1 to non-secure, 2 remains settable via the NVIC_ITNS register and 3 always targets secure.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

NVIC_ITNS5

Each character fixes a security state target for a given external interrupt. ‘N' implies NS; ‘S' implies S; anything else is ignored. The largest bit is first, e.g. ‘S-NN' sets external interrupts 0 and 1 to non-secure, 2 remains settable via the NVIC_ITNS register and 3 always targets secure.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

NVIC_ITNS6

Each character fixes a security state target for a given external interrupt. ‘N' implies NS; ‘S' implies S; anything else is ignored. The largest bit is first, e.g. ‘S-NN' sets external interrupts 0 and 1 to non-secure, 2 remains settable via the NVIC_ITNS register and 3 always targets secure.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

NVIC_ITNS7

Each character fixes a security state target for a given external interrupt. ‘N' implies NS; ‘S' implies S; anything else is ignored. The largest bit is first, e.g. ‘S-NN' sets external interrupts 0 and 1 to non-secure, 2 remains settable via the NVIC_ITNS register and 3 always targets secure.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

NVIC_ITNS8

Each character fixes a security state target for a given external interrupt. 'N' implies NS; 'S' implies S; anything else is ignored. The largest bit is first, e.g. 'S-NN' sets external interrupts 0 and 1 to non-secure, 2 remains settable via the NVIC_ITNS register and 3 always targets secure.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

NVIC_ITNS9

Each character fixes a security state target for a given external interrupt. 'N' implies NS; 'S' implies S; anything else is ignored. The largest bit is first, e.g. 'S-NN' sets external interrupts 0 and 1 to non-secure, 2 remains settable via the NVIC_ITNS register and 3 always targets secure.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

REGISTER_POP_ORDER

Order in which the registers are popped off the stack during exception return. A comma separated list of register names and ranges.

Type: `string`

Default value: "R4-R11,R0-R3,R12,R14,RETURN_ADDR,CPSR,S0-S15,FPSCR,PADDING,S16-S31"

REGISTER_PUSH_ORDER

Order in which the registers are pushed on to the stack during exception handling. A comma separated list of register names and ranges.

Type: `string`

Default value: "R0-R3,R12,R14,RETURN_ADDR,CPSR,S0-S15,FPSCR,PADDING,S16-S31"

SAU_CTRL.ALLNS

At reset, the SAU treats entire memory space as NS when the SAU is disabled if this is set.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

SAU_CTRL.ENABLE

Enable SAU at reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

SAU_TYPE.SREGION
Number of SAU regions (0 => no SAU).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 16

SECEXT
Whether the ARMv8-M Security Extensions are included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

SYST
Include SysTick timer functionality (0=Absent, 1=Secure only, 2=Secure and NS).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

SYST_CALIB_NS_reset
SYST_CALIB_NS reset value.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

SYST_CALIB_reset
SYST_CALIB reset value.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

VTOR_NS
NonSecure Vector Table Offset Register is writeable.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

VTOR_NS_MASK
Non-Secure VTOR write mask.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xffffff80`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

VTOR_S

Secure Vector Table Offset Register is writeable.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

VTOR_S_MASK

Secure VTOR write mask.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xffffff80`

WIC

Include support for WIC-mode deep sleep.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

abort_unaligned_nonNormal

If true, **UNPREDICTABLE** accesses of device and strongly ordered memory abort; if false they are allowed.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

aircr_iesb_is_writable

IS the AIRCR.IESB bit [5] writable?.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

aircr_iesb_reset

Set the AIRCR.IESB bit [5] after reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

allow_dap_writes_while_core_running

Debug writes are respected even while the core is running, i.e. the core does not have to be halted.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

allow_debug_monitor_with_in_flight_inst

Allow handling Debug Monitor exception with in-flight instructions.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

allow_stack_accesses_to_ppb_space

Allow stack accesses to PPB space.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

always_undefinstr_over_nocp

Only v8.0M. Always fault with UNDEFINSTR for undefined instructions that fall in CP space (don't check coprocessor status).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

apply_prigroup_to_pending_tree

DEPRECATED: please use sep_sec_state_then_apply_prigroup_to_pending. Original description: Apply AIRCR.PRIGROUP to the pending and active trees (instead of just the active tree) when selecting the highest priority pending exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

baseline

Use the baseline profile (if false, use mainline).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

bp_on_2nd_halfword

Respect DWT/BPU breakpoint-hit on 2nd halfword of 32-bit instruction.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

callee_register_push_low_to_high

If true, push callee registers in order from R4 to R11. If false, push R11 to R4.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cde_fp_check_on_unsupported

Run FP checks on both supported and unsupported CDE instructions.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cde_impl_name

Name of the CDE implementation for this core (implementation contributed by MTI plugin).

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

clear_non_secure_EXC_RETURN.ES_on_tailchain

Clear EXC_RETURN.ES in LR value on entry to a tail-chained exception when returning from Non-secure state.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

condition_flags_reset

Reset Value of condition flags in APSR.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpi_div

divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul

multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x1`

`cpu_can_access_debug_regs`

The DWT, BPU, ROM table, DCB, and the SHCSR and DFSR registers access from the processor.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`dbg_coproc_load_store_enable`

Enable LDCX and STCX instructions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`dcache-invalidate-ns-cleans-s`

Whether V8M DCI* in non-secure should clean-and-invalidate secure cache contents.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dcache-size`

L1 D-cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

`dcache-state_modelled`

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`delay_faultmask_update`

Delay FAULTMASK update to context sync.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`delay_sysreg_update`

Delay some system register updates (e.g. SHCSR) to context sync.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

do_exclusive_monitor_check_first

In exclusive stores, check local exclusive monitor before detecting other memory aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

drop_mem_fault

Whether to drop mem_fault in favour of subsequently generated NOCP/secure fault in PushStack.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dtcm_enable

Enable DTCM at reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dtcm_size

DTCM size in KB.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

dwt_unaligned_word_access_as_half_word

DWT Treat unaligned word access as half word or bytes.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

enable_helium_extension

Enable Helium extension.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

exercise_strex_fail

Reject a pseudo-random majority of exclusive store instructions.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`has_ahbp`
Are Vendor-Sys accesses sent to a separate bus (AHBP on CM7).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has_arm_v8-1m`
Enable v8.1M architecture version and features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_cde`
Enables Custom Datapath Extensions.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_core_dside_bus_gasket`
STL gasket enabled.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_lob_cache`
Support for LOB cache (only if support for LO instructions is enabled as well).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has_m55_tcmcr`
If true, enables the CortexM55 TCM Control Registers (ITCMCR and DTCMCR), If false, CortexM55 TCM Control Registers are disabled.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_pmu`
Availability of optional PMU.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_separate_etm_reset

If true, signal ‘etmreset' resets the core, else the core power-on-reset does.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_unpriviledged_debug

Unprivileged Debug Extension supported for Mainline Extension.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_writebuffer

Implement write accesses buffering before L1 cache. May affect ext_abort behaviour.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-size

L1 I-cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ignore_RNR_top_nibble

If set, only the bottom four bits of MPU_RNR.REGION are used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ignore_demcr_sdme_for_nonhalting_bkpt`

Ignore the SDME bit of the DEMCR register when escalating a Debug Monitor exception to a HardFault.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ignore_out_of_range_RNR_write`

If an MPU_RNR.REGION write is out of range, ignore it ; if false, MPU_RNR values wrap.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ignore_unpred_SBZSBO`

Use smaller decoder does not UNDEF some unpredicable SBZ/SBO fields.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ignore_unpred_ZeroRegistersInList`

VLDM,VSTM,STM,LDM with no registers **NOP** instead of UNDEF.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`itcm_enable`

Enable ITCM at reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`itcm_size`

ITCM size in KB.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

`late_arrival`

Enable late arrival support.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

manager_id

Manager ID presented in bus transactions.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

min_sync_level

force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

mve_has_atomic_ticks

Enable atomic ticks behaviour for vector instructions flagged as such (e.g. VLDR).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

num_pmu_counters

Number of available PMU counters.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 31

number_of_itm_stimulus_ports

The number of ITM stimulus ports.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 32

pend_overriden_exception_on_stack_push

Mark any overriden exceptions on stack push as pending (instead of dropping them).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

preserve_unknown_caller_save_regs_at_S_to_S

preserve unknown caller registers when they become **UNKNOWN** at secure to secure.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

ras_ERRFR0

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR1

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR10

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR11

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR12

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR13

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR14

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR15

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR16

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR17

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR18

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR19

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR2

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR20

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ras_ERRFR21`

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":`0x2`, "UI":`0x2`, "FI":`0x2`, "UE":`0x2`, "CFI":`0x2`, "CEC":`0x2`, "RP":`0x1`, "DUI":`0x0`, "CEO":`0x1`, "CI":`0x2`}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":`0x2`, "UI":`0x2`, "FI":`0x2`, "UE":`0x2`, "CFI":`0x2`, "CEC":`0x2`, "RP":`0x1`, "DUI":`0x0`, "CEO":`0x1`, "CI":`0x2`}'"

`ras_ERRFR22`

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":`0x2`, "UI":`0x2`, "FI":`0x2`, "UE":`0x2`, "CFI":`0x2`, "CEC":`0x2`, "RP":`0x1`, "DUI":`0x0`, "CEO":`0x1`, "CI":`0x2`}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":`0x2`, "UI":`0x2`, "FI":`0x2`, "UE":`0x2`, "CFI":`0x2`, "CEC":`0x2`, "RP":`0x1`, "DUI":`0x0`, "CEO":`0x1`, "CI":`0x2`}'"

`ras_ERRFR23`

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":`0x2`, "UI":`0x2`, "FI":`0x2`, "UE":`0x2`, "CFI":`0x2`, "CEC":`0x2`, "RP":`0x1`, "DUI":`0x0`, "CEO":`0x1`, "CI":`0x2`}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":`0x2`, "UI":`0x2`, "FI":`0x2`, "UE":`0x2`, "CFI":`0x2`, "CEC":`0x2`, "RP":`0x1`, "DUI":`0x0`, "CEO":`0x1`, "CI":`0x2`}'"

`ras_ERRFR24`

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":`0x2`, "UI":`0x2`, "FI":`0x2`, "UE":`0x2`, "CFI":`0x2`, "CEC":`0x2`, "RP":`0x1`, "DUI":`0x0`, "CEO":`0x1`, "CI":`0x2`}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":`0x2`, "UI":`0x2`, "FI":`0x2`, "UE":`0x2`, "CFI":`0x2`, "CEC":`0x2`, "RP":`0x1`, "DUI":`0x0`, "CEO":`0x1`, "CI":`0x2`}'"

`ras_ERRFR25`

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":`0x2`, "UI":`0x2`, "FI":`0x2`, "UE":`0x2`, "CFI":`0x2`, "CEC":`0x2`, "RP":`0x1`, "DUI":`0x0`, "CEO":`0x1`, "CI":`0x2`}'.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

`ras_ERRFR26`

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

`ras_ERRFR27`

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

`ras_ERRFR28`

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

`ras_ERRFR29`

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

`ras_ERRFR3`

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR30

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR31

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR32

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR33

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ras_ERRFR34`

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":`0x2`, "UI":`0x2`, "FI":`0x2`, "UE":`0x2`, "CFI":`0x2`, "CEC":`0x2`, "RP":`0x1`, "DUI":`0x0`, "CEO":`0x1`, "CI":`0x2`}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":`0x2`, "UI":`0x2`, "FI":`0x2`, "UE":`0x2`, "CFI":`0x2`, "CEC":`0x2`, "RP":`0x1`, "DUI":`0x0`, "CEO":`0x1`, "CI":`0x2`}'"

`ras_ERRFR35`

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":`0x2`, "UI":`0x2`, "FI":`0x2`, "UE":`0x2`, "CFI":`0x2`, "CEC":`0x2`, "RP":`0x1`, "DUI":`0x0`, "CEO":`0x1`, "CI":`0x2`}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":`0x2`, "UI":`0x2`, "FI":`0x2`, "UE":`0x2`, "CFI":`0x2`, "CEC":`0x2`, "RP":`0x1`, "DUI":`0x0`, "CEO":`0x1`, "CI":`0x2`}'"

`ras_ERRFR36`

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":`0x2`, "UI":`0x2`, "FI":`0x2`, "UE":`0x2`, "CFI":`0x2`, "CEC":`0x2`, "RP":`0x1`, "DUI":`0x0`, "CEO":`0x1`, "CI":`0x2`}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":`0x2`, "UI":`0x2`, "FI":`0x2`, "UE":`0x2`, "CFI":`0x2`, "CEC":`0x2`, "RP":`0x1`, "DUI":`0x0`, "CEO":`0x1`, "CI":`0x2`}'"

`ras_ERRFR37`

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":`0x2`, "UI":`0x2`, "FI":`0x2`, "UE":`0x2`, "CFI":`0x2`, "CEC":`0x2`, "RP":`0x1`, "DUI":`0x0`, "CEO":`0x1`, "CI":`0x2`}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":`0x2`, "UI":`0x2`, "FI":`0x2`, "UE":`0x2`, "CFI":`0x2`, "CEC":`0x2`, "RP":`0x1`, "DUI":`0x0`, "CEO":`0x1`, "CI":`0x2`}'"

`ras_ERRFR38`

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":`0x2`, "UI":`0x2`, "FI":`0x2`, "UE":`0x2`, "CFI":`0x2`, "CEC":`0x2`, "RP":`0x1`, "DUI":`0x0`, "CEO":`0x1`, "CI":`0x2`}'.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR39

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR4

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR40

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR41

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR42

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR43

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR44

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR45

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR46

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ras_ERRFR47

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR48

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR49

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR5

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR50

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR51

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR52

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR53

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR54

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR55

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR6

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR7

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR8

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_ERRFR9

A JSON object or array of objects for each field of ERRFR. Records not described default to **RAZ** e.g. '{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "'{"ED":0x2, "UI":0x2, "FI":0x2, "UE":0x2, "CFI":0x2, "CEC":0x2, "RP":0x1, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x1, "CI":0x2}'"

ras_cei_pin

RAS: Critical error interrupt pin.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 2

ras_cei_support

RAS: Whether Critical Error Interrupt is supported.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

ras_eri_pin

RAS: Error recovery interrupt pin.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 1

ras_eri_support

RAS: Whether Error Recovery Interrupt is supported.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

ras_error_record

56 bit value that specifies which nodes out of 0-55 are implemented (ERRDEVID is derived from this parameter).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xffffffffffffff`

ras_fhi_pin

RAS: Fault handling interrupt pin.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

ras_fhi_support

RAS: Whether Fault Handling Interrupt is supported.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`rd_ns_bus_err_behave`

External read aborts in nonsecure domain 0:ignored, 1:precise, 2:imprecise, 3=imprecise except SO.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`rd_s_bus_err_behave`

External read aborts in secure domain 0:ignored, 1:precise, 2:imprecise, 3=imprecise except SO.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`register_reset_data`

Data used to fill register bits when they become **UNKNOWN** at reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`reported_patch_level`

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the CPUID register. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

`reported_revision_number`

Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the CPUID register. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

`semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting SVC calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC traps. Applications that do not use semihosting must set this parameter to false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20700000`

`semihosting-prefix`

Prefix semihosting output with target instance name.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20800000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20700000`

`sep_sec_state_then_apply_prigroup_to_pending`

Use separate comparison trees for Secure and Non-Secure pending exceptions and apply AIRCR.PRIGROUP to the output of each before they are compared to determine the overall highest priority.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`sequential_security_transitions`

Allow transition of security state in sequential instruction fetches that cross from non-secure to secure memory with SG instruction 0: never, 1: always, 2: 32-bit instrs, 3: ISB.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`share_fault_address_reg`

If true, Fault Address Register is shared.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`stack_limit_check`

Implementation defined stack limit checks for instructions. Bit 0: Load-exclusive, Bit 1: Load-acquire, Bit 2: VLDM. Any instruction that can't be configured does stack limit check by default.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 7

`stack_limit_check_optimization`

Stack limit check optimization (0: limit check done for each word on the stack, 1: limit check done only on stack pointer.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

stacking_writes_are_precise

Faults on stack writes are precise.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

supports_unprivileged

Enable support for Unprivileged/Privileged Extension.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

tail_chain

Enable tail-chaining optimisation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

trace_style

MVE instruction trace style: Add 16 for [**–] beat trace. Add 32 for tracing IMPLIED LOB instructions. Add 64 to change opcode of implied BF to `0xBF00`.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

unknown_regs_at_exception_value

Data used to fill registers when they become **UNKNOWN** at exception and exception-return.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

unpred_WriteBackandBaseInList_stores_old_base_value

allow STM with write back to base register in register list.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

unpred_mon_step_write

Behavior on unpredictable updates to MON_STEP bit of DEMCR. 0: ignore write, 1: set one, 2: set zero.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`unpred_msr_psr_with_one_mask_and_nodsp_is_nop`

If true, MSR to *PSR with a one mask and no DSP does nothing.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`unpred_msr_psr_with_zero_mask_is_nop`

If true, MSR to *PSR with a zero mask does nothing.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`unstack_R_regs_before_fp_cp_check`

In exception return unstack normal register before checking fp coprocessor is enable to unstack FP register.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`vector_fetch_as_wpt_event`

Watchpoint on exception vector fetch.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`vector_fetch_busfault_sets_HFSR_FORCED`

Only v8.0M. Set HFSR.FORCED when a vector table read generates a HardFault.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`vector_fetch_on_iside`

Perform vector fetch on I-side.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

wr_ns_bus_err_behave

External write aborts in nonsecure domain 0:ignored, 1:precise, 2:imprecise, 3=imprecise except SO.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

wr_s_bus_err_behave

External write aborts in secure domain 0:ignored, 1:precise, 2:imprecise, 3=imprecise except SO.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

write_unknown_regs_at_exception

Do we write registers when they become **UNKNOWN** at exception or exception-return.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.31 ARMC1NanoCT

Defined in `LISA/ARMC1NanoCT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Preliminary support

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMC1NanoCT

The following example platforms are available:

- FVP_Base_C1-Nano
- EVS_Dhrystone_C1-Nanox1
- SVP_Base_C1-Nanox1

The following functionality is supported in this release:

- C1-SME2 is supported with the following limitations:
  - The arbitration and assignment logic is not supported.
  - RAS error handling is supported in the first CME only.
  - The C1-SME2 auxiliary AMU counters are not supported.
  - It is assumed that C1-SME2 units are operating in dynamic mode, with a minimum power mode of OFF. Accompanying PPU registers may be read or written to, but they do not determine the behavior of the CME. The PPU interrupt signal for the C1-SME2 is also not modeled or exposed at this time.
- Pilatus DSU support for C1-SME2.
- L2Cache is supported at the per-core level only and there is no implementation of Core-Complex with shared L2Cache yet.
- BROADCASTPERSIST pin is implemented.
- Optional peripheral port is supported.
- L3Cache partition is supported.
- Per-core clock is supported.

Limitations

The following features are not yet supported, and will be added in a future release:

- No support for transporting architectural metadata tags over TLM2 (OSCI) and AMBA-PV (TLM2 extensions from Arm) bus protocols yet.
- No support for Core-Complex yet.
- BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU pin is not implemented.
- COREINSTRRET signals are not implemented.
- MEM_RET power mode is not supported.

The following features are not implemented:

- DynamIQ features that are negligible to the programmers' view simulation will not be implemented in the Fast Model.
- 256-bit wide output transactions will not be supported.
- Error correction/detection features will not be supported.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- Self-test features (MBIST) will not be supported.
- Latency configuration will not be supported.
- Snoop filtering will not be supported.
- Cache stashing capability will not be supported.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMC1NanoCT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMC1NanoCT`	Cluster_ARM_C1-Nano
`ARMC1NanoCT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMC1NanoCT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMC1NanoCT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMC1NanoCT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMC1NanoCT.DSU`	C1-DSU
`ARMC1NanoCT.DSU.PPU_cluster`	PPUv1
`ARMC1NanoCT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMC1NanoCT.DSU.PPU_core0`	PPUv1
`ARMC1NanoCT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMC1NanoCT.DSU.l3_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
`ARMC1NanoCT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMC1NanoCT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache
`ARMC1NanoCT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y]` (where *Y* = 0–4)	PVBusSlave
`ARMC1NanoCT.DSU.utility_slave[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMC1NanoCT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMC1NanoCT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMC1NanoCT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`ARMC1NanoCT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMC1NanoCT.cpu0`	ARM_C1-Nano
`ARMC1NanoCT.cpu0.UTLB`	TLB
`ARMC1NanoCT.cpu0.debug_rom`	debug_rom
`ARMC1NanoCT.cpu0.dtlb`	TLB
`ARMC1NanoCT.cpu0.l1dcache`	PVCache
`ARMC1NanoCT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMC1NanoCT.cpu0.l1icache`	PVCache
`ARMC1NanoCT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMC1NanoCT.cpu0.l2cache`	PVCache
`ARMC1NanoCT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U]` (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
`ARMC1NanoCT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMC1NanoCT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMC1NanoCT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster`	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMC1NanoCT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMC1NanoCT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMC1NanoCT.sve	ScalableVectorExtension

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMC1NanoCT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMC1NanoCT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1NanoCT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMC1NanoCT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1NanoCT.DSU	C1-DSU
ARMC1NanoCT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMC1NanoCT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMC1NanoCT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMC1NanoCT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMC1NanoCT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–4)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMC1NanoCT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1NanoCT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMC1NanoCT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1NanoCT.cpu0	ARM_C1-Nano
ARMC1NanoCT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMC1NanoCT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMC1NanoCT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMC1NanoCT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMC1NanoCT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMC1NanoCT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1NanoCT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMC1NanoCT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP subordinate port.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clustercriticalirq	master	Signal	Cluster Critical Irq
clustererrirq	master	Signal	Cluster Error Irq
clusterfaultirq	master	Signal	Cluster Fault Irq
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
cme_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cmeerrirq	master	Signal	RAS cme err irq
cmefaultirq	master	Signal	RAS cme fault irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
complexerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
complexfaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main manager interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
ppu_cme_irq	master	Signal	PPU CME interrupt
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU core wake request signal.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
trbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
utility_bus_s	slave	PVBus	Utility bus subordinate
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMC1NanoCT

`cpuX.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

cpuX.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

cpuX.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpuX.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`AEND0_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND1_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND2_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND3_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`ASTART0_DEFAULT`

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

DBGROMADDR

Initialization value of DBGDRAR register. Bits[55:12] of this register specify the ROM table physical address.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

DBGROMADDRV

If true, set bits[1:0] of the CP15 DBGDRAR to indicate that the address is valid.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

DSU.cme.CMECFR

Value of CMECFR_EL1 fields (ECC, CHI) for all CMEs.

Type: `string`

Default value: “{"ECC": 0, "CHI": 0}”

DSU.cme.mpmm_accumulator_multiplier

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

DSU.cme.power_on_by_default

If true, CME PPUs will initialize in Dynamic mode out of reset, enabling the CME to power itself on/off automatically as it is used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CMES

Defines how many CMEs are associated with each cluster. This parameter must be in sync with SVE.ScalableVectorExtension SME configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

bus_type

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

core_cache_protection

core_cache_protection can change ERR0FR, ERR0PFGF and ERR0PFGCTL fields. Possible values are: -1:Not implemented (by default), 0:Disabled, 1:Enabled.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: 1

core_complex_mapping

Defines Complex descriptions for platforms that support several Cores per Complex like Cortex-A510. JSON format: {"complex0": { "cores" : [0, 1], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":16MB}}, ... , "complexN": { "cores" : [<core_list>], "l2-cache" : {"exists":1, "size":16MB}}} where <core_list> is the list of cores in the complexN. Effective only when the parameter value is not empty.

Type: `string`

Default value: “{"complex0": { "cores": [0, 1], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex1": { "cores": [2, 3], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex2": { "cores": [4, 5], "l2-cache" : {"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex3": { "cores": [6, 7], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex4": { "cores": [8, 9], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex5": { "cores": [10, 11], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex6": { "cores": [12, 13], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}} }”

core_power_on_by_default

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-write_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`enable_simulation_performance_optimizations`

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ete.CLAIMTAGS`

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q`

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`ete.PIDR_CMOD`

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ete.PIDR_REVAND

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.PIDR_REVISION

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

ete.RES0_STATEFUL

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ete.RETSTACK

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

ete.REVISION

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_actlr2

If true ACLTR2 exists and ACTLR2(NS) is aliased to ACTLR_EL1[63:32].

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_dot_product

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_peripheral_port

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`icache-maintenance_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-miss_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-prefetch_enabled`

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`icache-read_access_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-read_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-size`

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-has_mpam

L3 Cache has MPAM support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

l3cache-hit_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-maintenance_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-miss_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-mpamf.max_partid_ns

Maximum value of non-secure PARTID supported for DSU L3Cache. Options are 7 or 63.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 63

l3cache-read_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L3 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

l3cache-read_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-size

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-snoop_issue_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-ways

L3 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

l3cache-write_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L3 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

l3cache-write_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`memory_tagging_support_level`

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`mpmm_accumulator_multiplier`

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`num_nodes`

Number of transport nodes. Zero implies direct-connect configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`pmu-num_counters`

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

`ptw_latency`

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`ras_pfg_clock_mhz`

RAS Pseudo-Fault generation clock rate in MHz.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 12

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`scu_cache_protection`

SCU-L3 is configured with ECC if true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`tlb_latency`

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`tlbi_stall_enabled`

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`treat_PAC_as_NOP`

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`walk_cache_latency`

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.32 ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT

Defined in `LISA/ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Revision	Quality level
C1Nano r0p0	Preliminary support
C1Pro r0p0	Preliminary support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT

The number of cores in each subcluster is configurable using the following parameters:

`subcluster0.NUM_CORES`
: Possible values are 1-13 (ARMC1NanoCT).

`subcluster1.NUM_CORES`
: Possible values are 1-13 (ARMC1ProCT).

The total number of cores in the cluster cannot exceed 14.

Port arrays are expanded to the width needed for the maximum number of cores in each subcluster. Use the following port array indexes:

- `<port_name>`[0-12] for cores in `subcluster0`.
- `<port_name>`[13-25] for cores in `subcluster1`.

Note

All instances in the Master cross trigger matrix port array, `cti[26]` must be connected, regardless of the `NUM_CORES` value used.

Core-specific parameters have the following prefixes:

- `subcluster0.cpu0` to `subcluster0.cpu12` identify cores in `subcluster0`.
- `subcluster1.cpu0` to `subcluster1.cpu12` identify cores in `subcluster1`.

For information about the cores in this model, see:

- ARMC1NanoCT.
- ARMC1ProCT.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT`	Cluster_ARM_C1-Nano_C1-PRO_Heterogeneous
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.DSU`	C1-DSU
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.DSU.PPU_cluster`	PPUv1
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.DSU.PPU_coreZ` (where *Z* = 0–1)	PPUv1
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.DSU.PPU_coreZ.busslave` (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.DSU.l3_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Z]` (where *Z* = 0–6)	PVBusSlave
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.DSU.utility_slave[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.cpuZ.debug_rom` (where *Z* = 0–1)	debug_rom
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster`	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.global_debug_rom`	debug_rom
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.secondary_debug_rom`	debug_rom
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.subcluster0`	Subcluster_ARM_C1-Nano
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.subcluster0.cpu0`	ARM_C1-Nano
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.UTLB` (where *Z* = 0–1)	TLB
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.subclusterZ.cpuU.dtlb` (where *Z* = 0–1; *U* = 0–1)	TLB
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache` (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]` (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache` (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]` (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache` (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[W]` (where *Z* = 0–1; *W* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.subclusterZ.sve` (where *Z* = 0–1)	ScalableVectorExtension
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.subcluster1`	Subcluster_ARM_C1-Pro
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.subcluster1.cpu0`	ARM_C1-Pro

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.DSU	C1-DSU
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.DSU.PPU_coreZ (where *Z* = 0–1)	PPUv1
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.DSU.PPU_coreZ.busslave (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–6)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.subcluster0.cpu0	ARM_C1-Nano
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.UTLB (where *Z* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[W] (where *Z* = 0–1; *W* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT.subcluster1.cpu0	ARM_C1-Pro

Ports for ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP subordinate port.
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
cme_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cmeerrirq	master	Signal	RAS cme err irq
cmefaultirq	master	Signal	RAS cme fault irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`core_clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
`core_pcsm_pchannel`	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
`core_powerdown_out`	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info
`core_ppu_hw_stat`	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
`coreerrirq`	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
`corefaultirq`	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
`coreinstrrun`	slave	Signal	Core Running State
`cryptodisable`	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
`cti`	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
`ctidbgirq`	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
`dbgen`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`dbgnopwrdwn`	master	Signal	No power-down request.
`dbgpwrupreq`	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
`defaultMP`	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main manager interface ports.
`dev_debug_s`	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
`event`	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
`fiq`	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
`gicreset`	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
`gicv3_redistributor_s`	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
`irq`	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
`memorymapped_debug_s`	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
`pmbirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
`pmuirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
`ppu_cluster_irq`	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
`ppu_cluster_isolate`	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
`ppu_cluster_wakerequest`	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
`ppu_cme_irq`	master	Signal	PPU CME interrupt
`ppu_core_irq`	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
`ppu_core_isolate`	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
`ppu_core_wakerequest`	slave	Signal	PPU core wake request signal.
`presetdbg`	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
`pvbus_m0`	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_periph_m`	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
`rei`	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
`reset`	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
`rvbaraddr`	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
`sci_m`	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
`sei`	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
`spiden`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`ticks`	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
`trbirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
`utility_bus_s`	slave	PVBus	Utility bus subordinate
`vcpumntirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
`vfiq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
`virq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
`virtio_s`	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
`vsei`	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT

`AEND0_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND1_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND2_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

AEND3_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART0_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

`DBGROMADDR`

Initialization value of DBGDRAR register. Bits[55:12] of this register specify the ROM table physical address.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`DBGROMADDRV`

If true, set bits[1:0] of the CP15 DBGDRAR to indicate that the address is valid.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`GICDISABLE`

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`NUM_CMES`

Defines how many CMEs are associated with each cluster. This parameter must be in sync with SVE.ScalableVectorExtension SME configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`bus_type`

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`core_complex_mapping`

Defines Complex descriptions for platforms that support several Cores per Complex like Cortex-A510. JSON format: {"complex0": { "cores" : [0, 1], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":16MB}}, ... , "complexN": { "cores" : [<core_list>], "l2-cache" : {"exists":1, "size":16MB}}} where <core_list> is the list of cores in the complexN. Effective only when the parameter value is not empty.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “{"complex0": { "cores": [0, 1], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex1": { "cores": [2, 3], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex2": { "cores": [4, 5], "l2-cache" : {"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex3": { "cores": [6, 7], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex4": { "cores": [8, 9], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex5": { "cores": [10, 11], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex6": { "cores": [12, 13], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}} }”

`core_power_on_by_default`

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dcache-state_modelled`

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_simulation_performance_optimizations`

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has_peripheral_port`

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`icache-state_modelled`

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`l3cache-has_mpam`

L3 Cache has MPAM support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`l3cache-hit_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-maintenance_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-miss_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-mpamf.max_partid_ns`

Maximum value of non-secure PARTID supported for DSU L3Cache. Options are 7 or 63.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 63

`l3cache-read_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes`

L3 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

`l3cache-read_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-size`

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-ways`

L3 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-write_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L3 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

l3cache-write_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

mpmm_accumulator_multiplier

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

num_nodes

Number of transport nodes. Zero implies direct-connect configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

scu_cache_protection

SCU-L3 is configured with ECC if true.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

subcluster0.CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.NUM_CORES

Number of cores in the subcluster. Total number of cores in cluster may not exceed 14.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster0.core_cache_protection

core_cache_protection can change ERR0FR, ERR0PFGF and ERR0PFGCTL fields. Possible values are: -1:Not implemented (by default), 0:Disabled, 1:Enabled.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster0.cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu1.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu1.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit`
Virtual address of stack limit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu10.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu10.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu10.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu10.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu11.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster0.cpu11.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu11.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu11.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu12.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu12.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu12.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu12.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu12.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu12.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu12.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster0.cpu3.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu5.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu6.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu6.min_sync_level
Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT
A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu7.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu7.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu7.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu8.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu8.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu9.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster0.cpu9.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster0.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

subcluster0.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.ete.PIDR_CMOD

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.PIDR_REVAND

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.PIDR_REVISION

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.ete.RES0_STATEFUL

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.ete.RETSTACK

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster0.ete.REVISION

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

subcluster0.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.has_actlr2

If true ACLTR2 exists and ACTLR2(NS) is aliased to ACTLR_EL1[63:32].

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.has_dot_product

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster0.has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster0.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster0.pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.ptw_latency`

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.ras_pfg_clock_mhz`

RAS Pseudo-Fault generation clock rate in MHz.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 12

`subcluster0.tlb_latency`

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.tlbi_stall_enabled`

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.treat_PAC_as_NOP`

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.walk_cache_latency`

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.NUM_CORES

Number of cores in the subcluster. Total number of cores in cluster may not exceed 14.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.core_cache_protection

core_cache_protection can change ERR0FR, ERR0PFGF and ERR0PFGCTL fields. Possible values are: -1:Not implemented (by default), 0:Disabled, 1:Enabled.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu0.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu0.force-fpsid`

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT
A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu1.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu10.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu10.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu10.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu10.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu10.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu10.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

`subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-write_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu10.max_code_cache_mb`

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu10.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu10.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu10.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu11.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu11.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu11.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu11.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu11.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu12.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu12.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu12.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu12.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu12.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu12.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu12.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu12.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu12.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit
Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16
For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset
Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.vfp-present
Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu3.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu3.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu3.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu3.force-fpsid`

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT`
A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT`
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC`
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT`
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit`
Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16`
For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu5.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu6.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu6.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu7.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit`
Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16`
For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu8.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu8.force-fpsid`

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

`subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu8.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit
Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu9.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu9.RVBARADDR
Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16
Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.force-fpsid
Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency
L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency
L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency
L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu9.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu9.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.dcache-hit_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster1.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

subcluster1.ete.ETE_REVISION

ETE revision: 0=ETEv1.0, 1=ETEv1.1, 2=ETEv1.2, 3=ETEv1.3.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.ete.NumberOfRSPairs

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.ete.PIDR_CMOD

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.PIDR_REVAND

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.PIDR_REVISION

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.ete.RES0_STATEFUL

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ete.RETSTACK

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.ete.REVISION

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

subcluster1.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ete.TSMARK

Whether timestamp markers are supported.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

subcluster1.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.has_enhanced_pan

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster1.has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.has_large_va

Implement support for the extended 52-bit virtual addresses from ARMv8.2 (FEAT_LVA).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.2 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster1.instruction_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster1.pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

`subcluster1.ptw_latency`

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.stage12_tlb_size`

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

`subcluster1.tlb_latency`

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.tlbi_stall_enabled`

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.treat_PAC_as_NOP`

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behaviour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.walk_cache_latency`

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

3.33 ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT

Defined in `LISA/ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
C1Nano r0p0	Preliminary support
C1Pro r0p0	Preliminary support
C1Ultra r0p0	Preliminary support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT

The number of cores in each subcluster is configurable using the following parameters:

`subcluster0.NUM_CORES`
: Possible values are 1-12 (ARMC1NanoCT).

`subcluster1.NUM_CORES`
: Possible values are 1-12 (ARMC1ProCT).

`subcluster2.NUM_CORES`
: Possible values are 1-12 (ARMC1UltraCT).

The total number of cores in the cluster cannot exceed 14.

Port arrays are expanded to the width needed for the maximum number of cores in each subcluster. Use the following port array indexes:

- <`port_name`>[0-11] for cores in `subcluster0`.
- <`port_name`>[12-23] for cores in `subcluster1`.
- <`port_name`>[24-35] for cores in `subcluster2`.

Note

All instances in the Master cross trigger matrix port array, `cti[36]` must be connected, regardless of the `NUM_CORES` values used.

Core-specific parameters have the following prefixes:

- `subcluster0.cpu0` to `subcluster0.cpu11` identify cores in `subcluster0`.
- `subcluster1.cpu0` to `subcluster1.cpu11` identify cores in `subcluster1`.
- `subcluster2.cpu0` to `subcluster2.cpu11` identify cores in `subcluster2`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

For information about the cores in this model, see:

- ARMC1NanoCT.
- ARMC1ProCT.
- ARMC1UltraCT.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT`	Cluster_ARM_C1-Nano_C1-PRO_C1-ULTRA_Heterogeneous
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU`	C1-DSU
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_cluster`	PPUv1
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_coreU` (where *U* = 0–2)	PPUv1
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_coreU.busslave` (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.l3_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[U]` (where *U* = 0–8)	PVBusSlave
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.utility_slave[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.cpuU.debug_rom` (where *U* = 0–2)	debug_rom
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster`	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.global_debug_rom`	debug_rom
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.secondary_debug_rom`	debug_rom
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subcluster0`	Subcluster_ARM_C1-Nano
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subcluster0.cpu0`	ARM_C1-Nano
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterU.cpu0.UTLB` (where *U* = 0–2)	TLB
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterU.cpuV.dtlb` (where *U* = 0–2; *V* = 0–2)	TLB

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1dcache` (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]` (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1icache` (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]` (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterU.cpu0.l2cache` (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterU.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[A]` (where *U* = 0–2; *A* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterU.sve` (where *U* = 0–2)	ScalableVectorExtension
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subcluster1`	Subcluster_ARM_C1-Pro
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subcluster1.cpu0`	ARM_C1-Pro
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subcluster2`	Subcluster_ARM_C1-Ultra
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subcluster2.cpu0`	ARM_C1-Ultra

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU`	C1-DSU
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_cluster`	PPUv1
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_coreU` (where *U* = 0–2)	PPUv1
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_coreU.busslave` (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.l3_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[U]` (where *U* = 0–8)	PVBusSlave
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.utility_slave[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster`	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subcluster0.cpu0`	ARM_C1-Nano

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterU.cpu0.UTLB (where *U* = 0–2)	TLB
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1dcache (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1icache (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterU.cpu0.l2cache (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterU.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[A] (where *U* = 0–2; *A* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subcluster1.cpu0	ARM_C1-Pro
ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subcluster2.cpu0	ARM_C1-Ultra

Ports for ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP subordinate port.
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_ pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cluster_ powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
cme_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cmeerrirq	master	Signal	RAS cme err irq
cmefaultirq	master	Signal	RAS cme fault irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`defaultMP`	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main manager interface ports.
`dev_debug_s`	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
`event`	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
`fiq`	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
`gicreset`	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
`gicv3_redistributor_s`	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
`irq`	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
`memorymapped_debug_s`	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
`pmbirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
`pmuirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
`ppu_cluster_irq`	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
`ppu_cluster_isolate`	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
`ppu_cluster_wakerequest`	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
`ppu_cme_irq`	master	Signal	PPU CME interrupt
`ppu_core_irq`	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
`ppu_core_isolate`	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
`ppu_core_wakerequest`	slave	Signal	PPU core wake request signal.
`presetdbg`	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
`pvbus_m0`	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
`pvbus_periph_m`	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
`rei`	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
`reset`	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
`rvbaraddr`	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
`sci_m`	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
`sei`	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
`spiden`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`ticks`	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
`trbirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
`utility_bus_s`	slave	PVBus	Utility bus subordinate
`vcpumntirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
`vfiq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
`virq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`virtio_s`	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
`vsei`	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMC1NanoCT_C1ProCT_C1UltraCT

`AEND0_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND1_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND2_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND3_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`ASTART0_DEFAULT`

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

DBGROMADDR

Initialization value of DBGDRAR register. Bits[55:12] of this register specify the ROM table physical address.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

DBGROMADDRV

If true, set bits[1:0] of the CP15 DBGDRAR to indicate that the address is valid.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CMES

Defines how many CMEs are associated with each cluster. This parameter must be in sync with SVE.ScalableVectorExtension SME configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

bus_type

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

core_complex_mapping

Defines Complex descriptions for platforms that support several Cores per Complex like Cortex-A510. JSON format: {"complex0": { "cores" : [0, 1], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":16MB}}, ... , "complexN": { "cores" : [<core_list>], "l2-cache" : {"exists":1, "size":16MB}}} where <core_list> is the list of cores in the complexN. Effective only when the parameter value is not empty.

Type: `string`

Default value: “{"complex0": { "cores": [0, 1], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex1": { "cores": [2, 3], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex2": { "cores": [4, 5], "l2-cache" : {"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex3": { "cores": [6, 7], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex4": { "cores": [8, 9], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex5": { "cores": [10, 11], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex6": { "cores": [12, 13], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}} }”

core_power_on_by_default

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_simulation_performance_optimizations

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_peripheral_port

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

l3cache-has_mpam

L3 Cache has MPAM support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

l3cache-hit_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-maintenance_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-miss_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-mpamf.max_partid_ns

Maximum value of non-secure PARTID supported for DSU L3Cache. Options are 7 or 63.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 63

l3cache-read_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L3 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

l3cache-read_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-size`

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-ways`

L3 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

`l3cache-write_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes`

L3 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`l3cache-write_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`mpmm_accumulator_multiplier`

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`num_nodes`

Number of transport nodes. Zero implies direct-connect configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`scu_cache_protection`

SCU-L3 is configured with ECC if true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.CPUCFR`

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.NUM_CORES`

Number of cores in the subcluster. Total number of cores in cluster may not exceed 14.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.core_cache_protection

core_cache_protection can change ERR0FR, ERR0PFGF and ERR0PFGCTL fields. Possible values are: -1:Not implemented (by default), 0:Disabled, 1:Enabled.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster0.cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu1.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu10.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu10.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu10.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu10.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu11.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu11.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu11.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu11.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu2.min_sync_level
Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT
A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit`
Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16`
For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu5.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster0.cpu5.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu6.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu7.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu7.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu8.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes`

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

`subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu8.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu9.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu9.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster0.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

subcluster0.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.ete.PIDR_CMOD

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.PIDR_REVAND

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.ete.PIDR_REVISION`

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.ete.Q_CADENCE`

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster0.ete.RES0_STATEFUL`

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.ete.RETSTACK`

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`subcluster0.ete.REVISION`

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY`

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

`subcluster0.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE`

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster0.has_actlr2

If true ACLTR2 exists and ACTLR2(NS) is aliased to ACTLR_EL1[63:32].

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.has_dot_product

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster0.has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster0.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster0.pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

subcluster0.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.ras_pfg_clock_mhz

RAS Pseudo-Fault generation clock rate in MHz.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 12

subcluster0.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.treat_PAC_as_NOP

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.NUM_CORES

Number of cores in the subcluster. Total number of cores in cluster may not exceed 14.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.core_cache_protection

core_cache_protection can change ERR0FR, ERR0PFGF and ERR0PFGCTL fields. Possible values are: -1:Not implemented (by default), 0:Disabled, 1:Enabled.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu10.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu10.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu10.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu10.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu10.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu11.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu11.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu11.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu11.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu11.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit
Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu5.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu5.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu5.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu5.force-fpsid`

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu6.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu7.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu8.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu8.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu8.force-fpsid`

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu8.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu8.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu9.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu9.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu9.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster1.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 4

subcluster1.ete.ETE_REVISION

ETE revision: 0=ETEv1.0, 1=ETEv1.1, 2=ETEv1.2, 3=ETEv1.3.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.ete.NumberOfRSPairs

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.ete.PIDR_CMOD

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.PIDR_REVAND

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.PIDR_REVISION

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster1.ete.RES0_STATEFUL`

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.ete.RETSTACK`

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`subcluster1.ete.REVISION`

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`subcluster1.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY`

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

`subcluster1.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE`

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS`

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT`

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ete.TSMARK

Whether timestamp markers are supported.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.has_enhanced_pan

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 2

subcluster1.has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.has_large_va

Implement support for the extended 52-bit virtual addresses from ARMv8.2 (FEAT_LVA).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.2 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster1.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster1.instruction_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster1.pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

subcluster1.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.stage12_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

subcluster1.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.treat_PAC_as_NOP

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster2.NUM_CORES

Number of cores in the subcluster. Total number of cores in cluster may not exceed 14.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster2.cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster2.cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu0.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster2.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu1.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster2.cpu1.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu1.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu10.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu10.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu10.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu10.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu10.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu10.max_code_cache_mb`

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster2.cpu10.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu10.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu10.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu10.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu11.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu11.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu11.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu11.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu11.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu11.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu11.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu11.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster2.cpu11.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu11.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster2.cpu2.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu2.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-ways
L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency
L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency
L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb
Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu2.min_sync_level
Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT
A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster2.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu2.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu3.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu3.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster2.cpu4.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu4.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu4.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

`subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu4.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu5.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu5.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster2.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu5.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster2.cpu6.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu6.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu6.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu6.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu7.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu7.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu7.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster2.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu7.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu8.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu8.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu8.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu8.min_sync_level
Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT
A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit
Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16
For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster2.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu8.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster2.cpu9.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu9.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu9.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-ways`

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu9.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit`
Virtual address of stack limit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu9.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster2.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.dcache-write_access_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.dcache-write_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.ecv_support_level`

Implement Enhanced Counter Virtualization feature from ARMv8.6. 0, Not supported. 1, fully supported without CNTPOFF. 2, fully supported with CNTPOFF (FEAT_ECV).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`subcluster2.ete.CLAIMTAGS`

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`subcluster2.ete.ETE_REVISION`

ETE revision: 0=ETEv1.0, 1=ETEv1.1, 2=ETEv1.2, 3=ETEv1.3.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`subcluster2.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q`

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.ete.NumberOfRSPairs

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.ete.PIDR_CMOD

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster2.ete.RES0_STATEFUL

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.ete.RETSTACK

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster2.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

subcluster2.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.ext_abort_so_write_ras_type

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster2.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.has_enhanced_pan

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster2.has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.has_mt_pmu_disable_feature

Implements Multi-threading PMU disable extension from ARMv8.6 (FEAT_MTPMU). 0: FEAT_MTPMU is disabled, 1: FEAT_MTPMU is enabled if ARMv8.6 is implemented, 2: FEAT_MTPMU is cherry-picked, `0xF`: The feature is disabled and is represented by value `0xF` in ID_AA64DFR0_EL1.MTPMU.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.has_statistical_profiling

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.has_v8_7_spe_inverted_filtering

Where FEAT_SPEv1p2 is implemented, whether inverted filtering by events is implemented (represented by PMISDR.FnE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.has_v8_7_spe_previous_branch_target

Where FEAT_SPEv1p2 is implemented, whether the optional branch target feature is implemented (FEAT_SPE_PBT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.icache-read_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.icache-size`

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

`subcluster2.instruction_tlb_size`

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo`

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster2.memory_tagging_support_level`

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.mpamidr_has_force_ns

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_FORCE_NS bit is set or clear.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.mpamidr_has_sdeflt

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_SDEFLT bit is set or clear.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster2.mpamidr_has_tidr

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_TIDR bit is set or clearvalues of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster2.pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 31

subcluster2.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.stage12_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.tcr_txsz_undersize_should_fault`

If large VA is not supported, Whether undersized TxSZ value should generate translation fault.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.tlb_latency`

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.tlbi_stall_enabled`

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.treat_PAC_as_NOP`

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.walk_cache_latency`

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.34 ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT

Defined in `LISA/ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
C1Nano r0p0	Preliminary support
C1Ultra r0p0	Preliminary support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT

The number of cores in each subcluster is configurable using the following parameters:

`subcluster0.NUM_CORES`
: Possible values are 1-13 (ARMC1NanoCT).

`subcluster1.NUM_CORES`
: Possible values are 1-13 (ARMC1UltraCT).

The total number of cores in the cluster cannot exceed 14.

Port arrays are expanded to the width needed for the maximum number of cores in each subcluster. Use the following port array indexes:

- <port_name>[0-12] for cores in `subcluster0`.
- <port_name>[13-25] for cores in `subcluster1`.

Note

All instances in the Master cross trigger matrix port array, `cti[26]` must be connected, regardless of the `NUM_CORES` value used.

Core-specific parameters have the following prefixes:

- `subcluster0.cpu0` to `subcluster0.cpu12` identify cores in `subcluster0`.
- `subcluster1.cpu0` to `subcluster1.cpu12` identify cores in `subcluster1`.

For information about the cores in this model, see:

- ARMC1NanoCT.
- ARMC1UltraCT.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT`	Cluster_ARM_C1-Nano_C1-ULTRA_Heterogeneous
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.DSU	C1-DSU
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_coreZ (where *Z* = 0–1)	PPUv1
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_coreZ.busslave (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–6)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.cpuZ.debug_rom (where *Z* = 0–1)	debug_rom
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.subcluster0	Subcluster_ARM_C1-Nano
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.subcluster0.cpu0	ARM_C1-Nano
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.UTLB (where *Z* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.cpuU.dtlb (where *Z* = 0–1; *U* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[W] (where *Z* = 0–1; *W* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.sve (where *Z* = 0–1)	ScalableVectorExtension
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.subcluster1	Subcluster_ARM_C1-Ultra
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.subcluster1.cpu0	ARM_C1-Ultra

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.DSU	C1-DSU
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_coreZ (where *Z* = 0–1)	PPUv1
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_coreZ.busslave (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–6)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.subcluster0.cpu0	ARM_C1-Nano
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.UTLB (where *Z* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[W] (where *Z* = 0–1; *W* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT.subcluster1.cpu0	ARM_C1-Ultra

Ports for ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP subordinate port.
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_ pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_ powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
cme_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cmeerrirq	master	Signal	RAS cme err irq
cmefaultirq	master	Signal	RAS cme fault irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`core_clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
`core_pcsm_pchannel`	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
`core_powerdown_out`	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info
`core_ppu_hw_stat`	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
`coreerrirq`	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
`corefaultirq`	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
`coreinstrrun`	slave	Signal	Core Running State
`cryptodisable`	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
`cti`	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
`ctidbgirq`	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
`dbgen`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`dbgnopwrdwn`	master	Signal	No power-down request.
`dbgpwrupreq`	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
`defaultMP`	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main manager interface ports.
`dev_debug_s`	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
`event`	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
`fiq`	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
`gicreset`	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
`gicv3_redistributor_s`	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
`irq`	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
`memorymapped_debug_s`	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
`pmbirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
`pmuirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
`ppu_cluster_irq`	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
`ppu_cluster_isolate`	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
`ppu_cluster_wakerequest`	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
`ppu_cme_irq`	master	Signal	PPU CME interrupt
`ppu_core_irq`	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
`ppu_core_isolate`	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
`ppu_core_wakerequest`	slave	Signal	PPU core wake request signal.
`presetdbg`	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
`pvbus_m0`	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_periph_m`	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
`rei`	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
`reset`	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
`rvbaraddr`	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
`sci_m`	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
`sei`	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
`spiden`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`ticks`	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
`trbirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
`utility_bus_s`	slave	PVBus	Utility bus subordinate
`vcpumntirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
`vfiq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
`virq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
`virtio_s`	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
`vsei`	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMC1NanoCT_C1UltraCT

`AEND0_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND1_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND2_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

AEND3_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART0_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

DBGROMADDR

Initialization value of DBGDRAR register. Bits[55:12] of this register specify the ROM table physical address.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

DBGROMADDRV

If true, set bits[1:0] of the CP15 DBGDRAR to indicate that the address is valid.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CMES

Defines how many CMEs are associated with each cluster. This parameter must be in sync with SVE.ScalableVectorExtension SME configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

bus_type

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

core_complex_mapping

Defines Complex descriptions for platforms that support several Cores per Complex like Cortex-A510. JSON format: {"complex0": { "cores" : [0, 1], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":16MB}}, ... , "complexN": { "cores" : [<core_list>], "l2-cache" : {"exists":1, "size":16MB}}} where <core_list> is the list of cores in the complexN. Effective only when the parameter value is not empty.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “{"complex0": { "cores": [0, 1], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex1": { "cores": [2, 3], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex2": { "cores": [4, 5], "l2-cache" : {"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex3": { "cores": [6, 7], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex4": { "cores": [8, 9], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex5": { "cores": [10, 11], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex6": { "cores": [12, 13], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}} }”

`core_power_on_by_default`

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dcache-state_modelled`

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_simulation_performance_optimizations`

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has_peripheral_port`

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`icache-state_modelled`

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`l3cache-has_mpam`
L3 Cache has MPAM support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`l3cache-hit_latency`
L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-maintenance_latency`
L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-miss_latency`
L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-mpamf.max_partid_ns`
Maximum value of non-secure PARTID supported for DSU L3Cache. Options are 7 or 63.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 63

`l3cache-read_access_latency`
L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L3 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

l3cache-read_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-size

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-snoop_issue_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-ways

L3 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-write_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L3 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

l3cache-write_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

mpmm_accumulator_multiplier

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

num_nodes

Number of transport nodes. Zero implies direct-connect configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

scu_cache_protection

SCU-L3 is configured with ECC if true.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

`subcluster0.CPUCFR`

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.NUM_CORES`

Number of cores in the subcluster. Total number of cores in cluster may not exceed 14.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`subcluster0.core_cache_protection`

core_cache_protection can change ERR0FR, ERR0PFGF and ERR0PFGCTL fields. Possible values are: -1:Not implemented (by default), 0:Disabled, 1:Enabled.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: 1

`subcluster0.cpi_div`

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster0.cpi_mul`

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster0.cpu0.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu10.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x10`

`subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-read_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-ways`

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu10.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu10.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu10.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu11.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster0.cpu11.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu11.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu11.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu12.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu12.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu12.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu12.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu12.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu12.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu12.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu5.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu6.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu7.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu8.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu8.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu9.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu9.min_sync_level
Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT
A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit`
Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16`
For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster0.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

subcluster0.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.ete.PIDR_CMOD

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.PIDR_REVAND

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.PIDR_REVISION

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.ete.RES0_STATEFUL

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.ete.RETSTACK

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster0.ete.REVISION

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

subcluster0.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.has_actlr2

If true ACLTR2 exists and ACTLR2(NS) is aliased to ACTLR_EL1[63:32].

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.has_dot_product

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster0.has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster0.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster0.pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.ras_pfg_clock_mhz

RAS Pseudo-Fault generation clock rate in MHz.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 12

subcluster0.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.treat_PAC_as_NOP

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.CPUCFR`

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster1.NUM_CORES`

Number of cores in the subcluster. Total number of cores in cluster may not exceed 14.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`subcluster1.cpi_div`

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster1.cpi_mul`

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster1.cpu0.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu0.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb`

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster1.cpu0.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu10.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu10.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu10.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu10.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu11.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu11.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu11.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu11.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu11.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu12.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu12.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu12.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu12.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu12.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu12.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu12.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu12.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu2.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu2.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster1.cpu4.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit
Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16
For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu5.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit`
Virtual address of stack limit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu6.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb`

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster1.cpu6.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu7.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu7.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu8.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu8.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu9.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu9.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit
Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster1.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.ecv_support_level

Implement Enhanced Counter Virtualization feature from ARMv8.6. 0, Not supported. 1, fully supported without CNTPOFF. 2, fully supported with CNTPOFF (FEAT_ECV).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster1.ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

subcluster1.ete.ETE_REVISION

ETE revision: 0=ETEv1.0, 1=ETEv1.1, 2=ETEv1.2, 3=ETEv1.3.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.ete.NumberOfRSPairs

Number of resource selector pairs.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`subcluster1.ete.PIDR_CMOD`
TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.ete.Q_CADENCE`
Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster1.ete.RES0_STATEFUL`
Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.ete.RETSTACK`
Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`subcluster1.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY`
Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

`subcluster1.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE`
Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS`
Allow generation of source address elements.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT`

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP`

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.ext_abort_so_write_ras_type`

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`subcluster1.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks`

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN`

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg`

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.has_enhanced_pan

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster1.has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.has_mt_pmu_disable_feature

Implements Multi-threading PMU disable extension from ARMv8.6 (FEAT_MTPMU). 0: FEAT_MTPMU is disabled, 1: FEAT_MTPMU is enabled if ARMv8.6 is implemented, 2: FEAT_MTPMU is cherry-picked, `0xF`: The feature is disabled and is represented by value `0xF` in ID_AA64DFR0_EL1.MTPMU.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.has_statistical_profiling

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.has_v8_7_spe_inverted_filtering

Where FEAT_SPEv1p2 is implemented, whether inverted filtering by events is implemented (represented by PMISDR.FnE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.has_v8_7_spe_previous_branch_target

Where FEAT_SPEv1p2 is implemented, whether the optional branch target feature is implemented (FEAT_SPE_PBT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster1.instruction_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster1.mpamidr_has_force_ns

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_FORCE_NS bit is set or clear.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster1.mpamidr_has_sdeflt

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_SDEFLT bit is set or clear.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.mpamidr_has_tidr

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_TIDR bit is set or clearvalues of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 31

subcluster1.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.stage12_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

subcluster1.tcr_txsz_undersize_should_fault

If large VA is not supported, Whether undersized TxSZ value should generate translation fault.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.tlb_latency`

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.tlbi_stall_enabled`

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.treat_PAC_as_NOP`

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.walk_cache_latency`

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.35 ARMC1PremiumCT

Defined in `LISA/ARMC1PremiumCT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Preliminary support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMC1PremiumCT

The following example platforms are available:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- FVP_Base_C1-Premium
- EVS_Dhrystone_C1-Premiumx1
- SVP_Base_C1-Premiumx1

The following functionality is supported in this release:

- C1-SME2 is supported with the following limitations:
  - The arbitration and assignment logic is not supported.
  - RAS error handling is supported in the first CME only.
  - It is assumed that C1-SME2 units are operating in dynamic mode, with a minimum power mode of OFF. Accompanying PPU registers may be read or written to, but they do not determine the behavior of the CME. The PPU interrupt signal for the C1-SME2 is also not modeled or exposed at this time.
- Pilatus DSU support for C1-SME2.
- L2Cache is supported at the per-core level only.
- BROADCASTPERSIST pin is implemented.
- Optional peripheral port is supported.
- L3Cache partition is supported.
- Per-core clock is supported.

Limitations

The following features are not yet supported, and will be added in a future release:

- No support for transporting architectural metadata tags over TLM2 (OSCI) and AMBA-PV (TLM2 extensions from Arm) bus protocols yet.
- BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU pin is not implemented.
- COREINSTRRET signals are not implemented.
- MEM_RET power mode is not supported.

The following features are not implemented:

- DynamIQ features that are negligible to the programmers' view simulation will not be implemented in the Fast Model.
- 256-bit wide output transactions will not be supported.
- Error correction/detection features will not be supported.
- Self-test features (MBIST) will not be supported.
- Latency configuration will not be supported.
- Snoop filtering will not be supported.
- Cache stashing capability will not be supported.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMC1PremiumCT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMC1PremiumCT	Cluster_ARM_C1-Premium
ARMC1PremiumCT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMC1PremiumCT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1PremiumCT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMC1PremiumCT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1PremiumCT.DSU	C1-DSU
ARMC1PremiumCT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMC1PremiumCT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMC1PremiumCT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMC1PremiumCT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMC1PremiumCT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMC1PremiumCT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMC1PremiumCT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMC1PremiumCT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–4)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1PremiumCT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMC1PremiumCT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMC1PremiumCT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1PremiumCT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMC1PremiumCT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1PremiumCT.cpu0	ARM_C1-Premium
ARMC1PremiumCT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMC1PremiumCT.cpu0.debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMC1PremiumCT.cpu0.dtlb	TLB
ARMC1PremiumCT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMC1PremiumCT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMC1PremiumCT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMC1PremiumCT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMC1PremiumCT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMC1PremiumCT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1PremiumCT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMC1PremiumCT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1PremiumCT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMC1PremiumCT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMC1PremiumCT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMC1PremiumCT.sve	ScalableVectorExtension

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMC1PremiumCT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMC1PremiumCT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMC1PremiumCT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMC1PremiumCT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1PremiumCT.DSU	C1-DSU
ARMC1PremiumCT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMC1PremiumCT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMC1PremiumCT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMC1PremiumCT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMC1PremiumCT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMC1PremiumCT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMC1PremiumCT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMC1PremiumCT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–4)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1PremiumCT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMC1PremiumCT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMC1PremiumCT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1PremiumCT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMC1PremiumCT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1PremiumCT.cpu0	ARM_C1-Premium
ARMC1PremiumCT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMC1PremiumCT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMC1PremiumCT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMC1PremiumCT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMC1PremiumCT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMC1PremiumCT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMC1PremiumCT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1PremiumCT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMC1PremiumCT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1PremiumCT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMC1PremiumCT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP subordinate port.
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_ pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_ powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clustercriticalirq	master	Signal	Cluster Critical Irq
clustererrirq	master	Signal	Cluster Error Irq
clusterfaultirq	master	Signal	Cluster Fault Irq
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
cmeerrirq	master	Signal	RAS cme err irq
cmefaultirq	master	Signal	RAS cme fault irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main manager interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_ cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU core wake request signal.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
trbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
utility_bus_s	slave	PVBus	Utility bus subordinate
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMC1PremiumCT

cpuX.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

cpuX.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`AEND0_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND1_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND2_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND3_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`ASTART0_DEFAULT`

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`ASTART1_DEFAULT`

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`ASTART2_DEFAULT`

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`ASTART3_DEFAULT`

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x1`

DSU.cme.CMECFR

Value of CMECFR_EL1 fields (ECC, CHI) for all CMEs.

Type: `string`

Default value: “{"ECC": 0, "CHI": 0}”

DSU.cme.mpmm_accumulator_multiplier

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

DSU.cme.power_on_by_default

If true, CME PPUs will initialize in Dynamic mode out of reset, enabling the CME to power itself on/off automatically as it is used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`GICDISABLE`

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`NUM_CMES`

Defines how many CMEs are associated with each cluster. This parameter must be in sync with SVE.ScalableVectorExtension SME configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`NUM_CORES`

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`bus_type`

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`core_power_on_by_default`

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpi_div`

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpi_mul`

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`dcache-hit_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-maintenance_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-miss_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-prefetch_enabled`

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dcache-read_access_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`dcache-read_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-state_modelled`

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dcache-write_access_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-write_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`default_opmode`

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

diagnostics

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ecv_support_level

Implement Enhanced Counter Virtualization feature from ARMv8.6. 0, Not supported. 1, fully supported without CNTPOFF. 2, fully supported with CNTPOFF (FEAT_ECV).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

enable_simulation_performance_optimizations

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

ete.ETE_REVISION

ETE revision: 0=ETEv1.0, 1=ETEv1.1, 2=ETEv1.2, 3=ETEv1.3.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x1`

`ete.NumberOfRSPairs`

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`ete.PIDR_CMOD`

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.Q_CADENCE`

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`ete.RES0_STATEFUL`

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ete.RETSTACK`

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY`

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

`ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE`

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ext_abort_so_write_ras_type

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_enhanced_pan

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_mt_pmu_disable_feature

Implements Multi-threading PMU disable extension from ARMv8.6 (FEAT_MTPMU). 0: FEAT_MTPMU is disabled, 1: FEAT_MTPMU is enabled if ARMv8.6 is implemented, 2: FEAT_MTPMU is cherry-picked, `0xF`: The feature is disabled and is represented by value `0xF` in ID_AA64DFR0_EL1.MTPMU.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_peripheral_port

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_statistical_profiling

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`has_v8_7_spe_inverted_filtering`

Where FEAT_SPEv1p2 is implemented, whether inverted filtering by events is implemented (represented by PMISDR.FnE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_v8_7_spe_previous_branch_target`

Where FEAT_SPEv1p2 is implemented, whether the optional branch target feature is implemented (FEAT_SPE_PBT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`icache-hit_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-maintenance_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-miss_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-prefetch_enabled`

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

instruction_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-mpamf.max_partid_ns

Maximum value of non-secure PARTID supported for DSU L3Cache. Options are 7 or 63.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 63

l3cache-size

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

log2_trace_buffer_alignment

Log2 of trace buffer alignment constraint for output buffer (0->1B ... 11->2Kib).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

mpamidr_has_force_ns

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_FORCE_NS bit is set or clear.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

mpamidr_has_sdeflt

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_SDEFLT bit is set or clear.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

mpamidr_has_tidr

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_TIDR bit is set or clearvalues of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

`mpmm_accumulator_multiplier`

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`num_nodes`

Number of transport nodes. Zero implies direct-connect configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`pmu-num_counters`

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 31

`ptw_latency`

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`stage12_tlb_size`

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

`tcr_txsz_undersize_should_fault`

If large VA is not supported, Whether undersized TxSZ value should generate translation fault.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`tlb_latency`

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`tlbi_stall_enabled`

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`treat_PAC_as_NOP`

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`walk_cache_latency`

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.36 ARMC1ProCT

Defined in `LISA/ARMC1ProCT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Preliminary support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMC1ProCT

The following example platforms are available:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- FVP_Base_C1-Pro
- EVS_Dhrystone_C1-Prox1
- SVP_Base_C1-Prox1

The following functionality is supported in this release:

- C1-SME2 is supported with the following limitations:
    - The arbitration and assignment logic is not supported.
    - RAS error handling is supported in the first CME only.
    - The C1-SME2 auxiliary AMU counters are not supported.
    - It is assumed that C1-SME2 units are operating in dynamic mode, with a minimum power mode of OFF. Accompanying PPU registers may be read or written to, but they do not determine the behavior of the CME. The PPU interrupt signal for the C1-SME2 is also not modeled or exposed at this time.
- Pilatus DSU support for C1-SME2.
- L2Cache is supported at the per-core level only.
- BROADCASTPERSIST pin is implemented.
- Optional peripheral port is supported.
- L3Cache partition is supported.
- Per-core clock is supported.

Limitations

The following features are not yet supported, and will be added in a future release:

- No support for transporting architectural metadata tags over TLM2 (OSCI) and AMBA-PV (TLM2 extensions from Arm) bus protocols yet.
- BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU pin is not implemented.
- COREINSTRRET signals are not implemented.
- MEM_RET power mode is not supported.

The following features are not implemented:

- DynamIQ features that are negligible to the programmers' view simulation will not be implemented in the Fast Model.
- 256-bit wide output transactions will not be supported.
- Error correction/detection features will not be supported.
- Self-test features (MBIST) will not be supported.
- Latency configuration will not be supported.
- Snoop filtering will not be supported.
- Cache stashing capability will not be supported.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for ARMC1ProCT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
ARMC1ProCT	Cluster_ARM_C1-Pro
ARMC1ProCT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMC1ProCT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1ProCT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMC1ProCT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1ProCT.DSU	C1-DSU
ARMC1ProCT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMC1ProCT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMC1ProCT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMC1ProCT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMC1ProCT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–4)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMC1ProCT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1ProCT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMC1ProCT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1ProCT.cpu0	ARM_C1-Pro
ARMC1ProCT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMC1ProCT.cpu0.debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMC1ProCT.cpu0.dtlb	TLB
ARMC1ProCT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMC1ProCT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMC1ProCT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMC1ProCT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMC1ProCT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1ProCT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMC1ProCT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMC1ProCT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMC1ProCT.sve	ScalableVectorExtension

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMC1ProCT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMC1ProCT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1ProCT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMC1ProCT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1ProCT.DSU	C1-DSU
ARMC1ProCT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMC1ProCT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMC1ProCT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMC1ProCT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMC1ProCT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–4)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMC1ProCT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1ProCT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMC1ProCT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1ProCT.cpu0	ARM_C1-Pro
ARMC1ProCT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMC1ProCT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMC1ProCT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMC1ProCT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMC1ProCT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMC1ProCT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1ProCT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMC1ProCT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP subordinate port.
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_ pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_ powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
cme_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cmeerrirq	master	Signal	RAS cme err irq
cmefaultirq	master	Signal	RAS cme fault irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main manager interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_ cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
ppu_cme_irq	master	Signal	PPU CME interrupt
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU core wake request signal.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
trbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
utility_bus_s	slave	PVBus	Utility bus subordinate
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMC1ProCT

`cpuX.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

cpuX.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

cpuX.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

AEND0_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

AEND1_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND2_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND3_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART0_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

DSU.cme.CMECFR

Value of CMECFR_EL1 fields (ECC, CHI) for all CMEs.

Type: `string`

Default value: “{"ECC": 0, "CHI": 0}”

DSU.cme.mpmm_accumulator_multiplier

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

DSU.cme.power_on_by_default

If true, CME PPUs will initialize in Dynamic mode out of reset, enabling the CME to power itself on/off automatically as it is used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CMES

Defines how many CMEs are associated with each cluster. This parameter must be in sync with SVE.ScalableVectorExtension SME configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

bus_type

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

core_cache_protection

core_cache_protection can change ERR0FR, ERR0PFGF and ERR0PFGCTL fields. Possible values are: -1:Not implemented (by default), 0:Disabled, 1:Enabled.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: 1

core_power_on_by_default

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be

used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-write_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`default_opmode`

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`diagnostics`

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_simulation_performance_optimizations`

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ete.CLAIMTAGS`

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ete.ETE_REVISION`

ETE revision: 0=ETEv1.0, 1=ETEv1.1, 2=ETEv1.2, 3=ETEv1.3.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q`

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`ete.NumberOfRSPairs`

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`ete.PIDR_CMOD`

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.PIDR_REVAND`

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.PIDR_REVISION`

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.Q_CADENCE`

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ete.RES0_STATEFUL`

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ete.RETSTACK`

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`ete.REVISION`

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY`

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

`ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE`

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS`

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ete.TRACE_OUTPUT`

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ete.TSMARK

Whether timestamp markers are supported.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_enhanced_pan

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_large_va

Implement support for the extended 52-bit virtual addresses from ARMv8.2 (FEAT_LVA).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.2 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_peripheral_port

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

instruction_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-has_mpam

L3 Cache has MPAM support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

l3cache-hit_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-maintenance_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-miss_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-mpamf.max_partid_ns

Maximum value of non-secure PARTID supported for DSU L3Cache. Options are 7 or 63.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 63

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-read_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-size

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-snoop_issue_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-ways

L3 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 16

l3cache-write_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

mpmm_accumulator_multiplier

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ptw_latency`

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`scu_cache_protection`

SCU-L3 is configured with ECC if true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`stage12_tlb_size`

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

`tlb_latency`

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`tlbi_stall_enabled`

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`treat_PAC_as_NOP`

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.37 ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT

Defined in `LISA/ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
C1-Pro r0p0	Preliminary support
C1Ultra r0p0	Preliminary support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT

The number of cores in each subcluster is configurable using the following parameters:

subcluster0.NUM_CORES

Possible values are 1-13 (ARMC1ProCT).

subcluster1.NUM_CORES

Possible values are 1-13 (ARMC1UltraCT).

The total number of cores in the cluster cannot exceed 14.

Port arrays are expanded to the width needed for the maximum number of cores in each subcluster. Use the following port array indexes:

- `<port_name>`[0-12] for cores in `subcluster0`.
- `<port_name>`[13-25] for cores in `subcluster1`.

Note

All instances in the Master cross trigger matrix port array, `cti[26]` must be connected, regardless of the `NUM_CORES` value used.

Core-specific parameters have the following prefixes:

- `subcluster0.cpu0` to `subcluster0.cpu12` identify cores in `subcluster0`.
- `subcluster1.cpu0` to `subcluster1.cpu12` identify cores in `subcluster1`.

For information about the cores in this model, see:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- ARMC1ProCT.
- ARMC1UltraCT.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT	Cluster_ARM_C1_PRO_C1-ULTRA_Heterogeneous
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU	C1-DSU
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_coreZ (where *Z* = 0–1)	PPUv1
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_coreZ.busslave (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–6)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.cpuZ.debug_rom (where *Z* = 0–1)	debug_rom
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subcluster0	Subcluster_ARM_C1-Pro
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subcluster0.cpu0	ARM_C1-Pro
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.UTLB (where *Z* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.cpuU.dtlb (where *Z* = 0–1; *U* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[W] (where *Z* = 0–1; *W* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.sve (where *Z* = 0–1)	ScalableVectorExtension
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subcluster1	Subcluster_ARM_C1-Ultra
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subcluster1.cpu0	ARM_C1-Ultra

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU	C1-DSU
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_coreZ (where *Z* = 0–1)	PPUv1
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_coreZ.busslave (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–6)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subcluster0.cpu0	ARM_C1-Pro
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.UTLB (where *Z* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[W] (where *Z* = 0–1; *W* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT.subcluster1.cpu0	ARM_C1-Ultra

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP subordinate port.
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
cme_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cmeerrirq	master	Signal	RAS cme err irq

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cmefaultirq	master	Signal	RAS cme fault irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main manager interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_ cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
ppu_cme_irq	master	Signal	PPU CME interrupt
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU core wake request signal.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
trbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
utility_bus_s	slave	PVBus	Utility bus subordinate
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMC1ProCT_C1UltraCT

`AEND0_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

AEND1_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND2_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND3_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART0_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled`

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`GICDISABLE`

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`NUM_CMES`

Defines how many CMEs are associated with each cluster. This parameter must be in sync with SVE.ScalableVectorExtension SME configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`bus_type`

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`core_power_on_by_default`

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

default_opmode

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

diagnostics

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_simulation_performance_optimizations

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_peripheral_port

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-has_mpam

L3 Cache has MPAM support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

l3cache-hit_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-maintenance_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-miss_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-mpamf.max_partid_ns

Maximum value of non-secure PARTID supported for DSU L3Cache. Options are 7 or 63.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 63

l3cache-read_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-read_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-size

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-snoop_issue_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-ways

L3 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

l3cache-write_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-write_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`mpmm_accumulator_multiplier`

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`scu_cache_protection`

SCU-L3 is configured with ECC if true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.CPUCFR`

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.NUM_CORES`

Number of cores in the subcluster. Total number of cores in cluster may not exceed 14.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`subcluster0.core_cache_protection`

core_cache_protection can change ERR0FR, ERR0PFGF and ERR0PFGCTL fields. Possible values are: -1:Not implemented (by default), 0:Disabled, 1:Enabled.

Type: `int8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

subcluster0.cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT`
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu10.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu10.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu10.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu10.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu10.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu11.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu11.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu11.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu11.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu11.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu11.force-fpsid`

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu11.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu11.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu11.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu11.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu12.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu12.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu12.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu12.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu12.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu12.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu12.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu12.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu12.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu12.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu12.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu2.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu2.force-fpsid`

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu3.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu3.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu3.force-fpsid`

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu5.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit
Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu6.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu7.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu7.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu8.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu8.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu8.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu9.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu9.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu9.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu9.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster0.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

subcluster0.ete.ETE_REVISION

ETE revision: 0=ETEv1.0, 1=ETEv1.1, 2=ETEv1.2, 3=ETEv1.3.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster0.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.ete.NumberOfRSPairs

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.ete.PIDR_CMOD

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.PIDR_REVAND

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.PIDR_REVISION

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.ete.RES0_STATEFUL

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.ete.RETSTACK

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster0.ete.REVISION

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster0.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x64`

subcluster0.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.ete.TSMARK

Whether timestamp markers are supported.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.has_enhanced_pan

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster0.has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.has_large_va

Implement support for the extended 52-bit virtual addresses from ARMv8.2 (FEAT_LVA).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.2 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster0.instruction_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster0.pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

subcluster0.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.stage12_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

subcluster0.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.treat_PAC_as_NOP

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.NUM_CORES

Number of cores in the subcluster. Total number of cores in cluster may not exceed 14.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

subcluster1.cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu10.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu10.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu10.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu10.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu10.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu11.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu11.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu11.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu11.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu12.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu12.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu12.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu12.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu12.min_sync_level
Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-A32_HLT
A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu12.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu12.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu12.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu3.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu4.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-ways
L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency
L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency
L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb
Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu4.min_sync_level
Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT
A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu5.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu6.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu7.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu7.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu8.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu8.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu8.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu9.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu9.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT
A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu9.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.dcache-hit_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.dcache-maintenance_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.dcache-miss_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.dcache-prefetch_enabled`

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.dcache-read_access_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster1.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.ecv_support_level

Implement Enhanced Counter Virtualization feature from ARMv8.6. 0, Not supported. 1, fully supported without CNTPOFF. 2, fully supported with CNTPOFF (FEAT_ECV).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster1.ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

subcluster1.ete.ETE_REVISION

ETE revision: 0=ETEv1.0, 1=ETEv1.1, 2=ETEv1.2, 3=ETEv1.3.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.ete.NumberOfRSPairs

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.ete.PIDR_CMOD

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.ete.RES0_STATEFUL

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ete.RETSTACK

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster1.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

subcluster1.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.ext_abort_so_write_ras_type`

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`subcluster1.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks`

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN`

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg`

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.has_enhanced_pan`

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.has_mt_pmu_disable_feature

Implements Multi-threading PMU disable extension from ARMv8.6 (FEAT_MTPMU). 0: FEAT_MTPMU is disabled, 1: FEAT_MTPMU is enabled if ARMv8.6 is implemented, 2: FEAT_MTPMU is cherry-picked, `0xF`: The feature is disabled and is represented by value `0xF` in ID_AA64DFR0_EL1.MTPMU.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.has_statistical_profiling

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.has_v8_7_spe_inverted_filtering

Where FEAT_SPEv1p2 is implemented, whether inverted filtering by events is implemented (represented by PMISDR.FnE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.has_v8_7_spe_previous_branch_target

Where FEAT_SPEv1p2 is implemented, whether the optional branch target feature is implemented (FEAT_SPE_PBT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster1.instruction_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster1.mpamidr_has_force_ns

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_FORCE_NS bit is set or clear.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.mpamidr_has_sdeflt

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_SDEFLT bit is set or clear.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.mpamidr_has_tidr

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_TIDR bit is set or clearvalues of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 31

subcluster1.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.stage12_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

subcluster1.tcr_txsz_undersize_should_fault

If large VA is not supported, Whether undersized TxSZ value should generate translation fault.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.treat_PAC_as_NOP

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behaviour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.38 ARMC1UltraCT

Defined in `LISA/ARMC1UltraCT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Preliminary support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMC1UltraCT

The following example platforms are available:

- FVP_Base_C1-Ultra
- EVS_Dhrystone_C1-Ultrax1
- SVP_Base_C1-Ultrax1

The following functionality is supported in this release:

- C1-SME2 is supported with the following limitations:
    - The arbitration and assignment logic is not supported.
    - RAS error handling is supported in the first CME only.
    - The C1-SME2 auxiliary AMU counters are not supported.
    - It is assumed that C1-SME2 units are operating in dynamic mode, with a minimum power mode of OFF. Accompanying PPU registers may be read or written to, but they do not determine the behavior of the CME. The PPU interrupt signal for the C1-SME2 is also not modeled or exposed at this time.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- Pilatus DSU support for C1-SME2.
- L2Cache is supported at the per-core level only.
- BROADCASTPERSIST pin is implemented.
- Optional peripheral port is supported.
- L3Cache partition is supported.
- Per-core clock is supported.

Limitations

The following features are not yet supported, and will be added in a future release:

- No support for transporting architectural metadata tags over TLM2 (OSCI) and AMBA-PV (TLM2 extensions from Arm) bus protocols yet.
- BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU pin is not implemented.
- COREINSTRRET signals are not implemented.
- MEM_RET power mode is not supported.

The following features are not implemented:

- DynamIQ features that are negligible to the programmers' view simulation will not be implemented in the Fast Model.
- 256-bit wide output transactions will not be supported.
- Error correction/detection features will not be supported.
- Self-test features (MBIST) will not be supported.
- Latency configuration will not be supported.
- Snoop filtering will not be supported.
- Cache stashing capability will not be supported.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMC1UltraCT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMC1UltraCT`	Cluster_ARM_C1-Ultra
`ARMC1UltraCT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMC1UltraCT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMC1UltraCT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMC1UltraCT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMC1UltraCT.DSU`	C1-DSU
`ARMC1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_cluster`	PPUv1
`ARMC1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMC1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_core0`	PPUv1
`ARMC1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave`	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMC1UltraCT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMC1UltraCT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMC1UltraCT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMC1UltraCT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–4)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1UltraCT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMC1UltraCT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMC1UltraCT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1UltraCT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMC1UltraCT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1UltraCT.cpu0	ARM_C1-Ultra
ARMC1UltraCT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMC1UltraCT.cpu0.debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMC1UltraCT.cpu0.dtlb	TLB
ARMC1UltraCT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMC1UltraCT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMC1UltraCT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMC1UltraCT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMC1UltraCT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMC1UltraCT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1UltraCT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMC1UltraCT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1UltraCT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMC1UltraCT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMC1UltraCT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMC1UltraCT.sve	ScalableVectorExtension

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMC1UltraCT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMC1UltraCT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1UltraCT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMC1UltraCT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1UltraCT.DSU	C1-DSU
ARMC1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMC1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMC1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMC1UltraCT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMC1UltraCT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMC1UltraCT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMC1UltraCT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMC1UltraCT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–4)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1UltraCT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMC1UltraCT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMC1UltraCT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1UltraCT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMC1UltraCT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1UltraCT.cpu0	ARM_C1-Ultra
ARMC1UltraCT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMC1UltraCT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMC1UltraCT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMC1UltraCT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMC1UltraCT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMC1UltraCT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMC1UltraCT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMC1UltraCT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMC1UltraCT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMC1UltraCT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMC1UltraCT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP subordinate port.
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
cme_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cmeerrirq	master	Signal	RAS cme err irq
cmefaultirq	master	Signal	RAS cme fault irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main manager interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_ cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
ppu_cme_irq	master	Signal	PPU CME interrupt
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU core wake request signal.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a ‘visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`trbirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
`utility_bus_s`	slave	PVBus	Utility bus subordinate
`vcpumntirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
`vfiq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
`virq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
`virtio_s`	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
`vsei`	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMC1UltraCT

`cpuX.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

cpuX.min_sync_level
Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT
A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`AEND0_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND1_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND2_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

AEND3_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART0_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x1`

DSU.cme.CMECFR

Value of CMECFR_EL1 fields (ECC, CHI) for all CMEs.

Type: `string`

Default value: “{"ECC": 0, "CHI": 0}”

DSU.cme.mpmm_accumulator_multiplier

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

DSU.cme.power_on_by_default

If true, CME PPUs will initialize in Dynamic mode out of reset, enabling the CME to power itself on/off automatically as it is used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CMES

Defines how many CMEs are associated with each cluster. This parameter must be in sync with SVE.ScalableVectorExtension SME configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

bus_type

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

core_power_on_by_default

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x10000`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

default_opmode

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

diagnostics

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

ecv_support_level

Implement Enhanced Counter Virtualization feature from ARMv8.6. 0, Not supported. 1, fully supported without CNTPOFF. 2, fully supported with CNTPOFF (FEAT_ECV).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

enable_simulation_performance_optimizations

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

ete.ETE_REVISION

ETE revision: 0=ETEv1.0, 1=ETEv1.1, 2=ETEv1.2, 3=ETEv1.3.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

ete.NumberOfRSPairs

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ete.PIDR_CMOD
TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.Q_CADENCE
Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

ete.RES0_STATEFUL
Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ete.RETSTACK
Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY
Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE
Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS
Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ete.TRACE_OUTPUT`

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP`

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_so_write_ras_type`

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks`

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`force_zero_PSTATE_PAN`

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg`

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_enhanced_pan

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_mt_pmu_disable_feature

Implements Multi-threading PMU disable extension from ARMv8.6 (FEAT_MTPMU). 0: FEAT_MTPMU is disabled, 1: FEAT_MTPMU is enabled if ARMv8.6 is implemented, 2: FEAT_MTPMU is cherry-picked, `0xF`: The feature is disabled and is represented by value `0xF` in ID_AA64DFR0_EL1.MTPMU.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_peripheral_port

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_statistical_profiling

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_v8_7_spe_inverted_filtering

Where FEAT_SPEv1p2 is implemented, whether inverted filtering by events is implemented (represented by PMISDR.FnE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_v8_7_spe_previous_branch_target

Where FEAT_SPEv1p2 is implemented, whether the optional branch target feature is implemented (FEAT_SPE_PBT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

instruction_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-mpamf.max_partid_ns

Maximum value of non-secure PARTID supported for DSU L3Cache. Options are 7 or 63.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 63

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-size

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

log2_trace_buffer_alignment

Log2 of trace buffer alignment constraint for output buffer (0->1B ... 11->2Kib).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

mpamidr_has_force_ns

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_FORCE_NS bit is set or clear.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

mpamidr_has_sdeflt

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_SDEFLT bit is set or clear.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

mpamidr_has_tidr

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_TIDR bit is set or clearvalues of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`mpmm_accumulator_multiplier`

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`num_nodes`

Number of transport nodes. Zero implies direct-connect configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`pmu-num_counters`

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 31

`ptw_latency`

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`stage12_tlb_size`

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

`tcr_txsz_undersize_should_fault`

If large VA is not supported, Whether undersized TxSZ value should generate translation fault.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

treat_PAC_as_NOP

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.39 ARMCortexA320CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA320CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Preliminary support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following ports were added:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- `cluster_ppu_hw_stat`
- `complex_pcsm_pchannel`
- `core_ppu_hw_stat`
- `coreinstrrun`
- `ppu_cluster_isolate`
- `ppu_core_isolate`

About ARMCortexA320CT

The number of cores currently supported is 1,2,4. The following example platforms are available:

- FVP_Base_Cortex-A320
- EVS_Dhrystone_Cortex-A320x1
- SVP_Base_Cortex-A320x1

Limitations

The following features are not yet supported, and will be added in a future release:

- No support for transporting architectural metadata tags over TLM2 (OSCI) and AMBA-PV (TLM2 extensions from Arm) bus protocols yet.
- No support for Core-Complex yet.
- BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU pin is not implemented.
- COREINSTRRET signals are not implemented.
- MEM_RET power mode is not supported.

The following features are not supported in this or future releases:

- DynamIQ features that are negligible to the programmers view simulation.
- 256-bit wide output transactions.
- Error correction/detection features.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Latency configuration.
- Snoop filtering.
- Cache stashing capability.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA320CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA320CT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A320
`ARMCortexA320CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA320CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA320CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA320CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA320CT.DSU	DSU-120
ARMCortexA320CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMCortexA320CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA320CT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMCortexA320CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA320CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA320CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA320CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–4)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA320CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA320CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA320CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA320CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA320CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA320CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A320
ARMCortexA320CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA320CT.cpu0.debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA320CT.cpu0.dtlb	TLB
ARMCortexA320CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA320CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA320CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA320CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA320CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA320CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA320CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA320CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA320CT.l2_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA320CT.l2_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–16)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA320CT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA320CT.sve	ScalableVectorExtension

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA320CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA320CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA320CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA320CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA320CT.DSU	DSU-120
ARMCortexA320CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA320CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA320CT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMCortexA320CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA320CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA320CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA320CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–4)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA320CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA320CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA320CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA320CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA320CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA320CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A320
ARMCortexA320CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA320CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA320CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA320CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA320CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA320CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA320CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA320CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA320CT.l2_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA320CT.l2_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–16)	PVBusSlave

Ports for ARMCortexA320CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP subordinate port.
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
complex_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Complex PCSM signals
complexerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
complexfaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main manager interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_ cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU core wake request signal.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
trbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
utility_bus_s	slave	PVBus	Utility bus subordinate
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA320CT

`cpuX.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpuX.max_code_cache_mb`

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

`cpuX.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`AEND0_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND1_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND2_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

AEND3_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART0_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

`BROADCASTCACHEMAINT`

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`BROADCASTOUTER`

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`BROADCASTPERSIST`

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`CLUSTER_ID`

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled`

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

`CPUCFR`

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`DBGROMADDR`

Initialization value of DBGDRAR register. Bits[55:12] of this register specify the ROM table physical address.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`DBGROMADDRV`

If true, set bits[1:0] of the CP15 DBGDRAR to indicate that the address is valid.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`GICDISABLE`

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`NUM_CORES`

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`bus_type`

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

core_cache_protection

core_cache_protection can change ERR0FR, ERR0PFGF and ERR0PFGCTL fields. Possible values are: -1:Not implemented (by default), 0:Disabled, 1:Enabled.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: 1

core_power_on_by_default

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

enable_simulation_performance_optimizations

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`ete.PIDR_CMOD`

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.PIDR_REVAND`

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.PIDR_REVISION`

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.Q_CADENCE`

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`ete.RES0_STATEFUL`

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ete.RETSTACK`

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`ete.REVISION`

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY`

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

`ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE`

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS`

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ete.TRACE_OUTPUT`

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP`

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks`

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_actlr2

If true ACLTR2 exists and ACTLR2(NS) is aliased to ACTLR_EL1[63:32].

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_dot_product

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_peripheral_port

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

mpmm_accumulator_multiplier

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ras_extra_configurations

Miscellaneous configurations for error records. An array of JSON objects. Note for ERXCTLR_EL1 register it only allows to define the mask value for the IMPDEF fields, ie bits [63:32] and bit 1, but its reset value applies on all fields. Note for ERXMISCn masks - these are 64 bit masks covering the 64 bit registers ERXMISCn_EL1. E.g. [{"Index": 0, "ERXMISC0_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC0_reset": `0x0`, "ERXMISC1_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC1_reset": `0x0`, "ERXMISC2_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC2_reset": `0x0`, "ERXMISC3_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC3_reset": `0x0`, "ERXCTLR_EL1_mask": `0x0`, "ERXCTLR_EL1_reset": `0x0`}, {"Index": 1, "ERXMISC0_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC0_reset": `0x0`, "ERXSTATUS_IERR_mask": `0x300`}].

Type: `string`

Default value: “[{ "Index": 0, "ERXMISC0_mask": `0xFFFFC0003FCF`, "ERXMISC1_mask": `0x03F87000FFF30F07`, "ERXPFGCTL_reset": `0x1000`}, { "Index": 1, "ERXMISC0_mask": `0xFFFFE007FFCF`, "ERXMISC0_reset": `0x2`, "ERXSTATUS_IERR_mask": `0x300` , "ERXMISC1_mask": `0x0FF8700FFFF31F0F`, "ERXPFGCTL_reset": `0x1000`}]”

ras_pfg_clock_mhz

RAS Pseudo-Fault generation clock rate in MHz.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 12

revision_number

Revision number of TRM implemented by the model. Changing the value can change the model behaviour. Visible as the Variant field in MIDR/MIDR_EL1. Corresponds to the revision number X in rXpY.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

store_excl_fail_tag_check_action

Behavior of tag check by core when a store exclusive fails. 0, Tag check ignored, 1, Tag check done if exclusive fails by global monitor.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`tlbi_stall_enabled`

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`treat_PAC_as_NOP`

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`walk_cache_latency`

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.40 ARMCortexA32CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA32CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMCortexA32CT

- If either L1 cache is stateful, then the L2 cache is stateful. This is controlled by the `dcache-state_modelled` and `icache-state_modelled` parameters.
- The cache latency parameters are only effective when you enable cache-state modeling.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- Timing annotation for transactions downstream of the cache and TLB models propagates through the models.
- Although Neon support is optional for the ArmÂ® CortexÂ®-A32 processor, this model does not implement the `ase-present` parameter. Therefore, it is not possible to configure the model to not support Neon.
- This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.
- The `semihosting-cwd` parameter sets the current working directory that is used for semihosting. The host operating system limits the maximum path length. The `semihosting-cwd` parameter does not provide any security. Software running on the model can access files outside this directory using relative paths containing `..` or using absolute paths.
- The system designer decides whether a debug APB ties the external debug view with other system views. In the model, use a PVBusDecoder to direct traffic to the correct port, `dev_debug_s` or `memorymapped_debug_s`.
- The `vfp-enable_at_reset` option is model-specific and has no hardware equivalent. Arm recommends that it is only used in test systems and tied off to false in production systems.

This model has a variable number of cores per cluster, specified using the `NUM_CORES` parameter. - ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA32CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA32CT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A32
`ARMCortexA32CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA32CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA32CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA32CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA32CT.DSU`	DSU
`ARMCortexA32CT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA32CT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA32CT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA32CT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA32CT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA32CT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA32CT.cpu0`	ARM_Cortex-A32
`ARMCortexA32CT.cpu0.SZTLB` (where *Z* = 1–2)	TLB
`ARMCortexA32CT.cpu0.UTLB`	TLB
`ARMCortexA32CT.cpu0.dtlb`	TLB
`ARMCortexA32CT.cpu0.l1dcache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA32CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA32CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA32CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA32CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA32CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA32CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA32CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA32CT.l2_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA32CT.l2_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–16)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA32CT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA32CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA32CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA32CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA32CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA32CT.DSU	DSU
ARMCortexA32CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA32CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA32CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA32CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA32CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA32CT.acp_mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA32CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A32
ARMCortexA32CT.cpu0.SZTLB (where *Z* = 1–2)	TLB
ARMCortexA32CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA32CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA32CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA32CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA32CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA32CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA32CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA32CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA32CT.l2_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA32CT.l2_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–16)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA32CT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Ports for ARMCortexA32CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastinner	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
cfgte	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions.
clrexmonack	master	Signal	Acknowledge handshake signal for the clrexmonreq signal
clrexmonreq	slave	Signal	Signals the clearing of an external global exclusive monitor
clusterid	slave	Value	The port sets the value of the affinity levels 1 and 2; bits [23:16] and [15:8] of the MPIDR.
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
commrx	master	Signal	Receive portion of Data Transfer Register full.
commtx	master	Signal	Transmit portion of Data Transfer Register empty.
cp15sdisable2	slave	Signal	-
cp15sdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some system control processor registers.
cpuporeset	slave	Signal	CPU power on reset.
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross trigger matrix port.
dbgack	master	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Processor powerup request.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
edbgrq	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`l2flushdone`	master	Signal	Flush of L2 memory system complete.
`l2flushreq`	slave	Signal	Request flush of L2 memory system.
`l2reset`	slave	Signal	Level2 reset.
`memorymapped_debug_s`	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
`niden`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`periphbase`	slave	Value_64	This port sets the base address of private peripheral region.
`pmuirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
`presetdbg`	slave	Signal	Debug reset.
`pvbus_m0`	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
`rei`	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt
`reset`	slave	Signal	Reset.
`romaddr`	slave	Value_64	Debug ROM base address.
`romaddrv`	slave	Signal	Debug ROM base address valid.
`sei`	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
`smpen`	master	Signal	This signals AMP or SMP mode for each core.
`spiden`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`spniden`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`standbywfe`	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFE state.
`standbywfi`	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFI state
`standbywfil2`	master	Signal	This signal indicated all cores and L2 are idles and in low power state.
`ticks`	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
`vcpumntirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
`vfiq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
`vinithi`	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.
`virq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
`virtio_s`	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
`vsei`	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA32CT

`cpuX.CFGEND`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.CFGTE

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.CP15SDISABLE

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.CP15SDISABLE2

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.VINITHI

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 256

cpuX.min_sync_level

force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xF000`

cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x3C`

cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xAB`

cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

cpuX.semihosting-cwd

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

cpuX.semihosting-enable

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.semihosting-heap_base

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0F000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.semihosting-stack_base

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0F000000`

cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTINNER

Enable broadcasting of Inner Shareable transactions. The broadcastinner signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

CLUSTER_ID

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

DBGROMADDR

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x22000000`

DBGROMADDRV

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

GICDISABLE

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CORES

Number of cores in cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

PERIPHBASE

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x13080000`

bus_type

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

cpi_div

divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpi_mul`

multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`dcache-hit_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`dcache-maintenance_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`dcache-miss_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`dcache-read_access_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`dcache-read_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`dcache-size`

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

`dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`dcache-state_modelled`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dcache-write_access_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`dcache-write_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`icache-hit_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-state_modelled

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-write_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`ptw_latency`

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`tlb_latency`

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.41 ARMCortexA34CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA34CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

Model quality level changes:

From	To
Preliminary support	Full support

About ARMCortexA34CT

The model has the following features:

- If either L1 cache is stateful, then the L2 cache is stateful. This is controlled by the `dcache-state_modelled` and `icache-state_modelled` parameters.
- The cache latency parameters are only effective when you enable cache-state modeling.
- Timing annotation for transactions downstream of the cache and TLB models propagates through the models.
- Although Neon support is optional for this processor, this model does not implement the `ase-present` parameter. Therefore, it is not possible to configure the model to not support Neon.
- This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.
- The `semihosting-cwd` parameter sets the current working directory that is used for semihosting. The host operating system limits the maximum path length. The `semihosting-cwd` parameter does not provide any security. Software running on the model can access files outside this directory using relative paths containing `..` or using absolute paths.
- The system designer decides whether a debug APB ties the external debug view with other system views. In the model, use a PVBusDecoder to direct traffic to the correct port, `dev_debug_s` or `memorymapped_debug_s`.
- The `vfp-enable_at_reset` option is model-specific and has no hardware equivalent. Arm recommends that it is only used in test systems and tied off to false in production systems.
- This model has a variable number of cores per cluster, specified using the `NUM_CORES` parameter.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA34CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA34CT	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A34
ARMCortexA34CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA34CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA34CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA34CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA34CT.DSU	DSU
ARMCortexA34CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA34CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA34CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA34CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA34CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA34CT.acp_mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA34CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A34
ARMCortexA34CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA34CT.cpu0.dtlb	TLB
ARMCortexA34CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA34CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA34CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA34CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA34CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA34CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA34CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA34CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA34CT.l2_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA34CT.l2_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–16)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA34CT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA34CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA34CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA34CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA34CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA34CT.DSU	DSU
ARMCortexA34CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA34CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA34CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA34CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA34CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA34CT.acp_mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA34CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A34
ARMCortexA34CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA34CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA34CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA34CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA34CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA34CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA34CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA34CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA34CT.l2_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA34CT.l2_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–16)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA34CT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Ports for ARMCortexA34CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastinner	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
cfgte	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions.
clrexmonack	master	Signal	Acknowledge handshake signal for the clrexmonreq signal
clrexmonreq	slave	Signal	Signals the clearing of an external global exclusive monitor
clusterid	slave	Value	The port sets the value of the affinity levels 1 and 2; bits [23:16] and [15:8] of the MPIDR.
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
commrx	master	Signal	Receive portion of Data Transfer Register full.
commtx	master	Signal	Transmit portion of Data Transfer Register empty.
cp15sdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some system control processor registers.
cpuporeset	slave	Signal	Power on reset. Initializes all the processor logic, including debug logic.
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgack	master	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Processor powerup request.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
edbgrq	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
l2flushdone	master	Signal	Flush of L2 memory system complete.
l2flushreq	slave	Signal	Request flush of L2 memory system.
l2reset	slave	Signal	This signal resets the shared L2 memory system, interrupt controller and timer logic.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
niden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
periphbase	slave	Value_64	This port sets the base address of private peripheral region.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode.
romaddr	slave	Value_64	Debug ROM base address.
romaddrv	slave	Signal	Debug ROM base address valid.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.
smpen	master	Signal	This signals AMP or SMP mode for each core.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
spniden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`standbywfe`	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFE state.
`standbywfi`	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFI state.
`standbywfil2`	master	Signal	Indicate that all the individual processors and the L2 memory system are in a WFI state.
`ticks`	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
`vcpumntirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
`vfiq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
`vinithi`	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.
`virq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
`virtio_s`	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
`vsei`	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA34CT

`cpuX.CFGEND`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CFGTE`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CP15SDISABLE`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.RVBARADDR`

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.VINITHI

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 256

cpuX.min_sync_level

force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xF000`

cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xF000`

cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x3C`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xAB`

cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

cpuX.semihosting-cwd

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

cpuX.semihosting-enable

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.semihosting-heap_base

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0F000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_base

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0F000000`

cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTINNER

Enable broadcasting of Inner Shareable transactions. The broadcastinner signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

DBGROMADDR

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x22000000`

DBGROMADDRV

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

GICDISABLE

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

`NUM_CORES`

Number of cores in cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`PERIPHBASE`

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x13080000`

`bus_type`

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`cpi_div`

divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`cpi_mul`

multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`dcache-hit_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`dcache-maintenance_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-state_modelled

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`icache-read_access_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`icache-read_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`icache-size`

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

`icache-state_modelled`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-read_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-read_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-write_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`ptw_latency`

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`tlb_latency`

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.42 ARMCortexA35CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA35CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMCortexA35CT

The model has the following features:

- If either L1 cache is stateful, then the L2 cache is stateful. This is controlled by the `dcache-state_modelled` and `icache-state_modelled` parameters.
- The cache latency parameters are only effective when you enable cache-state modeling.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- Timing annotation for transactions downstream of the cache and TLB models propagates through the models.
- Although Neon support is optional for this processor, this model does not implement the `ase-present` parameter. Therefore, it is not possible to configure the model to not support Neon.
- This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.
- The `semihosting-cwd` parameter sets the current working directory that is used for semihosting. The host operating system limits the maximum path length. The `semihosting-cwd` parameter does not provide any security. Software running on the model can access files outside this directory using relative paths containing `..` or using absolute paths.
- The system designer decides whether a debug APB ties the external debug view with other system views. In the model, use a PVBusDecoder to direct traffic to the correct port, `dev_debug_s` or `memorymapped_debug_s`.
- The `vfp-enable_at_reset` option is model-specific and has no hardware equivalent. Arm recommends that it is only used in test systems and tied off to false in production systems. This model has a variable number of cores per cluster, specified using the `NUM_CORES` parameter.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA35CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA35CT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A35
`ARMCortexA35CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA35CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA35CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA35CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA35CT.DSU`	DSU
`ARMCortexA35CT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA35CT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA35CT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA35CT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA35CT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA35CT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA35CT.cpu0`	ARM_Cortex-A35
`ARMCortexA35CT.cpu0.UTLB`	TLB
`ARMCortexA35CT.cpu0.dtlb`	TLB
`ARMCortexA35CT.cpu0.l1dcache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA35CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA35CT.cpu0.l1icache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA35CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA35CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA35CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA35CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA35CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA35CT.l2_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA35CT.l2_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–16)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA35CT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA35CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA35CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA35CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA35CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA35CT.DSU	DSU
ARMCortexA35CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA35CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA35CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA35CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA35CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA35CT.acp_mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA35CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A35
ARMCortexA35CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA35CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA35CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA35CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA35CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA35CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA35CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA35CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA35CT.l2_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA35CT.l2_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–16)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA35CT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Ports for ARMCortexA35CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
aa64naa32	slave	Signal	Register width after reset.
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastinner	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
cfgte	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions.
clrexmonack	master	Signal	Acknowledge handshake signal for the clrexmonreq signal
clrexmonreq	slave	Signal	Signals the clearing of an external global exclusive monitor
clusterid	slave	Value	The port sets the value of the affinity levels 1 and 2; bits [23:16] and [15:8] of the MPIDR.
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
commrx	master	Signal	Receive portion of Data Transfer Register full.
commtx	master	Signal	Transmit portion of Data Transfer Register empty.
cp15sdisable2	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some system control processor registers.
cp15sdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some system control processor registers.
cpuporeset	slave	Signal	CPU power on reset.
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross trigger matrix port.
dbgack	master	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Processor powerup request.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
edbgrq	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
l2flushdone	master	Signal	Flush of L2 memory system complete.
l2flushreq	slave	Signal	Request flush of L2 memory system.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`l2reset`	slave	Signal	Level2 reset.
`memorymapped_debug_s`	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
`niden`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`periphbase`	slave	Value_64	This port sets the base address of private peripheral region.
`pmuirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
`presetdbg`	slave	Signal	Debug reset.
`pvbus_m0`	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
`rei`	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt
`reset`	slave	Signal	Reset.
`romaddr`	slave	Value_64	Debug ROM base address.
`romaddrv`	slave	Signal	Debug ROM base address valid.
`rvbaraddr`	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
`sei`	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
`smpen`	master	Signal	This signals AMP or SMP mode for each core.
`spiden`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`spniden`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`standbywfe`	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFE state.
`standbywfi`	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFI state
`standbywfil2`	master	Signal	This signal indicated all cores and L2 are idles and in low power state.
`ticks`	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
`vcpumntirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
`vfiq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
`vinithi`	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.
`virq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
`virtio_s`	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
`vsei`	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA35CT

`cpuX.AA64nAA32`

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.CFGEND`

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`cpuX.CFGTE`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CP15SDISABLE`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CP15SDISABLE2`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.RVBARADDR`

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`cpuX.VINITHI`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.max_code_cache_mb`

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 256

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.min_sync_level

force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xF000`

cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xF000`

cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x3C`

cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xAB`

cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

cpuX.semihosting-cwd

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

cpuX.semihosting-enable

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.semihosting-heap_base

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0F000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_base

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0F000000`

cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

BROADCASTINNER

Enable broadcasting of Inner Shareable transactions. The broadcastinner signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

DBGROMADDR

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

DBGROMADDRV

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

GICDISABLE

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CORES

Number of cores in cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

PERIPHBASE

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x13080000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`bus_type`

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`cpi_div`

divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`cpi_mul`

multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`dcache-hit_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`dcache-maintenance_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`dcache-miss_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`dcache-read_access_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-state_modelled

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`icache-hit_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`icache-maintenance_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`icache-miss_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`icache-prefetch_enabled`

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`icache-read_access_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`icache-read_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`icache-size`

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

`icache-state_modelled`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-read_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`l2cache-read_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-write_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ptw_latency`

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`tlb_latency`

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.43 ARMCortexA510CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA510CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support
r1p3	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following ports were added:

- `cluster_ppu_hw_stat`
- `core_ppu_hw_stat`
- `coreinstrrun`
- `ppu_cluster_isolate`
- `ppu_core_isolate`

About ARMCortexA510CT

The model supports the following features:

- DynamIQ Shared Unit-110 (DSU-110) system registers.
- L2 cache is supported at the per-core level only and there is no implementation of Core-Complex with shared L2 cache yet.
- PChannel for the cluster and for each core.
- `BROADCASTPERSIST` pin.
- Optional peripheral port.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- L3Cache partition.
- Per-core clock.
- Utility bus.
- Revision R1 is the default configuration, with 32-bit support at EL0. R1 supports both configurations of EL0, with or without A32 support. For 64-bit only mode, set parameter `max_32bit_el=-1`.
- To configure revision R0, set parameter revision_number=0.

Support for the following features is planned for a future release:

- Transporting architectural metadata tags over TLM2 (OSCI) and AMBA-PV (the Arm TLM2 extensions) bus protocols.
- `BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU` pin.
- `COREINSTRRET`, `COREINSTRRUN`, and `nPMBIRQ` signals.

The following features will not be implemented:

- DynamIQ features that are irrelevant to the programmers' view simulation, for example:
    - Automatic CPU retention mode.
    - Level-3 Cache RAM retention.
- 256-bit wide output transactions.
- Error correction or detection features.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Snoop filtering.
- Latency configuration.
- Cache stashing capability.

This model supports the ArmÂ®v8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA510CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA510CT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A510
`ARMCortexA510CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA510CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA510CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA510CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA510CT.DSU`	DSU-110
`ARMCortexA510CT.DSU.PPU_cluster`	PPUv1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA510CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMCortexA510CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA510CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A510
ARMCortexA510CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA510CT.cpu0.debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA510CT.cpu0.dtlb	TLB
ARMCortexA510CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA510CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA510CT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA510CT.sve	ScalableVectorExtension

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA510CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT.DSU	DSU-110
ARMCortexA510CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMCortexA510CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMCortexA510CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA510CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA510CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A510
ARMCortexA510CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA510CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMCortexA510CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main master interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_ cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU Core wake request signals.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
trbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
utility_bus_s	slave	PVBus	Utility bus slave
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA510CT

cpuX.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

cpuX.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80000`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

cpuX.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

AEND0_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND1_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND2_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND3_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART0_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`BROADCASTCACHEMAINT`

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`BROADCASTOUTER`

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`BROADCASTPERSIST`

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`CLUSTER_ID`

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled`

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

bus_type

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

core_power_on_by_default

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`enable_simulation_performance_optimizations`

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ete.CLAIMTAGS`

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q`

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`ete.NumberOfRSPairs`

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`ete.PIDR_CMOD`

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.PIDR_REVAND`

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ete.PIDR_REVISION`

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.Q_CADENCE`

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`ete.RES0_STATEFUL`

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ete.RETSTACK`

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`ete.REVISION`

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY`

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

`ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE`

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`has_dot_product`

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`has_ete`

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_peripheral_port`

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`icache-hit_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-maintenance_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-miss_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

l3cache-has_mpam

L3 Cache has MPAM support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

l3cache-hit_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-maintenance_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-miss_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-size`

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-ways`

L3 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

`l3cache-write_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-write_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

max_32bit_el

Maximum exception level supporting AArch32 modes. -1: No Support for A32 at any EL, 0: EL0 supports A32. This parameter is ignored in Rev0 i.e. when revision_number = 0.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: 0

memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

mpmm_accumulator_multiplier

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

num_nodes

Number of transport nodes. Zero implies direct-connect configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

patch_level

Patch level of TRM implemented by the model. Changing the value can change the model behaviour. Visible as the Revision field in MIDR/MIDR_EL1. Corresponds to the patch number Y in rXpY.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ras_pfg_clock_mhz

RAS Pseudo-Fault generation clock rate in MHz.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 12

revision_number

Revision number of TRM implemented by the model. Changing the value can change the model behaviour. Visible as the Variant field in MIDR/MIDR_EL1. Corresponds to the revision number X in rXpY.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`treat_PAC_as_NOP`

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behaviour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`walk_cache_latency`

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.44 ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
CortexA510 r0p0	Full support
CortexA510 r1p3	Full support
CortexA710 r2p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were removed:

- `pchannel_treat_simreset_as_poreset`

The following ports were added:

- `cluster_ppu_hw_stat`
- `core_ppu_hw_stat`
- `coreinstrrun`
- `ppu_cluster_isolate`
- `ppu_core_isolate`

About ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT

The number of cores in each subcluster is configurable using the following parameters:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.NUM_CORES

Possible values are 1-11 (ARMCortexA510CT).

subcluster1.NUM_CORES

Possible values are 1-11 (ARMCortexA710CT).

The total number of cores in the cluster cannot exceed 12.

Port arrays are expanded to the width needed for the maximum number of cores in each subcluster. Use the following port array indexes:

- <port_name>[0-10] for cores in `subcluster0`.
- <port_name>[11-21] for cores in `subcluster1`.

Note

All instances in the Master cross trigger matrix port array `cti[22]` must be connected, regardless of the `NUM_CORES` value used.

Core-specific parameters have the following prefixes:

- `subcluster0.cpu0` to `subcluster0.cpu10` identify cores in `subcluster0`.
- `subcluster1.cpu0` to `subcluster1.cpu10` identify cores in `subcluster1`.

For information about the cores in this model, see:

- ARMCortexA510CT.
- ARMCortexA710CT.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex510_CortexA710_Heterogeneous
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.DSU`	DSU-110
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.DSU.PPU_cluster`	PPUv1
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.DSU.PPU_coreZ` (where *Z* = 0–1)	PPUv1
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.DSU.PPU_coreZ.busslave` (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–5)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.cpuZ.debug_rom (where *Z* = 0–1)	debug_rom
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.subcluster0	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-A510
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.subcluster0.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A510
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.UTLB (where *Z* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.subclusterZ.cpuU.dtlb (where *Z* = 0–1; *U* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[W] (where *Z* = 0–1; *W* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.subclusterZ.sve (where *Z* = 0–1)	ScalableVectorExtension
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.subcluster1	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-A710
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.subcluster1.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A710

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.DSU	DSU-110
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.DSU.PPU_coreZ (where *Z* = 0–1)	PPUv1
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.DSU.PPU_coreZ.busslave (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–5)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.subcluster0.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A510
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.UTLB (where *Z* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[W] (where *Z* = 0–1; *W* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT.subcluster1.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A710

Ports for ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_ pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_ powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main master interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU Core wake request signals.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
trbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
utility_bus_s	slave	PVBus	Utility bus slave
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT

AEND0_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND1_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND2_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND3_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART0_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

core_power_on_by_default

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

default_opmode

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

diagnostics

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_simulation_performance_optimizations

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_acp

If true, Accelerator Coherency Port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`has_peripheral_port`

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`icache-state_modelled`

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`l3cache-has_mpam`

L3 Cache has MPAM support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`l3cache-hit_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-maintenance_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-miss_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-read_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-size

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-snoop_issue_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-write_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`mpmm_accumulator_multiplier`

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`num_nodes`

Number of transport nodes. Zero implies direct-connect configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`periph_address_end`

End address for peripheral port address range exclusive(corresponds to AENDMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`periph_address_start`

Start address for peripheral port address range inclusive(corresponds to ASTARTMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.CPUCFR`

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.NUM_CORES`

Number of cores in the subcluster. Total number of cores in cluster may not exceed 12.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`subcluster0.cpi_div`

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster0.cpi_mul`

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster0.cpu0.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu0.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu10.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu10.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu10.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu10.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu5.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu6.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-ways`

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes`

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu7.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu8.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu8.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu9.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu9.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`subcluster0.dcache-read_access_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.dcache-read_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.dcache-size`

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

`subcluster0.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.dcache-write_access_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

subcluster0.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.ete.NumberOfRSPairs

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.ete.PIDR_CMOD

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.PIDR_REVAND

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.PIDR_REVISION

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.ete.Q_CADENCE`

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster0.ete.RES0_STATEFUL`

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.ete.RETSTACK`

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`subcluster0.ete.REVISION`

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY`

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

`subcluster0.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE`

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS`

Allow generation of source address elements.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.has_coherent_icache

Whether icache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. true - Invalidate operations not required.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.has_dot_product`

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`subcluster0.has_ete`

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.icache-hit_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.icache-maintenance_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.icache-miss_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.icache-prefetch_enabled`

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster0.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.max_32bit_el

Maximum exception level supporting AArch32 modes. -1: No Support for A32 at any EL, 0: EL0 supports A32. This parameter is ignored in Rev0 i.e. when revision_number = 0.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster0.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.ras_pfg_clock_mhz

RAS Pseudo-Fault generation clock rate in MHz.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 12

subcluster0.revision_number

Revision number of TRM implemented by the model. Changing the value can change the model behaviour. Visible as the Variant field in MIDR/MIDR_EL1. Corresponds to the revision number X in rXpY.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster0.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.treat_PAC_as_NOP

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.NUM_CORES

Number of cores in the subcluster. Total number of cores in cluster may not exceed 12.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu0.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu10.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu10.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu10.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster1.cpu5.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu7.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu8.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster1.cpu9.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster1.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 32

subcluster1.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.ete.NumberOfRSPairs

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.ete.PIDR_CMOD

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.PIDR_REVAND

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.ete.PIDR_REVISION

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.ete.RES0_STATEFUL
Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ete.RETSTACK
Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster1.ete.REVISION
TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster1.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY
Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

subcluster1.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE
Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS
Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT
File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP`

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.ext_abort_device_read_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.ext_abort_device_write_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.ext_abort_so_read_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.ext_abort_so_write_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks`

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.has_coherent_icache

Whether icache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. true - Invalidate operations not required.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster1.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.memory_tagging_support_level`

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`subcluster1.ptw_latency`

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.tlb_latency`

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.tlbi_stall_enabled`

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.treat-dcache-cmos-to-pou-as-nop`

Whether dcache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. 0 - Invalidate ops required, 1 - Invalidate ops not required and cannot generate faults, 2 - Invalidate ops not required but can generate faults.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.walk_cache_latency`

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

3.45 ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
CortexA510 r0p0	Full support
CortexA510 r1p3	Full support
CortexA710 r2p0	Full support
CortexX2 r2p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were removed:

- `pchannel_treat_simreset_as_poreset`

The following ports were added:

- `cluster_ppu_hw_stat`
- `core_ppu_hw_stat`
- `coreinstrrun`
- `ppu_cluster_isolate`
- `ppu_core_isolate`

About ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT

The number of cores in each subcluster is configurable using the following parameters:

`subcluster0.NUM_CORES`
: Possible values are 1-10 (ARMCortexA510CT).

`subcluster1.NUM_CORES`
: Possible values are 1-10 (ARMCortexA710CT).

`subcluster2.NUM_CORES`
: Possible values are 1-10 (ARMCortexX2CT).

The total number of cores in the cluster cannot exceed 12.

Port arrays are expanded to the width needed for the maximum number of cores in each subcluster. Use the following port array indexes:

- `<port_name>`[0-9] for cores in `subcluster0`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- <port_name>[10-19] for cores in subcluster1.
- <port_name>[20-29] for cores in subcluster2.

Note

All instances in the Master cross trigger matrix port array, cti[30] must be connected, regardless of the NUM_CORES value used.

Core-specific parameters have the following prefixes:

- subcluster0.cpu0 to subcluster0.cpu9 identify cores in subcluster0.
- subcluster1.cpu0 to subcluster1.cpu9 identify cores in subcluster1.
- subcluster2.cpu0 to subcluster2.cpu9 identify cores in subcluster2.

For information about the cores in this model, see:

- ARMCortexA510CT.
- ARMCortexA710CT.
- ARMCortexX2CT.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT	Cluster_ARM_CortexA510_CortexA710_CortexX2_Heterogeneous
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.DSU	DSU-110
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.DSU.PPU_coreU (where *U* = 0–2)	PPUv1
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.DSU.PPU_coreU.busslave (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–7)	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.cpuU.debug_rom (where *U* = 0–2)	debug_rom
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.subcluster0	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-A510
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.subcluster0.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A510
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.subclusterU.cpu0.UTLB (where *U* = 0–2)	TLB
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.subclusterU.cpuV.dtlb (where *U* = 0–2; *V* = 0–2)	TLB
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1dcache (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1icache (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l2cache (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[A] (where *U* = 0–2; *A* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.subclusterU.sve (where *U* = 0–2)	ScalableVectorExtension
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.subcluster1	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-A710
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.subcluster1.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A710

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.subcluster2	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-X2
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.subcluster2.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-X2

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.DSU	DSU-110
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.DSU.PPU_coreU (where *U* = 0–2)	PPUv1
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.DSU.PPU_coreU.busslave (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–7)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.subcluster0.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A510
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.subclusterU.cpu0.UTLB (where *U* = 0–2)	TLB
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1dcache (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1icache (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l2cache (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[A] (where *U* = 0–2; *A* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.subcluster1.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A710
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT.subcluster2.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-X2

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main master interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU Core wake request signals.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
trbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
utility_bus_s	slave	PVBus	Utility bus slave
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX2CT

`AEND0_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND1_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

AEND2_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND3_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART0_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but

is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

core_power_on_by_default

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

default_opmode

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

diagnostics

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`enable_simulation_performance_optimizations`

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has_acp`

If true, Accelerator Coherency Port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_peripheral_port`

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`icache-state_modelled`

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`l3cache-has_mpam`

L3 Cache has MPAM support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`l3cache-hit_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-maintenance_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-miss_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-size

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-write_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-write_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`mpmm_accumulator_multiplier`

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`num_nodes`

Number of transport nodes. Zero implies direct-connect configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`periph_address_end`

End address for peripheral port address range exclusive(corresponds to AENDMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`periph_address_start`

Start address for peripheral port address range inclusive(corresponds to ASTARTMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.CPUCFR`

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.NUM_CORES`

Number of cores in the subcluster. Total number of cores in cluster may not exceed 12.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`subcluster0.cpi_div`

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster0.cpi_mul`

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster0.cpu0.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-ways`

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes`

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

`subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb`

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster0.cpu0.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster0.cpu3.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu5.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu6.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit
Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16
For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu7.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu8.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes`

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

`subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb`

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster0.cpu8.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu9.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster0.cpu9.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster0.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

subcluster0.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.ete.NumberOfRSPairs

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.ete.PIDR_CMOD

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.PIDR_REVAND

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.PIDR_REVISION

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.ete.RES0_STATEFUL

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.ete.RETSTACK

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster0.ete.REVISION

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

subcluster0.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.has_coherent_icache

Whether icache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. true - Invalidate operations not required.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.has_dot_product

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster0.has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster0.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.max_32bit_el

Maximum exception level supporting AArch32 modes. -1: No Support for A32 at any EL, 0: EL0 supports A32. This parameter is ignored in Rev0 i.e. when revision_number = 0.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster0.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.ras_pfg_clock_mhz

RAS Pseudo-Fault generation clock rate in MHz.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 12

subcluster0.revision_number

Revision number of TRM implemented by the model. Changing the value can change the model behaviour. Visible as the Variant field in MIDR/MIDR_EL1. Corresponds to the revision number X in rXpY.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster0.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.treat_PAC_as_NOP

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.NUM_CORES

Number of cores in the subcluster. Total number of cores in cluster may not exceed 12.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster1.cpu6.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu7.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu8.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu8.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu8.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu9.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster1.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 32

subcluster1.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.ete.NumberOfRSPairs

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.ete.PIDR_CMOD

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.PIDR_REVAND

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

subcluster1.ete.PIDR_REVISION

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.ete.RES0_STATEFUL

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ete.RETSTACK

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster1.ete.REVISION

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster1.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

subcluster1.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS`

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT`

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP`

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.ext_abort_device_read_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.ext_abort_device_write_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.ext_abort_so_read_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.ext_abort_so_write_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster1.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.has_coherent_icache

Whether icache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. true - Invalidate operations not required.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster1.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster1.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.treat-dcache-cmos-to-pou-as-nop

Whether dcache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. 0 - Invalidate ops required, 1 - Invalidate ops not required and cannot generate faults, 2 - Invalidate ops not required but can generate faults.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.NUM_CORES

Number of cores in the subcluster. Total number of cores in cluster may not exceed 12.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster2.cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster2.cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster2.cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb`

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster2.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu2.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu2.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu4.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu5.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster2.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu6.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu6.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu7.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu7.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu8.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu8.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu8.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster2.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu9.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu9.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb`

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu9.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 32

subcluster2.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster2.ete.NumberOfRSPairs

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.ete.PIDR_CMOD

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.ete.PIDR_REVAND

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.ete.PIDR_REVISION

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster2.ete.RES0_STATEFUL

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`subcluster2.ete.RETSTACK`

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`subcluster2.ete.REVISION`

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`subcluster2.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY`

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

`subcluster2.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE`

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster2.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS`

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT`

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP`

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster2.ext_abort_device_read_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.ext_abort_device_write_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.ext_abort_so_read_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.ext_abort_so_write_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.has_coherent_icache

Whether icache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. true - Invalidate operations not required.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster2.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.treat-dcache-cmos-to-pou-as-nop

Whether dcache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. 0 - Invalidate ops required, 1 - Invalidate ops not required and cannot generate faults, 2 - Invalidate ops not required but can generate faults.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.46 ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
CortexA510 r0p0	Full support
CortexA510 r1p3	Full support
CortexA710 r2p0	Full support
CortexX3 r0p0	Full support

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were removed:

- `pchannel_treat_simreset_as_poreset`

The following ports were added:

- `cluster_ppu_hw_stat`
- `core_ppu_hw_stat`
- `coreinstrrun`
- `ppu_cluster_isolate`
- `ppu_core_isolate`

About ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT

The number of cores in each subcluster is configurable using the following parameters:

`subcluster0.NUM_CORES`
Possible values are 1-10 (ARMCortexA510CT).

`subcluster1.NUM_CORES`
Possible values are 1-10 (ARMCortexA710CT).

`subcluster2.NUM_CORES`
Possible values are 1-10 (ARMCortexX3CT).

The total number of cores in the cluster cannot exceed 12.

Port arrays are expanded to the width needed for the maximum number of cores in each subcluster. Use the following port array indexes:

- <port_name>[0-9] for cores in `subcluster0`.
- <port_name>[10-19] for cores in `subcluster1`.
- <port_name>[20-29] for cores in `subcluster2`.

Note

All instances in the Master cross trigger matrix port array, `cti[30]` must be connected, regardless of the `NUM_CORES` value used.

Core-specific parameters have the following prefixes:

- `subcluster0.cpu0` to `subcluster0.cpu9` identify cores in `subcluster0`.
- `subcluster1.cpu0` to `subcluster1.cpu9` identify cores in `subcluster1`.
- `subcluster2.cpu0` to `subcluster2.cpu9` identify cores in `subcluster2`.

For information about the cores in this model, see:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- ARMCortexA510CT.
- ARMCortexA710CT.
- ARMCortexX3CT.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT	Cluster_ARM_CortexA510_CortexA710_CortexX3_Heterogeneous
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.DSU	DSU-110
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.PPU_coreU (where *U* = 0–2)	PPUv1
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.PPU_coreU.busslave (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–7)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.cpuU.debug_rom (where *U* = 0–2)	debug_rom
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.global_debug_rom`	debug_rom
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.secondary_debug_rom`	debug_rom
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.subcluster0`	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-A510
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.subcluster0.cpu0`	ARM_Cortex-A510
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.cpu0.UTLB` (where *U* = 0–2)	TLB
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.cpuV.dtlb` (where *U* = 0–2; *V* = 0–2)	TLB
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1dcache` (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]` (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1icache` (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]` (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l2cache` (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[A]` (where *U* = 0–2; *A* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.sve` (where *U* = 0–2)	ScalableVectorExtension
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.subcluster1`	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-A710
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.subcluster1.cpu0`	ARM_Cortex-A710
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.subcluster2`	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-X3
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.subcluster2.cpu0`	ARM_Cortex-X3

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.DSU`	DSU-110
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.PPU_cluster`	PPUv1
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave`	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.PPU_coreU (where *U* = 0–2)	PPUv1
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.PPU_coreU.busslave (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–7)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.subcluster0.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A510
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.cpu0.UTLB (where *U* = 0–2)	TLB
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1dcache (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1icache (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l2cache (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[A] (where *U* = 0–2; *A* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.subcluster1.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A710
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT.subcluster2.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-X3

Ports for ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_ pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_ powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main master interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU Core wake request signals.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
trbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
utility_bus_s	slave	PVBus	Utility bus slave
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA710CT_CortexX3CT

`AEND0_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND1_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND2_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND3_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART0_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

`core_power_on_by_default`

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dcache-state_modelled`

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`default_opmode`

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`diagnostics`

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_simulation_performance_optimizations`

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has_acp`

If true, Accelerator Coherency Port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`has_peripheral_port`

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`icache-state_modelled`

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`l3cache-has_mpam`

L3 Cache has MPAM support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`l3cache-hit_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-maintenance_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-miss_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`l3cache-read_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-read_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-size`

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-write_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

mpmm_accumulator_multiplier

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

num_nodes

Number of transport nodes. Zero implies direct-connect configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

periph_address_end

End address for peripheral port address range exclusive(corresponds to AENDMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

periph_address_start

Start address for peripheral port address range inclusive(corresponds to ASTARTMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.NUM_CORES

Number of cores in the subcluster. Total number of cores in cluster may not exceed 12.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster0.cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster0.cpu1.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu3.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu5.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu6.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster0.cpu7.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu8.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu8.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu9.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu9.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster0.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 4

`subcluster0.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q`

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster0.ete.NumberOfRSPairs`

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`subcluster0.ete.PIDR_CMOD`

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.ete.PIDR_REVAND`

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.ete.PIDR_REVISION`

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.ete.Q_CADENCE`

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster0.ete.RES0_STATEFUL`

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`subcluster0.ete.RETSTACK`

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`subcluster0.ete.REVISION`

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY`

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

`subcluster0.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE`

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS`

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT`

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP`

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.has_coherent_icache

Whether icache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. true - Invalidate operations not required.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.has_dot_product

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster0.has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster0.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.max_32bit_el

Maximum exception level supporting AArch32 modes. -1: No Support for A32 at any EL, 0: EL0 supports A32. This parameter is ignored in Rev0 i.e. when revision_number = 0.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster0.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.ras_pfg_clock_mhz

RAS Pseudo-Fault generation clock rate in MHz.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 12

subcluster0.revision_number

Revision number of TRM implemented by the model. Changing the value can change the model behaviour. Visible as the Variant field in MIDR/MIDR_EL1. Corresponds to the revision number X in rXpY.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster0.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.treat_PAC_as_NOP

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.NUM_CORES`

Number of cores in the subcluster. Total number of cores in cluster may not exceed 12.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`subcluster1.cpi_div`

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster1.cpi_mul`

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster1.cpu0.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu0.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu3.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu4.min_sync_level
Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT
A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu6.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu7.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu8.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu9.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster1.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 32

subcluster1.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster1.ete.NumberOfRSPairs`

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`subcluster1.ete.PIDR_CMOD`

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.ete.PIDR_REVAND`

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`subcluster1.ete.PIDR_REVISION`

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.ete.Q_CADENCE`

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster1.ete.RES0_STATEFUL`

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.ete.RETSTACK`

Return stack depth.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`subcluster1.ete.REVISION`
TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`subcluster1.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY`
Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

`subcluster1.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE`
Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS`
Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT`
File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP`
TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.ext_abort_device_read_is_sync`
Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE read external aborts.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.ext_abort_device_write_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.ext_abort_so_read_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.ext_abort_so_write_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks`

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN`

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg`

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.has_coherent_icache

Whether icache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. true - Invalidate operations not required.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster1.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.treat-dcache-cmos-to-pou-as-nop

Whether dcache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. 0 - Invalidate ops required, 1 - Invalidate ops not required and cannot generate faults, 2 - Invalidate ops not required but can generate faults.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster2.cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster2.cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster2.cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu0.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu0.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

`subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit`
Virtual address of stack limit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu1.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu1.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu1.force-fpsid`

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu1.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.cpu2.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu2.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu2.force-fpsid`

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT`
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC`
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT`
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu2.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu3.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu3.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu3.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster2.cpu4.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu4.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu4.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu4.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit
Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu4.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu5.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu5.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu5.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster2.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu5.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster2.cpu6.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu6.CFGTE
Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE
Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu6.RVBARADDR
Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16
Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu6.force-fpsid
Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency
L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency
L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu6.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu7.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu7.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu7.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu7.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu7.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu8.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu8.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu8.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu8.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu8.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu8.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu9.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu9.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu9.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu9.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu9.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT`
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu9.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster2.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.error_record_feature_register

RAS feature register values. An array of JSON objects. The JSON schema for the array is: [{"ED":`0x0`, "IMPDEF_3_2":`0x0`, "UI":`0x0`, "FI":`0x0`, "UE":`0x0`, "CFI":`0x0`, "CEC":`0x0`, "RP":`0x0`, "DUI":`0x0`, "CEO":`0x0`, "CI":`0x0`, "TS":`0x0`, "INJ":`0x0`, "FRX":`0x0`, "UC":`0x0`, "UEU":`0x0`, "UER":`0x0`, "UEO":`0x0`, "DE":`0x0`, "CE":`0x0`, "Visibility":"Core"},other_feature_register_values]. Where ED,UI,FI,CE and UE have valid values between `0x0` - `0x3`. CFI and DUI have valid values `0x0`, `0x2` and `0x3`. CEC has valid values `0x0`,`0x2` or `0x4`. RP,CEO,INJ,FRX,UC,UEU,UER,UEO,DE has valid values `0x0` or `0x1`. CI and TS has valid values of `0x0`, `0x1` and `0x2`. Visibility has valid values "Core" or "Cluster".

Type: `string`

Default value:
“[{"ED":`0x2`,"IMPDEF_3_2":`0x0`,"UI":`0x2`,"FI":`0x2`,"UE":`0x1`,"CFI":`0x2`,"CEC":`0x2`,"RP":`0x1`,"DUI":`0x0`,"CEO":`0x0`,
"Visibility":"Cluster"},
{"ED":`0x2`,"IMPDEF_3_2":`0x0`,"UI":`0x2`,"FI":`0x2`,"UE":`0x1`,"CFI":`0x2`,"CEC":`0x2`,"RP":`0x1`,"DUI":`0x0`,"CEO":`0x0`,"I

subcluster2.ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 32

subcluster2.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster2.ete.NumberOfRSPairs

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.ete.PIDR_CMOD

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.ete.PIDR_REVAND

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.ete.PIDR_REVISION

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster2.ete.RES0_STATEFUL

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.ete.RETSTACK`
Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`subcluster2.ete.REVISION`
TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster2.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY`
Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

`subcluster2.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE`
Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster2.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS`
Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT`
File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP`
TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.ext_abort_normal_noncacheable_read_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of normal noncacheable-read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.ext_abort_so_write_ras_type

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster2.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.has_coherent_icache

Whether icache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. true - Invalidate operations not required.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.has_enhanced_pan

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster2.has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.has_large_va

Implement support for the extended 52-bit virtual addresses from ARMv8.2 (FEAT_LVA).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.2 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster2.instruction_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster2.pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

subcluster2.pseudo_fault_generation_feature_register

ARMv8.4 Standard Pseudo-fault generation feature register values. JSON schema for the parameter value is: [{"OF":false, "UC":false, "UEU":false, "UER":false, "UEO":false, "DE":false, "CE":`0x0`, "CI":false, "ER":false, "PN":false, "AV":false, "MV":false, "SYN":false, "R":false, "NA":false}, other_psuedo-fault_generating_features_register_values]. Where OF, UC, UEU, UER, UEO, DE, CI, ER, PN, AV, MV, SYN, and R have valid false(NOT_SUPPORTED) and true(FEATURE_CONTROLLABLE), where CE can have 0(NOT_SUPPORTED), 1(NONSPECIFIC_CE_SUPPORTED) and 3(TRANSIENT_OR_PERSISTENT_CE_SUPPORTED) and NA can have false(component fakes detection on next access) or true(component fakes detection spontaneously). Effective only when ERXFR's INJ field allows it or has_ras_fault_injection is true.

Type: `string`

Default value: “[{"OF":true, "UC":true, "UEU":false, "UER":false, "UEO":false, "DE":`0x1`, "CE":`0x1`,"CI":true, "ER":false, "PN":true, "AV":false, "MV":true, "SYN":true, "R":true},{"OF":false, "UC":true, "UEU":false, "UER":false, "UEO":false, "DE":`0x1`, "CE":`0x1`,"CI":false, "ER":false, "PN":false, "AV":false, "MV":false, "SYN":false, "R":true}]”

subcluster2.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.stage12_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

subcluster2.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.trace_physical_registers_when_host_virtualisation_enabled

When host virtualisation is enabled, trace sysreg accesses to physical register accessed (0=disabled, 1=Trace only ELR/SPSR_EL1 as ELR/SPSR_EL2, 2=Trace all redirected registers as physical registers.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster2.treat_PAC_as_NOP

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behaviour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

3.47 ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
CortexA510 r0p0	Full support
CortexA510 r1p3	Full support
CortexA715 r1p2	Full support
CortexX3 r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following ports were added:

- `cluster_ppu_hw_stat`
- `core_ppu_hw_stat`
- `coreinstrrun`
- `ppu_cluster_isolate`
- `ppu_core_isolate`

About ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT

The number of cores in each subcluster is configurable using the following parameters:

`subcluster0.NUM_CORES`
Possible values are 1-10 (ARMCortexA510CT).

`subcluster1.NUM_CORES`
Possible values are 1-10 (ARMCortexA715CT).

`subcluster2.NUM_CORES`
Possible values are 1-10 (ARMCortexX3CT).

The total number of cores in the cluster cannot exceed 12.

Port arrays are expanded to the width needed for the maximum number of cores in each subcluster. Use the following port array indexes:

- <port_name>[0-9] for cores in subcluster0.
- <port_name>[10-19] for cores in subcluster1.
- <port_name>[20-29] for cores in subcluster2.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

All instances in the Master cross trigger matrix port array, cti[30] must be connected, regardless of the NUM_CORES value used.

Core-specific parameters have the following prefixes:

- `subcluster0.cpu0` to `subcluster0.cpu9` identify cores in `subcluster0`.
- `subcluster1.cpu0` to `subcluster1.cpu9` identify cores in `subcluster1`.
- `subcluster2.cpu0` to `subcluster2.cpu9` identify cores in `subcluster2`.

For information about the cores in this model, see:

- ARMCortexA510CT.
- ARMCortexA715CT.
- ARMCortexX3CT.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT`	Cluster_ARM_CortexA510_CortexA715_CortexX3_Heterogeneous
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.DSU`	DSU-110
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.PPU_cluster`	PPUv1
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.PPU_coreU` (where *U* = 0–2)	PPUv1
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.PPU_coreU.busslave` (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.l3_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[U]` (where *U* = 0–7)	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.cpuU.debug_rom (where *U* = 0–2)	debug_rom
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.subcluster0	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-A510
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.subcluster0.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A510
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.cpu0.UTLB (where *U* = 0–2)	TLB
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.cpuV.dtlb (where *U* = 0–2; *V* = 0–2)	TLB
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1dcache (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1icache (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l2cache (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[A] (where *U* = 0–2; *A* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.sve (where *U* = 0–2)	ScalableVectorExtension
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.subcluster1	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-A715
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.subcluster1.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A715

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.subcluster2	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-X3
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.subcluster2.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-X3

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.DSU	DSU-110
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.PPU_coreU (where *U* = 0–2)	PPUv1
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.PPU_coreU.busslave (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–7)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.subcluster0.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A510
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.cpu0.UTLB (where *U* = 0–2)	TLB
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1dcache (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1icache (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l2cache (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[A] (where *U* = 0–2; *A* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.subcluster1.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A715
ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT.subcluster2.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-X3

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main master interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`ppu_core_irq`	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
`ppu_core_isolate`	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
`ppu_core_wakerequest`	slave	Signal	PPU Core wake request signals.
`presetdbg`	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
`pvbus_m0`	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
`pvbus_periph_m`	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
`rei`	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
`reset`	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
`rvbaraddr`	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
`sci_m`	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
`sei`	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
`spiden`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`ticks`	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
`trbirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
`utility_bus_s`	slave	PVBus	Utility bus slave
`vcpumntirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
`vfiq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
`virq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
`virtio_s`	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
`vsei`	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA510CT_CortexA715CT_CortexX3CT

`AEND0_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND1_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

AEND2_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND3_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART0_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

bus_type

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

core_power_on_by_default

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

default_opmode

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

diagnostics

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_simulation_performance_optimizations

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_peripheral_port

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

l3cache-has_mpam

L3 Cache has MPAM support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

l3cache-hit_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-maintenance_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-miss_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-size

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-ways`

L3 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

`l3cache-write_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-write_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`mpmm_accumulator_multiplier`

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`num_nodes`

Number of transport nodes. Zero implies direct-connect configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`subcluster0.CPUCFR`

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.NUM_CORES`

Number of cores in the subcluster. Total number of cores in cluster may not exceed 12.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`subcluster0.cpi_div`

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster0.cpi_mul`

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster0.cpu0.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster0.cpu1.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu5.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu5.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-ways`

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes`

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu6.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster0.cpu7.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu8.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu8.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu9.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu9.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster0.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 4

`subcluster0.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q`

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster0.ete.NumberOfRSPairs`

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`subcluster0.ete.PIDR_CMOD`

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.ete.PIDR_REVAND`

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.ete.PIDR_REVISION`

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.ete.Q_CADENCE`

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster0.ete.RES0_STATEFUL`

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.ete.RETSTACK

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster0.ete.REVISION

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

subcluster0.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.has_coherent_icache

Whether icache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. true - Invalidate operations not required.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.has_dot_product

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster0.has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster0.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.max_32bit_el

Maximum exception level supporting AArch32 modes. -1: No Support for A32 at any EL, 0: EL0 supports A32. This parameter is ignored in Rev0 i.e. when revision_number = 0.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster0.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.ras_pfg_clock_mhz

RAS Pseudo-Fault generation clock rate in MHz.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 12

subcluster0.revision_number

Revision number of TRM implemented by the model. Changing the value can change the model behaviour. Visible as the Variant field in MIDR/MIDR_EL1. Corresponds to the revision number X in rXpY.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster0.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.treat_PAC_as_NOP

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.CPUCFR`

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.NUM_CORES`

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`subcluster1.cpi_div`

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster1.cpi_mul`

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster1.cpu0.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu0.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb`

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster1.cpu1.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu5.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu5.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu6.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu7.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit
Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu8.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu8.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu8.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu9.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu9.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu9.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu9.force-fpsid`

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu9.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster1.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.error_record_feature_register

RAS feature register values. An array of JSON objects. The JSON schema for the array is:
[{"ED":`0x0`, "IMPDEF_3_2":`0x0`, "UI":`0x0`, "FI":`0x0`, "UE":`0x0`, "CFI":`0x0`, "CEC":`0x0`, "RP":`0x0`,

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

"DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x0, "CI":0x0, "TS":0x0, "INJ":0x0, "FRX":0x0, "UC":0x0, "UEU":0x0, "UER":0x0, "UEO":0x0, "DE":0x0, "CE":0x0, "Visibility":"Core"},other_feature_register_values]. Where ED,UI,FI,CE and UE have valid values between 0x0 - 0x3. CFI and DUI have valid values 0x0, 0x2 and 0x3. CEC has valid values 0x0,0x2 or 0x4. RP,CEO,INJ,FRX,UC,UEU,UER,UEO,DE has valid values 0x0 or 0x1. CI and TS has valid values of 0x0, 0x1 and 0x2. Visibility has valid values "Core" or "Cluster".

Type: `string`

Default value:
“[{"ED":0x2,"IMPDEF_3_2":0x1,"UI":0x2,"FI":0x2,"UE":0x1,"CFI":0x2,"CEC":0x2,"RP":0x1,"DUI":0x0,"CEO":0x0,
"Visibility":"Cluster"},
{"ED":0x2,"UI":0x2,"FI":0x2,"UE":0x1,"CFI":0x2,"CEC":0x2,"RP":0x1,"DUI":0x0,"CEO":0x0,"INJ":0x1,"CI":0x0,"TS

`subcluster1.ete.CLAIMTAGS`

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`subcluster1.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q`

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster1.ete.NumberOfRSPairs`

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`subcluster1.ete.PIDR_CMOD`

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.ete.PIDR_REVAND`

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.ete.PIDR_REVISION

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.ete.RES0_STATEFUL

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ete.RETSTACK

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster1.ete.REVISION

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

subcluster1.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.has_coherent_icache`

Whether icache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. true - Invalidate operations not required.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.has_enhanced_pan`

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`subcluster1.has_ete`

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.has_large_va`

Implement support for the extended 52-bit virtual addresses from ARMv8.2 (FEAT_LVA).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.2 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.has_statistical_profiling`

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.icache-hit_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster1.instruction_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster1.pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

subcluster1.pseudo_fault_generation_feature_register

ARMv8.4 Standard Pseudo-fault generation feature register values. JSON schema for the parameter value is: [{"OF":false, "UC":false, "UEU":false, "UER":false, "UEO":false, "DE":false, "CE":`0x0`, "CI":false, "ER":false, "PN":false, "AV":false, "MV":false, "SYN":false, "R":false, "NA":false}, other_psuedo-fault_generating_features_register_values]. Where OF, UC, UEU, UER, UEO, DE, CI, ER, PN, AV, MV, SYN, and R have valid false(NOT_SUPPORTED) and true(FEATURE_CONTROLLABLE), where CE can have 0(NOT_SUPPORTED), 1(NONSPECIFIC_CE_SUPPORTED) and 3(TRANSIENT_OR_PERSISTENT_CE_SUPPORTED) and NA can have false(component fakes detection on next access) or true(component fakes detection spontaneously). Effective only when ERXFR's INJ field allows it or has_ras_fault_injection is true.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “[{"OF":true, "UC":true, "UEU":false, "UER":false, "UEO":false, "DE":0x1, "CE":0x1,"CI":true, "ER":false, "PN":true, "AV":false, "MV":true, "SYN":true, "R":true},{"OF":false, "UC":true, "UEU":false, "UER":false, "UEO":false, "DE":0x1, "CE":0x1,"CI":false, "ER":false, "PN":false, "AV":false, "MV":false, "SYN":false, "R":true}]”

subcluster1.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.stage12_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

subcluster1.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.treat_PAC_as_NOP

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster2.cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster2.cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster2.cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu0.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu0.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.cpu1.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu1.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu1.force-fpsid`

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster2.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu1.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu2.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu2.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu2.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu3.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu3.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu3.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu4.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu4.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu4.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu5.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu5.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu5.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster2.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu5.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu6.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu6.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu6.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu6.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu7.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu7.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu7.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu7.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit
Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu7.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu8.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu8.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu8.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu8.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu8.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu8.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu9.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu9.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu9.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu9.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu9.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster2.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu9.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster2.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.error_record_feature_register

RAS feature register values. An array of JSON objects. The JSON schema for the array is:
[{"ED":`0x0`, "IMPDEF_3_2":`0x0`, "UI":`0x0`, "FI":`0x0`, "UE":`0x0`, "CFI":`0x0`, "CEC":`0x0`, "RP":`0x0`,

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

"DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x0, "CI":0x0, "TS":0x0, "INJ":0x0, "FRX":0x0, "UC":0x0, "UEU":0x0, "UER":0x0, "UEO":0x0, "DE":0x0, "CE":0x0, "Visibility":"Core"},other_feature_register_values]. Where ED,UI,FI,CE and UE have valid values between 0x0 - 0x3. CFI and DUI have valid values 0x0, 0x2 and 0x3. CEC has valid values 0x0,0x2 or 0x4. RP,CEO,INJ,FRX,UC,UEU,UER,UEO,DE has valid values 0x0 or 0x1. CI and TS has valid values of 0x0, 0x1 and 0x2. Visibility has valid values "Core" or "Cluster".

Type: `string`

Default value:
“[{"ED":0x2,"IMPDEF_3_2":0x0,"UI":0x2,"FI":0x2,"UE":0x1,"CFI":0x2,"CEC":0x2,"RP":0x1,"DUI":0x0,"CEO":0x0,
"Visibility":"Cluster"},
{"ED":0x2,"IMPDEF_3_2":0x0,"UI":0x2,"FI":0x2,"UE":0x1,"CFI":0x2,"CEC":0x2,"RP":0x1,"DUI":0x0,"CEO":0x0,"I

`subcluster2.ete.CLAIMTAGS`

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 32

`subcluster2.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q`

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster2.ete.NumberOfRSPairs`

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`subcluster2.ete.PIDR_CMOD`

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster2.ete.PIDR_REVAND`

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.ete.PIDR_REVISION`

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster2.ete.Q_CADENCE`

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster2.ete.RES0_STATEFUL`

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.ete.RETSTACK`

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`subcluster2.ete.REVISION`

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster2.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY`

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

`subcluster2.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE`

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.ext_abort_normal_noncacheable_read_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of normal noncacheable-read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.ext_abort_so_write_ras_type

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster2.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.has_coherent_icache

Whether icache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. true - Invalidate operations not required.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.has_enhanced_pan

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster2.has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.has_large_va

Implement support for the extended 52-bit virtual addresses from ARMv8.2 (FEAT_LVA).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.2 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster2.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster2.instruction_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster2.pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

subcluster2.pseudo_fault_generation_feature_register

ARMv8.4 Standard Pseudo-fault generation feature register values. JSON schema for the parameter value is: [{"OF":false, "UC":false, "UEU":false, "UER":false, "UEO":false, "DE":false,

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

"CE":0x0, "CI":false, "ER":false, "PN":false, "AV":false, "MV":false, "SYN":false, "R":false, "NA":false}, other_psuedo-fault_generating_features_register_values]. Where OF, UC, UEU, UER, UEO, DE, CI, ER, PN, AV, MV, SYN, and R have valid false(NOT_SUPPORTED) and true(FEATURE_CONTROLLABLE), where CE can have 0(NOT_SUPPORTED), 1(NONSPECIFIC_CE_SUPPORTED) and 3(TRANSIENT_OR_PERSISTENT_CE_SUPPORTED) and NA can have false(component fakes detection on next access) or true(component fakes detection spontaneously). Effective only when ERXFR's INJ field allows it or has_ras_fault_injection is true.

Type: `string`

Default value: “[{"OF":true, "UC":true, "UEU":false, "UER":false, "UEO":false, "DE":0x1, "CE":0x1,"CI":true, "ER":false, "PN":true, "AV":false, "MV":true, "SYN":true, "R":true},{"OF":false, "UC":true, "UEU":false, "UER":false, "UEO":false, "DE":0x1, "CE":0x1,"CI":false, "ER":false, "PN":false, "AV":false, "MV":false, "SYN":false, "R":true}]”

subcluster2.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.stage12_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

subcluster2.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.trace_physical_registers_when_host_virtualisation_enabled

When host virtualisation is enabled, trace sysreg accesses to physical register accessed (0=disabled, 1=Trace only ELR/SPSR_EL1 as ELR/SPSR_EL2, 2=Trace all redirected registers as physical registers.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`subcluster2.treat_PAC_as_NOP`

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behaviour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.walk_cache_latency`

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.48 ARMCortexA520AECT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA520AECT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

Model quality level changes:

From	To
Preliminary support	Full support

AE-specific features implemented

The only AE-specific features implemented in the model are Split-Lock and Lock-Step, with the following limitations:

- The implementation of Split-Lock and Lock-Step in the model is simply a halving of the number of cores available.
- Lock-step is implemented by a parameter that can be true or false for the entire execution only, rather than by a signal that can be enabled during execution.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

As the model does not implement true Split-Lock functionality, the ports and parameters are contiguous. For example, for a 4-core CPU with Split-Lock enabled, cpu0 and cpu1 identify the available cores and associated ports, not cpu0 and cpu2.

- Hybrid mode is not modeled in the DSU.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA520AECT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA520AECT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A520AE
`ARMCortexA520AECT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA520AECT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA520AECT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA520AECT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA520AECT.DSU`	DSU-120
`ARMCortexA520AECT.DSU.PPU_cluster`	PPUv1
`ARMCortexA520AECT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA520AECT.DSU.PPU_core0`	PPUv1
`ARMCortexA520AECT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA520AECT.DSU.l3_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
`ARMCortexA520AECT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA520AECT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA520AECT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y]` (where *Y* = 0–4)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA520AECT.DSU.utility_slave[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA520AECT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA520AECT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA520AECT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA520AECT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA520AECT.cpu0`	ARM_Cortex-A520AE
`ARMCortexA520AECT.cpu0.UTLB`	TLB
`ARMCortexA520AECT.cpu0.debug_rom`	debug_rom
`ARMCortexA520AECT.cpu0.dtlb`	TLB
`ARMCortexA520AECT.cpu0.l1dcache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA520AECT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA520AECT.cpu0.l1icache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA520AECT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA520AECT.cpu0.l2cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA520AECT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U]` (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA520AECT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA520AECT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA520AECT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster`	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA520AECT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA520AECT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA520AECT.sve	ScalableVectorExtension

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA520AECT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520AECT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520AECT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520AECT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520AECT.DSU	DSU-120
ARMCortexA520AECT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMCortexA520AECT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520AECT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMCortexA520AECT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520AECT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA520AECT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520AECT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA520AECT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–4)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520AECT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520AECT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520AECT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520AECT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520AECT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520AECT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A520AE
ARMCortexA520AECT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA520AECT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA520AECT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520AECT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA520AECT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520AECT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA520AECT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520AECT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520AECT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520AECT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMCortexA520AECT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main master interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU core wake request signal.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
trbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
utility_bus_s	slave	PVBus	Utility bus slave
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA520AECT

`cpuX.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

cpuX.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

cpuX.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC`
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT`
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`AEND0_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND1_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND2_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND3_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`ASTART0_DEFAULT`

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`ASTART1_DEFAULT`

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ASTART2_DEFAULT`

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`ASTART3_DEFAULT`

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`BROADCASTATOMIC`

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`BROADCASTCACHEMAINT`

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`BROADCASTOUTER`

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`BROADCASTPERSIST`

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

DBGROMADDR

Initialization value of DBGDRAR register. Bits[55:12] of this register specify the ROM table physical address.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

DBGROMADDRV

If true, set bits[1:0] of the CP15 DBGDRAR to indicate that the address is valid.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

bus_type

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cluster_split_lock_config

Default SPLIT/LOCKED config. Directly maps to values of CLUSTERSLCFR. The valid values are: 1 - Only LOCKED configuration support 4 - Only SPLIT configuration support,5 - Mixed Configuration support. Modes are not software visible, and not modeled.Valid only when enable_ae_features is true.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

core_cache_protection

core_cache_protection can change ERR0FR, ERR0PFGF and ERR0PFGCTL fields. Possible values are: -1:Not implemented (by default), 0:Disabled, 1:Enabled.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: 1

core_complex_mapping

Defines Complex descriptions for platforms that support several Cores per Complex like Cortex-A510. JSON format: {"complex0": { "cores" : [0, 1], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":16MB}}, ... , "complexN": { "cores" : [<core_list>], "l2-cache" : {"exists":1, "size":16MB}}} where <core_list> is the list of cores in the complexN. Effective only when the parameter value is not empty.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “{"complex0": { "cores": [0, 1], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex1": { "cores": [2, 3], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex2": { "cores": [4, 5], "l2-cache" : {"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex3": { "cores": [6, 7], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex4": { "cores": [8, 9], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex5": { "cores": [10, 11], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex6": { "cores": [12, 13], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}} }”

`core_power_on_by_default`

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpi_div`

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`cpi_mul`

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`dcache-hit_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-maintenance_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-state_modelled`

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dcache-write_access_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-write_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`enable_lock_step`

Whether the core is configured in Dual Core Lock Step mode (FEAT_DCLS).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_simulation_performance_optimizations`

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ete.CLAIMTAGS`

Number of claim tags.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

ete.PIDR_CMOD

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.PIDR_REVAND

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.PIDR_REVISION

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

ete.RES0_STATEFUL

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ete.RETSTACK

Return stack depth.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`ete.REVISION`

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY`

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

`ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE`

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS`

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ete.TRACE_OUTPUT`

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP`

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_actlr2

If true ACLTR2 exists and ACTLR2(NS) is aliased to ACTLR_EL1[63:32].

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_coherent_icache

Whether icache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. true - Invalidate operations not required.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_dot_product

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_impdef_transient_fault_protection

Support the Transient Fault Protection (TFP) flop parity errors through RAS registers (FEAT_TFP).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_peripheral_port

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`icache-prefetch_enabled`

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`icache-read_access_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-read_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-size`

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

`icache-state_modelled`

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo`

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`l3cache-has_mpam`

L3 Cache has MPAM support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`l3cache-hit_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-maintenance_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-miss_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-read_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes`

L3 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x10`

`l3cache-read_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-size`

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-ways`

L3 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

`l3cache-write_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L3 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

l3cache-write_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

mpmm_accumulator_multiplier

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

num_acp

Number of ACP ports.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

num_nodes

Number of transport nodes. Zero implies direct-connect configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ras_extra_configurations

Miscellaneous configurations for error records. An array of JSON objects. Note for ERXCTLR_EL1 register it only allows to define the mask value for the IMPDEF fields, ie bits [63:32] and bit 1, but its reset value applies on all fields. Note for ERXMISCn masks - these are 64 bit masks covering the 64 bit registers ERXMISCn_EL1. E.g. [{"Index": 0, "ERXMISC0_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC0_reset": `0x0`, "ERXMISC1_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC1_reset": `0x0`, "ERXMISC2_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC2_reset": `0x0`, "ERXMISC3_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC3_reset": `0x0`, "ERXCTLR_EL1_mask": `0x0`, "ERXCTLR_EL1_reset": `0x0`}, {"Index": 1, "ERXMISC0_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC0_reset": `0x0`, "ERXSTATUS_IERR_mask": `0x300`}].

Type: `string`

Default value: “[{ "Index": 1, "ERXMISC0_mask": `0xFFFFc0003fc3`, "ERXMISC1_mask": `0x03F870003FF30f07`, "ERXPFGCTL_reset": `0x1000` }, { "Index": 2, "ERXMISC0_mask": `0xFFFFe007ffc0`, "ERXMISC0_reset": `0x2`, "ERXSTATUS_IERR_mask": `0x300` , "ERXMISC1_mask": `0x0FF8700fFFF31f0f`, "ERXPFGCTL_reset": `0x1000` }]”

ras_pfg_clock_mhz

RAS Pseudo-Fault generation clock rate in MHz.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 12

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`reported_patch_level`

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

`reported_revision_number`

Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

`tlb_latency`

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`tlbi_stall_enabled`

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`treat_PAC_as_NOP`

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`walk_cache_latency`

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.49 ARMCortexA520CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA520CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p1	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following ports were added:

- `cluster_ppu_hw_stat`
- `core_ppu_hw_stat`
- `coreinstrrun`
- `ppu_cluster_isolate`
- `ppu_core_isolate`

About ARMCortexA520CT

The model supports the following features:

- L2 cache is supported at the per-core level only and there is no implementation of Core-Complex with shared L2 cache yet.
- Internal PPU support is present.
- A P-Channel for the cluster and for each core.
- `BROADCASTPERSIST` pin.
- Optional peripheral port.
- Memory-mapped register access to MPAM.
- Per-core clock.
- Utility bus.

Support for the following features is planned for a future release:

- DSU-120 system features are not fully implemented.
- Transporting architectural metadata tags over TLM2 (OSCI) and AMBA-PV (TLM2 extensions from Arm) bus protocols.
- Core-Complex.
- `BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU` pin
- `COREINSTRRET` and `COREINSTRRUN` signals.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- Each thread has its own L1Cache and L2Cache instead of a common cache that is shared by all threads of the core.
- Per-thread parameters are not supported but signals are implemented.

The following features will not be implemented:

- DynamIQ features that are irrelevant to the programmers' view simulation, for example:
- Automatic CPU retention mode.
- Level-3 Cache RAM retention.
- 256-bit wide output transactions.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Latency configuration.
- Snoop filtering.
- Cache stashing capability.

This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA520CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA520CT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A520
`ARMCortexA520CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA520CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA520CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA520CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA520CT.DSU`	DSU-120
`ARMCortexA520CT.DSU.PPU_cluster`	PPUv1
`ARMCortexA520CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA520CT.DSU.PPU_core0`	PPUv1
`ARMCortexA520CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA520CT.DSU.l3_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
`ARMCortexA520CT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA520CT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA520CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y]` (where Y = 0–4)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA520CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA520CT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA520CT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA520CT.RAS`	PVBusLogger

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA520CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A520
ARMCortexA520CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA520CT.cpu0.debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA520CT.cpu0.dtlb	TLB
ARMCortexA520CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA520CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA520CT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA520CT.sve	ScalableVectorExtension

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA520CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT.DSU	DSU-120
ARMCortexA520CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMCortexA520CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMCortexA520CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA520CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–4)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A520
ARMCortexA520CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA520CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMCortexA520CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_ pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_ powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main master interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_ cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU core wake request signal.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
trbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
utility_bus_s	slave	PVBus	Utility bus slave
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for ARMCortexA520CT

`cpuX.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

cpuX.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

cpuX.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`AEND0_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND1_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND2_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND3_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART0_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

DBGROMADDR

Initialization value of DBGDRAR register. Bits[55:12] of this register specify the ROM table physical address.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

DBGROMADDRV

If true, set bits[1:0] of the CP15 DBGDRAR to indicate that the address is valid.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

bus_type

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

core_cache_protection

core_cache_protection can change ERR0FR, ERR0PFGF and ERR0PFGCTL fields. Possible values are: -1:Not implemented (by default), 0:Disabled, 1:Enabled.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

core_complex_mapping

Defines Complex descriptions for platforms that support several Cores per Complex like Cortex-A510. JSON format: {"complex0": { "cores" : [0, 1], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":16MB}}, ... , "complexN": { "cores" : [<core_list>], "l2-cache" : {"exists":1, "size":16MB}}} where <core_list> is the list of cores in the complexN. Effective only when the parameter value is not empty.

Type: `string`

Default value: “{"complex0": { "cores": [0, 1], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex1": { "cores": [2, 3], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex2": { "cores": [4, 5], "l2-cache" : {"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex3": { "cores": [6, 7], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex4": { "cores": [8, 9], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex5": { "cores": [10, 11], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex6": { "cores": [12, 13], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}} }”

core_power_on_by_default

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x8000`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

enable_simulation_performance_optimizations

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q`

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`ete.PIDR_CMOD`

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.PIDR_REVAND`

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.PIDR_REVISION`

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.Q_CADENCE`

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`ete.RES0_STATEFUL`

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ete.RETSTACK`

Return stack depth.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`ete.REVISION`

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY`

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

`ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE`

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS`

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ete.TRACE_OUTPUT`

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP`

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_actlr2

If true ACLTR2 exists and ACTLR2(NS) is aliased to ACTLR_EL1[63:32].

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_dot_product

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_peripheral_port

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-has_mpam

L3 Cache has MPAM support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

l3cache-hit_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`l3cache-maintenance_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-miss_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-read_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes`

L3 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

`l3cache-read_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-size`

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80000`

`l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-ways`

L3 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

`l3cache-write_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes`

L3 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

`l3cache-write_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

mpmm_accumulator_multiplier

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

num_acp

Number of ACP ports.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

num_nodes

Number of transport nodes. Zero implies direct-connect configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

ras_extra_configurations

Miscellaneous configurations for error records. An array of JSON objects. Note for ERXCTLR_EL1 register it only allows to define the mask value for the IMPDEF fields, ie bits [63:32] and bit 1, but its reset value applies on all fields. Note for ERXMISCn masks - these are 64 bit masks covering the 64 bit registers ERXMISCn_EL1. E.g. [{"Index": 0, "ERXMISC0_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC0_reset": `0x0`, "ERXMISC1_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC1_reset": `0x0`, "ERXMISC2_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC2_reset": `0x0`, "ERXMISC3_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC3_reset": `0x0`, "ERXCTLR_EL1_mask": `0x0`, "ERXCTLR_EL1_reset": `0x0`}, {"Index": 1, "ERXMISC0_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC0_reset": `0x0`, "ERXSTATUS_IERR_mask": `0x300`}].

Type: `string`

Default value: "[{ "Index": 1, "ERXMISC0_mask": `0xFFFFc0003fc3`, "ERXMISC1_mask": `0x03F870003FF30f07`, "ERXPFGCTL_reset": `0x1000` }, { "Index": 2, "ERXMISC0_mask": `0xFFFFe007ffc0`, "ERXMISC0_reset": `0x2`, "ERXSTATUS_IERR_mask": `0x300` , "ERXMISC1_mask": `0x0FF8700fFFF31f0f`, "ERXPFGCTL_reset": `0x1000` }]"

ras_pfg_clock_mhz

RAS Pseudo-Fault generation clock rate in MHz.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 12

revision_number

Revision number of TRM implemented by the model. Changing the value can change the model behaviour. Visible as the Variant field in MIDR/MIDR_EL1. Corresponds to the revision number X in rXpY.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`treat_PAC_as_NOP`

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`walk_cache_latency`

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.50 ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
CortexA520 r0p1	Full support
CortexA720 r0p1	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following ports were added:

- `cluster_ppu_hw_stat`
- `core_ppu_hw_stat`
- `coreinstrrun`
- `ppu_cluster_isolate`
- `ppu_core_isolate`

About ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT

The number of cores in each subcluster is configurable using the following parameters:

`subcluster0.NUM_CORES`

Possible values are 1-13 (ARMCortexA520CT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.NUM_CORES

Possible values are 1-13 (ARMCortexA720CT).

The total number of cores in the cluster cannot exceed 14.

Port arrays are expanded to the width needed for the maximum number of cores in each subcluster. Use the following port array indexes:

- `<port_name>`[0-12] for cores in `subcluster0`.
- `<port_name>`[13-25] for cores in `subcluster1`.

Note

All instances in the Master cross trigger matrix port array, `cti[26]` must be connected, regardless of the `NUM_CORES` value used.

Core-specific parameters have the following prefixes:

- `subcluster0.cpu0` to `subcluster0.cpu12` identify cores in `subcluster0`.
- `subcluster1.cpu0` to `subcluster1.cpu12` identify cores in `subcluster1`.

For information about the cores in this model, see:

- ARMCortexA520CT.
- ARMCortexA720CT.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT`	Cluster_ARM_CortexA520_CortexA720_Heterogeneous
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.DSU`	DSU-120
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.DSU.PPU_cluster`	PPUv1
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.DSU.PPU_coreZ` (where *Z* = 0–1)	PPUv1
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.DSU.PPU_coreZ.busslave` (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.DSU.l3_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Z]` (where *Z* = 0–6)	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.cpuZ.debug_rom (where *Z* = 0–1)	debug_rom
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.subcluster0	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-A520
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.subcluster0.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A520
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.UTLB (where *Z* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.subclusterZ.cpuU.dtlb (where *Z* = 0–1; *U* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[W] (where *Z* = 0–1; *W* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.subclusterZ.sve (where *Z* = 0–1)	ScalableVectorExtension
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.subcluster1	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-A720
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.subcluster1.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A720

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.DSU	DSU-120
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.DSU.PPU_coreZ (where *Z* = 0–1)	PPUv1
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.DSU.PPU_coreZ.busslave (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–6)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.subcluster0.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A520
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.UTLB (where *Z* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[W] (where *Z* = 0–1; *W* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT.subcluster1.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A720

Ports for ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_ pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_ powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main master interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_ cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU core wake request signal.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
trbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
utility_bus_s	slave	PVBus	Utility bus slave
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT

AEND0_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND1_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND2_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND3_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART0_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

DBGROMADDR

Initialization value of DBGDRAR register. Bits[55:12] of this register specify the ROM table physical address.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

DBGROMADDRV

If true, set bits[1:0] of the CP15 DBGDRAR to indicate that the address is valid.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

bus_type

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

core_complex_mapping

Defines Complex descriptions for platforms that support several Cores per Complex like Cortex-A510. JSON format: {"complex0": { "cores" : [0, 1], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":16MB}}, ... , "complexN": { "cores" : [<core_list>], "l2-cache" : {"exists":1, "size":16MB}}} where <core_list> is the list of cores in the complexN. Effective only when the parameter value is not empty.

Type: `string`

Default value: “{"complex0": { "cores": [0, 1], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex1": { "cores": [2, 3], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex2": { "cores": [4, 5], "l2-cache" : {"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex3": { "cores": [6, 7], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex4": { "cores": [8, 9], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex5": { "cores": [10, 11], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex6": { "cores": [12, 13], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}} }”

core_power_on_by_default

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`dcache-state_modelled`

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_simulation_performance_optimizations`

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has_peripheral_port`

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`icache-state_modelled`

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`l3cache-has_mpam`

L3 Cache has MPAM support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`l3cache-hit_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-maintenance_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-miss_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L3 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

l3cache-read_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-size

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80000`

`l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-ways`

L3 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

`l3cache-write_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes`

L3 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

`l3cache-write_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

mpmm_accumulator_multiplier

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

num_nodes

Number of transport nodes. Zero implies direct-connect configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

revision_number

Revision number of TRM implemented by the model. Changing the value can change the model behaviour. Visible as the Variant field in MIDR/MIDR_EL1. Corresponds to the revision number X in rXpY.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.NUM_CORES

Number of cores in the subcluster. Total number of cores in cluster may not exceed 14.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster0.core_cache_protection

core_cache_protection can change ERR0FR, ERR0PFGF and ERR0PFGCTL fields. Possible values are: -1:Not implemented (by default), 0:Disabled, 1:Enabled.

Type: `int8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

subcluster0.cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu10.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu10.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu10.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu10.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu11.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu11.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu11.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu11.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu12.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu12.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu12.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu12.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu12.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu12.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu12.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster0.cpu2.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu5.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster0.cpu5.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu6.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb`

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster0.cpu6.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu7.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu8.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu8.min_sync_level
Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT
A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu8.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu9.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu9.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu9.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster0.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

subcluster0.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.ete.PIDR_CMOD

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.PIDR_REVAND

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.PIDR_REVISION

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.ete.RES0_STATEFUL

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.ete.RETSTACK

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster0.ete.REVISION

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

subcluster0.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.has_actlr2`

If true ACLTR2 exists and ACTLR2(NS) is aliased to ACTLR_EL1[63:32].

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.has_dot_product`

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`subcluster0.has_ete`

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.icache-hit_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.icache-maintenance_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.icache-miss_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster0.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster0.pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

subcluster0.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.ras_extra_configurations

Miscellaneous configurations for error records. An array of JSON objects. Note for ERXCTLR_EL1 register it only allows to define the mask value for the IMPDEF fields, ie bits [63:32] and bit 1, but its reset value applies on all fields. Note for ERXMISCn masks - these are 64 bit masks covering the 64 bit registers ERXMISCn_EL1. E.g. [{"Index": 0, "ERXMISC0_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC0_reset": `0x0`, "ERXMISC1_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC1_reset": `0x0`, "ERXMISC2_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC2_reset": `0x0`, "ERXMISC3_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC3_reset": `0x0`, "ERXCTLR_EL1_mask": `0x0`, "ERXCTLR_EL1_reset": `0x0`}, {"Index": 1, "ERXMISC0_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC0_reset": `0x0`, "ERXSTATUS_IERR_mask": `0x300`}].

Type: `string`

Default value: “[{ "Index": 1, "ERXMISC0_mask": `0xFFFFc0003fc3`, "ERXMISC1_mask": `0x03F870003FF30f07`, "ERXPFGCTL_reset": `0x1000` }, { "Index": 2, "ERXMISC0_mask": `0xFFFFe007ffc0`, "ERXMISC0_reset": `0x2`, "ERXSTATUS_IERR_mask": `0x300` , "ERXMISC1_mask": `0x0FF8700fFFF31f0f`, "ERXPFGCTL_reset": `0x1000` }]”

subcluster0.ras_pfg_clock_mhz

RAS Pseudo-Fault generation clock rate in MHz.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 12

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.revision_number

Revision number of TRM implemented by the model. Changing the value can change the model behaviour. Visible as the Variant field in MIDR/MIDR_EL1. Corresponds to the revision number X in rXpY.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.treat_PAC_as_NOP

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.NUM_CORES`

Number of cores in the subcluster. Total number of cores in cluster may not exceed 14.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`subcluster1.cpi_div`

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster1.cpi_mul`

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster1.cpu0.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu0.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu0.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu1.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu10.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu10.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu10.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu10.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu11.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu11.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu11.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-stack_base
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-stack_limit
Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu11.trace_special_hlt_imm16
For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu11.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu12.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu12.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu12.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu12.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu12.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu12.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-read_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-write_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu12.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu12.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu12.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu12.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.CFGTE
Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE
Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.RVBARADDR
Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16
Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.force-fpsid
Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency
L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency
L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT
A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu5.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu6.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu7.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu7.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu8.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu8.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu9.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu9.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster1.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

subcluster1.ete.ETE_REVISION

ETE revision: 0=ETEv1.0, 1=ETEv1.1, 2=ETEv1.2, 3=ETEv1.3.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.ete.NumberOfRSPairs

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.ete.PIDR_CMOD

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.ete.PIDR_REVAND`

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.ete.PIDR_REVISION`

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.ete.Q_CADENCE`

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster1.ete.RES0_STATEFUL`

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.ete.RETSTACK`

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`subcluster1.ete.REVISION`

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY`

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x64`

subcluster1.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ete.TSMARK

Whether timestamp markers are supported.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.has_enhanced_pan

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster1.has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.has_large_va

Implement support for the extended 52-bit virtual addresses from ARMv8.2 (FEAT_LVA).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.2 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.has_statistical_profiling

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster1.instruction_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster1.pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

subcluster1.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.stage12_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

subcluster1.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.treat_PAC_as_NOP

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.51 ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
CortexA520 r0p1	Full support
CortexA720 r0p1	Full support
CortexX4 r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

Model quality level changes:

From	To
CortexA520 r0p1=Full support CortexA720 r0p1=Full support CortexX4 r0p0=Preliminary support	CortexA520 r0p1=Full support CortexA720 r0p1=Full support CortexX4 r0p0=Full support

About ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT

The number of cores in each subcluster is configurable using the following parameters:

`subcluster0.NUM_CORES`
Possible values are 1-12 (ARMCortexA520CT).

`subcluster1.NUM_CORES`
Possible values are 1-12 (ARMCortexA720CT).

`subcluster2.NUM_CORES`
Possible values are 1-12 (ARMCortexX4CT).

The total number of cores in the cluster cannot exceed 14.

Port arrays are expanded to the width needed for the maximum number of cores in each subcluster. Use the following port array indexes:

- `<port_name>`[0-11] for cores in `subcluster0`.
- `<port_name>`[12-23] for cores in `subcluster1`.
- `<port_name>`[24-35] for cores in `subcluster2`.

Note

All instances in the Master cross trigger matrix port array, `cti[36]` must be connected, regardless of the `NUM_CORES` value used.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Core-specific parameters have the following prefixes:

- `subcluster0.cpu0` to `subcluster0.cpu11` identify cores in `subcluster0`.
- `subcluster1.cpu0` to `subcluster1.cpu11` identify cores in `subcluster1`.
- `subcluster2.cpu0` to `subcluster2.cpu11` identify cores in `subcluster2`.

For information about the cores in this model, see:

- ARMCortexA520CT.
- ARMCortexA720CT.
- ARMCortexX4CT.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT`	Cluster_ARM_CortexA520_CortexA720_CortexX4_Heterogeneous
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.DSU`	DSU-120
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.DSU.PPU_cluster`	PPUv1
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.DSU.PPU_coreU` (where *U* = 0–2)	PPUv1
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.DSU.PPU_coreU.busslave` (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.DSU.l3_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[U]` (where *U* = 0–8)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.RAS`	PVBusLogger

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.cpuU.debug_rom (where *U* = 0–2)	debug_rom
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.subcluster0	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-A520
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.subcluster0.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A520
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.subclusterU.cpu0.UTLB (where *U* = 0–2)	TLB
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.subclusterU.cpuV.dtlb (where *U* = 0–2; *V* = 0–2)	TLB
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1dcache (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1icache (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l2cache (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[A] (where *U* = 0–2; *A* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.subclusterU.sve (where *U* = 0–2)	ScalableVectorExtension
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.subcluster1	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-A720
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.subcluster1.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A720
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.subcluster2	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-X4
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.subcluster2.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-X4

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.DSU	DSU-120
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.DSU.PPU_coreU (where *U* = 0–2)	PPUv1
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.DSU.PPU_coreU.busslave (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–8)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.subcluster0.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A520
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.subclusterU.cpu0.UTLB (where *U* = 0–2)	TLB
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1dcache (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1icache (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l2cache (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[A] (where *U* = 0–2; *A* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.subcluster1.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A720
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT.subcluster2.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-X4

Ports for ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AENDOMP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main master interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU core wake request signal.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`presetdbg`	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
`pvbus_m0`	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
`pvbus_periph_m`	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
`rei`	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
`reset`	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
`rvbaraddr`	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
`sci_m`	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
`sei`	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
`spiden`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`ticks`	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
`trbirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
`utility_bus_s`	slave	PVBus	Utility bus slave
`vcpumntirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
`vfiq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
`virq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
`virtio_s`	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
`vsei`	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA720CT_CortexX4CT

`AEND0_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND1_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

AEND2_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND3_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART0_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but

is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

DBGROMADDR

Initialization value of DBGDRAR register. Bits[55:12] of this register specify the ROM table physical address.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

DBGROMADDRV

If true, set bits[1:0] of the CP15 DBGDRAR to indicate that the address is valid.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

bus_type

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

core_complex_mapping

Defines Complex descriptions for platforms that support several Cores per Complex like Cortex-A510. JSON format: {"complex0": { "cores" : [0, 1], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":16MB}}, ... , "complexN": { "cores" : [<core_list>], "l2-cache" : {"exists":1, "size":16MB}}} where <core_list> is the list of cores in the complexN. Effective only when the parameter value is not empty.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “{"complex0": { "cores": [0, 1], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex1": { "cores": [2, 3], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex2": { "cores": [4, 5], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex3": { "cores": [6, 7], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex4": { "cores": [8, 9], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex5": { "cores": [10, 11], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex6": { "cores": [12, 13], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}} }”

`core_power_on_by_default`

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dcache-state_modelled`

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_simulation_performance_optimizations`

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has_peripheral_port`

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`icache-state_modelled`

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-has_mpam

L3 Cache has MPAM support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

l3cache-hit_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-maintenance_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-miss_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L3 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`l3cache-read_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-size`

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-ways`

L3 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

`l3cache-write_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes`

L3 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

`l3cache-write_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`mpmm_accumulator_multiplier`

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`num_nodes`

Number of transport nodes. Zero implies direct-connect configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`revision_number`

Revision number of TRM implemented by the model. Changing the value can change the model behaviour. Visible as the Variant field in MIDR/MIDR_EL1. Corresponds to the revision number X in rXpY.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.CPUCFR`

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.NUM_CORES

Number of cores in the subcluster. Total number of cores in cluster may not exceed 14.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster0.core_cache_protection

core_cache_protection can change ERR0FR, ERR0PFGF and ERR0PFGCTL fields. Possible values are: -1:Not implemented (by default), 0:Disabled, 1:Enabled.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster0.cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu1.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu1.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu10.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu10.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu10.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu10.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu11.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu11.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu11.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu11.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-ways`

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes`

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes`

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

`subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-ways`

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu5.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu5.min_sync_level
Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT
A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu6.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-ways`

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes`

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu7.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu8.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu8.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu9.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu9.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu9.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.dcache-hit_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.dcache-maintenance_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster0.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.dcache-write_access_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.dcache-write_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.ete.CLAIMTAGS`

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`subcluster0.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q`

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster0.ete.PIDR_CMOD`

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.ete.PIDR_REVAND`

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.PIDR_REVISION

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.ete.RES0_STATEFUL

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.ete.RETSTACK

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster0.ete.REVISION

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

subcluster0.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster0.has_actlr2

If true ACLTR2 exists and ACTLR2(NS) is aliased to ACTLR_EL1[63:32].

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.has_dot_product

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster0.has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster0.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster0.pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

subcluster0.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.ras_extra_configurations

Miscellaneous configurations for error records. An array of JSON objects. Note for ERXCTLR_EL1 register it only allows to define the mask value for the IMPDEF fields, ie bits [63:32] and bit 1, but its reset value applies on all fields. Note for ERXMISCn masks - these are 64 bit masks covering the 64 bit registers ERXMISCn_EL1. E.g. [{"Index": 0, "ERXMISC0_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC0_reset": `0x0`, "ERXMISC1_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC1_reset": `0x0`, "ERXMISC2_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC2_reset": `0x0`, "ERXMISC3_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC3_reset": `0x0`, "ERXCTLR_EL1_mask": `0x0`, "ERXCTLR_EL1_reset": `0x0`}, {"Index": 1, "ERXMISC0_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC0_reset": `0x0`, "ERXSTATUS_IERR_mask": `0x300`}].

Type: `string`

Default value: “[{ "Index": 1, "ERXMISC0_mask": `0xFFFFc0003fc3`, "ERXMISC1_mask": `0x03F870003FF30f07`, "ERXPFGCTL_reset": `0x1000` }, { "Index": 2, "ERXMISC0_mask": `0xFFFFe007ffc0`, "ERXMISC0_reset": `0x2`, "ERXSTATUS_IERR_mask": `0x300` , "ERXMISC1_mask": `0x0FF8700fFFF31f0f`, "ERXPFGCTL_reset": `0x1000` }]”

subcluster0.ras_pfg_clock_mhz

RAS Pseudo-Fault generation clock rate in MHz.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 12

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.revision_number

Revision number of TRM implemented by the model. Changing the value can change the model behaviour. Visible as the Variant field in MIDR/MIDR_EL1. Corresponds to the revision number X in rXpY.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.treat_PAC_as_NOP

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.NUM_CORES

Number of cores in the subcluster. Total number of cores in cluster may not exceed 14.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu10.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu10.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-A32_HLT
A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu10.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu10.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu11.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu11.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu11.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu11.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu11.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu4.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu4.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu5.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit
Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16
For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu6.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu7.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu7.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu7.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu8.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu8.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu8.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu9.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu9.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu9.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu9.force-fpsid`

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu9.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit
Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16
For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster1.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

subcluster1.ete.ETE_REVISION

ETE revision: 0=ETEv1.0, 1=ETEv1.1, 2=ETEv1.2, 3=ETEv1.3.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.ete.NumberOfRSPairs

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.ete.PIDR_CMOD

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.PIDR_REVAND

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.PIDR_REVISION

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.ete.RES0_STATEFUL

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ete.RETSTACK

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster1.ete.REVISION

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

subcluster1.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ete.TSMARK

Whether timestamp markers are supported.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster1.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.has_enhanced_pan

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster1.has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.has_large_va

Implement support for the extended 52-bit virtual addresses from ARMv8.2 (FEAT_LVA).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.2 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.has_statistical_profiling

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.icache-size`

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

`subcluster1.instruction_tlb_size`

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo`

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.memory_tagging_support_level`

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`subcluster1.pmu-num_counters`

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

`subcluster1.ptw_latency`

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.stage12_tlb_size`

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

subcluster1.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.treat_PAC_as_NOP

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.NUM_CORES

Number of cores in the subcluster. Total number of cores in cluster may not exceed 14.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

subcluster2.cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster2.cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster2.cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu0.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu1.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu1.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu10.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu10.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu10.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu10.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu10.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu10.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu10.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu10.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu10.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu10.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.cpu11.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu11.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu11.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu11.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu11.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu11.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu11.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu11.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu11.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu11.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu2.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu2.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu3.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu3.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu4.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu4.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu5.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu5.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu5.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu6.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu6.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu6.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu7.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu7.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu7.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu7.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu8.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu8.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu8.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu8.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu8.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu9.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu9.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu9.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu9.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu9.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster2.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.ecv_support_level

Implement Enhanced Counter Virtualization feature from ARMv8.6. 0, Not supported. 1, fully supported without CNTPOFF. 2, fully supported with CNTPOFF (FEAT_ECV).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster2.ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

subcluster2.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q
Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster2.ete.NumberOfRSPairs
Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.ete.PIDR_CMOD
TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.ete.Q_CADENCE
Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster2.ete.RES0_STATEFUL
Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.ete.RETSTACK
Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster2.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY
Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

`subcluster2.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE`

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster2.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS`

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT`

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP`

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.ext_abort_so_write_ras_type`

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`subcluster2.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks`

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster2.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.has_enhanced_pan

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster2.has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.has_statistical_profiling

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.has_v8_7_spe_inverted_filtering

Where FEAT_SPEv1p2 is implemented, whether inverted filtering by events is implemented (represented by PMISDR.FnE).

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster2.has_v8_7_spe_previous_branch_target

Where FEAT_SPEv1p2 is implemented, whether the optional branch target feature is implemented (FEAT_SPE_PBT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster2.instruction_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster2.mpam_has_altsp

MPAM Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_ALTSP bit is set or clear.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.mpamidr_has_force_ns

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_FORCE_NS bit is set or clear.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.mpamidr_has_sdeflt

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_SDEFLT bit is set or clear.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster2.mpamidr_has_tidr

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_TIDR bit is set or clearvalues of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster2.pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 31

subcluster2.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.stage12_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80`

`subcluster2.tcr_txsz_undersize_should_fault`

If large VA is not supported, Whether undersized TxSZ value should generate translation fault.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.tlb_latency`

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.tlbi_stall_enabled`

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.treat_PAC_as_NOP`

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behaviour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.walk_cache_latency`

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.52 ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Revision	Quality level
CortexA520 r0p1	Full support
CortexA725 r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

Model quality level changes:

From	To
CortexA520 r0p1=Full support CortexA725 r0p0=Preliminary support	CortexA520 r0p1=Full support CortexA725 r0p0=Full support

About ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT

The number of cores in each subcluster is configurable using the following parameters:

`subcluster0.NUM_CORES`
: Possible values are 1-13 (ARMCortexA520CT).

`subcluster1.NUM_CORES`
: Possible values are 1-13 (ARMCortexA725CT).

The total number of cores in the cluster cannot exceed 14.

Port arrays are expanded to the width needed for the maximum number of cores in each subcluster. Use the following port array indexes:

- `<port_name>`[0-12] for cores in `subcluster0`.
- `<port_name>`[13-25] for cores in `subcluster1`.

Note

All instances in the Master cross trigger matrix port array, `cti[26]` must be connected, regardless of the `NUM_CORES` value used.

Core-specific parameters have the following prefixes:

- `subcluster0.cpu0` to `subcluster0.cpu12` identify cores in `subcluster0`.
- `subcluster1.cpu0` to `subcluster1.cpu12` identify cores in `subcluster1`.

For information about the cores in this model, see:

- ARMCortexA520CT.
- ARMCortexA725CT.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A520_CortexA725_Heterogeneous
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.DSU	DSU-120
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.DSU.PPU_coreZ (where *Z* = 0–1)	PPUv1
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.DSU.PPU_coreZ.busslave (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–6)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.cpuZ.debug_rom (where *Z* = 0–1)	debug_rom
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.subcluster0	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-A520
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.subcluster0.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A520
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.UTLB (where *Z* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.subclusterZ.cpuU.dtlb (where *Z* = 0–1; *U* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[W] (where *Z* = 0–1; *W* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.subclusterZ.sve (where *Z* = 0–1)	ScalableVectorExtension

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.subcluster1	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-A725
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.subcluster1.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A725

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.DSU	DSU-120
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.DSU.PPU_coreZ (where *Z* = 0–1)	PPUv1
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.DSU.PPU_coreZ.busslave (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–6)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.subcluster0.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A520
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.UTLB (where *Z* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[W] (where *Z* = 0–1; *W* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT.subcluster1.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A725

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main master interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`ppu_core_irq`	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
`ppu_core_isolate`	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
`ppu_core_wakerequest`	slave	Signal	PPU core wake request signal.
`presetdbg`	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
`pvbus_m0`	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
`pvbus_periph_m`	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
`rei`	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
`reset`	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
`rvbaraddr`	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
`sci_m`	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
`sei`	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
`spiden`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`ticks`	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
`trbirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
`utility_bus_s`	slave	PVBus	Utility bus slave
`vcpumntirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
`vfiq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
`virq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
`virtio_s`	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
`vsei`	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT

`AEND0_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND1_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

AEND2_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND3_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART0_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

DBGROMADDR

Initialization value of DBGDRAR register. Bits[55:12] of this register specify the ROM table physical address.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

DBGROMADDRV

If true, set bits[1:0] of the CP15 DBGDRAR to indicate that the address is valid.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

bus_type

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

core_complex_mapping

Defines Complex descriptions for platforms that support several Cores per Complex like Cortex-A510. JSON format: {"complex0": { "cores" : [0, 1], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":16MB}}, ... , "complexN": { "cores" : [<core_list>], "l2-cache" : {"exists":1, "size":16MB}}} where <core_list> is the list of cores in the complexN. Effective only when the parameter value is not empty.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “{"complex0": { "cores": [0, 1], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex1": { "cores": [2, 3], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex2": { "cores": [4, 5], "l2-cache" : {"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex3": { "cores": [6, 7], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex4": { "cores": [8, 9], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex5": { "cores": [10, 11], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}}, "complex6": { "cores": [12, 13], "l2-cache" :{"exists":1, "size":"16MB"}} }”

`core_power_on_by_default`

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dcache-state_modelled`

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_simulation_performance_optimizations`

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has_peripheral_port`

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`icache-state_modelled`

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`l3cache-has_mpam`

L3 Cache has MPAM support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`l3cache-hit_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-maintenance_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-miss_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-read_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes`

L3 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-read_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-size

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-snoop_issue_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-ways

L3 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

l3cache-write_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L3 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

l3cache-write_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

mpmm_accumulator_multiplier

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

num_nodes

Number of transport nodes. Zero implies direct-connect configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

revision_number

Revision number of TRM implemented by the model. Changing the value can change the model behaviour. Visible as the Variant field in MIDR/MIDR_EL1. Corresponds to the revision number X in rXpY.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.NUM_CORES

Number of cores in the subcluster. Total number of cores in cluster may not exceed 14.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster0.core_cache_protection

core_cache_protection can change ERR0FR, ERR0PFGF and ERR0PFGCTL fields. Possible values are: -1:Not implemented (by default), 0:Disabled, 1:Enabled.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster0.cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster0.cpu1.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu10.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu10.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu10.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu10.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu11.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes`

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

`subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-read_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-ways`

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu11.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu11.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu11.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu12.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu12.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu12.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu12.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu12.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu12.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu12.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu2.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu2.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu5.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu6.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster0.cpu7.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu8.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu8.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu9.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes`

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

`subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-ways`

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu9.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster0.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 4

subcluster0.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.ete.PIDR_CMOD

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.PIDR_REVAND

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.PIDR_REVISION

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.ete.RES0_STATEFUL

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.ete.RETSTACK

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 3

subcluster0.ete.REVISION

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

subcluster0.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.has_actlr2

If true ACLTR2 exists and ACTLR2(NS) is aliased to ACTLR_EL1[63:32].

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.has_dot_product

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster0.has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster0.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster0.pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

subcluster0.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.ras_extra_configurations

Miscellaneous configurations for error records. An array of JSON objects. Note for ERXCTLR_EL1 register it only allows to define the mask value for the IMPDEF fields, ie bits [63:32] and bit 1, but

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

its reset value applies on all fields. Note for ERXMISCn masks - these are 64 bit masks covering the 64 bit registers ERXMISCn_EL1. E.g. [{"Index": 0, "ERXMISC0_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC0_reset": `0x0`, "ERXMISC1_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC1_reset": `0x0`, "ERXMISC2_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC2_reset": `0x0`, "ERXMISC3_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC3_reset": `0x0`, "ERXCTLR_EL1_mask": `0x0`, "ERXCTLR_EL1_reset": `0x0`}, {"Index": 1, "ERXMISC0_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC0_reset": `0x0`, "ERXSTATUS_IERR_mask": `0x300`}].

Type: `string`

Default value: “[{ "Index": 1, "ERXMISC0_mask": `0xFFFFc0003fc3`, "ERXMISC1_mask": `0x03F870003FF30f07`, "ERXPFGCTL_reset": `0x1000` }, { "Index": 2, "ERXMISC0_mask": `0xFFFFe007ffc0`, "ERXMISC0_reset": `0x2`, "ERXSTATUS_IERR_mask": `0x300` , "ERXMISC1_mask": `0x0FF8700fFFF31f0f`, "ERXPFGCTL_reset": `0x1000` }]”

`subcluster0.ras_pfg_clock_mhz`

RAS Pseudo-Fault generation clock rate in MHz.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 12

`subcluster0.revision_number`

Revision number of TRM implemented by the model. Changing the value can change the model behaviour. Visible as the Variant field in MIDR/MIDR_EL1. Corresponds to the revision number X in rXpY.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.tlb_latency`

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.tlbi_stall_enabled`

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.treat_PAC_as_NOP`

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.NUM_CORES

Number of cores in the subcluster. Total number of cores in cluster may not exceed 14.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb`

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster1.cpu0.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu0.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu1.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu1.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu1.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu1.force-fpsid`

Override the FPSID value.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.min_sync_level
Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT
A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu10.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu10.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu10.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu10.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu10.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu11.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu11.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu11.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu11.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu12.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu12.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu12.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu12.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu12.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-write_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu12.max_code_cache_mb`

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster1.cpu12.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu12.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu12.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu12.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit
Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu4.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu5.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu5.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu5.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu6.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu6.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu6.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu6.force-fpsid`

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu7.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu8.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu8.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu8.force-fpsid`

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu8.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu9.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu9.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu9.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster1.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 4

subcluster1.ete.ETE_REVISION

ETE revision: 0=ETEv1.0, 1=ETEv1.1, 2=ETEv1.2, 3=ETEv1.3.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.ete.NumberOfRSPairs

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.ete.PIDR_CMOD

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.PIDR_REVAND

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.PIDR_REVISION

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.ete.RES0_STATEFUL

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ete.RETSTACK

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.ete.REVISION

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

subcluster1.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ete.TSMARK

Whether timestamp markers are supported.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.has_enhanced_pan

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 2

subcluster1.has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.has_large_va

Implement support for the extended 52-bit virtual addresses from ARMv8.2 (FEAT_LVA).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.2 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.has_statistical_profiling

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster1.instruction_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster1.pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

subcluster1.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.stage12_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

subcluster1.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.treat_PAC_as_NOP

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behaviour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.53 ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
CortexA520 r0p1	Full support
CortexA725 r0p0	Full support
CortexX925 r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

Model quality level changes:

From	To
CortexA520 r0p1=Full support CortexA725 r0p0=Preliminary support CortexX925 r0p0=Preliminary support	CortexA520 r0p1=Full support CortexA725 r0p0=Full support CortexX925 r0p0=Full support

About ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT

The number of cores in each subcluster is configurable using the following parameters:

`subcluster0.NUM_CORES`

Possible values are 1-12 (ARMCortexA520CT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.NUM_CORES

Possible values are 1-12 (ARMCortexA725CT).

subcluster2.NUM_CORES

Possible values are 1-12 (ARMCortexX925CT).

The total number of cores in the cluster cannot exceed 14.

Port arrays are expanded to the width needed for the maximum number of cores in each subcluster. Use the following port array indexes:

- <port_name>[0-11] for cores in `subcluster0`.
- <port_name>[12-23] for cores in `subcluster1`.
- <port_name>[24-35] for cores in `subcluster2`.

Note

All instances in the Master cross trigger matrix port array, `cti[36]` must be connected, regardless of the `NUM_CORES` value used.

Core-specific parameters have the following prefixes:

- `subcluster0.cpu0` to `subcluster0.cpu11` identify cores in `subcluster0`.
- `subcluster1.cpu0` to `subcluster1.cpu11` identify cores in `subcluster1`.
- `subcluster2.cpu0` to `subcluster2.cpu11` identify cores in `subcluster2`.

For information about the cores in this model, see:

- ARMCortexA520CT.
- ARMCortexA725CT.
- ARMCortexX925CT.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A520_CortexA725_CortexX925_Heterogeneous
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU	DSU-120
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.PPU_coreU (where *U* = 0–2)	PPUv1
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.PPU_coreU.busslave (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–8)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.cpuU.debug_rom (where *U* = 0–2)	debug_rom
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subcluster0	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-A520
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subcluster0.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A520
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterU.cpu0.UTLB (where *U* = 0–2)	TLB
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterU.cpuV.dtlb (where *U* = 0–2; *V* = 0–2)	TLB
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1dcache (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1icache (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l2cache (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[A] (where *U* = 0–2; *A* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterU.sve (where *U* = 0–2)	ScalableVectorExtension
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subcluster1	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-A725
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subcluster1.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A725

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subcluster2	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-X925
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subcluster2.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-X925

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU	DSU-120
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.PPU_coreU (where *U* = 0–2)	PPUv1
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.PPU_coreU.busslave (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–8)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subcluster0.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A520
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterU.cpu0.UTLB (where *U* = 0–2)	TLB
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1dcache (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1icache (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *U* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l2cache (where *U* = 0–2)	PVCache
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterU.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[A] (where *U* = 0–2; *A* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subcluster1.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A725

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subcluster2.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-X925

Ports for ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main master interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU core wake request signal.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
trbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
utility_bus_s	slave	PVBus	Utility bus slave
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA520CT_CortexA725CT_CortexX925CT

`AEND0_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND1_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND2_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND3_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART0_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled`

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`GICDISABLE`

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`bus_type`

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`core_power_on_by_default`

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dcache-state_modelled`

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`default_opmode`

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`diagnostics`

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_simulation_performance_optimizations`

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has_peripheral_port`

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`icache-state_modelled`

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`l3cache-has_mpam`

L3 Cache has MPAM support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-hit_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-maintenance_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-miss_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-size

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-snoop_issue_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-ways

L3 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

l3cache-write_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`mpmm_accumulator_multiplier`

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`subcluster0.CPUCFR`

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.NUM_CORES`

Number of cores in the subcluster. Total number of cores in cluster may not exceed 14.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`subcluster0.core_cache_protection`

core_cache_protection can change ERR0FR, ERR0PFGF and ERR0PFGCTL fields. Possible values are: -1:Not implemented (by default), 0:Disabled, 1:Enabled.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: 1

`subcluster0.cpi_div`

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster0.cpi_mul`

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster0.cpu0.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu10.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu10.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu10.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu10.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu10.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu11.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu11.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu11.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu11.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster0.cpu4.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit
Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16
For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu5.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu6.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster0.cpu7.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu8.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu8.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu8.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu9.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache read bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes

L2 Cache write bus width in bytes used to calculate per-access timing annotations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu9.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster0.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 4

subcluster0.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q
Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.ete.PIDR_CMOD
TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.PIDR_REVAND
TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.PIDR_REVISION
TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.Q_CADENCE
Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.ete.RES0_STATEFUL
Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.ete.RETSTACK
Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 3

subcluster0.ete.REVISION

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

subcluster0.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.has_actlr2

If true ACLTR2 exists and ACTLR2(NS) is aliased to ACTLR_EL1[63:32].

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.has_dot_product

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster0.has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.icache-size`

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

`subcluster0.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo`

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.memory_tagging_support_level`

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`subcluster0.pmu-num_counters`

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

`subcluster0.ptw_latency`

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.ras_extra_configurations`

Miscellaneous configurations for error records. An array of JSON objects. Note for ERXCTLR_EL1 register it only allows to define the mask value for the IMPDEF fields, ie bits [63:32] and bit 1, but

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

its reset value applies on all fields. Note for ERXMISCn masks - these are 64 bit masks covering the 64 bit registers ERXMISCn_EL1. E.g. [{"Index": 0, "ERXMISC0_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC0_reset": `0x0`, "ERXMISC1_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC1_reset": `0x0`, "ERXMISC2_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC2_reset": `0x0`, "ERXMISC3_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC3_reset": `0x0`, "ERXCTLR_EL1_mask": `0x0`, "ERXCTLR_EL1_reset": `0x0`}, {"Index": 1, "ERXMISC0_mask": `0x0`, "ERXMISC0_reset": `0x0`, "ERXSTATUS_IERR_mask": `0x300`}].

Type: `string`

Default value: “[{ "Index": 1, "ERXMISC0_mask": `0xFFFFc0003fc3`, "ERXMISC1_mask": `0x03F870003FF30f07`, "ERXPFGCTL_reset": `0x1000` }, { "Index": 2, "ERXMISC0_mask": `0xFFFFe007ffc0`, "ERXMISC0_reset": `0x2`, "ERXSTATUS_IERR_mask": `0x300` , "ERXMISC1_mask": `0x0FF8700fFFF31f0f`, "ERXPFGCTL_reset": `0x1000` }]”

subcluster0.ras_pfg_clock_mhz

RAS Pseudo-Fault generation clock rate in MHz.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 12

subcluster0.revision_number

Revision number of TRM implemented by the model. Changing the value can change the model behaviour. Visible as the Variant field in MIDR/MIDR_EL1. Corresponds to the revision number X in rXpY.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.treat_PAC_as_NOP

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.NUM_CORES

Number of cores in the subcluster. Total number of cores in cluster may not exceed 14.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu0.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu1.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu1.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu1.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu1.force-fpsid`

Override the FPSID value.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu10.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu10.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu10.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-stack_limit`
Virtual address of stack limit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu10.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu10.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu11.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu11.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu11.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu11.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb`

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster1.cpu2.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu5.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu6.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu6.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu7.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu8.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

`subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu8.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu9.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu9.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu9.force-fpsid`

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu9.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT`
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster1.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

subcluster1.ete.ETE_REVISION

ETE revision: 0=ETEv1.0, 1=ETEv1.1, 2=ETEv1.2, 3=ETEv1.3.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.ete.NumberOfRSPairs

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.ete.PIDR_CMOD

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.PIDR_REVAND

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.PIDR_REVISION

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.ete.RES0_STATEFUL

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ete.RETSTACK

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.ete.REVISION

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

subcluster1.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ete.TSMARK

Whether timestamp markers are supported.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

subcluster1.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.has_enhanced_pan

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster1.has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.has_large_va

Implement support for the extended 52-bit virtual addresses from ARMv8.2 (FEAT_LVA).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.2 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.has_statistical_profiling

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster1.instruction_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster1.pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

subcluster1.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.stage12_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

subcluster1.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.treat_PAC_as_NOP

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`subcluster1.walk_cache_latency`

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.CPUCFR`

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.NUM_CORES`

Number of cores in the subcluster. Total number of cores in cluster may not exceed 14.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`subcluster2.cpi_div`

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster2.cpi_mul`

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster2.cpu0.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu0.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.cpu1.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu1.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu1.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT`
A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT`
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC`
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT`
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu1.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu10.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu10.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu10.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu10.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu10.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu10.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu10.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu10.min_sync_level
Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-A32_HLT
A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu10.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu10.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu10.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu10.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu11.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu11.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu11.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu11.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu11.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu11.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu11.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu11.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster2.cpu11.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu11.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu11.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu11.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu2.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu2.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu3.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu3.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu4.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu4.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu5.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu5.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-ways`

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster2.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu5.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu6.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu6.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu6.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu7.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu7.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu7.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster2.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster2.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster2.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.cpu7.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu8.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu8.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu8.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu8.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT
A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu8.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu9.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu9.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu9.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster2.cpu9.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster2.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster2.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster2.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.cpu9.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster2.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster2.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.ecv_support_level

Implement Enhanced Counter Virtualization feature from ARMv8.6. 0, Not supported. 1, fully supported without CNTPOFF. 2, fully supported with CNTPOFF (FEAT_ECV).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster2.ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

subcluster2.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster2.ete.NumberOfRSPairs

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster2.ete.PIDR_CMOD

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster2.ete.RES0_STATEFUL

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.ete.RETSTACK

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster2.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

subcluster2.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster2.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.ext_abort_so_write_ras_type

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster2.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.has_enhanced_pan

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.has_mt_pmu_disable_feature

Implements Multi-threading PMU disable extension from ARMv8.6 (FEAT_MTPMU). 0: FEAT_MTPMU is disabled, 1: FEAT_MTPMU is enabled if ARMv8.6 is implemented, 2: FEAT_MTPMU is cherry-picked, `0xF`: The feature is disabled and is represented by value `0xF` in ID_AA64DFR0_EL1.MTPMU.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.has_statistical_profiling

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster2.has_v8_7_spe_inverted_filtering

Where FEAT_SPEv1p2 is implemented, whether inverted filtering by events is implemented (represented by PMISDR.FnE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.has_v8_7_spe_previous_branch_target

Where FEAT_SPEv1p2 is implemented, whether the optional branch target feature is implemented (FEAT_SPE_PBT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster2.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster2.instruction_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster2.mpam_has_altsp

MPAM Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_ALTSP bit is set or clear.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.mpamidr_has_force_ns

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_FORCE_NS bit is set or clear.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster2.mpamidr_has_sdeflt

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_SDEFLT bit is set or clear.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster2.mpamidr_has_tidr

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_TIDR bit is set or clearvalues of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster2.pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 31

subcluster2.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster2.stage12_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

subcluster2.tcr_txsz_undersize_should_fault

If large VA is not supported, Whether undersized TxSZ value should generate translation fault.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster2.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster2.tlbi_stall_enabled`

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.treat_PAC_as_NOP`

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster2.walk_cache_latency`

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.54 ARMCortexA53CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA53CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p1	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMCortexA53CT

This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (crypto.dll or crypto.so) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

The system designer decides whether a debug APB ties the external debug view with other system views. In the model, use a PVBusDecoder to direct traffic to the correct port, `dev_debug_s` or `memorymapped_debug_s`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Differences between the CT model and RTL implementations

This component has the following differences from the corresponding revision of the RTL implementation:

- The value of the AArch64 `PMCEID0_EL0` register, and the AArch32 alias of this register, differs in the model from the TRM value. The model value reflects the model counters.
- The mechanisms for setting the affinity fields of the `MPIDR`. The RTL has two ports:
  - `CLUSTERIDAFF1[7:0]`.
  - `CLUSTERIDAFF2[7:0]`. AFF1 sets the value of `MPIDR` bits[15:8] and AFF2 sets the value of `MPIDR` bits[23:16]. In contrast, the model has a single `CLUSTER_ID` port. This difference allows the setting of bits[23:8] of the `MPIDR` using bits[15:0] of the `CLUSTER_ID` value.
- The memory mapped debug registers have a view for cores and a view for external debug agents. In the model, these views require two PVBus ports. In hardware, the system designer decides how the implementation differentiates the views.
- In the model, a single peer event port combines the functionality of the `eventi` and `evento` signals in the RTL.
- The Generic Timers are Programmer's View (PV) level abstractions: a model-specific protocol connects the `cntvalueb` port to the MemoryMappedCounterModule.
- The GIC CPU Interface is a PV level abstraction: a model-specific protocol connects the GIC CPU Interface to the GIC Distributor.
- The CoreSight Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) is a PV level abstraction: the interface is a model specific one.
- The model has no mechanism to read the internal memory that the Cache and TLB structures use, through the implementation defined region of the system coprocessor interface. This memory includes the RAM Index Register, `IL1DATA` Registers, `DL1DATA` Registers, and associated functionality.
- The model does not implement:
  - ETM registers.
  - The `PMUEVENT` bus.
  - The `WARMRESETREQ` signal. However, the warm reset code sequence (see the section Code sequence to request a Warm reset as a result of `RMR_ELx.RR` in the Arm Architecture Reference Manual for A-profile architecture) makes the model simulate a warm reset of the core.
  - The `PMUSNAPSHOTREQ` and `PMUSNAPSHOTACK` signals.
  - The `EXTERRIRQ` and `INTERRIRQ` signals.
  - Processor dynamic-retention signals.
  - The `SYSBARDISABLE` signal.
  - This model has a variable number of cores per cluster, specified using the `NUM_CORES` parameter.
  - The `DBGPWRDUP`, `DBGPWRUPREQ`, `DBGNOPWRDWN`, and `DBGRSTREQ` debug power management signals.
  - The RTL synthesis option to remove FP and ASE.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- The RTL synthesis option for a Cortex-A15 style debug memory map.
- Although Neon support is optional for the Cortex-A53 processor, this model does not implement the `ase-present` parameter. This means it is not possible to configure the model to not support Neon.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA53CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA53CT	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A53
ARMCortexA53CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA53CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA53CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA53CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA53CT.DSU	DSU
ARMCortexA53CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA53CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA53CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA53CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA53CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA53CT.acp_mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA53CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A53
ARMCortexA53CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA53CT.cpu0.dtlb	TLB
ARMCortexA53CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA53CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA53CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA53CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA53CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA53CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA53CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA53CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA53CT.l2_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA53CT.l2_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–16)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA53CT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA53CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA53CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA53CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA53CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA53CT.DSU	DSU
ARMCortexA53CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA53CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA53CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA53CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA53CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA53CT.acp_mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA53CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A53
ARMCortexA53CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA53CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA53CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA53CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA53CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA53CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA53CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA53CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA53CT.l2_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA53CT.l2_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–16)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA53CT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Ports for ARMCortexA53CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
aa64naa32	slave	Signal	Register width after reset.
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches.
broadcastinner	slave	Signal	Enable broadcasting of Inner Shareable transactions.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
cfgte	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions.
clrexmonack	master	Signal	Acknowledge handshake signal for the clrexmonreq signal
clrexmonreq	slave	Signal	Signals the clearing of an external global exclusive monitor

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
clusterid	slave	Value	The port sets the value of the affinity levels 1 and 2; bits [23:16] and [15:8] of the MPIDR.
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SoC.
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SoC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SoC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SoC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
commrx	master	Signal	Receive portion of Data Transfer Register full.
commtx	master	Signal	Transmit portion of Data Transfer Register empty.
cp15sdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some system control processor registers.
cpuporeset	slave	Signal	Power on reset. Initializes all the processor logic, including debug logic.
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgack	master	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgl1rstdisable	slave	Signal	Control ram clear on reset
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	This signals relate to core power down.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	This signals relate to core power down.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
edbgrq	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
l2flushdone	master	Signal	Flush of L2 memory system complete.
l2flushreq	slave	Signal	Request flush of L2 memory system.
l2reset	slave	Signal	Reset the shared L2 memory system controller.
l2rstdisable	slave	Signal	-
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
niden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
periphbase	slave	Value_64	This port sets the base address of private peripheral region.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
rei	slave	Signal	Individual processor RAM Error Interrupt signal input.
reset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode.
romaddr	slave	Value_64	Debug ROM base address.
romaddrv	slave	Signal	Debug ROM base address valid.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
smpen	master	Signal	This signals AMP or SMP mode for each core.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
spniden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
standbywfe	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFE state.
standbywfi	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFI state.
standbywfil2	master	Signal	Indicate that all the individual processors and the L2 systems are in a WFI state.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtual FIQ.
vinithi	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtual IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Processor Virtual System Error Interrupt request.

Parameters for ARMCortexA53CT

cpuX.AA64nAA32

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.CFGEND

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.CFGTE

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.CP15SDISABLE

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.RVBARADDR

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.VINITHI

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 256

cpuX.min_sync_level

force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xF000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xF000`

cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x3C`

cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xAB`

cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

cpuX.semihosting-cwd

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

cpuX.semihosting-enable

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.semihosting-heap_base

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0F000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_base`

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit`

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0F000000`

`cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`BROADCASTCACHEMAINT`

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`BROADCASTINNER`

Enable broadcasting of Inner Shareable transactions. The broadcastinner signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

DBGROMADDR

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

DBGROMADDRV

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

GICDISABLE

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CORES

Number of cores in cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

PERIPHBASE

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x13080000`

bus_type

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpi_div

divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

cpi_mul

multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-dcache_state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-state_modelled

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`icache-size`

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

`icache-state_modelled`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-read_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`patch_level`
Cosmetic change to Revision field in MIDR/MIDR_EL1. Corresponds to the patch number Y in rXpY.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`ptw_latency`
Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`revision_number`
Cosmetic change to Variant field in MIDR/MIDR_EL1. Corresponds to the revision number X in rXpY.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`tlb_latency`
TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`walk_cache_latency`
Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.55 ARMCortexA55CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA55CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p0	Full support

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMCortexA55CT

The model supports the following features:

- DynamIQ (DSU) system registers.
- Per-core L2 cache.
- A P-Channel for the cluster and for each core.
- Optional peripheral port.
- L3 cache partition.
- Per-core clock.
- `BROADCASTPERSIST` pin.

The model does not support the following features:

- `BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU` pin.
- `COREINSTRRET`, `COREINSTRRUN`, or `nPMBIRQ` signals.
- DynamIQ features that are irrelevant to the programmers' view simulation, for example:
    - Automatic CPU retention mode.
    - Level-3 Cache RAM retention.
- 256-bit wide output transactions.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Latency configuration.
- Snoop filtering.
- Debug power management signals `DBGPWRDUP` and `DBGRSTREQ` are not implemented, but `DBGPWRUPREQ` and `DBGNOPWRDWN` are implemented.
- Cache stashing capability.
- Dual ACE masters.

This model has a variable number of cores per cluster, specified using the `NUM_CORES` parameter.

The per-core parameters are preceded by `cpuN.`, where N identifies the core (0-7).

This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA55CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA55CT	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A55
ARMCortexA55CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT.DSU	DSU
ARMCortexA55CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA55CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA55CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A55
ARMCortexA55CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA55CT.cpu0.dtlb	TLB
ARMCortexA55CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA55CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA55CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA55CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA55CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA55CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT.DSU	DSU
ARMCortexA55CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA55CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA55CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA55CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A55
ARMCortexA55CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA55CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA55CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA55CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA55CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMCortexA55CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
aa64naa32	slave	Signal	Register width after reset.
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AENDMP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTARTMP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
cfgte	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
clusterid	slave	Value	The port sets the value of the affinity levels 2 and 3; bits [39:32] and [23:16] of the MPIDR.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
cp15sdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some system control processor registers.
cpuporeset	slave	Signal	CPU power on reset. Initializes all the processor logic, including debug logic.
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
niden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
pchannel_cluster	slave	PChannel	PChannel for cluster.
pchannel_core	slave	PChannel	PChannels for cores
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
spniden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
sporeset	slave	Signal	A single cluster-wide power on reset signal for all resettable registers in DynamIQ.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
vinithi	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA55CT

`cpuX.AA64nAA32`

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.CFGEND`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CFGTE`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CP15SDISABLE`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.RVBARADDR`

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.VINITHI

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 256

`cpuX.min_sync_level`
force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT`
Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xF000`

`cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT`
Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xF000`

`cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC`
Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT`
Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x3C`

`cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xAB`

`cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line`
Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`cpuX.semihosting-cwd`
Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`cpuX.semihosting-enable`
Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

cpuX.semihosting-heap_base

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0F000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_base

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0F000000`

cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistance operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

GICDISABLE

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CORES

Number of cores in cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

bus_type

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

cpi_div

divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

cpi_mul

multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-state_modelled

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

enable_simulation_performance_optimizations

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0. 0: No effect, 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0.The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_acp

If true, Accelerator Coherency Port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_dot_product

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

has_peripheral_port

If true, additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

icache-state_modelled

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

l3cache-hit_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-maintenance_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-miss_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-read_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-read_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`l3cache-size`

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l3cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l3cache-write_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if 32cache-write_latency is set.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l3cache-write_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`pchannel_treat_simreset_as_poreset`

Register core as ON state to cluster with simulation reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`periph_address_end`

End address for peripheral port address range exclusive(corresponds to AENDMP input signal).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`periph_address_start`

Start address for peripheral port address range inclusive(corresponds to ASTARTMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`ptw_latency`

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`tlb_latency`

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`walk_cache_latency`

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.56 ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
CortexA55 r1p0	Full support
CortexA75 r3p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT

The number of cores in each subcluster is configurable using the following parameters:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.NUM_CORES

Possible values are 1-7 (ARMCortexA55CT).

subcluster1.NUM_CORES

Possible values are 1-4 (ARMCortexA75CT).

The total number of cores in the cluster cannot exceed 8.

Port arrays are expanded to the width needed for the maximum number of cores in each subcluster. Use the following port array indexes:

- port_name[0-6] for cores in subcluster0.
- port_name[7-10] for cores in subcluster1.

Note

All instances in the Master cross trigger matrix port array, `cti[11]` must be connected, regardless of the `NUM_CORES` value used.

Core-specific parameters have the following prefixes:

- `subcluster0.cpu0` to `subcluster0.cpu6` identify cores in `subcluster0`.
- `subcluster1.cpu0` to `subcluster1.cpu3` identify cores in `subcluster1`.

For information about the cores in this model, see:

- ARMCortexA55CT
- ARMCortexA75CT

See also Arm DynamIQ Shared Unit Technical Reference Manual.

This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A55_Cortex-A75
`ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.DSU`	DSU
`ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.DSU.l3_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–5)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.subcluster0	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-A55
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.subcluster0.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A55
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.UTLB (where *Z* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.subclusterZ.cpuU.dtlb (where *Z* = 0–1; *U* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[W] (where *Z* = 0–1; *W* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.subcluster1	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-A75
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.subcluster1.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A75

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.DSU	DSU
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–5)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.RAS	PVBusLogger

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.subcluster0.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A55
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.UTLB (where *Z* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[W] (where *Z* = 0–1; *W* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT.subcluster1.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A75

Ports for ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
aa64naa32	slave	Signal	Register width after reset.
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port
AENDMP	slave	Value_64	DynamIQ port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTARTMP	slave	Value_64	DynamIQ port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
cfgte	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
cp15sdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some system control processor registers.
cpuporeset	slave	Signal	CPU power on reset. Initializes all the processor logic, including debug logic.
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicv3_redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
niden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
pchannel_cluster	slave	PChannel	PChannel for cluster.
pchannel_core	slave	PChannel	PChannels for cores
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
spniden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
sporeset	slave	Signal	A single cluster-wide power on reset signal for all resettable registers in DynamIQ.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
vinithi	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L3 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA75CT

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

bus_type

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`dcache-state_modelled`

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`default_opmode`

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`diagnostics`

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_simulation_performance_optimizations`

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has_acp`

If true, Accelerator Coherency Port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_peripheral_port`

If true, additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

l3cache-hit_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-maintenance_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-miss_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-size

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-snoop_issue_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

pchannel_treat_simreset_as_poreset

Register core as ON state to cluster with simulation reset.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

periph_address_end

End address for peripheral port address range exclusive(corresponds to AENDMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

periph_address_start

Start address for peripheral port address range inclusive(corresponds to ASTARTMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster0.cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.cpu0.AA64nAA32

Register width configuration at reset. 0, AArch32. 1, AArch64.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.CP15SDISABLE

Initialize to disable access to some CP15 registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu1.AA64nAA32

Register width configuration at reset. 0, AArch32. 1, AArch64.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.CP15SDISABLE

Initialize to disable access to some CP15 registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu1.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu1.VINITHI`

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu2.AA64nAA32

Register width configuration at reset. 0, AArch32. 1, AArch64.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.CP15SDISABLE

Initialize to disable access to some CP15 registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu3.AA64nAA32

Register width configuration at reset. 0, AArch32. 1, AArch64.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.CP15SDISABLE

Initialize to disable access to some CP15 registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu4.AA64nAA32

Register width configuration at reset. 0, AArch32. 1, AArch64.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.CP15SDISABLE

Initialize to disable access to some CP15 registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit`
Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16`
For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu5.AA64nAA32`

Register width configuration at reset. 0, AArch32. 1, AArch64.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu5.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu5.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu5.CP15SDISABLE`

Initialize to disable access to some CP15 registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu5.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu5.VINITHI`

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu6.AA64nAA32

Register width configuration at reset. 0, AArch32. 1, AArch64.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.CP15SDISABLE

Initialize to disable access to some CP15 registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster0.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.has_dot_product

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster0.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster0.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.CCSIDR-L1D_override

If nonzero, override the value presented in CCSIDR for L1D (this is cosmetic and does not affect cache behaviour).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.CCSIDR-L1I_override

If nonzero, override the value presented in CCSIDR for L1I (this is cosmetic and does not affect cache behaviour).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.CCSIDR-L2_override

If nonzero, override the value presented in CCSIDR for L2 (this is cosmetic and does not affect cache behaviour).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.cpu0.AA64nAA32

Register width configuration at reset. 0, AArch32. 1, AArch64.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.CP15SDISABLE

Initialize to disable access to some CP15 registers.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.AA64nAA32

Register width configuration at reset. 0, AArch32. 1, AArch64.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu1.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu1.CP15SDISABLE`

Initialize to disable access to some CP15 registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu1.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu1.VINITHI`

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.AA64nAA32

Register width configuration at reset. 0, AArch32. 1, AArch64.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.CP15SDISABLE

Initialize to disable access to some CP15 registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu2.VINITHI`

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.AA64nAA32

Register width configuration at reset. 0, AArch32. 1, AArch64.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.CP15SDISABLE

Initialize to disable access to some CP15 registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb`

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster1.cpu3.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit
Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16
For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset
Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.dcache-hit_latency
L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.dcache-write_access_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.dcache-write_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN`

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.icache-hit_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.icache-maintenance_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.57 ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
CortexA55 r1p0	Full support
CortexA76 r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT

The number of cores in each subcluster is configurable using the following parameters:

subcluster0.NUM_CORES

Possible values are 1-7 (ARMCortexA55CT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.NUM_CORES`

Possible values are 1-4 (ARMCortexA76CT).

The total number of cores in the cluster cannot exceed 8.

Port arrays are expanded to the width needed for the maximum number of cores in each subcluster. Use the following port array indexes:

- port_name[0-6] for cores in subcluster0.
- port_name[7-10] for cores in subcluster1.

Note

All instances in the Master cross trigger matrix port array, `cti[11]` must be connected, regardless of the `NUM_CORES` value used.

Core-specific parameters have the following prefixes:

- `subcluster0.cpu0` to `subcluster0.cpu6` identify cores in `subcluster0`.
- `subcluster1.cpu0` to `subcluster1.cpu3` identify cores in `subcluster1`.

For information about the cores in this model, see:

- ARMCortexA55CT
- ARMCortexA76CT

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A55_Cortex-A76
`ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.DSU`	DSU
`ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.DSU.l3_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
`ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Z]` (where Z = 0–5)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.subcluster0	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-A55
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.subcluster0.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A55
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.UTLB (where *Z* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.subclusterZ.cpuU.dtlb (where *Z* = 0–1; *U* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[W] (where *Z* = 0–1; *W* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.subcluster1	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-A76
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.subcluster1.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A76

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.DSU	DSU
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–5)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.subcluster0.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A55
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.UTLB (where *Z* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where Z = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache (where Z = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where Z = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache (where Z = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[W] (where Z = 0–1; W = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT.subcluster1.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A76

Ports for ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
aa64naa32	slave	Signal	Register width after reset.
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port
AENDMP	slave	Value_64	DynamIQ port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTARTMP	slave	Value_64	DynamIQ port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
cfgte	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
cp15sdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some system control processor registers.
cpuporeset	slave	Signal	CPU power on reset. Initilizes all the processor logic, including debug logic.
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
niden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
pchannel_cluster	slave	PChannel	PChannel for cluster.
pchannel_core	slave	PChannel	PChannels for cores
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
spniden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
sporeset	slave	Signal	A single cluster-wide power on reset signal for all resettable registers in DynamIQ.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
vinithi	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L3 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA76CT

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

bus_type

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

default_opmode

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

diagnostics

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_simulation_performance_optimizations

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_acp

If true, Accelerator Coherency Port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_peripheral_port

If true, additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`l3cache-hit_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-maintenance_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-miss_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-read_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-read_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-size`

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-write_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-write_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`pchannel_treat_simreset_as_poreset`

Register core as ON state to cluster with simulation reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`periph_address_end`

End address for peripheral port address range exclusive(corresponds to AENDMP input signal).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`periph_address_start`

Start address for peripheral port address range inclusive(corresponds to ASTARTMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.NUM_CORES`

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`subcluster0.cpi_div`

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster0.cpi_mul`

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster0.cpu0.AA64nAA32`

Register width configuration at reset. 0, AArch32. 1, AArch64.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu0.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu0.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu0.CP15SDISABLE`

Initialize to disable access to some CP15 registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu0.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu0.VINITHI`

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu1.AA64nAA32

Register width configuration at reset. 0, AArch32. 1, AArch64.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.CP15SDISABLE

Initialize to disable access to some CP15 registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu2.AA64nAA32

Register width configuration at reset. 0, AArch32. 1, AArch64.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.CP15SDISABLE

Initialize to disable access to some CP15 registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT
A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu3.AA64nAA32`

Register width configuration at reset. 0, AArch32. 1, AArch64.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu3.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu3.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu3.CP15SDISABLE`

Initialize to disable access to some CP15 registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu4.AA64nAA32

Register width configuration at reset. 0, AArch32. 1, AArch64.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.CP15SDISABLE

Initialize to disable access to some CP15 registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu5.AA64nAA32

Register width configuration at reset. 0, AArch32. 1, AArch64.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu5.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.CP15SDISABLE

Initialize to disable access to some CP15 registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu5.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu5.VINITHI`

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu6.AA64nAA32`

Register width configuration at reset. 0, AArch32. 1, AArch64.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.CP15SDISABLE

Initialize to disable access to some CP15 registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT`
A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT`
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC`
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT`
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster0.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.has_dot_product

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster0.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.icache-prefetch_enabled`

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.icache-read_access_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.icache-read_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.icache-size`

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

`subcluster0.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo`

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.ptw_latency`

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu2.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu2.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu2.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu2.VINITHI`

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu3.min_sync_level
Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT
A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.ext_abort_device_read_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster1.ext_abort_device_write_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ext_abort_so_read_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ext_abort_so_write_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.has_statistical_profiling

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo`

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.ptw_latency`

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.tlb_latency`

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.tlbi_stall_enabled`

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.treat-dcache-cmos-to-pou-as-nop`

Whether dcache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. 0 - Invalidate ops required, 1 - Invalidate ops not required and cannot generate faults, 2 - Invalidate ops not required but can generate faults.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.walk_cache_latency`

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.58 ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
CortexA55 r1p0	Full support
CortexA78 r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT

The number of cores in each subcluster is configurable using the following parameters:

`subcluster0.NUM_CORES`
Possible values are 1-7 (ARMCortexA55CT).

`subcluster1.NUM_CORES`
Possible values are 1-4 (ARMCortexA78CT).

The total number of cores in the cluster cannot exceed 8.

Port arrays are expanded to the width needed for the maximum number of cores in each subcluster. Use the following port array indexes:

- port_name[0-6] for cores in subcluster0.
- port_name[7-10] for cores in subcluster1.

Note

All instances in the Master cross trigger matrix port array, `cti[11]` must be connected, regardless of the `NUM_CORES` value used.

Core-specific parameters have the following prefixes:

- `subcluster0.cpu0` to `subcluster0.cpu6` identify cores in `subcluster0`.
- `subcluster1.cpu0` to `subcluster1.cpu3` identify cores in `subcluster1`.

For information about the cores in this model, see:

- ARMCortexA55CT
- ARMCortexA78CT

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A55_Cortex-A78
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.DSU	DSU
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–5)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.subcluster0	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-A55
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.subcluster0.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A55
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.UTLB (where *Z* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.subclusterZ.cpuU.dtlb (where *Z* = 0–1; *U* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[W] (where *Z* = 0–1; *W* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.subcluster1	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-A78
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.subcluster1.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A78

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.DSU	DSU
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–5)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.subcluster0.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A55
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.UTLB (where *Z* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[W] (where *Z* = 0–1; *W* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT.subcluster1.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A78

Ports for ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
aa64naa32	slave	Signal	Register width after reset.
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port
AENDMP	slave	Value_64	DynamIQ port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTARTMP	slave	Value_64	DynamIQ port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
cfgte	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
`clusterid`	slave	Value	The port reads the value in CPU ID register field, bits[11:14] of the MPIDR.
`clusterpmuirq`	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
`CNTHPIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`CNTHVIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`CNTPNSIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`CNTPSIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`cntvalueb`	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
`CNTVIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`commirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
`core_clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
`cp15sdisable`	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some system control processor registers.
`cpuporeset`	slave	Signal	CPU power on reset. Initializes all the processor logic, including debug logic.
`cryptodisable`	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
`cti`	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
`ctidbgirq`	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
`dbgen`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`dbgnopwrdwn`	master	Signal	No power-down request.
`dbgpwrupreq`	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
`dev_debug_s`	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
`event`	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
`fiq`	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
`gicv3_redistributor_s`	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
`irq`	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
`memorymapped_debug_s`	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
`niden`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`pchannel_cluster`	slave	PChannel	PChannel for cluster.
`pchannel_core`	slave	PChannel	PChannels for cores
`pmbirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from statistical profiling unit.
`pmuirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
`presetdbg`	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
`pvbus_m0`	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
spniden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
sporeset	slave	Signal	A single cluster-wide power on reset signal for all resettable registers in DynamIQ.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
vinithi	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L3 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA55CT_CortexA78CT

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`BROADCASTOUTER`

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`BROADCASTPERSIST`

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`CLUSTER_ID`

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled`

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`GICDISABLE`

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`bus_type`

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`dcache-state_modelled`

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`default_opmode`

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`diagnostics`

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_simulation_performance_optimizations`

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has_acp`

If true, Accelerator Coherency Port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_peripheral_port

If true, additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

l3cache-hit_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-maintenance_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-miss_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-read_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-size

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-snoop_issue_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

pchannel_treat_simreset_as_poreset

Register core as ON state to cluster with simulation reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

periph_address_end

End address for peripheral port address range exclusive(corresponds to AENDMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

periph_address_start

Start address for peripheral port address range inclusive(corresponds to ASTARTMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster0.cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.cpu0.AA64nAA32

Register width configuration at reset. 0, AArch32. 1, AArch64.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.CP15SDISABLE

Initialize to disable access to some CP15 registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu1.AA64nAA32

Register width configuration at reset. 0, AArch32. 1, AArch64.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.CP15SDISABLE

Initialize to disable access to some CP15 registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu2.AA64nAA32

Register width configuration at reset. 0, AArch32. 1, AArch64.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.CP15SDISABLE

Initialize to disable access to some CP15 registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu3.AA64nAA32

Register width configuration at reset. 0, AArch32. 1, AArch64.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.CP15SDISABLE

Initialize to disable access to some CP15 registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu4.AA64nAA32

Register width configuration at reset. 0, AArch32. 1, AArch64.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.CP15SDISABLE

Initialize to disable access to some CP15 registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu5.AA64nAA32

Register width configuration at reset. 0, AArch32. 1, AArch64.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu5.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.CP15SDISABLE

Initialize to disable access to some CP15 registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu6.AA64nAA32

Register width configuration at reset. 0, AArch32. 1, AArch64.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu6.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.CP15SDISABLE

Initialize to disable access to some CP15 registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster0.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.has_dot_product

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster0.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

subcluster0.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit`
Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16`
For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster1.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.ext_abort_device_read_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ext_abort_device_write_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ext_abort_so_read_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ext_abort_so_write_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.has_coherent_icache

Whether icache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. true - Invalidate operations not required.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.has_dot_product

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster1.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster1.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.treat-dcache-cmos-to-pou-as-nop

Whether dcache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. 0 - Invalidate ops required, 1 - Invalidate ops not required and cannot generate faults, 2 - Invalidate ops not required but can generate faults.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.59 ARMCortexA57CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA57CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p1	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMCortexA57CT

The per-core parameters are preceded by cpun., where n identifies the core (0-3).

The cache latency parameters are only effective when you enable cache-state modeling. Timing annotation for transactions downstream of the cache and TLB models propagates through the models. This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (crypto.dll or crypto.so) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

The system designer decides whether a debug APB ties the external debug view with other system views. In the model, use a PVBusDecoder to direct traffic to the correct port, dev_debug_s or memorymapped_debug_s.

Differences between the model and the RTL

This component has the following differences from the corresponding revision of the RTL implementation:

- The value of the AArch64 PMCEID0_EL0 register, and the AArch32 alias of this register, differs in the model from the TRM value. The model value reflects the model counters.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- The mechanisms for setting the affinity fields of the MPIDR. The RTL has two ports:
    - CLUSTERIDAFF1[7:0].
    - CLUSTERIDAFF2[7:0]. AFF1 sets the value of MPIDR bits[15:8] and AFF2 sets the value of MPIDR bits[23:16]. In contrast, the model has a single CLUSTER_ID port. This difference allows the setting of bits[23:8] of the MPIDR using bits[15:0] of the CLUSTER_ID value.
- The memory mapped debug registers have a view for cores and a view for external debug agents. In the model, these views require two PVBus ports. In hardware, the system designer decides how the implementation differentiates the views.
- In the model, a single peer event port combines the functionality of the eventi and evento signals in the RTL.
- The Generic Timers are Programmer's View (PV) level abstractions: a model-specific protocol connects the cntvalueb port to the MemoryMappedCounterModule.
- The GIC CPU Interface is a PV level abstraction: a model-specific protocol connects the GIC CPU Interface to the GIC Distributor.
- The CoreSight Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) is a PV level abstraction: the interface is a model-specific one.
- The model has no mechanism to read the internal memory that the Cache and TLB structures use, through the implementation defined region of the system coprocessor interface. This memory includes the RAM Index Register, IL1DATA Registers, DL1DATA Registers, and associated functionality.
- The model does not implement:
    - ETM registers.
    - The PMUEVENT bus.
    - The WARMRESETREQ signal. However, the warm reset code sequence (see the section Code sequence to request a Warm reset as a result of RMR_ELx.RR in the Arm Architecture Reference Manual for A-profile architecture) makes the model simulate a warm reset of the core.
    - The PMUSNAPSHOTREQ and PMUSNAPSHOTACK signals.
    - The EXTERRIRQ and INTERRIRQ signals.
    - Processor dynamic-retention signals.
    - The SYSBARDISABLE signal.
    - This model has a variable number of cores per cluster, specified using the `NUM_CORES` parameter.
    - The DBGPWRDUP, DBGPWRUPREQ, DBGNOPWRDWN, and DBGRSTREQ debug power management signals.
    - ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA57CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA57CT	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A57
ARMCortexA57CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA57CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA57CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA57CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA57CT.DSU	DSU
ARMCortexA57CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA57CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA57CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA57CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA57CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA57CT.acp_mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA57CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A57
ARMCortexA57CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA57CT.cpu0.dtlb	TLB
ARMCortexA57CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA57CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA57CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA57CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA57CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA57CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA57CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA57CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA57CT.l2_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA57CT.l2_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–16)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA57CT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA57CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA57CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA57CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA57CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA57CT.DSU	DSU
ARMCortexA57CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA57CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA57CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA57CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA57CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA57CT.acp_mapper	PVBusMapper

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA57CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A57
ARMCortexA57CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA57CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA57CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA57CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA57CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA57CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA57CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA57CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA57CT.l2_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA57CT.l2_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–16)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA57CT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Ports for ARMCortexA57CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
aa64naa32	slave	Signal	Register width after reset.
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches.
broadcastinner	slave	Signal	Enable broadcasting of Inner Shareable transactions.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
cfgte	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions.
clrexmonack	master	Signal	Acknowledge handshake signal for the clrexmonreq signal
clrexmonreq	slave	Signal	Signals the clearing of an external global exclusive monitor
clusterid	slave	Value	The port sets the value of the affinity levels 1 and 2; bits [23:16] and [15:8] of the MPIDR.
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	The per-EL counter signal.
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	The per-EL counter signal.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	The per-EL counter signal.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	The per-EL counter signal.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
commrx	master	Signal	Receive portion of Data Transfer Register full.
commtx	master	Signal	Transmit portion of Data Transfer Register empty.

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cp15sdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some system control processor registers.
cpuporeset	slave	Signal	Power on reset. Initializes all the processor logic, including debug logic.
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgack	master	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	These signals relate to core power down.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	These signals relate to core power down.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
edbgrq	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
l2flushdone	master	Signal	Flush of L2 memory system complete
l2flushreq	slave	Signal	Request flush of L2 memory system.
l2reset	slave	Signal	Reset the shared L2 memory system controller.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
niden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
periphbase	slave	Value_64	This port sets the base address of private peripheral region.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Individual processor RAM Error Interrupt signal input.
reset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode.
romaddr	slave	Value_64	Debug ROM base address.
romaddrv	slave	Signal	Debug ROM base address valid.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
smpen	master	Signal	This signals AMP or SMP mode for each core.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
spniden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
standbywfe	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFE state.
standbywfi	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFI state.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`standbywfil2`	master	Signal	Indicate that all the individual processors and the L2 systems are in a WFI state.
`ticks`	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
`vcpumntirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
`vfiq`	slave	Signal	Virtual FIQ.
`vinithi`	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.
`virq`	slave	Signal	Virtual IRQ.
`virtio_s`	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
`vsei`	slave	Signal	Processor Virtual System Error Interrupt request.

Parameters for ARMCortexA57CT

`cpuX.AA64nAA32`

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.CFGEND`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CFGTE`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CP15SDISABLE`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.RVBARADDR`

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.VINITHI

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 256

cpuX.min_sync_level

force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xF000`

cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xF000`

cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x3C`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xAB`

cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

cpuX.semihosting-cwd

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

cpuX.semihosting-enable

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.semihosting-heap_base

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0F000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_base

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0F000000`

cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`BROADCASTCACHEMAINT`

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`BROADCASTINNER`

Enable broadcasting of Inner Shareable transactions. The broadcastinner signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`BROADCASTOUTER`

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`CLUSTER_ID`

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`DBGROMADDR`

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x22000000`

`DBGROMADDRV`

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`GICDISABLE`

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

NUM_CORES

Number of cores in cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

PERIPHBASE

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x13080000`

bus_type

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

cpi_div

divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

cpi_mul

multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-state_modelled

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`icache-read_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`icache-state_modelled`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-read_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`l2cache-read_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-write_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.60 ARMCortexA65AECT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA65AECT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMCortexA65AECT

The model supports the following features:

- DynamIQ (DSU) system registers.
- Per-core L2 cache.
- A P-Channel for the cluster and for each core.
- Optional peripheral port.
- L3 cache partition.
- Per-core clock.
- `BROADCASTPERSIST` pin.

The model does not support the following features:

- `BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU` pin.
- `COREINSTRRET`, `COREINSTRRUN`, or `nPMBIRQ` signals.
- DynamIQ features that are irrelevant to the programmers' view simulation, for example:
    - Automatic CPU retention mode.
    - Level-3 Cache RAM retention.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- 256-bit wide output transactions.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Latency configuration.
- Snoop filtering.
- Debug power management signals `DBGPWRDUP` and `DBGRSTREQ` are not implemented, but `DBGPWRUPREQ` and `DBGNOPWRDWN` are implemented.
- Cache stashing capability.
- Each thread has its own L1Cache and L2Cache instead of a common cache that is shared by all threads of the core.
- Per-thread parameters are not yet supported but signals are implemented.
- Split/Lock is supported but with the limitations described in the AE-specific features implemented section.

This model has a variable number of cores per cluster, specified using the NUM_CORES parameter.

The per-core parameters are preceded by `cpun.`, where n identifies the core (0-7).

This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

AE-specific features implemented

The only AE-specific features implemented in the model are Split-Lock and Lock-Step, with the following limitations:

- The implementation of Split-Lock and Lock-Step in the model is simply a halving of the number of cores available.
- Lock-step is implemented by a parameter that can be true or false for the entire execution only, rather than by a signal that can be enabled during execution.

  As the model does not implement true Split-Lock functionality, the ports and parameters are contiguous. For example, for a 4-core CPU with Split-Lock enabled, `cpu0` and `cpu1` identify the available cores and associated ports, not `cpu0` and `cpu2`.
- Hybrid mode is not modeled in the DSU.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA65AECT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA65AECT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A65AE
`ARMCortexA65AECT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA65AECT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA65AECT.DAP`	PVBusLogger

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA65AECT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA65AECT.DSU	DSU
ARMCortexA65AECT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA65AECT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA65AECT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA65AECT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–5)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA65AECT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA65AECT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA65AECT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA65AECT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA65AECT.cpuY.dtlb (where *Y* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA65AECT.cpuY.threadZ (where *Y* = 0–1; *Z* = 0–1)	ARM_Cortex-A65AE
ARMCortexA65AECT.cpuY.threadZ.UTLB (where *Y* = 0–1; *Z* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA65AECT.cpuY.thread0.l1dcache (where *Y* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA65AECT.cpuY.thread0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *Y* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA65AECT.cpuY.thread0.l1icache (where *Y* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA65AECT.cpuY.thread0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *Y* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA65AECT.cpuY.thread0.l2cache (where *Y* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA65AECT.cpuY.thread0.l2cache.upstream[V] (where *Y* = 0–1; *V* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA65AECT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA65AECT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA65AECT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA65AECT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA65AECT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA65AECT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA65AECT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA65AECT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA65AECT.DSU	DSU
ARMCortexA65AECT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA65AECT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA65AECT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA65AECT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–5)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA65AECT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA65AECT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA65AECT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA65AECT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA65AECT.cpuY.threadZ (where *Y* = 0–1; *Z* = 0–1)	ARM_Cortex-A65AE

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
`ARMCortexA65AECT.cpuY.threadZ.UTLB` (where *Y* = 0–1; *Z* = 0–1)	TLB
`ARMCortexA65AECT.cpuY.thread0.l1dcache` (where *Y* = 0–1)	PVCache
`ARMCortexA65AECT.cpuY.thread0.l1dcache.upstream[0]` (where *Y* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA65AECT.cpuY.thread0.l1icache` (where *Y* = 0–1)	PVCache
`ARMCortexA65AECT.cpuY.thread0.l1icache.upstream[0]` (where *Y* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA65AECT.cpuY.thread0.l2cache` (where *Y* = 0–1)	PVCache
`ARMCortexA65AECT.cpuY.thread0.l2cache.upstream[V]` (where *Y* = 0–1; *V* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA65AECT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA65AECT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA65AECT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster`	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMCortexA65AECT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`acp_s`	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port
`AENDMP`	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
`ASTARTMP`	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
`broadcastatomic`	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
`broadcastcachemaint`	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
`broadcastouter`	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
`broadcastpersist`	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
`cfgend`	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.
`cfgte`	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions.
`clusterid`	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
`clusterpmuirq`	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
`CNTHPIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`CNTHVIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`CNTPNSIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`CNTPSIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`cntvalueb`	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
`CNTVIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
cpuporeset	slave	Signal	Power on reset. Initializes all the processor logic, including debug logic.
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	These signals relate to core power down.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port per thread.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
niden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
pchannel_cluster	slave	PChannel	PChannel for cluster.
pchannel_core	slave	PChannel	PChannels for cores
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
spniden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
sporeset	slave	Signal	A single cluster-wide power on reset signal for all resettable registers in DynamIQ.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
vinithi	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA65AECT

`cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.enable_single_thread_at_reset`

Enable single thread after reset and keep other thread in reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

cpuX.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.thread0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.thread0.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.thread0.MPIDR-override

Override MPIDR value. A nonzero value will override the MT,cluster,cpu,thread ID bits in MPIDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.thread0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.thread0.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.thread1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.thread1.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.thread1.MPIDR-override

Override MPIDR value. A nonzero value will override the MT,cluster,cpu,thread ID bits in MPIDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.thread1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.thread1.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`BROADCASTATOMIC`

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`BROADCASTCACHEMAINT`

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`BROADCASTOUTER`

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`BROADCASTPERSIST`

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

`CLUSTER_ID`

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled`

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`GICDISABLE`

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`NUM_CORES`

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`cluster_patch_level`

Cosmetic change to patch number in CLUSTERIDR. Corresponds to the Y in rXpY.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cluster_revision_number

Cosmetic change to revision number in CLUSTERIDR, Corresponds to the X in rXpY.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

default_opmode

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

diagnostics

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_lock_step

Whether the core is configured in Dual Core Lock Step mode (FEAT_DCLS).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_simulation_performance_optimizations

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_acp

If true, Accelerator Coherency Port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_dot_product

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

has_peripheral_port

If true, additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-hit_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-maintenance_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-miss_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-size

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x400000`

l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-snoop_issue_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`pchannel_treat_simreset_as_poreset`

Register core as ON state to cluster with simulation reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`periph_address_end`

End address for peripheral port address range exclusive(corresponds to AENDMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`periph_address_start`

Start address for peripheral port address range inclusive(corresponds to ASTARTMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`ptw_latency`

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`reported_patch_level`

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

`reported_revision_number`

Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

`tlb_latency`

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`tlbi_stall_enabled`

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`walk_cache_latency`

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.61 ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
CortexA65AE r0p0	Full support
CortexA76AE r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT

The number of cores in each subcluster is configurable using the following parameters:

`subcluster0.NUM_CORES`
: Possible values are 2-6 (ARMCortexA65AECT).

`subcluster1.NUM_CORES`
: Possible values are 2-4 (ARMCortexA76AECT).

The total number of cores in the cluster cannot exceed 8.

Port arrays are expanded to the width needed for the maximum number of cores in each subcluster. Use the following port array indexes:

- port_name[0-11] for cores in subcluster0.
    - port_name[0] is a port for subcluster0.cpu0.thread0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- port_name[1] is a port for subcluster0.cpu0.thread1
- port_name[2] is a port for subcluster0.cpu1.thread0
- port_name[12-15] for cores in subcluster1.

Note

All instances in the Master cross trigger matrix port array, `cti[16]` must be connected, regardless of the `NUM_CORES` value used.

Core-specific parameters have the following prefixes:

- `subcluster0.cpu0` to `subcluster0.cpu5` identify cores in `subcluster0`.
- `subcluster1.cpu0` to `subcluster1.cpu3` identify cores in `subcluster1`.

For information about the cores in this model, see:

- ARMCortexA65AECT
- ARMCortexA76AECT

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A65AE_Cortex-A76AE
`ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.DSU`	DSU
`ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.DSU.l3_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
`ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Z]` (where *Z* = 0–9)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster`	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
`ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.global_debug_rom`	debug_rom
`ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster0`	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-A65AE

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subclusterZ.cpuU.dtlb (where *Z* = 0–1; *U* = 0–3)	TLB
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster0.cpuU.threadV (where *U* = 0–1; *V* = 0–1)	ARM_Cortex-A65AE
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster0.cpuU.threadV.UTLB (where *U* = 0–1; *V* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster0.cpuU.thread0.l1dcache (where *U* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster0.cpuU.thread0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster0.cpuU.thread0.l1icache (where *U* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster0.cpuU.thread0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster0.cpuU.thread0.l2cache (where *U* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster0.cpuU.thread0.l2cache.upstream[A] (where *U* = 0–1; *A* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster1	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-A76AE
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster1.cpuU (where *U* = 0–1)	ARM_Cortex-A76AE
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster1.cpuU.UTLB (where *U* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster1.cpuU.l1dcache (where *U* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster1.cpuU.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster1.cpuU.l1icache (where *U* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster1.cpuU.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster1.cpuU.l2cache (where *U* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster1.cpuU.l2cache.upstream[W] (where *U* = 0–1; *W* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.DSU	DSU
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–9)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster0.cpuU.threadV (where *U* = 0–1; *V* = 0–1)	ARM_Cortex-A65AE
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster0.cpuU.threadV.UTLB (where *U* = 0–1; *V* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster0.cpuU.thread0.l1dcache (where *U* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster0.cpuU.thread0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster0.cpuU.thread0.l1icache (where *U* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster0.cpuU.thread0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster0.cpuU.thread0.l2cache (where *U* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster0.cpuU.thread0.l2cache.upstream[A] (where *U* = 0–1; *A* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster1.cpuU (where *U* = 0–1)	ARM_Cortex-A76AE
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster1.cpuU.UTLB (where *U* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster1.cpuU.l1dcache (where *U* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster1.cpuU.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster1.cpuU.l1icache (where *U* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster1.cpuU.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster1.cpuU.l2cache (where *U* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT.subcluster1.cpuU.l2cache.upstream[W] (where *U* = 0–1; *W* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave

Ports for ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port
AENDMP	slave	Value_64	DynamIQ port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTARTMP	slave	Value_64	DynamIQ port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.
cfgte	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
`clusterid`	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
`clusterpmuirq`	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
`CNTHPIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`CNTHVIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`CNTPNSIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`CNTPSIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`cntvalueb`	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
`CNTVIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`commirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
`core_clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
`cpuporeset`	slave	Signal	CPU power on reset. Initializes all the processor logic, including debug logic.
`cryptodisable`	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
`cti`	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
`ctidbgirq`	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
`dbgen`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`dbgnopwrdwn`	master	Signal	No power-down request.
`dbgpwrupreq`	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
`dev_debug_s`	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
`event`	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
`fiq`	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
`gicv3_redistributor_s`	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
`irq`	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
`memorymapped_debug_s`	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
`niden`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`pchannel_cluster`	slave	PChannel	PChannel for cluster.
`pchannel_core`	slave	PChannel	PChannels for cores
`pmbirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from statistical profiling unit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
spniden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
sporeset	slave	Signal	A single cluster-wide power on reset signal for all resettable registers in DynamIQ.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
vinithi	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L3 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA65AECT_CortexA76AECT

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

`dcache-state_modelled`

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`default_opmode`

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`diagnostics`

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_lock_step`

Whether the core is configured in Dual Core Lock Step mode (FEAT_DCLS).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_simulation_performance_optimizations`

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has_acp`

If true, Accelerator Coherency Port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_peripheral_port
If true, additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-state_modelled
Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

l3cache-hit_latency
L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-maintenance_latency
L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-miss_latency
L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_access_latency
L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-read_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-size

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-snoop_issue_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`pchannel_treat_simreset_as_poreset`

Register core as ON state to cluster with simulation reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`periph_address_end`

End address for peripheral port address range exclusive(corresponds to AENDMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`periph_address_start`

Start address for peripheral port address range inclusive(corresponds to ASTARTMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.NUM_CORES`

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`subcluster0.cpi_div`

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster0.cpi_mul`

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`subcluster0.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.enable_single_thread_at_reset

Enable single thread after reset and keep other thread in reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb`

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster0.cpu0.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu0.thread0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.thread0.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.thread0.MPIDR-override

Override MPIDR value. A nonzero value will override the MT,cluster,cpu,thread ID bits in MPIDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.thread0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.thread0.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.thread1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.thread1.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.thread1.MPIDR-override

Override MPIDR value. A nonzero value will override the MT,cluster,cpu,thread ID bits in MPIDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.thread1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.thread1.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.enable_single_thread_at_reset

Enable single thread after reset and keep other thread in reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit`
Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu1.thread0.CFGEND`
Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu1.thread0.CFGTE`
Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu1.thread0.MPIDR-override`
Override MPIDR value. A nonzero value will override the MT,cluster,cpu,thread ID bits in MPIDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu1.thread0.RVBARADDR`
Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.thread0.VINITHI
Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.thread1.CFGEND
Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.thread1.CFGTE
Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.thread1.MPIDR-override
Override MPIDR value. A nonzero value will override the MT,cluster,cpu,thread ID bits in MPIDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.thread1.RVBARADDR
Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.thread1.VINITHI
Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16
For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.enable_single_thread_at_reset

Enable single thread after reset and keep other thread in reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

`subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu2.thread0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.thread0.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.thread0.MPIDR-override

Override MPIDR value. A nonzero value will override the MT,cluster,cpu,thread ID bits in MPIDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu2.thread0.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu2.thread0.VINITHI`

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu2.thread1.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu2.thread1.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu2.thread1.MPIDR-override`

Override MPIDR value. A nonzero value will override the MT,cluster,cpu,thread ID bits in MPIDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu2.thread1.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu2.thread1.VINITHI`

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.enable_single_thread_at_reset

Enable single thread after reset and keep other thread in reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x40000`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu3.thread0.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu3.thread0.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu3.thread0.MPIDR-override`

Override MPIDR value. A nonzero value will override the MT,cluster,cpu,thread ID bits in MPIDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu3.thread0.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu3.thread0.VINITHI`

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu3.thread1.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu3.thread1.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu3.thread1.MPIDR-override`

Override MPIDR value. A nonzero value will override the MT,cluster,cpu,thread ID bits in MPIDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu3.thread1.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.thread1.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.enable_single_thread_at_reset

Enable single thread after reset and keep other thread in reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster0.cpu4.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.thread0.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.thread0.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.thread0.MPIDR-override

Override MPIDR value. A nonzero value will override the MT,cluster,cpu,thread ID bits in MPIDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.thread0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.thread0.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.thread1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.thread1.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.thread1.MPIDR-override

Override MPIDR value. A nonzero value will override the MT,cluster,cpu,thread ID bits in MPIDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu4.thread1.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu4.thread1.VINITHI`

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.enable_single_thread_at_reset

Enable single thread after reset and keep other thread in reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.thread0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.thread0.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.thread0.MPIDR-override

Override MPIDR value. A nonzero value will override the MT,cluster,cpu,thread ID bits in MPIDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.thread0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.thread0.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.thread1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.thread1.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.thread1.MPIDR-override

Override MPIDR value. A nonzero value will override the MT,cluster,cpu,thread ID bits in MPIDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.thread1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.thread1.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster0.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.has_dot_product

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster0.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster0.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.reported_patch_level

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

subcluster0.reported_revision_number

Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster1.cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu2.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu2.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu2.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu2.VINITHI`

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu3.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.ext_abort_device_read_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.ext_abort_device_write_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ext_abort_so_read_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ext_abort_so_write_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.has_dot_product

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster1.has_statistical_profiling

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.reported_patch_level

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

subcluster1.reported_revision_number

Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

subcluster1.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.treat-dcache-cmos-to-pou-as-nop

Whether dcache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. 0 - Invalidate ops required, 1 - Invalidate ops not required and cannot generate faults, 2 - Invalidate ops not required but can generate faults.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.62 ARMCortexA65CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA65CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMCortexA65CT

The model supports the following features:

- DynamIQ (DSU) system registers.
- Per-core L2 cache.
- A P-Channel for the cluster and for each core.
- Optional peripheral port.
- L3 cache partition.
- Per-core clock.
- `BROADCASTPERSIST` pin.

The model does not support the following features:

- `BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU` pin.
- `COREINSTRRET`, `COREINSTRRUN`, or `nPMBIRQ` signals.
- DynamIQ features that are irrelevant to the programmers' view simulation, for example:
    - Automatic CPU retention mode.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

    - Level-3 Cache RAM retention.
- 256-bit wide output transactions.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Latency configuration.
- Snoop filtering.
- Debug power management signals `DBGPWRDUP` and `DBGRSTREQ` are not implemented, but `DBGPWRUPREQ` and `DBGNOPWRDWN` are implemented.
- Cache stashing capability.
- Each thread has its own L1Cache and L2Cache instead of a common cache that is shared by all threads of the core.
- Per-thread parameters are not yet supported but signals are implemented.

This model has a variable number of cores per cluster, specified using the NUM_CORES parameter.

The per-core parameters are preceded by `cpun.`, where n identifies the core (0-3).

This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA65CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA65CT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A65
`ARMCortexA65CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA65CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA65CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA65CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA65CT.DSU`	DSU
`ARMCortexA65CT.DSU.l3_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
`ARMCortexA65CT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA65CT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA65CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y]` (where Y = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA65CT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA65CT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA65CT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA65CT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA65CT.cpu0.dtlb`	TLB
`ARMCortexA65CT.cpu0.threadZ` (where Z = 0–1)	ARM_Cortex-A65

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA65CT.cpu0.threadZ.UTLB (where *Z* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA65CT.cpu0.thread0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA65CT.cpu0.thread0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA65CT.cpu0.thread0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA65CT.cpu0.thread0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA65CT.cpu0.thread0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA65CT.cpu0.thread0.l2cache.upstream[V] (where *V* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA65CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA65CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA65CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA65CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA65CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA65CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA65CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA65CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA65CT.DSU	DSU
ARMCortexA65CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA65CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA65CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA65CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA65CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA65CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA65CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA65CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA65CT.cpu0.threadZ (where *Z* = 0–1)	ARM_Cortex-A65
ARMCortexA65CT.cpu0.threadZ.UTLB (where *Z* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA65CT.cpu0.thread0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA65CT.cpu0.thread0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA65CT.cpu0.thread0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA65CT.cpu0.thread0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA65CT.cpu0.thread0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA65CT.cpu0.thread0.l2cache.upstream[V] (where *V* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA65CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA65CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA65CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for ARMCortexA65CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AENDMP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTARTMP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.
cfgte	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
cpuporeset	slave	Signal	Power on reset. Initializes all the processor logic, including debug logic.
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	These signals relate to core power down.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicv3_redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
niden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
pchannel_cluster	slave	PChannel	PChannel for cluster.
pchannel_core	slave	PChannel	PChannels for cores
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
spniden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
sporeset	slave	Signal	A single cluster-wide power on reset signal for all resettable registers in DynamIQ.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
vinithi	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA65CT

`cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.enable_single_thread_at_reset

Enable single thread after reset and keep other thread in reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.l2cache-read_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

`cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

cpuX.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_base
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.thread0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.thread0.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.thread0.MPIDR-override

Override MPIDR value. A nonzero value will override the MT,cluster,cpu,thread ID bits in MPIDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.thread0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.thread0.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.thread1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.thread1.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.thread1.MPIDR-override

Override MPIDR value. A nonzero value will override the MT,cluster,cpu,thread ID bits in MPIDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.thread1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.thread1.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpuX.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`BROADCASTATOMIC`

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`BROADCASTCACHEMAINT`

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`BROADCASTOUTER`

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`BROADCASTPERSIST`

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`CLUSTER_ID`

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cluster_patch_level

Cosmetic change to patch number in CLUSTERIDR. Corresponds to the Y in rXpY.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cluster_revision_number

Cosmetic change to revision number in CLUSTERIDR, Corresponds to the X in rXpY.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`cpi_mul`

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`dcache-hit_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-maintenance_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-miss_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-prefetch_enabled`

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dcache-read_access_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

default_opmode

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

diagnostics

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_simulation_performance_optimizations

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_acp

If true, Accelerator Coherency Port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`has_dot_product`

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`has_peripheral_port`

If true, additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`icache-hit_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-maintenance_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-miss_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-prefetch_enabled`

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-hit_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-maintenance_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-miss_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-read_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-read_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-size`

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x400000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-snoop_issue_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

pchannel_treat_simreset_as_poreset

Register core as ON state to cluster with simulation reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

periph_address_end

End address for peripheral port address range exclusive(corresponds to AENDMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`periph_address_start`

Start address for peripheral port address range inclusive(corresponds to ASTARTMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`ptw_latency`

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`tlb_latency`

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`tlbi_stall_enabled`

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`walk_cache_latency`

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.63 ARMCortexA710CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA710CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r2p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were removed:

- `pchannel_treat_simreset_as_poreset`

The following ports were added:

- `cluster_ppu_hw_stat`
- `core_ppu_hw_stat`
- `coreinstrrun`
- `ppu_cluster_isolate`
- `ppu_core_isolate`

About ARMCortexA710CT

The model supports the following features:

- DynamIQ Shared Unit-110 (DSU-110) system registers.
- L2 cache is supported at the per-core level only and there is no implementation of Core-Complex with shared L2 cache yet.
- PChannel for the cluster and for each core.
- `BROADCASTPERSIST` pin.
- Optional peripheral port.
- L3Cache partition.
- Per-core clock.
- Utility bus.
- AArch32 at EL0.

Support for the following features is planned for a future release:

- Transporting architectural metadata tags over TLM2 (OSCI) and AMBA-PV (the Arm TLM2 extensions) bus protocols.
- `BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU` pin.
- `COREINSTRRET`, `COREINSTRRUN`, and `nPMBIRQ` signals.

The following features will not be implemented:

- DynamIQ features that are irrelevant to the programmers' view simulation, for example:
  - Automatic CPU retention mode.
  - Level-3 Cache RAM retention.
- 256-bit wide output transactions.
- Error correction or detection features.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Snoop filtering.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This model supports the ArmÂ®v8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA710CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA710CT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A710
`ARMCortexA710CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA710CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA710CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA710CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA710CT.DSU`	DSU-110
`ARMCortexA710CT.DSU.PPU_cluster`	PPUv1
`ARMCortexA710CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA710CT.DSU.PPU_core0`	PPUv1
`ARMCortexA710CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA710CT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA710CT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA710CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y]` (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA710CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA710CT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA710CT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA710CT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA710CT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA710CT.cpu0`	ARM_Cortex-A710
`ARMCortexA710CT.cpu0.UTLB`	TLB
`ARMCortexA710CT.cpu0.debug_rom`	debug_rom
`ARMCortexA710CT.cpu0.dtlb`	TLB
`ARMCortexA710CT.cpu0.l1dcache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA710CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA710CT.cpu0.l1icache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA710CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA710CT.cpu0.l2cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA710CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U]` (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA710CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA710CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA710CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster`	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
`ARMCortexA710CT.global_debug_rom`	debug_rom
`ARMCortexA710CT.secondary_debug_rom`	debug_rom
`ARMCortexA710CT.sve`	ScalableVectorExtension

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`ARMCortexA710CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA710CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA710CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA710CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA710CT.DSU`	DSU-110
`ARMCortexA710CT.DSU.PPU_cluster`	PPUv1
`ARMCortexA710CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA710CT.DSU.PPU_core0`	PPUv1
`ARMCortexA710CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA710CT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA710CT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA710CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y]` (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA710CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA710CT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA710CT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA710CT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA710CT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA710CT.cpu0`	ARM_Cortex-A710
`ARMCortexA710CT.cpu0.UTLB`	TLB
`ARMCortexA710CT.cpu0.l1dcache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA710CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA710CT.cpu0.l1icache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA710CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA710CT.cpu0.l2cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA710CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U]` (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA710CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA710CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA710CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster`	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMCortexA710CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`acp_s`	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
`AEND0MP`	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
`AEND1MP`	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
`AEND2MP`	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
`AEND3MP`	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_ pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_ powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main master interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_ cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU Core wake request signals.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`rei`	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
`reset`	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
`rvbaraddr`	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
`sci_m`	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
`sei`	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
`spiden`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`ticks`	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
`trbirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
`utility_bus_s`	slave	PVBus	Utility bus slave
`vcpumntirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
`vfiq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
`virq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
`virtio_s`	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
`vsei`	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA710CT

`cpuX.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

`cpuX.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`AEND0_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND1_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND2_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND3_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`ASTART0_DEFAULT`

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

core_power_on_by_default

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

default_opmode

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

diagnostics

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_simulation_performance_optimizations

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 32

ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

ete.NumberOfRSPairs

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

ete.PIDR_CMOD

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.PIDR_REVAND

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

ete.PIDR_REVISION

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

ete.RES0_STATEFUL

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ete.RETSTACK
Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

ete.REVISION
TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY
Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE
Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS
Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ete.TRACE_OUTPUT
File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP
TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_device_read_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_device_write_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_so_read_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_so_write_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks`

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`force_zero_PSTATE_PAN`

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_acp

If true, Accelerator Coherency Port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_peripheral_port

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo`

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`l3cache-hit_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-maintenance_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-miss_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-read_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-read_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-size

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-snoop_issue_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

mpmm_accumulator_multiplier

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

num_nodes

Number of transport nodes. Zero implies direct-connect configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

periph_address_end

End address for peripheral port address range exclusive(corresponds to AENDMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

periph_address_start

Start address for peripheral port address range inclusive(corresponds to ASTARTMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`tlb_latency`

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`tlbi_stall_enabled`

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`treat-dcache-cmos-to-pou-as-nop`

Whether dcache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. 0 - Invalidate ops required, 1 - Invalidate ops not required and cannot generate faults, 2 - Invalidate ops not required but can generate faults.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`walk_cache_latency`

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.64 ARMCortexA715CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA715CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p2	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following ports were added:

- `cluster_ppu_hw_stat`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- `core_ppu_hw_stat`
- `coreinstrrun`
- `ppu_cluster_isolate`
- `ppu_core_isolate`

About ARMCortexA715CT

The model supports the following features:

- DynamIQ (DSU) system registers.
- DynamIQ r3p0.
- L2 cache is supported at the per-core level only and there is no implementation of Core-Complex with shared L2 cache yet.
- P-Channel for the cluster and for each core.
- Optional peripheral port.
- L3 cache partition.
- Per-core clock.
- `BROADCASTPERSIST` pin.
- Utility bus.
- Support for Interrupt signals from SPE is added as pmbirq[8].

Support for the following features is planned for a future release:

- TRBE.
- Transporting architectural metadata tags over TLM2 (OSCI) and AMBA-PV (TLM2 extensions from Arm) bus protocols.
- Core-Complex.
- `BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU` pin.
- `COREINSTRRET`, `COREINSTRRUN`, or `nPMBIRQ` signals.
- Each thread has its own L1Cache and L2Cache instead of a common cache that is shared by all threads of the core.
- Per-thread parameters are not yet supported but signals are implemented.

Note

The `cfgsdisable` signal will be removed in a future release.

The following features will not be implemented:

- DynamIQ features that are irrelevant to the programmers' view simulation, for example:
  - Automatic CPU retention mode.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

    - Level-3 Cache RAM retention.
- 256-bit wide output transactions.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Latency configuration.
- Snoop filtering.
- Cache stashing capability.
- Embedded Logic Analyzer (ELA).

This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

Limitations

- Some of the SVE instructions do not raise undefined exceptions when SP is used as a source register.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA715CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA715CT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A715
`ARMCortexA715CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA715CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA715CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA715CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA715CT.DSU`	DSU-110
`ARMCortexA715CT.DSU.PPU_cluster`	PPUv1
`ARMCortexA715CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA715CT.DSU.PPU_core0`	PPUv1
`ARMCortexA715CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA715CT.DSU.l3_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
`ARMCortexA715CT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA715CT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA715CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y]` (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA715CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA715CT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA715CT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA715CT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA715CT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA715CT.cpu0`	ARM_Cortex-A715

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA715CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA715CT.cpu0.debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA715CT.cpu0.dtlb	TLB
ARMCortexA715CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA715CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA715CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA715CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA715CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA715CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA715CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA715CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA715CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA715CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA715CT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA715CT.sve	ScalableVectorExtension

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA715CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA715CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA715CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA715CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA715CT.DSU	DSU-110
ARMCortexA715CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMCortexA715CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA715CT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMCortexA715CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA715CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA715CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA715CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA715CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA715CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA715CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA715CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA715CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA715CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA715CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A715
ARMCortexA715CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA715CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA715CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA715CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA715CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA715CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA715CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA715CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA715CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA715CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMCortexA715CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main master interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU Core wake request signals.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
trbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
utility_bus_s	slave	PVBus	Utility bus slave
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for ARMCortexA715CT

`cpuX.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.force-fpsid`

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80000`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

cpuX.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`AEND0_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND1_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND2_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND3_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ASTART0_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

bus_type

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

core_power_on_by_default

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

default_opmode

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

diagnostics

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_simulation_performance_optimizations

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

error_record_feature_register

RAS feature register values. An array of JSON objects. The JSON schema for the array is: [{"ED":`0x0`, "IMPDEF_3_2":`0x0`, "UI":`0x0`, "FI":`0x0`, "UE":`0x0`, "CFI":`0x0`, "CEC":`0x0`, "RP":`0x0`, "DUI":`0x0`, "CEO":`0x0`, "CI":`0x0`, "TS":`0x0`, "INJ":`0x0`, "FRX":`0x0`, "UC":`0x0`, "UEU":`0x0`, "UER":`0x0`, "UEO":`0x0`, "DE":`0x0`, "CE":`0x0`, "Visibility":"Core"},other_feature_register_values]. Where ED,UI,FI,CE and UE have valid values between `0x0 - 0x3`. CFI and DUI have valid values `0x0`, `0x2` and `0x3`. CEC has valid values `0x0`,`0x2` or `0x4`. RP,CEO,INJ,FRX,UC,UEU,UER,UEO,DE has valid values `0x0` or `0x1`. CI and TS has valid values of `0x0`, `0x1` and `0x2`. Visibility has valid values "Core" or "Cluster".

Type: `string`

Default value:
“[{"ED":0x2,"IMPDEF_3_2":0x1,"UI":0x2,"FI":0x2,"UE":0x1,"CFI":0x2,"CEC":0x2,"RP":0x1,"DUI":0x0,"CEO":0x0,
"Visibility":"Cluster"},
{"ED":0x2,"UI":0x2,"FI":0x2,"UE":0x1,"CFI":0x2,"CEC":0x2,"RP":0x1,"DUI":0x0,"CEO":0x0,"INJ":0x1,"CI":0x0,"TS

ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

ete.NumberOfRSPairs

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

ete.PIDR_CMOD

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.PIDR_REVAND

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.PIDR_REVISION

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

ete.RES0_STATEFUL

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ete.RETSTACK

Return stack depth.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

ete.REVISION

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_enhanced_pan

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_large_va

Implement support for the extended 52-bit virtual addresses from ARMv8.2 (FEAT_LVA).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.2 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_peripheral_port

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_statistical_profiling

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

instruction_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-has_mpam

L3 Cache has MPAM support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

l3cache-hit_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-maintenance_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-miss_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-read_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-size

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-snoop_issue_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-ways

L3 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

l3cache-write_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

mpmm_accumulator_multiplier

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

num_nodes

Number of transport nodes. Zero implies direct-connect configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

pseudo_fault_generation_feature_register

ARMv8.4 Standard Pseudo-fault generation feature register values. JSON schema for the parameter value is: [{"OF":false, "UC":false, "UEU":false, "UER":false, "UEO":false, "DE":false,

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

"CE":0x0, "CI":false, "ER":false, "PN":false, "AV":false, "MV":false, "SYN":false, "R":false, "NA":false}, other_psuedo-fault_generating_features_register_values]. Where OF, UC, UEU, UER, UEO, DE, CI, ER, PN, AV, MV, SYN, and R have valid false(NOT_SUPPORTED) and true(FEATURE_CONTROLLABLE), where CE can have 0(NOT_SUPPORTED), 1(NONSPECIFIC_CE_SUPPORTED) and 3(TRANSIENT_OR_PERSISTENT_CE_SUPPORTED) and NA can have false(component fakes detection on next access) or true(component fakes detection spontaneously). Effective only when ERXFR's INJ field allows it or has_ras_fault_injection is true.

Type: `string`

Default value: “[{"OF":true, "UC":true, "UEU":false, "UER":false, "UEO":false, "DE":0x1, "CE":0x1,"CI":true, "ER":false, "PN":true, "AV":false, "MV":true, "SYN":true, "R":true},{"OF":false, "UC":true, "UEU":false, "UER":false, "UEO":false, "DE":0x1, "CE":0x1,"CI":false, "ER":false, "PN":false, "AV":false, "MV":false, "SYN":false, "R":true}]”

`ptw_latency`

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`stage12_tlb_size`

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

`tlb_latency`

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`tlbi_stall_enabled`

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`treat_PAC_as_NOP`

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`walk_cache_latency`

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.65 ARMCortexA720AECT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA720AECT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

Model quality level changes:

From	To
Preliminary support	Full support

AE-specific features implemented

The only AE-specific features implemented in the model are Split-Lock and Lock-Step, with the following limitations:

- The implementation of Split-Lock and Lock-Step in the model is simply a halving of the number of cores available.
- Lock-step is implemented by a parameter that can be true or false for the entire execution only, rather than by a signal that can be enabled during execution.

  As the model does not implement true Split-Lock functionality, the ports and parameters are contiguous. For example, for a 4-core CPU with Split-Lock enabled, cpu0 and cpu1 identify the available cores and associated ports, not cpu0 and cpu2.
- Hybrid mode is not modeled in the DSU.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA720AECT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA720AECT	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A720AE
ARMCortexA720AECT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA720AECT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA720AECT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA720AECT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA720AECT.DSU	DSU-120
ARMCortexA720AECT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMCortexA720AECT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA720AECT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMCortexA720AECT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA720AECT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA720AECT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA720AECT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA720AECT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–4)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA720AECT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA720AECT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA720AECT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA720AECT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA720AECT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA720AECT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A720AE
ARMCortexA720AECT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA720AECT.cpu0.debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA720AECT.cpu0.dtlb	TLB
ARMCortexA720AECT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA720AECT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA720AECT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA720AECT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA720AECT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA720AECT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA720AECT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA720AECT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA720AECT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA720AECT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA720AECT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA720AECT.sve	ScalableVectorExtension

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA720AECT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA720AECT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA720AECT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA720AECT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA720AECT.DSU	DSU-120
ARMCortexA720AECT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMCortexA720AECT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA720AECT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMCortexA720AECT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA720AECT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA720AECT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA720AECT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA720AECT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–4)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA720AECT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA720AECT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA720AECT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA720AECT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA720AECT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA720AECT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A720AE
ARMCortexA720AECT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA720AECT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA720AECT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA720AECT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA720AECT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA720AECT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA720AECT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA720AECT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA720AECT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA720AECT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMCortexA720AECT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clustercriticalirq	master	Signal	Cluster Critical Irq
clustererrirq	master	Signal	Cluster Error Irq
clusterfaultirq	master	Signal	Cluster Fault Irq
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main master interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
mpam_err_irq_ns	master	Signal	-
mpam_err_irq_s	master	Signal	MPAM Error signals
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU core wake request signal.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
trbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
utility_bus_s	slave	PVBus	Utility bus slave
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA720AECT

`cpuX.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

cpuX.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

AEND0_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

AEND1_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND2_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND3_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART0_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

bus_type

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cluster_split_lock_config`

Default SPLIT/LOCKED config. The valid values are: 1 - Only LOCKED mode support, 4 - Only SPLIT mode support, 5 - SPLIT or MIXED mode support. Valid only when enable_ae_features is true.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`core_power_on_by_default`

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpi_div`

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`cpi_mul`

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`dcache-hit_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-maintenance_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-state_modelled`

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dcache-write_access_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-write_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`default_opmode`

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`diagnostics`

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_lock_step`

Whether the core is configured in Dual Core Lock Step mode (FEAT_DCLS).

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

enable_simulation_performance_optimizations

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

ete.ETE_REVISION

ETE revision: 0=ETEv1.0, 1=ETEv1.1, 2=ETEv1.2, 3=ETEv1.3.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

ete.NumberOfRSPairs

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

ete.PIDR_CMOD

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ete.PIDR_REVAND
TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.PIDR_REVISION
TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.Q_CADENCE
Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

ete.RES0_STATEFUL
Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ete.RETSTACK
Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

ete.REVISION
TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY
Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ete.TSMARK

Whether timestamp markers are supported.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_enhanced_pan

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_impdef_transient_fault_protection

Support the Transient Fault Protection (TFP) flop parity errors through RAS registers (FEAT_TFP).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_large_va

Implement support for the extended 52-bit virtual addresses from ARMv8.2 (FEAT_LVA).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.2 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_peripheral_port

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_statistical_profiling

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

instruction_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`l3cache-has_mpam`

L3 Cache has MPAM support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`l3cache-hit_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-maintenance_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-miss_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-read_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-read_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-size`

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-ways`

L3 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

`l3cache-write_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-write_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

mpmm_accumulator_multiplier

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

num_nodes

Number of transport nodes. Zero implies direct-connect configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

reported_patch_level

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

reported_revision_number

Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

stage12_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

treat_PAC_as_NOP

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`walk_cache_latency`

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.66 ARMCortexA720CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA720CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p1	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following ports were added:

- `cluster_ppu_hw_stat`
- `core_ppu_hw_stat`
- `coreinstrrun`
- `ppu_cluster_isolate`
- `ppu_core_isolate`

About ARMCortexA720CT

The model supports the following features:

- L2 cache is supported at the per-core level only and there is no implementation of Core-Complex with shared L2 cache yet.
- Internal PPU support is present.
- A P-Channel for the cluster and for each core.
- `BROADCASTPERSIST` pin.
- Optional peripheral port.
- Memory-mapped register access to MPAM.
- Per-core clock.
- Utility bus.

Support for the following features is planned for a future release:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- DSU-120 system features are not fully implemented.
- Transporting architectural metadata tags over TLM2 (OSCI) and AMBA-PV (TLM2 extensions from Arm) bus protocols.
- Core-Complex.
- `BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU` pin
- `COREINSTRRET` and `COREINSTRRUN` signals.
- Each thread has its own L1Cache and L2Cache instead of a common cache that is shared by all threads of the core.
- Per-thread parameters are not supported but signals are implemented.

The following features will not be implemented:

- DynamIQ features that are irrelevant to the programmers' view simulation, for example:
  - Automatic CPU retention mode.
  - Level-3 Cache RAM retention.
- 256-bit wide output transactions.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Latency configuration.
- Snoop filtering.
- Cache stashing capability.

This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA720CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA720CT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A720
`ARMCortexA720CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA720CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA720CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA720CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA720CT.DSU`	DSU-120
`ARMCortexA720CT.DSU.PPU_cluster`	PPUv1
`ARMCortexA720CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA720CT.DSU.PPU_core0`	PPUv1
`ARMCortexA720CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA720CT.DSU.l3_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA720CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA720CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA720CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–4)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA720CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA720CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA720CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA720CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA720CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA720CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A720
ARMCortexA720CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA720CT.cpu0.debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA720CT.cpu0.dtlb	TLB
ARMCortexA720CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA720CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA720CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA720CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA720CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA720CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA720CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA720CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA720CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA720CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA720CT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA720CT.sve	ScalableVectorExtension

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA720CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA720CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA720CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA720CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA720CT.DSU	DSU-120
ARMCortexA720CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMCortexA720CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA720CT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMCortexA720CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA720CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA720CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA720CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA720CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–4)	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA720CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA720CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA720CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA720CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA720CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA720CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A720
ARMCortexA720CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA720CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA720CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA720CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA720CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA720CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA720CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA720CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA720CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA720CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMCortexA720CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_ pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_ powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main master interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU core wake request signal.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
trbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
utility_bus_s	slave	PVBus	Utility bus slave
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`virtio_s`	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
`vsei`	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA720CT

`cpuX.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.force-fpsid`

Override the FPSID value.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpuX.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpuX.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit`
Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16`
For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

AEND0_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND1_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND2_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND3_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART0_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`GICDISABLE`

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`NUM_CORES`

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`bus_type`

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`core_power_on_by_default`

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpi_div`

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`cpi_mul`

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`dcache-hit_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-maintenance_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-miss_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-prefetch_enabled`

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dcache-read_access_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-read_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

default_opmode

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

diagnostics

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_simulation_performance_optimizations

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

ete.ETE_REVISION

ETE revision: 0=ETEv1.0, 1=ETEv1.1, 2=ETEv1.2, 3=ETEv1.3.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

ete.NumberOfRSPairs

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ete.PIDR_CMOD`

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.PIDR_REVAND`

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.PIDR_REVISION`

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.Q_CADENCE`

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`ete.RES0_STATEFUL`

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ete.RETSTACK`

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`ete.REVISION`

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ete.TSMARK

Whether timestamp markers are supported.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`force_zero_PSTATE_PAN`

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg`

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`has_enhanced_pan`

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`has_ete`

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_large_va`

Implement support for the extended 52-bit virtual addresses from ARMv8.2 (FEAT_LVA).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.2 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`has_peripheral_port`

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_statistical_profiling

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

instruction_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-has_mpam

L3 Cache has MPAM support.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`l3cache-hit_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-maintenance_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-miss_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-read_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-read_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`l3cache-size`

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-ways`

L3 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

`l3cache-write_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-write_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`memory_tagging_support_level`

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`mpmm_accumulator_multiplier`

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`num_acp`

Number of ACP ports.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`num_nodes`

Number of transport nodes. Zero implies direct-connect configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`pmu-num_counters`

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

`ptw_latency`

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

stage12_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

treat_PAC_as_NOP

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.67 ARMCortexA725CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA725CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following ports were added:

- `cluster_ppu_hw_stat`
- `core_ppu_hw_stat`
- `coreinstrrun`
- `ppu_cluster_isolate`
- `ppu_core_isolate`

About ARMCortexA725CT

A DSU-120 DynamIQ cluster containing a configurable number of Cortex-A725 cores.

The number of cores in the cluster is configurable using the following parameter:

`NUM_CORES`
Possible values are 1-14

The following DSU/CPU features will not be implemented:

- DynamIQ features that are irrelevant to the programmers' view simulation.
- 256-bit wide output transactions.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Snoop filtering.
- Cache stashing capability.
- Embedded Logic Analyzer (ELA).

This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA725CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA725CT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A725
`ARMCortexA725CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA725CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA725CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA725CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA725CT.DSU	DSU-120
ARMCortexA725CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMCortexA725CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMCortexA725CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA725CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA725CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–4)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA725CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA725CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA725CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA725CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A725
ARMCortexA725CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA725CT.cpu0.debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA725CT.cpu0.dtlb	TLB
ARMCortexA725CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA725CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA725CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA725CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA725CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA725CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA725CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA725CT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA725CT.sve	ScalableVectorExtension

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA725CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA725CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA725CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA725CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA725CT.DSU	DSU-120
ARMCortexA725CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA725CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMCortexA725CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA725CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA725CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–4)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA725CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA725CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA725CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA725CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A725
ARMCortexA725CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA725CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA725CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA725CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA725CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA725CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA725CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMCortexA725CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_ pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_ powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main master interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_ cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU core wake request signal.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
trbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
utility_bus_s	slave	PVBus	Utility bus slave
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA725CT

cpuX.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpuX.max_code_cache_mb`

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

`cpuX.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

AEND0_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND1_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND2_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

AEND3_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART0_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

`BROADCASTCACHEMAINT`

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`BROADCASTOUTER`

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`BROADCASTPERSIST`

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`CLUSTER_ID`

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled`

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

`CPUCFR`

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`GICDISABLE`

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`NUM_CORES`

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`bus_type`

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`core_power_on_by_default`

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpi_div`

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpi_mul`

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`dcache-hit_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-maintenance_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-miss_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-prefetch_enabled`

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dcache-read_access_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`default_opmode`

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`diagnostics`

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_simulation_performance_optimizations`

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ete.CLAIMTAGS`

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`ete.ETE_REVISION`

ETE revision: 0=ETEv1.0, 1=ETEv1.1, 2=ETEv1.2, 3=ETEv1.3.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q`

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ete.NumberOfRSPairs`

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`ete.PIDR_CMOD`

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.PIDR_REVAND`

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.PIDR_REVISION`

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.Q_CADENCE`

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`ete.RES0_STATEFUL`

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ete.RETSTACK`

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ete.REVISION

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ete.TSMARK

Whether timestamp markers are supported.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_enhanced_pan

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_large_va

Implement support for the extended 52-bit virtual addresses from ARMv8.2 (FEAT_LVA).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.2 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`has_peripheral_port`

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_statistical_profiling`

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`icache-hit_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-maintenance_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-miss_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-prefetch_enabled`

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

instruction_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-has_mpam

L3 Cache has MPAM support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

l3cache-hit_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-maintenance_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-miss_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`l3cache-read_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-size`

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-ways`

L3 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

`l3cache-write_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

mpmm_accumulator_multiplier

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

stage12_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

treat_PAC_as_NOP

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.68 ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
CortexA725 r0p0	Full support
CortexX925 r0p0	Full support

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

Model quality level changes:

From	To
CortexA725 r0p0=Preliminary support CortexX925 r0p0=Preliminary support	CortexA725 r0p0=Full support CortexX925 r0p0=Full support

About ARMCortexA720CT_CortexX925CT

The number of cores in each subcluster is configurable using the following parameters:

`subcluster0.NUM_CORES`
: Possible values are 1-13 (ARMCortexA720CT).

`subcluster1.NUM_CORES`
: Possible values are 1-13 (ARMCortexX925CT).

The total number of cores in the cluster cannot exceed 14.

Port arrays are expanded to the width needed for the maximum number of cores in each subcluster. Use the following port array indexes:

- <port_name>[0-12] for cores in `subcluster0`.
- <port_name>[13-25] for cores in `subcluster1`.

Note

All instances in the Master cross trigger matrix port array, `cti[26]` must be connected, regardless of the `NUM_CORES` value used.

Core-specific parameters have the following prefixes:

- `subcluster0.cpu0` to `subcluster0.cpu12` identify cores in `subcluster0`.
- `subcluster1.cpu0` to `subcluster1.cpu12` identify cores in `subcluster1`.

For information about the cores in this model, see:

- ARMCortexA720CT.
- ARMCortexX925CT.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT`	Cluster_ARM_CortexA725_CortexX925_Heterogeneous
`ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU	DSU-120
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.PPU_coreZ (where *Z* = 0–1)	PPUv1
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.PPU_coreZ.busslave (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–6)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.cpuZ.debug_rom (where *Z* = 0–1)	debug_rom
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subcluster0	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-A725
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subcluster0.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A725
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.UTLB (where *Z* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterZ.cpuU.dtlb (where *Z* = 0–1; *U* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[W] (where *Z* = 0–1; *W* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterZ.sve (where *Z* = 0–1)	ScalableVectorExtension
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subcluster1	Subcluster_ARM_Cortex-X925
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subcluster1.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-X925

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU	DSU-120
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.PPU_coreZ (where *Z* = 0–1)	PPUv1
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.PPU_coreZ.busslave (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–6)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subcluster0.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A725
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.UTLB (where *Z* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subclusterZ.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[W] (where *Z* = 0–1; *W* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT.subcluster1.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-X925

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main master interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU core wake request signal.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
trbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
utility_bus_s	slave	PVBus	Utility bus slave
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA725CT_CortexX925CT

AEND0_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND1_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

AEND2_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND3_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART0_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

bus_type

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

core_power_on_by_default

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

default_opmode

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

diagnostics

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_simulation_performance_optimizations

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_peripheral_port

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

l3cache-has_mpam

L3 Cache has MPAM support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

l3cache-hit_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-maintenance_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-miss_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-size

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-snoop_issue_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-ways

L3 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

l3cache-write_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

mpmm_accumulator_multiplier

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.NUM_CORES

Number of cores in the subcluster. Total number of cores in cluster may not exceed 14.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster0.cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu0.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu0.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu1.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT`
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC`
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT`
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu1.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu10.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu10.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu10.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu10.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu10.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu10.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu10.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu11.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

`subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu11.l2cache-write_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu11.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu11.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-stack_base
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu11.semihosting-stack_limit
Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu11.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu11.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu11.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu12.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu12.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu12.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu12.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu12.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu12.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu12.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu12.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu12.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu12.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu2.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu2.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu2.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu2.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu3.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu4.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu4.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu5.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu5.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu5.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu6.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu6.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu7.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu7.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu8.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu8.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster0.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu8.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu9.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.cpu9.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.cpu9.force-fpsid`

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster0.cpu9.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster0.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster0.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster0.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.cpu9.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster0.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster0.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

subcluster0.ete.ETE_REVISION

ETE revision: 0=ETEv1.0, 1=ETEv1.1, 2=ETEv1.2, 3=ETEv1.3.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster0.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.ete.NumberOfRSPairs

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster0.ete.PIDR_CMOD

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.PIDR_REVAND

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.PIDR_REVISION

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster0.ete.RES0_STATEFUL

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.ete.RETSTACK

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

subcluster0.ete.REVISION

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

subcluster0.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster0.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.ete.TSMARK

Whether timestamp markers are supported.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

`subcluster0.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks`

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN`

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster0.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg`

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.has_enhanced_pan`

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`subcluster0.has_ete`

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster0.has_large_va

Implement support for the extended 52-bit virtual addresses from ARMv8.2 (FEAT_LVA).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.2 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster0.has_statistical_profiling

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster0.icache-read_access_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.icache-read_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.icache-size`

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

`subcluster0.instruction_tlb_size`

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster0.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo`

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster0.memory_tagging_support_level`

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster0.pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

subcluster0.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.stage12_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

subcluster0.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster0.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster0.treat_PAC_as_NOP

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster0.walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.NUM_CORES

Number of cores in the subcluster. Total number of cores in cluster may not exceed 14.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu1.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu1.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu1.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu1.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu10.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu10.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu10.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu10.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu10.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu10.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu11.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu11.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu11.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-stack_base
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu11.semihosting-stack_limit
Virtual address of stack limit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu11.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu11.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu11.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu12.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu12.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu12.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu12.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu12.l2cache-write_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu12.max_code_cache_mb`

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

`subcluster1.cpu12.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu12.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu12.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu12.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu12.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu2.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu2.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu2.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu2.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu2.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu3.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu3.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu3.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu3.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu3.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu4.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu4.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu4.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu4.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu4.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu4.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu4.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu5.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu5.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu5.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu5.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu5.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu5.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu5.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu5.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu5.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu6.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu6.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu6.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`subcluster1.cpu6.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`subcluster1.cpu6.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`subcluster1.cpu6.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`subcluster1.cpu6.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu7.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu7.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-A32_HLT
A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu7.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu7.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu7.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu8.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu8.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu8.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu8.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu8.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu8.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu9.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.cpu9.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

subcluster1.cpu9.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

subcluster1.cpu9.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

subcluster1.cpu9.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.cpu9.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster1.dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.ecv_support_level

Implement Enhanced Counter Virtualization feature from ARMv8.6. 0, Not supported. 1, fully supported without CNTPOFF. 2, fully supported with CNTPOFF (FEAT_ECV).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster1.ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

subcluster1.ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.ete.NumberOfRSPairs

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.ete.PIDR_CMOD

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

subcluster1.ete.RES0_STATEFUL

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ete.RETSTACK

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster1.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

subcluster1.ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

subcluster1.ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.ext_abort_so_write_ras_type

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster1.force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.has_enhanced_pan

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

subcluster1.has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.has_mt_pmu_disable_feature

Implements Multi-threading PMU disable extension from ARMv8.6 (FEAT_MTPMU). 0: FEAT_MTPMU is disabled, 1: FEAT_MTPMU is enabled if ARMv8.6 is implemented, 2: FEAT_MTPMU is cherry-picked, `0xF`: The feature is disabled and is represented by value `0xF` in ID_AA64DFR0_EL1.MTPMU.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.has_statistical_profiling

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

subcluster1.has_v8_7_spe_inverted_filtering

Where FEAT_SPEv1p2 is implemented, whether inverted filtering by events is implemented (represented by PMISDR.FnE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.has_v8_7_spe_previous_branch_target

Where FEAT_SPEv1p2 is implemented, whether the optional branch target feature is implemented (FEAT_SPE_PBT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

subcluster1.instruction_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

subcluster1.mpam_has_altsp

MPAM Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_ALTSP bit is set or clear.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.mpamidr_has_force_ns

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_FORCE_NS bit is set or clear.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

subcluster1.mpamidr_has_sdeflt

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_SDEFLT bit is set or clear.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.mpamidr_has_tidr

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_TIDR bit is set or clearvalues of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

subcluster1.pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 31

subcluster1.ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.stage12_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

subcluster1.tcr_txsz_undersize_should_fault

If large VA is not supported, Whether undersized TxSZ value should generate translation fault.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

subcluster1.tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.treat_PAC_as_NOP

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

subcluster1.walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.69 ARMCortexA72CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA72CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMCortexA72CT

The per-core parameters are preceded by `cpun.`, where `n` identifies the core (0-3).

- The cache latency cluster parameters are only effective when you enable cache-state modeling.
- Timing annotation for transactions downstream of the cache and TLB models propagates through the cache and TLB models.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.
- This model has a variable number of cores per cluster, specified using the `NUM_CORES` parameter.
- This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA72CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA72CT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A72
`ARMCortexA72CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA72CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA72CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA72CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA72CT.DSU`	DSU
`ARMCortexA72CT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA72CT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA72CT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA72CT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA72CT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA72CT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA72CT.cpu0`	ARM_Cortex-A72
`ARMCortexA72CT.cpu0.UTLB`	TLB
`ARMCortexA72CT.cpu0.dtlb`	TLB
`ARMCortexA72CT.cpu0.l1dcache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA72CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA72CT.cpu0.l1icache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA72CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA72CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA72CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA72CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster`	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA72CT.global_debug_rom`	debug_rom
`ARMCortexA72CT.l2_cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA72CT.l2_cache.upstream[Z]` (where *Z* = 0–16)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA72CT.l2_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`ARMCortexA72CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA72CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA72CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA72CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA72CT.DSU`	DSU
`ARMCortexA72CT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA72CT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA72CT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA72CT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA72CT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA72CT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA72CT.cpu0`	ARM_Cortex-A72
`ARMCortexA72CT.cpu0.UTLB`	TLB
`ARMCortexA72CT.cpu0.l1dcache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA72CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA72CT.cpu0.l1icache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA72CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA72CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA72CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA72CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster`	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
`ARMCortexA72CT.l2_cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA72CT.l2_cache.upstream[Z]` (where *Z* = 0–16)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA72CT.l2_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Ports for ARMCortexA72CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`aa64naa32`	slave	Signal	Register width after reset.
`acp_s`	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
`broadcastcachemaint`	slave	Signal	Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches.
`broadcastinner`	slave	Signal	Enable broadcasting of Inner Shareable transactions.
`broadcastouter`	slave	Signal	Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions.
`cfgend`	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
cfgte	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions.
clrexmonack	master	Signal	Acknowledge handshake signal for the clrexmonreq signal
clrexmonreq	slave	Signal	Signals the clearing of an external global exclusive monitor
clusterid	slave	Value	The port sets the value of the affinity levels 1 and 2; bits [23:16] and [15:8] of the MPIDR.
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	The per-EL counter signal.
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	The per-EL counter signal.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	The per-EL counter signal.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	The per-EL counter signal.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
commrx	master	Signal	Receive portion of Data Transfer Register full.
commtx	master	Signal	Transmit portion of Data Transfer Register empty.
cp15sdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some system control processor registers.
cpuporeset	slave	Signal	Power on reset. Initializes all the processor logic, including debug logic.
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgack	master	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	These signals relate to core power down.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	These signals relate to core power down.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
edbgrq	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
l2flushdone	master	Signal	Flush of L2 memory system complete.
l2flushreq	slave	Signal	Request flush of L2 memory system.
l2reset	slave	Signal	Reset the shared L2 memory system controller.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
niden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
periphbase	slave	Value_64	This port sets the base address of private peripheral region.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Individual processor RAM Error Interrupt signal input.
reset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode.
romaddr	slave	Value_64	Debug ROM base address.
romaddrv	slave	Signal	Debug ROM base address valid.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
smpen	master	Signal	This signals AMP or SMP mode for each core.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
spniden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
standbywfe	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFE state.
standbywfi	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFI state.
standbywfil2	master	Signal	Indicate that all the individual processors and the L2 systems are in a WFI state.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtual FIQ
vinithi	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtual IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Processor Virtual System Error Interrupt request.

Parameters for ARMCortexA72CT

cpuX.AA64nAA32

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.CFGEND

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.CFGTE

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.CP15SDISABLE

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.RVBARADDR

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.VINITHI

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 256

cpuX.min_sync_level

force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT`

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xF000`

`cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT`

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xF000`

`cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT`

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x3C`

`cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xAB`

`cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line`

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`cpuX.semihosting-cwd`

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`cpuX.semihosting-enable`

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_base`

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0F000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_base

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0F000000`

cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTINNER

Enable broadcasting of Inner Shareable transactions. The broadcastinner signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

DBGROMADDR

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x22000000`

DBGROMADDRV

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

GICDISABLE

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CORES

Number of cores in cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

PERIPHBASE

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x13080000`

bus_type

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

cpi_div

divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

`cpi_mul`

multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`dcache-hit_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`dcache-maintenance_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`dcache-miss_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`dcache-read_access_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`dcache-read_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-state_modelled

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-state_modelled

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-read_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-read_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.70 ARMCortexA73CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA73CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMCortexA73CT

- The per-core parameters are preceded by `cpun.`, where `n` identifies the core (0-3).
- This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.
- If either L1 cache is stateful, then the L2 cache is stateful. This is controlled by the `dcache-state_modelled` and `icache-state_modelled parameters`.
- The `semihosting-cwd` parameter sets the CWD that is used for semihosting. The host operating system limits the maximum path length. The `semihosting-cwd` parameter does not provide any security. Software running on the model can access files outside this directory using relative paths containing `..` or using absolute paths.

  This model has a variable number of cores per cluster, specified using the `NUM_CORES` parameter.
- The system designer decides whether a debug APB ties the external debug view with other system views. In the model, use a `PVBusDecoder` to direct traffic to the correct port, `dev_debug_s` or `memorymapped_debug_s`.
- ECC support is hardware-specific so is not modeled.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA73CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA73CT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A73
`ARMCortexA73CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA73CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA73CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA73CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA73CT.DSU`	DSU
`ARMCortexA73CT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA73CT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA73CT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA73CT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA73CT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA73CT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA73CT.cpu0`	ARM_Cortex-A73
`ARMCortexA73CT.cpu0.UTLB`	TLB
`ARMCortexA73CT.cpu0.dtlb`	TLB
`ARMCortexA73CT.cpu0.l1dcache`	PVCache

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA73CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA73CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA73CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA73CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA73CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA73CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA73CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA73CT.l2_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA73CT.l2_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0-16)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA73CT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA73CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA73CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA73CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA73CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA73CT.DSU	DSU
ARMCortexA73CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA73CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA73CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA73CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA73CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA73CT.acp_mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA73CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A73
ARMCortexA73CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA73CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA73CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA73CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA73CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA73CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA73CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA73CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA73CT.l2_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA73CT.l2_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0-16)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA73CT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Ports for ARMCortexA73CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
aa64naa32	slave	Signal	Register width after reset.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastinner	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
cfgte	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions.
clrexmonack	master	Signal	Acknowledge handshake signal for the clrexmonreq signal
clrexmonreq	slave	Signal	Signals the clearing of an external global exclusive monitor
clusterid	slave	Value	The port sets the value of the affinity levels 1 and 2; bits [23:16] and [15:8] of the MPIDR.
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
commrx	master	Signal	Receive portion of Data Transfer Register full.
commtx	master	Signal	Transmit portion of Data Transfer Register empty.
cp15sdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some system control processor registers.
cpuporeset	slave	Signal	CPU power on reset.
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross trigger matrix port.
dbgack	master	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Processor powerup request.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
edbgrq	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicv3_redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`l2flushdone`	master	Signal	Flush of L2 memory system complete.
`l2flushreq`	slave	Signal	Request flush of L2 memory system.
`l2reset`	slave	Signal	Level2 reset.
`memorymapped_debug_s`	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
`niden`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`periphbase`	slave	Value_64	This port sets the base address of private peripheral region.
`pmuirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
`presetdbg`	slave	Signal	Debug reset.
`pvbus_m0`	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
`rei`	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt
`reset`	slave	Signal	Reset.
`romaddr`	slave	Value_64	Debug ROM base address.
`romaddrv`	slave	Signal	Debug ROM base address valid.
`rvbaraddr`	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
`sei`	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
`smpen`	master	Signal	This signals AMP or SMP mode for each core.
`spiden`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`spniden`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`standbywfe`	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFE state.
`standbywfi`	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFI state
`standbywfil2`	master	Signal	This signal indicated all cores and L2 are idles and in low power state.
`ticks`	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
`vcpumntirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
`vfiq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
`vinithi`	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.
`virq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
`virtio_s`	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
`vsei`	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA73CT

`cpuX.AA64nAA32`

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.CFGEND

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.CFGTE

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.CP15SDISABLE

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.RVBARADDR

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.VINITHI

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 256

cpuX.min_sync_level

force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xF000`

cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xF000`

cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x3C`

cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xAB`

cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

cpuX.semihosting-cwd

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

cpuX.semihosting-enable

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.semihosting-heap_base

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0F000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_base

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0F000000`

cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTINNER

Enable broadcasting of Inner Shareable transactions. The broadcastinner signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CCSIDR-L1D_override

If nonzero, override the value presented in CCSIDR for L1D (this is cosmetic and does not affect cache behaviour).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

CCSIDR-L1I_override

If nonzero, override the value presented in CCSIDR for L1I (this is cosmetic and does not affect cache behaviour).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

CCSIDR-L2_override

If nonzero, override the value presented in CCSIDR for L2 (this is cosmetic and does not affect cache behaviour).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

CLUSTER_ID

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

DBGROMADDR

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

DBGROMADDRV

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

GICDISABLE

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CORES

Number of cores in cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

PERIPHBASE

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x13080000`

cpi_div

divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

cpi_mul

multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`dcache-miss_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`dcache-read_access_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`dcache-read_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`dcache-size`

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

`dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`dcache-state_modelled`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-state_modelled

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`l2cache-read_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of l2cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-read_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

`l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of l2cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`l2cache-write_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`ptw_latency`

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`tlb_latency`

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.71 ARMCortexA75CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA75CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r3p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMCortexA75CT

The model supports the following features:

- DynamIQ (DSU) system registers.
- Per-core L2 cache.
- A P-Channel for the cluster and for each core.
- Optional peripheral port.
- L3 cache partition.
- Per-core clock.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

The model does not support the following features:

- `BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU` pin.
- `COREINSTRRET`, `COREINSTRRUN`, or `nPMBIRQ` signals.
- DynamIQ features that are irrelevant to the programmers' view simulation, for example:
  - Automatic CPU retention mode.
  - Level-3 Cache RAM retention.
- 256-bit wide output transactions.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Latency configuration.
- Snoop filtering.
- Debug power management signals `DBGPWRDUP` and `DBGRSTREQ` are not implemented, but `DBGPWRUPREQ` and `DBGNOPWRDWN` are implemented.
- Cache stashing capability.
- Dual ACE masters.
- This model has a variable number of cores per cluster, specified using the `NUM_CORES` parameter. The per-core parameters are preceded by `cpun.`, where `n` identifies the core (0-3).
- This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA75CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA75CT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A75
`ARMCortexA75CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA75CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA75CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA75CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA75CT.DSU`	DSU
`ARMCortexA75CT.DSU.l3_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
`ARMCortexA75CT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA75CT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA75CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y]` (where Y = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA75CT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA75CT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA75CT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA75CT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA75CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A75
ARMCortexA75CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA75CT.cpu0.dtlb	TLB
ARMCortexA75CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA75CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA75CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA75CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA75CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA75CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA75CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA75CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA75CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA75CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA75CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA75CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA75CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA75CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA75CT.DSU	DSU
ARMCortexA75CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA75CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA75CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA75CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA75CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA75CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA75CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA75CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA75CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A75
ARMCortexA75CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA75CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA75CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA75CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA75CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA75CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA75CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA75CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA75CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA75CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for ARMCortexA75CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
aa64naa32	slave	Signal	Register width after reset.
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port
AENDMP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTARTMP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
cfgte	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
clusterid	slave	Value	The port sets the value of the affinity levels 2 and 3; bits [39:32] and [23:16] of the MPIDR.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
cp15sdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some system control processor registers.
cpuporeset	slave	Signal	Power on reset. Initializes all the processor logic, including debug logic.
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
edbgrq	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
niden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
pchannel_cluster	slave	PChannel	PChannel for cluster.
pchannel_core	slave	PChannel	PChannels for cores
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Individual processor RAM Error Interrupt signal input.
reset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
spniden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
sporeset	slave	Signal	A single cluster-wide power on reset signal for all resettable registers in DynamIQ.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtual FIQ.
vinithi	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtual IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA75CT

`cpuX.AA64nAA32`

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

cpuX.CFGEND

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.CFGTE

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.CP15SDISABLE

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.RVBARADDR

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.VINITHI

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 256

cpuX.min_sync_level

force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xF000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xF000`

cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x3C`

cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xAB`

cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

cpuX.semihosting-cwd

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

cpuX.semihosting-enable

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.semihosting-heap_base

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0F000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.semihosting-stack_base

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0F000000`

cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistance operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

GICDISABLE

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CORES

Number of cores in cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpi_div

divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

cpi_mul

multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-state_modelled

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0. 0: No effect, 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0.The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_acp

If true, Accelerator Coherency Port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_peripheral_port

If true, additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

icache-state_modelled

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-hit_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-maintenance_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-miss_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-read_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-read_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-size

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l3cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l3cache-write_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (based on the size of l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`l3cache-write_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`periph_address_end`

End address for peripheral port address range exclusive(corresponds to AENDMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`periph_address_start`

Start address for peripheral port address range inclusive(corresponds to ASTARTMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.72 ARMCortexA76AECT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA76AECT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMCortexA76AECT

The model supports the following features:

- DynamIQ (DSU) system registers.
- Per-core L2 cache.
- A P-Channel for the cluster and for each core.
- Optional peripheral port.
- L3 cache partition.
- Per-core clock.
- `BROADCASTPERSIST` pin.

The model does not support the following features:

- `BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU` pin.
- `COREINSTRRET`, `COREINSTRRUN`, or `nPMBIRQ` signals.
- DynamIQ features that are irrelevant to the programmers' view simulation, for example:
  - Automatic CPU retention mode.
  - Level-3 Cache RAM retention.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- 256-bit wide output transactions.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Latency configuration.
- Snoop filtering.
- Debug power management signals DBGPWRDUP and DBGRSTREQ are not implemented, but DBGPWRUPREQ and DBGNOPWRDWN are implemented.
- Cache stashing capability.
- Split/Lock is supported but with the limitations described in the AE-specific features implemented section.

This model has a variable number of cores per cluster, specified using the NUM_CORES parameter.

The per-core parameters are preceded by cpun., where n identifies the core (0-3).

This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (crypto.dll or crypto.so) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

AE-specific features implemented

The only AE-specific features implemented in the model are Split-Lock and Lock-Step, with the following limitations:

- The implementation of Split-Lock and Lock-Step in the model is simply a halving of the number of cores available.
- Lock-step is implemented by a parameter that can be true or false for the entire execution only, rather than by a signal that can be enabled during execution.

  As the model does not implement true Split-Lock functionality, the ports and parameters are contiguous. For example, for a 4-core CPU with Split-Lock enabled, cpu0 and cpu1 identify the available cores and associated ports, not cpu0 and cpu2.
- Hybrid mode is not modeled in the DSU.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA76AECT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA76AECT	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A76AE
ARMCortexA76AECT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA76AECT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA76AECT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA76AECT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA76AECT.DSU	DSU
ARMCortexA76AECT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA76AECT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA76AECT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA76AECT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–5)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA76AECT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA76AECT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA76AECT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA76AECT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA76AECT.cpuY (where *Y* = 0–1)	ARM_Cortex-A76AE
ARMCortexA76AECT.cpuY.UTLB (where *Y* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA76AECT.cpuY.debug_rom (where *Y* = 0–1)	debug_rom
ARMCortexA76AECT.cpuY.dtlb (where *Y* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA76AECT.cpuY.l1dcache (where *Y* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA76AECT.cpuY.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *Y* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA76AECT.cpuY.l1icache (where *Y* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA76AECT.cpuY.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *Y* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA76AECT.cpuY.l2cache (where *Y* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA76AECT.cpuY.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *Y* = 0–1; *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA76AECT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA76AECT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA76AECT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA76AECT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA76AECT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA76AECT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA76AECT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA76AECT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA76AECT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA76AECT.DSU	DSU
ARMCortexA76AECT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA76AECT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA76AECT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA76AECT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–5)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA76AECT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA76AECT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA76AECT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA76AECT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA76AECT.cpuY (where *Y* = 0–1)	ARM_Cortex-A76AE
ARMCortexA76AECT.cpuY.UTLB (where *Y* = 0–1)	TLB

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA76AECT.cpuY.l1dcache (where *Y* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA76AECT.cpuY.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where *Y* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA76AECT.cpuY.l1icache (where *Y* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA76AECT.cpuY.l1icache.upstream[0] (where *Y* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA76AECT.cpuY.l2cache (where *Y* = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA76AECT.cpuY.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *Y* = 0–1; *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA76AECT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA76AECT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA76AECT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMCortexA76AECT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AENDMP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTARTMP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.
cfgte	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
cpuporeset	slave	Signal	Power on reset. Initializes all the processor logic, including debug logic.
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	These signals relate to core power down.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
niden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
pchannel_cluster	slave	PChannel	PChannel for cluster.
pchannel_core	slave	PChannel	PChannels for cores
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
spniden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
sporeset	slave	Signal	A single cluster-wide power on reset signal for all resettable registers in DynamIQ.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
vinithi	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA76AECT

cpuX.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

`cpuX.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`BROADCASTATOMIC`

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`BROADCASTCACHEMAINT`

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`BROADCASTOUTER`

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`BROADCASTPERSIST`

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`CLUSTER_ID`

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels,

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled`

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`GICDISABLE`

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`NUM_CORES`

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`cpi_div`

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`cpi_mul`

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-state_modelled`

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dcache-write_access_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-write_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`default_opmode`

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`diagnostics`

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_lock_step`

Whether the core is configured in Dual Core Lock Step mode (FEAT_DCLS).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_simulation_performance_optimizations`

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ext_abort_device_read_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_device_write_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_so_read_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_so_write_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`force_zero_PSTATE_PAN`

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_acp`

If true, Accelerator Coherency Port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_dot_product`

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`has_peripheral_port`

If true, additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_statistical_profiling`

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`icache-hit_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-maintenance_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-hit_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-maintenance_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-miss_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-size`

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

`l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-write_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-write_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

pchannel_treat_simreset_as_poreset

Register core as ON state to cluster with simulation reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

periph_address_end

End address for peripheral port address range exclusive(corresponds to AENDMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

periph_address_start

Start address for peripheral port address range inclusive(corresponds to ASTARTMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

reported_patch_level

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

reported_revision_number

Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`tlbi_stall_enabled`

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`treat-dcache-cmos-to-pou-as-nop`

Whether dcache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. 0 - Invalidate ops required, 1 - Invalidate ops not required and cannot generate faults, 2 - Invalidate ops not required but can generate faults.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`walk_cache_latency`

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.73 ARMCortexA76CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA76CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMCortexA76CT

The model supports the following features:

- DynamIQ (DSU) system registers.
- Per-core L2 cache.
- A P-Channel for the cluster and for each core.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- Optional peripheral port.
- L3 cache partition.
- Per-core clock.
- BROADCASTPERSIST pin.

The model does not support the following features:

- BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU pin.
- COREINSTRRET, COREINSTRRUN, or nPMBIRQ signals.
- DynamIQ features that are irrelevant to the programmers' view simulation, for example:
    - Automatic CPU retention mode.
    - Level-3 Cache RAM retention.
- 256-bit wide output transactions.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Latency configuration.
- Snoop filtering.
- Debug power management signals DBGPWRDUP and DBGRSTREQ are not implemented, but DBGPWRUPREQ and DBGNOPWRDWN are implemented.
- Cache stashing capability.

This model has a variable number of cores per cluster, specified using the NUM_CORES parameter.

The per-core parameters are preceded by cpun., where n identifies the core (0-3).

This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (crypto.dll or crypto.so) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA76CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA76CT	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A76
ARMCortexA76CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA76CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA76CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA76CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA76CT.DSU	DSU
ARMCortexA76CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA76CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA76CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexA76CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA76CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA76CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA76CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA76CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA76CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A76
ARMCortexA76CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA76CT.cpu0.debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA76CT.cpu0.dtlb	TLB
ARMCortexA76CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA76CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA76CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA76CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA76CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA76CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA76CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA76CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA76CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexA76CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexA76CT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA76CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA76CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA76CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA76CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA76CT.DSU	DSU
ARMCortexA76CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA76CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA76CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA76CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA76CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA76CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA76CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA76CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA76CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A76
ARMCortexA76CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA76CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA76CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA76CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA76CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA76CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA76CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA76CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA76CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA76CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMCortexA76CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AENDMP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTARTMP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
cfgte	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
cp15sdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some system control processor registers.
cpuporeset	slave	Signal	Power on reset. Initializes all the processor logic, including debug logic.
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	These signals relate to core power down.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
niden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
pchannel_cluster	slave	PChannel	PChannel for cluster.
pchannel_core	slave	PChannel	PChannels for cores
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
spniden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
sporeset	slave	Signal	A single cluster-wide power on reset signal for all resettable registers in DynamIQ.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`vcpumntirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
`vfiq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
`vinithi`	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.
`virq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
`virtio_s`	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
`vsei`	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA76CT

`cpuX.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.VINITHI`

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

cpuX.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpi_mul`

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`dcache-hit_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-maintenance_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-miss_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-prefetch_enabled`

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dcache-read_access_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

default_opmode

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`diagnostics`

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_simulation_performance_optimizations`

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ext_abort_device_read_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_device_write_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_so_read_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_so_write_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_acp

If true, Accelerator Coherency Port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_peripheral_port

If true, additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_statistical_profiling

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`l3cache-hit_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-maintenance_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-miss_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-read_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-read_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`l3cache-size`

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

`l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-write_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-write_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`pchannel_treat_simreset_as_poreset`

Register core as ON state to cluster with simulation reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

periph_address_end

End address for peripheral port address range exclusive(corresponds to AENDMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

periph_address_start

Start address for peripheral port address range inclusive(corresponds to ASTARTMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

treat-dcache-cmos-to-pou-as-nop

Whether dcache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. 0 - Invalidate ops required, 1 - Invalidate ops not required and cannot generate faults, 2 - Invalidate ops not required but can generate faults.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.74 ARMCortexA77CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA77CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMCortexA77CT

The model supports the following features:

- DynamIQ (DSU) system registers.
- Per-core L2 cache.
- A P-Channel for the cluster and for each core.
- Optional peripheral port.
- L3 cache partition.
- Per-core clock.
- `BROADCASTPERSIST` pin.

The model does not support the following features:

- `BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU` pin.
- `COREINSTRRET`, `COREINSTRRUN`, or `nPMBIRQ` signals.
- DynamIQ features that are irrelevant to the programmers' view simulation, for example:
    - Automatic CPU retention mode.
    - Level-3 Cache RAM retention.
- 256-bit wide output transactions.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Latency configuration.
- Snoop filtering.
- Debug power management signals `DBGPWRDUP` and `DBGRSTREQ` are not implemented, but `DBGPWRUPREQ` and `DBGNOPWRDWN` are implemented.
- Cache stashing capability.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This model has a variable number of cores per cluster, specified using the `NUM_CORES` parameter. The per-core parameters are preceded by `cpun.`, where n identifies the core (0-3).

This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA77CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA77CT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A77
`ARMCortexA77CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA77CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA77CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA77CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA77CT.DSU`	DSU
`ARMCortexA77CT.DSU.l3_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
`ARMCortexA77CT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA77CT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA77CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y]` (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA77CT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA77CT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA77CT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA77CT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA77CT.cpu0`	ARM_Cortex-A77
`ARMCortexA77CT.cpu0.UTLB`	TLB
`ARMCortexA77CT.cpu0.debug_rom`	debug_rom
`ARMCortexA77CT.cpu0.dtlb`	TLB
`ARMCortexA77CT.cpu0.l1dcache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA77CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA77CT.cpu0.l1icache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA77CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA77CT.cpu0.l2cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA77CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U]` (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA77CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA77CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA77CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster`	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
`ARMCortexA77CT.global_debug_rom`	debug_rom
`ARMCortexA77CT.secondary_debug_rom`	debug_rom

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA77CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA77CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA77CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA77CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA77CT.DSU	DSU
ARMCortexA77CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA77CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA77CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA77CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA77CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA77CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA77CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA77CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA77CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A77
ARMCortexA77CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA77CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA77CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA77CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA77CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA77CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA77CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA77CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA77CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA77CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMCortexA77CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AENDMP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTARTMP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
cfgte	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
cpuporeset	slave	Signal	CPU power on reset. Initializes all the processor logic, including debug logic.
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
niden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
pchannel_cluster	slave	PChannel	PChannel for cluster.
pchannel_core	slave	PChannel	PChannels for cores
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from statistical profiling unit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
spniden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
sporeset	slave	Signal	A single cluster-wide power on reset signal for all resettable registers in DynamIQ.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
vinithi	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA77CT

`cpuX.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

cpuX.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

default_opmode

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

diagnostics

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_simulation_performance_optimizations

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

ext_abort_device_read_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE read external aborts.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_device_write_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_so_read_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_so_write_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`force_zero_PSTATE_PAN`

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_acp`

If true, Accelerator Coherency Port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_peripheral_port`

If true, additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_statistical_profiling

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-read_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-state_modelled`

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo`

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`l3cache-hit_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-maintenance_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-miss_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-size

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-snoop_issue_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-write_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

pchannel_treat_simreset_as_poreset

Register core as ON state to cluster with simulation reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

periph_address_end

End address for peripheral port address range exclusive(corresponds to AENDMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

periph_address_start

Start address for peripheral port address range inclusive(corresponds to ASTARTMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

treat-dcache-cmos-to-pou-as-nop

Whether dcache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. 0 - Invalidate ops required, 1 - Invalidate ops not required and cannot generate faults, 2 - Invalidate ops not required but can generate faults.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.75 ARMCortexA78AECT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA78AECT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMCortexA78AECT

The model supports the following features:

- DynamIQ (DSU) system registers.

- Per-core L2 cache.
- A P-Channel for the cluster and for each core.
- Optional peripheral port.
- L3 cache partition.
- Per-core clock.
- `BROADCASTPERSIST` pin.

The model does not support the following features:

- `BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU` pin.
- `COREINSTRRET`, `COREINSTRRUN`, or `nPMBIRQ` signals.
- DynamIQ features that are irrelevant to the programmers' view simulation, for example:
    - Automatic CPU retention mode.
    - Level-3 Cache RAM retention.
- 256-bit wide output transactions.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Latency configuration.
- Snoop filtering.
- Debug power management signals `DBGPWRDUP` and `DBGRSTREQ` are not implemented, but `DBGPWRUPREQ` and `DBGNOPWRDWN` are implemented.
- Cache stashing capability.
- Split/Lock is supported but with the limitations described in the AE-specific features implemented section.

This model has a variable number of cores per cluster, specified using the `NUM_CORES` parameter.

The per-core parameters are preceded by `cpun.`, where n identifies the core (0-3).

This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

AE-specific features implemented

The only AE-specific features implemented in the model are Split-Lock and Lock-Step, with the following limitations:

- The implementation of Split-Lock and Lock-Step in the model is simply a halving of the number of cores available.
- Lock-step is implemented by a parameter that can be true or false for the entire execution only, rather than by a signal that can be enabled during execution.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

As the model does not implement true Split-Lock functionality, the ports and parameters are contiguous. For example, for a 4-core CPU with Split-Lock enabled, `cpu0` and `cpu1` identify the available cores and associated ports, not `cpu0` and `cpu2`.

- Hybrid mode is not modeled in the DSU.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA78AECT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA78AECT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A78AE
`ARMCortexA78AECT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA78AECT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA78AECT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA78AECT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA78AECT.DSU`	DSU
`ARMCortexA78AECT.DSU.l3_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
`ARMCortexA78AECT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA78AECT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA78AECT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y]` (where *Y* = 0–5)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA78AECT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA78AECT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA78AECT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA78AECT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA78AECT.cpuY` (where *Y* = 0–1)	ARM_Cortex-A78AE
`ARMCortexA78AECT.cpuY.UTLB` (where *Y* = 0–1)	TLB
`ARMCortexA78AECT.cpuY.debug_rom` (where *Y* = 0–1)	debug_rom
`ARMCortexA78AECT.cpuY.dtlb` (where *Y* = 0–1)	TLB
`ARMCortexA78AECT.cpuY.l1dcache` (where *Y* = 0–1)	PVCache
`ARMCortexA78AECT.cpuY.l1dcache.upstream[0]` (where *Y* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA78AECT.cpuY.l1icache` (where *Y* = 0–1)	PVCache
`ARMCortexA78AECT.cpuY.l1icache.upstream[0]` (where *Y* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA78AECT.cpuY.l2cache` (where *Y* = 0–1)	PVCache
`ARMCortexA78AECT.cpuY.l2cache.upstream[U]` (where *Y* = 0–1; *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA78AECT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA78AECT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA78AECT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster`	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
`ARMCortexA78AECT.global_debug_rom`	debug_rom
`ARMCortexA78AECT.secondary_debug_rom`	debug_rom

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA78AECT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA78AECT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA78AECT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA78AECT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA78AECT.DSU	DSU
ARMCortexA78AECT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexA78AECT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA78AECT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA78AECT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where Y = 0–5)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA78AECT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA78AECT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA78AECT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA78AECT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA78AECT.cpuY (where Y = 0–1)	ARM_Cortex-A78AE
ARMCortexA78AECT.cpuY.UTLB (where Y = 0–1)	TLB
ARMCortexA78AECT.cpuY.l1dcache (where Y = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA78AECT.cpuY.l1dcache.upstream[0] (where Y = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA78AECT.cpuY.l1icache (where Y = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA78AECT.cpuY.l1icache.upstream[0] (where Y = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA78AECT.cpuY.l2cache (where Y = 0–1)	PVCache
ARMCortexA78AECT.cpuY.l2cache.upstream[U] (where Y = 0–1; U = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA78AECT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA78AECT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA78AECT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMCortexA78AECT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AENDMP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTARTMP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
cfgte	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
`clusterid`	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
`clusterpmuirq`	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
`CNTHPIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`CNTHVIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`CNTPNSIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`CNTPSIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`cntvalueb`	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
`CNTVIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`commirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
`core_clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
`cpuporeset`	slave	Signal	CPU power on reset. Initializes all the processor logic, including debug logic.
`cryptodisable`	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
`cti`	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
`ctidbgirq`	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
`dbgen`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`dbgnopwrdwn`	master	Signal	No power-down request.
`dbgpwrupreq`	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
`dev_debug_s`	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
`event`	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
`fiq`	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
`gicv3_redistributor_s`	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
`irq`	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
`memorymapped_debug_s`	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
`niden`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`pchannel_cluster`	slave	PChannel	PChannel for cluster.
`pchannel_core`	slave	PChannel	PChannels for cores
`pmbirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from statistical profiling unit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pmuirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
`presetdbg`	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
`pvbus_m0`	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
`pvbus_periph_m`	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
`rei`	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
`reset`	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode.
`rvbaraddr`	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
`sci_m`	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
`sei`	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
`spiden`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`spniden`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`sporeset`	slave	Signal	A single cluster-wide power on reset signal for all resettable registers in DynamIQ.
`ticks`	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
`vcpumntirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
`vfiq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
`vinithi`	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.
`virq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
`virtio_s`	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
`vsei`	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA78AECT

`cpuX.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

cpuX.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC`
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT`
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

default_opmode

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

diagnostics

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_lock_step

Whether the core is configured in Dual Core Lock Step mode (FEAT_DCLS).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_simulation_performance_optimizations

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ext_abort_device_read_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_device_write_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_so_read_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_so_write_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`force_zero_PSTATE_PAN`

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_acp`

If true, Accelerator Coherency Port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_coherent_icache

Whether icache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. true - Invalidate operations not required.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_peripheral_port

If true, additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_statistical_profiling

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-hit_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-maintenance_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-miss_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-size

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-write_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-write_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`pchannel_treat_simreset_as_poreset`

Register core as ON state to cluster with simulation reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`periph_address_end`

End address for peripheral port address range exclusive(corresponds to AENDMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`periph_address_start`

Start address for peripheral port address range inclusive(corresponds to ASTARTMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`ptw_latency`

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`reported_patch_level`

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

`reported_revision_number`

Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

`tlb_latency`

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`tlbi_stall_enabled`

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`treat-dcache-cmos-to-pou-as-nop`

Whether dcache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. 0 - Invalidate ops required, 1 - Invalidate ops not required and cannot generate faults, 2 - Invalidate ops not required but can generate faults.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`treat_PAC_as_NOP`

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`walk_cache_latency`

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.76 ARMCortexA78CCT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA78CCT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMCortexA78CCT

The model supports the following features:

- DynamIQ (DSU) system registers.
- Per-core L2 cache.
- A P-Channel for the cluster and for each core.
- Optional peripheral port.
- L3 cache partition.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- Per-core clock.
- `BROADCASTPERSIST` pin.

The model does not support the following features:

- `BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU` pin.
- `COREINSTRRET`, `COREINSTRRUN`, or `nPMBIRQ` signals.
- DynamIQ features that are irrelevant to the programmers' view simulation, for example:
  - Automatic CPU retention mode.
  - Level-3 Cache RAM retention.
- 256-bit wide output transactions.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Latency configuration.
- Snoop filtering.
- Debug power management signals `DBGPWRDUP` and `DBGRSTREQ` are not implemented, but `DBGPWRUPREQ` and `DBGNOPWRDWN` are implemented.
- Cache stashing capability.

This model has a variable number of cores per cluster, specified using the `NUM_CORES` parameter.

The per-core parameters are preceded by `cpun.`, where n identifies the core (0-7).

This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA78CCT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA78CCT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A78C
`ARMCortexA78CCT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA78CCT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA78CCT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA78CCT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA78CCT.DSU`	DSU
`ARMCortexA78CCT.DSU.l3_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
`ARMCortexA78CCT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA78CCT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA78CCT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y]` (where Y = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA78CCT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA78CCT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA78CCT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA78CCT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA78CCT.cpu0`	ARM_Cortex-A78C
`ARMCortexA78CCT.cpu0.UTLB`	TLB
`ARMCortexA78CCT.cpu0.debug_rom`	debug_rom
`ARMCortexA78CCT.cpu0.dtlb`	TLB
`ARMCortexA78CCT.cpu0.l1dcache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA78CCT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA78CCT.cpu0.l1icache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA78CCT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA78CCT.cpu0.l2cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA78CCT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U]` (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA78CCT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA78CCT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA78CCT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster`	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
`ARMCortexA78CCT.global_debug_rom`	debug_rom
`ARMCortexA78CCT.secondary_debug_rom`	debug_rom

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`ARMCortexA78CCT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA78CCT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA78CCT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA78CCT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA78CCT.DSU`	DSU
`ARMCortexA78CCT.DSU.l3_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
`ARMCortexA78CCT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA78CCT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA78CCT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y]` (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA78CCT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA78CCT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA78CCT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA78CCT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA78CCT.cpu0`	ARM_Cortex-A78C
`ARMCortexA78CCT.cpu0.UTLB`	TLB
`ARMCortexA78CCT.cpu0.l1dcache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA78CCT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA78CCT.cpu0.l1icache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA78CCT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA78CCT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA78CCT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA78CCT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA78CCT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA78CCT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMCortexA78CCT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AENDMP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTARTMP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
cfgte	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
cpuporeset	slave	Signal	CPU power on reset. Initializes all the processor logic, including debug logic.
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicv3_redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
niden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
pchannel_cluster	slave	PChannel	PChannel for cluster.
pchannel_core	slave	PChannel	PChannels for cores
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
spniden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
sporeset	slave	Signal	A single cluster-wide power on reset signal for all resettable registers in DynamIQ.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`vinithi`	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.
`virq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
`virtio_s`	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
`vsei`	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA78CCT

`cpuX.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.VINITHI`

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

`cpuX.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels,

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled`

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`GICDISABLE`

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`NUM_CORES`

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpi_div`

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`cpi_mul`

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

default_opmode

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`diagnostics`

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_simulation_performance_optimizations`

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ext_abort_device_read_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_device_write_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_so_read_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_so_write_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_acp

If true, Accelerator Coherency Port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_coherent_icache

Whether icache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. true - Invalidate operations not required.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_dot_product

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

has_peripheral_port

If true, additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

`icache-state_modelled`

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo`

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`l3cache-hit_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-maintenance_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-miss_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-read_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-read_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-size`

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

`l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-write_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-write_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`pchannel_treat_simreset_as_poreset`

Register core as ON state to cluster with simulation reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`periph_address_end`

End address for peripheral port address range exclusive(corresponds to AENDMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`periph_address_start`

Start address for peripheral port address range inclusive(corresponds to ASTARTMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`ptw_latency`

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`tlb_latency`

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

treat-dcache-cmos-to-pou-as-nop

Whether dcache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. 0 - Invalidate ops required, 1 - Invalidate ops not required and cannot generate faults, 2 - Invalidate ops not required but can generate faults.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

treat_PAC_as_NOP

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.77 ARMCortexA78CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexA78CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

About ARMCortexA78CT

The model supports the following features:

- DynamIQ (DSU) system registers.
- Per-core L2 cache.
- A P-Channel for the cluster and for each core.
- Optional peripheral port.
- L3 cache partition.
- Per-core clock.
- `BROADCASTPERSIST` pin.

The model does not support the following features:

- `BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU` pin.
- `COREINSTRRET`, `COREINSTRRUN`, or `nPMBIRQ` signals.
- DynamIQ features that are irrelevant to the programmers' view simulation, for example:
  - Automatic CPU retention mode.
  - Level-3 Cache RAM retention.
- 256-bit wide output transactions.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Latency configuration.
- Snoop filtering.
- Debug power management signals `DBGPWRDUP` and `DBGRSTREQ` are not implemented, but `DBGPWRUPREQ` and `DBGNOPWRDWN` are implemented.
- Cache stashing capability.

This model has a variable number of cores per cluster, specified using the `NUM_CORES` parameter.

The per-core parameters are preceded by `cpun.`, where n identifies the core (0-3).

This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexA78CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA78CT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-A78
`ARMCortexA78CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA78CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexA78CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA78CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA78CT.DSU`	DSU
`ARMCortexA78CT.DSU.l3_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
`ARMCortexA78CT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA78CT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA78CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y]` (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA78CT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA78CT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA78CT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA78CT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA78CT.cpu0`	ARM_Cortex-A78
`ARMCortexA78CT.cpu0.UTLB`	TLB
`ARMCortexA78CT.cpu0.debug_rom`	debug_rom
`ARMCortexA78CT.cpu0.dtlb`	TLB
`ARMCortexA78CT.cpu0.l1dcache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA78CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA78CT.cpu0.l1icache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA78CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA78CT.cpu0.l2cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA78CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U]` (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA78CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA78CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA78CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster`	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
`ARMCortexA78CT.global_debug_rom`	debug_rom
`ARMCortexA78CT.secondary_debug_rom`	debug_rom

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`ARMCortexA78CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA78CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA78CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA78CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexA78CT.DSU`	DSU
`ARMCortexA78CT.DSU.l3_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
`ARMCortexA78CT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA78CT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexA78CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y]` (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexA78CT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexA78CT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexA78CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA78CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA78CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-A78
ARMCortexA78CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexA78CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexA78CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA78CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexA78CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA78CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexA78CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexA78CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexA78CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexA78CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMCortexA78CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AENDMP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTARTMP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
cfgte	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
cpuporeset	slave	Signal	CPU power on reset. Initializes all the processor logic, including debug logic.
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
niden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
pchannel_cluster	slave	PChannel	PChannel for cluster.
pchannel_core	slave	PChannel	PChannels for cores
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
spniden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`sporeset`	slave	Signal	A single cluster-wide power on reset signal for all resettable registers in DynamIQ.
`ticks`	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
`vcpumntirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
`vfiq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
`vinithi`	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.
`virq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
`virtio_s`	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
`vsei`	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexA78CT

`cpuX.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpuX.VINITHI`

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

cpuX.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit`
Virtual address of stack limit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`CLUSTER_ID`

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled`

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`GICDISABLE`

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`NUM_CORES`

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpi_div`

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x1`

`cpi_mul`

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`dcache-hit_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-maintenance_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-miss_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-prefetch_enabled`

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dcache-read_access_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-read_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-size`

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

`dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-state_modelled`

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dcache-write_access_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-write_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`default_opmode`

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`diagnostics`

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_simulation_performance_optimizations`

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ext_abort_device_read_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_device_write_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_so_read_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`ext_abort_so_write_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`force_zero_PSTATE_PAN`

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_acp`

If true, Accelerator Coherency Port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_coherent_icache`

Whether icache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. true - Invalidate operations not required.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_dot_product`

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`has_peripheral_port`

If true, additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-size`

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

`icache-state_modelled`

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo`

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`l3cache-hit_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-maintenance_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-miss_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-size

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-snoop_issue_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-write_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

pchannel_treat_simreset_as_poreset

Register core as ON state to cluster with simulation reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

periph_address_end

End address for peripheral port address range exclusive(corresponds to AENDMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

periph_address_start

Start address for peripheral port address range inclusive(corresponds to ASTARTMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

treat-dcache-cmos-to-pou-as-nop

Whether dcache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. 0 - Invalidate ops required, 1 - Invalidate ops not required and cannot generate faults, 2 - Invalidate ops not required but can generate faults.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.78 ARMCortexM0CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexM0CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `manager_id`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

The following parameters were removed:

- `master_id`

Differences between the model and the RTL

This model does not have a parameter that is equivalent to the RAR integration option. The architecturally-required register state is reset.

This model exposes a VTOR register through CADI but this register does not exist in the IP.

Armv6-M is a subset of Armv7-M. Arm does not guarantee that all Armv7-M-specific behavior is absent from Armv6-M Fast Models cores. Therefore, Arm does not guarantee that code that runs on Armv7-M cores but fails on Armv6-M cores will also fail on Armv6-M Fast Models cores.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexM0CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexM0CT`	ARM_Cortex-M0
`ARMCortexM0CT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexM0CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexM0CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexM0CT.l2_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`ARMCortexM0CT`	ARM_Cortex-M0
`ARMCortexM0CT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexM0CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexM0CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexM0CT.l2_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Ports for ARMCortexM0CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`ahbd`	slave	PVBus	Debug AHB - core bus slave driven by the DAP.
`bigend`	slave	Signal	Configure big endian data format.
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions.
`currpri`	master	Value	Current execution priority.
`edbgrq`	slave	Signal	External debug request.
`event`	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE and corresponds to the RTL TXEV and RXEV signals.
`intisr`	slave	Signal	This signal array delivers signals to the NVIC.
`intnmi`	slave	Signal	Configure non maskable interrupt.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`lockup`	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in lockup state.
`poreset`	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will do a power-on reset of the core.
`pv_ppbus_m`	master	PVBus	The core will generate External Private Peripheral Bus requests on this port.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
`sleepdeep`	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in deep sleep.
`sleeping`	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in sleep.
`stcalib`	slave	Value	This is the calibration value for the SysTick timer.
`stclk`	slave	ClockSignal	This is the reference clock for the SysTick timer.
`sysreset`	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode (but does not reset the debug logic).
`sysresetreq`	master	Signal	Asserted to indicate that a reset is required.
`ticks`	master	InstructionCount	Port allowing the number of instructions since startup to be read from the CPU.

Parameters for ARMCortexM0CT

`BIGENDINIT`

Initialize processor to big endian mode.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`BKPT`

Number of breakpoint unit comparators implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`DBG`

Set whether debug extensions are implemented.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`NUM_IRQ`

Number of user interrupts.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 32

`SYST`

Enable support for SysTick timer functionality.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

WIC
Include support for WIC-mode deep sleep.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

WPT
Number of watchpoint unit comparators implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

cpi_div
divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul
multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

manager_id
Manager ID presented in bus transactions.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

min_sync_level
force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

reported_patch_level

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the CPUID register. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

reported_revision_number

Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the CPUID register. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting SVC calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC traps. Applications that do not use semihosting must set this parameter to false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20700000`

semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20800000`

semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20700000`

3.79 ARMCortexM0PlusCT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexM0PlusCT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p1	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `manager_id`

The following parameters were removed:

- `master_id`

Differences between the model and the RTL

This model does not have a parameter that is equivalent to the RAR integration option. The architecturally required register state is reset.

This model does not have a parameter that is equivalent to the RAR integration option. The architecturally-required register state is reset.

This model exposes a VTOR register through CADI but this register does not exist in the IP.

Armv6-M is a subset of Armv7-M. Arm does not guarantee that all Armv7-M-specific behavior is absent from Armv6-M Fast Models cores. Therefore, Arm does not guarantee that code that runs on Armv7-M cores but fails on Armv6-M cores will also fail on Armv6-M Fast Models cores.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexM0PlusCT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexM0PlusCT	ARM_Cortex-M0+
ARMCortexM0PlusCT.acp_mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexM0PlusCT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexM0PlusCT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexM0PlusCT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexM0PlusCT	ARM_Cortex-M0+
ARMCortexM0PlusCT.acp_mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexM0PlusCT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexM0PlusCT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexM0PlusCT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Ports for ARMCortexM0PlusCT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ahbd	slave	PVBus	Debug AHB - core bus slave driven by the DAP.
bigend	slave	Signal	Configure big endian data format.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions.
cpuwait	slave	Signal	CPUWAIT extends effect of reset when true
currpri	master	Value	Current execution priority.
edbgrq	slave	Signal	External debug request.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE and corresponds to the RTL TXEV and RXEV signals.
intisr	slave	Signal	This signal array delivers signals to the NVIC.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`intnmi`	slave	Signal	Configure non maskable interrupt.
`io_port_in`	slave	PVBus	I/O port pair. See the documentation for the io_port_out port.
`io_port_out`	master	PVBus	I/O port pair. Used if IOP is true. Transactions from io_port_out which do not “match” should be returned via io_port_in. For performance reasons, the I/O port interface is not modelled directly. Instead, a simple PVBus gasket is inserted at the point in the memory system where the I/O port would be. In hardware, a device would be attached to the port which would tell the CPU whether it would like to intercept each transaction, given its address. This can be modelled in a performant manner by connecting a PVBusMapper-based device to io_port_out which intercepts transactions of interest and passes other transactions back to the CPU via io_port_in. Your I/O port device model is also responsible for aborting transactions which would be aborted on hardware (e.g. exclusives) if necessary.
`lockup`	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in lockup state.
`poreset`	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will do a power-on reset of the core.
`pv_ppbus_m`	master	PVBus	The core will generate External Private Peripheral Bus requests on this port.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
`sleepdeep`	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in deep sleep.
`sleeping`	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in sleep.
`stcalib`	slave	Value	This is the calibration value for the SysTick timer.
`stclk`	slave	ClockSignal	This is the reference clock for the SysTick timer.
`sysreset`	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode (but does not reset the debug logic).
`sysresetreq`	master	Signal	Asserted to indicate that a reset is required.
`ticks`	master	InstructionCount	Port allowing the number of instructions since startup to be read from the CPU.

Parameters for ARMCortexM0PlusCT

`BIGENDINIT`

Initialize processor to big endian mode.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`BKPT`

Number of breakpoint unit comparators implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`DBG`

Set whether debug extensions are implemented.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`IOP`

Send all d-side transactions to the port, io_port_out. Transactions which do not match should be returned to the port, io_port_in.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IRQDIS`

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`NUM_IRQ`

Number of user interrupts.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 32

`NUM_MPU_REGION`

Number of MPU regions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`SYST`

Enable support for SysTick timer functionality.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`USER`

Enable support for Unprivileged/Privileged Extension.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`VTOR`

Include Vector Table Offset Register.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

WIC

Include support for WIC-mode deep sleep.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

WPT

Number of watchpoint unit comparators implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

cpi_div

divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul

multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

manager_id

Manager ID presented in bus transactions.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

min_sync_level

force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

reported_patch_level

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the CPUID register. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

`reported_revision_number`

Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the CPUID register. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

`semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting SVC calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC traps. Applications that do not use semihosting must set this parameter to false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20700000`

semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20800000`

semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20700000`

3.80 ARMCortexM23CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexM23CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `manager_id`

The following parameters were removed:

- `master_id`

Differences between the CT model and RTL implementations

The model does not support MTB, ETM, or TPIU. MTB RAM is absent on the model.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexM23CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexM23CT	ARM_Cortex-M23
ARMCortexM23CT.acp_mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexM23CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexM23CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexM23CT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexM23CT	ARM_Cortex-M23
ARMCortexM23CT.acp_mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexM23CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexM23CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexM23CT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Ports for ARMCortexM23CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ahbd	slave	PVBus	Debug AHB - core bus slave driven by the DAP.
bigend	slave	Signal	Configure big endian data format.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions.
core_ dside_bus_gasket_in	slave	PVBus	-
core_ dside_bus_gasket_out	master	PVBus	-
cpuwait	slave	Signal	Clear = Core goes through reset sequence as normal, Set = Core waits out of reset.
currpri	master	Value	Current execution priority.
dap_s	slave	PVBus	Debug Access Port (DAP).
dbgen	slave	Signal	Invasive debug control signals. Debug enable, Set=enabled, Clear=disabled
dbgrestart	slave	Signal	External request to leave debug state
dbgrestarted	master	Signal	Acknowledge for DBGRESTART
edbgrq	slave	Signal	External debug request.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE and corresponds to the RTL TXEV and RXEV signals.
halted	master	Signal	Core is in halt mode debug state
hreset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode (but does not reset the debug logic).
idau_ invalidate_region	slave	Value_64	64 bit number to invalid IDAU memory ranage (start_address<<32| end_address)
idau	master	PVBus	The core will generate IDAU requests on this port.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`initvtor`	slave	Value	Reset configuration port - Secure Vector table offset (VTOR.TBLOFF[31:7]) out of reset This port remains functional no matter ARMv8-M Security Extensions are included or not When ARMv8-M Security Extensions are not included, all exceptions will use NS vector base address given by this port.
`initvtorns`	slave	Value	Reset configuration port - Non-Secure Vector table offset (VTOR.TBLOFF[31:7]) out of reset It becomes functional when ARMv8-M Security Extensions are included When ARMv8-M Security Extensions are not included, this port will be ignored.
`io_port_in`	slave	PVBus	I/O port pair. See the documentation for the io_port_out port.
`io_port_out`	master	PVBus	I/O port pair. Used if IOP is true. Transactions from io_port_out which do not "match" should be returned via io_port_in. For performance reasons, the I/O port interface is not modelled directly. Instead, a simple PVBus gasket is inserted at the point in the memory system where the I/O port would be. In hardware, a device would be attached to the port which would tell the CPU whether it would like to intercept each transaction, given its address. This can be modelled in a performant manner by connecting a PVBusMapper-based device to io_port_out which intercepts transactions of interest and passes other transactions back to the CPU via io_port_in. Your I/O port device model is also responsible for aborting transactions which would be aborted on hardware (e.g. exclusives) if necessary.
`irq`	slave	Signal	This signal array delivers signals to the NVIC.
`lockup`	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in lockup state.
`niden`	slave	Signal	Non-invasive debug enable, Set=enabled, Clear=disabled
`nmi`	slave	Signal	Configure non maskable interrupt.
`poreset`	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will do a power-on reset of the core.
`pv_ppbus_m`	master	PVBus	The core will generate External Private Peripheral Bus requests on this port.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
`sleepdeep`	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in deep sleep.
`sleeping`	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in sleep.
`spiden`	slave	Signal	Secure Debug enable , Set=enabled, Clear=disabled
`spniden`	slave	Signal	Secure Non-invasive debug enable, Set=enabled, Clear=disabled
`stcalib`	slave	Value	This is the calibration value for the Secure (or only, when ARMv8-M Security Extensions are not included) SysTick timer.
`stcalibns`	slave	Value	This is the calibration value for the Non-Secure SysTick timer. When ARMv8-M Security Extensions are not included, this port will be ignored.
`stclk`	slave	ClockSignal	This is the reference clock for the SysTick timer.
`sysresetreq`	master	Signal	Asserted to indicate that a reset is required.
`ticks`	master	InstructionCount	Port allowing the number of instructions since startup to be read from the CPU.
`wicenack`	master	Signal	Acknowledge signal for WICENREQ
`wicenreq`	slave	Signal	Request for deep sleep to be WIC-based deep sleep.
`wicsense`	master	Signal	Indicates which input events can cause the WIC to generate the WAKEUP signal.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for ARMCortexM23CT

SAU_REGIONX.BADDR
Base address of SAU region0 at reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

SAU_REGIONX.ENABLE
Enable SAU region0 at reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

SAU_REGIONX.LADDR
Limit address of SAU region0 at reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

SAU_REGIONX.NSC
Set NSC for SAU region0 at reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BE
Initialize processor to big endian mode.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BKPT
Number of breakpoint unit comparators implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

CTI
CTI (Cross Trigger Interface) included.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`CTI_irq0_pin`
CTI interrupt request 0 pin.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`CTI_irq1_pin`
CTI interrupt request 1 pin.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 5

`DBG`
Set whether debug extensions are implemented.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`INITVTOR`
Secure vector-table offset at reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`INITVTORNS`
Non-Secure vector-table offset at reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`IOP`
Send all d-side transactions to the port, io_port_out. Transactions which do not match should be returned to the port, io_port_in.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IRQDIS0

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+0].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS1

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+32].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS2

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+64].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS3

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+96].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS4

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+128].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS5

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+160].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS6

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+192].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IRQDIS7

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+224].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

MPU_NS

Number of regions in the Non-Secure MPU. If Security Extensions are absent, this is the total number of MPU regions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

MPU_S

Number of regions in the Secure MPU. If Security Extensions are absent, this is ignored.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

NUMIRQ

Number of user interrupts.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

SAU

Number of SAU regions (0 => no SAU).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

SAU_CTRL.ALLNS

At reset, the SAU treats entire memory space as NS when the SAU is disabled if this is set.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

SAU_CTRL.ENABLE

Enable SAU at reset.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`SECEXT`

Whether the ARMv8-M Security Extensions are included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`SYST`

Include SysTick timer functionality (0=Absent, 1=Secure only, 2=Secure and NS).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`VTOR`

Include Vector Table Offset Register.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`WIC`

Include support for WIC-mode deep sleep.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`WICLINES`

Number of lines supported by the WIC interface.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 18

`WPT`

Number of watchpoint unit comparators implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`cpi_div`

divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x1`

`cpi_mul`

multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`has_core_dside_bus_gasket`

STL gasket enabled.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`manager_id`

Manager ID presented in bus transactions.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`min_sync_level`

force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`reported_patch_level`

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the CPUID register. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

`reported_revision_number`

Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the CPUID register. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting SVC calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC traps. Applications that do not use semihosting must set this parameter to false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20700000`

semihosting-stack_base
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x20800000`

`semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20700000`

3.81 ARMCortexM33CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexM33CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `manager_id`

The following parameters were removed:

- `master_id`

Differences between the model and the RTL

The model does not support the following:

- ETM, MTB, CTI, or TPIU. MTB RAM is absent on the model.
- The power control (Q-Channel) interface.

Implementation of ITM in M-class models

This model has a parameter that enables partial support for Instrumentation Trace Macrocell (ITM). In hardware or RTL, trace data from ITM is sent in packets to the trace block serially using a single pin or wire. In the model, if it is enabled, the ITM trace data is output using an MTI trace source called ITM. The ITM trace source has an `ITM_PACKET_TYPE` field. The following table shows which packet types the model supports:

Field value	Description	Supported by model
ITM_SYNC	Synchronization packet	Not supported.
ITM_P_OVERFLOW	Protocol: Overflow packet	Not supported.
ITM_P_LOCAL_TIMESTAMP	Protocol: Local timestamp packets	Not supported.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Field value	Description	Supported by model
ITM_P_GLOBAL_TIMESTAMP	Protocol: Global timestamp packets	Not supported.
ITM_P_EXTEN	Protocol: Extension packet	Not supported.
ITM_S_INSTRUMENTATION	Source: Instrumentation packet	Supported.
ITM_S_DWT_EVENT_COUNTER	Hardware source: Event counter wrapping	Not supported.
ITM_S_DWT_EXCEPTION	Hardware source: Exception tracing	Supported.
ITM_S_DWT_PC_SAMPLING	Hardware source: PC sampling	Not supported.
ITM_S_DWT_DATA_PC_TRACE	Hardware source: DWT Data trace PC value	Supported.
ITM_S_DWT_DATA_ADDRESS_TRACE	Hardware source: DWT Data trace address value	Supported.
ITM_S_DWT_DATA_DATA_TRACE	Hardware source: DWT Data trace DATA value	Supported.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexM33CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexM33CT`	ARM_Cortex-M33
`ARMCortexM33CT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexM33CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexM33CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexM33CT.l2_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`ARMCortexM33CT`	ARM_Cortex-M33
`ARMCortexM33CT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexM33CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexM33CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexM33CT.l2_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Ports for ARMCortexM33CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`ahbd`	slave	PVBus	Debug AHB - core bus slave driven by the DAP.
`auxfault`	slave	Value	This is wired to the Auxiliary Fault Status Register.
`bigend`	slave	Signal	Configure big endian data format.
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions. Referred to in some documents as 'CLKIN'.
`coproc_bus`	slave	CoprocBusProtocol	Co-Processor Interface
`cpuwait`	slave	Signal	Stall the CPU out of reset
`currns`	master	Signal	Current Security state of the processor
`currpri`	master	Value	Current execution priority.
`dbgen`	slave	Signal	Invasive debug enable

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
dbgrestart	slave	Signal	Request for synchronised exit from halt mode
dbgrestarted	master	Signal	Handshakes with DBGRESTART
edbgrq	slave	Signal	External request to enter halt mode
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE and corresponds to the RTL TXEV and RXEV signals.
fpxxc	master	Value	Port that sends the value of the FPxxC exception flags (FPIXC, FPIDC, FPOFC, FPUFC, FPDZC, FPIOC). Each flag is present in the same position as in the FPSCR register (e.g. fpxxc[0] = FPIOC).
halted	master	Signal	Indicates that the processor is in halt mode
idau_ invalidate_region	slave	Value_64	64 bit number to invalid IDAU memory ranage (start_address<<32|end_address)
idau	master	PVBus	The core will generate IDAU requests on this port.
initnsvtor	slave	Value	Reset configuration port - Non-Secure Vector table offset (VTOR.TBLOFF[31:7]) out of reset This port remains functional no matter ARMv8-M Security Extensions are included or not When ARMv8-M Security Extensions are not included, all exceptions will use NS vector base address given by this port.
initsvtor	slave	Value	Reset configuration port - Secure Vector table offset (VTOR.TBLOFF[31:7]) out of reset It becomes functional when ARMv8-M Security Extensions are included When ARMv8-M Security Extensions are not included, this port will be ignored.
intnum	master	Value	Exception number of the current execution context (from IPSR[8:0]) When the processor is in Thread mode, INTNUM is 0 When the processor is in Handler mode, INTNUM is the exception number of the currently-executing exception.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal array delivers signals to the NVIC.
locknsmpu	slave	Signal	Disable writes to the Non-Secure MPU_*_NS registers
locknsvtor	slave	Signal	Cortex-M33-specific LOCKNSVTOR, LOCKSVTAIRCR, LOCKSMPU, LOCKNSMPU, LOCKSAU. Disable writes to VTOR_NS
locksau	slave	Signal	Disable writes to the SAU_* registers
locksmpu	slave	Signal	Disable writes to the Secure MPU_* registers
locksvtaircr	slave	Signal	Disable writes to VTOR_S, AIRCR.PRIS, AIRCR.BFHFNMINS
lockup	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in lockup state.
niden	slave	Signal	Non-invasive debug enable
nmi	slave	Signal	Configure non maskable interrupt.
poreset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will do a power-on reset of the core.
pv_ppbus_m	master	PVBus	The core will generate External Private Peripheral Bus requests on this port.
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
sleepdeep	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in deep sleep.
sleeping	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in sleep.
spiden	slave	Signal	Secure invasive debug enable
spniden	slave	Signal	Secure non-invasive debug enable
stcalib	slave	Value	This is the calibration value for the SysTick timer.
stclk	slave	ClockSignal	This is the reference clock for the SysTick timer.
sysreset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode (but does not reset the debug logic).
sysresetreq	master	Signal	Asserted to indicate that a reset is required.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`ticks`	master	InstructionCount	Port allowing the number of instructions since startup to be read from the CPU.
`wicenack`	master	Signal	Acknowledge signal for WICENREQ
`wicenreq`	slave	Signal	Request for deep sleep to be WIC-based deep sleep.
`wicsense`	master	Signal	Indicates which input events can cause the WIC to generate the WAKEUP signal.

Parameters for ARMCortexM33CT

`SAU_REGIONX.BADDR`

Base address of SAU region0 at reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`SAU_REGIONX.ENABLE`

Enable SAU region0 at reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`SAU_REGIONX.LADDR`

Limit address of SAU region0 at reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`SAU_REGIONX.NSC`

Set NSC for SAU region0 at reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`BIGENDINIT`

Initialize processor to big endian mode.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`CDEMAPPEDONCP`

Bit N specifies whether the instruction for coprocessor N (CP7:CP0) is redirected to the CDE module.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 255

`CDERTLID`
Value of ID_AFR0.CDERTLID.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 32

`CFGNOCDECP`
Bit N means external coprocessor N (CP7:CP0) disable for CDE coprocessor.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`CPIF`
Specifies whether the external coprocessor interface is included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`CPNSPRESENT`
Bit N means external coprocessor N (CP7:CP0) is accessible in Non-Secure state.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 255

`CPSPRESENT`
Bit N means external coprocessor N (CP7:CP0) is accessible in Secure state.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 255

`CTI`
CTI (Cross Trigger Interface) included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`CTI_irq0_pin`
CTI interrupt request 0 pin.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 4

CTI_irq1_pin

CTI interrupt request 1 pin.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 5

DBGLVL

0: Minimal debug; 1: 2 Watchpoints, 4 Breakpoint comparators; 2: 4 Watchpoints, 8 Breakpoint comparators.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

DSP

Set whether the model has the DSP extension.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

FPU

Set whether the model has VFP support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

INITNSVTOR

Non-Secure vector-table offset at reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

INITSVTOR

Secure vector-table offset at reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IRQDIS0

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+0].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS1

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+32].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS10

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+320].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS11

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+352].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS12

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+384].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS13

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+416].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS14

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+448].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IRQDIS2

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+64].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS3

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+96].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS4

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+128].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS5

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+160].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS6

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+192].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS7

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+224].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS8

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+256].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IRQDIS9

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+288].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQLVL

Number of bits of interrupt priority.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

ITM

Level of instrumentation trace supported. false : No ITM trace included, true: ITM trace included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

LOCK_NS_MPU

Lock down of Non-Secure MPU registers write.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

LOCK_SAU

Lock down of SAU registers write.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

LOCK_S_MPU

Lock down of Secure MPU registers write.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

MPU_NS

Number of regions in the Non-Secure MPU. If Security Extensions are absent, this is the total number of MPU regions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 8

MPU_S
Number of regions in the Secure MPU. If Security Extensions are absent, this is ignored.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

NUMIRQ
Number of user interrupts.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 32

SAU
Number of SAU regions (0 => no SAU).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

SAU_CTRL.ALLNS
At reset, the SAU treats entire memory space as NS when the SAU is disabled if this is set.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

SAU_CTRL.ENABLE
Enable SAU at reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

SECEXT
Whether the ARMv8-M Security Extensions are included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

WIC
Include support for WIC-mode deep sleep.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

WICLINES

Number of lines supported by the WIC interface.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 35

cde_impl_name

Name of the CDE implementation for this core (implementation contributed by MTI plugin).

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpi_div

divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul

multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

has_cde

Enables Custom Datapath Extensions.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

manager_id

Manager ID presented in bus transactions.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

min_sync_level

force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

reported_patch_level

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the CPUID register. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

reported_revision_number

Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the CPUID register. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting SVC calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC traps. Applications that do not use semihosting must set this parameter to false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20700000`

`semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20800000`

`semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20700000`

`vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.82 ARMCortexM35PCT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexM35PCT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p2	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `manager_id`

The following parameters were removed:

- `master_id`

Differences between the model and the RTL

- The model does not support the following:
  - ETM, MTB, CTI, or TPIU. MTB RAM is absent on the model.
  - Caches.
  - The co-processor interface.
  - The power control (Q-Channel) interface.
- The model does not implement any physical security features.
- Bits[3:0] of the Anti-tampering Features Control Register are supported for read/write. No functionality is implemented.
- Read/write access to the Anti-tampering Features Control Register is supported using SECKEY. No functionality is implemented.

Implementation of ITM in M-class models

This model has a parameter that enables partial support for Instrumentation Trace Macrocell (ITM). In hardware or RTL, trace data from ITM is sent in packets to the trace block serially using a single pin or wire. In the model, if it is enabled, the ITM trace data is output using an MTI trace source called ITM. The ITM trace source has an `ITM_PACKET_TYPE` field. The following table shows which packet types the model supports:

Field value	Description	Supported by model
ITM_SYNC	Synchronization packet	Not supported.
ITM_P_OVERFLOW	Protocol: Overflow packet	Not supported.
ITM_P_LOCAL_TIMESTAMP	Protocol: Local timestamp packets	Not supported.
ITM_P_GLOBAL_TIMESTAMP	Protocol: Global timestamp packets	Not supported.
ITM_P_EXTEN	Protocol: Extension packet	Not supported.
ITM_S_INSTRUMENTATION	Source: Instrumentation packet	Supported.
ITM_S_DWT_EVENT_COUNTER	Hardware source: Event counter wrapping	Not supported.
ITM_S_DWT_EXCEPTION	Hardware source: Exception tracing	Supported.
ITM_S_DWT_PC_SAMPLING	Hardware source: PC sampling	Not supported.
ITM_S_DWT_DATA_PC_TRACE	Hardware source: DWT Data trace PC value	Supported.
ITM_S_DWT_DATA_ADDRESS_TRACE	Hardware source: DWT Data trace address value	Supported.
ITM_S_DWT_DATA_DATA_TRACE	Hardware source: DWT Data trace DATA value	Supported.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexM35PCT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexM35PCT	ARM_Cortex-M35P
ARMCortexM35PCT.acp_mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexM35PCT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexM35PCT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexM35PCT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexM35PCT	ARM_Cortex-M35P
ARMCortexM35PCT.acp_mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexM35PCT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexM35PCT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexM35PCT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Ports for ARMCortexM35PCT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
auxfault	slave	Value	This is wired to the Auxiliary Fault Status Register.
bigend	slave	Signal	Configure big endian data format.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions. Referred to in some documents as 'CLKIN'.
coproc_bus	slave	CoprocBusProtocol	Co-Processor Interface
cpuwait	slave	Signal	Stall the CPU out of reset
currns	master	Signal	Current Security state of the processor
currpri	master	Value	Current execution priority.
dbgen	slave	Signal	Invasive debug enable
dbgrestart	slave	Signal	Request for synchronised exit from halt mode
dbgrestarted	master	Signal	Handshakes with DBGRESTART
edbgrq	slave	Signal	External request to enter halt mode
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE and corresponds to the RTL TXEV and RXEV signals.
fpxxc	master	Value	Port that sends the value of the FPxxC exception flags (FPIXC, FPIDC, FPOFC, FPUFC, FPDZC, FPIOC). Each flag is present in the same position as in the FPSCR register (e.g. fpxxc[0] = FPIOC).
halted	master	Signal	Indicates that the processor is in halt mode
idau_ invalidate_region	slave	Value_64	64 bit number to invalid IDAU memory ranage (start_address<<32|end_address)
idau	master	PVBus	The core will generate IDAU requests on this port.
initnsvtor	slave	Value	Reset configuration port - Non-Secure Vector table offset (VTOR.TBLOFF[31:7]) out of reset This port remains functional no matter ARMv8-M Security Extensions are included or not When ARMv8-M Security Extensions are not included, all exceptions will use NS vector base address given by this port.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
initsvtor	slave	Value	Reset configuration port - Secure Vector table offset (VTOR.TBLOFF[31:7]) out of reset It becomes functional when ARMv8-M Security Extensions are included When ARMv8-M Security Extensions are not included, this port will be ignored.
intnum	master	Value	Exception number of the current execution context (from IPSR[8:0]) When the processor is in Thread mode, INTNUM is 0 When the processor is in Handler mode, INTNUM is the exception number of the currently-executing exception.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal array delivers signals to the NVIC.
LOCKATFCR	slave	Signal	Port Lock ATFCR register
locknsmpu	slave	Signal	Disable writes to the Non-Secure MPU_*_NS registers
locknsvtor	slave	Signal	Disable writes to VTOR_NS
locksau	slave	Signal	Disable writes to the SAU_* registers
locksmpu	slave	Signal	Disable writes to the Secure MPU_* registers
locksvtaircr	slave	Signal	Disable writes to VTOR_S, AIRCR.PRIS, AIRCR.BFHFNMINS
lockup	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in lockup state.
niden	slave	Signal	Non-invasive debug enable
nmi	slave	Signal	Configure non maskable interrupt.
poreset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will do a power-on reset of the core.
pv_ppbus_m	master	PVBus	The core will generate External Private Peripheral Bus requests on this port.
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
sleepdeep	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in deep sleep.
sleeping	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in sleep.
spiden	slave	Signal	Secure invasive debug enable
spniden	slave	Signal	Secure non-invasive debug enable
stcalib	slave	Value	This is the calibration value for the SysTick timer.
stclk	slave	ClockSignal	This is the reference clock for the SysTick timer.
sysreset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode (but does not reset the debug logic).
sysresetreq	master	Signal	Asserted to indicate that a reset is required.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	Port allowing the number of instructions since startup to be read from the CPU.
wicenack	master	Signal	Acknowledge signal for WICENREQ
wicenreq	slave	Signal	Request for deep sleep to be WIC-based deep sleep.
wicsense	master	Signal	Indicates which input events can cause the WIC to generate the WAKEUP signal.

Parameters for ARMCortexM35PCT

SAU_REGIONX.BADDR

Base address of SAU region0 at reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`SAU_REGIONX.ENABLE`

Enable SAU region0 at reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`SAU_REGIONX.LADDR`

Limit address of SAU region0 at reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`SAU_REGIONX.NSC`

Set NSC for SAU region0 at reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ATFINITEN`

ATFCR is enabled when the core goes out of reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`BIGENDINIT`

Initialize processor to big endian mode.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`CPIF`

Specifies whether the external coprocessor interface is included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`CPNSPRESENT`

Bit N means external coprocessor N (CP7:CP0) is accessible in Non-Secure state.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 255

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`CPSPRESENT`

Bit N means external coprocessor N (CP7:CP0) is accessible in Secure state.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 255

`CTI`

CTI (Cross Trigger Interface) included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`CTI_irq0_pin`

CTI interrupt request 0 pin.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 4

`CTI_irq1_pin`

CTI interrupt request 1 pin.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 5

`DBGLVL`

0: Minimal debug; 1: 2 Watchpoints, 4 Breakpoint comparators; 2: 4 Watchpoints, 8 Breakpoint comparators.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`DSP`

Set whether the model has the DSP extension.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`FPU`

Set whether the model has VFP support.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

INITNSVTOR

Non-Secure vector-table offset at reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

INITSVTOR

Secure vector-table offset at reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS0

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+0].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS1

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+32].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS10

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+320].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS11

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+352].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS12

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+384].

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS13

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+416].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS14

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+448].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS2

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+64].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS3

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+96].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS4

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+128].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS5

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+160].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS6

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+192].

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS7

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+224].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS8

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+256].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS9

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+288].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQLVL

Number of bits of interrupt priority.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

ITM

Level of instrumentation trace supported. false : No ITM trace included, true: ITM trace included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

LOCK_NS_MPU

Lock down of Non-Secure MPU registers write.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

LOCK_SAU

Lock down of SAU registers write.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

LOCK_S_MPU
Lock down of Secure MPU registers write.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

MPU_NS
Number of regions in the Non-Secure MPU. If Security Extensions are absent, this is the total number of MPU regions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

MPU_S
Number of regions in the Secure MPU. If Security Extensions are absent, this is ignored.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

NUMIRQ
Number of user interrupts.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 32

SAU
Number of SAU regions (0 => no SAU).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

SAU_CTRL.ALLNS
At reset, the SAU treats entire memory space as NS when the SAU is disabled if this is set.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

SAU_CTRL.ENABLE
Enable SAU at reset.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`SECEXT`
Whether the ARMv8-M Security Extensions are included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`WIC`
Include support for WIC-mode deep sleep.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`WICLINES`
Number of lines supported by the WIC interface.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 35

`cpi_div`
divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`cpi_mul`
multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`manager_id`
Manager ID presented in bus transactions.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`min_sync_level`
force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

reported_patch_level

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the CPUID register. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

reported_revision_number

Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the CPUID register. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting SVC calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC traps. Applications that do not use semihosting must set this parameter to false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20700000`

semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20800000`

semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20700000`

vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.83 ARMCortexM3CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexM3CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r2p1	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `manager_id`

The following parameters were removed:

- `master_id`

Differences between the model and the RTL

This component has the following differences from the corresponding revision of the RTL implementation:

- The WIC is not currently implemented.
- Power control is not implemented, so the processor does not set the SLEEPING or SLEEPDEEP signals. It does not support powering down of the processor.
- Only the minimal level of debug support is provided (no DAP, FPB, DWT, or halting debug capability).
- Debug-related components are not implemented.
- The unimplemented registers are the processor debug registers, system debug registers, debug interface port registers, TPIU registers, and ETM registers.
- The processor must still be clocked even if it has asserted the sleeping or sleepdeep signals.
- Disabling processor features using the Auxiliary Control Register is not supported.
- Only a single pvbus_m master port is provided. This combines the ICode, DCode, and System bus interfaces of the RTL. The external PPB bus is provided by the pv_ppbus_m master port.
- In privileged mode, STRT and LDRT to the PPB region are not forbidden access.
- No support for ETM, TPIU, or HTM.
- There is no supported equivalent of the RESET_ALL_REGS configuration setting in RTL (that forces all registers to have a well-defined value on reset).
- The RTL implements the ROM table as an external component on the External Private Peripheral Bus. In the CT model, the ROM table is implemented internally as a fallback if an external PPB access in the ROM table address region aborts. This permits the default ROM table to be overridden (by implementing an external component connected to the external PPB to handle accesses to these addresses) without requiring every user of the processor to implement and connect a ROM table component.

Implementation of ITM in M-class models

This model has a parameter that enables partial support for Instrumentation Trace Macrocell (ITM). In hardware or RTL, trace data from ITM is sent in packets to the trace block serially using a single pin or wire. In the model, if it is enabled, the ITM trace data is output using an MTI trace source called ITM. The ITM trace source has an `ITM_PACKET_TYPE` field. The following table shows which packet types the model supports:

Field value	Description	Supported by model
ITM_SYNC	Synchronization packet	Not supported.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Field value	Description	Supported by model
ITM_P_OVERFLOW	Protocol: Overflow packet	Not supported.
ITM_P_LOCAL_TIMESTAMP	Protocol: Local timestamp packets	Not supported.
ITM_P_GLOBAL_TIMESTAMP	Protocol: Global timestamp packets	Not supported.
ITM_P_EXTEN	Protocol: Extension packet	Not supported.
ITM_S_INSTRUMENTATION	Source: Instrumentation packet	Supported.
ITM_S_DWT_EVENT_COUNTER	Hardware source: Event counter wrapping	Not supported.
ITM_S_DWT_EXCEPTION	Hardware source: Exception tracing	Supported.
ITM_S_DWT_PC_SAMPLING	Hardware source: PC sampling	Not supported.
ITM_S_DWT_DATA_PC_TRACE	Hardware source: DWT Data trace PC value	Supported.
ITM_S_DWT_DATA_ADDRESS_TRACE	Hardware source: DWT Data trace address value	Supported.
ITM_S_DWT_DATA_DATA_TRACE	Hardware source: DWT Data trace DATA value	Supported.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexM3CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexM3CT`	ARM_Cortex-M3
`ARMCortexM3CT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexM3CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexM3CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexM3CT.l2_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`ARMCortexM3CT`	ARM_Cortex-M3
`ARMCortexM3CT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexM3CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexM3CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexM3CT.l2_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Ports for ARMCortexM3CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`ahb_ap`	slave	PVBus	Debug AHB - core bus slave driven by the DAP.
`auxfault`	slave	Value	This is wired to the Auxiliary Fault Status Register.
`bigend`	slave	Signal	Configure big endian data format.
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions.
`currpri`	master	Value	Current execution priority.
`edbgrq`	slave	Signal	External debug request.
`event`	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE and corresponds to the RTL TXEV and RXEV signals.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
intisr	slave	Signal	This signal array delivers signals to the NVIC.
intnmi	slave	Signal	Configure non maskable interrupt.
lockup	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in lockup state.
poreset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will do a power-on reset of the core.
pv_ppbus_m	master	PVBus	The core will generate External Private Peripheral Bus requests on this port.
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
sleepdeep	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in deep sleep.
sleeping	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in sleep.
stcalib	slave	Value	This is the calibration value for the SysTick timer.
stclk	slave	ClockSignal	This is the reference clock for the SysTick timer.
sysreset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode (but does not reset the debug logic).
sysresetreq	master	Signal	Asserted to indicate that a reset is required.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	Port allowing the number of instructions since startup to be read from the CPU.

Parameters for ARMCortexM3CT

`BB_PRESENT`

Enable bitbanding.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`BIGENDINIT`

Initialize processor to big endian mode.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`DBGLVL`

0: No debug; 1: Minimal debug; 2: Full debug without DWT address matching; 3: Full debug support with DWT data-comparators.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`LVL_WIDTH`

Number of bits of interrupt priority.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

NUM_IRQ

Number of user interrupts.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

NUM_MPU_REGION

Number of MPU regions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

TRACE_LVL

Level of instrumentation trace supported. 0: No trace, 1: Standard trace. ITM, TPIU and DWT triggers and counters present, 2: Full trace. ITM, TPIU, ETM and DWT triggers and counters present.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

WIC

Include support for WIC-mode deep sleep.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpi_div

divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul

multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

manager_id

Manager ID presented in bus transactions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`min_sync_level`

force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`reported_patch_level`

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the CPUID register. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

`reported_revision_number`

Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the CPUID register. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

`semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting SVC calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC traps. Applications that do not use semihosting must set this parameter to false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20700000`

`semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20800000`

`semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20700000`

3.84 ARMCortexM4CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexM4CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p1	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `manager_id`

The following parameters were removed:

- `master_id`

Differences between the model and the RTL

This component has the following differences from the corresponding revision of the RTL implementation:

- The Wakeup Interrupt Controller (WIC) is not implemented.
- Power control is not implemented. Powering down of the processor is not supported. The processor must still be clocked even if it has asserted the sleeping or sleepdeep signals.
- Only the minimal level of debug support is provided (no DAP, FPB, DWT, or halting debug capability).
- No debug-related components are implemented.
- The unimplemented registers are the processor debug registers, system debug registers, debug interface port registers, TPIU registers, and ETM registers.
- No support for ETM, TPIU, or HTM.
- There is no supported equivalent of the RESET_ALL_REGS configuration setting in RTL (that forces all registers to have a well-defined value on reset).
- Disabling processor features using the Auxiliary Control Register is not supported.
- Only a single pvbus_m master port is provided. This combines the ICode, DCode, and System bus interfaces of the RTL. The external PPB bus is provided by the pv_ppbus_m master port.
- In privileged mode, STRT and LDRT to the PPB region are not forbidden access.
- The RTL implements the ROM table as an external component on the External Private Peripheral Bus. In the CT model, the ROM table is implemented internally as a fallback if an external PPB access in the ROM table address region aborts. This permits the default ROM table to be overridden (by implementing an external component connected to the external PPB to handle accesses to these addresses) without requiring every user of the processor to implement and connect a ROM table component.
- Because the CT model does not provide a DAP port or halting debug capability, the dbgen signal is ignored.

Implementation of ITM in M-class models

This model has a parameter that enables partial support for Instrumentation Trace Macrocell (ITM). In hardware or RTL, trace data from ITM is sent in packets to the trace block serially using a single pin or wire. In the model, if it is enabled, the ITM trace data is output using an MTI trace source called ITM. The ITM trace source has an `ITM_PACKET_TYPE` field. The following table shows which packet types the model supports:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Field value	Description	Supported by model
ITM_SYNC	Synchronization packet	Not supported.
ITM_P_OVERFLOW	Protocol: Overflow packet	Not supported.
ITM_P_LOCAL_TIMESTAMP	Protocol: Local timestamp packets	Not supported.
ITM_P_GLOBAL_TIMESTAMP	Protocol: Global timestamp packets	Not supported.
ITM_P_EXTEN	Protocol: Extension packet	Not supported.
ITM_S_INSTRUMENTATION	Source: Instrumentation packet	Supported.
ITM_S_DWT_EVENT_COUNTER	Hardware source: Event counter wrapping	Not supported.
ITM_S_DWT_EXCEPTION	Hardware source: Exception tracing	Supported.
ITM_S_DWT_PC_SAMPLING	Hardware source: PC sampling	Not supported.
ITM_S_DWT_DATA_PC_TRACE	Hardware source: DWT Data trace PC value	Supported.
ITM_S_DWT_DATA_ADDRESS_TRACE	Hardware source: DWT Data trace address value	Supported.
ITM_S_DWT_DATA_DATA_TRACE	Hardware source: DWT Data trace DATA value	Supported.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexM4CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexM4CT`	ARM_Cortex-M4
`ARMCortexM4CT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexM4CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexM4CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexM4CT.l2_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`ARMCortexM4CT`	ARM_Cortex-M4
`ARMCortexM4CT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexM4CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexM4CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexM4CT.l2_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Ports for ARMCortexM4CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`ahb_ap`	slave	PVBus	Debug AHB - core bus slave driven by the DAP.
`auxfault`	slave	Value	This is wired to the Auxiliary Fault Status Register.
`bigend`	slave	Signal	Configure big endian data format.
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions.
`currpri`	master	Value	Current execution priority.
`dbgen`	slave	Signal	Disallow (DAP) debugger access.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
edbgrq	slave	Signal	External debug request.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE and corresponds to the RTL TXEV and RXEV signals.
fpudisable	slave	Signal	Configure core with no FPU on reset.
fpxxc	master	Value	Port that sends the value of the FPxxC exception flags (FPIXC, FPIDC, FPOFC, FPUFC, FPDZC, FPIOC). Each flag is present in the same position as in the FPSCR register (e.g. fpxxc[0] = FPIOC).
intisr	slave	Signal	This signal array delivers signals to the NVIC.
intnmi	slave	Signal	Configure non maskable interrupt.
lockup	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in lockup state.
mpudisable	slave	Signal	Configure core with no MPU on reset.
poreset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will do a power-on reset of the core.
pv_ppbus_m	master	PVBus	The core will generate External Private Peripheral Bus requests on this port.
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
sleepdeep	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in deep sleep.
sleeping	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in sleep.
stcalib	slave	Value	This is the calibration value for the SysTick timer.
stclk	slave	ClockSignal	This is the reference clock for the SysTick timer.
sysreset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode (but does not reset the debug logic).
sysresetreq	master	Signal	Asserted to indicate that a reset is required.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	Port allowing the number of instructions since startup to be read from the CPU.

Parameters for ARMCortexM4CT

`BB_PRESENT`

Enable bitbanding.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`BIGENDINIT`

Initialize processor to big endian mode.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`DBGLVL`

0: No debug; 1: Minimal debug; 2: Full debug without DWT address matching; 3: Full debug support with, DWT can compare data as well as address.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 3

LVL_WIDTH
Number of bits of interrupt priority.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

NUM_IRQ
Number of user interrupts.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

NUM_MPU_REGION
Number of MPU regions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

TRACE_LVL
Level of instrumentation trace supported. 0: No trace, 1: Standard trace. ITM, TPIU and DWT triggers and counters present, 2: Full trace. ITM, TPIU, ETM and DWT triggers and counters present.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

WIC
Include support for WIC-mode deep sleep.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpi_div
divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpi_mul
multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

manager_id
Manager ID presented in bus transactions.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

min_sync_level
force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

reported_patch_level
Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the CPUID register. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

reported_revision_number
Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the CPUID register. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting SVC calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC traps. Applications that do not use semihosting must set this parameter to false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20700000`

`semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20800000`

`semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20700000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

3.85 ARMCortexM52CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexM52CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Preliminary support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `manager_id`

The following parameters were removed:

- `master_id`

About ARMCortexM52CT

This model supports the M-Profile Vector Extension (MVE) and the Custom Datapath Extension (CDE). For more information, see CDE.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexM52CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexM52CT`	ARM_Cortex-M52
`ARMCortexM52CT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexM52CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexM52CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexM52CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect`	PVCache
`ARMCortexM52CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect.upstream[Z]` (where *Z* = 0–17)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexM52CT.l1dcache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexM52CT.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexM52CT.l1icache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexM52CT.l1icache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexM52CT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexM52CT	ARM_Cortex-M52
ARMCortexM52CT.acp_mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexM52CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexM52CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexM52CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect	PVCache
ARMCortexM52CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–17)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexM52CT.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexM52CT.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexM52CT.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexM52CT.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexM52CT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Ports for ARMCortexM52CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ahbd	slave	PVBus	Debug AHB - core bus slave driven by the DAP.
ahbp_m	master	PVBus	The core will generate Vendor System data accesses on this port.
ahbs	slave	PVBus	Slave AHB - External master (e.g. DMA) can write to TCMs (whether or not enabled in xTCMCR)
auxfault	slave	Value	This is wired to the Auxiliary Fault Status Register.
bigend	slave	Signal	Configure big endian data format.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions. Referred to in some documents as 'CLKIN'.
coproc_bus	slave	CoprocBusProtocol	Co-Processor Interface
core_ dside_bus_gasket_in	slave	PVBus	-
core_ dside_bus_gasket_out	master	PVBus	-
cpuwait	slave	Signal	Stall the CPU out of reset
currns	master	Signal	Current Security state of the processor
currpri	master	Value	Current execution priority.
dbgen	slave	Signal	Invasive debug enable
dbgrestart	slave	Signal	Request for synchronised exit from halt mode
dbgrestarted	master	Signal	Handshakes with DBGRESTART
edbgrq	slave	Signal	External request to enter halt mode
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE and corresponds to the RTL TXEV and RXEV signals.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
fpxxc	master	Value	Port that sends the value of the FPxxC exception flags (FPIXC, FPIDC, FPOFC, FPUFC, FPDZC, FPIOC). Each flag is present in the same position as in the FPSCR register (e.g. fpxxc[0] = FPIOC).
halted	master	Signal	Indicates that the processor is in halt mode
idau_ invalidate_region	slave	Value_64	64 bit number to invalid IDAU memory ranage (start_address<<32| end_address)
idau	master	PVBus	The core will generate IDAU requests on this port.
initnsvtor	slave	Value	Reset configuration port - Non-Secure Vector table offset (VTOR.TBLOFF[31:7]) out of reset This port remains functional no matter ARMv8-M Security Extensions are included or not When ARMv8-M Security Extensions are not included, all exceptions will use NS vector base address given by this port.
initpahben	slave	Signal	Enable P-AHB on the next reset
initsvtor	slave	Value	Reset configuration port - Secure Vector table offset (VTOR.TBLOFF[31:7]) out of reset It becomes functional when ARMv8-M Security Extensions are included When ARMv8-M Security Extensions are not included, this port will be ignored.
inittcmen	slave	Signal	Reset configuration port - TCM enable initialisation out of reset Bit[0] HIGH = ITCM is enabled Bit[1] HIGH = DTCM is enabled
intnum	master	Value	Exception number of the current execution context (from IPSR[8:0]) When the processor is in Thread mode, INTNUM is 0 When the processor is in Handler mode, INTNUM is the exception number of the currently-executing exception.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal array delivers signals to the NVIC.
lockdcaic	slave	Signal	Disable access to instruction cache direct cache access registers
lockdtgu	slave	Signal	Disable writes to registers associated with the DTGU
lockitgu	slave	Signal	Disable writes to registers associated with the ITGU
locknsmpu	slave	Signal	Disable writes to the Non-Secure MPU_*_NS registers
locknsvtor	slave	Signal	Cortex-M52-specific LOCKNSVTOR, LOCKSVTAIRCR, LOCKSMPU, LOCKNSMPU, LOCKSAU. Disable writes to VTOR_NS
lockpahb	slave	Signal	P-AHB related ports Disable writes to PAHBCR
locksau	slave	Signal	Disable writes to the SAU_* registers
locksmpu	slave	Signal	Disable writes to the Secure MPU_* registers
locksvtaircr	slave	Signal	Disable writes to VTOR_S, AIRCR.PRIS, AIRCR.BFHFNMINS
locktcm	slave	Signal	Disable writes to registers associated with the TCM
lockup	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in lockup state.
niden	slave	Signal	Non-invasive debug enable
nmi	slave	Signal	Configure non maskable interrupt.
poreset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will do a power-on reset of the core.
prequest	slave	PChannel	Low Power Interface
pv_ppbus_m	master	PVBus	The core will generate External Private Peripheral Bus requests on this port.
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
qrequest	slave	PChannel	-
sleepdeep	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in deep sleep.
sleeping	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in sleep.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
spiden	slave	Signal	Secure invasive debug enable
spniden	slave	Signal	Secure non-invasive debug enable
stcalib	slave	Value	This is the calibration value for the SysTick timer.
stclk	slave	ClockSignal	This is the reference clock for the SysTick timer.
sysreset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode (but does not reset the debug logic).
sysresetreq	master	Signal	Asserted to indicate that a reset is required.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	Port allowing the number of instructions since startup to be read from the CPU.
wicenack	master	Signal	Acknowledge signal for WICENREQ
wicenreq	slave	Signal	Request for deep sleep to be WIC-based deep sleep.
wicsense	master	Signal	Indicates which input events can cause the WIC to generate the WAKEUP signal.

Parameters for ARMCortexM52CT

CDEMAPPEDONCP

Bit N specifies whether the instruction for coprocessor N (CP7:CP0) is redirected to the CDE module.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 255

CDERTLID

Value of ID_AFR0.CDERTLID.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 32

CFGBIGEND

Initialize processor to big endian mode.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

CFGCPUINST

CPU instance number. This is part of the TCM base address, in bits 25:24.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

CFGDTCMSZ

Size of the data TCM. 0=No DTCM implemented. Otherwise=Size of DTCM=pow(2, CFGDTCMSZ - 1) KB. Minimum size is 4KB.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 9

CFGITCMSZ

Size of the instruction TCM. 0=No ITCM implemented. Otherwise=Size of ITCM=pow(2, CFGITCMSZ - 1) KB. Minimum size is 4KB.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 9

CFGMEMALIAS

Memory address alias bit for the ITCM, DTCM and P-AHB regions. 0=No alias, 1=Alias bit 26, 2=Alias bit 27, 4=Alias bit 28.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

CFGNOCDECP

Bit N means external coprocessor N (CP7:CP0) disable for CDE coprocessor.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

CFGPACBTI

Enables support for the Pointer Authentication and Branch Target Identification (PACBTI) Extension. FALSE: Disabled, TRUE:PAC implemented using the QARMA3 algorithm with BTI.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

CFGPAHBSZ

Size of the P-AHB peripheral port memory region. 0=P-AHB disabled, 1=64MB, 2=128MB, 3=256MB, 4=512MB.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

CPIF

Specifies whether the external coprocessor interface is included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CPNSPRESENT

Bit N means external coprocessor N (CP7:CP0) is accessible in Non-Secure state.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 255

CPSPRESENT

Bit N means external coprocessor N (CP7:CP0) is accessible in Secure state.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 255

CTI

CTI (Cross Trigger Interface) included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

CTI_irq0_pin

CTI interrupt request 0 pin.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 4

CTI_irq1_pin

CTI interrupt request 1 pin.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 5

DBGLVL

0: Minimal debug; 1: 2 Watchpoints, 4 Breakpoint comparators; 2: 4 Watchpoints, 8 Breakpoint comparators; 3: 8 Watchpoints, 8 Breakpoint comparators.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 2

DCACHESZ

Whether the D-cache is included and, if included, the size of it. Bit 0: 0=No D-cache included, 1=D-cache included. Bits [4:1]: `0x0`=4KB D-cache, `0x1`=8KB D-cache, `0x3`=16KB D-cache, `0x7`=32KB D-cache, `0xF`=64KB D-cache.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 15

DTGU

DTCM Security Gate Unit included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

DTGUBLKSZ

DTCM gate unit block size. Size=pow(2, DTGUBLKSZ + 5) bytes.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

DTGUMAXBLKS

Maximum number of DTCM gate unit blocks. Number of blocks=pow(2, DTGUMAXBLKS).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ECOREVNUM

ECO Revision number.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ERRDEVID.NUM

RAS: Number of implemented error record indexes, 0 to 1.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ETM

Support for ETM trace. false : No ETM trace included, true: ETM trace included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

FPMVE

Set whether the model has FP and / or MVE support. 0: No FP and MVE support. 1: FP half and single precision. 2: FP half, single and double precision. 3: MVE integer. 4: FP half and single precision and MVE integer. 5: FP half, single and double precision and MVE floating point.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 5

ICACHESZ

Whether the I-cache is included and, if included, the size of it. Bit 0: 0=No I-cache included, 1=I-cache included. Bits [6:1]: `0x0`=1KB I-cache (only with unified cache), `0x1`=2KB I-cache (only with unified cache), `0x3`=4KB I-cache, `0x7`=8KB I-cache, `0xF`=16KB I-cache, `0x1F`=32KB I-cache, `0x3F`=64KB I-cache.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 63

INITNSVTOR

Non-Secure vector-table offset at reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

INITPAHBEN

The P-AHB enable state at reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

INITSVTOR

Secure vector-table offset at reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`INITTCMEN`

The TCM enable state at reset. Bit 0 corresponds to ITCM enable state, bit 1 corresponds to DTCM enable state.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`IRQDIS0`

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+0].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`IRQDIS1`

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+32].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`IRQDIS10`

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+320].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`IRQDIS11`

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+352].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`IRQDIS12`

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+384].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`IRQDIS13`

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+416].

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS14

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+448].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS2

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+64].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS3

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+96].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS4

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+128].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS5

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+160].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS6

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+192].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS7

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+224].

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS8

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+256].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS9

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+288].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQLVL

Number of bits of interrupt priority.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

ITGU

ITCM Security Gate Unit included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ITGUBLKSZ

ITCM gate unit block size. Size=pow(2, ITGUBLKSZ + 5) bytes.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

ITGUMAXBLKS

Maximum number of ITCM gate unit blocks. Number of blocks=pow(2, ITGUMAXBLKS).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ITM

Level of instrumentation trace supported. false : No ITM trace included, true: ITM trace included.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

IWIC

Include support for Internal Wake-up Interrupt Controller.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

LOCKDTGU

Lock down of Data TGU registers write.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

LOCKITGU

Lock down of Instruction TGU registers write.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

LOCKTCM

Lock down of TCM registers write.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

LOCK_NS_MPU

Lock down of Non-Secure MPU registers write.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

LOCK_SAU

Lock down of SAU registers write.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

LOCK_S_MPU

Lock down of Secure MPU registers write.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

MPU_NS

Number of regions in the Non-Secure MPU. If Security Extensions are absent, this is the total number of MPU regions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

MPU_S

Number of regions in the Secure MPU. If Security Extensions are absent, this is ignored.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

NUMIRQ

Number of user interrupts.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 32

SAU

Number of SAU regions (0 => no SAU).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

SECEXT

Whether the ARMv8-M Security Extensions are included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

UCACHE

Whether the I-cache acts as a unified cache (ICACHESZ is used for the size).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

WICLINES

Number of lines supported by the WIC interface.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 35

cde_impl_name

Name of the CDE implementation for this core (implementation contributed by MTI plugin).

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpi_div

divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul

multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

delay_faultmask_update

Delay FAULTMASK update to context sync.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

delay_sysreg_update

Delay some system register updates (e.g. SHCSR) to context sync.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ecc_on

Enable Error Correcting Code.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_cde`

Enables Custom Datapath Extensions.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_core_dside_bus_gasket`

STL gasket enabled.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`icache-state_modelled`

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`manager_id`

Manager ID presented in bus transactions.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`min_sync_level`

force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`reported_patch_level`

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the CPUID register. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

reported_revision_number

Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the CPUID register. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting SVC calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC traps. Applications that do not use semihosting must set this parameter to false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20700000`

`semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20800000`

`semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20700000`

`trace_style`

MVE instruction trace style: Add 16 for [**-] beat trace. Add 32 for tracing IMPLIED LOB instructions. Add 64 to change opcode of implied BF to `0xBF00`.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.86 ARMCortexM55CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexM55CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `manager_id`

The following parameters were removed:

- `master_id`

About ARMCortexM55CT

The model supports Custom Datapath Extension (CDE). For more information, see CDE.

The model does not support the following functionality:

- Cross Trigger Interface (CTI).
- Programmable MBIST controller (PMC-100).
- Error Correcting Code (ECC).
- Q-Channel.

The following interfaces and registers are not modeled:

- ITM and ETM trace and trace synchronization and trigger interface signals.
- Dual-core lock-step operation.
- Interrupt latencies.
- Prefetcher Control Register (PFCR).
- Direct cache access registers.

In the Memory System Control Register (MSCR), only the cache-related bits are supported:

- `FORCEWT`
- `DCACTIVE`
- `ICACTIVE`
- `IDCCLEAN`

Differences between the model and the RTL

In hardware, PMU_CCNTR is an alias of the `DWT_CYCCNT` register, so they contain the same values. In the model, `PMU_CCNTR` is implemented differently to `DWT_CYCCNT`, so they contain different values. The value held in `DWT_CYCCNT` is not representative of hardware.

Implementation of ITM in M-class models

This model has a parameter that enables partial support for Instrumentation Trace Macrocell (ITM). In hardware or RTL, trace data from ITM is sent in packets to the trace block serially using a single pin or wire. In the model, if it is enabled, the ITM trace data is output using an MTI trace source called ITM. The ITM trace source has an `ITM_PACKET_TYPE` field. The following table shows which packet types the model supports:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Field value	Description	Supported by model
ITM_SYNC	Synchronization packet	Not supported.
ITM_P_OVERFLOW	Protocol: Overflow packet	Not supported.
ITM_P_LOCAL_TIMESTAMP	Protocol: Local timestamp packets	Not supported.
ITM_P_GLOBAL_TIMESTAMP	Protocol: Global timestamp packets	Not supported.
ITM_P_EXTEN	Protocol: Extension packet	Not supported.
ITM_S_INSTRUMENTATION	Source: Instrumentation packet	Supported.
ITM_S_DWT_EVENT_COUNTER	Hardware source: Event counter wrapping	Not supported.
ITM_S_DWT_EXCEPTION	Hardware source: Exception tracing	Supported.
ITM_S_DWT_PC_SAMPLING	Hardware source: PC sampling	Not supported.
ITM_S_DWT_DATA_PC_TRACE	Hardware source: DWT Data trace PC value	Supported.
ITM_S_DWT_DATA_ADDRESS_TRACE	Hardware source: DWT Data trace address value	Supported.
ITM_S_DWT_DATA_DATA_TRACE	Hardware source: DWT Data trace DATA value	Supported.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexM55CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexM55CT`	ARM_Cortex-M55
`ARMCortexM55CT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexM55CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexM55CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexM55CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect`	PVCache
`ARMCortexM55CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect.upstream[Z]` (where *Z* = 0–17)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexM55CT.l1dcache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexM55CT.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexM55CT.l1icache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexM55CT.l1icache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexM55CT.l2_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`ARMCortexM55CT`	ARM_Cortex-M55
`ARMCortexM55CT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexM55CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexM55CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexM55CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect`	PVCache
`ARMCortexM55CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect.upstream[Z]` (where *Z* = 0–17)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexM55CT.l1dcache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexM55CT.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexM55CT.l1icache`	PVCache

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexM55CT.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexM55CT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Ports for ARMCortexM55CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ahbd	slave	PVBus	Debug AHB - core bus slave driven by the DAP.
ahbp_m	master	PVBus	The core will generate Vendor System data accesses on this port.
ahbs	slave	PVBus	Slave AHB - External master (e.g. DMA) can write to TCMs (whether or not enabled in xTCMCR)
auxfault	slave	Value	This is wired to the Auxiliary Fault Status Register.
bigend	slave	Signal	Configure big endian data format.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions. Referred to in some documents as 'CLKIN'.
coproc_bus	slave	CoprocBusProtocol	Co-Processor Interface
core_ dside_bus_gasket_in	slave	PVBus	-
core_ dside_bus_gasket_out	master	PVBus	-
cpuwait	slave	Signal	Stall the CPU out of reset
currns	master	Signal	Current Security state of the processor
currpri	master	Value	Current execution priority.
dbgen	slave	Signal	Invasive debug enable
dbgrestart	slave	Signal	Request for synchronised exit from halt mode
dbgrestarted	master	Signal	Handshakes with DBGRESTART
edbgrq	slave	Signal	External request to enter halt mode
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE and corresponds to the RTL TXEV and RXEV signals.
fpxxc	master	Value	Port that sends the value of the FPxxC exception flags (FPIXC, FPIDC, FPOFC, FPUFC, FPDZC, FPIOC). Each flag is present in the same position as in the FPSCR register (e.g. fpxxc[0] = FPIOC).
halted	master	Signal	Indicates that the processor is in halt mode
idau_ invalidate_region	slave	Value_64	64 bit number to invalid IDAU memory ranage (start_address<<32| end_address)
idau	master	PVBus	The core will generate IDAU requests on this port.
initnsvtor	slave	Value	Reset configuration port - Non-Secure Vector table offset (VTOR.TBLOFF[31:7]) out of reset This port remains functional no matter ARMv8-M Security Extensions are included or not When ARMv8-M Security Extensions are not included, all exceptions will use NS vector base address given by this port.
initpahben	slave	Signal	Enable P-AHB on the next reset
initsvtor	slave	Value	Reset configuration port - Secure Vector table offset (VTOR.TBLOFF[31:7]) out of reset It becomes functional when ARMv8-M Security Extensions are included When ARMv8-M Security Extensions are not included, this port will be ignored.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
inittcmen	slave	Signal	Reset configuration port - TCM enable initialisation out of reset Bit[0] HIGH = ITCM is enabled Bit[1] HIGH = DTCM is enabled
intnum	master	Value	Exception number of the current execution context (from IPSR[8:0]) When the processor is in Thread mode, INTNUM is 0 When the processor is in Handler mode, INTNUM is the exception number of the currently-executing exception.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal array delivers signals to the NVIC.
lockdcaic	slave	Signal	Disable access to instruction cache direct cache access registers
lockdtgu	slave	Signal	Disable writes to registers associated with the DTGU
lockitgu	slave	Signal	Disable writes to registers associated with the ITGU
locknsmpu	slave	Signal	Disable writes to the Non-Secure MPU_*_NS registers
locknsvtor	slave	Signal	Cortex-M55-specific LOCKNSVTOR, LOCKSVTAIRCR, LOCKSMPU, LOCKNSMPU, LOCKSAU. Disable writes to VTOR_NS
lockpahb	slave	Signal	P-AHB related ports Disable writes to PAHBCR
locksau	slave	Signal	Disable writes to the SAU_* registers
locksmpu	slave	Signal	Disable writes to the Secure MPU_* registers
locksvtaircr	slave	Signal	Disable writes to VTOR_S, AIRCR.PRIS, AIRCR.BFHFNMINS
locktcm	slave	Signal	Disable writes to registers associated with the TCM
lockup	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in lockup state.
niden	slave	Signal	Non-invasive debug enable
nmi	slave	Signal	Configure non maskable interrupt.
poreset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will do a power-on reset of the core.
prequest	slave	PChannel	Low Power Interface
pv_ppbus_m	master	PVBus	The core will generate External Private Peripheral Bus requests on this port.
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
qrequest	slave	PChannel	-
sleepdeep	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in deep sleep.
sleeping	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in sleep.
spiden	slave	Signal	Secure invasive debug enable
spniden	slave	Signal	Secure non-invasive debug enable
stcalib	slave	Value	This is the calibration value for the SysTick timer.
stclk	slave	ClockSignal	This is the reference clock for the SysTick timer.
sysreset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode (but does not reset the debug logic).
sysresetreq	master	Signal	Asserted to indicate that a reset is required.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	Port allowing the number of instructions since startup to be read from the CPU.
tramdueeca	master	Value	-
tramsceeca	master	Value	-
wicenack	master	Signal	Acknowledge signal for WICENREQ
wicenreq	slave	Signal	Request for deep sleep to be WIC-based deep sleep.
wicsense	master	Signal	Indicates which input events can cause the WIC to generate the WAKEUP signal.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for ARMCortexM55CT

CDEMAPPEDONCP

Bit N specifies whether the instruction for coprocessor N (CP7:CP0) is redirected to the CDE module.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 255

CDERTLID

Value of ID_AFR0.CDERTLID.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 32

CFGBIGEND

Initialize processor to big endian mode.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

CFGDTCMSZ

Size of the data TCM. 0=No DTCM implemented. Otherwise=Size of DTCM=pow(2, CFGDTCMSZ - 1) KB. Minimum size is 4KB.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 9

CFGITCMSZ

Size of the instruction TCM. 0=No ITCM implemented. Otherwise=Size of ITCM=pow(2, CFGITCMSZ - 1) KB. Minimum size is 4KB.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 9

CFGMEMALIAS

Memory address alias bit for the ITCM, DTCM and P-AHB regions. 0=No alias, 1=Alias bit 24, 2=Alias bit 25, 4=Alias bit 26, 8=Alias bit 27, 16=Alias bit 28.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

CFGNOCDECP

Bit N means external coprocessor N (CP7:CP0) disable for CDE coprocessor.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

CFGPAHBSZ

Size of the P-AHB peripheral port memory region. 0=P-AHB disabled, 1=64MB, 2=128MB, 3=256MB, 4=512MB.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

CPIF

Specifies whether the external coprocessor interface is included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CPNSPRESENT

Bit N means external coprocessor N (CP7:CP0) is accessible in Non-Secure state.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 255

CPSPRESENT

Bit N means external coprocessor N (CP7:CP0) is accessible in Secure state.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 255

CTI

CTI (Cross Trigger Interface) included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

CTI_irq0_pin

CTI interrupt request 0 pin.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 4

`CTI_irq1_pin`

CTI interrupt request 1 pin.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 5

`DBGLVL`

0: Minimal debug; 1: 2 Watchpoints, 4 Breakpoint comparators; 2: 4 Watchpoints, 8 Breakpoint comparators; 3: 8 Watchpoints, 8 Breakpoint comparators.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`DCACHESZ`

Whether the D-cache is included and, if included, the size of it. Bit 0: 0=No D-cache included, 1=D-cache included. Bits [4:1]: `0x0`=4KB D-cache, `0x1`=8KB D-cache, `0x3`=16KB D-cache, `0x7`=32KB D-cache, `0xF`=64KB D-cache.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 15

`DTGU`

DTCM Security Gate Unit included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`DTGUBLKSZ`

DTCM gate unit block size. Size=pow(2, DTGUBLKSZ + 5) bytes.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`DTGUMAXBLKS`

Maximum number of DTCM gate unit blocks. Number of blocks=pow(2, DTGUMAXBLKS).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ECOREVNUM

ECO Revision number.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ERRDEVID.NUM

RAS: Number of implemented error record indexes, 0 to 1.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

ETM

Support for ETM trace. false : No ETM trace included, true: ETM trace included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

FPU

Set whether the model has VFP support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

ICACHESZ

Whether the I-cache is included and, if included, the size of it. Bit 0: 0=No I-cache included, 1=I-cache included. Bits [4:1]: `0x0`=4KB I-cache, `0x1`=8KB I-cache, `0x3`=16KB I-cache, `0x7`=32KB I-cache, `0xF`=64KB I-cache.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 15

INITNSVTOR

Non-Secure vector-table offset at reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

INITPAHBEN

The P-AHB enable state at reset.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

INITSVTOR

Secure vector-table offset at reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

INITTCMEN

The TCM enable state at reset. Bit 0 corresponds to ITCM enable state, bit 1 corresponds to DTCM enable state.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

IRQDIS0

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+0].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS1

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+32].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS10

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+320].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS11

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+352].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IRQDIS12

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+384].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS13

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+416].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS14

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+448].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS2

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+64].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS3

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+96].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS4

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+128].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS5

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+160].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IRQDIS6

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+192].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS7

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+224].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS8

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+256].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS9

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+288].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQLVL

Number of bits of interrupt priority.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

ITGU

ITCM Security Gate Unit included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ITGUBLKSZ

ITCM gate unit block size. Size=pow(2, ITGUBLKSZ + 5) bytes.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ITGUMAXBLKS

Maximum number of ITCM gate unit blocks. Number of blocks=pow(2, ITGUMAXBLKS).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ITM

Level of instrumentation trace supported. false : No ITM trace included, true: ITM trace included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

IWIC

Include support for Internal Wake-up Interrupt Controller.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

LOCKDTGU

Lock down of Data TGU registers write.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

LOCKITGU

Lock down of Instruction TGU registers write.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

LOCKTCM

Lock down of TCM registers write.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

LOCK_NS_MPU

Lock down of Non-Secure MPU registers write.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

LOCK_SAU
Lock down of SAU registers write.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

LOCK_S_MPU
Lock down of Secure MPU registers write.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

MPU_NS
Number of regions in the Non-Secure MPU. If Security Extensions are absent, this is the total number of MPU regions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

MPU_S
Number of regions in the Secure MPU. If Security Extensions are absent, this is ignored.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

MVE
Set whether the model has MVE support. If FPU = 0: 0=MVE not included, 1=Integer subset of MVE included. If FPU = 1: 0=MVE not included, 1=Integer subset of MVE included, 2=Integer and half and single precision floating point MVE included.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

NUMIRQ
Number of user interrupts.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 32

SAU
Number of SAU regions (0 => no SAU).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

SECEXT
Whether the ARMv8-M Security Extensions are included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

WICLINES
Number of lines supported by the WIC interface.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 35

cde_impl_name
Name of the CDE implementation for this core (implementation contributed by MTI plugin).

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpi_div
divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul
multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

dcache-state_modelled
Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

delay_faultmask_update
Delay FAULTMASK update to context sync.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

delay_sysreg_update

Delay some system register updates (e.g. SHCSR) to context sync.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ecc_on

Enable Error Correcting Code.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_cde

Enables Custom Datapath Extensions.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_core_dside_bus_gasket

STL gasket enabled.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

manager_id

Manager ID presented in bus transactions.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

min_sync_level

force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

reported_patch_level

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the CPUID register. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

reported_revision_number

Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the CPUID register. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

rse_ecc_support

Support for ECC initialization in TCM, following RSE spec. 0=No support, 1=Supported, faults are reported as single bit correctable errors, 2=Supported, faults are reported as double bit uncorrected errors.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting SVC calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC traps. Applications that do not use semihosting must set this parameter to false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20700000`

semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20800000`

semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20700000`

trace_style

MVE instruction trace style: Add 16 for [**-] beat trace. Add 32 for tracing IMPLIED LOB instructions. Add 64 to change opcode of implied BF to `0xBF00`.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.87 ARMCortexM7CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexM7CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p2	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `manager_id`

The following parameters were removed:

- `master_id`

Differences between the model and the RTL

- TCMs are modeled internally and the model does not support external TCMs or the ports associated with them.
- ECC support is hardware-specific so is not modeled.

Implementation of ITM in M-class models

This model has a parameter that enables partial support for Instrumentation Trace Macrocell (ITM). In hardware or RTL, trace data from ITM is sent in packets to the trace block serially using a single pin or wire. In the model, if it is enabled, the ITM trace data is output using an MTI trace source called ITM. The ITM trace source has an `ITM_PACKET_TYPE` field. The following table shows which packet types the model supports:

Field value	Description	Supported by model
ITM_SYNC	Synchronization packet	Not supported.
ITM_P_OVERFLOW	Protocol: Overflow packet	Not supported.
ITM_P_LOCAL_TIMESTAMP	Protocol: Local timestamp packets	Not supported.
ITM_P_GLOBAL_TIMESTAMP	Protocol: Global timestamp packets	Not supported.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Field value	Description	Supported by model
ITM_P_EXTEN	Protocol: Extension packet	Not supported.
ITM_S_INSTRUMENTATION	Source: Instrumentation packet	Supported.
ITM_S_DWT_EVENT_COUNTER	Hardware source: Event counter wrapping	Not supported.
ITM_S_DWT_EXCEPTION	Hardware source: Exception tracing	Supported.
ITM_S_DWT_PC_SAMPLING	Hardware source: PC sampling	Not supported.
ITM_S_DWT_DATA_PC_TRACE	Hardware source: DWT Data trace PC value	Supported.
ITM_S_DWT_DATA_ADDRESS_TRACE	Hardware source: DWT Data trace address value	Supported.
ITM_S_DWT_DATA_DATA_TRACE	Hardware source: DWT Data trace DATA value	Supported.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexM7CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexM7CT`	ARM_Cortex-M7
`ARMCortexM7CT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexM7CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexM7CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexM7CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect`	PVCache
`ARMCortexM7CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect.upstream[Z]` (where *Z* = 0–17)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexM7CT.l1dcache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexM7CT.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexM7CT.l1icache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexM7CT.l1icache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexM7CT.l2_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`ARMCortexM7CT`	ARM_Cortex-M7
`ARMCortexM7CT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexM7CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexM7CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexM7CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect`	PVCache
`ARMCortexM7CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect.upstream[Z]` (where *Z* = 0–17)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexM7CT.l1dcache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexM7CT.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexM7CT.l1icache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexM7CT.l1icache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexM7CT.l2_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for ARMCortexM7CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ahbd	slave	PVBus	Debug AHB - core bus slave driven by the DAP.
ahbp_m	master	PVBus	The core will generate Vendor System data accesses on this port.
ahbs	slave	PVBus	External master (e.g. DMA) can write TCMs (whether or not enabled in xTCMCR).
auxfault	slave	Value	This is wired to the Auxiliary Fault Status Register.
bigend	slave	Signal	Configure big endian data format.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions.
cpuwait	slave	Signal	When this signal is HIGH out of reset, it forces the processor into a quiescent state that delays its boot-up sequence and instruction execution until this signal is driven LOW
currpri	master	Value	Current execution priority.
dap_s	slave	PVBus	Debug Access Port (DAP).
dbgen	slave	Signal	Invasive debug enable.
dbgrestart	slave	Signal	External debug request.
dbgrestarted	master	Signal	External debug request.
edbgrq	slave	Signal	External debug request.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE and corresponds to the RTL TXEV and RXEV signals.
fpudisable	slave	Signal	Configure core with no FPU on reset.
fpxxc	master	Value	Port that sends the value of the FPxxC exception flags (FPIXC, FPIDC, FPOFC, FPUFC, FPDZC, FPIOC). Each flag is present in the same position as in the FPSCR register (e.g. fpxxc[0] = FPIOC).
halted	master	Signal	External debug request.
initahbpen	slave	Signal	Enable AHBP on the next reset
initvtor	slave	Value	Initial value of the Vector Table Offset Register (VTOR)
intisr	slave	Signal	This signal array delivers signals to the NVIC.
intnmi	slave	Signal	Configure non maskable interrupt.
lockup	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in lockup state.
mpudisable	slave	Signal	Configure core with no MPU on reset.
niden	slave	Signal	Non-invasive debug enable.
poreset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will do a power-on reset of the core.
pv_ppbus_m	master	PVBus	The core will generate External Private Peripheral Bus requests on this port.
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
sleepdeep	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in deep sleep.
sleeping	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in sleep.
stcalib	slave	Value	This is the calibration value for the SysTick timer.
stclk	slave	ClockSignal	This is the reference clock for the SysTick timer.
sysreset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode (but does not reset the debug logic).
sysresetreq	master	Signal	Asserted to indicate that a reset is required.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	Port allowing the number of instructions since startup to be read from the CPU.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for ARMCortexM7CT

BIGENDINIT

Initialize processor to big endian mode.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

CFGAHBPSZ

Size of the AHBP port memory region. 0=AHBP disabled, 1=64MB, 2=128MB, 3=256MB, 4=512MB.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

CTI

CTI (Cross Trigger Interface) included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

CTI_irq0_pin

CTI interrupt request 0 pin.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

CTI_irq1_pin

CTI interrupt request 1 pin.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 5

DBGLVL

0: 2 DWT, 4 FPB; 1: 4 DWT, 8 FPB comparators.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

DP_FLOAT

Support 8-byte floats.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

INITAHBPEN

The AHBP enable state at reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

INITVTOR

vector-table offset at reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

LVL_WIDTH

Number of bits of interrupt priority.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

NUM_IRQ

Number of user interrupts.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 32

NUM_MPU_REGION

Number of MPU regions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

TRC

Level of instrumentation trace supported. false : No ITM trace included, true: ITM trace included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

WIC

Include support for WIC-mode deep sleep.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpi_div`
divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`cpi_mul`
multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`dcache-size`
L1 D-cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

`dcache-state_modelled`
Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dtcm_enable`
Enable DTCM at reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dtcm_size`
DTCM size in KB.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

`icache-size`
L1 I-cache size in bytes.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

icache-state_modelled
Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

itcm_enable
Enable ITCM at reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

itcm_size
ITCM size in KB.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

manager_id
Manager ID presented in bus transactions.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

min_sync_level
force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

reported_patch_level
Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the CPUID register. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`reported_revision_number`

Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the CPUID register. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

`semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting SVC calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC traps. Applications that do not use semihosting must set this parameter to false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20700000`

semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20800000`

semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20700000`

vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

3.88 ARMCortexM85CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexM85CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `manager_id`

The following parameters were removed:

- `master_id`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.89 About ARMCortexM85CT

This model supports the M-Profile Vector Extension (MVE) and the Custom Datapath Extension (CDE). For more information about CDE support in Fast Models, see CDE.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexM85CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexM85CT	ARM_Cortex-M85
ARMCortexM85CT.acp_mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexM85CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexM85CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexM85CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect	PVCache
ARMCortexM85CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–17)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexM85CT.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexM85CT.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexM85CT.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexM85CT.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexM85CT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexM85CT	ARM_Cortex-M85
ARMCortexM85CT.acp_mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexM85CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexM85CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexM85CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect	PVCache
ARMCortexM85CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–17)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexM85CT.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexM85CT.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexM85CT.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexM85CT.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexM85CT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Ports for ARMCortexM85CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ahbd	slave	PVBus	Debug AHB - core bus slave driven by the DAP.
ahbp_m	master	PVBus	The core will generate Vendor System data accesses on this port.
ahbs	slave	PVBus	Slave AHB - External master (e.g. DMA) can write to TCMs (whether or not enabled in xTCMCR)
auxfault	slave	Value	This is wired to the Auxiliary Fault Status Register.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`bigend`	slave	Signal	Configure big endian data format.
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions. Referred to in some documents as 'CLKIN'.
`coproc_bus`	slave	CoprocBusProtocol	Co-Processor Interface
`core_dside_bus_gasket_in`	slave	PVBus	-
`core_dside_bus_gasket_out`	master	PVBus	-
`cpuwait`	slave	Signal	Stall the CPU out of reset
`currns`	master	Signal	Current Security state of the processor
`currpri`	master	Value	Current execution priority.
`dbgen`	slave	Signal	Invasive debug enable
`dbgrestart`	slave	Signal	Request for synchronised exit from halt mode
`dbgrestarted`	master	Signal	Handshakes with DBGRESTART
`edbgrq`	slave	Signal	External request to enter halt mode
`event`	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE and corresponds to the RTL TXEV and RXEV signals.
`fpxxc`	master	Value	Port that sends the value of the FPxxC exception flags (FPIXC, FPIDC, FPOFC, FPUFC, FPDZC, FPIOC). Each flag is present in the same position as in the FPSCR register (e.g. fpxxc[0] = FPIOC).
`halted`	master	Signal	Indicates that the processor is in halt mode
`idau_invalidate_region`	slave	Value_64	64 bit number to invalid IDAU memory ranage (start_address<<32| end_address)
`idau`	master	PVBus	The core will generate IDAU requests on this port.
`initnsvtor`	slave	Value	Reset configuration port - Non-Secure Vector table offset (VTOR.TBLOFF[31:7]) out of reset This port remains functional no matter ARMv8-M Security Extensions are included or not When ARMv8-M Security Extensions are not included, all exceptions will use NS vector base address given by this port.
`initpahben`	slave	Signal	Enable P-AHB on the next reset
`initsvtor`	slave	Value	Reset configuration port - Secure Vector table offset (VTOR.TBLOFF[31:7]) out of reset It becomes functional when ARMv8-M Security Extensions are included When ARMv8-M Security Extensions are not included, this port will be ignored.
`inittcmen`	slave	Signal	Reset configuration port - TCM enable initialisation out of reset Bit[0] HIGH = ITCM is enabled Bit[1] HIGH = DTCM is enabled
`intnum`	master	Value	Exception number of the current execution context (from IPSR[8:0]) When the processor is in Thread mode, INTNUM is 0 When the processor is in Handler mode, INTNUM is the exception number of the currently-executing exception.
`irq`	slave	Signal	This signal array delivers signals to the NVIC.
`lockdcaic`	slave	Signal	Disable access to instruction cache direct cache access registers
`lockdtgu`	slave	Signal	Disable writes to registers associated with the DTGU
`lockitgu`	slave	Signal	Disable writes to registers associated with the ITGU
`locknsmpu`	slave	Signal	Disable writes to the Non-Secure MPU_*_NS registers

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`locknsvtor`	slave	Signal	Cortex-M85 specific LOCKNSVTOR, LOCKSVTAIRCR, LOCKSMPU, LOCKNSMPU, LOCKSAU. Disable writes to VTOR_NS
`lockpahb`	slave	Signal	P-AHB related ports Disable writes to PAHBCR
`locksau`	slave	Signal	Disable writes to the SAU_* registers
`locksmpu`	slave	Signal	Disable writes to the Secure MPU_* registers
`locksvtaircr`	slave	Signal	Disable writes to VTOR_S, AIRCR.PRIS, AIRCR.BFHFNMINS
`locktcm`	slave	Signal	Disable writes to registers associated with the TCM
`lockup`	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in lockup state.
`niden`	slave	Signal	Non-invasive debug enable
`nmi`	slave	Signal	Configure non maskable interrupt.
`poreset`	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will do a power-on reset of the core.
`prequest`	slave	PChannel	Low Power Interface
`pv_ppbus_m`	master	PVBus	The core will generate External Private Peripheral Bus requests on this port.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
`qrequest`	slave	PChannel	-
`sleepdeep`	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in deep sleep.
`sleeping`	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in sleep.
`spiden`	slave	Signal	Secure invasive debug enable
`spniden`	slave	Signal	Secure non-invasive debug enable
`stcalib`	slave	Value	This is the calibration value for the SysTick timer.
`stclk`	slave	ClockSignal	This is the reference clock for the SysTick timer.
`sysreset`	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode (but does not reset the debug logic).
`sysresetreq`	master	Signal	Asserted to indicate that a reset is required.
`ticks`	master	InstructionCount	Port allowing the number of instructions since startup to be read from the CPU.
`wicenack`	master	Signal	Acknowledge signal for WICENREQ
`wicenreq`	slave	Signal	Request for deep sleep to be WIC-based deep sleep.
`wicsense`	master	Signal	Indicates which input events can cause the WIC to generate the WAKEUP signal.

Parameters for ARMCortexM85CT

`CDEMAPPEDONCP`

Bit N specifies whether the instruction for coprocessor N (CP7:CP0) is redirected to the CDE module.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 255

`CDERTLID`

Value of ID_AFR0.CDERTLID.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 32

`CFGBIGEND`

Initialize processor to big endian mode.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`CFGCPUINST`

CPU instance number. This is part of the TCM base address, in bits 25:24.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`CFGDTCMSZ`

Size of the data TCM. 0=No DTCM implemented. Otherwise=Size of DTCM=pow(2, CFGDTCMSZ - 1) KB. Minimum size is 4KB.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 9

`CFGITCMSZ`

Size of the instruction TCM. 0=No ITCM implemented. Otherwise=Size of ITCM=pow(2, CFGITCMSZ - 1) KB. Minimum size is 4KB.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 9

`CFGMEMALIAS`

Memory address alias bit for the ITCM, DTCM and P-AHB regions. 0=No alias, 1=Alias bit 24, 2=Alias bit 25, 4=Alias bit 26, 8=Alias bit 27, 16=Alias bit 28.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`CFGNOCDECP`

Bit N means external coprocessor N (CP7:CP0) disable for CDE coprocessor.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

CFGPACBTI

Enables support for the Pointer Authentication and Branch Target Identification (PACBTI) Extension. FALSE: Disabled, TRUE:PAC implemented using the QARMA3 algorithm with BTI.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

CFGPAHBSZ

Size of the P-AHB peripheral port memory region. 0=P-AHB disabled, 1=64MB, 2=128MB, 3=256MB, 4=512MB.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

CPIF

Specifies whether the external coprocessor interface is included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CPNSPRESENT

Bit N means external coprocessor N (CP7:CP0) is accessible in Non-Secure state.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 255

CPSPRESENT

Bit N means external coprocessor N (CP7:CP0) is accessible in Secure state.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 255

CTI

CTI (Cross Trigger Interface) included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

CTI_irq0_pin

CTI interrupt request 0 pin.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 4

CTI_irq1_pin

CTI interrupt request 1 pin.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 5

DBGLVL

1: 4 Watchpoints, 4 Breakpoint comparators; 2: 8 Watchpoints, 8 Breakpoint comparators.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

DCACHESZ

Whether the D-cache is included and, if included, the size of it. Bit 0: 0=No D-cache included, 1=D-cache included. Bits [4:1]: `0x0`=4KB D-cache, `0x1`=8KB D-cache, `0x3`=16KB D-cache, `0x7`=32KB D-cache, `0xF`=64KB D-cache.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 15

DTGU

DTCM Security Gate Unit included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

DTGUBLKSZ

DTCM gate unit block size. Size=pow(2, DTGUBLKSZ + 5) bytes.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

DTGUMAXBLKS

Maximum number of DTCM gate unit blocks. Number of blocks=pow(2, DTGUMAXBLKS).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ECOREVNUM

ECO Revision number.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ERRDEVID.NUM

RAS: Number of implemented error record indexes, 0 to 1.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

ETM

Support for ETM trace. false : No ETM trace included, true: ETM trace included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

FPU

Set whether the model has VFP support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

ICACHESZ

Whether the I-cache is included and, if included, the size of it. Bit 0: 0=No I-cache included, 1=I-cache included. Bits [4:1]: `0x0`=4KB I-cache, `0x1`=8KB I-cache, `0x3`=16KB I-cache, `0x7`=32KB I-cache, `0xF`=64KB I-cache.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 15

INITNSVTOR

Non-Secure vector-table offset at reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

INITPAHBEN

The P-AHB enable state at reset.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

INITSVTOR

Secure vector-table offset at reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

INITTCMEN

The TCM enable state at reset. Bit 0 corresponds to ITCM enable state, bit 1 corresponds to DTCM enable state.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

IRQDIS0

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+0].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS1

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+32].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS10

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+320].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS11

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+352].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IRQDIS12

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+384].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS13

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+416].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS14

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+448].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS2

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+64].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS3

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+96].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS4

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+128].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS5

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+160].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IRQDIS6

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+192].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS7

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+224].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS8

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+256].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQDIS9

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n+288].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRQLVL

Number of bits of interrupt priority.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

ITGU

ITCM Security Gate Unit included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ITGUBLKSZ

ITCM gate unit block size. Size=pow(2, ITGUBLKSZ + 5) bytes.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ITGUMAXBLKS

Maximum number of ITCM gate unit blocks. Number of blocks=pow(2, ITGUMAXBLKS).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ITM

Level of instrumentation trace supported. false : No ITM trace included, true: ITM trace included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

IWIC

Include support for Internal Wake-up Interrupt Controller.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

LOCKDTGU

Lock down of Data TGU registers write.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

LOCKITGU

Lock down of Instruction TGU registers write.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

LOCKTCM

Lock down of TCM registers write.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

LOCK_NS_MPU

Lock down of Non-Secure MPU registers write.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

LOCK_SAU
Lock down of SAU registers write.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

LOCK_S_MPU
Lock down of Secure MPU registers write.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

MPU_NS
Number of regions in the Non-Secure MPU. If Security Extensions are absent, this is the total number of MPU regions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

MPU_S
Number of regions in the Secure MPU. If Security Extensions are absent, this is ignored.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

MVE
Set whether the model has MVE support. If FPU = 0: 0=MVE not included, 1=Integer subset of MVE included. If FPU = 1: 0=MVE not included, 1=Integer subset of MVE included, 2=Integer and half and single precision floating point MVE included.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

NUMIRQ
Number of user interrupts.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 32

SAU
Number of SAU regions (0 => no SAU).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`SECEXT`
Whether the ARMv8-M Security Extensions are included.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`WICLINES`
Number of lines supported by the WIC interface.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 35

`cde_impl_name`
Name of the CDE implementation for this core (implementation contributed by MTI plugin).

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpi_div`
divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`cpi_mul`
multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`dcache-state_modelled`
Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`delay_faultmask_update`
Delay FAULTMASK update to context sync.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`delay_sysreg_update`

Delay some system register updates (e.g. SHCSR) to context sync.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ecc_on`

Enable Error Correcting Code.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_cde`

Enables Custom Datapath Extensions.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_core_dside_bus_gasket`

STL gasket enabled.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`icache-state_modelled`

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`manager_id`

Manager ID presented in bus transactions.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`min_sync_level`

force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`reported_patch_level`

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the CPUID register. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

`reported_revision_number`

Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the CPUID register. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

`semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting SVC calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC traps. Applications that do not use semihosting must set this parameter to false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20700000`

semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20800000`

semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20700000`

trace_style

MVE instruction trace style: Add 16 for [**-] beat trace. Add 32 for tracing IMPLIED LOB instructions. Add 64 to change opcode of implied BF to `0xBF00`.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.90 ARMCortexR4CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexR4CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p2	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `manager_id`

The following parameters were removed:

- `master_id`

About ARMCortexR4CT

- The model implements the `cfgie` port, although it is optional in hardware.
- `pvbus_s` is the slave port to access the TCM RAM. Bits [3:0] of the user flags in the transaction are used to select the TCM:

  1

  selects the ATCM.

  2

  selects the BTCM.

  Any other value is reserved.
- When you use the `semihosting-cmd_line` parameter to set the command line that is available to semihosting SVC calls, the value of `argv[0]` is set to the first command-line argument, not to the name of an image.

Differences between the model and the RTL

This component has the following differences from the corresponding revision of the RTL implementation:

- There is a single memory port combining instruction, data, DMA and peripheral access.
- ECC and parity schemes are not supported (although the registers might be present).
- The dual core redundancy configuration is not supported.
- TCMs are modeled internally and the model does not support external TCMs or the ports associated with them.
- The hardware refers to the TCMs as “A” and “B”. The model refers to these as “i” and “d”.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- The RTL permits two data TCMs, B0 and B1, to be configured for extra bandwidth. These are not modeled.
- The `vfp-enable_at_reset` option is model-specific and has no hardware equivalent. Arm recommends that it is only used in test systems and tied off to false in production systems.

Vectored Interrupt Controller (VIC) ports

The ARMCortexR4CT and ARMCortexR5xnCT models implement a simplified model of the Vectored Interrupt Controller (VIC) port.

The protocol consists of two ports:

- The `vic_addr` port signals the vectored interrupt address from the external VIC.
- The `vic_ack` port signals the VIC that an interrupt has been detected and is being serviced.

The expected interrupt sequence is:

1. The software enables the VIC interface by setting the VE bit in the CP15 control register and setting up suitable interrupt routines.
2. The VIC asserts IRQ.
3. Some time later, the processor detects and responds to the IRQ by asserting vic_ack.
4. The VIC writes the vector address to the processor using vic_addr.
5. The processor de-asserts vic_ack.
6. The processor transfers control to the vectored address returned from the VIC.

The interaction between the processor and the VIC is untimed after the processor acknowledges the interrupt, so certain interrupt sequences cannot occur in the code translation processor models.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexR4CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexR4CT`	ARM_Cortex-R4
`ARMCortexR4CT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexR4CT.cpu0.l1dcache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexR4CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexR4CT.cpu0.l1icache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexR4CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexR4CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexR4CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexR4CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect`	PVCache
`ARMCortexR4CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect.upstream[Z]` (where *Z* = 0–17)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexR4CT.l2_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexR4CT	ARM_Cortex-R4
ARMCortexR4CT.acp_mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR4CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexR4CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR4CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexR4CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR4CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR4CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR4CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect	PVCache
ARMCortexR4CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–17)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR4CT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Ports for ARMCortexR4CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cfgend0	slave	Signal	Configure BE8 mode after a reset.
cfgie	slave	Signal	Configure big endian instruction format after a reset.
cfgnmfi	slave	Signal	Configure FIQs as non-maskable after a reset.
cfgte	slave	Signal	Configure exceptions to be taken in thumb mode after a reset.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions.
cpuhalt	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into halt mode.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPU's fast-interrupt handling.
initramd	slave	Signal	Configure DTCM enabled after a reset.
initrami	slave	Signal	Configure ITCM enabled after a reset.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPU's interrupt handling.
loczrama	slave	Signal	Location of ATCM at reset.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	Slave access to TCMs.
reset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode.
standbywfi	master	Signal	Signal from the core that it is waiting in standby for an interrupt.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	Port allowing the number of instructions since startup to be read from the CPU.
vic_ack	master	Signal	Vic acknowledge port to primary VIC.
vic_addr	slave	Value	Vic address port from primary VIC.
vinithi	slave	Signal	Configure high vectors after a reset.

Parameters for ARMCortexR4CT

CFGEND0

Initialize to BE8 endianness.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`CFGIE`
Set the reset value of the instruction endian bit.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`CFGNMFI`
Enable nonmaskable FIQ interrupts on startup.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`CFGTE`
Initialize to take exceptions in T32 state. Model starts in T32 state.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`INITRAMD`
Set or reset the INITRAMD signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`INITRAMI`
Set or reset the INITRAMI signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`LOCZRAMI`
Set or reset the LOCZRAMI signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`NUM_MPU_REGION`
Number of MPU regions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8`

VINITHI
Initialize with high vectors enabled.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpi_div
divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

cpi_mul
multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

dcache-size
Set D-cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

dcache-state_modelled
Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dtcm0_base
Base address of DTCM at startup.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x800000`

dtcm0_size
Size of DTCM in KB.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8`

`icache-size`

Set I-cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

`icache-state_modelled`

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`implements_vfp`

Set whether the model has been built with VFP support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`itcm0_base`

Base address of ITCM at startup.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`itcm0_size`

Size of ITCM in KB.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8`

`manager_id`

Manager ID presented in bus transactions.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`min_sync_level`

force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

reported_fp_revision

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored. Updates the FPSID.revision value.

Type: `int`

Default value: -1

reported_patch_level

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int`

Default value: -1

reported_revision_number

Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int`

Default value: -1

semihosting-ARM_HLT

ARM HLT number for semihosting.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xF000`

semihosting-ARM_SVC

ARM SVC number for semihosting.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

semihosting-Thumb_HLT

Thumb HLT number for semihosting.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x3C`

`semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

Thumb SVC number for semihosting.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xAB`

`semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting SVC calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`semihosting-cwd`

virtual address of CWD.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC traps. Applications that do not use semihosting must set this parameter to false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xF000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`semihosting-hlt-enable`

Enable semihosting HLT traps. Applications that use HLT semihosting must set this parameter to true and the semihosting-enable parameter to true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`semihosting-prefix`

Prefix semihosting output with target instance name.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xF000000`

`vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable coprocessor access and VFP at reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.91 ARMCortexR52CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexR52CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p4	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

About ARMCortexR52CT

The per-core parameters are preceded by `cpun.`, where `n` identifies the core (0-3).

- When you use the `semihosting-cmd_line` parameter to set the command line that is available to semihosting SVC calls, the value of `argv[0]` is set to the first command-line argument, not to the name of an image.
- The Cortex-R52 processor does not implement TrustZone technology, therefore the model does not support S_* or NS_* registers or exceptions.
- If flash memory is not enabled, to disable all routing to the flash port, set the `has_flash` parameter to `false`.

Differences between the model and the RTL

- The model does not implement redundant cores for Dual-Core Lock-Step operations.
- The model does not implement the Low Power Interface to wake up the target core on receiving a `wake_request` signal from the GIC distributor.
- TCMs are modeled internally and the model does not support external TCMs or the ports associated with them.
- The model does not support running Software Test Libraries (STLs).
- The `vfp-enable_at_reset` parameter is a model-specific behavior with no hardware equivalent.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.

This model has a variable number of cores per cluster, specified using the `NUM_CORES` parameter.

Debug accesses

For debug accesses to succeed, they must have permissions that are compliant with the permission value in the IMP_SLAVEPCTLR register.

Note

The reset value of IMP_SLAVEPCTLR is `0x1` which means privileged access only.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexR52CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexR52CT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-R52
`ARMCortexR52CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexR52CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexR52CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexR52CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexR52CT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexR52CT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexR52CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR52CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR52CT.acp_mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR52CT.cpu0	ARM_CortexR52
ARMCortexR52CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexR52CT.cpu0.dtlb	TLB
ARMCortexR52CT.cpu0.gicv3_cpu_if	GICv3CPUInterface
ARMCortexR52CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexR52CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR52CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexR52CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR52CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR52CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR52CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexR52CT.gic_iri	GIC_IRI
ARMCortexR52CT.gic_iri.rd_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
ARMCortexR52CT.gic_iri.rd_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
ARMCortexR52CT.gic_iri.rd_0_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
ARMCortexR52CT.gic_iri.rd_0_0_0_V (where *V* = 0–1)	GICv3Redistributor
ARMCortexR52CT.gic_iri.rd_tl	GICv3Distributor
ARMCortexR52CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexR52CT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexR52CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR52CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR52CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR52CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR52CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR52CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR52CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR52CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR52CT.acp_mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR52CT.cpu0	ARM_CortexR52
ARMCortexR52CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexR52CT.cpu0.gicv3_cpu_if	GICv3CPUInterface
ARMCortexR52CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexR52CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR52CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexR52CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR52CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR52CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR52CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexR52CT.gic_iri.rd_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
ARMCortexR52CT.gic_iri.rd_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
ARMCortexR52CT.gic_iri.rd_0_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
ARMCortexR52CT.gic_iri.rd_0_0_0_V (where *V* = 0–1)	GICv3Redistributor
ARMCortexR52CT.gic_iri.rd_tl	GICv3Distributor
ARMCortexR52CT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Ports for ARMCortexR52CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cfgdbgromaddr	slave	Value_64	Debug ROM base address.
cfgdbgromaddrv	slave	Signal	Debug ROM base address valid.
cfgendianess	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.
cfgperiphbase	slave	Value_64	This port sets the base address of private peripheral region.
cfgthumbexceptions	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.
cfgvectable	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions.
clrexmonack	master	Signal	Acknowledge handshake signal for the clrexmonreq signal
clrexmonreq	slave	Signal	Signals the clearing of an external global exclusive monitor
clusterid	slave	Value	Configure Aff2 and Aff1 fields of MPIDR. Aff1 = value[7:0], Aff2 = value[15:8]
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
commrx	master	Signal	Receive portion of Data Transfer Register full.
commtx	master	Signal	Transmit portion of Data Transfer Register empty.
COREPACTIVEx1	master	Signal	These signals relate to core power down. Equivalent to COREPACTIVEx[1]
cpuhalt	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into halt mode.
cpuporeset	slave	Signal	Power on reset. Initializes all the processor logic, including debug logic.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
dbgack	master	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	There is no support for PChannel in CortexR52. These signals relate to core power down. Equivalent to COREPACTIVEx[0]

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
edbgrq	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
ext_slave_s	slave	PVBus	External Slave port. Equivalent to AXIS port
extppi_in_0	slave	Signal	Core 0 external ppi signals.
extppi_in_1	slave	Signal	Core 1 external ppi signals.
extppi_in_2	slave	Signal	Core 2 external ppi signals.
extppi_in_3	slave	Signal	Core 3 external ppi signals.
flash_m	master	PVBus	Flash Port.
gdu_external_m	master	GICv3Comms	GDU external messaging port.
hiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
hniden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
llpp_m	master	PVBus	LLPP (Low-Latency Peripheral Port).
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
niden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_core_m	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port. Equivalent to AXIM port
reset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode.
sei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.
spi_in	slave	Signal	Shared peripheral interrupts.
standbywfe	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFE state.
standbywfi	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFI state.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
topreset	slave	Signal	This signal resets timer and interrupt controller.
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.
warmrstreq	master	Signal	Warm reset request from core.

Parameters for ARMCortexR52CT

`cpuX.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpuX.CFGTE`

Equivalent to CFGTHUMBEXCEPTIONS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.RVBARADDR`

Equivalent to CFGVECTABLE.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.ase-present`

Set whether the model has been built with NEON support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.dcache-size`

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

`cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.flash.enable`

Equivalent to CFGFLASHEN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.icache-size`

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpuX.llpp.base`

Equivalent to CFGLLPPBASEADDR.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.llpp.size`

Equivalent to CFGLLPPSIZE.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1000`

`cpuX.max_code_cache_mb`

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x4000000`

`cpuX.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 60

cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x10000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpuX.tcm.a.enable`

Equivalent to CFGTCMBOOT.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.tcm.a.size`

Sets the size of the ATCM(in bytes).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x4000`

`cpuX.tcm.a.wait`

TCM Register A accesses wait states: 0-1 states.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.tcm.b.size`

Sets the size of the BTCM(in bytes).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x4000`

`cpuX.tcm.b.wait`

TCM Register B accesses wait states: 0-1 states.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.tcm.c.size`

Sets the size of the CTCM(in bytes).

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x2000`

cpuX.tcm.c.wait

TCM Register C accesses wait states: 0-1 states.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.vfp-dp-present

Whether double-precision floating point feature is implemented.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

CLUSTER_ID

CLUSTER_ID[15:8] equivalent to CFGMPIDRAFF2, CLUSTER_ID[7:0] equivalent to CFGMPIDRAFF1.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`DBGROMADDR`
Equivalent to CFGDBGROMADDR.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`DBGROMADDRV`
If true, set bits[1:0] of the CP15 DBGDRAR to indicate that the address is valid.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`GICDISABLE`
Used internally. Please ignore.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`NUM_CORES`
Number of cores in cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`PERIPHBASE`
Equivalent to CFGPERIPHBASE.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x13080000`

`cluster_utid`
Equivalent to CFGCLUSTERUTID.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`cpi_div`
Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

enable_lock_step

(equivalent to CFGSLSPLIT).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_simulation_performance_optimizations`

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`flash_protection_enable_at_reset`

Equivalent to CFGFLASHPROTEN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_export_m_port`

The interrupt distributor has an optional interrupt export port for routing interrupts to an external device.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has_flash`

Equivalent to CFGFLASHIMP. has_flash = false => CFGFLASHIMP = false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_flash_protection`

Equivalent to CFGFLASHPROTIMP.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has_llpp`

Equivalent to CFGLLPPIMP.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

memory.ext_slave_base

Equivalent to CFGAXISTCMBASEADDR.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

memory.flash_base

Equivalent to CFGFLASHBASEADDR.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

num_protection_regions_s1

Number of v8-R stage1 protection regions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 24

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

num_protection_regions_s2

Number of v8-R hyp protection regions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

num_spi

Number of interrupts (SPI) into the internal GIC controller.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 960

ram_protection_enable_at_reset

Equivalent to CFGRAMPROTEN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

reported_fp_revision

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored. Updates the FPSID.revision value.

Type: `int`

Default value: -1

reported_patch_level

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int`

Default value: -1

reported_revision_number

Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int`

Default value: -1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.92 ARMCortexR52PlusCT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexR52PlusCT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMCortexR52PlusCT

The model does not implement the following:

- Redundant cores for Dual Core Lock Step operation.
- Low Power Interface to wake the target core on receiving a `wake_request` from the GIC Distributor.

Debug accesses

For debug accesses to succeed, they must have permissions that are compliant with the permission value in the `IMP_SLAVEPCTLR` register.

Note

The reset value of `IMP_SLAVEPCTLR` is `0x1` which means privileged access only.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexR52PlusCT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexR52PlusCT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-R52Plus
`ARMCortexR52PlusCT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexR52PlusCT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexR52PlusCT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexR52PlusCT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexR52PlusCT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexR52PlusCT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexR52PlusCT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexR52PlusCT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexR52PlusCT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexR52PlusCT.cpu0`	ARM_Cortex-R52Plus
`ARMCortexR52PlusCT.cpu0.UTLB`	TLB
`ARMCortexR52PlusCT.cpu0.dtlb`	TLB

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.cpu0.gicv3_cpu_if	GICv3CPUInterface
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.gic_iri	GIC_IRI
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.gic_iri.rd_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.gic_iri.rd_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.gic_iri.rd_0_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.gic_iri.rd_0_0_0_V (where *V* = 0–1)	GICv3Redistributor
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.gic_iri.rd_tl	GICv3Distributor
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.acp_mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-R52Plus
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.cpu0.gicv3_cpu_if	GICv3CPUInterface
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.gic_iri.rd_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.gic_iri.rd_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.gic_iri.rd_0_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.gic_iri.rd_0_0_0_V (where *V* = 0–1)	GICv3Redistributor
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.gic_iri.rd_tl	GICv3Distributor
ARMCortexR52PlusCT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Ports for ARMCortexR52PlusCT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cfgdbgromaddr	slave	Value_64	Debug ROM base address.
cfgdbgromaddrv	slave	Signal	Debug ROM base address valid.
cfgendianess	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.
cfgperiphbase	slave	Value_64	This port sets the base address of private peripheral region.
cfgthumbexceptions	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.
cfgvectable	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions.
clusterid	slave	Value	Configure Aff2 and Aff1 fields of MPIDR. Aff1 = value[7:0], Aff2 = value[15:8]
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
commrx	master	Signal	Receive portion of Data Transfer Register full.
commtx	master	Signal	Transmit portion of Data Transfer Register empty.
cpuhalt	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into halt mode.
cpuporeset	slave	Signal	Power on reset. Initializes all the processor logic, including debug logic.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
dbgack	master	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	There is no support for PChannel in CortexR52Plus. These signals relate to core power down. Equivalent to COREPACTIVEx
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
edbgrq	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
ext_slave_s	slave	PVBus	External Slave port. Equivalent to AXIS port
extppi_in_0	slave	Signal	Core 0 external ppi signals.
extppi_in_1	slave	Signal	Core 1 external ppi signals.
extppi_in_2	slave	Signal	Core 2 external ppi signals.
extppi_in_3	slave	Signal	Core 3 external ppi signals.
flash_m	master	PVBus	Flash Port.
gdu_external_m	master	GICv3Comms	GDU external messaging port.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
hiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
hniden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
llpp_m	master	PVBus	LLPP (Low-Latency Peripheral Port).
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
niden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_core_m	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port. Equivalent to AXIM port
reset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode.
sei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.
spi_in	slave	Signal	Shared peripheral interrupts.
standbywfe	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFE state.
standbywfi	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFI state.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
topreset	slave	Signal	This signal resets timer and interrupt controller.
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.
warmrstreq	master	Signal	Warm reset request from core.

Parameters for ARMCortexR52PlusCT

cpuX.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.CFGTE

Equivalent to CFGTHUMBEXCEPTIONS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.RVBARADDR

Equivalent to CFGVECTABLE.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.ase-present

Set whether the model has been built with NEON support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.flash.enable

Equivalent to CFGFLASHEN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

cpuX.llpp.base

Equivalent to CFGLLPPBASEADDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.llpp.size

Equivalent to CFGLLPPSIZE.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x8000000`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

cpuX.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit`
Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpuX.tcm.a.enable`
Equivalent to CFGTCMBOOT.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.tcm.a.size

Sets the size of the ATCM(in bytes).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x4000`

cpuX.tcm.a.wait

TCM Register A accesses wait states: 0-1 states.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.tcm.b.size

Sets the size of the BTCM(in bytes).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x4000`

cpuX.tcm.b.wait

TCM Register B accesses wait states: 0-1 states.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.tcm.c.size

Sets the size of the CTCM(in bytes).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x2000`

cpuX.tcm.c.wait

TCM Register C accesses wait states: 0-1 states.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.vfp-dp-present

Whether double-precision floating point feature is implemented (FEAT_F64MM).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

CLUSTER_ID

CLUSTER_ID[15:8] equivalent to CFGMPIDRAFF2, CLUSTER_ID[7:0] equivalent to CFGMPIDRAFF1.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

DBGROMADDR

Equivalent to CFGDBGROMADDR.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

DBGROMADDRV

If true, set bits[1:0] of the CP15 DBGDRAR to indicate that the address is valid.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

NUM_CORES

Number of cores in cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

PERIPHBASE

Equivalent to CFGPERIPHBASE.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x13080000`

cluster_utid

Equivalent to CFGCLUSTERUTID.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`dcache-prefetch_enabled`

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dcache-read_access_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-state_modelled`

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dcache-write_access_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`enable_lock_step`

(equivalent to CFGSLSPLIT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

enable_simulation_performance_optimizations

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

flash_protection_enable_at_reset

Equivalent to CFGFLASHPROTEN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_export_m_port

The interrupt distributor has an optional interrupt export port for routing interrupts to an external device.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_flash

Equivalent to CFGFLASHIMP.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_flash_protection

Equivalent to CFGFLASHPROTIMP.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_llpp

Equivalent to CFGLLPPIMP.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

memory.ext_slave_base

Equivalent to CFGAXISTCMBASEADDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

memory.flash_base

Equivalent to CFGFLASHBASEADDR.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

num_protection_regions_s1

Number of v8-R protection regions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 24

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

num_protection_regions_s2

Number of v8-R hyp protection regions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 24

num_spi

Number of interrupts (SPI) into the internal GIC controller.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 960

ram_protection_enable_at_reset

Equivalent to CFGRAMPROTEN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

reported_fp_revision

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored. Updates the FPSID.revision value.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

reported_patch_level

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

reported_revision_number

Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.93 ARMCortexR5x1CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexR5x1CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p2	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMCortexR5x1CT

An ARMCortexR5x2CT component also exists.

The per-core parameters are preceded by cpun., where n identifies the core (0 or 1).

The allowed values for the `LOCK_STEP` parameter are:

0
: Disable. Set for two independent cores.

1
: Lock Step. Appears to the system as two cores but is internally modeled as a single core.

3
: Split Lock. Appears to the system as two cores but can be statically configured from reset either as two independent cores or two locked cores. For the model, these are equivalent to Disable and Lock Step, respectively, except for the value of build options registers. The model does not support dynamically splitting and locking the cluster.

`pvbus_s` is the slave port to access the TCM RAM of CPU n. Bits [3:0] of the user flags in the transaction are used to select the TCM:

1
: Selects the ATCM of CPU 0

2
: Selects the BTCM of CPU 0

3
: Selects the ATCM of CPU 1

4
: Selects the BTCM of CPU 1

Any other value is reserved.

Differences between the model and the RTL

This component has the following differences from the corresponding revision of the RTL implementation:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- The RR bit in the SCTLR is ignored.
- The Low Latency Peripheral Port is not modeled.
- The model only has a single bus master port combining instruction, data, DMA and peripheral accesses. The CP15 control registers associated with peripheral buses preserve values but do not have any other effect.
- The model only supports static split lock and not dynamic split lock. Contact Arm for details.
- TCMs are modeled internally and the model does not support external TCMs or the ports associated with them.
- The model cannot experience an ECC error and does not support fault injection into the system, so Arm does not provide the ability to set error schemes for the caches or TCMs. Contact Arm if you require a particular value in the Build Options registers.

Vectored Interrupt Controller (VIC) ports

The ARMCortexR4CT and ARMCortexR5xnCT models implement a simplified model of the Vectored Interrupt Controller (VIC) port.

The protocol consists of two ports:

- The `vic_addr` port signals the vectored interrupt address from the external VIC.
- The `vic_ack` port signals the VIC that an interrupt has been detected and is being serviced.

The expected interrupt sequence is:

1. The software enables the VIC interface by setting the VE bit in the CP15 control register and setting up suitable interrupt routines.
2. The VIC asserts IRQ.
3. Some time later, the processor detects and responds to the IRQ by asserting `vic_ack`.
4. The VIC writes the vector address to the processor using `vic_addr`.
5. The processor de-asserts `vic_ack`.
6. The processor transfers control to the vectored address returned from the VIC.

The interaction between the processor and the VIC is untimed after the processor acknowledges the interrupt, so certain interrupt sequences cannot occur in the code translation processor models.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexR5x1CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexR5x1CT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-R5
`ARMCortexR5x1CT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexR5x1CT.cpu0`	ARM_Cortex-R5
`ARMCortexR5x1CT.cpu0.l1dcache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexR5x1CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexR5x1CT.cpu0.l1icache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexR5x1CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexR5x1CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexR5x1CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexR5x1CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect`	PVCache
`ARMCortexR5x1CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect.upstream[U]` (where *U* = 0–17)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexR5x1CT.l2_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`ARMCortexR5x1CT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexR5x1CT.cpu0`	ARM_Cortex-R5
`ARMCortexR5x1CT.cpu0.l1dcache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexR5x1CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexR5x1CT.cpu0.l1icache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexR5x1CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexR5x1CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexR5x1CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexR5x1CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect`	PVCache
`ARMCortexR5x1CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect.upstream[U]` (where *U* = 0–17)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexR5x1CT.l2_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Ports for ARMCortexR5x1CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`acp_s`	slave	PVBus	ACP slave port.
`cfgatcmsz`	slave	Value	ATCM size.
`cfgbtcmsz`	slave	Value	BTCM Size.
`cfgend`	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation. This is CFGEE in RTL but cfgend here fastsim consistency reasons.
`cfgnmfi`	slave	Signal	Controls non-maskable Fast Interrupts.
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions.
`cpuhalt`	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into halt mode.
`event`	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
`fiq`	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPU's fast-interrupt handling.
`groupid`	slave	Value	Group ID used for MPIDR.
`initrama`	slave	Signal	If ATCM is enabled at reset.
`initramb`	slave	Signal	If BTCM is enabled at reset.
`irq`	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPU's interrupt handling.
`loczrama`	slave	Signal	Location of ATCM at reset.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	tcm slave port.
reset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode.
standbywfe	master	Signal	This signal indicate if a core is in wfe state RTL calls this WFEPIPESTOPPED.
standbywfi	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFI state RTL uses WFIPIPESTOPPED.
teinit	slave	Signal	Default exception handling state.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
vic_ack	master	Signal	Vic acknowledge port to primary VIC.
vic_addr	slave	Value	Vic address port from primary VIC.
vinithi	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.

Parameters for ARMCortexR5x1CT

`cpu0.CFGATCMSZ`

Sets the size of the ATCM.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xE`

`cpu0.CFGBTCMSZ`

Sets the size of the BTCM.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xE`

`cpu0.CFGEND`

Initialize to BE8 endianness.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpu0.CFGIE`

Set the reset value of the instruction endian bit.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpu0.CFGNMFI`

Enable nonmaskable FIQ interrupts on startup.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpu0.DP_FLOAT

Sets whether double-precision instructions are available.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpu0.LOCZRAMA

Initialize with LOCZRAMA set to 1.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpu0.TEINIT

T32 exception enable. The default has exceptions including reset handled in A32 state.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpu0.VINITHI

Initialize with high vectors enabled.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpu0.atcm_base

Model-specific. Sets the base address of the ATCM (forced to 0 if LOCZRAMA is 1).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x00000000`

cpu0.btcm_base

Model-specific. Sets the base address of the BTCM (forced to 0 if LOCZRAMA is 0).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x00800000`

cpu0.dcache-size

Set D-cache size in bytes.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

cpu0.icache-size

Set I-cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

cpu0.min_sync_level

force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

cpu0.semihosting-ARM_HLT

ARM HLT number for semihosting.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xF000`

cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

ARM SVC number for semihosting.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_HLT

Thumb HLT number for semihosting.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x3C`

cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

Thumb SVC number for semihosting.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xAB`

cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting SVC calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`cpu0.semihosting-cwd`

Virtual address of CWD.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`cpu0.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC Boolean true or false truetraps. Applications that do not use semihosting must set this parameter to False.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpu0.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0F000000`

`cpu0.semihosting-hlt-enable`

Enable semihosting HLT traps. Applications that use HLT semihosting must set this parameter to true and the semihosting-enable parameter to true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpu0.semihosting-prefix`

Prefix semihosting output with target instance name.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0F000000`

cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable coprocessor access and VFP at reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether model has VFP support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

GROUP_ID

Value read in GROUP ID register field, bits[15:8] of the MPIDR.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

INST_ENDIAN

Controls whether the model supports the instruction endianness bit.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

LOCK_STEP

Affects dual-processor configurations only, and ignored by single-processor configurations.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

MICRO_SCU

Controls whether the effects of the MicroSCU are modeled.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_BREAKPOINTS

Controls with how many breakpoint pairs the model has been configured. This only affects the build options registers, because debug is not modeled.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x7`

NUM_MPU_REGION

Sets the number of MPU regions.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 12

NUM_WATCHPOINTS

Controls with how many watchpoint pairs the model has been configured. This only affects the build options registers, because debug is not modeled.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x7`

SLSPLIT

Sets whether the model starts in split mode or locked mode.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpi_div

divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

cpi_mul

multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`dcache-state_modelled`

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`icache-state_modelled`

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`reported_fp_revision`

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored. Updates the FPSID.revision value.

Type: `int`

Default value: -1

`reported_patch_level`

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int`

Default value: -1

`reported_revision_number`

Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int`

Default value: -1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.94 ARMCortexR7x1CT

Defined in LISA/ARMCortexR7x1CT.lisa.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMCortexR7x1CT

An ARMCortexR7x2CT component also exists.

The per-core parameters are preceded by cpun., where n identifies the core (0 or 1).

`pvbus_s` is the slave port to access the TCM RAM of CPU n. Bits [3:0] of the user flags in the transaction are used to select the TCM:

0
: Selects the ITCM of CPU 0

1
: Selects the DTCM of CPU 0

2
: Selects the ITCM of CPU 1

3
: Selects the DTCM of CPU 1

Any other value is reserved.

When you use the `semihosting-cmd_line` parameter to set the command line that is available to semihosting SVC calls, the value of `argv[0]` is set to the first command-line argument, not to the name of an image.

Differences between the model and the RTL

This component has the following differences from the corresponding revision of the RTL implementation:

- This component does not implement address filtering within the SCU. The enable bit for this feature is ignored.
- The GIC does not respect the CFGSDISABLE signal. This leads to some registers being accessible when they must not be.
- The SCU enable bit is ignored. The SCU is always enabled.
- The SCU ignores the invalidate all register.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- The Broadcast TLB or cache operations in this model do not cause other cores in the cluster that are asleep because of WFI to wake up.
- The RR bit in the SCTLR is ignored.
- The Power Control Register in the system control coprocessor is implemented but writing to it does not change the behavior of the model.
- The model cannot be configured with a 128-entry TLB.
- When modeling the SCU, coherency operations are represented by a memory write followed by a read to refill from memory, rather than using cache-to-cache transfers.
- TCMs are modeled internally and the model does not support external TCMs or the ports associated with them.
- This component implements L1 cache as architecturally defined, but does not implement L2 cache. If you require an L2 cache you can add a PL310 Level 2 Cache Controller component.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.
- The `vfp-enable_at_reset` option is model-specific and has no hardware equivalent. Arm recommends that it is only used in test systems and tied off to false in production systems.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexR7x1CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexR7x1CT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-R7
`ARMCortexR7x1CT.ARMCortexR7x1CT.debug_rom`	debug_rom
`ARMCortexR7x1CT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexR7x1CT.cpu0`	ARM_Cortex-R7
`ARMCortexR7x1CT.cpu0.l1dcache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexR7x1CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexR7x1CT.cpu0.l1icache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexR7x1CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexR7x1CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexR7x1CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexR7x1CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect`	PVCache
`ARMCortexR7x1CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect.upstream[U]` (where *U* = 0–17)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexR7x1CT.l2_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`ARMCortexR7x1CT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexR7x1CT.cpu0`	ARM_Cortex-R7
`ARMCortexR7x1CT.cpu0.l1dcache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexR7x1CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexR7x1CT.cpu0.l1icache`	PVCache

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexR7x1CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR7x1CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR7x1CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR7x1CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect	PVCache
ARMCortexR7x1CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–17)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR7x1CT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Ports for ARMCortexR7x1CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.
cfgnmfi	slave	Signal	This signal disables FIQ mask in CPSR.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions.
clusterid	slave	Value	The port sets the value in CPU ID register field, bits[11:8] of the MPIDR.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	Legacy FIQ request input line.
fiqout	master	Signal	Output of individual processor nFIQ from the interrupt controller.
fpuflags	master	ValueState	Floating-Point Unit output flags.
halt	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into halt mode. Equivalent to the hardware nCPUHALT[N:0] signal.
initram	slave	Signal	This signal enables the processor to boot from the instruction TCM.
ints	slave	Signal	Interrupt distributor interrupt lines.
irq	slave	Signal	Legacy IRQ request input line.
irqout	master	Signal	Output of individual processor nIRQ from the interrupt controller.
mfilteren	slave	Signal	This signal enables filtering of address ranges between master bus ports.
mfilterend	slave	Value	This port sets end of region mapped to pvbus_m1.
mfilterstart	slave	Value	This port sets start of region mapped to pvbus_m1.
periphbase	slave	Value	This port sets the base address of private peripheral region.
periphclk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The timer and the watchdog take need a clk that is scaled down at least by factor of two.
periphreset	slave	Signal	This signal resets timer and interrupt controller.
pfilterend	slave	Value	This port sets end of region mapped to pvbus_mp.
pfilterstart	slave	Value	This port sets start of region mapped to pvbus_mp.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_m1	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_mp	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	tcm slave port
reset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode.
scureset	slave	Signal	This signal resets SCU.
smpnamp	master	Signal	This signals AMP or SMP mode for each Cortex-R7 processor.

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`standbywfe`	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFE state.
`standbywfi`	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFI state.
`teinit`	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.
`ticks`	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
`vinithi`	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.
`wdreset`	slave	Signal	This signal resets individual watchdog.
`wdresetreq`	master	Signal	CPU watchdog reset requests.

Parameters for ARMCortexR7x1CT

`cpu0.CFGEND`

Initialize to BE8 endianness.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpu0.CFGNMFI`

Enable nonmaskable FIQ interrupts on startup.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpu0.DP_FLOAT`

Sets whether double-precision instructions are available.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpu0.INITRAM`

Enable the processor to boot from the instruction TCM.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpu0.POWERCTLI`

Default power control state for processor.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpu0.SMPnAMP`

Set whether the processor is part of a coherent domain.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpu0.TEINIT`

T32 exception enable. The default has exceptions including reset handled in A32 state.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpu0.VINITHI`

Initialize with high vectors enabled.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpu0.dcache-size`

Set D-cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

`cpu0.dtcm_size`

Size of DTCM in KB.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8`

`cpu0.icache-size`

Set I-cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

`cpu0.itcm_size`

Size of ITCM in KB.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpu0.min_sync_level`

force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`cpu0.semihosting-ARM_HLT`

ARM HLT number for semihosting.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xF000`

`cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

ARM SVC number for semihosting.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_HLT`

Thumb HLT number for semihosting.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x3C`

`cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

Thumb SVC number for semihosting.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xAB`

`cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting SVC calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`cpu0.semihosting-cwd`

Virtual address of CWD.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpu0.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC traps. Applications that do not use semihosting must set this parameter to false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpu0.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0F000000`

cpu0.semihosting-hlt-enable

Enable semihosting HLT traps. Applications that use HLT semihosting must set this parameter to true and the semihosting-enable parameter to true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpu0.semihosting-prefix

Prefix semihosting output with target instance name.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0F000000`

`cpu0.tcm-present`

Disables the DTCM and ITCM.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable coprocessor access and VFP at reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpu0.vfp-present`

Set whether model has VFP support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`CLUSTER_ID`

Processor cluster ID value.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`LOCK_STEP`

Affects dual-processor configurations only, and ignored by single-processor configurations. 0 - Disable. Set for two independent processors. 1 - Lock Step. Appears to the system as two processors but is internally modeled as a single processor. 3 - Split Lock. Appears to the system as two processors but can be statically configured from reset either as two independent processors or two locked processors. For the model, these are equivalent to Disable and Lock Step, respectively, except for the value of build options registers. The model does not support dynamically splitting and locking the processor.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`MFILTEREN`

Enables filtering of address ranges.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

MFILTEREND

Specifies the end address for address filtering.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

MFILTERSTART

Specifies the start address for address filtering.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

NUM_MPU_REGION

Sets the number of MPU regions.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 12

PERIPHBASE

Base address of peripheral memory space.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xAE000000`

PFILTEREND

Specifies the end address for peripheral port address filtering.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

PFILTERSTART

Specifies the start address for peripheral port address filtering.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xFFF00000`

cpi_div

divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`cpi_mul`

multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`dcache-state_modelled`

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dic-spi_count`

Number of shared peripheral interrupts implemented.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40`

`ecc_on`

Enable Error Correcting Code.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`icache-state_modelled`

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`reported_fp_revision`

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored. Updates the FPSID.revision value.

Type: `int`

Default value: -1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

reported_patch_level

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int`

Default value: -1

reported_revision_number

Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int`

Default value: -1

3.95 ARMCortexR82AECT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexR82AECT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

Model quality level changes:

From	To
Preliminary support	Full support

AE-specific features implemented

The only AE-specific features implemented in the model are Split-Lock and Lock-Step, with the following limitations:

- The implementation of Split-Lock and Lock-Step in the model is simply a halving of the number of cores available.
- Lock-step is implemented by a parameter that can be true or false for the entire execution only, rather than by a signal that can be enabled during execution.

  As the model does not implement true Split-Lock functionality, the ports and parameters are contiguous. For example, for a 4-core CPU with Split-Lock enabled, `cpu0` and `cpu1` identify the available cores and associated ports, not `cpu0` and `cpu2`.
- Hybrid mode is not modeled in the DSU.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexR82AECT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexR82AECT	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-R82AE
ARMCortexR82AECT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR82AECT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR82AECT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR82AECT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR82AECT.DSU	SharedR
ARMCortexR82AECT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMCortexR82AECT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR82AECT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMCortexR82AECT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR82AECT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR82AECT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR82AECT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR82AECT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR82AECT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR82AECT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-R82AE
ARMCortexR82AECT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexR82AECT.cpu0.debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexR82AECT.cpu0.dtlb	TLB
ARMCortexR82AECT.cpu0.gicv3_cpu_if	GICv3CPUInterface
ARMCortexR82AECT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexR82AECT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR82AECT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexR82AECT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR82AECT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR82AECT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR82AECT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexR82AECT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexR82AECT.l2_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexR82AECT.l2_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–16)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR82AECT.llram_coherent_interconnect	PVCache
ARMCortexR82AECT.llram_coherent_interconnect.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR82AECT.sbist_controllerChunk0	SBISTC0
ARMCortexR82AECT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexR82AECT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR82AECT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR82AECT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR82AECT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR82AECT.DSU	SharedR
ARMCortexR82AECT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMCortexR82AECT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR82AECT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMCortexR82AECT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR82AECT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR82AECT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR82AECT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR82AECT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR82AECT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR82AECT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-R82AE
ARMCortexR82AECT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexR82AECT.cpu0.gicv3_cpu_if	GICv3CPUInterface
ARMCortexR82AECT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexR82AECT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR82AECT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexR82AECT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR82AECT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR82AECT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR82AECT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexR82AECT.l2_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexR82AECT.l2_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–16)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR82AECT.llram_coherent_interconnect	PVCache
ARMCortexR82AECT.llram_coherent_interconnect.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave

Ports for ARMCortexR82AECT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acel_s	slave	PVBus	External Slave port. Equivalent to AXIS port.
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions.
cache_validation_control	slave	Value	This signal provides default exception handling state.
cfgendianess	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions.
cluster_ pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The port sets the value of the affinity levels 2 and 3; bits [39:32] and [23:16] of the MPIDR.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communication channel.
complexcritirq	master	Signal	Complex RAS critical interrupt
complexerrirq	master	Signal	Complex RAS error interrupt
complexfaultirq	master	Signal	Complex RAS fault interrupt
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Core RAS error interrupt
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Core RAS fault interrupt
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cp15sdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some system control processor registers
cpuhalt	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into halt mode.
cti0extin	slave	Signal	CTI trace inputs for core 0.
cti0extout	master	Signal	CTI trace outputs for core 0.
cti1extin	slave	Signal	CTI trace inputs for core 1.
cti1extout	master	Signal	CTI trace outputs for core 1.
cti2extin	slave	Signal	CTI trace inputs for core 2.
cti2extout	master	Signal	CTI trace outputs for core 2.
cti3extin	slave	Signal	CTI trace inputs for core 3.
cti3extout	master	Signal	CTI trace outputs for core 3.
cti4extin	slave	Signal	CTI trace inputs for core 4.
cti4extout	master	Signal	CTI trace outputs for core 4.
cti5extin	slave	Signal	CTI trace inputs for core 5.
cti5extout	master	Signal	CTI trace outputs for core 5.
cti6extin	slave	Signal	CTI trace inputs for core 6.
cti6extout	master	Signal	CTI trace outputs for core 6.
cti7extin	slave	Signal	CTI trace inputs for core 7.
cti7extout	master	Signal	CTI trace outputs for core 7.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	-
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	-
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	These signals relate to core power down.
dbgpwrdwnack	master	Signal	Debug power down acknowledge.
dbgpwrdwnreq	slave	Signal	Debug power down request.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
external_trace_reset	slave	Signal	ETMv4 External Trace Reset signal.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
l2reset	slave	Signal	This signal resets timer and interrupt controller and l2cache
llpp_m	master	PVBus	LLPP (Low-Latency Peripheral Port).
llram_m	master	PVBus	LLRAM Port
macp_s	slave	PVBus	MACP slave interface
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
periphbase	slave	Value_64	This port sets the base address of private peripheral region
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster irq signal
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_ cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wakeup request
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core irq signal
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU core wakeup request
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
reset	slave	Signal	-
romaddr	slave	Value_64	Debug ROM base address.
romaddrv	slave	Signal	Debug ROM base address valid.
rvbar	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins
spiden	slave	Signal	Secure invasive debug enable.
spp_m	master	PVBus	SPP (Shared Peripheral Port).
standbywfe	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFE state
standbywfi	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFI state

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
stlfailed	master	Signal	Indicates the STL has failed, set in any condition in which FFMIR.FMID has a failure mode set.
stlrunning	master	Signal	Indicates the STL is running, set in any condition in which FCTLR.STATUS is non-idle.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
trace_unit_reset	slave	Signal	ETMv4 Trace Unit Reset signal.
utility_bus_s	slave	PVBus	Utility bus slave
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs virtual fast-interrupt handling.
virq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs virtual interrupt handling.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).

Parameters for ARMCortexR82AECT

cpuX.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.CP15SDISABLE

Initialize to disable access to some CP15 registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.RVBAR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.TEINIT

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.ase-present

Set whether the model has been built with NEON support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

cpuX.dtcm_base

Sets the 16K aligned base address of DTCM.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.dtcm_size

Sets the size of DTCM (in bytes).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.dtcm_stretch_clk

Whether DTCM clock stretched to occupy full cycle.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.dtcm_wait

DTCM accesses wait states: 0-3 cycles.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.icache-size
L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

cpuX.itcm_base
Sets the 16K aligned base address of ITCM.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.itcm_size
Sets the size of ITCM (in bytes).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.itcm_stretch_clk
Whether ITCM clock stretched to occupy full cycle.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.itcm_wait
ITCM accesses wait states: 0-3 cycles.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.llpp.base
Equivalent to CFGLLPPBASEADDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.llpp.size
Equivalent to CFGLLPPSIZE.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000000`

`cpuX.max_code_cache_mb`

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

`cpuX.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.tcm.a.enable

Equivalent to CFGITCMENm.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.vfp-dp-present

Whether double-precision floating point feature is implemented (FEAT_F64MM).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation to NC/DEV memory.The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTATOMICL

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation to LLRAM memory.The broadcastatomicl signal will override this value and it will be functional for revision 2.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CCSIDR-L1D_override

If nonzero, override the value presented in CCSIDR for L1D (this is cosmetic and does not affect cache behaviour).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CCSIDR-L1I_override

If nonzero, override the value presented in CCSIDR for L1I (this is cosmetic and does not affect cache behaviour).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

CCSIDR-L2_override

If nonzero, override the value presented in CCSIDR for L2 (this is cosmetic and does not affect cache behaviour).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CCSIDR-L3_override

If nonzero, allow L3 selection in CSSELR and present this value in CCSIDR (this is cosmetic and does not affect cache behaviour).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CFGTFPEN_pin_reset

CFGTFPEN pin at reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

CHI

Selects the type of protocol the Main Manager(MM) interface implements. 0, MM port configured as AXI. 1, MM port configured as CHI.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

CLUSTER_ID

CLUSTER_ID[15:8] equivalent to CFGMPIDRAFF3, CLUSTER_ID[7:0] equivalent to CFGMPIDRAFF2.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

DBGROMADDR

Initialization value of DBGDRAR register. Bits[55:12] of this register specify the ROM table physical address.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

DBGROMADDRV

If true, set bits[1:0] of the CP15 DBGDRAR to indicate that the address is valid.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

NUM_CORES

Number of cores in cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

PA_SIZE

Physical address range supported (FEAT_LPA).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 40

PERIPHBASE

Base address of peripheral memory space.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x13080000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`VMSA_supported`

VMSA is supported at EL1.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`bus_protection_enable_at_reset`

Equivalent to CFGBUSPROTEN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`core_power_on_by_default`

Equivalent to PPU_RST_STATE. 0 = Cluster PPU and all core PPUs reset to OFF, 1 = Cluster PPU and all core PPUs reset to ON.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpi_div`

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`cpi_mul`

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`dcache-hit_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-maintenance_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-miss_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-prefetch_enabled`

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dcache-read_access_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-read_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

enable_lock_step

Whether the core is configured in Dual Core Lock Step mode (FEAT_DCLS).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_simulation_performance_optimizations

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

gicv3.BPR-min

The minimum value for the GICC_BPR register (non-secure version will be 1 + this value).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 2

gicv3.VBPR-min
The minimum value for the GICV_BPR register (non-secure version will be 1 + this value).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

has_dense_mem_map
If true, the cluster follows the dense memory map else it implements the sparse memory map.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_impdef_transient_fault_protection
Support the Transient Fault Protection (TFP) flop parity errors through RAS registers (FEAT_TFP).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_llpp
Equivalent to CFGLLPPIMP.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_pmc
Programmable MBIST controllers implemented.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_spp
Equivalent to CFGSPPIMP.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

icache-hit_latency
L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`icache-state_modelled`

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l2cache-read_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l2cache-read_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x400000`

`l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l2cache-write_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`memory.ext_slave_base`

Equivalent to CFGACELSTCMBASEADDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`memory.has_llram`

Equivalent to CFGLLRAMIMP.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`memory.llram_base`

Equivalent to CFGLLRAMBASEADDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x20000000`

`memory.llram_enable_at_reset`

Equivalent to CFGLLRAMEN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`memory.llram_shared`

Equivalent to CFGLLRAMSHARED and it is only functional for revision 2.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`memory.llram_size`

Size of the LLRAM.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`num_protection_regions_s1`

Number of v8-R protection regions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

`num_protection_regions_s2`

Number of v8-R hyp protection regions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 16

`ptw_latency`

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`ram_protection_enable_at_reset`

Equivalent to CFGRAMPROTEN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`reported_patch_level`

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

`reported_revision_number`

Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

`sbist_controller.Chunk0.DL_CYCLES`

DL_CYCLES is the value that is loaded into FCTLR.FREQ out of reset.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 160

`sbist_controller.Chunk0.DL_RESET`

DL_RESET is used to initialize FCTLR.STATUS to INIT out of reset and load a value from the signal DL_CYCLES into FCTLR.FREQ. This provides a method to enable deadlock checking out of reset, as it may be possible that a deadlock prevents initialization and setup of the SBIST controller.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`sbist_controller.Chunk1.DL_CYCLES`

DL_CYCLES is the value that is loaded into FCTLR.FREQ out of reset.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 160

`sbist_controller.Chunk1.DL_RESET`

DL_RESET is used to initialize FCTLR.STATUS to INIT out of reset and load a value from the signal DL_CYCLES into FCTLR.FREQ. This provides a method to enable deadlock checking out of reset, as it may be possible that a deadlock prevents initialization and setup of the SBIST controller.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`sbist_controller.Chunk2.DL_CYCLES`

DL_CYCLES is the value that is loaded into FCTLR.FREQ out of reset.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 160

`sbist_controller.Chunk2.DL_RESET`

DL_RESET is used to initialize FCTLR.STATUS to INIT out of reset and load a value from the signal DL_CYCLES into FCTLR.FREQ. This provides a method to enable deadlock checking out of reset, as it may be possible that a deadlock prevents initialization and setup of the SBIST controller.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`sbist_controller.Chunk3.DL_CYCLES`

DL_CYCLES is the value that is loaded into FCTLR.FREQ out of reset.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 160

`sbist_controller.Chunk3.DL_RESET`

DL_RESET is used to initialize FCTLR.STATUS to INIT out of reset and load a value from the signal DL_CYCLES into FCTLR.FREQ. This provides a method to enable deadlock checking out of reset, as it may be possible that a deadlock prevents initialization and setup of the SBIST controller.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`sbist_controller.Chunk4.DL_CYCLES`

DL_CYCLES is the value that is loaded into FCTLR.FREQ out of reset.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 160

`sbist_controller.Chunk4.DL_RESET`

DL_RESET is used to initialize FCTLR.STATUS to INIT out of reset and load a value from the signal DL_CYCLES into FCTLR.FREQ. This provides a method to enable deadlock checking out of reset, as it may be possible that a deadlock prevents initialization and setup of the SBIST controller.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`sbist_controller.Chunk5.DL_CYCLES`

DL_CYCLES is the value that is loaded into FCTLR.FREQ out of reset.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 160

`sbist_controller.Chunk5.DL_RESET`

DL_RESET is used to initialize FCTLR.STATUS to INIT out of reset and load a value from the signal DL_CYCLES into FCTLR.FREQ. This provides a method to enable deadlock checking out of reset, as it may be possible that a deadlock prevents initialization and setup of the SBIST controller.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`sbist_controller.Chunk6.DL_CYCLES`

DL_CYCLES is the value that is loaded into FCTLR.FREQ out of reset.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 160

`sbist_controller.Chunk6.DL_RESET`

DL_RESET is used to initialize FCTLR.STATUS to INIT out of reset and load a value from the signal DL_CYCLES into FCTLR.FREQ. This provides a method to enable deadlock checking out of reset, as it may be possible that a deadlock prevents initialization and setup of the SBIST controller.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

sbist_controller.Chunk7.DL_CYCLES

DL_CYCLES is the value that is loaded into FCTLR.FREQ out of reset.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 160

sbist_controller.Chunk7.DL_RESET

DL_RESET is used to initialize FCTLR.STATUS to INIT out of reset and load a value from the signal DL_CYCLES into FCTLR.FREQ. This provides a method to enable deadlock checking out of reset, as it may be possible that a deadlock prevents initialization and setup of the SBIST controller.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

sbist_controller.SBIST_PAGE_SIZE

Size of the memory assigned to one Core in the SBIST Controller memory map.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

spp.base

Equivalent to CFGSPPBASEADDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

spp.size

Sets the size of SPP(in bytes).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000000`

stage12_tlb_size

If VMSA is supported at stage1, number of stage1+2 tlb entries. If instruction_tlb_size !=0, this is treated as dtlb size.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.96 ARMCortexR82CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexR82CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support
r1p1	Full support
r2p1	Full support
r3p1	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

Model quality level changes:

From	To
r0p0=Preliminary support r1p1=Preliminary support r2p0=Preliminary support r3p0=Preliminary support	r0p0=Full support r1p1=Full support r2p0=Full support r3p0=Full support

About ARMCortexR82CT

To simulate the r1p0 model, use the following parameters:

- `revision_number=1`
- `VMSA_supported=1`

Limitations

Dense memory map support has been added for the Utility bus only.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexR82CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexR82CT	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-R82
ARMCortexR82CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR82CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR82CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR82CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR82CT.DSU	SharedR
ARMCortexR82CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMCortexR82CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR82CT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMCortexR82CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR82CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR82CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR82CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR82CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR82CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR82CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-R82
ARMCortexR82CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexR82CT.cpu0.debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexR82CT.cpu0.dtlb	TLB
ARMCortexR82CT.cpu0.gicv3_cpu_if	GICv3CPUInterface
ARMCortexR82CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexR82CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR82CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexR82CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR82CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR82CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR82CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexR82CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexR82CT.l2_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexR82CT.l2_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–16)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR82CT.llram_coherent_interconnect	PVCache
ARMCortexR82CT.llram_coherent_interconnect.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR82CT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexR82CT.AMU	PVBusLogger

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexR82CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR82CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR82CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR82CT.DSU	SharedR
ARMCortexR82CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMCortexR82CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR82CT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMCortexR82CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR82CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR82CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR82CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR82CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR82CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR82CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-R82
ARMCortexR82CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexR82CT.cpu0.gicv3_cpu_if	GICv3CPUInterface
ARMCortexR82CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexR82CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR82CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexR82CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR82CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexR82CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexR82CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexR82CT.l2_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexR82CT.l2_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–16)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexR82CT.llram_coherent_interconnect	PVCache
ARMCortexR82CT.llram_coherent_interconnect.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave

Ports for ARMCortexR82CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acel_s	slave	PVBus	External Slave port. Equivalent to AXIS port.
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastatomicl	slave	Signal	BROADCASTATOMIC pin for LLRAM
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions.
cache_validation_control	slave	Value	This signal provides default exception handling state.
cfgendianess	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions.
cluster_ pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The port sets the value of the affinity levels 2 and 3; bits [39:32] and [23:16] of the MPIDR.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communication channel.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Core RAS error interrupt
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Core RAS fault interrupt
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cp15sdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some system control processor registers
cpuhalt	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into halt mode.
cti0extin	slave	Signal	CTI trace inputs for core 0.
cti0extout	master	Signal	CTI trace outputs for core 0.
cti1extin	slave	Signal	CTI trace inputs for core 1.
cti1extout	master	Signal	CTI trace outputs for core 1.
cti2extin	slave	Signal	CTI trace inputs for core 2.
cti2extout	master	Signal	CTI trace outputs for core 2.
cti3extin	slave	Signal	CTI trace inputs for core 3.
cti3extout	master	Signal	CTI trace outputs for core 3.
cti4extin	slave	Signal	CTI trace inputs for core 4.
cti4extout	master	Signal	CTI trace outputs for core 4.
cti5extin	slave	Signal	CTI trace inputs for core 5.
cti5extout	master	Signal	CTI trace outputs for core 5.
cti6extin	slave	Signal	CTI trace inputs for core 6.
cti6extout	master	Signal	CTI trace outputs for core 6.
cti7extin	slave	Signal	CTI trace inputs for core 7.
cti7extout	master	Signal	CTI trace outputs for core 7.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	-
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	These signals relate to core power down.
dbgpwrdwnack	master	Signal	Debug power down acknowledge.
dbgpwrdwnreq	slave	Signal	Debug power down request.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
external_trace_reset	slave	Signal	ETMv4 External Trace Reset signal.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
l2reset	slave	Signal	This signal resets timer and interrupt controller and l2cache
llpp_m	master	PVBus	LLPP (Low-Latency Peripheral Port).
llram_m	master	PVBus	LLRAM Port
macp_s	slave	PVBus	MACP slave interface
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
periphbase	slave	Value_64	This port sets the base address of private peripheral region
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster irq signal
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_ cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wakeup request
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core irq signal
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU core wakeup request
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
reset	slave	Signal	-
romaddr	slave	Value_64	Debug ROM base address.
romaddrv	slave	Signal	Debug ROM base address valid.
rvbar	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins
spiden	slave	Signal	Secure invasive debug enable.
spp_m	master	PVBus	SPP (Shared Peripheral Port).
standbywfe	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFE state
standbywfi	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFI state
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
trace_unit_reset	slave	Signal	ETMv4 Trace Unit Reset signal.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`utility_bus_s`	slave	PVBus	Utility bus slave
`vcpumntirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
`vfiq`	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs virtual fast-interrupt handling.
`virq`	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs virtual interrupt handling.
`virtio_s`	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).

Parameters for ARMCortexR82CT

`cpuX.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CP15SDISABLE`

Initialize to disable access to some CP15 registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.RVBAR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.TEINIT`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.ase-present`

Set whether the model has been built with NEON support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

`cpuX.dcache-size`

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

`cpuX.dtcm_base`

Sets the 16K aligned base address of DTCM.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.dtcm_size`

Sets the size of DTCM (in bytes).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.dtcm_stretch_clk`

Whether DTCM clock stretched to occupy full cycle.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.dtcm_wait`

DTCM accesses wait states: 0-3 cycles.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.icache-size`

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x10000`

cpuX.itcm_base

Sets the 16K aligned base address of ITCM.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.itcm_size

Sets the size of ITCM (in bytes).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.itcm_stretch_clk

Whether ITCM clock stretched to occupy full cycle.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.itcm_wait

ITCM accesses wait states: 0-3 cycles.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.llpp.base

Equivalent to CFGLLPPBASEADDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.llpp.size

Equivalent to CFGLLPPSIZE.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000000`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

cpuX.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.tcm.a.enable

Equivalent to CFGITCMENm.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.vfp-dp-present`

Whether double-precision floating point feature is implemented (FEAT_F64MM).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`BROADCASTATOMIC`

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation to NC/DEV memory.The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`BROADCASTATOMICL`

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation to LLRAM memory.The broadcastatomicl signal will override this value and it will be functional for revision 2.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CCSIDR-L1D_override

If nonzero, override the value presented in CCSIDR for L1D (this is cosmetic and does not affect cache behaviour).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CCSIDR-L1I_override

If nonzero, override the value presented in CCSIDR for L1I (this is cosmetic and does not affect cache behaviour).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CCSIDR-L2_override

If nonzero, override the value presented in CCSIDR for L2 (this is cosmetic and does not affect cache behaviour).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CCSIDR-L3_override

If nonzero, allow L3 selection in CSSELR and present this value in CCSIDR (this is cosmetic and does not affect cache behaviour).

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

CHI

Selects the type of protocol the Main Manager(MM) interface implements. 0, MM port configured as AXI. 1, MM port configured as CHI.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

CLUSTER_ID

CLUSTER_ID[15:8] equivalent to CFGMPIDRAFF3, CLUSTER_ID[7:0] equivalent to CFGMPIDRAFF2.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

DBGROMADDR

Initialization value of DBGDRAR register. Bits[55:12] of this register specify the ROM table physical address.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

DBGROMADDRV

If true, set bits[1:0] of the CP15 DBGDRAR to indicate that the address is valid.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`NUM_CORES`

Number of cores in cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`PA_SIZE`

Physical address range supported (FEAT_LPA).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 40

`PERIPHBASE`

Base address of peripheral memory space.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x13080000`

`VMSA_supported`

VMSA is supported at EL1.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`core_power_on_by_default`

Equivalent to PPU_RST_STATE. 0 = Cluster PPU and all core PPUs reset to OFF, 1 = Cluster PPU and all core PPUs reset to ON.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpi_div`

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

enable_lock_step

Whether the core is configured in Dual Core Lock Step mode (FEAT_DCLS).

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

enable_simulation_performance_optimizations

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

gicv3.BPR-min

The minimum value for the GICC_BPR register (non-secure version will be 1 + this value).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

gicv3.VBPR-min

The minimum value for the GICV_BPR register (non-secure version will be 1 + this value).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

has_dense_mem_map

If true, the cluster follows the dense memory map else it implements the sparse memory map.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_llpp

Equivalent to CFGLLPPIMP.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_spp

Equivalent to CFGSPPIMP.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-state_modelled`

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l2cache-read_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`l2cache-read_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x400000`

`l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l2cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l2cache-write_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l2cache-write_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

memory.ext_slave_base

Equivalent to CFGACELSTCMBASEADDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

memory.has_llram

Equivalent to CFGLLRAMIMP.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

memory.llram_base

Equivalent to CFGLLRAMBASEADDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x20000000`

memory.llram_enable_at_reset

Equivalent to CFGLLRAMEN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

memory.llram_shared

Equivalent to CFGLLRAMSHARED and it is only functional for revision 2.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

memory.llram_size

Size of the LLRAM.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

num_protection_regions_s1

Number of v8-R protection regions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 16

`num_protection_regions_s2`

Number of v8-R hyp protection regions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

`patch_level`

Patch level of TRM implemented by the model. Changing the value can change the model behaviour. Visible as the Revision field in MIDR/MIDR_EL1. Corresponds to the patch number Y in rXpY.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`ptw_latency`

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`ram_protection_enable_at_reset`

Equivalent to CFGRAMPROTEN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`revision_number`

Revision number of TRM implemented by the model. Changing the value can change the model behaviour. Visible as the Variant field in MIDR/MIDR_EL1. Corresponds to the revision number X in rXpY.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`spp.base`

Equivalent to CFGSPPBASEADDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

spp.size

Sets the size of SPP(in bytes).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000000`

stage12_tlb_size

If VMSA is supported at stage1, number of stage1+2 tlb entries. If instruction_tlb_size !=0, this is treated as dtlb size.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.97 ARMCortexR8x1CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexR8x1CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMCortexR8x1CT

The following components also exist:

ARMCortexR8x2CT. ARMCortexR8x3CT. ARMCortexR8x4CT.

The per-core parameters are preceded by cpun., where n identifies the core (0-3).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`pvbus_s` is the slave port to access the TCM RAM of CPU n. Bits [3:0] of the user flags in the transaction are used to select the TCM:

0
: Selects the ITCM of CPU 0.

1
: Selects the DTCM of CPU 0.

2
: Selects the ITCM of CPU 1.

3
: Selects the DTCM of CPU 1.

4
: Selects the ITCM of CPU 2.

5
: Selects the DTCM of CPU 2.

6
: Selects the ITCM of CPU 3.

7
: Selects the DTCM of CPU 3.

Any other value is reserved.

The `semihosting-cwd` parameter sets the CWD that is used for semihosting. The host operating system limits the maximum path length. The `semihosting-cwd` parameter does not provide any security. Software running on the model can access files outside this directory using relative paths containing .. or using absolute paths.

Differences between the model and the RTL

This component has the following differences from the corresponding revision of the RTL implementation:

- This component does not implement address filtering within the SCU. The enable bit for this feature is ignored.
- The GIC does not respect the `CFGSDISABLE` signal. This leads to some registers being accessible when they must not be.
- The SCU enable bit is ignored. The SCU is always enabled.
- The SCU ignores the invalidate all register.
- The Broadcast TLB or cache operations in this model do not cause other cores in the cluster that are asleep because of WFI to wake up.
- The RR bit in the SCTLR is ignored.
- The Power Control Register in the system control coprocessor is implemented but writing to it does not change the behavior of the model.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- The model cannot be configured with a 128-entry TLB.
- When modeling the SCU, coherency operations are represented by a memory write followed by a read to refill from memory, rather than using cache-to-cache transfers.
- TCMs are modeled internally and the model does not support external TCMs or the ports associated with them.
- This component implements L1 cache as architecturally defined, but does not implement L2 cache. If you require an L2 cache you can add a PL310 Level 2 Cache Controller component.
- The `vfp-enable_at_reset` option is model-specific and has no hardware equivalent. Arm recommends that it is only used in test systems and tied off to false in production systems.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexR8x1CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexR8x1CT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-R8
`ARMCortexR8x1CT.ARMCortexR8x1CT.debug_rom`	debug_rom
`ARMCortexR8x1CT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexR8x1CT.cpu0`	ARM_Cortex-R8
`ARMCortexR8x1CT.cpu0.l1dcache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexR8x1CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexR8x1CT.cpu0.l1icache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexR8x1CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexR8x1CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexR8x1CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexR8x1CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect`	PVCache
`ARMCortexR8x1CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect.upstream[U]` (where *U* = 0–17)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexR8x1CT.l2_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`ARMCortexR8x1CT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexR8x1CT.cpu0`	ARM_Cortex-R8
`ARMCortexR8x1CT.cpu0.l1dcache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexR8x1CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexR8x1CT.cpu0.l1icache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexR8x1CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexR8x1CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexR8x1CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexR8x1CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect`	PVCache
`ARMCortexR8x1CT.l1_incoherent_interconnect.upstream[U]` (where *U* = 0–17)	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexR8x1CT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Ports for ARMCortexR8x1CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.
cfgnmfi	slave	Signal	This signal disables FIQ mask in CPSR.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions.
clusterid	slave	Value	The port sets the value in CPU ID register field, bits[11:8] of the MPIDR.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	Legacy FIQ request input line.
fiqout	master	Signal	Output of individual processor nFIQ from the interrupt controller.
fpfilterend0	slave	Value	This port sets end of region mapped to pvbus_mfp0.
fpfilterend1	slave	Value	This port sets end of region mapped to pvbus_mfp1.
fpfilterend2	slave	Value	This port sets end of region mapped to pvbus_mfp2.
fpfilterend3	slave	Value	This port sets end of region mapped to pvbus_mfp3.
fpfilterstart0	slave	Value	This port sets start of region mapped to pvbus_mfp0.
fpfilterstart1	slave	Value	This port sets start of region mapped to pvbus_mfp1.
fpfilterstart2	slave	Value	This port sets start of region mapped to pvbus_mfp2.
fpfilterstart3	slave	Value	This port sets start of region mapped to pvbus_mfp3.
fpuflags	master	ValueState	Floating-Point Unit output flags.
halt	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into halt mode. Equivalent to the hardware nCPUHALT[N:0] signal.
initram	slave	Signal	This signal enables the processor to boot from the instruction TCM.
ints	slave	Signal	Interrupt distributor interrupt lines.
irq	slave	Signal	Legacy IRQ request input line.
irqout	master	Signal	Output of individual processor nIRQ from the interrupt controller.
mfilteren	slave	Signal	This signal enables filtering of address ranges between master bus ports.
mfilterend	slave	Value	This port sets end of region mapped to pvbus_m1.
mfilterstart	slave	Value	This port sets start of region mapped to pvbus_m1.
periphbase	slave	Value	This port sets the base address of private peripheral region.
periphclk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The timer and the watchdog take need a clk that is scaled down at least by factor of two.
periphreset	slave	Signal	This signal resets timer and interrupt controller.
pfilterend	slave	Value	This port sets end of region mapped to pvbus_mp.
pfilterstart	slave	Value	This port sets start of region mapped to pvbus_mp.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	AXI master port 0.
pvbus_m1	master	PVBus	AXI master port 1.
pvbus_mfp0	master	PVBus	Fast peripheral port for core 0.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_mfp1`	master	PVBus	Fast peripheral port for core 1.
`pvbus_mfp2`	master	PVBus	Fast peripheral port for core 2.
`pvbus_mfp3`	master	PVBus	Fast peripheral port for core 3.
`pvbus_mp`	master	PVBus	Shared peripheral port.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	tcm slave port.
`reset`	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode.
`scureset`	slave	Signal	This signal resets SCU.
`smpnamp`	master	Signal	This signals AMP or SMP mode for each Cortex-R8 processor.
`standbywfe`	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFE state.
`standbywfi`	master	Signal	This signal indicates if a core is in WFI state.
`teinit`	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.
`ticks`	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
`vinithi`	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.
`wdreset`	slave	Signal	This signal resets individual watchdog.
`wdresetreq`	master	Signal	CPU watchdog reset requests.

Parameters for ARMCortexR8x1CT

`cpu0.CFGEND`

Initialize to BE8 endianness.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpu0.CFGNMFI`

Enable nonmaskable FIQ interrupts on startup.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpu0.DP_FLOAT`

Sets whether double-precision instructions are available.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpu0.INITRAM`

Enable the processor to boot from the instruction TCM.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`cpu0.POWERCTLI`

Default power control state for processor.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`cpu0.SMPnAMP`

Set whether the processor is part of a coherent domain.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpu0.TEINIT`

T32 exception enable. The default has exceptions including reset handled in A32 state.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpu0.VINITHI`

Initialize with high vectors enabled.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpu0.dcache-size`

Set D-cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

`cpu0.dtcm_size`

Size of DTCM in KB.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8`

`cpu0.icache-size`

Set I-cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x8000`

cpu0.itcm_size

Size of ITCM in KB.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8`

cpu0.min_sync_level

force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

cpu0.semihosting-ARM_HLT

ARM HLT number for semihosting.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xF000`

cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

ARM SVC number for semihosting.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_HLT

Thumb HLT number for semihosting.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x3C`

cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

Thumb SVC number for semihosting.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xAB`

cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting SVC calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “”

cpu0.semihosting-cwd

Virtual address of CWD.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

cpu0.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC traps. Applications that do not use semihosting must set this parameter to false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpu0.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0F000000`

cpu0.semihosting-hlt-enable

Enable semihosting HLT traps. Applications that use HLT semihosting must set this parameter to true and the semihosting-enable parameter to true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpu0.semihosting-prefix

Prefix semihosting output with target instance name.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpu0.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0F000000`

`cpu0.tcm-present`

Disables the DTCM and ITCM.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable coprocessor access and VFP at reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpu0.vfp-present`

Set whether model has VFP support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`CLUSTER_ID`

Processor cluster ID value.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`FPFILTEREND0`

Specifies the end address for fast peripheral port address filtering.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

FPFILTEREND1

Specifies the end address for fast peripheral port address filtering.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

FPFILTEREND2

Specifies the end address for fast peripheral port address filtering.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

FPFILTEREND3

Specifies the end address for fast peripheral port address filtering.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

FPFILTERSTART0

Specifies the start address for fast peripheral port address filtering.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xFFF00000`

FPFILTERSTART1

Specifies the start address for fast peripheral port address filtering.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xFFF00000`

FPFILTERSTART2

Specifies the start address for fast peripheral port address filtering.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xFFF00000`

FPFILTERSTART3

Specifies the start address for fast peripheral port address filtering.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xFFF00000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`LOCK_STEP`

Affects dual-processor configurations only, and ignored by single-processor configurations. 0 - Disable. Set for two independent processors. 1 - Lock Step. Appears to the system as two processors but is internally modeled as a single processor. 3 - Split Lock. Appears to the system as two processors but can be statically configured from reset either as two independent processors or two locked processors. For the model, these are equivalent to Disable and Lock Step, respectively, except for the value of build options registers. The model does not support dynamically splitting and locking the processor.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`MFILTEREN`

Enables filtering of address ranges.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`MFILTEREND`

Specifies the end address for address filtering.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`MFILTERSTART`

Specifies the start address for address filtering.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`NUM_MPU_REGION`

Sets the number of MPU regions.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 12

`PERIPHBASE`

Base address of peripheral memory space.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xAE000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

PFILTEREND

Specifies the end address for peripheral port address filtering.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

PFILTERSTART

Specifies the start address for peripheral port address filtering.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xFFF00000`

cpi_div

divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

cpi_mul

multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dic-spi_count

Number of shared peripheral interrupts implemented.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40`

ecc_on

Enable Error Correcting Code.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`icache-state_modelled`

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`reported_fp_revision`

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored. Updates the FPSID.revision value.

Type: `int`

Default value: -1

`reported_patch_level`

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int`

Default value: -1

`reported_revision_number`

Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int`

Default value: -1

3.98 ARMCortexX1CCT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexX1CCT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMCortexX1CCT

The model supports the following features:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- DynamIQ (DSU) system registers.
- Per-core L2 cache.
- A P-Channel for the cluster and for each core.
- Optional peripheral port.
- L3 cache partition.
- Per-core clock.
- `BROADCASTPERSIST` pin.

The model does not support the following features:

- `BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU` pin.
- `COREINSTRRET`, `COREINSTRRUN`, or `nPMBIRQ` signals.
- DynamIQ features that are irrelevant to the programmers' view simulation, for example:
  - Automatic CPU retention mode.
  - Level-3 Cache RAM retention.
- 256-bit wide output transactions.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Latency configuration.
- Snoop filtering.
- Cache stashing capability.
- Each thread has its own L1Cache and L2Cache instead of a common cache that is shared by all threads of the core.
- Per-thread parameters are not yet supported but signals are implemented.

Note

The `cfgsdisable` signal will be removed in a future release.

This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexX1CCT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexX1CCT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-X1C
`ARMCortexX1CCT.AMU`	PVBusLogger

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexX1CCT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexX1CCT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexX1CCT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexX1CCT.DSU`	DSU
`ARMCortexX1CCT.DSU.l3_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
`ARMCortexX1CCT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexX1CCT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexX1CCT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y]` (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexX1CCT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexX1CCT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexX1CCT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexX1CCT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexX1CCT.cpu0`	ARM_Cortex-X1C
`ARMCortexX1CCT.cpu0.UTLB`	TLB
`ARMCortexX1CCT.cpu0.debug_rom`	debug_rom
`ARMCortexX1CCT.cpu0.dtlb`	TLB
`ARMCortexX1CCT.cpu0.l1dcache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexX1CCT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexX1CCT.cpu0.l1icache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexX1CCT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexX1CCT.cpu0.l2cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexX1CCT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U]` (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexX1CCT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexX1CCT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexX1CCT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster`	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
`ARMCortexX1CCT.global_debug_rom`	debug_rom
`ARMCortexX1CCT.secondary_debug_rom`	debug_rom

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`ARMCortexX1CCT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexX1CCT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexX1CCT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexX1CCT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexX1CCT.DSU`	DSU
`ARMCortexX1CCT.DSU.l3_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
`ARMCortexX1CCT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexX1CCT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexX1CCT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y]` (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexX1CCT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexX1CCT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX1CCT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX1CCT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX1CCT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-X1C
ARMCortexX1CCT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexX1CCT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexX1CCT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX1CCT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexX1CCT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX1CCT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexX1CCT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX1CCT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX1CCT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX1CCT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMCortexX1CCT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AENDMP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTARTMP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
cfgte	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
cpuporeset	slave	Signal	CPU power on reset. Initializes all the processor logic, including debug logic.
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
niden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
pchannel_cluster	slave	PChannel	PChannel for cluster.
pchannel_core	slave	PChannel	PChannels for cores
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`spniden`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`sporeset`	slave	Signal	A single cluster-wide power on reset signal for all resettable registers in DynamIQ.
`ticks`	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
`vcpumntirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
`vfiq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
`vinithi`	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.
`virq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
`virtio_s`	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
`vsei`	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexX1CCT

`cpuX.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

cpuX.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x1`

`cpi_mul`

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`dcache-hit_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-maintenance_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-miss_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-prefetch_enabled`

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dcache-read_access_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

default_opmode

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

diagnostics

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_simulation_performance_optimizations

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

ext_abort_device_read_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ext_abort_device_write_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ext_abort_so_read_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`ext_abort_so_write_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`force_zero_PSTATE_PAN`

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_acp`

If true, Accelerator Coherency Port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_coherent_icache`

Whether icache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. true - Invalidate operations not required.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_dot_product`

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`has_peripheral_port`

If true, additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-hit_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-maintenance_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-miss_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-size

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-snoop_issue_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-write_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

pchannel_treat_simreset_as_poreset

Register core as ON state to cluster with simulation reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

periph_address_end

End address for peripheral port address range exclusive(corresponds to AENDMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

periph_address_start

Start address for peripheral port address range inclusive(corresponds to ASTARTMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`tlb_latency`

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`tlbi_stall_enabled`

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`treat-dcache-cmos-to-pou-as-nop`

Whether dcache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. 0 - Invalidate ops required, 1 - Invalidate ops not required and cannot generate faults, 2 - Invalidate ops not required but can generate faults.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`treat_PAC_as_NOP`

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`walk_cache_latency`

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.99 ARMCortexX1CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexX1CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMCortexX1CT

The model supports the following features:

- DynamIQ (DSU) system registers.
- Per-core L2 cache.
- A P-Channel for the cluster and for each core.
- Optional peripheral port.
- L3 cache partition.
- Per-core clock.
- `BROADCASTPERSIST` pin.

The model does not support the following features:

- `BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU` pin.
- `COREINSTRRET`, `COREINSTRRUN`, or `nPMBIRQ` signals.
- DynamIQ features that are irrelevant to the programmers' view simulation, for example:
  - Automatic CPU retention mode.
  - Level-3 Cache RAM retention.
- 256-bit wide output transactions.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Latency configuration.
- Snoop filtering.
- Debug power management signals `DBGPWRDUP` and `DBGRSTREQ` are not implemented, but `DBGPWRUPREQ` and `DBGNOPWRDWN` are implemented.
- Cache stashing capability.
- Each thread has its own L1Cache and L2Cache instead of a common cache that is shared by all threads of the core.
- Per-thread parameters are not yet supported but signals are implemented.

This model has a variable number of cores per cluster, specified using the `NUM_CORES` parameter.

The per-core parameters are preceded by `cpun.`, where n identifies the core (0-3).

This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexX1CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexX1CT	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-X1
ARMCortexX1CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX1CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX1CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX1CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX1CT.DSU	DSU
ARMCortexX1CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexX1CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX1CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexX1CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX1CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX1CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX1CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX1CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX1CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-X1
ARMCortexX1CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexX1CT.cpu0.debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexX1CT.cpu0.dtlb	TLB
ARMCortexX1CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexX1CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX1CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexX1CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX1CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexX1CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX1CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX1CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX1CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexX1CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexX1CT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexX1CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX1CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX1CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX1CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX1CT.DSU	DSU

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexX1CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexX1CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX1CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexX1CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX1CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX1CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX1CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX1CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX1CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-X1
ARMCortexX1CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexX1CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexX1CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX1CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexX1CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX1CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexX1CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX1CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX1CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX1CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMCortexX1CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AENDMP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTARTMP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
cfgte	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
cpuporeset	slave	Signal	CPU power on reset. Initializes all the processor logic, including debug logic.
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
niden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
pchannel_cluster	slave	PChannel	PChannel for cluster.
pchannel_core	slave	PChannel	PChannels for cores
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
spniden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
sporeset	slave	Signal	A single cluster-wide power on reset signal for all resettable registers in DynamIQ.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
vinithi	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexX1CT

cpuX.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.VINITHI`

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

cpuX.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`BROADCASTATOMIC`

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`BROADCASTCACHEMAINT`

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`dcache-write_access_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-write_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`default_opmode`

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`diagnostics`

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_simulation_performance_optimizations`

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ext_abort_device_read_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

ext_abort_device_write_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ext_abort_so_read_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ext_abort_so_write_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_acp

If true, Accelerator Coherency Port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_coherent_icache

Whether icache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. true - Invalidate operations not required.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`has_dot_product`

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`has_peripheral_port`

If true, additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`icache-hit_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-maintenance_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-miss_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-prefetch_enabled`

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-hit_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-maintenance_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-miss_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-read_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-read_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-size`

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-snoop_issue_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

pchannel_treat_simreset_as_poreset

Register core as ON state to cluster with simulation reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

periph_address_end

End address for peripheral port address range exclusive(corresponds to AENDMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

periph_address_start

Start address for peripheral port address range inclusive(corresponds to ASTARTMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

treat-dcache-cmos-to-pou-as-nop

Whether dcache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. 0 - Invalidate ops required, 1 - Invalidate ops not required and cannot generate faults, 2 - Invalidate ops not required but can generate faults.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.100 ARMCortexX2CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexX2CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r2p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were removed:

- `pchannel_treat_simreset_as_poreset`

The following ports were added:

- `cluster_ppu_hw_stat`
- `core_ppu_hw_stat`
- `coreinstrrun`
- `ppu_cluster_isolate`
- `ppu_core_isolate`

About ARMCortexX2CT

The model supports the following features:

- DynamIQ (DSU) system registers.
- Per-core L2 cache.
- A P-Channel for the cluster and for each core.
- Optional peripheral port.
- L3 cache partition.
- Per-core clock.
- `BROADCASTPERSIST` pin.

Support for the following features is planned for a future release:

- `BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU` pin.
- `COREINSTRRET`, `COREINSTRRUN`, and `nPMBIRQ` signals.
- Transporting architectural metadata tags over TLM2 (OSCI) and AMBA-PV (TLM2 extensions from Arm) bus protocols.

The following features will not be implemented:

- 256-bit wide output transactions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- Error correction/detection features.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Snoop filtering.

This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexX2CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexX2CT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-X2
`ARMCortexX2CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexX2CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexX2CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexX2CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexX2CT.DSU`	DSU-110
`ARMCortexX2CT.DSU.PPU_cluster`	PPUv1
`ARMCortexX2CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexX2CT.DSU.PPU_core0`	PPUv1
`ARMCortexX2CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexX2CT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexX2CT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexX2CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y]` (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexX2CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexX2CT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexX2CT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexX2CT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexX2CT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexX2CT.cpu0`	ARM_Cortex-X2
`ARMCortexX2CT.cpu0.UTLB`	TLB
`ARMCortexX2CT.cpu0.debug_rom`	debug_rom
`ARMCortexX2CT.cpu0.dtlb`	TLB
`ARMCortexX2CT.cpu0.l1dcache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexX2CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexX2CT.cpu0.l1icache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexX2CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexX2CT.cpu0.l2cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexX2CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U]` (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexX2CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexX2CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexX2CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexX2CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexX2CT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexX2CT.sve	ScalableVectorExtension

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexX2CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX2CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX2CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX2CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX2CT.DSU	DSU-110
ARMCortexX2CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMCortexX2CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX2CT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMCortexX2CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX2CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX2CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexX2CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX2CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX2CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX2CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX2CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX2CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX2CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-X2
ARMCortexX2CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexX2CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexX2CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX2CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexX2CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX2CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexX2CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX2CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX2CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX2CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMCortexX2CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main master interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_ cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU Core wake request signals.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
trbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
utility_bus_s	slave	PVBus	Utility bus slave
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexX2CT

`cpuX.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpuX.max_code_cache_mb`

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

`cpuX.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 171

cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-enable
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.semihosting-heap_base
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_base
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit
Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

core_power_on_by_default

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dcache-read_access_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-read_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-state_modelled`

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dcache-write_access_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

default_opmode

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

diagnostics

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_simulation_performance_optimizations

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 32

ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ete.NumberOfRSPairs`

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`ete.PIDR_CMOD`

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.PIDR_REVAND`

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.PIDR_REVISION`

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.Q_CADENCE`

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`ete.RES0_STATEFUL`

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ete.RETSTACK`

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ete.REVISION`

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY`

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

`ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE`

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS`

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ete.TRACE_OUTPUT`

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP`

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_device_read_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ext_abort_device_write_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ext_abort_so_read_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ext_abort_so_write_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_acp

If true, Accelerator Coherency Port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_peripheral_port

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`icache-prefetch_enabled`

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`icache-read_access_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-read_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-state_modelled`

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo`

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`l3cache-hit_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-maintenance_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-miss_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-size

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-snoop_issue_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

mpmm_accumulator_multiplier

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`num_nodes`

Number of transport nodes. Zero implies direct-connect configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`periph_address_end`

End address for peripheral port address range exclusive(corresponds to AENDMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`periph_address_start`

Start address for peripheral port address range inclusive(corresponds to ASTARTMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`ptw_latency`

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`tlb_latency`

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`tlbi_stall_enabled`

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`treat-dcache-cmos-to-pou-as-nop`

Whether dcache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. 0 - Invalidate ops required, 1 - Invalidate ops not required and cannot generate faults, 2 - Invalidate ops not required but can generate faults.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`walk_cache_latency`

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.101 ARMCortexX3CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexX3CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following ports were added:

- `cluster_ppu_hw_stat`
- `core_ppu_hw_stat`
- `coreinstrrun`
- `ppu_cluster_isolate`
- `ppu_core_isolate`

About ARMCortexX3CT

The model supports the following features:

- DynamIQ (DSU) system registers.
- DynamIQ r3p0.
- L2 cache is supported at the per-core level only and there is no implementation of Core-Complex with shared L2 cache yet.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- P-Channel for the cluster and for each core.
- Optional peripheral port.
- L3 cache partition.
- Per-core clock.
- `BROADCASTPERSIST` pin.
- Utility bus.
- Support for Interrupt signals from SPE is added as pmbirq[8].

Support for the following features is planned for a future release:

- TRBE.
- Transporting architectural metadata tags over TLM2 (OSCI) and AMBA-PV (TLM2 extensions from Arm) bus protocols.
- Core-Complex.
- `BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU` pin.
- `COREINSTRRET`, `COREINSTRRUN`, or `nPMBIRQ` signals.
- Each thread has its own L1Cache and L2Cache instead of a common cache that is shared by all threads of the core.
- Per-thread parameters are not yet supported but signals are implemented.

Note

The `cfgsdisable` signal will be removed in a future release.

The following features will not be implemented:

- DynamIQ features that are irrelevant to the programmers' view simulation, for example:
  - Automatic CPU retention mode.
  - Level-3 Cache RAM retention.
- 256-bit wide output transactions.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Latency configuration.
- Snoop filtering.
- Cache stashing capability.
- Embedded Logic Analyzer (ELA).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

Limitations

Some of the SVE instructions do not raise undefined exceptions when SP is used as a source register.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexX3CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexX3CT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-X3
`ARMCortexX3CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexX3CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexX3CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexX3CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexX3CT.DSU`	DSU-110
`ARMCortexX3CT.DSU.PPU_cluster`	PPUv1
`ARMCortexX3CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexX3CT.DSU.PPU_core0`	PPUv1
`ARMCortexX3CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexX3CT.DSU.l3_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
`ARMCortexX3CT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexX3CT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexX3CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y]` (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexX3CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexX3CT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexX3CT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexX3CT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexX3CT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexX3CT.cpu0`	ARM_Cortex-X3
`ARMCortexX3CT.cpu0.UTLB`	TLB
`ARMCortexX3CT.cpu0.debug_rom`	debug_rom
`ARMCortexX3CT.cpu0.dtlb`	TLB
`ARMCortexX3CT.cpu0.l1dcache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexX3CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexX3CT.cpu0.l1icache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexX3CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexX3CT.cpu0.l2cache`	PVCache
`ARMCortexX3CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U]` (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
`ARMCortexX3CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexX3CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexX3CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexX3CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexX3CT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexX3CT.sve	ScalableVectorExtension

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexX3CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX3CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX3CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX3CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX3CT.DSU	DSU-110
ARMCortexX3CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMCortexX3CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX3CT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMCortexX3CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX3CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexX3CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX3CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexX3CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX3CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX3CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX3CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX3CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX3CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX3CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-X3
ARMCortexX3CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexX3CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexX3CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX3CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexX3CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX3CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexX3CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX3CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX3CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX3CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMCortexX3CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main master interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_ cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU Core wake request signals.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
trbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
utility_bus_s	slave	PVBus	Utility bus slave
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexX3CT

cpuX.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

cpuX.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

AEND0_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

AEND1_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND2_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND3_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART0_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

bus_type

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`core_power_on_by_default`

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpi_div`

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`cpi_mul`

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`dcache-hit_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-maintenance_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-miss_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

default_opmode

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

diagnostics

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_simulation_performance_optimizations

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`error_record_feature_register`

RAS feature register values. An array of JSON objects. The JSON schema for the array is: [{"ED":0x0, "IMPDEF_3_2":0x0, "UI":0x0, "FI":0x0, "UE":0x0, "CFI":0x0, "CEC":0x0, "RP":0x0, "DUI":0x0, "CEO":0x0, "CI":0x0, "TS":0x0, "INJ":0x0, "FRX":0x0, "UC":0x0, "UEU":0x0, "UER":0x0, "UEO":0x0, "DE":0x0, "CE":0x0, "Visibility":"Core"},other_feature_register_values]. Where ED,UI,FI,CE and UE have valid values between 0x0 - 0x3. CFI and DUI have valid values 0x0, 0x2 and 0x3. CEC has valid values 0x0,0x2 or 0x4. RP,CEO,INJ,FRX,UC,UEU,UER,UEO,DE has valid values 0x0 or 0x1. CI and TS has valid values of 0x0, 0x1 and 0x2. Visibility has valid values "Core" or "Cluster".

Type: `string`

Default value:
“[{"ED":0x2,"IMPDEF_3_2":0x0,"UI":0x2,"FI":0x2,"UE":0x1,"CFI":0x2,"CEC":0x2,"RP":0x1,"DUI":0x0,"CEO":0x0,
"Visibility":"Cluster"},
{"ED":0x2,"IMPDEF_3_2":0x0,"UI":0x2,"FI":0x2,"UE":0x1,"CFI":0x2,"CEC":0x2,"RP":0x1,"DUI":0x0,"CEO":0x0,"I

`ete.CLAIMTAGS`

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 32

`ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q`

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`ete.NumberOfRSPairs`

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`ete.PIDR_CMOD`

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.PIDR_REVAND`

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.PIDR_REVISION

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

ete.RES0_STATEFUL

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ete.RETSTACK

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

ete.REVISION

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ext_abort_normal_noncacheable_read_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of normal noncacheable-read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

ext_abort_so_write_ras_type

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_enhanced_pan

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_large_va

Implement support for the extended 52-bit virtual addresses from ARMv8.2 (FEAT_LVA).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.2 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_peripheral_port

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

instruction_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-has_mpam

L3 Cache has MPAM support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

l3cache-hit_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-maintenance_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-miss_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-size

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-snoop_issue_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-ways

L3 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

l3cache-write_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 3

`mpmm_accumulator_multiplier`

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`num_nodes`

Number of transport nodes. Zero implies direct-connect configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`pmu-num_counters`

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

`pseudo_fault_generation_feature_register`

ARMv8.4 Standard Pseudo-fault generation feature register values. JSON schema for the parameter value is: [{"OF":false, "UC":false, "UEU":false, "UER":false, "UEO":false, "DE":false, "CE":`0x0`, "CI":false, "ER":false, "PN":false, "AV":false, "MV":false, "SYN":false, "R":false, "NA":false}, other_psuedo-fault_generating_features_register_values]. Where OF, UC, UEU, UER, UEO, DE, CI, ER, PN, AV, MV, SYN, and R have valid false(NOT_SUPPORTED) and true(FEATURE_CONTROLLABLE), where CE can have 0(NOT_SUPPORTED), 1(NONSPECIFIC_CE_SUPPORTED) and 3(TRANSIENT_OR_PERSISTENT_CE_SUPPORTED) and NA can have false(component fakes detection on next access) or true(component fakes detection spontaneously). Effective only when ERXFR's INJ field allows it or has_ras_fault_injection is true.

Type: `string`

Default value: “[{"OF":true, "UC":true, "UEU":false, "UER":false, "UEO":false, "DE":`0x1`, "CE":`0x1`,"CI":true, "ER":false, "PN":true, "AV":false, "MV":true, "SYN":true, "R":true},{"OF":false, "UC":true, "UEU":false, "UER":false, "UEO":false, "DE":`0x1`, "CE":`0x1`,"CI":false, "ER":false, "PN":false, "AV":false, "MV":false, "SYN":false, "R":true}]”

`ptw_latency`

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

stage12_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

trace_physical_registers_when_host_virtualisation_enabled

When host virtualisation is enabled, trace sysreg accesses to physical register accessed (0=disabled, 1=Trace only ELR/SPSR_EL1 as ELR/SPSR_EL2, 2=Trace all redirected registers as physical registers.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

treat_PAC_as_NOP

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.102 ARMCortexX4CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexX4CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following ports were added:

- `cluster_ppu_hw_stat`
- `core_ppu_hw_stat`
- `coreinstrrun`
- `ppu_cluster_isolate`
- `ppu_core_isolate`

About ARMCortexX4CT

The model supports the following features:

- DynamIQ (DSU) system registers.
- DynamIQ r3p0.
- L2 cache is supported at the per-core level only and there is no implementation of Core-Complex with shared L2 cache yet.
- P-Channel for the cluster and for each core.
- Optional peripheral port.
- L3 cache partition.
- Per-core clock.
- `BROADCASTPERSIST` pin.
- Utility bus.
- Support for Interrupt signals from SPE is added as pmbirq[8].

Support for the following features is planned for a future release:

- Transporting architectural metadata tags over TLM2 (OSCI) and AMBA-PV (TLM2 extensions from Arm) bus protocols.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- `BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU` pin.
- `COREINSTRRET`, `COREINSTRRUN`, and `nPMBIRQ` signals.
- Each thread has its own L1Cache and L2Cache instead of a common cache that is shared by all threads of the core.
- Per-thread parameters are not supported but signals are implemented.

Note

The `cfgsdisable` signal will be removed in a future release.

The following features will not be implemented:

- DynamIQ features that are irrelevant to the programmers' view simulation, for example:
  - Automatic CPU retention mode.
  - Level-3 Cache RAM retention.
- 256-bit wide output transactions.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Latency configuration.
- Snoop filtering.
- Cache stashing capability.
- Embedded Logic Analyzer (ELA).

This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

Limitations

Some of the SVE instructions do not raise undefined exceptions when SP is used as a source register.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexX4CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexX4CT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-X4
`ARMCortexX4CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexX4CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexX4CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexX4CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexX4CT.DSU`	DSU-120

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexX4CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMCortexX4CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX4CT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMCortexX4CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX4CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexX4CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX4CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexX4CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–4)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX4CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX4CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX4CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX4CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX4CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX4CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-X4
ARMCortexX4CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexX4CT.cpu0.debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexX4CT.cpu0.dtlb	TLB
ARMCortexX4CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexX4CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX4CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexX4CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX4CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexX4CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX4CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX4CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX4CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexX4CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexX4CT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexX4CT.sve	ScalableVectorExtension

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexX4CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX4CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX4CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX4CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX4CT.DSU	DSU-120
ARMCortexX4CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMCortexX4CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX4CT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexX4CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX4CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexX4CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX4CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexX4CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–4)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX4CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX4CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX4CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX4CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX4CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX4CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-X4
ARMCortexX4CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexX4CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexX4CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX4CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexX4CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX4CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexX4CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX4CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX4CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX4CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMCortexX4CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main master interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_ cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU core wake request signal.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
trbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`utility_bus_s`	slave	PVBus	Utility bus slave
`vcpumntirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
`vfiq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
`virq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
`virtio_s`	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
`vsei`	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexX4CT

`cpuX.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80000`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

cpuX.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

AEND0_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND1_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND2_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND3_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART0_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

bus_type

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

core_power_on_by_default

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

default_opmode

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`diagnostics`

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ecv_support_level`

Implement Enhanced Counter Virtualization feature from ARMv8.6. 0, Not supported. 1, fully supported without CNTPOFF. 2, fully supported with CNTPOFF (FEAT_ECV).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`enable_simulation_performance_optimizations`

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ete.CLAIMTAGS`

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q`

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`ete.NumberOfRSPairs`

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 8

`ete.PIDR_CMOD`

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.Q_CADENCE`

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`ete.RES0_STATEFUL`

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ete.RETSTACK`

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY`

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

`ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE`

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS`

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ext_abort_so_write_ras_type

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

has_enhanced_pan

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_peripheral_port

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_statistical_profiling

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_v8_7_spe_inverted_filtering

Where FEAT_SPEv1p2 is implemented, whether inverted filtering by events is implemented (represented by PMISDR.FnE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_v8_7_spe_previous_branch_target

Where FEAT_SPEv1p2 is implemented, whether the optional branch target feature is implemented (FEAT_SPE_PBT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

instruction_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-size

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

l3cache-ways

L3 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 16

log2_trace_buffer_alignment

Log2 of trace buffer alignment constraint for output buffer (0->1B ... 11->2Kib).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

mpam_has_altsp

MPAM Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_ALTSP bit is set or clear.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

mpamidr_has_force_ns

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_FORCE_NS bit is set or clear.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

mpamidr_has_sdeflt

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_SDEFLT bit is set or clear.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

mpamidr_has_tidr

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_TIDR bit is set or clearvalues of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

`mpmm_accumulator_multiplier`

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`num_acp`

Number of ACP ports.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`num_nodes`

Number of transport nodes. Zero implies direct-connect configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`pmu-num_counters`

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 31

`ptw_latency`

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`stage12_tlb_size`

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`tcr_txsz_undersize_should_fault`

If large VA is not supported, Whether undersized TxSZ value should generate translation fault.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`tlb_latency`

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`tlbi_stall_enabled`

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`treat_PAC_as_NOP`

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`walk_cache_latency`

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.103 ARMCortexX925CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMCortexX925CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

Model quality level changes:

From	To
Preliminary support	Full support

About ARMCortexX925CT

A DSU-120 DynamIQ cluster containing a configurable number of Cortex-X925 cores.

The number of cores in the cluster is configurable using the following parameter:

`NUM_CORES`
: Possible values are 1-14

The following DSU/CPU features will not be implemented:

- DynamIQ features that are irrelevant to the programmers' view simulation.
- 256-bit wide output transactions.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Snoop filtering.
- Cache stashing capability.
- Embedded Logic Analyzer (ELA).

This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMCortexX925CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMCortexX925CT`	Cluster_ARM_Cortex-X925
`ARMCortexX925CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexX925CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexX925CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMCortexX925CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMCortexX925CT.DSU`	DSU-120
`ARMCortexX925CT.DSU.PPU_cluster`	PPUv1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMCortexX925CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX925CT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMCortexX925CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX925CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexX925CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX925CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexX925CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–4)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX925CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX925CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX925CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX925CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX925CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX925CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-X925
ARMCortexX925CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexX925CT.cpu0.debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexX925CT.cpu0.dtlb	TLB
ARMCortexX925CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexX925CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX925CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexX925CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX925CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexX925CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX925CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX925CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX925CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMCortexX925CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexX925CT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMCortexX925CT.sve	ScalableVectorExtension

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMCortexX925CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX925CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX925CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX925CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX925CT.DSU	DSU-120
ARMCortexX925CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMCortexX925CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX925CT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMCortexX925CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMCortexX925CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMCortexX925CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX925CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMCortexX925CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–4)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX925CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX925CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX925CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX925CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX925CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX925CT.cpu0	ARM_Cortex-X925
ARMCortexX925CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMCortexX925CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMCortexX925CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX925CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMCortexX925CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX925CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMCortexX925CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMCortexX925CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMCortexX925CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMCortexX925CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMCortexX925CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main master interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU core wake request signal.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
trbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
utility_bus_s	slave	PVBus	Utility bus slave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`vcpumntirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
`vfiq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
`virq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
`virtio_s`	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
`vsei`	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMCortexX925CT

`cpuX.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80000`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

`cpuX.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`AEND0_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND1_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND2_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND3_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART0_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

bus_type

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

core_power_on_by_default

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

default_opmode

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

diagnostics

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ecv_support_level

Implement Enhanced Counter Virtualization feature from ARMv8.6. 0, Not supported. 1, fully supported without CNTPOFF. 2, fully supported with CNTPOFF (FEAT_ECV).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

enable_simulation_performance_optimizations

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

ete.NumberOfRSPairs

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 8

ete.PIDR_CMOD

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

ete.RES0_STATEFUL

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ete.RETSTACK

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`ete.TRACE_OUTPUT`

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP`

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_so_write_ras_type`

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks`

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`force_zero_PSTATE_PAN`

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg`

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

has_enhanced_pan

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_mt_pmu_disable_feature

Implements Multi-threading PMU disable extension from ARMv8.6 (FEAT_MTPMU). 0: FEAT_MTPMU is disabled, 1: FEAT_MTPMU is enabled if ARMv8.6 is implemented, 2: FEAT_MTPMU is cherry-picked, `0xF`: The feature is disabled and is represented by value `0xF` in ID_AA64DFR0_EL1.MTPMU.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_peripheral_port

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_statistical_profiling

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_v8_7_spe_inverted_filtering

Where FEAT_SPEv1p2 is implemented, whether inverted filtering by events is implemented (represented by PMISDR.FnE).

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`has_v8_7_spe_previous_branch_target`

Where FEAT_SPEv1p2 is implemented, whether the optional branch target feature is implemented (FEAT_SPE_PBT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`icache-hit_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-maintenance_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-miss_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-prefetch_enabled`

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`icache-read_access_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

instruction_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-size

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80000`

`l3cache-ways`

L3 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

`log2_trace_buffer_alignment`

Log2 of trace buffer alignment constraint for output buffer (0->1B ... 11->2Kib).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

`memory_tagging_support_level`

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`mpam_has_altsp`

MPAM Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_ALTSP bit is set or clear.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`mpamidr_has_force_ns`

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_FORCE_NS bit is set or clear.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`mpamidr_has_sdeflt`

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_SDEFLT bit is set or clear.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

mpamidr_has_tidr

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_TIDR bit is set or clearvalues of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

mpmm_accumulator_multiplier

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

num_acp

Number of ACP ports.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

num_nodes

Number of transport nodes. Zero implies direct-connect configuration.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 31

ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

stage12_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

tcr_txsz_undersize_should_fault

If large VA is not supported, Whether undersized TxSZ value should generate translation fault.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

treat_PAC_as_NOP

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.104 ARMNeoverseE1CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMNeoverseE1CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMNeoverseE1CT

The model supports the following features:

- DynamIQ (DSU) system registers.
- Per-core L2 cache.
- A P-Channel for the cluster and for each core.
- Optional peripheral port.
- L3 cache partition.
- Per-core clock.
- `BROADCASTPERSIST` pin.

The model does not support the following features:

- `BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU` pin.
- `COREINSTRRET`, `COREINSTRRUN`, or `nPMBIRQ` signals.
- DynamIQ features that are irrelevant to the programmers' view simulation, for example:
    - Automatic CPU retention mode.
    - Level-3 Cache RAM retention.
- 256-bit wide output transactions.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Latency configuration.
- Snoop filtering.
- Debug power management signals `DBGPWRDUP` and `DBGRSTREQ` are not implemented, but DBGPWRUPREQ and DBGNOPWRDWN are implemented.
- Cache stashing capability.
- Each thread has its own L1Cache and L2Cache instead of a common cache that is shared by all threads of the core.
- Per-thread parameters are not yet supported but signals are implemented.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This model has a variable number of cores per cluster, specified using the `NUM_CORES` parameter.

The per-core parameters are preceded by `cpun.`, where n identifies the core (0-3).

This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMNeoverseE1CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMNeoverseE1CT`	Cluster_ARM_Neoverse-E1
`ARMNeoverseE1CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMNeoverseE1CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMNeoverseE1CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMNeoverseE1CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMNeoverseE1CT.DSU`	DSU
`ARMNeoverseE1CT.DSU.l3_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
`ARMNeoverseE1CT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMNeoverseE1CT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache
`ARMNeoverseE1CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y]` (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
`ARMNeoverseE1CT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMNeoverseE1CT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMNeoverseE1CT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`ARMNeoverseE1CT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMNeoverseE1CT.cpu0.dtlb`	TLB
`ARMNeoverseE1CT.cpu0.threadZ` (where *Z* = 0–1)	ARM_Neoverse-E1
`ARMNeoverseE1CT.cpu0.threadZ.UTLB` (where *Z* = 0–1)	TLB
`ARMNeoverseE1CT.cpu0.thread0.l1dcache`	PVCache
`ARMNeoverseE1CT.cpu0.thread0.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMNeoverseE1CT.cpu0.thread0.l1icache`	PVCache
`ARMNeoverseE1CT.cpu0.thread0.l1icache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMNeoverseE1CT.cpu0.thread0.l2cache`	PVCache
`ARMNeoverseE1CT.cpu0.thread0.l2cache.upstream[V]` (where *V* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
`ARMNeoverseE1CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMNeoverseE1CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMNeoverseE1CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster`	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
`ARMNeoverseE1CT.global_debug_rom`	debug_rom

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMNeoverseE1CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseE1CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseE1CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseE1CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseE1CT.DSU	DSU
ARMNeoverseE1CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMNeoverseE1CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseE1CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseE1CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseE1CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseE1CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseE1CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseE1CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseE1CT.cpu0.threadZ (where *Z* = 0–1)	ARM_Neoverse-E1
ARMNeoverseE1CT.cpu0.threadZ.UTLB (where *Z* = 0–1)	TLB
ARMNeoverseE1CT.cpu0.thread0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseE1CT.cpu0.thread0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseE1CT.cpu0.thread0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseE1CT.cpu0.thread0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseE1CT.cpu0.thread0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseE1CT.cpu0.thread0.l2cache.upstream[V] (where *V* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseE1CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseE1CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseE1CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMNeoverseE1CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port
AENDMP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTARTMP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
cfgte	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions.
`clusterid`	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
`clusterpmuirq`	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
`CNTHPIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`CNTHVIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`CNTPNSIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`CNTPSIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`cntvalueb`	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
`CNTVIRQ`	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
`commirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
`core_clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
`cp15sdisable`	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some system control processor registers.
`cpuporeset`	slave	Signal	Power on reset. Initializes all the processor logic, including debug logic.
`cryptodisable`	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
`cti`	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
`ctidbgirq`	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
`dbgen`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`dbgnopwrdwn`	master	Signal	These signals relate to core power down.
`dbgpwrupreq`	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
`dev_debug_s`	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
`event`	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
`fiq`	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
`gicv3_redistributor_s`	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port per thread.
`irq`	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
`memorymapped_debug_s`	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
`niden`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`pchannel_cluster`	slave	PChannel	PChannel for cluster.
`pchannel_core`	slave	PChannel	PChannels for cores

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pmuirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
`presetdbg`	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
`pvbus_m0`	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
`pvbus_periph_m`	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
`rei`	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
`reset`	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode.
`rvbaraddr`	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
`sci_m`	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
`sei`	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.
`spiden`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`spniden`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`sporeset`	slave	Signal	A single cluster-wide power on reset signal for all resettable registers in DynamIQ.
`ticks`	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
`vcpumntirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
`vfiq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
`vinithi`	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.
`virq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
`virtio_s`	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
`vsei`	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMNeoverseE1CT

`cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.enable_single_thread_at_reset`

Enable single thread after reset and keep other thread in reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x100`

`cpuX.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpuX.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpuX.thread0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

cpuX.thread0.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.thread0.MPIDR-override

Override MPIDR value. A nonzero value will override the MT,cluster,cpu,thread ID bits in MPIDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.thread0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.thread0.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.thread1.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.thread1.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.thread1.MPIDR-override

Override MPIDR value. A nonzero value will override the MT,cluster,cpu,thread ID bits in MPIDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.thread1.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.thread1.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cluster_patch_level

Cosmetic change to patch number in CLUSTERIDR. Corresponds to the Y in rXpY.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cluster_revision_number

Cosmetic change to revision number in CLUSTERIDR, Corresponds to the X in rXpY.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`dcache-size`

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

`dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-state_modelled`

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dcache-write_access_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-write_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`default_opmode`

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`diagnostics`

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_simulation_performance_optimizations`

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`force_zero_PSTATE_PAN`

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_acp`

If true, Accelerator Coherency Port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_dot_product`

Possible values of this parameter are:- 1, feature not implemented.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`has_peripheral_port`

If true, additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-size`

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

`icache-state_modelled`

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo`

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`l3cache-hit_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-maintenance_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-miss_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-read_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-read_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-size`

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x400000`

`l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-write_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

pchannel_treat_simreset_as_poreset

Register core as ON state to cluster with simulation reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

periph_address_end

End address for peripheral port address range exclusive(corresponds to AENDMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

periph_address_start

Start address for peripheral port address range inclusive(corresponds to ASTARTMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`tlb_latency`
TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`tlbi_stall_enabled`
If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`walk_cache_latency`
Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.105 ARMNeoverseN1CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMNeoverseN1CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r4p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMNeoverseN1CT
The model supports the following features:

- DynamIQ (DSU) system registers.
- Per-core L2 cache.
- A P-Channel for the cluster and for each core.
- Optional peripheral port.
- L3 cache partition.
- Per-core clock.
- `BROADCASTPERSIST` pin.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

The model does not support the following features:

- BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU pin.
- COREINSTRRET, COREINSTRRUN, or nPMBIRQ signals.
- DynamIQ features that are irrelevant to the programmers' view simulation, for example:
    - Automatic CPU retention mode.
    - Level-3 Cache RAM retention.
- 256-bit wide output transactions.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Latency configuration.
- Snoop filtering.
- Debug power management signals DBGPWRDUP and DBGRSTREQ are not implemented, but DBGPWRUPREQ and DBGNOPWRDWN are implemented.
- Cache stashing capability.

This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (crypto.dll or crypto.so) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMNeoverseN1CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
ARMNeoverseN1CT	Cluster_ARM_Neoverse-N1
ARMNeoverseN1CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseN1CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseN1CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseN1CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseN1CT.DSU	DSU
ARMNeoverseN1CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMNeoverseN1CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN1CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseN1CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN1CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseN1CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseN1CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseN1CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseN1CT.cpu0	ARM_Neoverse-N1
ARMNeoverseN1CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMNeoverseN1CT.cpu0.debug_rom	debug_rom

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMNeoverseN1CT.cpu0.dtlb	TLB
ARMNeoverseN1CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseN1CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN1CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseN1CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN1CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseN1CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN1CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseN1CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseN1CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMNeoverseN1CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMNeoverseN1CT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMNeoverseN1CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseN1CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseN1CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseN1CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseN1CT.DSU	DSU
ARMNeoverseN1CT.DSU.l3_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit
ARMNeoverseN1CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN1CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseN1CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN1CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseN1CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseN1CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseN1CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseN1CT.cpu0	ARM_Neoverse-N1
ARMNeoverseN1CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMNeoverseN1CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseN1CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN1CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseN1CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN1CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseN1CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN1CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseN1CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseN1CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for ARMNeoverseN1CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AENDMP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTARTMP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
cfgte	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
cpuporeset	slave	Signal	CPU power on reset. Initializes all the processor logic, including debug logic.
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
niden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
pchannel_cluster	slave	PChannel	PChannel for cluster.
pchannel_core	slave	PChannel	PChannels for cores
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
spniden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
sporeset	slave	Signal	A single cluster-wide power on reset signal for all resettable registers in DynamIQ.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
vinithi	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for ARMNeoverseN1CT

`cpuX.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.VINITHI`

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x80000`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

cpuX.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT
A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT
A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpuX.semihosting-cwd
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`BROADCASTATOMIC`

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`BROADCASTCACHEMAINT`

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`BROADCASTOUTER`

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`BROADCASTPERSIST`

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`CLUSTER_ID`

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

default_opmode

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

diagnostics

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`enable_simulation_performance_optimizations`

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ext_abort_device_read_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_device_write_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_so_read_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_so_write_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`force_zero_PSTATE_PAN`

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_acp

If true, Accelerator Coherency Port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_coherent_icache

Whether icache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. true - Invalidate operations not required.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_peripheral_port

If true, additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_statistical_profiling

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`l3cache-hit_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-maintenance_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-miss_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-read_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-read_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-size

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-snoop_issue_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

pchannel_treat_simreset_as_poreset

Register core as ON state to cluster with simulation reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

periph_address_end

End address for peripheral port address range exclusive(corresponds to AENDMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

periph_address_start

Start address for peripheral port address range inclusive(corresponds to ASTARTMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

treat-dcache-cmos-to-pou-as-nop

Whether dcache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. 0 - Invalidate ops required, 1 - Invalidate ops not required and cannot generate faults, 2 - Invalidate ops not required but can generate faults.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.106 ARMNeoverseN2CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMNeoverseN2CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were removed:

- `pchannel_treat_simreset_as_poreset`

The following ports were added:

- `cluster_ppu_hw_stat`
- `core_ppu_hw_stat`
- `coreinstrrun`
- `ppu_cluster_isolate`
- `ppu_core_isolate`

About ARMNeoverseN2CT

The model supports the following features:

- DynamIQ (DSU) system registers.
- Per-core L2 cache.
- A P-Channel for the cluster and for each core.
- Optional peripheral port.
- L3 cache partition.
- Per-core clock.
- `BROADCASTPERSIST` pin.

Support for the following features is planned for a future release:

- DynamIQ Shared Unit-110 (DSU-110) system registers.
- `BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU` pin
- `COREINSTRRET`, `COREINSTRRUN`, and `nPMBIRQ` signals

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- DSU-110 cluster. The implementation relies on DynamIQ only.
- TRBE.
- Transporting architectural metadata tags over TLM2 (OSCI) and AMBA-PV (the Arm TLM2 extensions) bus protocols.

The following features will not be implemented:

- 256-bit wide output transactions.
- Error correction/detection features.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Snoop filtering.
- Armv9 trace extensions.

This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMNeoverseN2CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMNeoverseN2CT`	Cluster_ARM_Neoverse-N2
`ARMNeoverseN2CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMNeoverseN2CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMNeoverseN2CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMNeoverseN2CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMNeoverseN2CT.DSU`	DSU-110
`ARMNeoverseN2CT.DSU.PPU_cluster`	PPUv1
`ARMNeoverseN2CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMNeoverseN2CT.DSU.PPU_core0`	PPUv1
`ARMNeoverseN2CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMNeoverseN2CT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMNeoverseN2CT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache
`ARMNeoverseN2CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y]` (where Y = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
`ARMNeoverseN2CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMNeoverseN2CT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMNeoverseN2CT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMNeoverseN2CT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`ARMNeoverseN2CT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMNeoverseN2CT.cpu0`	ARM_Neoverse-N2
`ARMNeoverseN2CT.cpu0.UTLB`	TLB
`ARMNeoverseN2CT.cpu0.debug_rom`	debug_rom
`ARMNeoverseN2CT.cpu0.dtlb`	TLB

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMNeoverseN2CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseN2CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN2CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseN2CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN2CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseN2CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN2CT.default_CTM	EmbeddedCT
ARMNeoverseN2CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseN2CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseN2CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMNeoverseN2CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMNeoverseN2CT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMNeoverseN2CT.sve	ScalableVectorExtension

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMNeoverseN2CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseN2CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseN2CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseN2CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseN2CT.DSU	DSU-110
ARMNeoverseN2CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMNeoverseN2CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN2CT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMNeoverseN2CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN2CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN2CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseN2CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN2CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN2CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseN2CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseN2CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseN2CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseN2CT.cpu0	ARM_Neoverse-N2
ARMNeoverseN2CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMNeoverseN2CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseN2CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN2CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseN2CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN2CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMNeoverseN2CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN2CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseN2CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseN2CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMNeoverseN2CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main master interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU Core wake request signals.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
trbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
utility_bus_s	slave	PVBus	Utility bus slave
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for ARMNeoverseN2CT

`cpu0.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpu0.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16`

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC`
A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT`
T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`
T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line`
Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpu0.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpu0.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpu0.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

core_power_on_by_default

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

default_opmode

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

diagnostics

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_simulation_performance_optimizations

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 32

ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

ete.NumberOfRSPairs

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

ete.PIDR_CMOD

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.PIDR_REVAND

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.PIDR_REVISION

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

ete.RES0_STATEFUL

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ete.RETSTACK

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

ete.REVISION

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ext_abort_device_read_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ext_abort_device_write_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ext_abort_so_read_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ext_abort_so_read_ras_type

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ext_abort_so_write_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to RAZ/WI and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_acp

If true, Accelerator Coherency Port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_coherent_icache

Whether icache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. true - Invalidate operations not required.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_external_rndr

Implement external random number generator module. When enabling this with has_rndr enabled, the external random number generator will be used instead of internal random number generator.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_peripheral_port

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_rndr

Implement random number instructions to read from RNDR and RNDRSS random number registers from ARMv8.5 (FEAT_RNG).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-hit_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-maintenance_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-miss_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-snoop_issue_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-write_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

mpam_max_partid

MPAM Maximum PARTID Supported.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 511

mpmm_accumulator_multiplier

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

periph_address_end

End address for peripheral port address range exclusive(corresponds to AENDMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

periph_address_start

Start address for peripheral port address range inclusive(corresponds to ASTARTMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

rndr_rndrrs_seed

Initial seed for random engine used in RNDR register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

treat-dcache-cmos-to-pou-as-nop

Whether dcache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. 0 - Invalidate ops required, 1 - Invalidate ops not required and cannot generate faults, 2 - Invalidate ops not required but can generate faults.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.107 ARMNeoverseN3CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMNeoverseN3CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

Model quality level changes:

From	To
Preliminary support	Full support

About ARMNeoverseN3CT

A DSU-120 DynamIQ cluster containing a single Neoverse-N3 core configured for Direct connect.

The following DSU/CPU features will not be implemented:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- DynamIQ features that are irrelevant to the programmers' view simulation.
- 256-bit wide output transactions.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Snoop filtering.
- Cache stashing capability.
- Embedded Logic Analyzer (ELA).

This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMNeoverseN3CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMNeoverseN3CT`	Cluster_ARM_Neoverse-N3
`ARMNeoverseN3CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMNeoverseN3CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMNeoverseN3CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMNeoverseN3CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMNeoverseN3CT.DSU`	DSU-120
`ARMNeoverseN3CT.DSU.PPU_cluster`	PPUv1
`ARMNeoverseN3CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMNeoverseN3CT.DSU.PPU_core0`	PPUv1
`ARMNeoverseN3CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMNeoverseN3CT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMNeoverseN3CT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache
`ARMNeoverseN3CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y]` (where Y = 0–4)	PVBusSlave
`ARMNeoverseN3CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMNeoverseN3CT.MMAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMNeoverseN3CT.MMAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMNeoverseN3CT.RAS`	PVBusLogger
`ARMNeoverseN3CT.RAS.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMNeoverseN3CT.cpu0`	ARM_Neoverse-N3
`ARMNeoverseN3CT.cpu0.UTLB`	TLB
`ARMNeoverseN3CT.cpu0.debug_rom`	debug_rom
`ARMNeoverseN3CT.cpu0.dtlb`	TLB
`ARMNeoverseN3CT.cpu0.l1dcache`	PVCache
`ARMNeoverseN3CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]`	PVBusSlave
`ARMNeoverseN3CT.cpu0.l1icache`	PVCache

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMNeoverseN3CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN3CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseN3CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN3CT.default_CTM	EmbeddedCT
ARMNeoverseN3CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseN3CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseN3CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMNeoverseN3CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMNeoverseN3CT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMNeoverseN3CT.sve	ScalableVectorExtension

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMNeoverseN3CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseN3CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseN3CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseN3CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseN3CT.DSU	DSU-120
ARMNeoverseN3CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMNeoverseN3CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN3CT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMNeoverseN3CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN3CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN3CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseN3CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–4)	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN3CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN3CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseN3CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseN3CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseN3CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseN3CT.cpu0	ARM_Neoverse-N3
ARMNeoverseN3CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMNeoverseN3CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseN3CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN3CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseN3CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN3CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseN3CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseN3CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseN3CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMNeoverseN3CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMNeoverseN3CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main master interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU core wake request signal.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
trbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
utility_bus_s	slave	PVBus	Utility bus slave
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMNeoverseN3CT

`cpu0.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpu0.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpu0.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpu0.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpu0.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpu0.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpu0.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset`

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpu0.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

AEND0_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND1_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND2_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND3_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART0_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x4`

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`bus_type`

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`core_power_on_by_default`

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpi_div`

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`cpi_mul`

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`dcache-hit_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-maintenance_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

default_opmode

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

diagnostics

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_simulation_performance_optimizations

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ete.CLAIMTAGS`

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`ete.ETE_REVISION`

ETE revision: 0=ETEv1.0, 1=ETEv1.1, 2=ETEv1.2, 3=ETEv1.3.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q`

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`ete.NumberOfRSPairs`

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`ete.PIDR_CMOD`

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.PIDR_REVAND`

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.PIDR_REVISION`

TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

ete.RES0_STATEFUL

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ete.RETSTACK

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

ete.REVISION

TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ete.TSMARK

Whether timestamp markers are supported.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`has_coherent_icache`

Whether icache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. true - Invalidate operations not required.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has_enhanced_pan`

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`has_ete`

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_large_va`

Implement support for the extended 52-bit virtual addresses from ARMv8.2 (FEAT_LVA).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.2 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`has_peripheral_port`

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_rndr_trap`

Implement trapping for RNDR and RNDRSS random number registers from ARMv8.8. (FEAT_RNG_TRAP)values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.8 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

has_statistical_profiling

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-read_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-size`

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

`icache-state_modelled`

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`instruction_tlb_size`

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo`

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

mpmm_accumulator_multiplier

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

stage12_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`tlbi_stall_enabled`

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`treat_PAC_as_NOP`

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`walk_cache_latency`

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.108 ARMNeoverseV1CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMNeoverseV1CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ARMNeoverseV1CT

The model supports the following features:

- DynamIQ (DSU) system registers.
- Per-core L2 cache.
- A P-Channel for the cluster and for each core.
- Optional peripheral port.
- L3 cache partition.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- Per-core clock.
- BROADCASTPERSIST pin.

Support for the following features is planned for a future release:

- BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU pin.
- COREINSTRRET, COREINSTRRUN, and nPMBIRQ signals.
- A common cache that is shared by all threads of the core. Currently, each thread has its own L1 cache and L2 cache.
- Per-thread parameters, although signals are implemented.

The following features will not be implemented:

- 256-bit wide output transactions.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Snoop filtering.
- DynamIQ features that are irrelevant to the programmers' view simulation, for example:
  - Automatic CPU retention mode.
  - Level-3 Cache RAM retention.
- Latency configuration.
- Cache stashing capability.

This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (crypto.dll or crypto.so) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMNeoverseV1CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
ARMNeoverseV1CT	Cluster_ARM_Neoverse-V1
ARMNeoverseV1CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV1CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV1CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV1CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV1CT.DSU	DSU
ARMNeoverseV1CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV1CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseV1CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where Y = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV1CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV1CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMNeoverseV1CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV1CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV1CT.cpu0	ARM_Neoverse-V1
ARMNeoverseV1CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMNeoverseV1CT.cpu0.debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMNeoverseV1CT.cpu0.dtlb	TLB
ARMNeoverseV1CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseV1CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV1CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseV1CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV1CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseV1CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV1CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV1CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV1CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMNeoverseV1CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMNeoverseV1CT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMNeoverseV1CT.sve	ScalableVectorExtension

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMNeoverseV1CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV1CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV1CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV1CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV1CT.DSU	DSU
ARMNeoverseV1CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV1CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseV1CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV1CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV1CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV1CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV1CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV1CT.cpu0	ARM_Neoverse-V1
ARMNeoverseV1CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMNeoverseV1CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseV1CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV1CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseV1CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV1CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMNeoverseV1CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV1CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV1CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV1CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMNeoverseV1CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AENDMP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTARTMP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal if for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
cfgte	slave	Signal	This signal provides default exception handling state.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cpuporeset	slave	Signal	CPU power on reset. Initializes all the processor logic, including debug logic.
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
niden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
pchannel_cluster	slave	PChannel	PChannel for cluster.
pchannel_core	slave	PChannel	PChannels for cores
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
spniden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
sporeset	slave	Signal	A single cluster-wide power on reset signal for all resettable registers in DynamIQ.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
vinithi	slave	Signal	This signal controls of the location of the exception vectors at reset.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMNeoverseV1CT

cpuX.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.VINITHI

Reset value of SCTLR.V.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpuX.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpuX.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpuX.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpuX.min_sync_level`

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`cpuX.semihosting-A32_HLT`

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.semihosting-A64_HLT`

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

`cpuX.semihosting-ARM_SVC`

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

`cpuX.semihosting-T32_HLT`

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

`cpuX.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`cpuX.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpuX.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpuX.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpuX.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`cpuX.semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpuX.trace_special_hlt_imm16`

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000`

cpuX.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled`

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`GICDISABLE`

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`NUM_CORES`

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpi_div`

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`cpi_mul`

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

default_opmode

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

diagnostics

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_simulation_performance_optimizations

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

enhanced_pac2_level

Implements Enhanced PAC2 from ARMv8.6 (FEAT_PAuth2), and PAC enhancements from ARMv9.5 (FEAT_PAuth_LR). options 0-3 of this feature are mandatory for ARMv8.6 but can be cherrypicked to a ARMv8.3(or greater) implementation. FEAT_FPACCOMBINE is mandatory in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT). 0: No EnhancedPAC2, 1: EnhancedPAC2 Only (FEAT_PAuth2), 2: EnhancedPAC2 with FPAC (FEAT_FPAC), 3: EnhancedPAC2 with FPACCombined (FEAT_FPACCOMBINE), 4: EnhancedPAC2 with LR signing (FEAT_PAuth_LR).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

ext_abort_device_read_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ext_abort_device_write_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ext_abort_so_read_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ext_abort_so_write_is_sync`

Synchronous reporting of device-nGnRnE write external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`force_zero_PSTATE_PAN`

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg`

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`has_acp`

If true, Accelerator Coherency Port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_coherent_icache`

Whether icache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. true - Invalidate operations not required.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`has_external_rndr`

Implement external random number generator module. When enabling this with has_rndr enabled, the external random number generator will be used instead of internal random number generator.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`has_peripheral_port`

If true, additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_rndr`

Implement random number instructions to read from RNDR and RNDRSS random number registers from ARMv8.5 (FEAT_RNG).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`icache-hit_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-maintenance_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-miss_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

l3cache-hit_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-maintenance_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-miss_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_access_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

l3cache-read_latency

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l3cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`l3cache-size`

L3 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-snoop_issue_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-write_access_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size l3cache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l3cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`l3cache-write_latency`

L3 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l3cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`pchannel_treat_simreset_as_poreset`

Register core as ON state to cluster with simulation reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

periph_address_end

End address for peripheral port address range exclusive(corresponds to AENDMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

periph_address_start

Start address for peripheral port address range inclusive(corresponds to ASTARTMP input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

treat-dcache-cmos-to-pou-as-nop

Whether dcache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. 0 - Invalidate ops required, 1 - Invalidate ops not required and cannot generate faults, 2 - Invalidate ops not required but can generate faults.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.109 ARMNeoverseV2CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMNeoverseV2CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following ports were added:

- `cluster_ppu_hw_stat`
- `core_ppu_hw_stat`
- `coreinstrrun`
- `ppu_cluster_isolate`
- `ppu_core_isolate`

About ARMNeoverseV2CT

The model supports the following features:

- DynamIQ r3p0.
- DynamIQâ¢ Shared Unit-110 (DSU-110) system registers.
- L2 cache is supported at the per-core level only and there is no implementation of Core-Complex with shared L2 cache yet.
- PChannel for the cluster and for each core.
- `BROADCASTPERSIST` pin.
- Optional peripheral port.
- L3Cache partition.
- Per-core clock.
- Utility bus.

Support for the following features is planned for a future release:

- Transporting architectural metadata tags over TLM2 (OSCI) and AMBA-PV (the Arm TLM2 extensions) bus protocols.
- `BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU` pin.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- `COREINSTRRET`, `COREINSTRRUN`, and `nPMBIRQ` signals.
- Core-Complex.
- Each thread currently has its own L1Cache and L2Cache instead of a common cache that is shared by all threads of the core.
- Per-thread parameters are not yet supported but signals are implemented.

The following features will not be implemented:

- DynamIQ features that are irrelevant to the programmers' view simulation, for example:
  - Automatic CPU retention mode.
  - Level-3 Cache RAM retention.
- 256-bit wide output transactions.
- Error correction or detection features.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Snoop filtering.
- Latency configuration
- Cache stashing capability
- Embedded Logic Analyzer (ELA).

This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMNeoverseV2CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMNeoverseV2CT`	Cluster_ARM_Neoverse-V2
`ARMNeoverseV2CT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMNeoverseV2CT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMNeoverseV2CT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMNeoverseV2CT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMNeoverseV2CT.DSU`	DSU-110
`ARMNeoverseV2CT.DSU.PPU_cluster`	PPUv1
`ARMNeoverseV2CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMNeoverseV2CT.DSU.PPU_core0`	PPUv1
`ARMNeoverseV2CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMNeoverseV2CT.DSU.mpam_busslave`	PVBusSlave
`ARMNeoverseV2CT.DSU.shared_cache`	PVCache
`ARMNeoverseV2CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y]` (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
`ARMNeoverseV2CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]`	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMNeoverseV2CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV2CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV2CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV2CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV2CT.cpu0	ARM_Neoverse-V2
ARMNeoverseV2CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMNeoverseV2CT.cpu0.debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMNeoverseV2CT.cpu0.dtlb	TLB
ARMNeoverseV2CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseV2CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV2CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseV2CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV2CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseV2CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV2CT.default_CTM	EmbeddedCT
ARMNeoverseV2CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV2CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV2CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMNeoverseV2CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMNeoverseV2CT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMNeoverseV2CT.sve	ScalableVectorExtension

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMNeoverseV2CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV2CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV2CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV2CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV2CT.DSU	DSU-110
ARMNeoverseV2CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMNeoverseV2CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV2CT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMNeoverseV2CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV2CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV2CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseV2CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV2CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV2CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV2CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV2CT.RAS	PVBusLogger

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMNeoverseV2CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV2CT.cpu0	ARM_Neoverse-V2
ARMNeoverseV2CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMNeoverseV2CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseV2CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV2CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseV2CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV2CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseV2CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV2CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV2CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV2CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMNeoverseV2CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cluster_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main master interface ports.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`dev_debug_s`	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
`event`	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
`fiq`	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
`gicreset`	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
`gicv3_redistributor_s`	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
`irq`	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
`memorymapped_debug_s`	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
`pmbirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
`pmuirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
`ppu_cluster_irq`	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
`ppu_cluster_isolate`	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
`ppu_cluster_wakerequest`	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
`ppu_core_irq`	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
`ppu_core_isolate`	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
`ppu_core_wakerequest`	slave	Signal	PPU Core wake request signals.
`presetdbg`	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
`pvbus_m0`	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
`pvbus_periph_m`	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
`rei`	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
`reset`	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
`rvbaraddr`	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
`sci_m`	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
`sei`	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
`spiden`	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
`ticks`	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
`trbirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
`utility_bus_s`	slave	PVBus	Utility bus slave
`vcpumntirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
`vfiq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
`virq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
`virtio_s`	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
`vsei`	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for ARMNeoverseV2CT

cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpu0.RVBARADDR

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpu0.force-fpsid

Override the FPSID value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpu0.l2cache-read_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpu0.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

`cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000`

cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpu0.semihosting-cwd

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

cpu0.semihosting-enable

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

cpu0.semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpu0.semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpu0.vfp-present`

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`AEND0_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND1_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND2_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`AEND3_DEFAULT`

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`ASTART0_DEFAULT`

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

bus_type

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

core_power_on_by_default

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x8000`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

default_opmode

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

diagnostics

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`enable_simulation_performance_optimizations`

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ete.CLAIMTAGS`

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 32

`ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q`

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`ete.NumberOfRSPairs`

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`ete.PIDR_CMOD`

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.PIDR_REVAND`

TRCPIDR REVAND value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ete.PIDR_REVISION
TRCPIDR REVISION value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.Q_CADENCE
Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

ete.RES0_STATEFUL
Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ete.RETSTACK
Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

ete.REVISION
TRCIDR1 revision value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY
Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE
Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ext_abort_normal_noncacheable_read_is_sync

Synchronous reporting of normal noncacheable-read external aborts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

ext_abort_so_write_ras_type

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`force_zero_PSTATE_PAN`

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg`

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`has_coherent_icache`

Whether icache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. true - Invalidate operations not required.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has_enhanced_pan`

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`has_ete`

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_external_rndr`

Implement external random number generator module. When enabling this with has_rndr enabled, the external random number generator will be used instead of internal random number generator.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`has_large_va`

Implement support for the extended 52-bit virtual addresses from ARMv8.2 (FEAT_LVA).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.2 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`has_peripheral_port`

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_rndr`

Implement random number instructions to read from RNDR and RNDRSS random number registers from ARMv8.5 (FEAT_RNG).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`icache-hit_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-maintenance_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`icache-miss_latency`

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8000`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

instruction_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

memory_tagging_support_level

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

mpam_max_partid

MPAM Maximum PARTID Supported.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 511

mpam_max_vpmr

MPAM Maximum VPMR Supported.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 7

mpmm_accumulator_multiplier

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

pmu-num_counters

Number of PMU counters implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 6

ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

rndr_rndrrs_seed

Initial seed for random engine used in RNDR register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

stage12_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

trace_physical_registers_when_host_virtualisation_enabled

When host virtualisation is enabled, trace sysreg accesses to physical register accessed (0=disabled, 1=Trace only ELR/SPSR_EL1 as ELR/SPSR_EL2, 2=Trace all redirected registers as physical registers.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`treat_PAC_as_NOP`

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behaviour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`walk_cache_latency`

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.110 ARMNeoverseV3AECT

Defined in `LISA/ARMNeoverseV3AECT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `brbe_disable_recording`

The following ports were added:

- `cluster_ppu_hw_stat`
- `core_ppu_hw_stat`
- `coreinstrrun`
- `ppu_cluster_isolate`
- `ppu_core_isolate`

About ARMNeoverseV3AECT

A DSU-120 DynamIQ cluster containing a single Neoverse-V3AE core configured for Direct connect.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

The core supports the following optional features:

- Realm Management Extension
- Coherent instruction cache

The following DSU/CPU features will not be implemented:

- DynamIQ features that are irrelevant to the programmers' view simulation.
- 256-bit wide output transactions.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Snoop filtering.
- Cache stashing capability.
- Embedded Logic Analyzer (ELA).

This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

AE-specific features implemented

The only AE-specific features implemented in the model are Split-Lock and Lock-Step, with the following limitations:

- The implementation of Split-Lock and Lock-Step in the model is simply a halving of the number of cores available.
- Lock-step is implemented by a parameter that can be true or false for the entire execution only, rather than by a signal that can be enabled during execution.

  As the model does not implement true Split-Lock functionality, the ports and parameters are contiguous. For example, for a 4-core CPU with Split-Lock enabled, cpu0 and cpu1 identify the available cores and associated ports, not cpu0 and cpu2.
- Hybrid mode is not modeled in the DSU.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMNeoverseV3AECT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMNeoverseV3AECT`	Cluster_ARM_Neoverse-V3AE
`ARMNeoverseV3AECT.AMU`	PVBusLogger
`ARMNeoverseV3AECT.AMU.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMNeoverseV3AECT.DAP`	PVBusLogger
`ARMNeoverseV3AECT.DAP.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMNeoverseV3AECT.DSU`	DSU-120
`ARMNeoverseV3AECT.DSU.PPU_cluster`	PPUv1
`ARMNeoverseV3AECT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave`	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–4)	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.cpu0	ARM_Neoverse-V3AE
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.cpu0.debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.cpu0.dtlb	TLB
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.default_CTM	EmbeddedCT
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.sve	ScalableVectorExtension

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.DSU	DSU-120
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–4)	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.cpu0	ARM_Neoverse-V3AE
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV3AECT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMNeoverseV3AECT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main master interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_ redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
l0gptsz	slave	Value	RME L0GPTSZ port
legacy_tz_en	slave	Signal	RME LEGACY_TZ_EN port
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_ cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU core wake request signal.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.
rlpiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
rtpiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`trbirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
`utility_bus_s`	slave	PVBus	Utility bus slave
`vcpumntirq`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
`vfiq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
`virq`	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
`virtio_s`	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
`vsei`	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMNeoverseV3AECT

`cpu0.CFGEND`

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpu0.CFGTE`

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE`

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpu0.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpu0.crypto_aes`

AES instructions supported (requires CryptoPlugin to be loaded). 0, not implemented. 2, AES and PMULL instructions implemented (FEAT_AES, FEAT_PMULL).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

cpu0.crypto_sha3

Implement ARMv8.4 SHA-3 instructions (requires CryptoPlugin to be loaded) (FEAT_SHA3).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

cpu0.crypto_sha512

Implement ARMv8.4 SHA-512 instructions (requires CryptoPlugin to be loaded) (FEAT_SHA512).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

cpu0.crypto_sm3

Implement ARMv8.4 SM-3 instructions (requires CryptoPlugin to be loaded) (FEAT_SM3).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

cpu0.crypto_sm4

Implement ARMv8.4 SM-4 instructions (requires CryptoPlugin to be loaded) (FEAT_SM4).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpu0.l2cache-read_latency`

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpu0.l2cache-size`

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpu0.semihosting-cwd`
Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpu0.semihosting-enable`
Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpu0.semihosting-heap_base`
Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit`
Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpu0.semihosting-stack_base`
Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

`cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit`
Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16`
For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xf000`

cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

AEND0_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND1_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND2_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND3_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART0_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

CPUCFR

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x20`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

GICDISABLE

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

NUM_CORES

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

brbe_disable_recording

If BRBE is implemented and this is set to true, disable BRBE recording. All registers will be functional, but no branches will be recorded. This will improve model performance for workloads that enable BRBE, but don't care about the information stored in it. (FEAT_BRBE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

brbe_log2_num_records

Log2 of number of BRB records supported. 3 -> 8 records, ... 6 -> 64 records.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 5

bus_type

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

core_power_on_by_default

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`dcache-write_latency`

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`default_opmode`

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`diagnostics`

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ecv_support_level`

Implement Enhanced Counter Virtualization feature from ARMv8.6. 0, Not supported. 1, fully supported without CNTPOFF. 2, fully supported with CNTPOFF (FEAT_ECV).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`enable_simulation_performance_optimizations`

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ete.CLAIMTAGS

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

ete.NumberOfRSPairs

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

ete.PIDR_CMOD

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.Q_CADENCE

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

ete.RES0_STATEFUL

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ete.RETSTACK

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ete.TRACE_OUTPUT

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ext_abort_so_write_ras_type

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/

GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`force_zero_PSTATE_PAN`

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg`

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`has_coherent_icache`

Whether icache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. true - Invalidate operations not required.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has_enhanced_pan`

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`has_ete`

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_peripheral_port

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_rndr

Implement random number instructions to read from RNDR and RNDRSS random number registers from ARMv8.5 (FEAT_RNG).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_statistical_profiling

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_v8_7_spe_inverted_filtering

Where FEAT_SPEv1p2 is implemented, whether inverted filtering by events is implemented (represented by PMISDR.FnE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_v8_7_spe_previous_branch_target

Where FEAT_SPEv1p2 is implemented, whether the optional branch target feature is implemented (FEAT_SPE_PBT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

`icache-state_modelled`

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`instruction_tlb_size`

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo`

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`l3cache-ways`

L3 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

`log2_trace_buffer_alignment`

Log2 of trace buffer alignment constraint for output buffer (0->1B ... 11->2Kib).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

`memory_tagging_support_level`

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

mpamidr_has_force_ns

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_FORCE_NS bit is set or clear.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

mpamidr_has_sdeflt

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_SDEFLT bit is set or clear.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

mpamidr_has_tidr

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_TIDR bit is set or clearvalues of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

mpmm_accumulator_multiplier

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

num_acp

Number of ACP ports.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`reported_patch_level`

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

`reported_revision_number`

Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

`rme_level0_gpt_size`

The range of address space protected by each entry in the level 0 GPT (0->1GB 1->16GB, 2->64GB, 3->512GB.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`rme_support_level`

0 -> Realm management extension not implemented, 1 -> LEGACY_TZ_EN mode i.e. RME register fields are stateful but only supports secure/non-secure states, 2 -> Realm management extension fully implemented (FEAT_RME).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`rndr_rndrrs_seed`

Initial seed for random engine used in RNDR register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`stage12_tlb_size`

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`tcr_txsz_undersize_should_fault`

If large VA is not supported, Whether undersized TxSZ value should generate translation fault.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`tlb_latency`

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`tlbi_stall_enabled`

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`treat_PAC_as_NOP`

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`walk_cache_latency`

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.111 ARMNeoverseV3CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMNeoverseV3CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `brbe_disable_recording`

The following ports were added:

- `cluster_ppu_hw_stat`
- `core_ppu_hw_stat`
- `coreinstrrun`
- `ppu_cluster_isolate`
- `ppu_core_isolate`

About ARMNeoverseV3CT

A DSU-120 DynamIQ cluster containing a single Neoverse-V3 core configured for Direct connect.

The core supports the following optional features:

- Realm Management Extension
- Coherent instruction cache

The following DSU/CPU features will not be implemented:

- DynamIQ features that are irrelevant to the programmers' view simulation.
- 256-bit wide output transactions.
- ECC and parity schemes are hardware-specific so are not supported.
- Self-test features (MBIST).
- Snoop filtering.
- Cache stashing capability.
- Embedded Logic Analyzer (ELA).

This model supports the Armv8-A Cryptographic Extensions, which requires the crypto plug-in (`crypto.dll` or `crypto.so`) to be loaded. The crypto plug-in is available for download from the Arm Developer website.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMNeoverseV3CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMNeoverseV3CT`	Cluster_ARM_Neoverse-V3

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ARMNeoverseV3CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV3CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV3CT.DAP	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV3CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV3CT.DSU	DSU-120
ARMNeoverseV3CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMNeoverseV3CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV3CT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMNeoverseV3CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV3CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV3CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseV3CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–4)	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV3CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV3CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV3CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV3CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV3CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV3CT.cpu0	ARM_Neoverse-V3
ARMNeoverseV3CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMNeoverseV3CT.cpu0.debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMNeoverseV3CT.cpu0.dtlb	TLB
ARMNeoverseV3CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseV3CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV3CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseV3CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV3CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseV3CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV3CT.default_CTM	EmbeddedCT
ARMNeoverseV3CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV3CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV3CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder
ARMNeoverseV3CT.global_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMNeoverseV3CT.secondary_debug_rom	debug_rom
ARMNeoverseV3CT.sve	ScalableVectorExtension

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMNeoverseV3CT.AMU	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV3CT.AMU.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV3CT.DAP	PVBusLogger

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
ARMNeoverseV3CT.DAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV3CT.DSU	DSU-120
ARMNeoverseV3CT.DSU.PPU_cluster	PPUv1
ARMNeoverseV3CT.DSU.PPU_cluster.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV3CT.DSU.PPU_core0	PPUv1
ARMNeoverseV3CT.DSU.PPU_core0.busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV3CT.DSU.mpam_busslave	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV3CT.DSU.shared_cache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseV3CT.DSU.shared_cache.upstream[Y] (where *Y* = 0–4)	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV3CT.DSU.utility_slave[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV3CT.MMAP	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV3CT.MMAP.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV3CT.RAS	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV3CT.RAS.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV3CT.cpu0	ARM_Neoverse-V3
ARMNeoverseV3CT.cpu0.UTLB	TLB
ARMNeoverseV3CT.cpu0.l1dcache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseV3CT.cpu0.l1dcache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV3CT.cpu0.l1icache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseV3CT.cpu0.l1icache.upstream[0]	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV3CT.cpu0.l2cache	PVCache
ARMNeoverseV3CT.cpu0.l2cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
ARMNeoverseV3CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMNeoverseV3CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMNeoverseV3CT.gic_cpuif_decoder_cluster	GICv3CPUInterfaceDecoder

Ports for ARMNeoverseV3CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acp_s	slave	PVBus	AXI ACP slave port.
AEND0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
AEND3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain end address of valid peripheral address range (exclusive).
ASTART0MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART1MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ASTART2MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
ASTART3MP	slave	Value_64	Port to obtain start address of valid peripheral address range (inclusive).
broadcastatomic	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
broadcastcachemaint	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastouter	slave	Signal	ACE defined pins.
broadcastpersist	slave	Signal	CHI defined pins.
cfgend	slave	Signal	This signal is for EE bit initialisation.
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	This signal disables write access to some secure Interrupt Controller registers.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the cluster level components run e.g cluster level timers, caches and pmu.
cluster_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Cluster PCSM signal
cluster_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the cluster power info
cluster_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Cluster PPU power state
clusterid	slave	Value	The cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set ManagerID64 of the core.
clusterpmuirq	master	Signal	DynamIQ pmu irq
CNTHPIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTHVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTHVSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC
CNTPNSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
CNTPSIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to SoC level counter module.
CNTVIRQ	master	Signal	Timer signals to SOC.
commirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from debug communications channel.
core_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the core_clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which each core executes instructions.
core_pcsm_pchannel	master	PChannel	Core PCSM signals
core_powerdown_out	master	Signal	DEPRECATED - An output from PPUs that informs thermal controller of the core power info

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
core_ppu_hw_stat	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU.
coreerrirq	master	Signal	Error indicator for an ECC error that causes potential data corruption or loss of coherency
corefaultirq	master	Signal	Fault indicator for a detected 1 or 2 bit ECC error
coreinstrrun	slave	Signal	Core Running State
cryptodisable	slave	Signal	Disable cryptography extensions after reset.
cti	master	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	Cross trigger matrix port.
ctidbgirq	master	Signal	Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt trigger output.
dbgen	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
dbgnopwrdwn	master	Signal	No power-down request.
dbgpwrupreq	master	Signal	Debug power up request.
defaultMP	slave	Signal	If DefaultMP is asserted, all the transactions go to peripheral ports except the configured address ranges. Configured address ranges are sent to main master interface ports.
dev_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE.
fiq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs fast-interrupt handling.
gicreset	master	Signal	An output from PPUs that can be used to reset GICCLK domain components
gicv3_redistributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	GICv3 AXI-stream port.
irq	slave	Signal	This signal drives the CPUs interrupt handling.
l0gptsz	slave	Value	RME L0GPTSZ port
legacy_tz_en	slave	Signal	RME LEGACY_TZ_EN port
memorymapped_debug_s	slave	PVBus	External debug interface.
pmbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the statistical profiling unit.
pmuirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from performance monitoring unit.
ppu_cluster_irq	master	Signal	PPU cluster interrupt.
ppu_cluster_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Cluster Domain isolation control.
ppu_cluster_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU cluster wake request signal.
ppu_core_irq	master	Signal	PPU core interrupt.
ppu_core_isolate	master	Signal	PPU Core Domain isolation control.
ppu_core_wakerequest	slave	Signal	PPU core wake request signal.
presetdbg	slave	Signal	Initialize the shared debug APB, Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), and Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) logic.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
pvbus_periph_m	master	PVBus	The core can generate peripheral bus request on this port.
rei	slave	Signal	Per core RAM Error Interrupt.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset signal to cluster.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
rlpiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
rtpiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
rvbaraddr	slave	Value_64	Reset vector base address.
sci_m	master	SystemCoherencyInterface	System coherency interface port, which is used to take the whole cluster into/out-of coherency domain
sei	slave	Signal	Per core System Error physical pins.
spiden	slave	Signal	External debug interface.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	This port should be connected to one of the two ticks ports on a 'visualisation' component, in order to display a running instruction count.
trbirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal from the trace buffer unit.
utility_bus_s	slave	PVBus	Utility bus slave
vcpumntirq	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for virtual CPU maintenance IRQ.
vfiq	slave	Signal	Virtualised FIQ.
virq	slave	Signal	Virtualised IRQ.
virtio_s	slave	PVBus	The virtio coherent port, hooks directly into the L2 system and becomes coherent (assuming attributes are set correctly).
vsei	slave	Signal	Per core virtual System Error physical pins.

Parameters for ARMNeoverseV3CT

cpu0.CFGEND

Endianness configuration at reset. 0, little endian. 1, big endian. Big endian is unsupported in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpu0.CFGTE

Instruction set state when resetting into AArch32. 0, A32. 1, T32.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpu0.CRYPTODISABLE

Disable cryptographic features.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpu0.RVBARADDR`

Value of RVBAR_ELx register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpu0.crypto_aes`

AES instructions supported (requires CryptoPlugin to be loaded). 0, not implemented. 2, AES and PMULL instructions implemented (FEAT_AES, FEAT_PMULL).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`cpu0.crypto_sha3`

Implement ARMv8.4 SHA-3 instructions (requires CryptoPlugin to be loaded) (FEAT_SHA3).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`cpu0.crypto_sha512`

Implement ARMv8.4 SHA-512 instructions (requires CryptoPlugin to be loaded) (FEAT_SHA512).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`cpu0.crypto_sm3`

Implement ARMv8.4 SM-3 instructions (requires CryptoPlugin to be loaded) (FEAT_SM3).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`cpu0.crypto_sm4`

Implement ARMv8.4 SM-4 instructions (requires CryptoPlugin to be loaded) (FEAT_SM4).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 2

cpu0.enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16

Enable usage of parameter trace_special_hlt_imm16.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpu0.l2cache-hit_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.l2cache-maintenance_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.l2cache-miss_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.l2cache-read_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.l2cache-read_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.l2cache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.l2cache-size

L2 Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x200000`

cpu0.l2cache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.l2cache-snoop_issue_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for snoop accesses issued by this cache in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.l2cache-ways

L2 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

cpu0.l2cache-write_access_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access. If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if l2cache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.l2cache-write_latency

L2 Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. l2cache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

cpu0.max_code_cache_mb

Maximum size of the simulation code cache (MiB). For platforms with more than 2 cores this limit will be scaled down. (e.g 1/8 for 16 or more cores).

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x100`

cpu0.min_sync_level

Force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

cpu0.semihosting-A32_HLT

A32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpu0.semihosting-A64_HLT

A64 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpu0.semihosting-ARM_SVC

A32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x123456`

cpu0.semihosting-T32_HLT

T32 HLT number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 60

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpu0.semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting calls.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`cpu0.semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpu0.semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`cpu0.semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC/HLT traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpu0.semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`cpu0.semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

`cpu0.semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpu0.semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xf000000`

cpu0.trace_special_hlt_imm16

For this HLT number, IF enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16=true, skip performing usual HLT execution but call MTI trace if registered.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xf000`

cpu0.vfp-enable_at_reset

Enable VFP in CPACR, CPPWR, NSACR at reset. Warning: Arm recommends going through the implementation's suggested VFP power-up sequence!.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpu0.vfp-present

Set whether the model has VFP support; always true in the presence of Future Architecture Technologies (FAT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

AEND0_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 0 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND1_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 1 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

AEND2_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 2 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

AEND3_DEFAULT

Default end address for peripheral port 3 address range exclusive (corresponds to AENDMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART0_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 0 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP0 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART1_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 1 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP1 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART2_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 2 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP2 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ASTART3_DEFAULT

Default start address for peripheral port 3 address range inclusive (corresponds to ASTARTMP3 input signal).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

BROADCASTATOMIC

Enable broadcasting of atomic operation. The broadcastatomic signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

BROADCASTCACHEMAINT

Enable broadcasting of cache maintenance operations to downstream caches. The broadcastcachemaint signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTOUTER

Enable broadcasting of Outer Shareable transactions. The broadcastouter signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

BROADCASTPERSIST

Enable broadcasting of cache clean to the point of persistence operations. The broadcastpersist signal will override this value if used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CLUSTER_ID

The Cluster ID maps to the affinity levels of the MPIDR_EL1 register and is evaluated based on the MPIDR_EL1 layout. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 16-bit cluster affinity levels, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF3, while bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF2. If MPIDR_EL1 supports 24-bit cluster affinity levels, the bits [23:16] map to IDRAFF3, bits [15:8] map to IDRAFF2, and bits [7:0] map to IDRAFF1. This configuration also updates all relevant component DEVAFF registers and is used to set the ManagerID64 of the core.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

CMO_broadcast_when_cache_state_modelling_disabled

Skip broadcasting some cache maintenance operations (CMOs) when cache state modelling is disabled as a performance optimisation.this value may affect performance of the simulation, but

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

is required if the rest of the system is sensitive to certaineven when cache state modelling is disabled. Possible values are:- 0 = All CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required- 1 = Data cache maintenance to the PoC or PoU are not broadcast when data cache state modelling is disabled. Otherwise all CMOs are broadcast if architecturally required.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`CPUCFR`

Value of CPU Configuration Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x20`

`GICDISABLE`

Disable the new style GICv3 CPU interface in each core model. It can be set for the platform not having a GICv3 Interface (GICv3).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`NUM_CORES`

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`brbe_disable_recording`

If BRBE is implemented and this is set to true, disable BRBE recording. All registers will be functional, but no branches will be recorded. This will improve model performance for workloads that enable BRBE, but don't care about the information stored in it. (FEAT_BRBE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`brbe_log2_num_records`

Log2 of number of BRB records supported. 3 -> 8 records, ... 6 -> 64 records.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 5

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

bus_type

Cosmetic change that changes reset value of L2ACTLR register. 0, ACE. 1, CHI. 2, AXI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

core_power_on_by_default

If true, The cluster and cores will be powered on for v9 after reset. If this parameter is enabled, the powerdown signal from in-cluster PPUs which is connected to cores and cluster reset signals will be cleared after reset and triggers the power on sequence in PPU.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpi_div

Divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul

Multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

dcache-hit_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-maintenance_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

dcache-miss_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of data cache prefetching. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-read_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-read_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.dcache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-size

L1 D-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

dcache-snoop_data_transfer_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for received snoop accesses that perform a data transfer given in ticks per byte accessed. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-state_modelled

Set whether D-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dcache-write_access_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per access (of size dcache-write_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if dcache-write_latency is set. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

dcache-write_latency

L1 D-Cache timing annotation latency for write accesses given in ticks per byte accessed. dcache-write_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is only used when dcache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

default_opmode

Operating mode of DynamIQ coming out of reset. 0: SFONLY ON, 1: 1/4 CACHE ON, 2: 1/2 CACHE ON, 3: 3/4 CACHE ON, 4: FULL CACHE ON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

diagnostics

Enable DynamIQ diagnostic messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ecv_support_level

Implement Enhanced Counter Virtualization feature from ARMv8.6. 0, Not supported. 1, fully supported without CNTPOFF. 2, fully supported with CNTPOFF (FEAT_ECV).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 2

`enable_simulation_performance_optimizations`

With this option enabled, the model will run more quickly, but be less accurate to exact CPU behavior. The model will still be functionally accurate for software, but may increase differences seen between hardware behavior and model behavior for certain workloads (it changes the micro-architectural value of stage12_tlb_size parameter to 1024).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ete.CLAIMTAGS`

Number of claim tags.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`ete.MAX_INST_PER_Q`

Maximum limit for the number of instructions implied by a Q element.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`ete.NumberOfRSPairs`

Number of resource selector pairs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`ete.PIDR_CMOD`

TRCPIDR CMOD value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.Q_CADENCE`

Number of instruction blocks traced between two Q elements.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x1`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ete.RES0_STATEFUL`

Whether **RES0** bits are stateful or **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ete.RETSTACK`

Return stack depth.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_GRANULARITY`

Number of instruction blocks in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x64`

`ete.SIM_OVERFLOW_PERCENTAGE`

Percentage of instruction blocks lost in each granule, for simulated overflow.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ete.SOURCE_ADDRESS`

Allow generation of source address elements.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ete.TRACE_OUTPUT`

File to which to write trace byte stream.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`ete.TRCRSRTA_FORCED_EXCEP`

TRCRSR.TA value for a forcibly traced exception.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ext_abort_so_write_ras_type

External Aborts are reported as RAS error type specified in this param. Values: 0 = NONE, 1 = UC, 2 = UEU, 3 = UEO , 4 = UER, 5 = CE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

force_mte_tag_access_razwi_and_ignore_tag_checks

Force MTE tag accesses to **RAZ/WI** and also ignore tag checks irrespective of whether memory is tagged or not. This parameter doesn't affect non-load/store tag generation instructions like ADDG/GMI/IRG/SUBG. Please note that setting this parameter to true will also disable MTE tag access and tag check related traces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_zero_PSTATE_PAN

Non-architecture parameter to force PSTATE.PAN to be 0.0: No effect. 1: PSTATE.PAN is always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating PSTATE.PAN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_zero_mpam_partid_and_pmg

Non-architecture parameter to force MPAM PARTID, PMG and NS/SP to 0.0: No effect. 1: PARTID and PMG are always treated as 0. The parameter optimizes the performance of updating the registers MPAM0_EL1, MPAM1_EL1, MPAM2_EL2, MPAM3_EL3, MPAMHCR_EL2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_coherent_icache

Whether icache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence. true - Invalidate operations not required.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_enhanced_pan

Implements Armv8.7 Enhanced PAN feature (FEAT_PAN3)values of this parameter are:- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.7 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 2

has_ete

If true, implements the Embedded Trace Extension (FEAT_ETE). This option is discarded if ete plugin is explicitly loaded (–plugin or -P).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_peripheral_port

If true, an additional AXI peripheral port is configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_rndr

Implement random number instructions to read from RNDR and RNDRSS random number registers from ARMv8.5 (FEAT_RNG).values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.5 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

has_statistical_profiling

Whether Statistical Based Profiling is implemented (FEAT_SPE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_v8_7_spe_inverted_filtering

Where FEAT_SPEv1p2 is implemented, whether inverted filtering by events is implemented (represented by PMISDR.FnE).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_v8_7_spe_previous_branch_target

Where FEAT_SPEv1p2 is implemented, whether the optional branch target feature is implemented (FEAT_SPE_PBT).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

icache-hit_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for hit. Intended to model the tag-lookup time. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-maintenance_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for cache maintenance operations given in total ticks. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-miss_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for miss. Intended to model the time for failed tag-lookup and allocation of intermediate buffers. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-prefetch_enabled

Enable simulation of instruction cache prefetching. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

icache-read_access_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per access (of size icache-read_bus_width_in_bytes). If this parameter is non-zero, per-access latencies will be used instead of per-byte even if icache-read_latency is set. This is in addition to the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus, this is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-read_latency

L1 I-Cache timing annotation latency for read accesses given in ticks per byte accessed.icache-read_access_latency must be set to 0 for per-byte latencies to be applied. This is in addition to

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the hit or miss latency, and intended to correspond to the time taken to transfer across the cache upstream bus. This is only used when icache-state_modelled=true.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

icache-size

L1 I-Cache size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

icache-state_modelled

Set whether I-cache has stateful implementation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

instruction_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 itlb entries (or 0 for unified ITLB+DTLB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

invalidate_code_cache_on_icache_cmo

If set, all PEs will invalidate simulation code cache when an I-side CMO is executed in a PE. Note: Enabling this parameter will reduce simulation performance.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

l3cache-ways

L3 Cache number of ways (sets are implicit from size).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

log2_trace_buffer_alignment

Log2 of trace buffer alignment constraint for output buffer (0->1B ... 11->2Kib).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 6

`memory_tagging_support_level`

Specify the memory tagging extension support level: 0, not implemented.1, instructions and registers only are implemented (FEAT_MTE).2, implemented (FEAT_MTE2).3, implemented with asymmetric handling of exceptions (FEAT_MTE3).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`mpamidr_has_force_ns`

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_FORCE_NS bit is set or clear.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`mpamidr_has_sdeflt`

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_SDEFLT bit is set or clear.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`mpamidr_has_tidr`

Whether MPAMIDR_EL1.HAS_TIDR bit is set or clearvalues of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.6 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`mpmm_accumulator_multiplier`

Parameter for non-architectural behaviour to provide a multiplier for the MPMM accumulator.value of n means the accumulator will use (n * accumulator value) to calculate the mpmm threshold (MPMM).is provided as a fast model workaround to handle cases where execution of quantums in SystemC does not result in an expected threshold in MPMM counters being reached at the anticipated time.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

num_acp

Number of ACP ports.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ptw_latency

Page table walker latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

reported_patch_level

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

reported_revision_number

Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the ID registers. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

rme_level0_gpt_size

The range of address space protected by each entry in the level 0 GPT (0->1GB 1->16GB, 2->64GB, 3->512GB.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

rme_support_level

0 -> Realm management extension not implemented, 1 -> LEGACY_TZ_EN mode i.e. RME register fields are stateful but only supports secure/non-secure states, 2 -> Realm management extension fully implemented (FEAT_RME).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

rndr_rndrrs_seed

Initial seed for random engine used in RNDR register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

stage12_tlb_size

Number of stage1+2 tlb entries. Valid values are 0 or >= 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

tcr_txsz_undersize_should_fault

If large VA is not supported, Whether undersized TxSZ value should generate translation fault.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

tlb_latency

TLB latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

tlbi_stall_enabled

If true, tlb invalidation broadcast requests will block the requesting PE until all the other PEs flush their TLBs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

treat_PAC_as_NOP

Non-architecture parameter. Treat Pointer Authentication as **NOP**. When the parameter is true behavour of FEAT_PAuth instructions changes as following PAC* and AUT* and XPAC* instructions are **NOP**. Brach, load, return with authentication instructions do not check and change signature bits and ignore FEAT_PAuth traps.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

walk_cache_latency

Walk cache latency for TA (Timing Annotation), expressed in simulation ticks.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.112 ARMSC000CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMSC000CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p1	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `manager_id`

The following parameters were removed:

- `master_id`

Differences between the model and the RTL

The model has the following limitations:

- It does not implement any security features.
- Only bit[0] of the Auxiliary Control Register is supported for read/write. No functionality is implemented.
- The Security Features Control Register read/write access is supported using `SECKEY`. No functionality is implemented.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMSC000CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMSC000CT`	ARM_SC000
`ARMSC000CT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMSC000CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMSC000CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMSC000CT.l2_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ARMSC000CT	ARM_SC000
ARMSC000CT.acp_mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMSC000CT.ext_bus	PVBusLogger
ARMSC000CT.ext_bus.mapper	PVBusMapper
ARMSC000CT.l2_flusher	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Ports for ARMSC000CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ahbd	slave	PVBus	Debug AHB - core bus slave driven by the DAP.
bigend	slave	Signal	Configure big endian data format.
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions.
currpri	master	Value	Current execution priority.
edbgrq	slave	Signal	External debug request.
event	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE and corresponds to the RTL TXEV and RXEV signals.
intisr	slave	Signal	This signal array delivers signals to the NVIC.
intnmi	slave	Signal	Configure non maskable interrupt.
io_port_in	slave	PVBus	I/O port pair. See the documentation for the io_port_out port.
io_port_out	master	PVBus	I/O port pair. Used if IOP is true. Transactions from io_port_out which do not “match” should be returned via io_port_in. For performance reasons, the I/O port interface is not modelled directly. Instead, a simple PVBus gasket is inserted at the point in the memory system where the I/O port would be. In hardware, a device would be attached to the port which would tell the CPU whether it would like to intercept each transaction, given its address. This can be modelled in a performant manner by connecting a PVBusMapper-based device to io_port_out which intercepts transactions of interest and passes other transactions back to the CPU via io_port_in. Your I/O port device model is also responsible for aborting transactions which would be aborted on hardware (e.g. exclusives) if necessary.
lockup	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in lockup state.
poreset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will do a power-on reset of the core.
pv_ppbus_m	master	PVBus	The core will generate External Private Peripheral Bus requests on this port.
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
sleepdeep	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in deep sleep.
sleeping	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in sleep.
stcalib	slave	Value	This is the calibration value for the SysTick timer.
stclk	slave	ClockSignal	This is the reference clock for the SysTick timer.
sysreset	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode (but does not reset the debug logic).
sysresetreq	master	Signal	Asserted to indicate that a reset is required.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	Port allowing the number of instructions since startup to be read from the CPU.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for ARMSC000CT

`BIGENDINIT`

Initialize processor to big endian mode.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`BKPT`

Number of breakpoint unit comparators implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`DBG`

Set whether debug extensions are implemented.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`IOP`

Send all d-side transactions to the port, io_port_out. Transactions which do not match should be returned to the port, io_port_in.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IRQDIS`

IRQ line disable mask. Bit n of this 32-bit parameter disables IRQ[n].

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`NUM_IRQ`

Number of user interrupts.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 32

`NUM_MPU_REGION`

Number of MPU regions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`SYST`
Enable support for SysTick timer functionality.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`USER`
Enable support for Unprivileged/Privileged Extension.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`VTOR`
Include Vector Table Offset Register.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`WIC`
Include support for WIC-mode deep sleep.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`WPT`
Number of watchpoint unit comparators implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`cpi_div`
divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`cpi_mul`
multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

manager_id

Manager ID presented in bus transactions.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

min_sync_level

force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

reported_patch_level

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the CPUID register. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

reported_revision_number

Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the CPUID register. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

semihosting-Thumb_SVC

T32 SVC number for semihosting.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

semihosting-cmd_line

Command line available to semihosting SVC calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC traps. Applications that do not use semihosting must set this parameter to false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`semihosting-heap_base`

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`semihosting-heap_limit`

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20700000`

`semihosting-stack_base`

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20800000`

`semihosting-stack_limit`

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20700000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.113 ARMSC300CT

Defined in `LISA/ARMSC300CT.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p1	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `manager_id`

The following parameters were removed:

- `master_id`

Differences between the model and the RTL

The model has the following limitations:

- It does not implement any security features.
- The Trash Register is implemented as **RAZ/WI**.
- Only bit[0] of the Auxiliary Control Register is supported for read/write. No functionality is implemented.
- The Security Features Control Register read/write access is supported using `SECKEY`. No functionality is implemented.

Implementation of ITM in M-class models

This model has a parameter that enables partial support for Instrumentation Trace Macrocell (ITM). In hardware or RTL, trace data from ITM is sent in packets to the trace block serially using a single pin or wire. In the model, if it is enabled, the ITM trace data is output using an MTI trace source called ITM. The ITM trace source has an `ITM_PACKET_TYPE` field. The following table shows which packet types the model supports:

Field value	Description	Supported by model
ITM_SYNC	Synchronization packet	Not supported.
ITM_P_OVERFLOW	Protocol: Overflow packet	Not supported.
ITM_P_LOCAL_TIMESTAMP	Protocol: Local timestamp packets	Not supported.
ITM_P_GLOBAL_TIMESTAMP	Protocol: Global timestamp packets	Not supported.
ITM_P_EXTEN	Protocol: Extension packet	Not supported.
ITM_S_INSTRUMENTATION	Source: Instrumentation packet	Supported.
ITM_S_DWT_EVENT_COUNTER	Hardware source: Event counter wrapping	Not supported.
ITM_S_DWT_EXCEPTION	Hardware source: Exception tracing	Supported.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Field value	Description	Supported by model
ITM_S_DWT_PC_SAMPLING	Hardware source: PC sampling	Not supported.
ITM_S_DWT_DATA_PC_TRACE	Hardware source: DWT Data trace PC value	Supported.
ITM_S_DWT_DATA_ADDRESS_TRACE	Hardware source: DWT Data trace address value	Supported.
ITM_S_DWT_DATA_DATA_TRACE	Hardware source: DWT Data trace DATA value	Supported.

Iris and MTI instances for ARMSC300CT

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ARMSC300CT`	ARM_SC300
`ARMSC300CT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMSC300CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMSC300CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMSC300CT.l2_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`ARMSC300CT`	ARM_SC300
`ARMSC300CT.acp_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMSC300CT.ext_bus`	PVBusLogger
`ARMSC300CT.ext_bus.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ARMSC300CT.l2_flusher`	AsyncCacheFlushUnit

Ports for ARMSC300CT

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`ahbd`	slave	PVBus	Debug AHB - core bus slave driven by the DAP.
`auxfault`	slave	Value	This is wired to the Auxiliary Fault Status Register.
`bigend`	slave	Signal	Configure big endian data format.
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	The clock signal connected to the clk_in port is used to determine the rate at which the core executes instructions.
`currpri`	master	Value	Current execution priority.
`edbgrq`	slave	Signal	External debug request.
`event`	peer	Signal	This peer port of event input (and output) is for wakeup from WFE and corresponds to the RTL TXEV and RXEV signals.
`intisr`	slave	Signal	This signal array delivers signals to the NVIC.
`intnmi`	slave	Signal	Configure non maskable interrupt.
`lockup`	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in lockup state.
`poreset`	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will do a power-on reset of the core.
`pv_ppbus_m`	master	PVBus	The core will generate External Private Peripheral Bus requests on this port.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	The core will generate bus requests on this port.
`sleepdeep`	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in deep sleep.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`sleeping`	master	Signal	Asserted when the processor is in sleep.
`stcalib`	slave	Value	This is the calibration value for the SysTick timer.
`stclk`	slave	ClockSignal	This is the reference clock for the SysTick timer.
`sysreset`	slave	Signal	Raising this signal will put the core into reset mode (but does not reset the debug logic).
`sysresetreq`	master	Signal	Asserted to indicate that a reset is required.
`ticks`	master	InstructionCount	Port allowing the number of instructions since startup to be read from the CPU.

Parameters for ARMSC300CT

`BB_PRESENT`

Enable bitbanding.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`BIGENDINIT`

Initialize processor to big endian mode.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`DBGLVL`

0: No debug; 1: Minimal debug; 2: Full debug without DWT address matching; 3: Full debug support with DWT data-comparators.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`LVL_WIDTH`

Number of bits of interrupt priority.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`NUM_IRQ`

Number of user interrupts.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

NUM_MPU_REGION

Number of MPU regions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

TRACE_LVL

Level of instrumentation trace supported. 0: No trace, 1: Standard trace. ITM, TPIU and DWT triggers and counters present, 2: Full trace. ITM, TPIU, ETM and DWT triggers and counters present.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

WIC

Include support for WIC-mode deep sleep.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

cpi_div

divider for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

cpi_mul

multiplier for calculating CPI (Cycles Per Instruction).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

manager_id

Manager ID presented in bus transactions.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

min_sync_level

force minimum syncLevel (0=off=default, 1=syncState, 2=postInsnIO, 3=postInsnAll).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`reported_patch_level`

Purely cosmetic patch level value to be displayed from the CPUID register. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

`reported_revision_number`

Purely cosmetic revision number value to be displayed from the CPUID register. This value will not necessarily align with the model behaviour. The default value (-1) will see this parameter ignored.

Type: `int8_t`

Default value: -1

`semihosting-Thumb_SVC`

T32 SVC number for semihosting.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 171

`semihosting-cmd_line`

Command line available to semihosting SVC calls.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`semihosting-cwd`

Base directory for semihosting file access.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`semihosting-enable`

Enable semihosting SVC traps. Applications that do not use semihosting must set this parameter to false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

semihosting-heap_base

Virtual address of heap base.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

semihosting-heap_limit

Virtual address of top of heap.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20700000`

semihosting-stack_base

Virtual address of base of descending stack.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20800000`

semihosting-stack_limit

Virtual address of stack limit.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20700000`

3.114 AddressTranslationUnit

Defined in `LISA/AddressTranslationUnit.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
0.5	Alpha support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About AddressTranslationUnit

Address Translator Unit.

Iris and MTI instances for AddressTranslationUnit

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
`AddressTranslationUnit`	AddressTranslationUnit
`AddressTranslationUnit.ATU_BusMapper`	PVBusMapper
`AddressTranslationUnit.apb`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`AddressTranslationUnit.ATU_BusMapper`	PVBusMapper
`AddressTranslationUnit.apb`	PVBusSlave

Ports for AddressTranslationUnit

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`apb`	slave	PVBus	-
`irq_out`	master	Signal	-
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	-
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	-
`reset_in`	slave	Signal	-

Parameters for AddressTranslationUnit

`ATUNTR`

Number of translation regions (1=2, 2=4, 3=8, 4=16, and 5=32).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 5

`ATUPAW`

Physical address width (0=32, 1=36, 2=40, 3=44, 4=48, 5=52, 6=56, 7=64 bits). No impact on the PVBUS transactions.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 5

`ATUPS`

Selects the page size granularity in bytes (`0xC`=4096, `0xD`=8192, and `0xE`=16384) (Default=`0xD`).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: `0xD`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`DEBUG_disable_translation`

A model-only parameter to disable any remapping by the ATU, despite register configuration. For debug/test only.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`diagnostics`

Show diagnostics messages.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.115 AndGate

Defined in `LISA/Gate.lisa`.

About AndGate

This component implements a logical AND of two signal input ports to generate a single output signal. For example, you can use it to combine two interrupt signals.

Iris and MTI instances for AndGate

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`AndGate`	AndGate

No MTI components available.

Ports for AndGate

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`input`	slave	Signal	2 input signals to be AND'ed.
`output`	master	Signal	AND'ed output signal.

Parameters for AndGate

No LISA parameters found.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.116 Ashbrook_SoC_SCC

Defined in `LISA/Ashbrook_SoC_SCC.lisa`.

About Ashbrook_SoC_SCC

Ashbrook SoC Simple Configuration Controller IP Block.

Iris and MTI instances for Ashbrook_SoC_SCC

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`Ashbrook_SoC_SCC`	Ashbrook_SoC_SCC
`Ashbrook_SoC_SCC.pvbusslave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`Ashbrook_SoC_SCC.pvbusslave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for Ashbrook_SoC_SCC

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`cluster_temperature`	slave	ValueState	-
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	-

Parameters for Ashbrook_SoC_SCC

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`gpr0`

General Purpose Register 0.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`gpr1`

General Purpose Register 1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

gpr10

General Purpose Register 10.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

gpr11

General Purpose Register 11.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

gpr12

General Purpose Register 12.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

gpr13

General Purpose Register 13.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

gpr14

General Purpose Register 14.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

gpr15

General Purpose Register 15.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

gpr2

General Purpose Register 2.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

gpr3

General Purpose Register 3.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

gpr4

General Purpose Register 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

gpr5

General Purpose Register 5.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

gpr6

General Purpose Register 6.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

gpr7

General Purpose Register 7.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

gpr8

General Purpose Register 8.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

gpr9

General Purpose Register 9.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`num_clusters`

Number of AP clusters in the platform.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 12

`version`

Version number of the platform.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.117 AsyncSignal

Defined in `LISA/AsyncSignal.lisa`.

About AsyncSignal

This component provides the means to cleanly schedule events from non-simulation threads onto the simulation thread.

Iris and MTI instances for AsyncSignal

No Iris instances available.

No MTI components available.

Ports for AsyncSignal

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`async_callback`	master	AsyncSignalCallback	This port emits a call to signal() on the simulation thread asyncronously after async_control.signal() has been called.
`async_control`	slave	AsyncSignalControl	Non-simulation threads call signal() on this port in order to schedule an event: a call to async_callback.signal() on the simulation thread.

Parameters for AsyncSignal

No LISA parameters found.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.118 AudioOut_File

Defined in `LISA/AudioOut_File.lisa`.

About AudioOut_File

This component implements an audio output that is suitable for use with the PL041_AACI component. It writes raw 16-bit 48KHz stereo audio data to a user-specified file.

We expect this component to have little effect on the performance of PV systems. AudioOut_File drains audio data at the rate that would be expected by software running in the simulation.

Iris and MTI instances for AudioOut_File

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`AudioOut_File`	AudioOut_File

No MTI components available.

Ports for AudioOut_File

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`audio`	slave	AudioControl	Audio input for a connection to a component such as the PL041_AACI.

Parameters for AudioOut_File

`fname`

Filename.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

3.119 AudioOut_SDL

Defined in `LISA/AudioOut_SDL.lisa`.

About AudioOut_SDL

AudioOut_SDL outputs audio using the host features of the Simple DirectMedia Layer (SDL) library.

This component results in SDL audio callbacks and might have a small impact on PV systems containing the component. It attempts to drain audio data at whatever rate is required to maintain smooth sound playback on the host PC. This might not match the data rate expected by applications running on the simulation.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for AudioOut_SDL

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`AudioOut_SDL`	AudioOut_SDL

No MTI components available.

Ports for AudioOut_SDL

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`audio`	slave	AudioControl	Audio input for a connection to a component such as the PL041_AACI.

Parameters for AudioOut_SDL

No LISA parameters found.

3.120 BMU

Defined in `LISA/BMU.lisa`.

About BMU

BMU (Bus Monitor Unit).

Iris and MTI instances for BMU

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`BMU`	BMU

No MTI components available.

Ports for BMU

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`apb_bus`	slave	PVBus	for register read and write
`bmu_input_bus`	slave	PVBus	-
`bus_trace_m`	master	PVBus	-
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	BMU core clock

Parameters for BMU

`amu_element_size`

AMU element size (0: 0KB, 1: 4KB).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

amu_element_start
AMU element start.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

amu_monitors
Number of AMU monitors present.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

amu_present
Configures whether an AMU is included in the monitor.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

diagnostics
Diagnostics.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

feat_rme
RME support.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

imu_element_size
IMU element size (0: 0KB, 1: 4KB).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

imu_element_start
IMU element start.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

monitor_protocol
Protocol 0:CHI, 1:AXI, 2:CXS.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

mpam_capture
Determines if MPAM Capture interface is present.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

mpam_element_size
MPAM element size (0: 0KB, 1: 4KB, 2: 8KB, 3: 16KB).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

mpam_element_start
MPAM element start.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

mpam_monitors
Configures number of MPAM monitors present.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

mpam_present
Configures whether a MPAM is included in the monitor.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

mpam_scale_factor
Determines MPAM SCALE FACTOR (Powers of 2).

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

`mpam_width`

Width of the MPAM properties.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 12

`num_imu_monitors`

Number of IMU monitors.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`num_monitors`

Number of monitors in PMU.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`pm_dual_page_ext`

Dual-page extension enabled.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`pm_edgedetect_ext`

Edge detect extension enabled.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`pm_export_ext`

Export extension enabled.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`pm_fzo_ext`

Freeze on overflow extension enabled.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

pm_mpam_filter_ext
MPAM filtering extension enabled.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

pm_oac_ext
Observability and access control.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

pm_sos_filter_ext
Secure operating state filtering extension enabled.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

pm_sshot_ext
Snapshot extension enabled.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

pm_threshold_ext
Threshold extension enabled.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

pm_tro_ext
Trace generation extension enabled.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

pmevfiltr2_present
Event filtering register present.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

pmevfiltr_present

Event filtering register present.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

pmimpdef_present

Implementation defined register present.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

pmoflow_present

Overflow interrupt present.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

pmu_element_size

PMU element size (0: 0KB, 1: 4KB, 2: 8KB).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

pmu_element_start

PMU element start.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

pmu_latency_mon

Determines if Latency Monitoring is included.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

pmu_monitors

Number of PMU monitors present.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 16

`pmu_present`

Configures whether a PMU is included in the monitor.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`pmu_snapshot`

Determines if PMU Snapshot interface is present.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`pmu_trace`

Determines if the ATB Output Trace is included.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`secure_addr_space`

Secure Address Space support.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

3.121 BP141_TZMA

Defined in `LISA/BP141_TZMA.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About BP141_TZMA

BP141_TZMA permits a single physical memory cell of up to 2 MB to be shared between a secure and non-secure storage area. The partitioning between these areas is flexible.

This component routes transactions according to the following:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- The memory region that they are attempting to access.
- The security mode of the transaction.

The BP141_TZMA fixes the base address of the secure region to the base address of the decode space. It uses the R0SIZE [9:0] input to configure the size of the secure region in 4 KB increments up to a maximum of 2 MB.

`TZMEMSIZE` is the maximum addressing range of the memory as defined by that parameter. By default, `TZMEMSIZE` is set to 2 MB. In the following table, AxADDR is the offset address that the transactions want to access:

Table 3-438: BP141_TZMA security control

<table>
<tr><td>AxADDR | Memory Region | Non-secure Transfer | Secure Transfer | === +===============+===================+================+ AxADDR < R0Size | Secure, R0 | Illegal | Legal |</td></tr>
<tr><td>R0SIZE <= AxADDR and AxADDR < TZMEMSIZE | Non-secure, R1 | Legal | Legal</td></tr>
<tr><td>AxADDR => TZMEMSIZE | No access | Illegal | Illegal |</td></tr>
</table>

Iris and MTI instances for BP141_TZMA

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`BP141_TZMA`	BP141_TZMA
`BP141_TZMA.pvbusrange_0`	PVBusRange
`BP141_TZMA.pvbusrange_0.pvbus_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`BP141_TZMA.tzswitch_0`	tzswitch_0
`BP141_TZMA.tzswitch_0.pvbus_mapper`	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`BP141_TZMA.pvbusrange_0.pvbus_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`BP141_TZMA.tzswitch_0.pvbus_mapper`	PVBusMapper

Ports for BP141_TZMA

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pv_output`	master	PVBus	Routed PVBus output
`pvbus`	slave	PVBus	Bus slave interface.
`R0Size`	slave	Value	A software interface that is driven from the TrustZone Protection Controller (TZPC), setting the secure region size by bits[9:0].

Parameters for BP141_TZMA

`TZMEMSIZE`

Addressable range of device.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x200000`

`TZSECROMSIZE`
Default secure size.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x200`

`TZSEGSIZE`
Segment size.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1000`

3.122 BP147_TZPC

Defined in `LISA/BP147_TZPC.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About BP147_TZPC

BP147_TZPC provides a software interface to the protection bits in a secure system in a TrustZone design.

Iris and MTI instances for BP147_TZPC

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`BP147_TZPC`	BP147_TZPC
`BP147_TZPC.busslave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`BP147_TZPC.busslave`	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for BP147_TZPC

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`bus_in_s`	slave	PVBus	Slave port for register access.
`TZPCDECPROT0`	master	Value	Output decode protection 0 status.
`TZPCDECPROT1`	master	Value	Output decode protection 1 status.
`TZPCDECPROT2`	master	Value	Output decode protection 2 status.
`TZPCR0SIZE`	master	Value	Output secure RAM region size.

Parameters for BP147_TZPC

No LISA parameters found.

3.123 Base_PowerController

Defined in `examples/LISA/Common/LISA/Base_PowerController.lisa`.

About Base_PowerController

The Base Platform Power Controller component provides a basic register interface for software to control the power up and power down of cores in the cluster.

Identify cores in the system to the Base_PowerController by writing 24 bits in MPIDR format, providing the following levels of affinity:

Bits [23:16]
: Affinity level 2.

Bits [15:8]
: Affinity level 1.

Bits [7:0]
: Affinity level 0.

Examples of affinity usage are `not_applicable/cluster/processor` and `cluster/processor/thread`.

To identify which cores to power up at startup, use parameter `pctl.startup`.

Specify core affinities with a dotted-quad. Wildcards are allowed. The format depends on the architecture:

- In Armv8.1 and earlier, use:

  ```
  -C pctl.startup=0.0.Y.X
  ```

  where X refers to the core number and Y refers to the cluster number. For example `0.0.0.0` refers to cluster0.cpu0 and `0.0.1.1` refers to cluster1.cpu1. Use wildcards to indicate all cores at an affinity level. For example, to turn on all the cores in cluster 0, use `0.0.0.*`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- In Armv8.2 and later, use:

```
-C pctl.startup=0.Z.Y.X
```

where X refers to the thread number, Y refers to the core number, and Z refers to the cluster number.

Base_PowerController registers

The following table summarises the power control registers in order of offset from the base memory address.

After the table, there is more information about each register.

Table 3-446: Base_PowerController register summary

Offset	Name	Type	Reset	Width	Description
0x00	PPOFFR	RW	0x---	32	Power Control Processor Off Register
0x04	PPONR	RW	0x---	32	Power Control Processor On Register
0x08	PCOFFR	RW	0x---	32	Power Control Cluster Off Register
0x0C	PWKUPR	RW	0x---	32	Power Control Wakeup Register
0x10	PSYSR	RW	0x---	32	Power Control SYS Status Register

PPOFFR

The Power Control Processor Off Register (PPOFFR) has the following characteristics:

Purpose

Processor SUSPEND command when PWKUPR and the GIC are programmed appropriately to provide wakeup events from IRQ and FIQ events to that processor.

Usage constraints

Processor must make power-off requests only for itself.

Configurations

Available in all configurations.

Attributes

See the register summary table.

Table 3-447: Power Control Processor Off Register bit assignments

Bits	Name	Function
[31:24]	-	Reserved
[23:0]	ID	MPIDR format affinity value of the processor to be switched off. Programming error if MPIDR != self.

PPONR

The Power Control Processor On Register (PPONR) has the following characteristics:

Purpose

Brings up a processor from low-power mode.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Usage constraints

Processor must make power-on requests only for other powered-off processors in the system.

Configurations

Available in all configurations.

Attributes

See the register summary table.

Table 3-448: Power Control Processor On Register bit assignments

Bits	Name	Function
[31:24]	-	Reserved
[23:0]	ID	MPIDR format affinity value of the processor to be switched on. Programming error if MPIDR == self.

PCOFFR

The Power Control Cluster Off Register (PCOFFR) has the following characteristics:

Purpose

Turns the cluster off.

Usage constraints

Cluster must make power-off requests only for itself.

Configurations

Available in all configurations.

Attributes

See the register summary table.

Table 3-449: Power Control Cluster Off Register bit assignments

Bits	Name	Function
[31:24]	-	Reserved
[23:0]	ID	MPIDR format affinity value of powered-on processor in the cluster to be switched off. Programming error if MPIDR != self.

PWKUPR

The Power Control Wakeup Register (PWKUPR) has the following characteristics:

Purpose

Configures whether wakeup requests from the GIC are enabled for this cluster.

Usage constraints

There are no usage constraints.

Configurations

Available in all configurations.

Attributes

See the register summary table.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Table 3-450: Power Control Wakeup Register bit assignments

Bits	Name	Function
[31]	WEN	If set, enables wakeup interrupts (return from SUSPEND) for this cluster.
[30:24]	-	Reserved
[23:0]	ID	MPIDR format affinity value of processor whose Wakeup Enable bit is to be configured.

PSYSR

The Power Control SYS Status Register (PSYSR) has the following characteristics:

Purpose

Provides information on the powered status of a given core. Software writes bits [23:0] for the required core and reads the value along with the associated status in bits [31:24].

Usage constraints

There are no usage constraints.

Configurations

Available in all configurations.

Attributes

See the register summary table.

Table 3-451: Power Control SYS Status Register bit assignments

Bits	Name	Function
[31]	L2	Read-only. A value of 1 indicates that affinity level 2 is active/on. If affinity level 2 is not implemented this bit is RAZ.
[30]	L1	Read-only. A value of 1 indicates that affinity level 1 is active/on. If affinity level 1 is not implemented this bit is RAZ.
[29]	L0	Read-only. A value of 1 indicates that affinity level 0 is active/on.
[28]	WEN	Read-only. A value of 1 indicates wakeup interrupts, return from SUSPEND, enabled for this processor. This is an alias of PWKUPR.WEN for this core.
[27]	PC	Read-only. A value of 1 indicates pending cluster off, the cluster enters low-power mode the next time it raises signal STANDBYWFIL2.
[26]	PP	Read-only. A value of 1 indicates pending processor off, the processor enters low-power mode the next time it raises signal STANDBYWFI.

[25:24]	WK	Read-only. Indicates the reason for LEVEL0 power on:
		`0b00`
		Cold power-on
		`0b01`
		System reset pin
		`0b10`
		Wake by PPONR
		`0b11`
		Wake by GIC WakeRequest signal

[23:0]	ID	MPIDR format affinity value.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for Base_PowerController

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`Base_PowerController`	Base_PowerController
`Base_PowerController.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`Base_PowerController.timer_ppu_transition`	ClockTimerThread
`Base_PowerController.timer_ppu_transition.timer`	ClockTimerThread64
`Base_PowerController.timer_ppu_transition.timer.thread`	SchedulerThread
`Base_PowerController.timer_ppu_transition.timer.thread_event`	SchedulerThreadEvent
`Base_PowerController.timer_reset`	ClockTimerThread
`Base_PowerController.timer_reset.timer`	ClockTimerThread64
`Base_PowerController.timer_reset.timer.thread`	SchedulerThread
`Base_PowerController.timer_reset.timer.thread_event`	SchedulerThreadEvent
`Base_PowerController.timer_sys_reset_request`	ClockTimerThread
`Base_PowerController.timer_sys_reset_request.timer`	ClockTimerThread64
`Base_PowerController.timer_sys_reset_request.timer.thread`	SchedulerThread
`Base_PowerController.timer_sys_reset_request.timer.thread_event`	SchedulerThreadEvent
`Base_PowerController.utility_busX` (where *X* = 0–3)	PVBusMaster

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`Base_PowerController`	Base_PowerController
`Base_PowerController.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`Base_PowerController.utility_busX` (where *X* = 0–3)	PVBusMaster

Ports for Base_PowerController

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`cpuporeset`	master	Signal	-
`dbgnopwrdwn`	slave	Signal	-
`l2reset`	master	Signal	-
`pchannel_m`	master	PChannel	-
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	-
`standbywfi`	slave	Signal	-
`standbywfil2`	slave	Signal	-
`system_reset_req`	slave	Signal	-
`system_reset`	master	Signal	-
`utility_bus_m`	master	PVBus	-
`wakerequest`	slave	Signal	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for Base_PowerController

`Affinity-shifted`

Whether core number is reflected in Affinity1 instead of Affinity0.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`CPU-affinities`

Definition of which cores are attached to the control pins, as a comma separated list of affinity dotted quads.

Type: `string`

Default value: “0.0.0.0”

`CPU-available-mask`

One bit per entry in CPU-affinities list, set zero if a CPU is wired up but actually not available.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xffffFFFFffffFFFF`

`enable_lock_step`

If lock step is enabled, the number of available cores get reduced to half.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`startup`

Comma-separated list of cores (wildcards allowed) to be powered up at startup or system reset.

Type: `string`

Default value: “0.0.0.*”

`use_in_cluster_ppu`

Set this to true if base power controller is connected to V9 core where in-cluster PPU is used, false, otherwise.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

use_pchannel_for_threads

Set this to true if the pchannel is connected to cpus with thread support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.124 BroadcastSignal2AMBAPVSignal

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/BroadcastSignal2AMBAPVSignal.lisa`.

About BroadcastSignal2AMBAPVSignal

Broadcast signal to AMBAPVSignal coverter.

Iris and MTI instances for BroadcastSignal2AMBAPVSignal

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`BroadcastSignal2AMBAPVSignal`	BroadcastSignal2AMBAPVSignal

No MTI components available.

Ports for BroadcastSignal2AMBAPVSignal

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_signal_m`	master	AMBAPVSignal	-
`amba_pv_signal_s`	slave	AMBAPVSignal	-
`b_signal`	broadcast	Signal	-

Parameters for BroadcastSignal2AMBAPVSignal

No LISA parameters found.

3.125 CCI400

Defined in `LISA/CCI400.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

About CCI400

If you disable the `cache_state_modelled` parameter, this component has negligible performance impact. If you enable `cache_state_modelled`, it adds significant cost to throughput for coherent transactions.

This model implements the slave interface Shareable Override Register, which can be read and written, but it has no functionality.

ACE limitation

AXI Coherency Extensions (ACE) are extensions to AXI4 that support system-level cache coherency between multiple clusters. The ACE cache models in the Arm Cortex-A15 and Cortex-A7, and the ACE support in the CCI-400 have the limitation that they only process one transaction at a time. Normally, the simulation processes each transaction to completion before allowing any master to generate another transaction.

However, in the following situation the simulation might fail. If a SystemC bus slave calls `wait()` while it is processing a transaction, this call might allow another master to issue another transaction that passes through the CCI-400 or the Cortex-A15 or Cortex-A7 caches. This situation could happen if a SystemC bus master running in another thread is connected to one of the ACE-lite ports on the CCI-400.

Iris and MTI instances for CCI400

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`CCI400`	CCI400
`CCI400.cciinterconnect`	PVCache
`CCI400.cciregisters`	CCIRegisters
`CCI400.cciregisters.clocktimer`	ClockTimerThread
`CCI400.cciregisters.clocktimer.timer`	ClockTimerThread64
`CCI400.cciregisters.clocktimer.timer.thread`	SchedulerThread
`CCI400.cciregisters.clocktimer.timer.thread_event`	SchedulerThreadEvent

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`CCI400`	CCI400

Ports for CCI400

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`acchannelen`	slave	Value	For each upstream port, determine if it is enabled or not with respect to snoop requests.
`barrierterminate`	slave	Value	For each downstream port, determine if barriers are terminated at that port.
`broadcastcachemain`	slave	Value	For each downstream port, determine if broadcast cache maintenance operations are forwarded down that port. A three bit signal but as the model only have a single downstream port, setting any of the bits will make it work.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`bufferableoverride`	slave	Value	For each downstream port, determine if all transactions are forced to non-bufferable (AWCACHE[0] is forced to 0).
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	Clock signal for cciregisters
`errorirq`	master	Signal	A signal stating that the imprecise error register is nonzero.
`evntcntoverflow`	master	Signal	When an event counter overflows, it sets the corresponding signal.
`lint_ace_3_reset_state`	slave	Signal	This port can be connected to the reset signals of the system attached to the pvbus_s_ace_3 port.
`lint_ace_4_reset_state`	slave	Signal	This port can be connected to the reset signals of the system attached to the pvbus_s_ace_4 port.
`periphbase`	slave	Value_64	This port sets the base address of the private peripheral region.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Master port for all downstream memory accesses.
`pvbus_s_ace_3`	slave	PVBus	ACE-capable slave ports.
`pvbus_s_ace_4`	slave	PVBus	ACE-capable slave ports.
`pvbus_s_ace_lite_plus_dvm_0`	slave	PVBus	Memory bus interface that implements ACE lite and DVM protocol.
`pvbus_s_ace_lite_plus_dvm_1`	slave	PVBus	Memory bus interface that implements ACE lite and DVM protocol.
`pvbus_s_ace_lite_plus_dvm_2`	slave	PVBus	Memory bus interface that implements ACE lite and DVM protocol.
`reset_in`	slave	Signal	Signal to reset the CCI.
`reset_state_of_ace_lite_ports`	slave	Signal	This port can be connected to the reset signals of the system attached to ACE-Lite ports 0,1,2

Parameters for CCI400

`acchannelen`

For each upstream port, determine if it is enabled or not w.r.t. snoop requests.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 31

`barrierterminate`

For each downstream port, determine if barriers will be terminated at that port.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 7

`broadcastcachemain`

For each downstream port a bit determines if broadcast cache maintenance operations are forwarded down that port.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`bufferableoverride`

For each downstream port, determine if all transactions will be forced to non-bufferable.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`cache_state_modelled`

Model the cache state.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`force_on_from_start`

Enables snooping on upstream ports from the start of simulation.

The CCI will normally start up with snooping disabled, however, using this parameter we allow the model to start with snooping enabled without SW drivers programming the CCI.

This is only setup at simulation reset and not at signal reset.

If the upstreams can ever be held in reset then you *must* connect:

- `reset_state_of_ace_lite_ports[]`
- `lint_ace_3_reset_state`
- `lint_ace_4_reset_state`

so that it knows when to disable snoops to the upstream systems.

Otherwise, the upstream system will receive snoop messages whilst in reset and complain that it 'received a snoop request whilst it was in reset'.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`is_downstream_domain_boundary_for_far_atomic`

This interconnect is at the last stage of the domain boundary.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`log_enabled`

Enable log messages from the CCI register file.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

0
: do not print anything

1
: print only access violations

2
: also print writes

3
: print reads as well.

Type: `int`

Default value: 1

`periphbase`

Value for PERIPHBASE. Only bits [39:16] are used. This value may be overriden by an input on the periphbase port.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x2C000000`

`revision`

Revision of the CCI400.

Type: `string`

Default value: "r0p0"

3.126 CCI500

Defined in `LISA/CCI500.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support
r0p2	Full support
r1p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About CCI500

The LISA file declares seven upstream ports. You can configure these ports with `num_ace_ports` and `num_ace_lite_ports`:

- The bottom `num_ace_lite_ports` are ACE-Lite+DVM.
- The next num_ace_ports are ACE.
- Any remaining ports are ignored. If transactions are made on them, then warnings are produced.

For example, if `num_ace_ports = 1` and `num_ace_lite_ports = 1` then

- `pvbus_s[1]` is ACE
- `pvbus_s[0]` is ACE-Lite+DVM
- `pvbus_s[6-2]` are considered not to exist.

Differences between the model and the RTL

Address Decoder

- Only supports striping down to 4KiB.
- If the address decoder aborts the access, returns `SLVERR` rather than `DECERR`.

Interfaces

- The model does not implement the Q-Channel and P-Channel interfaces.

Performance Monitoring Unit

- PMU counters recognize only a few event sources:
  - Slave interface events:

    3
    : ReadOnce.

    4
    : ReadClean, ReadShared, ReadNotSharedDirty, ReadUnique.

    5
    : MakeUnique, CleanUnique.

    6
    : CleanInvalid, CleanShared, MakeInvalid.

    7
    : DVM transaction received from upstream.

    9
    : Read data that is satisfied by a snoop request.
  - No events are implemented for the global events or for the master events.
- The PMU does not implement the event bus (EVNTBUS).

Register access

- The register file only supports 32-bit accesses to its registers. Later versions of the CCI500 hardware support full write strobes to the register file. This limitation means that byte and halfword accesses work on the hardware but not on this version of the component.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Snoop filter RAMs

- Snoop filter RAMs are not modeled. The Status Register fields that relate to the power state of the Snoop filter RAMs are undefined.

Iris and MTI instances for CCI500

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`CCI500`	CCI500
`CCI500.pvbus_register_file_s[0]`	PVBusSlave
`CCI500.upstream[Y]` (where Y = 0–6)	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`CCI500`	CCI500
`CCI500.pvbus_register_file_s[0]`	PVBusSlave
`CCI500.upstream[Y]` (where Y = 0–6)	PVBusSlave

Ports for CCI500

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`acchannelensx`	slave	Value	ACCHANNELENSx represents the ports ACCHANNELENS0..ACCHANNELENS7 on the RTL (assuming there are seven upstream ports). * each upstream ACE port 'y' (pvbus_s[y]) has a two bit ACCHANNELENSx * bit 0 == 0 – DVM messages are disabled from being sent to this interface * bit 1 == 0 – Snoop messages are disabled from being sent to this interface * each upstream ACE-Lite port 'z' (pvbus_s[z]) has a one bit ACCHANNELENSx * bit 0 == 0 – DVM messages are disabled from being sent to this interface In the model, as we support a variety of configurations with a single LISA file then each port will behave as though it is one bit or two bit as appropriate. If you send a value that cannot be represented, given the width of the port, then the CCI model will halt and produce a fatal error. The assumed values of these are set by parameters until they are driven, so you need not drive them if they are constant. In the RTL, these signals are sampled at reset. Due to ordering issues w.r.t. reset() on different components then we cannot do that. Instead the signals are sampled at first transaction. Thus any controller that is producing these signals has to hold them constant for long enough. AC channel enables.
`address_decoder`	master	CCI500_AddressDecoderProtocol	An address decoder can be attached to the address_decoder port to choose which pvbus_s port a downstream transaction will go out of. If you do not connect an address decoder then all transactions will go out of port 0.
`dbgen`	slave	Signal	Invasive debug enable.
`errirq`	master	Signal	Indicates that an error response, DECERR or SLVERR, is received on the RRESP, BRESP, or CRRESP input signals, and it cannot be signaled precisely.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`evntcntoverflow`	master	Signal	Overflow flags for the PMU clock and counters.
`niden`	slave	Signal	Non-invasive debug enable.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Bus master ports.
`pvbus_register_file_s`	slave	PVBus	The slave port of the register file.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Bus slave ports.
`reset_in`	slave	Signal	Reset the interconnect.
`reset_state_of_upstream_port`	slave	Signal	Tell the interconnect the reset state of the upstream ports, this can be used by the interconnect to check some aspects of the reset sequencing. If you are using force_on_from_start then you *must* connect these pins.
`spiden`	slave	Signal	Secure invasive debug enable.
`spniden`	slave	Signal	Secure privileged non-invasive debug enable.

Parameters for CCI500

`acchannelens0`

For upstream port `pvbus_s[0]`, if `bit[0] == 0` then DVM messages are permanently disabled from being sent.

If this is an ACE port, then if `bit[1] == 0` then snoop messages are permanently disabled from being sent.

This parameter can be overridden by the signal `acchannelensx[0]`.

For an ACE-Lite port then `bit[1]` is ignored from the parameter, allowing the default value of `0x3` create a functional system without excessive configuration.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`acchannelens1`

For upstream port `pvbus_s[1]`, if `bit[0] == 0` then DVM messages are permanently disabled from being sent.

If this is an ACE port, then if `bit[1] == 0` then snoop messages are permanently disabled from being sent.

This parameter can be overridden by the signal `acchannelensx[1]`.

For an ACE-Lite port then bit[1] is ignored from the parameter, allowing the default value of `0x3` create a functional system without excessive configuration.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

acchannelens2

For upstream port `pvbus_s[2]`, if `bit[0] == 0` then DVM messages are permanently disabled from being sent.

If this is an ACE port, then if `bit[1] == 0` then snoop messages are permanently disabled from being sent.

This parameter can be overridden by the signal `acchannelensx[2]`.

For an ACE-Lite port then bit[1] is ignored from the parameter, allowing the default value of `0x3` create a functional system without excessive configuration.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

acchannelens3

For upstream port `pvbus_s[3]`, if `bit[0] == 0` then DVM messages are permanently disabled from being sent.

If this is an ACE port, then if `bit[1] == 0` then snoop messages are permanently disabled from being sent.

This parameter can be overridden by the signal `acchannelensx[3]`.

For an ACE-Lite port then bit[1] is ignored from the parameter, allowing the default value of `0x3` create a functional system without excessive configuration.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

acchannelens4

For upstream port `pvbus_s[4]`, if `bit[0] == 0` then DVM messages are permanently disabled from being sent.

If this is an ACE port, then if `bit[1] == 0` then snoop messages are permanently disabled from being sent.

This parameter can be overridden by the signal `acchannelensx[4]`.

For an ACE-Lite port then bit[1] is ignored from the parameter, allowing the default value of `0x3` create a functional system without excessive configuration.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

acchannelens5

For upstream port `pvbus_s[5]`, if `bit[0] == 0` then DVM messages are permanently disabled from being sent.

If this is an ACE port, then if `bit[1] == 0` then snoop messages are permanently disabled from being sent.

This parameter can be overridden by the signal `acchannelensx[5]`.

For an ACE-Lite port then bit[1] is ignored from the parameter, allowing the default value of `0x3` create a functional system without excessive configuration.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

acchannelens6

For upstream port `pvbus_s[6]`, if `bit[0] == 0` then DVM messages are permanently disabled from being sent.

If this is an ACE port, then if `bit[1] == 0` then snoop messages are permanently disabled from being sent.

This parameter can be overridden by the signal `acchannelensx[6]`.

For an ACE-Lite port then bit[1] is ignored from the parameter, allowing the default value of `0x3` create a functional system without excessive configuration.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

addr_width

The bit-width of the address that the CCI can accept.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 40

cache_state_modelled

Model the cache state.

Type: `bool`

Default value: 1

dbgen

Invasive debug enable. If true, enables the counting of PMU events.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`enable_logger`

Enable PVBusLoggers for the downstream ports in the CCI model.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`force_on_from_start`

Enables snooping on upstream ports from the start of simulation.

The interconnect will normally start up with snooping/DVM disabled.This parameter enables the upstream system of a port to be snooped if the upstream is not in reset and if ACCHANNELENSx allows it.

No software driver for the interconnect is needed.

Any port that could go into reset must have `reset_state_of_upstream_port[]` reflect the reset state of that upstream system.

Otherwise, the upstream system may receive snoop/DVM messages whilst in reset and may complain that it 'received a snoop request whilst it was in reset'.

Do not use if software is directly controlling the interconnect.

This option does not remove the responsibility of the upstream system to clean any shared dirty data from its caches before going into reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`niden`

Whether non-secure events are allowed to be counted in the performance monitor.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`num_ace_lite_ports`

The number of ACE-Lite+DVM ports. These are the lowest numbered ports. The total number of ports must not exceed 7.

Type: `unsigned`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 5

num_ace_ports

The top num_ace_ports are ACE and support full coherency. The total number of ports must not exceed 7.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 2

number_of_phantom_entries

“Number of phantom entries in the cache. Phantom entries are used by certain cache operations to hold temporary data. Usually this should be left at the default value which is safe for all systems containing up to 32 masters.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0000000000000020`

qos_threshold_upper

Reset value for the QoS threshold register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x000000000000000c`

reentrancy_support

Must be one of:

on
: hazard checking per cache line (normal mode)

off
: no hazard checking (use only for single master systems)

cacheglobal
: hazard checking globally for cache (not per cache line, testing feature, provokes more hazards than necessary)

env
: take value from `FM_REENTRANCY_SUPPORT` env var, if this is not set use ‘on'.

Type: `string`

Default value: “env”

spiden

Secure invasive debug enable. If both `SPIDEN` and `DBGEN` are high, enables the counting of both Non-secure and Secure events.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`spniden`

Whether secure and non-secure events are allowed to be counted in the performance monitor.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`version`

The version of the interconnect.

Allowed versions are:

- r0p0
- r0p2
- r1p0.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

3.127 CCI550

Defined in `LISA/CCI550.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support
r1p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Differences between the model and the RTL

Address Decoder

- Only supports striping down to 4KiB.
- If the address decoder aborts the access, returns SLVERR rather than DECERR.

Interfaces

- The model does not implement the Q-Channel and P-Channel interfaces.

Performance Monitoring Unit

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- PMU counters recognize only a few event sources:
  - Slave interface events:

    3
    : ReadOnce.

    4
    : ReadClean, ReadShared, ReadNotSharedDirty, ReadUnique.

    5
    : MakeUnique, CleanUnique.

    6
    : CleanInvalid, CleanShared, MakeInvalid.

    7
    : DVM transaction received from upstream.

    9
    : Read data that is satisfied by a snoop request.
- No events are implemented for the global events or for the master events.
- The PMU does not implement the event bus (EVNTBUS).

Reset signal sampling

- The configuration ports acchannelensx[] are sampled in the hardware when coming out of reset. In the model, these ports are sampled at the first transaction to a pvbus_s port or to the register file.

Status Register, change-pending, and DVM messages

- The Status Register provides information on when the last transaction that could have observed an old value of a snoop or DVM enable has finished in the upstream system. Therefore a port that has been disabled can now have the system upstream of that port turned off. The model does not track DVM messages in the upstream system.

Snoop filter RAMs

- The CCI-550 hardware has a snoop filter that reduces the number of snoop requests that the interconnect has to make. The model does not have a snoop filter and could make more snoop requests than the hardware would. This difference has no programmer-visible effect.
- The Status Register fields that relate to the power state of the Snoop filter RAMs are undefined.

Registers

- The following registers provide storage but have no effect on the model.
  - QoS registers.
  - Interface monitor registers. These registers are intended for silicon debug.

Iris and MTI instances for CCI550

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
CCI550	CCI550
CCI550.pvbus_register_file_s[0]	PVBusSlave
CCI550.upstream[Y] (where Y = 0–6)	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
CCI550	CCI550
CCI550.pvbus_register_file_s[0]	PVBusSlave
CCI550.upstream[Y] (where Y = 0–6)	PVBusSlave

Ports for CCI550

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acchannelensx	slave	Value	The acchannelensx[N] pins are used to tell the interconnect if the upstream system will accept snoops and/or DVM messages.
address_decoder	master	CCI500_AddressDecoderProtocol	An address decoder can be attached to the address_decoder port to choose which pvbus_s port a downstream transaction will go out of. If you do not connect an address decoder then all transactions will go out of port 0.
dbgen	slave	Signal	Invasive debug enable.
errirq	master	Signal	Some async error was detected.
evntcntoverflow	master	Signal	The output interrupts of the event counters.
niden	slave	Signal	Non-invasive debug enable.
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	The downstream master ports.
pvbus_register_file_s	slave	PVBus	The slave port of the register file.
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	Bus slave ports.
reset_in	slave	Signal	Reset the interconnect.
reset_state_of_upstream_port	slave	Signal	Tell the interconnect the reset state of the upstream ports, this can be used by the interconnect to check some aspects of the reset sequencing. If you are using force_on_from_start then you *must* connect these pins.
sci_s	slave	SystemCoherencyInterface	The System Coherency Interface bus. For those upstream ports that have a corresponding bit set in the bitmap of si_system_coherency_interface then the corresponding sci_m port can be used to move the upstream system into and out of the coherency domain.
spiden	slave	Signal	Secure privileged invasive debug enable.
spniden	slave	Signal	Secure privileged non-invasive debug enable.

Parameters for CCI550

acchannelens0

For upstream port 0 determine if it is enabled or not w.r.t. snoop requests.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0000000000000000`

acchannelens1

For upstream port 1 determine if it is enabled or not w.r.t. snoop requests.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0000000000000000`

acchannelens2

For upstream port 2 determine if it is enabled or not w.r.t. snoop requests.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0000000000000000`

acchannelens3

For upstream port 3 determine if it is enabled or not w.r.t. snoop requests.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0000000000000000`

acchannelens4

For upstream port 4 determine if it is enabled or not w.r.t. snoop requests.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0000000000000000`

acchannelens5

For upstream port 5 determine if it is enabled or not w.r.t. snoop requests.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0000000000000000`

acchannelens6

For upstream port 6 determine if it is enabled or not w.r.t. snoop requests.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0000000000000000`

addr_width

The bit-width of the address that the CCI can accept.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0000000000000028`

`cache_state_modelled`

Model the cache state.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`dbgen`

Invasive debug enable. If true, enables the counting of PMU events.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`enable_logger`

Enable PVBusLoggers for the downstream ports in the CCI model.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`force_on_from_start`

The interconnect will normally start up with snooping/DVM disabled.

The parameter `si_system_coherency_interface` determines which connections are managed by the System Coherency Interface (SCI).

For connections that are managed by SCI, then this parameter has no effect.

For all other connections, this parameter enables the upstream system of a port to be snooped if the upstream is not in reset and if `ACCHANNELENSx` allows it.

No software driver for the interconnect is needed.

Any non-SCI port that could go into reset must have `reset_state_of_upstream_port[]` reflect the reset state of that upstream.

Otherwise, the upstream system may receive snoop/DVM messages whilst in reset and may complain that it 'received a snoop request whilst it was in reset'.

Do not use if software is directly controlling the interconnect. This option does not disavow responsibility of the upstream system to clean any shared dirty data from its caches before going into reset.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

niden

Whether non-secure events are allowed to be counted in the performance monitor.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

num_ace_lite_ports

The bottom `num_ace_lite_ports` are ACE-Lite+DVM.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0000000000000005`

num_ace_ports

The top `num_ace_ports` are ACE and support full coherency.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0000000000000002`

number_of_phantom_entries

Number of phantom entries in the cache. Phantom entries are used by certain cache operations to hold temporary data. Usually this should be left at the default value which is safe for all systems containing up to 32 masters.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0000000000000020`

qos_threshold_upper

Reset value for the QoS threshold register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x000000000000000c`

reentrancy_support

Must be one of:

on

hazard checking per cache line (normal mode)

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

off
: no hazard checking (use only for single master systems)

cacheglobal
: hazard checking globally for cache (not per cache line, testing feature, provokes more hazards than necessary)

env
: take value from `FM_REENTRANCY_SUPPORT` env var, if this is not set use ‘on'.

Type: `string`

Default value: “env”

`si0_qos_bw_regulator`

For upstream port 0 determine if it has a BW regulator. The effect of QoS is not modelled and this parameter only alters some registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`si1_qos_bw_regulator`

For upstream port 1 determine if it has a BW regulator. The effect of QoS is not modelled and this parameter only alters some registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`si2_qos_bw_regulator`

For upstream port 2 determine if it has a BW regulator. The effect of QoS is not modelled and this parameter only alters some registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`si3_qos_bw_regulator`

For upstream port 3 determine if it has a BW regulator. The effect of QoS is not modelled and this parameter only alters some registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

si4_qos_bw_regulator

For upstream port 4 determine if it has a BW regulator. The effect of QoS is not modelled and this parameter only alters some registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

si5_qos_bw_regulator

For upstream port 5 determine if it has a BW regulator. The effect of QoS is not modelled and this parameter only alters some registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

si6_qos_bw_regulator

For upstream port 6 determine if it has a BW regulator. The effect of QoS is not modelled and this parameter only alters some registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

si_system_coherency_interface

This parameter tells the interconnect which upstream ports should be controlled by the System Coherency Interface.

Each bit corresponds to an upstream port, bit 0 to upstream port 0, etc.

If the SCI port is connected but `si_system_coherency_interface` disables its use then messages from the upstream will be ignored and software must manage the upstream system's entrance and exit of the coherency domain.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0000000000000000`

spiden

Secure invasive debug enable.

If both `SPIDEN` and `DBGEN` are high, enables the counting of both Non-secure and Secure events.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

spniden

Whether secure and non-secure events are allowed to be counted in the performance monitor.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

version

The version of the interconnect. Allowed versions are:

- r0p0
- r1p0.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

3.128 CCN502

Defined in `LISA/CCN502.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About CCN502

CCN502 can be used for connecting components using the ACE and ACE-Lite interfaces. It has an L3 cache that can provide coherency between up to four fully-coherent ACE clusters and nine I/O coherent masters. It can connect up to two memory elements to drive transaction requests. This interconnect can be configured to support six or eight crosspoints, both of which are implemented in the model.

CCN502 has three or five downstream ports, depending on the number of crosspoints:

- Two or four SN-F ports for the memory controller
- One Acelite port (HNI)

The CCN502 parameters are not exposed through Iris, but can be seen in `CCN502.lisa`. Some useful parameters are:

- `cache_state_modelled`
- `cache_size_in_kbytes`
- `systemaddrmap`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- `variant_name`

CCN-502 supports up to 4 SN-Fs. To enable 4 SN-Fs in the model, set the `variant_name` parameter to CCN502_8XP, which means the 8XP/4HNF configuration.

Limitations

The model has the following limitations:

- No support for 3 SN striping.
- If there are multiple SN-Fs, the distribution of addresses to each SN-F is not guaranteed to match the hardware.
- The parameters for the CCNCache subcomponent are not accessible in System Canvas.

Iris and MTI instances for CCN502

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`CCN502`	CCN5XX
`CCN502.bus_slave_ocm`	PVBusSlave
`CCN502.ccn502_hni_exclusive_monitor_0`	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
`CCN502.ccn502_hni_exclusive_monitor_0.bus_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`CCN502.ccn_cache`	CCNCache
`CCN502.ccn_cache.upstream[Y]` (where Y = 0–47)	PVBusSlave
`CCN502.ccn_registers`	CCNRegisterSet
`CCN502.ccn_registers.bus_slave`	PVBusSlave
`CCN502.ccn_router`	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`CCN502.bus_slave_ocm`	PVBusSlave
`CCN502.ccn502_hni_exclusive_monitor_0`	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
`CCN502.ccn502_hni_exclusive_monitor_0.bus_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`CCN502.ccn_cache`	CCNCache
`CCN502.ccn_cache.upstream[Y]` (where Y = 0–47)	PVBusSlave
`CCN502.ccn_registers`	CCNRegisterSet
`CCN502.ccn_registers.bus_slave`	PVBusSlave
`CCN502.ccn_router`	PVBusMapper

Ports for CCN502

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_m_hni`	master	PVBus	HNI downstream port.
`pvbus_m_snf`	master	PVBus	SNF downstream ports.
`pvbus_s_rnf`	slave	PVBus	RNF upstream ports.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_s_rni`	slave	PVBus	RNI upstream ports
`reset_in`	slave	Signal	Reset signal.

Parameters for CCN502

`acchannelen_rnf`

Bitmap for each rnf upstream port to determine if it is enabled or not w.r.t. snoop requests.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 15

`acchannelen_rni`

Bitmap for each rni upstream port to determine if it is enabled or not w.r.t. dvm requests.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1ff`

`cache_size_in_kbytes`

Size of the L3 cache to Model.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 4096

`cache_state_modelled`

Model the cache state.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`enable_logger`

Enable PVBusLoggers for the downstream ports in the CCN model.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`force_on_from_start`

Enables snooping on upstream ports from the start of simulation.

The CCN502 will normally start up with snooping disabled. However, using this parameter allows the model to start with snooping enabled without having to program it. This is only setup at simulation reset and not at signal reset.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`number_of_snf`

Number of SNF nodes present.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

`periphbase`

Value for PERIPHBASE. Only bits [43:24] are used.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x2C000000`

`sbsx_bridge_present`

value for sbsx bridge presence.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`systemaddrmap`

Bitmap for 20 regions in CCN Interconnect. Every two bits describes the region type for corresponding region.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`variant_name`

Can be either CCN502_6XP or CCN502_8XP.

Type: `string`

Default value: “CCN502_6XP”

3.129 CCN504

Defined in `LISA/CCN504.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About CCN504

CCN504 has three downstream ports:

- Two SNF ports for the memory controller
- One Acelite port (HNI)

Note

The parameters for the `CCNCache` subcomponent are not accessible in System Canvas.

Iris and MTI instances for CCN504

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`CCN504`	CCN5XX
`CCN504.ccn502_hni_exclusive_monitor_0`	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
`CCN504.ccn502_hni_exclusive_monitor_0.bus_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`CCN504.ccn_cache`	CCNCache
`CCN504.ccn_cache.upstream[Y]` (where Y = 0–47)	PVBusSlave
`CCN504.ccn_registers`	CCNRegisterSet
`CCN504.ccn_registers.bus_slave`	PVBusSlave
`CCN504.ccn_router`	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`CCN504.ccn502_hni_exclusive_monitor_0`	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
`CCN504.ccn502_hni_exclusive_monitor_0.bus_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`CCN504.ccn_cache`	CCNCache
`CCN504.ccn_cache.upstream[Y]` (where Y = 0–47)	PVBusSlave
`CCN504.ccn_registers`	CCNRegisterSet
`CCN504.ccn_registers.bus_slave`	PVBusSlave
`CCN504.ccn_router`	PVBusMapper

Ports for CCN504

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_m_hni`	master	PVBus	HNI downstream port.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_m_snf`	master	PVBus	SNF downstream ports.
`pvbus_s_rnf`	slave	PVBus	RNF upstream ports.
`pvbus_s_rni`	slave	PVBus	RNI upstream ports.
`reset_in`	slave	Signal	Reset signal.

Parameters for CCN504

`acchannelen_rnf`

Bitmap for each rnf upstream port to determine if it is enabled or not w.r.t. snoop requests.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 15

`acchannelen_rni`

Bitmap for each rni upstream port to determine if it is enabled or not w.r.t. dvm requests.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x3ffff`

`cache_size_in_mbytes`

Size of the L3 cache to Model.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 8

`cache_state_modelled`

Model the cache state.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`disable_hni_cacheable_error`

When set to true, disables the generation of error response when HNI receives cacheable access.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_logger`

Enable PVBusLoggers for the downstream ports in the CCN model.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`force_on_from_start`

Enables snooping on upstream ports from the start of simulation.

The CCN504 will normally start up with snooping disabled. However, using this parameter allows the model to start with snooping enabled without having to program it. This is only setup at simulation reset and not at signal reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`number_of_snf`

Number of SNF nodes present.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

`periphbase`

Value for PERIPHBASE. Only bits [43:24] are used.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x2C000000`

`sbas_bridge_present`

value for sbas bridge presence.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`sbsx_bridge_present`

value for sbsx bridge presence.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`systemaddrmap`

Bitmap for 20 regions in CCN Interconnect. Every two bits describes the region type for corresponding region.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.130 CCN508

Defined in `LISA/CCN508.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About CCN508

CCN508 has six downstream ports:

- Four SNF ports for the memory controller.
- Two Acelite ports (HNI).

Note

The parameters for the CCNCache subcomponent are not accessible in System Canvas.

Iris and MTI instances for CCN508

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`CCN508`	CCN5XX
`CCN508.ccn502_hni_exclusive_monitor_Z` (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
`CCN508.ccn502_hni_exclusive_monitor_Z.bus_mapper` (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusMapper
`CCN508.ccn_cache`	CCNCache
`CCN508.ccn_cache.upstream[Y]` (where *Y* = 0–47)	PVBusSlave
`CCN508.ccn_registers`	CCNRegisterSet
`CCN508.ccn_registers.bus_slave`	PVBusSlave
`CCN508.ccn_router`	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`CCN508.ccn502_hni_exclusive_monitor_Z` (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
`CCN508.ccn502_hni_exclusive_monitor_Z.bus_mapper` (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusMapper
`CCN508.ccn_cache`	CCNCache
`CCN508.ccn_cache.upstream[Y]` (where *Y* = 0–47)	PVBusSlave
`CCN508.ccn_registers`	CCNRegisterSet

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
CCN508.ccn_registers.bus_slave	PVBusSlave
CCN508.ccn_router	PVBusMapper

Ports for CCN508

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
pvbus_m_hni	master	PVBus	HNI downstream ports.
pvbus_m_snf	master	PVBus	SNF downstream ports.
pvbus_s_rnf	slave	PVBus	RNF upstream ports.
pvbus_s_rni	slave	PVBus	RNI upstream ports.
reset_in	slave	Signal	Reset signal.

Parameters for CCN508

acchannelen_rnf

Bitmap for each rnf upstream port to determine if it is enabled or not w.r.t. snoop requests.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 255

acchannelen_rni

Bitmap for each rni upstream port to determine if it is enabled or not w.r.t. dvm requests.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xffffff`

cache_size_in_mbytes

Size of the L3 cache to Model.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 8

cache_state_modelled

Model the cache state.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

enable_logger

Enable PVBusLoggers for the downstream ports in the CCN model.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`force_on_from_start`

Enables snooping on upstream ports from the start of simulation.

The CCN508 will normally start up with snooping disabled. However, using this parameter allows the model to start with snooping enabled without having to program it. This is only setup at simulation reset and not at signal reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`number_of_snf`

Number of SNF nodes present.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

`periphbase`

Value for PERIPHBASE. Only bits [43:24] are used.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x2C000000`

`sbas_bridge_present`

value for sbas bridge presence.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`sbsx_bridge_present`

value for sbsx bridge presence.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`systemaddrmap`

Bitmap for 20 regions in CCN Interconnect. Every two bits describes the region type for corresponding region.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.131 CCN512

Defined in `LISA/CCN512.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About CCN512

CCN512 has an L3 cache that can provide coherency between up to 12 fully-coherent ACE clusters and 24 I/O coherent masters. It can connect up to four memory elements to drive transaction requests.

CCN512 has six downstream ports:

- Four SNF ports for the memory controller
- Two Acelite ports (HNI)

Some useful parameters are:

- `cache_state_modelled`
- `cache_size_in_mbytes`
- `systemaddrmap`

Limitations

The model has the following limitations:

- No support for 3 SN striping.
- If there are multiple SN-Fs, the distribution of addresses to each SN-F is not guaranteed to match the hardware.
- The parameters for the CCNCache subcomponent are not accessible in System Canvas.

Iris and MTI instances for CCN512

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`CCN512`	CCN5XX
`CCN512.bus_slave_ocm`	PVBusSlave
`CCN512.ccn502_hni_exclusive_monitor_Z` (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
`CCN512.ccn502_hni_exclusive_monitor_Z.bus_mapper` (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusMapper
`CCN512.ccn_cache`	CCNCache

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
`CCN512.ccn_cache.upstream[Y]` (where *Y* = 0–47)	PVBusSlave
`CCN512.ccn_registers`	CCNRegisterSet
`CCN512.ccn_registers.bus_slave`	PVBusSlave
`CCN512.ccn_router`	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`CCN512.bus_slave_ocm`	PVBusSlave
`CCN512.ccn502_hni_exclusive_monitor_Z` (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
`CCN512.ccn502_hni_exclusive_monitor_Z.bus_mapper` (where *Z* = 0–1)	PVBusMapper
`CCN512.ccn_cache`	CCNCache
`CCN512.ccn_cache.upstream[Y]` (where *Y* = 0–47)	PVBusSlave
`CCN512.ccn_registers`	CCNRegisterSet
`CCN512.ccn_registers.bus_slave`	PVBusSlave
`CCN512.ccn_router`	PVBusMapper

Ports for CCN512

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_m_hni`	master	PVBus	HNI downstream ports.
`pvbus_m_snf`	master	PVBus	SNF downstream ports.
`pvbus_s_rnf`	slave	PVBus	RNF upstream ports.
`pvbus_s_rni`	slave	PVBus	RNI upstream ports.
`reset_in`	slave	Signal	Reset signal.

Parameters for CCN512

`acchannelen_rnf`

Bitmap for each rnf upstream port to determine if it is enabled or not w.r.t. snoop requests.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xfff`

`acchannelen_rni`

Bitmap for each rni upstream port to determine if it is enabled or not w.r.t. dvm requests.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xffffff`

`cache_size_in_mbytes`

Size of the L3 cache to Model.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 8

cache_state_modelled

Model the cache state.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

enable_logger

Enable PVBusLoggers for the downstream ports in the CCN model.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_on_from_start

Enables snooping on upstream ports from the start of simulation.

The CCN512 will normally start up with snooping disabled. However, using this parameter allows the model to start with snooping enabled without having to program it. This is only setup at simulation reset and not at signal reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

number_of_snf

Number of SNF nodes present.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

periphbase

Value for PERIPHBASE. Only bits [43:24] are used.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x2C000000`

sbsx_bridge_present

value for sbsx bridge presence.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

systemaddrmap

Bitmap for 20 regions in CCN Interconnect. Every two bits describes the region type for corresponding region.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

3.132 CCSM_F1

Defined in `LISA/CCSM_F1.lisa`.

About CCSM_F1

Clock Control State Machine F1.

Iris and MTI instances for CCSM_F1

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`CCSM_F1`	CCSM_F1
`CCSM_F1.CFMM`	CFMM
`CCSM_F1.CFMM.CFM`	CFM
`CCSM_F1.CFMM.CFM.CfmMaskOrGate`	WideOrGate
`CCSM_F1.CFMM.CFM.TrigOrGate`	WideOrGate
`CCSM_F1.CFMM.CFM.clksel_mux`	Value_Multiplexer
`CCSM_F1.CFMM.CFM.clock_mux`	Clock_Multiplexer
`CCSM_F1.CFMM.CFM.fw_clksel_mux`	Value_Multiplexer
`CCSM_F1.CFMM.CFM.trig_droop_mux`	Signal_Multiplexer
`CCSM_F1.CFMM.CFM.trig_soff_mux`	Signal_Multiplexer
`CCSM_F1.CFMM.CMM`	CMM
`CCSM_F1.CFMM.CMM.throttler0`	Throttler
`CCSM_F1.DVFSM`	DVFSM
`CCSM_F1.DVFSM.clock_muxY` (where Y = 0–1)	Clock_Multiplexer

No MTI components available.

Ports for CCSM_F1

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`ccsm_ctrl_out`	master	Signal	-
`ccsm_data_in`	slave	ValueState	-
`ccsm_dynamic_out`	master	ValueState	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ccsm_event_in	slave	Signal	-
ccsm_glcm_sel	master	Value	-
ccsm_irq	master	Signal	-
ccsm_static_out	master	ValueState	-
clkin_pll0	slave	ClockSignal	-
clkin_pll1	slave	ClockSignal	-
clkout_dd	master	ClockSignal	-
clkout_fm	master	ClockSignal	-
clkout_mm	master	ClockSignal	-
pll0_bypass_en	master	Signal	-
pll0_dac_en	master	Signal	-
pll0_dsm_en	master	Signal	-
pll0_dynamic_en	master	Signal	-
pll0_dynamic	master	ValueState	-
pll0_en	master	Signal	-
pll0_fbdiv	master	ValueState	-
pll0_fj_done	slave	Signal	-
pll0_fj_frac_accuracy	master	ValueState	-
pll0_fj_freq_ch_slope	master	ValueState	-
pll0_fj_freq_ch_tau	master	ValueState	-
pll0_fj_start	master	Signal	-
pll0_foutpostdiv_en	master	Signal	-
pll0_foutvco_en	master	Signal	-
pll0_glcm_sel	master	Value	-
pll0_lock	slave	Signal	-
pll0_offsetcal_en	master	Signal	-
pll0_offsetcalbyp	master	Signal	-
pll0_offsetcalcnt	master	ValueState	-
pll0_offsetcalin	master	ValueState	-
pll0_offsetfastcal	master	Signal	-
pll0_postdiv1	master	ValueState	-
pll0_postdiv2	master	ValueState	-
pll0_refdiv	master	ValueState	-
pll0_rsvd	master	ValueState	-
pll0_static	master	ValueState	-
pll0_status	slave	ValueState	-
pll1_bypass_en	master	Signal	-
pll1_dac_en	master	Signal	-
pll1_dsm_en	master	Signal	-
pll1_dynamic_en	master	Signal	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
pll1_dynamic	master	ValueState	-
pll1_en	master	Signal	-
pll1_fbdiv	master	ValueState	-
pll1_fj_done	slave	Signal	-
pll1_fj_frac_accuracy	master	ValueState	-
pll1_fj_freq_ch_slope	master	ValueState	-
pll1_fj_freq_ch_tau	master	ValueState	-
pll1_fj_start	master	Signal	-
pll1_foutpostdiv_en	master	Signal	-
pll1_foutvco_en	master	Signal	-
pll1_glcm_sel	master	Value	-
pll1_lock	slave	Signal	-
pll1_offsetcal_en	master	Signal	-
pll1_offsetcalbyp	master	Signal	-
pll1_offsetcalcnt	master	ValueState	-
pll1_offsetcalin	master	ValueState	-
pll1_offsetfastcal	master	Signal	-
pll1_postdiv1	master	ValueState	-
pll1_postdiv2	master	ValueState	-
pll1_refdiv	master	ValueState	-
pll1_rsvd	master	ValueState	-
pll1_static	master	ValueState	-
pll1_status	slave	ValueState	-
PORESETn	slave	Signal	-
reg_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
RESETn	slave	Signal	-
spare_in	slave	Signal	-
spare_out	master	Signal	-
sysclk_in	slave	ClockSignal	-
trig_droop_alt	slave	Signal	-
trig_droop	slave	Signal	-
trig_overshoot	slave	Signal	-
trig_soff_alt	slave	Signal	-
trig_soff	slave	Signal	-
warn_event_ack	master	Signal	-
warn_event	slave	Signal	-

Parameters for CCSM_F1

`CFMM.CFM.diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`CFMM.CMM.diagnostics`
Diagnostics.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`CFMM.CMM.throttler_num`
Number of input/output core clocks, and corresponding throttlers.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`CFMM.CMM.warn_num`
Number of warning events.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`CFMM.diagnostics`
Diagnostics.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`DVFSM.diagnostics`
Diagnostics.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`DVFSM.num_dvfsm_ctrl_out`
Number of bits in DVFSM_CTRL_OUT output.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`DVFSM.num_dvfsm_data_in`
Number of DVFSM_DATA_IN inputs.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`DVFSM.num_dvfsm_dynamic_out`
Number of DVFSM_DYNAMIC_OUT outputs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 7

`DVFSM.num_dvfsm_event_in`
Number of bits in DVFSM_EVENT_IN inputs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`DVFSM.num_dvfsm_pse_instr`
Maximum number of PSE instructions supported: 64 or 128.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 128

`DVFSM.num_dvfsm_static_out`
Number of DVFSM_STATIC_OUT outputs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`DVFSM.num_pll_dynamic_out`
Number of PLL Dynamic Setting outputs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`DVFSM.num_pll_static_out`
Number of PLL Static Setting outputs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 5

`DVFSM.num_pll_status_in`
Number of PLL Status inputs.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`ccsm_clk_dd_div`

Division parameter for CLK_DD relative to CLK_NOMM: 0 - no division, 1 - divide by 2 (currently supports only 0).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`num_ccsm_ctrl_out`

Number of bits in CCSM_CTRL_OUT output.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`num_ccsm_data_in`

Number of CCSM_DATA_IN inputs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`num_ccsm_dynamic_out`

Number of CCSM_DYNAMIC_OUT outputs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 6

`num_ccsm_event_in`

Number of bits in CCSM_EVENT_IN inputs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`num_ccsm_ext_warn`
Number of Warning Events for CCSM CMM.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`num_ccsm_static_out`
Number of CCSM_STATIC_OUT outputs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`num_cffm`
Number of CFMMs per CCSM.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`num_clk_throttlers`
Number of modulators/output clocks per CMM/CFMM.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`num_dvfsm_pse_instr`
Maximum number of PSE instructions supported: 64 or 128.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 128

`num_pll_dynamic_out`
Number of PLL Dynamic Setting outputs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

`num_pll_static_out`
Number of PLL Static Setting outputs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 5

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

num_pll_status_in

Number of PLL Status inputs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

3.133 CFM

Defined in `LISA/CFM.lisa`.

About CFM

Clock Frequency based Mitigator (CFM).

Iris and MTI instances for CFM

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
CFM	CFM
CFM.CfmMaskOrGate	WideOrGate
CFM.TrigOrGate	WideOrGate
CFM.clksel_mux	Value_Multiplexer
CFM.clock_mux	Clock_Multiplexer
CFM.fw_clksel_mux	Value_Multiplexer
CFM.trig_droop_mux	Signal_Multiplexer
CFM.trig_soff_mux	Signal_Multiplexer

No MTI components available.

Ports for CFM

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cfm_clksel_ack	master	Signal	-
cfm_clksel_cur	master	ValueState	-
cfm_clksel_override_req	slave	ValueState	-
cfm_clksel_override_val	slave	ValueState	-
cfm_mask	slave	ValueState	-
cfm_override_applied	master	Signal	-
clk_dd_in	slave	ClockSignal	-
clk_fallback_in	slave	ClockSignal	-
clk_nominal_in	slave	ClockSignal	-
clkout_fm	master	ClockSignal	-
irq_err	master	Signal	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
PORESETn	slave	Signal	-
reg_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
RESETn	slave	Signal	-
sysclk_in	slave	ClockSignal	-
trig_droop_alt	slave	Signal	-
trig_droop_main	slave	Signal	-
trig_overshoot	slave	Signal	-
trig_soff_alt	slave	Signal	-
trig_soff_main	slave	Signal	-
warn_exit_fb_ack	slave	Signal	-
warn_exit_fb	master	Signal	-
warn_exit_stop_ack	slave	Signal	-
warn_exit_stop	master	Signal	-

Parameters for CFM

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

3.134 CFMM

Defined in `LISA/CFMM.lisa`.

About CFMM

Clock Frequency-based and Modulation-based Mitigator.

Iris and MTI instances for CFMM

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
CFMM	CFMM
CFMM.CFM	CFM
CFMM.CFM.CfmMaskOrGate	WideOrGate
CFMM.CFM.TrigOrGate	WideOrGate
CFMM.CFM.clksel_mux	Value_Multiplexer
CFMM.CFM.clock_mux	Clock_Multiplexer
CFMM.CFM.fw_clksel_mux	Value_Multiplexer

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
CFMM.CFM.trig_droop_mux	Signal_Multiplexer
CFMM.CFM.trig_soff_mux	Signal_Multiplexer
CFMM.CMM	CMM
CFMM.CMM.throttler0	Throttler

No MTI components available.

Ports for CFMM

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cfm_clksel_cur	master	ValueState	-
cfm_clksel_override_ack	master	Signal	-
cfm_clksel_override_req	slave	ValueState	-
cfm_clksel_override_val	slave	ValueState	-
cfm_irq	master	Signal	-
cfm_mask_ack	master	Signal	-
cfm_mask_req	slave	Signal	-
clk_dd_in	slave	ClockSignal	-
clk_fallback_in	slave	ClockSignal	-
clk_mm_out	master	ClockSignal	-
clk_nominal_in	slave	ClockSignal	-
clkout_fm	master	ClockSignal	-
PORESETn	slave	Signal	-
reg_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
RESETn	slave	Signal	-
spare_in	slave	Signal	-
spare_out	master	Signal	-
sysclk_in	slave	ClockSignal	-
sysclk_qactive	master	Signal	-
trig_droop_alt	slave	Signal	-
trig_droop_main	slave	Signal	-
trig_overshoot	slave	Signal	-
trig_soff_alt	slave	Signal	-
trig_soff_main	slave	Signal	-
warn_ack	master	Signal	-
warn_event	slave	Signal	-

Parameters for CFMM

CFM.diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 2

`CMM.diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`CMM.throttler_num`

Number of input/output core clocks, and corresponding throttlers.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`CMM.warn_num`

Number of warning events.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

3.135 CHBCR

Defined in `LISA/CHBCR.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
0	Alpha support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About CHBCR

CXL Host Bridge Component Registers.

Iris and MTI instances for CHBCR

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
CHBCR	CHBCR

No MTI components available.

Ports for CHBCR

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
apb_bus_s	slave	PVBus	-
chbcr_map_interrupt_out	master	Signal	-

Parameters for CHBCR

diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

num_decoders

Number of Decoders.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

num_ports

Number of target ports.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

3.136 CI700

Defined in `LISA/CI700.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r2p0	Full support
r1p0	Full support
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

About CI700

- Major IP revisions (rX) are modeled and are controlled by the `version` parameter in the topology file. If topology doesn't contain this parameter, then model param 'revision' is used.
- Minor IP revisions (pY) are not modeled. There are no functional differences in the model between pY revisions, with the exception of the `periph_id2` register.
- To configure the model, you must have installed Arm Socrates. The `mesh_config_file` parameter defines the mesh placement of the CHI nodes. Set it to the name of the yml configuration file emitted by the Socrates export process. Fast Models requires the configuration file to pass Design Rule Check (DRC) in Socrates and does not support manually editing the configuration file. You must use version r1p6-00rel0 or later of Socrates to generate the file. For more information about Socrates, see Arm Socrates on Arm Developer. To download it, contact Arm Technical Support.
- Interconnect models are based on the TRM description and do not typically model RTL defects.

The model supports the following features:

- rnf, rni/rnd, hni, and snf/sbsx interface ports. The mapping between the port number and `NodeId` is based on the `NodeId` index. For example, RNF2 controls `pvbus_s_rnf[2]`. Its index is specified in the `node_info` register as `logical_id`. Similar behavior can be expected for HN-I.

  If both RN-D and RN-I nodes are present, then all starting rni ports are mapped to RN-D nodes and then the RN-I nodes. For example, with two RN-D nodes, one RN-I node, and given each RN-I or RN-D node controls three interface ports, `pvbus_s_rni[0-2]` maps to RND0, `pvbus_s_rni[3-5]` maps to RND1 and `pvbus_s_rni[6-8]` maps to RNI0.

  Similarly, SN-F and SBSX nodes are mapped to `pvbus_m_snf[]` ports where starting ports are mapped to SN-F and then SBSX nodes.
- Mapping HN*_SLC_SIZE_PARAM values to cache sizes:

  -8

  0KB where `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16`

  Note

  This value is not supported by the model.

  -2

  128KB where `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16`

  -1

  256KB where `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16`

  0

  512KB where `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16`

  1

  1MB where `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2

2MB where `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16`

3

3MB where `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=12`

3

4MB where `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16`

- The Address Based Flush (ABF) feature is available. After it has started, the ABF completes instantly. The ABF implementation has the following limitations:
    - In the Fast Model, any HN-F in the interconnect can perform an ABF on any address range even if that range is not part of the System Cache Group (SCG) that the HN-F belongs to.
    - Clearing the OCM with an ABF is not supported. A trace has been added to highlight this.
    - When `HNF_ABF_PR.abf_mode` is Reserved and `HNF_ABF_PR.abf_enable` is set, an error is printed and the ABF status register is set to complete successfully, but no operation takes place.
    - Because an ABF completes instantly, the `SF_PM_TRANSITION_ABORT` state cannot be reached. Contact Arm Technical Support with questions about support for this error condition.
    - The optional interrupt `INTREQPPU` is not supported.

Model limitations

- Out of scope:
    - PMU counters are not supported. Counter registers are implemented as **RAZ**.
    - QoS is not supported and all related registers are **RAZ/WI**.
    - Error injection and error generation are not supported. All error registers are **RAZ/WI**.
    - Power, clock, and interrupt signals are not supported.

      The P-channel (power) signals PREQ_LOGIC, PSTATE_LOGIC, PACCEPT_LOGIC, PDENY_LOGIC, and PACTIVE_LOGIC, are not implemented. The model behaves as if PSTATE_LOGIC is 5'b00000. So the initial power state of the HN-F nodes is NOSFSLC/OFF. This is reflected in the reset values of `por_hnf_ppu_pwpr`. Software must write the `*_ppu_pwpr` registers to change the power state. Both HAM and FAM power states enable all of the SLC ways.
    - Protocol credits and flit buffers are not supported.
    - Snoop filtering is not supported.
    - Prefetch Target operations are not supported.
    - Non-XY routing behavior is not supported.
- The MTE feature has been minimally tested and the functionality cannot be guaranteed. MTE error injection and detection are not supported.
- An access to a reserved or nonexistent register does not abort. It returns `pv::Tx_Data::TX_OK` and is **RAZ/WI**.
- Topologies with three I/O masters connected through an RN-I bridge device have been tested. Configurations where multiple I/O masters share a single ACE-lite port have not been tested.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- RNSAMs external to the mesh network are not functionally supported.

> **Note**
>
> Model parameter `force_rnsam_internal` is true by default. If this parameter is set to false and the topology has an RNFx (non-ESAM), the external bit (bit[31]) of the RNSAM children pointer is enabled. This bit is the only functionality governed by this parameter.

- By default, HN-F hashing uses the address [MAX:12] instead of the actual address [MAX:6], due to the DMI mechanism in the model. Enable the parameter `enable_rnsam_to_hnf_wider_hash` to make hashing logic use the actual address [MAX:6], but this might reduce the simulation speed of the model.
- 0KB SLC data RAM and tag RAM are not supported.
- Source-based SLC cache partitioning is not supported.
- Way-based SLC cache partitioning is not supported.
- SLC/LCC partitioning dynamic allocation is not supported.
- Remote chip addresses incorrectly allocate a line in the SLC when `cache_state_modelled=true`. This can cause unexpected cache behavior that does not match the RTL, exhausting the SLC earlier or extra evictions.
- The fields in the mxp_device_port_connect_info register corresponding to the number of device credit slices and the number of CAL credit slices are not supported.
- SN-F hashing in HNSAM is not supported. HNSAM SN-F hashing is a single memory range mapped to multiple SN-Fs. Example HNFSAM_Mem_Map:

  ```
  0x0000001000 - 0x0000002000 SNF0 SNF1
  ```

  The model supports mapping HN-F to a single SN-F. Example HNFSAM_Mem_Map:

  ```
  0x0000001000 - 0x0000002000 SNF0
  0x0000002000 - 0x0000003000 SNF1
  ```

- HN-Fs with different SLC sizes in the same configuration are not supported.
- Transactions to addresses unused by Device registers in the Configuration Register Space are always routed to the Configuration Space even when the SAM is configured to use those addresses.
- GIC communication over A4S ports is not supported.
- MPAM features are not supported in the model, and the configuration-dependent register reset values do not match the RTL. Some of the registers (`por_hnf_mpam_iidr` to `por_hnf_mpam_mbwumon_idr`) shared between security modes are not present in MPAM_S.
- The MPAM reset values described in `por_hnf_mpam_ns_por_hnf_mpam_idr[31:24]` default to the not-supported state. The model parameter `hnf_mpam_idr_override` can be used to override this but does not implement any of the functionality.
- MPAM_S secure_register_groups_override is not supported.
- MTU secure_register_groups_override is not supported.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- No specific Debug Trace (DT) node functionality is supported. See Plug-ins for Fast Models for information about using plug-ins for trace.
- For Power State Transition related flush/disable of the SLC due to HNF_PPU_PWPR register, only the Operational Mode field (bits[7:4]) is considered. The Power Policy field (bits[3:0]) is ignored.
- Setting HAM mode for the Operational Mode field (bits[7:4]) of the HNF_PPU_PWPR is equivalent to FAM mode. The SLCH2 is neither flushed nor disabled according to the Power Policy field (bits[3:0]).
- Only hashing granularities of 4096B and above are supported.
- The OCM does not keep track of the total memory used across the S/NS security world and does not perform any eviction either. It is up to the software to make sure it does not oversubscribe the OCM.
- All RNs are assumed to have the same HN mapping. Programming RNSAMs differently between RNs is not supported.
- RNSAM cannot be programmed with the same HN-F target in a hashed and non-hashed memory region.
- `RNSAM_STATUS.default_target_type` and `RNSAM_STATUS.default_nodeid` are used as the default target only when `RNSAM_STATUS.use_default_node=1`. Otherwise, when a txn is sent into the model that does not belong to any of the address regions programmed in the RNSAM, it is routed to the HN-D irrespective of what is programmed in the `RNSAM_STATUS.default_target_type` and `RNSAM_STATUS.default_nodeid` fields.
- Address bit masking is not supported in RNSAM or HN-F SAM.
- For an SCG, the model does not consider the secondary region if the primary region is not valid.
- HN-D is only permitted on device port P2 in a single-MXP configuration.
- No support for RAS.
- Only the last RN-F in the mesh, which is the one with the highest logical id, can be controlled by mxp_p[0-5]_syscoreq_ctl registers. Also, incorrectly, it can be controlled from any XP.
- HN-F SAM limitations:
    - Address masking in default hash regions in HN-F SAM is not supported.
    - Hashing in default hash regions in HN-F SAM is not supported. However, trace SNF_HASHING_Target_SNF displays the target SNF as if 3SN/6SN hashing were enabled.

      Note

      The transaction is always routed to the SN0 nodeid programmed in the `SAM_CONTROL` register.

    - Re-programming regions in HN-F SAM is not tested.
- POR_MTU_TAG_ADDR_CTL.memory_map_mode=3'b000 (Pass-through) is the only supported behavior. Other values for this field are not supported.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- For RN-D nodes, when software writes SYSCOREQ, DVM propagation gets enabled but SYSCOACK is not set.

About the debug_force_snoop parameter

The interconnect model normally starts up with snooping disabled.

The parameters `rnf_sci_enable` and `rni_sci_enable` determine which connections are managed by the System Coherency Interface. Connections that are managed by the System Coherency Interface look after themselves for entering and leaving the coherency domain and `debug_force_snoop` has no effect on those ports.

However, for connections that are not managed by the System Coherency Interface, `debug_force_snoop` enables the system upstream of a port to be snooped if the upstream is not in reset and if `acchannelen_rnf` allows it.

Therefore, software does not need to know how to turn snoops in the interconnect on and off. The reset state of the upstream rnf ports is determined by the `rnf_upstream_reset_state[]` signals and must be connected for any port that could go into reset and you want managed by `debug_force_snoop`.

If the connection is managed by SCI or can never go into reset then you need not connect this and the interconnect assumes that the upstream system is not in reset and will always enable the snoops if `ACCHANNELENSx` allows it.

If you fail to connect `rnf_upstream_reset_state[]` correctly, then the upstream system might receive snoop messages while in reset and it will complain that it received a snoop request while it was in reset.

If software overrides the enables then the next change to `rnf_upstream_reset_state[]` or the interconnect reset will overwrite the software values.

Using this operation along with software controlling the enables could confuse the software. This option does not remove the responsibility of the upstream system to clean any shared dirty data from its caches before going into reset.

Note

This parameter is for debug purposes only. Do not use it instead of correctly configuring the model.

Iris and MTI instances for CI700

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`CI700`	CI700
`CI700.bus_slave_ocm_NS`	PVBusSlave
`CI700.bus_slave_ocm_S`	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
CI700.ci700_tag_cache	CMN_TAG_CACHE
CI700.ci700_tag_cache.metadata_controllerZ (where *Z* = 0–127)	MetaDataController
CI700.ci700_tag_cache.metadata_controllerZ.MetaDataMapper (where *Z* = 0–127)	PVBusMapper
CI700.ci700_tag_cache.remapperZ (where *Z* = 0–127)	PVBusMapper
CI700.cmn600_cache	PVCache
CI700.cmn600_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
CI700.hnf_exclusive_monitor	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
CI700.hnf_exclusive_monitor.bus_mapper	PVBusMapper
CI700.hni_exclusive_monitor0	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
CI700.hni_exclusive_monitor0.bus_mapper	PVBusMapper
CI700.ocm_decoder	PVBusMapper
CI700.ocm_exclusive_monitor	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
CI700.ocm_exclusive_monitor.bus_mapper	PVBusMapper
CI700.snf_mapper	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
CI700	CI700
CI700.bus_slave_ocm_NS	PVBusSlave
CI700.bus_slave_ocm_S	PVBusSlave
CI700.ci700_tag_cache	CMNTAGCACHECADI
CI700.ci700_tag_cache.metadata_controllerZ (where *Z* = 0–127)	MetaDataController
CI700.ci700_tag_cache.metadata_controllerZ.MetaDataMapper (where *Z* = 0–127)	PVBusMapper
CI700.ci700_tag_cache.remapperZ (where *Z* = 0–127)	PVBusMapper
CI700.cmn600_cache	CMN600Cache
CI700.cmn600_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
CI700.hnf_exclusive_monitor	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
CI700.hnf_exclusive_monitor.bus_mapper	PVBusMapper
CI700.hni_exclusive_monitor0	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
CI700.hni_exclusive_monitor0.bus_mapper	PVBusMapper
CI700.ocm_decoder	PVBusMapper
CI700.ocm_exclusive_monitor	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
CI700.ocm_exclusive_monitor.bus_mapper	PVBusMapper
CI700.snf_mapper	PVBusMapper

Ports for CI700

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
event_clusters	peer	Signal	CPU event communication signal from the clusters.
pvbus_m_hni	master	PVBus	HNI downstream ports.
pvbus_m_snf	master	PVBus	SNF downstream port.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
pvbus_s_apb	slave	PVBus	APB interface port.
pvbus_s_rnf	slave	PVBus	RNF upstream ports.
pvbus_s_rni	slave	PVBus	RNI upstream ports.
reset_in	slave	Signal	Reset signal.
rnf_sci_s	slave	SystemCoherencyInterface	System Coherency port to move the RN-F in and out of the coherency domain.
rnf_upstream_reset_in	slave	Signal	Used by the interconnect to determine the reset state of the RNF manager to check an aspect of reset sequencing. If debug_force_snoop is used, this port must be connected.
rni_sci_s	slave	SystemCoherencyInterface	System Coherency port to move the RN-D in and out of the coherency domain.
rni_upstream_reset_in	slave	Signal	Used by the interconnect to determine the reset state of the RNI manager to check an aspect of reset sequencing. If debug_force_snoop is used, this port must be connected.

Parameters for CI700

`acchannelen_rnf`

Note

DEPRECATED: Will be removed after FM 11.18. Use `rnf_sci_enable` instead.

For each rnf port, indicates if the port is populated with a snoop responding device or not.

The input value is a string, for example `0xffff` or `ffff`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “0”

`acchannelen_rni`

Note

DEPRECATED: Will be removed after FM 11.18. Use `rni_sci_enable` instead.

For each `rni` port, indicates if the port is populated with a dvm responding device or not.

The input value is a string, for example `0xffff` or `ffff`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “0”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

bypass_tag_cache

If true, CI700 will bypass the tag cache component which provides the MTE support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cache_state_modelled

Model the cache state.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

debug_force_snoop

The CI700 interconnect will normally start with snooping disabled.

The parameter `rnf_sci_enable` and `rni_sci_enable determines` which connections are managed by the System Coherency Interface.

For connections that are managed by the System Coherency Interface, then they will look after themselves for entering and leaving the coherency domain and this parameter has no effect for those ports.

However, for connections that are *not* managed by the System Coherency Interface, this parameter enables the upstream system of a port to be snooped if the upstream is not in reset and if acchannelen_rnf allows it.

Note

This parameter is for debug purpose only

Do not use this parameter instead of correctly configuring CMN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_logger

Enable PVBusLoggers for the downstream ports in the CMN model.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_rnsam_to_hnf_wider_hash

Enable support of wider hash for the RNSAM to HNF communication.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

If this variable enabled, then `bits[47:6]` from PA used in hashing function.

By default it is `[47:12]`.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_rnsam_internal

Force all RNSAMs to be internal independently of the mesh topology.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

hnf_mpam_idr_override

Set to override `hnf_mpam_idr[31:24]` value. Bit[28] is Reserved and is ignored.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

mesh_config_file

Name of a file containing mesh placement of CI700 components.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

periphbase

Value for `PERIPHBASE`. Bits [27:0] are treated 0.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x20000000`

print_cmn_ccix_config

Print information about the CCIX configuration.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

print_cmn_config

Print the mesh topology and children pointers acquired from the YML file.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`revision`

Component revision.

Currently supports r2p0, r1p0, r0p0.

Type: `string`

Default value: “r0p0”

`rnf_sci_enable`

For each rnf port, indicates if the port is managed by System Coherency Interface for coherency domain entry/exit

1
: Managed by SCI

0
: Managed by Software

The input value is a string, for example `0xffff` or `ffff`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “`0x0`”

`rni_sci_enable`

For each rni port, indicates if the port is managed by System Coherency Interface for coherency domain entry/exit

1
: Managed by SCI

0
: Managed by Software

The input value is a string, for example `0xffff` or `ffff`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “`0x0`”

`show_banner`

Show component banner:

0
: supress entire banner

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

1

suppress config file

2+

show full banner.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 2

`skip_cmn_config_check`

Skip any topology configuration checks. The maximum number of devices per type not verified.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`use_yml_periphbase`

Use yml param `CFGM_PERIPHBASE_PARAM` to specify periphbase address.

If false, model parameter `periphbase` will be used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`yml_has_node_addresses`

Does the top-level YML file describe node-addresses ?.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.137 CMM

Defined in `LISA/CMM.lisa`.

About CMM

Clock Modulation based Mitigator (CMM).

Iris and MTI instances for CMM

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`CMM`	CMM
`CMM.throttler0`	Throttler

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

No MTI components available.

Ports for CMM

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
clkin_mm	slave	ClockSignal	-
clkout_mm	master	ClockSignal	-
reg_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
RESETn	slave	Signal	-
sysclk_in	slave	ClockSignal	-
warn_ack	master	Signal	-
warn_event	slave	Signal	-

Parameters for CMM

diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

throttler_num

Number of input/output core clocks, and corresponding throttlers.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

warn_num

Number of warning events.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

3.138 CMN600

Defined in `LISA/CMN600.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p1	Full support
r3p0	Full support

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About CMN600

- Major IP revisions (rX) are modeled and are controlled by the `revision` parameter.
- Minor IP revisions (pY) are not modeled. There are no functional differences in the model between pY revisions, with the exception of the `periph_id2` register.
- To configure the model, you must have installed Arm Socrates. The `mesh_config_file` parameter defines the mesh placement of the CHI nodes. Set it to the name of the yml configuration file emitted by the Socrates export process. Fast Models requires the configuration file to pass Design Rule Check (DRC) in Socrates and does not support manually editing the configuration file. You must use version r1p4-01rel0 or later of Socrates to generate the file. For more information about Socrates, see Arm Socrates on Arm Developer. To download it, contact Arm Technical Support.
- Interconnect models are based on the TRM description and do not typically model RTL defects.

The model supports the following features:

- rnf, rni/rnd, hni, and snf/sbsx interface ports. The mapping between the port number and `NodeId` is based on the `NodeId` index. For example, RNF2 controls `pvbus_s_rnf[2]`. Its index is specified in the node_info register as logical_id. Similar behavior can be expected for HN-I.

  If both RN-D and RN-I nodes are present, then all starting rni ports are mapped to RN-D nodes and then the RN-I nodes. For example, for CMN600 with two RN-D nodes, one RN-I node, and given each RN-I or RN-D node controls three interface ports, `pvbus_s_rni[0-2]` maps to RND0, `pvbus_s_rni[3-5]` maps to RND1 and `pvbus_s_rni[6-8]` maps to RNI0.

  Similarly, SN-F and SBSX nodes are mapped to `pvbus_m_snf[]` ports where starting ports are mapped to SN-F and then SBSX nodes.
- Mapping HN*_SLC_SIZE_PARAM values to cache sizes:

  -8

  0KB where HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16

  > **Note**
  >
  > This value is not supported by the model.

  -2

  128KB where HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16

  -1

  256KB where HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16

  0

  512KB where HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16

  1

  1MB where HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2

2MB where HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16

3

3MB where HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=12

3

4MB where HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16

- The Address Based Flush (ABF) feature is available. After it has started, the ABF completes instantly. The ABF implementation has the following limitations:
  - In the Fast Model, any HN-F in the interconnect can perform an ABF on any address range even if that range is not part of the System Cache Group (SCG) that the HN-F belongs to.
  - Clearing the OCM with an ABF is not supported. A trace has been added to highlight this.
  - When `HNF_ABF_PR.abf_mode` is Reserved and `HNF_ABF_PR.abf_enable` is set, an error is printed and the ABF status register is set to complete successfully, but no operation takes place.
  - Because an ABF completes instantly, the `SF_PM_TRANSITION_ABORT` state cannot be reached. Contact Arm Technical Support with questions about support for this error condition.
  - The optional interrupt `INTREQPPU` is not supported.

Model limitations

- Out of scope:
  - PMU counters are not supported. Counter registers are implemented as **RAZ**.
  - QoS is not supported and all related registers are **RAZ/WI**.
  - Error injection and error generation are not supported. All error registers are **RAZ/WI**.
  - Power, clock, and interrupt signals are not supported.

    The P-channel (power) signals PREQ_LOGIC, PSTATE_LOGIC, PACCEPT_LOGIC, PDENY_LOGIC, and PACTIVE_LOGIC, are not implemented. The model behaves as if PSTATE_LOGIC is 5'b00000. So the initial power state of the HN-F nodes is NOSFSLC/OFF. This is reflected in the reset values of `cmn_hns_ppu_pwpr`, which was named `por_hnf_ppu_pwpr` in earlier IP revisions. Software must write the `*_ppu_pwpr` registers to change the power state. Both HAM and FAM power states enable all of the SLC ways.
  - Protocol credits and flit buffers are not supported.
  - Snoop filtering is not supported.
  - Prefetch Target operations are not supported.
- The MTE feature has been minimally tested and the functionality cannot be guaranteed. MTE error injection and detection are not supported.
- An access to a reserved or nonexistent register does not abort. It returns `pv::Tx_Data::TX_OK` and is **RAZ/WI**.
- Topologies with three I/O masters connected through an RN-I bridge device have been tested. Configurations where multiple I/O masters share a single ACE-lite port have not been tested.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- RNSAMs external to the mesh network are not functionally supported.

> **Note**
>
> Model parameter `force_rnsam_internal` is true by default. If this parameter is set to false and the topology has an RNFx (non-ESAM), the external bit (bit[31]) of the RNSAM children pointer is enabled. This bit is the only functionality governed by this parameter.

- By default, HN-F hashing uses the address [MAX:12] instead of the actual address [MAX:6], due to the DMI mechanism in the model. Enable the parameter `enable_rnsam_to_hnf_wider_hash` to make hashing logic use the actual address [MAX:6], but this might reduce the simulation speed of the model.
- 0KB SLC data RAM and tag RAM are not supported.
- Source-based SLC cache partitioning is not supported.
- Way-based SLC cache partitioning is not supported.
- SLC/LCC partitioning dynamic allocation is not supported.
- Remote chip addresses incorrectly allocate a line in the SLC when `cache_state_modelled=true`. This can cause unexpected cache behavior that does not match the RTL, exhausting the SLC earlier or extra evictions.
- The fields in the `mxp_device_port_connect_info` register corresponding to the number of device credit slices and the number of CAL credit slices are not supported.
- SN-F hashing in HNSAM is not supported. HNSAM SN-F hashing is a single memory range mapped to multiple SN-Fs. Example HNFSAM_Mem_Map:

  ```
  0x0000001000 - 0x0000002000 SNF0 SNF1
  ```

  The model supports mapping HN-F to a single SN-F. Example HNFSAM_Mem_Map:

  ```
  0x0000001000 - 0x0000002000 SNF0
  0x0000002000 - 0x0000003000 SNF1
  ```

- HN-Fs with different SLC sizes in the same configuration are not supported.
- Transactions to addresses unused by Device registers in the Configuration Register Space are always routed to the Configuration Space even when the SAM is configured to use those addresses.
- GIC communication over A4S ports is not supported.
- CAL (Component Aggregation Layer) r2 and r3 features are supported. These features have limited testing.
- No specific Debug Trace (DT) node functionality is supported. See Plug-ins for Fast Models for information about using plug-ins for trace.
- For Power State Transition related flush/disable of the SLC due to HNF_PPU_PWPR register, only the Operational Mode field (bits[7:4]) is considered. The Power Policy field (bits[3:0]) is ignored.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- Setting HAM mode for the Operational Mode field (bits[7:4]) of the HNF_PPU_PWPR is equivalent to FAM mode. The SLCH2 is neither flushed nor disabled according to the Power Policy field (bits[3:0]).
- Only hashing granularities of 4096B and above are supported.
- All RNs are assumed to have the same HN mapping. Programming RNSAMs differently between RNs is not supported.
- RNSAM cannot be programmed with the same HN-F target in a hashed and non-hashed memory region.
- Address bit masking is not supported in RNSAM or HN-F SAM.
- The OCM does not keep track of the total memory used across the S/NS security world and does not perform any eviction either. It is up to the software to make sure it does not oversubscribe the OCM.
- In revision r3p0, for an HTG/SCG, the model does not consider the secondary region if the primary region is not valid.
- There is no support for RAS.
- The following limitations apply to System Cache Groups and Hash Target Groups:
    - A mix of local and remote HN-F targets is not supported.
    - CCG/CXRH target IDs in the HN target ID table are not supported (`sys_cache_grp_hn_nodeid_reg`).
    - The `hashed_target_grp_hnp_nodeid_reg` which is used for CCG/HN-P target IDs is not supported.
    - System/Hash Target Groups only support HN-Fs.
    - AXID hashing across HN-P/CCGs is not supported.
- HN-F SAM:
    - Address masking in default hash regions in HN-F SAM is not supported.
    - Hashing in default hash regions in HN-F SAM is not supported. However, trace `SNF_HASHING_Target_SNF` displays the target SNF as if 3SN/6SN hashing were enabled.

      Note

      The transaction is always routed to the SN0 nodeid programmed in the SAM_CONTROL register.

    - Re-programming regions in HN-F SAM is not tested.
    - Hashing across CCGs in HN-F SAM is not supported.
- For RN-D nodes, when software writes SYSCOREQ, DVM propagation gets enabled but SYSCOACK is not set.

About the debug_force_snoop parameter

The CMN interconnect normally starts up with snooping disabled.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

The parameters `rnf_sci_enable` and `rni_sci_enable` determine which connections are managed by the System Coherency Interface. Connections that are managed by the System Coherency Interface look after themselves for entering and leaving the coherency domain and `debug_force_snoop` has no effect on those ports.

However, for connections that are not managed by the System Coherency Interface, `debug_force_snoop` enables the system upstream of a port to be snooped if the upstream is not in reset and if `acchannelen_rnf` allows it.

Therefore, software does not need to know how to turn snoops in the interconnect on and off. The reset state of the upstream rnf ports is determined by the `rnf_upstream_reset_state[]` signals and must be connected for any port that could go into reset and you want managed by `debug_force_snoop`.

If the connection is managed by SCI or can never go into reset then you need not connect this and the interconnect assumes that the upstream system is not in reset and will always enable the snoops if `ACCHANNELENSx` allows it.

If you fail to connect `rnf_upstream_reset_state[]` correctly, then the upstream system might receive snoop messages while in reset and it will complain that it received a snoop request while it was in reset.

If software overrides the enables then the next change to `rnf_upstream_reset_state[]` or the interconnect reset will overwrite the software values.

Using this operation along with software controlling the enables could confuse the software. This option does not remove the responsibility of the upstream system to clean any shared dirty data from its caches before going into reset.

Note

This parameter is for debug purposes only. Do not use it instead of correctly configuring CMN.

Iris and MTI instances for CMN600

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`CMN600`	CMN600
`CMN600.bus_slave_ocm_NS`	PVBusSlave
`CMN600.bus_slave_ocm_S`	PVBusSlave
`CMN600.cmn600_cache`	CMN600Cache
`CMN600.cmn600_cache.upstream[Z]` (where *Z* = 0–17)	PVBusSlave
`CMN600.hnf_exclusive_monitor`	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
`CMN600.hnf_exclusive_monitor.bus_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`CMN600.hni_exclusive_monitor0`	PVBusExclusiveMonitor

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
CMN600.hni_exclusive_monitor0.bus_mapper	PVBusMapper
CMN600.ocm_decoder	PVBusMapper
CMN600.ocm_exclusive_monitor	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
CMN600.ocm_exclusive_monitor.bus_mapper	PVBusMapper
CMN600.snf_mapper	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
CMN600	CMN600
CMN600.bus_slave_ocm_NS	PVBusSlave
CMN600.bus_slave_ocm_S	PVBusSlave
CMN600.cmn600_cache	CMN600Cache
CMN600.cmn600_cache.upstream[Z] (where Z = 0–17)	PVBusSlave
CMN600.hnf_exclusive_monitor	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
CMN600.hnf_exclusive_monitor.bus_mapper	PVBusMapper
CMN600.hni_exclusive_monitor0	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
CMN600.hni_exclusive_monitor0.bus_mapper	PVBusMapper
CMN600.ocm_decoder	PVBusMapper
CMN600.ocm_exclusive_monitor	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
CMN600.ocm_exclusive_monitor.bus_mapper	PVBusMapper
CMN600.snf_mapper	PVBusMapper

Ports for CMN600

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
event_clusters	peer	Signal	CPU event communication signal from the clusters.
event_downstream_link_signal	master	Signal	CPU event communication signal to the CMLHub. Event from the CMN towards the Hub NOTE that these are virtual “links” on underlying PCIe hardware bus.
event_upstream_link_signal	slave	Signal	Event from the Hub towards the CMN
pvbus_m_cml_cfg	master	PVBus	CML downstream hub configuration port
pvbus_m_cml	master	PVBus	CML downstream ports
pvbus_m_hni	master	PVBus	HNI downstream ports.
pvbus_m_snf	master	PVBus	SNF downstream port.
pvbus_s_cml	slave	PVBus	CML upstream ports
pvbus_s_rnf	slave	PVBus	RNF upstream ports.
pvbus_s_rni	slave	PVBus	RNI upstream ports.
reset_in	slave	Signal	Reset signal.
rnf_sci_s	slave	SystemCoherencyInterface	System Coherency port to move the RN-F in and out of the coherency domain.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`rnf_upstream_reset_in`	slave	Signal	Used by the interconnect to determine the reset state of the RNF manager to check an aspect of reset sequencing. If debug_force_snoop is used, this port must be connected.
`rni_sci_s`	slave	SystemCoherencyInterface	System Coherency port to move the RN-D in and out of the coherency domain.
`rni_upstream_reset_in`	slave	Signal	Used by the interconnect to determine the reset state of the RNI manager to check an aspect of reset sequencing. If debug_force_snoop is used, this port must be connected.

Parameters for CMN600

`acchannelen_rnf`

Note

DEPRECATED: Will be removed after FM 11.18. Use `rnf_sci_enable` instead.

For each rnf port, indicates if the port is populated with a snoop responding device or not.

The input value is a string, for example `0xffff` or `ffff`.

Type: `string`

Default value: "0"

`acchannelen_rni`

Note

DEPRECATED: Will be removed after FM 11.18. Use `rni_sci_enable` instead.

For each `rni` port, indicates if the port is populated with a dvm responding device or not.

The input value is a string, for example `0xffff` or `ffff`.

Type: `string`

Default value: "0"

`cache_state_modelled`

Model the cache state.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`debug_force_snoop`

The CMN600 interconnect will normally start with snooping disabled.

The parameter `rnf_sci_enable` and `rni_sci_enable determines` which connections are managed by the System Coherency Interface.

For connections that are managed by the System Coherency Interface, then they will look after themselves for entering and leaving the coherency domain and this parameter has no effect for those ports.

However, for connections that are *not* managed by the System Coherency Interface, this parameter enables the upstream system of a port to be snooped if the upstream is not in reset and if acchannelen_rnf allows it.

Note

This parameter is for debug purpose only

Do not use this parameter instead of correctly configuring CMN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`disable_CML_port`

If true the model won't connect the CML port when there are nodes which support the CML feature (ie CXG nodes).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_logger`

Enable PVBusLoggers for the downstream ports in the CMN model.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_rnsam_to_hnf_wider_hash`

Enable support of wider hash for the RNSAM to HNF communication.

If this variable enabled, then `bits[47:6]` from PA used in hashing function.

By default it is `[47:12]`.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

force_rnsam_internal

Force all RNSAMs to be internal independently of the mesh topology.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

mesh_config_file

Name of a file containing mesh placement of CMN600 components.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

periphbase

Value for `PERIPHBASE`. Bits [25:0] are treated 0.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x20000000`

print_cmn_ccix_config

Print information about the CCIX configuration.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

print_cmn_config

Print the mesh topology and children pointers acquired from the YML file.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

revision

Component revision.

Currently supports r1p1, r3p0.

Type: `string`

Default value: “r1p1”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`rnf_sci_enable`

For each rnf port, indicates if the port is managed by System Coherency Interface for coherency domain entry/exit

1
: Managed by SCI

0
: Managed by Software

The input value is a string, for example `0xffff` or `ffff`.

Type: `string`

Default value: "`0x0`"

`rni_sci_enable`

For each rni port, indicates if the port is managed by System Coherency Interface for coherency domain entry/exit

1
: Managed by SCI

0
: Managed by Software

The input value is a string, for example `0xffff` or `ffff`.

Type: `string`

Default value: "`0x0`"

`show_banner`

Show component banner:

0
: supress entire banner

1
: suppress config file

2+
: show full banner.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 2

`skip_cmn_config_check`

Skip any topology configuration checks. The maximum number of devices per type not verified.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`use_yml_periphbase`

Use yml param `CFGM_PERIPHBASE_PARAM` to specify periphbase address.

If false, model parameter `periphbase` will be used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.139 CMN600AE

Defined in `LISA/CMN600AE.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About CMN600AE

- Major IP revisions (rX) are modeled and are controlled by the `revision` parameter.
- Minor IP revisions (pY) are not modeled. There are no functional differences in the model between pY revisions, with the exception of the `periph_id2` register.
- To configure the model, you must have installed Arm Socrates. The mesh_config_file parameter defines the mesh placement of the CHI nodes. Set it to the name of the yml configuration file emitted by the Socrates export process. Fast Models requires the configuration file to pass Design Rule Check (DRC) in Socrates and does not support manually editing the configuration file. You must use version r1p4-01rel0 or later of Socrates to generate the file. For more information about Socrates, see Arm Socrates on Arm Developer. To download it, contact Arm Technical Support.
- Interconnect models are based on the TRM description and do not typically model RTL defects.

The CMN600AE model supports the following features:

- rnf, rni/rnd, hni, and snf/sbsx interface ports. The mapping between the port number and `NodeId` is based on the `NodeId` index. For example, RNF2 controls `pvbus_s_rnf[2]`. Its index is specified in the node_info register as `logical_id`. Similar behavior can be expected for HN-I.

  If both RN-D and RN-I nodes are present, then all starting rni ports are mapped to RN-D nodes and then the RN-I nodes. For example, for CMN600AE with two RN-D nodes, one RN-I node, and given each RN-I or RN-D node controls three interface ports, `pvbus_s_rni[0-2]` maps to

RND0, `pvbus_s_rni[3-5]` maps to RND1 and `pvbus_s_rni[6-8]` maps to RNI0. Similarly, SN-F and SBSX nodes are mapped to `pvbus_m_snf[]` ports where starting ports are mapped to SN-F and then SBSX nodes.

- Mapping HN*_SLC_SIZE_PARAM values to cache sizes:

  -8
  : 0KB when `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16`

  > **Note**
  >
  > This value is not supported by the model.

  -2
  : 128KB when `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16`

  -1
  : 256KB when `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16`

  0
  : 512KB when `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16`

  1
  : 1MB when `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16`

  2
  : 2MB when `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16`

  3
  : 3MB when `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=12`

  3
  : 4MB when `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16`

- Maximum number of nodes that have been verified are:
  - 7 RN-Fs
  - 2 RN-Ds
  - 3 RN-Is
  - 1 HN-I
  - 4 HN-Fs
  - 1 SN-F
- The Address Based Flush (ABF) feature is available. After it has started, the ABF completes instantly. The ABF implementation has the following limitations:
  - In the Fast Model, any HN-F in the interconnect can perform an ABF on any address range even if that range is not part of the System Cache Group (SCG) that the HN-F belongs to.
  - Clearing the OCM with an ABF is not supported. A trace has been added to highlight this.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- When `HNF_ABF_PR.abf_mode` is Reserved and `HNF_ABF_PR.abf_enable` is set, an error is printed and the ABF status register is set to complete successfully, but no operation takes place.
- Because an ABF completes instantly, the `SF_PM_TRANSITION_ABORT`state cannot be reached. Contact Arm Technical Support with questions about support for this error condition.
- The optional interrupt `INTREQPPU` is not supported.

- This model implements the following AE-specific features:
  - Memory Protection Unit (MPU), with limitations listed in the Model limitations section.
  - FuSa error logging and reporting using a Fault Management Unit (FMU) and Fault Detection and Control (FDC).
  - Dedicated APB interface into FMU for fault diagnostics and control.

Model limitations

- Out of scope:
  - PMU counters are not supported. Counter registers are implemented as **RAZ**.
  - QoS is not supported and all related registers are **RAZ/WI**.
  - Error injection and error generation are not supported. All error registers are **RAZ/WI**.
  - Power, clock, and interrupt signals are not supported.

    The P-channel (power) signals PREQ_LOGIC, PSTATE_LOGIC, PACCEPT_LOGIC, PDENY_LOGIC, and PACTIVE_LOGIC, are not implemented. The model behaves as if PSTATE_LOGIC is 5'b00000. So the initial power state of the HN-F nodes is NOSFSLC/OFF. This is reflected in the reset values of `cmn_hns_ppu_pwpr`, which was named `por_hnf_ppu_pwpr` in earlier IP revisions. Software must write the `*_ppu_pwpr` registers to change the power state. Both HAM and FAM power states enable all of the SLC ways.
  - Protocol credits and flit buffers are not supported.
  - Snoop filtering is not supported.
  - Prefetch Target operations are not supported.
- The MTE feature has been minimally tested and the functionality cannot be guaranteed. MTE error injection and detection are not supported.
- An access to a reserved or nonexistent register does not abort. It returns `pv::Tx_Data::TX_OK` and is **RAZ/WI**.
- Topologies with three I/O masters connected through an RN-I bridge device have been tested. Configurations where multiple I/O masters share a single ACE-Lite port have not been tested.
- RNSAMs external to the mesh network are not functionally supported.

Note

Model parameter force_rnsam_internal is true by default. If this parameter is set to false and the topology has an RNFx (non-ESAM), the external bit (bit[31]) of the RNSAM children pointer is enabled. This bit is the only functionality governed by this parameter.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- By default, HN-F hashing uses the address [MAX:12] instead of the actual address [MAX:6], due to the DMI mechanism in the model. Enable the parameter `enable_rnsam_to_hnf_wider_hash` to make hashing logic use the actual address [MAX:6], but this might reduce the simulation speed of the model.
- 0KB SLC data RAM and tag RAM are not supported.
- Source-based SLC cache partitioning is not supported.
- Way-based SLC cache partitioning is not supported.
- SLC/LCC partitioning dynamic allocation is not supported.
- Remote chip addresses incorrectly allocate a line in the SLC when `cache_state_modelled=true`. This can cause unexpected cache behavior that does not match the RTL, exhausting the SLC earlier or extra evictions.
- The fields in the `mxp_device_port_connect_info` register corresponding to the number of device credit slices and CAL credit slices are not supported.
- SN-F hashing in HNSAM is not supported. HNSAM SN-F hashing is a single memory range mapped to multiple SN-Fs. Example HNFSAM_Mem_Map:

  ```
  0x0000001000 - 0x0000002000 SNF0 SNF1
  ```

  The model supports mapping HN-F to a single SN-F. Example HNFSAM_Mem_Map:

  ```
  0x0000001000 - 0x0000002000 SNF0
  0x0000002000 - 0x0000003000 SNF1
  ```

- HN-Fs with different SLC sizes in the same configuration are not supported.
- Transactions to addresses unused by Device registers in the Configuration Register Space are always routed to the Configuration Space even when the SAM is configured to use those addresses.
- GIC communication over A4S ports is not supported.
- MPU with data coherency is not supported.
- MPU located in CXRH is not supported.
- No specific Debug Trace (DT) node functionality is supported. See Plug-ins for Fast Models for information about using plug-ins for trace.
- For Power State Transition related flush/disable of the SLC due to HNF_PPU_PWPR register, only the Operational Mode field (bits[7:4]) is considered. The Power Policy field (bits[3:0]) is ignored.
- Setting HAM mode for the Operational Mode field (bits[7:4]) of the HNF_PPU_PWPR is equivalent to FAM mode. The SLCH2 is neither flushed nor disabled according to the Power Policy field (bits[3:0]).
- Only hashing granularities of 4096B and above are supported.
- All RNs are assumed to have the same HN mapping. Programming RNSAMs differently between RNs is not supported.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- RNSAM cannot be programmed with the same HN-F target in a hashed and non-hashed memory region.
- Address bit masking is not supported in RNSAM or HN-F SAM.
- The OCM does not keep track of the total memory used across the S/NS security world and does not perform any eviction either. It is up to the software to make sure it does not oversubscribe the OCM.
- There is no support for RAS.
- The following limitations apply to System Cache Groups and Hash Target Groups:
    - A mix of local and remote HN-F targets are not supported.
    - CCG/CXRH target IDs in the HN target ID table are not supported (`sys_cache_grp_hn_nodeid_reg`).
    - The `hashed_target_grp_hnp_nodeid_reg` which is used for CCG/HN-P target IDs is not supported.
    - System/Hash Target Groups only support HN-Fs.
    - AXID hashing across HN-P/CCGs is not supported.
- For RN-D nodes, when software writes SYSCOREQ, DVM propagation gets enabled but SYSCOACK is not set.

About the debug_force_snoop parameter

The CMN interconnect normally starts up with snooping disabled.

The parameters `rnf_sci_enable` and `rni_sci_enable` determine which connections are managed by the System Coherency Interface. Connections that are managed by the System Coherency Interface look after themselves for entering and leaving the coherency domain and `debug_force_snoop` has no effect on those ports.

However, for connections that are not managed by the System Coherency Interface, `debug_force_snoop` enables the system upstream of a port to be snooped if the upstream is not in reset and if `acchannelen_rnf` allows it.

Therefore, software does not need to know how to turn snoops in the interconnect on and off. The reset state of the upstream rnf ports is determined by the `rnf_upstream_reset_state[]` signals and must be connected for any port that could go into reset and you want managed by `debug_force_snoop`.

If the connection is managed by SCI or can never go into reset then you need not connect this and the interconnect assumes that the upstream system is not in reset and will always enable the snoops if `ACCHANNELENSx` allows it.

If you fail to connect `rnf_upstream_reset_state[]` correctly, then the upstream system might receive snoop messages while in reset and it will complain that it received a snoop request while it was in reset.

If software overrides the enables then the next change to `rnf_upstream_reset_state[]` or the interconnect reset will overwrite the software values.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Using this operation along with software controlling the enables could confuse the software. This option does not remove the responsibility of the upstream system to clean any shared dirty data from its caches before going into reset.

Note

This parameter is for debug purposes only. Do not use it instead of correctly configuring CMN.

Iris and MTI instances for CMN600AE

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`CMN600AE`	CMN600AE
`CMN600AE.bus_slave_ocm_NS`	PVBusSlave
`CMN600AE.bus_slave_ocm_S`	PVBusSlave
`CMN600AE.cmn600_cache`	PVCache
`CMN600AE.cmn600_cache.upstream[Z]` (where *Z* = 0–18)	PVBusSlave
`CMN600AE.hnf_exclusive_monitor`	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
`CMN600AE.hnf_exclusive_monitor.bus_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`CMN600AE.hni_exclusive_monitorY` (where *Y* = 0–1)	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
`CMN600AE.hni_exclusive_monitorY.bus_mapper` (where *Y* = 0–1)	PVBusMapper
`CMN600AE.mpu`	PVBusMapper
`CMN600AE.ocm_decoder`	PVBusMapper
`CMN600AE.ocm_exclusive_monitor`	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
`CMN600AE.ocm_exclusive_monitor.bus_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`CMN600AE.snf_mapper`	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`CMN600AE`	CMN600AE
`CMN600AE.bus_slave_ocm_NS`	PVBusSlave
`CMN600AE.bus_slave_ocm_S`	PVBusSlave
`CMN600AE.cmn600_cache`	CMN600Cache
`CMN600AE.cmn600_cache.upstream[Z]` (where *Z* = 0–18)	PVBusSlave
`CMN600AE.hnf_exclusive_monitor`	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
`CMN600AE.hnf_exclusive_monitor.bus_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`CMN600AE.hni_exclusive_monitorY` (where *Y* = 0–1)	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
`CMN600AE.hni_exclusive_monitorY.bus_mapper` (where *Y* = 0–1)	PVBusMapper
`CMN600AE.mpu`	PVBusMapper
`CMN600AE.ocm_decoder`	PVBusMapper
`CMN600AE.ocm_exclusive_monitor`	PVBusExclusiveMonitor

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
CMN600AE.ocm_exclusive_monitor.bus_mapper	PVBusMapper
CMN600AE.snf_mapper	PVBusMapper

Ports for CMN600AE

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
event_clusters	peer	Signal	CPU event communication signal from the clusters.
event_downstream_link_signal	master	Signal	CPU event communication signal to the CMLHub. Event from the CMN towards the Hub NOTE that these are virtual “links” on underlying PCIe hardware bus.
event_upstream_link_signal	slave	Signal	Event from the Hub towards the CMN
fmu_eri	master	Signal	FMU signal for critical errors
fmu_fhi	master	Signal	FMU signal for non-critical errors
pvbus_m_cml_cfg	master	PVBus	CML downstream hub configuration port
pvbus_m_cml	master	PVBus	CML downstream ports
pvbus_m_hni	master	PVBus	HNI downstream ports.
pvbus_m_snf	master	PVBus	SNF downstream port.
pvbus_s_apb	slave	PVBus	APB interface port.
pvbus_s_cml	slave	PVBus	CML upstream ports
pvbus_s_rnf	slave	PVBus	RNF upstream ports.
pvbus_s_rni	slave	PVBus	RNI upstream ports.
reset_in	slave	Signal	Reset signal.
rnf_sci_s	slave	SystemCoherencyInterface	System Coherency port to move the RN-F in and out of the coherency domain.
rnf_upstream_reset_in	slave	Signal	Used by the interconnect to determine the reset state of the RNF manager to check an aspect of reset sequencing. If debug_force_snoop is used, this port must be connected.
rni_sci_s	slave	SystemCoherencyInterface	System Coherency port to move the RN-D in and out of the coherency domain.
rni_upstream_reset_in	slave	Signal	Used by the interconnect to determine the reset state of the RNI manager to check an aspect of reset sequencing. If debug_force_snoop is used, this port must be connected.

Parameters for CMN600AE

`acchannelen_rnf`

Note

DEPRECATED: Will be removed after FM 11.18. Use `rnf_sci_enable` instead.

For each rnf port, indicates if the port is populated with a snoop responding device or not.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

The input value is a string, for example `0xffff` or `ffff`.

Type: `string`

Default value: "0"

acchannelen_rni

> **Note**
>
> DEPRECATED: Will be removed after FM 11.18. Use `rni_sci_enable` instead.

For each `rni` port, indicates if the port is populated with a dvm responding device or not.

The input value is a string, for example `0xffff` or `ffff`.

Type: `string`

Default value: "0"

cache_state_modelled

Model the cache state.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

debug_force_snoop

The CMN600AE interconnect will normally start with snooping disabled.

The parameter `rnf_sci_enable` and `rni_sci_enable determines` which connections are managed by the System Coherency Interface.

For connections that are managed by the System Coherency Interface, then they will look after themselves for entering and leaving the coherency domain and this parameter has no effect for those ports.

However, for connections that are *not* managed by the System Coherency Interface, this parameter enables the upstream system of a port to be snooped if the upstream is not in reset and if acchannelen_rnf allows it.

> **Note**
>
> This parameter is for debug purpose only
>
> Do not use this parameter instead of correctly configuring CMN.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

disable_CML_port

If true the model won't connect the CML port when there are nodes which support the CML feature (ie CXG nodes).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_logger

Enable PVBusLoggers for the downstream ports in the CMN model.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_rnsam_to_hnf_wider_hash

Enable support of wider hash for the RNSAM to HNF communication.

If this variable enabled, then `bits[47:6]` from PA used in hashing function.

By default it is `[47:12]`.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

fdc_key

`Por_fdc_key` register value is checked against this key.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

fmu_key

`Por_fmu_key` register value is checked against this key.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

force_rnsam_internal

Force all RNSAMs to be internal independently of the mesh topology.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

`mesh_config_file`

Name of a file containing mesh placement of CMN600AE components.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`number_of_mpu_programmable_regions`

Number of MPU programmable regions.

Valid values are 0, 8, 16 and 32.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 32

`periphbase`

Value for `PERIPHBASE`. Bits [25:0] are treated 0.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x20000000`

`print_cmn_ccix_config`

Print information about the CCIX configuration.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`print_cmn_config`

Print the mesh topology and children pointers acquired from the YML file.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`revision`

Component revision.

Currently supports r1p0.

Type: `string`

Default value: “r1p0”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`rnf_sci_enable`

For each rnf port, indicates if the port is managed by System Coherency Interface for coherency domain entry/exit

1
: Managed by SCI

0
: Managed by Software

The input value is a string, for example `0xffff` or `ffff`.

Type: `string`

Default value: "`0x0`"

`rni_sci_enable`

For each rni port, indicates if the port is managed by System Coherency Interface for coherency domain entry/exit

1
: Managed by SCI

0
: Managed by Software

The input value is a string, for example `0xffff` or `ffff`.

Type: `string`

Default value: "`0x0`"

`show_banner`

Show component banner:

0
: supress entire banner

1
: suppress config file

2+
: show full banner.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 2

`skip_cmn_config_check`

Skip any topology configuration checks. The maximum number of devices per type not verified.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

use_yml_periphbase

Use yml param `CFGM_PERIPHBASE_PARAM` to specify periphbase address.

If false, model parameter `periphbase` will be used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.140 CMN600CMLHub

Defined in `LISA/CMN600CMLHub.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Preliminary support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About CMN600CMLHub

CMN600 CML Interconnect Hub Fast Model.

Iris and MTI instances for CMN600CMLHub

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`CMN600CMLHub`	CMN600CMLHub
`CMN600CMLHub.CMN600CMLHubCache`	PVCache
`CMN600CMLHub.CMN600CMLHubCache.upstream[Z]` (where *Z* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave
`CMN600CMLHub.bus_s_cfg`	PVBusSlave
`CMN600CMLHub.cache_downstream_exclusive_monitorY` (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
`CMN600CMLHub.cache_downstream_exclusive_monitorY.bus_mapper` (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`CMN600CMLHub`	CMN600CML
`CMN600CMLHub.CMN600CMLHubCache`	PVCache
`CMN600CMLHub.CMN600CMLHubCache.upstream[Z]` (where *Z* = 0–3)	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
CMN600CMLHub.bus_s_cfg	PVBusSlave
CMN600CMLHub.cache_downstream_exclusive_monitorY (where Y = 0–3)	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
CMN600CMLHub.cache_downstream_exclusive_monitorY.bus_mapper (where Y = 0–3)	PVBusMapper

Ports for CMN600CMLHub

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
event_downstream_link_signal	slave	Signal	CPU downstream event communication signal.
event_upstream_link_signal	master	Signal	CPU upstream event communication signal.
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	Downstream CCIX port.
pvbus_s_cfg	slave	PVBus	Upstream config ports.
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	Upstream CCIX ports.
reset_signal	slave	Signal	Reset signal.

Parameters for CMN600CMLHub

`cache_state_modelled`

Model the cache state.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_logger`

Enable PVBusLoggers for the downstream ports in the CMN model.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.141 CMN650

Defined in `LISA/CMN650.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p1	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About CMN650

- Major IP revisions (rX) are modeled and are controlled by the `revision` parameter.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- Minor IP revisions (pY) are not modeled. There are no functional differences in the model between pY revisions, with the exception of the `periph_id2` register.
- To configure the model, you must have installed Arm Socrates. The mesh_config_file parameter defines the mesh placement of the CHI nodes. Set it to the name of the yml configuration file emitted by the Socrates export process. Fast Models requires the configuration file to pass Design Rule Check (DRC) in Socrates and does not support manually editing the configuration file. You must use version r1p4-01rel0 or later of Socrates to generate the file. For more information about Socrates, see Arm Socrates on Arm Developer. To download it, contact Arm Technical Support.
- Interconnect models are based on the TRM description and do not typically model RTL defects.

The model supports the following features:

- rnf, rni/rnd, hni, and snf/sbsx interface ports. The mapping between the port number and `NodeId` is based on the`NodeId` index. For example, RNF2 controls `pvbus_s_rnf[2]`. Its index is specified in the node_info register as logical_id. Similar behavior can be expected for HN-I.

  If both RN-D and RN-I nodes are present, then all starting rni ports are mapped to RN-D nodes and then the RN-I nodes. For example, for CMN650 with two RN-D nodes, one RN-I node, and given each RN-I or RN-D node controls three interface ports, `pvbus_s_rni[0-2]` maps to RND0, `pvbus_s_rni[3-5]` maps to RND1 and `pvbus_s_rni[6-8]` maps to RNI0.

  Similarly, SN-F and SBSX nodes are mapped to `pvbus_m_snf[]` ports where starting ports are mapped to SN-F and then SBSX nodes.
- Mapping HN*_SLC_SIZE_PARAM values to cache sizes:

  -8

  0KB where `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16`

  Note

  This value is not supported by the model.

  -2

  128KB where `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16`

  -1

  256KB where `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16`

  0

  512KB where `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16`

  1

  1MB where `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16`

  2

  2MB where `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16`

  3

  3MB where `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=12`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3
: 4MB where HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16

- The Address Based Flush (ABF) feature is available. After it has started, the ABF completes instantly. The ABF implementation has the following limitations:
    - In the Fast Model, any HN-F in the interconnect can perform an ABF on any address range even if that range is not part of the System Cache Group (SCG) that the HN-F belongs to.
    - Clearing the OCM with an ABF is not supported. A trace has been added to highlight this.
    - When HNF_ABF_PR.abf_mode is Reserved and HNF_ABF_PR.abf_enable is set, an error is printed and the ABF status register is set to complete successfully, but no operation takes place.
    - Because an ABF completes instantly, the SF_PM_TRANSITION_ABORT state cannot be reached. Contact Arm Technical Support with questions about support for this error condition.
    - The optional interrupt INTREQPPU is not supported.

Model limitations

- Out of scope:
    - PMU counters are not supported. Counter registers are implemented as **RAZ**.
    - QoS is not supported and all related registers are **RAZ/WI**.
    - Error injection and error generation are not supported. All error registers are **RAZ/WI**.
    - Power, clock, and interrupt signals are not supported.

      The P-channel (power) signals PREQ_LOGIC, PSTATE_LOGIC, PACCEPT_LOGIC, PDENY_LOGIC, and PACTIVE_LOGIC, are not implemented. The model behaves as if PSTATE_LOGIC is 5'b00000. So the initial power state of the HN-F nodes is NOSFSLC/OFF. This is reflected in the reset values of cmn_hns_ppu_pwpr, which was named por_hnf_ppu_pwpr in earlier IP revisions. Software must write the *_ppu_pwpr registers to change the power state. Both HAM and FAM power states enable all of the SLC ways.
    - Protocol credits and flit buffers are not supported.
    - Snoop filtering is not supported.
    - Prefetch Target operations are not supported.
    - Non-XY routing behavior is not supported.
- The MTE feature has been minimally tested and the functionality cannot be guaranteed. MTE error injection and detection are not supported.
- An access to a reserved or nonexistent register does not abort. It returns pv::Tx_Data::TX_OK and is **RAZ/WI**.
- Topologies with three I/O masters connected through an RN-I bridge device have been tested. Configurations where multiple I/O masters share a single ACE-lite port have not been tested.
- RNSAMs external to the mesh network are not functionally supported.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

Model parameter `force_rnsam_internal` is true by default. If this parameter is set to false and the topology has an RNFx (non-ESAM), the external bit (bit[31]) of the RNSAM children pointer is enabled. This bit is the only functionality governed by this parameter.

- By default, HN-F hashing uses the address [MAX:12] instead of the actual address [MAX:6], due to the DMI mechanism in the model. Enable the parameter `enable_rnsam_to_hnf_wider_hash` to make hashing logic use the actual address [MAX:6], but this might reduce the simulation speed of the model.
- 0KB SLC data RAM and tag RAM are not supported.
- Source-based SLC cache partitioning is not supported.
- Way-based SLC cache partitioning is not supported.
- SLC/LCC partitioning dynamic allocation is not supported.
- Remote chip addresses incorrectly allocate a line in the SLC when `cache_state_modelled=true`. This can cause unexpected cache behavior that does not match the RTL, exhausting the SLC earlier or extra evictions.
- The fields in the `mxp_device_port_connect_info` register corresponding to the number of device credit slices and the number of CAL credit slices are not supported.
- SN-F hashing in HNSAM is not supported. HNSAM SN-F hashing is a single memory range mapped to multiple SN-Fs. Example HNFSAM_Mem_Map:

  ```
  0x0000001000 - 0x0000002000 SNF0 SNF1
  ```

  The model supports mapping HN-F to a single SN-F. Example HNFSAM_Mem_Map:

  ```
  0x0000001000 - 0x0000002000 SNF0
  0x0000002000 - 0x0000003000 SNF1
  ```

- HN-Fs with different SLC sizes in the same configuration are not supported.
- Transactions to addresses unused by Device registers in the Configuration Register Space are always routed to the Configuration Space even when the SAM is configured to use those addresses.
- GIC communication over A4S ports is not supported.
- MPAM features are not supported in the model, and the configuration-dependent register reset values do not match the RTL. Some of the registers (`por_hnf_mpam_iidr` to `por_hnf_mpam_mbwumon_idr`) shared between security modes are not present in MPAM_S.
- The following limitations apply to System Cache Groups and Hash Target Groups:
  - A mix of local and remote HN-F targets is not supported.
  - CCG/CXRH target IDs in the HN target ID table are not supported (`sys_cache_grp_hn_nodeid_reg`).
  - The `hashed_target_grp_hnp_nodeid_reg` which is used for CCG/HN-P target IDs is not supported.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

  - System/Hash Target Groups only support HN-Fs.
  - AXID hashing across HN-P/CCGs is not supported.
- The MPAM reset values described in `por_hnf_mpam_ns_por_hnf_mpam_idr[31:24]` default to the not-supported state. The model parameter `hnf_mpam_idr_override` can be used to override this but does not implement any of the functionality.
- MPAM_S secure_register_groups_override is not supported.
- No specific Debug Trace (DT) node functionality is supported. See Plug-ins for Fast Models for information about using plug-ins for trace.
- For Power State Transition related flush/disable of the SLC due to HNF_PPU_PWPR register, only the Operational Mode field (bits[7:4]) is considered. The Power Policy field (bits[3:0]) is ignored.
- Setting HAM mode for the Operational Mode field (bits[7:4]) of the HNF_PPU_PWPR is equivalent to FAM mode. The SLCH2 is neither flushed nor disabled according to the Power Policy field (bits[3:0]).
- Only hashing granularities of 4096B and above are supported.
- The OCM does not keep track of the total memory used across the S/NS security world and does not perform any eviction either. It is up to the software to make sure it does not oversubscribe the OCM.
- All RNs are assumed to have the same HN mapping. Programming RNSAMs differently between RNs is not supported.
- RNSAM cannot be programmed with the same HN-F target in a hashed and non-hashed memory region.
- `RNSAM_STATUS.default_target_type` and `RNSAM_STATUS.default_nodeid` are used as the default target only when `RNSAM_STATUS.use_default_node=1`. Otherwise, when a txn is sent into the model that does not belong to any of the address regions programmed in the RNSAM, it is routed to the HN-D irrespective of what is programmed in the `RNSAM_STATUS.default_target_type` and `RNSAM_STATUS.default_nodeid` fields.
- Address bit masking is not supported in RNSAM or HN-F SAM.
- HN-F SAM limitations:
  - Address masking in default hash regions in HN-F SAM is not supported.
  - Hashing in default hash regions in HN-F SAM is not supported. However, trace `SNF_HASHING_Target_SNF` displays the target SNF as if 3SN/6SN hashing were enabled.

    Note

    The transaction is always routed to the SN0 nodeid programmed in the SAM_CONTROL register.

  - Re-programming regions in HN-F SAM is not tested.
  - Hashing across CCGs in HN-F SAM is not supported.
- For an HTG/SCG, the model does not consider the secondary region if the primary region is not valid.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- There is no support for RAS.
- For RN-D nodes, when software writes SYSCOREQ, DVM propagation gets enabled but SYSCOACK is not set.

About the debug_force_snoop parameter

The CMN interconnect normally starts up with snooping disabled.

The parameters `rnf_sci_enable` and `rni_sci_enable` determine which connections are managed by the System Coherency Interface. Connections that are managed by the System Coherency Interface look after themselves for entering and leaving the coherency domain and `debug_force_snoop` has no effect on those ports.

However, for connections that are not managed by the System Coherency Interface, `debug_force_snoop` enables the system upstream of a port to be snooped if the upstream is not in reset and if `acchannelen_rnf` allows it.

Therefore, software does not need to know how to turn snoops in the interconnect on and off. The reset state of the upstream rnf ports is determined by the `rnf_upstream_reset_state[]` signals and must be connected for any port that could go into reset and you want managed by `debug_force_snoop`.

If the connection is managed by SCI or can never go into reset then you need not connect this and the interconnect assumes that the upstream system is not in reset and will always enable the snoops if `ACCHANNELENSx` allows it.

If you fail to connect `rnf_upstream_reset_state[]` correctly, then the upstream system might receive snoop messages while in reset and it will complain that it received a snoop request while it was in reset.

If software overrides the enables then the next change to `rnf_upstream_reset_state[]` or the interconnect reset will overwrite the software values.

Using this operation along with software controlling the enables could confuse the software. This option does not remove the responsibility of the upstream system to clean any shared dirty data from its caches before going into reset.

Note

This parameter is for debug purposes only. Do not use it instead of correctly configuring CMN.

Iris and MTI instances for CMN650

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`CMN650`	CMN650
`CMN650.bus_slave_ocm_NS`	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
CMN650.bus_slave_ocm_S	PVBusSlave
CMN650.cmn600_cache	PVCache
CMN650.cmn600_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–33)	PVBusSlave
CMN650.hnf_exclusive_monitor	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
CMN650.hnf_exclusive_monitor.bus_mapper	PVBusMapper
CMN650.hni_exclusive_monitorY (where *Y* = 0–2)	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
CMN650.hni_exclusive_monitorY.bus_mapper (where *Y* = 0–2)	PVBusMapper
CMN650.ocm_decoder	PVBusMapper
CMN650.ocm_exclusive_monitor	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
CMN650.ocm_exclusive_monitor.bus_mapper	PVBusMapper
CMN650.snf_mapper	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
CMN650	CMN650
CMN650.bus_slave_ocm_NS	PVBusSlave
CMN650.bus_slave_ocm_S	PVBusSlave
CMN650.cmn600_cache	CMN600Cache
CMN650.cmn600_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–33)	PVBusSlave
CMN650.hnf_exclusive_monitor	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
CMN650.hnf_exclusive_monitor.bus_mapper	PVBusMapper
CMN650.hni_exclusive_monitorY (where *Y* = 0–2)	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
CMN650.hni_exclusive_monitorY.bus_mapper (where *Y* = 0–2)	PVBusMapper
CMN650.ocm_decoder	PVBusMapper
CMN650.ocm_exclusive_monitor	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
CMN650.ocm_exclusive_monitor.bus_mapper	PVBusMapper
CMN650.snf_mapper	PVBusMapper

Ports for CMN650

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
event_clusters	peer	Signal	CPU event communication signal from the clusters.
event_downstream_link_signal	master	Signal	CPU event communication signal to the CMLHub. Event from the CMN towards the Hub NOTE that these are virtual “links” on underlying PCIe hardware bus.
event_upstream_link_signal	slave	Signal	Event from the Hub towards the CMN
pvbus_m_cml_cfg	master	PVBus	CML downstream hub configuration port
pvbus_m_cml	master	PVBus	CML downstream ports
pvbus_m_hni	master	PVBus	HNI downstream ports.
pvbus_m_snf	master	PVBus	SNF downstream port.
pvbus_s_apb	slave	PVBus	APB interface port.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
pvbus_s_cml	slave	PVBus	CML upstream ports
pvbus_s_rnf	slave	PVBus	RNF upstream ports.
pvbus_s_rni	slave	PVBus	RNI upstream ports.
reset_in	slave	Signal	Reset signal.
rnf_sci_s	slave	SystemCoherencyInterface	System Coherency port to move the RN-F in and out of the coherency domain.
rnf_upstream_reset_in	slave	Signal	Used by the interconnect to determine the reset state of the RNF manager to check an aspect of reset sequencing. If debug_force_snoop is used, this port must be connected.
rni_sci_s	slave	SystemCoherencyInterface	System Coherency port to move the RN-D in and out of the coherency domain.
rni_upstream_reset_in	slave	Signal	Used by the interconnect to determine the reset state of the RNI manager to check an aspect of reset sequencing. If debug_force_snoop is used, this port must be connected.

Parameters for CMN650

`acchannelen_rnf`

Note

DEPRECATED: Will be removed after FM 11.18. Use `rnf_sci_enable` instead.

For each rnf port, indicates if the port is populated with a snoop responding device or not.

The input value is a string, for example `0xffff` or `ffff`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “0”

`acchannelen_rni`

Note

DEPRECATED: Will be removed after FM 11.18. Use `rni_sci_enable` instead.

For each `rni` port, indicates if the port is populated with a dvm responding device or not.

The input value is a string, for example `0xffff` or `ffff`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “0”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cache_state_modelled`

Model the cache state.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`debug_force_snoop`

The CMN650 interconnect will normally start with snooping disabled.

The parameter `rnf_sci_enable` and `rni_sci_enable determines` which connections are managed by the System Coherency Interface.

For connections that are managed by the System Coherency Interface, then they will look after themselves for entering and leaving the coherency domain and this parameter has no effect for those ports.

However, for connections that are *not* managed by the System Coherency Interface, this parameter enables the upstream system of a port to be snooped if the upstream is not in reset and if acchannelen_rnf allows it.

Note

This parameter is for debug purpose only

Do not use this parameter instead of correctly configuring CMN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`disable_CML_port`

If true the model won't connect the CML port when there are nodes which support the CML feature (ie CXG nodes).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_logger`

Enable PVBusLoggers for the downstream ports in the CMN model.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_rnsam_to_hnf_wider_hash`

Enable support of wider hash for the RNSAM to HNF communication.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

If this variable enabled, then `bits[47:6]` from PA used in hashing function.

By default it is `[47:12]`.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_rnsam_internal

Force all RNSAMs to be internal independently of the mesh topology.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

hnf_mpam_idr_override

Set to override `hnf_mpam_idr[31:24]` value. Bit[28] is Reserved and is ignored.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

mesh_config_file

Name of a file containing mesh placement of CMN650 components.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

periphbase

Value for `PERIPHBASE`. Bits [27:0] are treated 0.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x20000000`

print_cmn_ccix_config

Print information about the CCIX configuration.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

print_cmn_config

Print the mesh topology and children pointers acquired from the YML file.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`revision`

Component revision.

Currently supports r1p1.

Type: `string`

Default value: "r1p1"

`rnf_sci_enable`

For each rnf port, indicates if the port is managed by System Coherency Interface for coherency domain entry/exit

1

Managed by SCI

0

Managed by Software

The input value is a string, for example `0xffff` or `ffff`.

Type: `string`

Default value: "`0x0`"

`rni_sci_enable`

For each rni port, indicates if the port is managed by System Coherency Interface for coherency domain entry/exit

1

Managed by SCI

0

Managed by Software

The input value is a string, for example `0xffff` or `ffff`.

Type: `string`

Default value: "`0x0`"

`show_banner`

Show component banner:

0

supress entire banner

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

1

suppress config file

2+

show full banner.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 2

`skip_cmn_config_check`

Skip any topology configuration checks. The maximum number of devices per type not verified.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`use_yml_periphbase`

Use yml param `CFGM_PERIPHBASE_PARAM` to specify periphbase address.

If false, model parameter `periphbase` will be used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.142 CMN650R2

Defined in `LISA/CMN650R2.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r2p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About CMN650R2

- Major IP revisions (rX) are modeled and are controlled by the `revision` parameter.
- Minor IP revisions (pY) are not modeled. There are no functional differences in the model between pY revisions, with the exception of the `periph_id2` register.
- To configure the model, you must have installed Arm Socrates. The `mesh_config_file` parameter defines the mesh placement of the CHI nodes. Set it to the name of the yml configuration file emitted by the Socrates export process. Fast Models requires the configuration file to pass Design Rule Check (DRC) in Socrates and does not support manually editing the configuration file. You must use version r1p4-01rel0 or later of Socrates to generate

the file. For more information about Socrates, see Arm Socrates on Arm Developer. To download it, contact Arm Technical Support.

- Interconnect models are based on the TRM description and do not typically model RTL defects.

The model supports the following features:

- rnf, rni/rnd, hni, and snf/sbsx interface ports. The mapping between the port number and `NodeId` is based on the `NodeId` index. For example, RNF2 controls `pvbus_s_rnf[2]`. Its index is specified in the `node_info` register as `logical_id`. Similar behavior can be expected for HN-I.

  If both RN-D and RN-I nodes are present, then all starting rni ports are mapped to RN-D nodes and then the RN-I nodes. For example, for CMN650 with two RN-D nodes, one RN-I node, and given each RN-I or RN-D node controls three interface ports, `pvbus_s_rni[0-2]` maps to RND0, `pvbus_s_rni[3-5]` maps to RND1 and `pvbus_s_rni[6-8]` maps to RNI0.

  Similarly, SN-F and SBSX nodes are mapped to `pvbus_m_snf[]` ports where starting ports are mapped to SN-F and then SBSX nodes.

- Mapping HN*_SLC_SIZE_PARAM values to cache sizes:

  -8

  0KB where `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16`

  Note

  This value is not supported by the model.

  -2

  128KB where `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16`

  -1

  256KB where `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16`

  0

  512KB where `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16`

  1

  1MB where `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16`

  2

  2MB where `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16`

  3

  3MB where `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=12`

  3

  4MB where `HN*_SLC_NUM_WAYS_PARAM=16`

- The Address Based Flush (ABF) feature is available. After it has started, the ABF completes instantly. The ABF implementation has the following limitations:
  - In the Fast Model, any HN-F in the interconnect can perform an ABF on any address range even if that range is not part of the System Cache Group (SCG) that the HN-F belongs to.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- Clearing the OCM with an ABF is not supported. A trace has been added to highlight this.
- When `HNF_ABF_PR.abf_mode` is Reserved and `HNF_ABF_PR.abf_enable` is set, an error is printed and the ABF status register is set to complete successfully, but no operation takes place.
- Because an ABF completes instantly, the `SF_PM_TRANSITION_ABORT` state cannot be reached. Contact Arm Technical Support with questions about support for this error condition.
- The optional interrupt `INTREQPPU` is not supported.

Model limitations

- Out of scope:
  - PMU counters are not supported. Counter registers are implemented as **RAZ**.
  - QoS is not supported and all related registers are **RAZ/WI**.
  - Error injection and error generation are not supported. All error registers are **RAZ/WI**.
  - Power, clock, and interrupt signals are not supported.

    The P-channel (power) signals PREQ_LOGIC, PSTATE_LOGIC, PACCEPT_LOGIC, PDENY_LOGIC, and PACTIVE_LOGIC, are not implemented. The model behaves as if PSTATE_LOGIC is 5'b00000. So the initial power state of the HN-F nodes is NOSFSLC/OFF. This is reflected in the reset values of `cmn_hns_ppu_pwpr`, which was named `por_hnf_ppu_pwpr` in earlier IP revisions. Software must write the `*_ppu_pwpr` registers to change the power state. Both HAM and FAM power states enable all of the SLC ways.
  - Protocol credits and flit buffers are not supported.
  - Snoop filtering is not supported.
  - Prefetch Target operations are not supported.
  - Non-XY routing behavior is not supported.
- The MTE feature has been minimally tested and the functionality cannot be guaranteed. MTE error injection and detection are not supported.
- An access to a reserved or nonexistent register does not abort. It returns `pv::Tx_Data::TX_OK` and is **RAZ/WI**.
- Topologies with three I/O masters connected through an RN-I bridge device have been tested. Configurations where multiple I/O masters share a single ACE-lite port have not been tested.
- RNSAMs external to the mesh network are not functionally supported.

Note

Model parameter `force_rnsam_internal` is true by default. If this parameter is set to false and the topology has an RNFx (non-ESAM), the external bit (bit[31]) of the RNSAM children pointer is enabled. This bit is the only functionality governed by this parameter.

- By default, HN-F hashing uses the address [MAX:12] instead of the actual address [MAX:6], due to the DMI mechanism in the model. Enable the parameter `enable_rnsam_to_hnf_wider_hash` to make hashing logic use the actual address [MAX:6], but this might reduce the simulation speed of the model.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- 0KB SLC data RAM and tag RAM are not supported.
- Source-based SLC cache partitioning is not supported.
- Way-based SLC cache partitioning is not supported.
- SLC/LCC partitioning dynamic allocation is not supported.
- Remote chip addresses incorrectly allocate a line in the SLC when `cache_state_modelled=true`. This can cause unexpected cache behavior that does not match the RTL, exhausting the SLC earlier or extra evictions.
- The fields in the mxp_device_port_connect_info register corresponding to the number of device credit slices and the number of CAL credit slices are not supported.
- SN-F hashing in HNSAM is not supported. HNSAM SN-F hashing is a single memory range mapped to multiple SN-Fs. Example HNFSAM_Mem_Map:

  ```
  0x0000001000 - 0x0000002000 SNF0 SNF1
  ```

  The model supports mapping HN-F to a single SN-F. Example HNFSAM_Mem_Map:

  ```
  0x0000001000 - 0x0000002000 SNF0
  0x0000002000 - 0x0000003000 SNF1
  ```
- HN-Fs with different SLC sizes in the same configuration are not supported.
- Transactions to addresses unused by Device registers in the Configuration Register Space are always routed to the Configuration Space even when the SAM is configured to use those addresses.
- GIC communication over A4S ports is not supported.
- MPAM features are not supported in the model, and the configuration-dependent register reset values do not match the RTL. Some of the registers (`por_hnf_mpam_iidr` to `por_hnf_mpam_mbwumon_idr`) shared between security modes are not present in MPAM_S.
- The following limitations apply to System Cache Groups and Hash Target Groups:
  - A mix of local and remote HN-F targets is not supported.
  - CCG/CXRH target IDs in the HN target ID table are not supported (`sys_cache_grp_hn_nodeid_reg`).
  - The `hashed_target_grp_hnp_nodeid_reg` which is used for CCG/HN-P target IDs is not supported.
  - System/Hash Target Groups only support HN-Fs.
  - AXID hashing across HN-P/CCGs is not supported.
- The MPAM reset values described in `por_hnf_mpam_ns_por_hnf_mpam_idr[31:24]` default to the not-supported state. The model parameter `hnf_mpam_idr_override` can be used to override this but does not implement any of the functionality.
- MPAM_S secure_register_groups_override is not supported.
- No specific Debug Trace (DT) node functionality is supported. See Plug-ins for Fast Models for information about using plug-ins for trace.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- For Power State Transition related flush/disable of the SLC due to HNF_PPU_PWPR register, only the Operational Mode field (bits[7:4]) is considered. The Power Policy field (bits[3:0]) is ignored.
- Setting HAM mode for the Operational Mode field (bits[7:4]) of the HNF_PPU_PWPR is equivalent to FAM mode. The SLCH2 is neither flushed nor disabled according to the Power Policy field (bits[3:0]).
- Only hashing granularities of 4096B and above are supported.
- The OCM does not keep track of the total memory used across the S/NS security world and does not perform any eviction either. It is up to the software to make sure it does not oversubscribe the OCM.
- All RNs are assumed to have the same HN mapping. Programming RNSAMs differently between RNs is not supported.
- RNSAM cannot be programmed with the same HN-F target in a hashed and non-hashed memory region.
- `RNSAM_STATUS.default_target_type` and `RNSAM_STATUS.default_nodeid` are used as the default target only when `RNSAM_STATUS.use_default_node=1`. Otherwise, when a txn is sent into the model that does not belong to any of the address regions programmed in the RNSAM, it is routed to the HN-D irrespective of what is programmed in the `RNSAM_STATUS.default_target_type` and `RNSAM_STATUS.default_nodeid` fields.
- Address bit masking is not supported in RNSAM or HN-F SAM.
- HN-F SAM limitations:
  - Address masking in default hash regions in HN-F SAM is not supported.
  - Hashing in default hash regions in HN-F SAM is not supported. However, trace SNF_HASHING_Target_SNF displays the target SNF as if 3SN/6SN hashing were enabled.

    Note

    The transaction is always routed to the SN0 nodeid programmed in the `SAM_CONTROL` register.

  - Re-programming regions in HN-F SAM is not tested.
  - Hashing across CCGs in HN-F SAM is not supported.
- CAL2 support for HN-P and RN-D is not tested.
- The maximum number of 256 RN-Fs is not verified. 74 is the largest number tested.
- The maximum number of 40 SNs is not verified. 20 is the largest number tested.
- The maximum number of 36 RN-Is is not verified. 16 is the largest number tested.
- The maximum number of 16 HN-Is is not verified. 5 is the largest number tested.
- Early DVM completion is not supported.
- CCIX port to port forwarding is not supported.
- No support for up to 512 CXRAs with no RAID aliasing and 256 RN-Fs on a single chip.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- Each HN-F can support tracking of up to 512 logical processors for exclusive operations. However, the value of the RO field num_excl in the HN-F unit info register cannot exceed 255.
- For RN-D nodes, when software writes SYSCOREQ, DVM propagation gets enabled but SYSCOACK is not set.

About the debug_force_snoop parameter

The CMN interconnect normally starts up with snooping disabled.

The parameters `rnf_sci_enable` and `rni_sci_enable` determine which connections are managed by the System Coherency Interface. Connections that are managed by the System Coherency Interface look after themselves for entering and leaving the coherency domain and `debug_force_snoop` has no effect on those ports.

However, for connections that are not managed by the System Coherency Interface, `debug_force_snoop` enables the system upstream of a port to be snooped if the upstream is not in reset and if `acchannelen_rnf` allows it.

Therefore, software does not need to know how to turn snoops in the interconnect on and off. The reset state of the upstream rnf ports is determined by the `rnf_upstream_reset_state[]` signals and must be connected for any port that could go into reset and you want managed by `debug_force_snoop`.

If the connection is managed by SCI or can never go into reset then you need not connect this and the interconnect assumes that the upstream system is not in reset and will always enable the snoops if `ACCHANNELENSx` allows it.

If you fail to connect `rnf_upstream_reset_state[]` correctly, then the upstream system might receive snoop messages while in reset and it will complain that it received a snoop request while it was in reset.

If software overrides the enables then the next change to `rnf_upstream_reset_state[]` or the interconnect reset will overwrite the software values.

Using this operation along with software controlling the enables could confuse the software. This option does not remove the responsibility of the upstream system to clean any shared dirty data from its caches before going into reset.

Note

This parameter is for debug purposes only. Do not use it instead of correctly configuring CMN.

Iris and MTI instances for CMN650R2

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`CMN650R2`	CMN650R2

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
CMN650R2.bus_slave_ocm_NS	PVBusSlave
CMN650R2.bus_slave_ocm_S	PVBusSlave
CMN650R2.cmn600_cache	PVCache
CMN650R2.cmn600_cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–33)	PVBusSlave
CMN650R2.hnf_exclusive_monitor	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
CMN650R2.hnf_exclusive_monitor.bus_mapper	PVBusMapper
CMN650R2.hni_exclusive_monitorZ (where *Z* = 0–2)	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
CMN650R2.hni_exclusive_monitorZ.bus_mapper (where *Z* = 0–2)	PVBusMapper
CMN650R2.ocm_decoder	PVBusMapper
CMN650R2.ocm_exclusive_monitor	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
CMN650R2.ocm_exclusive_monitor.bus_mapper	PVBusMapper
CMN650R2.snf_mapper	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
CMN650R2	CMN650R2
CMN650R2.bus_slave_ocm_NS	PVBusSlave
CMN650R2.bus_slave_ocm_S	PVBusSlave
CMN650R2.cmn600_cache	CMN600Cache
CMN650R2.cmn600_cache.upstream[U] (where *U* = 0–33)	PVBusSlave
CMN650R2.hnf_exclusive_monitor	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
CMN650R2.hnf_exclusive_monitor.bus_mapper	PVBusMapper
CMN650R2.hni_exclusive_monitorZ (where *Z* = 0–2)	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
CMN650R2.hni_exclusive_monitorZ.bus_mapper (where *Z* = 0–2)	PVBusMapper
CMN650R2.ocm_decoder	PVBusMapper
CMN650R2.ocm_exclusive_monitor	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
CMN650R2.ocm_exclusive_monitor.bus_mapper	PVBusMapper
CMN650R2.snf_mapper	PVBusMapper

Ports for CMN650R2

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
event_clusters	peer	Signal	CPU event communication signal from the clusters.
event_downstream_link_signal	master	Signal	CPU event communication signal to the CMLHub. Event from the CMN towards the Hub NOTE that these are virtual “links” on underlying PCIe hardware bus.
event_upstream_link_signal	slave	Signal	Event from the Hub towards the CMN
pvbus_m_cml_cfg	master	PVBus	CML downstream hub configuration port
pvbus_m_cml	master	PVBus	CML downstream ports
pvbus_m_hni	master	PVBus	HNI downstream ports.
pvbus_m_snf	master	PVBus	SNF downstream port.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
pvbus_s_apb	slave	PVBus	APB interface port.
pvbus_s_cml	slave	PVBus	CML upstream ports
pvbus_s_rnf	slave	PVBus	RNF upstream ports.
pvbus_s_rni	slave	PVBus	RNI upstream ports.
reset_in	slave	Signal	Reset signal.
rnf_sci_s	slave	SystemCoherencyInterface	System Coherency port to move the RN-F in and out of the coherency domain.
rnf_upstream_reset_in	slave	Signal	Used by the interconnect to determine the reset state of the RNF manager to check an aspect of reset sequencing. If debug_force_snoop is used, this port must be connected.
rni_sci_s	slave	SystemCoherencyInterface	System Coherency port to move the RN-D in and out of the coherency domain.
rni_upstream_reset_in	slave	Signal	Used by the interconnect to determine the reset state of the RNI manager to check an aspect of reset sequencing. If debug_force_snoop is used, this port must be connected.

Parameters for CMN650R2

`acchannelen_rnf`

Note

DEPRECATED: Will be removed after FM 11.18. Use `rnf_sci_enable` instead.

For each rnf port, indicates if the port is populated with a snoop responding device or not.

The input value is a string, for example `0xffff` or `ffff`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “0”

`acchannelen_rni`

Note

DEPRECATED: Will be removed after FM 11.18. Use `rni_sci_enable` instead.

For each `rni` port, indicates if the port is populated with a dvm responding device or not.

The input value is a string, for example `0xffff` or `ffff`.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “0”

`cache_state_modelled`

Model the cache state.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`debug_force_snoop`

The CMN650R2 interconnect will normally start with snooping disabled.

The parameter `rnf_sci_enable` and `rni_sci_enable determines` which connections are managed by the System Coherency Interface.

For connections that are managed by the System Coherency Interface, then they will look after themselves for entering and leaving the coherency domain and this parameter has no effect for those ports.

However, for connections that are *not* managed by the System Coherency Interface, this parameter enables the upstream system of a port to be snooped if the upstream is not in reset and if acchannelen_rnf allows it.

Note

This parameter is for debug purpose only

Do not use this parameter instead of correctly configuring CMN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`disable_CML_port`

If true the model won't connect the CML port when there are nodes which support the CML feature (ie CXG nodes).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_logger`

Enable PVBusLoggers for the downstream ports in the CMN model.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

enable_rnsam_to_hnf_wider_hash

Enable support of wider hash for the RNSAM to HNF communication.

If this variable enabled, then `bits[47:6]` from PA used in hashing function.

By default it is `[47:12]`.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_rnsam_internal

Force all RNSAMs to be internal independently of the mesh topology.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

hnf_mpam_idr_override

Set to override `hnf_mpam_idr[31:24]` value. Bit[28] is Reserved and is ignored.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

mesh_config_file

Name of a file containing mesh placement of CMN650R2 components.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

periphbase

Value for `PERIPHBASE`. Bits [27:0] are treated 0.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x20000000`

print_cmn_ccix_config

Print information about the CCIX configuration.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

print_cmn_config

Print the mesh topology and children pointers acquired from the YML file.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

revision

Component revision.

Currently supports r2p0.

Type: `string`

Default value: “r2p0”

rnf_sci_enable

For each rnf port, indicates if the port is managed by System Coherency Interface for coherency domain entry/exit

1
: Managed by SCI

0
: Managed by Software

The input value is a string, for example `0xffff` or `ffff`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “`0x0`”

rni_sci_enable

For each rni port, indicates if the port is managed by System Coherency Interface for coherency domain entry/exit

1
: Managed by SCI

0
: Managed by Software

The input value is a string, for example `0xffff` or `ffff`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “`0x0`”

show_banner

Show component banner:

0
: supress entire banner

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

1

suppress config file

2+

show full banner.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 2

`skip_cmn_config_check`

Skip any topology configuration checks. The maximum number of devices per type not verified.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`use_yml_periphbase`

Use yml param `CFGM_PERIPHBASE_PARAM` to specify periphbase address.

If false, model parameter `periphbase` will be used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.143 CMN700

Defined in `LISA/CMN700.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support
r1p0	Full support
r2p0	Full support
r3p0	Full support
r3p3	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About CMN700

- Major IP revisions (rX) are modeled and are controlled by the `revision` parameter or the topology file.
- Minor IP revisions (pY) are not modeled. There are no functional differences in the model between pY revisions, with the exception of the `periph_id2` register.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- To configure the model, you must have installed Arm Socrates. The mesh_config_file parameter defines the mesh placement of the CHI nodes. Set it to the name of the yml configuration file emitted by the Socrates export process. Fast Models requires the configuration file to pass Design Rule Check (DRC) in Socrates and does not support manually editing the configuration file. You must use version SYSOC-BN-00001 r1p6-02lac1 of Socrates to generate the file. For more information about Socrates, see Arm Socrates on Arm Developer. To download it, contact Arm Technical Support.
- Interconnect models are based on the TRM description and do not typically model RTL defects.
- The maximum mesh size supported is X=12, Y=12.
- The mapping between the port number for rnf, rni/rnd, hni, and snf/sbsx interface ports and `NodeId` is based on the `NodeId` index. For example, RNF2 controls `pvbus_s_rnf[2]`. Its index is specified in the `node_info` register as `logical_id`. Similar behavior can be expected for HN-I.

  If both RN-D and RN-I nodes are present, then all starting rni ports are mapped to RN-D nodes and then the RN-I nodes. For example, for CMN700 with two RN-D nodes, one RN-I node, and given each RN-I or RN-D node controls three interface ports, pvbus_s_rni[0-2]`maps to RND0,`pvbus_s_rni[3-5]`maps to RND1 and`pvbus_s_rni[6-8]` maps to RNI0.

  Similarly, SN-F and SBSX nodes are mapped to `pvbus_m_snf[]` ports where starting ports are mapped to SN-F and then SBSX nodes.
- See the CMN700r3 TRM for the `HN*_SLC_SIZE_PARAM` values.
- There is limited support for RNSAMs external to the CMN. See the Model limitations section for more information.
- CCG device id is CCG id + 1 when CAL2 and PCIE_ENABLE are set for port 1.
- CXL Type-3 (CXL.mem) devices can be connected to the `pvbus_m_cxs[]` ports. The CXRH nodes, if any, are connected to `pvbus_m_cxs[0] ...` followed by the CCG nodes, if any.
- The Address Based Flush (ABF) feature is available. After it has started, the ABF completes instantly. The ABF implementation has the following limitations:
  - In the Fast Model, any HN-F in the interconnect can perform an ABF on any address range even if that range is not part of the System Cache Group (SCG) that the HN-F belongs to.
  - Clearing the OCM with an ABF is not supported. A trace has been added to highlight this.
  - When `HNF_ABF_PR.abf_mode` is Reserved and `HNF_ABF_PR.abf_enable` is set, an error is printed and the ABF status register is set to complete successfully, but no operation takes place.
  - Because an ABF completes instantly, the `SF_PM_TRANSITION_ABORT` state cannot be reached. Contact Arm Technical Support with questions about support for this error condition.
  - The optional interrupt `INTREQPPU` is not supported.
- There is limited support for RAS:
  - Error logging and reporting functionality for HN-I, SBSX, XP, and MTU are supported.
  - RAS-related interrupts (INTREQERRS, INTREQFAULTS, INTREQFAULTNS, INTREQERRNS) have been added.
  - Central RAS interrupt-handling functionality of HN-D is supported.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

> **Note**
>
> Enabling RAS can impact performance. To avoid this, RAS is disabled by default in the CMN700 model. To enable RAS, set the `enable_ras` parameter to true.

- There is support for A4S Multichip routing, with limitations:
  - When the `enable_a4s` parameter is false, top-level model ports are terminated with abort handlers.
  - Set `enable_a4s` parameter to true to opt into the feature.
  - The model routes A4S transactions from the `ic_dr_a4s` port to `tx_cxs_a4s` ports according to A4S LDIDs.
  - There is 1 A4S tx/rx port for each CCG up to a maximum of 32 CCGs.
  - When the remote transaction arrives at the receiving remote CMN on `rx_cxs_a4s` ports, it is routed to the GIC A4S port (`ic_rd_a4s`).
  - The A4S LDID for the CCGs can be found by reading the `CCG_RA.unit_info` register or through model parameter `print_cmn_config`.

  A4S support limitations are listed in the Model Limitations section.

There is support for DSU AXU and DMC AXU interfaces:

- The DSU AXU and DMC AXU memory regions' start address are with the `dsu_periphbase` and `dmc_periphbase` parameters respectively.

The following list describes the level of support in the CMN700 model for different revision-specific features of the IP:

- r1p0, second release

  CXLv2.0 host-side support for CXL.mem and CXL.io protocols for Type-3 memory expansion devices

  Model supports Type-3 connections using PVBus

  32 CCG or CXG gateway nodes

  Supported

  Non power-of-2 hashing of HN-Fs with 2N * {1, 3, or 5} up to 64 HN-Fs or 128 HN-Fs with CAL

  Supported

- r2p0, third release

  Remote PCIe streaming support

  Not in scope

  1.5MB SLC support

  Supported, SLC_SIZE=2, NUM_WAYS=12

  90 RN-I support

  Only 40 supported (3 AXI port each)

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

128 SN-F/SBSX support
Only 80 supported

AXID based for port aggregation across chip
Not supported

RNSAM support for 4 chip flat hashing configuration
Supported

- r3p0, fourth release

AXU port on MXPs
Not supported

512 RN-I requests support
Not in scope

16-bit REQ RSVDC support
Width reported in info_global register; RSVDC not in scope

Configurable write cancel threshold in RN-I and RN-D
Not in scope

Remote DVM sync collapsing
Not in scope

CPAG MOD-3 hashing
CPAG hashing not supported

PCIe write streaming improvements
Not in scope

- r3p3, fifth release

Performance optimization guideline improvements for RN-I and RN-D
Not in scope

HN-P and HN-I AxID Encoding improvements
Not in scope

HCAL2 Discovery supported
Feature available, but not tested for cmn700

Model limitations

- Out of scope:
  - PMU counters are not supported. Counter registers are implemented as **RAZ**.
  - QoS is not supported and all related registers are **RAZ/WI**.
  - Error injection and error generation are not supported. All error registers are **RAZ/WI**.
  - Power, clock, and interrupt signals are not supported, but RAS-related interrupts are supported.

    The P-channel (power) signals PREQ_LOGIC, PSTATE_LOGIC, PACCEPT_LOGIC, PDENY_LOGIC, and PACTIVE_LOGIC, are not implemented. The model behaves as if

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

PSTATE_LOGIC is 5'b00000. So the initial power state of the HN-F nodes is NOSFSLC/OFF. This is reflected in the reset values of `cmn_hns_ppu_pwpr`, which was named `por_hnf_ppu_pwpr` in earlier IP revisions. Software must write the `*_ppu_pwpr` registers to change the power state. Both HAM and FAM power states enable all of the SLC ways.

  - Protocol credits and flit buffers are not supported.
  - Snoop filtering is not supported.
  - Prefetch target operations are not supported.
  - Non-XY routing behavior is not supported.
- The MTE feature has been minimally tested and the functionality cannot be guaranteed. MTE error injection and detection are not supported.
- An access to a reserved or nonexistent register does not abort. It returns `pv::Tx_Data::TX_OK` and is **RAZ/WI**.
- Topologies with three I/O masters connected through an RN-I bridge device have been tested. Configurations where multiple I/O masters share a single ACE-lite port have not been tested.
- RNSAMs external to the mesh network are not functionally supported.

Note

Model parameter `force_rnsam_internal` is true by default. If this parameter is set to false and the topology has an RNFx (non-ESAM), the external bit (bit[31]) of the RNSAM children pointer is enabled. This bit is the only functionality governed by this parameter.

- By default, HN-F hashing uses the address [MAX:12] instead of the actual address [MAX:6], due to the DMI mechanism in the model. Enable the parameter `enable_rnsam_to_hnf_wider_hash` to make hashing logic use the actual address [MAX:6], but this might reduce the simulation speed of the model.
- 0KB SLC data RAM and tag RAM are not supported.
- Source-based SLC cache partitioning is not supported.
- Way-based SLC cache partitioning is not supported.
- SLC/LCC partitioning dynamic allocation is not supported.
- Remote chip addresses incorrectly allocate a line in the SLC when `cache_state_modelled=true`. This can cause unexpected cache behavior that does not match the RTL, exhausting the SLC earlier or extra evictions.
- The fields in the `mxp_device_port_connect_info` register corresponding to the number of device credit slices and the number of CAL credit slices are not supported.
- HN-Fs with different SLC sizes in the same configuration are not supported.
- GIC communication over A4S ports is not supported.
- No support or updates for the following parameters:
  - `POR_RSVDC_STRONGNC_EN_PARAM`
  - `POR_HNSAM_CUSTOM_REGS_PARAM`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- No updates for a new bit in CMN_HNS_CFG_CTL to disable HNS stashing snoop (hnf_stash_snp_dis).
- HND-APB registers not supported.
- HN-P nodes are not supported as hashed target from the RNSAM.
- There is limited support for CXL Type-3. It only supports a single device connection (sa_ports_cnt).
- For CMN700R1, `por_hnf_cfg_ctl` follows the CMN700R0 write mask and reset value.
- For CMN700R1 and later, stash snooping is not supported.
- The model cannot activate both CCG APB register access traces and CMN register access traces simultaneously. Use the parameter `register_traces_for_ccg_apb_accesses` to enable CCG APB register access traces. By default, CMN register access traces are available for activation.
- MPAM features are not supported in the model, and the configuration-dependent register reset values do not match the RTL. Some of the registers (`por_hnf_mpam_iidr` to `por_hnf_mpam_mbwumon_idr`) shared between security modes are not present in MPAM_S.
- The MPAM reset values described in por_hnf_mpam_ns_por_hnf_mpam_idr[31:24] default to the not-supported state. The model parameter `hnf_mpam_idr_override` can be used to override this but does not implement any of the functionality.
- The following limitations apply to System Cache Groups and Hash Target Groups:
    - The hashed_target_grp_hnp_nodeid_reg which is used for CCG/HN-P target IDs is not supported.
    - AXID hashing across HN-P/CCGs is not supported.
- MPAM_S secure_register_groups_override is not supported.
- No specific Debug Trace (DT) node functionality is supported. See Plug-ins for Fast Models for information about using plug-ins for trace.
- For Power State Transition related flush/disable of the SLC due to HNF_PPU_PWPR register, only the Operational Mode field (bits[7:4]) is considered. The Power Policy field (bits[3:0]) is ignored.
- Setting HAM mode for the Operational Mode field (bits[7:4]) of the HNF_PPU_PWPR is equivalent to FAM mode. The SLCH2 is neither flushed nor disabled according to the Power Policy field (bits[3:0]).
- Only hashing granularities of 4096B and above are supported.
- All RNs are assumed to have the same HN mapping. Programming RNSAMs differently between RNs is not supported.
- RNSAM cannot be programmed with the same HN-F target in a hashed and non-hashed memory region.
- `RNSAM_STATUS.default_target_type` and `RNSAM_STATUS.default_nodeid` are used as the default target only when `RNSAM_STATUS.use_default_node=1`. Otherwise, when a txn is sent into the model that does not belong to any of the address regions programmed in the RNSAM, it is routed to the HN-D irrespective of what is programmed in the `RNSAM_STATUS.default_target_type` and `RNSAM_STATUS.default_nodeid` fields.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- Address bit masking is not supported in RNSAM or HN-F SAM.
- The OCM does not keep track of the total memory used across the S/NS security world and does not perform any eviction either. It is up to the software to make sure it does not oversubscribe the OCM.
- RSVDC StrongNC and its associated functionality is not supported.
- User-defined hashing mechanism in an SCG is not supported.
- The CXSA mode has limited support. Currently, it only supports one aggregated device.
- The model does not display any register traces.
- GenericTrace for the CMN700 Fast Model, incorrectly mentions “CMN600” in logs.
- CCG node addresses do not match RTL node addresses if not using node addresses from yml.
- The following limitations are specific to revision r2p0:
    - The model does not support the RA_PRESENT configurable option. RAs are always present in CCG.
    - Maximum number of RN-D supported is 40.
- The following limitations apply to revisions r2p0 and r3p0:
    - No support for RWL (ReadWriteLock).
    - Maximum number of RN-I supported is 40.
    - Maximum combined number of RN-I and RN-D is 40.
    - SN-Fs on CAL4 are not supported.
    - Maximum number of SN interfaces supported is 80.
- The following limitations are specific to revision r3p0:
    - Maximum RAID of 1024 is not supported.
    - Direct Subordinate Access (DSA) CCG inbound request bypass of HN-F is not supported.
    - CXL v2.0 device support for various types is not supported or verified.
    - CXL v2.0 host support for various types is not supported or verified.
    - There is no support for CPAG MOD-3 hashing.
    - AXU Limitations:
        - There is no support for AXU on MXPs.
        - There is no support for APB accesses on AXU interfaces.
        - The `dsu_apb_only` and `dmc_axu_only` fields are not supported.
- RAS feature limitations:
    - Error logging and reporting functionality for CCG, HN-F, and CXHA are not supported.
    - Single-bit error injection for MTU is not supported as there is no ECC checker or register present to support it.
    - NDE response and Poison error check are not supported.
    - Flit parity and Data check errors are not supported.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

    - The information that is captured as source ID, target ID, and logical ID in the ERRMISC register might not be correct or match the hardware.
    - HN-D Illegal Configuration check does not check that the access is of device type.
    - HN-D Illegal Configuration check does not check the access security mode.
    - SN-F RAS errors are treated as SBSX errors.
- A4S support limitations:
    - GIC_DESTID input strap is not supported. Incoming transactions from remote chip are always routed to IC_RD.
    - The model assumes the presence of 1x A4S port for GIC without regard for the actual number of a4s interfaces in themesh_config_file topology.
    - The model does not require user software at runtime to enable the CMN to route multichip A4S transactions between chips.
    - Limited performance testing has been performed.
    - There is no support for the use of “id_map” file specified by CMN Configuration Integration Manual (CIM) to configure the model for reset.
- Model behavior does not reflect errata notice 2732981. The model behaves as r3p1. See the errata for details.
- For an HTG/SCG, the model does not consider the secondary region if the primary region is not valid.
- HN-D is only permitted on device port P2 in a single-MXP configuration.
- Only the last RN-F in the mesh, which is the one with the highest logical id, can be controlled by `mxp_p[0-5]_syscoreq_ctl` registers. Also, incorrectly, it can be controlled from any XP.
- HNSAM only supports two non-hashed memory regions. Memory regions programmed using `cmn_hns_sam_nonhash_cfg[1|2]_memregion2-63` registers are ignored.
- The Hierarchical hashing fields `HASHED_TARGET_GRP_HASH_CNTL_REG.htg_region#{index}_hier_enable_address_striping` and `HASHED_TARGET_GRP_HASH_CNTL_REG.htg_region#{index}_hier_cluster_mask` are not supported.
- The `HNSAM_DEF_HASHED_GRP_EN` yml parameter is not supported and HN-F SAM legacy mode is always enabled.
- The `HNSAM_NUM_HTG` yml parameter is not supported.
- When both `POR_CCLA_ULL_CTL.ull_to_ull_en` and `POR_CCLA_ULL_CTL.send_vd_init` bits are set then both `POR_CCLA_ULL_STATUS.tx_state` and `POR_CCLA_ULL_STATUS.rx_state` are set. The other side of the link is not consulted to set `POR_CCLA_ULL_STATUS.rx_state`.
- HN-F SAM:
    - Address masking in default hash regions in HN-F SAM is not supported.
    - Hashing in default hash regions in HN-F SAM is not supported. However, trace SNF_HASHING_Target_SNF displays the target SN-F as if 3SN/6SN hashing were enabled.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

The transaction is always routed to the SN0 nodeid programmed in the SAM_CONTROL register.

- Re-programming regions in HN-F SAM is not tested.
- Hashing across CCGs in HN-F SAM is not supported.
- Address compare hashed regions in HN-F SAM do not support non-power of 2 hashing. When non-power of 2 hashing is enabled, the first SN in the HTG (SN0) is used as the target.
- HNSAM_DEF_HASHED_GRP_EN yml parameter is not supported.
- CMN700 r1p0 supports only 8 hashed regions in HN-F SAM. CMN700 r2p0 and r3p0 support 16 hashed regions.
- Default hash regions in HN-F SAM have limited support. `cmn_hns_sam_cfg1_def_hashed_region` and `cmn_hns_sam_cfg2_def_hashed_region` are not supported.
- Hashing across SN-F on CAL2 in HN-F SAM is not supported.

- Remote chip addresses are incorrectly allocating a line in the SLC when cache_state_modelled=true. This can cause unexpected cache behavior that does not match the RTL, exhausting the SLC earlier or extra evictions.
- Model does not support APB registers.
- POR_MTU_TAG_ADDR_CTL.memory_map_mode=3'b000 (Pass-through) is the only supported behavior. Other values for this field are not supported.
- For RN-D nodes, when software writes SYSCOREQ, DVM propagation gets enabled but SYSCOACK is not set.
- Functionaly behind ‘dn_domain' yml param is abstracted away and the model forwards the DVM message to all upstream ports irrespective of ‘dn_domain' value. Reading rnsam_status.dn_nodeid does not reflect what dn_domain the node is in.

About the debug_force_snoop parameter

The CMN interconnect normally starts up with snooping disabled.

The parameters `rnf_sci_enable` and `rni_sci_enable` determine which connections are managed by the System Coherency Interface. Connections that are managed by the System Coherency Interface look after themselves for entering and leaving the coherency domain and `debug_force_snoop` has no effect on those ports.

However, for connections that are not managed by the System Coherency Interface, `debug_force_snoop` enables the system upstream of a port to be snooped if the upstream is not in reset and if acchannelen_rnf allows it.

Therefore, software does not need to know how to turn snoops in the interconnect on and off. The reset state of the upstream rnf ports is determined by the `rnf_upstream_reset_state[]`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

signals and must be connected for any port that could go into reset and you want managed by `debug_force_snoop`.

If the connection is managed by SCI or can never go into reset then you need not connect this and the interconnect assumes that the upstream system is not in reset and will always enable the snoops if `ACCHANNELENSx` allows it.

If you fail to connect `rnf_upstream_reset_state[]` correctly, then the upstream system might receive snoop messages while in reset and it will complain that it received a snoop request while it was in reset.

If software overrides the enables then the next change to `rnf_upstream_reset_state[]` or the interconnect reset will overwrite the software values.

Using this operation along with software controlling the enables could confuse the software. This option does not remove the responsibility of the upstream system to clean any shared dirty data from its caches before going into reset.

Note

This parameter is for debug purposes only. Do not use it instead of correctly configuring CMN.

Iris and MTI instances for CMN700

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`CMN700`	CMN700
`CMN700.bus_slave_ocm_NS`	PVBusSlave
`CMN700.bus_slave_ocm_S`	PVBusSlave
`CMN700.cmn600_cache`	PVCache
`CMN700.cmn600_cache.upstream[Z]` (where *Z* = 0–37)	PVBusSlave
`CMN700.cmn700_tag_cache`	CMN_TAG_CACHE
`CMN700.cmn700_tag_cache.metadata_controllerZ` (where *Z* = 0–127)	MetaDataController
`CMN700.cmn700_tag_cache.metadata_controllerZ.MetaDataMapper` (where *Z* = 0–127)	PVBusMapper
`CMN700.cmn700_tag_cache.remapperZ` (where *Z* = 0–127)	PVBusMapper
`CMN700.dmc_axu_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`CMN700.dsu_axu_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`CMN700.hnf_exclusive_monitor`	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
`CMN700.hnf_exclusive_monitor.bus_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`CMN700.hni_exclusive_monitorY` (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
`CMN700.hni_exclusive_monitorY.bus_mapper` (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusMapper
`CMN700.ocm_decoder`	PVBusMapper
`CMN700.ocm_exclusive_monitor`	PVBusExclusiveMonitor

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
CMN700.ocm_exclusive_monitor.bus_mapper	PVBusMapper
CMN700.snf_mapper	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
CMN700	CMN700
CMN700.bus_slave_ocm_NS	PVBusSlave
CMN700.bus_slave_ocm_S	PVBusSlave
CMN700.cmn600_cache	CMN600Cache
CMN700.cmn600_cache.upstream[Z] (where *Z* = 0–37)	PVBusSlave
CMN700.cmn700_tag_cache	CMNTAGCACHECADI
CMN700.cmn700_tag_cache.metadata_controllerZ (where *Z* = 0–127)	MetaDataController
CMN700.cmn700_tag_cache.metadata_controllerZ.MetaDataMapper (where *Z* = 0–127)	PVBusMapper
CMN700.cmn700_tag_cache.remapperZ (where *Z* = 0–127)	PVBusMapper
CMN700.dmc_axu_mapper	PVBusMapper
CMN700.dsu_axu_mapper	PVBusMapper
CMN700.hnf_exclusive_monitor	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
CMN700.hnf_exclusive_monitor.bus_mapper	PVBusMapper
CMN700.hni_exclusive_monitorY (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
CMN700.hni_exclusive_monitorY.bus_mapper (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusMapper
CMN700.ocm_decoder	PVBusMapper
CMN700.ocm_exclusive_monitor	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
CMN700.ocm_exclusive_monitor.bus_mapper	PVBusMapper
CMN700.snf_mapper	PVBusMapper

Ports for CMN700

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
event_clusters	peer	Signal	CPU event communication signal from the clusters.
event_downstream_link_signal	master	Signal	CPU event communication signal to the CMLHub. Event from the CMN towards the Hub NOTE that these are virtual “links” on underlying PCIe hardware bus.
event_upstream_link_signal	slave	Signal	Event from the Hub towards the CMN
ic_dr_a4s	slave	PVBus	Interrupt Controller Distributor-to-Remote AXI4Stream port.
ic_rd_a4s	master	PVBus	Interrupt Controller Remote-to-Distributor AXI4Stream port.
intreqerrns_irq_out	master	Signal	Interrupt signal
intreqerrs_irq_out	master	Signal	Interrupt signal
intreqfaultns_irq_out	master	Signal	Interrupt signal
intreqfaults_irq_out	master	Signal	Interrupt signal
pvbus_m_cml_cfg	master	PVBus	CML downstream hub configuration port

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_m_cml`	master	PVBus	CML downstream ports
`pvbus_m_cxs`	master	PVBus	CXS downstream ports
`pvbus_m_dmc_axu`	master	PVBus	DMC AXU ports
`pvbus_m_dsu_axu`	master	PVBus	DSU AXU ports
`pvbus_m_hni`	master	PVBus	HNI downstream ports.
`pvbus_m_snf`	master	PVBus	SNF downstream port.
`pvbus_s_apb`	slave	PVBus	APB interface port.
`pvbus_s_ccg_apb`	slave	PVBus	CCG APB interface port.
`pvbus_s_cml`	slave	PVBus	CML upstream ports
`pvbus_s_rnf`	slave	PVBus	RNF upstream ports.
`pvbus_s_rni`	slave	PVBus	RNI upstream ports. NOTE the upper 150 ports are only used in r2/r3.
`reset_in`	slave	Signal	Reset signal.
`rnf_sci_s`	slave	SystemCoherencyInterface	System Coherency port to move the RN-F in and out of the coherency domain.
`rnf_upstream_reset_in`	slave	Signal	Used by the interconnect to determine the reset state of the RNF manager to check an aspect of reset sequencing. If debug_force_snoop is used, this port must be connected.
`rni_sci_s`	slave	SystemCoherencyInterface	System Coherency port to move the RN-D in and out of the coherency domain.
`rni_upstream_reset_in`	slave	Signal	Used by the interconnect to determine the reset state of the RNI manager to check an aspect of reset sequencing. If debug_force_snoop is used, this port must be connected. NOTE the upper 150 ports are only used in r2/r3.
`rx_cxs_a4s`	slave	PVBus	Receive channel of A4S packets from a remote CMN.
`tx_cxs_a4s`	master	PVBus	Transmit channel of A4S packets to a remote CMN.

Parameters for CMN700

`a4s_logicalid`

A4S ID mapping of the GIC destination component connected through a CCG port.

Specify the `CCG NODE ID` and the destination A4S Logical ID of the GIC component connected by using a decimal number format like:

```
<CCG_NODEID0>=<A4S_LID0>,<CCG_NODEID1>=<A4S_LID1>
```

For example for CCG Node ID 54 with A4S ID `12 - 54=12`.

All of the CCG nodes must be specified.

The parameter is only valid when the enable_a4s is also enabled. The default behavior without this parameter is to automatically assign an incrementing A4S ID.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “”

`acchannelen_rnf`

Note

DEPRECATED: Will be removed after FM 11.18. Use `rnf_sci_enable` instead.

For each rnf port, indicates if the port is populated with a snoop responding device or not.

The input value is a string, for example `0xffff` or `ffff`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “0”

`acchannelen_rni`

Note

DEPRECATED: Will be removed after FM 11.18. Use `rni_sci_enable` instead.

For each `rni` port, indicates if the port is populated with a dvm responding device or not.

The input value is a string, for example `0xffff` or `ffff`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “0”

`cache_state_modelled`

Model the cache state.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`debug_force_snoop`

The CMN700 interconnect will normally start with snooping disabled.

The parameter `rnf_sci_enable` and `rni_sci_enable determines` which connections are managed by the System Coherency Interface.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

For connections that are managed by the System Coherency Interface, then they will look after themselves for entering and leaving the coherency domain and this parameter has no effect for those ports.

However, for connections that are *not* managed by the System Coherency Interface, this parameter enables the upstream system of a port to be snooped if the upstream is not in reset and if acchannelen_rnf allows it.

Note

This parameter is for debug purpose only

Do not use this parameter instead of correctly configuring CMN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`disable_CML_port`

If true the model won't connect the CML port when there are nodes which support the CML feature (ie CXG nodes).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dmc_periphbase`

Value for DMC_PERIPHBASE.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xffffffffffffffff`

`dsu_periphbase`

Value for DSU_PERIPHBASE.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xffffffffffffffff`

`enable_a4s`

Enables A4S ports for GIC multi-chip routing.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

enable_logger
Enable PVBusLoggers for the downstream ports in the CMN model.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_ras
Enables RAS. There is an impact on performance when RAS is enabled.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_rnsam_to_hnf_wider_hash
Enable support of wider hash for the RNSAM to HNF communication.

If this variable enabled, then `bits[47:6]` from PA used in hashing function.

By default it is `[47:12]`.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_rnsam_internal
Force all RNSAMs to be internal independently of the mesh topology.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

hnf_mpam_idr_override
Set to override `hnf_mpam_idr[31:24]` value. Bit[28] is Reserved and is ignored.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

mesh_config_file
Name of a file containing mesh placement of CMN700 components.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

periphbase
Value for `PERIPHBASE`. Bits [27:0] are treated 0.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x20000000`

`print_cmn_ccix_config`

Print information about the CCIX configuration.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`print_cmn_config`

Print the mesh topology and children pointers acquired from the YML file.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`register_traces_for_ccg_apb_accesses`

Note

Will be removed when enhancement SDDKW-74284 is done.

Intended for use with trace plugins.

true
: registers traces to CCG register accesses through CCG APB interface.

false
: registers traces to CMN register accesses through all other interfaces (eg RN nodes).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`revision`

Component revision.

Currently supports r0p0, r1p0, r2p0, r3p0, r3p3.

Type: `string`

Default value: “r0p0”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`rnf_sci_enable`

For each rnf port, indicates if the port is managed by System Coherency Interface for coherency domain entry/exit

1
: Managed by SCI

0
: Managed by Software

The input value is a string, for example `0xffff` or `ffff`.

Type: `string`

Default value: "`0x0`"

`rni_sci_enable`

For each rni port, indicates if the port is managed by System Coherency Interface for coherency domain entry/exit

1
: Managed by SCI

0
: Managed by Software

The input value is a string, for example `0xffff` or `ffff`.

Type: `string`

Default value: "`0x0`"

`show_banner`

Show component banner:

0
: supress entire banner

1
: suppress config file

2+
: show full banner.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 2

`skip_cmn_config_check`

Skip any topology configuration checks. The maximum number of devices per type not verified.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

use_yml_periphbase

Use yml param `CFGM_PERIPHBASE_PARAM` to specify periphbase address.

If false, model parameter `periphbase` will be used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

yml_has_node_addresses

Does the top-level YML file describe node-addresses ?.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.144 CMN_S3

Defined in `LISA/CMN_S3.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0	Preliminary support
r1	Preliminary support
r2	Preliminary support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

IP revision changes:

From	To
r0p0, r0p1, r2p0	r0, r1, r2

About CMN_S3

- Major IP revisions (rX) are modeled and are controlled by the `version` parameter in the topology file.
- Minor IP revisions (pY) are not modeled. There are no functional differences in the model between pY revisions, with the exception of the `periph_id2` register.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- To configure the model, you must have installed Arm Socrates. The `mesh_config_file` parameter defines the mesh placement of CHI nodes. Set it to the name of the yml configuration file emitted by the Socrates export process. Fast Models requires the configuration file to pass Design Rule Check (DRC) in Socrates and does not support manually editing the configuration file. You must use r1p7-06 version of Socrates to generate the file. For more information about Socrates, see Arm Socrates on Arm Developer. To download it, contact Arm Technical Support.
- Interconnect models are based on the TRM description and do not typically model RTL defects.

The following functionality is supported:

- CHI Issue F Realm Management Extension (RME) with `LEGACY_TZ_EN`.
  - `LEGACY_TZ_EN` is controlled by a model parameter.
    - RCR registers are **RAZ/WI**.
    - Does not prevent REALM/ROOT transactions from flowing through interconnect.
- HNS device isolation.
- Hybrid CAL3 for discovery only.
- CPA groups including multi CPA groups.
- Large systems can be built by connecting multiple CMNs (Coherent Mesh Networks) using their CCG components. These are referred to as “multi-chip” systems. In real hardware the CCG components communicate using the CXS protocol. The CMN Fast Models do not implement CXS, but PVBus can be used to represent CCG connections.
  - `pvbus_m_cxs` and `pvbus_s_cxs` ports represent the CCG ports
  - Connecting `cmnA.pvbus_m_cxs[a]` to `cmnB.pvbus_s_cxs[b]`, represents connecting `cmnA.CCGa` to `cmnB.CCGb`; the reverse connection should also be made: `cmnB.pvbus_m_cxs[b]` to `cmnA.pvbus_s_cxs[a]`.
  - Caching functionality (and consequently snooping) is not supported in multichip platforms.
  - DVM's work correctly only in systems where all CMN's are connected to all other CMN's in the system.
  - `pvbus_m_cxs` ports can also be used to connect to CXL Type-3 devices.
  - No support for the CMLHub to model multi-chip systems.
- MXP AXU interfaces are supported.
  - The base address for accesses on these interfaces must be specified through the `mxp_axu_periphbase` parameter.
- RAS Pseudo-Fault Generation (PFG) for HNS and HNI nodes.
- System RAS Agents when RAS 2.0 mode is enabled.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Model limitations

Note

Issues listed in this section have identifiers of the form [SDDKW-x]. These are Arm internal references only.

- [SDDKW-82504] CMN700 Fast Model limitations apply to CMN_S3 model as well, in addition to those listed below. See CMN700 for limitations.
- RAS PFG functionality is not supported on all node types.
- CFGM RAS behavior only present on main HND node.
- Features not supported:
  - CHI C2C is not supported.
  - Direct Subordinate Access (DSA)
  - MTSX
  - Port to Port Forwarding for CML SMP
  - Memory Protection Engine (MPE) for CXL-Type Host
- Out of scope features:
  - Datasource handling
- [SDDKW-81128] HNS device isolation:
  - Hashed target groups are checked for disabled nodes at the time the RNSAM is programmed and ready (`rnsam_status.nstall_req=1'b1`). Disabling HNS devices after RNSAM programming is a no-op.
  - Having disabled HNS nodes in a hash target group is a non-fatal error. Model displays an error message and behaves the same as if the node was enabled.
  - The default scenario is not supported, i.e. disabling only one device of a CAL2 pair in a hash target group triggers a non-fatal error message for that specific device of the CAL2 pair. The error message does not affect the other device behind CAL2.
- [SDDKW-82529] OCM does not support RL/RT PAS
- [SDDKW-76061] Model does not support global secure overrides for root registers.
- [SDDKW-76516] Model does not support RCR (root override register) for the following nodes:
  - DT
  - DN
  - MTU
  - APB
- [SDDKW-80175] DSU HNI region in RNSAM is not supported.
- [SDDKW-79842] Increased maximum HN-I limit to 48. Maximum tested is 46.
- [SDDKW-85869] `RNSAM_STATUS.default_target_type` and `RNSAM_STATUS.default_nodeid` is used as the default target only when `RNSAM_STATUS.use_default_node=1`. Otherwise,

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

when a `txn` is sent into the model which does not belong to any of the address regions programmed in the RNSAM, it is routed to the HND irrespective of what is programmed in the `RNSAM_STATUS.default_target_type` and `RNSAM_STATUS.default_nodeid` fields

- [SDDKW-85945] `HASHED_TARGET_GRP_HASH_CNTL_REG0-31.htg_region#{index}_hier_enable_address_striping` and `HASHED_TARGET_GRP_HASH_CNTL_REG0-31.htg_region#{index}_hier_cluster_mask` are not supported.
- Hybrid CAL
    - [SDDKW-90932] CAL2 has not been tested.
    - [SDDKW-90932] CAL3 functionality beyond discovery has not been tested.
- [SDDKW-85839] Register bitfields with W1S are treated as RW.
- HNP on CAL4 are not supported.
- HNS on CAL4 are not tested.
- [SDDKW-91300] HCAL3 is not supported.
- NUM_EXCL_CHIPS and MAX_EXCL_ALL_CHIPS parameter values are not reflected in register por_info_global_1.
- LCNSAM_NUM_HTG, LCNSAM_NUM_NONHASHGROUP parameter values are not reflected in register cmn_hns_unit_info_1.
- NUM_VMF parameter value in not reflected in por_dn_build_info.
- AXU
    - APB accesses on MXP AXU interfaces are not supported.
    - The `mxp_axu_only` field is not supported.

Iris and MTI instances for CMN_S3

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`CMN_S3`	CMN700
`CMN_S3.bus_slave_ocm_NS`	PVBusSlave
`CMN_S3.bus_slave_ocm_S`	PVBusSlave
`CMN_S3.cmn600_cache`	PVCache
`CMN_S3.cmn600_cache.upstream[Z]` (where *Z* = 0–116)	PVBusSlave
`CMN_S3.cmn_s3_tag_cache`	CMN_TAG_CACHE
`CMN_S3.cmn_s3_tag_cache.metadata_controllerZ` (where *Z* = 0–127)	MetaDataController
`CMN_S3.cmn_s3_tag_cache.metadata_controllerZ.MetaDataMapper` (where *Z* = 0–127)	PVBusMapper
`CMN_S3.cmn_s3_tag_cache.remapperZ` (where *Z* = 0–127)	PVBusMapper
`CMN_S3.dmc_axu_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`CMN_S3.hnf_exclusive_monitor`	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
`CMN_S3.hnf_exclusive_monitor.bus_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`CMN_S3.hni_exclusive_monitorY` (where *Y* = 0–26)	PVBusExclusiveMonitor

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
`CMN_S3.hni_exclusive_monitorY.bus_mapper` (where Y = 0–26)	PVBusMapper
`CMN_S3.ocm_decoder`	PVBusMapper
`CMN_S3.ocm_exclusive_monitor`	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
`CMN_S3.ocm_exclusive_monitor.bus_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`CMN_S3.snf_mapper`	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`CMN_S3`	CMN_S3
`CMN_S3.bus_slave_ocm_NS`	PVBusSlave
`CMN_S3.bus_slave_ocm_S`	PVBusSlave
`CMN_S3.cmn600_cache`	CMN600Cache
`CMN_S3.cmn600_cache.upstream[Z]` (where Z = 0–116)	PVBusSlave
`CMN_S3.cmn_s3_tag_cache`	CMNTAGCACHECADI
`CMN_S3.cmn_s3_tag_cache.metadata_controllerZ` (where Z = 0–127)	MetaDataController
`CMN_S3.cmn_s3_tag_cache.metadata_controllerZ.MetaDataMapper` (where Z = 0–127)	PVBusMapper
`CMN_S3.cmn_s3_tag_cache.remapperZ` (where Z = 0–127)	PVBusMapper
`CMN_S3.dmc_axu_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`CMN_S3.hnf_exclusive_monitor`	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
`CMN_S3.hnf_exclusive_monitor.bus_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`CMN_S3.hni_exclusive_monitorY` (where Y = 0–26)	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
`CMN_S3.hni_exclusive_monitorY.bus_mapper` (where Y = 0–26)	PVBusMapper
`CMN_S3.ocm_decoder`	PVBusMapper
`CMN_S3.ocm_exclusive_monitor`	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
`CMN_S3.ocm_exclusive_monitor.bus_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`CMN_S3.snf_mapper`	PVBusMapper

Ports for CMN_S3

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`event_clusters`	peer	Signal	CPU event communication signal from the clusters.
`event_downstream_link_signal`	master	Signal	CPU event communication signal to the CMLHub. Event from the CMN towards the Hub NOTE that these are virtual “links” on underlying PCIe hardware bus.
`event_upstream_link_signal`	slave	Signal	Event from the Hub towards the CMN
`ic_dr_a4s`	slave	PVBus	Interrupt Controller Distributor-to-Remote AXI4Stream port.
`ic_rd_a4s`	master	PVBus	Interrupt Controller Remote-to-Distributor AXI4Stream port.
`intreqerrns_irq_out`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal
`intreqerrs_irq_out`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal
`intreqfaultns_irq_out`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
intreqfaults_irq_out	master	Signal	Interrupt signal
pvbus_m_cxs	master	PVBus	CXS downstream ports
pvbus_m_dmc_axu	master	PVBus	DMC AXU ports
pvbus_m_dsu_axu	master	PVBus	DSU AXU ports
pvbus_m_hni	master	PVBus	HNI downstream ports.
pvbus_m_mxp_axu	master	PVBus	MXP AXU ports
pvbus_m_snf	master	PVBus	SNF downstream port.
pvbus_s_apb	slave	PVBus	APB interface port.
pvbus_s_ccg_apb	slave	PVBus	CCG APB interface port.
pvbus_s_cxs	slave	PVBus	CXS upstream ports
pvbus_s_rnf	slave	PVBus	RNF upstream ports.
pvbus_s_rni	slave	PVBus	RNI upstream ports.
reset_in	slave	Signal	Reset signal.
rnf_sci_s	slave	SystemCoherencyInterface	System Coherency port to move the RN-F in and out of the coherency domain.
rnf_ upstream_reset_in	slave	Signal	Used by the interconnect to determine the reset state of the RNF manager to check an aspect of reset sequencing. If debug_force_snoop is used, this port must be connected.
rni_sci_s	slave	SystemCoherencyInterface	System Coherency port to move the RN-D in and out of the coherency domain.
rni_ upstream_reset_in	slave	Signal	Used by the interconnect to determine the reset state of the RNI manager to check an aspect of reset sequencing. If debug_force_snoop is used, this port must be connected.
rx_cxs_a4s	slave	PVBus	Receive channel of A4S packets from a remote CMN.
tx_cxs_a4s	master	PVBus	Transmit channel of A4S packets to a remote CMN.

Parameters for CMN_S3

a4s_logicalid

A4S ID mapping of the GIC destination component connected through a CCG port.

Specify the CCG NODE ID and the destination A4S Logical ID of the GIC component connected by using a decimal number format like:

```
<CCG_NODEID0>=<A4S_LID0>,<CCG_NODEID1>=<A4S_LID1>
```

For example for CCG Node ID 54 with A4S ID 12 - 54=12.

All of the CCG nodes must be specified.

The parameter is only valid when the enable_a4s is also enabled. The default behavior without this parameter is to automatically assign an incrementing A4S ID.

Type: string

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “”

acchannelen_rnf

Note

DEPRECATED: Will be removed after FM 11.18. Use `rnf_sci_enable` instead.

For each rnf port, indicates if the port is populated with a snoop responding device or not.

The input value is a string, for example `0xffff` or `ffff`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “0”

acchannelen_rni

Note

DEPRECATED: Will be removed after FM 11.18. Use `rni_sci_enable` instead.

For each `rni` port, indicates if the port is populated with a dvm responding device or not.

The input value is a string, for example `0xffff` or `ffff`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “0”

cache_state_modelled

Model the cache state.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

debug_force_snoop

The CMN_S3 interconnect will normally start with snooping disabled.

The parameter `rnf_sci_enable` and `rni_sci_enable determines` which connections are managed by the System Coherency Interface.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

For connections that are managed by the System Coherency Interface, then they will look after themselves for entering and leaving the coherency domain and this parameter has no effect for those ports.

However, for connections that are *not* managed by the System Coherency Interface, this parameter enables the upstream system of a port to be snooped if the upstream is not in reset and if acchannelen_rnf allows it.

Note

This parameter is for debug purpose only

Do not use this parameter instead of correctly configuring CMN.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dmc_periphbase`

Value for DMC_PERIPHBASE.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xffffffffffffffff`

`dsu_periphbase`

Value for DSU_PERIPHBASE.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xffffffffffffffff`

`enable_a4s`

Enables A4S ports for GIC multi-chip routing.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_logger`

Enable PVBusLoggers for the downstream ports in the CMN model.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_ras`

Enables RAS. There is an impact on performance when RAS is enabled.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_rnsam_to_hnf_wider_hash

Enable support of wider hash for the RNSAM to HNF communication.

If this variable enabled, then `bits[47:6]` from PA used in hashing function.

By default it is `[47:12]`.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

force_rnsam_internal

Force all RNSAMs to be internal independently of the mesh topology.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

hnf_mpam_idr_override

Set to override `hnf_mpam_idr[31:24]` value. Bit[28] is Reserved and is ignored.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

legacy_tz_en

When set: Root registers accessible from Secure.

Realm Registers accessible from Non-Secure.

RCR are **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

mesh_config_file

Name of a file containing mesh placement of CMN_S3 components.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`mxp_axu_periphbase`

Value for MXP_AXU_PERIPHBASE.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xffffffffffffffff`

`partner_param0`

Partner Param.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`periphbase`

Value for `PERIPHBASE`. Bits [27:0] are treated 0.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x20000000`

`print_cmn_ccix_config`

Print information about the CCIX configuration.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`print_cmn_config`

Print the mesh topology and children pointers acquired from the YML file.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`register_traces_for_ccg_apb_accesses`

Note

Will be removed when enhancement SDDKW-74284 is done.

Intended for use with trace plugins.

true

registers traces to CCG register accesses through CCG APB interface.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

false
: registers traces to CMN register accesses through all other interfaces (eg RN nodes).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`revision`

Component revision.

Currently supports r0, r1, r2.

Type: `string`

Default value: "r0p0"

`rnf_sci_enable`

For each rnf port, indicates if the port is managed by System Coherency Interface for coherency domain entry/exit

1
: Managed by SCI

0
: Managed by Software

The input value is a string, for example `0xffff` or `ffff`.

Type: `string`

Default value: "`0x0`"

`rni_sci_enable`

For each rni port, indicates if the port is managed by System Coherency Interface for coherency domain entry/exit

1
: Managed by SCI

0
: Managed by Software

The input value is a string, for example `0xffff` or `ffff`.

Type: `string`

Default value: "`0x0`"

`show_banner`

Show component banner:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

0

supress entire banner

1

suppress config file

2+

show full banner.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 2

`skip_cmn_config_check`

Skip any topology configuration checks. The maximum number of devices per type not verified.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`use_yml_periphbase`

Use yml param `CFGM_PERIPHBASE_PARAM` to specify periphbase address.

If false, model parameter `periphbase` will be used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`yml_has_node_addresses`

Does the top-level YML file describe node-addresses ?.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.145 CMSDK_Timer

Defined in `LISA/CMSDK_Timer.lisa`.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were removed:

- `counter.diagnostics`

About CMSDK_Timer

ARM Timer Module.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for CMSDK_Timer

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
CMSDK_Timer	CMSDK_Timer
CMSDK_Timer.busslave	PVBusSlave
CMSDK_Timer.clk_div	ClockDivider
CMSDK_Timer.counter	CounterModule
CMSDK_Timer.counter.bussubordinate	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
CMSDK_Timer.busslave	PVBusSlave
CMSDK_Timer.clk_div	ClockDivider
CMSDK_Timer.counter.bussubordinate	PVBusSlave

Ports for CMSDK_Timer

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
clock	slave	ClockSignal	-
irq_out	master	Signal	-
pvbus	slave	PVBus	-

Parameters for CMSDK_Timer

`clk_div.div`

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clk_div.mul`

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.146 Clock2SystemC

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/Clock2SystemC.lisa`.

About Clock2SystemC

Clock to SystemC Converter.

Iris and MTI instances for Clock2SystemC

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`Clock2SystemC`	Clock2SystemC

No MTI components available.

Ports for Clock2SystemC

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	-
`current_ticks_s`	slave	AMBAPVValueState64	-
`get_clock_s`	slave	AMBAPVValueState64	-
`rate_in_Hz_s`	slave	AMBAPVValueState64	-
`set_clock_m`	master	AMBAPVValue64	-

Parameters for Clock2SystemC

No LISA parameters found.

3.147 ClockDivider

Defined in `LISA/ClockDivider.lisa`.

About ClockDivider

This component uses a configurable ratio to convert the `ClockSignal` rate at its input to a new `ClockSignal` rate at its output. Changes to the input rate or ratio take effect immediately and clocking components dependent on the output rate continue counting at the new rate.

This component does not normally incur a runtime performance cost. However, reprogramming the clock rate causes all related clocks and timers to be recalculated.

Note

MasterClock is a 1 Hz clock. If the CPU clock frequency is not set to a realistic value, unpredictable behavior might occur, for example the simulation might freeze.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for ClockDivider

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ClockDivider`	ClockDivider

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`ClockDivider`	ClockDivider

Ports for ClockDivider

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	Input clock signal, coming from a MasterClock or another ClockDivider.
`clk_out`	master	ClockSignal	Clock signal generated by this ClockDivider.
`rate`	slave	ClockRateControl	Permits you to dynamically change the clock divider ratio.

Parameters for ClockDivider

`div`

Clock Rate Divider. This parameter is not exposed via Iris and can only be set in LISA.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`mul`

Clock Rate Multiplier. This parameter is not exposed via Iris and can only be set in LISA.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

3.148 ClockGate

Defined in `LISA/ClockGate.lisa`.

About ClockGate

Clock gate for dis/enabling the clock.

Iris and MTI instances for ClockGate

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
ClockGate	ClockGate
ClockGate.divider	ClockDivider

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ClockGate.divider	ClockDivider

Ports for ClockGate

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
clk_enable	slave	Signal	-
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	-
clk_out	master	ClockSignal	-
halt	master	Signal	-

Parameters for ClockGate

diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

divider.div

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

divider.mul

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.149 ClockRateConversion

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/ClockRateConversion.lisa`.

About ClockRateConversion

ClockRateControl to rate in Hz (Value_64) Converter.

Iris and MTI instances for ClockRateConversion

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ClockRateConversion`	ClockRateConversion
`ClockRateConversion.clk_divX` (where *X* = 0–3)	ClockDivider

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`ClockRateConversion.clk_divX` (where *X* = 0–3)	ClockDivider

Ports for ClockRateConversion

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clock`	slave	ClockSignal	-
`rate_ctrl`	slave	ClockRateControl	-
`rate_hz`	master	Value_64	-

Parameters for ClockRateConversion

No LISA parameters found.

3.150 ClockSelector

Defined in `LISA/ClockSelector.lisa`.

About ClockSelector

ClockSignal Selector.

Iris and MTI instances for ClockSelector

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ClockSelector`	ClockSelector
`ClockSelector.clkdivX` (where *X* = 0–10)	ClockDivider
`ClockSelector.clkdivider`	ClockDivider

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
ClockSelector.clkdivX (where *X* = 0–10)	ClockDivider
ClockSelector.clkdivider	ClockDivider

Ports for ClockSelector

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	-
clk_out	master	ClockSignal	-
clk_sel_num	slave	Value	-
clk_sel	slave	Signal	-

Parameters for ClockSelector

clkdiv0.div

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: uint64_t

Default value: 1

clkdiv0.mul

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: uint64_t

Default value: 1

clkdiv1.div

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: uint64_t

Default value: 1

clkdiv1.mul

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: uint64_t

Default value: 1

clkdiv10.div

Clock Rate Divider.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkdiv10.mul`
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkdiv2.div`
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkdiv2.mul`
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkdiv3.div`
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkdiv3.mul`
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkdiv4.div`
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkdiv4.mul`
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkdiv5.div`
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkdiv5.mul`
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkdiv6.div`
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkdiv6.mul`
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkdiv7.div`
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkdiv7.mul`
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkdiv8.div`
Clock Rate Divider.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkdiv8.mul`
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkdiv9.div`
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkdiv9.mul`
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkdivider.div`
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkdivider.mul`
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`diagnostics`
Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.151 ClockSignal2SC_ClockSignal

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/ClockSignal2SC_ClockSignal.lisa`.

About ClockSignal2SC_ClockSignal

ClockSignal to SystemC ClockSignal converter.

Iris and MTI instances for ClockSignal2SC_ClockSignal

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ClockSignal2SC_ClockSignal`	ClockSignal2SC_ClockSignal

No MTI components available.

Ports for ClockSignal2SC_ClockSignal

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_out`	slave	ClockSignal	-
`sc_clk_out`	master	SC_ClockSignal	-

Parameters for ClockSignal2SC_ClockSignal

No LISA parameters found.

3.152 ClockTimer

Defined in `LISA/ClockTimer.lisa`.

About ClockTimer

When the countdown reaches zero, the timer can send a signal to another component. That component can return a value that causes the timer to start counting down again.

Setting up a timer is very efficient, and no host processing time is used while a counter is counting down: when a timer is started, the scheduler precomputes the finish time.

See `ClockSignalProtocol.lisa` and `CounterDivider.lisa` for more details of the scheduler system. See `TimerControlProtocol.lisa` and `TimerCallbackProtocol.lisa` for the methods used to control a timer and to handle the signal when the countdown is complete.

To use a ClockTimer:

1. Connect the ClockTimer's `timer_callback` port to a slave port that implements the `signal()` behaviour.
2. Connect a clock signal to the `clk_in` port.
3. Use the `timer_control` port to start the timer counting down for a given number of ticks.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for ClockTimer

No Iris instances available.

No MTI components available.

Ports for ClockTimer

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	Determines the tick rate of the timer.
`timer_callback`	master	TimerCallback	Port on which a signal is sent after the number of scheduled ticks has elapsed.
`timer_control`	slave	TimerControl	Permits the timer to be set, canceled and queried.

Parameters for ClockTimer

No LISA parameters found.

3.153 ClockTimer64

Defined in `LISA/ClockTimer64.lisa`.

About ClockTimer64

When the countdown reaches zero, the timer can send a signal to another component. That component can return a value that causes the timer to start counting down again.

Setting up a timer is very efficient, and no host processing time is used while a counter is counting down. When a timer is started, the scheduler precomputes the finish time.

This version of the timer provides 64-bit resolution.

See `ClockSignalProtocol64.lisa` and `CounterDivider.lisa` for more details of the scheduler system. See `TimerControlProtocol64.lisa` and `TimerCallbackProtocol.lisa` for the methods used to control a timer and to handle the signal when the countdown is complete.

To use a ClockTimer64:

1. Connect the ClockTimer64's `timer_callback` port to a slave port that implements the `signal()` behaviour.
2. Connect a clock signal to the `clk_in` port.
3. Use the `timer_control` port to start the timer counting down for a given number of ticks.

Iris and MTI instances for ClockTimer64

No Iris instances available.

No MTI components available.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for ClockTimer64

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	Determines the tick rate of the timer.
`timer_callback`	master	TimerCallback64	Port on which a signal is sent after the number of scheduled ticks has elapsed.
`timer_control`	slave	TimerControl64	Permits the timer to be set, canceled and queried.

Parameters for ClockTimer64

No LISA parameters found.

3.154 ClockTimerThread

Defined in `LISA/ClockTimerThread.lisa`.

About ClockTimerThread

A ClockTimerThread(64) is a drop-in replacement for a ClockTimer(64) component. The main difference to the `ClockTimer` component is that the `ClockTimerThread` runs the `signal()` callback from a proper scheduler thread. This means that the `signal()` function may directly or indirectly invoke `wait()` functions to wait for time or events. This is not allowed for the `ClockTimer` component which does not use a thread.

Components that issue bus transactions from within the timer `signal()` callback must use `ClockTimerThread(64)` rather than `ClockTimer(64)`.

Iris and MTI instances for ClockTimerThread

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ClockTimerThread`	ClockTimerThread
`ClockTimerThread.timer`	ClockTimerThread64
`ClockTimerThread.timer.thread`	SchedulerThread
`ClockTimerThread.timer.thread_event`	SchedulerThreadEvent

No MTI components available.

Ports for ClockTimerThread

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	Determines the tick rate of the timer.
`timer_callback`	master	TimerCallback	Port on which a signal is sent after the number of scheduled ticks has elapsed.
`timer_control`	slave	TimerControl	Permits the timer to be set, canceled and queried.

Parameters for ClockTimerThread

No LISA parameters found.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.155 ClockTimerThread64

Defined in `LISA/ClockTimerThread64.lisa`.

About ClockTimerThread64

A ClockTimerThread(64) is a drop-in replacement for a ClockTimer(64) component. The main difference to the `ClockTimer` component is that the `ClockTimerThread` runs the `signal()` callback from a proper scheduler thread. This means that the `signal()` function may directly or indirectly invoke `wait()` functions to wait for time or events. This is not allowed for the `ClockTimer` component which does not use a thread.

Components that issue bus transactions from within the timer `signal()` callback must use `ClockTimerThread(64)` rather than `ClockTimer(64)`.

Iris and MTI instances for ClockTimerThread64

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ClockTimerThread64`	ClockTimerThread64
`ClockTimerThread64.thread`	SchedulerThread
`ClockTimerThread64.thread_event`	SchedulerThreadEvent

No MTI components available.

Ports for ClockTimerThread64

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	-
`timer_callback`	master	TimerCallback64	-
`timer_control`	slave	TimerControl64	-

Parameters for ClockTimerThread64

No LISA parameters found.

3.156 Clock_Multiplexer

Defined in `LISA/Multiplexer.lisa`.

About Clock_Multiplexer

Clock Multiplexer.

Iris and MTI instances for Clock_Multiplexer

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
Clock_Multiplexer	Clock_Multiplexer

No MTI components available.

Ports for Clock_Multiplexer

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cur_clksel	master	Value	-
input	slave	ClockSignal	-
output	master	ClockSignal	-
selector	slave	Value	-
stopclk_nominal	slave	Value	-

Parameters for Clock_Multiplexer

diagnostics
Diagnostics.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

3.157 ClusterClockControl

Defined in `LISA/ClusterClockControl.lisa`.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `clkGate.diagnostics`
- `clkGate.divider.div`
- `clkGate.divider.mul`
- `clkSelector.clkdiv0.div`
- `clkSelector.clkdiv0.mul`
- `clkSelector.clkdiv1.div`
- `clkSelector.clkdiv1.mul`
- `clkSelector.clkdiv10.div`
- `clkSelector.clkdiv10.mul`
- `clkSelector.clkdiv2.div`
- `clkSelector.clkdiv2.mul`
- `clkSelector.clkdiv3.div`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- `clkSelector.clkdiv3.mul`
- `clkSelector.clkdiv4.div`
- `clkSelector.clkdiv4.mul`
- `clkSelector.clkdiv5.div`
- `clkSelector.clkdiv5.mul`
- `clkSelector.clkdiv6.div`
- `clkSelector.clkdiv6.mul`
- `clkSelector.clkdiv7.div`
- `clkSelector.clkdiv7.mul`
- `clkSelector.clkdiv8.div`
- `clkSelector.clkdiv8.mul`
- `clkSelector.clkdiv9.div`
- `clkSelector.clkdiv9.mul`
- `clkSelector.clkdivider.div`
- `clkSelector.clkdivider.mul`
- `clkSelector.diagnostics`
- `refClkDiv.div`
- `refClkDiv.mul`
- `sysClkDiv.div`
- `sysClkDiv.mul`
- `xClkDiv.div`
- `xClkDiv.mul`

About ClusterClockControl

Cluster clock control allows input selection, rate control and gating.

Iris and MTI instances for ClusterClockControl

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ClusterClockControl`	ClusterClockControl
`ClusterClockControl.clkGate`	ClockGate
`ClusterClockControl.clkGate.divider`	ClockDivider
`ClusterClockControl.clkSelector`	ClockSelector
`ClusterClockControl.clkSelector.clkdivX` (where *X* = 0–10)	ClockDivider
`ClusterClockControl.clkSelector.clkdivider`	ClockDivider
`ClusterClockControl.refClkDiv`	ClockDivider

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
`ClusterClockControl.sysClkDiv`	ClockDivider
`ClusterClockControl.xClkDiv`	ClockDivider

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`ClusterClockControl.clkGate.divider`	ClockDivider
`ClusterClockControl.clkSelector.clkdivX` (where *X* = 0–10)	ClockDivider
`ClusterClockControl.clkSelector.clkdivider`	ClockDivider
`ClusterClockControl.refClkDiv`	ClockDivider
`ClusterClockControl.sysClkDiv`	ClockDivider
`ClusterClockControl.xClkDiv`	ClockDivider

Ports for ClusterClockControl

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_out`	master	ClockSignal	-
`clkDivExt`	slave	ClockRateControl	-
`clkDivSys`	slave	ClockRateControl	-
`clkEnable`	slave	Signal	-
`clkSel`	slave	Value	-
`halt`	master	Signal	-
`refClk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	-
`sysClk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	-
`xClk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	-

Parameters for ClusterClockControl

`clkGate.diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`clkGate.divider.div`

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkGate.divider.mul`

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelector.clkdiv0.div`
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelector.clkdiv0.mul`
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelector.clkdiv1.div`
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelector.clkdiv1.mul`
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelector.clkdiv10.div`
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelector.clkdiv10.mul`
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelector.clkdiv2.div`
Clock Rate Divider.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelector.clkdiv2.mul`
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelector.clkdiv3.div`
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelector.clkdiv3.mul`
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelector.clkdiv4.div`
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelector.clkdiv4.mul`
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelector.clkdiv5.div`
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelector.clkdiv5.mul`
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelector.clkdiv6.div`
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelector.clkdiv6.mul`
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelector.clkdiv7.div`
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelector.clkdiv7.mul`
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelector.clkdiv8.div`
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelector.clkdiv8.mul`
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelector.clkdiv9.div`
Clock Rate Divider.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkSelector.clkdiv9.mul

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkSelector.clkdivider.div

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkSelector.clkdivider.mul

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkSelector.diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

refClkDiv.div

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

refClkDiv.mul

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

sysClkDiv.div

Clock Rate Divider.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`sysClkDiv.mul`
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`xClkDiv.div`
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`xClkDiv.mul`
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

3.158 Cluster_Temperature_Sensor

Defined in `LISA/Cluster_Temperature_Sensor.lisa`.

About Cluster_Temperature_Sensor

Component to calculate the temperature value of all cores in a cluster.

Iris and MTI instances for Cluster_Temperature_Sensor

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`Cluster_Temperature_Sensor`	Cluster_Temperature_Sensor

No MTI components available.

Ports for Cluster_Temperature_Sensor

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`cluster_powerdown_in`	slave	Signal	-
`core_powerdown_in`	slave	Signal	-
`core_state_in`	slave	ValueState	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`core_ticks_in`	slave	InstructionCount	-
`freq_in`	slave	ValueState	-
`temperature_out`	master	ValueState	-

Parameters for Cluster_Temperature_Sensor

`MAX_FREQ`

Maximum frequency at which each core can run.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 2000000000

`NUM_CORES`

Number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 4

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`tempCoeff_A`

Temperature Coefficient.

Type: `string`

Default value: “0.5”

`tempCoeff_B`

Temperature Coefficient.

Type: `string`

Default value: “0.5”

`tempCoeff_K`

Temperature Coefficient.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 50

tempCoeff_TAMB

Temperature Coefficient.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 20

3.159 CombinedMessagingUnit

Defined in `LISA/CombinedMessagingUnit.lisa`.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `host_to_local.NUM_DB_CH`
- `host_to_local.NUM_FAST_CH`
- `host_to_local.a_to_b_v2.NUM_CH`
- `host_to_local.a_to_b_v2.minor_revision`
- `host_to_local.a_to_b_v2.product_id`
- `host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.NUM_DB_CH`
- `host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.NUM_FAST_CH`
- `host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.NUM_FIFO_CH`
- `host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.auto_op_full`
- `host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.diagnostics`
- `host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.fast_ch_group_int_enable`
- `host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.fast_ch_n_per_group`
- `host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.fast_ch_num_groups`
- `host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.fast_ch_word_size`
- `host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.fifo_depth`
- `host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.m16ba_spt`
- `host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.m32ba_spt`
- `host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.m64ba_spt`
- `host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.m8ba_spt`
- `host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.mhu_arch_beta01`
- `host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.monolithic`
- `host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.p16ba_spt`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.p32ba_spt
- host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.p64ba_spt
- host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.p8ba_spt
- host_to_local.diagnostics
- host_to_local.fast_ch_group_int_enable
- host_to_local.fast_ch_n_per_group
- host_to_local.fast_ch_num_groups
- host_to_local.fast_ch_word_size
- host_to_local.major_version
- host_to_local.mhu_arch_beta01
- host_to_local.minor_version
- host_to_local.product_id
- host_to_local_rcv_log.trace_debug
- host_to_local_rcv_log.trace_snoops
- host_to_local_snd_log.trace_debug
- host_to_local_snd_log.trace_snoops
- irq_rcv_combined_host_log.forward_signal
- irq_rcv_combined_local_log.forward_signal
- irq_snd_combined_host_log.forward_signal
- irq_snd_combined_local_log.forward_signal
- local_to_host.NUM_DB_CH
- local_to_host.NUM_FAST_CH
- local_to_host.a_to_b_v2.NUM_CH
- local_to_host.a_to_b_v2.minor_revision
- local_to_host.a_to_b_v2.product_id
- local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.NUM_DB_CH
- local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.NUM_FAST_CH
- local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.NUM_FIFO_CH
- local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.auto_op_full
- local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.diagnostics
- local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.fast_ch_group_int_enable
- local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.fast_ch_n_per_group
- local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.fast_ch_num_groups
- local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.fast_ch_word_size

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.fifo_depth
- local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.m16ba_spt
- local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.m32ba_spt
- local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.m64ba_spt
- local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.m8ba_spt
- local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.mhu_arch_beta01
- local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.monolithic
- local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.p16ba_spt
- local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.p32ba_spt
- local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.p64ba_spt
- local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.p8ba_spt
- local_to_host.diagnostics
- local_to_host.fast_ch_group_int_enable
- local_to_host.fast_ch_n_per_group
- local_to_host.fast_ch_num_groups
- local_to_host.fast_ch_word_size
- local_to_host.major_version
- local_to_host.mhu_arch_beta01
- local_to_host.minor_version
- local_to_host.product_id
- local_to_host_rcv_log.trace_debug
- local_to_host_rcv_log.trace_snoops
- local_to_host_snd_log.trace_debug
- local_to_host_snd_log.trace_snoops

About CombinedMessagingUnit

CMU - Combined MHU monolithic block.

Iris and MTI instances for CombinedMessagingUnit

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
CombinedMessagingUnit	CombinedMessagingUnit
CombinedMessagingUnit.host_to_local	MessageHandlingUnit
CombinedMessagingUnit.host_to_local.a_to_b_v2	MessageHandlingUnitV2
CombinedMessagingUnit.host_to_local.a_to_b_v3	MessageHandlingUnitV3
CombinedMessagingUnit.host_to_local.version_mapper_a_to_b_rec	PVBusMapper

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
CombinedMessagingUnit.host_to_local.version_mapper_a_to_b_snd	PVBusMapper
CombinedMessagingUnit.host_to_local_rcv_log	PVBusLogger
CombinedMessagingUnit.host_to_local_rcv_log.mapper	PVBusMapper
CombinedMessagingUnit.host_to_local_snd_log	PVBusLogger
CombinedMessagingUnit.host_to_local_snd_log.mapper	PVBusMapper
CombinedMessagingUnit.irq_rcv_combined_host_log	SignalLogger
CombinedMessagingUnit.irq_rcv_combined_local_log	SignalLogger
CombinedMessagingUnit.irq_snd_combined_host_log	SignalLogger
CombinedMessagingUnit.irq_snd_combined_local_log	SignalLogger
CombinedMessagingUnit.local_to_host	MessageHandlingUnit
CombinedMessagingUnit.local_to_host.a_to_b_v2	MessageHandlingUnitV2
CombinedMessagingUnit.local_to_host.a_to_b_v3	MessageHandlingUnitV3
CombinedMessagingUnit.local_to_host.version_mapper_a_to_b_rec	PVBusMapper
CombinedMessagingUnit.local_to_host.version_mapper_a_to_b_snd	PVBusMapper
CombinedMessagingUnit.local_to_host_rcv_log	PVBusLogger
CombinedMessagingUnit.local_to_host_rcv_log.mapper	PVBusMapper
CombinedMessagingUnit.local_to_host_snd_log	PVBusLogger
CombinedMessagingUnit.local_to_host_snd_log.mapper	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
CombinedMessagingUnit.host_to_local.a_to_b_v2	MessageHandlingUnitV2
CombinedMessagingUnit.host_to_local.a_to_b_v3	MessageHandlingUnitV3
CombinedMessagingUnit.host_to_local.version_mapper_a_to_b_rec	PVBusMapper
CombinedMessagingUnit.host_to_local.version_mapper_a_to_b_snd	PVBusMapper
CombinedMessagingUnit.host_to_local_rcv_log	PVBusLogger
CombinedMessagingUnit.host_to_local_rcv_log.mapper	PVBusMapper
CombinedMessagingUnit.host_to_local_snd_log	PVBusLogger
CombinedMessagingUnit.host_to_local_snd_log.mapper	PVBusMapper
CombinedMessagingUnit.irq_rcv_combined_host_log	SignalLogger
CombinedMessagingUnit.irq_rcv_combined_local_log	SignalLogger
CombinedMessagingUnit.irq_snd_combined_host_log	SignalLogger
CombinedMessagingUnit.irq_snd_combined_local_log	SignalLogger
CombinedMessagingUnit.local_to_host.a_to_b_v2	MessageHandlingUnitV2
CombinedMessagingUnit.local_to_host.a_to_b_v3	MessageHandlingUnitV3
CombinedMessagingUnit.local_to_host.version_mapper_a_to_b_rec	PVBusMapper
CombinedMessagingUnit.local_to_host.version_mapper_a_to_b_snd	PVBusMapper
CombinedMessagingUnit.local_to_host_rcv_log	PVBusLogger
CombinedMessagingUnit.local_to_host_rcv_log.mapper	PVBusMapper
CombinedMessagingUnit.local_to_host_snd_log	PVBusLogger

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
CombinedMessagingUnit.local_to_host_snd_log.mapper	PVBusMapper

Ports for CombinedMessagingUnit

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
irq_rcv_combined_host	master	Signal	-
irq_rcv_combined_local	master	Signal	-
irq_snd_combined_host	master	Signal	-
irq_snd_combined_local	master	Signal	-
pvbus_s_rcv_host	slave	PVBus	-
pvbus_s_rcv_local	slave	PVBus	-
pvbus_s_snd_host	slave	PVBus	-
pvbus_s_snd_local	slave	PVBus	-
reset_in	slave	Signal	-

Parameters for CombinedMessagingUnit

NUM_DB_CH

Number of doorbell channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

NUM_FAST_CH

Number of fast channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

diagnostics

Diagnostics 0==FATAL_ERROR -> 4==DEBUG.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

fast_ch_group_int_enable

Fast Channel group interrupts enable, default=false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

fast_ch_n_per_group

Fast Channel num channels per group, default=1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

fast_ch_num_groups

Fast Channel num of groups, default=1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

fast_ch_word_size

Fast Channel word size 32bit or 64bit, default=32.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 32

host_to_local.NUM_DB_CH

Number of doorbell channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

host_to_local.NUM_FAST_CH

Number of fast channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

host_to_local.a_to_b_v2.NUM_CH

Number of device channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

host_to_local.a_to_b_v2.minor_revision

MHUv2 minor revision.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`host_to_local.a_to_b_v2.product_id`

MHU part number.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.NUM_DB_CH`

Number of doorbell channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.NUM_FAST_CH`

Number of Fast Channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.NUM_FIFO_CH`

Number of FIFO Channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.auto_op_full`

AutoOp mode - AutoOp(min) == false, AutoOp(full) == true - default: AutoOp(min).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.diagnostics`

Diagnostics 0:FATAL 1:ERROR 2:WARNING 3:INFO 4:DEBUG, Default:WARNING(2).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.fast_ch_group_int_enable`

Fast Channel group interrupts enable, default=false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.fast_ch_n_per_group

Fast Channel num channels per group, default=1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.fast_ch_num_groups

Fast Channel num of groups, default=1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.fast_ch_word_size

Fast Channel word size 32bit or 64bit, default=32.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 32

host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.fifo_depth

Depth of the FIFO = fifo_depth + 1.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 4

host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.m16ba_spt

Mailbox 16 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.m32ba_spt

Mailbox 32 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 1

host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.m64ba_spt

Mailbox 64 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.m8ba_spt
Mailbox 8 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.mhu_arch_beta01
true = Aligns to MHUv3.beta01; false = Aligns to MHUv3.2.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.monolithic
Monolithic or Distributed MHU - default: monolithic(true).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.p16ba_spt
Postbox 16 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.p32ba_spt
Postbox 32 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 1

host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.p64ba_spt
Postbox 64 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

host_to_local.a_to_b_v3.p8ba_spt
Postbox 8 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

host_to_local.diagnostics

Diagnostics 0==FATAL_ERROR -> 4==DEBUG.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

host_to_local.fast_ch_group_int_enable

Fast Channel group interrupts enable, default=false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

host_to_local.fast_ch_n_per_group

Fast Channel num channels per group, default=1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

host_to_local.fast_ch_num_groups

Fast Channel num of groups, default=1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

host_to_local.fast_ch_word_size

Fast Channel word size 32bit or 64bit, default=32.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 32

host_to_local.major_version

MHU major version (default=2).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

host_to_local.mhu_arch_beta01

true = Aligns to MHUv3.beta01; false = Aligns to MHUv3.2.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

host_to_local.minor_version

MHU minor version (default=1).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

host_to_local.product_id

MHU part number.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

host_to_local_rcv_log.trace_debug

Enable tracing of debug transactions.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

host_to_local_rcv_log.trace_snoops

Enable tracing of ACE snoop requests.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

host_to_local_snd_log.trace_debug

Enable tracing of debug transactions.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

host_to_local_snd_log.trace_snoops

Enable tracing of ACE snoop requests.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

irq_rcv_combined_host_log.forward_signal

If true, trace signal and forward signal from ‘in' to ‘out'. If false, trace signal only without driving ‘out' port.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

irq_rcv_combined_local_log.forward_signal

If true, trace signal and forward signal from ‘in' to ‘out'. If false, trace signal only without driving ‘out' port.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

irq_snd_combined_host_log.forward_signal

If true, trace signal and forward signal from ‘in' to ‘out'. If false, trace signal only without driving ‘out' port.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

irq_snd_combined_local_log.forward_signal

If true, trace signal and forward signal from ‘in' to ‘out'. If false, trace signal only without driving ‘out' port.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

local_to_host.NUM_DB_CH

Number of doorbell channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

local_to_host.NUM_FAST_CH

Number of fast channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

local_to_host.a_to_b_v2.NUM_CH

Number of device channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

local_to_host.a_to_b_v2.minor_revision
MHUv2 minor revision.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

local_to_host.a_to_b_v2.product_id
MHU part number.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.NUM_DB_CH
Number of doorbell channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.NUM_FAST_CH
Number of Fast Channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.NUM_FIFO_CH
Number of FIFO Channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.auto_op_full
AutoOp mode - AutoOp(min) == false, AutoOp(full) == true - default: AutoOp(min).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.diagnostics
Diagnostics 0:FATAL 1:ERROR 2:WARNING 3:INFO 4:DEBUG, Default:WARNING(2).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.fast_ch_group_int_enable

Fast Channel group interrupts enable, default=false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.fast_ch_n_per_group

Fast Channel num channels per group, default=1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.fast_ch_num_groups

Fast Channel num of groups, default=1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.fast_ch_word_size

Fast Channel word size 32bit or 64bit, default=32.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 32

local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.fifo_depth

Depth of the FIFO = fifo_depth + 1.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 4

local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.m16ba_spt

Mailbox 16 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.m32ba_spt

Mailbox 32 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.m64ba_spt`

Mailbox 64 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

`local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.m8ba_spt`

Mailbox 8 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

`local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.mhu_arch_beta01`

true = Aligns to MHUv3.beta01; false = Aligns to MHUv3.2.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.monolithic`

Monolithic or Distributed MHU - default: monolithic(true).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.p16ba_spt`

Postbox 16 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

`local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.p32ba_spt`

Postbox 32 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 1

`local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.p64ba_spt`

Postbox 64 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`local_to_host.a_to_b_v3.p8ba_spt`

Postbox 8 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

`local_to_host.diagnostics`

Diagnostics 0==FATAL_ERROR -> 4==DEBUG.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`local_to_host.fast_ch_group_int_enable`

Fast Channel group interrupts enable, default=false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`local_to_host.fast_ch_n_per_group`

Fast Channel num channels per group, default=1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`local_to_host.fast_ch_num_groups`

Fast Channel num of groups, default=1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`local_to_host.fast_ch_word_size`

Fast Channel word size 32bit or 64bit, default=32.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 32

`local_to_host.major_version`

MHU major version (default=2).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`local_to_host.mhu_arch_beta01`

true = Aligns to MHUv3.beta01; false = Aligns to MHUv3.2.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`local_to_host.minor_version`

MHU minor version (default=1).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`local_to_host.product_id`

MHU part number.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`local_to_host_rcv_log.trace_debug`

Enable tracing of debug transactions.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`local_to_host_rcv_log.trace_snoops`

Enable tracing of ACE snoop requests.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`local_to_host_snd_log.trace_debug`

Enable tracing of debug transactions.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`local_to_host_snd_log.trace_snoops`

Enable tracing of ACE snoop requests.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`major_version`

MHU major version (default=2).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

`mhu_arch_beta01`

true = Aligns to MHUv3.beta01; false = Aligns to MHUv3.2.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`minor_version`

MHU minor version (default=1).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`product_id`

MHU part number.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.160 CombinedMessagingUnitAE

Defined in `LISA/CombinedMessagingUnitAE.lisa`.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `NUM_DB_CH_H2L`
- `NUM_DB_CH_L2H`
- `host_to_local.NUM_DB_CH`
- `host_to_local.NUM_FAST_CH`
- `host_to_local.NUM_FIFO_CH`
- `host_to_local.auto_op_full`
- `host_to_local.diagnostics`
- `host_to_local.fast_ch_group_int_enable`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- host_to_local.fast_ch_n_per_group
- host_to_local.fast_ch_num_groups
- host_to_local.fast_ch_word_size
- host_to_local.fifo_depth
- host_to_local.fmu_location
- host_to_local.m16ba_spt
- host_to_local.m32ba_spt
- host_to_local.m64ba_spt
- host_to_local.m8ba_spt
- host_to_local.monolithic
- host_to_local.p16ba_spt
- host_to_local.p32ba_spt
- host_to_local.p64ba_spt
- host_to_local.p8ba_spt
- host_to_local_rcv_log.trace_debug
- host_to_local_rcv_log.trace_snoops
- host_to_local_snd_log.trace_debug
- host_to_local_snd_log.trace_snoops
- irq_rcv_combined_host_log.forward_signal
- irq_rcv_combined_local_log.forward_signal
- irq_snd_combined_host_log.forward_signal
- irq_snd_combined_local_log.forward_signal
- local_to_host.NUM_DB_CH
- local_to_host.NUM_FAST_CH
- local_to_host.NUM_FIFO_CH
- local_to_host.auto_op_full
- local_to_host.diagnostics
- local_to_host.fast_ch_group_int_enable
- local_to_host.fast_ch_n_per_group
- local_to_host.fast_ch_num_groups
- local_to_host.fast_ch_word_size
- local_to_host.fifo_depth
- local_to_host.fmu_location
- local_to_host.m16ba_spt

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- local_to_host.m32ba_spt
- local_to_host.m64ba_spt
- local_to_host.m8ba_spt
- local_to_host.monolithic
- local_to_host.p16ba_spt
- local_to_host.p32ba_spt
- local_to_host.p64ba_spt
- local_to_host.p8ba_spt
- local_to_host_rcv_log.trace_debug
- local_to_host_rcv_log.trace_snoops
- local_to_host_snd_log.trace_debug
- local_to_host_snd_log.trace_snoops

The following parameters were removed:

- NUM_DB_CH

About CombinedMessagingUnitAE

CMU AE - Combined MHU320AE monolithic block.

Iris and MTI instances for CombinedMessagingUnitAE

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
CombinedMessagingUnitAE	CombinedMessagingUnitAE
CombinedMessagingUnitAE.host_to_local	MHU320AE
CombinedMessagingUnitAE.host_to_local.MHU320AE FMU	mhu320ae_fmu
CombinedMessagingUnitAE.host_to_local_rcv_log	PVBusLogger
CombinedMessagingUnitAE.host_to_local_rcv_log.mapper	PVBusMapper
CombinedMessagingUnitAE.host_to_local_snd_log	PVBusLogger
CombinedMessagingUnitAE.host_to_local_snd_log.mapper	PVBusMapper
CombinedMessagingUnitAE.irq_rcv_combined_host_log	SignalLogger
CombinedMessagingUnitAE.irq_rcv_combined_local_log	SignalLogger
CombinedMessagingUnitAE.irq_snd_combined_host_log	SignalLogger
CombinedMessagingUnitAE.irq_snd_combined_local_log	SignalLogger
CombinedMessagingUnitAE.local_to_host	MHU320AE
CombinedMessagingUnitAE.local_to_host.MHU320AE FMU	mhu320ae_fmu
CombinedMessagingUnitAE.local_to_host_rcv_log	PVBusLogger
CombinedMessagingUnitAE.local_to_host_rcv_log.mapper	PVBusMapper
CombinedMessagingUnitAE.local_to_host_snd_log	PVBusLogger
CombinedMessagingUnitAE.local_to_host_snd_log.mapper	PVBusMapper

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
CombinedMessagingUnitAE.host_to_local	MessageHandlingUnitV3
CombinedMessagingUnitAE.host_to_local_rcv_log	PVBusLogger
CombinedMessagingUnitAE.host_to_local_rcv_log.mapper	PVBusMapper
CombinedMessagingUnitAE.host_to_local_snd_log	PVBusLogger
CombinedMessagingUnitAE.host_to_local_snd_log.mapper	PVBusMapper
CombinedMessagingUnitAE.irq_rcv_combined_host_log	SignalLogger
CombinedMessagingUnitAE.irq_rcv_combined_local_log	SignalLogger
CombinedMessagingUnitAE.irq_snd_combined_host_log	SignalLogger
CombinedMessagingUnitAE.irq_snd_combined_local_log	SignalLogger
CombinedMessagingUnitAE.local_to_host	MessageHandlingUnitV3
CombinedMessagingUnitAE.local_to_host_rcv_log	PVBusLogger
CombinedMessagingUnitAE.local_to_host_rcv_log.mapper	PVBusMapper
CombinedMessagingUnitAE.local_to_host_snd_log	PVBusLogger
CombinedMessagingUnitAE.local_to_host_snd_log.mapper	PVBusMapper

Ports for CombinedMessagingUnitAE

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
fmu_cri_out_host	master	Signal	-
fmu_cri_out_local	master	Signal	-
fmu_eri_out_host	master	Signal	-
fmu_eri_out_local	master	Signal	-
irq_rcv_combined_host	master	Signal	-
irq_rcv_combined_local	master	Signal	-
irq_snd_combined_host	master	Signal	-
irq_snd_combined_local	master	Signal	-
pvbus_s_rcv_host	slave	PVBus	-
pvbus_s_rcv_local	slave	PVBus	-
pvbus_s_snd_fmu_host	slave	PVBus	-
pvbus_s_snd_fmu_local	slave	PVBus	-
pvbus_s_snd_host	slave	PVBus	-
pvbus_s_snd_local	slave	PVBus	-
reset_in	slave	Signal	-

Parameters for CombinedMessagingUnitAE

`NUM_DB_CH_H2L`

Number of doorbell channels Host to Local.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

`NUM_DB_CH_L2H`

Number of doorbell channels Local to Host.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`NUM_FAST_CH`

Number of fast channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics 0==FATAL_ERROR -> 4==DEBUG.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`fast_ch_group_int_enable`

Fast Channel group interrupts enable, default=false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`fast_ch_n_per_group`

Fast Channel num channels per group, default=1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`fast_ch_num_groups`

Fast Channel num of groups, default=1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`fast_ch_word_size`

Fast Channel word size 32bit or 64bit, default=32.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 32

host_to_local.NUM_DB_CH

Number of doorbell channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

host_to_local.NUM_FAST_CH

Number of Fast Channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

host_to_local.NUM_FIFO_CH

Number of FIFO Channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

host_to_local.auto_op_full

AutoOp mode - AutoOp(min) == false, AutoOp(full) == true - default: AutoOp(min).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

host_to_local.diagnostics

Diagnostics 0:FATAL 1:ERROR 2:WARNING 3:INFO 4:DEBUG, Default:WARNING(2).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

host_to_local.fast_ch_group_int_enable

Fast Channel group interrupts enable, default=false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

host_to_local.fast_ch_n_per_group

Fast Channel num channels per group, default=1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

host_to_local.fast_ch_num_groups

Fast Channel num of groups, default=1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

host_to_local.fast_ch_word_size

Fast Channel word size 32bit or 64bit, default=32.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 32

host_to_local.fifo_depth

Depth of the FIFO = fifo_depth + 1.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 4

host_to_local.fmu_location

FMU LOCATION: 0-2 (0:SENDER 1:RECEIVER 2:BOTH).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

host_to_local.m16ba_spt

Mailbox 16 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

host_to_local.m32ba_spt

Mailbox 32 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 1

host_to_local.m64ba_spt

Mailbox 64 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

host_to_local.m8ba_spt
Mailbox 8 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

host_to_local.monolithic
Monolithic or Distributed MHU - default: monolithic(true).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

host_to_local.p16ba_spt
Postbox 16 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

host_to_local.p32ba_spt
Postbox 32 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 1

host_to_local.p64ba_spt
Postbox 64 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

host_to_local.p8ba_spt
Postbox 8 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

host_to_local_rcv_log.trace_debug
Enable tracing of debug transactions.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`host_to_local_rcv_log.trace_snoops`

Enable tracing of ACE snoop requests.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`host_to_local_snd_log.trace_debug`

Enable tracing of debug transactions.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`host_to_local_snd_log.trace_snoops`

Enable tracing of ACE snoop requests.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`irq_rcv_combined_host_log.forward_signal`

If true, trace signal and forward signal from ‘in' to ‘out'. If false, trace signal only without driving ‘out' port.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`irq_rcv_combined_local_log.forward_signal`

If true, trace signal and forward signal from ‘in' to ‘out'. If false, trace signal only without driving ‘out' port.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`irq_snd_combined_host_log.forward_signal`

If true, trace signal and forward signal from ‘in' to ‘out'. If false, trace signal only without driving ‘out' port.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`irq_snd_combined_local_log.forward_signal`

If true, trace signal and forward signal from ‘in' to ‘out'. If false, trace signal only without driving ‘out' port.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`local_to_host.NUM_DB_CH`

Number of doorbell channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`local_to_host.NUM_FAST_CH`

Number of Fast Channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`local_to_host.NUM_FIFO_CH`

Number of FIFO Channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`local_to_host.auto_op_full`

AutoOp mode - AutoOp(min) == false, AutoOp(full) == true - default: AutoOp(min).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`local_to_host.diagnostics`

Diagnostics 0:FATAL 1:ERROR 2:WARNING 3:INFO 4:DEBUG, Default:WARNING(2).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`local_to_host.fast_ch_group_int_enable`

Fast Channel group interrupts enable, default=false.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

local_to_host.fast_ch_n_per_group

Fast Channel num channels per group, default=1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

local_to_host.fast_ch_num_groups

Fast Channel num of groups, default=1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

local_to_host.fast_ch_word_size

Fast Channel word size 32bit or 64bit, default=32.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 32

local_to_host.fifo_depth

Depth of the FIFO = fifo_depth + 1.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 4

local_to_host.fmu_location

FMU LOCATION: 0-2 (0:SENDER 1:RECEIVER 2:BOTH).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

local_to_host.m16ba_spt

Mailbox 16 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

local_to_host.m32ba_spt

Mailbox 32 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

local_to_host.m64ba_spt

Mailbox 64 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

local_to_host.m8ba_spt

Mailbox 8 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

local_to_host.monolithic

Monolithic or Distributed MHU - default: monolithic(true).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

local_to_host.p16ba_spt

Postbox 16 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

local_to_host.p32ba_spt

Postbox 32 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 1

local_to_host.p64ba_spt

Postbox 64 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

local_to_host.p8ba_spt

Postbox 8 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`local_to_host_rcv_log.trace_debug`

Enable tracing of debug transactions.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`local_to_host_rcv_log.trace_snoops`

Enable tracing of ACE snoop requests.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`local_to_host_snd_log.trace_debug`

Enable tracing of debug transactions.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`local_to_host_snd_log.trace_snoops`

Enable tracing of ACE snoop requests.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.161 CoprocBus2SystemC

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/CoprocBus2SystemC.lisa`.

About CoprocBus2SystemC

CoprocBusProtocol to SystemCCoprocBusProtocol converter.

Iris and MTI instances for CoprocBus2SystemC

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`CoprocBus2SystemC`	CoprocBus2SystemC

No MTI components available.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for CoprocBus2SystemC

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`coproc_bus_s`	slave	CoprocBusProtocol	-
`sc_coproc_bus_m`	master	SystemCCoprocBusProtocol	-

Parameters for CoprocBus2SystemC

No LISA parameters found.

3.162 CounterInterface2SystemC

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/CounterInterface2SystemC.lisa`.

About CounterInterface2SystemC

CounterInterface to SystemC Converter.

Iris and MTI instances for CounterInterface2SystemC

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`CounterInterface2SystemC`	CounterInterface2SystemC

No MTI components available.

Ports for CounterInterface2SystemC

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_eventUpdate_m`	master	AMBAPVValue	-
`amba_pv_getCounterValue_s`	slave	AMBAPVValueState64	-
`amba_pv_requestEventUpdate_s`	slave	AMBAPVValue64	-
`amba_pv_requestSignalUpdate_s`	slave	AMBAPVValue64	-
`amba_pv_setEnabled_m`	master	AMBAPVValue	-
`amba_pv_signalUpdate_m`	master	AMBAPVValue	-
`cntvalueb`	slave	CounterInterface	-

Parameters for CounterInterface2SystemC

No LISA parameters found.

3.163 D71

Defined in `LISA/D71.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `supports-v2`

About D71

The model has the following limitations:

- No support for trusted layers.
- No support for image enhancements.
- No coprocessor support for HDR processing.
- No QoS support.
- The following configuration parameters are not available:
    - `CONFIG_MAX_LINE_SIZE`
    - `CONFIG_DISPLAY_TBU_EN`. TBUs are integrated separately using the given ports.
    - `CONFIG_AFBC_DMA_EN`. The ADU is present. If it is not used, do not program it.
- Some image formats are unsupported. For details, see the next section, Supported image formats.

Supported image formats

ADU DS_FORMAT

The `DS_FORMAT` register defines the image formats supported by the ADU DMA subsystem.

Support for the following image formats is implemented:

- All image formats supported.

ADU AES_FORMAT

The `AES_FORMAT` register defines the image formats supported by the ADU AFBC encoding subsystem.

Support for the following image formats is implemented:

- RGB_888
- RGBA_8888
- YUV_420_P2_8

LS_FORMAT/LR_FORMAT

The `LS_FORMAT` and `LR_FORMAT` registers define the image formats supported by the main pipeline's layer processing unit.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Support for uncompressed images in the following formats is implemented:

- ARGB_2101010
- BGRA_1010102
- ARGB_8888
- ABGR_8888
- RGBA_8888
- BGRA_8888
- XRGB_8888
- XBGR_8888
- RGBX_8888
- BGRX_8888
- RGB_888
- BGR_888
- RGBA_5551
- ABGR_1555
- RGB_565
- BGR_565
- VYUY_422_P1_8
- YVYU_422_P1_8
- YUV_420_P2_8
- YUV_420_P3_8
- YUV_420_P1_10
- YUV_420_P2_10

Support for compressed images in the following formats is implemented:

- ABGR_2101010
- ABGR_8888
- BGR_888
- ABGR_1555
- BGR_565
- YUV_422_P2_8
- YUV_420_P2_8
- YUV_420_P2_10

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

LW_FORMAT

The `LW_FORMAT` register defines the image formats supported by the memory-writeback scheme performed by the layer processing unit.

Support for the following image formats is implemented:

- ARGB_2101010
- ABGR_2101010
- RGBA_1010102
- BGRA_1010102
- ARGB_8888
- ABGR_8888
- RGBA_8888
- BGRA_8888
- XRGB_8888
- XBGR_8888
- RGBX_8888
- BGRX_8888
- RGB_888
- BGR_888
- YUV_420_P2_8

Iris and MTI instances for D71

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`D71`	D71
`D71.apb_slave_adu`	PVBusSlave
`D71.apb_slave_dpu`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`D71`	https://developer.arm.com/documentation/107925/latest/Fast-Models-trace-components//
`D71.apb_slave_adu`	PVBusSlave
`D71.apb_slave_dpu`	PVBusSlave

Ports for D71

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`apb_pvbus_s_adu`	slave	PVBus	Slave port for register access.
`apb_pvbus_s_dpu`	slave	PVBus	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`axi_pvbus_adu_m`	master	PVBus	Master AXI port for the AFBC unit
`axi_pvbus_lpu_m`	master	PVBus	Master AXI ports for pipelines
`display_trace`	master	FrameTracingProtocol	FrameTrace port
`display`	master	LCD	LCD ports for display outputs
`irq0_gcu_out`	master	Signal	Shared interrupt owned by the GCU
`irq1_adu_out`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal for the ADU block
`pixelclock_in`	slave	ClockSignal	Pixel clock inputs for the display outputs
`pvbus_tbu_m`	master	PVBus	Master ports for connection to TBU (SMMUv3)
`pvbus_tbu_s`	slave	PVBus	Slave ports for loopback from TBU (SMMUv3)
`reset_signal`	slave	Signal	Reset signal.

Parameters for D71

`adu_nprot_nsaid`

Non-protected NSAID for ADU transactions.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

`adu_nprot_s2_sid`

Stage 2 non-protected StreamID for ADU transactions.

Type: `int`

Default value: 2

`adu_prot_nsaid`

Protected NSAID for ADU transactions.

Type: `int`

Default value: 1

`adu_prot_s2_sid`

Stage 2 protected StreamID for ADU transactions.

Type: `int`

Default value: 5

`adu_rd_s1_sid`

Stage 1 StreamID for ADU DMA read layer.

Type: `int`

Default value: 10

`adu_wr_s1_sid`

Stage 1 StreamID for ADu AES write-back layer.

Type: `int`

Default value: 11

`display_split_en`

Display split enabled or not.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

`force_frame_rate_0`

If 0, PXLCLOCK0 is used. If >0 the model refreshes display output 0 at the rate per simulated second.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

`force_frame_rate_1`

If 0, PXLCLOCK1 is used. If >0 the model refreshes display output 1 at the rate per simulated second.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

`lpu0_l0_s1_sid`

Stage 1 StreamID for LPU0 read layer 0.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

`lpu0_l1_s1_sid`

Stage 1 StreamID for LPU0 read layer 1.

Type: `int`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

lpu0_l2_s1_sid
Stage 1 StreamID for LPU0 read layer 2.

Type: `int`

Default value: 2

lpu0_l3_s1_sid
Stage 1 StreamID for LPU0 read layer 3.

Type: `int`

Default value: 3

lpu0_nprot_nsaid
Non-protected NSAID for LPU0 transactions.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

lpu0_nprot_s2_sid
Stage 2 non-protected StreamID for LPU0 transactions.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

lpu0_prot_nsaid
Protected NSAID for LPU0 transactions.

Type: `int`

Default value: 1

lpu0_prot_s2_sid
Stage 2 protected StreamID for LPU0 transactions.

Type: `int`

Default value: 3

lpu0_wr_s1_sid
Stage 1 StreamID for LPU0 write-back layer.

Type: `int`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

lpu1_l0_s1_sid
Stage 1 StreamID for LPU1 read layer 0.

Type: `int`

Default value: 4

lpu1_l1_s1_sid
Stage 1 StreamID for LPU1 read layer 1.

Type: `int`

Default value: 5

lpu1_l2_s1_sid
Stage 1 StreamID for LPU1 read layer 2.

Type: `int`

Default value: 6

lpu1_l3_s1_sid
Stage 1 StreamID for LPU1 read layer 3.

Type: `int`

Default value: 7

lpu1_nprot_nsaid
Non-protected NSAID for LPU1 transactions.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

lpu1_nprot_s2_sid
Stage 2 non-protected StreamID for LPU1 transactions.

Type: `int`

Default value: 1

lpu1_prot_nsaid
Protected NSAID for LPU1 transactions.

Type: `int`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`lpu1_prot_s2_sid`

Stage 2 protected StreamID for LPU1 transactions.

Type: `int`

Default value: 4

`lpu1_wr_s1_sid`

Stage 1 StreamID for LPU1 write-back layer.

Type: `int`

Default value: 9

`num_rich_layers`

Number of Rich layers in each Layer Processing Unit.

Type: `int`

Default value: 2

`supports-v2`

If true, DPU supports V2 features, false otherwise.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.164 DCSU

Defined in `LISA/DCSU.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following ports were added:

- `diag_irq_mux_ctrl_in`
- `diag_lcm_seed_lfsr_valid_in`
- `diag_otpw_otp_is_ready_in`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- `diag_trig_mux_ctrl_in`
- `diag_trng_trigger_in`

About DCSU

Diagnostic Control and Status Unit.

Iris and MTI instances for DCSU

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
DCSU	DCSU

No MTI components available.

Ports for DCSU

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
apb_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
dcsu_irq_out	master	Signal	-
diag_dma_gpo_ch_in	slave	Value	-
diag_irq_mux_ctrl_in	slave	Signal	-
diag_lcm_seed_lfsr_valid_in	slave	Signal	-
diag_lcs_in	slave	Value	-
diag_lcs_valid_in	slave	Signal	-
diag_otpw_otp_is_ready_in	slave	Signal	-
diag_psi_dcu_en0_in	slave	Signal	-
diag_psi_dcu_en1_in	slave	Signal	-
diag_psi_gppc_in	slave	Signal	-
diag_psi_psi_status_in	slave	Signal	-
diag_psi_sam_in	slave	Signal	-
diag_trig_mux_ctrl_in	slave	Value	-
diag_trng_trigger_in	slave	Signal	-
die_id_out	master	Value	-
poreset	slave	Signal	-
post_code_out	master	Value	-

Parameters for DCSU

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

die_id

die_id.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.165 DMA350

Defined in `LISA/DMA350.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Preliminary support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following ports were added:

- `privileged_access_en_in`

About DMA350

This model supports the following functionality:

- 1-8 DMA channels
- 1D memory copy including increments, auto-reload, and command linking
- Interrupt capability for each channel
- 2D memory copy
- 1DWRAP and 2DWRAP support
- Template-based pack and unpack capability
- Security settings per channel
- Trigger input and output ports selectable for each channel
- General Purpose Output (GPO) per channel
- Streaming input and output interfaces per channel
- `ADDR_WIDTH` and `DATA_WIDTH` can be 32 bits or 64 bits

Iris and MTI instances for DMA350

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
DMA350	DMA350
DMA350.pvbus_mY_bus_master (where Y = 0–1)	PVBusMaster
DMA350.pvbus_s_bus_slave	PVBusSlave
DMA350.pvbus_stream_in_bus_slave_ch_Y (where Y = 0–15)	PVBusSlave
DMA350.pvbus_stream_out_bus_master_ch_Y (where Y = 0–15)	PVBusMaster

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
DMA350	DMA350
DMA350.pvbus_mY_bus_master (where Y = 0–1)	PVBusMaster
DMA350.pvbus_s_bus_slave	PVBusSlave
DMA350.pvbus_stream_in_bus_slave_ch_Y (where Y = 0–15)	PVBusSlave
DMA350.pvbus_stream_out_bus_master_ch_Y (where Y = 0–15)	PVBusMaster

Ports for DMA350

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
allch_pause_ack_nonsec	master	Signal	-
allch_pause_ack_sec	master	Signal	-
allch_pause_req_nonsec	slave	Signal	Channel pause req/ack for all nonsecure channels
allch_pause_req_sec	slave	Signal	Channel pause req/ack for all secure channels
allch_stop_ack_nonsec	master	Signal	-
allch_stop_ack_sec	master	Signal	-
allch_stop_req_nonsec	slave	Signal	Channel stop req/ack for all nonsecure channels
allch_stop_req_sec	slave	Signal	Channel stop req/ack for all secure channels
boot_addr	slave	Value_64	Address when boot_en is enabled
boot_en	slave	Signal	Enables channel 0 to load first command after reset from boot_addr
boot_memattr	slave	Value	Memory attribute setting for the boot_addr
boot_shareattr	slave	Value	Shareability attribute for the boot_attr
ch_enabled	master	Signal	Enable status indicator per channel
ch_err	master	Signal	Error status indicator per channel
ch_nonsec	master	Signal	Nonsecure status indicator per channel
ch_paused	master	Signal	Paused status indicator per channel
ch_priv	master	Signal	Priviledge status indicator per channel
ch_stopped	master	Signal	Stopped status indicator per channel
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	Ada DMA clock
gpo_ch	master	Value	MISC signals General purpose output for channels 0-15 Index refers to the channel
irq_channel	master	Signal	Channel IRQ Signals
irq_comb_nonsec_err	master	Signal	Nonsecure error IRQ Signal
irq_comb_nonsec	master	Signal	Nonsecure IRQ Signal

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`irq_comb_sec_err`	master	Signal	Secure error IRQ Signal
`irq_comb_sec`	master	Signal	Secure IRQ Signal
`irq_sec_viol_err`	master	Signal	Security violation IRQ Signal
`privileged_access_en_in`	slave	Signal	Enables DMA privileged access generation during DMA_ICS sequence run
`pvbus_m0`	master	PVBus	AXI5 Master 0 Interface
`pvbus_m1`	master	PVBus	AXI5 Master 1 Interface
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	APB4 Slave Interface
`pvbus_stream_in`	slave	PVBus	AXI-Stream In Interface
`pvbus_stream_out`	master	PVBus	AXI-Stream Out Interface
`reset_in`	slave	Signal	Ada DMA asynchronous reset
`trig_in_ack_type`	master	Value	-
`trig_in_ack`	master	Signal	Trigger In Acknowledgement Interface
`trig_in_req_type`	slave	Value	-
`trig_in_req`	slave	Signal	Trigger In Request Interface
`trig_out_ack`	slave	Signal	Trigger Out Acknowledgement Interface
`trig_out_req`	master	Signal	Trigger Out Request Interface

Parameters for DMA350

ADDR_WIDTH

Address width of the bus interface.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 32

AXI5_M1_ADDRESS_RANGES

Address ranges for AXI5 M1 interface in the format e.g. [{"begin":`0x40000000`,"size":`0x1000`}, {"begin":`0x80000000`,"size":`0x2000`}]. Default when not specified uses AXI5 M0 interface.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

AXI5_M1_PRESENT

Enables an additional master port.

Type: `bool`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

CHID_WIDTH

Width of the configurable channel ID user signal. When set to 0, then the archid and awchid ports are not present on the module.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

CH_0_FIFO_DEPTH

Sets the FIFO DEPTH the channels <N> can send for a transaction. N goes from 0 to NUM_CHANNELS-1.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

CH_1_FIFO_DEPTH

Sets the FIFO DEPTH the channels <N> can send for a transaction. N goes from 0 to NUM_CHANNELS-1.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

CH_2_FIFO_DEPTH

Sets the FIFO DEPTH the channels <N> can send for a transaction. N goes from 0 to NUM_CHANNELS-1.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

CH_3_FIFO_DEPTH

Sets the FIFO DEPTH the channels <N> can send for a transaction. N goes from 0 to NUM_CHANNELS-1.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

CH_4_FIFO_DEPTH

Sets the FIFO DEPTH the channels <N> can send for a transaction. N goes from 0 to NUM_CHANNELS-1.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

CH_5_FIFO_DEPTH

Sets the FIFO DEPTH the channels <N> can send for a transaction. N goes from 0 to NUM_CHANNELS-1.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

CH_6_FIFO_DEPTH

Sets the FIFO DEPTH the channels <N> can send for a transaction. N goes from 0 to NUM_CHANNELS-1.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

CH_7_FIFO_DEPTH

Sets the FIFO DEPTH the channels <N> can send for a transaction. N goes from 0 to NUM_CHANNELS-1.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

CH_EXT_FEAT_EN

Enabling the extended feature set for each channel. The extension contains 2D, WRAP, TMPLT features. Default value enables it for the number of channels.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CH_GPO_EN

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

CH_GPO_MASK

A bitmask for enabling the GPO port for each channel.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

CH_STREAM_EN

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

CH_STREAM_MASK
A bitmask for enabling the stream interfaces for each channel.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

DATA_WIDTH
Data width of the bus interface.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 64

DISABLE_DEVICE
Disable device and disable's all interfaces.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

DUMP_CONFIG
Display DMA-350 DMAC parameters.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

GPO_WIDTH
Width of GPO output for every channel.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

NUM_CHANNELS
Number of configurable DMA channels.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

NUM_TRIGGER_IN
Number of trigger input ports.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 2

NUM_TRIGGER_OUT
Number of trigger output ports.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

SECEXT_PRESENT
Enables Trustzone security support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: 1

3.166 DMC500

Defined in `LISA/DMC500.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About DMC500

A platform can have multiple instances of this component. For example:

```
//LISA instantiation
composition
{
   // Memory controllers
   dmc0    : DMC500("default_region_attributes"=dmc_default_region_attributes,
                     "default_region_id_access"=dmc_default_region_id_access,
                     "passthrough_debug_access"=true);
   dmc1    : DMC500("default_region_attributes"=dmc_default_region_attributes,
                     "default_region_id_access"=dmc_default_region_id_access,
                     "passthrough_debug_access"=true);
}
```

Differences between the model and the RTL

The model has the following limitations:

- It does not support address striping.
- It works with linear addresses and not in rank,bank,row,column form.
- It does not include any mechanism for error injection or detection.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- Scrubbing functionality is only provided from the interface point of view.
- It does not implement direct read or write commands.
- It does not implement any performance counters.
- All OR'd interrupt signals are missing from this release of the model. Users can connect the failed access interrupt as a substitute.
- The model combines separate failed access interrupts for system interfaces 1 and 2 into a single failed access interrupt.
- DMC-500 has three separate reset signals whereas this model has a single reset signal which supports the combined assertion of three resets. This model does not support separate reset signals.

Iris and MTI instances for DMC500

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`DMC500`	DMC500
`DMC500.busslave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`DMC500`	DMC-500
`DMC500.busslave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for DMC500

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`apb_pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Programmers interface to program and control the DMC-500.
`failed_access_interrupt_signal`	master	Signal	The DMC has detected a system request that has failed a permissions check and a previously detected assertion was not cleared.
`filter_pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	DMC master port from System Interface 0 to memory.
`filter_pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	System interface 0. Generally, Non-coherent Interface.
`reset_signal`	slave	Signal	DMC reset.
`si1_filter_pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	DMC master port from System Interface 1 to memory.
`si1_filter_pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	System interface 1. Generally, Coherent Interface.

Parameters for DMC500

`default_region_attributes`

Default Region Secure attributes. Only bits 31,30 set Secure RD/WR enable.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

default_region_id_access

Default Region NSAID permissions. Bits 31-16 set non-secure WR enable and bits 15-0 set non-secure RD enable.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

passthrough_debug_access

Always allow debug access to memory.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.167 DMC520

Defined in `LISA/DMC520.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p1	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About DMC520

A platform can have multiple instances of this component. For example:

```
//LISA instantiation
composition
{
   // Memory controllers
   dmc520_0              : DMC520("passthrough_debug_access"=true);
   dmc520_1              : DMC520("passthrough_debug_access"=true);
}
```

Limitations

- The model does not support address striping.
- It works with linear addresses and not in rank, bank, row, column form.
- It does not include any mechanism for error injection or detection.
- Scrubbing functionality is only provided from the interface point of view.
- It does not implement direct read or write commands.
- It does not implement any performance counters.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Differences between the model and the RTL

The DMC520 and DMC620 models have different interfaces to those in the hardware due to the level of abstraction of memory in Fast Models. These are the differences:

- Like the hardware, the model has a slave port for configuring register accesses, `apb_pvbus_s`, and an AXI interface for incoming memory transactions that are attempting to access memory that is managed by the DMC.
- The hardware component translates incoming transactions on the AXI interface to a format that is conducive to accessing DRAM chips. The model performs TrustZone access control and models the DMC readiness state, but does not translate the transactions. If allowed, the model forwards incoming transactions to be handled by a memory storage handling component that works at the transaction level.

Iris and MTI instances for DMC520

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`DMC520`	DMC520
`DMC520.busslave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`DMC520`	DMC-520
`DMC520.busslave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for DMC520

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`all_or_interrupt_signal`	master	Signal	A combined interrupt that is the logical OR of the other interrupts.
`apb_pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Programmers interface to program and control the DMC-520.
`arch_fsm_interrupt_signal`	master	Signal	The DMC has detected a change in the architectural state.
`failed_access_interrupt_signal`	master	Signal	The DMC has detected a system request that has failed a permissions check and a previously detected assertion was not cleared.
`filter_pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	DMC master port to memory.
`filter_pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	System interface.
`reset_signal`	slave	Signal	DMC reset.
`scrub_event_in`	slave	Signal	Scrub event n trigger.
`scrub_event_out`	master	Signal	Scrub event n triggered.

Parameters for DMC520

`override_default_config`

Override default block-all behavior of DMC. Allow access to memory.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`passthrough_debug_access`
Always allow debug access to memory.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.168 DMC620

Defined in `LISA/DMC620.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Limitations

- It does not support address striping.
- It works with linear addresses and not in rank,bank,row,column form.
- It includes error injection and detection mechanisms and syndrome registers support only for RAS error types 4 (ECC single-bit SRAM error) and 5 (ECC double-bit SRAM error).
- Scrubbing functionality is not provided.
- It does not implement direct read or write commands.
- It does not implement any performance counters.

Differences between the model and the RTL

The DMC520 and DMC620 models have different interfaces to those in the hardware due to the level of abstraction of memory in Fast Models. These are the differences:

- Like the hardware, the model has a slave port for configuring register accesses, `apb_pvbus_s`, and an AXI interface for incoming memory transactions that are attempting to access memory that is managed by the DMC.
- The hardware component translates incoming transactions on the AXI interface to a format that is conducive to accessing DRAM chips. The model performs TrustZone access control and models the DMC readiness state, but does not translate the transactions. If allowed, the model forwards incoming transactions to be handled by a memory storage handling component that works at the transaction level.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for DMC620

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
DMC620	DMC620
DMC620.busslave	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
DMC620	DMC-620
DMC620.busslave	PVBusSlave

Ports for DMC620

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
all_or_interrupt_signal	master	Signal	A combined interrupt that is the logical OR of the other interrupts.
apb_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	Programmers interface to program and control the DMC-620.
arch_fsm_interrupt_signal	master	Signal	The DMC has detected a change in the architectural state.
failed_access_interrupt_signal	master	Signal	The DMC has detected a system request that has failed a permissions check and a previously detected assertion was not cleared.
filter_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	DMC master port to memory.
filter_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	System interface.
interrupt_cfh_master	master	Signal	The DMC has detected and corrected a single bit error on the RAM access.
interrupt_combined_oflow_master	master	Signal	The DMC has detected a counter overflow.
interrupt_fh_master	master	Signal	The DMC has detected a double bit error on the RAM access.
reset_signal	slave	Signal	DMC reset.

Parameters for DMC620

`override_default_config`

Override default block-all behavior of DMC. Allow access to memory.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`passthrough_debug_access`

Always allow debug access to memory.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.169 DMC_400

Defined in `LISA/DMC_400.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p1	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About DMC_400

The configuration of this model by setting the registers does not generally affect accesses to main memory.

This component has no timing information, so changing the values of the timing registers has no effect on behavior. The memory models do not attach to the component, and error checking does not update registers because the model does not include the possibility of errors.

Iris and MTI instances for DMC_400

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`DMC_400`	DMC_400
`DMC_400.apb_slave`	PVBusSlave
`DMC_400.ex_monY` (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`DMC_400.apb_slave`	PVBusSlave
`DMC_400.ex_monY` (where *Y* = 0–3)	PVBusMapper

Ports for DMC_400

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`apb_interface`	slave	PVBus	Slave bus interface for register access.
`axi_if_in`	slave	PVBus	Slave bus for connecting to bus decoder.
`axi_if_out`	master	PVBus	Master to connect to DRAM.
`clr_ex_mon`	master	Signal	Indicates when global monitors state is cleared.
`user_status_ext`	slave	Value	Allow user status to be set from outside.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for DMC_400

`ECC_SUPPORT`

Does the controller support ECC?.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`IF_CHIP0`

Set this parameter to 0 if memory is connected.

Type: `int`

Default value: -1

`IF_CHIP1`

Set this parameter to 0 if memory is connected.

Type: `int`

Default value: -1

`IF_CHIP2`

Set this parameter to 0 if memory is connected.

Type: `int`

Default value: -1

`IF_CHIP3`

Set this parameter to 0 if memory is connected.

Type: `int`

Default value: -1

`MEMORY_WIDTH`

Valid widths are 16, 32 or 64 bits.

Type: `int`

Default value: 32

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`revision_string`

Revision.

Type: `string`

Default value: “r0p1”

3.170 DMS_SUPER_CSR

Defined in `LISA/dms_super_csr.lisa`.

About DMS_SUPER_CSR

DMS Super Control Status Register.

Iris and MTI instances for DMS_SUPER_CSR

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`DMS_SUPER_CSR`	DMS_SUPER_CSR

No MTI components available.

Ports for DMS_SUPER_CSR

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`ap_interrupts_out`	master	Signal	-
`interrupts_in`	slave	Signal	-
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Interface to acess dms_super_csr register
`scp_interrupts_out`	master	Signal	-

Parameters for DMS_SUPER_CSR

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.171 DTS

Defined in `LISA/DTS.lisa`.

About DTS

Model can behave as DTSv2 or dDTS based on model_behavior_mode parameter configuration.

Iris and MTI instances for DTS

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`DTS`	DTS

No MTI components available.

Ports for DTS

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`dts_temperature_in`	slave	ValueState	temperature input value to get core temperature.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	for mli and mgi data read

Parameters for DTS

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`model_behavior_mode`

Model should behave as DTSV2 or dDTS.

Type: `string`

Default value: “DTSV2”

`num_of_rsp_connected`

Number of maximum RSPs can be connected to the DTSV2 or dDTS.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 9

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.172 DVFSM

Defined in LISA/DVFSM.lisa.

About DVFSM

Dynamic Voltage and Frequency Scaling Manager.

Iris and MTI instances for DVFSM

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
DVFSM	DVFSM
DVFSM.clock_muxX (where *X* = 0–1)	Clock_Multiplexer

No MTI components available.

Ports for DVFSM

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ccsm_glcm_sel	master	Value	-
cfm_clksel_cur	slave	ValueState	-
cfm_clksel_override_ack	slave	Signal	-
cfm_clksel_override_req	master	ValueState	-
cfm_clksel_override_val	master	ValueState	-
cfm_mask_ack	slave	Signal	-
cfm_mask_req	master	Signal	-
clkin_pll0	slave	ClockSignal	-
clkin_pll1	slave	ClockSignal	-
clkout_fb	master	ClockSignal	-
clkout_nom	master	ClockSignal	-
dvfsm_ctrl_out	master	Signal	-
dvfsm_data_in	slave	ValueState	-
dvfsm_dynamic_out	master	ValueState	-
dvfsm_event_in	slave	Signal	-
dvfsm_irq	master	Signal	-
dvfsm_static_out	master	ValueState	-
pll0_bypass_en	master	Signal	-
pll0_dac_en	master	Signal	-
pll0_dsm_en	master	Signal	-
pll0_dynamic_en	master	Signal	-
pll0_dynamic	master	ValueState	-
pll0_en	master	Signal	-
pll0_fbdiv	master	ValueState	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
pll0_fj_done	slave	Signal	-
pll0_fj_frac_accuracy	master	ValueState	-
pll0_fj_freq_ch_slope	master	ValueState	-
pll0_fj_freq_ch_tau	master	ValueState	-
pll0_fj_start	master	Signal	-
pll0_foutpostdiv_en	master	Signal	-
pll0_foutvco_en	master	Signal	-
pll0_glcm_sel	master	Value	-
pll0_lock	slave	Signal	-
pll0_offsetcal_en	master	Signal	-
pll0_offsetcalbyp	master	Signal	-
pll0_offsetcalcnt	master	ValueState	-
pll0_offsetcalin	master	ValueState	-
pll0_offsetfastcal	master	Signal	-
pll0_postdiv1	master	ValueState	-
pll0_postdiv2	master	ValueState	-
pll0_refdiv	master	ValueState	-
pll0_rsvd	master	ValueState	-
pll0_static	master	ValueState	-
pll0_status	slave	ValueState	-
pll1_bypass_en	master	Signal	-
pll1_dac_en	master	Signal	-
pll1_dsm_en	master	Signal	-
pll1_dynamic_en	master	Signal	-
pll1_dynamic	master	ValueState	-
pll1_en	master	Signal	-
pll1_fbdiv	master	ValueState	-
pll1_fj_done	slave	Signal	-
pll1_fj_frac_accuracy	master	ValueState	-
pll1_fj_freq_ch_slope	master	ValueState	-
pll1_fj_freq_ch_tau	master	ValueState	-
pll1_fj_start	master	Signal	-
pll1_foutpostdiv_en	master	Signal	-
pll1_foutvco_en	master	Signal	-
pll1_glcm_sel	master	Value	-
pll1_lock	slave	Signal	-
pll1_offsetcal_en	master	Signal	-
pll1_offsetcalbyp	master	Signal	-
pll1_offsetcalcnt	master	ValueState	-
pll1_offsetcalin	master	ValueState	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pll1_offsetfastcal`	master	Signal	-
`pll1_postdiv1`	master	ValueState	-
`pll1_postdiv2`	master	ValueState	-
`pll1_refdiv`	master	ValueState	-
`pll1_rsvd`	master	ValueState	-
`pll1_static`	master	ValueState	-
`pll1_status`	slave	ValueState	-
`PORESETn`	slave	Signal	-
`reg_pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	-
`RESETn`	slave	Signal	-
`spare_in`	slave	Signal	-
`spare_out`	master	Signal	-
`sysclk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	-
`sysclk_qactive`	master	Signal	-

Parameters for DVFSM

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`num_dvfsm_ctrl_out`

Number of bits in DVFSM_CTRL_OUT output.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`num_dvfsm_data_in`

Number of DVFSM_DATA_IN inputs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`num_dvfsm_dynamic_out`

Number of DVFSM_DYNAMIC_OUT outputs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 7

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

num_dvfsm_event_in
Number of bits in DVFSM_EVENT_IN inputs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

num_dvfsm_pse_instr
Maximum number of PSE instructions supported: 64 or 128.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 128

num_dvfsm_static_out
Number of DVFSM_STATIC_OUT outputs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

num_pll_dynamic_out
Number of PLL Dynamic Setting outputs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 3

num_pll_static_out
Number of PLL Static Setting outputs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 5

num_pll_status_in
Number of PLL Status inputs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.173 DebugAccessPort

Defined in `LISA/DebugAccessPort.lisa`.

Iris and MTI instances for DebugAccessPort

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`DebugAccessPort`	dap

No MTI components available.

Ports for DebugAccessPort

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`ap_pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Debug access ports to bus master channels 0 and 1
`clock`	slave	ClockSignal	Clock input
`paddrdbg31`	master	Signal	Configurable output signal that indicates which master the access came from, AP0 or AP1

Parameters for DebugAccessPort

`ap0_has_debug_rom`

Whether AP0 has a Debug ROM.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ap0_rom_base_address`

ROM base address for AP 0.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`ap0_set_paddrdbg31`

Set paddrdbg31 signal during accesses on AP0.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ap1_has_debug_rom`

Whether AP1 has a Debug ROM.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`ap1_rom_base_address`

ROM base address for AP 1.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`ap1_set_paddrdbg31`

Set paddrdbg31 signal during accesses on AP1.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.174 DebugROM

Defined in `LISA/DebugROM.lisa`.

About DebugRom

Debug ROM complying to an ADIv5-like interface

Iris and MTI instances for DebugROM

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`DebugROM`	debug_rom

No MTI components available.

Ports for DebugROM

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`paddrdbg31`	master	Signal	Signal port for paddrdbg to recognize an external access
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Bus slave port for accessing registers

Parameters for DebugROM

`ROMDEVID`

Value of Debug Rom Device Identification Register.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ROMPIDR

Value of Debug Rom Peripheral Identification Register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x4000bb000`

ROMPRIDR0

Value of Debug ROM Power RequestID Register.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

customer_modified

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_0

Offset of component 0.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_1

Offset of component 1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_10

Offset of component 10.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_11

Offset of component 11.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

entry_12
Offset of component 12.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_13
Offset of component 13.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_14
Offset of component 14.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_15
Offset of component 15.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_16
Offset of component 16.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_17
Offset of component 17.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_18
Offset of component 18.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

entry_19

Offset of component 19.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_2

Offset of component 2.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_20

Offset of component 20.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_21

Offset of component 21.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_22

Offset of component 22.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_23

Offset of component 23.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_24

Offset of component 24.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`entry_25`

Offset of component 25.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`entry_26`

Offset of component 26.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`entry_27`

Offset of component 27.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`entry_28`

Offset of component 28.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`entry_29`

Offset of component 29.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`entry_3`

Offset of component 3.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`entry_30`

Offset of component 30.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

entry_31

Offset of component 31.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_32

Offset of component 32.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_33

Offset of component 33.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_34

Offset of component 34.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_35

Offset of component 35.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_36

Offset of component 36.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_37

Offset of component 37.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

entry_38

Offset of component 38.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_39

Offset of component 39.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_4

Offset of component 4.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_40

Offset of component 40.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_41

Offset of component 41.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_42

Offset of component 42.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_43

Offset of component 43.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

entry_44
Offset of component 44.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_45
Offset of component 45.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_46
Offset of component 46.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_47
Offset of component 47.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_48
Offset of component 48.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_49
Offset of component 49.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_5
Offset of component 5.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

entry_50
Offset of component 50.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_51
Offset of component 51.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_52
Offset of component 52.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_53
Offset of component 53.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_54
Offset of component 54.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_55
Offset of component 55.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_56
Offset of component 56.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

entry_57
Offset of component 57.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_58
Offset of component 58.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_59
Offset of component 59.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_6
Offset of component 6.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_60
Offset of component 60.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_61
Offset of component 61.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

entry_62
Offset of component 62.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`entry_63`

Offset of component 63.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`entry_7`

Offset of component 7.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`entry_8`

Offset of component 8.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`entry_9`

Offset of component 9.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`manufacturer_revision_number`

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`part_number`

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`revision`

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.175 DualClusterSystemConfigurationBlock

Defined in `examples/LISA/Common/LISA/DualClusterSystemConfigurationBlock.lisa`.

About DualClusterSystemConfigurationBlock

Dual Cluster System Configuration Block.

Iris and MTI instances for DualClusterSystemConfigurationBlock

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`DualClusterSystemConfigurationBlock`	DualClusterSystemConfigurationBlock
`DualClusterSystemConfigurationBlock.pvbusslave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`DualClusterSystemConfigurationBlock`	DualClusterSystemConfigurationBlock
`DualClusterSystemConfigurationBlock.pvbusslave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for DualClusterSystemConfigurationBlock

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	-
`cluster0_cfgend`	master	Signal	-
`cluster0_cfgte`	master	Signal	-
`cluster0_clusterid`	master	Value	-
`cluster0_corereset`	master	Signal	-
`cluster0_cpuporeset`	master	Signal	-
`cluster0_cxreset`	master	Signal	-
`cluster0_eventi`	peer	Signal	-
`cluster0_evento`	peer	Signal	-
`cluster0_iminlen`	master	Signal	-
`cluster0_l2reset`	master	Signal	-
`cluster0_standbywfi`	slave	Signal	-
`cluster0_vinithi`	master	Signal	-
`cluster1_cfgend`	master	Signal	-
`cluster1_clusterid`	master	Value	-
`cluster1_corereset`	master	Signal	-
`cluster1_cpuporeset`	master	Signal	-
`cluster1_eventi`	peer	Signal	-
`cluster1_evento`	peer	Signal	-
`cluster1_scureset`	master	Signal	-
`cluster1_standbywfi`	slave	Signal	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`cluster1_teinit`	master	Signal	-
`cluster1_vinithi`	master	Signal	-
`daughter_leds_state`	master	ValueState	-
`daughter_user_switches`	master	ValueState	-
`intgen`	master	Signal	-
`periphbase_32`	master	Value	-
`periphbase`	master	Value_64	-
`pvbus`	slave	PVBus	-
`system_reset`	master	Signal	-
`vgic_configuration_port`	master	v7_VGIC_Configuration_Protocol	-

Parameters for DualClusterSystemConfigurationBlock

`CFG_ACTIVECLUSTER`

Select which cluster will come out of reset coming out of power-on: bit[0] for primary cluster (Cortex-A15), bit[1] for secondary cluster (Cortex-A7). Value 0 is not allowed as it will hold both clusters in reset indefinitely!.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`Cluster0IdOnPOReset`

ClusterId for primary cluster (Cortex-A15) on power-on reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`Cluster1IdOnPOReset`

ClusterId for secondary cluster (Cortex-A7) on power-on reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`DCSCB_PERIPHBASE`

PERIPHBASE.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x1e000000`

`DCS_AID`

DCS_AID is the Auxiliary ID Register.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

DCS_ID

The value returned by the DCS_ID register.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x41120000`

DCS_ID_BUILD_NUMBER

DCS_ID build number.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

DCS_LEDS

DCS_LEDS represents eight LEDs on the board that form an 8-bit value that can be r/w from the Dual Cluster System Configuration Block.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

DCS_SW

DCS_SW represents eight switches on the board that form an 8-bit value that can be read from the Dual Cluster System Configuration Block.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

FlipVGICWiringForCluster0AndCluster1

Flip the VGIC wiring round for cluster0 and cluster1. With this false, then cpu0 of cluster0 is cpu interface 0 on the VGIC. If this is true then cpu0 of cluster1 becomes cpu interface 0 on the VGIC.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

INTGEN_INTS

Number of custom IRQs controlled by interrupt generator is INTGEN_INTS * 32 + 32.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 3

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`NumberOfCoresInCluster0`

The number of cores in the primary cluster.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`NumberOfCoresInCluster1`

The number of cores in the secondary cluster.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`ResetValueOfDaughterUserSwitches`

Reset value of the user switches on the daughterboard.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`stop_on_sequence_id`

If non-zero the sequence_id of the SW trace mechanism on which to halt the simulator.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

3.176 DummyAPB

Defined in `LISA/DummyAPB.lisa`.

About DummyAPB

Use this dummy **RAZ/WI** APB device component to ensure that software does not receive aborts for accesses to devices that should be part of the system, but are not modeled.

For validation purposes it is useful to have dummy devices that are mostly **RAZ/WI** but return the correct value when you read ID registers. You can do that with this component in the following ways:

- Specify `periphid_24` for peripherals that follow the Arm pattern of having 12 ID registers at the top of an APB frame. For example:

  ```
  periphid_24="04000000c2b00b000df005b1"
  ```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

You also must set `periph_framesize` to 4 or 64, depending on whether the peripheral has its registers in a 4 KB or 64 KB frame.

- Give a space-separated list of offset:value pairs in the `periphid_generic` parameter to define read-only values from particular offsets. For example:

```
periphid_generic="000:02468ace 1fc:13579bdf"
```

  The number of hex digits used to specify the address is used to define the width of the address mask used. For example, `BC:02468ace` returns `02468ace` at reads from any address ending `BC`.

- Give a space-separated list of offset:default-value pairs in the `ram_generic` parameter to construct RAM. That is, the register at the relevant offset returns the default-value, but if changed, it returns the value that it is changed to.

Iris and MTI instances for DummyAPB

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`DummyAPB`	DummyAPB
`DummyAPB.pvbusslave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`DummyAPB.pvbusslave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for DummyAPB

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Bus slave interface.

Parameters for DummyAPB

`fail`

Abort all accesses.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`failmsg`

String to print when 'fail'=true and access occurred.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`periph_framesize`

Size of frame (4/64, indicating if ID is at xFD0 or xFFD0).

Type: `int`

Default value: -1

`periphid_24`

24 hex digits for the 12 bytes of peripheral ID.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`periphid_generic`

Set of space-separated offset:value pairs for dwords of ID.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`ram_generic`

Set of space-seperated offset:default pairs for writable dwords.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`warn_once`

Warn once for the invalid read and write access.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

3.177 ElfLoader

Defined in `LISA/ElfLoader.lisa`.

About ElfLoader

ElfLoader provides an alternative method of loading ELF files into the system. It can load files in either of the following formats, or in gzip-compressed versions of them:

- ELF
- Motorola S-Record

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Load file format

ElfLoader optionally uses a load file to load code and data in an ELF file to any address in the physical address space before the simulation starts.

Specify the ELF file to load using the `elf` parameter and the load file using the `lfile` parameter. The load file contains an entry for each section in the ELF file. An entry has the following format:

```
<Section name>, <VA>, <PA>, <Offset>, <Size>, <PAS>, <MECID>
```

Where:

Section name
: The name of a segment of continuous code and data to be preloaded. It must match a segment name in the ELF file. It can only contain alphanumeric characters a - z, A - Z, 0 - 9, and underscores (_).

VA
: The Virtual Address of the code and data in hexadecimal. This is the same as the address of the segment in the ELF file.

PA
: The Physical Address in hexadecimal to which the code and data will be preloaded in memory.

Offset
: Must be set to `0x0`. Reserved for future use.

Size
: The size of the data to be preloaded at the Physical Address (PA) in hexadecimal. It is the sum of the sizes of the individual ELF sections belonging to the same segment. It should match the `memsz` field of the corresponding segment in the ELF file.

PAS
: The Physical Address Space to which the code and data will be preloaded. The possible values are:

  S
  : Secure PAS

  NS
  : Non-secure PAS

  RL
  : Realm PAS

  RT
  : Root PAS

MECID
: Memory Encryption Context ID (optional). It can be specified for any PAS.

The following rules apply to the load file:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- The load file definition starts with the line:

  ```
  ** ELF_SECTION_RELOC_START **
  ```

  and ends with the line:

  ```
  ** ELF_SECTION_RELOC_END **
  ```

- Lines within the load file definition that begin with `#` and all lines outside the definition are treated as comments.
- The hexadecimal values in the VA and PA fields must begin with `0x`.
- Fields are separated by a comma and all whitespace characters are ignored.
- Blank lines within the load file definition are ignored.

Example load file

This example load file shows a segment of size 15 KB with a start address in VA space of `0x500000`. It is preloaded to address `0x600000` in non-secure physical memory:

```
** ELF_SECTION_RELOC_START **
# Section relocation for Code Segment 1
PRELOAD_TEST_1, 0x500000, 0x600000, 0x0, 0x3C00, NS
** ELF_SECTION_RELOC_END **
```

ns_copy, realm_copy, and root_copy parameters

The boolean parameters `ns_copy`, `realm_copy`, and `root_copy` are alternatives to `lfile`. If `lfile` is also specified, it takes precedence over them.

If you enable any of these boolean parameters, the ELF file is loaded to both Secure PAS and to the PAS in the parameter name. So, for example, enabling all three parameters loads the ELF file to all four PASes.

If you do not specify `lfile` and do not enable any of the `<PAS>_copy` parameters, the file is loaded to Secure PAS only.

Use `lfile` instead of the `<PAS>_copy` parameters if you want control over:

- Where different segments in the ELF file are loaded to
- Whether to load the ELF file to Secure PAS
- The PA to load to and the MECID to use

ElfLoader environment variables

Use the following environment variables to debug and configure ElfLoader. They are not intended for normal use, but can help analyze problems when loading ELF files and provide temporary workarounds.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Use the `OBJECT_LOADER_PARAMETERS*` environment variables to set generic or format-specific parameters. They can contain a list of parameter value assignments, separated by `:` or `;` characters. For example:

bash:

```
export
 OBJECT_LOADER_PARAMETERS_EXAMPLE="param1=1:otherParameter=string:thirdParam=0"
```

tcsh:

```
setenv OBJECT_LOADER_PARAMETERS_EXAMPLE param1=1:otherParameter=string:thirdParam=0
```

These values override values that are set in other ways, for example through the model parameters.

OBJECT_LOADER_VERBOSE

Sets the verbosity of the ElfLoader debug messages. The value is either a decimal or hexadecimal number, and can encode any combination of the following flags:

V_GENERAL
1

V_SYMBOL
2

V_SOURCEREF
4

V_STARTADDRESS
8

V_RAWDATA
16

V_DATAPACKETS
32

V_RAWDATADUMP
64

V_RAWLOADER
128

V_SPECIFICOBJECTINFO
256

V_WARN
`0x00010000`

If the value of `OBJECT_LOADER_VERBOSE` is an empty string, the loader is set to maximum verbosity, with all flags active.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

OBJECT_LOADER_PARAMETERS

Sets parameters for all supported loader formats. Currently, the only valid parameter is `putPacketChunks`. Set it to 1 to push the loaded data into the model in large chunks. For example:

bash:

```
export OBJECT_LOADER_PARAMETERS="putPacketChunks=1"
```

tcsh:

```
setenv OBJECT_LOADER_PARAMETERS putPacketChunks=1
```

OBJECT_LOADER_PARAMETERS_ELF

Sets the following parameters:

ignoreProgramHeader

Set to 1 to use the sections instead of the program header table to load code and data. Default is 0.

useVirtualAddresses

Whether to use physical or virtual addresses of program headers. This parameter only affects program headers, not sections. Values:

0

Use physical addresses of program headers.

1

Use virtual addresses of program headers.

2

Use physical addresses of program headers but if they are all zero, use virtual addresses instead. This is the default.

3

Use virtual addresses of program headers but if they are all zero, use physical addresses instead.

loadLocalFunctionsForFunctionInfo

Set to 1 to load local symbols as functions into the DebugInfoDB/FunctionInfo. The default is 0.

loadWeakFunctionsForFunctionInfo

Set to 1 to load weak symbols as functions into the DebugInfoDB/FunctionInfo. The default is 0.

localFunctionPrefix

The value is a string which is prepended to each local function symbol before it is put into the DebugInfoDB/FunctionInfo. The default is "".

weakFunctionPrefix

The value is a string which is prepended to each weak function symbol before it is put into the DebugInfoDB/FunctionInfo. The default is "".

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

putLineInfoIntoSimulator

Set to 1 to transfer data from LineInfoDB to the simulator (source references). The default is 0.

tryToLoadExtLineInfo

This numeric value is the extended address shift value that is accepted. If the value is < 0 (default), the `.debug_line_ext` section is ignored in all cases. If the value is >= 0, the `.debug_line_ext` section is loaded if present and if the value of symbol `debug_line_ext_shift_value__` is equal to `tryToLoadExtLineInfo`, otherwise the `.debug_line` (or `.line`) section is loaded.

loadDWARFDebugInfo

Set to 1 to load DWARF debug information if possible. Set to 0 to ignore it. The default is 1.

loadNOBITSRegions

Possible values are:

0

Never load zero-data regions marked as `SHT_NOBITS` or the difference between `p_memsz - p_filesz` in program headers.

1

Always load zero-data regions marked as `SHT_NOBITS` or the difference between `p_memsz - p_filesz` in program headers. This is the default.

2

Do not load zero-data regions marked as `SHT_NOBITS` or the difference between `p_memsz - p_filesz` in program headers for Arm machine type, else load them.

OBJECT_LOADER_PARAMETERS_S_RECORD

Sets the parameters that control how section boundaries, which are not defined for S-record, are recognized. The default section name at the beginning of the file is `default`. All these parameters are boolean:

newSectionOnS0

S0 record introduces a new section whose name is either `S0_n`, where n is an increasing number starting at zero or the content of the S0 record, see parameter `sectionNameInS0`.

sectionNameInS0

If true, section names are taken from the S0 records. This parameter is only relevant if `newSectionOnS0==true`.

newSectionOnS5

S5 record introduces a new section whose name is `S5_n`, where n is an increasing number starting at zero.

newSectionOnS789

Sx record introduces a new section whose name is `Sx_n`, where n is an increasing number starting at zero, and x is in the range 7-9.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for ElfLoader

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ElfLoader`	ElfLoader
`ElfLoader.pvbus_busmaster`	PVBusMaster

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`ElfLoader.pvbus_busmaster`	PVBusMaster

Ports for ElfLoader

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Master port for all memory accesses.
`start_address`	master	Value_64	Provides a value reflecting the entry point of the last ELF image to be loaded.

Parameters for ElfLoader

`elf`

ELF file.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`impdef_copy`

DEPRECATED: Use realm_copy or root_copy parameters. load ELF file to implementation defined memory spaces, if load file is not specified.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`lfile`

load file for large address mapping.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`ns_copy`

copy whole file to NS memory space.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

`output_attributes_parameter_of_core`

Encoding of various attributes on the bus.

Type: `string`

Default value: "ExtendedID[54:39]=MPAM_PARTID, ExtendedID[38]=MPAM_SP[0], ExtendedID[37]=MPAM_SP[1], UserFlags[31:16]=IMPDEF2"

`realm_copy`

load ELF file to REALM memory spaces, if load file is not specified.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`root_copy`

load ELF file to ROOT memory spaces, if load file is not specified.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.178 EthosU55

Defined in `LISA/EthosU55.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r2p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About EthosU55

- The EthosU55 model does not expose its registers through Iris.
- The `resetn_in` signal is active-LOW.

Iris and MTI instances for EthosU55

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`EthosU55`	EthosU55
`EthosU55.pvbusmasterY` (where Y = 0–1)	PVBusMaster

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
EthosU55.pvbusslave	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
EthosU55	EthosU55
EthosU55.pvbusmasterY (where Y = 0–1)	PVBusMaster
EthosU55.pvbusslave	PVBusSlave

Ports for EthosU55

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	NPU clock signal
irq_out	master	Signal	Sends interrupt requests to the external host application processor
popl_in	slave	Signal	The Power-On-Reset Privilege Level (PORPL). LOW means User level. HIGH means Privileged level
posl_in	slave	Signal	The Power-On-Reset Security Level (PORSL). LOW means Secure. HIGH means Non-secure.
pvbus_m0	master	PVBus	Port 0 for NPU to access external memory
pvbus_m1	master	PVBus	Port 1 for NPU to access external memory
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	Port to access NPU control registers
resetn_in	slave	Signal	NPU reset signal

Parameters for EthosU55

diagnostics

Enables extra information messages from the component about the NPU configuration and the PORPL/PORSL port values. Use any nonzero integer to enable all messages or 0 to disable them.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

extra_args

To activate fast processing mode, which significantly improves the performance of the model, set this parameter to "–fast". In fast mode, NPU performance counters are not representative of counters on real hardware. We recommend you do not use any other value without instructions from Arm Technical Support.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

num_macs

Number of 8x8 MACs performed per cycle (32, 64, 128, or 256).

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 128

3.179 EthosU65

Defined in `LISA/EthosU65.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p1	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About EthosU65

- The EthosU65 model does not expose its registers through Iris.
- The `resetn_in` signal is active-LOW.

Iris and MTI instances for EthosU65

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`EthosU65`	EthosU65
`EthosU65.pvbusmasterY` (where Y = 0–1)	PVBusMaster
`EthosU65.pvbusslave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`EthosU65`	EthosU65
`EthosU65.pvbusmasterY` (where Y = 0–1)	PVBusMaster
`EthosU65.pvbusslave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for EthosU65

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	NPU clock signal
`irq_out`	master	Signal	Sends interrupt requests to the external host application processor
`popl_in`	slave	Signal	The Power-On-Reset Privilege Level (PORPL). LOW means User level. HIGH means Privileged level
`posl_in`	slave	Signal	The Power-On-Reset Security Level (PORSL). LOW means Secure. HIGH means Non-secure.
`pvbus_m0`	master	PVBus	Port 0 for NPU to access external memory
`pvbus_m1`	master	PVBus	Port 1 for NPU to access external memory
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Port to access NPU control registers
`resetn_in`	slave	Signal	NPU reset signal

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for EthosU65

diagnostics

Enables extra information messages from the component about the NPU configuration and the PORPL/PORSL port values. Use any nonzero integer to enable all messages or 0 to disable them.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

extra_args

To activate fast processing mode, which significantly improves the performance of the model, set this parameter to "–fast". In fast mode, NPU performance counters are not representative of counters on real hardware. We recommend you do not use any other value without instructions from Arm Technical Support.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

num_macs

Number of 8x8 MACs performed per cycle (256 or 512).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 256

3.180 EthosU85

Defined in `LISA/EthosU85.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About EthosU85

- The EthosU85 model does not expose its registers through Iris.
- The `resetn_in` signal is active-LOW.

Iris and MTI instances for EthosU85

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
`EthosU85`	EthosU85
`EthosU85.pvbusmasterY` (where Y = 0–1)	PVBusMaster
`EthosU85.pvbusslave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`EthosU85`	EthosU85
`EthosU85.pvbusmasterY` (where Y = 0–1)	PVBusMaster
`EthosU85.pvbusslave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for EthosU85

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`cfgextcap_in`	slave	Value	The configuration of capabilities for DRAM AXI ports (32 bits). Sampled with soft and hard reset.
`cfgexthash0_in`	slave	Value_64	The configuration of hash function for selecting among EXT ports (40 bits). Used to set the hash for AXI DRAM ports 0 and 1 if they are present. Sampled with soft and hard reset.
`cfgsramcap_in`	slave	Value	The configuration of capabilities for SRAM AXI ports (32 bits). Sampled with soft and hard reset.
`cfgsramhash0_in`	slave	Value_64	The configuration of hash function for selecting among SRAM ports (40 bits). Used to set the hash for AXI SRAM ports 0 and 1. Sampled with soft and hard reset.
`cfgsramhash1_in`	slave	Value_64	The configuration of hash function for selecting among SRAM ports (40 bits). Used to set the hash for AXI SRAM ports 2 and 3 if they are present. Sampled with soft and hard reset.
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	NPU clock signal
`irq_out`	master	Signal	Sends interrupt requests to the external host application processor, level triggered when HIGH.
`popl_in`	slave	Signal	The Power-On-Reset Privilege Level (PORPL). LOW means User level. HIGH means Privileged level
`posl_in`	slave	Signal	The Power-On-Reset Security Level (PORSL). LOW means Secure. HIGH means Non-secure.
`pvbus_m0`	master	PVBus	Port 0 for NPU to access external memory
`pvbus_m1`	master	PVBus	Port 1 for NPU to access external memory
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Port to access NPU control registers
`resetn_in`	slave	Signal	NPU reset signal (active-LOW)

Parameters for EthosU85

`diagnostics`

Enables extra information messages from the component about the NPU configuration and the PORPL/PORSL port values. Use any nonzero integer to enable all messages or 0 to disable them.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

extra_args

To activate fast processing mode, which significantly improves the performance of the model, set this parameter to "-fast". In fast mode, NPU performance counters are not representative of counters on real hardware. We recommend you do not use any other value without instructions from Arm Technical Support.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

num_macs

Number of 8x8 MACs performed per cycle (128, 256, 512, 1024, or 2048).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 128

3.181 Firewall

Defined in `LISA/Firewall.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About Firewall

Firewall IP.

Iris and MTI instances for Firewall

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`Firewall`	Firewall
`Firewall.BusLoggerX` (where *X* = 0–31)	PVBusLogger
`Firewall.BusLoggerX.mapper` (where *X* = 0–31)	PVBusMapper
`Firewall.BusMapperX` (where *X* = 0–31)	PVBusMapper
`Firewall.bus_slave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`Firewall`	Firewall

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
`Firewall.BusLoggerX` (where *X* = 0–31)	PVBusLogger
`Firewall.BusLoggerX.mapper` (where *X* = 0–31)	PVBusMapper
`Firewall.BusMapperX` (where *X* = 0–31)	PVBusMapper
`Firewall.bus_slave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for Firewall

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`irq_signal_tamper`	master	Signal	-
`irq_signal`	master	Signal	-
`lockdown`	slave	Signal	-
`pvbus_component_m`	master	PVBus	-
`pvbus_component_s`	slave	PVBus	-
`pvbus_program_iface`	slave	PVBus	-
`reset_signal`	slave	Signal	-

Parameters for Firewall

`ADDR_WIDTH`

ADDR_WIDTH.

Type: `string`

Default value:
“`0x20,0x20,0x20,0x20,0x20,0x20,0x20,0x20,0x20,0x20,0x20,0x20,0x20,0x20,0x20`...”

`BYPASS_IF_ST`

BYPASS_IF_ST.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`BYPASS_VLD`

BYPASS_VLD.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`CONFIG_FILE`

CONFIG_FILE.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “”

INST_SPT
INST_SPT.

Type: `string`

Default value:
“0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x...”

LDE_LVL
LDE_LVL.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

MA_SPT
MA_SPT.

Type: `string`

Default value:
“0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x...”

ME_LVL
ME_LVL.

Type: `string`

Default value:
“0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x...”

MNRS
MNRS.

Type: `string`

Default value:
“0x3,0x3,0x3,0x3,0x3,0x3,0x3,0x3,0x3,0x3,0x3,0x3,0x3,0x3,0x3,0x3,0x3,0x3,0x...”

MST_ID_WIDTH
MST_ID_WIDTH.

Type: `string`

Default value:
“0x1F,0x1F,0x1F,0x1F,0x1F,0x1F,0x1F,0x1F,0x1F,0x1F,0x1F,0x1F,0x1F,0x1F,0x1F...”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

MXRS

MXRS.

Type: `string`

Default value:
“`0x0C,0x0C,0x0C,0x0C,0x0C,0x0C,0x0C,0x0C,0x0C,0x0C,0x0C,0x0C,0x0C,0x0C,0x0C`...”

NUM_FC

NUM_FC.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 31

NUM_MPE

NUM_MPE.

Type: `string`

Default value:
“`0x3,0x3,0x3,0x3,0x3,0x3,0x3,0x3,0x3,0x3,0x3,0x3,0x3,0x3,0x3,0x3,0x3,0x3,0x`...”

NUM_RGN

NUM_RGN.

Type: `string`

Default value:
“255,255,255,255,255,255,255,255,255,255,255,255,255,255,255,255,255,255,25...”

PE_LVL

PE_LVL.

Type: `string`

Default value:
“`0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x`...”

PRIV_SPT

PRIV_SPT.

Type: `string`

Default value:
“`0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x`...”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

PROT_SIZE

PROT_SIZE.

Type: `string`

Default value:
"`0x20,0x20,0x20,0x20,0x20,0x20,0x20,0x20,0x20,0x20,0x20,0x20,0x20,0x20,0x20`..."

RSE_LVL

RSE_LVL.

Type: `string`

Default value:
"`0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x`..."

SE_LVL

SE_LVL.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

SH_SPT

SH_SPT.

Type: `string`

Default value:
"`0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x`..."

SINGLE_MST

SINGLE_MST.

Type: `string`

Default value:
"`0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x`..."

SRE_LVL

SRE_LVL.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

TE_LVL

TE_LVL.

Type: `string`

Default value:
"0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x..."

3.182 FlashLoader

Defined in `LISA/FlashLoader.lisa`.

About FlashLoader

This component complements the IntelStrataFlashJ3 component by providing a means to initialize the contents of up to four Flash components in sequence from a single host flash image file.

Iris and MTI instances for FlashLoader

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`FlashLoader`	FlashLoader

No MTI components available.

Ports for FlashLoader

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`flash_device0`	master	FlashLoaderPort	Used to program a flash device.
`flash_device1`	master	FlashLoaderPort	Used to program a flash device.
`flash_device2`	master	FlashLoaderPort	Used to program a flash device.
`flash_device3`	master	FlashLoaderPort	Used to program a flash device.
`warm_reset`	slave	Signal	Reset signal from external master.

Parameters for FlashLoader

Diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

fname

Filename (Default '(none)' means: Do not load any file. An empty string will cause a warning.).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: “(none)”

`fnameWrite`

FilenameWrite (Default '(none)' means: Do not save any file. An empty string will cause a warning.).

Type: `string`

Default value: “(none)”

`write_flash_after_reset`

Force write back to fnameWrite on resets.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.183 FrameTracingComponent

Defined in `LISA/FrameTracingComponent.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Alpha support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About FrameTracingComponent

You can add the FrameTracingComponent to a platform to intercept frame buffers on the way to the display, and perform an action based on the content of the frame buffer. This is expected to be used to test components in the display path, for example GPUs, ISPs, displays, and video.

Connect the FrameTracingComponent to an HDLCD or D71 component using its `frame_trace_s` port to receive copies of displayed frames through `FrameTracingProtocol`.

Configuration

Configure the behavior of the FrameTracingComponent using a JSON input file. The configuration file defines a list of actions, and optionally a list of frames.

A frame is simply a string identifier and a path to a binary file containing the frame buffer content. Actions refer to frames by using the string identifier.

The `frames` array is only required if one or more actions refer to specific frame identifiers. If actions operate purely on delays (e.g., starting after N frames), you may omit the `frames` array.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

An action inspects frames passed using `FrameTracingProtocol` and calls specific procedures based on the content of these frames.

Each action takes different arguments. The FrameTracingComponent supports the following actions:

Table 3-636: FrameTracingComponent actions

Action	Description
`EXIT`	End the simulation on matching a trigger frame.
`TIME`	Record the wall clock time before a trigger frame or between two frames.
`RECORD`	Save frames to files for offline processing.

You can define an arbitrary number of frames and actions.

The following JSON contains an example defining some frames, and one of each action:

```
{
  "frames" : [
    {
      "id" : "idstring1",
      "path" : "filepath1"
    },
    {
      "id" : "idstringN",
      "path" : "filepathN"
    },
    <...>
  ],
  "actions" : [
    {
      "action" : "EXIT",
      "frame" : "idstring1",
      "delay" : N
    },
    {
      "action" : "TIME",
      "id" : "actionid",
      "start_frame" : "idstring2",
      "stop_frame" : "idstring3",
    },
    {
      "action" : "RECORD",
      "start_frame" : "idstring2",
      "stop_frame" : "idstring4",
      "prefix" : "output_file_prefix",
      "start_delay" : N,
      "stop_delay" : M
    },
    <...>
  ]
}
```

There are 6 types of parameter used in the JSON configuration:

Frame identifier

An arbitrary string that uniquely identifies a particular frame. In the `frames` array, the `id` parameter defines the identifier. Actions only refer to frame identifiers.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Action type

The `action` parameter in the `actions` array. Must contain a valid action type. These parameters are case-insensitive.

Action identifier

Identifier to distinguish multiple actions of the same type in the log file.

File path

May be absolute or relative. Relative paths are relative to the directory containing the configuration file.

Output file prefix

May include path components, but the directory must exist. Relative paths are relative to the directory containing the configuration file. A sequential index is appended to this string when saving frame buffers.

Integer frame count

A delay applied to an aspect of an action by a number of frames. When not set, these default to 0, meaning no delay.

When the `ignore_consecutive_duplicates` parameter is true, a duplicate frame is considered to be the same as the previous frame and is not considered for any actions.

Table 3-637: Action types and parameters

Action	Parameter	Type	Description
`EXIT`	`frame`	Frame identifier	On matching `frame`, exit the simulation after `delay` frames. If `frame` is not specified, exit after `delay` frames from the start of the simulation.
	`delay`	Frame count	
`TIME`	`start_frame`	Frame identifier	Record the wall clock time between seeing `start_frame` and `stop_frame`. If `start_frame` is not specified, record from the first input frame until seeing `stop_frame`. Recorded time will be printed in the log along with the string passed via `id` parameter.
	`stop_frame`	Frame identifier	
	`id`	Action identifier	
`RECORD`	`start_frame`	Frame identifier	Record frames to files for offline processing. The recording starts `start_delay` frames after seeing `start_frame`. If `start_frame` is not specified, recording starts `start_delay` frames after the start of the simulation. The recording terminates on receiving `stop_delay` frames after seeing `stop_frame`. If `stop_frame` is not specified, the recording terminates `stop_delay` frames after the start of the recording. If `start_delay` or `stop_delay` are not specified, they are assumed to be 0. Frames are saved to files with the common prefix `prefix`, and an incrementing identifier suffix.
	`stop_frame`	Frame identifier	
	`prefix`	Output file prefix	
	`start_delay`	Frame count	
	`stop_delay`	Frame count	

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Limitations

The FrameTracingComponent does not try to handle frame buffer formats. It assumes that width, height, and bits-per-pixel are sufficient to describe the size of the expected buffer, and compares the full content of the buffers.

Iris and MTI instances for FrameTracingComponent

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`FrameTracingComponent`	FrameTracingComponent

No MTI components available.

Ports for FrameTracingComponent

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`frame_trace_s`	slave	FrameTracingProtocol	Connect to `frame_trace_m`, the manager FrameTracingProtocol port of the source component to receive frame buffers as they are produced.

Parameters for FrameTracingComponent

`config_path`

Path to a JSON file containing a description of what the FrameTracingComponent should do.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`enabled`

Enables the frame tracing component. When disabled, the config file is not read, and the component is inactive.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ignore_consecutive_duplicates`

When `true` duplicate frames are considered to be the ‘same' as the previous frame and are not considered for any actions. Set to `false` to consider each frame regardless of content. This relies on the source component to only send updated frames.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`log_file`

File that records what the FrameTracingComponent has done. If empty nothing is recorded.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

3.184 FrequencyProbe

Defined in `LISA/FrequencyProbe.lisa`.

About FrequencyProbe

Clock Frequency observer.

Iris and MTI instances for FrequencyProbe

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`FrequencyProbe`	FrequencyProbe

No MTI components available.

Ports for FrequencyProbe

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	-
`freq_changed`	master	ValueState	-

Parameters for FrequencyProbe

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.185 GIC500

Defined in `LISA/GIC500.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p1	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

About GIC500

This is a single-component implementation of the GICv3 architecture with support for 256 cores. You can configure the model to support a maximum of 32 clusters with 8 cores per cluster. Use it with an Armv8-A core to deliver interrupts. It supports a single Interrupt Translation Service for message-based interrupts. It supports the architectural features, but does not support the implementation defined features.

To use the GIC500 component, you must configure some parameters. For example:

```
gic500: GIC500(
    "num_clusters" = 2,
    "cpus_per_cluster_0" = 4,
    "cpus_per_cluster_1" = 4,
    "reg-base" = 0x2c200000,
    "SPI-count" = 256
);
```

Note

- To print to stderr the memory map of any GICv3 or later models that are included in the platform, set the `FASTSIM_GIC_MEMORY_MAP` environment variable to 1.
- For writes to `GITS_TRANSLATE64R`, the MSIRewriter component can be used to create the correct data transactions based on the device ID. For more details about `GITS_TRANSLATE64R`, see the MSIRewriter component.

ManagerID, ExtendedID, and UserFlags

This table shows how this model encodes information in the `ManagerID`, `ExtendedID`, and `UserFlags` bus attributes:

Table 3-643: ManagerID, ExtendedID, and UserFlags

PVBus attribute	Bits used	Property encoded	Notes
ManagerID	63:0	Manager ID that invoked the register access	–
ExtendedID	–	–	Not used
UserFlags	–	–	Not used

Note

The `pvbus_m port` does not use `ManagerID`, `ExtendedID`, or `UserFlags`.

Iris and MTI instances for GIC500

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`GIC500`	GIC_IRI
`GIC500.ITS0`	GICv3InterruptTranslationService

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
GIC500.rd_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC500.rd_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC500.rd_0_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC500.rd_0_0_0_0	GICv3Redistributor
GIC500.rd_tl	GICv3Distributor

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
GIC500.ITS0	GICv3InterruptTranslationService
GIC500.rd_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC500.rd_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC500.rd_0_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC500.rd_0_0_0_0	GICv3Redistributor
GIC500.rd_tl	GICv3Distributor

Ports for GIC500

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	Disable some SPIs signal.
cpu_active_0	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 0.
cpu_active_10	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 10.
cpu_active_11	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 11.
cpu_active_12	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 12.
cpu_active_13	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 13.
cpu_active_14	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 14.
cpu_active_15	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 15.
cpu_active_16	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 16.
cpu_active_17	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 17.
cpu_active_18	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 18.
cpu_active_19	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 19.
cpu_active_1	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 1.
cpu_active_20	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 20.
cpu_active_21	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 21.
cpu_active_22	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 22.
cpu_active_23	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 23.
cpu_active_24	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 24.
cpu_active_25	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 25.
cpu_active_26	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 26.
cpu_active_27	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 27.
cpu_active_28	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 28.
cpu_active_29	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 29.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cpu_active_2	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 2.
cpu_active_30	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 30.
cpu_active_31	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 31.
cpu_active_3	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 3.
cpu_active_4	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 4.
cpu_active_5	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 5.
cpu_active_6	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 6.
cpu_active_7	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 7.
cpu_active_8	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 8.
cpu_active_9	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 9.
po_reset	slave	Signal	Power on reset.
ppi16_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 0.
ppi16_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 10.
ppi16_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 11.
ppi16_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 12.
ppi16_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 13.
ppi16_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 14.
ppi16_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 15.
ppi16_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 16.
ppi16_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 17.
ppi16_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 18.
ppi16_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 19.
ppi16_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 1.
ppi16_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 20.
ppi16_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 21.
ppi16_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 22.
ppi16_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 23.
ppi16_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 24.
ppi16_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 25.
ppi16_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 26.
ppi16_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 27.
ppi16_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 28.
ppi16_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 29.
ppi16_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 2.
ppi16_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 30.
ppi16_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 31.
ppi16_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 3.
ppi16_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 4.
ppi16_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 5.
ppi16_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 6.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi16_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 7.
ppi16_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 8.
ppi16_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 9.
ppi17_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 0.
ppi17_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 10.
ppi17_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 11.
ppi17_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 12.
ppi17_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 13.
ppi17_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 14.
ppi17_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 15.
ppi17_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 16.
ppi17_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 17.
ppi17_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 18.
ppi17_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 19.
ppi17_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 1.
ppi17_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 20.
ppi17_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 21.
ppi17_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 22.
ppi17_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 23.
ppi17_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 24.
ppi17_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 25.
ppi17_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 26.
ppi17_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 27.
ppi17_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 28.
ppi17_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 29.
ppi17_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 2.
ppi17_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 30.
ppi17_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 31.
ppi17_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 3.
ppi17_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 4.
ppi17_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 5.
ppi17_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 6.
ppi17_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 7.
ppi17_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 8.
ppi17_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 9.
ppi18_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 0.
ppi18_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 10.
ppi18_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 11.
ppi18_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 12.
ppi18_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 13.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi18_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 14.
ppi18_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 15.
ppi18_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 16.
ppi18_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 17.
ppi18_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 18.
ppi18_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 19.
ppi18_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 1.
ppi18_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 20.
ppi18_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 21.
ppi18_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 22.
ppi18_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 23.
ppi18_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 24.
ppi18_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 25.
ppi18_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 26.
ppi18_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 27.
ppi18_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 28.
ppi18_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 29.
ppi18_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 2.
ppi18_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 30.
ppi18_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 31.
ppi18_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 3.
ppi18_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 4.
ppi18_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 5.
ppi18_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 6.
ppi18_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 7.
ppi18_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 8.
ppi18_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 9.
ppi19_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 0.
ppi19_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 10.
ppi19_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 11.
ppi19_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 12.
ppi19_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 13.
ppi19_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 14.
ppi19_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 15.
ppi19_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 16.
ppi19_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 17.
ppi19_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 18.
ppi19_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 19.
ppi19_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 1.
ppi19_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 20.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi19_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 21.
ppi19_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 22.
ppi19_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 23.
ppi19_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 24.
ppi19_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 25.
ppi19_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 26.
ppi19_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 27.
ppi19_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 28.
ppi19_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 29.
ppi19_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 2.
ppi19_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 30.
ppi19_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 31.
ppi19_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 3.
ppi19_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 4.
ppi19_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 5.
ppi19_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 6.
ppi19_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 7.
ppi19_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 8.
ppi19_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 9.
ppi20_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 0.
ppi20_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 10.
ppi20_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 11.
ppi20_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 12.
ppi20_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 13.
ppi20_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 14.
ppi20_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 15.
ppi20_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 16.
ppi20_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 17.
ppi20_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 18.
ppi20_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 19.
ppi20_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 1.
ppi20_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 20.
ppi20_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 21.
ppi20_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 22.
ppi20_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 23.
ppi20_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 24.
ppi20_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 25.
ppi20_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 26.
ppi20_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 27.
ppi20_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 28.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`ppi20_in_29`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 29.
`ppi20_in_2`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 2.
`ppi20_in_30`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 30.
`ppi20_in_31`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 31.
`ppi20_in_3`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 3.
`ppi20_in_4`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 4.
`ppi20_in_5`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 5.
`ppi20_in_6`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 6.
`ppi20_in_7`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 7.
`ppi20_in_8`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 8.
`ppi20_in_9`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 9.
`ppi21_in_0`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 0.
`ppi21_in_10`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 10.
`ppi21_in_11`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 11.
`ppi21_in_12`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 12.
`ppi21_in_13`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 13.
`ppi21_in_14`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 14.
`ppi21_in_15`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 15.
`ppi21_in_16`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 16.
`ppi21_in_17`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 17.
`ppi21_in_18`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 18.
`ppi21_in_19`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 19.
`ppi21_in_1`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 1.
`ppi21_in_20`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 20.
`ppi21_in_21`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 21.
`ppi21_in_22`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 22.
`ppi21_in_23`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 23.
`ppi21_in_24`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 24.
`ppi21_in_25`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 25.
`ppi21_in_26`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 26.
`ppi21_in_27`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 27.
`ppi21_in_28`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 28.
`ppi21_in_29`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 29.
`ppi21_in_2`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 2.
`ppi21_in_30`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 30.
`ppi21_in_31`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 31.
`ppi21_in_3`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 3.
`ppi21_in_4`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 4.
`ppi21_in_5`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 5.
`ppi21_in_6`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 6.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi21_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 7.
ppi21_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 8.
ppi21_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 9.
ppi22_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 0.
ppi22_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 10.
ppi22_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 11.
ppi22_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 12.
ppi22_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 13.
ppi22_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 14.
ppi22_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 15.
ppi22_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 16.
ppi22_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 17.
ppi22_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 18.
ppi22_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 19.
ppi22_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 1.
ppi22_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 20.
ppi22_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 21.
ppi22_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 22.
ppi22_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 23.
ppi22_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 24.
ppi22_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 25.
ppi22_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 26.
ppi22_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 27.
ppi22_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 28.
ppi22_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 29.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`ppi22_in_2`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 2.
`ppi22_in_30`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 30.
`ppi22_in_31`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 31.
`ppi22_in_3`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 3.
`ppi22_in_4`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 4.
`ppi22_in_5`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 5.
`ppi22_in_6`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 6.
`ppi22_in_7`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 7.
`ppi22_in_8`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 8.
`ppi22_in_9`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 9.
`ppi23_in_0`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 0.
`ppi23_in_10`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 10.
`ppi23_in_11`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 11.
`ppi23_in_12`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 12.
`ppi23_in_13`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 13.
`ppi23_in_14`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 14.
`ppi23_in_15`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 15.
`ppi23_in_16`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 16.
`ppi23_in_17`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 17.
`ppi23_in_18`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 18.
`ppi23_in_19`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 19.
`ppi23_in_1`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 1.
`ppi23_in_20`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 20.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi23_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 21.
ppi23_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 22.
ppi23_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 23.
ppi23_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 24.
ppi23_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 25.
ppi23_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 26.
ppi23_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 27.
ppi23_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 28.
ppi23_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 29.
ppi23_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 2.
ppi23_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 30.
ppi23_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 31.
ppi23_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 3.
ppi23_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 4.
ppi23_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 5.
ppi23_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 6.
ppi23_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 7.
ppi23_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 8.
ppi23_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 9.
ppi24_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 0.
ppi24_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 10.
ppi24_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 11.
ppi24_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 12.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi24_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 13.
ppi24_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 14
ppi24_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 15.
ppi24_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 16.
ppi24_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 17.
ppi24_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 18.
ppi24_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 19.
ppi24_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 1.
ppi24_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 20.
ppi24_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 21.
ppi24_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 22.
ppi24_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 23.
ppi24_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 24.
ppi24_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 25.
ppi24_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 26.
ppi24_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 27.
ppi24_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 28.
ppi24_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 29.
ppi24_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 2.
ppi24_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 30.
ppi24_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 31.
ppi24_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 3.
ppi24_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 4.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi24_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 5.
ppi24_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 6.
ppi24_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 7.
ppi24_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 8.
ppi24_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 9.
ppi25_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 0.
ppi25_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 10.
ppi25_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 11.
ppi25_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 12.
ppi25_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 13.
ppi25_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 14.
ppi25_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 15.
ppi25_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 16.
ppi25_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 17.
ppi25_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 18.
ppi25_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 19.
ppi25_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 1.
ppi25_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 20.
ppi25_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 21.
ppi25_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 22.
ppi25_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 23.
ppi25_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 24.
ppi25_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 25.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi25_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 26.
ppi25_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 27.
ppi25_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 28.
ppi25_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 29.
ppi25_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 2.
ppi25_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 30.
ppi25_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 31.
ppi25_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 3.
ppi25_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 4.
ppi25_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 5.
ppi25_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 6.
ppi25_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 7.
ppi25_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 8.
ppi25_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 9.
ppi26_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 0.
ppi26_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 10.
ppi26_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 11.
ppi26_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 12.
ppi26_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 13.
ppi26_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 14.
ppi26_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 15.
ppi26_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 16.
ppi26_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 17.
ppi26_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 18.
ppi26_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 19.
ppi26_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 1.
ppi26_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 20.
ppi26_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 21.
ppi26_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 22.
ppi26_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 23.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi26_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 24.
ppi26_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 25.
ppi26_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 26.
ppi26_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 27.
ppi26_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 28.
ppi26_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 29.
ppi26_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 2.
ppi26_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 30.
ppi26_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 31.
ppi26_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 3.
ppi26_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 4.
ppi26_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 5.
ppi26_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 6.
ppi26_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 7.
ppi26_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 8.
ppi26_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 9.
ppi27_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 0.
ppi27_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 10.
ppi27_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 11.
ppi27_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 12.
ppi27_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 13.
ppi27_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 14.
ppi27_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 15.
ppi27_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 16.
ppi27_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 17.
ppi27_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 18.
ppi27_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 19.
ppi27_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 1.
ppi27_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 20.
ppi27_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 21.
ppi27_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 22.
ppi27_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 23.
ppi27_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 24.
ppi27_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 25.
ppi27_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 26.
ppi27_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 27.
ppi27_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 28.
ppi27_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 29.
ppi27_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 2.
ppi27_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 30.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi27_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 31.
ppi27_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 3.
ppi27_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 4.
ppi27_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 5.
ppi27_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 6.
ppi27_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 7.
ppi27_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 8.
ppi27_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 9.
ppi28_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 0.
ppi28_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 10.
ppi28_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 11.
ppi28_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 12.
ppi28_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 13.
ppi28_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 14.
ppi28_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 15.
ppi28_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 16.
ppi28_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 17.
ppi28_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 18.
ppi28_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 19.
ppi28_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 1.
ppi28_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 20.
ppi28_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 21.
ppi28_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 22.
ppi28_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 23.
ppi28_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 24.
ppi28_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 25.
ppi28_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 26.
ppi28_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 27.
ppi28_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 28.
ppi28_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 29.
ppi28_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 2.
ppi28_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 30.
ppi28_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 31.
ppi28_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 3.
ppi28_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 4.
ppi28_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 5.
ppi28_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 6.
ppi28_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 7.
ppi28_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 8.
ppi28_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 9.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi29_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 0.
ppi29_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 10.
ppi29_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 11.
ppi29_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 12.
ppi29_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 13.
ppi29_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 14.
ppi29_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 15.
ppi29_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 16.
ppi29_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 17.
ppi29_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 18.
ppi29_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 19.
ppi29_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 1.
ppi29_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 20.
ppi29_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 21.
ppi29_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 22.
ppi29_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 23.
ppi29_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 24.
ppi29_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 25.
ppi29_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 26.
ppi29_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 27.
ppi29_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 28.
ppi29_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 29.
ppi29_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 2.
ppi29_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 30.
ppi29_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 31.
ppi29_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 3.
ppi29_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 4.
ppi29_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 5.
ppi29_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 6.
ppi29_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 7.
ppi29_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 8.
ppi29_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 9.
ppi30_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 0.
ppi30_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 10.
ppi30_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 11.
ppi30_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 12.
ppi30_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 13.
ppi30_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 14.
ppi30_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 15.
ppi30_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi30_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 17.
ppi30_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 18.
ppi30_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 19.
ppi30_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 1.
ppi30_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 20.
ppi30_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 21.
ppi30_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 22.
ppi30_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 23.
ppi30_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 24.
ppi30_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 25.
ppi30_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 26.
ppi30_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 27.
ppi30_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 28.
ppi30_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 29.
ppi30_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 2.
ppi30_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 30.
ppi30_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 31.
ppi30_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 3.
ppi30_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 4.
ppi30_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 5.
ppi30_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 6.
ppi30_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 7.
ppi30_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 8.
ppi30_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 9.
ppi31_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 0.
ppi31_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 10.
ppi31_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 11.
ppi31_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 12.
ppi31_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 13.
ppi31_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 14.
ppi31_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 15.
ppi31_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 16.
ppi31_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 17.
ppi31_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 18.
ppi31_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 19.
ppi31_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 1.
ppi31_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 20.
ppi31_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 21.
ppi31_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 22.
ppi31_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 23.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi31_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 24.
ppi31_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 25.
ppi31_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 26.
ppi31_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 27.
ppi31_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 28.
ppi31_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 29.
ppi31_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 2.
ppi31_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 30.
ppi31_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 31.
ppi31_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 3.
ppi31_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 4.
ppi31_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 5.
ppi31_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 6.
ppi31_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 7.
ppi31_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 8.
ppi31_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 9.
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	Memory bus out: transactions generated by the IRI.
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	Memory bus in: memory-mapped register accesses are accepted on this interface.
redistributor_m	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset.
spi_in	slave	Signal	Shared peripheral interrupts.
wake_request_0	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 0.
wake_request_10	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 10.
wake_request_11	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 11.
wake_request_12	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 12.
wake_request_13	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 13.
wake_request_14	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 14.
wake_request_15	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 15.
wake_request_16	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 16.
wake_request_17	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 17.
wake_request_18	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 18.
wake_request_19	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 19.
wake_request_1	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 1.
wake_request_20	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 20.
wake_request_21	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 21.
wake_request_22	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 22.
wake_request_23	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 23.
wake_request_24	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 24.
wake_request_25	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 25.
wake_request_26	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 26.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
wake_request_27	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 27.
wake_request_28	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 28.
wake_request_29	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 29.
wake_request_2	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 2.
wake_request_30	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 30.
wake_request_31	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 31.
wake_request_3	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 3.
wake_request_4	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 4.
wake_request_5	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 5.
wake_request_6	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 6.
wake_request_7	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 7.
wake_request_8	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 8.
wake_request_9	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 9.

Parameters for GIC500

`GICD_ITARGETSR-RAZWI`

If true, the GICD_ITARGETS registers are **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ITS-count`

Number of Interrupt Translation Services to be instantiated (0=none).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`ITS-device-bits`

Number of bits supported for ITS device IDs.

Type: `int`

Default value: 16

`ITS-threaded-command-queue`

Enable execution of ITS commands in a separate thread which is sometimes required for cosimulation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

SPI-count

Number of SPIs that are implemented.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 224

clear-ISPENDR-bit-for-level-sensitive-interrupt-when-acknowledged

If true, acknowledgement of level sensitive interrupt clears the ISPENDR register.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpus_per_cluster_0

Number of cores within cluster 0.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_1

Number of cores within cluster 1.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_10

Number of cores within cluster 10.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_11

Number of cores within cluster 11.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_12

Number of cores within cluster 12.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpus_per_cluster_13

Number of cores within cluster 13.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_14

Number of cores within cluster 14.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_15

Number of cores within cluster 15.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_16

Number of cores within cluster 16.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_17

Number of cores within cluster 17.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_18

Number of cores within cluster 18.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_19

Number of cores within cluster 19.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpus_per_cluster_2
Number of cores within cluster 2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_20
Number of cores within cluster 20.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_21
Number of cores within cluster 21.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_22
Number of cores within cluster 22.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_23
Number of cores within cluster 23.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_24
Number of cores within cluster 24.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_25
Number of cores within cluster 25.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpus_per_cluster_26`

Number of cores within cluster 26.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_27`

Number of cores within cluster 27.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_28`

Number of cores within cluster 28.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_29`

Number of cores within cluster 29.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_3`

Number of cores within cluster 3.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_30`

Number of cores within cluster 30.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_31`

Number of cores within cluster 31.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpus_per_cluster_4`
Number of cores within cluster 4.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_5`
Number of cores within cluster 5.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_6`
Number of cores within cluster 6.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_7`
Number of cores within cluster 7.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_8`
Number of cores within cluster 8.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_9`
Number of cores within cluster 9.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`delay-ITS-accesses`
Delay accesses from the ITS until GICR_SYNCR is read.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`delay-redistributor-accesses`

Delay memory accesses from the redistributor until GICR_SYNCR is read.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`enable_protocol_checking`

Enable/disable protocol checking at cpu interface.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enabled`

Enable GICv3 functionality; when false the component is inactive.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has-two-security-states`

If true, has two security states.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`num_clusters`

Number of implemented affinity level1 clusters.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`print-memory-map`

Print memory map to stdout.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`redistributor-threaded-sync`

Enable execution of redistributor delayed transactions in a separate thread which is sometimes required for cosimulation.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

`reg-base`

GIC500 base address.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x2c010000`

`using-generated-memorymap`

Use the generated memorymap for the GIC500 and warn if superfluous parameters are passed.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`wakeup-on-reset`

Go against specification and start redistributors in woken-up state at reset. This allows software that was written for previous versions of the GICv3 specification to work correctly. This should not be used for production code or when the distributor is used separately from the core fast model.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.186 GIC500_ClusterPorts

Defined in `LISA/GIC500.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About GIC500_ClusterPorts

An alternate version of GIC500, identical to the above except for the CPUIF ports being exposed as an array per cluster

Iris and MTI instances for GIC500_ClusterPorts

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`GIC500_ClusterPorts`	GIC_IRI

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
GIC500_ClusterPorts.ITS0	GICv3InterruptTranslationService
GIC500_ClusterPorts.rd_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC500_ClusterPorts.rd_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC500_ClusterPorts.rd_0_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC500_ClusterPorts.rd_0_0_0_0	GICv3Redistributor
GIC500_ClusterPorts.rd_tl	GICv3Distributor

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
GIC500_ClusterPorts.ITS0	GICv3InterruptTranslationService
GIC500_ClusterPorts.rd_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC500_ClusterPorts.rd_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC500_ClusterPorts.rd_0_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC500_ClusterPorts.rd_0_0_0_0	GICv3Redistributor
GIC500_ClusterPorts.rd_tl	GICv3Distributor

Ports for GIC500_ClusterPorts

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	Disable some SPIs signal.
cpu_active_0	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 0.
cpu_active_10	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 10.
cpu_active_11	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 11.
cpu_active_12	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 12.
cpu_active_13	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 13.
cpu_active_14	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 14.
cpu_active_15	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 15.
cpu_active_16	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 16.
cpu_active_17	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 17.
cpu_active_18	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 18.
cpu_active_19	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 19.
cpu_active_1	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 1.
cpu_active_20	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 20.
cpu_active_21	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 21.
cpu_active_22	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 22.
cpu_active_23	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 23.
cpu_active_24	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 24.
cpu_active_25	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 25.
cpu_active_26	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 26.
cpu_active_27	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 27.
cpu_active_28	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 28.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cpu_active_29	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 29.
cpu_active_2	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 2.
cpu_active_30	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 30.
cpu_active_31	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 31.
cpu_active_3	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 3.
cpu_active_4	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 4.
cpu_active_5	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 5.
cpu_active_6	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 6.
cpu_active_7	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 7.
cpu_active_8	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 8.
cpu_active_9	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 9.
po_reset	slave	Signal	Power on reset.
ppi16_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 0.
ppi16_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 10.
ppi16_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 11.
ppi16_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 12.
ppi16_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 13.
ppi16_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 14.
ppi16_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 15.
ppi16_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 16.
ppi16_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 17.
ppi16_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 18.
ppi16_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 19.
ppi16_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 1.
ppi16_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 20.
ppi16_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 21.
ppi16_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 22.
ppi16_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 23.
ppi16_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 24.
ppi16_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 25.
ppi16_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 26.
ppi16_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 27.
ppi16_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 28.
ppi16_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 29.
ppi16_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 2.
ppi16_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 30.
ppi16_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 31.
ppi16_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 3.
ppi16_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 4.
ppi16_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 5.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi16_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 6.
ppi16_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 7.
ppi16_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 8.
ppi16_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 9.
ppi17_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 0.
ppi17_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 10.
ppi17_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 11.
ppi17_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 12.
ppi17_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 13.
ppi17_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 14.
ppi17_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 15.
ppi17_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 16.
ppi17_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 17.
ppi17_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 18.
ppi17_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 19.
ppi17_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 1.
ppi17_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 20.
ppi17_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 21.
ppi17_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 22.
ppi17_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 23.
ppi17_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 24.
ppi17_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 25.
ppi17_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 26.
ppi17_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 27.
ppi17_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 28.
ppi17_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 29.
ppi17_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 2.
ppi17_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 30.
ppi17_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 31.
ppi17_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 3.
ppi17_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 4.
ppi17_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 5.
ppi17_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 6.
ppi17_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 7.
ppi17_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 8.
ppi17_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 9.
ppi18_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 0.
ppi18_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 10.
ppi18_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 11.
ppi18_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 12.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi18_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 13.
ppi18_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 14.
ppi18_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 15.
ppi18_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 16.
ppi18_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 17.
ppi18_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 18.
ppi18_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 19.
ppi18_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 1.
ppi18_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 20.
ppi18_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 21.
ppi18_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 22.
ppi18_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 23.
ppi18_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 24.
ppi18_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 25.
ppi18_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 26.
ppi18_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 27.
ppi18_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 28.
ppi18_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 29.
ppi18_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 2.
ppi18_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 30.
ppi18_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 31.
ppi18_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 3.
ppi18_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 4.
ppi18_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 5.
ppi18_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 6.
ppi18_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 7.
ppi18_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 8.
ppi18_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 9.
ppi19_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 0.
ppi19_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 10.
ppi19_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 11.
ppi19_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 12.
ppi19_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 13.
ppi19_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 14.
ppi19_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 15.
ppi19_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 16.
ppi19_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 17.
ppi19_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 18.
ppi19_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 19.
ppi19_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 1.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi19_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 20.
ppi19_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 21.
ppi19_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 22.
ppi19_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 23.
ppi19_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 24.
ppi19_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 25.
ppi19_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 26.
ppi19_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 27.
ppi19_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 28.
ppi19_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 29.
ppi19_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 2.
ppi19_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 30.
ppi19_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 31.
ppi19_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 3.
ppi19_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 4.
ppi19_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 5.
ppi19_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 6.
ppi19_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 7.
ppi19_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 8.
ppi19_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 9.
ppi20_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 0.
ppi20_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 10.
ppi20_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 11.
ppi20_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 12.
ppi20_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 13.
ppi20_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 14.
ppi20_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 15.
ppi20_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 16.
ppi20_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 17.
ppi20_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 18.
ppi20_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 19.
ppi20_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 1.
ppi20_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 20.
ppi20_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 21.
ppi20_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 22.
ppi20_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 23.
ppi20_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 24.
ppi20_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 25.
ppi20_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 26.
ppi20_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 27.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi20_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 28.
ppi20_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 29.
ppi20_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 2.
ppi20_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 30.
ppi20_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 31.
ppi20_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 3.
ppi20_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 4.
ppi20_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 5.
ppi20_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 6.
ppi20_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 7.
ppi20_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 8.
ppi20_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 9.
ppi21_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 0.
ppi21_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 10.
ppi21_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 11.
ppi21_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 12.
ppi21_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 13.
ppi21_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 14.
ppi21_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 15.
ppi21_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 16.
ppi21_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 17.
ppi21_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 18.
ppi21_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 19.
ppi21_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 1.
ppi21_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 20.
ppi21_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 21.
ppi21_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 22.
ppi21_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 23.
ppi21_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 24.
ppi21_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 25.
ppi21_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 26.
ppi21_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 27.
ppi21_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 28.
ppi21_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 29.
ppi21_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 2.
ppi21_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 30.
ppi21_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 31.
ppi21_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 3.
ppi21_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 4.
ppi21_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 5.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi21_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 6.
ppi21_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 7.
ppi21_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 8.
ppi21_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 9.
ppi22_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 0.
ppi22_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 10.
ppi22_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 11.
ppi22_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 12.
ppi22_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 13.
ppi22_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 14.
ppi22_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 15.
ppi22_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 16.
ppi22_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 17.
ppi22_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 18.
ppi22_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 19.
ppi22_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 1.
ppi22_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 20.
ppi22_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 21.
ppi22_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 22.
ppi22_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 23.
ppi22_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 24.
ppi22_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 25.
ppi22_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 26.
ppi22_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 27.
ppi22_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 28.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi22_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 29.
ppi22_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 2.
ppi22_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 30.
ppi22_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 31.
ppi22_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 3.
ppi22_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 4.
ppi22_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 5.
ppi22_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 6.
ppi22_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 7.
ppi22_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 8.
ppi22_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 9.
ppi23_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 0.
ppi23_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 10.
ppi23_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 11.
ppi23_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 12.
ppi23_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 13.
ppi23_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 14.
ppi23_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 15.
ppi23_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 16.
ppi23_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 17.
ppi23_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 18.
ppi23_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 19.
ppi23_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 1.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi23_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 20.
ppi23_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 21.
ppi23_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 22.
ppi23_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 23.
ppi23_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 24.
ppi23_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 25.
ppi23_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 26.
ppi23_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 27.
ppi23_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 28.
ppi23_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 29.
ppi23_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 2.
ppi23_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 30.
ppi23_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 31.
ppi23_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 3.
ppi23_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 4.
ppi23_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 5.
ppi23_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 6.
ppi23_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 7.
ppi23_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 8.
ppi23_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 9.
ppi24_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 0.
ppi24_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 10.
ppi24_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 11.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`ppi24_in_12`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 12.
`ppi24_in_13`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 13.
`ppi24_in_14`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 14
`ppi24_in_15`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 15.
`ppi24_in_16`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 16.
`ppi24_in_17`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 17.
`ppi24_in_18`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 18.
`ppi24_in_19`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 19.
`ppi24_in_1`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 1.
`ppi24_in_20`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 20.
`ppi24_in_21`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 21.
`ppi24_in_22`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 22.
`ppi24_in_23`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 23.
`ppi24_in_24`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 24.
`ppi24_in_25`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 25.
`ppi24_in_26`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 26.
`ppi24_in_27`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 27.
`ppi24_in_28`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 28.
`ppi24_in_29`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 29.
`ppi24_in_2`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 2.
`ppi24_in_30`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 30.
`ppi24_in_31`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 31.
`ppi24_in_3`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 3.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi24_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 4.
ppi24_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 5.
ppi24_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 6.
ppi24_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 7.
ppi24_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 8.
ppi24_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 9.
ppi25_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 0.
ppi25_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 10.
ppi25_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 11.
ppi25_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 12.
ppi25_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 13.
ppi25_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 14.
ppi25_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 15.
ppi25_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 16.
ppi25_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 17.
ppi25_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 18.
ppi25_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 19.
ppi25_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 1.
ppi25_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 20.
ppi25_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 21.
ppi25_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 22.
ppi25_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 23.
ppi25_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 24.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi25_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 25.
ppi25_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 26.
ppi25_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 27.
ppi25_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 28.
ppi25_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 29.
ppi25_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 2.
ppi25_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 30.
ppi25_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 31.
ppi25_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 3.
ppi25_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 4.
ppi25_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 5.
ppi25_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 6.
ppi25_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 7.
ppi25_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 8.
ppi25_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 9.
ppi26_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 0.
ppi26_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 10.
ppi26_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 11.
ppi26_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 12.
ppi26_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 13.
ppi26_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 14.
ppi26_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 15.
ppi26_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 16.
ppi26_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 17.
ppi26_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 18.
ppi26_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 19.
ppi26_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 1.
ppi26_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 20.
ppi26_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 21.
ppi26_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 22.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi26_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 23.
ppi26_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 24.
ppi26_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 25.
ppi26_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 26.
ppi26_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 27.
ppi26_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 28.
ppi26_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 29.
ppi26_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 2.
ppi26_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 30.
ppi26_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 31.
ppi26_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 3.
ppi26_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 4.
ppi26_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 5.
ppi26_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 6.
ppi26_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 7.
ppi26_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 8.
ppi26_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 9.
ppi27_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 0.
ppi27_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 10.
ppi27_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 11.
ppi27_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 12.
ppi27_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 13.
ppi27_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 14.
ppi27_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 15.
ppi27_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 16.
ppi27_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 17.
ppi27_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 18.
ppi27_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 19.
ppi27_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 1.
ppi27_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 20.
ppi27_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 21.
ppi27_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 22.
ppi27_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 23.
ppi27_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 24.
ppi27_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 25.
ppi27_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 26.
ppi27_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 27.
ppi27_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 28.
ppi27_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 29.
ppi27_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 2.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi27_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 30.
ppi27_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 31.
ppi27_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 3.
ppi27_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 4.
ppi27_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 5.
ppi27_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 6.
ppi27_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 7.
ppi27_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 8.
ppi27_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 9.
ppi28_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 0.
ppi28_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 10.
ppi28_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 11.
ppi28_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 12.
ppi28_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 13.
ppi28_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 14.
ppi28_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 15.
ppi28_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 16.
ppi28_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 17.
ppi28_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 18.
ppi28_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 19.
ppi28_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 1.
ppi28_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 20.
ppi28_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 21.
ppi28_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 22.
ppi28_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 23.
ppi28_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 24.
ppi28_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 25.
ppi28_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 26.
ppi28_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 27.
ppi28_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 28.
ppi28_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 29.
ppi28_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 2.
ppi28_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 30.
ppi28_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 31.
ppi28_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 3.
ppi28_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 4.
ppi28_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 5.
ppi28_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 6.
ppi28_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 7.
ppi28_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 8.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi28_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 9.
ppi29_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 0.
ppi29_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 10.
ppi29_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 11.
ppi29_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 12.
ppi29_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 13.
ppi29_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 14.
ppi29_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 15.
ppi29_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 16.
ppi29_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 17.
ppi29_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 18.
ppi29_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 19.
ppi29_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 1.
ppi29_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 20.
ppi29_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 21.
ppi29_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 22.
ppi29_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 23.
ppi29_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 24.
ppi29_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 25.
ppi29_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 26.
ppi29_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 27.
ppi29_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 28.
ppi29_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 29.
ppi29_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 2.
ppi29_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 30.
ppi29_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 31.
ppi29_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 3.
ppi29_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 4.
ppi29_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 5.
ppi29_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 6.
ppi29_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 7.
ppi29_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 8.
ppi29_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 9.
ppi30_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 0.
ppi30_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 10.
ppi30_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 11.
ppi30_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 12.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi30_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 13.
ppi30_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 14.
ppi30_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 15.
ppi30_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 16.
ppi30_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 17.
ppi30_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 18.
ppi30_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 19.
ppi30_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 1.
ppi30_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 20.
ppi30_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 21.
ppi30_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 22.
ppi30_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 23.
ppi30_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 24.
ppi30_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 25.
ppi30_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 26.
ppi30_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 27.
ppi30_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 28.
ppi30_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 29.
ppi30_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 2.
ppi30_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 30.
ppi30_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 31.
ppi30_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 3.
ppi30_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 4.
ppi30_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 5.
ppi30_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 6.
ppi30_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 7.
ppi30_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 8.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi30_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 9.
ppi31_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 0.
ppi31_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 10.
ppi31_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 11.
ppi31_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 12.
ppi31_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 13.
ppi31_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 14.
ppi31_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 15.
ppi31_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 16.
ppi31_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 17.
ppi31_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 18.
ppi31_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 19.
ppi31_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 1.
ppi31_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 20.
ppi31_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 21.
ppi31_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 22.
ppi31_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 23.
ppi31_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 24.
ppi31_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 25.
ppi31_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 26.
ppi31_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 27.
ppi31_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 28.
ppi31_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 29.
ppi31_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 2.
ppi31_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 30.
ppi31_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 31.
ppi31_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 3.
ppi31_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 4.
ppi31_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 5.
ppi31_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 6.
ppi31_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 7.
ppi31_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 8.
ppi31_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 9.
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	Memory bus out: transactions generated by the IRI.
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	Memory bus in: memory-mapped register accesses are accepted on this interface.
redistributor_0	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 0
redistributor_10	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 10.
redistributor_11	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 11.
redistributor_12	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 12.
redistributor_13	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 13.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
redistributor_14	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 14.
redistributor_15	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 15.
redistributor_16	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 16.
redistributor_17	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 17.
redistributor_18	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 18.
redistributor_19	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 19.
redistributor_1	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 1.
redistributor_20	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 20
redistributor_21	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 21.
redistributor_22	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 22.
redistributor_23	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 23
redistributor_24	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 24.
redistributor_25	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 25.
redistributor_26	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 26.
redistributor_27	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 27.
redistributor_28	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 28.
redistributor_29	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 29.
redistributor_2	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 2.
redistributor_30	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 30.
redistributor_31	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 31.
redistributor_3	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 3.
redistributor_4	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 4.
redistributor_5	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 5.
redistributor_6	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 6.
redistributor_7	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 7.
redistributor_8	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 8.
redistributor_9	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface for cluster 9.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset.
spi_in	slave	Signal	Shared peripheral interrupts.
wake_request_0	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 0.
wake_request_10	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 10.
wake_request_11	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 11.
wake_request_12	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 12.
wake_request_13	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 13.
wake_request_14	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 14.
wake_request_15	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 15.
wake_request_16	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 16.
wake_request_17	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 17.
wake_request_18	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 18.
wake_request_19	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 19.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`wake_request_1`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 1.
`wake_request_20`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 20.
`wake_request_21`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 21.
`wake_request_22`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 22.
`wake_request_23`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 23.
`wake_request_24`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 24.
`wake_request_25`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 25.
`wake_request_26`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 26.
`wake_request_27`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 27.
`wake_request_28`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 28.
`wake_request_29`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 29.
`wake_request_2`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 2.
`wake_request_30`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 30.
`wake_request_31`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 31.
`wake_request_3`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 3.
`wake_request_4`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 4.
`wake_request_5`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 5.
`wake_request_6`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 6.
`wake_request_7`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 7.
`wake_request_8`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 8.
`wake_request_9`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 9.

Parameters for GIC500_ClusterPorts

`GICD_ITARGETSR-RAZWI`

If true, the GICD_ITARGETS registers are **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ITS-count`

Number of Interrupt Translation Services to be instantiated (0=none).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`ITS-device-bits`

Number of bits supported for ITS device IDs.

Type: `int`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 16

ITS-threaded-command-queue

Enable execution of ITS commands in a separate thread which is sometimes required for cosimulation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

SPI-count

Number of SPIs that are implemented.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 224

clear-ISPENDR-bit-for-level-sensitive-interrupt-when-acknowledged

If true, acknowledgement of level sensitive interrupt clears the ISPENDR register.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

cpus_per_cluster_0

Number of cores within cluster 0.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_1

Number of cores within cluster 1.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_10

Number of cores within cluster 10.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_11

Number of cores within cluster 11.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_12

Number of cores within cluster 12.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_13

Number of cores within cluster 13.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_14

Number of cores within cluster 14.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_15

Number of cores within cluster 15.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_16

Number of cores within cluster 16.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_17

Number of cores within cluster 17.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_18

Number of cores within cluster 18.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_19`

Number of cores within cluster 19.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_2`

Number of cores within cluster 2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_20`

Number of cores within cluster 20.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_21`

Number of cores within cluster 21.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_22`

Number of cores within cluster 22.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_23`

Number of cores within cluster 23.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_24`

Number of cores within cluster 24.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_25`

Number of cores within cluster 25.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_26`

Number of cores within cluster 26.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_27`

Number of cores within cluster 27.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_28`

Number of cores within cluster 28.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_29`

Number of cores within cluster 29.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_3`

Number of cores within cluster 3.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_30`

Number of cores within cluster 30.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_31

Number of cores within cluster 31.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_4

Number of cores within cluster 4.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_5

Number of cores within cluster 5.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_6

Number of cores within cluster 6.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_7

Number of cores within cluster 7.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_8

Number of cores within cluster 8.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_9

Number of cores within cluster 9.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

delay-ITS-accesses
Delay accesses from the ITS until GICR_SYNCR is read.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

delay-redistributor-accesses
Delay memory accesses from the redistributor until GICR_SYNCR is read.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

enable_protocol_checking
Enable/disable protocol checking at cpu interface.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enabled
Enable GICv3 functionality; when false the component is inactive.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has-two-security-states
If true, has two security states.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

num_clusters
Number of implemented affinity level1 clusters.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

print-memory-map
Print memory map to stdout.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`redistributor-threaded-sync`

Enable execution of redistributor delayed transactions in a separate thread which is sometimes required for cosimulation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`reg-base`

GIC500 base address.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x2c010000`

`using-generated-memorymap`

Use the generated memorymap for the GIC500 and warn if superfluous parameters are passed.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`wakeup-on-reset`

Go against specification and start redistributors in woken-up state at reset. This allows software that was written for previous versions of the GICv3 specification to work correctly. This should not be used for production code or when the distributor is used separately from the core fast model.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.187 GIC500_Filter

Defined in `LISA/GIC500_Filter.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

About GIC500_Filter

This is a single-component implementation of the GICv3 architecture with support for 256 cores. You can configure the model to support a maximum of 32 clusters with 8 cores per cluster. Use it with an Armv8-A core to deliver interrupts. It supports a single Interrupt Translation Service for message-based interrupts. It supports the architectural features, but does not support the implementation defined features.

Note

- Set the `FASTSIM_GIC_MEMORY_MAP` environment variable to 1 to print to stderr the memory map of any GICv3 or later models that are included in the platform being run.
- For writes to `GITS_TRANSLATE64R`, the MSIRewriter component can be used to create the correct data transactions based on the device ID. For more details about `GITS_TRANSLATE64R`, see MSIRewriter.

ManagerID, ExtendedID, and UserFlags

This table shows how this model encodes information in the `ManagerID`, `ExtendedID`, and `UserFlags` bus attributes:

Table 3-652: ManagerID, ExtendedID, and UserFlags

PVBus attribute	Bits used	Property encoded	Notes
ManagerID	63:0	Manager ID that invoked the register access	–
ExtendedID	–	–	Not used
UserFlags	–	–	Not used

Note

The `pvbus_m` port does not use `ManagerID`, `ExtendedID`, or `UserFlags`.

Iris and MTI instances for GIC500_Filter

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`GIC500_Filter`	GIC_IRI
`GIC500_Filter.ITS0`	GICv3InterruptTranslationService
`GIC500_Filter.rd_0`	GICv3RedistributorInternal
`GIC500_Filter.rd_0_0`	GICv3RedistributorInternal
`GIC500_Filter.rd_0_0_0`	GICv3RedistributorInternal
`GIC500_Filter.rd_0_0_0_0`	GICv3Redistributor
`GIC500_Filter.rd_tl`	GICv3Distributor

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
GIC500_Filter.ITS0	GICv3InterruptTranslationService
GIC500_Filter.rd_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC500_Filter.rd_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC500_Filter.rd_0_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC500_Filter.rd_0_0_0_0	GICv3Redistributor
GIC500_Filter.rd_tl	GICv3Distributor

Ports for GIC500_Filter

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	Disable some SPIs signal.
cpu_active_0	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 0.
cpu_active_10	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 10.
cpu_active_11	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 11.
cpu_active_12	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 12.
cpu_active_13	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 13.
cpu_active_14	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 14.
cpu_active_15	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 15.
cpu_active_16	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 16.
cpu_active_17	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 17.
cpu_active_18	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 18.
cpu_active_19	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 19.
cpu_active_1	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 1.
cpu_active_20	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 20.
cpu_active_21	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 21.
cpu_active_22	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 22.
cpu_active_23	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 23.
cpu_active_24	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 24.
cpu_active_25	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 25.
cpu_active_26	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 26.
cpu_active_27	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 27.
cpu_active_28	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 28.
cpu_active_29	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 29.
cpu_active_2	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 2.
cpu_active_30	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 30.
cpu_active_31	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 31.
cpu_active_3	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 3.
cpu_active_4	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 4.
cpu_active_5	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 5.
cpu_active_6	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 6.
cpu_active_7	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 7.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cpu_active_8	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 8.
cpu_active_9	slave	Signal	cpu_active pins of cluster 9.
po_reset	slave	Signal	Power on reset.
ppi16_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 0.
ppi16_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 10.
ppi16_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 11.
ppi16_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 12.
ppi16_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 13.
ppi16_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 14.
ppi16_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 15.
ppi16_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 16.
ppi16_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 17.
ppi16_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 18.
ppi16_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 19.
ppi16_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 1.
ppi16_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 20.
ppi16_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 21.
ppi16_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 22.
ppi16_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 23.
ppi16_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 24.
ppi16_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 25.
ppi16_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 26.
ppi16_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 27.
ppi16_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 28.
ppi16_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 29.
ppi16_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 2.
ppi16_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 30.
ppi16_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 31.
ppi16_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 3.
ppi16_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 4.
ppi16_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 5.
ppi16_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 6.
ppi16_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 7.
ppi16_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 8.
ppi16_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID16) of cluster 9.
ppi17_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 0.
ppi17_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 10.
ppi17_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 11.
ppi17_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 12.
ppi17_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 13.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi17_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 14.
ppi17_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 15.
ppi17_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 16.
ppi17_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 17.
ppi17_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 18.
ppi17_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 19.
ppi17_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 1.
ppi17_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 20.
ppi17_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 21.
ppi17_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 22.
ppi17_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 23.
ppi17_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 24.
ppi17_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 25.
ppi17_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 26.
ppi17_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 27.
ppi17_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 28.
ppi17_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 29.
ppi17_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 2.
ppi17_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 30.
ppi17_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 31.
ppi17_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 3.
ppi17_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 4.
ppi17_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 5.
ppi17_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 6.
ppi17_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 7.
ppi17_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 8.
ppi17_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID17) of cluster 9.
ppi18_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 0.
ppi18_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 10.
ppi18_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 11.
ppi18_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 12.
ppi18_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 13.
ppi18_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 14.
ppi18_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 15.
ppi18_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 16.
ppi18_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 17.
ppi18_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 18.
ppi18_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 19.
ppi18_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 1.
ppi18_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 20.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi18_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 21.
ppi18_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 22.
ppi18_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 23.
ppi18_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 24.
ppi18_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 25.
ppi18_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 26.
ppi18_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 27.
ppi18_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 28.
ppi18_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 29.
ppi18_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 2.
ppi18_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 30.
ppi18_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 31.
ppi18_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 3.
ppi18_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 4.
ppi18_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 5.
ppi18_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 6.
ppi18_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 7.
ppi18_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 8.
ppi18_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts interrupts (ID18) of cluster 9.
ppi19_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 0.
ppi19_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 10.
ppi19_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 11.
ppi19_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 12.
ppi19_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 13.
ppi19_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 14.
ppi19_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 15.
ppi19_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 16.
ppi19_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 17.
ppi19_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 18.
ppi19_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 19.
ppi19_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 1.
ppi19_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 20.
ppi19_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 21.
ppi19_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 22.
ppi19_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 23.
ppi19_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 24.
ppi19_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 25.
ppi19_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 26.
ppi19_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 27.
ppi19_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 28.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi19_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 29.
ppi19_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 2.
ppi19_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 30.
ppi19_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 31.
ppi19_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 3.
ppi19_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 4.
ppi19_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 5.
ppi19_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 6.
ppi19_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 7.
ppi19_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 8.
ppi19_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID19) of cluster 9.
ppi20_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 0.
ppi20_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 10.
ppi20_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 11.
ppi20_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 12.
ppi20_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 13.
ppi20_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 14.
ppi20_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 15.
ppi20_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 16.
ppi20_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 17.
ppi20_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 18.
ppi20_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 19.
ppi20_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 1.
ppi20_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 20.
ppi20_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 21.
ppi20_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 22.
ppi20_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 23.
ppi20_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 24.
ppi20_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 25.
ppi20_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 26.
ppi20_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 27.
ppi20_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 28.
ppi20_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 29.
ppi20_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 2.
ppi20_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 30.
ppi20_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 31.
ppi20_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 3.
ppi20_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 4.
ppi20_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 5.
ppi20_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 6.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi20_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 7.
ppi20_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 8.
ppi20_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID20) of cluster 9.
ppi21_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 0.
ppi21_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 10.
ppi21_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 11.
ppi21_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 12.
ppi21_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 13.
ppi21_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 14.
ppi21_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 15.
ppi21_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 16.
ppi21_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 17.
ppi21_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 18.
ppi21_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 19.
ppi21_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 1.
ppi21_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 20.
ppi21_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 21.
ppi21_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 22.
ppi21_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 23.
ppi21_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 24.
ppi21_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 25.
ppi21_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 26.
ppi21_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 27.
ppi21_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 28.
ppi21_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 29.
ppi21_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 2.
ppi21_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 30.
ppi21_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 31.
ppi21_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 3.
ppi21_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 4.
ppi21_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 5.
ppi21_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 6.
ppi21_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 7.
ppi21_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 8.
ppi21_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID21) of cluster 9.
ppi22_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 0.
ppi22_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 10.
ppi22_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 11.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`ppi22_in_12`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 12.
`ppi22_in_13`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 13.
`ppi22_in_14`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 14.
`ppi22_in_15`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 15.
`ppi22_in_16`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 16.
`ppi22_in_17`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 17.
`ppi22_in_18`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 18.
`ppi22_in_19`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 19.
`ppi22_in_1`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 1.
`ppi22_in_20`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 20.
`ppi22_in_21`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 21.
`ppi22_in_22`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 22.
`ppi22_in_23`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 23.
`ppi22_in_24`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 24.
`ppi22_in_25`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 25.
`ppi22_in_26`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 26.
`ppi22_in_27`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 27.
`ppi22_in_28`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 28.
`ppi22_in_29`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 29.
`ppi22_in_2`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 2.
`ppi22_in_30`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 30.
`ppi22_in_31`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 31.
`ppi22_in_3`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 3.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi22_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 4.
ppi22_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 5.
ppi22_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 6.
ppi22_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 7.
ppi22_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 8.
ppi22_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID22, typically the Debug Communications Channel (DCC) interrupt) of cluster 9.
ppi23_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 0.
ppi23_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 10.
ppi23_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 11.
ppi23_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 12.
ppi23_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 13.
ppi23_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 14.
ppi23_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 15.
ppi23_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 16.
ppi23_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 17.
ppi23_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 18.
ppi23_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 19.
ppi23_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 1.
ppi23_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 20.
ppi23_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 21.
ppi23_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 22.
ppi23_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 23.
ppi23_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 24.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`ppi23_in_25`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 25.
`ppi23_in_26`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 26.
`ppi23_in_27`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 27.
`ppi23_in_28`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 28.
`ppi23_in_29`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 29.
`ppi23_in_2`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 2.
`ppi23_in_30`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 30.
`ppi23_in_31`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 31.
`ppi23_in_3`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 3.
`ppi23_in_4`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 4.
`ppi23_in_5`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 5.
`ppi23_in_6`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 6.
`ppi23_in_7`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 7.
`ppi23_in_8`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 8.
`ppi23_in_9`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID23, typically the Performance Counter (PMU) overflow interrupt) of cluster 9.
`ppi24_in_0`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 0.
`ppi24_in_10`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 10.
`ppi24_in_11`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 11.
`ppi24_in_12`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 12.
`ppi24_in_13`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 13.
`ppi24_in_14`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 14
`ppi24_in_15`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 15.
`ppi24_in_16`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi24_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 17.
ppi24_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 18.
ppi24_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 19.
ppi24_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 1.
ppi24_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 20.
ppi24_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 21.
ppi24_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 22.
ppi24_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 23.
ppi24_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 24.
ppi24_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 25.
ppi24_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 26.
ppi24_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 27.
ppi24_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 28.
ppi24_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 29.
ppi24_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 2.
ppi24_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 30.
ppi24_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 31.
ppi24_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 3.
ppi24_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 4.
ppi24_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 5.
ppi24_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 6.
ppi24_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 7.
ppi24_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 8.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi24_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID24, typically the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) interrupt) of cluster 9.
ppi25_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 0.
ppi25_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 10.
ppi25_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 11.
ppi25_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 12.
ppi25_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 13.
ppi25_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 14.
ppi25_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 15.
ppi25_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 16.
ppi25_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 17.
ppi25_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 18.
ppi25_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 19.
ppi25_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 1.
ppi25_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 20.
ppi25_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 21.
ppi25_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 22.
ppi25_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 23.
ppi25_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 24.
ppi25_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 25.
ppi25_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 26.
ppi25_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 27.
ppi25_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 28.
ppi25_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 29.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi25_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 2.
ppi25_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 30.
ppi25_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 31.
ppi25_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 3.
ppi25_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 4.
ppi25_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 5.
ppi25_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 6.
ppi25_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 7.
ppi25_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 8.
ppi25_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID25, typically the virtual CPU interface maintenance interrupt) of cluster 9.
ppi26_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 0.
ppi26_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 10.
ppi26_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 11.
ppi26_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 12.
ppi26_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 13.
ppi26_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 14.
ppi26_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 15.
ppi26_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 16.
ppi26_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 17.
ppi26_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 18.
ppi26_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 19.
ppi26_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 1.
ppi26_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 20.
ppi26_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 21.
ppi26_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 22.
ppi26_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 23.
ppi26_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 24.
ppi26_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 25.
ppi26_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 26.
ppi26_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 27.
ppi26_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 28.
ppi26_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 29.
ppi26_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 2.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi26_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 30.
ppi26_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 31.
ppi26_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 3.
ppi26_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 4.
ppi26_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 5.
ppi26_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 6.
ppi26_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 7.
ppi26_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 8.
ppi26_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID26, typically the hypervisor timer) of cluster 9.
ppi27_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 0.
ppi27_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 10.
ppi27_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 11.
ppi27_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 12.
ppi27_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 13.
ppi27_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 14.
ppi27_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 15.
ppi27_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 16.
ppi27_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 17.
ppi27_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 18.
ppi27_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 19.
ppi27_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 1.
ppi27_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 20.
ppi27_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 21.
ppi27_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 22.
ppi27_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 23.
ppi27_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 24.
ppi27_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 25.
ppi27_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 26.
ppi27_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 27.
ppi27_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 28.
ppi27_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 29.
ppi27_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 2.
ppi27_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 30.
ppi27_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 31.
ppi27_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 3.
ppi27_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 4.
ppi27_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 5.
ppi27_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 6.
ppi27_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 7.
ppi27_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 8.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi27_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID27, typically the virtual timer) of cluster 9.
ppi28_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 0.
ppi28_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 10.
ppi28_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 11.
ppi28_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 12.
ppi28_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 13.
ppi28_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 14.
ppi28_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 15.
ppi28_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 16.
ppi28_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 17.
ppi28_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 18.
ppi28_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 19.
ppi28_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 1.
ppi28_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 20.
ppi28_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 21.
ppi28_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 22.
ppi28_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 23.
ppi28_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 24.
ppi28_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 25.
ppi28_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 26.
ppi28_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 27.
ppi28_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 28.
ppi28_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 29.
ppi28_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 2.
ppi28_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 30.
ppi28_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 31.
ppi28_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 3.
ppi28_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 4.
ppi28_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 5.
ppi28_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 6.
ppi28_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 7.
ppi28_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 8.
ppi28_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID28) of cluster 9.
ppi29_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 0.
ppi29_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 10.
ppi29_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 11.
ppi29_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 12.
ppi29_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 13.
ppi29_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 14.
ppi29_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 15.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi29_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 16.
ppi29_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 17.
ppi29_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 18.
ppi29_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 19.
ppi29_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 1.
ppi29_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 20.
ppi29_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 21.
ppi29_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 22.
ppi29_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 23.
ppi29_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 24.
ppi29_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 25.
ppi29_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 26.
ppi29_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 27.
ppi29_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 28.
ppi29_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 29.
ppi29_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 2.
ppi29_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 30.
ppi29_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 31.
ppi29_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 3.
ppi29_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 4.
ppi29_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 5.
ppi29_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 6.
ppi29_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 7.
ppi29_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 8.
ppi29_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID29, typically the Secure physical timer) of cluster 9.
ppi30_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 0.
ppi30_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 10.
ppi30_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 11.
ppi30_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 12.
ppi30_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 13.
ppi30_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 14.
ppi30_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 15.
ppi30_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 16.
ppi30_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 17.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi30_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 18.
ppi30_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 19.
ppi30_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 1.
ppi30_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 20.
ppi30_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 21.
ppi30_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 22.
ppi30_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 23.
ppi30_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 24.
ppi30_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 25.
ppi30_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 26.
ppi30_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 27.
ppi30_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 28.
ppi30_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 29.
ppi30_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 2.
ppi30_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 30.
ppi30_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 31.
ppi30_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 3.
ppi30_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 4.
ppi30_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 5.
ppi30_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 6.
ppi30_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 7.
ppi30_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 8.
ppi30_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID30, typically the Non-secure physical timer) of cluster 9.
ppi31_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 0.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi31_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 10.
ppi31_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 11.
ppi31_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 12.
ppi31_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 13.
ppi31_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 14.
ppi31_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 15.
ppi31_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 16.
ppi31_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 17.
ppi31_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 18.
ppi31_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 19.
ppi31_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 1.
ppi31_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 20.
ppi31_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 21.
ppi31_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 22.
ppi31_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 23.
ppi31_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 24.
ppi31_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 25.
ppi31_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 26.
ppi31_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 27.
ppi31_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 28.
ppi31_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 29.
ppi31_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 2.
ppi31_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 30.
ppi31_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 31.
ppi31_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 3.
ppi31_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 4.
ppi31_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 5.
ppi31_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 6.
ppi31_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 7.
ppi31_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 8.
ppi31_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID31) of cluster 9.
pvbus_filtermiss_m	master	PVBus	passthrough for transactions not targetting one of the pages associated with the IRI.
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	Memory bus out: transactions generated by the IRI.
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	Memory bus in: memory-mapped register accesses are accepted on this interface.
redistributor_m	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset.
spi_in	slave	Signal	Shared peripheral interrupts.
wake_request_0	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 0.
wake_request_10	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 10.
wake_request_11	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 11.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`wake_request_12`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 12.
`wake_request_13`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 13.
`wake_request_14`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 14.
`wake_request_15`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 15.
`wake_request_16`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 16.
`wake_request_17`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 17.
`wake_request_18`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 18.
`wake_request_19`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 19.
`wake_request_1`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 1.
`wake_request_20`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 20.
`wake_request_21`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 21.
`wake_request_22`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 22.
`wake_request_23`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 23.
`wake_request_24`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 24.
`wake_request_25`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 25.
`wake_request_26`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 26.
`wake_request_27`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 27.
`wake_request_28`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 28.
`wake_request_29`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 29.
`wake_request_2`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 2.
`wake_request_30`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 30.
`wake_request_31`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 31.
`wake_request_3`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 3.
`wake_request_4`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 4.
`wake_request_5`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 5.
`wake_request_6`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 6.
`wake_request_7`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 7.
`wake_request_8`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 8.
`wake_request_9`	master	Signal	Power management outputs of cluster 9.

Parameters for GIC500_Filter

`GICD_ITARGETSR-RAZWI`

If true, the GICD_ITARGETS registers are **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ITS-count`

Number of Interrupt Translation Services to be instantiated (0=none).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`ITS-device-bits`

Number of bits supported for ITS device IDs.

Type: `int`

Default value: 16

`ITS-threaded-command-queue`

Enable execution of ITS commands in a separate thread which is sometimes required for cosimulation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`SPI-count`

Number of SPIs that are implemented.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 224

`clear-ISPENDR-bit-for-level-sensitive-interrupt-when-acknowledged`

If true, acknowledgement of level sensitive interrupt clears the ISPENDR register.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpus_per_cluster_0`

Number of cores within cluster 0.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_1`

Number of cores within cluster 1.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpus_per_cluster_10

Number of cores within cluster 10.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_11

Number of cores within cluster 11.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_12

Number of cores within cluster 12.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_13

Number of cores within cluster 13.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_14

Number of cores within cluster 14.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_15

Number of cores within cluster 15.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_16

Number of cores within cluster 16.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpus_per_cluster_17
Number of cores within cluster 17.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_18
Number of cores within cluster 18.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_19
Number of cores within cluster 19.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_2
Number of cores within cluster 2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_20
Number of cores within cluster 20.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_21
Number of cores within cluster 21.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_22
Number of cores within cluster 22.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpus_per_cluster_23`

Number of cores within cluster 23.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_24`

Number of cores within cluster 24.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_25`

Number of cores within cluster 25.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_26`

Number of cores within cluster 26.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_27`

Number of cores within cluster 27.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_28`

Number of cores within cluster 28.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_29`

Number of cores within cluster 29.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cpus_per_cluster_3

Number of cores within cluster 3.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_30

Number of cores within cluster 30.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_31

Number of cores within cluster 31.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_4

Number of cores within cluster 4.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_5

Number of cores within cluster 5.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_6

Number of cores within cluster 6.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

cpus_per_cluster_7

Number of cores within cluster 7.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cpus_per_cluster_8`

Number of cores within cluster 8.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`cpus_per_cluster_9`

Number of cores within cluster 9.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`delay-ITS-accesses`

Delay accesses from the ITS until GICR_SYNCR is read.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`delay-redistributor-accesses`

Delay memory accesses from the redistributor until GICR_SYNCR is read.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`enable_protocol_checking`

Enable/disable protocol checking at cpu interface.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enabled`

Enable GICv3 functionality; when false the component is inactive.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has-two-security-states`

If true, has two security states.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

num_clusters

Number of implemented affinity level1 clusters.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

print-memory-map

Print memory map to stdout.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

redistributor-threaded-sync

Enable execution of redistributor delayed transactions in a separate thread which is sometimes required for cosimulation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

reg-base

GIC500 base address.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x2c010000`

using-generated-memorymap

Use the generated memorymap for the GIC500 and warn if superfluous parameters are passed.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

wakeup-on-reset

Go against specification and start redistributors in woken-up state at reset. This allows software that was written for previous versions of the GICv3 specification to work correctly. This should not be used for production code or when the distributor is used separately from the core fast model.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.188 GIC600

Defined in `LISA/GIC600.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p6	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About GIC600

GIC600 and GIC600_Filter are minimal models of an Arm GIC-600 Generic Interrupt Controller, suitable for single-chip or multichip systems, where multichip operation has been tested, with the following exceptions:

- LPI/LPI command is implemented but untested.
- Power operation is unimplemented.

They provide a simple configuration interface that allows designers to introduce GIC600-like functionality to their systems, while only implementing the architectural behavior, as defined by the GICv3 architecture.

All implementation-specific registers and functionality are implemented.

As with the other GIC components, there are two variants of the model with slightly different memory interfaces. Both GIC600 and GIC600_Filter have a `pvbus_s` port for register accesses and a `pvbus_m` port for the LPI-related traffic from redistributors and the ITS. The `pvbus_m` port is also used to compose multichip operation.

In addition, the GIC600_Filter variant has a `pvbus_filtermiss_m` port, to which any transactions on the `pvbus_s` port and not directed to a 4K page used by the GIC are forwarded unmodified. Such transactions are terminated in the component when using the GIC600 variant.

It is recommended to use the GIC600 variant in most cases.

Also, the RAS register is implemented and various RAS errors are reported through status registers. Not all the RAS errors are available because Fast Models does not model errors that can cause ECC errors. Fast Models supports error record 0 and error record 13+.

Note

- Set the `FASTSIM_GIC_MEMORY_MAP` environment variable to 1 to print to stderr the memory map of any GICv3 or later models that are included in the platform being run.
- For writes to `GITS_TRANSLATE64R`, the MSIRewriter component can be used to create the correct data transactions based on the device ID. For more details about `GITS_TRANSLATE64R`, see MSIRewriter.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ManagerID, ExtendedID, and UserFlags

This table shows how this model encodes information in the `ManagerID`, `ExtendedID`, and `UserFlags` bus attributes:

Table 3-657: ManagerID, ExtendedID, and UserFlags

PVBus attribute	Bits used	Property encoded	Notes
ManagerID	63:0	Manager ID that invoked the register access	–
ExtendedID	–	–	Not used
UserFlags	–	–	Not used

Note

The `pvbus_m` port does not use `ManagerID`, `ExtendedID`, or `UserFlags`.

Iris and MTI instances for GIC600

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`GIC600`	GIC_IRI
`GIC600.GICV3_ProtocolChecker`	GICv3ProtocolChecker
`GIC600.ITS0`	GICv3InterruptTranslationService
`GIC600.rd_0`	GICv3RedistributorInternal
`GIC600.rd_0_0`	GICv3RedistributorInternal
`GIC600.rd_0_0_0`	GICv3RedistributorInternal
`GIC600.rd_0_0_0_0`	GICv3Redistributor
`GIC600.rd_tl`	GICv3Distributor

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`GIC600.GICV3_ProtocolChecker`	GICv3ProtocolChecker
`GIC600.ITS0`	GICv3InterruptTranslationService
`GIC600.rd_0`	GICv3RedistributorInternal
`GIC600.rd_0_0`	GICv3RedistributorInternal
`GIC600.rd_0_0_0`	GICv3RedistributorInternal
`GIC600.rd_0_0_0_0`	GICv3Redistributor
`GIC600.rd_tl`	GICv3Distributor

Ports for GIC600

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`chip_id`	slave	Value	chip_id port which is valid from GIC600 r1p2. Writing to this port for prior GIC600 version will be ignored.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cpu_active_s	slave	Signal	CPUActive pins.
po_reset	slave	Signal	Resets.
ppi_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 0.
ppi_in_100	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 100.
ppi_in_101	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 101.
ppi_in_102	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 102.
ppi_in_103	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 103.
ppi_in_104	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 104.
ppi_in_105	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 105.
ppi_in_106	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 106.
ppi_in_107	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 107.
ppi_in_108	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 108.
ppi_in_109	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 109.
ppi_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 10.
ppi_in_110	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 110.
ppi_in_111	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 111.
ppi_in_112	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 112.
ppi_in_113	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 113.
ppi_in_114	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 114.
ppi_in_115	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 115.
ppi_in_116	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 116.
ppi_in_117	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 117.
ppi_in_118	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 118.
ppi_in_119	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 119.
ppi_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 11.
ppi_in_120	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 120.
ppi_in_121	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 121.
ppi_in_122	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 122.
ppi_in_123	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 123.
ppi_in_124	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 124.
ppi_in_125	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 125.
ppi_in_126	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 126.
ppi_in_127	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 127.
ppi_in_128	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 128.
ppi_in_129	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 129.
ppi_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 12.
ppi_in_130	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 130.
ppi_in_131	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 131.
ppi_in_132	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 132.
ppi_in_133	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 133.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_134	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 134.
ppi_in_135	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 135.
ppi_in_136	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 136.
ppi_in_137	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 137.
ppi_in_138	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 138.
ppi_in_139	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 139.
ppi_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 13.
ppi_in_140	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 140.
ppi_in_141	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 141.
ppi_in_142	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 142.
ppi_in_143	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 143.
ppi_in_144	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 144.
ppi_in_145	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 145.
ppi_in_146	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 146.
ppi_in_147	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 147.
ppi_in_148	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 148.
ppi_in_149	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 149.
ppi_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 14.
ppi_in_150	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 150.
ppi_in_151	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 151.
ppi_in_152	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 152.
ppi_in_153	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 153.
ppi_in_154	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 154.
ppi_in_155	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 155.
ppi_in_156	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 156.
ppi_in_157	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 157.
ppi_in_158	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 158.
ppi_in_159	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 159.
ppi_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 15.
ppi_in_160	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 160.
ppi_in_161	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 161.
ppi_in_162	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 162.
ppi_in_163	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 163.
ppi_in_164	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 164.
ppi_in_165	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 165.
ppi_in_166	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 166.
ppi_in_167	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 167.
ppi_in_168	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 168.
ppi_in_169	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 169.
ppi_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_170	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 170.
ppi_in_171	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 171.
ppi_in_172	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 172.
ppi_in_173	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 173.
ppi_in_174	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 174.
ppi_in_175	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 175.
ppi_in_176	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 176.
ppi_in_177	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 177.
ppi_in_178	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 178.
ppi_in_179	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 179.
ppi_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 17.
ppi_in_180	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 180.
ppi_in_181	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 181.
ppi_in_182	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 182.
ppi_in_183	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 183.
ppi_in_184	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 184.
ppi_in_185	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 185.
ppi_in_186	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 186.
ppi_in_187	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 187.
ppi_in_188	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 188.
ppi_in_189	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 189.
ppi_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 18.
ppi_in_190	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 190.
ppi_in_191	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 191.
ppi_in_192	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 192.
ppi_in_193	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 193.
ppi_in_194	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 194.
ppi_in_195	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 195.
ppi_in_196	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 196.
ppi_in_197	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 197.
ppi_in_198	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 198.
ppi_in_199	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 199.
ppi_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 19.
ppi_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 1.
ppi_in_200	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 200.
ppi_in_201	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 201.
ppi_in_202	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 202.
ppi_in_203	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 203.
ppi_in_204	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 204.
ppi_in_205	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 205.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_206	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 206.
ppi_in_207	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 207.
ppi_in_208	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 208.
ppi_in_209	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 209.
ppi_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 20.
ppi_in_210	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 210.
ppi_in_211	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 211.
ppi_in_212	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 212.
ppi_in_213	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 213.
ppi_in_214	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 214.
ppi_in_215	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 215.
ppi_in_216	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 216.
ppi_in_217	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 217.
ppi_in_218	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 218.
ppi_in_219	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 219.
ppi_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 21.
ppi_in_220	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 220.
ppi_in_221	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 221.
ppi_in_222	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 222.
ppi_in_223	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 223.
ppi_in_224	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 224.
ppi_in_225	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 225.
ppi_in_226	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 226.
ppi_in_227	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 227.
ppi_in_228	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 228.
ppi_in_229	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 229.
ppi_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 22.
ppi_in_230	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 230.
ppi_in_231	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 231.
ppi_in_232	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 232.
ppi_in_233	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 233.
ppi_in_234	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 234.
ppi_in_235	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 235.
ppi_in_236	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 236.
ppi_in_237	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 237.
ppi_in_238	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 238.
ppi_in_239	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 239.
ppi_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 23.
ppi_in_240	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 240.
ppi_in_241	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 241.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_242	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 242.
ppi_in_243	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 243.
ppi_in_244	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 244.
ppi_in_245	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 245.
ppi_in_246	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 246.
ppi_in_247	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 247.
ppi_in_248	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 248.
ppi_in_249	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 249.
ppi_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 24.
ppi_in_250	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 250.
ppi_in_251	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 251.
ppi_in_252	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 252.
ppi_in_253	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 253.
ppi_in_254	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 254.
ppi_in_255	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 255.
ppi_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 25.
ppi_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 26.
ppi_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 27.
ppi_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 28.
ppi_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 29.
ppi_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 2.
ppi_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 30.
ppi_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 31.
ppi_in_32	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 32.
ppi_in_33	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 33.
ppi_in_34	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 34.
ppi_in_35	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 35.
ppi_in_36	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 36.
ppi_in_37	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 37.
ppi_in_38	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 38.
ppi_in_39	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 39.
ppi_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 3.
ppi_in_40	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 40.
ppi_in_41	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 41.
ppi_in_42	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 42.
ppi_in_43	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 43.
ppi_in_44	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 44.
ppi_in_45	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 45.
ppi_in_46	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 46.
ppi_in_47	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 47.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_48	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 48.
ppi_in_49	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 49.
ppi_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 4.
ppi_in_50	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 50.
ppi_in_51	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 51.
ppi_in_52	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 52.
ppi_in_53	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 53.
ppi_in_54	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 54.
ppi_in_55	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 55.
ppi_in_56	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 56.
ppi_in_57	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 57.
ppi_in_58	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 58.
ppi_in_59	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 59.
ppi_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 5.
ppi_in_60	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 60.
ppi_in_61	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 61.
ppi_in_62	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 62.
ppi_in_63	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 63.
ppi_in_64	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 64.
ppi_in_65	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 65.
ppi_in_66	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 66.
ppi_in_67	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 67.
ppi_in_68	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 68.
ppi_in_69	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 69.
ppi_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 6.
ppi_in_70	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 70.
ppi_in_71	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 71.
ppi_in_72	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 72.
ppi_in_73	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 73.
ppi_in_74	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 74.
ppi_in_75	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 75.
ppi_in_76	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 76.
ppi_in_77	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 77.
ppi_in_78	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 78.
ppi_in_79	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 79.
ppi_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 7.
ppi_in_80	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 80.
ppi_in_81	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 81.
ppi_in_82	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 82.
ppi_in_83	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 83.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`ppi_in_84`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 84.
`ppi_in_85`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 85.
`ppi_in_86`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 86.
`ppi_in_87`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 87.
`ppi_in_88`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 88.
`ppi_in_89`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 89.
`ppi_in_8`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 8.
`ppi_in_90`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 90.
`ppi_in_91`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 91.
`ppi_in_92`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 92.
`ppi_in_93`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 93.
`ppi_in_94`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 94.
`ppi_in_95`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 95.
`ppi_in_96`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 96.
`ppi_in_97`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 97.
`ppi_in_98`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 98.
`ppi_in_99`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 99.
`ppi_in_9`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 9.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Memory bus out: transactions generated by the IRI.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Memory bus in: memory-mapped register accesses are accepted on this interface.
`redistributor_m`	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface.
`reset`	slave	Signal	Resets.
`spi_in`	slave	Signal	Shared peripheral interrupts.
`wake_request`	master	Signal	Power management outputs.

Parameters for GIC600

`CPU-affinities`

A comma separated list of dotted quads containing the affinities of all PEs connected to this IRI. If CPU-affinities-file is specified, this parameter is ignored.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`CPU-affinities-file`

A file containing comma separated list of dotted quads containing the affinities of all PEs connected to this IRI. If this parameter is specified, CPU-affinities parameter will be ignored even when it is given.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`DS-behaviour`

GICD_CTLR.DS field behaviour

0 :**RAZ/WI**

1 :**RAO/WI**

2 :RW.

Type: `int`

Default value: 2

`IIDR`

GICD_IIDR, GICR_IIDR and GITS_IIDR value. Defaults to the latest revision.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0201743B`

`ITS-ID-bits`

Number of interrupt bits supported by ITS.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

`ITS-collection-ID-bits`

Number of collection bits supported by ITS (optional parameter, 0 => 16bits support and GITS_TYPER.CIL=0.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`ITS-count`

Number of Interrupt Translation Services to be instantiated (0=none).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`ITS-device-bits`

Number of bits supported for ITS device IDs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`PPI-count`

Selects the number of PPI available for each PE:

8
: id22-27,29,30

12
: id 20-31

16
: id 16-31.

Type: `int`

Default value: 16

`RAS-CFI-support`

If true, fault handling interrupt for corrected errors is supported. Not supported otherwise.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`RAS-FI-support`

If true, fault handling interrupt is supported. Not supported otherwise.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`RAS-UE-support`

If true, In-band uncorrected error reporing is supported. Not supported otherwise.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`RAS-UI-support`

If true, error recovery interrupt for uncorrected errors is supported. Not supported otherwise.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`SPI-blocks`

Number of SPI blocks supported by the IRI, each block contains 32 SPIs.

Type: `int`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 30

`affinity-width`

A dotted quad indicating the bitwidth of fields at each affinity level.

Type: `string`

Default value: "4.8.8.8"

`chip-id`

Chip ID when multichip operation is enabled.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`chip-select-affinity-level`

Affinity level 2 or 3 can be used for chip select.

Type: `int`

Default value: 3

`clear-ISPENDR-bit-for-level-sensitive-interrupt-when-acknowledged`

If true, acknowledgement of a level sensitive interrupt clears the corresponding bit in the ISPENDR register.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`direct-lpi-support`

Enable support for LPI operations through GICR registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable-multichip-operation`

Enables multi-chip operation between Distributors in distributed GIC IRI.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`enabled`

Enable GICv3 functionality; when false the component is inactive.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`gicp-allow-ns-reset`

If true, non-secure read/write access to GICP register is allowed at reset. Not allowed otherwise. This emulates gicp_allow_ns tie-off signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`gict-allow-ns-reset`

If true, non-secure read/write access to GICT register is allowed at reset. Not allowed otherwise. This emulates gict_allow_ns tie-off signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`max-cores-supported-by-GCI`

GCI can support 1-64 cores. Maximum supported cores in GCI is configurable by device.

Type: `int`

Default value: 64

`max-pe-on-chip`

Maximum number of cores on any single chip. This will be used to identify the target chip and core when multichip operation is enabled.

Type: `int`

Default value: 4

`multichip-threaded-dgi`

Enable sending of multichip DGI messages in a separate thread, when multichip operation is enabled.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`print-memory-map`

Print memory map to stdout.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

redistributor-group

Redistributor grouping information with affinity as JSON :

```
{
  "0":
     ["0.0.0.0",
      "0.0.0.1"],
  "1":
     ["0.0.1.0",
      "0.0.1.1"]
}
```

where RD with quad 0.0.0.0 and 0.0.0.1 belongs to RD group 0. All the RDs belong to one group when this parameter is not given.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

redistributor-group-file

File path to redistributor grouping information with affinity as JSON.

The file uses the same format as `redistributor-group` parameter.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

redistributor-power-managed-by-pwrr

GIC600 redistributor power management is done by updating GICR_PWRR register.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

reg-base

GIC-600 base address.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x2c010000`

reg-base-per-redistributor

Base address for each redistributor in the form:

```
0.0.0.0=0x2c010000, 0.0.0.1=0x2c020000
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

All redistributors must be specified and this overrides the reg-base parameter (except that reg-base will still be used for the top-level redistributor). If `reg-base-per-redistributor-file` is specified, this parameter is ignored.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

3.189 GIC600AE

Defined in `LISA/GIC600AE.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p2	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were removed:

- `RAS-CFI-support`
- `RAS-FI-support`
- `RAS-UE-support`
- `RAS-UI-support`

The following ports were added:

- `err_int`
- `fault_int`

About GIC600AE

GIC600AE and GIC600AE_Filter are minimal models of an Arm GIC-600AE Generic Interrupt Controller, suitable for single-chip or multichip systems, where multichip operation has been tested, with the following exceptions:

- LPI/LPI command is implemented but untested.
- Power operation is unimplemented.

They provide a simple configuration interface that allows designers to introduce GIC600AE-like functionality to their systems, while only implementing the architectural behavior, as defined by the GICv3 architecture.

All implementation-specific registers and functionality are implemented.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

As with the other GIC components, there are two variants of the model with slightly different memory interfaces. Both GIC600AE and GIC600AE_Filter have a `pvbus_s` port for register accesses and a `pvbus_m` port for the LPI-related traffic from redistributors and the ITS. The `pvbus_m` port is also used to compose multichip operation.

In addition, the GIC600AE_Filter variant has a `pvbus_filtermiss_m` port, to which any transactions on the `pvbus_s` port and not directed to a 4 KB page used by the GIC are forwarded unmodified. Such transactions are terminated in the component when using the GIC600AE variant.

It is recommended to use the GIC600AE variant in most cases.

Also, the RAS register is implemented and various RAS errors are reported through status registers. Not all the RAS errors are available because Fast Models does not model errors that can cause ECC errors. Fast Models supports error record 0 and error record 13+. FMU registers are also implemented and are accessible by software.

Note

- Set the `FASTSIM_GIC_MEMORY_MAP` environment variable to 1 to print to stderr the memory map of any GICv3 or later models that are included in the platform being run.
- For writes to GITS_TRANSLATE64R, the MSIRewriter component can be used to create the correct data transactions based on the device ID. For more details about GITS_TRANSLATE64R, see MSIRewriter.

ManagerID, ExtendedID, and UserFlags

This table shows how this model encodes information in the `ManagerID`, `ExtendedID`, and `UserFlags` bus attributes:

Table 3-662: ManagerID, ExtendedID, and UserFlags

PVBus attribute	Bits used	Property encoded	Notes
ManagerID	63:0	Manager ID that invoked the register access	–
ExtendedID	–	–	Not used
UserFlags	–	–	Not used

Note

The `pvbus_m` port does not use `ManagerID`, `ExtendedID`, or `UserFlags`.

AE-specific features implemented

GIC600AE is a Functional Safety (FuSa) variant of GIC600. It has the following differences from GIC600:

- Both GIC600AE and GIC600 support RAS, but only GIC600AE supports the Fault Management Unit (FMU). This support is controlled by the `has-fmu` parameter which is true by default. The FMU resides in the Distributor and processes faults that are detected by the Safety Mechanisms from all blocks.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- In GIC600AE, the GIC reset pin is connected to FMU reset. Only reset changes the error record registers and FMU_ERRGSR to their reset values.
- In GIC600AE, the Safety Mechanism detects faults and forwards them to the FMU. The FMU forwards all errors to the Safety Island.
- The APB port has been added to GIC600AE for FuSa purposes. It does not exist on the GIC600.
- GIC600AE supports both Error Recovery Interrupt (ERI) and Fault Handling Interrupt (FHI).
- GIC600AE has the limitation that it only supports error injection through the FMU_SMINJERR register.

Iris and MTI instances for GIC600AE

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
GIC600AE	GIC_IRI
GIC600AE.GICV3_ProtocolChecker	GICv3ProtocolChecker
GIC600AE.ITS0	GICv3InterruptTranslationService
GIC600AE.rd_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC600AE.rd_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC600AE.rd_0_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC600AE.rd_0_0_0_0	GICv3Redistributor
GIC600AE.rd_tl	GICv3Distributor

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
GIC600AE.GICV3_ProtocolChecker	GICv3ProtocolChecker
GIC600AE.ITS0	GICv3InterruptTranslationService
GIC600AE.rd_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC600AE.rd_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC600AE.rd_0_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC600AE.rd_0_0_0_0	GICv3Redistributor
GIC600AE.rd_tl	GICv3Distributor

Ports for GIC600AE

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
apb_bus	slave	PVBus	APB4 port to FMU, which will be connected from safety island for FuSa
chip_id	slave	Value	chip_id port used for multichip operation
cpu_active_s	slave	Signal	CPUActive pins.
err_int	master	Signal	RAS Error Recovery Interrupt
fault_int	master	Signal	RAS Fault Handling Interrupt
fmu_error_int	master	Signal	FuSa FMU error interrupt signal

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`fmu_fault_int`	master	Signal	FuSa FMU fault interrupt signal
`po_reset`	slave	Signal	Resets. This is used as a dbg_reset in TRM, and also be used for cold reset for PMU and FMU.
`ppi_in_0`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 0.
`ppi_in_100`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 100.
`ppi_in_101`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 101.
`ppi_in_102`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 102.
`ppi_in_103`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 103.
`ppi_in_104`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 104.
`ppi_in_105`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 105.
`ppi_in_106`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 106.
`ppi_in_107`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 107.
`ppi_in_108`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 108.
`ppi_in_109`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 109.
`ppi_in_10`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 10.
`ppi_in_110`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 110.
`ppi_in_111`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 111.
`ppi_in_112`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 112.
`ppi_in_113`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 113.
`ppi_in_114`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 114.
`ppi_in_115`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 115.
`ppi_in_116`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 116.
`ppi_in_117`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 117.
`ppi_in_118`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 118.
`ppi_in_119`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 119.
`ppi_in_11`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 11.
`ppi_in_120`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 120.
`ppi_in_121`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 121.
`ppi_in_122`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 122.
`ppi_in_123`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 123.
`ppi_in_124`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 124.
`ppi_in_125`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 125.
`ppi_in_126`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 126.
`ppi_in_127`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 127.
`ppi_in_128`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 128.
`ppi_in_129`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 129.
`ppi_in_12`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 12.
`ppi_in_130`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 130.
`ppi_in_131`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 131.
`ppi_in_132`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 132.
`ppi_in_133`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 133.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_134	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 134.
ppi_in_135	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 135.
ppi_in_136	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 136.
ppi_in_137	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 137.
ppi_in_138	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 138.
ppi_in_139	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 139.
ppi_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 13.
ppi_in_140	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 140.
ppi_in_141	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 141.
ppi_in_142	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 142.
ppi_in_143	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 143.
ppi_in_144	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 144.
ppi_in_145	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 145.
ppi_in_146	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 146.
ppi_in_147	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 147.
ppi_in_148	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 148.
ppi_in_149	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 149.
ppi_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 14.
ppi_in_150	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 150.
ppi_in_151	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 151.
ppi_in_152	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 152.
ppi_in_153	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 153.
ppi_in_154	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 154.
ppi_in_155	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 155.
ppi_in_156	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 156.
ppi_in_157	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 157.
ppi_in_158	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 158.
ppi_in_159	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 159.
ppi_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 15.
ppi_in_160	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 160.
ppi_in_161	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 161.
ppi_in_162	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 162.
ppi_in_163	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 163.
ppi_in_164	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 164.
ppi_in_165	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 165.
ppi_in_166	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 166.
ppi_in_167	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 167.
ppi_in_168	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 168.
ppi_in_169	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 169.
ppi_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_170	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 170.
ppi_in_171	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 171.
ppi_in_172	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 172.
ppi_in_173	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 173.
ppi_in_174	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 174.
ppi_in_175	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 175.
ppi_in_176	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 176.
ppi_in_177	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 177.
ppi_in_178	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 178.
ppi_in_179	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 179.
ppi_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 17.
ppi_in_180	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 180.
ppi_in_181	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 181.
ppi_in_182	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 182.
ppi_in_183	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 183.
ppi_in_184	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 184.
ppi_in_185	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 185.
ppi_in_186	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 186.
ppi_in_187	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 187.
ppi_in_188	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 188.
ppi_in_189	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 189.
ppi_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 18.
ppi_in_190	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 190.
ppi_in_191	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 191.
ppi_in_192	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 192.
ppi_in_193	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 193.
ppi_in_194	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 194.
ppi_in_195	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 195.
ppi_in_196	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 196.
ppi_in_197	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 197.
ppi_in_198	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 198.
ppi_in_199	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 199.
ppi_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 19.
ppi_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 1.
ppi_in_200	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 200.
ppi_in_201	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 201.
ppi_in_202	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 202.
ppi_in_203	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 203.
ppi_in_204	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 204.
ppi_in_205	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 205.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_206	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 206.
ppi_in_207	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 207.
ppi_in_208	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 208.
ppi_in_209	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 209.
ppi_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 20.
ppi_in_210	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 210.
ppi_in_211	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 211.
ppi_in_212	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 212.
ppi_in_213	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 213.
ppi_in_214	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 214.
ppi_in_215	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 215.
ppi_in_216	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 216.
ppi_in_217	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 217.
ppi_in_218	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 218.
ppi_in_219	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 219.
ppi_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 21.
ppi_in_220	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 220.
ppi_in_221	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 221.
ppi_in_222	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 222.
ppi_in_223	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 223.
ppi_in_224	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 224.
ppi_in_225	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 225.
ppi_in_226	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 226.
ppi_in_227	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 227.
ppi_in_228	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 228.
ppi_in_229	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 229.
ppi_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 22.
ppi_in_230	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 230.
ppi_in_231	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 231.
ppi_in_232	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 232.
ppi_in_233	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 233.
ppi_in_234	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 234.
ppi_in_235	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 235.
ppi_in_236	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 236.
ppi_in_237	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 237.
ppi_in_238	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 238.
ppi_in_239	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 239.
ppi_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 23.
ppi_in_240	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 240.
ppi_in_241	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 241.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`ppi_in_242`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 242.
`ppi_in_243`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 243.
`ppi_in_244`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 244.
`ppi_in_245`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 245.
`ppi_in_246`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 246.
`ppi_in_247`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 247.
`ppi_in_248`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 248.
`ppi_in_249`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 249.
`ppi_in_24`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 24.
`ppi_in_250`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 250.
`ppi_in_251`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 251.
`ppi_in_252`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 252.
`ppi_in_253`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 253.
`ppi_in_254`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 254.
`ppi_in_255`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 255.
`ppi_in_25`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 25.
`ppi_in_26`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 26.
`ppi_in_27`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 27.
`ppi_in_28`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 28.
`ppi_in_29`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 29.
`ppi_in_2`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 2.
`ppi_in_30`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 30.
`ppi_in_31`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 31.
`ppi_in_32`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 32.
`ppi_in_33`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 33.
`ppi_in_34`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 34.
`ppi_in_35`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 35.
`ppi_in_36`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 36.
`ppi_in_37`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 37.
`ppi_in_38`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 38.
`ppi_in_39`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 39.
`ppi_in_3`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 3.
`ppi_in_40`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 40.
`ppi_in_41`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 41.
`ppi_in_42`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 42.
`ppi_in_43`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 43.
`ppi_in_44`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 44.
`ppi_in_45`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 45.
`ppi_in_46`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 46.
`ppi_in_47`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 47.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_48	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 48.
ppi_in_49	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 49.
ppi_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 4.
ppi_in_50	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 50.
ppi_in_51	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 51.
ppi_in_52	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 52.
ppi_in_53	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 53.
ppi_in_54	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 54.
ppi_in_55	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 55.
ppi_in_56	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 56.
ppi_in_57	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 57.
ppi_in_58	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 58.
ppi_in_59	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 59.
ppi_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 5.
ppi_in_60	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 60.
ppi_in_61	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 61.
ppi_in_62	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 62.
ppi_in_63	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 63.
ppi_in_64	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 64.
ppi_in_65	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 65.
ppi_in_66	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 66.
ppi_in_67	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 67.
ppi_in_68	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 68.
ppi_in_69	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 69.
ppi_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 6.
ppi_in_70	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 70.
ppi_in_71	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 71.
ppi_in_72	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 72.
ppi_in_73	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 73.
ppi_in_74	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 74.
ppi_in_75	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 75.
ppi_in_76	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 76.
ppi_in_77	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 77.
ppi_in_78	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 78.
ppi_in_79	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 79.
ppi_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 7.
ppi_in_80	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 80.
ppi_in_81	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 81.
ppi_in_82	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 82.
ppi_in_83	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 83.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`ppi_in_84`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 84.
`ppi_in_85`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 85.
`ppi_in_86`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 86.
`ppi_in_87`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 87.
`ppi_in_88`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 88.
`ppi_in_89`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 89.
`ppi_in_8`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 8.
`ppi_in_90`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 90.
`ppi_in_91`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 91.
`ppi_in_92`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 92.
`ppi_in_93`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 93.
`ppi_in_94`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 94.
`ppi_in_95`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 95.
`ppi_in_96`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 96.
`ppi_in_97`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 97.
`ppi_in_98`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 98.
`ppi_in_99`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 99.
`ppi_in_9`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 9.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Memory bus out: transactions generated by the IRI.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Memory bus in: memory-mapped register accesses are accepted on this interface.
`redistributor_m`	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface.
`reset`	slave	Signal	Resets.
`spi_in`	slave	Signal	Shared peripheral interrupts.
`wake_request`	master	Signal	Power management outputs.

Parameters for GIC600AE

`CPU-affinities`

A comma separated list of dotted quads containing the affinities of all PEs connected to this IRI. If CPU-affinities-file is specified, this parameter is ignored.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`CPU-affinities-file`

A file containing comma separated list of dotted quads containing the affinities of all PEs connected to this IRI. If this parameter is specified, CPU-affinities parameter will be ignored even when it is given.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`DS-behaviour`

GICD_CTLR.DS field behaviour

0 :**RAZ/WI**

1 :**RAO/WI**

2 :RW.

Type: `int`

Default value: 2

`IIDR`

GICD_IIDR, GICR_IIDR and GITS_IIDR value. Defaults to the latest revision.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0300543B`

`ITS-ID-bits`

Number of interrupt bits supported by ITS.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

`ITS-collection-ID-bits`

Number of collection bits supported by ITS (optional parameter, 0 => 16bits support and GITS_TYPER.CIL=0.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`ITS-count`

Number of Interrupt Translation Services to be instantiated (0=none).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`ITS-device-bits`

Number of bits supported for ITS device IDs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`PPI-count`

Selects the number of PPI available for each PE

8
: id22-27,29,30

12
: id 20-31

16
: id 16-31.

Type: `int`

Default value: 16

`SPI-blocks`

Number of SPI blocks supported by the IRI, each block contains 32 SPIs.

Type: `int`

Default value: 30

`affinity-width`

A dotted quad indicating the bitwidth of fields at each affinity level.

Type: `string`

Default value: “4.8.8.8”

`chip-id`

Chip ID for multichip operation.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`chip-select-affinity-level`

Affinity level 2 or 3 can be used for chip select.

Type: `int`

Default value: 3

`clear-ISPENDR-bit-for-level-sensitive-interrupt-when-acknowledged`

If true, acknowledgement of a level sensitive interrupt clears the corresponding bit in the ISPENDR register.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`direct-lpi-support`

Enable support for LPI operations through GICR registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable-multichip-operation`

Enables multi-chip operation between Distributors in distributed GIC IRI.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`enabled`

Enable GICv3 functionality; when false the component is inactive.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`gicp-allow-ns-reset`

If true, non-secure read/write access to GICP register is allowed at reset. Not allowed otherwise. This emulates gicp_allow_ns tie-off signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`gict-allow-ns-reset`

If true, non-secure read/write access to GICT register is allowed at reset. Not allowed otherwise. This emulates gict_allow_ns tie-off signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`max-cores-supported-by-GCI`

GCI can support 1-64 cores. Maximum supported cores in GCI is configurable by device.

Type: `int`

Default value: 64

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

max-pe-on-chip

Maximum number of cores on any single chip. This will be used to identify the target chip and core for multichip operation.

Type: `int`

Default value: 4

multichip-threaded-dgi

Enable sending of multichip DGI messages in a separate thread.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

print-memory-map

Print memory map to stdout.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

redistributor-group

Redistributor grouping information with affinity as JSON :

```
{
  "0":
     ["0.0.0.0",
      "0.0.0.1"],
  "1":
     ["0.0.1.0",
      "0.0.1.1"]
}
```

where RD with quad 0.0.0.0 and 0.0.0.1 belongs to RD group 0. All the RDs belong to one group when this parameter is not given.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

redistributor-group-file

File path to redistributor grouping information with affinity as JSON.

The file uses the same format as `redistributor-group` parameter.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

redistributor-power-managed-by-pwrr

GIC600AE redistributor power management is done by updating GICR_PWRR register.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

reg-base

GIC600AE base address.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x2c010000`

reg-base-per-redistributor

Base address for each redistributor in the form:

```
0.0.0.0=0x2c010000, 0.0.0.1=0x2c020000
```

All redistributors must be specified and this overrides the reg-base parameter (except that reg-base will still be used for the top-level redistributor). If `reg-base-per-redistributor-file` is specified, this parameter is ignored.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

3.190 GIC600AE_Filter

Defined in `LISA/GIC600AE.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were removed:

- `RAS-CFI-support`
- `RAS-FI-support`
- `RAS-UE-support`
- `RAS-UI-support`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

The following ports were added:

- `err_int`
- `fault_int`

About GIC600AE_Filter

GIC600AE and GIC600AE_Filter are minimal models of an Arm GIC-600AE Generic Interrupt Controller, suitable for single-chip or multichip systems, where multichip operation has been tested, with the following exceptions:

- LPI/LPI command is implemented but untested.
- Power operation is unimplemented.

They provide a simple configuration interface that allows designers to introduce GIC600AE-like functionality to their systems, while only implementing the architectural behavior, as defined by the GICv3 architecture.

All implementation-specific registers and functionality are implemented.

As with the other GIC components, there are two variants of the model with slightly different memory interfaces. Both GIC600AE and GIC600AE_Filter have a `pvbus_s` port for register accesses and a `pvbus_m` port for the LPI-related traffic from redistributors and the ITS. The `pvbus_m` port is also used to compose multichip operation.

In addition, the GIC600AE_Filter variant has a `pvbus_filtermiss_m` port, to which any transactions on the `pvbus_s` port and not directed to a 4 KB page used by the GIC are forwarded unmodified. Such transactions are terminated in the component when using the GIC600AE variant.

It is recommended to use the GIC600AE variant in most cases.

Also, the RAS register is implemented and various RAS errors are reported through status registers. Not all the RAS errors are available because Fast Models does not model errors that can cause ECC errors. Fast Models supports error record 0 and error record 13+. FMU registers are also implemented and are accessible by software.

Note

- Set the FASTSIM_GIC_MEMORY_MAP environment variable to 1 to print to stderr the memory map of any GICv3 or later models that are included in the platform being run.
- For writes to `GITS_TRANSLATE64R`, the MSIRewriter component can be used to create the correct data transactions based on the device ID. For more details about `GITS_TRANSLATE64R`, see MSIRewriter.

ManagerID, ExtendedID, and UserFlags

This table shows how this model encodes information in the `ManagerID`, `ExtendedID`, and `UserFlags` bus attributes:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Table 3-667: ManagerID, ExtendedID, and UserFlags

PVBus attribute	Bits used	Property encoded	Notes
ManagerID	63:0	Manager ID that invoked the register access	–
ExtendedID	–	–	Not used
UserFlags	–	–	Not used

Note

The `pvbus_m` port does not use `ManagerID`, `ExtendedID`, or `UserFlags`.

AE-specific features implemented

GIC600AE_Filter is a Functional Safety (FuSa) variant of GIC600_Filter. It has the following differences from GIC600_Filter:

- Both GIC600AE_Filter and GIC600_Filter support RAS, but only GIC600AE_Filter supports the Fault Management Unit (FMU). This support is controlled by the `has-fmu` parameter which is true by default. The FMU resides in the Distributor and processes faults that are detected by the Safety Mechanisms from all blocks.
- In GIC600AE_Filter, the GIC reset pin is connected to FMU reset. Only reset changes the error record registers and FMU_ERRGSR to their reset values.
- In GIC600AE_Filter, the Safety Mechanism detects faults and forwards them to the FMU. The FMU forwards all errors to the Safety Island.
- The APB port has been added to GIC600AE_Filter for FuSa purposes. It does not exist on the GIC600_Filter.
- GIC600AE_Filter supports both Error Recovery Interrupt (ERI) and Fault Handling Interrupt (FHI).
- GIC600AE_Filter has the limitation that it only supports error injection through the FMU_SMINJERR register.

Iris and MTI instances for GIC600AE_Filter

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`GIC600AE_Filter`	GIC_IRI
`GIC600AE_Filter.GICV3_ProtocolChecker`	GICv3ProtocolChecker
`GIC600AE_Filter.ITS0`	GICv3InterruptTranslationService
`GIC600AE_Filter.rd_0`	GICv3RedistributorInternal
`GIC600AE_Filter.rd_0_0`	GICv3RedistributorInternal
`GIC600AE_Filter.rd_0_0_0`	GICv3RedistributorInternal
`GIC600AE_Filter.rd_0_0_0_0`	GICv3Redistributor
`GIC600AE_Filter.rd_tl`	GICv3Distributor

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
GIC600AE_Filter.GICV3_ProtocolChecker	GICv3ProtocolChecker
GIC600AE_Filter.ITS0	GICv3InterruptTranslationService
GIC600AE_Filter.rd_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC600AE_Filter.rd_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC600AE_Filter.rd_0_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC600AE_Filter.rd_0_0_0_0	GICv3Redistributor
GIC600AE_Filter.rd_tl	GICv3Distributor

Ports for GIC600AE_Filter

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
apb_bus	slave	PVBus	APB4 port to FMU, which will be connected from safety island for FuSa
chip_id	slave	Value	chip_id port used for multichip operation
cpu_active_s	slave	Signal	CPUActive pins.
err_int	master	Signal	RAS Error Recovery Interrupt
fault_int	master	Signal	RAS Fault Handling Interrupt
fmu_error_int	master	Signal	FuSa FMU error interrupt signal
fmu_fault_int	master	Signal	FuSa FMU fault interrupt signal
po_reset	slave	Signal	Reset.
ppi_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 0.
ppi_in_100	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 100.
ppi_in_101	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 101.
ppi_in_102	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 102.
ppi_in_103	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 103.
ppi_in_104	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 104.
ppi_in_105	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 105.
ppi_in_106	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 106.
ppi_in_107	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 107.
ppi_in_108	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 108.
ppi_in_109	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 109.
ppi_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 10.
ppi_in_110	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 110.
ppi_in_111	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 111.
ppi_in_112	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 112.
ppi_in_113	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 113.
ppi_in_114	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 114.
ppi_in_115	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 115.
ppi_in_116	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 116.
ppi_in_117	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 117.
ppi_in_118	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 118.
ppi_in_119	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 119.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 11.
ppi_in_120	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 120.
ppi_in_121	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 121.
ppi_in_122	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 122.
ppi_in_123	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 123.
ppi_in_124	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 124.
ppi_in_125	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 125.
ppi_in_126	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 126.
ppi_in_127	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 127.
ppi_in_128	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 128.
ppi_in_129	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 129.
ppi_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 12.
ppi_in_130	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 130.
ppi_in_131	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 131.
ppi_in_132	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 132.
ppi_in_133	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 133.
ppi_in_134	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 134.
ppi_in_135	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 135.
ppi_in_136	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 136.
ppi_in_137	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 137.
ppi_in_138	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 138.
ppi_in_139	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 139.
ppi_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 13.
ppi_in_140	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 140.
ppi_in_141	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 141.
ppi_in_142	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 142.
ppi_in_143	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 143.
ppi_in_144	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 144.
ppi_in_145	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 145.
ppi_in_146	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 146.
ppi_in_147	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 147.
ppi_in_148	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 148.
ppi_in_149	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 149.
ppi_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 14.
ppi_in_150	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 150.
ppi_in_151	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 151.
ppi_in_152	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 152.
ppi_in_153	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 153.
ppi_in_154	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 154.
ppi_in_155	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 155.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_156	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 156.
ppi_in_157	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 157.
ppi_in_158	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 158.
ppi_in_159	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 159.
ppi_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 15.
ppi_in_160	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 160.
ppi_in_161	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 161.
ppi_in_162	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 162.
ppi_in_163	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 163.
ppi_in_164	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 164.
ppi_in_165	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 165.
ppi_in_166	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 166.
ppi_in_167	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 167.
ppi_in_168	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 168.
ppi_in_169	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 169.
ppi_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 16.
ppi_in_170	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 170.
ppi_in_171	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 171.
ppi_in_172	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 172.
ppi_in_173	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 173.
ppi_in_174	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 174.
ppi_in_175	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 175.
ppi_in_176	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 176.
ppi_in_177	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 177.
ppi_in_178	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 178.
ppi_in_179	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 179.
ppi_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 17.
ppi_in_180	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 180.
ppi_in_181	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 181.
ppi_in_182	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 182.
ppi_in_183	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 183.
ppi_in_184	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 184.
ppi_in_185	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 185.
ppi_in_186	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 186.
ppi_in_187	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 187.
ppi_in_188	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 188.
ppi_in_189	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 189.
ppi_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 18.
ppi_in_190	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 190.
ppi_in_191	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 191.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_192	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 192.
ppi_in_193	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 193.
ppi_in_194	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 194.
ppi_in_195	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 195.
ppi_in_196	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 196.
ppi_in_197	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 197.
ppi_in_198	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 198.
ppi_in_199	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 199.
ppi_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 19.
ppi_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 1.
ppi_in_200	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 200.
ppi_in_201	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 201.
ppi_in_202	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 202.
ppi_in_203	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 203.
ppi_in_204	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 204.
ppi_in_205	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 205.
ppi_in_206	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 206.
ppi_in_207	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 207.
ppi_in_208	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 208.
ppi_in_209	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 209.
ppi_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 20.
ppi_in_210	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 210.
ppi_in_211	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 211.
ppi_in_212	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 212.
ppi_in_213	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 213.
ppi_in_214	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 214.
ppi_in_215	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 215.
ppi_in_216	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 216.
ppi_in_217	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 217.
ppi_in_218	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 218.
ppi_in_219	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 219.
ppi_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 21.
ppi_in_220	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 220.
ppi_in_221	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 221.
ppi_in_222	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 222.
ppi_in_223	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 223.
ppi_in_224	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 224.
ppi_in_225	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 225.
ppi_in_226	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 226.
ppi_in_227	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 227.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_228	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 228.
ppi_in_229	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 229.
ppi_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 22.
ppi_in_230	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 230.
ppi_in_231	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 231.
ppi_in_232	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 232.
ppi_in_233	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 233.
ppi_in_234	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 234.
ppi_in_235	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 235.
ppi_in_236	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 236.
ppi_in_237	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 237.
ppi_in_238	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 238.
ppi_in_239	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 239.
ppi_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 23.
ppi_in_240	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 240.
ppi_in_241	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 241.
ppi_in_242	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 242.
ppi_in_243	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 243.
ppi_in_244	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 244.
ppi_in_245	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 245.
ppi_in_246	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 246.
ppi_in_247	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 247.
ppi_in_248	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 248.
ppi_in_249	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 249.
ppi_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 24.
ppi_in_250	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 250.
ppi_in_251	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 251.
ppi_in_252	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 252.
ppi_in_253	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 253.
ppi_in_254	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 254.
ppi_in_255	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 255.
ppi_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 25.
ppi_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 26.
ppi_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 27.
ppi_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 28.
ppi_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 29.
ppi_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 2.
ppi_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 30.
ppi_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 31.
ppi_in_32	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 32.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_33	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 33.
ppi_in_34	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 34.
ppi_in_35	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 35.
ppi_in_36	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 36.
ppi_in_37	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 37.
ppi_in_38	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 38.
ppi_in_39	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 39.
ppi_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 3.
ppi_in_40	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 40.
ppi_in_41	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 41.
ppi_in_42	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 42.
ppi_in_43	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 43.
ppi_in_44	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 44.
ppi_in_45	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 45.
ppi_in_46	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 46.
ppi_in_47	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 47.
ppi_in_48	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 48.
ppi_in_49	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 49.
ppi_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 4.
ppi_in_50	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 50.
ppi_in_51	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 51.
ppi_in_52	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 52.
ppi_in_53	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 53.
ppi_in_54	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 54.
ppi_in_55	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 55.
ppi_in_56	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 56.
ppi_in_57	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 57.
ppi_in_58	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 58.
ppi_in_59	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 59.
ppi_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 5.
ppi_in_60	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 60.
ppi_in_61	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 61.
ppi_in_62	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 62.
ppi_in_63	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 63.
ppi_in_64	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 64.
ppi_in_65	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 65.
ppi_in_66	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 66.
ppi_in_67	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 67.
ppi_in_68	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 68.
ppi_in_69	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 69.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 6.
ppi_in_70	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 70.
ppi_in_71	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 71.
ppi_in_72	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 72.
ppi_in_73	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 73.
ppi_in_74	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 74.
ppi_in_75	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 75.
ppi_in_76	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 76.
ppi_in_77	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 77.
ppi_in_78	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 78.
ppi_in_79	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 79.
ppi_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 7.
ppi_in_80	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 80.
ppi_in_81	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 81.
ppi_in_82	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 82.
ppi_in_83	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 83.
ppi_in_84	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 84.
ppi_in_85	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 85.
ppi_in_86	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 86.
ppi_in_87	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 87.
ppi_in_88	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 88.
ppi_in_89	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 89.
ppi_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 8.
ppi_in_90	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 90.
ppi_in_91	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 91.
ppi_in_92	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 92.
ppi_in_93	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 93.
ppi_in_94	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 94.
ppi_in_95	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 95.
ppi_in_96	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 96.
ppi_in_97	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 97.
ppi_in_98	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 98.
ppi_in_99	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 99.
ppi_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 9.
pvbus_filtermiss_m	master	PVBus	Memory bus out. Transactions not filtered by the component.
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	Memory bus out: transactions generated by the IRI.
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	Memory bus in: memory-mapped register accesses are accepted on this interface.
redistributor_m	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset.
spi_in	slave	Signal	Shared peripheral interrupts.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`wake_request`	master	Signal	Power management outputs.

Parameters for GIC600AE_Filter

`CPU-affinities`

A comma separated list of dotted quads containing the affinities of all PEs connected to this IRI. If CPU-affinities-file is specified, this parameter is ignored.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`CPU-affinities-file`

A file containing comma separated list of dotted quads containing the affinities of all PEs connected to this IRI. If this parameter is specified, CPU-affinities parameter will be ignored even when it is given.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`DS-behaviour`

GICD_CTLR.DS field behaviour

0 :**RAZ/WI**

1 :**RAO/WI**

2 :RW.

Type: `int`

Default value: 2

`IIDR`

GICD_IIDR, GICR_IIDR and GITS_IIDR value. Defaults to the latest revision.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0300543B`

`ITS-ID-bits`

Number of interrupt bits supported by ITS.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ITS-collection-ID-bits`

Number of collection bits supported by ITS (optional parameter, 0 => 16bits support and GITS_TYPER.CIL=0.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`ITS-count`

Number of Interrupt Translation Services to be instantiated (0=none).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`ITS-device-bits`

Number of bits supported for ITS device IDs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

`PPI-count`

Selects the number of PPI available for each PE

8
: id22-27,29,30

12
: id 20-31

16
: id 16-31.

Type: `int`

Default value: 16

`SPI-blocks`

Number of SPI blocks supported by the IRI, each block contains 32 SPIs.

Type: `int`

Default value: 30

`affinity-width`

A dotted quad indicating the bitwidth of fields at each affinity level.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “4.8.8.8”

`chip-id`

Chip ID for multichip operation.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`chip-select-affinity-level`

Affinity level 2 or 3 can be used for chip select.

Type: `int`

Default value: 3

`clear-ISPENDR-bit-for-level-sensitive-interrupt-when-acknowledged`

If true, acknowledgement of a level sensitive interrupt clears the corresponding bit in the ISPENDR register.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`direct-lpi-support`

Enable support for LPI operations through GICR registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable-multichip-operation`

Enables multi-chip operation between Distributors in distributed GIC IRI.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`enabled`

Enable GICv3 functionality; when false the component is inactive.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

gicp-allow-ns-reset

If true, non-secure read/write access to GICP register is allowed at reset. Not allowed otherwise. This emulates gicp_allow_ns tie-off signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

gict-allow-ns-reset

If true, non-secure read/write access to GICT register is allowed at reset. Not allowed otherwise. This emulates gict_allow_ns tie-off signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

max-cores-supported-by-GCI

GCI can support 1-64 cores. Maximum supported cores in GCI is configurable by device.

Type: `int`

Default value: 64

max-pe-on-chip

Maximum number of cores on any single chip. This will be used to identify the target chip and core for multichip operation.

Type: `int`

Default value: 4

multichip-threaded-dgi

Enable sending of multichip DGI messages in a separate thread.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

print-memory-map

Print memory map to stdout.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

redistributor-group

Redistributor grouping information with affinity as JSON :

```
{
  "0":
      ["0.0.0.0",
       "0.0.0.1"],
  "1":
      ["0.0.1.0",
       "0.0.1.1"]
}
```

where RD with quad 0.0.0.0 and 0.0.0.1 belongs to RD group 0. All the RDs belong to one group when this parameter is not given.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

redistributor-group-file

File path to redistributor grouping information with affinity as JSON.

The file uses the same format as `redistributor-group` parameter.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

redistributor-power-managed-by-pwrr

GIC600AE redistributor power management is done by updating GICR_PWRR register.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

reg-base

GIC600AE base address.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x2c010000`

reg-base-per-redistributor

Base address for each redistributor in the form:

```
0.0.0.0=0x2c010000, 0.0.0.1=0x2c020000
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

All redistributors must be specified and this overrides the reg-base parameter (except that reg-base will still be used for the top-level redistributor). If `reg-base-per-redistributor-file` is specified, this parameter is ignored.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

3.191 GIC600_Filter

Defined in `LISA/GIC600.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About GIC600_Filter

GIC600 and GIC600_Filter are minimal models of an Arm GIC-600 Generic Interrupt Controller, suitable for single-chip or multichip systems, where multichip operation has been tested, with the following exceptions:

- LPI/LPI command is implemented but untested.
- Power operation is unimplemented.

They provide a simple configuration interface that allows designers to introduce GIC600-like functionality to their systems, while only implementing the architectural behavior, as defined by the GICv3 architecture.

All implementation-specific registers and functionality are implemented.

As with the other GIC components, there are two variants of the model with slightly different memory interfaces. Both GIC600 and GIC600_Filter have a pvbus_s port for register accesses and a pvbus_m port for the LPI-related traffic from redistributors and the ITS. The `pvbus_m` port is also used to compose multichip operation.

In addition, the GIC600_Filter variant has a pvbus_filtermiss_m port, to which any transactions on the `pvbus_s` port and not directed to a 4K page used by the GIC are forwarded unmodified. Such transactions are terminated in the component when using the GIC600 variant.

It is recommended to use the GIC600 variant in most cases.

Also, the RAS register is implemented and various RAS errors are reported through status registers. Not all the RAS errors are available because Fast Models does not model errors that can cause ECC errors. Fast Models supports error record 0 and error record 13+.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

- Set the `FASTSIM_GIC_MEMORY_MAP` environment variable to 1 to print to stderr the memory map of any GICv3 or later models that are included in the platform being run.
- For writes to GITS_TRANSLATE64R, the MSIRewriter component can be used to create the correct data transactions based on the device ID. For more details about GITS_TRANSLATE64R, see MSIRewriter.

ManagerID, ExtendedID, and UserFlags

This table shows how this model encodes information in the `ManagerID`, `ExtendedID`, and `UserFlags` bus attributes:

Table 3-672: ManagerID, ExtendedID, and UserFlags

PVBus attribute	Bits used	Property encoded	Notes
ManagerID	63:0	Manager ID that invoked the register access	-
ExtendedID	-	-	Not used
UserFlags	-	-	Not used

Note

The `pvbus_m` port does not use `ManagerID`, `ExtendedID`, or `UserFlags`.

Iris and MTI instances for GIC600_Filter

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`GIC600_Filter`	GIC_IRI
`GIC600_Filter.GICV3_ProtocolChecker`	GICv3ProtocolChecker
`GIC600_Filter.ITS0`	GICv3InterruptTranslationService
`GIC600_Filter.rd_0`	GICv3RedistributorInternal
`GIC600_Filter.rd_0_0`	GICv3RedistributorInternal
`GIC600_Filter.rd_0_0_0`	GICv3RedistributorInternal
`GIC600_Filter.rd_0_0_0_0`	GICv3Redistributor
`GIC600_Filter.rd_tl`	GICv3Distributor

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`GIC600_Filter.GICV3_ProtocolChecker`	GICv3ProtocolChecker
`GIC600_Filter.ITS0`	GICv3InterruptTranslationService
`GIC600_Filter.rd_0`	GICv3RedistributorInternal
`GIC600_Filter.rd_0_0`	GICv3RedistributorInternal

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
GIC600_Filter.rd_0_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC600_Filter.rd_0_0_0_0	GICv3Redistributor
GIC600_Filter.rd_tl	GICv3Distributor

Ports for GIC600_Filter

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
chip_id	slave	Value	chip_id port which is valid from GIC600 r1p2. Writing to this port for prior GIC600 version will be ignored.
cpu_active_s	slave	Signal	CPUActive pins.
po_reset	slave	Signal	Reset.
ppi_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 0.
ppi_in_100	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 100.
ppi_in_101	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 101.
ppi_in_102	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 102.
ppi_in_103	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 103.
ppi_in_104	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 104.
ppi_in_105	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 105.
ppi_in_106	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 106.
ppi_in_107	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 107.
ppi_in_108	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 108.
ppi_in_109	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 109.
ppi_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 10.
ppi_in_110	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 110.
ppi_in_111	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 111.
ppi_in_112	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 112.
ppi_in_113	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 113.
ppi_in_114	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 114.
ppi_in_115	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 115.
ppi_in_116	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 116.
ppi_in_117	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 117.
ppi_in_118	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 118.
ppi_in_119	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 119.
ppi_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 11.
ppi_in_120	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 120.
ppi_in_121	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 121.
ppi_in_122	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 122.
ppi_in_123	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 123.
ppi_in_124	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 124.
ppi_in_125	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 125.
ppi_in_126	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 126.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_127	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 127.
ppi_in_128	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 128.
ppi_in_129	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 129.
ppi_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 12.
ppi_in_130	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 130.
ppi_in_131	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 131.
ppi_in_132	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 132.
ppi_in_133	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 133.
ppi_in_134	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 134.
ppi_in_135	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 135.
ppi_in_136	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 136.
ppi_in_137	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 137.
ppi_in_138	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 138.
ppi_in_139	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 139.
ppi_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 13.
ppi_in_140	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 140.
ppi_in_141	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 141.
ppi_in_142	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 142.
ppi_in_143	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 143.
ppi_in_144	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 144.
ppi_in_145	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 145.
ppi_in_146	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 146.
ppi_in_147	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 147.
ppi_in_148	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 148.
ppi_in_149	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 149.
ppi_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 14.
ppi_in_150	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 150.
ppi_in_151	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 151.
ppi_in_152	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 152.
ppi_in_153	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 153.
ppi_in_154	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 154.
ppi_in_155	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 155.
ppi_in_156	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 156.
ppi_in_157	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 157.
ppi_in_158	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 158.
ppi_in_159	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 159.
ppi_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 15.
ppi_in_160	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 160.
ppi_in_161	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 161.
ppi_in_162	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 162.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_163	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 163.
ppi_in_164	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 164.
ppi_in_165	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 165.
ppi_in_166	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 166.
ppi_in_167	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 167.
ppi_in_168	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 168.
ppi_in_169	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 169.
ppi_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 16.
ppi_in_170	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 170.
ppi_in_171	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 171.
ppi_in_172	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 172.
ppi_in_173	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 173.
ppi_in_174	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 174.
ppi_in_175	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 175.
ppi_in_176	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 176.
ppi_in_177	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 177.
ppi_in_178	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 178.
ppi_in_179	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 179.
ppi_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 17.
ppi_in_180	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 180.
ppi_in_181	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 181.
ppi_in_182	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 182.
ppi_in_183	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 183.
ppi_in_184	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 184.
ppi_in_185	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 185.
ppi_in_186	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 186.
ppi_in_187	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 187.
ppi_in_188	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 188.
ppi_in_189	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 189.
ppi_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 18.
ppi_in_190	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 190.
ppi_in_191	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 191.
ppi_in_192	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 192.
ppi_in_193	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 193.
ppi_in_194	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 194.
ppi_in_195	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 195.
ppi_in_196	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 196.
ppi_in_197	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 197.
ppi_in_198	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 198.
ppi_in_199	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 199.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 19.
ppi_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 1.
ppi_in_200	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 200.
ppi_in_201	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 201.
ppi_in_202	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 202.
ppi_in_203	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 203.
ppi_in_204	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 204.
ppi_in_205	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 205.
ppi_in_206	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 206.
ppi_in_207	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 207.
ppi_in_208	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 208.
ppi_in_209	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 209.
ppi_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 20.
ppi_in_210	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 210.
ppi_in_211	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 211.
ppi_in_212	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 212.
ppi_in_213	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 213.
ppi_in_214	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 214.
ppi_in_215	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 215.
ppi_in_216	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 216.
ppi_in_217	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 217.
ppi_in_218	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 218.
ppi_in_219	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 219.
ppi_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 21.
ppi_in_220	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 220.
ppi_in_221	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 221.
ppi_in_222	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 222.
ppi_in_223	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 223.
ppi_in_224	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 224.
ppi_in_225	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 225.
ppi_in_226	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 226.
ppi_in_227	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 227.
ppi_in_228	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 228.
ppi_in_229	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 229.
ppi_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 22.
ppi_in_230	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 230.
ppi_in_231	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 231.
ppi_in_232	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 232.
ppi_in_233	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 233.
ppi_in_234	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 234.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_235	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 235.
ppi_in_236	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 236.
ppi_in_237	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 237.
ppi_in_238	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 238.
ppi_in_239	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 239.
ppi_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 23.
ppi_in_240	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 240.
ppi_in_241	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 241.
ppi_in_242	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 242.
ppi_in_243	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 243.
ppi_in_244	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 244.
ppi_in_245	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 245.
ppi_in_246	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 246.
ppi_in_247	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 247.
ppi_in_248	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 248.
ppi_in_249	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 249.
ppi_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 24.
ppi_in_250	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 250.
ppi_in_251	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 251.
ppi_in_252	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 252.
ppi_in_253	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 253.
ppi_in_254	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 254.
ppi_in_255	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 255.
ppi_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 25.
ppi_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 26.
ppi_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 27.
ppi_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 28.
ppi_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 29.
ppi_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 2.
ppi_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 30.
ppi_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 31.
ppi_in_32	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 32.
ppi_in_33	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 33.
ppi_in_34	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 34.
ppi_in_35	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 35.
ppi_in_36	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 36.
ppi_in_37	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 37.
ppi_in_38	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 38.
ppi_in_39	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 39.
ppi_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 3.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_40	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 40.
ppi_in_41	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 41.
ppi_in_42	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 42.
ppi_in_43	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 43.
ppi_in_44	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 44.
ppi_in_45	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 45.
ppi_in_46	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 46.
ppi_in_47	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 47.
ppi_in_48	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 48.
ppi_in_49	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 49.
ppi_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 4.
ppi_in_50	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 50.
ppi_in_51	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 51.
ppi_in_52	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 52.
ppi_in_53	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 53.
ppi_in_54	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 54.
ppi_in_55	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 55.
ppi_in_56	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 56.
ppi_in_57	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 57.
ppi_in_58	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 58.
ppi_in_59	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 59.
ppi_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 5.
ppi_in_60	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 60.
ppi_in_61	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 61.
ppi_in_62	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 62.
ppi_in_63	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 63.
ppi_in_64	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 64.
ppi_in_65	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 65.
ppi_in_66	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 66.
ppi_in_67	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 67.
ppi_in_68	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 68.
ppi_in_69	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 69.
ppi_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 6.
ppi_in_70	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 70.
ppi_in_71	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 71.
ppi_in_72	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 72.
ppi_in_73	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 73.
ppi_in_74	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 74.
ppi_in_75	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 75.
ppi_in_76	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 76.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`ppi_in_77`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 77.
`ppi_in_78`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 78.
`ppi_in_79`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 79.
`ppi_in_7`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 7.
`ppi_in_80`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 80.
`ppi_in_81`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 81.
`ppi_in_82`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 82.
`ppi_in_83`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 83.
`ppi_in_84`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 84.
`ppi_in_85`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 85.
`ppi_in_86`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 86.
`ppi_in_87`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 87.
`ppi_in_88`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 88.
`ppi_in_89`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 89.
`ppi_in_8`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 8.
`ppi_in_90`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 90.
`ppi_in_91`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 91.
`ppi_in_92`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 92.
`ppi_in_93`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 93.
`ppi_in_94`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 94.
`ppi_in_95`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 95.
`ppi_in_96`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 96.
`ppi_in_97`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 97.
`ppi_in_98`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 98.
`ppi_in_99`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 99.
`ppi_in_9`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 9.
`pvbus_filtermiss_m`	master	PVBus	Memory bus out. Transactions not filtered by the component.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Memory bus out: transactions generated by the IRI.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Memory bus in: memory-mapped register accesses are accepted on this interface.
`redistributor_m`	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface.
`reset`	slave	Signal	Reset.
`spi_in`	slave	Signal	Shared peripheral interrupts.
`wake_request`	master	Signal	Power management outputs.

Parameters for GIC600_Filter

`CPU-affinities`

A comma separated list of dotted quads containing the affinities of all PEs connected to this IRI. If CPU-affinities-file is specified, this parameter is ignored.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`CPU-affinities-file`

A file containing comma separated list of dotted quads containing the affinities of all PEs connected to this IRI. If this parameter is specified, CPU-affinities parameter will be ignored even when it is given.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`DS-behaviour`

GICD_CTLR.DS field behaviour

0 :**RAZ/WI**

1 :**RAO/WI**

2 :RW.

Type: `int`

Default value: 2

`IIDR`

GICD_IIDR, GICR_IIDR and GITS_IIDR value. Defaults to the latest revision.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0201743B`

`ITS-ID-bits`

Number of interrupt bits supported by ITS.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

`ITS-collection-ID-bits`

Number of collection bits supported by ITS (optional parameter, 0 => 16bits support and GITS_TYPER.CIL=0.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`ITS-count`

Number of Interrupt Translation Services to be instantiated (0=none).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`ITS-device-bits`

Number of bits supported for ITS device IDs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

`PPI-count`

Selects the number of PPI available for each PE

8 :id22-27,29,30

12
: id 20-31

16
: id 16-31.

Type: `int`

Default value: 16

`RAS-CFI-support`

If true, fault handling interrupt for corrected errors is supported. Not supported otherwise.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`RAS-FI-support`

If true, fault handling interrupt is supported. Not supported otherwise.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`RAS-UE-support`

If true, In-band uncorrected error reporing is supported. Not supported otherwise.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`RAS-UI-support`

If true, error recovery interrupt for uncorrected errors is supported. Not supported otherwise.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`SPI-blocks`

Number of SPI blocks supported by the IRI, each block contains 32 SPIs.

Type: `int`

Default value: 30

`affinity-width`

A dotted quad indicating the bitwidth of fields at each affinity level.

Type: `string`

Default value: “4.8.8.8”

`chip-id`

Chip ID when multichip operation is enabled.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`chip-select-affinity-level`

Affinity level 2 or 3 can be used for chip select.

Type: `int`

Default value: 3

`clear-ISPENDR-bit-for-level-sensitive-interrupt-when-acknowledged`

If true, acknowledgement of a level sensitive interrupt clears the corresponding bit in the ISPENDR register.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`direct-lpi-support`

Enable support for LPI operations through GICR registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`enable-multichip-operation`

Enables multi-chip operation between Distributors in distributed GIC IRI.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`enabled`

Enable GICv3 functionality; when false the component is inactive.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`gicp-allow-ns-reset`

If true, non-secure read/write access to GICP register is allowed at reset. Not allowed otherwise. This emulates gicp_allow_ns tie-off signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`gict-allow-ns-reset`

If true, non-secure read/write access to GICT register is allowed at reset. Not allowed otherwise. This emulates gict_allow_ns tie-off signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`max-cores-supported-by-GCI`

GCI can support 1-64 cores. Maximum supported cores in GCI is configurable by device.

Type: `int`

Default value: 64

`max-pe-on-chip`

Maximum number of cores on any single chip. This will be used to identify the target chip and core when multichip operation is enabled.

Type: `int`

Default value: 4

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

multichip-threaded-dgi

Enable sending of multichip DGI messages in a separate thread, when multichip operation is enabled.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

print-memory-map

Print memory map to stdout.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

redistributor-group

Redistributor grouping information with affinity as JSON :

```
{
  "0":
     ["0.0.0.0",
      "0.0.0.1"],
  "1":
     ["0.0.1.0",
      "0.0.1.1"]
}
```

where RD with quad 0.0.0.0 and 0.0.0.1 belongs to RD group 0. All the RDs belong to one group when this parameter is not given.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

redistributor-group-file

File path to redistributor grouping information with affinity as JSON.

The file uses the same format as `redistributor-group` parameter.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

redistributor-power-managed-by-pwrr

GIC600 redistributor power management is done by updating GICR_PWRR register.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`reg-base`

GIC-600 base address.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x2c010000`

`reg-base-per-redistributor`

Base address for each redistributor in the form:

```
0.0.0.0=0x2c010000, 0.0.0.1=0x2c020000
```

All redistributors must be specified and this overrides the reg-base parameter (except that reg-base will still be used for the top-level redistributor). If `reg-base-per-redistributor-file` is specified, this parameter is ignored.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

3.192 GIC625

Defined in `LISA/GIC625.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p1	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were removed:

- `RAS-CFI-support`
- `RAS-FI-support`
- `RAS-UE-support`
- `RAS-UI-support`

About GIC625

GIC625 and GIC625_Filter are Generic Interrupt Controllers that handle interrupts from peripherals to cores and interrupts between cores in a single cluster of up to 8 cores. They support the GICv3 and GICv3.1 architectures.

GIC625 supports the following features:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- Grouping cores in GCI.
- LPI is disabled.
- Power Management updates such as:
  - GCI grouping.
  - GCI RDPowerDown support
  - Updating the GCI ID for the cluster.
  - GCI GICR_PWRR register updates.
- Inversion of SPI and PPI inputs.
- Extended PPI.

Note

- Extended SPI is not supported.
- All implementation-specific registers and functionality are implemented.

Iris and MTI instances for GIC625

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
GIC625	GIC_IRI
GIC625.GICV3_ProtocolChecker	GICv3ProtocolChecker
GIC625.rd_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC625.rd_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC625.rd_0_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC625.rd_0_0_0_0	GICv3Redistributor
GIC625.rd_tl	GICv3Distributor

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
GIC625.GICV3_ProtocolChecker	GICv3ProtocolChecker
GIC625.rd_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC625.rd_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC625.rd_0_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC625.rd_0_0_0_0	GICv3Redistributor
GIC625.rd_tl	GICv3Distributor

Ports for GIC625

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
chip_id	slave	Value	chip_id port used for multichip operation
cpu_active_s	slave	Signal	CPUActive pins.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
po_reset	slave	Signal	Resets. This is used as a dbg_reset in TRM, and also be used for cold reset for PMU and FMU.
ppi_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 0.
ppi_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 1.
ppi_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 2.
ppi_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 3.
ppi_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 4.
ppi_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 5.
ppi_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 6.
ppi_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 7.
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	Memory bus out: transactions generated by the IRI.
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	Memory bus in: memory-mapped register accesses are accepted on this interface.
redistributor_m	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface.
reset	slave	Signal	Resets.
spi_in	slave	Signal	Shared peripheral interrupts.
wake_request	master	Signal	Power management outputs.

Parameters for GIC625

`CPU-affinities`

A comma separated list of dotted quads containing the affinities of all PEs connected to this IRI. If CPU-affinities-file is specified, this parameter is ignored.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`CPU-affinities-file`

A file containing comma separated list of dotted quads containing the affinities of all PEs connected to this IRI. If this parameter is specified, CPU-affinities parameter will be ignored even when it is given.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`IIDR`

GICD_IIDR, GICR_IIDR and GITS_IIDR value. Defaults to the latest revision.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0601043B`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`PPI-count`

Selects the number of PPI available for each PE

8
: id22-27,29,30

12
: id 20-31

16
: id 16-31.

Type: `int`

Default value: 16

`SPI-blocks`

Number of SPI blocks supported by the IRI, each block contains 32 SPIs.

Type: `int`

Default value: 30

`affinity-width`

A dotted quad indicating the bitwidth of fields at each affinity level.

Type: `string`

Default value: “4.8.8.8”

`chip-select-affinity-level`

Affinity level 2 or 3 can be used for chip select.

Type: `int`

Default value: 3

`clear-ISPENDR-bit-for-level-sensitive-interrupt-when-acknowledged`

If true, acknowledgement of a level sensitive interrupt clears the corresponding bit in the ISPENDR register.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enabled`

Enable GICv3 functionality; when false the component is inactive.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

gicp-allow-ns-reset

If true, non-secure read/write access to GICP register is allowed at reset. Not allowed otherwise. This emulates gicp_allow_ns tie-off signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

gict-allow-ns-reset

If true, non-secure read/write access to GICT register is allowed at reset. Not allowed otherwise. This emulates gict_allow_ns tie-off signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has-two-security-states

If true, has two security states i.e. GICD_CTLR.DS=0. This emulates gicd_ctlr_ds tie-off signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

max-cores-supported-by-GCI

GCI can support 1-8 cores. Maximum supported cores in GCI is configurable by device.

Type: `int`

Default value: 8

print-memory-map

Print memory map to stdout.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

redistributor-group

Redistributor grouping information with affinity as JSON :

```
{
  "0":
     ["0.0.0.0",
      "0.0.0.1"],
  "1":
     ["0.0.1.0",
      "0.0.1.1"]
```

```
}
```

where RD with quad 0.0.0.0 and 0.0.0.1 belongs to RD group 0. All the RDs belong to one group when this parameter is not given.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

redistributor-group-file

File path to redistributor grouping information with affinity as JSON.

The file uses the same format as `redistributor-group` parameter.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

redistributor-power-managed-by-pwrr

GIC625 redistributor power management is done by updating GICR_PWRR register.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

reg-base

GIC625 base address.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x2c010000`

reg-base-per-redistributor

Base address for each redistributor in the form:

```
0.0.0.0=0x2c010000, 0.0.0.1=0x2c020000
```

All redistributors must be specified and this overrides the reg-base parameter (except that reg-base will still be used for the top-level redistributor). If `reg-base-per-redistributor-file` is specified, this parameter is ignored.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.193 GIC625_Filter

Defined in `LISA/GIC625.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were removed:

- `RAS-CFI-support`
- `RAS-FI-support`
- `RAS-UE-support`
- `RAS-UI-support`

About GIC625_Filter

GIC625 and GIC625_Filter are Generic Interrupt Controllers that handle interrupts from peripherals to cores and interrupts between cores in a single cluster of up to 8 cores. They support the GICv3 and GICv3.1 architectures.

GIC625_Filter supports the following features:

- Grouping cores in GCI.
- LPI is disabled.
- Power Management updates such as:
    - GCI grouping.
    - GCI RDPowerDown support
    - Updating the GCI ID for the cluster.
    - GCI GICR_PWRR register updates.
- Inversion of SPI and PPI inputs.
- Extended PPI.

Note

- Extended SPI is not supported.
- All implementation-specific registers and functionality are implemented.

Iris and MTI instances for GIC625_Filter

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
GIC625_Filter	GIC_IRI
GIC625_Filter.GICV3_ProtocolChecker	GICv3ProtocolChecker
GIC625_Filter.rd_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC625_Filter.rd_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC625_Filter.rd_0_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC625_Filter.rd_0_0_0_0	GICv3Redistributor
GIC625_Filter.rd_tl	GICv3Distributor

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
GIC625_Filter.GICV3_ProtocolChecker	GICv3ProtocolChecker
GIC625_Filter.rd_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC625_Filter.rd_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC625_Filter.rd_0_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC625_Filter.rd_0_0_0_0	GICv3Redistributor
GIC625_Filter.rd_tl	GICv3Distributor

Ports for GIC625_Filter

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
chip_id	slave	Value	chip_id port used for multichip operation
cpu_active_s	slave	Signal	CPUActive pins.
po_reset	slave	Signal	Reset.
ppi_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 0.
ppi_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 1.
ppi_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 2.
ppi_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 3.
ppi_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 4.
ppi_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 5.
ppi_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 6.
ppi_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 7.
pvbus_filtermiss_m	master	PVBus	Memory bus out. Transactions not filtered by the component.
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	Memory bus out: transactions generated by the IRI.
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	Memory bus in: memory-mapped register accesses are accepted on this interface.
redistributor_m	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset.
spi_in	slave	Signal	Shared peripheral interrupts.
wake_request	master	Signal	Power management outputs.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for GIC625_Filter

`CPU-affinities`

A comma separated list of dotted quads containing the affinities of all PEs connected to this IRI. If CPU-affinities-file is specified, this parameter is ignored.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`CPU-affinities-file`

A file containing comma separated list of dotted quads containing the affinities of all PEs connected to this IRI. If this parameter is specified, CPU-affinities parameter will be ignored even when it is given.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`IIDR`

GICD_IIDR, GICR_IIDR and GITS_IIDR value. Defaults to the latest revision.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0601043B`

`PPI-count`

Selects the number of PPI available for each PE

8

id22-27,29,30

12

id 20-31

16

id 16-31.

Type: `int`

Default value: 16

`SPI-blocks`

Number of SPI blocks supported by the IRI, each block contains 32 SPIs.

Type: `int`

Default value: 30

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`affinity-width`

A dotted quad indicating the bitwidth of fields at each affinity level.

Type: `string`

Default value: “4.8.8.8”

`chip-select-affinity-level`

Affinity level 2 or 3 can be used for chip select.

Type: `int`

Default value: 3

`clear-ISPENDR-bit-for-level-sensitive-interrupt-when-acknowledged`

If true, acknowledgement of a level sensitive interrupt clears the corresponding bit in the ISPENDR register.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enabled`

Enable GICv3 functionality; when false the component is inactive.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`gicp-allow-ns-reset`

If true, non-secure read/write access to GICP register is allowed at reset. Not allowed otherwise. This emulates gicp_allow_ns tie-off signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`gict-allow-ns-reset`

If true, non-secure read/write access to GICT register is allowed at reset. Not allowed otherwise. This emulates gict_allow_ns tie-off signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has-two-security-states`

If true, has two security states i.e. GICD_CTLR.DS=0. This emulates gicd_ctlr_ds tie-off signal.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

max-cores-supported-by-GCI

GCI can support 8 cores. Maximum supported cores in GCI is configurable by device.

Type: `int`

Default value: 8

print-memory-map

Print memory map to stdout.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

redistributor-group

Redistributor grouping information with affinity as JSON :

```
{
  "0":
     ["0.0.0.0",
      "0.0.0.1"],
  "1":
     ["0.0.1.0",
      "0.0.1.1"]
}
```

where RD with quad 0.0.0.0 and 0.0.0.1 belongs to RD group 0. All the RDs belong to one group when this parameter is not given.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

redistributor-group-file

File path to redistributor grouping information with affinity as JSON.

The file uses the same format as `redistributor-group` parameter.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

redistributor-power-managed-by-pwrr

GIC625 redistributor power management is done by updating GICR_PWRR register.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

`reg-base`

GIC625 base address.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x2c010000`

`reg-base-per-redistributor`

Base address for each redistributor in the form:

```
0.0.0.0=0x2c010000, 0.0.0.1=0x2c020000
```

All redistributors must be specified and this overrides the reg-base parameter (except that reg-base will still be used for the top-level redistributor). If `reg-base-per-redistributor-file` is specified, this parameter is ignored.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

3.194 GIC700

Defined in `LISA/GIC700.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support
r1p0	Full support
r2p0	Full support
r3p0	Full support
r4p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

IP revision changes:

From	To
r0p0, r1p0, r2p0, r3p0	r0p0, r1p0, r2p0, r3p0, r4p0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

About GIC700

GIC700 and GIC700_Filter are minimal models of an Arm® GIC-700 Generic Interrupt Controller, suitable for single-chip or multichip systems. They support the following multichip operations:

- Multichip configuration through distributor registers
- SPI
- SGI
- Physical LPI
- Physical LPI command
- Virtual LPI
- Virtual LPI command

The models provide a simple configuration interface that allows designers to introduce GIC700-like functionality to systems, while only implementing the architectural behavior, as defined by the GICv3/GICv4 architecture.

All implementation-specific registers and functionality are implemented.

As with the other GIC components, there are two variants of the model with slightly different memory interfaces. Both GIC700 and GIC700_Filter have a `pvbus_s` port for register accesses and a `pvbus_m` port for the LPI-related traffic from redistributors and the ITS.

In addition, the GIC700_Filter variant has a `pvbus_filtermiss_m` port, to which any transactions on the `pvbus_s` port and not directed to a 4 KB page used by the GIC are forwarded unmodified. Such transactions are terminated in the component when using the GIC700 variant.

GIC700 and GIC700_Filter support an extended interrupt range, with 64 more PPIs and 1024 more SPIs. To program additional interrupts, refer to the GICv3/GICv4 specification.

GIC700 and GIC700_Filter support direct injection of virtual interrupts. This reduces the overhead of trapping to hypervisor for the generation of virtual interrupts. In the GICv3/GICv4 specification, direct injection is supported in two different versions, GICv4.0 and GICv4.1. GIC700 and GIC700_Filter support GICv4.1.

It is recommended to use GIC700 instead of GIC700_Filter in most cases.

The GIC700 model supports multiple revisions of the IP. By default, its behavior is set to the latest revision supported. Parameters can be used to enable or disable features that are specific to earlier revisions. The LCA (Local Cross-chip Addressing) feature which is added in r2p0 is disabled by default and is enabled by setting the parameter `enable-local-cross-chip-addressing` to true. The MultiView feature which is added in r4p0 is disabled by default and is enabled by setting the parameter `enable-multiple-views-feature` to true. The model's registers follow the specification for the latest IP revision supported.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

- Set the `FASTSIM_GIC_MEMORY_MAP` environment variable to 1 to print to stderr the memory map of any GICv3 or later models that are included in the platform being run.
- For writes to `GITS_TRANSLATE64R`, the MSIRewriter component can be used to create the correct data transactions based on the device ID. For more details about `GITS_TRANSLATE64R`, see MSIRewriter.

Limitations

- The following multichip operations are not yet supported:
  - vPE control.
  - Power control.
- There is no support for the VMOV command.
- Limited testing has been performed for multichip LPI operations, so the model might contain defects.
- One ITS is supported for each GIC for multichip operations.
- There is no support for VICM.
- There is no support for PMU.
- There is no support for real time interrupt.
- Multiview feature for ITS is not supported.
- Assigning same affinity to different views is not supported.

ManagerID, ExtendedID, and UserFlags

This table shows how this model encodes information in the `ManagerID`, `ExtendedID`, and `UserFlags` bus attributes:

Table 3-686: ManagerID, ExtendedID, and UserFlags

PVBus attribute	Bits used	Property encoded	Notes
ManagerID	63:0	Manager ID that invoked the register access	–
ExtendedID	–	–	Not used
UserFlags	–	–	Not used

Note

The `pvbus_m` port does not use `ManagerID`, `ExtendedID`, or `UserFlags`.

Iris and MTI instances for GIC700

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
GIC700	GIC_IRI
GIC700.GICV3_ProtocolChecker	GICv3ProtocolChecker
GIC700.ITS0	GICv4InterruptTranslationService
GIC700.ITS0.bus_subordinate	PVBusSlave
GIC700.rd_0	GICv4RedistributorInternal
GIC700.rd_0_0	GICv4RedistributorInternal
GIC700.rd_0_0_0	GICv4RedistributorInternal
GIC700.rd_0_0_0_0	GICv3Redistributor
GIC700.rd_tl	GICv3Distributor

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
GIC700.GICV3_ProtocolChecker	GICv3ProtocolChecker
GIC700.ITS0	GICv4InterruptTranslationService
GIC700.ITS0.bus_subordinate	PVBusSlave
GIC700.rd_0	GICv4RedistributorInternal
GIC700.rd_0_0	GICv4RedistributorInternal
GIC700.rd_0_0_0	GICv4RedistributorInternal
GIC700.rd_0_0_0_0	GICv3Redistributor
GIC700.rd_tl	GICv3Distributor

Ports for GIC700

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
axi_stream_msi_s	slave	PVBus	AXI Stream Interface ports for MSI (message-signalled interrupt) translation, in GIC-700. Typically the SMMU's TCU connects to this port for MSI.
chip_id	slave	Value	chip_id port for multichip operation
cpu_active_s	slave	Signal	CPUActive pins.
cpu_wake_request	master	Signal	-
extended_ppi_in_0	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 0.
extended_ppi_in_100	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 100
extended_ppi_in_101	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 101
extended_ppi_in_102	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 102
extended_ppi_in_103	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 103
extended_ppi_in_104	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 104
extended_ppi_in_105	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 105
extended_ppi_in_106	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 106
extended_ppi_in_107	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 107
extended_ppi_in_108	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 108
extended_ppi_in_109	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 109
extended_ppi_in_10	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 10.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_110	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 110
extended_ppi_in_111	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 111
extended_ppi_in_112	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 112
extended_ppi_in_113	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 113
extended_ppi_in_114	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 114
extended_ppi_in_115	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 115
extended_ppi_in_116	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 116
extended_ppi_in_117	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 117
extended_ppi_in_118	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 118
extended_ppi_in_119	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 119
extended_ppi_in_11	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 11.
extended_ppi_in_120	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 120
extended_ppi_in_121	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 121
extended_ppi_in_122	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 122
extended_ppi_in_123	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 123
extended_ppi_in_124	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 124
extended_ppi_in_125	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 125
extended_ppi_in_126	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 126
extended_ppi_in_127	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 127
extended_ppi_in_128	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 128
extended_ppi_in_129	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 129
extended_ppi_in_12	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 12.
extended_ppi_in_130	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 130
extended_ppi_in_131	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 131
extended_ppi_in_132	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 132
extended_ppi_in_133	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 133
extended_ppi_in_134	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 134
extended_ppi_in_135	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 135
extended_ppi_in_136	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 136
extended_ppi_in_137	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 137
extended_ppi_in_138	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 138
extended_ppi_in_139	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 139
extended_ppi_in_13	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 13.
extended_ppi_in_140	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 140
extended_ppi_in_141	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 141
extended_ppi_in_142	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 142
extended_ppi_in_143	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 143
extended_ppi_in_144	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 144
extended_ppi_in_145	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 145
extended_ppi_in_146	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 146

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_147	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 147
extended_ppi_in_148	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 148
extended_ppi_in_149	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 149
extended_ppi_in_14	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 14.
extended_ppi_in_150	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 150
extended_ppi_in_151	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 151
extended_ppi_in_152	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 152
extended_ppi_in_153	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 153
extended_ppi_in_154	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 154
extended_ppi_in_155	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 155
extended_ppi_in_156	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 156
extended_ppi_in_157	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 157
extended_ppi_in_158	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 158
extended_ppi_in_159	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 159
extended_ppi_in_15	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 15.
extended_ppi_in_160	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 160
extended_ppi_in_161	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 161
extended_ppi_in_162	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 162
extended_ppi_in_163	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 163
extended_ppi_in_164	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 164
extended_ppi_in_165	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 165
extended_ppi_in_166	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 166
extended_ppi_in_167	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 167
extended_ppi_in_168	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 168
extended_ppi_in_169	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 169
extended_ppi_in_16	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 16.
extended_ppi_in_170	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 170
extended_ppi_in_171	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 171
extended_ppi_in_172	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 172
extended_ppi_in_173	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 173
extended_ppi_in_174	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 174
extended_ppi_in_175	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 175
extended_ppi_in_176	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 176
extended_ppi_in_177	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 177
extended_ppi_in_178	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 178
extended_ppi_in_179	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 179
extended_ppi_in_17	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 17.
extended_ppi_in_180	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 180
extended_ppi_in_181	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 181
extended_ppi_in_182	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 182

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_183	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 183
extended_ppi_in_184	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 184
extended_ppi_in_185	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 185
extended_ppi_in_186	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 186
extended_ppi_in_187	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 187
extended_ppi_in_188	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 188
extended_ppi_in_189	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 189
extended_ppi_in_18	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 18.
extended_ppi_in_190	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 190
extended_ppi_in_191	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 191
extended_ppi_in_192	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 192
extended_ppi_in_193	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 193
extended_ppi_in_194	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 194
extended_ppi_in_195	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 195
extended_ppi_in_196	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 196
extended_ppi_in_197	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 197
extended_ppi_in_198	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 198
extended_ppi_in_199	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 199
extended_ppi_in_19	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 19.
extended_ppi_in_1	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 1.
extended_ppi_in_200	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 200
extended_ppi_in_201	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 201
extended_ppi_in_202	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 202
extended_ppi_in_203	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 203
extended_ppi_in_204	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 204
extended_ppi_in_205	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 205
extended_ppi_in_206	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 206
extended_ppi_in_207	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 207
extended_ppi_in_208	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 208
extended_ppi_in_209	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 209
extended_ppi_in_20	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 20.
extended_ppi_in_210	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 210
extended_ppi_in_211	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 211
extended_ppi_in_212	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 212
extended_ppi_in_213	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 213
extended_ppi_in_214	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 214
extended_ppi_in_215	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 215
extended_ppi_in_216	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 216
extended_ppi_in_217	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 217
extended_ppi_in_218	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 218

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_219	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 219
extended_ppi_in_21	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 21.
extended_ppi_in_220	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 220
extended_ppi_in_221	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 221
extended_ppi_in_222	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 222
extended_ppi_in_223	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 223
extended_ppi_in_224	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 224
extended_ppi_in_225	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 225
extended_ppi_in_226	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 226
extended_ppi_in_227	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 227
extended_ppi_in_228	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 228
extended_ppi_in_229	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 229
extended_ppi_in_22	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 22.
extended_ppi_in_230	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 230
extended_ppi_in_231	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 231
extended_ppi_in_232	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 232
extended_ppi_in_233	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 233
extended_ppi_in_234	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 234
extended_ppi_in_235	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 235
extended_ppi_in_236	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 236
extended_ppi_in_237	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 237
extended_ppi_in_238	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 238
extended_ppi_in_239	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 239
extended_ppi_in_23	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 23.
extended_ppi_in_240	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 240
extended_ppi_in_241	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 241
extended_ppi_in_242	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 242
extended_ppi_in_243	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 243
extended_ppi_in_244	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 244
extended_ppi_in_245	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 245
extended_ppi_in_246	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 246
extended_ppi_in_247	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 247
extended_ppi_in_248	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 248
extended_ppi_in_249	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 249
extended_ppi_in_24	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 24.
extended_ppi_in_250	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 250
extended_ppi_in_251	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 251
extended_ppi_in_252	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 252
extended_ppi_in_253	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 253
extended_ppi_in_254	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 254

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_255	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 255
extended_ppi_in_25	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 25.
extended_ppi_in_26	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 26.
extended_ppi_in_27	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 27.
extended_ppi_in_28	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 28.
extended_ppi_in_29	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 29.
extended_ppi_in_2	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 2.
extended_ppi_in_30	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 30.
extended_ppi_in_31	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 31.
extended_ppi_in_32	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 32.
extended_ppi_in_33	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 33.
extended_ppi_in_34	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 34.
extended_ppi_in_35	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 35.
extended_ppi_in_36	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 36.
extended_ppi_in_37	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 37.
extended_ppi_in_38	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 38.
extended_ppi_in_39	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 39.
extended_ppi_in_3	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 3.
extended_ppi_in_40	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 40.
extended_ppi_in_41	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 41.
extended_ppi_in_42	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 42.
extended_ppi_in_43	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 43.
extended_ppi_in_44	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 44.
extended_ppi_in_45	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 45.
extended_ppi_in_46	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 46.
extended_ppi_in_47	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 47.
extended_ppi_in_48	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 48.
extended_ppi_in_49	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 49.
extended_ppi_in_4	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 4.
extended_ppi_in_50	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 50.
extended_ppi_in_51	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 51.
extended_ppi_in_52	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 52.
extended_ppi_in_53	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 53.
extended_ppi_in_54	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 54.
extended_ppi_in_55	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 55.
extended_ppi_in_56	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 56.
extended_ppi_in_57	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 57.
extended_ppi_in_58	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 58.
extended_ppi_in_59	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 59.
extended_ppi_in_5	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 5.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_60	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 60.
extended_ppi_in_61	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 61.
extended_ppi_in_62	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 62.
extended_ppi_in_63	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 63.
extended_ppi_in_64	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 64
extended_ppi_in_65	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 65
extended_ppi_in_66	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 66
extended_ppi_in_67	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 67
extended_ppi_in_68	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 68
extended_ppi_in_69	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 69
extended_ppi_in_6	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 6.
extended_ppi_in_70	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 70
extended_ppi_in_71	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 71
extended_ppi_in_72	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 72
extended_ppi_in_73	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 73
extended_ppi_in_74	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 74
extended_ppi_in_75	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 75
extended_ppi_in_76	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 76
extended_ppi_in_77	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 77
extended_ppi_in_78	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 78
extended_ppi_in_79	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 79
extended_ppi_in_7	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 7.
extended_ppi_in_80	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 80
extended_ppi_in_81	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 81
extended_ppi_in_82	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 82
extended_ppi_in_83	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 83
extended_ppi_in_84	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 84
extended_ppi_in_85	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 85
extended_ppi_in_86	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 86
extended_ppi_in_87	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 87
extended_ppi_in_88	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 88
extended_ppi_in_89	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 89
extended_ppi_in_8	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 8.
extended_ppi_in_90	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 90
extended_ppi_in_91	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 91
extended_ppi_in_92	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 92
extended_ppi_in_93	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 93
extended_ppi_in_94	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 94
extended_ppi_in_95	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 95
extended_ppi_in_96	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 96

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_97	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 97
extended_ppi_in_98	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 98
extended_ppi_in_99	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 99
extended_ppi_in_9	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 9.
extended_spi_in	slave	Signal	Extended Shared peripheral interrupts.
icdrt_out	master	PVBus	AXI Stream Interface. This is used only when local cross chip addressing is enabled at the moment
icrdt_in	slave	PVBus	-
po_reset	slave	Signal	Resets.
ppi_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 0.
ppi_in_100	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 100
ppi_in_101	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 101
ppi_in_102	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 102
ppi_in_103	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 103
ppi_in_104	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 104
ppi_in_105	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 105
ppi_in_106	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 106
ppi_in_107	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 107
ppi_in_108	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 108
ppi_in_109	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 109
ppi_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 10.
ppi_in_110	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 110
ppi_in_111	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 111
ppi_in_112	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 112
ppi_in_113	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 113
ppi_in_114	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 114
ppi_in_115	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 115
ppi_in_116	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 116
ppi_in_117	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 117
ppi_in_118	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 118
ppi_in_119	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 119
ppi_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 11.
ppi_in_120	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 120
ppi_in_121	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 121
ppi_in_122	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 122
ppi_in_123	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 123
ppi_in_124	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 124
ppi_in_125	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 125
ppi_in_126	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 126
ppi_in_127	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 127
ppi_in_128	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 128

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_129	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 129
ppi_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 12.
ppi_in_130	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 130
ppi_in_131	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 131
ppi_in_132	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 132
ppi_in_133	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 133
ppi_in_134	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 134
ppi_in_135	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 135
ppi_in_136	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 136
ppi_in_137	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 137
ppi_in_138	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 138
ppi_in_139	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 139
ppi_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 13.
ppi_in_140	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 140
ppi_in_141	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 141
ppi_in_142	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 142
ppi_in_143	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 143
ppi_in_144	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 144
ppi_in_145	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 145
ppi_in_146	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 146
ppi_in_147	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 147
ppi_in_148	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 148
ppi_in_149	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 149
ppi_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 14.
ppi_in_150	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 150
ppi_in_151	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 151
ppi_in_152	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 152
ppi_in_153	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 153
ppi_in_154	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 154
ppi_in_155	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 155
ppi_in_156	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 156
ppi_in_157	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 157
ppi_in_158	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 158
ppi_in_159	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 159
ppi_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 15.
ppi_in_160	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 160
ppi_in_161	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 161
ppi_in_162	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 162
ppi_in_163	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 163
ppi_in_164	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 164

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_165	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 165
ppi_in_166	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 166
ppi_in_167	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 167
ppi_in_168	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 168
ppi_in_169	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 169
ppi_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 16.
ppi_in_170	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 170
ppi_in_171	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 171
ppi_in_172	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 172
ppi_in_173	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 173
ppi_in_174	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 174
ppi_in_175	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 175
ppi_in_176	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 176
ppi_in_177	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 177
ppi_in_178	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 178
ppi_in_179	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 179
ppi_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 17.
ppi_in_180	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 180
ppi_in_181	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 181
ppi_in_182	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 182
ppi_in_183	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 183
ppi_in_184	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 184
ppi_in_185	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 185
ppi_in_186	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 186
ppi_in_187	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 187
ppi_in_188	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 188
ppi_in_189	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 189
ppi_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 18.
ppi_in_190	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 190
ppi_in_191	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 191
ppi_in_192	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 192
ppi_in_193	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 193
ppi_in_194	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 194
ppi_in_195	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 195
ppi_in_196	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 196
ppi_in_197	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 197
ppi_in_198	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 198
ppi_in_199	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 199
ppi_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 19.
ppi_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 1.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_200	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 200
ppi_in_201	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 201
ppi_in_202	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 202
ppi_in_203	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 203
ppi_in_204	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 204
ppi_in_205	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 205
ppi_in_206	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 206
ppi_in_207	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 207
ppi_in_208	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 208
ppi_in_209	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 209
ppi_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 20.
ppi_in_210	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 210
ppi_in_211	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 211
ppi_in_212	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 212
ppi_in_213	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 213
ppi_in_214	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 214
ppi_in_215	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 215
ppi_in_216	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 216
ppi_in_217	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 217
ppi_in_218	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 218
ppi_in_219	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 219
ppi_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 21.
ppi_in_220	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 220
ppi_in_221	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 221
ppi_in_222	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 222
ppi_in_223	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 223
ppi_in_224	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 224
ppi_in_225	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 225
ppi_in_226	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 226
ppi_in_227	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 227
ppi_in_228	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 228
ppi_in_229	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 229
ppi_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 22.
ppi_in_230	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 230
ppi_in_231	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 231
ppi_in_232	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 232
ppi_in_233	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 233
ppi_in_234	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 234
ppi_in_235	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 235
ppi_in_236	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 236

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_237	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 237
ppi_in_238	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 238
ppi_in_239	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 239
ppi_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 23.
ppi_in_240	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 240
ppi_in_241	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 241
ppi_in_242	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 242
ppi_in_243	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 243
ppi_in_244	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 244
ppi_in_245	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 245
ppi_in_246	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 246
ppi_in_247	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 247
ppi_in_248	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 248
ppi_in_249	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 249
ppi_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 24.
ppi_in_250	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 250
ppi_in_251	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 251
ppi_in_252	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 252
ppi_in_253	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 253
ppi_in_254	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 254
ppi_in_255	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 255
ppi_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 25.
ppi_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 26.
ppi_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 27.
ppi_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 28.
ppi_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 29.
ppi_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 2.
ppi_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 30.
ppi_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 31.
ppi_in_32	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 32.
ppi_in_33	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 33.
ppi_in_34	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 34.
ppi_in_35	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 35.
ppi_in_36	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 36.
ppi_in_37	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 37.
ppi_in_38	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 38.
ppi_in_39	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 39.
ppi_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 3.
ppi_in_40	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 40.
ppi_in_41	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 41.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_42	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 42.
ppi_in_43	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 43.
ppi_in_44	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 44.
ppi_in_45	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 45.
ppi_in_46	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 46.
ppi_in_47	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 47.
ppi_in_48	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 48.
ppi_in_49	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 49.
ppi_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 4.
ppi_in_50	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 50.
ppi_in_51	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 51.
ppi_in_52	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 52.
ppi_in_53	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 53.
ppi_in_54	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 54.
ppi_in_55	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 55.
ppi_in_56	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 56.
ppi_in_57	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 57.
ppi_in_58	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 58.
ppi_in_59	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 59.
ppi_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 5.
ppi_in_60	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 60.
ppi_in_61	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 61.
ppi_in_62	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 62.
ppi_in_63	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 63.
ppi_in_64	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 64
ppi_in_65	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 65
ppi_in_66	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 66
ppi_in_67	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 67
ppi_in_68	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 68
ppi_in_69	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 69
ppi_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 6.
ppi_in_70	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 70
ppi_in_71	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 71
ppi_in_72	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 72
ppi_in_73	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 73
ppi_in_74	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 74
ppi_in_75	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 75
ppi_in_76	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 76
ppi_in_77	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 77
ppi_in_78	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 78

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_79	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 79
ppi_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 7.
ppi_in_80	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 80
ppi_in_81	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 81
ppi_in_82	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 82
ppi_in_83	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 83
ppi_in_84	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 84
ppi_in_85	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 85
ppi_in_86	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 86
ppi_in_87	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 87
ppi_in_88	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 88
ppi_in_89	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 89
ppi_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 8.
ppi_in_90	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 90
ppi_in_91	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 91
ppi_in_92	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 92
ppi_in_93	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 93
ppi_in_94	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 94
ppi_in_95	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 95
ppi_in_96	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 96
ppi_in_97	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 97
ppi_in_98	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 98
ppi_in_99	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 99
ppi_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 9.
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	Memory bus out: transactions generated by the IRI.
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	Memory bus in: memory-mapped register accesses are accepted on this interface.
redistributor_m	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface.
reset	slave	Signal	Resets.
spi_in	slave	Signal	Shared peripheral interrupts.
wake_request	master	Signal	Power management outputs.

Parameters for GIC700

CPU-affinities

A comma separated list of dotted quads containing the affinities of all PEs connected to this IRI. If CPU-affinities-file is specified, this parameter is ignored.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`CPU-affinities-file`

A file containing comma separated list of dotted quads containing the affinities of all PEs connected to this IRI. If this parameter is specified, CPU-affinities parameter will be ignored even when it is given.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`GICD_CTLR-DS-1-means-secure-only`

If GICD_CTLR.DS=1, GICD supports a single security state which is secure if this is true, otherwise is non-secure.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`GICD_TYPER2`

GICD_TYPER2 value containing VID and VIL to define the width of vPEID for GICv4.1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`GICR-clear-enable-supported`

When true, this sets the value of the RO bit GICR_CTLR.CES with the value of the parameter allow-LPIEN-clear, making it visible to software.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`GICR-invalidate-registers-implemented`

When true, the registers GICR_INVLPIR, GICR_INVALLR and GICR_SYNCR are implemented.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IIDR`

GICD_IIDR, GICR_IIDR and GITS_IIDR value. Defaults to the latest modelled revision.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0404043B`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ITS-ID-bits`

Number of interrupt bits supported by ITS.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

`ITS-collection-ID-bits`

Number of collection bits supported by ITS (optional parameter, 0 => 16bits support and GITS_TYPER.CIL=0.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

`ITS-count`

Number of Interrupt Translation Services to be instantiated (0=none).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`ITS-device-bits`

Number of bits supported for ITS device IDs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

`ITS-enable-itt-address-verification`

If true, a transaction will be sent to ITT Address for verification.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ITS-hardware-collection-count`

Number of hardware collections held exclusively in the ITS.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ITS-shared-vPE-table`

Number of affinity levels to which the vPE configuration table is shared. This parameter is valid when has-gicv4.1 is true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ITS-vmovp-bit`

Device supports software issuing a VMOVP to only one of the ITSs that has a mapping for a vPE. The device itself ensures synchronization of the VMOVP command across all ITSs that have mapping for that vPE.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`PPI-count`

Selects the number of PPI available for each PE

8
: id22-27,29,30

12
: id 20-31

16
: id 16-31.

Type: `int`

Default value: 16

`SPI-blocks`

Number of SPI blocks supported by the IRI, each block contains 32 SPIs.

Type: `int`

Default value: 62

`add-output-cpu-wake-request-signal-from-redistributor`

If true, the redistributor will have the output signal cpu_wake_request from GIC to DSU and if false, the signals are not added to the redistributor.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`affinity-width`

A dotted quad indicating the bitwidth of fields at each affinity level.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “4.8.8.8”

allow-LPIEN-clear

Allow RW behaviour on GICR_CTLR.LPIEN instead of set once.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

chip-count

The total number of chips supported.

Type: `int`

Default value: 16

chip-id

Chip ID for multichip operation.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

chip-select-affinity-level

Affinity level 2 or 3 can be used for chip select.

Type: `int`

Default value: 3

clear-ISPENDR-bit-for-level-sensitive-interrupt-when-acknowledged

If true, acknowledgement of a level sensitive interrupt clears the corresponding bit in the ISPENDR register.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

common-lpi-configuration

Describes which re-distributors share (and must be configured with the same) LPI configuration table as described in GICR_TYPER(0:All, 1:A.x.x.x, 2:A.B.x.x, 3:A.B.C.x.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

common-vPE-table-affinity

Affinity value list in the form of ‘a.b.c.d, e.f.g.h, etc' given to the ITS(s), where a.b.c.d corresponds to ITS0, e.f.g.h corresponds to ITS1 and so on. Under an affinity value the vPE configuration table is shared among redistributors where the level to be shared is defined by ITS-shared-vPE-table. This parameter is valid when has-gicv4.1 is true.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

consolidators

Specify consolidators' base addresses, interrupt line counts and base interrupt IDs, in the form:

```
'baseAddr0:itlineCount0:baseINTID0, baseAddr1:itlineCount1:baseINTID1'
```

For example:

```
'0x3f100000:64:4096, 0x3f200000:64:4224'
```

The consolidators' count is inferred from the list (maximum of 4). If not specified, the component contains no consolidators.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

cross-chip-AMBA-is-ACE

Indicates the AMBA protocol that the cross-chip interface uses. If true, the cross-chip interface uses the ACE5-Lite protocol. Otherwise, it uses the AXI5-Stream protocol.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable-local-cross-chip-addressing

If true, each distributor in a multichip system will use routing table address (ADDR) values programmed by local software, and will not be overwritten by the default chip. Otherwise, all the distributors will share the same routing table address values programmed in the default chip.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable-multiple-views-feature

If true, multiple view feature will provide multiple programming views which can be used by multiple hypervisors.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enabled`

Enable GICv3 functionality; when false the component is inactive.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`extended-ppi-count`

Number of extended PPI supported.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 32

`gicp-allow-ns-reset`

If true, non-secure read/write access to GICP register is allowed at reset. Not allowed otherwise. This emulates gicp_allow_ns tie-off signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`gict-allow-ns-reset`

If true, non-secure read/write access to GICT register is allowed at reset. Not allowed otherwise. This emulates gict_allow_ns tie-off signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has-gicv4.1`

Enable GICv4.1 functionality; when false the component is inactive.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has-two-security-states`

If true, has two security states.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_VPENDBASER-dirty-flag-on-load

GICR_VPENDBASER.Dirty reflects transient loading state when valid=1.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_nmi

Enable support for Non-maskable Interrupts (NMIs).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

max-cores-supported-by-GCI

GCI can support 1-64 cores. Maximum supported cores in GCI is configurable by device.

Type: `int`

Default value: 64

max-pe-on-chip

Maximum number of cores on any single chip. This will be used to identify the target chip and core when multichip operation is enabled.

Type: `int`

Default value: 4

multichip-threaded-dgi

Enable sending of multichip DGI messages in a separate thread, when multichip operation is enabled.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

output_attributes

User-defined transform to be applied to bus attributes like ManagerID, ExtendedID or UserFlags. Currently, only works for MPAM Attributes encoding into bus attributes.

Type: `string`

Default value: “ExtendedID[62:55]=MPAM_PMG, ExtendedID[54:39]=MPAM_PARTID, ExtendedID[38]=MPAM_NS”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

print-memory-map

Print memory map to stdout.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

prog-mpidr

Whether software or hardware can remove cores from a GIC configuration.

0
: none

1
: prog - Secure software to remove cores during the boot up of a system.

2
: strap - enables hardware to remove cores as GIC exits reset.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

redistributor-group

Redistributor grouping information with affinity as JSON :

```
{
  "0":
     ["0.0.0.0",
      "0.0.0.1"],
  "1":
     ["0.0.1.0",
      "0.0.1.1"]
}
```

where RD with quad 0.0.0.0 and 0.0.0.1 belongs to RD group 0. All the RDs belong to one group when this parameter is not given.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

redistributor-group-file

File path to redistributor grouping information with affinity as JSON.

The file uses the same format as `redistributor-group` parameter.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

redistributor-power-managed-by-pwrr

GIC-700 redistributor power management is done by updating GICR_PWRR register.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

reg-base

GIC-700 base address for memory-mapped register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x2c010000`

reg-base-per-redistributor

Base address for each redistributor in the form:

```
0.0.0.0=0x2c010000, 0.0.0.1=0x2c020000
```

All redistributors must be specified and this overrides the reg-base parameter (except that reg-base will still be used for the top-level redistributor). If `reg-base-per-redistributor-file` is specified, this parameter is ignored.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

view-id-bits-offset

The offset of the view-id bits in the address. Effective only when multiple views feature is enabled. Accepted values will depend on the configuration affecting the GIC memory footprint, such as the input to the parameter ‘CPU-affinities’. For example, for a 32MB-sized view, the value of this parameter should be 25.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

3.195 GIC700_Filter

Defined in `LISA/GIC700.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `GICR-clear-enable-supported`
- `GICR-invalidate-registers-implemented`
- `common-lpi-configuration`
- `enable-multiple-views-feature`
- `has_VPENDBASER-dirty-flag-on-load`
- `reg-base-per-redistributor`
- `view-id-bits-offset`

About GIC700_Filter

GIC700 and GIC700_Filter are minimal models of an Arm&reg GIC-700 Generic Interrupt Controller, suitable for single-chip or multichip systems. They support the following multichip operations:

- Multichip configuration through distributor registers.
- SPI.
- SGI.
- Physical LPI.
- Physical LPI command.
- Virtual LPI.
- Virtual LPI command.

The models provide a simple configuration interface that allows designers to introduce GIC700-like functionality to systems, while only implementing the architectural behavior, as defined by the GICv3/GICv4 architecture.

All implementation-specific registers and functionality are implemented.

As with the other GIC components, there are two variants of the model with slightly different memory interfaces. Both GIC700 and GIC700_Filter have a `pvbus_s` port for register accesses and a `pvbus_m` port for the LPI-related traffic from redistributors and the ITS.

In addition, the GIC700_Filter variant has a `pvbus_filtermiss_m` port, to which any transactions on the `pvbus_s` port and not directed to a 4 KB page used by the GIC are forwarded unmodified. Such transactions are terminated in the component when using the GIC700 variant.

GIC700 and GIC700_Filter support an extended interrupt range, with 64 more PPIs and 1024 more SPIs. To program additional interrupts, refer to the GICv3/GICv4 specification.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

GIC700 and GIC700_Filter support direct injection of virtual interrupts. This reduces the overhead of trapping to hypervisor for the generation of virtual interrupts. In the GICv3/GICv4 specification, direct injection is supported in two different versions, GICv4.0 and GICv4.1. GIC700 and GIC700_Filter support GICv4.1.

It is recommended to use GIC700 instead of GIC700_Filter in most cases.

The GIC700 model supports multiple revisions of the IP. By default, its behavior is set to the latest revision supported. Parameters can be used to enable or disable features that are specific to earlier revisions. The LCA (Local Cross-chip Addressing) feature which is added in r2p0 is disabled by default and is enabled by setting the parameter `enable-local-cross-chip-addressing` to true. The model's registers follow the specification for the latest IP revision supported.

Note

- Set the FASTSIM_GIC_MEMORY_MAP environment variable to 1 to print to stderr the memory map of any GICv3 or later models that are included in the platform being run.
- For writes to `GITS_TRANSLATE64R`, the MSIRewriter component can be used to create the correct data transactions based on the device ID. For more details about `GITS_TRANSLATE64R`, see MSIRewriter.

Limitations

- The following multichip operations are not yet supported:
    - vPE control.
    - Power control.
- There is no support for the VMOV command.
- Limited testing has been performed for multichip LPI operations, so the model might contain defects.
- One ITS is supported for each GIC for multichip operations.

ManagerID, ExtendedID, and UserFlags

This table shows how this model encodes information in the `ManagerID`, `ExtendedID`, and `UserFlags` bus attributes:

Table 3-691: ManagerID, ExtendedID, and UserFlags

PVBus attribute	Bits used	Property encoded	Notes
ManagerID	63:0	Manager ID that invoked the register access	–
ExtendedID	–	–	Not used
UserFlags	–	–	Not used

Note

The `pvbus_m` port does not use `ManagerID`, `ExtendedID`, or `UserFlags`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for GIC700_Filter

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
GIC700_Filter	GIC_IRI
GIC700_Filter.GICV3_ProtocolChecker	GICv3ProtocolChecker
GIC700_Filter.ITS0	GICv4InterruptTranslationService
GIC700_Filter.ITS0.bus_subordinate	PVBusSlave
GIC700_Filter.rd_0	GICv4RedistributorInternal
GIC700_Filter.rd_0_0	GICv4RedistributorInternal
GIC700_Filter.rd_0_0_0	GICv4RedistributorInternal
GIC700_Filter.rd_0_0_0_0	GICv3Redistributor
GIC700_Filter.rd_tl	GICv3Distributor

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
GIC700_Filter.GICV3_ProtocolChecker	GICv3ProtocolChecker
GIC700_Filter.ITS0	GICv4InterruptTranslationService
GIC700_Filter.ITS0.bus_subordinate	PVBusSlave
GIC700_Filter.rd_0	GICv4RedistributorInternal
GIC700_Filter.rd_0_0	GICv4RedistributorInternal
GIC700_Filter.rd_0_0_0	GICv4RedistributorInternal
GIC700_Filter.rd_0_0_0_0	GICv3Redistributor
GIC700_Filter.rd_tl	GICv3Distributor

Ports for GIC700_Filter

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
axi_stream_msi_s	slave	PVBus	AXI Stream Interface ports for MSI (message-signalled interrupt) translation, in GIC-700. Typically the SMMU's TCU connects to this port for MSI.
chip_id	slave	Value	chip_id port for multichip operation
cpu_active_s	slave	Signal	CPUActive pins.
extended_ppi_in_0	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 0.
extended_ppi_in_100	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 100
extended_ppi_in_101	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 101
extended_ppi_in_102	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 102
extended_ppi_in_103	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 103
extended_ppi_in_104	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 104
extended_ppi_in_105	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 105
extended_ppi_in_106	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 106
extended_ppi_in_107	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 107
extended_ppi_in_108	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 108

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_109	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 109
extended_ppi_in_10	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 10.
extended_ppi_in_110	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 110
extended_ppi_in_111	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 111
extended_ppi_in_112	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 112
extended_ppi_in_113	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 113
extended_ppi_in_114	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 114
extended_ppi_in_115	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 115
extended_ppi_in_116	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 116
extended_ppi_in_117	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 117
extended_ppi_in_118	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 118
extended_ppi_in_119	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 119
extended_ppi_in_11	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 11.
extended_ppi_in_120	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 120
extended_ppi_in_121	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 121
extended_ppi_in_122	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 122
extended_ppi_in_123	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 123
extended_ppi_in_124	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 124
extended_ppi_in_125	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 125
extended_ppi_in_126	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 126
extended_ppi_in_127	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 127
extended_ppi_in_128	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 128
extended_ppi_in_129	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 129
extended_ppi_in_12	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 12.
extended_ppi_in_130	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 130
extended_ppi_in_131	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 131
extended_ppi_in_132	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 132
extended_ppi_in_133	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 133
extended_ppi_in_134	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 134
extended_ppi_in_135	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 135
extended_ppi_in_136	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 136
extended_ppi_in_137	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 137
extended_ppi_in_138	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 138
extended_ppi_in_139	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 139
extended_ppi_in_13	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 13.
extended_ppi_in_140	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 140
extended_ppi_in_141	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 141
extended_ppi_in_142	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 142
extended_ppi_in_143	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 143
extended_ppi_in_144	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 144

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_145	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 145
extended_ppi_in_146	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 146
extended_ppi_in_147	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 147
extended_ppi_in_148	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 148
extended_ppi_in_149	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 149
extended_ppi_in_14	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 14.
extended_ppi_in_150	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 150
extended_ppi_in_151	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 151
extended_ppi_in_152	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 152
extended_ppi_in_153	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 153
extended_ppi_in_154	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 154
extended_ppi_in_155	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 155
extended_ppi_in_156	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 156
extended_ppi_in_157	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 157
extended_ppi_in_158	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 158
extended_ppi_in_159	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 159
extended_ppi_in_15	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 15.
extended_ppi_in_160	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 160
extended_ppi_in_161	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 161
extended_ppi_in_162	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 162
extended_ppi_in_163	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 163
extended_ppi_in_164	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 164
extended_ppi_in_165	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 165
extended_ppi_in_166	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 166
extended_ppi_in_167	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 167
extended_ppi_in_168	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 168
extended_ppi_in_169	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 169
extended_ppi_in_16	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 16.
extended_ppi_in_170	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 170
extended_ppi_in_171	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 171
extended_ppi_in_172	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 172
extended_ppi_in_173	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 173
extended_ppi_in_174	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 174
extended_ppi_in_175	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 175
extended_ppi_in_176	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 176
extended_ppi_in_177	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 177
extended_ppi_in_178	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 178
extended_ppi_in_179	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 179
extended_ppi_in_17	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 17.
extended_ppi_in_180	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 180

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_181	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 181
extended_ppi_in_182	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 182
extended_ppi_in_183	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 183
extended_ppi_in_184	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 184
extended_ppi_in_185	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 185
extended_ppi_in_186	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 186
extended_ppi_in_187	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 187
extended_ppi_in_188	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 188
extended_ppi_in_189	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 189
extended_ppi_in_18	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 18.
extended_ppi_in_190	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 190
extended_ppi_in_191	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 191
extended_ppi_in_192	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 192
extended_ppi_in_193	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 193
extended_ppi_in_194	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 194
extended_ppi_in_195	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 195
extended_ppi_in_196	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 196
extended_ppi_in_197	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 197
extended_ppi_in_198	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 198
extended_ppi_in_199	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 199
extended_ppi_in_19	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 19.
extended_ppi_in_1	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 1.
extended_ppi_in_200	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 200
extended_ppi_in_201	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 201
extended_ppi_in_202	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 202
extended_ppi_in_203	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 203
extended_ppi_in_204	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 204
extended_ppi_in_205	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 205
extended_ppi_in_206	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 206
extended_ppi_in_207	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 207
extended_ppi_in_208	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 208
extended_ppi_in_209	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 209
extended_ppi_in_20	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 20.
extended_ppi_in_210	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 210
extended_ppi_in_211	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 211
extended_ppi_in_212	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 212
extended_ppi_in_213	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 213
extended_ppi_in_214	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 214
extended_ppi_in_215	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 215
extended_ppi_in_216	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 216

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_217	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 217
extended_ppi_in_218	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 218
extended_ppi_in_219	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 219
extended_ppi_in_21	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 21.
extended_ppi_in_220	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 220
extended_ppi_in_221	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 221
extended_ppi_in_222	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 222
extended_ppi_in_223	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 223
extended_ppi_in_224	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 224
extended_ppi_in_225	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 225
extended_ppi_in_226	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 226
extended_ppi_in_227	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 227
extended_ppi_in_228	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 228
extended_ppi_in_229	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 229
extended_ppi_in_22	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 22.
extended_ppi_in_230	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 230
extended_ppi_in_231	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 231
extended_ppi_in_232	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 232
extended_ppi_in_233	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 233
extended_ppi_in_234	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 234
extended_ppi_in_235	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 235
extended_ppi_in_236	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 236
extended_ppi_in_237	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 237
extended_ppi_in_238	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 238
extended_ppi_in_239	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 239
extended_ppi_in_23	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 23.
extended_ppi_in_240	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 240
extended_ppi_in_241	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 241
extended_ppi_in_242	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 242
extended_ppi_in_243	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 243
extended_ppi_in_244	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 244
extended_ppi_in_245	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 245
extended_ppi_in_246	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 246
extended_ppi_in_247	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 247
extended_ppi_in_248	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 248
extended_ppi_in_249	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 249
extended_ppi_in_24	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 24.
extended_ppi_in_250	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 250
extended_ppi_in_251	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 251
extended_ppi_in_252	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 252

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_253	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 253
extended_ppi_in_254	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 254
extended_ppi_in_255	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 255
extended_ppi_in_25	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 25.
extended_ppi_in_26	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 26.
extended_ppi_in_27	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 27.
extended_ppi_in_28	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 28.
extended_ppi_in_29	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 29.
extended_ppi_in_2	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 2.
extended_ppi_in_30	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 30.
extended_ppi_in_31	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 31.
extended_ppi_in_32	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 32.
extended_ppi_in_33	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 33.
extended_ppi_in_34	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 34.
extended_ppi_in_35	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 35.
extended_ppi_in_36	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 36.
extended_ppi_in_37	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 37.
extended_ppi_in_38	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 38.
extended_ppi_in_39	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 39.
extended_ppi_in_3	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 3.
extended_ppi_in_40	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 40.
extended_ppi_in_41	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 41.
extended_ppi_in_42	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 42.
extended_ppi_in_43	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 43.
extended_ppi_in_44	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 44.
extended_ppi_in_45	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 45.
extended_ppi_in_46	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 46.
extended_ppi_in_47	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 47.
extended_ppi_in_48	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 48.
extended_ppi_in_49	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 49.
extended_ppi_in_4	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 4.
extended_ppi_in_50	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 50.
extended_ppi_in_51	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 51.
extended_ppi_in_52	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 52.
extended_ppi_in_53	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 53.
extended_ppi_in_54	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 54.
extended_ppi_in_55	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 55.
extended_ppi_in_56	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 56.
extended_ppi_in_57	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 57.
extended_ppi_in_58	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 58.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_59	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 59.
extended_ppi_in_5	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 5.
extended_ppi_in_60	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 60.
extended_ppi_in_61	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 61.
extended_ppi_in_62	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 62.
extended_ppi_in_63	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 63.
extended_ppi_in_64	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 64
extended_ppi_in_65	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 65
extended_ppi_in_66	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 66
extended_ppi_in_67	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 67
extended_ppi_in_68	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 68
extended_ppi_in_69	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 69
extended_ppi_in_6	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 6.
extended_ppi_in_70	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 70
extended_ppi_in_71	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 71
extended_ppi_in_72	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 72
extended_ppi_in_73	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 73
extended_ppi_in_74	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 74
extended_ppi_in_75	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 75
extended_ppi_in_76	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 76
extended_ppi_in_77	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 77
extended_ppi_in_78	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 78
extended_ppi_in_79	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 79
extended_ppi_in_7	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 7.
extended_ppi_in_80	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 80
extended_ppi_in_81	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 81
extended_ppi_in_82	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 82
extended_ppi_in_83	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 83
extended_ppi_in_84	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 84
extended_ppi_in_85	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 85
extended_ppi_in_86	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 86
extended_ppi_in_87	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 87
extended_ppi_in_88	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 88
extended_ppi_in_89	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 89
extended_ppi_in_8	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 8.
extended_ppi_in_90	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 90
extended_ppi_in_91	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 91
extended_ppi_in_92	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 92
extended_ppi_in_93	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 93
extended_ppi_in_94	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 94

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_95	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 95
extended_ppi_in_96	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 96
extended_ppi_in_97	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 97
extended_ppi_in_98	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 98
extended_ppi_in_99	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 99
extended_ppi_in_9	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 9.
extended_spi_in	slave	Signal	Extended Shared peripheral interrupts.
icdrt_out	master	PVBus	AXI Stream Interface. This is used only when local cross chip addressing is enabled at the moment
icrdt_in	slave	PVBus	-
po_reset	slave	Signal	Reset.
ppi_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 0.
ppi_in_100	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 100
ppi_in_101	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 101
ppi_in_102	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 102
ppi_in_103	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 103
ppi_in_104	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 104
ppi_in_105	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 105
ppi_in_106	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 106
ppi_in_107	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 107
ppi_in_108	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 108
ppi_in_109	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 109
ppi_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 10.
ppi_in_110	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 110
ppi_in_111	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 111
ppi_in_112	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 112
ppi_in_113	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 113
ppi_in_114	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 114
ppi_in_115	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 115
ppi_in_116	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 116
ppi_in_117	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 117
ppi_in_118	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 118
ppi_in_119	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 119
ppi_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 11.
ppi_in_120	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 120
ppi_in_121	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 121
ppi_in_122	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 122
ppi_in_123	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 123
ppi_in_124	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 124
ppi_in_125	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 125
ppi_in_126	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 126

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_127	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 127
ppi_in_128	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 128
ppi_in_129	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 129
ppi_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 12.
ppi_in_130	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 130
ppi_in_131	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 131
ppi_in_132	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 132
ppi_in_133	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 133
ppi_in_134	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 134
ppi_in_135	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 135
ppi_in_136	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 136
ppi_in_137	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 137
ppi_in_138	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 138
ppi_in_139	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 139
ppi_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 13.
ppi_in_140	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 140
ppi_in_141	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 141
ppi_in_142	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 142
ppi_in_143	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 143
ppi_in_144	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 144
ppi_in_145	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 145
ppi_in_146	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 146
ppi_in_147	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 147
ppi_in_148	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 148
ppi_in_149	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 149
ppi_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 14.
ppi_in_150	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 150
ppi_in_151	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 151
ppi_in_152	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 152
ppi_in_153	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 153
ppi_in_154	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 154
ppi_in_155	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 155
ppi_in_156	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 156
ppi_in_157	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 157
ppi_in_158	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 158
ppi_in_159	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 159
ppi_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 15.
ppi_in_160	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 160
ppi_in_161	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 161
ppi_in_162	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 162

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_163	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 163
ppi_in_164	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 164
ppi_in_165	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 165
ppi_in_166	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 166
ppi_in_167	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 167
ppi_in_168	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 168
ppi_in_169	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 169
ppi_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 16.
ppi_in_170	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 170
ppi_in_171	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 171
ppi_in_172	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 172
ppi_in_173	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 173
ppi_in_174	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 174
ppi_in_175	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 175
ppi_in_176	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 176
ppi_in_177	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 177
ppi_in_178	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 178
ppi_in_179	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 179
ppi_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 17.
ppi_in_180	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 180
ppi_in_181	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 181
ppi_in_182	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 182
ppi_in_183	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 183
ppi_in_184	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 184
ppi_in_185	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 185
ppi_in_186	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 186
ppi_in_187	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 187
ppi_in_188	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 188
ppi_in_189	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 189
ppi_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 18.
ppi_in_190	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 190
ppi_in_191	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 191
ppi_in_192	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 192
ppi_in_193	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 193
ppi_in_194	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 194
ppi_in_195	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 195
ppi_in_196	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 196
ppi_in_197	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 197
ppi_in_198	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 198
ppi_in_199	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 199

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 19.
ppi_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 1.
ppi_in_200	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 200
ppi_in_201	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 201
ppi_in_202	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 202
ppi_in_203	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 203
ppi_in_204	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 204
ppi_in_205	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 205
ppi_in_206	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 206
ppi_in_207	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 207
ppi_in_208	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 208
ppi_in_209	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 209
ppi_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 20.
ppi_in_210	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 210
ppi_in_211	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 211
ppi_in_212	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 212
ppi_in_213	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 213
ppi_in_214	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 214
ppi_in_215	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 215
ppi_in_216	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 216
ppi_in_217	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 217
ppi_in_218	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 218
ppi_in_219	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 219
ppi_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 21.
ppi_in_220	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 220
ppi_in_221	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 221
ppi_in_222	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 222
ppi_in_223	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 223
ppi_in_224	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 224
ppi_in_225	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 225
ppi_in_226	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 226
ppi_in_227	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 227
ppi_in_228	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 228
ppi_in_229	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 229
ppi_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 22.
ppi_in_230	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 230
ppi_in_231	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 231
ppi_in_232	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 232
ppi_in_233	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 233
ppi_in_234	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 234

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_235	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 235
ppi_in_236	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 236
ppi_in_237	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 237
ppi_in_238	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 238
ppi_in_239	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 239
ppi_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 23.
ppi_in_240	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 240
ppi_in_241	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 241
ppi_in_242	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 242
ppi_in_243	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 243
ppi_in_244	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 244
ppi_in_245	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 245
ppi_in_246	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 246
ppi_in_247	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 247
ppi_in_248	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 248
ppi_in_249	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 249
ppi_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 24.
ppi_in_250	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 250
ppi_in_251	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 251
ppi_in_252	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 252
ppi_in_253	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 253
ppi_in_254	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 254
ppi_in_255	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 255
ppi_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 25.
ppi_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 26.
ppi_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 27.
ppi_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 28.
ppi_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 29.
ppi_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 2.
ppi_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 30.
ppi_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 31.
ppi_in_32	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 32.
ppi_in_33	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 33.
ppi_in_34	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 34.
ppi_in_35	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 35.
ppi_in_36	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 36.
ppi_in_37	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 37.
ppi_in_38	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 38.
ppi_in_39	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 39.
ppi_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 3.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_40	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 40.
ppi_in_41	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 41.
ppi_in_42	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 42.
ppi_in_43	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 43.
ppi_in_44	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 44.
ppi_in_45	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 45.
ppi_in_46	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 46.
ppi_in_47	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 47.
ppi_in_48	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 48.
ppi_in_49	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 49.
ppi_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 4.
ppi_in_50	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 50.
ppi_in_51	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 51.
ppi_in_52	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 52.
ppi_in_53	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 53.
ppi_in_54	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 54.
ppi_in_55	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 55.
ppi_in_56	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 56.
ppi_in_57	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 57.
ppi_in_58	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 58.
ppi_in_59	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 59.
ppi_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 5.
ppi_in_60	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 60.
ppi_in_61	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 61.
ppi_in_62	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 62.
ppi_in_63	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 63.
ppi_in_64	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 64
ppi_in_65	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 65
ppi_in_66	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 66
ppi_in_67	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 67
ppi_in_68	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 68
ppi_in_69	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 69
ppi_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 6.
ppi_in_70	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 70
ppi_in_71	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 71
ppi_in_72	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 72
ppi_in_73	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 73
ppi_in_74	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 74
ppi_in_75	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 75
ppi_in_76	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 76

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_77	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 77
ppi_in_78	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 78
ppi_in_79	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 79
ppi_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 7.
ppi_in_80	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 80
ppi_in_81	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 81
ppi_in_82	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 82
ppi_in_83	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 83
ppi_in_84	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 84
ppi_in_85	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 85
ppi_in_86	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 86
ppi_in_87	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 87
ppi_in_88	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 88
ppi_in_89	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 89
ppi_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 8.
ppi_in_90	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 90
ppi_in_91	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 91
ppi_in_92	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 92
ppi_in_93	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 93
ppi_in_94	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 94
ppi_in_95	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 95
ppi_in_96	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 96
ppi_in_97	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 97
ppi_in_98	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 98
ppi_in_99	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 99
ppi_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 9.
pvbus_filtermiss_m	master	PVBus	Memory bus out. Transactions not filtered by the component.
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	Memory bus out: transactions generated by the IRI.
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	Memory bus in: memory-mapped register accesses are accepted on this interface.
redistributor_m	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset.
spi_in	slave	Signal	Shared peripheral interrupts.
wake_request	master	Signal	Power management outputs.

Parameters for GIC700_Filter

CPU-affinities

A comma separated list of dotted quads containing the affinities of all PEs connected to this IRI. If CPU-affinities-file is specified, this parameter is ignored.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: N/A

`CPU-affinities-file`

A file containing comma separated list of dotted quads containing the affinities of all PEs connected to this IRI. If this parameter is specified, CPU-affinities parameter will be ignored even when it is given.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`GICD_CTLR-DS-1-means-secure-only`

If GICD_CTLR.DS=1, GICD supports a single security state which is secure if this is true, otherwise is non-secure.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`GICD_TYPER2`

GICD_TYPER2 value containing VID and VIL to define the width of vPEID for GICv4.1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`GICR-clear-enable-supported`

When true, this sets the value of the RO bit GICR_CTLR.CES with the value of the parameter allow-LPIEN-clear, making it visible to software.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`GICR-invalidate-registers-implemented`

When true, the registers GICR_INVLPIR, GICR_INVALLR and GICR_SYNCR are implemented.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IIDR`

GICD_IIDR, GICR_IIDR and GITS_IIDR value. Defaults to the latest modelled revision.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0404043B`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ITS-ID-bits

Number of interrupt bits supported by ITS.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

ITS-collection-ID-bits

Number of collection bits supported by ITS (optional parameter, 0 => 16bits support and GITS_TYPER.CIL=0.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

ITS-count

Number of Interrupt Translation Services to be instantiated (0=none).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

ITS-device-bits

Number of bits supported for ITS device IDs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

ITS-enable-itt-address-verification

If true, a transaction will be sent to ITT Address for verification.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ITS-hardware-collection-count

Number of hardware collections held exclusively in the ITS.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ITS-shared-vPE-table

Number of affinity levels to which the vPE configuration table is shared. This parameter is valid when has-gicv4.1 is true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ITS-vmovp-bit`

Device supports software issuing a VMOVP to only one of the ITSs that has a mapping for a vPE. The device itself ensures synchronization of the VMOVP command across all ITSs that have mapping for that vPE.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`PPI-count`

Selects the number of PPI available for each PE

8
: id22-27,29,30

12
: id 20-31

16
: id 16-31.

Type: `int`

Default value: 16

`SPI-blocks`

Number of SPI blocks supported by the IRI, each block contains 32 SPIs.

Type: `int`

Default value: 62

`add-output-cpu-wake-request-signal-from-redistributor`

If true, the redistributor will have the output signal cpu_wake_request from GIC to DSU and if false, the signals are not added to the redistributor.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`affinity-width`

A dotted quad indicating the bitwidth of fields at each affinity level.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “4.8.8.8”

`allow-LPIEN-clear`

Allow RW behaviour on GICR_CTLR.LPIEN instead of set once.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`chip-count`

The total number of chips supported.

Type: `int`

Default value: 16

`chip-id`

Chip ID for multichip operation.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`chip-select-affinity-level`

Affinity level 2 or 3 can be used for chip select.

Type: `int`

Default value: 3

`clear-ISPENDR-bit-for-level-sensitive-interrupt-when-acknowledged`

If true, acknowledgement of a level sensitive interrupt clears the corresponding bit in the ISPENDR register.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`common-lpi-configuration`

Describes which re-distributors share (and must be configured with the same) LPI configuration table as described in GICR_TYPER(0:All, 1:A.x.x.x, 2:A.B.x.x, 3:A.B.C.x.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

common-vPE-table-affinity

Affinity value list in the form of 'a.b.c.d, e.f.g.h, etc' given to the ITS(s), where a.b.c.d corresponds to ITS0, e.f.g.h corresponds to ITS1 and so on. Under an affinity value the vPE configuration table is shared among redistributors where the level to be shared is defined by ITS-shared-vPE-table. This parameter is valid when has-gicv4.1 is true.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

consolidators

Specify consolidators' base addresses, interrupt line counts and base interrupt IDs, in the form:

```
'baseAddr0:itlineCount0:baseINTID0, baseAddr1:itlineCount1:baseINTID1'
```

For example:

```
'0x3f100000:64:4096, 0x3f200000:64:4224'
```

The consolidators' count is inferred from the list (maximum of 4). If not specified, the component contains no consolidators.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

cross-chip-AMBA-is-ACE

Indicates the AMBA protocol that the cross-chip interface uses. If true, the cross-chip interface uses the ACE5-Lite protocol. Otherwise, it uses the AXI5-Stream protocol.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable-local-cross-chip-addressing

If true, each distributor in a multichip system will use routing table address (ADDR) values programmed by local software, and will not be overwritten by the default chip. Otherwise, all the distributors will share the same routing table address values programmed in the default chip.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable-multiple-views-feature

If true, multiple view feature will provide multiple programming views which can be used by multiple hypervisors.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enabled`

Enable GICv3 functionality; when false the component is inactive.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`extended-ppi-count`

Number of extended PPI supported.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 64

`gicp-allow-ns-reset`

If true, non-secure read/write access to GICP register is allowed at reset. Not allowed otherwise. This emulates gicp_allow_ns tie-off signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`gict-allow-ns-reset`

If true, non-secure read/write access to GICT register is allowed at reset. Not allowed otherwise. This emulates gict_allow_ns tie-off signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has-gicv4.1`

Enable GICv4.1 functionality; when false the component is inactive.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has-two-security-states`

If true, has two security states.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_VPENDBASER-dirty-flag-on-load

GICR_VPENDBASER.Dirty reflects transient loading state when valid=1.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_nmi

Enable support for Non-maskable Interrupts (NMIs).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

max-cores-supported-by-GCI

GCI can support 1-64 cores. Maximum supported cores in GCI is configurable by device.

Type: `int`

Default value: 64

max-pe-on-chip

Maximum number of cores on any single chip. This will be used to identify the target chip and core when multichip operation is enabled.

Type: `int`

Default value: 4

multichip-threaded-dgi

Enable sending of multichip DGI messages in a separate thread, when multichip operation is enabled.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

output_attributes

User-defined transform to be applied to bus attributes like ManagerID, ExtendedID or UserFlags. Currently, only works for MPAM Attributes encoding into bus attributes.

Type: `string`

Default value: “ExtendedID[62:55]=MPAM_PMG, ExtendedID[54:39]=MPAM_PARTID, ExtendedID[38]=MPAM_NS”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

print-memory-map

Print memory map to stdout.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

prog-mpidr

Whether software or hardware can remove cores from a GIC configuration.

0
: none

1
: prog - Secure software to remove cores during the boot up of a system.

2
: strap - enables hardware to remove cores as GIC exits reset.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

redistributor-group

Redistributor grouping information with affinity as JSON :

```
{
  "0":
     ["0.0.0.0",
      "0.0.0.1"],
  "1":
     ["0.0.1.0",
      "0.0.1.1"]
}
```

where RD with quad 0.0.0.0 and 0.0.0.1 belongs to RD group 0. All the RDs belong to one group when this parameter is not given.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

redistributor-group-file

File path to redistributor grouping information with affinity as JSON.

The file uses the same format as `redistributor-group` parameter.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`redistributor-power-managed-by-pwrr`

GIC-700 redistributor power management is done by updating GICR_PWRR register.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`reg-base`

GIC-700 base address for memory-mapped register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x2c010000`

`reg-base-per-redistributor`

Base address for each redistributor in the form:

```
0.0.0.0=0x2c010000, 0.0.0.1=0x2c020000
```

All redistributors must be specified and this overrides the reg-base parameter (except that reg-base will still be used for the top-level redistributor). If `reg-base-per-redistributor-file` is specified, this parameter is ignored.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`view-id-bits-offset`

The offset of the view-id bits in the address. Effective only when multiple views feature is enabled. Accepted values will depend on the configuration affecting the GIC memory footprint, such as the input to the parameter ‘CPU-affinities’. For example, for a 32MB-sized view, the value of this parameter should be 25.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

3.196 GIC720AE

Defined in `LISA/GIC720AE.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Preliminary support

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `GICR-clear-enable-supported`
- `GICR-invalidate-registers-implemented`
- `common-lpi-configuration`
- `has_VPENDBASER-dirty-flag-on-load`
- `reg-base-per-redistributor`

The following ports were added:

- `err_int`
- `fault_int`

About GIC720AE

The model has the same functionality as GIC700, but in addition supports the following AE-specific features:

- GIC FMU

It has the same limitations as GIC700.

Iris and MTI instances for GIC720AE

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
GIC720AE	GIC_IRI
GIC720AE.GICV3_ProtocolChecker	GICv3ProtocolChecker
GIC720AE.ITS0	GICv4InterruptTranslationService
GIC720AE.ITS0.bus_subordinate	PVBusSlave
GIC720AE.fmu	FMU
GIC720AE.fmu.pvbus_slave	PVBusSlave
GIC720AE.rd_0	GICv4RedistributorInternal
GIC720AE.rd_0_0	GICv4RedistributorInternal
GIC720AE.rd_0_0_0	GICv4RedistributorInternal
GIC720AE.rd_0_0_0_0	GICv3Redistributor
GIC720AE.rd_tl	GICv3Distributor

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
GIC720AE.GICV3_ProtocolChecker	GICv3ProtocolChecker
GIC720AE.ITS0	GICv4InterruptTranslationService

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
GIC720AE.ITS0.bus_subordinate	PVBusSlave
GIC720AE.fmu	FMU
GIC720AE.fmu.pvbus_slave	PVBusSlave
GIC720AE.rd_0	GICv4RedistributorInternal
GIC720AE.rd_0_0	GICv4RedistributorInternal
GIC720AE.rd_0_0_0	GICv4RedistributorInternal
GIC720AE.rd_0_0_0_0	GICv3Redistributor
GIC720AE.rd_tl	GICv3Distributor

Ports for GIC720AE

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
apb_bus	slave	PVBus	FMU signals
axi_stream_msi_s	slave	PVBus	AXI Stream Interface ports for MSI (message-signalled interrupt) translation, in GIC-720AE. Typically the SMMU's TCU connects to this port for MSI.
chip_id	slave	Value	chip_id port for multichip operation
cpu_active_s	slave	Signal	CPUActive pins.
cpu_wake_request	master	Signal	-
err_int	master	Signal	Error Recovery Interrupt
extended_ppi_in_0	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 0.
extended_ppi_in_100	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 100
extended_ppi_in_101	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 101
extended_ppi_in_102	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 102
extended_ppi_in_103	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 103
extended_ppi_in_104	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 104
extended_ppi_in_105	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 105
extended_ppi_in_106	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 106
extended_ppi_in_107	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 107
extended_ppi_in_108	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 108
extended_ppi_in_109	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 109
extended_ppi_in_10	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 10.
extended_ppi_in_110	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 110
extended_ppi_in_111	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 111
extended_ppi_in_112	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 112
extended_ppi_in_113	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 113
extended_ppi_in_114	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 114
extended_ppi_in_115	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 115
extended_ppi_in_116	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 116
extended_ppi_in_117	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 117
extended_ppi_in_118	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 118
extended_ppi_in_119	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 119

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_11	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 11.
extended_ppi_in_120	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 120
extended_ppi_in_121	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 121
extended_ppi_in_122	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 122
extended_ppi_in_123	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 123
extended_ppi_in_124	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 124
extended_ppi_in_125	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 125
extended_ppi_in_126	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 126
extended_ppi_in_127	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 127
extended_ppi_in_128	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 128
extended_ppi_in_129	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 129
extended_ppi_in_12	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 12.
extended_ppi_in_130	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 130
extended_ppi_in_131	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 131
extended_ppi_in_132	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 132
extended_ppi_in_133	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 133
extended_ppi_in_134	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 134
extended_ppi_in_135	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 135
extended_ppi_in_136	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 136
extended_ppi_in_137	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 137
extended_ppi_in_138	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 138
extended_ppi_in_139	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 139
extended_ppi_in_13	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 13.
extended_ppi_in_140	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 140
extended_ppi_in_141	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 141
extended_ppi_in_142	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 142
extended_ppi_in_143	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 143
extended_ppi_in_144	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 144
extended_ppi_in_145	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 145
extended_ppi_in_146	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 146
extended_ppi_in_147	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 147
extended_ppi_in_148	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 148
extended_ppi_in_149	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 149
extended_ppi_in_14	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 14.
extended_ppi_in_150	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 150
extended_ppi_in_151	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 151
extended_ppi_in_152	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 152
extended_ppi_in_153	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 153
extended_ppi_in_154	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 154
extended_ppi_in_155	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 155

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_156	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 156
extended_ppi_in_157	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 157
extended_ppi_in_158	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 158
extended_ppi_in_159	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 159
extended_ppi_in_15	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 15.
extended_ppi_in_160	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 160
extended_ppi_in_161	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 161
extended_ppi_in_162	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 162
extended_ppi_in_163	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 163
extended_ppi_in_164	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 164
extended_ppi_in_165	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 165
extended_ppi_in_166	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 166
extended_ppi_in_167	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 167
extended_ppi_in_168	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 168
extended_ppi_in_169	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 169
extended_ppi_in_16	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 16.
extended_ppi_in_170	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 170
extended_ppi_in_171	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 171
extended_ppi_in_172	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 172
extended_ppi_in_173	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 173
extended_ppi_in_174	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 174
extended_ppi_in_175	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 175
extended_ppi_in_176	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 176
extended_ppi_in_177	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 177
extended_ppi_in_178	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 178
extended_ppi_in_179	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 179
extended_ppi_in_17	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 17.
extended_ppi_in_180	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 180
extended_ppi_in_181	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 181
extended_ppi_in_182	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 182
extended_ppi_in_183	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 183
extended_ppi_in_184	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 184
extended_ppi_in_185	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 185
extended_ppi_in_186	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 186
extended_ppi_in_187	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 187
extended_ppi_in_188	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 188
extended_ppi_in_189	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 189
extended_ppi_in_18	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 18.
extended_ppi_in_190	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 190
extended_ppi_in_191	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 191

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`extended_ppi_in_192`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 192
`extended_ppi_in_193`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 193
`extended_ppi_in_194`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 194
`extended_ppi_in_195`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 195
`extended_ppi_in_196`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 196
`extended_ppi_in_197`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 197
`extended_ppi_in_198`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 198
`extended_ppi_in_199`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 199
`extended_ppi_in_19`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 19.
`extended_ppi_in_1`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 1.
`extended_ppi_in_200`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 200
`extended_ppi_in_201`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 201
`extended_ppi_in_202`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 202
`extended_ppi_in_203`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 203
`extended_ppi_in_204`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 204
`extended_ppi_in_205`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 205
`extended_ppi_in_206`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 206
`extended_ppi_in_207`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 207
`extended_ppi_in_208`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 208
`extended_ppi_in_209`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 209
`extended_ppi_in_20`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 20.
`extended_ppi_in_210`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 210
`extended_ppi_in_211`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 211
`extended_ppi_in_212`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 212
`extended_ppi_in_213`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 213
`extended_ppi_in_214`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 214
`extended_ppi_in_215`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 215
`extended_ppi_in_216`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 216
`extended_ppi_in_217`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 217
`extended_ppi_in_218`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 218
`extended_ppi_in_219`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 219
`extended_ppi_in_21`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 21.
`extended_ppi_in_220`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 220
`extended_ppi_in_221`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 221
`extended_ppi_in_222`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 222
`extended_ppi_in_223`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 223
`extended_ppi_in_224`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 224
`extended_ppi_in_225`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 225
`extended_ppi_in_226`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 226
`extended_ppi_in_227`	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 227

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_228	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 228
extended_ppi_in_229	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 229
extended_ppi_in_22	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 22.
extended_ppi_in_230	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 230
extended_ppi_in_231	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 231
extended_ppi_in_232	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 232
extended_ppi_in_233	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 233
extended_ppi_in_234	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 234
extended_ppi_in_235	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 235
extended_ppi_in_236	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 236
extended_ppi_in_237	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 237
extended_ppi_in_238	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 238
extended_ppi_in_239	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 239
extended_ppi_in_23	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 23.
extended_ppi_in_240	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 240
extended_ppi_in_241	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 241
extended_ppi_in_242	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 242
extended_ppi_in_243	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 243
extended_ppi_in_244	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 244
extended_ppi_in_245	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 245
extended_ppi_in_246	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 246
extended_ppi_in_247	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 247
extended_ppi_in_248	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 248
extended_ppi_in_249	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 249
extended_ppi_in_24	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 24.
extended_ppi_in_250	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 250
extended_ppi_in_251	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 251
extended_ppi_in_252	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 252
extended_ppi_in_253	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 253
extended_ppi_in_254	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 254
extended_ppi_in_255	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 255
extended_ppi_in_25	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 25.
extended_ppi_in_26	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 26.
extended_ppi_in_27	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 27.
extended_ppi_in_28	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 28.
extended_ppi_in_29	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 29.
extended_ppi_in_2	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 2.
extended_ppi_in_30	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 30.
extended_ppi_in_31	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 31.
extended_ppi_in_32	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 32.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_33	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 33.
extended_ppi_in_34	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 34.
extended_ppi_in_35	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 35.
extended_ppi_in_36	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 36.
extended_ppi_in_37	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 37.
extended_ppi_in_38	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 38.
extended_ppi_in_39	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 39.
extended_ppi_in_3	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 3.
extended_ppi_in_40	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 40.
extended_ppi_in_41	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 41.
extended_ppi_in_42	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 42.
extended_ppi_in_43	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 43.
extended_ppi_in_44	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 44.
extended_ppi_in_45	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 45.
extended_ppi_in_46	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 46.
extended_ppi_in_47	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 47.
extended_ppi_in_48	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 48.
extended_ppi_in_49	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 49.
extended_ppi_in_4	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 4.
extended_ppi_in_50	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 50.
extended_ppi_in_51	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 51.
extended_ppi_in_52	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 52.
extended_ppi_in_53	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 53.
extended_ppi_in_54	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 54.
extended_ppi_in_55	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 55.
extended_ppi_in_56	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 56.
extended_ppi_in_57	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 57.
extended_ppi_in_58	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 58.
extended_ppi_in_59	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 59.
extended_ppi_in_5	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 5.
extended_ppi_in_60	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 60.
extended_ppi_in_61	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 61.
extended_ppi_in_62	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 62.
extended_ppi_in_63	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 63.
extended_ppi_in_64	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 64
extended_ppi_in_65	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 65
extended_ppi_in_66	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 66
extended_ppi_in_67	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 67
extended_ppi_in_68	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 68
extended_ppi_in_69	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 69

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_6	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 6.
extended_ppi_in_70	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 70
extended_ppi_in_71	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 71
extended_ppi_in_72	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 72
extended_ppi_in_73	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 73
extended_ppi_in_74	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 74
extended_ppi_in_75	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 75
extended_ppi_in_76	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 76
extended_ppi_in_77	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 77
extended_ppi_in_78	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 78
extended_ppi_in_79	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 79
extended_ppi_in_7	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 7.
extended_ppi_in_80	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 80
extended_ppi_in_81	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 81
extended_ppi_in_82	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 82
extended_ppi_in_83	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 83
extended_ppi_in_84	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 84
extended_ppi_in_85	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 85
extended_ppi_in_86	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 86
extended_ppi_in_87	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 87
extended_ppi_in_88	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 88
extended_ppi_in_89	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 89
extended_ppi_in_8	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 8.
extended_ppi_in_90	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 90
extended_ppi_in_91	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 91
extended_ppi_in_92	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 92
extended_ppi_in_93	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 93
extended_ppi_in_94	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 94
extended_ppi_in_95	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 95
extended_ppi_in_96	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 96
extended_ppi_in_97	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 97
extended_ppi_in_98	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 98
extended_ppi_in_99	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 99
extended_ppi_in_9	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 9.
extended_spi_in	slave	Signal	Extended Shared peripheral interrupts.
fault_int	master	Signal	RAS Interrupt signals Fault Handling Interrupt
fmu_cri	master	Signal	Critical Interrupt
fmu_eri	master	Signal	Error recovery Interrupt
icdrt_out	master	PVBus	AXI Stream Interface. This is used only when local cross chip addressing is enabled at the moment
icrdt_in	slave	PVBus	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
po_reset	slave	Signal	Resets.
ppi_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 0.
ppi_in_100	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 100
ppi_in_101	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 101
ppi_in_102	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 102
ppi_in_103	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 103
ppi_in_104	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 104
ppi_in_105	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 105
ppi_in_106	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 106
ppi_in_107	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 107
ppi_in_108	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 108
ppi_in_109	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 109
ppi_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 10.
ppi_in_110	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 110
ppi_in_111	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 111
ppi_in_112	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 112
ppi_in_113	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 113
ppi_in_114	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 114
ppi_in_115	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 115
ppi_in_116	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 116
ppi_in_117	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 117
ppi_in_118	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 118
ppi_in_119	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 119
ppi_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 11.
ppi_in_120	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 120
ppi_in_121	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 121
ppi_in_122	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 122
ppi_in_123	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 123
ppi_in_124	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 124
ppi_in_125	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 125
ppi_in_126	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 126
ppi_in_127	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 127
ppi_in_128	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 128
ppi_in_129	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 129
ppi_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 12.
ppi_in_130	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 130
ppi_in_131	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 131
ppi_in_132	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 132
ppi_in_133	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 133
ppi_in_134	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 134

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_135	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 135
ppi_in_136	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 136
ppi_in_137	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 137
ppi_in_138	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 138
ppi_in_139	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 139
ppi_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 13.
ppi_in_140	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 140
ppi_in_141	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 141
ppi_in_142	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 142
ppi_in_143	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 143
ppi_in_144	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 144
ppi_in_145	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 145
ppi_in_146	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 146
ppi_in_147	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 147
ppi_in_148	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 148
ppi_in_149	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 149
ppi_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 14.
ppi_in_150	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 150
ppi_in_151	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 151
ppi_in_152	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 152
ppi_in_153	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 153
ppi_in_154	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 154
ppi_in_155	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 155
ppi_in_156	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 156
ppi_in_157	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 157
ppi_in_158	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 158
ppi_in_159	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 159
ppi_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 15.
ppi_in_160	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 160
ppi_in_161	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 161
ppi_in_162	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 162
ppi_in_163	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 163
ppi_in_164	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 164
ppi_in_165	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 165
ppi_in_166	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 166
ppi_in_167	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 167
ppi_in_168	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 168
ppi_in_169	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 169
ppi_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 16.
ppi_in_170	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 170

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_171	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 171
ppi_in_172	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 172
ppi_in_173	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 173
ppi_in_174	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 174
ppi_in_175	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 175
ppi_in_176	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 176
ppi_in_177	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 177
ppi_in_178	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 178
ppi_in_179	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 179
ppi_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 17.
ppi_in_180	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 180
ppi_in_181	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 181
ppi_in_182	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 182
ppi_in_183	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 183
ppi_in_184	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 184
ppi_in_185	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 185
ppi_in_186	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 186
ppi_in_187	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 187
ppi_in_188	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 188
ppi_in_189	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 189
ppi_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 18.
ppi_in_190	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 190
ppi_in_191	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 191
ppi_in_192	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 192
ppi_in_193	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 193
ppi_in_194	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 194
ppi_in_195	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 195
ppi_in_196	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 196
ppi_in_197	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 197
ppi_in_198	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 198
ppi_in_199	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 199
ppi_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 19.
ppi_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 1.
ppi_in_200	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 200
ppi_in_201	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 201
ppi_in_202	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 202
ppi_in_203	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 203
ppi_in_204	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 204
ppi_in_205	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 205
ppi_in_206	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 206

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_207	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 207
ppi_in_208	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 208
ppi_in_209	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 209
ppi_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 20.
ppi_in_210	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 210
ppi_in_211	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 211
ppi_in_212	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 212
ppi_in_213	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 213
ppi_in_214	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 214
ppi_in_215	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 215
ppi_in_216	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 216
ppi_in_217	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 217
ppi_in_218	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 218
ppi_in_219	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 219
ppi_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 21.
ppi_in_220	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 220
ppi_in_221	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 221
ppi_in_222	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 222
ppi_in_223	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 223
ppi_in_224	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 224
ppi_in_225	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 225
ppi_in_226	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 226
ppi_in_227	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 227
ppi_in_228	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 228
ppi_in_229	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 229
ppi_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 22.
ppi_in_230	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 230
ppi_in_231	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 231
ppi_in_232	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 232
ppi_in_233	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 233
ppi_in_234	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 234
ppi_in_235	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 235
ppi_in_236	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 236
ppi_in_237	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 237
ppi_in_238	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 238
ppi_in_239	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 239
ppi_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 23.
ppi_in_240	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 240
ppi_in_241	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 241
ppi_in_242	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 242

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_243	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 243
ppi_in_244	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 244
ppi_in_245	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 245
ppi_in_246	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 246
ppi_in_247	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 247
ppi_in_248	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 248
ppi_in_249	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 249
ppi_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 24.
ppi_in_250	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 250
ppi_in_251	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 251
ppi_in_252	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 252
ppi_in_253	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 253
ppi_in_254	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 254
ppi_in_255	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 255
ppi_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 25.
ppi_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 26.
ppi_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 27.
ppi_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 28.
ppi_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 29.
ppi_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 2.
ppi_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 30.
ppi_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 31.
ppi_in_32	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 32.
ppi_in_33	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 33.
ppi_in_34	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 34.
ppi_in_35	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 35.
ppi_in_36	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 36.
ppi_in_37	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 37.
ppi_in_38	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 38.
ppi_in_39	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 39.
ppi_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 3.
ppi_in_40	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 40.
ppi_in_41	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 41.
ppi_in_42	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 42.
ppi_in_43	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 43.
ppi_in_44	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 44.
ppi_in_45	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 45.
ppi_in_46	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 46.
ppi_in_47	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 47.
ppi_in_48	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 48.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_49	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 49.
ppi_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 4.
ppi_in_50	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 50.
ppi_in_51	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 51.
ppi_in_52	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 52.
ppi_in_53	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 53.
ppi_in_54	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 54.
ppi_in_55	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 55.
ppi_in_56	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 56.
ppi_in_57	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 57.
ppi_in_58	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 58.
ppi_in_59	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 59.
ppi_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 5.
ppi_in_60	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 60.
ppi_in_61	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 61.
ppi_in_62	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 62.
ppi_in_63	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 63.
ppi_in_64	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 64
ppi_in_65	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 65
ppi_in_66	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 66
ppi_in_67	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 67
ppi_in_68	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 68
ppi_in_69	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 69
ppi_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 6.
ppi_in_70	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 70
ppi_in_71	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 71
ppi_in_72	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 72
ppi_in_73	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 73
ppi_in_74	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 74
ppi_in_75	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 75
ppi_in_76	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 76
ppi_in_77	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 77
ppi_in_78	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 78
ppi_in_79	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 79
ppi_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 7.
ppi_in_80	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 80
ppi_in_81	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 81
ppi_in_82	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 82
ppi_in_83	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 83
ppi_in_84	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 84

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`ppi_in_85`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 85
`ppi_in_86`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 86
`ppi_in_87`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 87
`ppi_in_88`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 88
`ppi_in_89`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 89
`ppi_in_8`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 8.
`ppi_in_90`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 90
`ppi_in_91`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 91
`ppi_in_92`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 92
`ppi_in_93`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 93
`ppi_in_94`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 94
`ppi_in_95`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 95
`ppi_in_96`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 96
`ppi_in_97`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 97
`ppi_in_98`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 98
`ppi_in_99`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 99
`ppi_in_9`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 9.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Memory bus out: transactions generated by the IRI.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Memory bus in: memory-mapped register accesses are accepted on this interface.
`redistributor_m`	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface.
`reset`	slave	Signal	Resets.
`spi_in`	slave	Signal	Shared peripheral interrupts.
`wake_request`	master	Signal	Power management outputs.

Parameters for GIC720AE

`CPU-affinities`

A comma separated list of dotted quads containing the affinities of all PEs connected to this IRI. If CPU-affinities-file is specified, this parameter is ignored.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`CPU-affinities-file`

A file containing comma separated list of dotted quads containing the affinities of all PEs connected to this IRI. If this parameter is specified, CPU-affinities parameter will be ignored even when it is given.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

GICD_CTLR-DS-1-means-secure-only

If GICD_CTLR.DS=1, GICD supports a single security state which is secure if this is true, otherwise is non-secure.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

GICD_TYPER2

GICD_TYPER2 value containing VID and VIL to define the width of vPEID for GICv4.1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

GICR-clear-enable-supported

When true, this sets the value of the RO bit GICR_CTLR.CES with the value of the parameter allow-LPIEN-clear, making it visible to software.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

GICR-invalidate-registers-implemented

When true, the registers GICR_INVLPIR, GICR_INVALLR and GICR_SYNCR are implemented.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IIDR

GICD_IIDR, GICR_IIDR and GITS_IIDR value. Defaults to the latest modelled revision.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0700143B`

ITS-ID-bits

Number of interrupt bits supported by ITS.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

ITS-collection-ID-bits

Number of collection bits supported by ITS (optional parameter, 0 => 16bits support and GITS_TYPER.CIL=0.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

ITS-count

Number of Interrupt Translation Services to be instantiated (0=none).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

ITS-device-bits

Number of bits supported for ITS device IDs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

ITS-enable-itt-address-verification

If true, a transaction will be sent to ITT Address for verification.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ITS-hardware-collection-count

Number of hardware collections held exclusively in the ITS.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ITS-shared-vPE-table

Number of affinity levels to which the vPE configuration table is shared. This parameter is valid when has-gicv4.1 is true.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ITS-vmovp-bit

Device supports software issuing a VMOVP to only one of the ITSs that has a mapping for a vPE. The device itself ensures synchronization of the VMOVP command across all ITSs that have mapping for that vPE.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`PPI-count`

Selects the number of PPI available for each PE

8
: id22-27,29,30

12
: id 20-31

16
: id 16-31.

Type: `int`

Default value: 16

`SPI-blocks`

Number of SPI blocks supported by the IRI, each block contains 32 SPIs.

Type: `int`

Default value: 62

`add-output-cpu-wake-request-signal-from-redistributor`

If true, the redistributor will have the output signal cpu_wake_request from GIC to DSU and if false, the signals are not added to the redistributor.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`affinity-width`

A dotted quad indicating the bitwidth of fields at each affinity level.

Type: `string`

Default value: “4.8.8.8”

`allow-LPIEN-clear`

Allow RW behaviour on GICR_CTLR.LPIEN instead of set once.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`chip-count`

The total number of chips supported.

Type: `int`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 16

`chip-id`

Chip ID for multichip operation.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`chip-select-affinity-level`

Affinity level 2 or 3 can be used for chip select.

Type: `int`

Default value: 3

`clear-ISPENDR-bit-for-level-sensitive-interrupt-when-acknowledged`

If true, acknowledgement of a level sensitive interrupt clears the corresponding bit in the ISPENDR register.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`common-lpi-configuration`

Describes which re-distributors share (and must be configured with the same) LPI configuration table as described in GICR_TYPER(0:All, 1:A.x.x.x, 2:A.B.x.x, 3:A.B.C.x.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

`common-vPE-table-affinity`

Affinity value list in the form of ‘a.b.c.d, e.f.g.h, etc' given to the ITS(s), where a.b.c.d corresponds to ITS0, e.f.g.h corresponds to ITS1 and so on. Under an affinity value the vPE configuration table is shared among redistributors where the level to be shared is defined by ITS-shared-vPE-table. This parameter is valid when has-gicv4.1 is true.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`consolidators`

Specify consolidators' base addresses, interrupt line counts and base interrupt IDs, in the form:

```
'baseAddr0:itlineCount0:baseINTID0, baseAddr1:itlineCount1:baseINTID1'
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

For example:

```
'0x3f100000:64:4096, 0x3f200000:64:4224'
```

The consolidators' count is inferred from the list (maximum of 4). If not specified, the component contains no consolidators.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

cross-chip-AMBA-is-ACE

Indicates the AMBA protocol that the cross-chip interface uses. If true, the cross-chip interface uses the ACE5-Lite protocol. Otherwise, it uses the AXI5-Stream protocol. This parameter is meaningful only if enable-multichip-operation is set.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable-local-cross-chip-addressing

If true, each distributor in a multichip system will use routing table address (ADDR) values programmed by local software, and will not be overwritten by the default chip. Otherwise, all the distributors will share the same routing table address values programmed in the default chip. This parameter is valid only if enable-multichip-operation is set.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable-multiple-views-feature

If true, multiple view feature will provide multiple programming views which can be used by multiple hypervisors.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enabled

Enable GICv3 functionality; when false the component is inactive.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

extended-ppi-count

Number of extended PPI supported.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 64

`fmu-blktype-num`

Number of stakeholder block types for FMU.

Type: `int`

Default value: 1

`gicp-allow-ns-reset`

If true, non-secure read/write access to GICP register is allowed at reset. Not allowed otherwise. This emulates gicp_allow_ns tie-off signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`gict-allow-ns-reset`

If true, non-secure read/write access to GICT register is allowed at reset. Not allowed otherwise. This emulates gict_allow_ns tie-off signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has-gicv4.1`

Enable GICv4.1 functionality; when false the component is inactive.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has-two-security-states`

If true, has two security states.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has_VPENDBASER-dirty-flag-on-load`

GICR_VPENDBASER.Dirty reflects transient loading state when valid=1.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`has_nmi`

Enable support for Non-maskable Interrupts (NMIs).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`max-cores-supported-by-GCI`

GCI can support 1-64 cores. Maximum supported cores in GCI is configurable by device.

Type: `int`

Default value: 64

`max-pe-on-chip`

Maximum number of cores on any single chip. This will be used to identify the target chip and core when multichip operation is enabled.

Type: `int`

Default value: 4

`multichip-threaded-dgi`

Enable sending of multichip DGI messages in a separate thread, when multichip operation is enabled.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`output_attributes`

User-defined transform to be applied to bus attributes like ManagerID, ExtendedID or UserFlags. Currently, only works for MPAM Attributes encoding into bus attributes.

Type: `string`

Default value: “ExtendedID[62:55]=MPAM_PMG, ExtendedID[54:39]=MPAM_PARTID, ExtendedID[38]=MPAM_NS”

`print-memory-map`

Print memory map to stdout.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

prog-mpidr

Whether software or hardware can remove cores from a GIC configuration.

0
: none

1
: prog - Secure software to remove cores during the boot up of a system.

2
: strap - enables hardware to remove cores as GIC exits reset.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

redistributor-group

Redistributor grouping information with affinity as JSON :

```
{
  "0":
     ["0.0.0.0",
      "0.0.0.1"],
  "1":
     ["0.0.1.0",
      "0.0.1.1"]
}
```

where RD with quad 0.0.0.0 and 0.0.0.1 belongs to RD group 0. All the RDs belong to one group when this parameter is not given.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

redistributor-group-file

File path to redistributor grouping information with affinity as JSON.

The file uses the same format as `redistributor-group` parameter.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

redistributor-power-managed-by-pwrr

GIC-720AE redistributor power management is done by updating GICR_PWRR register.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`reg-base`

GIC-720AE base address for memory-mapped register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x2c010000`

`reg-base-per-redistributor`

Base address for each redistributor in the form:

```
0.0.0.0=0x2c010000, 0.0.0.1=0x2c020000
```

All redistributors must be specified and this overrides the reg-base parameter (except that reg-base will still be used for the top-level redistributor). If `reg-base-per-redistributor-file` is specified, this parameter is ignored.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`view-id-bits-offset`

The offset of the view-id bits in the address. Effective only when multiple views feature is enabled. Accepted values will depend on the configuration affecting the GIC memory footprint, such as the input to the parameter ‘CPU-affinities’. For example, for a 32MB-sized view, the value of this parameter should be 25.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

3.197 GIC720AE_Filter

Defined in `LISA/GIC720AE.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Preliminary support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `GICR-clear-enable-supported`
- `GICR-invalidate-registers-implemented`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- `common-lpi-configuration`
- `has_VPENDBASER-dirty-flag-on-load`
- `reg-base-per-redistributor`

The following ports were added:

- `err_int`
- `fault_int`

About GIC720AE_Filter

The model has the same functionality as GIC700_Filter, but in addition supports the following AE-specific features:

- GIC FMU
- Multiple views

It has the same limitations as GIC700_Filter.

Iris and MTI instances for GIC720AE_Filter

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`GIC720AE_Filter`	GIC_IRI
`GIC720AE_Filter.GICV3_ProtocolChecker`	GICv3ProtocolChecker
`GIC720AE_Filter.ITS0`	GICv4InterruptTranslationService
`GIC720AE_Filter.ITS0.bus_subordinate`	PVBusSlave
`GIC720AE_Filter.fmu`	FMU
`GIC720AE_Filter.fmu.pvbus_slave`	PVBusSlave
`GIC720AE_Filter.rd_0`	GICv4RedistributorInternal
`GIC720AE_Filter.rd_0_0`	GICv4RedistributorInternal
`GIC720AE_Filter.rd_0_0_0`	GICv4RedistributorInternal
`GIC720AE_Filter.rd_0_0_0_0`	GICv3Redistributor
`GIC720AE_Filter.rd_tl`	GICv3Distributor

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`GIC720AE_Filter.GICV3_ProtocolChecker`	GICv3ProtocolChecker
`GIC720AE_Filter.ITS0`	GICv4InterruptTranslationService
`GIC720AE_Filter.ITS0.bus_subordinate`	PVBusSlave
`GIC720AE_Filter.fmu`	FMU
`GIC720AE_Filter.fmu.pvbus_slave`	PVBusSlave
`GIC720AE_Filter.rd_0`	GICv4RedistributorInternal
`GIC720AE_Filter.rd_0_0`	GICv4RedistributorInternal

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
GIC720AE_Filter.rd_0_0_0	GICv4RedistributorInternal
GIC720AE_Filter.rd_0_0_0_0	GICv3Redistributor
GIC720AE_Filter.rd_tl	GICv3Distributor

Ports for GIC720AE_Filter

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
apb_bus	slave	PVBus	FMU signals
axi_stream_msi_s	slave	PVBus	AXI Stream Interface ports for MSI (message-signalled interrupt) translation, in GIC-720AE. Typically the SMMU's TCU connects to this port for MSI.
chip_id	slave	Value	chip_id port for multichip operation
cpu_active_s	slave	Signal	CPUActive pins.
err_int	master	Signal	Error Recovery Interrupt
extended_ppi_in_0	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 0.
extended_ppi_in_100	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 100
extended_ppi_in_101	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 101
extended_ppi_in_102	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 102
extended_ppi_in_103	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 103
extended_ppi_in_104	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 104
extended_ppi_in_105	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 105
extended_ppi_in_106	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 106
extended_ppi_in_107	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 107
extended_ppi_in_108	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 108
extended_ppi_in_109	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 109
extended_ppi_in_10	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 10.
extended_ppi_in_110	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 110
extended_ppi_in_111	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 111
extended_ppi_in_112	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 112
extended_ppi_in_113	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 113
extended_ppi_in_114	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 114
extended_ppi_in_115	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 115
extended_ppi_in_116	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 116
extended_ppi_in_117	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 117
extended_ppi_in_118	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 118
extended_ppi_in_119	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 119
extended_ppi_in_11	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 11.
extended_ppi_in_120	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 120
extended_ppi_in_121	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 121
extended_ppi_in_122	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 122
extended_ppi_in_123	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 123
extended_ppi_in_124	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 124

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_125	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 125
extended_ppi_in_126	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 126
extended_ppi_in_127	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 127
extended_ppi_in_128	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 128
extended_ppi_in_129	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 129
extended_ppi_in_12	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 12.
extended_ppi_in_130	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 130
extended_ppi_in_131	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 131
extended_ppi_in_132	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 132
extended_ppi_in_133	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 133
extended_ppi_in_134	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 134
extended_ppi_in_135	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 135
extended_ppi_in_136	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 136
extended_ppi_in_137	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 137
extended_ppi_in_138	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 138
extended_ppi_in_139	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 139
extended_ppi_in_13	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 13.
extended_ppi_in_140	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 140
extended_ppi_in_141	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 141
extended_ppi_in_142	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 142
extended_ppi_in_143	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 143
extended_ppi_in_144	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 144
extended_ppi_in_145	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 145
extended_ppi_in_146	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 146
extended_ppi_in_147	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 147
extended_ppi_in_148	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 148
extended_ppi_in_149	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 149
extended_ppi_in_14	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 14.
extended_ppi_in_150	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 150
extended_ppi_in_151	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 151
extended_ppi_in_152	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 152
extended_ppi_in_153	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 153
extended_ppi_in_154	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 154
extended_ppi_in_155	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 155
extended_ppi_in_156	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 156
extended_ppi_in_157	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 157
extended_ppi_in_158	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 158
extended_ppi_in_159	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 159
extended_ppi_in_15	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 15.
extended_ppi_in_160	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 160

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_161	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 161
extended_ppi_in_162	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 162
extended_ppi_in_163	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 163
extended_ppi_in_164	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 164
extended_ppi_in_165	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 165
extended_ppi_in_166	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 166
extended_ppi_in_167	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 167
extended_ppi_in_168	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 168
extended_ppi_in_169	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 169
extended_ppi_in_16	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 16.
extended_ppi_in_170	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 170
extended_ppi_in_171	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 171
extended_ppi_in_172	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 172
extended_ppi_in_173	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 173
extended_ppi_in_174	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 174
extended_ppi_in_175	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 175
extended_ppi_in_176	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 176
extended_ppi_in_177	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 177
extended_ppi_in_178	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 178
extended_ppi_in_179	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 179
extended_ppi_in_17	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 17.
extended_ppi_in_180	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 180
extended_ppi_in_181	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 181
extended_ppi_in_182	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 182
extended_ppi_in_183	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 183
extended_ppi_in_184	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 184
extended_ppi_in_185	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 185
extended_ppi_in_186	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 186
extended_ppi_in_187	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 187
extended_ppi_in_188	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 188
extended_ppi_in_189	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 189
extended_ppi_in_18	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 18.
extended_ppi_in_190	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 190
extended_ppi_in_191	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 191
extended_ppi_in_192	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 192
extended_ppi_in_193	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 193
extended_ppi_in_194	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 194
extended_ppi_in_195	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 195
extended_ppi_in_196	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 196
extended_ppi_in_197	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 197

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_198	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 198
extended_ppi_in_199	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 199
extended_ppi_in_19	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 19.
extended_ppi_in_1	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 1.
extended_ppi_in_200	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 200
extended_ppi_in_201	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 201
extended_ppi_in_202	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 202
extended_ppi_in_203	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 203
extended_ppi_in_204	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 204
extended_ppi_in_205	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 205
extended_ppi_in_206	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 206
extended_ppi_in_207	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 207
extended_ppi_in_208	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 208
extended_ppi_in_209	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 209
extended_ppi_in_20	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 20.
extended_ppi_in_210	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 210
extended_ppi_in_211	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 211
extended_ppi_in_212	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 212
extended_ppi_in_213	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 213
extended_ppi_in_214	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 214
extended_ppi_in_215	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 215
extended_ppi_in_216	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 216
extended_ppi_in_217	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 217
extended_ppi_in_218	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 218
extended_ppi_in_219	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 219
extended_ppi_in_21	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 21.
extended_ppi_in_220	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 220
extended_ppi_in_221	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 221
extended_ppi_in_222	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 222
extended_ppi_in_223	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 223
extended_ppi_in_224	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 224
extended_ppi_in_225	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 225
extended_ppi_in_226	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 226
extended_ppi_in_227	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 227
extended_ppi_in_228	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 228
extended_ppi_in_229	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 229
extended_ppi_in_22	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 22.
extended_ppi_in_230	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 230
extended_ppi_in_231	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 231
extended_ppi_in_232	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 232

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_233	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 233
extended_ppi_in_234	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 234
extended_ppi_in_235	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 235
extended_ppi_in_236	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 236
extended_ppi_in_237	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 237
extended_ppi_in_238	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 238
extended_ppi_in_239	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 239
extended_ppi_in_23	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 23.
extended_ppi_in_240	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 240
extended_ppi_in_241	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 241
extended_ppi_in_242	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 242
extended_ppi_in_243	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 243
extended_ppi_in_244	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 244
extended_ppi_in_245	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 245
extended_ppi_in_246	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 246
extended_ppi_in_247	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 247
extended_ppi_in_248	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 248
extended_ppi_in_249	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 249
extended_ppi_in_24	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 24.
extended_ppi_in_250	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 250
extended_ppi_in_251	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 251
extended_ppi_in_252	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 252
extended_ppi_in_253	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 253
extended_ppi_in_254	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 254
extended_ppi_in_255	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 255
extended_ppi_in_25	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 25.
extended_ppi_in_26	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 26.
extended_ppi_in_27	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 27.
extended_ppi_in_28	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 28.
extended_ppi_in_29	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 29.
extended_ppi_in_2	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 2.
extended_ppi_in_30	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 30.
extended_ppi_in_31	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 31.
extended_ppi_in_32	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 32.
extended_ppi_in_33	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 33.
extended_ppi_in_34	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 34.
extended_ppi_in_35	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 35.
extended_ppi_in_36	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 36.
extended_ppi_in_37	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 37.
extended_ppi_in_38	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 38.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_39	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 39.
extended_ppi_in_3	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 3.
extended_ppi_in_40	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 40.
extended_ppi_in_41	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 41.
extended_ppi_in_42	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 42.
extended_ppi_in_43	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 43.
extended_ppi_in_44	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 44.
extended_ppi_in_45	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 45.
extended_ppi_in_46	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 46.
extended_ppi_in_47	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 47.
extended_ppi_in_48	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 48.
extended_ppi_in_49	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 49.
extended_ppi_in_4	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 4.
extended_ppi_in_50	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 50.
extended_ppi_in_51	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 51.
extended_ppi_in_52	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 52.
extended_ppi_in_53	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 53.
extended_ppi_in_54	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 54.
extended_ppi_in_55	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 55.
extended_ppi_in_56	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 56.
extended_ppi_in_57	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 57.
extended_ppi_in_58	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 58.
extended_ppi_in_59	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 59.
extended_ppi_in_5	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 5.
extended_ppi_in_60	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 60.
extended_ppi_in_61	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 61.
extended_ppi_in_62	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 62.
extended_ppi_in_63	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 63.
extended_ppi_in_64	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 64
extended_ppi_in_65	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 65
extended_ppi_in_66	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 66
extended_ppi_in_67	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 67
extended_ppi_in_68	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 68
extended_ppi_in_69	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 69
extended_ppi_in_6	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 6.
extended_ppi_in_70	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 70
extended_ppi_in_71	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 71
extended_ppi_in_72	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 72
extended_ppi_in_73	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 73
extended_ppi_in_74	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 74

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_75	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 75
extended_ppi_in_76	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 76
extended_ppi_in_77	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 77
extended_ppi_in_78	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 78
extended_ppi_in_79	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 79
extended_ppi_in_7	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 7.
extended_ppi_in_80	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 80
extended_ppi_in_81	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 81
extended_ppi_in_82	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 82
extended_ppi_in_83	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 83
extended_ppi_in_84	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 84
extended_ppi_in_85	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 85
extended_ppi_in_86	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 86
extended_ppi_in_87	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 87
extended_ppi_in_88	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 88
extended_ppi_in_89	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 89
extended_ppi_in_8	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 8.
extended_ppi_in_90	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 90
extended_ppi_in_91	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 91
extended_ppi_in_92	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 92
extended_ppi_in_93	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 93
extended_ppi_in_94	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 94
extended_ppi_in_95	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 95
extended_ppi_in_96	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 96
extended_ppi_in_97	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 97
extended_ppi_in_98	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 98
extended_ppi_in_99	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 99
extended_ppi_in_9	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 9.
extended_spi_in	slave	Signal	Extended Shared peripheral interrupts.
fault_int	master	Signal	RAS Interrupt signals Fault Handling Interrupt
fmu_cri	master	Signal	Critical Interrupt
fmu_eri	master	Signal	Error recovery Interrupt
icdrt_out	master	PVBus	AXI Stream Interface. This is used only when local cross chip addressing is enabled at the moment
icrdt_in	slave	PVBus	-
po_reset	slave	Signal	Reset.
ppi_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 0.
ppi_in_100	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 100
ppi_in_101	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 101
ppi_in_102	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 102
ppi_in_103	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 103

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_104	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 104
ppi_in_105	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 105
ppi_in_106	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 106
ppi_in_107	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 107
ppi_in_108	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 108
ppi_in_109	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 109
ppi_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 10.
ppi_in_110	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 110
ppi_in_111	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 111
ppi_in_112	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 112
ppi_in_113	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 113
ppi_in_114	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 114
ppi_in_115	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 115
ppi_in_116	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 116
ppi_in_117	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 117
ppi_in_118	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 118
ppi_in_119	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 119
ppi_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 11.
ppi_in_120	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 120
ppi_in_121	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 121
ppi_in_122	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 122
ppi_in_123	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 123
ppi_in_124	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 124
ppi_in_125	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 125
ppi_in_126	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 126
ppi_in_127	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 127
ppi_in_128	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 128
ppi_in_129	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 129
ppi_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 12.
ppi_in_130	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 130
ppi_in_131	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 131
ppi_in_132	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 132
ppi_in_133	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 133
ppi_in_134	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 134
ppi_in_135	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 135
ppi_in_136	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 136
ppi_in_137	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 137
ppi_in_138	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 138
ppi_in_139	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 139
ppi_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 13.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_140	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 140
ppi_in_141	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 141
ppi_in_142	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 142
ppi_in_143	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 143
ppi_in_144	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 144
ppi_in_145	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 145
ppi_in_146	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 146
ppi_in_147	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 147
ppi_in_148	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 148
ppi_in_149	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 149
ppi_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 14.
ppi_in_150	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 150
ppi_in_151	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 151
ppi_in_152	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 152
ppi_in_153	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 153
ppi_in_154	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 154
ppi_in_155	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 155
ppi_in_156	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 156
ppi_in_157	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 157
ppi_in_158	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 158
ppi_in_159	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 159
ppi_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 15.
ppi_in_160	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 160
ppi_in_161	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 161
ppi_in_162	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 162
ppi_in_163	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 163
ppi_in_164	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 164
ppi_in_165	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 165
ppi_in_166	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 166
ppi_in_167	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 167
ppi_in_168	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 168
ppi_in_169	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 169
ppi_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 16.
ppi_in_170	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 170
ppi_in_171	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 171
ppi_in_172	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 172
ppi_in_173	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 173
ppi_in_174	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 174
ppi_in_175	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 175
ppi_in_176	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 176

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_177	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 177
ppi_in_178	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 178
ppi_in_179	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 179
ppi_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 17.
ppi_in_180	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 180
ppi_in_181	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 181
ppi_in_182	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 182
ppi_in_183	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 183
ppi_in_184	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 184
ppi_in_185	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 185
ppi_in_186	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 186
ppi_in_187	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 187
ppi_in_188	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 188
ppi_in_189	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 189
ppi_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 18.
ppi_in_190	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 190
ppi_in_191	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 191
ppi_in_192	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 192
ppi_in_193	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 193
ppi_in_194	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 194
ppi_in_195	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 195
ppi_in_196	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 196
ppi_in_197	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 197
ppi_in_198	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 198
ppi_in_199	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 199
ppi_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 19.
ppi_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 1.
ppi_in_200	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 200
ppi_in_201	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 201
ppi_in_202	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 202
ppi_in_203	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 203
ppi_in_204	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 204
ppi_in_205	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 205
ppi_in_206	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 206
ppi_in_207	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 207
ppi_in_208	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 208
ppi_in_209	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 209
ppi_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 20.
ppi_in_210	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 210
ppi_in_211	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 211

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_212	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 212
ppi_in_213	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 213
ppi_in_214	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 214
ppi_in_215	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 215
ppi_in_216	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 216
ppi_in_217	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 217
ppi_in_218	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 218
ppi_in_219	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 219
ppi_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 21.
ppi_in_220	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 220
ppi_in_221	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 221
ppi_in_222	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 222
ppi_in_223	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 223
ppi_in_224	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 224
ppi_in_225	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 225
ppi_in_226	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 226
ppi_in_227	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 227
ppi_in_228	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 228
ppi_in_229	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 229
ppi_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 22.
ppi_in_230	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 230
ppi_in_231	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 231
ppi_in_232	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 232
ppi_in_233	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 233
ppi_in_234	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 234
ppi_in_235	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 235
ppi_in_236	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 236
ppi_in_237	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 237
ppi_in_238	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 238
ppi_in_239	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 239
ppi_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 23.
ppi_in_240	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 240
ppi_in_241	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 241
ppi_in_242	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 242
ppi_in_243	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 243
ppi_in_244	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 244
ppi_in_245	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 245
ppi_in_246	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 246
ppi_in_247	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 247
ppi_in_248	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 248

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_249	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 249
ppi_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 24.
ppi_in_250	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 250
ppi_in_251	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 251
ppi_in_252	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 252
ppi_in_253	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 253
ppi_in_254	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 254
ppi_in_255	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 255
ppi_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 25.
ppi_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 26.
ppi_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 27.
ppi_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 28.
ppi_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 29.
ppi_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 2.
ppi_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 30.
ppi_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 31.
ppi_in_32	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 32.
ppi_in_33	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 33.
ppi_in_34	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 34.
ppi_in_35	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 35.
ppi_in_36	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 36.
ppi_in_37	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 37.
ppi_in_38	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 38.
ppi_in_39	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 39.
ppi_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 3.
ppi_in_40	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 40.
ppi_in_41	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 41.
ppi_in_42	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 42.
ppi_in_43	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 43.
ppi_in_44	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 44.
ppi_in_45	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 45.
ppi_in_46	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 46.
ppi_in_47	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 47.
ppi_in_48	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 48.
ppi_in_49	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 49.
ppi_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 4.
ppi_in_50	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 50.
ppi_in_51	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 51.
ppi_in_52	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 52.
ppi_in_53	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 53.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_54	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 54.
ppi_in_55	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 55.
ppi_in_56	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 56.
ppi_in_57	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 57.
ppi_in_58	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 58.
ppi_in_59	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 59.
ppi_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 5.
ppi_in_60	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 60.
ppi_in_61	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 61.
ppi_in_62	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 62.
ppi_in_63	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 63.
ppi_in_64	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 64
ppi_in_65	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 65
ppi_in_66	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 66
ppi_in_67	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 67
ppi_in_68	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 68
ppi_in_69	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 69
ppi_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 6.
ppi_in_70	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 70
ppi_in_71	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 71
ppi_in_72	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 72
ppi_in_73	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 73
ppi_in_74	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 74
ppi_in_75	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 75
ppi_in_76	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 76
ppi_in_77	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 77
ppi_in_78	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 78
ppi_in_79	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 79
ppi_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 7.
ppi_in_80	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 80
ppi_in_81	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 81
ppi_in_82	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 82
ppi_in_83	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 83
ppi_in_84	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 84
ppi_in_85	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 85
ppi_in_86	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 86
ppi_in_87	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 87
ppi_in_88	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 88
ppi_in_89	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 89
ppi_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 8.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`ppi_in_90`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 90
`ppi_in_91`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 91
`ppi_in_92`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 92
`ppi_in_93`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 93
`ppi_in_94`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 94
`ppi_in_95`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 95
`ppi_in_96`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 96
`ppi_in_97`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 97
`ppi_in_98`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 98
`ppi_in_99`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 99
`ppi_in_9`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 9.
`pvbus_filtermiss_m`	master	PVBus	Memory bus out. Transactions not filtered by the component.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Memory bus out: transactions generated by the IRI.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Memory bus in: memory-mapped register accesses are accepted on this interface.
`redistributor_m`	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface.
`reset`	slave	Signal	Reset.
`spi_in`	slave	Signal	Shared peripheral interrupts.
`wake_request`	master	Signal	Power management outputs.

Parameters for GIC720AE_Filter

`CPU-affinities`

A comma separated list of dotted quads containing the affinities of all PEs connected to this IRI. If CPU-affinities-file is specified, this parameter is ignored.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`CPU-affinities-file`

A file containing comma separated list of dotted quads containing the affinities of all PEs connected to this IRI. If this parameter is specified, CPU-affinities parameter will be ignored even when it is given.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`GICD_CTLR-DS-1-means-secure-only`

If GICD_CTLR.DS=1, GICD supports a single security state which is secure if this is true, otherwise is non-secure.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`GICD_TYPER2`

GICD_TYPER2 value containing VID and VIL to define the width of vPEID for GICv4.1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`GICR-clear-enable-supported`

When true, this sets the value of the RO bit GICR_CTLR.CES with the value of the parameter allow-LPIEN-clear, making it visible to software.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`GICR-invalidate-registers-implemented`

When true, the registers GICR_INVLPIR, GICR_INVALLR and GICR_SYNCR are implemented.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IIDR`

GICD_IIDR, GICR_IIDR and GITS_IIDR value. Defaults to the latest modelled revision.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0700143B`

`ITS-ID-bits`

Number of interrupt bits supported by ITS.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

`ITS-collection-ID-bits`

Number of collection bits supported by ITS (optional parameter, 0 => 16bits support and GITS_TYPER.CIL=0.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ITS-count`

Number of Interrupt Translation Services to be instantiated (0=none).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`ITS-device-bits`

Number of bits supported for ITS device IDs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

`ITS-enable-itt-address-verification`

If true, a transaction will be sent to ITT Address for verification.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ITS-hardware-collection-count`

Number of hardware collections held exclusively in the ITS.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ITS-shared-vPE-table`

Number of affinity levels to which the vPE configuration table is shared. This parameter is valid when has-gicv4.1 is true.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ITS-vmovp-bit`

Device supports software issuing a VMOVP to only one of the ITSs that has a mapping for a vPE. The device itself ensures synchronization of the VMOVP command across all ITSs that have mapping for that vPE.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`PPI-count`

Selects the number of PPI available for each PE

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

8
: id22-27,29,30

12
: id 20-31

16
: id 16-31.

Type: `int`

Default value: 16

`SPI-blocks`

Number of SPI blocks supported by the IRI, each block contains 32 SPIs.

Type: `int`

Default value: 62

`add-output-cpu-wake-request-signal-from-redistributor`

If true, the redistributor will have the output signal cpu_wake_request from GIC to DSU and if false, the signals are not added to the redistributor.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`affinity-width`

A dotted quad indicating the bitwidth of fields at each affinity level.

Type: `string`

Default value: “4.8.8.8”

`allow-LPIEN-clear`

Allow RW behaviour on GICR_CTLR.LPIEN instead of set once.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`chip-count`

The total number of chips supported.

Type: `int`

Default value: 16

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`chip-id`

Chip ID for multichip operation.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`chip-select-affinity-level`

Affinity level 2 or 3 can be used for chip select.

Type: `int`

Default value: 3

`clear-ISPENDR-bit-for-level-sensitive-interrupt-when-acknowledged`

If true, acknowledgement of a level sensitive interrupt clears the corresponding bit in the ISPENDR register.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`common-lpi-configuration`

Describes which re-distributors share (and must be configured with the same) LPI configuration table as described in GICR_TYPER(0:All, 1:A.x.x.x, 2:A.B.x.x, 3:A.B.C.x.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

`common-vPE-table-affinity`

Affinity value list in the form of ‘a.b.c.d, e.f.g.h, etc' given to the ITS(s), where a.b.c.d corresponds to ITS0, e.f.g.h corresponds to ITS1 and so on. Under an affinity value the vPE configuration table is shared among redistributors where the level to be shared is defined by ITS-shared-vPE-table. This parameter is valid when has-gicv4.1 is true.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`consolidators`

Specify consolidators' base addresses, interrupt line counts and base interrupt IDs, in the form:

```
'baseAddr0:itlineCount0:baseINTID0, baseAddr1:itlineCount1:baseINTID1'
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

For example:

```
'0x3f100000:64:4096, 0x3f200000:64:4224'
```

The consolidators' count is inferred from the list (maximum of 4). If not specified, the component contains no consolidators.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

cross-chip-AMBA-is-ACE

Indicates the AMBA protocol that the cross-chip interface uses. If true, the cross-chip interface uses the ACE5-Lite protocol. Otherwise, it uses the AXI5-Stream protocol. This parameter is meaningful only if enable-multichip-operation is set.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable-local-cross-chip-addressing

If true, each distributor in a multichip system will use routing table address (ADDR) values programmed by local software, and will not be overwritten by the default chip. Otherwise, all the distributors will share the same routing table address values programmed in the default chip. This parameter is valid only if enable-multichip-operation is set.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable-multiple-views-feature

If true, multiple view feature will provide multiple programming views which can be used by multiple hypervisors.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enabled

Enable GICv3 functionality; when false the component is inactive.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

extended-ppi-count

Number of extended PPI supported.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 64

fmu-blktype-num

Number of stakeholder block types for FMU.

Type: `int`

Default value: 1

gicp-allow-ns-reset

If true, non-secure read/write access to GICP register is allowed at reset. Not allowed otherwise. This emulates gicp_allow_ns tie-off signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

gict-allow-ns-reset

If true, non-secure read/write access to GICT register is allowed at reset. Not allowed otherwise. This emulates gict_allow_ns tie-off signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has-gicv4.1

Enable GICv4.1 functionality; when false the component is inactive.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has-two-security-states

If true, has two security states.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_VPENDBASER-dirty-flag-on-load

GICR_VPENDBASER.Dirty reflects transient loading state when valid=1.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`has_nmi`

Enable support for Non-maskable Interrupts (NMIs).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`max-cores-supported-by-GCI`

GCI can support 1-64 cores. Maximum supported cores in GCI is configurable by device.

Type: `int`

Default value: 64

`max-pe-on-chip`

Maximum number of cores on any single chip. This will be used to identify the target chip and core when multichip operation is enabled.

Type: `int`

Default value: 4

`multichip-threaded-dgi`

Enable sending of multichip DGI messages in a separate thread, when multichip operation is enabled.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`output_attributes`

User-defined transform to be applied to bus attributes like ManagerID, ExtendedID or UserFlags. Currently, only works for MPAM Attributes encoding into bus attributes.

Type: `string`

Default value: “ExtendedID[62:55]=MPAM_PMG, ExtendedID[54:39]=MPAM_PARTID, ExtendedID[38]=MPAM_NS”

`print-memory-map`

Print memory map to stdout.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

prog-mpidr

Whether software or hardware can remove cores from a GIC configuration.

0
: none

1
: prog - Secure software to remove cores during the boot up of a system.

2
: strap - enables hardware to remove cores as GIC exits reset.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

redistributor-group

Redistributor grouping information with affinity as JSON :

```
{
  "0":
      ["0.0.0.0",
       "0.0.0.1"],
  "1":
      ["0.0.1.0",
       "0.0.1.1"]
}
```

where RD with quad 0.0.0.0 and 0.0.0.1 belongs to RD group 0. All the RDs belong to one group when this parameter is not given.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

redistributor-group-file

File path to redistributor grouping information with affinity as JSON.

The file uses the same format as `redistributor-group` parameter.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

redistributor-power-managed-by-pwrr

GIC-720AE redistributor power management is done by updating GICR_PWRR register.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

reg-base

GIC-720AE base address for memory-mapped register.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x2c010000`

reg-base-per-redistributor

Base address for each redistributor in the form:

```
0.0.0.0=0x2c010000, 0.0.0.1=0x2c020000
```

All redistributors must be specified and this overrides the reg-base parameter (except that reg-base will still be used for the top-level redistributor). If `reg-base-per-redistributor-file` is specified, this parameter is ignored.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

view-id-bits-offset

The offset of the view-id bits in the address. Effective only when multiple views feature is enabled. Accepted values will depend on the configuration affecting the GIC memory footprint, such as the input to the parameter ‘CPU-affinities'. For example, for a 32MB-sized view, the value of this parameter should be 25.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

3.198 GIC_400

Defined in `LISA/GIC_400.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p1	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About GIC_400

This component is a wrapper that permits easier configuration of the v7_VGIC component that supports parameterized configuration.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

The GIC-400 has several memory-mapped interfaces at the same address. The processor that is communicating with the GIC-400 banks them. The GIC-400 must be able to identify which processor a transaction originates from. In the hardware, the AUSER fields on AXI supply this information to the GIC-400. In the model, there is no exact equivalent to this field. However, each transaction has a `manager_id` that the model can use to identify the originating processor.

Arm clusters assign the manager_id as follows:

Bits[31:16]
SBZ, which the GIC-400 ignores.

Bits[5:2]
CLUSTERID.

Bits[1:0]
cpu_id within the cluster.

CLUSTERID is the 4-bit field that either a parameter on the processor sets or a value that the `clusterid` port drives. CPUID is the core number within the cluster. CLUSTERID appears in the CP15 register space as part of the MPIDR register.

The Arm architecture suggests that each cluster in the system is given a different CLUSTERID. This distinction is essential for the VGIC to identify the cluster. The parameters in the GIC-400 component permit it to construct the map of `manager_id` to interface number.

Processor interfaces that the GIC-400 supports have these parameters:

- `interfaceN.cluster_id`
- `interfaceN.core_id`
- `interfaceN.inout_port_number_to_use`

N is the interface number (0-7). The `cluster_id` and `core_id` tell the GIC-400 to map that cluster or core combination to interface N.

By using `inout_port_number_to_use`, the GIC-400 has some input and output ports that pair with a particular processor interface. For example:

- The `irqcpu[]` pin wires to the irq port of the corresponding processor.
- The cntpnsirq pin from the processor wires to a `cntpnsirq[]` pin on GIC-400 to transport a Private Peripheral Interrupt (PPI) from the processor to the GIC-400.

The `interfaceN.inout_port_number_to_use` parameter supports clusters that can have variable numbers of cores. It tells the GIC-400 that to send to or receive a signal from the processor that is attached to interface N, it must use these pins:

- `irqout[interfaceN.inout_port_number_to_use]`
- `fiqout[interfaceN.inout_port_number_to_use]`
- `virqout[interfaceN.inout_port_number_to_use]`
- `vfiqout[interfaceN.inout_port_number_to_use]`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- `legacyirq[interfaceN.inout_port_number_to_use]`
- `cntpnsirq[interfaceN.inout_port_number_to_use]`
- `cntpsirq[interfaceN.inout_port_number_to_use]`
- `legacyfiq[interfaceN.inout_port_number_to_use]`
- `cntvirq[interfaceN.inout_port_number_to_use]`
- `cnthpirq[interfaceN.inout_port_number_to_use]`
- ...

`legacyirq` and `legacyfiq` are not signals from the processor but are signals into the GIC-400 from the legacy interrupt system. They are wired to PPIs. If the control registers of the GIC-400 are set up in particular ways, they can also bypass the GIC-400. See ARM Generic Interrupt Controller Architecture version 2.0 Architecture Specification for more information.

The fabric between the clusters and the GIC might remap the `manager_id` of a transaction. If so, then the GIC might lose the ability to identify the originating processor. The fabrics that Arm ships in Fast Models perform no such transformation.

The comparison that the GIC-400 performs on the manager_id is only on the bottom 6 bits of the `manager_id`. It ignores the rest. If you are writing your own fabric and do not properly propagate the `manager_id` or transform it, the GIC-400 might not be able to identify the processor. The source code for the GIC_400 component can be examined to see how it might be adapted for it to understand different `manager_id` schemes.

Differences between the model and the RTL

The GIC-400 model has these limitations:

- Reads and writes to GICD_ISACTIVERn, GICD_ICACTIVERn, GICD_ISPENDRn, or GICD_ICPENDRn might not work as expected unless there is a configured target in GICD_ICFGRm.
- Some of the interaction between GICD_CTLR.EnableGrpX and level-sensitive interrupts might not work correctly.
- It does not model the nIRQOUT or nFIQOUT signals.
- It models interrupts with positive logic, rather than the negative logic that the hardware uses. So, the signal pins omit the 'n' prefix in their names.

Iris and MTI instances for GIC_400

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`GIC_400`	GIC_400
`GIC_400.vgic_bus_slave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
`GIC_400`	GIC_400
`GIC_400.vgic_bus_slave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for GIC_400

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`cfgsdisable`	slave	Signal	Disable write access to some GIC registers.
`cnthpirq`	slave	Signal	Secure physical timer event. PPI interrupt id 26.
`cntpnsirq`	slave	Signal	Non-secure physical timer event. PPI interrupt id 30.
`cntpsirq`	slave	Signal	Secure physical timer event. PPI interrupt id 29.
`cntvirq`	slave	Signal	Virtual timer event. PPI interrupt id 27.
`fiqcpu`	master	Signal	FIQ signal to the corresponding processor.
`fiqout`	master	Signal	FIQOUT signal to the corresponding processor.
`irqcpu`	master	Signal	IRQ signal to the corresponding processor.
`irqout`	master	Signal	IRQOUT signal to the corresponding processor.
`irqs`	slave	Signal	Interrupt request input lines for the GIC.
`legacyfiq`	slave	Signal	Signal into the GIC-400 from the legacy interrupt system. PPI interrupt id 28.
`legacyirq`	slave	Signal	Signal into the GIC-400 from the legacy interrupt system. PPI interrupt id 31.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Handles incoming transactions from PVBus managers.
`reset_signal`	slave	Signal	Reset signal input.
`vfiqcpu`	master	Signal	Virtual FIQ signal to the processor.
`virqcpu`	master	Signal	Virtual IRQ signal to the processor.

Parameters for GIC_400

`NUM_CPUS`

number of interfaces to support.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`NUM_SPIS`

number of interrupt pins.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 224

`enable_log_errors`

Enable logging of errors.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

enable_log_fatal

Enable logging of fatal errors.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

enable_log_warnings

Enable logging of warnings.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

interface0.cluster_id

The CLUSTERID of the interface you want to appear as interface0 in the VGIC.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

interface0.core_id

The core id of interface0 in the cluster.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

interface0.inout_port_number_to_use

Which ppiN port is used for this interface.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

interface1.cluster_id

The CLUSTERID of the core you want to appear as interface1 in the VGIC.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

interface1.core_id

The core id of interface1 in the cluster.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`interface1.inout_port_number_to_use`
Which ppiN port is used for this interface.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`interface2.cluster_id`
The CLUSTERID of the interface you want to appear as ‘core0' in the VGIC.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`interface2.core_id`
The core id of ‘core0' in the cluster.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`interface2.inout_port_number_to_use`
Which ppiN port is used for this interface.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

`interface3.cluster_id`
The CLUSTERID of the interface you want to appear as interface3 in the VGIC.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`interface3.core_id`
The core id of interface3 in the cluster.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`interface3.inout_port_number_to_use`
Which ppiN port is used for this interface.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 3

`interface4.cluster_id`

The CLUSTERID of the interface you want to appear as interface4 in the VGIC.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`interface4.core_id`

The core id of interface4 in the cluster.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`interface4.inout_port_number_to_use`

Which ppiN port is used for this interface.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 4

`interface5.cluster_id`

The CLUSTERID of the interface you want to appear as interface5 in the VGIC.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`interface5.core_id`

The core id of interface5 in the cluster.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`interface5.inout_port_number_to_use`

Which ppiN port is used for this interface.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 5

`interface6.cluster_id`

The CLUSTERID of the interface you want to appear as interface6 in the VGIC.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`interface6.core_id`

The core id of interface6 in the cluster.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`interface6.inout_port_number_to_use`

Which ppiN port is used for this interface.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 6

`interface7.cluster_id`

The CLUSTERID of the interface you want to appear as interface7 in the VGIC.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`interface7.core_id`

The core id of interface7 in the cluster.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`interface7.inout_port_number_to_use`

Which ppiN port is used for this interface.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 7

3.199 GIC_IRI

Defined in `LISA/GIC_IRI.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About GIC_IRI

The GIC_IRI has one slave PVBus interface and one master PVBus interface. It behaves in a similar manner to a GICv3-compatible device, with the slave interface, `pvbus_s`, granting access to the register banks used by the configuration and operation of MSIs and the master interface, `pvbus_m`, issuing transactions that are required by the ITS and the redistributors in LPI-related operations. All transactions that are routed to the slave port terminate in the component. Accesses to unmapped space are **RAZ/WI**.

An instance of GICv3 requires a small set of parameters to be configured to be useful. For example:

```
gic_iri : GIC_IRI(
    "reg-base" = 0xF0020000, //Base address for GICD_* REGISTERS, 64K aligned
    "CPU-affinities" = "0.0.0.0, 0.0.1.0, 0.0.1.1",
        //A comma-separated list of affinity addresses corresponding to
        //cpu affinities in the system
    "reg-base-per-redistributor"="0.0.0.0=0xF0040000,0.0.1.0=0xF0060000,
 0.0.0.0=0xF0080000",
        //Base addresses for each redistributor in a comma-separated list of
        //affinity=address
);
```

To use LPIs, an ITS must be configured. A minimal configuration might consist of, for example:

```
"ITS-count" = 1, //The number of ITSs in the IRI. Defaults to zero.
"ITS0-base" = 0xF0100000,
"GITS_BASER0-type" = 1, //Type 1 is Devices. A device table is always needed.
"GITS_BASER2-type" = 4, //Type 4 is Collections.
                        //A collection table is needed if GITS_TYPER.HCC is 0.
```

To use GICv4 functionality, one or more ITSs must be configured, as shown in the previous example. In addition, the following parameters are required:

```
"virtual-lpi-support"=true,
"GITS_BASER4-type"=2 //Type 2 is Virtual PEs.
                     //Such a table is needed for GICv4 functionality.
```

Note

- Set the `FASTSIM_GIC_MEMORY_MAP` environment variable to 1 to print to stderr the memory map of any GICv3 or later models that are included in the platform being run.
- Set the `GICD_ITARGETSR-`**`RAZWI`** parameter to true for legacy, GICv2-style routing, where interrupts are routed to the first processor in the system.

Iris and MTI instances for GIC_IRI

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`GIC_IRI`	GIC_IRI

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
GIC_IRI.rd_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC_IRI.rd_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC_IRI.rd_0_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC_IRI.rd_0_0_0_0	GICv3Redistributor
GIC_IRI.rd_tl	GICv3Distributor

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
GIC_IRI.rd_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC_IRI.rd_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC_IRI.rd_0_0_0	GICv3RedistributorInternal
GIC_IRI.rd_0_0_0_0	GICv3Redistributor
GIC_IRI.rd_tl	GICv3Distributor

Ports for GIC_IRI

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	Disable some SPIs signal.
extended_ppi_in_0	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 0.
extended_ppi_in_100	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 100.
extended_ppi_in_101	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 101.
extended_ppi_in_102	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 102.
extended_ppi_in_103	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 103.
extended_ppi_in_104	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 104.
extended_ppi_in_105	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 105.
extended_ppi_in_106	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 106.
extended_ppi_in_107	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 107.
extended_ppi_in_108	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 108.
extended_ppi_in_109	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 109.
extended_ppi_in_10	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 10.
extended_ppi_in_110	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 110.
extended_ppi_in_111	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 111.
extended_ppi_in_112	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 112.
extended_ppi_in_113	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 113.
extended_ppi_in_114	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 114.
extended_ppi_in_115	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 115.
extended_ppi_in_116	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 116.
extended_ppi_in_117	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 117.
extended_ppi_in_118	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 118.
extended_ppi_in_119	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 119.
extended_ppi_in_11	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 11.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_120	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 120.
extended_ppi_in_121	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 121.
extended_ppi_in_122	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 122.
extended_ppi_in_123	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 123.
extended_ppi_in_124	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 124.
extended_ppi_in_125	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 125.
extended_ppi_in_126	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 126.
extended_ppi_in_127	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 127.
extended_ppi_in_128	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 128.
extended_ppi_in_129	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 129.
extended_ppi_in_12	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 12.
extended_ppi_in_130	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 130.
extended_ppi_in_131	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 131.
extended_ppi_in_132	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 132.
extended_ppi_in_133	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 133.
extended_ppi_in_134	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 134.
extended_ppi_in_135	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 135.
extended_ppi_in_136	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 136.
extended_ppi_in_137	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 137.
extended_ppi_in_138	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 138.
extended_ppi_in_139	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 139.
extended_ppi_in_13	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 13.
extended_ppi_in_140	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 140.
extended_ppi_in_141	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 141.
extended_ppi_in_142	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 142.
extended_ppi_in_143	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 143.
extended_ppi_in_144	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 144.
extended_ppi_in_145	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 145.
extended_ppi_in_146	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 146.
extended_ppi_in_147	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 147.
extended_ppi_in_148	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 148.
extended_ppi_in_149	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 149.
extended_ppi_in_14	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 14.
extended_ppi_in_150	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 150.
extended_ppi_in_151	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 151.
extended_ppi_in_152	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 152.
extended_ppi_in_153	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 153.
extended_ppi_in_154	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 154.
extended_ppi_in_155	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 155.
extended_ppi_in_156	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 156.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_157	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 157.
extended_ppi_in_158	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 158.
extended_ppi_in_159	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 159.
extended_ppi_in_15	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 15.
extended_ppi_in_160	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 160.
extended_ppi_in_161	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 161.
extended_ppi_in_162	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 162.
extended_ppi_in_163	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 163.
extended_ppi_in_164	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 164.
extended_ppi_in_165	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 165.
extended_ppi_in_166	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 166.
extended_ppi_in_167	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 167.
extended_ppi_in_168	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 168.
extended_ppi_in_169	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 169.
extended_ppi_in_16	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 16.
extended_ppi_in_170	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 170.
extended_ppi_in_171	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 171.
extended_ppi_in_172	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 172.
extended_ppi_in_173	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 173.
extended_ppi_in_174	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 174.
extended_ppi_in_175	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 175.
extended_ppi_in_176	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 176.
extended_ppi_in_177	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 177.
extended_ppi_in_178	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 178.
extended_ppi_in_179	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 179.
extended_ppi_in_17	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 17.
extended_ppi_in_180	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 180.
extended_ppi_in_181	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 181.
extended_ppi_in_182	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 182.
extended_ppi_in_183	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 183.
extended_ppi_in_184	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 184.
extended_ppi_in_185	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 185.
extended_ppi_in_186	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 186.
extended_ppi_in_187	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 187.
extended_ppi_in_188	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 188.
extended_ppi_in_189	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 189.
extended_ppi_in_18	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 18.
extended_ppi_in_190	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 190.
extended_ppi_in_191	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 191.
extended_ppi_in_192	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 192.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_193	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 193.
extended_ppi_in_194	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 194.
extended_ppi_in_195	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 195.
extended_ppi_in_196	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 196.
extended_ppi_in_197	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 197.
extended_ppi_in_198	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 198.
extended_ppi_in_199	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 199.
extended_ppi_in_19	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 19.
extended_ppi_in_1	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 1.
extended_ppi_in_200	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 200.
extended_ppi_in_201	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 201.
extended_ppi_in_202	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 202.
extended_ppi_in_203	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 203.
extended_ppi_in_204	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 204.
extended_ppi_in_205	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 205.
extended_ppi_in_206	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 206.
extended_ppi_in_207	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 207.
extended_ppi_in_208	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 208.
extended_ppi_in_209	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 209.
extended_ppi_in_20	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 20.
extended_ppi_in_210	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 210.
extended_ppi_in_211	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 211.
extended_ppi_in_212	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 212.
extended_ppi_in_213	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 213.
extended_ppi_in_214	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 214.
extended_ppi_in_215	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 215.
extended_ppi_in_216	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 216.
extended_ppi_in_217	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 217.
extended_ppi_in_218	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 218.
extended_ppi_in_219	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 219.
extended_ppi_in_21	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 21.
extended_ppi_in_220	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 220.
extended_ppi_in_221	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 221.
extended_ppi_in_222	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 222.
extended_ppi_in_223	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 223.
extended_ppi_in_224	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 224.
extended_ppi_in_225	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 225.
extended_ppi_in_226	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 226.
extended_ppi_in_227	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 227.
extended_ppi_in_228	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 228.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_229	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 229.
extended_ppi_in_22	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 22.
extended_ppi_in_230	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 230.
extended_ppi_in_231	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 231.
extended_ppi_in_232	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 232.
extended_ppi_in_233	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 233.
extended_ppi_in_234	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 234.
extended_ppi_in_235	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 235.
extended_ppi_in_236	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 236.
extended_ppi_in_237	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 237.
extended_ppi_in_238	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 238.
extended_ppi_in_239	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 239.
extended_ppi_in_23	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 23.
extended_ppi_in_240	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 240.
extended_ppi_in_241	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 241.
extended_ppi_in_242	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 242.
extended_ppi_in_243	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 243.
extended_ppi_in_244	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 244.
extended_ppi_in_245	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 245.
extended_ppi_in_246	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 246.
extended_ppi_in_247	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 247.
extended_ppi_in_248	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 248.
extended_ppi_in_249	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 249.
extended_ppi_in_24	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 24.
extended_ppi_in_250	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 250.
extended_ppi_in_251	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 251.
extended_ppi_in_252	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 252.
extended_ppi_in_253	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 253.
extended_ppi_in_254	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 254.
extended_ppi_in_255	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 255.
extended_ppi_in_25	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 25.
extended_ppi_in_26	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 26.
extended_ppi_in_27	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 27.
extended_ppi_in_28	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 28.
extended_ppi_in_29	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 29.
extended_ppi_in_2	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 2.
extended_ppi_in_30	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 30.
extended_ppi_in_31	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 31.
extended_ppi_in_32	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 32.
extended_ppi_in_33	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 33.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_34	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 34.
extended_ppi_in_35	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 35.
extended_ppi_in_36	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 36.
extended_ppi_in_37	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 37.
extended_ppi_in_38	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 38.
extended_ppi_in_39	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 39.
extended_ppi_in_3	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 3.
extended_ppi_in_40	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 40.
extended_ppi_in_41	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 41.
extended_ppi_in_42	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 42.
extended_ppi_in_43	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 43.
extended_ppi_in_44	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 44.
extended_ppi_in_45	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 45.
extended_ppi_in_46	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 46.
extended_ppi_in_47	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 47.
extended_ppi_in_48	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 48.
extended_ppi_in_49	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 49.
extended_ppi_in_4	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 4.
extended_ppi_in_50	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 50.
extended_ppi_in_51	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 51.
extended_ppi_in_52	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 52.
extended_ppi_in_53	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 53.
extended_ppi_in_54	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 54.
extended_ppi_in_55	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 55.
extended_ppi_in_56	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 56.
extended_ppi_in_57	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 57.
extended_ppi_in_58	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 58.
extended_ppi_in_59	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 59.
extended_ppi_in_5	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 5.
extended_ppi_in_60	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 60.
extended_ppi_in_61	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 61.
extended_ppi_in_62	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 62.
extended_ppi_in_63	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 63.
extended_ppi_in_64	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 64.
extended_ppi_in_65	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 65.
extended_ppi_in_66	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 66.
extended_ppi_in_67	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 67.
extended_ppi_in_68	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 68.
extended_ppi_in_69	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 69.
extended_ppi_in_6	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 6.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_70	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 70.
extended_ppi_in_71	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 71.
extended_ppi_in_72	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 72.
extended_ppi_in_73	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 73.
extended_ppi_in_74	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 74.
extended_ppi_in_75	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 75.
extended_ppi_in_76	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 76.
extended_ppi_in_77	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 77.
extended_ppi_in_78	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 78.
extended_ppi_in_79	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 79.
extended_ppi_in_7	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 7.
extended_ppi_in_80	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 80.
extended_ppi_in_81	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 81.
extended_ppi_in_82	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 82.
extended_ppi_in_83	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 83.
extended_ppi_in_84	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 84.
extended_ppi_in_85	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 85.
extended_ppi_in_86	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 86.
extended_ppi_in_87	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 87.
extended_ppi_in_88	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 88.
extended_ppi_in_89	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 89.
extended_ppi_in_8	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 8.
extended_ppi_in_90	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 90.
extended_ppi_in_91	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 91.
extended_ppi_in_92	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 92.
extended_ppi_in_93	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 93.
extended_ppi_in_94	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 94.
extended_ppi_in_95	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 95.
extended_ppi_in_96	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 96.
extended_ppi_in_97	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 97.
extended_ppi_in_98	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 98.
extended_ppi_in_99	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 99.
extended_ppi_in_9	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 9.
extended_spi_in	slave	Signal	Extended Shared peripheral interrupts.
msi_error_interrupt	master	Signal	When report of MSI error allowed through interrupt, loop-back this signal to relevant IRQ input signal
po_reset	slave	Signal	Resets.
ppi_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 0.
ppi_in_100	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 100.
ppi_in_101	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 101.
ppi_in_102	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 102.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_103	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 103.
ppi_in_104	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 104.
ppi_in_105	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 105.
ppi_in_106	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 106.
ppi_in_107	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 107.
ppi_in_108	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 108.
ppi_in_109	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 109.
ppi_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 10.
ppi_in_110	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 110.
ppi_in_111	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 111.
ppi_in_112	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 112.
ppi_in_113	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 113.
ppi_in_114	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 114.
ppi_in_115	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 115.
ppi_in_116	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 116.
ppi_in_117	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 117.
ppi_in_118	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 118.
ppi_in_119	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 119.
ppi_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 11.
ppi_in_120	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 120.
ppi_in_121	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 121.
ppi_in_122	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 122.
ppi_in_123	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 123.
ppi_in_124	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 124.
ppi_in_125	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 125.
ppi_in_126	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 126.
ppi_in_127	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 127.
ppi_in_128	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 128.
ppi_in_129	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 129.
ppi_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 12.
ppi_in_130	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 130.
ppi_in_131	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 131.
ppi_in_132	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 132.
ppi_in_133	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 133.
ppi_in_134	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 134.
ppi_in_135	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 135.
ppi_in_136	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 136.
ppi_in_137	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 137.
ppi_in_138	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 138.
ppi_in_139	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 139.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 13.
ppi_in_140	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 140.
ppi_in_141	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 141.
ppi_in_142	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 142.
ppi_in_143	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 143.
ppi_in_144	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 144.
ppi_in_145	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 145.
ppi_in_146	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 146.
ppi_in_147	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 147.
ppi_in_148	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 148.
ppi_in_149	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 149.
ppi_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 14.
ppi_in_150	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 150.
ppi_in_151	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 151.
ppi_in_152	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 152.
ppi_in_153	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 153.
ppi_in_154	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 154.
ppi_in_155	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 155.
ppi_in_156	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 156.
ppi_in_157	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 157.
ppi_in_158	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 158.
ppi_in_159	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 159.
ppi_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 15.
ppi_in_160	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 160.
ppi_in_161	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 161.
ppi_in_162	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 162.
ppi_in_163	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 163.
ppi_in_164	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 164.
ppi_in_165	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 165.
ppi_in_166	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 166.
ppi_in_167	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 167.
ppi_in_168	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 168.
ppi_in_169	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 169.
ppi_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 16.
ppi_in_170	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 170.
ppi_in_171	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 171.
ppi_in_172	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 172.
ppi_in_173	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 173.
ppi_in_174	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 174.
ppi_in_175	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 175.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_176	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 176.
ppi_in_177	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 177.
ppi_in_178	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 178.
ppi_in_179	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 179.
ppi_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 17.
ppi_in_180	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 180.
ppi_in_181	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 181.
ppi_in_182	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 182.
ppi_in_183	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 183.
ppi_in_184	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 184.
ppi_in_185	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 185.
ppi_in_186	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 186.
ppi_in_187	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 187.
ppi_in_188	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 188.
ppi_in_189	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 189.
ppi_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 18.
ppi_in_190	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 190.
ppi_in_191	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 191.
ppi_in_192	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 192.
ppi_in_193	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 193.
ppi_in_194	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 194.
ppi_in_195	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 195.
ppi_in_196	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 196.
ppi_in_197	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 197.
ppi_in_198	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 198.
ppi_in_199	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 199.
ppi_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 19.
ppi_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 1.
ppi_in_200	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 200.
ppi_in_201	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 201.
ppi_in_202	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 202.
ppi_in_203	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 203.
ppi_in_204	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 204.
ppi_in_205	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 205.
ppi_in_206	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 206.
ppi_in_207	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 207.
ppi_in_208	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 208.
ppi_in_209	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 209.
ppi_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 20.
ppi_in_210	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 210.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_211	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 211.
ppi_in_212	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 212.
ppi_in_213	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 213.
ppi_in_214	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 214.
ppi_in_215	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 215.
ppi_in_216	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 216.
ppi_in_217	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 217.
ppi_in_218	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 218.
ppi_in_219	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 219.
ppi_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 21.
ppi_in_220	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 220.
ppi_in_221	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 221.
ppi_in_222	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 222.
ppi_in_223	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 223.
ppi_in_224	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 224.
ppi_in_225	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 225.
ppi_in_226	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 226.
ppi_in_227	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 227.
ppi_in_228	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 228.
ppi_in_229	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 229.
ppi_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 22.
ppi_in_230	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 230.
ppi_in_231	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 231.
ppi_in_232	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 232.
ppi_in_233	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 233.
ppi_in_234	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 234.
ppi_in_235	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 235.
ppi_in_236	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 236.
ppi_in_237	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 237.
ppi_in_238	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 238.
ppi_in_239	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 239.
ppi_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 23.
ppi_in_240	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 240.
ppi_in_241	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 241.
ppi_in_242	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 242.
ppi_in_243	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 243.
ppi_in_244	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 244.
ppi_in_245	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 245.
ppi_in_246	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 246.
ppi_in_247	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 247.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_248	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 248.
ppi_in_249	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 249.
ppi_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 24.
ppi_in_250	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 250.
ppi_in_251	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 251.
ppi_in_252	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 252.
ppi_in_253	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 253.
ppi_in_254	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 254.
ppi_in_255	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 255.
ppi_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 25.
ppi_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 26.
ppi_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 27.
ppi_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 28.
ppi_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 29.
ppi_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 2.
ppi_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 30.
ppi_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 31.
ppi_in_32	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 32.
ppi_in_33	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 33.
ppi_in_34	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 34.
ppi_in_35	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 35.
ppi_in_36	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 36.
ppi_in_37	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 37.
ppi_in_38	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 38.
ppi_in_39	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 39.
ppi_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 3.
ppi_in_40	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 40.
ppi_in_41	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 41.
ppi_in_42	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 42.
ppi_in_43	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 43.
ppi_in_44	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 44.
ppi_in_45	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 45.
ppi_in_46	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 46.
ppi_in_47	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 47.
ppi_in_48	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 48.
ppi_in_49	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 49.
ppi_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 4.
ppi_in_50	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 50.
ppi_in_51	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 51.
ppi_in_52	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 52.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_53	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 53.
ppi_in_54	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 54.
ppi_in_55	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 55.
ppi_in_56	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 56.
ppi_in_57	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 57.
ppi_in_58	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 58.
ppi_in_59	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 59.
ppi_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 5.
ppi_in_60	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 60.
ppi_in_61	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 61.
ppi_in_62	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 62.
ppi_in_63	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 63.
ppi_in_64	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 64.
ppi_in_65	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 65.
ppi_in_66	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 66.
ppi_in_67	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 67.
ppi_in_68	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 68.
ppi_in_69	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 69.
ppi_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 6.
ppi_in_70	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 70.
ppi_in_71	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 71.
ppi_in_72	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 72.
ppi_in_73	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 73.
ppi_in_74	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 74.
ppi_in_75	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 75.
ppi_in_76	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 76.
ppi_in_77	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 77.
ppi_in_78	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 78.
ppi_in_79	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 79.
ppi_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 7.
ppi_in_80	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 80.
ppi_in_81	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 81.
ppi_in_82	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 82.
ppi_in_83	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 83.
ppi_in_84	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 84.
ppi_in_85	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 85.
ppi_in_86	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 86.
ppi_in_87	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 87.
ppi_in_88	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 88.
ppi_in_89	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 89.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`ppi_in_8`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 8.
`ppi_in_90`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 90.
`ppi_in_91`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 91.
`ppi_in_92`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 92.
`ppi_in_93`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 93.
`ppi_in_94`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 94.
`ppi_in_95`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 95.
`ppi_in_96`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 96.
`ppi_in_97`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 97.
`ppi_in_98`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 98.
`ppi_in_99`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 99.
`ppi_in_9`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 9.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Memory bus out: transactions generated by the IRI.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Memory bus in: memory-mapped register accesses are accepted on this interface.
`redistributor_m`	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface.
`reset`	slave	Signal	Resets.
`spi_in`	slave	Signal	Shared peripheral interrupts.
`wake_request`	master	Signal	Power management outputs.
`wire_to_msi_in_0`	slave	Signal	Wire-to-MSI interrupts for architectural consolidator 0.
`wire_to_msi_in_1`	slave	Signal	Wire-to-MSI interrupts for architectural consolidator 1.
`wire_to_msi_in_2`	slave	Signal	Wire-to-MSI interrupts for architectural consolidator 2.
`wire_to_msi_in_3`	slave	Signal	Wire-to-MSI interrupts for architectural consolidator 3.

Parameters for GIC_IRI

`A3-affinity-supported`

Device supports affinity level 3 values that are non-zero.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ARE-fixed-to-one`

GICv2 compatibility is not supported and GICD_CTLR.ARE_* is always one.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`CPU-affinities`

A comma separated list of dotted quads containing the affinities of all PEs connected to this IRI. If CPU-affinities-file is specified, this parameter is ignored.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`CPU-affinities-file`

A file containing comma separated list of dotted quads containing the affinities of all PEs connected to this IRI. If this parameter is specified, CPU-affinities parameter will be ignored even when it is given.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`DPG-ARE-only`

Limit application of DPG bits to interrupt groups for which ARE=1.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`DPG-bits-implemented`

Enable implementation of interrupt group participation bits or DPG bits in GICR_CTLR.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`DS-fixed-to-zero`

Enable/disable support of single security state.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`GICD-alias`

In GICv2 mode: the base address for a 4k page alias of the first 4k of the Distributor page, in GICv3/GICv4 mode. the base address of a 64KB page containing message based SPI signalling register aliases(0:Disabled).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`GICD-legacy-registers-as-reserved`

When ARE is **RAO/WI**, makes superfluous registers in GICD reserved (including for the purpose of STATUSR updates).

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`GICD_CTLR-DS-1-means-secure-only`

If GICD_CTLR.DS=1, GICD supports a single security state which is secure if this is true, otherwise is non-secure.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`GICD_ITARGETSR-RAZWI`

If true, the GICD_ITARGETS registers are **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`GICD_PIDR`

The value for the GICD_PIDR registers, if non-zero. Note: fixed fields (device type etc.) will be overriden in this value.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`GICD_TYPER2`

GICD_TYPER2 value containing VID and VIL to define the width of vPEID for GICv4.1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`GICR-clear-enable-supported`

When true, this sets the value of the RO bit GICR_CTLR.CES with the value of the parameter allow-LPIEN-clear, making it visible to software.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`GICR-invalidate-registers-implemented`

When true, the registers GICR_INVLPIR, GICR_INVALLR and GICR_SYNCR are implemented.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

GICR_PIDR

The value for the GICR_PIDR registers, if non-zero. Note: fixed fields (device type etc.) will be overriden in this value.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

GICR_PROPBASER-read-only

GICR_PROPBASER register is read-only.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

GICR_PROPBASER-reset-value

Value of GICR_PROPBASER on reset.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

GITS_BASER0-entry-bytes

Number of bytes required per entry for GITS_BASER0 register.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 8

GITS_BASER0-indirect-RAZ

Indirect field for GITS_BASER0 register is **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

GITS_BASER0-type

Type field for GITS_BASER0 register. 0 = Unimplemented; 1 = Devices; 2 = Virtual Processors; 3 = Physical Processors; 4 = Collections.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

GITS_BASER1-entry-bytes

Number of bytes required per entry for GITS_BASER1 register.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 8

`GITS_BASER1-indirect-RAZ`

Indirect field for GITS_BASER1 register is **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`GITS_BASER1-type`

Type field for GITS_BASER1 register. 0 = Unimplemented; 1 = Devices; 2 = Virtual Processors; 3 = Physical Processors; 4 = Collections.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`GITS_BASER2-entry-bytes`

Number of bytes required per entry for GITS_BASER2 register.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 8

`GITS_BASER2-indirect-RAZ`

Indirect field for GITS_BASER2 register is **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`GITS_BASER2-type`

Type field for GITS_BASER2 register. 0 = Unimplemented; 1 = Devices; 2 = Virtual Processors; 3 = Physical Processors; 4 = Collections.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`GITS_BASER3-entry-bytes`

Number of bytes required per entry for GITS_BASER3 register.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

GITS_BASER3-indirect-RAZ
Indirect field for GITS_BASER3 register is **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

GITS_BASER3-type
Type field for GITS_BASER3 register. 0 = Unimplemented; 1 = Devices; 2 = Virtual Processors; 3 = Physical Processors; 4 = Collections.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

GITS_BASER4-entry-bytes
Number of bytes required per entry for GITS_BASER4 register.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 8

GITS_BASER4-indirect-RAZ
Indirect field for GITS_BASER4 register is **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

GITS_BASER4-type
Type field for GITS_BASER4 register. 0 = Unimplemented; 1 = Devices; 2 = Virtual Processors; 3 = Physical Processors; 4 = Collections.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

GITS_BASER5-entry-bytes
Number of bytes required per entry for GITS_BASER5 register.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 8

GITS_BASER5-indirect-RAZ
Indirect field for GITS_BASER5 register is **RAZ/WI**.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`GITS_BASER5-type`

Type field for GITS_BASER5 register. 0 = Unimplemented; 1 = Devices; 2 = Virtual Processors; 3 = Physical Processors; 4 = Collections.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`GITS_BASER6-entry-bytes`

Number of bytes required per entry for GITS_BASER6 register.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 8

`GITS_BASER6-indirect-RAZ`

Indirect field for GITS_BASER6 register is **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`GITS_BASER6-type`

Type field for GITS_BASER6 register. 0 = Unimplemented; 1 = Devices; 2 = Virtual Processors; 3 = Physical Processors; 4 = Collections.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`GITS_BASER7-entry-bytes`

Number of bytes required per entry for GITS_BASER7 register.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 8

`GITS_BASER7-indirect-RAZ`

Indirect field for GITS_BASER7 register is **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

GITS_BASER7-type

Type field for GITS_BASER7 register. 0 = Unimplemented; 1 = Devices; 2 = Virtual Processors; 3 = Physical Processors; 4 = Collections.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

GITS_PIDR

The value for the GITS_PIDR registers, if non-zero. Note: fixed fields (device type etc.) will be overriden in this value.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ICFGR-PPI-mask

Mask for writes to ICFGR registers that configure PPIs.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xaaaaaaaa`

ICFGR-PPI-reset

Reset value for ICFGR regesters that configure PPIs.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ICFGR-SGI-mask

Mask for writes to ICFGR registers that configure SGIs.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ICFGR-SGI-reset

Reset value for ICFGR registers that configure SGIs.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xaaaaaaaa`

ICFGR-SPI-mask

Mask for writes to ICFGR registers that configure SPIs.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xaaaaaaaa`

`ICFGR-SPI-reset`
Reset value for ICFGR regesters that configure SPIs.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`ICFGR-rsvd-bit`
If ARE=0, the value of reserved bits i.e. bit 0,2,4..30 of ICFGRn for n>0.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IGROUP-PPI-mask`
Mask for writes to PPI bits in IGROUP registers.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xffff`

`IGROUP-PPI-reset`
Reset value for SGI bits in IGROUP registers.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`IGROUP-SGI-mask`
Mask for writes to SGI bits in IGROUP registers.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xffff`

`IGROUP-SGI-reset`
Reset value for SGI bits in IGROUP registers.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`IIDR`
GICD_IIDR and GICR_IIDR value.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

IRI-ID-bits

Number of bits used to represent interrupts IDs in the Distributor and Redistributors, forced to 10 when none of LPIs, extended SPIs or extended PPIs is supported.

Type: `int`

Default value: 16

IROUTER-IRM-RAZ-WI

GICD_IROUTERn.InterruptRoutingMode is **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ITS-BASER-force-page-alignement

Force alignement of address writen to a GITS_BASER register to the page size configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

ITS-ID-bits

Number of interrupt bits supported by ITS.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

ITS-MOVALL-update-collections

Whether MOVALL command updates the collection entires.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ITS-TRANSLATE64R

Add an implementation specific register at `0x10008` supporting 64 bit TRANSLATER (dev[63:32], interupt[31:0]).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ITS-cache-invalidate-on-disable`

Sets the RO bit GITS_TYPER.INV. When true, after the following sequence: 1) GITS_CTLR.Enabled written 1->0, 2) GITS_CTLR.Quiescent observed as 1, 3) GITS_BASER<n>.Valid written 1->0, there is no cached information from the ITS memory structure pointed to by GITS_BASER<n>.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ITS-collection-ID-bits`

Number of collection bits supported by ITS (optional parameter, 0 => 16bits support and GITS_TYPER.CIL=0.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

`ITS-count`

Number of Interrupt Translation Services to be instantiated (0=none).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ITS-cumulative-collection-tables`

When true, the supported amount of collections is the sum of GITS_TYPER.HCC and the number of collections supported in memory, otherwise, simply the number supported in memory only. Irrelevant when HCC=0.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ITS-device-bits`

Number of bits supported for ITS device IDs.

Type: `int`

Default value: 16

`ITS-enable-itt-address-verification`

If true, a transaction will be sent to ITT Address for verification.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ITS-entry-size`

Number of bytes required to store each entry in the ITT tables.

Type: `int`

Default value: 8

`ITS-hardware-collection-count`

Number of hardware collections held exclusively in the ITS.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

`ITS-legacy-iidr-typer-offset`

Put the GITS_IIDR and GITS_TYPER registers at their older offset of `0x8` and `0x4` respectively.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ITS-shared-vPE-table`

Number of affinity levels to which the vPE configuration table is shared. This parameter is valid when has-gicv4.1 is true.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ITS-threaded-command-queue`

Enable execution of ITS commands in a separate thread which is sometimes required for cosimulation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ITS-use-physical-target-addresses`

Use physical hardware adresses for targets in ITS commands – must be true for distributed implementations.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ITS-vmovp-bit

Device supports software issuing a VMOVP to only one of the ITSs that has a mapping for a vPE. The device itself ensures synchronization of the VMOVP command across all ITSs that have mapping for that vPE.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ITS0-base

Register base address for ITS0 (automatic if 0).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

ITS1-base

Register base address for ITS1 (automatic if 0).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

ITS2-base

Register base address for ITS2 (automatic if 0).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

ITS3-base

Register base address for ITS3 (automatic if 0).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

LPI-cache-check-data

Enable Cached LPI data against memory checking when available for cache type.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

LPI-cache-type

Cache type for LPIs, 0:No caching, 1:Full caching.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`MSI_IIDR`
Value returned in MSI_IIDR registers.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`MSI_NS-frame0-base`
If non-zero, sets the base address used for non-secure MSI frame 0 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`MSI_NS-frame0-max-SPI`
Maximum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 0. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_NS-frame0-min-SPI`
Minimum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 0. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_NS-frame1-base`
If non-zero, sets the base address used for non-secure MSI frame 1 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`MSI_NS-frame1-max-SPI`
Maximum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 1. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_NS-frame1-min-SPI`
Minimum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 1. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_NS-frame2-base`

If non-zero, sets the base address used for non-secure MSI frame 2 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`MSI_NS-frame2-max-SPI`

Maximum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 2. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_NS-frame2-min-SPI`

Minimum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 2. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_NS-frame3-base`

If non-zero, sets the base address used for non-secure MSI frame 3 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`MSI_NS-frame3-max-SPI`

Maximum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 3. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_NS-frame3-min-SPI`

Minimum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 3. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_NS-frame4-base`

If non-zero, sets the base address used for non-secure MSI frame 4 registers.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`MSI_NS-frame4-max-SPI`

Maximum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 4. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_NS-frame4-min-SPI`

Minimum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 4. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_NS-frame5-base`

If non-zero, sets the base address used for non-secure MSI frame 5 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`MSI_NS-frame5-max-SPI`

Maximum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 5. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_NS-frame5-min-SPI`

Minimum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 5. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_NS-frame6-base`

If non-zero, sets the base address used for non-secure MSI frame 6 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`MSI_NS-frame6-max-SPI`

Maximum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 6. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_NS-frame6-min-SPI`

Minimum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 6. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_NS-frame7-base`

If non-zero, sets the base address used for non-secure MSI frame 7 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`MSI_NS-frame7-max-SPI`

Maximum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 7. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_NS-frame7-min-SPI`

Minimum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 7. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_PIDR`

The value for the MSI_PIDR registers, if non-zero and distributor supports GICv2m. Note: fixed fields (device type etc.) will be overriden in this value.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`MSI_S-frame0-base`

If non-zero, sets the base address used for secure MSI frame 0 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`MSI_S-frame0-max-SPI`

Maximum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 0. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_S-frame0-min-SPI`

Minimum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 0. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_S-frame1-base`

If non-zero, sets the base address used for secure MSI frame 1 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`MSI_S-frame1-max-SPI`

Maximum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 1. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_S-frame1-min-SPI`

Minimum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 1. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_S-frame2-base`

If non-zero, sets the base address used for secure MSI frame 2 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`MSI_S-frame2-max-SPI`

Maximum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 2. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

MSI_S-frame2-min-SPI

Minimum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 2. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

MSI_S-frame3-base

If non-zero, sets the base address used for secure MSI frame 3 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

MSI_S-frame3-max-SPI

Maximum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 3. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

MSI_S-frame3-min-SPI

Minimum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 3. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

MSI_S-frame4-base

If non-zero, sets the base address used for secure MSI frame 4 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

MSI_S-frame4-max-SPI

Maximum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 4. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

MSI_S-frame4-min-SPI

Minimum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 4. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`MSI_S-frame5-base`

If non-zero, sets the base address used for secure MSI frame 5 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`MSI_S-frame5-max-SPI`

Maximum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 5. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_S-frame5-min-SPI`

Minimum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 5. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_S-frame6-base`

If non-zero, sets the base address used for secure MSI frame 6 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`MSI_S-frame6-max-SPI`

Maximum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 6. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_S-frame6-min-SPI`

Minimum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 6. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_S-frame7-base`

If non-zero, sets the base address used for secure MSI frame 7 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`MSI_S-frame7-max-SPI`

Maximum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 7. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_S-frame7-min-SPI`

Minimum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 7. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`PA_SIZE`

Number of valid bits in physical address.

Type: `int`

Default value: 48

`PPI-implemented-mask`

Mask of PPIs that are implemented. One bit per PPI bit 0 == PPI 16 (first PPI). This will affect other masks.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xffff`

`SPI-count`

Number of SPIs that are implemented.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 224

`SPI-message-based-support`

Distributor supports message based signaling of SPI.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`SPI-unimplemented`

A comma separated list of unimplemented SPIs ranges for sparse SPI definition(for ex: '35, 39-42, 73)'.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`STATUSR-implemented`

Determines whether the GICR_STATUSR register is implemented.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`add-output-cpu-wake-request-signal-from-redistributor`

If true, the redistributor will have the output signal cpu_wake_request from GIC to DSU and if false, the signals are not added to the redistributor.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`allow-LPIEN-clear`

Allow RW behaviour on GICR_CTLR.LPIEN isntead of set once.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`clear-ISPENDR-bit-for-level-sensitive-interrupt-when-acknowledged`

If true, acknowledgement of a level sensitive interrupt clears the corresponding bit in the ISPENDR register.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`common-lpi-configuration`

Describes which re-distributors share (and must be configured with the same) LPI configuration table as described in GICR_TYPER(0:All, 1:A.x.x.x, 2:A.B.x.x, 3:A.B.C.x.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

`common-vPE-table-affinity`

Affinity value list in the form of ‘a.b.c.d, e.f.g.h, etc' given to the ITS(s) (where a.b.c.d corresponds to ITS0, e.f.g.h corresponds to ITS1 and so on). Under an affinity value the vPE configuration table is shared among redistributors where the level to be shared is defined by ITS-shared-vPE-table. This parameter is valid when has-gicv4.1 is true.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`consolidators`

Specify consolidators' base addresses, interrupt line counts and base interrupt IDs, in the form ‘baseAddr0:itlineCount0:baseINTID0, baseAddr1:itlineCount1:baseINTID1, [etc]' (eg ‘`0x3f100000`:64:4096, `0x3f200000`:64:4224'). The consolidators' count is inferred from the list (maximum of 4). If not specified, the component contains no consolidators.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`delay-ITS-accesses`

Delay accesses from the ITS until GICR_SYNCR is read.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`delay-redistributor-accesses`

Delay memory accesses from the redistributor until GICR_SYNCR is read.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`direct-lpi-support`

Enable support for LPI operations through GICR registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_protocol_checking`

Enable/disable protocol checking at cpu interface.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enabled`

Enable GICv3 functionality; when false the component is inactive.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`extended-ppi-count`

Number of extended PPI supported.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`extended-spi-count`

Number of extended SPI supported.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`fixed-routed-spis`

Value of IROUTER[n] register in the form 'n=a.b.c.d, n='*. The RM bit of IROUTER is 0 when n=a.b.c.d is used else 1 when n=* is used. n can be >= 32 and <= 1019.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`gicr-icfgr-extended-count`

Number of extended GICR_ICFGR registers supported.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`gicv2-only`

If true, when using the GICv3/GICv4 model, pretend to be a GICv2 system.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`group-enables-control-doorbell`

When true, GICR_VPENDBASER.{VGrp0En,VGrp1En} are cached to allow GIC to check group enables when virtual interrupt targeting this VCPU which is non-resident reaches Redistributor.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has-gicv4.1`

Enable GICv4.1 functionality; when false the component is inactive.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has-two-security-states

If true, has two security states.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

has_VPENDBASER-dirty-flag-on-load

GICR_VPENDBASER.Dirty reflects transient loading state when valid=1.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

has_mpam

Implement ARMv8.4 MPAM Registers and associated functionality.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_nmi

Enable support for Non-maskable Interrupts (NMIs).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ignore-generate-sgi-when-no-are

Ignore GenerateSGI packets coming form the CPU interface if both ARE_S and ARE_NS are 0.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

individual-doorbell-not-supported

For IRI with support of virtual interrupt, individual doorbell is not supported when true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`irouter-default-mask`

Default Mask value for IROUTER[32..1019] register in the form ‘a.b.c.d'.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`irouter-default-reset`

Default Reset Value of IROUTER[32..1019] register in the form ‘a.b.c.d' or *.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`irouter-mask-values`

Mask Value of IROUTER[n] register in the form ‘n=a.b.c.d'.n can be >= 32 and <= 1019.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`irouter-reset-values`

Reset Value of IROUTER[n] register in the form 'n=a.b.c.d or n=*'.n can be >= 32 and <= 1019.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`legacy-sgi-enable-rao`

Enables for SGI associated with an ARE=0 regime are **RAO/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`local-SEIs`

Generate SEI to signal internal issues.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`local-VSEIs`

Generate VSEI to signal internal issues.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

lockable-SPI-count

Number of SPIs that are locked down when CFGSDISABLE signal is asserted. Only applies for GICv2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

monolithic

Indicate that the implementation is not distributed.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

mpam_max_partid

MPAM Maximum PARTID Supported.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xffff`

mpam_max_pmg

MPAM Maximum PMG Supported.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 255

non-ARE-core-count

Maximum number of non-ARE cores; normally used to pass the cluster-level NUM_CORES parameter to the top-level redistributor.

Type: `int`

Default value: 8

outer-cacheability-support

Allow configuration of outer cachability attributes in ITS and Redistributor.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

output_attributes

User-defined transform to be applied to bus attributes like ManagerID, ExtendedID or UserFlags. Currently, only works for MPAM Attributes encoding into bus attributes.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: “ExtendedID[62:55]=MPAM_PMG, ExtendedID[54:39]=MPAM_PARTID, ExtendedID[38]=MPAM_NS”

print-memory-map

Print memory map to stdout.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

priority-bits

Number of implemented priority bits.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 5

processor-numbers

Specify processor numbers (as appears in GICR_TYPER) in the form 0.0.0.0=0,0.0.0.1=1 etc.) If not specified, will number processors starting at 0.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

redistributor-threaded-sync

Enable execution of redistributor delayed transactions in a separate thread which is sometimes required for cosimulation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

reg-base

Base for decoding GICv3/GICv4 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x2c010000`

reg-base-per-redistributor

Base address for each redistributor in the form:

```
0.0.0.0=0x2c010000, 0.0.0.1=0x2c020000
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

All redistributors must be specified and this overrides the reg-base parameter (except that reg-base will still be used for the top-level redistributor). If `reg-base-per-redistributor-file` is specified, this parameter is ignored.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

reg-base-per-redistributor-file

Path to file containing base address for each redistributor in the form ‘0.0.0.0=`0x2c010000`, 0.0.0.1=`0x2c020000`'. All redistributors must be specified and this overrides the reg-base parameter (except that reg-base will still be used for the top-level redistributor). If this parameter is specified, reg-base-per-redistributor parameter will be ignored even when it is given.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

report-MSI-error-via-statusr

Report MSI error via GITS_STATUSR. (0:unsupported, 1:report by GITS_STATUSR, 2:report by GITS_STATUSR and interrupt as well).

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

rme_default_mecid_nonsecure

Default MECID value for NON-SECURE PAS.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

sgi-range-selector-support

Device has support for the Range Selector feature for SGI.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

single-set-support

When true, forces redistributors to recall interrupts with a clear rather than issue a second Set command.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`supports-shareability`

Device supports shareability attributes on outgoing memory bus (i.e. is modelling an ACElite port rather than an AXI4 port).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`trace-speculative-lpi-property-update`

Trace LPI property updates performed on speculative accesses (useful for debugging LPI).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`vPE-table-entry-size-in-doubleword`

The size of one entry in double word of vPE configuration table. The value decremented by one is shown at GICR_VPROPBASER.Entry_Size. Current model mandates the minimum entry size to be 4 doublewords. When lower value is given, it is truncated to 4.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 5

`virtual-lpi-support`

GICv4 Virtual LPIs and Direct injection of Virtual LPIs supported.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`virtual-priority-bits`

Number of implemented virtual priority bits.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 5

`wakeup-on-reset`

Go against specification and start redistributors in woken-up state at reset. This allows software that was written for previous versions of the GICv3/GICv4 specification to work correctly. This should not be used for production code or when the distributor is used separately from the core fast model.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.200 GIC_IRI_Filter

Defined in `LISA/GIC_IRI_Filter.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About GIC_IRI_Filter

The GIC_IRI_Filter has similar behavior to the GIC_IRI, except for the slave interface. Any transaction accessing a 4 KB page that is not used by the GIC, as configurable through the parameters, is forwarded to the `pvbus_filtermiss_m` port, which is only present in this variant.

Note

- Set the `FASTSIM_GIC_MEMORY_MAP` environment variable to 1 to print to stderr the memory map of any GICv3 or later models that are included in the platform being run.
- Set the `GICD_ITARGETSR-RAZWI` parameter to true for legacy, GICv2-style routing, where interrupts are routed to the first processor in the system.

Iris and MTI instances for GIC_IRI_Filter

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`GIC_IRI_Filter`	GIC_IRI
`GIC_IRI_Filter.rd_0`	GICv3RedistributorInternal
`GIC_IRI_Filter.rd_0_0`	GICv3RedistributorInternal
`GIC_IRI_Filter.rd_0_0_0`	GICv3RedistributorInternal
`GIC_IRI_Filter.rd_0_0_0_0`	GICv3Redistributor
`GIC_IRI_Filter.rd_tl`	GICv3Distributor

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`GIC_IRI_Filter.rd_0`	GICv3RedistributorInternal
`GIC_IRI_Filter.rd_0_0`	GICv3RedistributorInternal
`GIC_IRI_Filter.rd_0_0_0`	GICv3RedistributorInternal
`GIC_IRI_Filter.rd_0_0_0_0`	GICv3Redistributor
`GIC_IRI_Filter.rd_tl`	GICv3Distributor

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for GIC_IRI_Filter

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	Disable some SPIs signal.
extended_ppi_in_0	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 0.
extended_ppi_in_100	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 100.
extended_ppi_in_101	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 101.
extended_ppi_in_102	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 102.
extended_ppi_in_103	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 103.
extended_ppi_in_104	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 104.
extended_ppi_in_105	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 105.
extended_ppi_in_106	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 106.
extended_ppi_in_107	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 107.
extended_ppi_in_108	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 108.
extended_ppi_in_109	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 109.
extended_ppi_in_10	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 10.
extended_ppi_in_110	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 110.
extended_ppi_in_111	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 111.
extended_ppi_in_112	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 112.
extended_ppi_in_113	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 113.
extended_ppi_in_114	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 114.
extended_ppi_in_115	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 115.
extended_ppi_in_116	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 116.
extended_ppi_in_117	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 117.
extended_ppi_in_118	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 118.
extended_ppi_in_119	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 119.
extended_ppi_in_11	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 11.
extended_ppi_in_120	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 120.
extended_ppi_in_121	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 121.
extended_ppi_in_122	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 122.
extended_ppi_in_123	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 123.
extended_ppi_in_124	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 124.
extended_ppi_in_125	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 125.
extended_ppi_in_126	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 126.
extended_ppi_in_127	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 127.
extended_ppi_in_128	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 128.
extended_ppi_in_129	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 129.
extended_ppi_in_12	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 12.
extended_ppi_in_130	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 130.
extended_ppi_in_131	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 131.
extended_ppi_in_132	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 132.
extended_ppi_in_133	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 133.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_134	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 134.
extended_ppi_in_135	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 135.
extended_ppi_in_136	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 136.
extended_ppi_in_137	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 137.
extended_ppi_in_138	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 138.
extended_ppi_in_139	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 139.
extended_ppi_in_13	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 13.
extended_ppi_in_140	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 140.
extended_ppi_in_141	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 141.
extended_ppi_in_142	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 142.
extended_ppi_in_143	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 143.
extended_ppi_in_144	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 144.
extended_ppi_in_145	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 145.
extended_ppi_in_146	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 146.
extended_ppi_in_147	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 147.
extended_ppi_in_148	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 148.
extended_ppi_in_149	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 149.
extended_ppi_in_14	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 14.
extended_ppi_in_150	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 150.
extended_ppi_in_151	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 151.
extended_ppi_in_152	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 152.
extended_ppi_in_153	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 153.
extended_ppi_in_154	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 154.
extended_ppi_in_155	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 155.
extended_ppi_in_156	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 156.
extended_ppi_in_157	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 157.
extended_ppi_in_158	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 158.
extended_ppi_in_159	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 159.
extended_ppi_in_15	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 15.
extended_ppi_in_160	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 160.
extended_ppi_in_161	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 161.
extended_ppi_in_162	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 162.
extended_ppi_in_163	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 163.
extended_ppi_in_164	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 164.
extended_ppi_in_165	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 165.
extended_ppi_in_166	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 166.
extended_ppi_in_167	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 167.
extended_ppi_in_168	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 168.
extended_ppi_in_169	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 169.
extended_ppi_in_16	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 16.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_170	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 170.
extended_ppi_in_171	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 171.
extended_ppi_in_172	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 172.
extended_ppi_in_173	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 173.
extended_ppi_in_174	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 174.
extended_ppi_in_175	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 175.
extended_ppi_in_176	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 176.
extended_ppi_in_177	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 177.
extended_ppi_in_178	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 178.
extended_ppi_in_179	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 179.
extended_ppi_in_17	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 17.
extended_ppi_in_180	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 180.
extended_ppi_in_181	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 181.
extended_ppi_in_182	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 182.
extended_ppi_in_183	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 183.
extended_ppi_in_184	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 184.
extended_ppi_in_185	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 185.
extended_ppi_in_186	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 186.
extended_ppi_in_187	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 187.
extended_ppi_in_188	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 188.
extended_ppi_in_189	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 189.
extended_ppi_in_18	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 18.
extended_ppi_in_190	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 190.
extended_ppi_in_191	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 191.
extended_ppi_in_192	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 192.
extended_ppi_in_193	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 193.
extended_ppi_in_194	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 194.
extended_ppi_in_195	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 195.
extended_ppi_in_196	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 196.
extended_ppi_in_197	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 197.
extended_ppi_in_198	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 198.
extended_ppi_in_199	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 199.
extended_ppi_in_19	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 19.
extended_ppi_in_1	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 1.
extended_ppi_in_200	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 200.
extended_ppi_in_201	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 201.
extended_ppi_in_202	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 202.
extended_ppi_in_203	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 203.
extended_ppi_in_204	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 204.
extended_ppi_in_205	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 205.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_206	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 206.
extended_ppi_in_207	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 207.
extended_ppi_in_208	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 208.
extended_ppi_in_209	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 209.
extended_ppi_in_20	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 20.
extended_ppi_in_210	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 210.
extended_ppi_in_211	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 211.
extended_ppi_in_212	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 212.
extended_ppi_in_213	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 213.
extended_ppi_in_214	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 214.
extended_ppi_in_215	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 215.
extended_ppi_in_216	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 216.
extended_ppi_in_217	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 217.
extended_ppi_in_218	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 218.
extended_ppi_in_219	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 219.
extended_ppi_in_21	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 21.
extended_ppi_in_220	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 220.
extended_ppi_in_221	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 221.
extended_ppi_in_222	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 222.
extended_ppi_in_223	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 223.
extended_ppi_in_224	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 224.
extended_ppi_in_225	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 225.
extended_ppi_in_226	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 226.
extended_ppi_in_227	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 227.
extended_ppi_in_228	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 228.
extended_ppi_in_229	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 229.
extended_ppi_in_22	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 22.
extended_ppi_in_230	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 230.
extended_ppi_in_231	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 231.
extended_ppi_in_232	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 232.
extended_ppi_in_233	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 233.
extended_ppi_in_234	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 234.
extended_ppi_in_235	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 235.
extended_ppi_in_236	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 236.
extended_ppi_in_237	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 237.
extended_ppi_in_238	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 238.
extended_ppi_in_239	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 239.
extended_ppi_in_23	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 23.
extended_ppi_in_240	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 240.
extended_ppi_in_241	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 241.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_242	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 242.
extended_ppi_in_243	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 243.
extended_ppi_in_244	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 244.
extended_ppi_in_245	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 245.
extended_ppi_in_246	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 246.
extended_ppi_in_247	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 247.
extended_ppi_in_248	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 248.
extended_ppi_in_249	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 249.
extended_ppi_in_24	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 24.
extended_ppi_in_250	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 250.
extended_ppi_in_251	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 251.
extended_ppi_in_252	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 252.
extended_ppi_in_253	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 253.
extended_ppi_in_254	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 254.
extended_ppi_in_255	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 255.
extended_ppi_in_25	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 25.
extended_ppi_in_26	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 26.
extended_ppi_in_27	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 27.
extended_ppi_in_28	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 28.
extended_ppi_in_29	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 29.
extended_ppi_in_2	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 2.
extended_ppi_in_30	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 30.
extended_ppi_in_31	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 31.
extended_ppi_in_32	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 32.
extended_ppi_in_33	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 33.
extended_ppi_in_34	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 34.
extended_ppi_in_35	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 35.
extended_ppi_in_36	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 36.
extended_ppi_in_37	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 37.
extended_ppi_in_38	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 38.
extended_ppi_in_39	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 39.
extended_ppi_in_3	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 3.
extended_ppi_in_40	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 40.
extended_ppi_in_41	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 41.
extended_ppi_in_42	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 42.
extended_ppi_in_43	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 43.
extended_ppi_in_44	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 44.
extended_ppi_in_45	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 45.
extended_ppi_in_46	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 46.
extended_ppi_in_47	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 47.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_48	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 48.
extended_ppi_in_49	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 49.
extended_ppi_in_4	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 4.
extended_ppi_in_50	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 50.
extended_ppi_in_51	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 51.
extended_ppi_in_52	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 52.
extended_ppi_in_53	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 53.
extended_ppi_in_54	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 54.
extended_ppi_in_55	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 55.
extended_ppi_in_56	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 56.
extended_ppi_in_57	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 57.
extended_ppi_in_58	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 58.
extended_ppi_in_59	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 59.
extended_ppi_in_5	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 5.
extended_ppi_in_60	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 60.
extended_ppi_in_61	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 61.
extended_ppi_in_62	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 62.
extended_ppi_in_63	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 63.
extended_ppi_in_64	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 64.
extended_ppi_in_65	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 65.
extended_ppi_in_66	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 66.
extended_ppi_in_67	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 67.
extended_ppi_in_68	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 68.
extended_ppi_in_69	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 69.
extended_ppi_in_6	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 6.
extended_ppi_in_70	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 70.
extended_ppi_in_71	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 71.
extended_ppi_in_72	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 72.
extended_ppi_in_73	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 73.
extended_ppi_in_74	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 74.
extended_ppi_in_75	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 75.
extended_ppi_in_76	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 76.
extended_ppi_in_77	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 77.
extended_ppi_in_78	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 78.
extended_ppi_in_79	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 79.
extended_ppi_in_7	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 7.
extended_ppi_in_80	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 80.
extended_ppi_in_81	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 81.
extended_ppi_in_82	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 82.
extended_ppi_in_83	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 83.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
extended_ppi_in_84	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 84.
extended_ppi_in_85	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 85.
extended_ppi_in_86	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 86.
extended_ppi_in_87	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 87.
extended_ppi_in_88	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 88.
extended_ppi_in_89	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 89.
extended_ppi_in_8	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 8.
extended_ppi_in_90	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 90.
extended_ppi_in_91	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 91.
extended_ppi_in_92	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 92.
extended_ppi_in_93	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 93.
extended_ppi_in_94	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 94.
extended_ppi_in_95	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 95.
extended_ppi_in_96	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 96.
extended_ppi_in_97	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 97.
extended_ppi_in_98	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 98.
extended_ppi_in_99	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 99.
extended_ppi_in_9	slave	Signal	Extended private peripheral interrupts (ID1056-ID1119) for cpu 9.
extended_spi_in	slave	Signal	Extended Shared peripheral interrupts.
msi_error_interrupt	master	Signal	When report of MSI error allowed through interrupt, loop-back this signal to relevant IRQ input signal
po_reset	slave	Signal	Resets.
ppi_in_0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 0.
ppi_in_100	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 100.
ppi_in_101	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 101.
ppi_in_102	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 102.
ppi_in_103	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 103.
ppi_in_104	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 104.
ppi_in_105	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 105.
ppi_in_106	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 106.
ppi_in_107	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 107.
ppi_in_108	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 108.
ppi_in_109	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 109.
ppi_in_10	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 10.
ppi_in_110	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 110.
ppi_in_111	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 111.
ppi_in_112	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 112.
ppi_in_113	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 113.
ppi_in_114	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 114.
ppi_in_115	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 115.
ppi_in_116	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 116.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_117	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 117.
ppi_in_118	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 118.
ppi_in_119	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 119.
ppi_in_11	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 11.
ppi_in_120	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 120.
ppi_in_121	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 121.
ppi_in_122	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 122.
ppi_in_123	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 123.
ppi_in_124	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 124.
ppi_in_125	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 125.
ppi_in_126	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 126.
ppi_in_127	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 127.
ppi_in_128	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 128.
ppi_in_129	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 129.
ppi_in_12	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 12.
ppi_in_130	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 130.
ppi_in_131	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 131.
ppi_in_132	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 132.
ppi_in_133	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 133.
ppi_in_134	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 134.
ppi_in_135	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 135.
ppi_in_136	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 136.
ppi_in_137	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 137.
ppi_in_138	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 138.
ppi_in_139	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 139.
ppi_in_13	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 13.
ppi_in_140	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 140.
ppi_in_141	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 141.
ppi_in_142	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 142.
ppi_in_143	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 143.
ppi_in_144	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 144.
ppi_in_145	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 145.
ppi_in_146	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 146.
ppi_in_147	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 147.
ppi_in_148	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 148.
ppi_in_149	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 149.
ppi_in_14	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 14.
ppi_in_150	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 150.
ppi_in_151	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 151.
ppi_in_152	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 152.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_153	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 153.
ppi_in_154	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 154.
ppi_in_155	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 155.
ppi_in_156	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 156.
ppi_in_157	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 157.
ppi_in_158	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 158.
ppi_in_159	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 159.
ppi_in_15	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 15.
ppi_in_160	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 160.
ppi_in_161	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 161.
ppi_in_162	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 162.
ppi_in_163	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 163.
ppi_in_164	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 164.
ppi_in_165	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 165.
ppi_in_166	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 166.
ppi_in_167	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 167.
ppi_in_168	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 168.
ppi_in_169	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 169.
ppi_in_16	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 16.
ppi_in_170	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 170.
ppi_in_171	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 171.
ppi_in_172	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 172.
ppi_in_173	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 173.
ppi_in_174	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 174.
ppi_in_175	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 175.
ppi_in_176	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 176.
ppi_in_177	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 177.
ppi_in_178	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 178.
ppi_in_179	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 179.
ppi_in_17	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 17.
ppi_in_180	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 180.
ppi_in_181	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 181.
ppi_in_182	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 182.
ppi_in_183	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 183.
ppi_in_184	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 184.
ppi_in_185	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 185.
ppi_in_186	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 186.
ppi_in_187	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 187.
ppi_in_188	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 188.
ppi_in_189	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 189.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_18	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 18.
ppi_in_190	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 190.
ppi_in_191	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 191.
ppi_in_192	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 192.
ppi_in_193	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 193.
ppi_in_194	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 194.
ppi_in_195	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 195.
ppi_in_196	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 196.
ppi_in_197	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 197.
ppi_in_198	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 198.
ppi_in_199	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 199.
ppi_in_19	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 19.
ppi_in_1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 1.
ppi_in_200	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 200.
ppi_in_201	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 201.
ppi_in_202	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 202.
ppi_in_203	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 203.
ppi_in_204	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 204.
ppi_in_205	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 205.
ppi_in_206	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 206.
ppi_in_207	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 207.
ppi_in_208	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 208.
ppi_in_209	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 209.
ppi_in_20	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 20.
ppi_in_210	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 210.
ppi_in_211	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 211.
ppi_in_212	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 212.
ppi_in_213	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 213.
ppi_in_214	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 214.
ppi_in_215	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 215.
ppi_in_216	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 216.
ppi_in_217	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 217.
ppi_in_218	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 218.
ppi_in_219	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 219.
ppi_in_21	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 21.
ppi_in_220	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 220.
ppi_in_221	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 221.
ppi_in_222	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 222.
ppi_in_223	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 223.
ppi_in_224	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 224.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_225	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 225.
ppi_in_226	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 226.
ppi_in_227	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 227.
ppi_in_228	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 228.
ppi_in_229	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 229.
ppi_in_22	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 22.
ppi_in_230	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 230.
ppi_in_231	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 231.
ppi_in_232	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 232.
ppi_in_233	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 233.
ppi_in_234	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 234.
ppi_in_235	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 235.
ppi_in_236	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 236.
ppi_in_237	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 237.
ppi_in_238	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 238.
ppi_in_239	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 239.
ppi_in_23	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 23.
ppi_in_240	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 240.
ppi_in_241	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 241.
ppi_in_242	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 242.
ppi_in_243	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 243.
ppi_in_244	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 244.
ppi_in_245	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 245.
ppi_in_246	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 246.
ppi_in_247	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 247.
ppi_in_248	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 248.
ppi_in_249	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 249.
ppi_in_24	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 24.
ppi_in_250	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 250.
ppi_in_251	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 251.
ppi_in_252	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 252.
ppi_in_253	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 253.
ppi_in_254	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 254.
ppi_in_255	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 255.
ppi_in_25	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 25.
ppi_in_26	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 26.
ppi_in_27	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 27.
ppi_in_28	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 28.
ppi_in_29	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 29.
ppi_in_2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 2.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_30	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 30.
ppi_in_31	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 31.
ppi_in_32	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 32.
ppi_in_33	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 33.
ppi_in_34	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 34.
ppi_in_35	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 35.
ppi_in_36	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 36.
ppi_in_37	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 37.
ppi_in_38	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 38.
ppi_in_39	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 39.
ppi_in_3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 3.
ppi_in_40	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 40.
ppi_in_41	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 41.
ppi_in_42	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 42.
ppi_in_43	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 43.
ppi_in_44	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 44.
ppi_in_45	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 45.
ppi_in_46	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 46.
ppi_in_47	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 47.
ppi_in_48	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 48.
ppi_in_49	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 49.
ppi_in_4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 4.
ppi_in_50	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 50.
ppi_in_51	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 51.
ppi_in_52	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 52.
ppi_in_53	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 53.
ppi_in_54	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 54.
ppi_in_55	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 55.
ppi_in_56	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 56.
ppi_in_57	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 57.
ppi_in_58	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 58.
ppi_in_59	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 59.
ppi_in_5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 5.
ppi_in_60	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 60.
ppi_in_61	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 61.
ppi_in_62	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 62.
ppi_in_63	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 63.
ppi_in_64	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 64.
ppi_in_65	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 65.
ppi_in_66	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 66.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_in_67	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 67.
ppi_in_68	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 68.
ppi_in_69	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 69.
ppi_in_6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 6.
ppi_in_70	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 70.
ppi_in_71	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 71.
ppi_in_72	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 72.
ppi_in_73	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 73.
ppi_in_74	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 74.
ppi_in_75	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 75.
ppi_in_76	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 76.
ppi_in_77	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 77.
ppi_in_78	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 78.
ppi_in_79	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 79.
ppi_in_7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 7.
ppi_in_80	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 80.
ppi_in_81	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 81.
ppi_in_82	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 82.
ppi_in_83	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 83.
ppi_in_84	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 84.
ppi_in_85	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 85.
ppi_in_86	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 86.
ppi_in_87	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 87.
ppi_in_88	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 88.
ppi_in_89	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 89.
ppi_in_8	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 8.
ppi_in_90	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 90.
ppi_in_91	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 91.
ppi_in_92	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 92.
ppi_in_93	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 93.
ppi_in_94	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 94.
ppi_in_95	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 95.
ppi_in_96	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 96.
ppi_in_97	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 97.
ppi_in_98	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 98.
ppi_in_99	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 99.
ppi_in_9	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 9.
pvbus_filtermiss_m	master	PVBus	Passthrough for accesses to pages not used by the GIC IRI.
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	Memory bus for transactions generated by the GIC.
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	Memory bus in.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
redistributor_m	master	GICv3Comms	Input from and output to CPU interface.
reset	slave	Signal	Resets.
spi_in	slave	Signal	Shared peripheral interrupts.
wake_request	master	Signal	Power management outputs.
wire_to_msi_in_0	slave	Signal	Wire-to-MSI interrupts for architectural consolidator 0.
wire_to_msi_in_1	slave	Signal	Wire-to-MSI interrupts for architectural consolidator 1.
wire_to_msi_in_2	slave	Signal	Wire-to-MSI interrupts for architectural consolidator 2.
wire_to_msi_in_3	slave	Signal	Wire-to-MSI interrupts for architectural consolidator 3.

Parameters for GIC_IRI_Filter

A3-affinity-supported

Device supports affinity level 3 values that are non-zero.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ARE-fixed-to-one

GICv2 compatibility is not supported and GICD_CTLR.ARE_* is always one.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

CPU-affinities

A comma separated list of dotted quads containing the affinities of all PEs connected to this IRI. If CPU-affinities-file is specified, this parameter is ignored.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

CPU-affinities-file

A file containing comma separated list of dotted quads containing the affinities of all PEs connected to this IRI. If this parameter is specified, CPU-affinities parameter will be ignored even when it is given.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

DPG-ARE-only

Limit application of DPG bits to interrupt groups for which ARE=1.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

DPG-bits-implemented

Enable implementation of interrupt group participation bits or DPG bits in GICR_CTLR.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

DS-fixed-to-zero

Enable/disable support of single security state.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

GICD-alias

In GICv2 mode: the base address for a 4k page alias of the first 4k of the Distributor page, in GICv3/GICv4 mode. the base address of a 64KB page containing message based SPI signalling register aliases(0:Disabled).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

GICD-legacy-registers-as-reserved

When ARE is **RAO/WI**, makes superfluous registers in GICD reserved (including for the purpose of STATUSR updates).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

GICD_CTLR-DS-1-means-secure-only

If GICD_CTLR.DS=1, GICD supports a single security state which is secure if this is true, otherwise is non-secure.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

GICD_ITARGETSR-RAZWI

If true, the GICD_ITARGETS registers are **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

GICD_PIDR

The value for the GICD_PIDR registers, if non-zero. Note: fixed fields (device type etc.) will be overriden in this value.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

GICD_TYPER2

GICD_TYPER2 value containing VID and VIL to define the width of vPEID for GICv4.1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

GICR-clear-enable-supported

When true, this sets the value of the RO bit GICR_CTLR.CES with the value of the parameter allow-LPIEN-clear, making it visible to software.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

GICR-invalidate-registers-implemented

When true, the registers GICR_INVLPIR, GICR_INVALLR and GICR_SYNCR are implemented.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

GICR_PIDR

The value for the GICR_PIDR registers, if non-zero. Note: fixed fields (device type etc.) will be overriden in this value.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

GICR_PROPBASER-read-only

GICR_PROPBASER register is read-only.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`GICR_PROPBASER-reset-value`

Value of GICR_PROPBASER on reset.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`GITS_BASER0-entry-bytes`

Number of bytes required per entry for GITS_BASER0 register.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 8

`GITS_BASER0-indirect-RAZ`

Indirect field for GITS_BASER0 register is **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`GITS_BASER0-type`

Type field for GITS_BASER0 register. 0 = Unimplemented; 1 = Devices; 2 = Virtual Processors; 3 = Physical Processors; 4 = Collections.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`GITS_BASER1-entry-bytes`

Number of bytes required per entry for GITS_BASER1 register.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 8

`GITS_BASER1-indirect-RAZ`

Indirect field for GITS_BASER1 register is **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`GITS_BASER1-type`

Type field for GITS_BASER1 register. 0 = Unimplemented; 1 = Devices; 2 = Virtual Processors; 3 = Physical Processors; 4 = Collections.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

GITS_BASER2-entry-bytes

Number of bytes required per entry for GITS_BASER2 register.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 8

GITS_BASER2-indirect-RAZ

Indirect field for GITS_BASER2 register is **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

GITS_BASER2-type

Type field for GITS_BASER2 register. 0 = Unimplemented; 1 = Devices; 2 = Virtual Processors; 3 = Physical Processors; 4 = Collections.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

GITS_BASER3-entry-bytes

Number of bytes required per entry for GITS_BASER3 register.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 8

GITS_BASER3-indirect-RAZ

Indirect field for GITS_BASER3 register is **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

GITS_BASER3-type

Type field for GITS_BASER3 register. 0 = Unimplemented; 1 = Devices; 2 = Virtual Processors; 3 = Physical Processors; 4 = Collections.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

GITS_BASER4-entry-bytes

Number of bytes required per entry for GITS_BASER4 register.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 8

GITS_BASER4-indirect-RAZ

Indirect field for GITS_BASER4 register is **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

GITS_BASER4-type

Type field for GITS_BASER4 register. 0 = Unimplemented; 1 = Devices; 2 = Virtual Processors; 3 = Physical Processors; 4 = Collections.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

GITS_BASER5-entry-bytes

Number of bytes required per entry for GITS_BASER5 register.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 8

GITS_BASER5-indirect-RAZ

Indirect field for GITS_BASER5 register is **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

GITS_BASER5-type

Type field for GITS_BASER5 register. 0 = Unimplemented; 1 = Devices; 2 = Virtual Processors; 3 = Physical Processors; 4 = Collections.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

GITS_BASER6-entry-bytes

Number of bytes required per entry for GITS_BASER6 register.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 8

`GITS_BASER6-indirect-RAZ`

Indirect field for GITS_BASER6 register is **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`GITS_BASER6-type`

Type field for GITS_BASER6 register. 0 = Unimplemented; 1 = Devices; 2 = Virtual Processors; 3 = Physical Processors; 4 = Collections.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`GITS_BASER7-entry-bytes`

Number of bytes required per entry for GITS_BASER7 register.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 8

`GITS_BASER7-indirect-RAZ`

Indirect field for GITS_BASER7 register is **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`GITS_BASER7-type`

Type field for GITS_BASER7 register. 0 = Unimplemented; 1 = Devices; 2 = Virtual Processors; 3 = Physical Processors; 4 = Collections.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`GITS_PIDR`

The value for the GITS_PIDR registers, if non-zero. Note: fixed fields (device type etc.) will be overriden in this value.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ICFGR-PPI-mask

Mask for writes to ICFGR registers that configure PPIs.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xaaaaaaaa`

ICFGR-PPI-reset

Reset value for ICFGR regesters that configure PPIs.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ICFGR-SGI-mask

Mask for writes to ICFGR registers that configure SGIs.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ICFGR-SGI-reset

Reset value for ICFGR registers that configure SGIs.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xaaaaaaaa`

ICFGR-SPI-mask

Mask for writes to ICFGR registers that configure SPIs.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xaaaaaaaa`

ICFGR-SPI-reset

Reset value for ICFGR regesters that configure SPIs.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

ICFGR-rsvd-bit

If ARE=0, the value of reserved bits i.e. bit 0,2,4..30 of ICFGRn for n>0.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`IGROUP-PPI-mask`

Mask for writes to PPI bits in IGROUP registers.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xffff`

`IGROUP-PPI-reset`

Reset value for SGI bits in IGROUP registers.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`IGROUP-SGI-mask`

Mask for writes to SGI bits in IGROUP registers.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xffff`

`IGROUP-SGI-reset`

Reset value for SGI bits in IGROUP registers.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`IIDR`

GICD_IIDR and GICR_IIDR value.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`IRI-ID-bits`

Number of bits used to represent interrupts IDs in the Distributor and Redistributors, forced to 10 when none of LPIs, extended SPIs or extended PPIs is supported.

Type: `int`

Default value: 16

`IROUTER-IRM-RAZ-WI`

GICD_IROUTERn.InterruptRoutingMode is **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`ITS-BASER-force-page-alignement`

Force alignement of address writen to a GITS_BASER register to the page size configured.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ITS-ID-bits`

Number of interrupt bits supported by ITS.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 16

`ITS-MOVALL-update-collections`

Whether MOVALL command updates the collection entires.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ITS-TRANSLATE64R`

Add an implementation specific register at `0x10008` supporting 64 bit TRANSLATER (dev[63:32], interupt[31:0]).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ITS-cache-invalidate-on-disable`

Sets the RO bit GITS_TYPER.INV. When true, after the following sequence: 1) GITS_CTLR.Enabled written 1->0, 2) GITS_CTLR.Quiescent observed as 1, 3) GITS_BASER<n>.Valid written 1->0, there is no cached information from the ITS memory structure pointed to by GITS_BASER<n>.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ITS-collection-ID-bits`

Number of collection bits supported by ITS (optional parameter, 0 => 16bits support and GITS_TYPER.CIL=0.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ITS-count

Number of Interrupt Translation Services to be instantiated (0=none).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

ITS-cumulative-collection-tables

When true, the supported amount of collections is the sum of GITS_TYPER.HCC and the number of collections supported in memory, otherwise, simply the number supported in memory only. Irrelevant when HCC=0.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

ITS-device-bits

Number of bits supported for ITS device IDs.

Type: `int`

Default value: 16

ITS-enable-itt-address-verification

If true, a transaction will be sent to ITT Address for verification.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ITS-entry-size

Number of bytes required to store each entry in the ITT tables.

Type: `int`

Default value: 8

ITS-hardware-collection-count

Number of hardware collections held exclusively in the ITS.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

ITS-legacy-iidr-typer-offset

Put the GITS_IIDR and GITS_TYPER registers at their older offset of `0x8` and `0x4` respectively.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ITS-shared-vPE-table`

Number of affinity levels to which the vPE configuration table is shared. This parameter is valid when has-gicv4.1 is true.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ITS-threaded-command-queue`

Enable execution of ITS commands in a separate thread which is sometimes required for cosimulation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ITS-use-physical-target-addresses`

Use physical hardware adresses for targets in ITS commands – must be true for distributed implementations.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`ITS-vmovp-bit`

Device supports software issuing a VMOVP to only one of the ITSs that has a mapping for a vPE. The device itself ensures synchronization of the VMOVP command across all ITSs that have mapping for that vPE.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ITS0-base`

Register base address for ITS0 (automatic if 0).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`ITS1-base`

Register base address for ITS1 (automatic if 0).

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`ITS2-base`

Register base address for ITS2 (automatic if 0).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`ITS3-base`

Register base address for ITS3 (automatic if 0).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`LPI-cache-check-data`

Enable Cached LPI data against memory checking when available for cache type.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`LPI-cache-type`

Cache type for LPIs, 0:No caching, 1:Full caching.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`MSI_IIDR`

Value returned in MSI_IIDR registers.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`MSI_NS-frame0-base`

If non-zero, sets the base address used for non-secure MSI frame 0 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`MSI_NS-frame0-max-SPI`

Maximum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 0. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

MSI_NS-frame0-min-SPI

Minimum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 0. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

MSI_NS-frame1-base

If non-zero, sets the base address used for non-secure MSI frame 1 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

MSI_NS-frame1-max-SPI

Maximum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 1. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

MSI_NS-frame1-min-SPI

Minimum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 1. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

MSI_NS-frame2-base

If non-zero, sets the base address used for non-secure MSI frame 2 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

MSI_NS-frame2-max-SPI

Maximum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 2. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

MSI_NS-frame2-min-SPI

Minimum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 2. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

MSI_NS-frame3-base

If non-zero, sets the base address used for non-secure MSI frame 3 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

MSI_NS-frame3-max-SPI

Maximum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 3. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

MSI_NS-frame3-min-SPI

Minimum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 3. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

MSI_NS-frame4-base

If non-zero, sets the base address used for non-secure MSI frame 4 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

MSI_NS-frame4-max-SPI

Maximum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 4. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

MSI_NS-frame4-min-SPI

Minimum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 4. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

MSI_NS-frame5-base

If non-zero, sets the base address used for non-secure MSI frame 5 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`MSI_NS-frame5-max-SPI`

Maximum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 5. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_NS-frame5-min-SPI`

Minimum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 5. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_NS-frame6-base`

If non-zero, sets the base address used for non-secure MSI frame 6 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`MSI_NS-frame6-max-SPI`

Maximum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 6. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_NS-frame6-min-SPI`

Minimum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 6. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_NS-frame7-base`

If non-zero, sets the base address used for non-secure MSI frame 7 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`MSI_NS-frame7-max-SPI`

Maximum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 7. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`MSI_NS-frame7-min-SPI`

Minimum SPI ID supported by non-secure MSI frame 7. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_PIDR`

The value for the MSI_PIDR registers, if non-zero and distributor supports GICv2m. Note: fixed fields (device type etc.) will be overriden in this value.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`MSI_S-frame0-base`

If non-zero, sets the base address used for secure MSI frame 0 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`MSI_S-frame0-max-SPI`

Maximum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 0. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_S-frame0-min-SPI`

Minimum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 0. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_S-frame1-base`

If non-zero, sets the base address used for secure MSI frame 1 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`MSI_S-frame1-max-SPI`

Maximum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 1. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_S-frame1-min-SPI`

Minimum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 1. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_S-frame2-base`

If non-zero, sets the base address used for secure MSI frame 2 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`MSI_S-frame2-max-SPI`

Maximum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 2. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_S-frame2-min-SPI`

Minimum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 2. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_S-frame3-base`

If non-zero, sets the base address used for secure MSI frame 3 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`MSI_S-frame3-max-SPI`

Maximum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 3. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_S-frame3-min-SPI`

Minimum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 3. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

MSI_S-frame4-base

If non-zero, sets the base address used for secure MSI frame 4 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

MSI_S-frame4-max-SPI

Maximum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 4. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

MSI_S-frame4-min-SPI

Minimum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 4. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

MSI_S-frame5-base

If non-zero, sets the base address used for secure MSI frame 5 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

MSI_S-frame5-max-SPI

Maximum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 5. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

MSI_S-frame5-min-SPI

Minimum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 5. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

MSI_S-frame6-base

If non-zero, sets the base address used for secure MSI frame 6 registers.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`MSI_S-frame6-max-SPI`
Maximum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 6. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_S-frame6-min-SPI`
Minimum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 6. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_S-frame7-base`
If non-zero, sets the base address used for secure MSI frame 7 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`MSI_S-frame7-max-SPI`
Maximum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 7. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`MSI_S-frame7-min-SPI`
Minimum SPI ID supported by secure MSI frame 7. Set to 0 to disable frame.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`PA_SIZE`
Number of valid bits in physical address.

Type: `int`

Default value: 48

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`PPI-implemented-mask`

Mask of PPIs that are implemented. One bit per PPI bit 0 == PPI 16 (first PPI). This will affect other masks.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xffff`

`SPI-count`

Number of SPIs that are implemented.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 224

`SPI-message-based-support`

Distributor supports message based signaling of SPI.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`SPI-unimplemented`

A comma separated list of unimplemented SPIs ranges for sparse SPI definition(for ex: '35, 39-42, 73)'.

Type: `string`

Default value: ""

`STATUSR-implemented`

Determines whether the GICR_STATUSR register is implemented.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`add-output-cpu-wake-request-signal-from-redistributor`

If true, the redistributor will have the output signal cpu_wake_request from GIC to DSU and if false, the signals are not added to the redistributor.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`allow-LPIEN-clear`

Allow RW behaviour on GICR_CTLR.LPIEN isntead of set once.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`clear-ISPENDR-bit-for-level-sensitive-interrupt-when-acknowledged`

If true, acknowledgement of a level sensitive interrupt clears the corresponding bit in the ISPENDR register.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`common-lpi-configuration`

Describes which re-distributors share (and must be configured with the same) LPI configuration table as described in GICR_TYPER(0:All, 1:A.x.x.x, 2:A.B.x.x, 3:A.B.C.x.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

`common-vPE-table-affinity`

Affinity value list in the form of 'a.b.c.d, e.f.g.h, etc' given to the ITS(s) (where a.b.c.d corresponds to ITS0, e.f.g.h corresponds to ITS1 and so on). Under an affinity value the vPE configuration table is shared among redistributors where the level to be shared is defined by ITS-shared-vPE-table. This parameter is valid when has-gicv4.1 is true.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`consolidators`

Specify consolidators' base addresses, interrupt line counts and base interrupt IDs, in the form 'baseAddr0:itlineCount0:baseINTID0, baseAddr1:itlineCount1:baseINTID1, [etc]' (eg '`0x3f100000`:64:4096, `0x3f200000`:64:4224'). The consolidators' count is inferred from the list (maximum of 4). If not specified, the component contains no consolidators.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`delay-ITS-accesses`

Delay accesses from the ITS until GICR_SYNCR is read.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`delay-redistributor-accesses`

Delay memory accesses from the redistributor until GICR_SYNCR is read.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`direct-lpi-support`

Enable support for LPI operations through GICR registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_protocol_checking`

Enable/disable protocol checking at cpu interface.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enabled`

Enable GICv3 functionality; when false the component is inactive.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`extended-ppi-count`

Number of extended PPI supported.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`extended-spi-count`

Number of extended SPI supported.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`fixed-routed-spis`

Value of IROUTER[n] register in the form 'n=a.b.c.d, n='. *The RM bit of IROUTER is 0 when n=a.b.c.d is used else 1 when n=* is used. n can be >= 32 and <= 1019.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “”

`gicr-icfgr-extended-count`

Number of extended GICR_ICFGR registers supported.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

`gicv2-only`

If true, when using the GICv3/GICv4 model, pretend to be a GICv2 system.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`group-enables-control-doorbell`

When true, GICR_VPENDBASER.{VGrp0En,VGrp1En} are cached to allow GIC to check group enables when virtual interrupt targeting this VCPU which is non-resident reaches Redistributor.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has-gicv4.1`

Enable GICv4.1 functionality; when false the component is inactive.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has-two-security-states`

If true, has two security states.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has_VPENDBASER-dirty-flag-on-load`

GICR_VPENDBASER.Dirty reflects transient loading state when valid=1.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_mpam

Implement ARMv8.4 MPAM Registers and associated functionality.values of this parameter are:- 0, feature is not enabled.- 1, feature is implemented if ARMv8.4 is enabled.- 2, feature is implemented.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

has_nmi

Enable support for Non-maskable Interrupts (NMIs).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ignore-generate-sgi-when-no-are

Ignore GenerateSGI packets coming form the CPU interface if both ARE_S and ARE_NS are 0.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

individual-doorbell-not-supported

For IRI with support of virtual interrupt, individual doorbell is not supported when true.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

irouter-default-mask

Default Mask value for IROUTER[32..1019] register in the form ‘a.b.c.d'.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

irouter-default-reset

Default Reset Value of IROUTER[32..1019] register in the form ‘a.b.c.d' or *.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

irouter-mask-values

Mask Value of IROUTER[n] register in the form ‘n=a.b.c.d'.n can be >= 32 and <= 1019.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`irouter-reset-values`

Reset Value of IROUTER[n] register in the form 'n=a.b.c.d or n=*'.n can be >= 32 and <= 1019.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`legacy-sgi-enable-rao`

Enables for SGI associated with an ARE=0 regime are **RAO/WI**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`local-SEIs`

Generate SEI to signal internal issues.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`local-VSEIs`

Generate VSEI to signal internal issues.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`lockable-SPI-count`

Number of SPIs that are locked down when CFGSDISABLE signal is asserted. Only applies for GICv2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`monolithic`

Indicate that the implementation is not distributed.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`mpam_max_partid`

MPAM Maximum PARTID Supported.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: `0xffff`

`mpam_max_pmg`

MPAM Maximum PMG Supported.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 255

`non-ARE-core-count`

Maximum number of non-ARE cores; normally used to pass the cluster-level NUM_CORES parameter to the top-level redistributor.

Type: `int`

Default value: 8

`outer-cacheability-support`

Allow configuration of outer cachability attributes in ITS and Redistributor.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`output_attributes`

User-defined transform to be applied to bus attributes like ManagerID, ExtendedID or UserFlags. Currently, only works for MPAM Attributes encoding into bus attributes.

Type: `string`

Default value: “ExtendedID[62:55]=MPAM_PMG, ExtendedID[54:39]=MPAM_PARTID, ExtendedID[38]=MPAM_NS”

`print-memory-map`

Print memory map to stdout.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`priority-bits`

Number of implemented priority bits.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 5

processor-numbers

Specify processor numbers (as appears in GICR_TYPER) in the form 0.0.0.0=0,0.0.0.1=1 etc.) If not specified, will number processors starting at 0.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

redistributor-threaded-sync

Enable execution of redistributor delayed transactions in a separate thread which is sometimes required for cosimulation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

reg-base

Base for decoding GICv3/GICv4 registers.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x2c010000`

reg-base-per-redistributor

Base address for each redistributor in the form:

```
0.0.0.0=0x2c010000, 0.0.0.1=0x2c020000
```

All redistributors must be specified and this overrides the reg-base parameter (except that reg-base will still be used for the top-level redistributor). If `reg-base-per-redistributor-file` is specified, this parameter is ignored.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

reg-base-per-redistributor-file

Path to file containing the base address for each redistributor in the form ‘0.0.0.0=`0x2c010000`, 0.0.0.1=`0x2c020000`'. All redistributors must be specified and this overrides the reg-base parameter (except that reg-base will still be used for the top-level redistributor). If this parameter is specified, reg-base-per-redistributor parameter will be ignored even when it is given.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “”

report-MSI-error-via-statusr

Report MSI error via GITS_STATUSR. (0:unsupported, 1:report by GITS_STATUSR, 2:report by GITS_STATUSR and interrupt as well).

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

rme_default_mecid_nonsecure

Default MECID value for NON-SECURE PAS.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

sgi-range-selector-support

Device has support for the Range Selector feature for SGI.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

single-set-support

When true, forces redistributors to recall interrupts with a clear rather than issue a second Set command.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

supports-shareability

Device supports shareability attributes on outgoing memory bus (i.e. is modelling an ACElite port rather than an AXI4 port).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

trace-speculative-lpi-property-update

Trace LPI property updates performed on speculative accesses (useful for debugging LPI).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`vPE-table-entry-size-in-doubleword`

The size of one entry in double word of vPE configuration table. The value decremented by one is shown at GICR_VPROPBASER.Entry_Size. Current model mandates the minimum entry size to be 4 doublewords. When lower value is given, it is truncated to 4.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 5

`virtual-lpi-support`

GICv4 Virtual LPIs and Direct injection of Virtual LPIs supported.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`virtual-priority-bits`

Number of implemented virtual priority bits.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 5

`wakeup-on-reset`

Go against specification and start redistributors in woken-up state at reset. This allows software that was written for previous versions of the GICv3/GICv4 specification to work correctly. This should not be used for production code or when the distributor is used separately from the core fast model.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.201 GICv3CommsLogger

Defined in `LISA/GICv3CommsLogger.lisa`.

About GICv3CommsLogger

Traces GICv3Comms activity.

Iris and MTI instances for GICv3CommsLogger

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`GICv3CommsLogger`	GICv3CommsLogger

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
GICv3CommsLogger	GICv3CommsLogger

Ports for GICv3CommsLogger

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
to_cpu	master	GICv3Comms	To connect to CPU.
to_gic	slave	GICv3Comms	To connect to GIC.

Parameters for GICv3CommsLogger

verbose

Print tracing information to attached debugger in addition to via MTI.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.202 GICv3CommsPVBus

Defined in `LISA/GICv3CommsPVBus.lisa`.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following ports were added:

- `axi_manager_id_s`

The following ports were removed:

- `axi_master_id_s`

About GICv3CommsPVBus

GICv3 Component for conversion between GICv3Comms protocol and PVBus.

Iris and MTI instances for GICv3CommsPVBus

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
GICv3CommsPVBus	GICv3CommsPVBus
GICv3CommsPVBus.bus_slave	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
GICv3CommsPVBus	GICv3CommsPVBus
GICv3CommsPVBus.bus_slave	PVBusSlave

Ports for GICv3CommsPVBus

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
axi_manager_id_s	slave	Value_64	-
distributor_s	slave	GICv3Comms	-
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-

Parameters for GICv3CommsPVBus

No LISA parameters found.

3.203 GICv3ProtocolChecker

Defined in `LISA/GICv3ProtocolChecker.lisa`.

About GICv3ProtocolChecker

GICv3 Component for command protocol checking.

Iris and MTI instances for GICv3ProtocolChecker

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
GICv3ProtocolChecker	GICv3ProtocolChecker

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
GICv3ProtocolChecker	GICv3ProtocolChecker

Ports for GICv3ProtocolChecker

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cpu_comms	master	GICv3Comms	Master GICv3Comms port.
gicv3_comms	slave	GICv3Comms	Slave GICv3Comms port.

Parameters for GICv3ProtocolChecker

`cpu_interface_id`

Cpu interface id to which this component is connected.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`enable_protocol_checking`

Enable/disable the protocol checking.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

3.204 GICv5

Defined in `LISA/GICv5.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Alpha support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About GICv5

GICv5 metacomponent for redistribution of interrupts (contains IWB and configurable numbers of ITSs and IRSs).

Iris and MTI instances for GICv5

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`GICv5`	GICv5
`GICv5.irs0`	IRS
`GICv5.irs0.EL3`	IRSDomain
`GICv5.irs0.NON_SECURE`	IRSDomain
`GICv5.irs0.SECURE`	IRSDomain
`GICv5.its0`	ITS
`GICv5.its0.EL3`	ITSDomain
`GICv5.its0.NON_SECURE`	ITSDomain
`GICv5.its0.SECURE`	ITSDomain
`GICv5.iwb0`	IWB

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
GICv5	GICv5
GICv5.irs0	IRS
GICv5.irs0.EL3	IRSDomain
GICv5.irs0.NON_SECURE	IRSDomain
GICv5.irs0.SECURE	IRSDomain
GICv5.its0	ITS
GICv5.its0.EL3	ITSDomain
GICv5.its0.NON_SECURE	ITSDomain
GICv5.its0.SECURE	ITSDomain
GICv5.iwb0	IWB

Ports for GICv5

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
gicv5_irs0_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs0_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs10_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs10_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs11_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs11_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs12_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs12_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs13_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs13_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs14_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs14_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs15_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs15_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs16_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs16_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs17_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs17_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs18_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs18_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs19_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs19_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs1_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs1_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs20_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs20_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs21_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
gicv5_irs21_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs22_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs22_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs23_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs23_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs24_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs24_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs25_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs25_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs26_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs26_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs27_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs27_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs28_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs28_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs29_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs29_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs2_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs2_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs30_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs30_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs31_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs31_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs3_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs3_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs4_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs4_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs5_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs5_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs6_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs6_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs7_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs7_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs8_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs8_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs9_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
gicv5_irs9_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
gicv5_iwb0_wire_in	slave	Signal	-
gicv5_iwb10_wire_in	slave	Signal	-
gicv5_iwb11_wire_in	slave	Signal	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`gicv5_iwb12_wire_in`	slave	Signal	-
`gicv5_iwb13_wire_in`	slave	Signal	-
`gicv5_iwb14_wire_in`	slave	Signal	-
`gicv5_iwb15_wire_in`	slave	Signal	-
`gicv5_iwb16_wire_in`	slave	Signal	-
`gicv5_iwb17_wire_in`	slave	Signal	-
`gicv5_iwb18_wire_in`	slave	Signal	-
`gicv5_iwb19_wire_in`	slave	Signal	-
`gicv5_iwb1_wire_in`	slave	Signal	-
`gicv5_iwb20_wire_in`	slave	Signal	-
`gicv5_iwb21_wire_in`	slave	Signal	-
`gicv5_iwb22_wire_in`	slave	Signal	-
`gicv5_iwb23_wire_in`	slave	Signal	-
`gicv5_iwb24_wire_in`	slave	Signal	-
`gicv5_iwb25_wire_in`	slave	Signal	-
`gicv5_iwb26_wire_in`	slave	Signal	-
`gicv5_iwb27_wire_in`	slave	Signal	-
`gicv5_iwb28_wire_in`	slave	Signal	-
`gicv5_iwb29_wire_in`	slave	Signal	-
`gicv5_iwb2_wire_in`	slave	Signal	-
`gicv5_iwb30_wire_in`	slave	Signal	-
`gicv5_iwb31_wire_in`	slave	Signal	-
`gicv5_iwb3_wire_in`	slave	Signal	-
`gicv5_iwb4_wire_in`	slave	Signal	-
`gicv5_iwb5_wire_in`	slave	Signal	-
`gicv5_iwb6_wire_in`	slave	Signal	-
`gicv5_iwb7_wire_in`	slave	Signal	-
`gicv5_iwb8_wire_in`	slave	Signal	-
`gicv5_iwb9_wire_in`	slave	Signal	-
`gicv5_spi_wire_in`	slave	Signal	-
`po_reset`	slave	Signal	-
`pvbus_filtermiss_m`	master	PVBus	Passthrough for accesses to pages not used by the GIC IRI.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Memory bus out: transactions generated by the GICv5.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Memory bus in: memory-mapped register accesses are accepted on this interface.
`reset`	slave	Signal	Resets.
`wake_request`	master	Signal	Power management outputs.

Parameters for GICv5

`config_file`

File path for the GICv5 configuration yaml. The file list the GICv5 params.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`enabled`

If set, then GICv5 is enabled.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`has_gcie_legacy`

When set to true, FEAT_GCIE_LEGACY is supported.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_rme`

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`num_cores`

Number of cores implemented.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`output_attributes`

Encodes the transform the GIC applies to encode various attributes on the bus.

Type: `string`

Default value: “ExtendedID[62:55]=MPAM_PMG, ExtendedID[54:39]=MPAM_PARTID, ExtendedID[38]=MPAM_NS, UserFlags[31:16]=MECID”

`rme_default_mecid_nonsecure`

MECID to use for Non Secure accesses.

Type: `uint16`

Default value: 0

`rme_default_mecid_realm`

Default MECID to use for Realm accesses.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint16`

Default value: 0

`rme_default_mecid_root`
MECID to use for Root accesses.

Type: `uint16`

Default value: 0

`rme_default_mecid_secure`
MECID to use for Secure accesses.

Type: `uint16`

Default value: 0

`support_virtualization`
If set, then GICv5 supports virtualization.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.205 GUIPoll

Defined in `LISA/GUIPoll.lisa`.

About GUIPoll

An external subcomponent that encapsulates support for generating a real-time callback signal that can be used to poll the event queue of a visualisation GUI.

The `gui_callback()` method of the callback port is invoked periodically, at approximately the rate determined by the `delay_ms` parameter.

Note

This callback is real-time, not simulation-time. Also, callbacks will continue even while the simulation is paused. Because of this, the client code should not implement a callback behavior that can modify the state of the simulation.

Iris and MTI instances for GUIPoll

No Iris instances available.

No MTI components available.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for GUIPoll

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`gui_callback`	master	GUIPollCallback	Sends callback requests to the visualization component.

Parameters for GUIPoll

`delay_ms`

Determines the period, in milliseconds of real time, between gui_callback() calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 50

`has_gui`

Set to false if GUI is disabled.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

3.206 Generic_PLL

Defined in `LISA/Generic_PLL.lisa`.

About Generic_PLL

PLL class for Client system.

Iris and MTI instances for Generic_PLL

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`Generic_PLL`	Generic_PLL
`Generic_PLL.clockWatcher`	FrequencyProbe
`Generic_PLL.divider`	ClockDivider
`Generic_PLL.vco_divider`	ClockDivider

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`Generic_PLL.divider`	ClockDivider
`Generic_PLL.vco_divider`	ClockDivider

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for Generic_PLL

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
bypass	slave	Signal	-
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	-
clk_out	master	ClockSignal	-
div_enable	slave	Signal	-
fbdiv	slave	ValueState	-
frac	slave	ValueState	-
lock	master	Signal	-
pll_enable	slave	Signal	-
postdiv1	slave	ValueState	-
postdiv2	slave	ValueState	-
refdiv	slave	ValueState	-
vco_clk_out	master	ClockSignal	-
vco_enable	slave	Signal	-

Parameters for Generic_PLL

diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

3.207 HostBridge

Defined in `LISA/HostBridge.lisa`.

About HostBridge

This component acts as a networking proxy for target NIC device models, to forward and receive ethernet packets to and from the host. Two kinds of proxy backend are integrated into this component:

- A host TAP/TUN-like network device, which is an ordinary TAP or MacVTap. This is the default.
- User-mode networking, which emulates a built-in IP router and DHCP server to route traffic using the host user-mode socket layer. To enable user-mode networking, set the `userNetworking` parameter to true.

HostBridge requires the following initialization sequence:

```
hostbridge.state.setValue(HostBridge::STATUS);
hostbridge.state.setValue(HostBridge::S_UP);
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

To enable tracing of user-mode networking, which can help to debug networking issues, set the `FASTSIM_USERNET_DUMP` environment variable to any or all of the following values:

```
arpin,arpout,udpin,udpout,etherin,etherout,ipv4in,ipv4out,
ipv4fragin,ipv4fragout,tcpin,tcpout,dhcpv4in,dhcpv4out
```

See also

- Configuring the networking environment for Linux
- User mode networking

Iris and MTI instances for HostBridge

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`HostBridge`	HostBridge

No MTI components available.

Ports for HostBridge

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`eth`	slave	VirtualEthernet	-
`state`	slave	ValueState_64	-

Parameters for HostBridge

`interfaceName`

Host Interface.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`userNetOptions`

Control options for UserNet TCP/IP (for internal use only, please do not use).

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`userNetPorts`

Listening ports to expose in user-mode networking.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`userNetSubnet`

Virtual subnet for user-mode networking.

Type: `string`

Default value: “172.20.51.0/24”

`userNetworking`

Enable user-mode networking.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.208 HostSerialInterface

Defined in `LISA/HostSerialInterface.lisa`.

About HostSerialInterface

Component which provides access to the host serial interface.

Iris and MTI instances for HostSerialInterface

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`HostSerialInterface`	HostSerialInterface

No MTI components available.

Ports for HostSerialInterface

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`SerialData`	slave	SerialData	Serial data connection to export to host machine.

Parameters for HostSerialInterface

`baud_rate`

Baud rate override.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

`device`

HW device to use.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: “/dev/ttyS0”

3.209 ICS307

Defined in `LISA/ICS307.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ICS307

Use this component to convert the rate of one ClockSignal to another ClockSignal by using configurable multiplier, divider, and scale values. The divider ratio can be set by startup parameters or at runtime by a configuration port. Changes to the input ClockSignal rate and divider ratio are reflected immediately by the output ClockSignal ports.

Three values determine the divisor ratio:

- `vdw`
- `rdw`
- `od`

To calculate the divisor ratio, use:

```
Divisor = ((rdw+2) * scale) / (2 * (vdw+8))
```

where `scale` is derived from this table indexed by `od`:

Table 3-737: od to scale conversion

od	scale
0	10
1	2
2	8
3	4
4	5
5	7
6	3
7	6

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

The default values of vdw, rdw and od are 4, 6, and 3 to give a default divisor rate of:

```
((6+2) * 4) / (2 * (4+8)) = 4/3
```

Iris and MTI instances for ICS307

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ICS307`	ICS307
`ICS307.clkdiv_clk1`	ClockDivider

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`ICS307.clkdiv_clk1`	ClockDivider

Ports for ICS307

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	Master clock rate.
`clk_out_clk1`	master	ClockSignal	Modified clock rate.
`clk_out_ref`	master	ClockSignal	Pass through of master clock rate for divider chaining.
`configuration`	slave	ICS307Configuration	Configuration port for setting divider ratio dynamically.

Parameters for ICS307

`od`
OD.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 3

`rdr`
RDR.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 6

`vdw`
VDW.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 4

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.210 IDAU

Defined in `LISA/IDAU.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

IDAU interface

The Implementation Defined Attribution Unit (IDAU) model uses the `pv::IDAUSignal` struct to return the Security attributes for the address passed to it.

Unlike the hardware, the CPU Fast Model does not query the IDAU for each access. Communication is at a higher abstraction level to maintain simulation speed.

IDAU interface input signals:

`IDAUADDR`
: Address of the region

IDAU interface output signals:

`IDAUNS`
: Non-secure region response

`IDAUNSC`
: Non-secure-callable region response

`IDAUID`
: Region number

`IDAUIDV`
: Region number valid

`IDAUNCHK`
: Region exempt from attribution check

IDAU transaction-level communication protocol

IDAU has the following ports:

- **`slave port<PVBus> pvbus_s;`**

  PVBus memory-based slave port. Masters can read or write to this port as follows:

  - **Read**

    Read returns IDAU region's `pv::IdauRegion` struct (32 byte), containing information about the IDAU region for the requested address. `pv::IdauRegion`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

contains the start address, end address, `pv::IDAUSignal`, and 8 bytes of padding (to make it 32 byte-aligned).

- **Write**

  This port only supports 32 byte Write operations to pass in an `pv::IdauRegion` struct for updating an internal IDAU region.

- **DMI**

  This port adds support for DMI requests and provides a pointer to a `pv::IdauRegion` for the requested address. An 'invalid DMI' call back occurs if the IDAU updates its regions.

- **`master port<Value_64> invalidate_region;`**

  This port is used as a call back to inform masters that the IDAU has updated its region information.

Note

To disable the IDAU, set the `NUM_IDAU_REGION` parameter to zero.

Iris and MTI instances for IDAU

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
IDAU.bus_bridge	PVBusBridge

No MTI components available.

Ports for IDAU

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
invalidate_region	master	Value_64	This port is used as a call back to inform masters that the IDAU has updated its region information.
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-

Parameters for IDAU

IDAU_REGION0.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION0.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION0.EXEMPT`
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION0.LADDR`
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION0.NSC`
Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION1.BADDR`
Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION1.ENABLE`
Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION1.EXEMPT`
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION1.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION1.NSC
Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION10.BADDR
Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION10.ENABLE
Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION10.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION10.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION10.NSC
Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION100.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION100.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION100.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION100.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION100.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION101.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION101.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION101.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION101.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION101.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION102.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION102.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION102.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION102.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION102.NSC
Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION103.BADDR
Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION103.ENABLE
Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION103.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION103.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`IDAU_REGION103.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION104.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION104.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION104.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION104.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION104.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION105.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION105.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION105.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION105.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION105.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION106.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION106.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION106.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION106.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION106.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION107.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION107.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION107.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION107.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION107.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION108.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION108.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION108.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION108.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION108.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION109.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION109.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION109.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION109.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION109.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION11.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION11.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION11.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION11.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION11.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION110.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION110.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION110.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION110.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION110.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION111.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION111.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION111.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION111.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION111.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION112.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION112.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION112.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION112.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION112.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION113.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION113.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`IDAU_REGION113.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION113.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION113.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION114.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION114.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION114.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION114.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION114.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION115.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION115.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION115.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION115.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION115.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION116.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION116.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION116.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION116.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION116.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION117.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION117.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION117.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION117.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION117.NSC
Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION118.BADDR
Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION118.ENABLE
Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION118.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION118.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION118.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION119.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION119.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION119.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION119.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION119.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION12.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION12.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION12.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION12.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION12.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION120.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION120.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`IDAU_REGION120.EXEMPT`
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION120.LADDR`
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION120.NSC`
Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION121.BADDR`
Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION121.ENABLE`
Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION121.EXEMPT`
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION121.LADDR`
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION121.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION122.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION122.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION122.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION122.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION122.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION123.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION123.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION123.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION123.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION123.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION124.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION124.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`IDAU_REGION124.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION124.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION124.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION125.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION125.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION125.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION125.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION125.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION126.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION126.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION126.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION126.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION126.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION127.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION127.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION127.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION127.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION127.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION128.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION128.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION128.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION128.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION128.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION129.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION129.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION129.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION129.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION129.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION13.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION13.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION13.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION13.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION13.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION130.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION130.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION130.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION130.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION130.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION131.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION131.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION131.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION131.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION131.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION132.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION132.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION132.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION132.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION132.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION133.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION133.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION133.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION133.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION133.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION134.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION134.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION134.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION134.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION134.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION135.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION135.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION135.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION135.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION135.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION136.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION136.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION136.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION136.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION136.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION137.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION137.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION137.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION137.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION137.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION138.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION138.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION138.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION138.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION138.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION139.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION139.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION139.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION139.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION139.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION14.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION14.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION14.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION14.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION14.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION140.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION140.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION140.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION140.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION140.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION141.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION141.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION141.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION141.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION141.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION142.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION142.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION142.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION142.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION142.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION143.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION143.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION143.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION143.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION143.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION144.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION144.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION144.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION144.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION144.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION145.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION145.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION145.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION145.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION145.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION146.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION146.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION146.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION146.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION146.NSC
Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION147.BADDR
Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION147.ENABLE
Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION147.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION147.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION147.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION148.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION148.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION148.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION148.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION148.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION149.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION149.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION149.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION149.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION149.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION15.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION15.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION15.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION15.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION15.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION150.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION150.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION150.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION150.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION150.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION151.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION151.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION151.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION151.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION151.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION152.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION152.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION152.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION152.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION152.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION153.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION153.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION153.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION153.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION153.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION154.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION154.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION154.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION154.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION154.NSC
Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION155.BADDR
Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION155.ENABLE
Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION155.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION155.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION155.NSC
Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION156.BADDR
Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION156.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION156.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION156.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION156.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION157.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION157.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION157.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION157.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION157.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION158.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION158.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION158.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION158.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION158.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION159.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION159.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION159.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION159.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION159.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION16.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION16.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION16.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION16.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION16.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION160.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION160.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION160.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION160.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION160.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION161.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION161.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION161.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION161.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION161.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION162.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION162.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION162.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION162.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION162.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION163.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION163.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION163.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION163.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION163.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION164.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION164.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION164.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION164.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION164.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION165.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION165.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION165.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION165.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION165.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION166.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION166.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION166.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION166.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION166.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION167.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION167.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION167.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION167.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION167.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION168.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION168.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION168.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION168.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION168.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION169.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION169.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION169.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION169.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION169.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION17.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION17.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION17.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION17.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION17.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION170.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION170.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION170.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION170.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION170.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION171.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION171.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION171.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION171.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION171.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION172.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION172.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION172.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION172.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION172.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION173.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION173.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION173.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION173.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION173.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION174.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION174.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION174.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION174.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION174.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION175.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION175.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION175.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION175.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION175.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION176.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION176.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION176.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION176.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION176.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION177.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION177.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION177.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION177.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION177.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION178.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION178.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION178.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION178.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION178.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION179.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION179.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION179.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION179.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION179.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION18.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION18.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION18.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION18.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION18.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION180.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION180.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION180.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION180.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION180.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION181.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION181.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION181.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION181.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION181.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION182.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION182.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`IDAU_REGION182.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION182.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION182.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION183.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION183.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION183.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION183.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION183.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION184.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION184.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION184.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION184.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION184.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION185.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION185.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION185.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION185.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION185.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION186.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION186.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION186.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION186.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION186.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION187.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION187.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION187.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION187.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION187.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION188.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION188.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION188.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION188.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION188.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION189.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION189.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION189.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION189.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION189.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION19.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION19.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION19.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION19.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION19.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION190.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION190.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION190.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION190.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION190.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION191.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION191.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION191.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION191.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION191.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION192.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION192.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION192.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION192.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION192.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION193.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION193.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION193.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION193.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION193.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION194.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION194.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION194.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION194.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION194.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION195.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION195.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION195.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION195.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION195.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION196.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION196.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION196.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION196.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION196.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION197.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION197.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION197.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION197.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION197.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION198.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION198.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION198.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION198.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION198.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION199.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION199.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION199.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION199.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION199.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION2.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION2.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION2.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION2.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION2.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION20.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION20.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION20.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION20.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION20.NSC
Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION200.BADDR
Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION200.ENABLE
Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION200.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION200.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION200.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION201.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION201.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION201.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION201.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION201.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION202.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION202.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION202.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION202.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION202.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION203.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION203.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION203.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION203.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION203.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION204.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION204.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION204.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION204.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION204.NSC
Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION205.BADDR
Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION205.ENABLE
Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION205.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION205.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION205.NSC
Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION206.BADDR
Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION206.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION206.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION206.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION206.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION207.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION207.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION207.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION207.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION207.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION208.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION208.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION208.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION208.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION208.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION209.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION209.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION209.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION209.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION209.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION21.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION21.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION21.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION21.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION21.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION210.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION210.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION210.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION210.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION210.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION211.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION211.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION211.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION211.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION211.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION212.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION212.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION212.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION212.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION212.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION213.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION213.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION213.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION213.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION213.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION214.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION214.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`IDAU_REGION214.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION214.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION214.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION215.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION215.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION215.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION215.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION215.NSC
Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION216.BADDR
Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION216.ENABLE
Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION216.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION216.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION216.NSC
Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION217.BADDR
Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION217.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION217.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION217.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION217.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION218.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION218.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION218.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION218.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION218.NSC
Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION219.BADDR
Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION219.ENABLE
Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION219.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION219.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION219.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION22.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION22.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION22.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION22.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION22.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION220.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION220.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION220.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION220.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION220.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION221.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION221.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`IDAU_REGION221.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION221.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION221.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION222.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION222.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION222.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION222.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION222.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION223.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION223.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION223.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION223.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION223.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION224.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION224.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION224.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION224.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION224.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION225.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION225.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION225.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION225.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION225.NSC
Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION226.BADDR
Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION226.ENABLE
Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION226.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION226.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION226.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION227.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION227.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION227.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION227.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION227.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION228.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION228.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION228.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION228.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION228.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION229.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION229.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION229.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION229.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION229.NSC
Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION23.BADDR
Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION23.ENABLE
Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION23.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION23.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION23.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION230.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION230.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION230.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION230.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION230.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION231.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION231.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION231.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION231.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION231.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION232.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION232.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION232.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION232.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION232.NSC
Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION233.BADDR
Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION233.ENABLE
Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION233.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION233.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION233.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION234.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION234.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION234.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION234.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION234.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION235.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION235.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION235.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION235.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION235.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION236.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION236.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION236.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION236.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION236.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION237.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION237.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION237.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION237.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION237.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION238.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION238.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION238.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION238.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION238.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION239.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION239.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION239.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION239.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION239.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION24.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION24.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION24.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION24.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION24.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION240.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION240.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION240.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION240.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION240.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION241.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION241.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION241.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION241.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION241.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION242.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION242.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION242.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION242.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION242.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION243.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION243.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION243.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION243.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION243.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION244.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION244.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION244.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION244.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION244.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION245.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION245.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION245.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION245.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION245.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION246.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION246.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION246.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION246.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION246.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION247.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION247.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION247.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION247.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION247.NSC
Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION248.BADDR
Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION248.ENABLE
Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION248.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION248.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION248.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION249.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION249.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION249.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION249.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION249.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION25.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION25.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION25.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION25.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION25.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION250.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION250.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION250.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION250.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION250.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION251.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION251.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION251.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION251.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION251.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION252.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION252.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION252.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION252.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION252.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION253.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION253.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION253.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION253.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION253.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION254.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION254.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION254.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION254.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION254.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION255.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION255.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION255.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION255.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION255.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION26.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION26.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION26.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION26.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION26.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION27.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION27.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION27.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION27.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION27.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION28.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION28.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`IDAU_REGION28.EXEMPT`
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION28.LADDR`
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION28.NSC`
Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION29.BADDR`
Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION29.ENABLE`
Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION29.EXEMPT`
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION29.LADDR`
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION29.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION3.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION3.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION3.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION3.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION3.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION30.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION30.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION30.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION30.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION30.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION31.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION31.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION31.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION31.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION31.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION32.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION32.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION32.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION32.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION32.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION33.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION33.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION33.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION33.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION33.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION34.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION34.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION34.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION34.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION34.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION35.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION35.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION35.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION35.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION35.NSC
Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION36.BADDR
Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION36.ENABLE
Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION36.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION36.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION36.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION37.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION37.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION37.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION37.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION37.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION38.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION38.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION38.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION38.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION38.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION39.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION39.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION39.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION39.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION39.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION4.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION4.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION4.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION4.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION4.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION40.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION40.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION40.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION40.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION40.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION41.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION41.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION41.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION41.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION41.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION42.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION42.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION42.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION42.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION42.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION43.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION43.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION43.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION43.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION43.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION44.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION44.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION44.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION44.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION44.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION45.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION45.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION45.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION45.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION45.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION46.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION46.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION46.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION46.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION46.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION47.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION47.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION47.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION47.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION47.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION48.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION48.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION48.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION48.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION48.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION49.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION49.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION49.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION49.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION49.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION5.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION5.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`IDAU_REGION5.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION5.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION5.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION50.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION50.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION50.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION50.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION50.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION51.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION51.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION51.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION51.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION51.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION52.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION52.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION52.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION52.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION52.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION53.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION53.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION53.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION53.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION53.NSC
Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION54.BADDR
Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION54.ENABLE
Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION54.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION54.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION54.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION55.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION55.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION55.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION55.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION55.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION56.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION56.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION56.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION56.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION56.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION57.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION57.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION57.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION57.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION57.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION58.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION58.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION58.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION58.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION58.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION59.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION59.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION59.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION59.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION59.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION6.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION6.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION6.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION6.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION6.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION60.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION60.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION60.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION60.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION60.NSC
Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION61.BADDR
Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION61.ENABLE
Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION61.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION61.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION61.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION62.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION62.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION62.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION62.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION62.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION63.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION63.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION63.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION63.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION63.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION64.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION64.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`IDAU_REGION64.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION64.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION64.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION65.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION65.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION65.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION65.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION65.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION66.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION66.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION66.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION66.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION66.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION67.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION67.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION67.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION67.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION67.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION68.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION68.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION68.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION68.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION68.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION69.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION69.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION69.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION69.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION69.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION7.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION7.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION7.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION7.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION7.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION70.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION70.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION70.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION70.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION70.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION71.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION71.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION71.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION71.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION71.NSC
Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION72.BADDR
Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION72.ENABLE
Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION72.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION72.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION72.NSC
Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION73.BADDR
Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION73.ENABLE
Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION73.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION73.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION73.NSC
Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION74.BADDR
Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION74.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION74.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION74.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION74.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION75.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION75.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION75.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION75.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION75.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION76.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION76.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION76.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION76.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION76.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION77.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION77.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION77.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION77.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION77.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION78.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION78.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION78.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION78.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION78.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION79.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION79.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION79.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION79.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION79.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION8.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION8.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION8.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION8.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION8.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION80.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION80.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION80.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION80.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION80.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION81.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION81.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION81.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION81.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION81.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION82.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION82.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION82.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION82.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION82.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION83.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION83.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION83.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION83.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION83.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION84.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION84.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION84.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION84.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION84.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION85.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION85.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION85.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION85.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION85.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION86.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION86.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION86.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION86.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION86.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION87.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION87.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION87.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION87.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION87.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION88.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION88.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION88.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION88.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION88.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION89.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION89.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION89.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION89.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION89.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION9.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION9.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION9.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION9.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION9.NSC
Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION90.BADDR
Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION90.ENABLE
Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION90.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION90.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION90.NSC
Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION91.BADDR
Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION91.ENABLE
Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION91.EXEMPT
Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION91.LADDR
Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION91.NSC
Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION92.BADDR
Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION92.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION92.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION92.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION92.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION93.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION93.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION93.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION93.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION93.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION94.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION94.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION94.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION94.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION94.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION95.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION95.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION95.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION95.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION95.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION96.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION96.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION96.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION96.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION96.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION97.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION97.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IDAU_REGION97.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION97.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION97.NSC

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION98.BADDR

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IDAU_REGION98.ENABLE

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION98.EXEMPT

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IDAU_REGION98.LADDR

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION98.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION99.BADDR`

Base address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION99.ENABLE`

Controls if region is S or NS, only valid when NSC=0. If NSC=1 this parameter is ignored. 1 = region is NS, 0 = region is S (absent if LADDR=0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION99.EXEMPT`

Mark IDAU region as exempt.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IDAU_REGION99.LADDR`

Limit address of IDAU region.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`IDAU_REGION99.NSC`

Controls if region is NSC. 1 = IDAU region is NSC, 0 = ENABLE parameter determines if S or NS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`NUM_IDAU_REGION`

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

3.211 ILCU

Defined in `LISA/ILCU.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About ILCU

Integraton Layer Control Unit.

Iris and MTI instances for ILCU

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
ILCU	ILCU

No MTI components available.

Ports for ILCU

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
apb_control_in	slave	PVBus	APB3 Subordinate Interface - Access to ILCU registers
clk_div_control_out	master	Value	3 bits to control the Cryptocell clock divider
crypto_irq_in	slave	Signal	Interrupt input driven by the Cryptocell
crypto_irq_out	master	Signal	Interrupt output destined for the processor
ic_trigger_in_ack_out	master	Signal	Integrity checker trigger acknowledge signal
ic_trigger_in_req_in	slave	Signal	Integrity checker trigger request signal
irq_mux_control_out	master	Signal	IRQ Mux control bit that internally selects where crypto_irq_in is routed
lcm_seed_lfsr_data_out	master	Value_64	64 bit seed value for the LFSR interface
lcm_seed_lfsr_valid_out	master	Signal	Indicates that the lcm_seed_lfsr_data signal is valid
lcs_in	slave	Value	3 bits giving the lifecycle state from the RSE persistant state interface (PSI)
lcs_valid_in	slave	Signal	Signal from the RSE PSI indicating whether the lifecycle state is valid
n_coldreset_in	slave	Signal	ICLU reset in
otpw_otp_is_ready_in	slave	Signal	Status signal from the OTP wrapper indicating it is ready for commands
secure_gpo_out	master	Value	16 bits of general purpose output (8 bits programmed + 8 complemented bits driven)

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
trigger_ mux_control_out	master	Value	2 bits input to the DMA Trigger Mux to internally select the DMA trigger source
trigger_out_ack_in	slave	Signal	DMA Trigger from one of the muxed sources acknowledge signal
trigger_out_req_out	master	Signal	DMA Trigger from one of the muxed sources request signal
trng_trigger_out	master	Signal	DMA Trigger Mux input form the IRQ Mux indicating whether the TRNG complete irq has occurred

Parameters for ILCU

`LCM_RNG_SEED_NOT_REQUIRED`

Configuration parameter LCM_RNG_SEED_NOT_REQUIRED: 0 ~ for systems where unpredictable delays between reads are used as a countermeasure. 1 ~ for systems which do not use a countermeasure with random delays.

Type: `bool`

Default value: 0

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.212 InstructionCount2SystemC

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/InstructionCount2SystemC.lisa`.

Note

Variants of this component also exist with multiple input and output ports.

Iris and MTI instances for InstructionCount2SystemC

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
InstructionCount2SystemC	InstructionCount2SystemC

No MTI components available.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for InstructionCount2SystemC

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
inst_count	slave	AMBAPVValueState64	-
run_state	slave	AMBAPVValueState	-
ticks	slave	InstructionCount	-

Parameters for InstructionCount2SystemC

No LISA parameters found.

3.213 InstructionCount2SystemCx4

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/InstructionCount2SystemCx4.lisa`.

About InstructionCount2SystemCx4

InstructionCount to SystemC Converter x4.

Iris and MTI instances for InstructionCount2SystemCx4

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
InstructionCount2SystemCx4	InstructionCount2SystemCx4

No MTI components available.

Ports for InstructionCount2SystemCx4

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
inst_count	slave	AMBAPVValueState64	-
run_state	slave	AMBAPVValueState	-
ticks	slave	InstructionCount	-

Parameters for InstructionCount2SystemCx4

No LISA parameters found.

3.214 IntegrityChecker

Defined in `LISA/IntegrityChecker.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
0.5	Alpha support

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About IntegrityChecker

Integrity Checker.

Iris and MTI instances for IntegrityChecker

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`IntegrityChecker`	IntegrityChecker
`IntegrityChecker.apb`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`IntegrityChecker.apb`	PVBusSlave

Ports for IntegrityChecker

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`apb`	slave	PVBus	APB Subordinate Interface - Access to registers
`ic_alarm_out`	master	Signal	Alarm status out signal
`ic_interrupt_out`	master	Signal	Interrupt out signal
`ic_match_trigger_ack_in`	slave	Signal	IC Match done ack signal
`ic_match_trigger_req_out`	master	Signal	IC Match done req signal
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	To read and write to external memory
`reset_in`	slave	Signal	Reset in signal
`warm_reset_in`	slave	Signal	Warm Reset in signal

Parameters for IntegrityChecker

`ICBC_RESET_VALUE`

ICBC register reset value.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x11B`

`ICDL_CHUNK_SIZE`

ICDL_CHUNK_SIZE.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

PID0_RESET_VALUE

PID 0 register reset value.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

PID1_RESET_VALUE

PID 1 register reset value.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xB0`

diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

3.215 IntelStrataFlashJ3

Defined in `LISA/IntelStrataFlashJ3.lisa`.

About IntelStrataFlashJ3

This component is an efficient implementation of a NOR flash memory type device, an Intel StrataFlash Memory (J3). For information about Intel StrataFlash Memory (J3), see Intel Download Center, Intel StrataFlash Memory (J3) datasheet.

In normal usage, the device acts as Read Only Memory (ROM) whose contents can be determined either by programming using the flashloader port or by using standard flash programming software running on the model, such as the Arm Firmware Suite.

The implementation of this component is approximately that of the Intel part in the VE development board. The component is effectively organized as a bank of two 16-bit Intel Flash components forming a 32-bit component that can be read or programmed in parallel. The component supports all hardware behavior except for:

- Protection register.
- Enhanced configuration register.
- Unique device identifier.
- One time programmable cells.
- Suspend/resume, which is silently ignored.
- Status interrupt line.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

All block operations are atomic. This means that the status register state machine status bit always reads 1, ready.

In normal operation, this component has no user-visible registers, but you can read from it as if it is memory.

Programming it or changing the configuration requires a sequence of special write operations, see general flash programming documentation. The component supports Common Flash Interface query operations, which allow drivers to determine the properties of the flash memory.

Note

The model interprets all writes as requests to the programming state machine, and there are many state-machine states that do not support subsequent reads and return `0xdeaddead` for them. Therefore, when simulating a ROM, use the `trapwrite=true` option.

Use the `diagnostics` parameter to select the level of diagnostic output:

Level 0

None.

Level 1

Report probable driver error operations:

- Unaligned operations that fault.
- Accesses that the state machine does not expect.
- Transitions of the state machine to unknown states.
- Writes to locked blocks and illegal lock commands.

Level 2

Report unimplemented and therefore ignored operations, and log lock commands.

Level 3

Warn if a flash write attempts to set bits. The write works if `unphysical_writes=true`.

Level 4

Log every read and write.

Iris and MTI instances for IntelStrataFlashJ3

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`IntelStrataFlashJ3`	IntelStrataFlashJ3
`IntelStrataFlashJ3.map`	PVBusMapper
`IntelStrataFlashJ3.mbs`	PVBusSlave
`IntelStrataFlashJ3.rmbs`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
IntelStrataFlashJ3.map	PVBusMapper
IntelStrataFlashJ3.mbs	PVBusSlave
IntelStrataFlashJ3.rmbs	PVBusSlave

Ports for IntelStrataFlashJ3

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
flashloader	slave	FlashLoaderPort	-
mem_port	slave	PVDevice	-
pvbus	slave	PVBus	-

Parameters for IntelStrataFlashJ3

diagnostics

Diagnostic level.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

enable_read_status_logic

Enables logic to handle the status register reads as per the '3 Volt Intel StrataFlash Memory' specification.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

model_blocklock

Model per-block locking and set all the blocks to locked state on reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

size

Memory Size.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x40000`

trapwrite

Generate abort on write.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`unphysical_writes`

Writes to flash are overwrite not AND.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

3.216 InterruptCombiner

Defined in `LISA/InterruptCombiner.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
0	Alpha support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About InterruptCombiner

Interrupt Combiner.

Iris and MTI instances for InterruptCombiner

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`InterruptCombiner`	InterruptCombiner

No MTI components available.

Ports for InterruptCombiner

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`apb_bus_s`	slave	PVBus	-
`aresetn_in`	slave	Signal	-
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	-
`irq_in`	slave	Signal	-
`irq_out`	master	Signal	-

Parameters for InterruptCombiner

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

no_clr
Disable registering and manual clearing of interrupts.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

num_irqs
Number of Interrupt to be combined to single interrupt line.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 672

3.217 Interrupt_Router

Defined in `LISA/Interrupt_Router.lisa`.

About Interrupt_Router

Interrupt Router Registers.

Iris and MTI instances for Interrupt_Router

No Iris instances available.

No MTI components available.

Ports for Interrupt_Router

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`lockdown`	slave	Signal	-
`out_interrupts0`	master	Signal	-
`out_interrupts10`	master	Signal	-
`out_interrupts11`	master	Signal	-
`out_interrupts12`	master	Signal	-
`out_interrupts13`	master	Signal	-
`out_interrupts14`	master	Signal	-
`out_interrupts15`	master	Signal	-
`out_interrupts1`	master	Signal	-
`out_interrupts2`	master	Signal	-
`out_interrupts3`	master	Signal	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
out_interrupts4	master	Signal	-
out_interrupts5	master	Signal	-
out_interrupts6	master	Signal	-
out_interrupts7	master	Signal	-
out_interrupts8	master	Signal	-
out_interrupts9	master	Signal	-
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
reset_signal	slave	Signal	-
shared_interrupt	slave	Signal	-
tamper_interrupt	master	Signal	-

Parameters for Interrupt_Router

diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

ici_dst

Interrupt Controller Destination.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

ici_en

Interrupt Controller Enable.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

lde_lvl

Lockdown Extension Level.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

num_ici

Number of Interrupt Controllers Interrupt interface.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 2

num_shd_int

Number of shared interrupts supported.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

ro_access

Stream ID of master.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

rw_access

Stream ID of master with Read Write access.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.218 IoTSS3_ManagerSecurityController

Defined in `LISA/IoTSS3_ManagerSecurityController.lisa`.

About IoTSS3_ManagerSecurityController

IoT Subsystem SIE-300 Manager (Master) Security Controller.

Iris and MTI instances for IoTSS3_ManagerSecurityController

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`IoTSS3_ManagerSecurityController`	IoTSS3_ManagerSecurityController
`IoTSS3_ManagerSecurityController.pvbusmodifier`	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`IoTSS3_ManagerSecurityController.pvbusmodifier`	PVBusMapper

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for IoTSS3_ManagerSecurityController

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cfg_nonsec	slave	ValueState	-
cfg_sec_resp	slave	ValueState	-
idau_invalidate_region	slave	Value_64	-
irq	master	StateSignal	-
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-

Parameters for IoTSS3_ManagerSecurityController

IRQ_ENABLE_RD
Interrupt enable read.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

IRQ_ENABLE_WR
Interrupt enable write.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

diagnostics
Diagnostics.

Type: `int32_t`

Default value: 0

3.219 IoTSS3_MemoryProtectionController

Defined in `LISA/IoTSS3_MemoryProtectionController.lisa`.

About IoTSS3_MemoryProtectionController

IoT Subsystem SIE-300 Memory Protection Controller.

Iris and MTI instances for IoTSS3_MemoryProtectionController

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
IoTSS3_MemoryProtectionController	IoTSS3_MemoryProtectionController

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
`IoTSS3_MemoryProtectionController.bus_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`IoTSS3_MemoryProtectionController.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`IoTSS3_MemoryProtectionController.gating_disabled_thread_event`	SchedulerThreadEvent

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`IoTSS3_MemoryProtectionController.bus_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`IoTSS3_MemoryProtectionController.busslave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for IoTSS3_MemoryProtectionController

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`cfg_init_value`	slave	ValueState	-
`cfg_sec_resp`	slave	ValueState	-
`config_pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	-
`idau_invalidate_region`	slave	Value_64	-
`mpc_irq`	master	StateSignal	-
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	-
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	-
`reset_in`	slave	Signal	-

Parameters for IoTSS3_MemoryProtectionController

`BLK_MAX`

Maximum block index configuration.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xFFFF`

`BLK_SIZE`

Block size configuration.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x3`

`GATE_PRESENT`

Memory gating logic present/not.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

IRQ_ENABLE_RD

Interrupt enable read.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

IRQ_ENABLE_WR

Interrupt enable write.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: `int32_t`

Default value: 0

3.220 IoTSS3_SecureAccessConfig

Defined in `LISA/IoTSS3_SecureAccessConfig.lisa`.

About IoTSS3_SecureAccessConfig

IoTSS3 Secure Control Register Block.

Iris and MTI instances for IoTSS3_SecureAccessConfig

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`IoTSS3_SecureAccessConfig`	IoTSS3_SecureAccessConfig
`IoTSS3_SecureAccessConfig.bus_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`IoTSS3_SecureAccessConfig.busslave_ns`	PVBusSlave
`IoTSS3_SecureAccessConfig.busslave_s`	PVBusSlave
`IoTSS3_SecureAccessConfig.idau_busmaster`	PVBusMaster
`IoTSS3_SecureAccessConfig.p_ahb_bus_mapper`	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`IoTSS3_SecureAccessConfig.bus_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`IoTSS3_SecureAccessConfig.busslave_ns`	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
IoTSS3_SecureAccessConfig.busslave_s	PVBusSlave
IoTSS3_SecureAccessConfig.idau_busmaster	PVBusMaster
IoTSS3_SecureAccessConfig.p_ahb_bus_mapper	PVBusMapper

Ports for IoTSS3_SecureAccessConfig

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acc_waitn	master	ValueState	-
brg_in	slave	StateSignal	-
brg_out	master	Signal	-
idau	master	PVBus	-
mainnsppcexp	master	ValueState	-
mainpppcexp	master	ValueState	-
mem_gating_filter_in	slave	PVBus	-
mem_gating_filter_out	master	PVBus	-
mpc_in	slave	StateSignal	-
mpc_out	master	Signal	-
msc_in	slave	StateSignal	-
msc_out	master	Signal	-
npuspporpl	master	Signal	-
npuspporsl	master	Signal	-
p_ahb_gating_filter_in	slave	PVBus	-
p_ahb_gating_filter_out	master	PVBus	-
periphnsppc0	master	ValueState	-
periphnsppc1	master	ValueState	-
periphnsppcexp	master	ValueState	-
periphpppc0	master	ValueState	-
periphpppc1	master	ValueState	-
periphpppcexp	master	ValueState	-
ppc_in	slave	StateSignal	-
ppc_out	master	Signal	-
pvbus_nonsecure	slave	PVBus	-
pvbus_secure	slave	PVBus	-
reset_in	slave	Signal	-
security_resp	master	ValueState	-

Parameters for IoTSS3_SecureAccessConfig

CODENSC

Whether `0x10000000..0x1FFFFFFF` is non-secure-callable.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`DISABLE_GATING`

Disable Memory gating logic.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IGNORE_MEM_MAP`

Ignore Memory mapping logic.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`MAINPPCEXP_DIS0`

Disables support for individual bits on the MAINNSPPCEXP0 and MAINPPPCEXP0 buses.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0000`

`MAINPPCEXP_DIS1`

Disables support for individual bits on the MAINNSPPCEXP1 and MAINPPPCEXP1 buses.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0000`

`MAINPPCEXP_DIS2`

Disables support for individual bits on the MAINNSPPCEXP2 and MAINPPPCEXP2 buses.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0000`

`MAINPPCEXP_DIS3`

Disables support for individual bits on the MAINNSPPCEXP3 and MAINPPPCEXP3 buses.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0000`

`PERIPHPPCEXP_DIS0`

Disables support for individual bits on the PERIPHNSPPCEXP0 and PERIPHPPPCEXP0 buses.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0000`

PERIPHPPCEXP_DIS1

Disables support for individual bits on the PERIPHNSPPCEXP1 and PERIPHPPPCEXP1 buses.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0000`

PERIPHPPCEXP_DIS2

Disables support for individual bits on the PERIPHNSPPCEXP2 and PERIPHPPPCEXP2 buses.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0000`

PERIPHPPCEXP_DIS3

Disables support for individual bits on the PERIPHNSPPCEXP3 and PERIPHPPPCEXP3 buses.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0000`

RAMNSC

Whether `0x30000000`..`0x3FFFFFFF` is non-secure-callable.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: `int32_t`

Default value: 0

3.221 IoTSS3_SystemControl

Defined in `LISA/IoTSS3_SystemControl.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
3	Alpha support

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About IoTSS3_SystemControl

IoT Subsystem System 3.0 Control registers.

Iris and MTI instances for IoTSS3_SystemControl

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
IoTSS3_SystemControl	IoTSS3_SystemControl
IoTSS3_SystemControl.busmaster	PVBusMaster
IoTSS3_SystemControl.busslave	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
IoTSS3_SystemControl.busmaster	PVBusMaster
IoTSS3_SystemControl.busslave	PVBusSlave

Ports for IoTSS3_SystemControl

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
busmaster_control	master	PVTransactionMaster	-
cpu0_lockup_reset_request	slave	Signal	-
cpu0_warm_reset_request	slave	Signal	-
cpu0core_ppu_irq	slave	Signal	-
cpu1_lockup_reset_request	slave	Signal	-
cpu1_warm_reset_request	slave	Signal	-
cpu2_lockup_reset_request	slave	Signal	-
cpu2_warm_reset_request	slave	Signal	-
cpu3_lockup_reset_request	slave	Signal	-
cpu3_warm_reset_request	slave	Signal	-
cpuextnmienable_out	master	Signal	-
cpuintnmienable_out	master	Signal	-
cpuwait_out	master	Signal	-
crypto_ppu_irq	slave	Signal	-
crypto_warm_reset_request	slave	Signal	-
dbg_ppu_irq	slave	Signal	-
dbgen_in	slave	Signal	-
dbgen_out	master	Signal	-
host_level_reset_request	slave	Signal	-
initsvtor	master	Value	-
mgmt_ppu_irq	slave	Signal	-
niden_in	slave	Signal	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
niden_out	master	Signal	-
nonsecure_watchdog_reset_request	slave	Signal	-
npu0_ppu_irq	slave	Signal	-
pdcm_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
po_reset	master	Signal	-
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
secure_watchdog_reset_request	slave	Signal	-
slow_clock_watchdog_reset_request	slave	Signal	-
software_reset_request	slave	Signal	-
spiden_in	slave	Signal	-
spiden_out	master	Signal	-
spniden_in	slave	Signal	-
spniden_out	master	Signal	-
subsystem_hardware_reset_request	slave	Signal	-
sys_ppu_irq	slave	Signal	-
warm_reset	master	Signal	-

Parameters for IoTSS3_SystemControl

INITSVTOR_RST

Reset int32_t for INITSVTOR. Should match cpu<i>.INITSVTOR.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

NUMCPU

Number of Cortex-M CPU cores in the subsystem.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

NUMVMBANK

Number of Volatile Memory Banks.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

SWRESETREQ_BIT

CPU 0 Warm Reset Request Enable Default Value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 9

`cpu0wait`

Whether to hold cpu0 in reset at boot.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cpu1wait`

Whether to hold cpu1 in reset at boot.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpu2wait`

Whether to hold cpu2 in reset at boot.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`cpu3wait`

Whether to hold cpu3 in reset at boot.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`diagnostics`

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

3.222 IoTSS_AccessControlGate

Defined in `LISA/IoTSS_AccessControlGate.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
1	Alpha support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

About IoTSS_AccessControlGate

IoT Subsystem Access Control Gate.

Iris and MTI instances for IoTSS_AccessControlGate

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
IoTSS_AccessControlGate	IoTSS_AccessControlGate
IoTSS_AccessControlGate.bus_mapper	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
IoTSS_AccessControlGate.bus_mapper	PVBusMapper

Ports for IoTSS_AccessControlGate

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ext_gate	slave	Signal	-
master_ppuhwstat	slave	Value	-
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
slave_ppuhwstat	slave	Value	-
wake_request	master	Signal	-

Parameters for IoTSS_AccessControlGate

enabled

Enable the ACG. If disabled, will let all transactions through without side effects.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

3.223 IoTSS_PeripheralProtectionController

Defined in `LISA/IoTSS_PeripheralProtectionController.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
1	Alpha support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

About IoTSS_PeripheralProtectionController

IoT Subsystem Peripheral Protection Controller.

Iris and MTI instances for IoTSS_PeripheralProtectionController

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`IoTSS_PeripheralProtectionController`	IoTSS_PeripheralProtectionController
`IoTSS_PeripheralProtectionController.bus_mapperX` (where *X* = 0–15)	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`IoTSS_PeripheralProtectionController.bus_mapperX` (where *X* = 0–15)	PVBusMapper

Ports for IoTSS_PeripheralProtectionController

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`cfg_ap`	slave	ValueState	-
`cfg_nonsec`	slave	ValueState	-
`cfg_sec_resp`	slave	ValueState	-
`idau_invalidate_region`	slave	Value_64	-
`ppc_irq`	master	StateSignal	-
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	-
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	-

Parameters for IoTSS_PeripheralProtectionController

`DISABLE_GATING`

Disable Memory gating logic.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`NONSEC_MASK`

16-bit wide mask for security checking of ports: 0 = check, 1 = mask.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0000`

`PORTx_ENABLE`

Enable (1) or disable (0) port x (where x is between 0-15): enable = 1, disable = 0.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xFFFF`

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `int32_t`

Default value: 0

3.224 Juno_sysregs

Defined in `LISA/Juno_sysregs.lisa`.

About Juno_sysregs

IOFPGA system register unit.

Iris and MTI instances for Juno_sysregs

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`Juno_sysregs`	Juno_sysregs
`Juno_sysregs.pvbusslave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`Juno_sysregs.pvbusslave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for Juno_sysregs

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clock_100Hz`	slave	ClockSignal	-
`clock_24Mhz`	slave	ClockSignal	-
`ethernet_irq`	master	Signal	-
`mmc_presence`	slave	StateSignal	-
`pb_irq`	master	Signal	-
`pvbus`	slave	PVBus	-
`rtcc_irq`	master	Signal	-
`tile1_irq`	master	Signal	-
`usb_irq`	master	Signal	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for Juno_sysregs

diagnostics
Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

pcie_mac
PCIe MAC address.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0002f7000001`

rev
Board revision.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.225 KeyManagementUnit

Defined in `LISA/KeyManagementUnit.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
0.5	Alpha support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About KeyManagementUnit
KeyManagementUnit.

Iris and MTI instances for KeyManagementUnit
This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`KeyManagementUnit`	KeyManagementUnit
`KeyManagementUnit.apb`	PVBusSlave
`KeyManagementUnit.keys_in`	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`KeyManagementUnit.apb`	PVBusSlave
`KeyManagementUnit.keys_in`	PVBusSlave

Ports for KeyManagementUnit

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`apb`	slave	PVBus	register access via apb port
`hw_keys_in`	slave	PVBus	HW key register access via private apb port - connect to LCM
`irq_out`	master	Signal	IRQ signal out
`keys_out`	master	PVBus	output keys via port
`reset_in`	slave	Signal	Reset signal in

Parameters for KeyManagementUnit

KMUDKPARV0

Reset value of the KMUDKPA<0> register. If no hardware key slot is supported (KMUNHWKSLTS is 0), this configuration option must be set to `0x0000_0000`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

KMUDKPARV1

Reset value of the KMUDKPA<1> register. If no hardware key slot is supported (KMUNHWKSLTS is 1), this configuration option must be set to `0x0000_0000`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

KMUDKPARV2

Reset value of the KMUDKPA<2> register. If no hardware key slot is supported (KMUNHWKSLTS is 2), this configuration option must be set to `0x0000_0000`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

KMUDKPARV3

Reset value of the KMUDKPA<3> register. If no hardware key slot is supported (KMUNHWKSLTS is 3), this configuration option must be set to `0x0000_0000`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

KMUDKPARV4

Reset value of the KMUDKPA<4> register. If no hardware key slot is supported (KMUNHWKSLTS is 4), this configuration option must be set to `0x0000_0000`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

KMUDKPARV5

Reset value of the KMUDKPA<5> register. If no hardware key slot is supported (KMUNHWKSLTS is 5), this configuration option must be set to `0x0000_0000`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

KMUDKPARV6

Reset value of the KMUDKPA<6> register. If no hardware key slot is supported (KMUNHWKSLTS is 6), this configuration option must be set to `0x0000_0000`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

KMUDKPARV7

Reset value of the KMUDKPA<7> register. If no hardware key slot is supported (KMUNHWKSLTS is 7), this configuration option must be set to `0x0000_0000`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

KMUKSCRV0

Reset value of the KMUKSC<0> register. If no hardware key slot is supported (KMUNHWKSLTS is 0), this configuration option must be set to `0x0000_0000`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

KMUKSCRV1

Reset value of the KMUKSC<1> register. If no hardware key slot is supported (KMUNHWKSLTS is 1), this configuration option must be set to `0x0000_0000`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

KMUKSCRV2

Reset value of the KMUKSC<2> register. If no hardware key slot is supported (KMUNHWKSLTS is 2), this configuration option must be set to `0x0000_0000`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

KMUKSCRV3

Reset value of the KMUKSC<3> register. If no hardware key slot is supported (KMUNHWKSLTS is 3), this configuration option must be set to `0x0000_0000`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

KMUKSCRV4

Reset value of the KMUKSC<4> register. If no hardware key slot is supported (KMUNHWKSLTS is 4), this configuration option must be set to `0x0000_0000`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

KMUKSCRV5

Reset value of the KMUKSC<5> register. If no hardware key slot is supported (KMUNHWKSLTS is 5), this configuration option must be set to `0x0000_0000`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

KMUKSCRV6

Reset value of the KMUKSC<6> register. If no hardware key slot is supported (KMUNHWKSLTS is 6), this configuration option must be set to `0x0000_0000`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

KMUKSCRV7

Reset value of the KMUKSC<7> register. If no hardware key slot is supported (KMUNHWKSLTS is 7), this configuration option must be set to `0x0000_0000`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0`

`KMUNHWKSLTS`

KMU Number of hardware key slots (0..8).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 7

`KMUNKS`

KMU number of key slots (`0x1`=2, `0x2`=4, `0x3`=8, `0x4`=16, `0x5`=32).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x5`

`KMUTANG`

KMU Address range for secure devices. See docs for info.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x5`

`diagnostics`

diagnostics.

Type: `int32_t`

Default value: 2

3.226 Kits2_Timer

Defined in `LISA/Kits2_Timer.lisa`.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were removed:

- `counter.diagnostics`

About Kits2_Timer

Kits2 Timer.

Iris and MTI instances for Kits2_Timer

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
Kits2_Timer	Kits2_Timer
Kits2_Timer.clk_div	ClockDivider
Kits2_Timer.counter	CounterModule
Kits2_Timer.counter.bussubordinate	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
Kits2_Timer.clk_div	ClockDivider
Kits2_Timer.counter.bussubordinate	PVBusSlave

Ports for Kits2_Timer

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
clock	slave	ClockSignal	-
enable	slave	Signal	-
irq_out	master	Signal	-
timer_freq	slave	ClockRateControl	-
timer_value	slave	ValueState	-

Parameters for Kits2_Timer

`clk_div.div`

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clk_div.mul`

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`timer_interval`

Timer ticks to count before firing interrupt.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.227 LCD2SystemC

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/LCD2SystemC.lisa`.

About LCD2SystemC

Converts LCD protocol to SystemC.

Iris and MTI instances for LCD2SystemC

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`LCD2SystemC`	LCD2SystemC

No MTI components available.

Ports for LCD2SystemC

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`all_received_sPL`	master	AMBAPVSignal	-
`all_received_u`	master	AMBAPVSignal	-
`lcd_s`	slave	LCD	-
`lock_m`	master	AMBAPVValueState64	-
`setPreferredLayout_d`	master	AMBAPVValue	-
`setPreferredLayout_h`	master	AMBAPVValue	-
`setPreferredLayout_w`	master	AMBAPVValue	-
`unlock_m`	master	AMBAPVSignal	-
`update_h`	master	AMBAPVValue	-
`update_w`	master	AMBAPVValue	-
`update_x`	master	AMBAPVValue	-
`update_y`	master	AMBAPVValue	-

Parameters for LCD2SystemC

No LISA parameters found.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.228 LS64TestingFIFO

Defined in `examples/LISA/Common/LISA/LS64TestingFIFO.lisa`.

About LD64TestingFIFO

LS64TestingFIFO is a LISA component for testing the FEAT_LS64 architectural feature. It accepts ST64B instructions and places the supplied data into a configurable buffer. LD64B instructions can then read this data out of the FIFO. The value returned can configurably be bitwise inverted.

It also supports the ST64BV variants where success and failure are reported by a return result rather than by transaction success and failure.

Iris and MTI instances for LS64TestingFIFO

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`LS64TestingFIFO`	LS64TestingFIFO
`LS64TestingFIFO.pvbusslave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`LS64TestingFIFO.pvbusslave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for LS64TestingFIFO

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Bus subordinate interface.

Parameters for LS64TestingFIFO

`buffer_size`

The number of 64-byte slots in the FIFO.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 2

`op_type`

The operation performed on the 64-byte transaction data 0 - None, 1 - Bitwise Negate.

Type: `int`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.229 Labeller

Defined in `LISA/Labeller.lisa`.

About Labeller

Labeller and LabellerForDMA330 are utility components that allow the system designer to embed values into the Label field for transactions generated by a Bus Master. They are located between PVBus Master and Slave ports.

As FastModels have no direct concept of AXI ID, those components that use AXI ID information have to use a proxy for it.

By default, Labeller utilizes bits [31:16] of the component's `ManagerID` to store a label (see `PVMemoryAttributes.h`). Additionally, the use_msb_for_manager_id parameter is available, enabling the use of bits [63:48] of the ManagerID to differentiate transactions initiated by distinct managers.

Those components that need to know an analog of AXI ID should have a configurable mapping from 'label' to its internal representation of AXI ID.

When assembling a SoC the designer has to place a labeller under every component that has to be distinguished and assign it a unique label.

The following example creates a labeller to add an ID for an HDLCD controller that is upstream of a TZC_400. The system designer specifies a unique set of IDs for use as Non-Secure Access IDs (NSAIDs) in the TZC_400. The labeller can insert these IDs directly into the transaction.

```
pl370_hdlcd : PL370_HDLCD();
hdlcd_labeller : Labeller( "label" = 2 );
pl370_hdlcd.pvbus_m => hdlcd_labeller.pvbus_s;
hdlcd_labeller.pvbus_m => output_bus.pvbus_s;
```

Iris and MTI instances for Labeller

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`Labeller`	Labeller
`Labeller.pvbusmodifier`	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`Labeller.pvbusmodifier`	PVBusMapper

Ports for Labeller

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Output with modified ManagerID.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Unmodified input.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for Labeller

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics 0=Disable, 1=Warnings, 2= Information (i.e., useful messages), 3=Debug information (i.e., all traces).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`label`

The label to apply to all transactions flowing through the labeller.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`use_msb_for_manager_id`

Use bits 63:48 for unique IDs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.230 LabellerForDMA330

Defined in `LISA/LabellerForDMA330.lisa`.

About LabellerForDMA330

As FastModels have no direct concept of AXI ID those components that use AXI ID information have to use a proxy for it.

We use the [31:16] bits of the component's `ManagerID` to store a label (see `PVMemoryAttributes.h`)

Those components that need to know an analog of AXI ID should have a configurable mapping from `label` to its internal representation of AXI ID.

When assembling a SoC the designer has to place a Labeller under every component that has to be distinguished and assign it a unique label.

This specific labeller understands the `ManagerID` used by the instruction stream and uses a different label for it. It also provides the option of discriminating the DMA-330 data channels.

Iris and MTI instances for LabellerForDMA330

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
`LabellerForDMA330`	LabellerForDMA330
`LabellerForDMA330.pvbusmapper`	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`LabellerForDMA330.pvbusmapper`	PVBusMapper

Ports for LabellerForDMA330

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Output with modified ManagerID.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Unmodified input.

Parameters for LabellerForDMA330

`dma330_data_label`

The label to apply to all *data* transactions flowing through the labeller. Used as a base value in conjunction with the channel ID if data-channel discrimination is enabled.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`dma330_discriminate_data_channels`

Discriminate between DMA-330 data channels. Channel ID is added to the data label.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dma330_ns_instruction_label`

The label to apply to all non-secure *instructions* transactions flowing through the labeller.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

`dma330_s_instruction_label`

The label to apply to all secure *instructions* transactions flowing through the labeller.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.231 LabellerForGPUProtMode

Defined in `LISA/LabellerForGPUProtMode.lisa`.

About LabellerForGPUProtMode

This component adds Non-Secure Access IDs (NSAIDs) to the transactions generated by the GPU. The NSAID is a four-bit number. It allows other components, such as a TrustZone Controller (TZC) or a Dynamic Memory Controller (DMC) to filter transactions and control access to memory regions that are designated as protected.

Certain Bifrost GPUs support a protected mode of operation intended to stop valuable or 'protected' data, for example the decoded frames of a DRM protected movie being written to memory that is generally accessible.

They tell the rest of the system they are in this mode by setting the signal `PROTMODE`.

External hardware outside the GPU must respond to this by making whatever adjustment is required to ensure the content goes to memory that is not generally accessible.

This labeller represents such hardware in an effort to ensure it is not forgotten in the corresponding RTL.

Iris and MTI instances for LabellerForGPUProtMode

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`LabellerForGPUProtMode`	LabellerForGPUProtMode
`LabellerForGPUProtMode.pvbusmodifier`	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`LabellerForGPUProtMode.pvbusmodifier`	PVBusMapper

Ports for LabellerForGPUProtMode

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`prot_mode`	slave	Signal	Input to determine whether output is supposed to be protected or not
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Output with modified ManagerID.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Unmodified input.

Parameters for LabellerForGPUProtMode

`gpu_id_normal`

NSAID to apply to all transactions flowing through the labeller when prot_mode is low.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

gpu_id_protected

NSAID to apply to all transactions flowing through the labeller when prot_mode is high.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.232 LabellerIdauSecurity

Defined in `LISA/LabellerIdauSecurity.lisa`.

Iris and MTI instances for LabellerIdauSecurity

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`LabellerIdauSecurity`	LabellerIdauSecurity
`LabellerIdauSecurity.idau_busmaster`	PVBusMaster
`LabellerIdauSecurity.pvbusmodifier`	PVBusMapper
`LabellerIdauSecurity.remap_busmaster`	PVBusMaster

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`LabellerIdauSecurity.idau_busmaster`	PVBusMaster
`LabellerIdauSecurity.pvbusmodifier`	PVBusMapper
`LabellerIdauSecurity.remap_busmaster`	PVBusMaster

Ports for LabellerIdauSecurity

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`idau_invalidate_region`	slave	Value_64	-
`idau`	master	PVBus	-
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	-
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	-

Parameters for LabellerIdauSecurity

diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: `int32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.233 LabellerManagerIdExtendedIdUserFlag

Defined in `LISA/LabellerManagerIDExtendedIDUserFlags.lisa`.

About LabellerManagerIdExtendedIdUserFlag

LabellerManagerIdExtendedIdUserFlag is a utility component that allows the system designer to modify the ManagerID, ExtendedID, and UserFlags attributes of PVBus transactions.

Iris and MTI instances for LabellerManagerIdExtendedIdUserFlag

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`LabellerManagerIdExtendedIdUserFlag`	LabellerManagerIdExtendedIdUserFlag
`LabellerManagerIdExtendedIdUserFlag.pvbuslogger`	PVBusLogger
`LabellerManagerIdExtendedIdUserFlag.pvbuslogger.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`LabellerManagerIdExtendedIdUserFlag.pvbusmodifier`	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`LabellerManagerIdExtendedIdUserFlag.pvbuslogger`	PVBusLogger
`LabellerManagerIdExtendedIdUserFlag.pvbuslogger.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`LabellerManagerIdExtendedIdUserFlag.pvbusmodifier`	PVBusMapper

Ports for LabellerManagerIdExtendedIdUserFlag

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Output with modified properties.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Unmodified input.

Parameters for LabellerManagerIdExtendedIdUserFlag

`extendedid`

ExtendedID value to be applied to transactions.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`extendedid_mask`

Mask used to determine which bits of extendedid parameter to be set in the transactions ExtendedID attribute. `0xFFFFffffFFFFffff` will overwrite all the incoming ExtendedID bits with the value of the extendedid parameter, `0x0` will overwrite none.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

managerid

ManagerID value to be applied to transactions.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

managerid_mask

Mask used to determine which bits of managerid parameter to be set in the transactions ManagerID attribute. `0xFFFFffffFFFFffff` will overwrite all the incoming ManagerID bits with the value of the managerid parameter, `0x0` will overwrite none.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

userflags

UserFlags value to be applied to transactions.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

userflags_mask

Mask used to determine which bits of userflags parameter to be set in the transactions UserFlags attribute. `0xFFFFffff` will overwrite all the incoming UserFlags bits with the value of the userflags parameter, `0x0` will overwrite none.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.234 LabellerUserSignals

Defined in `LISA/LabellerUserSignals.lisa`.

Iris and MTI instances for LabellerUserSignals

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`LabellerUserSignals`	LabellerUserSignals
`LabellerUserSignals.pvbuslogger`	PVBusLogger
`LabellerUserSignals.pvbuslogger.mapper`	PVBusMapper

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
LabellerUserSignals.pvbusmodifier	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
LabellerUserSignals.pvbuslogger	PVBusLogger
LabellerUserSignals.pvbuslogger.mapper	PVBusMapper
LabellerUserSignals.pvbusmodifier	PVBusMapper

Ports for LabellerUserSignals

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	Output with modified UserFlags.
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	Unmodified input.

Parameters for LabellerUserSignals

user

User signal to be applied to transactions.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

3.235 LifeCycleManager

Defined in `LISA/LifeCycleManager.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
1.02	Alpha support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `OVERRIDE_LCM_DCU_FORCE_DISABLE`

The following ports were added:

- `lcm_seed_lfsr_data_in`
- `lcm_seed_lfsr_valid_in`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

About LifeCycleManager

LifeCycleManager.

Iris and MTI instances for LifeCycleManager

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
LifeCycleManager	RSE_LifeCycleManager
LifeCycleManager.apb	PVBusSlave
LifeCycleManager.hw_keys_out	PVBusMaster
LifeCycleManager.nvm_external_out	PVBusMaster

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
LifeCycleManager.apb	PVBusSlave
LifeCycleManager.hw_keys_out	PVBusMaster
LifeCycleManager.nvm_external_out	PVBusMaster

Ports for LifeCycleManager

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
apb	slave	PVBus	APB4 Subordinate Interface - Access to LCM registers and internal OTP/NVM
dcu_force_disable_in	slave	Value	LCM Force disable DCU_EN signals
hw_keys_out	master	PVBus	APB manager interface for output of the HW Root of Trust keys
lcm_diagnostic_ mode_trig_ack_in	slave	Signal	LCM diagnostic mode trigger response from DMA.
lcm_diagnostic_ mode_trig_req_out	master	Signal	LCM diagnostic mode trigger request to DMA.
lcm_mission_ mode_trig_ack_in	slave	Signal	LCM mission mode trigger response from DMA.
lcm_mission_ mode_trig_req_out	master	Signal	LCM mission mode trigger request to DMA.
lcm_mission_ provisioning_ mode_trig_ack_in	slave	Signal	LCM mission-provisioning mode trigger response from DMA.
lcm_mission_ provisioning_ mode_trig_req_out	master	Signal	LCM mission-provisioning mode trigger request to DMA.
lcm_mission_ se_mode_trig_ack_in	slave	Signal	LCM security-enabled life cycle mode trigger response from DMA.
lcm_mission_ se_mode_trig_req_out	master	Signal	LCM security-enabled life cycle mode trigger request to DMA.
lcm_seed_lfsr_data_in	slave	Value_64	-
lcm_seed_lfsr_valid_in	slave	Signal	-
lcs_valid_out	master	Signal	LCM state valid out

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
lcs	master	Value	The 3-bit value of the LCS register
nvm_external_out	master	PVBus	APB manager interface for external NVM (OTP)
psi_dcu_en0_out	master	Signal	-
psi_dcu_en1_out	master	Signal	Debug Control Enable Values (LCM DCUs). Force disabled Debug Control Enable Values. These signals are driven by the computed fd_dcu_en[5:0] signals..
psi_dcu_gppc_out	master	Signal	General-Purpose Persistent Configuration. These signals are driven by the LCM gppc[15:0] signals and can be exposed to the SoC.
reset_in	slave	Signal	LCM reset in
sp_reset_out	master	Signal	LCM SP_RST_REQ signal out

Parameters for LifeCycleManager

`DCU_PERMANENT_DISABLE_MASK_VAL`

Permanently disables the DCU_EN ports.

Type: `string`

Default value: "`0xFFFFffffFFFFffffFFFFffffFFFFffff`"

`DCU_SP_DISABLE_MASK_VAL`

The Secure Provisioning disable mask of the 128-bit DCU signals. Clearing a bit in the mask will force the relevant DCU signal to zero when LCM is in Secure Provisioning Mode (SP_EN=1).

Type: `string`

Default value: "`0x000000000000000000000000AAAAaaaa`"

`DISABLE_DIRECT_KEY_APB_MASKING`

When set to 1, the Direct Key APB masking feature should be disabled.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`KRTL_VAL`

The Krtl value.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`OTP_ADDR_WIDTH`

The OTP bus width (width in bits = OTP_ADDR_WIDTH + 2).

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 12

`OTP_MASK_VAL`

This value must be generated using a true random number generator (1536-bit hex).

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`OTP_SIZE_IN_BYTES`

The size of the OTP region accessible from the LCM APB-S interface. The maximum size is 60KB.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 16384

`OVERRIDE_LCM_DCU_FORCE_DISABLE`

If this parameter is non-zero, the LCM_DCU_FORCE_DISABLE register is effectively overwritten with the supplied value. When it is zero, there is no override and the LCM_DCU_FORCE_DISABLE register value is used.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xAAAAaaaa`

`PCI_DCU_PERMANENT_DISABLE_MASK_VAL_LCS_CM`

Defines the permanent disable mask for Debug Control Unit (DCU) in Chip Manufacture (CM) Lifecycle State (LCS). (128-bit hex).

Type: `string`

Default value: “`0xFFFFffffFFFFffffFFFFffffFFFFffff`”

`PCI_DCU_PERMANENT_DISABLE_MASK_VAL_LCS_DM`

Defines the permanent disable mask for Debug Control Unit (DCU) in Device Manufacture (DM) Lifecycle State (LCS). (128-bit hex).

Type: `string`

Default value: “`0xFFFFffffFFFFffffFFFFffffFeFFffff`”

`PCI_DCU_PERMANENT_DISABLE_MASK_VAL_LCS_RMA`

Defines the permanent disable mask for Debug Control Unit (DCU) in Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) Lifecycle State (LCS). (128-bit hex).

Type: `string`

Default value: “`0xFFFFffffFFFFffffFFFFffffFFFFffff`”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

PCI_DCU_PERMANENT_DISABLE_MASK_VAL_LCS_SECURE

Defines the permanent disable mask for Debug Control Unit (DCU) in Secure Lifecycle State (LCS). (128-bit hex).

Type: `string`

Default value: "`0xFFFFffffFFFFffffFFFFffffFeFFffff`"

PCI_DEFAULT_DCU_VAL_LCS_CM

Defines the default Debug Control Unit (DCU) values to load in Chip Manufacture (CM) Lifecycle State (LCS). By default, all debugging is enabled in CM. (128-bit hex).

Type: `string`

Default value: "`0xBFFFffffFFFFffffFFFFffff55555555`"

PCI_DEFAULT_DCU_VAL_LCS_DM

Defines the default Debug Control Unit (DCU) values to load in Device Manufacture (DM) Lifecycle State (LCS). By default, all debugging is enabled in DM. (128-bit hex).

Type: `string`

Default value: "`0x80000000000000000000000056555555`"

PCI_DEFAULT_DCU_VAL_LCS_RMA

Defines the default Debug Control Unit (DCU) values to load in Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) Lifecycle State (LCS). By default, all debugging is enabled in RMA. (128-bit hex).

Type: `string`

Default value: "`0xBFFFffffFFFFffffFFFFffff55555555`"

PCI_DEFAULT_DCU_VAL_LCS_SECURE

Defines the default Debug Control Unit (DCU) values to load in Secure Lifecycle State (LCS). By default, all debugging is disabled in SE. (128-bit hex).

Type: `string`

Default value: "`0x000000000000000000000000AAAAaaaa`"

TCI_DCU_PERMANENT_DISABLE_MASK_VAL_LCS_CM

Defines the permanent disable mask for Debug Control Unit (DCU) in Chip Manufacture (CM) Lifecycle State (LCS). (128-bit hex).

Type: `string`

Default value: "`0xFFFFffffFFFFffffFFFFffffFFFFffff`"

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`TCI_DCU_PERMANENT_DISABLE_MASK_VAL_LCS_DM`

Defines the permanent disable mask for Debug Control Unit (DCU) in Device Manufacture (DM) Lifecycle State (LCS). (128-bit hex).

Type: `string`

Default value: "`0xFFFFffffFFFFffffFFFFffffFFFFffff`"

`TCI_DCU_PERMANENT_DISABLE_MASK_VAL_LCS_RMA`

Defines the permanent disable mask for Debug Control Unit (DCU) in Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) Lifecycle State (LCS). (128-bit hex).

Type: `string`

Default value: "`0xFFFFffffFFFFffffFFFFffffFFFFffff`"

`TCI_DCU_PERMANENT_DISABLE_MASK_VAL_LCS_SECURE`

Defines the permanent disable mask for Debug Control Unit (DCU) in Secure Lifecycle State (LCS). (128-bit hex).

Type: `string`

Default value: "`0xFFFFffffFFFFffffFFFFffffFFFFffff`"

`TCI_DEFAULT_DCU_VAL_LCS_CM`

Defines the default Debug Control Unit (DCU) values to load in Chip Manufacture (CM) Lifecycle State (LCS). By default, all debugging is enabled in CM. (128-bit hex).

Type: `string`

Default value: "`0xBFFFffffFFFFffffFFFFffff55555555`"

`TCI_DEFAULT_DCU_VAL_LCS_DM`

Defines the default Debug Control Unit (DCU) values to load in Device Manufacture (DM) Lifecycle State (LCS). By default, all debugging is enabled in DM. (128-bit hex).

Type: `string`

Default value: "`0xBFFFffffFFFFffffFFFFffff55555555`"

`TCI_DEFAULT_DCU_VAL_LCS_RMA`

Defines the default Debug Control Unit (DCU) values to load in Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) Lifecycle State (LCS). By default, all debugging is enabled in RMA. (128-bit hex).

Type: `string`

Default value: "`0xBFFFffffFFFFffffFFFFffff55555555`"

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

TCI_DEFAULT_DCU_VAL_LCS_SECURE

Defines the default Debug Control Unit (DCU) values to load in Secure Lifecycle State (LCS). By default, all debugging is disabled in SE. (128-bit hex).

Type: `string`

Default value: “`0xBFFFffffFFFFffffFFFFffff55555555`”

VIRGIN_DCU_PERMANENT_DISABLE_MASK_VAL_LCS_CM

Defines the disable mask for Debug Control Unit (DCU) values to load in Virgin Chip Manufacture (CM) Lifecycle State (LCS).

Type: `string`

Default value: “`0xFFFFffffFFFFffffFFFFffffFFFFffff`”

VIRGIN_DEFAULT_DCU_VAL_LCS_CM

Defines the default Debug Control Unit (DCU) values to load in Virgin Chip Manufacture (CM) Lifecycle State (LCS).

Type: `string`

Default value: “`0xBFFFffffFFFFffffFFFFffff55555555`”

diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.236 MHU320AE

Defined in `LISA/MHU320AE.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
MHU320AE	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Limitations

The following features are not yet implemented:

Architectural extensions * TrustZone Extension (TZE) * Realm Management Extension (RME) * Reliability, Availability and Serviceability Extensions (RASE)

Functional safety support * Lock-step of core MHU logic blocks * RAM protection * AMBA AXI5-Stream or ACE5-Lite interconnect protection * AMBA external interface protection * Q-Channel protection * Systematic fault watchdog * Clock and reset duplication

Iris and MTI instances for MHU320AE

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`MHU320AE`	MHU320AE
`MHU320AE.MHU320AE FMU`	mhu320ae_fmu

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`MHU320AE`	MessageHandlingUnitV3

Ports for MHU320AE

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`fmu_cri_out`	master	Signal	-
`fmu_eri_out`	master	Signal	-
`fmu_reset_in`	slave	Signal	-
`pvbus_s_rec`	slave	PVBus	Register access for Receiver/Mailbox
`pvbus_s_snd`	slave	PVBus	Register access for Sender/Postbox
`rec_combined_irq_out`	master	Signal	All interrupts combined for Receiver/MBX
`rec_fast_channel_group_irq_out`	master	Signal	Receiver fast channel group interrupts
`rec_fast_channel_irq_out`	master	Signal	Receiver fast channel interrupts
`rec_reset_in`	slave	Signal	Reset signal for Receiver/Mailbox
`recv_fmu_pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	-
`send_fmu_pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	FUSA related FMU signals
`snd_combined_irq_out`	master	Signal	All Interrupts combined for Sender/PBX
`snd_reset_in`	slave	Signal	Reset signal for Sender/Postbox

Parameters for MHU320AE

`NUM_DB_CH`

Number of doorbell channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

NUM_FAST_CH

Number of Fast Channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

NUM_FIFO_CH

Number of FIFO Channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

auto_op_full

AutoOp mode - AutoOp(min) == false, AutoOp(full) == true - default: AutoOp(min).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

diagnostics

Diagnostics 0:FATAL 1:ERROR 2:WARNING 3:INFO 4:DEBUG, Default:WARNING(2).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

fast_ch_group_int_enable

Fast Channel group interrupts enable, default=false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

fast_ch_n_per_group

Fast Channel num channels per group, default=1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

fast_ch_num_groups

Fast Channel num of groups, default=1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`fast_ch_word_size`

Fast Channel word size 32bit or 64bit, default=32.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 32

`fifo_depth`

Depth of the FIFO = fifo_depth + 1.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 4

`fmu_location`

FMU LOCATION: 0-2 (0:SENDER 1:RECEIVER 2:BOTH).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`m16ba_spt`

Mailbox 16 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

`m32ba_spt`

Mailbox 32 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 1

`m64ba_spt`

Mailbox 64 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

`m8ba_spt`

Mailbox 8 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

monolithic

Monolithic or Distributed MHU - default: monolithic(true).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

p16ba_spt

Postbox 16 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

p32ba_spt

Postbox 32 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 1

p64ba_spt

Postbox 64 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

p8ba_spt

Postbox 8 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

3.237 MMC

Defined in `LISA/MMC.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

About MMC

This component simulates an SD or SDHC card that is compatible with the MultiMedia Card Association, MMCA specification version 3.31. The parameters permit configuration of a number of attributes reflected in the CID and CSD registers. You can customize the component further by modifying the supplied MMC model source code directly.

When paired with a PL180_MCI component, the MMC device model provides emulation of a flexible, persistent storage mechanism.

The MMC component uses a file on the host PC to simulate the storage device. The size of this backing store file determines the reported size of the MMC device. As small sections of this file are paged in by the model, large filesystems can be modeled while making efficient use of host PC memory. The backing store file can contain a partition table and filesystems such as FAT or EXT2.

The image file is a direct bit copy of the contents of an SD card. If the image file that the `p_mmc_file` parameter refers to does not exist, the component behaves as if the card is absent. If the image file is read-only, then the component behaves as if the card is read-only.

Note

Operating system boots often attempt to write to the boot filesystem. They might not work properly if the boot filesystem is on a read-only card.

The MMC component does not model card insertion or removal. It models the card having already been inserted at system instantiation time.

You can configure the MMC component to behave as an SDHC card by setting the `card_type` parameter to SDHC. SDHC mode is a model-specific extension, and is not supported by PL180 hardware. It supports filesystems that are larger than 2 GB.

The component supports these commands:

- `MMC_GO_IDLE_STATE`
- `MMC_SEND_OP_COND`
- `MMC_ALL_SEND_CID`
- `MMC_SET_RELATIVE_ADDR`
- `MMC_SET_DSR`
- `MMC_SELDESL_CARD`
- `MMC_SEND_CSD`
- `MMC_SEND_CID`
- `MMC_STOP_TRANSMISSION`
- `MMC_SEND_STATUS`
- `MMC_GO_INACTIVE_STATE`
- `MMC_READ_SINGLE_BLOCK`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- `MMC_READ_MULTIPLE_BLOCK`
- `MMC_SET_BLOCK_COUNT`
- `MMC_WRITE_BLOCK`
- `MMC_WRITE_MULTIPLE_BLOCK`
- `MMC_SEND_EXT_CSD`. This command is supported in SDHC mode only

The block length is 512 bytes. SimGen reports attempts to change it as errors.

The component supports these erase commands (Class 5), but they have no effect on the disk backing storage:

- `MMC_ERASE_GROUP_START`
- `MMC_ERASE_GROUP_END`
- `MMC_ERASE`

The component does not support these commands:

- `MMC_BUSTEST_R`
- `MMC_BUSTEST_W`

The component does not support stream read and write commands (Classes 1 and 3):

- `MMC_READ_DAT_UNTIL_STOP`
- `MMC_WRITE_DAT_UNTIL_STOP`
- `MMC_PROGRAM_CID`
- `MMC_PROGRAM_CSD`

The component does not support block oriented write protection commands (Class 6):

- `MMC_SET_WRITE_PROT`
- `MMC_CLR_WRITE_PROT`
- `MMC_SEND_WRITE_PROT`

The component does not support lock card commands (Class 7) or application-specific commands (Class 8):

- `MMC_LOCK_UNLOCK`
- `MMC_APP_CMD`
- `MMC_GEN_CMD`

The component does not support I/O mode commands (Class 9):

- `MMC_FAST_IO`
- `MMC_GO_IRQ_STATE`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

The component does not support reserved commands. Using a reserved command sets the MMC `ST_ER_B_ILLEGAL_COMMAND` bit in the status register of the card. Read this with the `MMC_SEND_STATUS` command.

Use the `p_diagnostics` parameter to select the level of diagnostic output, to help to debug device driver and controller-to-card protocol issues. It supports the following levels:

Level 0
: None

Level 1
: Warnings about attempting to change read-only settings.

Level 2
: Trace of command calls.

Level 3
: Information about every step in the MMC_Protocol interaction.

Level 4
: Hex dump of every block sent or received.

The registers are not memory mapped. Instead, you access them using relevant MMC commands. The MMC component model makes the registers available through a CADI interface. Modification of these registers through CADI is not recommended, but not prohibited. For example, modifying the card ID (CID) registers can be useful when experimenting with drivers, but direct modification of the STATUS_REG register is likely to put the card model into an indeterminate state.

For a full definition of MMC registers, see the MMCA System Summary documentation. Device-specific register information can also be obtained from MMC vendors.

Table 3-825: MMC registers

Name	CADI register number	Description
OCR_REG	`0x000`	Operating conditions register
CID_REG0	`0x004`	Card ID bits 127:96
CID_REG1	`0x005`	Card ID bits 95:64
CID_REG2	`0x006`	Card ID bits 63:32
CID_REG3	`0x007`	Card ID bits 31:0
CSD_REG0	`0x008`	Card specific data bits 127:96
CSD_REG1	`0x009`	Card specific data bits 95:64
CSD_REG2	`0x00a`	Card specific data bits 63:32
CSD_REG3	`0x00b`	Card specific data bit 31:0
RCA_REG	`0x00c`	Relative card address register
DSR_REG	`0x00d`	Driver stage register
BLOCKLEN_REG	`0x00e`	Block length
STATUS_REG	`0x00f`	Card status
BLOCK_COUNT_REG	`0x010`	Block count

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for MMC

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`MMC`	MMC
`MMC.timer`	ClockTimerThread
`MMC.timer.timer`	ClockTimerThread64
`MMC.timer.timer.thread`	SchedulerThread
`MMC.timer.timer.thread_event`	SchedulerThreadEvent

No MTI components available.

Ports for MMC

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`card_present`	master	StateSignal	-
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	-
`mmc`	slave	MMC_Protocol	-

Parameters for MMC

`card_type`

Card type('SD' or 'SDHC.

Type: `string`

Default value: “SDHC”

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics level.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

`force_sector_addressing`

Use sector addressing even on small cards.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`p_OEMid`

Card ID OEM ID.

Type: `int`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x0000`

p_fast_access

Don't simulate MMC block access delays.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

p_manid

Card ID Manufacturer ID.

Type: `int`

Default value: `0x02`

p_max_block_count

Default maximum block count reg. Default `0x80`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

p_mmc_file

MMCard filename.

Type: `string`

Default value: “mmc.dat”

p_prodName

Card ID Product Name (6 chars).

Type: `string`

Default value: “ARMmmc”

p_prodRev

Card ID Product Revision.

Type: `int`

Default value: `0x01`

p_sernum

Card Serial Number.

Type: `int`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0xca4d0001`

`support_unpadded_images`

Support images that are not a multiple of 512k by padding them to the needed size (SDHC cards only).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.238 MMU_400

Defined in `LISA/SMMU_400.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About MMU_400

This provides a basic MMU-400 that is configurable. It does not allow arbitrary configuration with respect to how StreamIDs and SSD_Indexes are derived from the transaction attributes.

Set the `use_label_mapping` parameter to `true` if your upstream devices have labels in the [31:16] bits of the transaction ManagerID.

> **Note**
>
> The model does not have a concept of AXI-ID, but a transaction can have a ManagerID set on it.

Label your upstream components `0...N` so that the parameters of this component can map those integers to StreamID and SSD_Index.

Set `use_label_mapping` to false if the StreamID is encoded in the top 16 bits of the ManagerID and the bottom 16 bits encode either the SSD_Index or the SSD state directly, depending on `use_ssd_determination_table`. Typically in hardware, a device emits different AXI-IDs, depending on what it is doing. In the model, ManagerIDs are usually not diverse and a device might only emit one ManagerID.

If `use_ssd_determination_table` is `true`, the bottom 16 bits of the ManagerID encode the SSD_Index. They must be < 2^`ssd_index_width`. If it is `false`, they encode the SSD state directly (zero is Secure and nonzero is Non-secure).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This component models all architectural registers that are specified in the Technical Reference Manual (TRM), except that it does not model any of the performance registers, and has the following limitations:

- MMU-400 does not have an SMMU_STLBGSTATUS register because the Secure side is a nominal pass-through. MMU-400 only has stage 2 support and you cannot use stage 2 on the Secure side.
- The SMMU_NSACR is an alias of the Non-secure SMMU_ACR. This component models SMMU_ACR as **RAZ/WI**.
- The *ACR registers have IMP DEF contents. This component models only the PAGESIZE bit of the SACR, as non-**RAZ/WI**. It models no other IMP DEF registers

Iris and MTI instances for MMU_400

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
MMU_400	MMU_400
MMU_400.mmu	MMU_400_BASE
MMU_400.mmu.apb3_control_ns_slv	PVBusSlave
MMU_400.mmu.apb3_control_s_slv	PVBusSlave
MMU_400.mmu.apb4_control_slv	PVBusSlave
MMU_400.mmu.mapper	PVBusMapper
MMU_400.mmu.ptw_dvm_receiver	PVBusMapper
MMU_400.mmu.ptw_master	PVBusMaster
MMU_400.mmu.pvbus_master	PVBusMaster

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
MMU_400.mmu	MMU_400_BASE
MMU_400.mmu.apb3_control_ns_slv	PVBusSlave
MMU_400.mmu.apb3_control_s_slv	PVBusSlave
MMU_400.mmu.apb4_control_slv	PVBusSlave
MMU_400.mmu.mapper	PVBusMapper
MMU_400.mmu.ptw_dvm_receiver	PVBusMapper
MMU_400.mmu.ptw_master	PVBusMaster
MMU_400.mmu.pvbus_master	PVBusMaster

Ports for MMU_400

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
apb3_control_ns	slave	PVBus	APBv3 control port for Non-secure access to the register file. If this port is used do not use the APBv4 port.
apb3_control_s	slave	PVBus	APBv3 control port for Secure access to the register file. If this port is used do not use the APBv4 port.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
apb4_control	slave	PVBus	APBv4 control port for access to the register file. If this port is used do not use the APBv3 ports.
cfg_cttw_in	slave	Signal	Enables coherent page table walks.
cfg_flt_irpt_ns	master	Signal	Non-secure configuration access fault interrupt. Corresponds to SMMU architectural signal SMMU_NSgCfgIrpt.
cfg_flt_irpt_s	master	Signal	Secure configuration access fault interrupt. Corresponds to SMMU architectural signal SMMU_gCfgIrpt.
comb_irpt_ns	master	Signal	Non-secure combined interrupt.
comb_irpt_s	master	Signal	Secure combined interrupt.
cxt_irpt_ns	master	Signal	Non-secure context bank fault.
glbl_flt_irpt_ns	master	Signal	Global Non-secure fault interrupt. Corresponds to SMMU architectural signal SMMU_NSgIrpt.
glbl_flt_irpt_s	master	Signal	Global Secure fault interrupt. Corresponds to SMMU architectural signal SMMU_gIrpt.
priv_internals	slave	MMU_400_Internals	For internal use only, please do not use.
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	Downstream port of the MMU, where translated transactions emerge.
pvbus_ptw_m	master	PVBus	Downstream port for page table walks if configured using the ptw_has_separate_port parameter.
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	Upstream port of the MMU. Addresses on the port are in VA/IPA.
reset_in	slave	Signal	Signal to reset the MMU.

Parameters for MMU_400

`always_secure_ssd_indices`

Non-programmable SSD Indexes that are always secure (e.g. 0, 6, 35-64).

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`cfg_cttw`

Perform coherent page table walks.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`dump_unpredictablity_in_user_flags`

Override the user flags to encode unpredictable information (validation only).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

label0_read_ssd

Label0: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label0_read_stream_id

Label0: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label0_write_ssd

Label0: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label0_write_stream_id

Label0: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label10_read_ssd

Label10: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label10_read_stream_id

Label10: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label10_write_ssd

Label10: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

label10_write_stream_id

Label10: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label11_read_ssd

Label11: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label11_read_stream_id

Label11: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label11_write_ssd

Label11: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label11_write_stream_id

Label11: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label12_read_ssd

Label12: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label12_read_stream_id

Label12: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

label12_write_ssd

Label12: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label12_write_stream_id

Label12: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label13_read_ssd

Label13: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label13_read_stream_id

Label13: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label13_write_ssd

Label13: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label13_write_stream_id

Label13: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label14_read_ssd

Label14: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

label14_read_stream_id

Label14: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label14_write_ssd

Label14: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label14_write_stream_id

Label14: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label15_read_ssd

Label15: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label15_read_stream_id

Label15: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label15_write_ssd

Label15: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label15_write_stream_id

Label15: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`label16_read_ssd`

Label16: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label16_read_stream_id`

Label16: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label16_write_ssd`

Label16: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label16_write_stream_id`

Label16: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label17_read_ssd`

Label17: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label17_read_stream_id`

Label17: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label17_write_ssd`

Label17: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

label17_write_stream_id

Label17: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label18_read_ssd

Label18: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label18_read_stream_id

Label18: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label18_write_ssd

Label18: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label18_write_stream_id

Label18: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label19_read_ssd

Label19: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label19_read_stream_id

Label19: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

label19_write_ssd
Label19: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label19_write_stream_id
Label19: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label1_read_ssd
Label1: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label1_read_stream_id
Label1: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label1_write_ssd
Label1: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label1_write_stream_id
Label1: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label20_read_ssd
Label20: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`label20_read_stream_id`
Label20: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label20_write_ssd`
Label20: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label20_write_stream_id`
Label20: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label21_read_ssd`
Label21: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label21_read_stream_id`
Label21: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label21_write_ssd`
Label21: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label21_write_stream_id`
Label21: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

label22_read_ssd

Label22: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label22_read_stream_id

Label22: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label22_write_ssd

Label22: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label22_write_stream_id

Label22: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label23_read_ssd

Label23: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label23_read_stream_id

Label23: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label23_write_ssd

Label23: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

label23_write_stream_id

Label23: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label24_read_ssd

Label24: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label24_read_stream_id

Label24: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label24_write_ssd

Label24: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label24_write_stream_id

Label24: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label25_read_ssd

Label25: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label25_read_stream_id

Label25: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

label25_write_ssd
Label25: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label25_write_stream_id
Label25: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label26_read_ssd
Label26: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label26_read_stream_id
Label26: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label26_write_ssd
Label26: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label26_write_stream_id
Label26: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label27_read_ssd
Label27: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

label27_read_stream_id

Label27: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label27_write_ssd

Label27: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label27_write_stream_id

Label27: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label28_read_ssd

Label28: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label28_read_stream_id

Label28: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label28_write_ssd

Label28: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label28_write_stream_id

Label28: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`label29_read_ssd`

Label29: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label29_read_stream_id`

Label29: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label29_write_ssd`

Label29: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label29_write_stream_id`

Label29: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label2_read_ssd`

Label2: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label2_read_stream_id`

Label2: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label2_write_ssd`

Label2: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

label2_write_stream_id
Label2: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label30_read_ssd
Label30: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label30_read_stream_id
Label30: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label30_write_ssd
Label30: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label30_write_stream_id
Label30: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label31_read_ssd
Label31: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label31_read_stream_id
Label31: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

label31_write_ssd

Label31: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label31_write_stream_id

Label31: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label3_read_ssd

Label3: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label3_read_stream_id

Label3: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label3_write_ssd

Label3: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label3_write_stream_id

Label3: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label4_read_ssd

Label4: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

label4_read_stream_id

Label4: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label4_write_ssd

Label4: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label4_write_stream_id

Label4: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label5_read_ssd

Label5: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label5_read_stream_id

Label5: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label5_write_ssd

Label5: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label5_write_stream_id

Label5: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`label6_read_ssd`

Label6: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label6_read_stream_id`

Label6: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label6_write_ssd`

Label6: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label6_write_stream_id`

Label6: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label7_read_ssd`

Label7: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label7_read_stream_id`

Label7: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label7_write_ssd`

Label7: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

label7_write_stream_id

Label7: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label8_read_ssd

Label8: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label8_read_stream_id

Label8: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label8_write_ssd

Label8: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label8_write_stream_id

Label8: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label9_read_ssd

Label9: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label9_read_stream_id

Label9: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`label9_write_ssd`

Label9: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label9_write_stream_id`

Label9: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`number_of_contexts`

Number of context banks.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 8

`number_of_smrs`

Number of stream match registers.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 32

`percent_tlbstatus_commits`

Percentage of times that a poll of TLBSTATUS will commit the TLBI commands.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 10

`prefetch_only_requests`

Handle prefetch-only requests by:- – deny them – use debug table walks and TLB entries – treat them as normal transactions (dangerous).

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`programmable_non_secure_by_default_ssd_indices`

Programmable SSD Indexes that are by default non-secure (e.g. 0, 6, 35-84).

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “”

programmable_secure_by_default_ssd_indices

Programmable SSD Indexes that are by default secure (e.g. 0, 6, 35-84).

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

ptw_has_separate_port

Page Table Walks use pvbus_ptw_m.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

pvbus_m_is_ace_lite

Is pvbus_m (the downstream port that translated transaction exit) ACE-Lite.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

pvbus_ptw_m_is_ace_lite

Is pvbus_ptw_m (the downstream port that is used for walks if ptw_has_separate_port is true) ACE-Lite.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

stream_id_width

StreamID bit width.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 6

tlb_depth

TLB Depth (0 means 10000). The model will perform best with more TLB entries.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 64

use_label_mapping

Use label mapping.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`use_ssd_determination_table`
Use SSD Determination Table.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

3.239 MMU_400_BASE

Defined in `LISA/SMMU_400_BASE.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About MMU_400_BASE

MMU-400 base component.

Iris and MTI instances for MMU_400_BASE

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`MMU_400_BASE`	MMU_400_BASE
`MMU_400_BASE.apb3_control_ns_slv`	PVBusSlave
`MMU_400_BASE.apb3_control_s_slv`	PVBusSlave
`MMU_400_BASE.apb4_control_slv`	PVBusSlave
`MMU_400_BASE.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`MMU_400_BASE.ptw_dvm_receiver`	PVBusMapper
`MMU_400_BASE.ptw_master`	PVBusMaster
`MMU_400_BASE.pvbus_master`	PVBusMaster

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`MMU_400_BASE`	MMU_400_BASE
`MMU_400_BASE.apb3_control_ns_slv`	PVBusSlave
`MMU_400_BASE.apb3_control_s_slv`	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
MMU_400_BASE.apb4_control_slv	PVBusSlave
MMU_400_BASE.mapper	PVBusMapper
MMU_400_BASE.ptw_dvm_receiver	PVBusMapper
MMU_400_BASE.ptw_master	PVBusMaster
MMU_400_BASE.pvbus_master	PVBusMaster

Ports for MMU_400_BASE

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
apb3_control_ns	slave	PVBus	If the device has been configured with APB3 control ports then this is used to address the register file with non-secure accesses. If this is the case then the apb4_control port should not be used.
apb3_control_s	slave	PVBus	If the device has been configured with APB3 control ports then this is used to address the register file with secure accesses. If this is the case then the apb4_control port should not be used.
apb4_control	slave	PVBus	If the device has been configured with APB4 control ports then this port is used – it carries the security world with the transaction itself. If this is the case then the apb3_control_s and apb3_control_ns should not be used.
cfg_cttw_in	slave	Signal	The SoC supports coherent page walks, this is meant to be sampled at reset. However, in practice the model has to prevent the race condition between cfg_cttw being asserted at the same 'cycle' as negedge reset. Thus we actually only sample the signal on the first transaction to the SMMU or the first transition on this signal after reset. Thus in the model, we require that cfg_cttw be held for at least this period of time.
cfg_flt_irpt_ns	master	Signal	Non-secure Configuration Access Fault Interrupt In the SMMU Architecture this is called SMMU_NSgCfgIrpt.
cfg_flt_irpt_s	master	Signal	Secure Configuration Access Fault Interrupt In the SMMU Architecture this is called SMMU_gCfgIrpt.
comb_irpt_ns	master	Signal	"Non-secure combined interrupt" (cfg_flt_irpt_ns | glbl_flt_irpt_ns | cxt_irpt_ns)?
comb_irpt_s	master	Signal	"Secure combined interrupt"
cxt_irpt_ns	master	Signal	Non-secure context bank fault NOTE that there is only one context bank fault, despite there being potentially 8 contexts. As we are HW stage 2 only then we can't have any banks configured as secure (well if we do then we generate a global fault).
glbl_flt_irpt_ns	master	Signal	Global non-secure Fault Interrupt In the SMMU Architecture this is called SMMU_NSgIrpt.
glbl_flt_irpt_s	master	Signal	Global secure Fault Interrupt In the SMMU Architecture this is called SMMU_gIrpt.
identify	master	MMU_400_BASE_IDENTIFY	This port is a special model port that is used to take a transaction and map it to an SSD/SSD_Index and StreamID.
priv_internals	slave	MMU_400_Internals	For internal use only, please do not use.
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	This downstream port is where the translated accesses from pvbus_s emerge. If page walks are configured to come out of this port, then they will come out with the with the same attributes as described for pvbus_ptw_m.

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_ptw_m`	master	PVBus	This downstream port is where page table walk accesses come from. This is only used if configured to use a separate page table walk port. The MMU-400 will only obey DVM messages if configured to use this port. The page walks come out of this port with the following manager_id and user_flags. manager_id : `0xFFFFffff` The user flags : user_flags[7:0] stage 1 context_id (or `0xFF` if stage2 only) user_flags[15:8] stage 2 context_id (or `0xFF` if stage 1 with stage 2 bypass) user_flags[18:16] stage 1 level user_flags[21:19] stage 2 level user_flags[23:22] stage 1 descriptor encoding (0=v7s, 1=v7l, 2=v8l, 3=none) user_flags[25:24] stage 2 descriptor encoding (0=v7s, 1=v7l, 2=v8l, 3=none) user_flags[31,30] adomain of the transaction NOTE that if the walk is being done for a stage 1 page walk descriptor fetch then the stage 1 level field will indicate that level. If the walk is being done for a stage 2 descriptor fetch, then the stage 2 level field will show that level. If the context-id for a stage is not valid (`0xFF`) then the 'level' information is `0x7`.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	This port is the upstream port of the device, addresses on the port are in the VA/IPA
`reset_in`	slave	Signal	The reset pin.

Parameters for MMU_400_BASE

`always_secure_ssd_indices`

Non-programmable SSD Indexes that are always secure (e.g. 0, 6, 35-64).

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`cfg_cttw`

Perform coherent page table walks.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`dump_unpredictablity_in_user_flags`

Override the user flags to encode unpredictable information (validation only).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`number_of_contexts`

Number of context banks.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`number_of_smrs`

Number of stream match registers.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 16

`percent_tlbstatus_commits`

Percentage of times that a poll of TLBSTATUS will commit the TLBI commands.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 10

`prefetch_only_requests`

Handle prefetch-only requests by:- – deny them – use debug table walks and TLB entries – treat them as normal transactions (dangerous).

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`programmable_non_secure_by_default_ssd_indices`

Programmable SSD Indexes that are by default non-secure (e.g. 0, 6, 35-84).

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`programmable_secure_by_default_ssd_indices`

Programmable SSD Indexes that are by default secure (e.g. 0, 6, 35-84).

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`ptw_has_separate_port`

Page Table Walks use pvbus_ptw_m.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`pvbus_m_is_ace_lite`

Is pvbus_m (the downstream port that translated transaction exit) ACE-Lite.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

pvbus_ptw_m_is_ace_lite

Is pvbus_ptw_m (the downstream port that is used for walks if ptw_has_separate_port is true) ACE-Lite.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

seed

Seed for SMMU.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x12345678`

stream_id_width

StreamID bit width.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 6

tlb_depth

TLB Depth (0 means 10000). The model will perform best with more TLB entries.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 64

use_ssd_determination_table

Use SSD Determination Table.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

3.240 MMU_500

Defined in `LISA/SMMU_500.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r2p4	Full support

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About MMU_500

This is a model of a basic MMU-500. Set the version using the `version` parameter.

You cannot arbitrarily configure how you derive StreamIDs and SSD_Indexes from the transaction attributes.

This component has two label modes which you select using the parameter `use_label_mapping`:

- Set `use_label_mapping` to `true` if your upstream devices have labels in the [31:16] bits of the transaction ManagerID.

  Note

  The model does not have a concept of AXI-ID, but a transaction can have a ManagerID set on it.

  Label your upstream components `0...N` so that the parameters of this component can map those integers to StreamID and SSD_Index.

- Set `use_label_mapping` to `false` if the StreamID is encoded in the top 16 bits of the ManagerID and the bottom 16 bits encode either the SSD_Index or the SSD state directly, depending on `use_ssd_determination_table`:
  - If `use_ssd_determination_table` is `true`, the bottom 16 bits of the ManagerID encode the SSD_Index. They must be < 2^`ssd_index_width`.
  - If `use_ssd_determination_table` is `false`, the bottom 16 bits of the ManagerID encode the SSD state directly, where zero is Secure and nonzero is Non-secure.

  Typically in hardware, a device emits dï¬erent AXI-IDs, depending on what it is doing. In the model, ManagerIDs are usually not diverse and a device might only emit one ManagerID.

This component models the registers as follows:

- It models all architectural registers that the Technical Reference Manual (TRM) specifies, except that it does not model any of the performance registers.
- Unlike the MMU-400, MMU-500 does have an SMMU_STLBGSTATUS register because it has stage 1 and stage 2 support.
- The SMMU_NSACR is an alias of the Non-secure SMMU_ACR. This component models SMMU_ACR as **RAZ/WI**.
- The *ACR registers have IMP DEF contents. This component models only the PAGESIZE bit of the SACR, as non-**RAZ/WI**. It models no other IMP DEF registers.

Iris and MTI instances for MMU_500

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`MMU_500`	MMU_500

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
MMU_500.mmu	MMU_500_BASE

No MTI components available.

Ports for MMU_500

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cfg_cttw_in	slave	Signal	Enables coherent page table walks.
comb_irpt_ns	master	Signal	Non-secure combined interrupt.
comb_irpt_s	master	Signal	Secure combined interrupt.
cxt_irpt	master	Signal	Context interrupt.
glbl_flt_irpt_ns	master	Signal	Global Non-secure fault interrupt.
glbl_flt_irpt_s	master	Signal	Global Secure fault interrupt.
priv_internals	slave	MMU_500_Internals	For internal use only, please do not use.
pvbus_control_s	slave	PVBus	Provides memory-mapped read write access to the control registers of the module.
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	For all memory accesses. One for each Translation Buffer Unit (TBU).
pvbus_ptw_m	master	PVBus	If ptw_has_separate_port is true, use for page table walks.
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	For transactions from PVBus master/decoder. One for each TBU.
reset_in	slave	Signal	Reset signal.

Parameters for MMU_500

`always_secure_ssd_indices`

Non-programmable SSD Indexes that are always secure (e.g. 0, 6, 35-64).

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`cfg_cttw`

Perform coherent page table walks.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`dump_unpredictablity_in_user_flags`

Override the user flags to encode unpredictable information (validation only).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`label0_read_ssd`

Label0: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label0_read_stream_id`

Label0: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label0_write_ssd`

Label0: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label0_write_stream_id`

Label0: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label10_read_ssd`

Label10: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label10_read_stream_id`

Label10: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label10_write_ssd`

Label10: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

label10_write_stream_id

Label10: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label11_read_ssd

Label11: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label11_read_stream_id

Label11: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label11_write_ssd

Label11: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label11_write_stream_id

Label11: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label12_read_ssd

Label12: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label12_read_stream_id

Label12: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

label12_write_ssd

Label12: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label12_write_stream_id

Label12: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label13_read_ssd

Label13: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label13_read_stream_id

Label13: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label13_write_ssd

Label13: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label13_write_stream_id

Label13: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label14_read_ssd

Label14: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

label14_read_stream_id
Label14: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label14_write_ssd
Label14: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label14_write_stream_id
Label14: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label15_read_ssd
Label15: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label15_read_stream_id
Label15: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label15_write_ssd
Label15: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label15_write_stream_id
Label15: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

label16_read_ssd

Label16: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label16_read_stream_id

Label16: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label16_write_ssd

Label16: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label16_write_stream_id

Label16: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label17_read_ssd

Label17: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label17_read_stream_id

Label17: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label17_write_ssd

Label17: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`label17_write_stream_id`

Label17: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label18_read_ssd`

Label18: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label18_read_stream_id`

Label18: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label18_write_ssd`

Label18: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label18_write_stream_id`

Label18: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label19_read_ssd`

Label19: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label19_read_stream_id`

Label19: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

label19_write_ssd
Label19: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label19_write_stream_id
Label19: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label1_read_ssd
Label1: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label1_read_stream_id
Label1: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label1_write_ssd
Label1: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label1_write_stream_id
Label1: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label20_read_ssd
Label20: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

label20_read_stream_id

Label20: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label20_write_ssd

Label20: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label20_write_stream_id

Label20: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label21_read_ssd

Label21: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label21_read_stream_id

Label21: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label21_write_ssd

Label21: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label21_write_stream_id

Label21: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

label22_read_ssd
Label22: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label22_read_stream_id
Label22: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label22_write_ssd
Label22: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label22_write_stream_id
Label22: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label23_read_ssd
Label23: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label23_read_stream_id
Label23: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label23_write_ssd
Label23: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

label23_write_stream_id

Label23: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label24_read_ssd

Label24: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label24_read_stream_id

Label24: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label24_write_ssd

Label24: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label24_write_stream_id

Label24: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label25_read_ssd

Label25: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label25_read_stream_id

Label25: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

label25_write_ssd
Label25: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label25_write_stream_id
Label25: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label26_read_ssd
Label26: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label26_read_stream_id
Label26: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label26_write_ssd
Label26: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label26_write_stream_id
Label26: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label27_read_ssd
Label27: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

label27_read_stream_id
Label27: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label27_write_ssd
Label27: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label27_write_stream_id
Label27: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label28_read_ssd
Label28: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label28_read_stream_id
Label28: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label28_write_ssd
Label28: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label28_write_stream_id
Label28: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

label29_read_ssd

Label29: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label29_read_stream_id

Label29: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label29_write_ssd

Label29: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label29_write_stream_id

Label29: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label2_read_ssd

Label2: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label2_read_stream_id

Label2: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label2_write_ssd

Label2: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`label2_write_stream_id`

Label2: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label30_read_ssd`

Label30: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label30_read_stream_id`

Label30: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label30_write_ssd`

Label30: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label30_write_stream_id`

Label30: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label31_read_ssd`

Label31: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`label31_read_stream_id`

Label31: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

label31_write_ssd
Label31: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label31_write_stream_id
Label31: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label3_read_ssd
Label3: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label3_read_stream_id
Label3: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label3_write_ssd
Label3: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label3_write_stream_id
Label3: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label4_read_ssd
Label4: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

label4_read_stream_id
Label4: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label4_write_ssd
Label4: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label4_write_stream_id
Label4: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label5_read_ssd
Label5: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label5_read_stream_id
Label5: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label5_write_ssd
Label5: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label5_write_stream_id
Label5: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

label6_read_ssd
Label6: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label6_read_stream_id
Label6: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label6_write_ssd
Label6: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label6_write_stream_id
Label6: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label7_read_ssd
Label7: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label7_read_stream_id
Label7: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label7_write_ssd
Label7: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

label7_write_stream_id
Label7: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label8_read_ssd
Label8: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label8_read_stream_id
Label8: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label8_write_ssd
Label8: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label8_write_stream_id
Label8: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label9_read_ssd
Label9: Read SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label9_read_stream_id
Label9: Read Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

label9_write_ssd

Label9: Write SDD or SSD_Index.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

label9_write_stream_id

Label9: Write Stream ID.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

number_of_contexts

Number of context banks.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 8

number_of_smrs

Number of stream match registers.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 32

percent_tlbstatus_commits

Percentage of times that a poll of TLBSTATUS will commit the TLBI commands.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 10

prefetch_only_requests

Handle prefetch-only requests by:- – deny them – use debug table walks and TLB entries – treat them as normal transactions (dangerous).

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

programmable_non_secure_by_default_ssd_indices

Programmable SSD Indexes that are by default non-secure (e.g. 0, 6, 35-84).

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “”

`programmable_secure_by_default_ssd_indices`

Programmable SSD Indexes that are by default secure (e.g. 0, 6, 35-84).

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`ptw_has_separate_port`

Page Table Walks use pvbus_ptw_m.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`supports_nested_translations`

Supports nested translations (stage 1 + stage 2).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`tlb_depth`

TLB Depth (0 means 10000). The model will perform best with more TLB entries.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 2048

`use_label_mapping`

Use label mapping.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`use_ssd_determination_table`

Use SSD Determination Table.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`version`

Version of the RTL that the model represents. Valid values are LACr1 and EAC.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “EAC”

3.241 MMU_500_BASE

Defined in `LISA/SMMU_500_BASE.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r2p4	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About SMMU_500_BASE

A SMMU that implements the architectural properties of an SMMU with particular specialization for the SMMU_500.

NOTE that the SMMU-500 has to supply a ‘StreamID' and potentially an ‘SSD_Index' to the underlying class

Iris and MTI instances for MMU_500_BASE

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`MMU_500_BASE`	MMU_500_BASE

No MTI components available.

Ports for MMU_500_BASE

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`cfg_cttw_in`	slave	Signal	The SoC supports coherent page walks, this is meant to be sampled at reset. However, in practice the model has to prevent the race condition between cfg_cttw being asserted at the same ‘cycle' as negedge reset. Thus we actually only sample the signal on the first transaction to the SMMU or the first transition on this signal after reset. Thus in the model, we require that cfg_cttw be held for at least this period of time.
`comb_irpt_ns`	master	Signal	“Non-secure combined interrupt”
`comb_irpt_s`	master	Signal	“Secure combined interrupt”
`cxt_irpt`	master	Signal	Non-secure context bank fault.
`glbl_flt_irpt_ns`	master	Signal	Global non-secure Fault Interrupt In the SMMU Architecture this is called SMMU_NSgIrpt.
`glbl_flt_irpt_s`	master	Signal	Global secure Fault Interrupt In the SMMU Architecture this is called SMMU_gIrpt.
`identify`	master	MMU_500_BASE_IDENTIFY	This port is a special model port that is used to take a transaction and map it to an SSD/SSD_Index and StreamID.
`priv_internals`	slave	MMU_500_Internals	For internal use only, please do not use.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
pvbus_control_s	slave	PVBus	The register port of the device is AXI.
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	This downstream port is where the translated accesses from pvbus_s emerge. See notes for pvbus_s[] as well. If the Page Table Walk (PTW) does not have a separate port then PTW accesses will emerge at port 0 with the same attributes as described in pvbus_ptw_m.
pvbus_ptw_m	master	PVBus	This downstream port is where page table walk accesses come from. This is only used if configured to use a separate page table walk port. The MMU-500 will only obey DVM messages if configured to use this port. The page walks come out of this port with the following manager_id and user_flags. manager_id : `0xFFFFffff` The user flags : user_flags[7:0] stage 1 context_id (or `0xFF` if stage2 only) user_flags[15:8] stage 2 context_id (or `0xFF` if stage 1 with stage 2 bypass) user_flags[18:16] stage 1 level user_flags[21:19] stage 2 level user_flags[31,30] adomain of the transaction NOTE that if the walk is being done for a stage 1 page walk descriptor fetch then the stage 1 level field will indicate that level. If the walk is being done for a stage 2 descriptor fetch, then the stage 2 level field will show that level. If the context-id for a stage is not valid (`0xFF`) then the 'level' information is `0x7`.
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	This port is the upstream port of the device, addresses on the port are in the VA/IPA Each TBU in the design is represented by a pair of pvbus_s[tbu_id] and pvbus_m[tbu_id]. That is transactions that go into pvbus_s[tbu_id] will emerge at pvbus_m[tbu_id]. The port index that a transaction comes in on is the tbu_number_ parameter to the MMU_500_BASE_IDENTIFY::identify() function. The identify() function must use all the information it is given by the parameters to map to the architectural concepts of StreamID and SSD_Index/SSD. How it does this is **IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED** and depends on the topology of the SoC and the masters upstream of the TBUs.
reset_in	slave	Signal	The reset pin.

Parameters for MMU_500_BASE

PRIVATE_PARAMETER_personality

The personality to use (affects ID codes and various imp def features).

Type: `string`

Default value: ""

PRIVATE_PARAMETER_seed

Seed for randomised SMMU implementation defined behaviour.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x12345678`

PRIVATE_PARAMETER_validation_mode

Internal validation mode.

Type: `unsigned`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

always_secure_ssd_indices

Non-programmable SSD Indexes that are always secure (e.g. 0, 6, 35-64).

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

cfg_cttw

Perform coherent page table walks.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

dump_unpredictablity_in_user_flags

Override the user flags to encode unpredictable information (validation only).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

number_of_contexts

Number of context banks.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 8

number_of_smrs

Number of stream match registers.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 16

percent_tlbstatus_commits

Percentage of times that a poll of TLBSTATUS will commit the TLBI commands.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 10

prefetch_only_requests

Handle prefetch-only requests by:- – deny them – use debug table walks and TLB entries – treat them as normal transactions (dangerous).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`programmable_non_secure_by_default_ssd_indices`

Programmable SSD Indexes that are by default non-secure (e.g. 0, 6, 35-84).

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`programmable_secure_by_default_ssd_indices`

Programmable SSD Indexes that are by default secure (e.g. 0, 6, 35-84).

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`ptw_has_separate_port`

Page Table Walks use pvbus_ptw_m (or uses pvbus_m[0]).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`supports_nested_translations`

Supports nested translations (stage 1 + stage 2).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`tlb_depth`

TLB Depth (0 means 10000). The model will perform best with more TLB entries.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 2048

`use_ssd_determination_table`

Use SSD Determination Table.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`version`

Version of the RTL that the model represents. Valid values are LACr1 and EAC.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: “EAC”

3.242 MMU_600

Defined in `LISA/SMMU_600.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support
r0p1	Full support
r0p2	Full support
r1p0	Full support
r2p0	Full support
r2p1	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Limitations

- No power control
- AMBA stash operations, destructive read and destructive hint operations are not supported on PVBus and also are not supported by the device.
- The PMU has limited functionality. Only a subset of the architecturally mandatory events are supported, as indicated by the `SMMU_PMCG_CEID0` fields. The PMU is intended for demonstration purposes only and for driver development.

Note

Between 11.17 and 11.18, the point of triggering for events changed for ‘TLB miss' and this might lead to an (architecturally valid) change in the values captured in some circumstances.

- Limited RAS support
- The SYSCO interface is not implemented
- The low power interface is not implemented
- `TCU_CFG.XLATE_SLOTS` is fixed at 512
- `TCU_STATUS.GNT_XLATE_SLOTS` always reads at 512

Notes

- A bad configuration renders the model inactive.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- Some configurations can be adjusted by configuration pins. These are only sampled at the negative edge of the reset pin. If you want to use these pins then you must drive them before sending a negative edge on the reset pin. During simulation reset the component driving them must also drive this transition again.
- Debug reads to the registers do not disturb the state.
- Writes to registers with Update flags, including debug writes, are ignored if the Update flag is already set to one.
- Debug and real accesses to the registers must be 32 bits or 64 bits.
- The model deals with groups of transactions with the same attributes and a similar range of addresses. The mapping used is remembered by the bus infrastructure and is used for subsequent sufficiently similar transactions without requiring intervention from the SMMU model, and is not traced, for instance.

  The range of addresses that the mapping is valid for is determined by the SMMU model, depending on architectural and model-implementation details. However, as it is unaware of any sign-extension or the mapping that the SoC does, the SoC is responsible for subsequently narrowing the range of addresses for which this mapping is valid. Typically, this is done automatically when using PVBusMapper.
- The hardware is a distributed SMMU and is divided into:
  - A single Translation Control Unit (TCU)
    - Has a port for the programming interface of the SMMU
    - Receives DVM messages
    - Does all the page walking, queue manipulation, etc.
  - One or more Translation Bus Units (TBUs)
    - Translate transactions from upstream (client) device into downstream transactions.
  - Zero or more connections to PCIe Root Complexes (PCIe-RCs)
  - There can be a total of 62 TBUs and PCIe-RCs attached.
  - An interconnect connecting the TBUs, PCIe-RCs to the TCU.
- A PCIe-RC has one connection to the TCU to make ATS requests but the PCIe-RC uses one or more TBUs to transform the transactions and pass them to the memory system. In the model, those TBUs are configured by the parameter `list_of_pcie_mode`. The SMMU does not know which TBUs a particular PCIe-RC is attached to.
- The TBU ORs a value into each StreamID that it receives. In the model, this is configured by the parameters:
  - `list_of_s_sid_high_at_bitpos0`
  - `list_of_ns_sid_high_at_bitpos0`
- The TCU, TBU, and the interconnect are all represented by this single model component.
- In the model, a pair of ports `tbs_pvbus_s[i]`/`tbm_pvbus_m[i]` represent a TBU 'i' or the `tbs_pvbus_s[i]` represents an incoming connection for a PCIe-RC. The corresponding reverse connection from the TCU to the PCIe-RC is by a special bus called `pvbus_id_routed_m` that is used to transport ATC Invalidates to the PCIe-RC.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- In order to reduce system construction complexity the `tbs_pvbus_s[i]`/`tbm_pvbus_m[i]` also acts as a TBU so that the PCIe-RC need not separate its normal transactions and its ATS requests.
- However, ATC Invalidates are only sent to a port which appears in `list_of_pcie_rc`. It should be uniquely decoded to a single port based on `list_of_ns_sid_high_at_bitpos0` and those ATC Invalidates must be routed to the correct PCIe subsystem in order to invalidate the cache of ATS Response in the subsystem. Thus all TBUs that a PCIe-RC uses must have a unique reverse mapping from stream id to port.

- The pin `sup_oas` is not supported, instead it is a parameter as it is assumed that it would be tied to a fixed value in any specific platform.
- The hardware only has a single cacheability attribute for input transactions, but PVBus transports both inner and outer cacheability.
- For non-PCIe-mode TBUs (i.e. their index does not appear in `list_of_pcie_mode` or `list_of_pcie_rc`):
  - For non-cache maintenance operations:
    - If the input attribute is any type of device then it is well defined as being outer-shared and Device-nGnRnE or Device-nGnRE. There is no support for Gathering or Reordering.
    - If the outer cacheable input attribute is normal then if it is Write-back then this is converted to Inner Write-back Outer Write-back (iWB-oWB) with the desired shareability. No Transient hint is supported and is always treated as non-transient.
    - This leaves all other normal memory types that are mapped to Inner Normal Non-cacheable, Outer Normal Non-cacheable outer shared (iNC-oNC-osh).
- Thus the upstream devices must present the cacheability in the *outer* cacheability attribute on PVBus if it is cacheable. If it is a device type then both the inner and outer attributes must be set to the same. If it is iNC-oNC-osh then it must be presented as such.
- For PCIe-mode TBUs (i.e. their index appears in list_of_pcie_mode or list_of_pcie_rc):
  - Input transactions are from PCIe and the only indication of the memory type is in the NoSnoop bit of the transaction. No shareability is transported.
    - NoSnoop interpreted as iNC-oNC-osh
    - ! NoSnoop interpreted as iWB-oWB-ish (note inner shareable)
  - If a NoSnoop transaction has an attribute transform applied to it and the result of the transform is weaker than iNC-oNC-osh then it is forced to iNC-oNC-osh. For example, if a NoSnoop transaction uses a page table and is transformed to iWB-oWB-nsh then it is forced to iNC-oNC-osh. However, if the page tables transformed it to a device type then, as all device types are stronger than iNC-oNC-osh then it exits the SMMU as the device type.
  - In the model, transactions are classified by their incoming memory attributes as to whether they are NoSnoop or not and then normalized appropriately:
    - iWB-oWB-any-shareability transactions are interpreted as ! NoSnoop and therefore are normalized to iWB-oWB-ish.
    - Anything else is considered NoSnoop and therefore is normalized to iNC-oNC-osh.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- Translated accesses also suffer the same interpretation to determine NoSnoop and how they are normalized. Thus they could enter the system with attributes different to if they were Untranslated Accesses translated by normal means.
- It is expected that there is a component downstream of the SMMU that is aware of the system address map and will override the memory type to ‘device' for any transaction that accesses a peripheral.

- The hardware has a single cacheability on input and, for transactions that are neither cache-maintenance operations nor PCIe transactions, normalizes the input to an architectural form before performing the SMMUv3 architectural transform:
  - Any device type is left untouched (the input can only represent Device-nGnRE and Device-nGnRnE).
  - If the input is Write-back (WB) then it is normalized to iWB-oWB with the incoming shareability.
  - If the input is anything else it is normalized to iNC-oNC-osh.
- The model accepts full architectural attributes of two levels of cacheability and so has to decide how to interpret this in terms of the hardware. For transactions that are not cache maintenance operations, the model replicates the outer attribute into the inner attribute and then performs the normalization that the hardware does.
- The hardware normalizes the architectural output attributes and outputs a single level of cacheability and a user flag (OC) specifying if the architectural attributes were cacheable in the outer cacheable domain. If the transaction is classified as a PCIe one then the NoSnoop transform described above is applied. If the original transaction was NoSnoop, then any weaker memory type is strengthened to iNC-oNC-osh so apply the following transform:

```
if      iWB-oWB-nsh/ish/osh     then output WB-nsh/ish/osh, OC = 1
else if i(NC/WT/WB)-o(WB/WT)    then output NC-Sys,         OC = 1
else if i(NC/WT/WB)-oNC         then output NC-Sys,         OC = 0
else if Device-(GRE/nGRE/nGnRE) then output DV-Sys,         OC = 0
else                                 output SO-Sys,         OC = 0
```

- The model only normalizes according to PCIe but otherwise leaves the architectural attributes intact on the output bus.
- MSIs are issued on the `qtw_pvbus_m port` using attributes determined by the parameter `msi_attribute_transform`, whilst Event Queue writes are always issued with ExtendedID=0, UserFlags=0, ManagerID64=0xFFFFffff.

  In the hardware, there is no way of distinguishing Event Queue writes from MSI writes, however, this provides a mechanism that if the model system needs to distinguish then it can.

Parameters for parsing transaction attributes

Some of the parameters are strings that share a common parsing format for extracting from and placing information into the transaction's attributes.

They can extract and place information into the following fields of a transaction's attributes:

- `ManagerID64` (64 bits)
- `ExtendedID` (64 bits)

- `UserFlags` (32 bits)

The string parameter is parsed as a comma-separated list of:

```
lhs_expression=rhs_expression
```

The `lhs_expression` and `rhs_expression` can be an entire symbol, for example:

```
StreamID
```

or a bit, or bit slice:

```
StreamID[16]
StreamID[31:20]
```

In `rhs_expression`, numeric constants (or slices of numeric constants) are also allowed:

```
StreamID[16]=1
StreamID[16]=10[2]
```

A single symbol might be assigned from multiple non-contiguous arrays of bits from a mix of different RHS symbols:

```
  StreamID[16]=1, StreamID[31:30]=ExtendedID[1:0],
StreamID[15:0]=UserFlags[31:16], ...
```

In those cases where a left hand symbol can also appear on the right hand side, it is possible to swap bits and transform the symbol. For example, the following expression swaps bits 0 and 1 of the ExtendedID:

```
ExtendedID[0]=ExtendedID[1], ExtendedID[1]=ExtendedID[0]
```

Any bits of the attributes that have no transform specified are retained from the input.

The `lhs_expression` and `rhs_expression` must have the same bit width.

Iris and MTI instances for MMU_600

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`MMU_600`	MMU_600
`MMU_600.register_file[0]`	PVBusSlave
`MMU_600.service_request_tbu[Y]` (where Y = 0–63)	PVBusSlave
`MMU_600.tbu[Y]` (where Y = 0–63)	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
MMU_600	MMU_600
MMU_600.register_file[0]	PVBusSlave
MMU_600.service_request_tbu[Y] (where Y = 0–63)	PVBusSlave
MMU_600.tbu[Y] (where Y = 0–63)	PVBusMapper

Ports for MMU_600

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	Clock signal (in RTL aclk) This is a clock time-base used by the TCU to spread some of its processing over time, if enabled by the wait_* parameters. The clock must always be connected.
cmd_sync_irpt_ns	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for non-secure CMD_SYNC having a completion signal of SIG_IRQ.
cmd_sync_irpt_s	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for secure CMD_SYNC having a completion signal of SIG_IRQ.
event_q_irpt_ns	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for the non-secure event queue becoming non-empty.
event_q_irpt_s	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for the secure event queue becoming non-empty.
evento	master	Signal	Event signal
global_irpt_ns	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for non-secure SMMU_GERROR(N) signalling an error.
global_irpt_s	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for secure SMMU_S_GERROR(N) signalling an error.
identify	master	SMMUv3AEMIdentifyProtocol	Map the transaction to the tuple (StreamID, SubStreamID, SubStreamIDValid, SSD) The StreamID that is produced by the implementation of this protocol is not the final StreamID. The final StreamID is produced by using the list_of_ns_sid_high_at_bitpos0/list_of_s_sid_high_at_bitpos0 parameter to map the StreamID based on the upstream port index. Also see the parameter howto_identify which can replace the functionality of this port under certain circumstances.
pri_q_irpt_ns	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for the PRI queue becoming non-empty. Exists only for r1 and higher.
prog_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	Register subordinate port (in RTL PROG)
pvbus_id_routed_m	master	PVBus	This is a special "id-routed" port for transmitting ATC invalidates upstream into the PCIe EndPoints, it is not a normal bus. See the parameter output_id_routed_transform. The FastModels ATC Invalidate and PRI Response protocol specifies how to route and deal with this port.
qtw_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	Manager port used for Table Walks, MSIs and Queue access. Note that although this is a manager port, it can still receive DVM messages.
sec_override	slave	Signal	Allow certain registers to be accessible to non-secure accesses from reset, as described in the TCU_SCR register. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`sup_btm`	slave	Signal	System supports BTM and will be reflected in the IDR registers. This signal can override the value set by the parameters configuring the IDR registers. If BTM (Broadcast Table Maintenance) is not supported then DVM messages will be ignored. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
`sup_cohacc`	slave	Signal	System supports COHACC and will be reflected in the IDR registers. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
`sup_sev`	slave	Signal	System supports SEV and will be reflected in the IDR registers. This signal can override the value set by the parameters configuring the IDR registers. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
`tbm_pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	The TBU manager ports that carry transactions that have been translated from the correspondingly numbered tbs_pvbus_s[] port.
`tbs_pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	The TBU subordinate ports that receive transactions to be translated. They will exit the SMMU through the same numbered pvbus_m[] port.
`tbu_pmu_irpt`	master	Signal	TBU Performance Monitoring Unit interrupt, one per TBU.
`tbu_pmusnapshot_ack`	master	Signal	PMU snapshot interface for the TBU, ack a snapshot.
`tbu_pmusnapshot_req`	slave	Signal	PMU snapshot interface for the TBU, request a snapshot.
`tbu_ras_irpt`	master	Signal	The RAS interrupt pin for errors detected in the TBUs.
`tbu_reset_in`	slave	Signal	Reset signals The TBUs can have independent reset signals. However, TCU reset will result in the reset of all TBUs. This behavior is unlike SMMU RTL implementations which do allow for independent reset of the TCU separate from TBUs. Each signal tbu_reset_in[n] corresponds to the TBU using tbs_pvbus_s[n]/ tbs_pvbus_s[n] pair. If the SMMU receives a transaction whilst the TBU is expected to be in reset then it will complain using the ArchMsg.Warning.warning trace source. Those tbu_reset_in that correspond to a PCIe-RC connection can be connected to monitor the PCIe-RC's reset signal. If it receives an ATS request when in reset then it will complain in a similar way. You must connect these pins if you wish the TCU_NODE_STATUS for the nodes to be accurate (including any connected to the PCIe-RC).
`tcu_pmu_irpt`	master	Signal	TCU Performance Monitoring Unit interrupt
`tcu_pmusnapshot_ack`	master	Signal	PMU snapshot interface for the TCU, ack a snapshot.
`tcu_pmusnapshot_req`	slave	Signal	PMU snapshot interface This is a four-phase handshake to have the corresponding PMCG perform a capture of the current counter values. PMU snapshot interface for the TCU, request a snapshot.
`tcu_ras_irpt`	master	Signal	The RAS interrupt pin for errors detected in the TCU.
`tcu_reset_in`	slave	Signal	The reset signal to the TCU interface.

Parameters for MMU_600

`TCUCFG_XLATE_SLOTS`

Maximum number of outstanding stalled transactions that the SMMU supports.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

TCUCFG_XLATE_SLOTS must be >= TCUCFG_PTW_SLOTS which is currently fixed to 512.

Accepted Values: 512.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 512

all_error_messages_through_trace

Some conditions in the SMMU are so strange that the software programming the SMMU has done something wrong. At this point messages are output to either `ArchMsg.Error.*` or `ArchMsg.Warning.*` or to the error stream of the simulator. Outputting to the error stream of the simulator may cause it to return with a non-zero exit status.

If you set this option to true then instead of using the error stream of the simulator it will always use a trace stream allowing the simulation to exit with a zero exit status.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

behaviour_of_sampled_at_reset_signals

Some configuration signals into the SMMU are sampled on negedge of reset.

However, it can sometimes be hard to arrange to drive a configuration pin before the negedge of reset.

The configuration pins are sampled:

0

at negedge reset.

1

at negedge reset, but if a later change occurs at the same simulated time, and no transactions have occurred, then they will be resampled and the SMMU reset again.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

cmdq_max_number_of_commands_to_buffer

The command queues can buffer fetched commands before issuing them. This parameter is roughly the maximum number of commands to do this for. The programmer visible effects are that just because the CONS pointer shows a command has been consumed does not necessarily mean that it has been issued (and completed). Higher values accentuate this effect.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 10

enable_device_id_checks

If this parameter is true then the DeviceIDs seen by the GIC are:

- **for client devices**

  `DeviceID = StreamID + translated_device_id_base`

- **for SMMU-generated MSIs**

  `smmu_msi_device_id`

This parameter enables two checks:

- If the DeviceID is used in the `output_attribute_transform` parameter, if it overflows 32 bits then the model warns. If the DeviceID is not used, it is assumed that the external agent that forms the DeviceID warns if it overflows.
- If the SMMU supports MSIs, the model checks that the GIC is able to distinguish an MSI generated by the SMMU from one generated by a client device.

As the exact mechanism to determine the DeviceID is in the system and not necessarily under control of the SMMU then you can disable these warnings using this parameter.

See also the parameters: `output_attribute_transform` and `msi_attribute_transform`.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

howto_identify

If `use-identify` then the SMMU uses the `identify` port to determine the `SSD`, `StreamID`, `SubStreamID`. Otherwise, this string extracts them from the transaction's attributes.

Examples:

```
SEC_SID=ExtendedID[63], SSV=ExtendedID[62], SubstreamID=ExtendedID[51:32],
 StreamID=ExtendedID[31:0]
```

or

```
nSEC_SID=ExtendedID[63], StreamID=ExtendedID[55:24], nSSV=ExtendedID[20],
 SubstreamID=ExtendedID[19:0]
StreamID[31:24]=0, StreamID[23:0]=ExtendedID[23:0], SSV=1[0], ...
```

Note

If you are not using the `use-identify` option then the configuration string is parsed according to the rules in the section 'Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

LHS Symbols:

SIDV
Indicates that the StreamID is valid.

SSV
Indicates that the SubstreamID is valid.

SEC_SID / SEC_SID_bit_1
Bits 0 and 1 respectively of the StreamID Security State

StreamID
(32 b) valid if `SIDV` is 1 or both `SIDV` and `nSIDV` are unused.

SubstreamID
(20 b) is valid if `SSV` is true.

nSEC_SID / nSEC_SID_bit_1 / nSSV / nSIDV
Negative logic of above parameters. Different attributes are independent and can use negative or positive logic.

RHS Symbols:

ExtendedID / ManagerID64 / UserFlags
Incoming PVBus transaction attributes

`SEC_SID` is 1b in the model. For RME systems, in hardware, then `SEC_SID` is 2b, in the model `SEC_SID_bit_1` represents bit[1].

`SIDV == 0` indicates a NoStreamID transaction and the SSD is the PAS of the transaction, SEC_SID is not used.

Negative and positive logic symbols for the same attribute is an error.

The model uses the term SSD (Security State Determination) to mean which security state the transaction, register, structure, event, etc. belongs to.

In the SMMUv3 Architecture, the side-band signal `SEC_SID` holds the information for the transactions, but uses a different encoding.

Before RME, `SEC_SID` was a one bit signal. With RME, in the hardware, it was expanded to 2b. To retain backwards compatibility in the model, `SEC_SID` remains as 1b in this parameter, but the second bit can be expressed with `SEC_SID_bit_1` (and its negative logic version `nSEC_SID_bit_1`)

Security state	SSD	SEC_SID_bit_1	SEC_SID
secure	0	0	1
non-secure	1	0	0
root (reserved)	2	1	1
realm	3	1	0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

For those systems that support NoStreamID transactions, and `howto_identify` is not using the port, first the SMMU determines the value of `SIDV` or `nSIDV` to see if the transaction is a NoStreamID transaction (`SIDV == 0` or `nSIDV == 1`). If so then the rest of the `howto_identify` string is ignored as the information extracted relates only to StreamID transactions. Instead more information is extracted using the parameter `howto_identify_NoStreamID_extra_info`.

In AMBA systems, the equivalent signal to `SIDV` is called either `ARMMUVALID` or `AWMMUVALID`. Collectively they are known as `AxMMUVALID`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “use-identify”

list_of_ns_sid_high_at_bitpos0

A comma-separated list of values to bitwise OR into each Non-secure StreamID for each TBU/Node. Bit 0 of the value corresponds to bit 0 of the StreamID.

Each TBU that is connected to a PCIe-RC (see list_of_pcie_rc) must serve a unique contiguous subset of StreamIDs as determined by their top bits. This is used in order to know which port to route ATC Invalidates and PRI Responses to the PCIe subsystems.

The empty string corresponds to all 0s.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

list_of_pcie_mode

A comma-separated list of ranges of ports that represent TBUs that are attached to PCIe Root Complexes (PCIe-RC). A single PCIe-RC might use several TBUs and stripe accesses across them. The attribute handling for these TBUs is slightly different in that if the PCIe transaction is NoSnoop and the output attributes of the translation would be weaker than `iNC-oNC-osh` then the output is forced to `iNC-oNC-osh`.

iNC-oNC-osh == “inner normal non-cacheable, out normal non-cacheable, outer shared”.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

list_of_pcie_rc

This is a list of ports that are connected to PCIe Root Complex (PCIe-RC) by a protocol called DTI-ATS. This port is used to transport ATS and PRI Requests to the SMMU from the PCIe-RC.

In the real hardware, the PCIe-RC uses this port for ATS/PRI, and the actual transactions go through separate TBUs. In the model, this port can accept actual transactions as well. However, in the model, then the ATC Invalidates and the PRI Responses need to be transferred over the corresponding pvbus_id_routed_m port as DTI-ATS is bidirectional, but PVBus is not.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`list_of_s_sid_high_at_bitpos0`

A comma-separated list of values to bitwise OR into each Secure StreamID for each TBU/Node. Bit 0 of the value corresponds to bit 0 of the StreamID.

The empty string corresponds to all 0s.

`use-ns` can be used to apply the `list_of_ns_sid_high_at_bitpos0` values instead.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`msi_attribute_transform`

Transform downstream attributes of MSI transactions.

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section ‘Parameters for parsing transaction attributes’.

- “” or “none” – no transform
- How to alter output attributes of SMMU-generated MSIs. Example:

```
"UserFlags[15:0]=smmu_msi_device_id[31:16],
 ManagerID64[15:0]=smmu_msi_device_id[15:0],
ExtendedID=0"
```

LHS Symbols:

`ExtendedID` / **`ManagerID64`** / **`UserFlags`**
: Outgoing PVBus transaction attributes

RHS Symbols:

`smmu_msi_device_id`
: The value stored in the parameter with the same name

`interrupt_kind`
: The selected bit corresponds to the interrupts listed below

0/1
: EVENTQ s/ns

2
: PRIQ

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3/4
: CMD_SYNC s/ns

5/6
: GERROR s/ns

7/8
: PMCG s/ns

9/10/11
: RAS FHI/ERI/CRI

12/13
: gpf_far/gpt_cfg_far

14/15/16/17
: Realm EVENTQ/PRIQ/CMDQ/GERROR

`HWATTR_KIND_0`
: PBHA information

Numeric Literals
: Any number. Ex: `0x1234`

`ExtendedID`/`ManagerID64`/`UserFlags` start with values `{0, 0xFFFFffff, 0}` respectively.

Any bits with no transform are unchanged.

This transform can be used to determine the DeviceID passed to the GIC to distinguish MSIs generated by the SMMU from those generated by client devices.

Note

See also `output_attribute_transform` and `enable_device_id_checks`.

Note

After 11.25 the interrupt_kind field was extended to 5 bits. This is strictly a non-backwards compatible change. However, the original 3 bits were insufficient to express all the interrupt kinds that exist.

Type: `string`

Default value: "ExtendedID[31:0]=smmu_msi_device_id, ManagerID64[31:0]=`0xFFFFffff`"

`number_of_ports`

The number of port pairs that the SMMU has.

Type: `unsigned`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

`output_attribute_transform`

Transform the downstream attributes of a translated transaction.

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section ‘Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

- “” or “none”: no transform
- How to alter output attributes. Example:

```
"ExtendedID[15:0]=DeviceID[15:0], UserFlags[31]=nSSV,
 UserFlags[19:0]=SubstreamID,
ManagerID64[10]=ManagerID64[11], ManagerID64[11]=ManagerID64[10]"
```

RHS/LHS Symbols:

ExtendedID / ManagerID64 / UserFlags
Incoming/Outgoing PVBus transaction attributes

RHS Symbols:

DeviceID
`StreamID + translated_device_id_base`

StreamID / SubstreamID / SEC_SID / SSV
Architectural information. See parameter `howto_identify` for more information.

nSEC_SID / nSSV
Negative logic of above parameters. Different attributes are independent and can use negative or positive logic.

St1PBHA / St2PBHA
Page Based Hardware Attributes from leaf descriptors (zero if unused).

STE_IMPDEF1
`STE[127:116]`

Numeric Literals
Any number. Ex: `0x1234`

The `StreamID` has had `ns_sid_high/s_sid_high` ORred into it for the appropriate TBU.

Type: `string`

Default value: “ExtendedID[31:0]=DeviceID”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

output_id_routed_transform

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section 'Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

The SMMU generates the following ID-routed transaction on the pvbus_id_routed_m bus:

- ATC Invalidate
- PRI Response

This parameter controls how the SMMU should express:

- the StreamID
- the Trusted (T) bit

The value is a comma-separated list of assignments:

```
Address[27:12]=StreamID[15:0], ExtendedID[60]=T, ExtendedID[15:0]=StreamID[31:16]
```

`Address` bits[11:0] cannot be used.

The LHS can be one of:

- `PAS`
- `ManagerID64` / `ExtendedID` / `UserFlags`
- `Address`

The RHS can be one of:

- a numeric constant
- `SSD`
- `T` or negative version `nT`
- `StreamID`

For realm (or 'Trusted') transactions, then `SSD=0b11, T=1, nT=0`. For non-secure (or 'Non-Trusted') transactions, then `SSD=0b01, T=0, nT=1`.

Type: `string`

Default value: "Address[27:12]=StreamID[15:0], PAS=SSD"

prefetch_only_requests

The simulator supports 'prefetch-only' DMI requests, which can occur at any time and for any reason and are intended to be invisible to the end execution of the model and to the user.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

0

deny all prefetch-only requests

1

- use debug requests for any page table walks
  - form and use debug TLB/cache entries
  - any faults will not record, but deny the prefetch request

2

- treat prefetch-only requests like normal transactions
  - use normal page table walk transactions
  - use and form normal TLB/cache entries
  - faults will alter the programmer-visible state of the SMMU

0 is the safest.

1 treats the access like a debug request and requires that debug page table walks are treated correctly downstream. Any descriptors that need HTTU to allow the transaction to proceed will fail the request.

2 is dangerous, it uses real transactions and reports faults that are unphysical. Real transactions can be `wait()`ed and this disobeys the SystemC spec for `get_direct_mem_ptr()`.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

sec_override

The IMP DEF port sec_override controls whether some of the registers are accessible to secure or non-secure transactions. This parameter is the default value assumed for that port if the port is not driven by a signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

seed

Used to seed the pseudo-random number generator that the SMMU model uses.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x12345678`

size_of_cd_cache

The number of entries in the cache holding CD structures. If this is zero it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

size_of_l1cd_cache

The number of entries in the cache holding L1CD descriptors. If this is zero it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

size_of_l1ste_cache

The number of entries in the cache holding L1STE descriptors. If this is zero it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

size_of_ste_cache

The number of entries in the cache holding STE structures. If this is zero it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

size_of_tlb

The number of entries in the TLB. If this is zero it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

smmu_msi_device_id

When appropriately enabled, assume that MSIs that are generated by the SMMU are presented to the GIC with this DeviceID.

See parameters `msi_attribute_transform` and `enable_device_id_checks`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

sup_btm

The default value of the register field SMMU_IDR0.BTM and SMMU_ROOT_IDR0.BGPTM (when supported). This enables Broadcast TLB maintenance.

Type: bool

Default value: true

sup_cohacc

The default value of the register SMMU_IDR0.COHACC.

Type: bool

Default value: true

sup_oas

The hardware has an input port sup_oas[2:0] that indicates what output address size (OAS) the system has. This is sampled at reset.

The model does not have this port as it is expected to be a constant for the system and not to change. Instead it is just a parameter.

The allowed values are:

0
: 32 bits

1
: 36 bits

2
: 40 bits

3
: 42 bits

4
: 44 bits

5
: 48 bits.

Type: unsigned

Default value: 5

sup_sev

The default value of the register SMMU_IDR0.SEV.

Type: bool

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

`tlb_when_do_f_tlb_conflict_on_overlap`

If a TLB entry is created by a walk and it overlaps an existing entry, there are some architectural situations where the result is known. For all others, then an implementation is allowed to use an **UNPREDICTABLE** combination of the two entries, or it can generate `F_TLB_CONFLICT`:

0
: never generate

1
: sometimes generate

2
: always generate

Conflicts between global and non-global entries are not detected by the model.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`translated_device_id_base`

When appropriately enabled, assume that client device accesses are translated to a DeviceID as seen by the GIC of:

```
StreamID + translated_device_id_base
```

See parameter `output_attribute_transform` and `enable_device_id_checks`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`tw_qs_attribute_transform`

Transform downstream attributes of table walk and queue transactions.

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section 'Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

- "" or "none" – no transform
- How to alter the output attributes. Example:

  ```
  "ExtendedID[35:32]=HWATTR_KIND_0"
  ```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

RHS/LHS Symbols:

`ExtendedID` / **`ManagerID64`** / **`UserFlags`**
: Incoming/Outgoing PVBus transaction attributes

RHS Symbols:

`HWATTR_KIND_0`
: PBHA information

`kind`
: Transaction kind

- For a read:

  0/1
  : L1STE/STE

  2/3
  : L1CD/CD

  4/5
  : S1/S2 TTD (including CAS)

  6
  : CMDQ

  7
  : VMS

  11/12
  : L0GPT/L1GPT

  13/14
  : L0DPT/L1DPT

- For a write:

  0
  : EVENTQ

  1
  : PRIQ

`ExtendedID/ManagerID64/UserFlags` start with values `{0, 0xFFFFffff, 0}` respectively.

Any bits with no transform are unchanged.

Note

See also `output_attribute_transform` and `msi_attribute_transform`.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “”

version

The version of this product.

Type: `string`

Default value: “r0p0”

wait_cmdq_ticks

This is the time to wait before doing something on the command queue. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

wait_eventq_ticks

This is the time to wait before doing something on the event queue. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

wait_imp_def_work_ticks

This is the time to wait before doing an IMP DEF operation. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time [0,max(2,(t & `0xFFFFffff`))-1].

The IMP DEF work in this case is the number of ticks between raising pmusnapshot_req and pmusnapshot_ack being raised, and the converse operation.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

wait_misc_async_actions_ticks

This is the time to wait before doing an async action that could be delayed is performed. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`wait_msi_ticks`

This is the time to wait before sending an MSI. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`wait_pri_req_ticks`

This is the time to wait before processing a PRI Request. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`wait_pri_resp_ticks`

This is the time to wait before sending a PRI Response back to the PCIe subsystem. When a PRI Response is an auto-response then the ATC might immediately make a new ATS request, that immediately fails, immediately makes a PRI Request, or auto-responds, etc. To break this loop, then we introduce a minimum time on all PRI Responses to give other components in the system a chance to run. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

3.243 MMU_700

Defined in `LISA/SMMU_700.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support
r1p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Limitations

- No power control
- AMBA stash operations, destructive read and destructive hint operations are not supported on PVBus and also are not supported by the device.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- The PMU has limited functionality. Only a subset of the architecturally mandatory events are supported, as indicated by the `SMMU_PMCG_CEID0` fields. The PMU is intended for demonstration purposes only and for driver development.

> **Note**
> Between 11.17 and 11.18, the point of triggering for events changed for 'TLB miss' and this might lead to an (architecturally valid) change in the values captured in some circumstances.

- Limited RAS support
- The SYSCO interface is not implemented
- The low power interface is not implemented
- The IMP DEF MPAM register file is not implemented. This controls how the internal resources of the MMU-700 are partitioned.
- `tcu_sid[31:0]` is not modelled, instead the parameter `smmu_msi_device_id` is used.
- The HWATTR side-band signal is available by configuring `output_attribute_transform`, `msi_attribute_transform` and `tw_qs_attribute_transform` with HWATTR_KIND_0. For some transactions HWATTR comes from the `SMMU_s_AGBPA[3:0]`. In the hardware, this register has an 'Update' bit[31] that should be written as 1 and will be turned to zero when all transactions using the old value have completed. The model does not implement this behavior and the Update bit is **RAZ/WI**.
- Any configuration parameter listed in the TRM but not shown in this file is not supported.
- `TCU_STATUS.GNT_XLATE_SLOTS` always reads at 512

Notes

- A bad configuration renders the model inactive.
- Some configurations can be adjusted by configuration pins. These are only sampled at the negative edge of the reset pin. If you want to use these pins then you must drive them before sending a negative edge on the reset pin. During simulation reset the component driving them must also drive this transition again.
- Debug reads to the registers do not disturb the state.
- Writes to registers with Update flags, including debug writes, are ignored if the Update flag is already set to one.
- Debug and real accesses to the registers must be 32 bits or 64 bits.
- The model deals with groups of transactions with the same attributes and a similar range of addresses. The mapping used is remembered by the bus infrastructure and is used for subsequent sufficiently similar transactions without requiring intervention from the SMMU model, and is not traced, for instance.

  The range of addresses that the mapping is valid for is determined by the SMMU model, depending on architectural and model-implementation details. However, as it is unaware of any sign-extension or the mapping that the SoC does, the SoC is responsible for subsequently narrowing the range of addresses for which this mapping is valid. Typically, this is done automatically when using PVBusMapper.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- The hardware is a distributed SMMU and is divided into:
    - A single Translation Control Unit (TCU)
        - Has a port for the programming interface of the SMMU
        - Receives DVM messages
        - Does all the page walking, queue manipulation, etc.
    - One or more Translation Bus Units (TBUs)
        - Translate transactions from upstream (client) device into downstream transactions.
    - Zero or more connections to PCIe Root Complexes (PCIe-RCs)
    - There can be a total of 62 TBUs and PCIe-RCs attached.
    - An interconnect connecting the TBUs, PCIe-RCs to the TCU.
- A PCIe-RC has one connection to the TCU to make ATS requests but the PCIe-RC uses one or more TBUs to transform the transactions and pass them to the memory system. In the model, those TBUs are configured by the parameter `list_of_pcie_mode`. The SMMU does not know which TBUs a particular PCIe-RC is attached to.
- The TBU ORs a value into each StreamID that it receives. In the model, this is configured by the parameters:
    - `list_of_s_sid_high_at_bitpos0`
    - `list_of_ns_sid_high_at_bitpos0`
- The TCU, TBU, and the interconnect are all represented by this single model component.
- In the model, a pair of ports `tbs_pvbus_s[i]`/`tbm_pvbus_m[i]` represent a TBU 'i' or the `tbs_pvbus_s[i]` represents an incoming connection for a PCIe-RC. The corresponding reverse connection from the TCU to the PCIe-RC is by a special bus called `pvbus_id_routed_m` that is used to transport ATC Invalidates to the PCIe-RC.
    - In order to reduce system construction complexity the `tbs_pvbus_s[i]`/`tbm_pvbus_m[i]` also acts as a TBU so that the PCIe-RC need not separate its normal transactions and its ATS requests.
    - However, ATC Invalidates are only sent to a port which appears in `list_of_pcie_rc`. It should be uniquely decoded to a single port based on `list_of_ns_sid_high_at_bitpos0` and those ATC Invalidates must be routed to the correct PCIe subsystem in order to invalidate the cache of ATS Response in the subsystem. Thus all TBUs that a PCIe-RC uses must have a unique reverse mapping from stream id to port.
- The pin `sup_oas` is not supported, instead it is a parameter as it is assumed that it would be tied to a fixed value in any specific platform.
- The hardware only has a single cacheability attribute for input transactions, but PVBus transports both inner and outer cacheability.
- For non-PCIe-mode TBUs (i.e. their index does not appear in `list_of_pcie_mode` or `list_of_pcie_rc`):
    - For non-cache maintenance operations:
        - If the input attribute is any type of device then it is well defined as being outer-shared and Device-nGnRnE or Device-nGnRE. There is no support for Gathering or Reordering.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

        - If the outer cacheable input attribute is normal then if it is Write-back then this is converted to Inner Write-back Outer Write-back (iWB-oWB) with the desired shareability. No Transient hint is supported and is always treated as non-transient.
        - This leaves all other normal memory types that are mapped to Inner Normal Non-cacheable, Outer Normal Non-cacheable outer shared (iNC-oNC-osh).
- Thus the upstream devices must present the cacheability in the *outer* cacheability attribute on PVBus if it is cacheable. If it is a device type then both the inner and outer attributes must be set to the same. If it is iNC-oNC-osh then it must be presented as such.
- For PCIe-mode TBUs (i.e. their index appears in list_of_pcie_mode or list_of_pcie_rc):
    - Input transactions are from PCIe and the only indication of the memory type is in the NoSnoop bit of the transaction. No shareability is transported.
        - NoSnoop interpreted as iNC-oNC-osh
        - ! NoSnoop interpreted as iWB-oWB-ish (note inner shareable)
    - If a NoSnoop transaction has an attribute transform applied to it and the result of the transform is weaker than iNC-oNC-osh then it is forced to iNC-oNC-osh. For example, if a NoSnoop transaction uses a page table and is transformed to iWB-oWB-nsh then it is forced to iNC-oNC-osh. However, if the page tables transformed it to a device type then, as all device types are stronger than iNC-oNC-osh then it exits the SMMU as the device type.
    - In the model, transactions are classified by their incoming memory attributes as to whether they are NoSnoop or not and then normalized appropriately:
        - iWB-oWB-any-shareability transactions are interpreted as ! NoSnoop and therefore are normalized to iWB-oWB-ish.
        - Anything else is considered NoSnoop and therefore is normalized to iNC-oNC-osh.
    - Translated accesses also suffer the same interpretation to determine NoSnoop and how they are normalized. Thus they could enter the system with attributes different to if they were Untranslated Accesses translated by normal means.
    - It is expected that there is a component downstream of the SMMU that is aware of the system address map and will override the memory type to ‘device' for any transaction that accesses a peripheral.
- The hardware has a single cacheability on input and, for transactions that are neither cache-maintenance operations nor PCIe transactions, normalizes the input to an architectural form before performing the SMMUv3 architectural transform:
    - Any device type is left untouched (the input can only represent Device-nGnRE and Device-nGnRnE).
    - If the input is Write-back (WB) then it is normalized to iWB-oWB with the incoming shareability.
    - If the input is anything else it is normalized to iNC-oNC-osh.
- The model accepts full architectural attributes of two levels of cacheability and so has to decide how to interpret this in terms of the hardware. For transactions that are not cache maintenance operations, the model replicates the outer attribute into the inner attribute and then performs the normalization that the hardware does.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- The hardware normalizes the architectural output attributes and outputs a single level of cacheability and a user flag (OC) specifying if the architectural attributes were cacheable in the outer cacheable domain. If the transaction is classified as a PCIe one then the NoSnoop transform described above is applied. If the original transaction was NoSnoop, then any weaker memory type is strengthened to iNC-oNC-osh so apply the following transform:

```
if      iWB-oWB-nsh/ish/osh     then output WB-nsh/ish/osh, OC = 1
else if i(NC/WT/WB)-o(WB/WT)    then output NC-Sys,         OC = 1
else if i(NC/WT/WB)-oNC         then output NC-Sys,         OC = 0
else if Device-(GRE/nGRE/nGnRE) then output DV-Sys,         OC = 0
else                                 output SO-Sys,         OC = 0
```

- The model only normalizes according to PCIe but otherwise leaves the architectural attributes intact on the output bus.
- MSIs are issued on the `qtw_pvbus_m port` using attributes determined by the parameter `msi_attribute_transform`, whilst Event Queue writes are always issued with ExtendedID=0, UserFlags=0, ManagerID64=0xFFFFffff.

  In the hardware, there is no way of distinguishing Event Queue writes from MSI writes, however, this provides a mechanism that if the model system needs to distinguish then it can.

Parameters for parsing transaction attributes

Some of the parameters are strings that share a common parsing format for extracting from and placing information into the transaction's attributes.

They can extract and place information into the following fields of a transaction's attributes:

- `ManagerID64` (64 bits)
- `ExtendedID` (64 bits)
- `UserFlags` (32 bits)

The string parameter is parsed as a comma-separated list of:

```
    lhs_expression=rhs_expression
```

The `lhs_expression` and `rhs_expression` can be an entire symbol, for example:

```
   StreamID
```

or a bit, or bit slice:

```
   StreamID[16]
   StreamID[31:20]
```

In `rhs_expression`, numeric constants (or slices of numeric constants) are also allowed:

```
   StreamID[16]=1
   StreamID[16]=10[2]
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

A single symbol might be assigned from multiple non-contiguous arrays of bits from a mix of different RHS symbols:

```
  StreamID[16]=1, StreamID[31:30]=ExtendedID[1:0],
StreamID[15:0]=UserFlags[31:16], ...
```

In those cases where a left hand symbol can also appear on the right hand side, it is possible to swap bits and transform the symbol. For example, the following expression swaps bits 0 and 1 of the ExtendedID:

```
ExtendedID[0]=ExtendedID[1], ExtendedID[1]=ExtendedID[0]
```

Any bits of the attributes that have no transform specified are retained from the input.

The `lhs_expression` and `rhs_expression` must have the same bit width.

Iris and MTI instances for MMU_700

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`MMU_700`	MMU_700
`MMU_700.register_file[0]`	PVBusSlave
`MMU_700.service_request_tbu[Y]` (where *Y* = 0–63)	PVBusSlave
`MMU_700.tbu[Y]` (where *Y* = 0–63)	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`MMU_700`	MMU_700
`MMU_700.register_file[0]`	PVBusSlave
`MMU_700.service_request_tbu[Y]` (where *Y* = 0–63)	PVBusSlave
`MMU_700.tbu[Y]` (where *Y* = 0–63)	PVBusMapper

Ports for MMU_700

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match_s`	slave	Value_64	Any SMMU-originated MSI which exactly matches the address in this port will be sent through the AXI stream port axi_stream_msi_m which is usually connected to the GIC through axi_stream_msi_s. As MSIs are 32 bit aligned then if bits[1:0] != 0 or the address is above OAS then this is effectively disabled. NOTE that the model does not support tcu_sid[31:0] which is the MSI DeviceID to send on axi_stream_msi_m. Instead the parameter smmu_msi_device_id is used. See also the parameters: axi_stream_msi_TID and axi_stream_msi_TDEST. The default value of this port is set by the parameter axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`axi_stream_msi_m`	master	PVBus	Manager port used for sending SMMU originated MSIs directly to the GIC
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	Clock signal (in RTL aclk) This is a clock time-base used by the TCU to spread some of its processing over time, if enabled by the wait_* parameters. The clock must always be connected.
`cmd_sync_irpt_ns`	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for non-secure CMD_SYNC having a completion signal of SIG_IRQ.
`cmd_sync_irpt_s`	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for secure CMD_SYNC having a completion signal of SIG_IRQ.
`event_q_irpt_ns`	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for the non-secure event queue becoming non-empty.
`event_q_irpt_s`	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for the secure event queue becoming non-empty.
`evento`	master	Signal	Event signal
`global_irpt_ns`	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for non-secure SMMU_GERROR(N) signalling an error.
`global_irpt_s`	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for secure SMMU_S_GERROR(N) signalling an error.
`identify`	master	SMMUv3AEMIdentifyProtocol	Map the transaction to the tuple (StreamID, SubStreamID, SubStreamIDValid, SSD) The StreamID that is produced by the implementation of this protocol is not the final StreamID. The final StreamID is produced by using the list_of_ns_sid_high_at_bitpos0/ list_of_s_sid_high_at_bitpos0 parameter to map the StreamID based on the upstream port index. Also see the parameter howto_identify which can replace the functionality of this port under certain circumstances.
`pri_q_irpt_ns`	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for the PRI queue becoming non-empty.
`prog_pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Register subordinate port (in RTL PROG)
`pvbus_id_routed_m`	master	PVBus	This is a special “id-routed” port for transmitting ATC invalidates upstream into the PCIe EndPoints, it is not a normal bus. See the parameter output_id_routed_transform. The FastModels ATC Invalidate and PRI Response protocol specifies how to route and deal with this port.
`qtw_pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Manager port used for Table Walks, MSIs and Queue access. Note that although this is a manager port, it can still receive DVM messages.
`sec_override`	slave	Signal	Allow certain registers to be accessible to non-secure accesses from reset, as described in the TCU_SCR register. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
`sup_btm`	slave	Signal	System supports BTM and will be reflected in the IDR registers. This signal can override the value set by the parameters configuring the IDR registers. If BTM (Broadcast Table Maintenance) is not supported then DVM messages will be ignored. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
`sup_cohacc`	slave	Signal	System supports COHACC and will be reflected in the IDR registers. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`sup_httu`	slave	Signal	System supports HTTU and will be reflected in the value of SMMU_IDR0.HTTU: - `0b00` (HTTU not supported) if sup_httu is 0 - `0b10` (update of AF and Dirty flags supported) if sup_httu is 1 The default value for this pin is 1. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
`sup_sev`	slave	Signal	System supports SEV and will be reflected in the IDR registers. This signal can override the value set by the parameters configuring the IDR registers. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
`tbm_pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	The TBU manager ports that carry transactions that have been translated from the correspondingly numbered tbs_pvbus_s[] port.
`tbs_pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	The TBU subordinate ports that receive transactions to be translated. They will exit the SMMU through the same numbered pvbus_m[] port.
`tbu_cri_irpt`	master	Signal	Critical error interrupt for RAS events from the TBU. This is used for specific uncorrected errors where a System Coprocessor (SCP) might have to reset the system because the stability of the system can no longer be guaranteed. NOTE in the hardware then this is called ras_cri.
`tbu_eri_irpt`	master	Signal	Error Recovery Interrupt for RAS events from the TBU. This is used for uncorrected errors. NOTE in the hardware then this is called ras_eri.
`tbu_fhi_irpt`	master	Signal	Fault Handling Interrupt for RAS events from the TBU. Usually this is for corrected errors. NOTE in the hardware then this is called ras_fhi.
`tbu_pmu_irpt`	master	Signal	TBU Performance Monitoring Unit interrupt, one per TBU.
`tbu_pmusnapshot_ack`	master	Signal	PMU snapshot interface for the TBU, ack a snapshot.
`tbu_pmusnapshot_req`	slave	Signal	PMU snapshot interface for the TBU, request a snapshot.
`tbu_reset_in`	slave	Signal	Reset signals The TBUs can have independent reset signals. However, TCU reset will result in the reset of all TBUs. This behavior is unlike SMMU RTL implementations which do allow for independent reset of the TCU separate from TBUs. Each signal tbu_reset_in[n] corresponds to the TBU using tbs_pvbus_s[n]/tbs_pvbus_s[n] pair. If the SMMU receives a transaction whilst the TBU is expected to be in reset then it will complain using the ArchMsg.Warning.warning trace source. Those tbu_reset_in that correspond to a PCIe-RC connection can be connected to monitor the PCIe-RC's reset signal. If it receives an ATS request when in reset then it will complain in a similar way. You must connect these pins if you wish the TCU_NODE_STATUS for the nodes to be accurate (including any connected to the PCIe-RC).
`tcu_cri_irpt`	master	Signal	Critical error interrupt for RAS events from the TCU. This is used for specific uncorrected errors where a System Coprocessor (SCP) might have to reset the system because the stability of the system can no longer be guaranteed. NOTE in the hardware then this is called ras_cri.
`tcu_eri_irpt`	master	Signal	Error Recovery Interrupt for RAS events from the TCU. This is used for uncorrected errors. NOTE in the hardware then this is called ras_eri.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`tcu_fhi_irpt`	master	Signal	Fault Handling Interrupt for RAS events from the TCU. Usually this is for corrected errors. NOTE in the hardware then this is called ras_fhi.
`tcu_pmu_irpt`	master	Signal	TCU Performance Monitoring Unit interrupt
`tcu_pmusnapshot_ack`	master	Signal	PMU snapshot interface for the TCU, ack a snapshot.
`tcu_pmusnapshot_req`	slave	Signal	PMU snapshot interface This is a four-phase handshake to have the corresponding PMCG perform a capture of the current counter values. PMU snapshot interface for the TCU, request a snapshot.
`tcu_reset_in`	slave	Signal	The reset signal to the TCU interface.

Parameters for MMU_700

`TCUCFG_PARTID_WIDTH`

The width of the MPAM PARTID on the bus.

See also parameter mpam_attribute_transform. Accepted Values: 1 6 9.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 9

`TCUCFG_XLATE_SLOTS`

Maximum number of outstanding stalled transactions that the SMMU supports.

Note

`TCUCFG_XLATE_SLOTS` must be >= `TCUCFG_PTW_SLOTS` which is currently fixed to 512.

Accepted Values: 512 1024 2048 4096.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 512

`all_error_messages_through_trace`

Some conditions in the SMMU are so strange that the software programming the SMMU has done something wrong. At this point messages are output to either `ArchMsg.Error.*` or `ArchMsg.Warning.*` or to the error stream of the simulator. Outputting to the error stream of the simulator may cause it to return with a non-zero exit status.

If you set this option to true then instead of using the error stream of the simulator it will always use a trace stream allowing the simulation to exit with a zero exit status.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

axi_stream_msi_TDEST

ID of the AXI stream subordinate port on the GIC that receives SMMU originated MSIs sent directly. The name of the GIC port is `axi_stream_msi_s`.

> **Note**
>
> If `axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match[1:0] != 0`, or the address is above OAS then this is effectively disabled.

See also:

- `axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match`
- `axi_stream_msi_TID`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

axi_stream_msi_TID

ID of the AXI stream manager port that sends SMMU TCU originated MSIs directly to the GIC. The name of the SMMU port is `axi_stream_msi_m`.

> **Note**
>
> If `axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match[1:0] != 0`, or the address is above OAS then this is effectively disabled.

See also:

- `axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match`
- `axi_stream_msi_TDEST`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match

If the last two bits are 0, any SMMU-originated MSI which exactly matches the address will be sent through the AXI stream port `axi_stream_msi_m` which is usually connected to the GIC.

This parameter drives the value of the `axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match_s` port at simulation reset. For every reset after that, the value of the port will be sampled and used if changed.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

The entire address must match, including bits [1:0]. As MSIs are 32 bit aligned then if `axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match[1:0] != 0`, or the address is above OAS then this is effectively disabled.

See also:

- `axi_stream_msi_TID`
- `axi_stream_msi_TDEST`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xFFFFffffFFFFffff`

behaviour_of_sampled_at_reset_signals

Some configuration signals into the SMMU are sampled on negedge of reset.

However, it can sometimes be hard to arrange to drive a configuration pin before the negedge of reset.

The configuration pins are sampled:

0
: at negedge reset.

1
: at negedge reset, but if a later change occurs at the same simulated time, and no transactions have occurred, then they will be resampled and the SMMU reset again.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

cmdq_max_number_of_commands_to_buffer

The command queues can buffer fetched commands before issuing them. This parameter is roughly the maximum number of commands to do this for. The programmer visible effects are that just because the CONS pointer shows a command has been consumed does not necessarily mean that it has been issued (and completed). Higher values accentuate this effect.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 10

enable_device_id_checks

If this parameter is true then the DeviceIDs seen by the GIC are:

- **for client devices**

```
DeviceID = StreamID + translated_device_id_base
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- **for SMMU-generated MSIs**

    `smmu_msi_device_id`

This parameter enables two checks:

- If the DeviceID is used in the `output_attribute_transform` parameter, if it overflows 32 bits then the model warns. If the DeviceID is not used, it is assumed that the external agent that forms the DeviceID warns if it overflows.
- If the SMMU supports MSIs, the model checks that the GIC is able to distinguish an MSI generated by the SMMU from one generated by a client device.

As the exact mechanism to determine the DeviceID is in the system and not necessarily under control of the SMMU then you can disable these warnings using this parameter.

See also the parameters: `output_attribute_transform` and `msi_attribute_transform`.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`howto_identify`

If `use-identify` then the SMMU uses the `identify` port to determine the `SSD`, `StreamID`, `SubStreamID`. Otherwise, this string extracts them from the transaction's attributes.

Examples:

```
SEC_SID=ExtendedID[63], SSV=ExtendedID[62], SubstreamID=ExtendedID[51:32],
 StreamID=ExtendedID[31:0]
```

or

```
nSEC_SID=ExtendedID[63], StreamID=ExtendedID[55:24], nSSV=ExtendedID[20],
 SubstreamID=ExtendedID[19:0]
StreamID[31:24]=0, StreamID[23:0]=ExtendedID[23:0], SSV=1[0], ...
```

Note

If you are not using the `use-identify` option then the configuration string is parsed according to the rules in the section ‘Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

LHS Symbols:

`SIDV`

Indicates that the StreamID is valid.

`SSV`

Indicates that the SubstreamID is valid.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

SEC_SID / SEC_SID_bit_1
: Bits 0 and 1 respectively of the StreamID Security State

StreamID
: (32 b) valid if SIDV is 1 or both SIDV and nSIDV are unused.

SubstreamID
: (20 b) is valid if SSV is true.

nSEC_SID / nSEC_SID_bit_1 / nSSV / nSIDV
: Negative logic of above parameters. Different attributes are independent and can use negative or positive logic.

RHS Symbols:

ExtendedID / ManagerID64 / UserFlags
: Incoming PVBus transaction attributes

`SEC_SID` is 1b in the model. For RME systems, in hardware, then `SEC_SID` is 2b, in the model `SEC_SID_bit_1` represents bit[1].

`SIDV == 0` indicates a NoStreamID transaction and the SSD is the PAS of the transaction, SEC_SID is not used.

Negative and positive logic symbols for the same attribute is an error.

The model uses the term SSD (Security State Determination) to mean which security state the transaction, register, structure, event, etc. belongs to.

In the SMMUv3 Architecture, the side-band signal `SEC_SID` holds the information for the transactions, but uses a different encoding.

Before RME, `SEC_SID` was a one bit signal. With RME, in the hardware, it was expanded to 2b. To retain backwards compatibility in the model, `SEC_SID` remains as 1b in this parameter, but the second bit can be expressed with `SEC_SID_bit_1` (and its negative logic version `nSEC_SID_bit_1`)

Security state	SSD	SEC_SID_bit_1	SEC_SID
secure	0	0	1
non-secure	1	0	0
root (reserved)	2	1	1
realm	3	1	0

For those systems that support NoStreamID transactions, and `howto_identify` is not using the port, first the SMMU determines the value of `SIDV` or `nSIDV` to see if the transaction is a NoStreamID transaction (`SIDV == 0` or `nSIDV == 1`). If so then the rest of the `howto_identify` string is ignored as the information extracted relates only to StreamID transactions. Instead more information is extracted using the parameter `howto_identify_NoStreamID_extra_info`.

In AMBA systems, the equivalent signal to `SIDV` is called either `ARMMUVALID` or `AWMMUVALID`. Collectively they are known as `AxMMUVALID`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: "use-identify"

`ish_is_osh_DANGER`

When set, any transaction that would use the architectural inner shareable domain is converted to use the outer shareable domain.

Note

This parameter should match the equivalent `ish_is_osh` from the PE. If an incompatible value of the `ish_is_osh` parameter is configured for the PE and the SMMU, data coherency may be compromised.

Note

All implementations should have this parameter as true but it is allowed in the model to give it a false value for modelling and debug purposes only.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`list_of_ns_sid_high_at_bitpos0`

A comma-separated list of values to bitwise OR into each Non-secure StreamID for each TBU/Node. Bit 0 of the value corresponds to bit 0 of the StreamID.

Each TBU that is connected to a PCIe-RC (see list_of_pcie_rc) must serve a unique contiguous subset of StreamIDs as determined by their top bits. This is used in order to know which port to route ATC Invalidates and PRI Responses to the PCIe subsystems.

The empty string corresponds to all 0s.

Type: `string`

Default value: ""

`list_of_pcie_mode`

A comma-separated list of ranges of ports that represent TBUs that are attached to PCIe Root Complexes (PCIe-RC). A single PCIe-RC might use several TBUs and stripe accesses across them. The attribute handling for these TBUs is slightly different in that if the PCIe transaction is NoSnoop and the output attributes of the translation would be weaker than `iNC-oNC-osh` then the output is forced to `iNC-oNC-osh`.

iNC-oNC-osh == "inner normal non-cacheable, out normal non-cacheable, outer shared".

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “”

list_of_pcie_rc

This is a list of ports that are connected to PCIe Root Complex (PCIe-RC) by a protocol called DTI-ATS. This port is used to transport ATS and PRI Requests to the SMMU from the PCIe-RC.

In the real hardware, the PCIe-RC uses this port for ATS/PRI, and the actual transactions go through separate TBUs. In the model, this port can accept actual transactions as well. However, in the model, then the ATC Invalidates and the PRI Responses need to be transferred over the corresponding pvbus_id_routed_m port as DTI-ATS is bidirectional, but PVBus is not.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

list_of_s_sid_high_at_bitpos0

A comma-separated list of values to bitwise OR into each Secure StreamID for each TBU/Node. Bit 0 of the value corresponds to bit 0 of the StreamID.

The empty string corresponds to all 0s.

`use-ns` can be used to apply the `list_of_ns_sid_high_at_bitpos0` values instead.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

mpam_attribute_transform

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section ‘Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

If MPAM is supported, this is applied to *all* downstream transactions to transport the MPAM information.

- “” or “none” – no transform
- How to alter the output attributes. Example:

```
"ExtendedID[62:55]=MPAM_PMG, ExtendedID[54:39]=MPAM_PARTID,
 ExtendedID[38]=MPAM_NS"
```

RHS/LHS Symbols:

- `ExtendedID/ManagerID64/UserFlags.`

RHS Symbols:

- `MPAM_PARTID`
- `MPAM_PMG`
- `MPAM_NS`

Any bits with no transform are unchanged.

Note

- attribute transforms applied before this:
  - for client transactions 'output_attribute_transform'.
  - for table walks `tw_qs_attribute_transform`.
  - for MSIs `msi_attribute_transform`.
- for translated transactions from client devices then `MPAM_NS = ! SEC_SID`.

Type: `string`

Default value: "ExtendedID[62:55]=MPAM_PMG, ExtendedID[54:39]=MPAM_PARTID, ExtendedID[38]=MPAM_NS"

msi_attribute_transform

Transform downstream attributes of MSI transactions.

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section 'Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

- "" or "none" – no transform
- How to alter output attributes of SMMU-generated MSIs. Example:

```
"UserFlags[15:0]=smmu_msi_device_id[31:16],
 ManagerID64[15:0]=smmu_msi_device_id[15:0],
ExtendedID=0"
```

LHS Symbols:

ExtendedID / ManagerID64 / UserFlags
Outgoing PVBus transaction attributes

RHS Symbols:

smmu_msi_device_id
The value stored in the parameter with the same name

interrupt_kind
The selected bit corresponds to the interrupts listed below

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

0/1
: EVENTQ s/ns

2
: PRIQ

3/4
: CMD_SYNC s/ns

5/6
: GERROR s/ns

7/8
: PMCG s/ns

9/10/11
: RAS FHI/ERI/CRI

12/13
: gpf_far/gpt_cfg_far

14/15/16/17
: Realm EVENTQ/PRIQ/CMDQ/GERROR

`HWATTR_KIND_0`
: PBHA information

Numeric Literals
: Any number. Ex: `0x1234`

`ExtendedID`/`ManagerID64`/`UserFlags` start with values `{0, 0xFFFFffff, 0}` respectively.

Any bits with no transform are unchanged.

This transform can be used to determine the DeviceID passed to the GIC to distinguish MSIs generated by the SMMU from those generated by client devices.

Note

See also `output_attribute_transform` and `enable_device_id_checks`.

Note

After 11.25 the interrupt_kind field was extended to 5 bits. This is strictly a non-backwards compatible change. However, the original 3 bits were insufficient to express all the interrupt kinds that exist.

Type: `string`

Default value: “ExtendedID[31:0]=smmu_msi_device_id, ManagerID64[31:0]=`0xFFFFffff`”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

normalize_input_normal_non_iWB_oWB_to_iNC_oNC_osh_DANGER

When set, use Inner Non Cacheable, Outer Non Cacheable, Outer Shareable for any upstream transaction that would use any of the following attributes:

- Normal Non-cacheable Bufferable
- Normal Non-cacheable Non-bufferable
- Write-through

> **Note**
>
> This parameter should match the equivalent configuration from the PE. If an incompatible value of this parameter is configured for the PE and the SMMU, data coherency may be compromised.
>
> All implementations should have this parameter as true but it is allowed in the model to give it a false value for modelling and debug purposes only.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

number_of_ports

The number of port pairs that the SMMU has.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 1

output_attribute_transform

Transform the downstream attributes of a translated transaction.

> **Note**
>
> The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section 'Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

- "" or "none": no transform
- How to alter output attributes. Example:

```
"ExtendedID[15:0]=DeviceID[15:0], UserFlags[31]=nSSV,
 UserFlags[19:0]=SubstreamID,
 ManagerID64[10]=ManagerID64[11], ManagerID64[11]=ManagerID64[10]"
```

RHS/LHS Symbols:

`ExtendedID` / `ManagerID64` / `UserFlags`

Incoming/Outgoing PVBus transaction attributes

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

RHS Symbols:

`DeviceID`

`StreamID + translated_device_id_base`

`StreamID` / `SubstreamID` / `SEC_SID` / `SSV`

Architectural information. See parameter `howto_identify` for more information.

`nSEC_SID` / `nSSV`

Negative logic of above parameters. Different attributes are independent and can use negative or positive logic.

`St1PBHA` / `St2PBHA`

Page Based Hardware Attributes from leaf descriptors (zero if unused).

`STE_IMPDEF1`

`STE[127:116]`

`HWATTR_KIND_0`

PBHA information

Numeric Literals

Any number. Ex: `0x1234`

The `StreamID` has had `ns_sid_high/s_sid_high` ORred into it for the appropriate TBU.

Note

'mpam_attribute_transform' is applied after this.

Type: `string`

Default value: “ExtendedID[31:0]=DeviceID”

`output_id_routed_transform`

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section ‘Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

The SMMU generates the following ID-routed transaction on the pvbus_id_routed_m bus:

- ATC Invalidate
- PRI Response

This parameter controls how the SMMU should express:

- the StreamID
- the Trusted (T) bit

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

The value is a comma-separated list of assignments:

```
Address[27:12]=StreamID[15:0], ExtendedID[60]=T, ExtendedID[15:0]=StreamID[31:16]
```

`Address` bits[11:0] cannot be used.

The LHS can be one of:

- `PAS`
- `ManagerID64` / `ExtendedID` / `UserFlags`
- `Address`

The RHS can be one of:

- a numeric constant
- `SSD`
- `T` or negative version `nT`
- `StreamID`

For realm (or ‘Trusted') transactions, then `SSD=0b11, T=1, nT=0`. For non-secure (or ‘Non-Trusted') transactions, then `SSD=0b01, T=0, nT=1`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “Address[27:12]=StreamID[15:0], PAS=SSD”

prefetch_only_requests

The simulator supports ‘prefetch-only' DMI requests, which can occur at any time and for any reason and are intended to be invisible to the end execution of the model and to the user.

0

deny all prefetch-only requests

1

- use debug requests for any page table walks
    - form and use debug TLB/cache entries
    - any faults will not record, but deny the prefetch request

2

- treat prefetch-only requests like normal transactions
    - use normal page table walk transactions
    - use and form normal TLB/cache entries
    - faults will alter the programmer-visible state of the SMMU

0 is the safest.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

1 treats the access like a debug request and requires that debug page table walks are treated correctly downstream. Any descriptors that need HTTU to allow the transaction to proceed will fail the request.

2 is dangerous, it uses real transactions and reports faults that are unphysical. Real transactions can be `wait()`ed and this disobeys the SystemC spec for `get_direct_mem_ptr()`.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

sec_override

The IMP DEF port sec_override controls whether some of the registers are accessible to secure or non-secure transactions. This parameter is the default value assumed for that port if the port is not driven by a signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

seed

Used to seed the pseudo-random number generator that the SMMU model uses.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x12345678`

size_of_cd_cache

The number of entries in the cache holding CD structures. If this is zero it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

size_of_l1cd_cache

The number of entries in the cache holding L1CD descriptors. If this is zero it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

size_of_l1ste_cache

The number of entries in the cache holding L1STE descriptors. If this is zero it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

size_of_ste_cache

The number of entries in the cache holding STE structures. If this is zero it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

size_of_tlb

The number of entries in the TLB. If this is zero it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

smmu_msi_device_id

When appropriately enabled, assume that MSIs that are generated by the SMMU are presented to the GIC with this DeviceID.

See parameters `msi_attribute_transform` and `enable_device_id_checks`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

sup_btm

The default value of the register field `SMMU_IDR0.BTM` and `SMMU_ROOT_IDR0.BGPTM` (when supported). This enables Broadcast TLB maintenance.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

sup_cohacc

The default value of the register `SMMU_IDR0.COHACC`.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

sup_httu

The initial value of the `sup_httu` port. See the port description for `sup_httu`.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

sup_oas

The hardware has an input port `sup_oas[2:0]` that indicates what output address size (OAS) the system has. This is sampled at reset.

The model does not have this port as it is expected to be a constant for the system and not to change. Instead it is just a parameter.

The allowed values are:

0
: 32 bits

1
: 36 bits

2
: 40 bits

3
: 42 bits

4
: 44 bits

5
: 48 bits

6
: 52 bits.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 6

sup_sev

The default value of the register `SMMU_IDR0.SEV`.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

tlb_when_do_f_tlb_conflict_on_overlap

If a TLB entry is created by a walk and it overlaps an existing entry, there are some architectural situations where the result is known. For all others, then an implementation is allowed to use an **UNPREDICTABLE** combination of the two entries, or it can generate `F_TLB_CONFLICT`:

0
: never generate

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

1

sometimes generate

2

always generate

Conflicts between global and non-global entries are not detected by the model.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

translated_device_id_base

When appropriately enabled, assume that client device accesses are translated to a DeviceID as seen by the GIC of:

```
StreamID + translated_device_id_base
```

See parameter `output_attribute_transform` and `enable_device_id_checks`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

tw_qs_attribute_transform

Transform downstream attributes of table walk and queue transactions.

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section 'Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

- “” or “none” – no transform
- How to alter the output attributes. Example:

```
"ExtendedID[35:32]=HWATTR_KIND_0"
```

RHS/LHS Symbols:

ExtendedID / ManagerID64 / UserFlags

Incoming/Outgoing PVBus transaction attributes

RHS Symbols:

HWATTR_KIND_0

PBHA information

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`kind`

Transaction kind

- For a read:

  0/1
  : L1STE/STE

  2/3
  : L1CD/CD

  4/5
  : S1/S2 TTD (including CAS)

  6
  : CMDQ

  7
  : VMS

  11/12
  : L0GPT/L1GPT

  13/14
  : L0DPT/L1DPT

- For a write:

  0
  : EVENTQ

  1
  : PRIQ

`ExtendedID`/`ManagerID64`/`UserFlags` start with values `{0, 0xFFFFffff, 0}` respectively.

Any bits with no transform are unchanged.

> **Note**
>
> See also `output_attribute_transform` and `msi_attribute_transform`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`version`

The version of this product.

Valid values are:

- `r0p0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- `r1p0`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “r0p0”

wait_cmdq_ticks

This is the time to wait before doing something on the command queue. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

wait_eventq_ticks

This is the time to wait before doing something on the event queue. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

wait_misc_async_actions_ticks

This is the time to wait before doing an async action that could be delayed is performed. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

wait_msi_ticks

This is the time to wait before sending an MSI. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

wait_pri_req_ticks

This is the time to wait before processing a PRI Request. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

wait_pri_resp_ticks

This is the time to wait before sending a PRI Response back to the PCIe subsystem. When a PRI Response is an auto-response then the ATC might immediately make a new ATS request, that immediately fails, immediately makes a PRI Request, or auto-responds, etc. To break this loop, then we introduce a minimum time on all PRI Responses to give other components in the system a chance to run. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

3.244 MMU_720AE

Defined in `LISA/SMMU_720AE.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Preliminary support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `size_of_gpttlb`

Limitations

- No power control
- AMBA stash operations, destructive read and destructive hint operations are not supported on PVBus and also are not supported by the device.
- The PMU has limited functionality. Only a subset of the architecturally mandatory events are supported, as indicated by the `SMMU_PMCG_CEID0` fields. The PMU is intended for demonstration purposes only and for driver development.
- Limited RAS support
- The SYSCO interface is not implemented
- The low power interface is not implemented
- The IMP DEF MPAM register file is not implemented. This controls how the internal resources of the MMU-720AE are partitioned.
- `tcu_sid[31:0]` is not modelled, instead the parameter `smmu_msi_device_id` is used.
- The HWATTR side-band signal is available by configuring `output_attribute_transform`, `msi_attribute_transform` and `tw_qs_attribute_transform` with HWATTR_KIND_0. For some

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

transactions HWATTR comes from the `SMMU_s_AGBPA[3:0]`. In the hardware, this register has an 'Update' bit[31] that should be written as 1 and will be turned to zero when all transactions using the old value have completed. The model does not implement this behavior and the Update bit is **RAZ/WI**.

- Any configuration parameter listed in the TRM but not shown in this file is not supported.
- `TCU_CTRL_AUX0-55` registers are modeled but unlike the TRM, reset values for these registers are 0. There is no functionality associated with these registers.
- There is no functionality associated with `TCU_ROOT_CTRL` register field `DIS_DVM`. Note: If `DIS_DVM` is set to 1, an error message is thrown which can be disabled by setting `all_error_messages_through_trace` to true.
- The model does not support the `eventoack` signal. In integration mode, the value of the field `eventoack` (bit 0) in ITIN_PIU will match the value of the `evento` signal.
- There is no functionality associated with `TCU_NODE_STATUS` register field `ATSv`, which indicates whether the node implements DTI-ATSv4.

Notes

- A bad configuration renders the model inactive.
- Some configurations can be adjusted by configuration pins. These are only sampled at the negative edge of the reset pin. If you want to use these pins then you must drive them before sending a negative edge on the reset pin. During simulation reset the component driving them must also drive this transition again.
- Debug reads to the registers do not disturb the state.
- Writes to registers with Update flags, including debug writes, are ignored if the Update flag is already set to one.
- Debug and real accesses to the registers must be 32 bits or 64 bits.
- The model deals with groups of transactions with the same attributes and a similar range of addresses. The mapping used is remembered by the bus infrastructure and is used for subsequent sufficiently similar transactions without requiring intervention from the SMMU model, and is not traced, for instance.

  The range of addresses that the mapping is valid for is determined by the SMMU model, depending on architectural and model-implementation details. However, as it is unaware of any sign-extension or the mapping that the SoC does, the SoC is responsible for subsequently narrowing the range of addresses for which this mapping is valid. Typically, this is done automatically when using PVBusMapper.
- The hardware is a distributed SMMU and is divided into:
  - A single Translation Control Unit (TCU)
    - Has a port for the programming interface of the SMMU
    - Receives DVM messages
    - Does all the page walking, queue manipulation, etc.
  - One or more Translation Bus Units (TBUs)
    - Translate transactions from upstream (client) device into downstream transactions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

    - Zero or more connections to PCIe Root Complexes (PCIe-RCs)
    - There can be a total of 62 TBUs and PCIe-RCs attached.
    - An interconnect connecting the TBUs, PCIe-RCs to the TCU.
- A PCIe-RC has one connection to the TCU to make ATS requests but the PCIe-RC uses one or more TBUs to transform the transactions and pass them to the memory system. In the model, those TBUs are configured by the parameter `list_of_pcie_mode`. The SMMU does not know which TBUs a particular PCIe-RC is attached to.
- The TBU ORs a value into each StreamID that it receives. In the model, this is configured by the parameters:
    - `list_of_s_sid_high_at_bitpos0`
    - `list_of_ns_sid_high_at_bitpos0`
- The TCU, TBU, and the interconnect are all represented by this single model component.
- In the model, a pair of ports `tbs_pvbus_s[i]/tbm_pvbus_m[i]` represent a TBU 'i' or the `tbs_pvbus_s[i]` represents an incoming connection for a PCIe-RC. The corresponding reverse connection from the TCU to the PCIe-RC is by a special bus called `pvbus_id_routed_m` that is used to transport ATC Invalidates to the PCIe-RC.
    - In order to reduce system construction complexity the `tbs_pvbus_s[i]/tbm_pvbus_m[i]` also acts as a TBU so that the PCIe-RC need not separate its normal transactions and its ATS requests.
    - However, ATC Invalidates are only sent to a port which appears in `list_of_pcie_rc`. It should be uniquely decoded to a single port based on `list_of_ns_sid_high_at_bitpos0` and those ATC Invalidates must be routed to the correct PCIe subsystem in order to invalidate the cache of ATS Response in the subsystem. Thus all TBUs that a PCIe-RC uses must have a unique reverse mapping from stream id to port.
- The pin `sup_oas` is not supported, instead it is a parameter as it is assumed that it would be tied to a fixed value in any specific platform.
- The hardware only has a single cacheability attribute for input transactions, but PVBus transports both inner and outer cacheability.
- For non-PCIe-mode TBUs (i.e. their index does not appear in `list_of_pcie_mode` or `list_of_pcie_rc`):
    - For non-cache maintenance operations:
        - If the input attribute is any type of device then it is well defined as being outer-shared and Device-nGnRnE or Device-nGnRE. There is no support for Gathering or Reordering.
        - If the outer cacheable input attribute is normal then if it is Write-back then this is converted to Inner Write-back Outer Write-back (iWB-oWB) with the desired shareability. No Transient hint is supported and is always treated as non-transient.
        - This leaves all other normal memory types that are mapped to Inner Normal Non-cacheable, Outer Normal Non-cacheable outer shared (iNC-oNC-osh).
- Thus the upstream devices must present the cacheability in the *outer* cacheability attribute on PVBus if it is cacheable. If it is a device type then both the inner and outer attributes must be set to the same. If it is iNC-oNC-osh then it must be presented as such.

- For PCIe-mode TBUs (i.e. their index appears in list_of_pcie_mode or list_of_pcie_rc):
    - Input transactions are from PCIe and the only indication of the memory type is in the NoSnoop bit of the transaction. No shareability is transported.
        - NoSnoop interpreted as iNC-oNC-osh
        - ! NoSnoop interpreted as iWB-oWB-ish (note inner shareable)
    - If a NoSnoop transaction has an attribute transform applied to it and the result of the transform is weaker than iNC-oNC-osh then it is forced to iNC-oNC-osh. For example, if a NoSnoop transaction uses a page table and is transformed to iWB-oWB-nsh then it is forced to iNC-oNC-osh. However, if the page tables transformed it to a device type then, as all device types are stronger than iNC-oNC-osh then it exits the SMMU as the device type.
    - In the model, transactions are classified by their incoming memory attributes as to whether they are NoSnoop or not and then normalized appropriately:
        - iWB-oWB-any-shareability transactions are interpreted as ! NoSnoop and therefore are normalized to iWB-oWB-ish.
        - Anything else is considered NoSnoop and therefore is normalized to iNC-oNC-osh.
    - Translated accesses also suffer the same interpretation to determine NoSnoop and how they are normalized. Thus they could enter the system with attributes different to if they were Untranslated Accesses translated by normal means.
    - It is expected that there is a component downstream of the SMMU that is aware of the system address map and will override the memory type to ‘device' for any transaction that accesses a peripheral.
- The hardware has a single cacheability on input and, for transactions that are neither cache-maintenance operations nor PCIe transactions, normalizes the input to an architectural form before performing the SMMUv3 architectural transform:
    - Any device type is left untouched (the input can only represent Device-nGnRE and Device-nGnRnE).
    - If the input is Write-back (WB) then it is normalized to iWB-oWB with the incoming shareability.
    - If the input is anything else it is normalized to iNC-oNC-osh.
- The model accepts full architectural attributes of two levels of cacheability and so has to decide how to interpret this in terms of the hardware. For transactions that are not cache maintenance operations, the model replicates the outer attribute into the inner attribute and then performs the normalization that the hardware does.
- The hardware normalizes the architectural output attributes and outputs a single level of cacheability and a user flag (OC) specifying if the architectural attributes were cacheable in the outer cacheable domain. If the transaction is classified as a PCIe one then the NoSnoop transform described above is applied. If the original transaction was NoSnoop, then any weaker memory type is strengthened to iNC-oNC-osh so apply the following transform:

```
if      iWB-oWB-nsh/ish/osh     then output WB-nsh/ish/osh, OC = 1
else if i(NC/WT/WB)-o(WB/WT)    then output NC-Sys,         OC = 1
else if i(NC/WT/WB)-oNC         then output NC-Sys,         OC = 0
else if Device-(GRE/nGRE/nGnRE) then output DV-Sys,         OC = 0
else                                 output SO-Sys,         OC = 0
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- The model only normalizes according to PCIe but otherwise leaves the architectural attributes intact on the output bus.
- MSIs are issued on the `qtw_pvbus_m port` using attributes determined by the parameter `msi_attribute_transform`, whilst Event Queue writes are always issued with ExtendedID=0, UserFlags=0, ManagerID64=0xFFFFffff.

  In the hardware, there is no way of distinguishing Event Queue writes from MSI writes, however, this provides a mechanism that if the model system needs to distinguish then it can. MPAM and MEC attributes are provided by the parameters:

  - `mpam_attribute_transform`
  - `mec_attribute_transform` (not all versions support MEC)
- The model supports architectural features and registers matching r0p0-00eac0.

Security State Determination (SSD)

The model uses the term SSD to mean the security state that the transaction, register, structure, or event belongs to. In the SMMUv3 architecture, the sideband signal `SEC_SID` holds this information for the transactions, but uses a different encoding.

Before RME, `SEC_SID` was a one-bit signal. With RME, in the hardware, it was expanded to two bits. To retain backwards compatibility in the model, `SEC_SID` remains as one-bit in the parameter `howto_identify`, but the second bit can be expressed with `SEC_SID_bit_1`, and its negative logic version `nSEC_SID_bit_1`.

Security state	SSD	SEC_SID_bit_1	SEC_SID
secure	0	0	1
non-secure	1	0	0
root (reserved)	2	1	1
realm	3	1	0

Parameters for parsing transaction attributes

Some of the parameters are strings that share a common parsing format for extracting from and placing information into the transaction's attributes.

They can extract and place information into the following fields of a transaction's attributes:

- `ManagerID64` (64 bits)
- `ExtendedID` (64 bits)
- `UserFlags` (32 bits)

The string parameter is parsed as a comma-separated list of:

```
lhs_expression=rhs_expression
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

The `lhs_expression` and `rhs_expression` can be an entire symbol, for example:

```
StreamID
```

or a bit, or bit slice:

```
StreamID[16]
StreamID[31:20]
```

In `rhs_expression`, numeric constants (or slices of numeric constants) are also allowed:

```
StreamID[16]=1
StreamID[16]=10[2]
```

A single symbol might be assigned from multiple non-contiguous arrays of bits from a mix of different RHS symbols:

```
  StreamID[16]=1, StreamID[31:30]=ExtendedID[1:0],
StreamID[15:0]=UserFlags[31:16], ...
```

In those cases where a left hand symbol can also appear on the right hand side, it is possible to swap bits and transform the symbol. For example, the following expression swaps bits 0 and 1 of the ExtendedID:

```
ExtendedID[0]=ExtendedID[1], ExtendedID[1]=ExtendedID[0]
```

Any bits of the attributes that have no transform specified are retained from the input.

The `lhs_expression` and `rhs_expression` must have the same bit width.

Iris and MTI instances for MMU_720AE

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`MMU_720AE`	MMU_720AE
`MMU_720AE.register_file[0]`	PVBusSlave
`MMU_720AE.service_request_tbu[Y]` (where Y = 0–63)	PVBusSlave
`MMU_720AE.tbu[Y]` (where Y = 0–63)	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`MMU_720AE`	MMU_720AE
`MMU_720AE.register_file[0]`	PVBusSlave
`MMU_720AE.service_request_tbu[Y]` (where Y = 0–63)	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
MMU_720AE.tbu[Y] (where Y = 0–63)	PVBusMapper

Ports for MMU_720AE

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
axi_stream_ msi_addr_to_match_s	slave	Value_64	Any SMMU-originated MSI which exactly matches the address in this port will be sent through the AXI stream port axi_stream_msi_m which is usually connected to the GIC through axi_stream_msi_s. As MSIs are 32 bit aligned then if bits[1:0] != 0 or the address is above OAS then this is effectively disabled. NOTE that the model does not support tcu_sid[31:0] which is the MSI DeviceID to send on axi_stream_msi_m. Instead the parameter smmu_msi_device_id is used. See also the parameters: axi_stream_msi_TID and axi_stream_msi_TDEST. The default value of this port is set by the parameter axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
axi_stream_msi_m	master	PVBus	Manager port used for sending SMMU originated MSIs directly to the GIC
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	Clock signal (in RTL aclk) This is a clock time-base used by the TCU to spread some of its processing over time, if enabled by the wait_* parameters. The clock must always be connected.
cmd_sync_irpt_ns	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for non-secure CMD_SYNC having a completion signal of SIG_IRQ.
cmd_sync_irpt_r	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for realm CMD_SYNC having a completion signal of SIG_IRQ. This pin exists in r0 but is tied off to 0. It is implemented in r1.
cmd_sync_irpt_s	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for secure CMD_SYNC having a completion signal of SIG_IRQ.
event_q_irpt_ns	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for the non-secure event queue becoming non-empty.
event_q_irpt_r	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for the realm event queue becoming non-empty. This pin exists in r0 but is tied off to 0. It is implemented in r1.
event_q_irpt_s	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for the secure event queue becoming non-empty.
evento	master	Signal	Event signal This aligns with the eventoreq signal on the RTL. The eventoack signal is not supported.
global_irpt_ns	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for non-secure SMMU_GERROR(N) signalling an error.
global_irpt_r	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for realm SMMU_R_GERROR(N) signalling an error. This pin exists in r0 but is tied off to 0. It is implemented in r1.
global_irpt_s	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for secure SMMU_S_GERROR(N) signalling an error.
gpf_far	master	Signal	An error becomes active in SMMU_ROOT_GPF_FAR.
gpt_cfg_far	master	Signal	An error becomes active in SMMU_ROOT_GPT_CFG_FAR.

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
identify	master	SMMUv3AEMIdentifyProtocol	Map the transaction to the tuple (StreamID, SubStreamID, SubStreamIDValid, SSD) The StreamID that is produced by the implementation of this protocol is not the final StreamID. The final StreamID is produced by using the list_of_ns_sid_high_at_bitpos0/ list_of_s_sid_high_at_bitpos0 parameter to map the StreamID based on the upstream port index. Also see the parameter howto_identify which can replace the functionality of this port under certain circumstances.
l0gptsz_s	slave	Value	RME: This is a four bit signal that encodes the region size that a single L0GPT entry covers. The default value of this port is derived from the parameter rme_l0gpt_entry_covers_log2size_in_bytes which is in a different format to the port. If a valid value is driven then it will be put in the field SMMU_ROOT_GPT_BASE_CFG.L0GPTSZ. The port uses the same encoding as the field. If an invalid value is driven to this port and legacy_tz_en is low then the value is reported in the SMMU_ROOT_GPT_BASE_CFG.L0GPTSZ and then all transactions will fault with a GPT Configuration fault (gpt_cfg_far). This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
legacy_tz_en	slave	Signal	Tie this high to get non-RME behaviour. On the real hardware, then each of the TCUs and the TBUs have a legacy_tz_en and they must all be driven to the same value. In the model, we only have a single version of this pin. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
ns_gbpa_abort_init	slave	Signal	This port is an Non-secure global bypass. The ns_gbpa_abort_init signal sets the reset value of SMMU_GBPA.ABORT: 0 - On reset, do not abort all incoming transactions. 1 - On reset, abort all incoming transactions. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
pri_q_irpt_ns	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for the non-secure PRI queue becoming non-empty.
pri_q_irpt_r	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for the realm PRI queue becoming non-empty. This pin exists in r0 but is tied off to 0. It is implemented in r1.
prog_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	Register subordinate port (in RTL PROG)
pvbus_id_routed_m	master	PVBus	This is a special "id-routed" port for transmitting ATC invalidates upstream into the PCIe EndPoints, it is not a normal bus. See parameter output_id_routed_transform. The FastModels ATC Invalidate and PRI Response protocol specifies how to route and deal with this port.
qtw_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	Manager port used for Table Walks, MSIs and Queue access. Note that although this is a manager port, it can still receive DVM messages.
s_gbpa_abort_init	slave	Signal	This port is an secure global bypass. The s_gbpa_abort_init signal sets the reset value of SMMU_S_GBPA.ABORT: 0 - On reset, do not abort all incoming transactions. 1 - On reset, abort all incoming transactions. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`sec_override`	slave	Signal	Allow certain registers to be accessible to non-secure accesses from reset, as described in the TCU_SCR register. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
`sup_btm`	slave	Signal	System supports BTM and will be reflected in the IDR registers. This signal can override the value set by the parameters configuring the IDR registers. If BTM (Broadcast Table Maintenance) is not supported then DVM messages will be ignored. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
`sup_cohacc`	slave	Signal	System supports COHACC and will be reflected in the IDR registers. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
`sup_httu`	slave	Signal	System supports HTTU and will be reflected in the value of SMMU_IDR0.HTTU: - `0b00` (HTTU not supported) if sup_httu is 0 - `0b10` (update of AF and Dirty flags supported) if sup_httu is 1 The default value for this pin is 1. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
`sup_sev`	slave	Signal	System supports SEV and will be reflected in the IDR registers. This signal can override the value set by the parameters configuring the IDR registers. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
`tbm_pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	The TBU manager ports that carry transactions that have been translated from the correspondingly numbered tbs_pvbus_s[] port.
`tbs_pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	The TBU subordinate ports that receive transactions to be translated. They will exit the SMMU through the same numbered pvbus_m[] port.
`tbu_crit_err`	master	Signal	Critical error. This cannot occur in the model except by using an Integration Register to generate it.
`tbu_fmurstdisable`	slave	Signal	TBU Preserve FMU error record The TBUs have independent signals to enable a Warm Reset which preserves the state of the FMU node registers. Warm reset is enabled via the logical AND of the tbu_fmurstdisable signal and the rising edge of the tbu_reset_in signal. This signal must be asserted and stable prior to reset to enable a warm reset.
`tbu_pmu_irpt`	master	Signal	TBU Performance Monitoring Unit interrupt, one per TBU.
`tbu_pmusnapshot_ack`	master	Signal	PMU snapshot interface for the TBU, ack a snapshot.
`tbu_pmusnapshot_req`	slave	Signal	PMU snapshot interface for the TBU, request a snapshot.
`tbu_ras_cri`	master	Signal	Critical error interrupt for RAS events from the TBU. This is used for specific uncorrected errors where a System Coprocessor (SCP) might have to reset the system because the stability of the system can no longer be guaranteed. NOTE that in the MMU-720AE model this is called tbu_ras_et_cri.
`tbu_ras_eri`	master	Signal	Error Recovery Interrupt for RAS events from the TBU. This is used for uncorrected errors. NOTE that in the TRM of MMU-720AE model this is called tbu_ras_et_eri.
`tbu_ras_fhi`	master	Signal	Fault Handling Interrupt for RAS events from the TBU. Usually this is for corrected errors. NOTE that in the TRM of MMU-720AE model this is called tbu_ras_et_fhi.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
tbu_ras_lt_cri	master	Signal	Level triggered critical error interrupt for RAS events from the TBU.
tbu_ras_lt_eri	master	Signal	Level triggered error recovery interrupt for RAS events from the TBU.
tbu_ras_lt_fhi	master	Signal	Level triggered fault handling interrupt for RAS events from the TBU.
tbu_ras_lt_irpt_v	master	Signal	Level triggered valid output for connection to System RAS agents. Asserted when the RAS record contains at least one valid error.
tbu_reset_in	slave	Signal	Reset signals The TBUs can have independent reset signals. However, TCU reset will result in the reset of all TBUs. This behavior is unlike SMMU RTL implementations which do allow for independent reset of the TCU separate from TBUs. Each signal tbu_reset_in[n] corresponds to the TBU using tbs_pvbus_s[n]/ tbs_pvbus_s[n] pair. If the SMMU receives a transaction whilst the TBU is expected to be in reset then it will complain using the ArchMsg.Warning.warning trace source. Those tbu_reset_in that correspond to a PCIe-RC connection can be connected to monitor the PCIe-RC's reset signal. If it receives an ATS request when in reset then it will complain in a similar way. You must connect these pins if you wish the TCU_NODE_STATUS for the nodes to be accurate (including any connected to the PCIe-RC).
tcu_fmurstdisable	slave	Signal	TCU Preserve FMU error record The TCU has an independent signal to enable a Warm Reset which preserves the state of the FMU node registers. Warm reset is enabled via the logical AND of the tcu_fmurstdisable signal and the rising edge of the tcu_reset_in signal. This signal must be asserted and stable prior to reset to enable a warm reset.
tcu_pmu_irpt	master	Signal	TCU Performance Monitoring Unit interrupt
tcu_pmusnapshot_ack	master	Signal	PMU snapshot interface for the TCU, ack a snapshot.
tcu_pmusnapshot_req	slave	Signal	PMU snapshot interface This is a four-phase handshake to have the corresponding PMCG perform a capture of the current counter values. PMU snapshot interface for the TCU, request a snapshot.
tcu_ras_cri	master	Signal	Critical error interrupt for RAS events from the TCU. This is used for specific uncorrected errors where a System Coprocessor (SCP) might have to reset the system because the stability of the system can no longer be guaranteed. NOTE that in the TRM of MMU-720AE model this is called tcu_ras_et_cri.
tcu_ras_eri	master	Signal	Error Recovery Interrupt for RAS events from the TCU. This is used for uncorrected errors. NOTE that in the TRM of MMU-720AE model this is called tcu_ras_et_eri.
tcu_ras_fhi	master	Signal	Fault Handling Interrupt for RAS events from the TCU. Usually this is for corrected errors. NOTE that in the TRM of MMU-720AE model this is called tcu_ras_et_fhi.
tcu_ras_lt_cri	master	Signal	Level triggered critical error interrupt for RAS events from the TCU.
tcu_ras_lt_eri	master	Signal	Level triggered error recovery interrupt for RAS events from the TCU.
tcu_ras_lt_fhi	master	Signal	Level triggered fault handling interrupt for RAS events from the TCU.
tcu_ras_lt_irpt_v	master	Signal	Level triggered valid output for connection to System RAS agents. Asserted when the RAS record contains at least one valid error.
tcu_reset_in	slave	Signal	The reset signal to the TCU interface.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for MMU_720AE

`TCUCFG_DPT_SUPPORT`

MMU-S3 r1 Parameter Only: Enable Device Permission Table (DPT), a mechanism to enforce the association between granules of physical address space and the memory footprint of virtual machines.

0
: Realm DPT is disabled

1
: Realm DPT is enabled (default).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`TCUCFG_DVM_VAS`

Virtual address size used by the system. Once set, this value is discoverable using `TCU_SYSDISC35.TCUCFG_DVM_VAS`.

In hardware, it is important to get this parameter correct as it determines the DVM message format. If this doesn't match the PEs, DVM messages are misinterpreted and any TLBI operations performed are incorrectly applied.

The model uses a representation of DVM that does not depend on the VA size and so misconfiguring this has no effect other than on the system discovery register value. Accepted Values: 49 53.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 53

`TCUCFG_MECID_WIDTH`

Memory Encryption Context (MEC) is a feature introduced in MMU-S3. The MECID is a 1-16 bit identifier that, if implemented, supports Memory Encryption Contexts for the Realm programming interface. The given value indicates the number of bits in the MECID. A value of 0 will disable MEC. Accepted Values: 0 4 8 12 16.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 16

`TCUCFG_PARTID_WIDTH`

The width of the MPAM PARTID on the bus.

The value 10 is just for MMU_S3 r1.

See also parameter mpam_attribute_transform. Accepted Values: 1 6 9 10.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 9

`TCUCFG_XLATE_SLOTS`

Maximum number of outstanding stalled transactions that the SMMU supports.

Note

`TCUCFG_XLATE_SLOTS` must be >= `TCUCFG_PTW_SLOTS` which is currently fixed to 512.

Accepted Values: 512 1024 2048 4096.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 512

`all_error_messages_through_trace`

Some conditions in the SMMU are so strange that the software programming the SMMU has done something wrong. At this point messages are output to either `ArchMsg.Error.*` or `ArchMsg.Warning.*` or to the error stream of the simulator. Outputting to the error stream of the simulator may cause it to return with a non-zero exit status.

If you set this option to true then instead of using the error stream of the simulator it will always use a trace stream allowing the simulation to exit with a zero exit status.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`axi_stream_msi_TDEST`

ID of the AXI stream subordinate port on the GIC that receives SMMU originated MSIs sent directly. The name of the GIC port is `axi_stream_msi_s`.

Note

If `axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match[1:0] != 0`, or the address is above OAS then this is effectively disabled.

See also:

- `axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match`
- `axi_stream_msi_TID`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

axi_stream_msi_TID

ID of the AXI stream manager port that sends SMMU TCU originated MSIs directly to the GIC. The name of the SMMU port is `axi_stream_msi_m`.

Note

If `axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match[1:0] != 0`, or the address is above OAS then this is effectively disabled.

See also:

- `axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match`
- `axi_stream_msi_TDEST`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match

If the last two bits are 0, any SMMU-originated MSI which exactly matches the address will be sent through the AXI stream port `axi_stream_msi_m` which is usually connected to the GIC.

This parameter drives the value of the `axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match_s` port at simulation reset. For every reset after that, the value of the port will be sampled and used if changed.

Note

The entire address must match, including bits [1:0]. As MSIs are 32 bit aligned then if `axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match[1:0] != 0`, or the address is above OAS then this is effectively disabled.

See also:

- `axi_stream_msi_TID`
- `axi_stream_msi_TDEST`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xFFFFffffFFFFffff`

behaviour_of_sampled_at_reset_signals

Some configuration signals into the SMMU are sampled on negedge of reset.

However, it can sometimes be hard to arrange to drive a configuration pin before the negedge of reset.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

The configuration pins are sampled:

0

at negedge reset.

1

at negedge reset, but if a later change occurs at the same simulated time, and no transactions have occurred, then they will be resampled and the SMMU reset again.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`cmdq_max_number_of_commands_to_buffer`

The command queues can buffer fetched commands before issuing them. This parameter is roughly the maximum number of commands to do this for. The programmer visible effects are that just because the CONS pointer shows a command has been consumed does not necessarily mean that it has been issued (and completed). Higher values accentuate this effect.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 10

`enable_device_id_checks`

If this parameter is true then the DeviceIDs seen by the GIC are:

- **for client devices**

  `DeviceID = StreamID + translated_device_id_base`

- **for SMMU-generated MSIs**

  `smmu_msi_device_id`

This parameter enables two checks:

- If the DeviceID is used in the `output_attribute_transform` parameter, if it overflows 32 bits then the model warns. If the DeviceID is not used, it is assumed that the external agent that forms the DeviceID warns if it overflows.
- If the SMMU supports MSIs, the model checks that the GIC is able to distinguish an MSI generated by the SMMU from one generated by a client device.

As the exact mechanism to determine the DeviceID is in the system and not necessarily under control of the SMMU then you can disable these warnings using this parameter.

See also the parameters: `output_attribute_transform` and `msi_attribute_transform`.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

hide_warning_ACCESSEN_GPCEN_set_to_1_in_a_single_write

The architecture recommends against setting `SMMU_ROOT_CR0.ACCESSEN` and `SMMU_ROOT_CR0.GPCEN` to 1 in the same write if it is possible that a concurrent client device transaction could appear at the SMMU. This is because there could be a time window where the client device transaction sees effective values `ACCESSEN == 1` and `GPCEN == 0` and so would bypass GPC checking.

If your system cannot generate this possibility then you can set this parameter to true and turn off the warning that software has set both `ACCESSEN` and `GPCEN` to 1 at the same time.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

hide_warning_E0PD_differs_from_what_would_be_cached

When this parameter is set to true, warnings that the effective E0PD value differs from what would be cached in the TLB are disabled. False (warnings are showed) by default.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

hide_warning_NoStreamID_transaction_for_unsupported_PAS_or_MPAM_SP

When RME is not supported then a NoStreamID transaction with `PAS[1] == 1` or `MPAM_SP[1] == 1` is treated as though `PAS[1] == 0` and `MPAM_SP[1] == 0`. This is usually a system construction error and is not expected to occur.

The SMMU warns when this occurs, but the warning can be hidden by setting this parameter.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

howto_identify

If `use-identify` then the SMMU uses the `identify` port to determine the `SSD`, `StreamID`, `SubStreamID`. Otherwise, this string extracts them from the transaction's attributes.

Examples:

```
SEC_SID=ExtendedID[63], SSV=ExtendedID[62], SubstreamID=ExtendedID[51:32],
 StreamID=ExtendedID[31:0]
```

or

```
nSEC_SID=ExtendedID[63], StreamID=ExtendedID[55:24], nSSV=ExtendedID[20],
 SubstreamID=ExtendedID[19:0]
StreamID[31:24]=0, StreamID[23:0]=ExtendedID[23:0], SSV=1[0], ...
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

If you are not using the `use-identify` option then the configuration string is parsed according to the rules in the section 'Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

LHS Symbols:

SIDV

Indicates that the StreamID is valid.

SSV

Indicates that the SubstreamID is valid.

SEC_SID / SEC_SID_bit_1

Bits 0 and 1 respectively of the StreamID Security State

StreamID

(32 b) valid if `SIDV` is 1 or both `SIDV` and `nSIDV` are unused.

SubstreamID

(20 b) is valid if `SSV` is true.

nSEC_SID / nSEC_SID_bit_1 / nSSV / nSIDV

Negative logic of above parameters. Different attributes are independent and can use negative or positive logic.

RHS Symbols:

ExtendedID / ManagerID64 / UserFlags

Incoming PVBus transaction attributes

`SEC_SID` is 1b in the model. For RME systems, in hardware, then `SEC_SID` is 2b, in the model `SEC_SID_bit_1` represents bit[1].

`SIDV == 0` indicates a NoStreamID transaction and the SSD is the PAS of the transaction, SEC_SID is not used.

Negative and positive logic symbols for the same attribute is an error.

The model uses the term SSD (Security State Determination) to mean which security state the transaction, register, structure, event, etc. belongs to.

In the SMMUv3 Architecture, the side-band signal `SEC_SID` holds the information for the transactions, but uses a different encoding.

Before RME, `SEC_SID` was a one bit signal. With RME, in the hardware, it was expanded to 2b. To retain backwards compatibility in the model, `SEC_SID` remains as 1b in this parameter, but the second bit can be expressed with `SEC_SID_bit_1` (and its negative logic version `nSEC_SID_bit_1`)

Security state	SSD	SEC_SID_bit_1	SEC_SID
secure	0	0	1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Security state	SSD	SEC_SID_bit_1	SEC_SID
non-secure	1	0	0
root (reserved)	2	1	1
realm	3	1	0

For those systems that support NoStreamID transactions, and `howto_identify` is not using the port, first the SMMU determines the value of `SIDV` or `nSIDV` to see if the transaction is a NoStreamID transaction (`SIDV == 0` or `nSIDV == 1`). If so then the rest of the `howto_identify` string is ignored as the information extracted relates only to StreamID transactions. Instead more information is extracted using the parameter `howto_identify_NoStreamID_extra_info`.

In AMBA systems, the equivalent signal to `SIDV` is called either `ARMMUVALID` or `AWMMUVALID`. Collectively they are known as `AxMMUVALID`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “use-identify”

howto_identify_NoStreamID_extra_info

The behavior of this parameter depends on `howto_identify`

- if it equals ‘use-identify' then this must be ““, otherwise there is an error.
- if it identifies a NoStreamID transaction (SIDV=0) then this parameter includes one or more of
  - `MPAM_SP`
  - `MPAM_PARTID`
  - `MPAM_PMG`
  - `MECID`
  - `HWATTR_KIND_0`
- in any other case, this parameter is ignored.

Fields set in this parameter must not overlap the `SIDV/nSIDV` fields in `howto_identify`

Example:

```
MPAM_PMG[7:0]=ExtendedID[62:55], MPAM_PARTID[15:0]=ExtendedID[54:39],
  MPAM_SP[1:0]=ExtendedID[38:37], MECID[15:0]=UserFlags[31:16]
  HWATTR_KIND_0[3:0]=ExtendedID[42:39]
```

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section ‘Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “”

`ish_is_osh_DANGER`

When set, any transaction that would use the architectural inner shareable domain is converted to use the outer shareable domain.

Note

This parameter should match the equivalent `ish_is_osh` from the PE. If an incompatible value of the `ish_is_osh` parameter is configured for the PE and the SMMU, data coherency may be compromised.

Note

All implementations should have this parameter as true but it is allowed in the model to give it a false value for modelling and debug purposes only.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`legacy_tz_en`

The default value of the legacy_tz_en pin:

0
: RME is enabled

1
: RME is disabled.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`list_of_ns_sid_high_at_bitpos0`

A comma-separated list of values to bitwise OR into each Non-secure StreamID for each TBU/Node. Bit 0 of the value corresponds to bit 0 of the StreamID.

Each TBU that is connected to a PCIe-RC (see list_of_pcie_rc) must serve a unique contiguous subset of StreamIDs as determined by their top bits. This is used in order to know which port to route ATC Invalidates and PRI Responses to the PCIe subsystems. The effective value for any PCIe-RC ports must be the same for non-secure and realm. See list_of_r_sid_high_at_bitpos0.

The empty string corresponds to all 0s.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`list_of_pcie_mode`

A comma-separated list of ranges of ports that represent TBUs that are attached to PCIe Root Complexes (PCIe-RC). A single PCIe-RC might use several TBUs and stripe accesses across them. The attribute handling for these TBUs is slightly different in that if the PCIe transaction is NoSnoop and the output attributes of the translation would be weaker than `iNC-oNC-osh` then the output is forced to `iNC-oNC-osh`.

iNC-oNC-osh == “inner normal non-cacheable, out normal non-cacheable, outer shared”.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`list_of_pcie_rc`

This is a list of ports that are connected to PCIe Root Complex (PCIe-RC) by a protocol called DTI-ATS. This port is used to transport ATS and PRI Requests to the SMMU from the PCIe-RC.

In the real hardware, the PCIe-RC uses this port for ATS/PRI, and the actual transactions go through separate TBUs. In the model, this port can accept actual transactions as well. However, in the model, then the ATC Invalidates and the PRI Responses need to be transferred over the corresponding pvbus_id_routed_m port as DTI-ATS is bidirectional, but PVBus is not.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`list_of_r_sid_high_at_bitpos0`

A comma-separated list of values to bitwise OR into each Realm StreamID for each TBU/Node. Bit 0 of the value corresponds to bit 0 of the StreamID. This only has an effect for r1 and later.

Each TBU that is connected to a PCIe-RC (see list_of_pcie_rc) must serve a unique contiguous subset of StreamIDs as determined by their top bits. This is used in order to know which port to route ATC Invalidates and PRI Responses to the PCIe subsystems. The effective value for any PCIe-RC ports must be the same for non-secure and realm. See list_of_ns_sid_high_at_bitpos0.

The empty string corresponds to all 0s.

“use-ns” can be used to apply the list_of_ns_sid_high_at_bitpos0 values instead.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`list_of_s_sid_high_at_bitpos0`

A comma-separated list of values to bitwise OR into each Secure StreamID for each TBU/Node. Bit 0 of the value corresponds to bit 0 of the StreamID.

The empty string corresponds to all 0s.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`use-ns` can be used to apply the `list_of_ns_sid_high_at_bitpos0` values instead.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`mec_attribute_transform`

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section ‘Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

If MEC is supported, this is applied to *all* downstream transactions to transport the MEC information.

- “” or “none” – no transform
- How to alter the output attributes. Example:

```
"UserFlags[31:16]=MECID[15:0]"
```

RHS/LHS Symbols:

- `ExtendedID`/`ManagerID64`/`UserFlags`.

RHS Symbols:

- MECID

Any bits with no transform are unchanged.

Note

Attribute transforms applied before this:

- for client transactions `output_attribute_transform` / `output_attribute_transform_for_NoStreamID`.
- for table walks `tw_qs_attribute_transform`.
- for MSIs `msi_attribute_transform`.
- if MPAM is enabled `mpam_attribute_transform`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

mpam_attribute_transform

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section 'Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

If MPAM is supported, this is applied to *all* downstream transactions to transport the MPAM information.

- "" or "none" – no transform
- How to alter the output attributes. Example:

```
"ExtendedID[62:55]=MPAM_PMG, ExtendedID[54:39]=MPAM_PARTID,
 ExtendedID[38]=MPAM_SP[0]"
```

RHS/LHS Symbols:

- `ExtendedID`/`ManagerID64`/`UserFlags`.

RHS Symbols:

- `MPAM_PARTID`
- `MPAM_PMG`
- `MPAM_NS`
- `MPAM_SP`
- numeric literals

Any bits with no transform are unchanged.

Note

- attribute transforms applied before this:
    - for client transactions `output_attribute_transform` / `output_attribute_transform_for_NoStreamID`.
    - for table walks `tw_qs_attribute_transform`.
    - for MSIs `msi_attribute_transform`.
- `mec_attribute_transform` is applied after this.
- for translated transactions from client devices then `MPAM_NS = ! SEC_SID`.

Type: `string`

Default value: "ExtendedID[62:55]=MPAM_PMG, ExtendedID[54:39]=MPAM_PARTID, ExtendedID[38]=MPAM_NS"

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`msi_attribute_transform`

Transform downstream attributes of MSI transactions.

> **Note**
>
> The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section 'Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

- "" or "none" – no transform
- How to alter output attributes of SMMU-generated MSIs. Example:

```
"UserFlags[15:0]=smmu_msi_device_id[31:16],
 ManagerID64[15:0]=smmu_msi_device_id[15:0],
ExtendedID=0"
```

LHS Symbols:

`ExtendedID` / **`ManagerID64`** / **`UserFlags`**
: Outgoing PVBus transaction attributes

RHS Symbols:

`smmu_msi_device_id`
: The value stored in the parameter with the same name

`interrupt_kind`
: The selected bit corresponds to the interrupts listed below

0/1
: EVENTQ s/ns

2
: PRIQ

3/4
: CMD_SYNC s/ns

5/6
: GERROR s/ns

7/8
: PMCG s/ns

9/10/11
: RAS FHI/ERI/CRI

12/13
: gpf_far/gpt_cfg_far

14/15/16/17
: Realm EVENTQ/PRIQ/CMDQ/GERROR

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

HWATTR_KIND_0

PBHA information

Numeric Literals

Any number. Ex: `0x1234`

`ExtendedID/ManagerID64/UserFlags` start with values `{0, 0xFFFFffff, 0}` respectively.

Any bits with no transform are unchanged.

This transform can be used to determine the DeviceID passed to the GIC to distinguish MSIs generated by the SMMU from those generated by client devices.

Note

See also `output_attribute_transform` and `enable_device_id_checks`.

Note

After 11.25 the interrupt_kind field was extended to 5 bits. This is strictly a non-backwards compatible change. However, the original 3 bits were insufficient to express all the interrupt kinds that exist.

Type: `string`

Default value: "ExtendedID[31:0]=smmu_msi_device_id, ManagerID64[31:0]=`0xFFFFffff`"

`normalize_input_normal_non_iWB_oWB_to_iNC_oNC_osh_DANGER`

When set, use Inner Non Cacheable, Outer Non Cacheable, Outer Shareable for any upstream transaction that would use any of the following attributes:

- Normal Non-cacheable Bufferable
- Normal Non-cacheable Non-bufferable
- Write-through

Note

This parameter should match the equivalent configuration from the PE. If an incompatible value of this parameter is configured for the PE and the SMMU, data coherency may be compromised.

All implementations should have this parameter as true but it is allowed in the model to give it a false value for modelling and debug purposes only.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`ns_gbpa_abort_init`

The default value of the tie off signal `ns_gbpa_abort_init`.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`number_of_ports`

The number of port pairs that the SMMU has.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 1

`output_attribute_transform`

Transform downstream attributes of StreamID transactions.

> **Note**
>
> The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section 'Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

- "" or "none": no transform
- How to alter output attributes. Example:

```
"ExtendedID[15:0]=DeviceID[15:0], UserFlags[31]=nSSV,
 UserFlags[19:0]=SubstreamID,
 ManagerID64[10]=ManagerID64[11], ManagerID64[11]=ManagerID64[10]"
```

RHS/LHS Symbols:

`ExtendedID` / `ManagerID64` / `UserFlags`
: Incoming/Outgoing PVBus transaction attributes

RHS Symbols:

`DeviceID`
: `StreamID + translated_device_id_base`

`StreamID` / `SubstreamID` / `SEC_SID` / `SEC_SID_bit_1` / `SIDV` / `SSV`
: Architectural information. See parameter `howto_identify` for more information.

`nSEC_SID` / `nSEC_SID_bit_1` / `nSSV` / `nSIDV`
: Negative logic of above parameters. Different attributes are independent and can use negative or positive logic.

`St1PBHA` / `St2PBHA`
: Page Based Hardware Attributes from leaf descriptors (zero if unused).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

STE_IMPDEF1

STE[127:116]

HWATTR_KIND_0

PBHA information

Numeric Literals

Any number. Ex: 0x1234

The StreamID has had ns_sid_high/s_sid_high/r_sid_high ORred into it for the appropriate TBU.

Note

- mpam_attribute_transform and mec_attribute_transform are applied in order after this.
- See also output_attribute_transform_for_NoStreamID for NoStreamID transactions.

Type: string

Default value: “ExtendedID[31:0]=DeviceID”

output_attribute_transform_for_NoStreamID

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section ‘Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

Transform downstream attributes of NoStreamID transactions.

- “” or “none”: no transform
- How to alter output attributes. Example:

```
"ExtendedID[15:0]=0, UserFlags[31]=1, UserFlags[19:0]=0,
 ManagerID64[10]=ManagerID64[11],
 ManagerID64[11]=ManagerID64[10] ManagerID64[9:6]=HWATTR_KIND_0"
```

RHS/LHS Symbols: * ExtendedID/ManagerID64/UserFlags: incoming/outgoing attributes.

RHS Symbols: * SIDV = 0, nSIDV = 1 (fixed values to indicate NoStreamID) * PAS * HWATTR_KIND_0

Any bits with no transform are unchanged.

Note

- mpam_attribute_transform and mec_attribute_transform are applied in order after this.
- see also output_attribute_transform for StreamID transactions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: “ExtendedID[31:0]=0, ExtendedID[32]=1”

`output_id_routed_transform`

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section ‘Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

The SMMU generates the following ID-routed transaction on the pvbus_id_routed_m bus:

- ATC Invalidate
- PRI Response

This parameter controls how the SMMU should express:

- the StreamID
- the Trusted (T) bit

The value is a comma-separated list of assignments:

```
Address[27:12]=StreamID[15:0], ExtendedID[60]=T, ExtendedID[15:0]=StreamID[31:16]
```

`Address` bits[11:0] cannot be used.

The LHS can be one of:

- `PAS`
- `ManagerID64` / `ExtendedID` / `UserFlags`
- `Address`

The RHS can be one of:

- a numeric constant
- `SSD`
- `T` or negative version `nT`
- `StreamID`

For realm (or ‘Trusted') transactions, then `SSD=0b11, T=1, nT=0`. For non-secure (or ‘Non-Trusted') transactions, then `SSD=0b01, T=0, nT=1`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “Address[27:12]=StreamID[15:0], PAS=SSD”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`prefetch_only_requests`

The simulator supports 'prefetch-only' DMI requests, which can occur at any time and for any reason and are intended to be invisible to the end execution of the model and to the user.

0

deny all prefetch-only requests

1

- use debug requests for any page table walks
  - form and use debug TLB/cache entries
  - any faults will not record, but deny the prefetch request

2

- treat prefetch-only requests like normal transactions
  - use normal page table walk transactions
  - use and form normal TLB/cache entries
  - faults will alter the programmer-visible state of the SMMU

0 is the safest.

1 treats the access like a debug request and requires that debug page table walks are treated correctly downstream. Any descriptors that need HTTU to allow the transaction to proceed will fail the request.

2 is dangerous, it uses real transactions and reports faults that are unphysical. Real transactions can be `wait()`ed and this disobeys the SystemC spec for `get_direct_mem_ptr()`.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`rme_l0gpt_entry_covers_log2size_in_bytes`

Each L0GPT entry covers:

```
2**rme_l0gpt_entry_covers_log2size_in_bytes
```

bytes of address space.

The valid values for this parameter are: 30, 34, 36, 39

This parameter is reported in an encoded format as the read-only field:

```
SMMU_ROOT_GPT_BASE_CFG.L0GPTSZ
```

This parameter can be overridden by the port `l0gptsz_s` when sampled on negedge of reset.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 30

s_gbpa_abort_init

The default value of the tie off signal `s_gbpa_abort_init`.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

sec_override

The IMP DEF port `sec_override` controls whether some of the registers are accessible to secure or non-secure/realm transactions. This parameter is the default value assumed for that port if the port is not driven by a signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

seed

Used to seed the pseudo-random number generator that the SMMU model uses.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x12345678`

size_of_cd_cache

The number of entries in the cache holding CD structures. If this is zero it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

size_of_dpttlb

The number of entries in the DPT TLB. If this is zero then it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

size_of_gpttlb

The number of entries in the GPT TLB. If this is zero then it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

size_of_l1cd_cache

The number of entries in the cache holding L1CD descriptors. If this is zero it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

size_of_l1ste_cache

The number of entries in the cache holding L1STE descriptors. If this is zero it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

size_of_ste_cache

The number of entries in the cache holding STE structures. If this is zero it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

size_of_tlb

The number of entries in the TLB. If this is zero it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

smmu_msi_device_id

When appropriately enabled, assume that MSIs that are generated by the SMMU are presented to the GIC with this DeviceID.

See parameters `msi_attribute_transform` and `enable_device_id_checks`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

sup_btm

The default value of the register field `SMMU_IDR0.BTM` and `SMMU_ROOT_IDR0.BGPTM` (when supported). This enables Broadcast TLB maintenance.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

sup_cohacc

The default value of the register `SMMU_IDR0.COHACC`.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

sup_httu

The initial value of the `sup_httu` port. See the port description for `sup_httu`.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

sup_oas

The hardware has an input port `sup_oas[2:0]` that indicates what output address size (OAS) the system has. This is sampled at reset.

The model does not have this port as it is expected to be a constant for the system and not to change. Instead it is just a parameter.

The allowed values are:

0
: 32 bits

1
: 36 bits

2
: 40 bits

3
: 42 bits

4
: 44 bits

5
: 48 bits

6
: 52 bits.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 6

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`sup_sev`

The default value of the register `SMMU_IDR0.SEV`.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`tlb_when_do_f_tlb_conflict_on_overlap`

If a TLB entry is created by a walk and it overlaps an existing entry, there are some architectural situations where the result is known. For all others, then an implementation is allowed to use an **UNPREDICTABLE** combination of the two entries, or it can generate `F_TLB_CONFLICT`:

0

never generate

1

sometimes generate

2

always generate

Conflicts between global and non-global entries are not detected by the model.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`translated_device_id_base`

When appropriately enabled, assume that client device accesses are translated to a DeviceID as seen by the GIC of:

```
StreamID + translated_device_id_base
```

See parameter `output_attribute_transform` and `enable_device_id_checks`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`tw_qs_attribute_transform`

Transform downstream attributes of table walk and queue transactions.

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section 'Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

- "" or "none" – no transform

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- How to alter the output attributes. Example:

```
"ExtendedID[35:32]=HWATTR_KIND_0"
```

RHS/LHS Symbols:

`ExtendedID` / `ManagerID64` / `UserFlags`
: Incoming/Outgoing PVBus transaction attributes

RHS Symbols:

`HWATTR_KIND_0`
: PBHA information

`kind`
: Transaction kind

- For a read:

  0/1
  : L1STE/STE

  2/3
  : L1CD/CD

  4/5
  : S1/S2 TTD (including CAS)

  6
  : CMDQ

  7
  : VMS

  11/12
  : L0GPT/L1GPT

  13/14
  : L0DPT/L1DPT

- For a write:

  0
  : EVENTQ

  1
  : PRIQ

`ExtendedID`/`ManagerID64`/`UserFlags` start with values `{0, 0xFFFFffff, 0}` respectively.

Any bits with no transform are unchanged.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

See also `output_attribute_transform` and `msi_attribute_transform`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`version`

The version of this product.

Valid values are:

- `r0p0`
- `r1p0`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “r0p0”

`wait_cmdq_ticks`

This is the time to wait before doing something on the command queue. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`wait_eventq_ticks`

This is the time to wait before doing something on the event queue. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`wait_misc_async_actions_ticks`

This is the time to wait before doing an async action that could be delayed is performed. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`wait_msi_ticks`

This is the time to wait before sending an MSI. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`wait_pri_req_ticks`

This is the time to wait before processing a PRI Request. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`wait_pri_resp_ticks`

This is the time to wait before sending a PRI Response back to the PCIe subsystem. When a PRI Response is an auto-response then the ATC might immediately make a new ATS request, that immediately fails, immediately makes a PRI Request, or auto-responds, etc. To break this loop, then we introduce a minimum time on all PRI Responses to give other components in the system a chance to run. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

3.245 MMU_L1

Defined in `LISA/SMMU_L1.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support
r0p1	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Limitations

- No power control
- AMBA stash operations, destructive read and destructive hint operations are not supported on PVBus and also are not supported by the device.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- The PMU has limited functionality. Only a subset of the architecturally mandatory events are supported, as indicated by the `SMMU_PMCG_CEID0` fields. The PMU is intended for demonstration purposes only and for driver development.
- Limited RAS support
- The SYSCO interface is not implemented
- The low power interface is not implemented
- The IMP DEF MPAM register file is not implemented. This controls how the internal resources of the MMU_L1 are partitioned.
- `tcu_sid[31:0]` is not modelled, instead the parameter `smmu_msi_device_id` is used.
- The HWATTR side-band signal is available by configuring `output_attribute_transform`, `msi_attribute_transform` and `tw_qs_attribute_transform` with HWATTR_KIND_0. For some transactions HWATTR comes from the `SMMU_s_AGBPA[3:0]`. In the hardware, this register has an 'Update' bit[31] that should be written as 1 and will be turned to zero when all transactions using the old value have completed. The model does not implement this behavior and the Update bit is **RAZ/WI**.
- Any configuration parameter listed in the TRM but not shown in this file is not supported.
- `TCU_STATUS.GNT_XLATE_SLOTS` always reads at 512

Notes

- A bad configuration renders the model inactive.
- Some configurations can be adjusted by configuration pins. These are only sampled at the negative edge of the reset pin. If you want to use these pins then you must drive them before sending a negative edge on the reset pin. During simulation reset the component driving them must also drive this transition again.
- Debug reads to the registers do not disturb the state.
- Writes to registers with Update flags, including debug writes, are ignored if the Update flag is already set to one.
- Debug and real accesses to the registers must be 32 bits or 64 bits.
- The model deals with groups of transactions with the same attributes and a similar range of addresses. The mapping used is remembered by the bus infrastructure and is used for subsequent sufficiently similar transactions without requiring intervention from the SMMU model, and is not traced, for instance.

  The range of addresses that the mapping is valid for is determined by the SMMU model, depending on architectural and model-implementation details. However, as it is unaware of any sign-extension or the mapping that the SoC does, the SoC is responsible for subsequently narrowing the range of addresses for which this mapping is valid. Typically, this is done automatically when using PVBusMapper.
- The hardware is a distributed SMMU and is divided into:
  - A single Translation Control Unit (TCU)
    - Has a port for the programming interface of the SMMU
    - Receives DVM messages

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

        - Does all the page walking, queue manipulation, etc.
    - One or more Translation Bus Units (TBUs)
        - Translate transactions from upstream (client) device into downstream transactions.
    - Zero or more connections to PCIe Root Complexes (PCIe-RCs)
    - There can be a total of 62 TBUs and PCIe-RCs attached.
    - An interconnect connecting the TBUs, PCIe-RCs to the TCU.
- A PCIe-RC has one connection to the TCU to make ATS requests but the PCIe-RC uses one or more TBUs to transform the transactions and pass them to the memory system. In the model, those TBUs are configured by the parameter `list_of_pcie_mode`. The SMMU does not know which TBUs a particular PCIe-RC is attached to.
- The TBU ORs a value into each StreamID that it receives. In the model, this is configured by the parameters:
    - `list_of_s_sid_high_at_bitpos0`
    - `list_of_ns_sid_high_at_bitpos0`
- The TCU, TBU, and the interconnect are all represented by this single model component.
- In the model, a pair of ports `tbs_pvbus_s[i]/tbm_pvbus_m[i]` represent a TBU 'i' or the `tbs_pvbus_s[i]` represents an incoming connection for a PCIe-RC. The corresponding reverse connection from the TCU to the PCIe-RC is by a special bus called `pvbus_id_routed_m` that is used to transport ATC Invalidates to the PCIe-RC.
    - In order to reduce system construction complexity the `tbs_pvbus_s[i]/tbm_pvbus_m[i]` also acts as a TBU so that the PCIe-RC need not separate its normal transactions and its ATS requests.
    - However, ATC Invalidates are only sent to a port which appears in `list_of_pcie_rc`. It should be uniquely decoded to a single port based on `list_of_ns_sid_high_at_bitpos0` and those ATC Invalidates must be routed to the correct PCIe subsystem in order to invalidate the cache of ATS Response in the subsystem. Thus all TBUs that a PCIe-RC uses must have a unique reverse mapping from stream id to port.
- The pin `sup_oas` is not supported, instead it is a parameter as it is assumed that it would be tied to a fixed value in any specific platform.
- The hardware only has a single cacheability attribute for input transactions, but PVBus transports both inner and outer cacheability.
- For non-PCIe-mode TBUs (i.e. their index does not appear in `list_of_pcie_mode` or `list_of_pcie_rc`):
    - For non-cache maintenance operations:
        - If the input attribute is any type of device then it is well defined as being outer-shared and Device-nGnRnE or Device-nGnRE. There is no support for Gathering or Reordering.
        - If the outer cacheable input attribute is normal then if it is Write-back then this is converted to Inner Write-back Outer Write-back (iWB-oWB) with the desired shareability. No Transient hint is supported and is always treated as non-transient.
        - This leaves all other normal memory types that are mapped to Inner Normal Non-cacheable, Outer Normal Non-cacheable outer shared (iNC-oNC-osh).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- Thus the upstream devices must present the cacheability in the *outer* cacheability attribute on PVBus if it is cacheable. If it is a device type then both the inner and outer attributes must be set to the same. If it is iNC-oNC-osh then it must be presented as such.
- For PCIe-mode TBUs (i.e. their index appears in list_of_pcie_mode or list_of_pcie_rc):
    - Input transactions are from PCIe and the only indication of the memory type is in the NoSnoop bit of the transaction. No shareability is transported.
        - NoSnoop interpreted as iNC-oNC-osh
        - ! NoSnoop interpreted as iWB-oWB-ish (note inner shareable)
    - If a NoSnoop transaction has an attribute transform applied to it and the result of the transform is weaker than iNC-oNC-osh then it is forced to iNC-oNC-osh. For example, if a NoSnoop transaction uses a page table and is transformed to iWB-oWB-nsh then it is forced to iNC-oNC-osh. However, if the page tables transformed it to a device type then, as all device types are stronger than iNC-oNC-osh then it exits the SMMU as the device type.
    - In the model, transactions are classified by their incoming memory attributes as to whether they are NoSnoop or not and then normalized appropriately:
        - iWB-oWB-any-shareability transactions are interpreted as ! NoSnoop and therefore are normalized to iWB-oWB-ish.
        - Anything else is considered NoSnoop and therefore is normalized to iNC-oNC-osh.
    - Translated accesses also suffer the same interpretation to determine NoSnoop and how they are normalized. Thus they could enter the system with attributes different to if they were Untranslated Accesses translated by normal means.
    - It is expected that there is a component downstream of the SMMU that is aware of the system address map and will override the memory type to ‘device' for any transaction that accesses a peripheral.
- The hardware has a single cacheability on input and, for transactions that are neither cache-maintenance operations nor PCIe transactions, normalizes the input to an architectural form before performing the SMMUv3 architectural transform:
    - Any device type is left untouched (the input can only represent Device-nGnRE and Device-nGnRnE).
    - If the input is Write-back (WB) then it is normalized to iWB-oWB with the incoming shareability.
    - If the input is anything else it is normalized to iNC-oNC-osh.
- The model accepts full architectural attributes of two levels of cacheability and so has to decide how to interpret this in terms of the hardware. For transactions that are not cache maintenance operations, the model replicates the outer attribute into the inner attribute and then performs the normalization that the hardware does.
- The hardware normalizes the architectural output attributes and outputs a single level of cacheability and a user flag (OC) specifying if the architectural attributes were cacheable in the outer cacheable domain. If the transaction is classified as a PCIe one then the NoSnoop transform described above is applied. If the original transaction was NoSnoop, then any weaker memory type is strengthened to iNC-oNC-osh so apply the following transform:

```
if      iWB-oWB-nsh/ish/osh     then output WB-nsh/ish/osh, OC = 1
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

```
else if i(NC/WT/WB)-o(WB/WT)    then output NC-Sys,         OC = 1
else if i(NC/WT/WB)-oNC         then output NC-Sys,         OC = 0
else if Device-(GRE/nGRE/nGnRE) then output DV-Sys,         OC = 0
else                                 output SO-Sys,         OC = 0
```

- The model only normalizes according to PCIe but otherwise leaves the architectural attributes intact on the output bus.
- MSIs are issued on the `qtw_pvbus_m port` using attributes determined by the parameter `msi_attribute_transform`, whilst Event Queue writes are always issued with ExtendedID=0, UserFlags=0, ManagerID64=0xFFFFffff.

  In the hardware, there is no way of distinguishing Event Queue writes from MSI writes, however, this provides a mechanism that if the model system needs to distinguish then it can.
- The model supports architectural features and registers matching r0p1-00eac0.

Parameters for parsing transaction attributes

Some of the parameters are strings that share a common parsing format for extracting from and placing information into the transaction's attributes.

They can extract and place information into the following fields of a transaction's attributes:

- `ManagerID64` (64 bits)
- `ExtendedID` (64 bits)
- `UserFlags` (32 bits)

The string parameter is parsed as a comma-separated list of:

```
 lhs_expression=rhs_expression
```

The `lhs_expression` and `rhs_expression` can be an entire symbol, for example:

```
StreamID
```

or a bit, or bit slice:

```
StreamID[16]
StreamID[31:20]
```

In `rhs_expression`, numeric constants (or slices of numeric constants) are also allowed:

```
StreamID[16]=1
StreamID[16]=10[2]
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

A single symbol might be assigned from multiple non-contiguous arrays of bits from a mix of different RHS symbols:

```
  StreamID[16]=1, StreamID[31:30]=ExtendedID[1:0],
StreamID[15:0]=UserFlags[31:16], ...
```

In those cases where a left hand symbol can also appear on the right hand side, it is possible to swap bits and transform the symbol. For example, the following expression swaps bits 0 and 1 of the ExtendedID:

```
ExtendedID[0]=ExtendedID[1], ExtendedID[1]=ExtendedID[0]
```

Any bits of the attributes that have no transform specified are retained from the input.

The `lhs_expression` and `rhs_expression` must have the same bit width.

Iris and MTI instances for MMU_L1

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`MMU_L1`	MMU_L1
`MMU_L1.register_file[0]`	PVBusSlave
`MMU_L1.service_request_tbu[Y]` (where *Y* = 0–63)	PVBusSlave
`MMU_L1.tbu[Y]` (where *Y* = 0–63)	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`MMU_L1`	MMU_L1
`MMU_L1.register_file[0]`	PVBusSlave
`MMU_L1.service_request_tbu[Y]` (where *Y* = 0–63)	PVBusSlave
`MMU_L1.tbu[Y]` (where *Y* = 0–63)	PVBusMapper

Ports for MMU_L1

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`axi_stream_ msi_addr_to_match_s`	slave	Value_64	Any SMMU-originated MSI which exactly matches the address in this port will be sent through the AXI stream port axi_stream_msi_m which is usually connected to the GIC through axi_stream_msi_s. As MSIs are 32 bit aligned then if bits[1:0] != 0 or the address is above OAS then this is effectively disabled. NOTE that the model does not support tcu_sid[31:0] which is the MSI DeviceID to send on axi_stream_msi_m. Instead the parameter smmu_msi_device_id is used. See also the parameters: axi_stream_msi_TID and axi_stream_msi_TDEST. The default value of this port is set by the parameter axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`axi_stream_msi_m`	master	PVBus	Manager port used for sending SMMU originated MSIs directly to the GIC
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	Clock signal (in RTL aclk) This is a clock time-base used by the TCU to spread some of its processing over time, if enabled by the wait_* parameters. The clock must always be connected.
`cmd_sync_irpt_ns`	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for non-secure CMD_SYNC having a completion signal of SIG_IRQ.
`cmd_sync_irpt_s`	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for secure CMD_SYNC having a completion signal of SIG_IRQ.
`event_q_irpt_ns`	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for the non-secure event queue becoming non-empty.
`event_q_irpt_s`	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for the secure event queue becoming non-empty.
`evento`	master	Signal	Event signal
`global_irpt_ns`	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for non-secure SMMU_GERROR(N) signalling an error.
`global_irpt_s`	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for secure SMMU_S_GERROR(N) signalling an error.
`identify`	master	SMMUv3AEMIdentifyProtocol	Map the transaction to the tuple (StreamID, SubStreamID, SubStreamIDValid, SSD) The StreamID that is produced by the implementation of this protocol is not the final StreamID. The final StreamID is produced by using the list_of_ns_sid_high_at_bitpos0/ list_of_s_sid_high_at_bitpos0 parameter to map the StreamID based on the upstream port index. Also see the parameter howto_identify which can replace the functionality of this port under certain circumstances.
`pri_q_irpt_ns`	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for the PRI queue becoming non-empty.
`prog_pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Register subordinate port (in RTL PROG)
`pvbus_id_routed_m`	master	PVBus	This is a special "id-routed" port for transmitting ATC invalidates upstream into the PCIe EndPoints, it is not a normal bus. The FastModels ATC Invalidate and PRI Response protocol specifies how to route and deal with this port.
`qtw_pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Manager port used for Table Walks, MSIs and Queue access. Note that although this is a manager port, it can still receive DVM messages.
`sec_override`	slave	Signal	Allow certain registers to be accessible to non-secure accesses from reset, as described in the TCU_SCR register. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
`sup_btm`	slave	Signal	System supports BTM and will be reflected in the IDR registers. This signal can override the value set by the parameters configuring the IDR registers. If BTM (Broadcast Table Maintenance) is not supported then DVM messages will be ignored. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
`sup_cohacc`	slave	Signal	System supports COHACC and will be reflected in the IDR registers. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`sup_httu`	slave	Signal	System supports HTTU and will be reflected in the value of SMMU_IDR0.HTTU: - `0b00` (HTTU not supported) if sup_httu is 0 - `0b10` (update of AF and Dirty flags supported) if sup_httu is 1 The default value for this pin is 1. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
`sup_sev`	slave	Signal	System supports SEV and will be reflected in the IDR registers. This signal can override the value set by the parameters configuring the IDR registers. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
`tbm_pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	The TBU manager ports that carry transactions that have been translated from the correspondingly numbered tbs_pvbus_s[] port.
`tbs_pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	The TBU subordinate ports that receive transactions to be translated. They will exit the SMMU through the same numbered pvbus_m[] port.
`tbu_pmu_irpt`	master	Signal	TBU Performance Monitoring Unit interrupt, one per TBU.
`tbu_pmusnapshot_ack`	master	Signal	PMU snapshot interface for the TBU, ack a snapshot.
`tbu_pmusnapshot_req`	slave	Signal	PMU snapshot interface for the TBU, request a snapshot.
`tbu_ras_cri`	master	Signal	Critical Error Interrupt for RAS events from the TBU. This is used for specific uncorrected errors where a System Coprocessor (SCP) might have to reset the system because the stability of the system can no longer be guaranteed. NOTE in the hardware then this is called ras_cri.
`tbu_ras_eri`	master	Signal	Error Recovery Interrupt for RAS events from the TBU. This is used for uncorrected errors. NOTE in the hardware then this is called ras_eri.
`tbu_ras_fhi`	master	Signal	Fault Handling Interrupt for RAS events from the TBU. Usually this is for corrected errors. NOTE in the hardware then this is called ras_fhi.
`tbu_reset_in`	slave	Signal	Reset signals The TBUs can have independent reset signals. However, TCU reset will result in the reset of all TBUs. This behavior is unlike SMMU RTL implementations which do allow for independent reset of the TCU separate from TBUs. Each signal tbu_reset_in[n] corresponds to the TBU using tbs_pvbus_s[n]/ tbs_pvbus_s[n] pair. If the SMMU receives a transaction whilst the TBU is expected to be in reset then it will complain using the ArchMsg.Warning.warning trace source. Those tbu_reset_in that correspond to a PCIe-RC connection can be connected to monitor the PCIe-RC's reset signal. If it receives an ATS request when in reset then it will complain in a similar way. You must connect these pins if you wish the TCU_NODE_STATUS for the nodes to be accurate (including any connected to the PCIe-RC).
`tcu_pmu_irpt`	master	Signal	TCU Performance Monitoring Unit interrupt
`tcu_pmusnapshot_ack`	master	Signal	PMU snapshot interface for the TCU, ack a snapshot.
`tcu_pmusnapshot_req`	slave	Signal	PMU snapshot interface This is a four-phase handshake to have the corresponding PMCG perform a capture of the current counter values. PMU snapshot interface for the TCU, request a snapshot.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`tcu_ras_cri`	master	Signal	Critical Error Interrupt for RAS events from the TCU. This is used for specific uncorrected errors where a System Coprocessor (SCP) might have to reset the system because the stability of the system can no longer be guaranteed. NOTE in the hardware then this is called ras_cri.
`tcu_ras_eri`	master	Signal	Error Recovery Interrupt for RAS events from the TCU. This is used for uncorrected errors. NOTE in the hardware then this is called ras_eri.
`tcu_ras_fhi`	master	Signal	Fault Handling Interrupt for RAS events from the TCU. Usually this is for corrected errors. NOTE in the hardware then this is called ras_fhi.
`tcu_reset_in`	slave	Signal	The reset signal to the TCU interface.

Parameters for MMU_L1

`TCUCFG_PARTID_WIDTH`

The width of the MPAM PARTID on the bus.

See also parameter mpam_attribute_transform. Accepted Values: 1 6 9.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 9

`TCUCFG_XLATE_SLOTS`

Maximum number of outstanding stalled transactions that the SMMU supports.

Note

`TCUCFG_XLATE_SLOTS` must be >= `TCUCFG_PTW_SLOTS` which is currently fixed to 512.

Accepted Values: 512 1024 2048 4096.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 512

`all_error_messages_through_trace`

Some conditions in the SMMU are so strange that the software programming the SMMU has done something wrong. At this point messages are output to either `ArchMsg.Error.*` or `ArchMsg.Warning.*` or to the error stream of the simulator. Outputting to the error stream of the simulator may cause it to return with a non-zero exit status.

If you set this option to true then instead of using the error stream of the simulator it will always use a trace stream allowing the simulation to exit with a zero exit status.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

axi_stream_msi_TDEST

ID of the AXI stream subordinate port on the GIC that receives SMMU originated MSIs sent directly. The name of the GIC port is `axi_stream_msi_s`.

> **Note**
> If `axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match[1:0] != 0`, or the address is above OAS then this is effectively disabled.

See also:

- `axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match`
- `axi_stream_msi_TID`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

axi_stream_msi_TID

ID of the AXI stream manager port that sends SMMU TCU originated MSIs directly to the GIC. The name of the SMMU port is `axi_stream_msi_m`.

> **Note**
> If `axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match[1:0] != 0`, or the address is above OAS then this is effectively disabled.

See also:

- `axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match`
- `axi_stream_msi_TDEST`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match

If the last two bits are 0, any SMMU-originated MSI which exactly matches the address will be sent through the AXI stream port `axi_stream_msi_m` which is usually connected to the GIC.

This parameter drives the value of the `axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match_s` port at simulation reset. For every reset after that, the value of the port will be sampled and used if changed.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

The entire address must match, including bits [1:0]. As MSIs are 32 bit aligned then if `axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match[1:0] != 0`, or the address is above OAS then this is effectively disabled.

See also:

- `axi_stream_msi_TID`
- `axi_stream_msi_TDEST`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xFFFFffffFFFFffff`

behaviour_of_sampled_at_reset_signals

Some configuration signals into the SMMU are sampled on negedge of reset.

However, it can sometimes be hard to arrange to drive a configuration pin before the negedge of reset.

The configuration pins are sampled:

0

at negedge reset.

1

at negedge reset, but if a later change occurs at the same simulated time, and no transactions have occurred, then they will be resampled and the SMMU reset again.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

cmdq_max_number_of_commands_to_buffer

The command queues can buffer fetched commands before issuing them. This parameter is roughly the maximum number of commands to do this for. The programmer visible effects are that just because the CONS pointer shows a command has been consumed does not necessarily mean that it has been issued (and completed). Higher values accentuate this effect.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 10

enable_device_id_checks

If this parameter is true then the DeviceIDs seen by the GIC are:

- **for client devices**

```
DeviceID = StreamID + translated_device_id_base
```

- **for SMMU-generated MSIs**

  `smmu_msi_device_id`

This parameter enables two checks:

- If the DeviceID is used in the `output_attribute_transform` parameter, if it overflows 32 bits then the model warns. If the DeviceID is not used, it is assumed that the external agent that forms the DeviceID warns if it overflows.
- If the SMMU supports MSIs, the model checks that the GIC is able to distinguish an MSI generated by the SMMU from one generated by a client device.

As the exact mechanism to determine the DeviceID is in the system and not necessarily under control of the SMMU then you can disable these warnings using this parameter.

See also the parameters: `output_attribute_transform` and `msi_attribute_transform`.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

howto_identify

If `use-identify` then the SMMU uses the `identify` port to determine the `SSD`, `StreamID`, `SubStreamID`. Otherwise, this string extracts them from the transaction's attributes.

Examples:

```
SEC_SID=ExtendedID[63], SSV=ExtendedID[62], SubstreamID=ExtendedID[51:32],
 StreamID=ExtendedID[31:0]
```

or

```
nSEC_SID=ExtendedID[63], StreamID=ExtendedID[55:24], nSSV=ExtendedID[20],
 SubstreamID=ExtendedID[19:0]
StreamID[31:24]=0, StreamID[23:0]=ExtendedID[23:0], SSV=1[0], ...
```

Note

If you are not using the `use-identify` option then the configuration string is parsed according to the rules in the section 'Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

LHS Symbols:

SIDV

Indicates that the StreamID is valid.

SSV

Indicates that the SubstreamID is valid.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`SEC_SID` / `SEC_SID_bit_1`

Bits 0 and 1 respectively of the StreamID Security State

`StreamID`

(32 b) valid if `SIDV` is 1 or both `SIDV` and `nSIDV` are unused.

`SubstreamID`

(20 b) is valid if `SSV` is true.

`nSEC_SID` / `nSEC_SID_bit_1` / `nSSV` / `nSIDV`

Negative logic of above parameters. Different attributes are independent and can use negative or positive logic.

RHS Symbols:

`ExtendedID` / `ManagerID64` / `UserFlags`

Incoming PVBus transaction attributes

`SEC_SID` is 1b in the model. For RME systems, in hardware, then `SEC_SID` is 2b, in the model `SEC_SID_bit_1` represents bit[1].

`SIDV == 0` indicates a NoStreamID transaction and the SSD is the PAS of the transaction, SEC_SID is not used.

Negative and positive logic symbols for the same attribute is an error.

The model uses the term SSD (Security State Determination) to mean which security state the transaction, register, structure, event, etc. belongs to.

In the SMMUv3 Architecture, the side-band signal `SEC_SID` holds the information for the transactions, but uses a different encoding.

Before RME, `SEC_SID` was a one bit signal. With RME, in the hardware, it was expanded to 2b. To retain backwards compatibility in the model, `SEC_SID` remains as 1b in this parameter, but the second bit can be expressed with `SEC_SID_bit_1` (and its negative logic version `nSEC_SID_bit_1`)

Security state	SSD	SEC_SID_bit_1	SEC_SID
secure	0	0	1
non-secure	1	0	0
root (reserved)	2	1	1
realm	3	1	0

For those systems that support NoStreamID transactions, and `howto_identify` is not using the port, first the SMMU determines the value of `SIDV` or `nSIDV` to see if the transaction is a NoStreamID transaction (`SIDV == 0` or `nSIDV == 1`). If so then the rest of the `howto_identify` string is ignored as the information extracted relates only to StreamID transactions. Instead more information is extracted using the parameter `howto_identify_NoStreamID_extra_info`.

In AMBA systems, the equivalent signal to `SIDV` is called either `ARMMUVALID` or `AWMMUVALID`. Collectively they are known as `AxMMUVALID`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: “use-identify”

`ish_is_osh_DANGER`

When set, any transaction that would use the architectural inner shareable domain is converted to use the outer shareable domain.

Note

This parameter should match the equivalent `ish_is_osh` from the PE. If an incompatible value of the `ish_is_osh` parameter is configured for the PE and the SMMU, data coherency may be compromised.

Note

All implementations should have this parameter as true but it is allowed in the model to give it a false value for modelling and debug purposes only.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`list_of_ns_sid_high_at_bitpos0`

A comma-separated list of values to bitwise OR into each Non-secure StreamID for each TBU/Node. Bit 0 of the value corresponds to bit 0 of the StreamID.

Each TBU that is connected to a PCIe-RC (see list_of_pcie_rc) must serve a unique contiguous subset of StreamIDs as determined by their top bits. This is used in order to know which port to route ATC Invalidates and PRI Responses to the PCIe subsystems.

The empty string corresponds to all 0s.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`list_of_pcie_mode`

A comma-separated list of ranges of ports that represent TBUs that are attached to PCIe Root Complexes (PCIe-RC). A single PCIe-RC might use several TBUs and stripe accesses across them. The attribute handling for these TBUs is slightly different in that if the PCIe transaction is NoSnoop and the output attributes of the translation would be weaker than `iNC-oNC-osh` then the output is forced to `iNC-oNC-osh`.

iNC-oNC-osh == “inner normal non-cacheable, out normal non-cacheable, outer shared”.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “”

`list_of_pcie_rc`

This is a list of ports that are connected to PCIe Root Complex (PCIe-RC) by a protocol called DTI-ATS. This port is used to transport ATS and PRI Requests to the SMMU from the PCIe-RC.

In the real hardware, the PCIe-RC uses this port for ATS/PRI, and the actual transactions go through separate TBUs. In the model, this port can accept actual transactions as well. However, in the model, then the ATC Invalidates and the PRI Responses need to be transferred over the corresponding pvbus_id_routed_m port as DTI-ATS is bidirectional, but PVBus is not.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`list_of_s_sid_high_at_bitpos0`

A comma-separated list of values to bitwise OR into each Secure StreamID for each TBU/Node. Bit 0 of the value corresponds to bit 0 of the StreamID.

The empty string corresponds to all 0s.

`use-ns` can be used to apply the `list_of_ns_sid_high_at_bitpos0` values instead.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`mpam_attribute_transform`

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section ‘Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

If MPAM is supported, this is applied to *all* downstream transactions to transport the MPAM information.

- “” or “none” – no transform
- How to alter the output attributes. Example:

```
"ExtendedID[62:55]=MPAM_PMG, ExtendedID[54:39]=MPAM_PARTID,
 ExtendedID[38]=MPAM_NS"
```

RHS/LHS Symbols:

- `ExtendedID/ManagerID64/UserFlags`.

RHS Symbols:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- `MPAM_PARTID`
- `MPAM_PMG`
- `MPAM_NS`

Any bits with no transform are unchanged.

Note

- attribute transforms applied before this:
  - for client transactions 'output_attribute_transform'.
  - for table walks `tw_qs_attribute_transform`.
  - for MSIs `msi_attribute_transform`.
- for translated transactions from client devices then `MPAM_NS = ! SEC_SID`.

Type: `string`

Default value: "ExtendedID[62:55]=MPAM_PMG, ExtendedID[54:39]=MPAM_PARTID, ExtendedID[38]=MPAM_NS"

msi_attribute_transform

Transform downstream attributes of MSI transactions.

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section 'Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

- "" or "none" – no transform
- How to alter output attributes of SMMU-generated MSIs. Example:

```
"UserFlags[15:0]=smmu_msi_device_id[31:16],
 ManagerID64[15:0]=smmu_msi_device_id[15:0],
ExtendedID=0"
```

LHS Symbols:

ExtendedID / ManagerID64 / UserFlags
Outgoing PVBus transaction attributes

RHS Symbols:

smmu_msi_device_id
The value stored in the parameter with the same name

interrupt_kind
The selected bit corresponds to the interrupts listed below

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

0/1
EVENTQ s/ns

2
PRIQ

3/4
CMD_SYNC s/ns

5/6
GERROR s/ns

7/8
PMCG s/ns

9/10/11
RAS FHI/ERI/CRI

12/13
gpf_far/gpt_cfg_far

14/15/16/17
Realm EVENTQ/PRIQ/CMDQ/GERROR

`HWATTR_KIND_0`
PBHA information

Numeric Literals
Any number. Ex: `0x1234`

`ExtendedID`/`ManagerID64`/`UserFlags` start with values `{0, 0xFFFFffff, 0}` respectively.

Any bits with no transform are unchanged.

This transform can be used to determine the DeviceID passed to the GIC to distinguish MSIs generated by the SMMU from those generated by client devices.

Note

See also `output_attribute_transform` and `enable_device_id_checks`.

Note

After 11.25 the interrupt_kind field was extended to 5 bits. This is strictly a non-backwards compatible change. However, the original 3 bits were insufficient to express all the interrupt kinds that exist.

Type: `string`

Default value: "ExtendedID[31:0]=smmu_msi_device_id, ManagerID64[31:0]=`0xFFFFffff`"

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`normalize_input_normal_non_iWB_oWB_to_iNC_oNC_osh_DANGER`

When set, use Inner Non Cacheable, Outer Non Cacheable, Outer Shareable for any upstream transaction that would use any of the following attributes:

- Normal Non-cacheable Bufferable
- Normal Non-cacheable Non-bufferable
- Write-through

Note

This parameter should match the equivalent configuration from the PE. If an incompatible value of this parameter is configured for the PE and the SMMU, data coherency may be compromised.

All implementations should have this parameter as true but it is allowed in the model to give it a false value for modelling and debug purposes only.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`number_of_ports`

The number of port pairs that the SMMU has.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 1

`output_attribute_transform`

Transform the downstream attributes of a translated transaction.

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section 'Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

- "" or "none": no transform
- How to alter output attributes. Example:

```
"ExtendedID[15:0]=DeviceID[15:0], UserFlags[31]=nSSV,
 UserFlags[19:0]=SubstreamID,
 ManagerID64[10]=ManagerID64[11], ManagerID64[11]=ManagerID64[10]"
```

RHS/LHS Symbols:

`ExtendedID` / **`ManagerID64`** / **`UserFlags`**
: Incoming/Outgoing PVBus transaction attributes

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

RHS Symbols:

DeviceID

`StreamID + translated_device_id_base`

StreamID / SubstreamID / SEC_SID / SSV

Architectural information. See parameter `howto_identify` for more information.

nSEC_SID / nSSV

Negative logic of above parameters. Different attributes are independent and can use negative or positive logic.

St1PBHA / St2PBHA

Page Based Hardware Attributes from leaf descriptors (zero if unused).

STE_IMPDEF1

`STE[127:116]`

HWATTR_KIND_0

PBHA information

Numeric Literals

Any number. Ex: `0x1234`

The `StreamID` has had `ns_sid_high/s_sid_high` ORred into it for the appropriate TBU.

Note

'mpam_attribute_transform' is applied after this.

Type: `string`

Default value: "ExtendedID[31:0]=DeviceID"

output_id_routed_transform

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section 'Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

The SMMU generates the following ID-routed transaction on the pvbus_id_routed_m bus:

- ATC Invalidate
- PRI Response

This parameter controls how the SMMU should express:

- the StreamID
- the Trusted (T) bit

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

The value is a comma-separated list of assignments:

```
Address[27:12]=StreamID[15:0], ExtendedID[60]=T, ExtendedID[15:0]=StreamID[31:16]
```

`Address` bits[11:0] cannot be used.

The LHS can be one of:

- `PAS`
- `ManagerID64` / `ExtendedID` / `UserFlags`
- `Address`

The RHS can be one of:

- a numeric constant
- `SSD`
- `T` or negative version `nT`
- `StreamID`

For realm (or ‘Trusted') transactions, then `SSD=0b11, T=1, nT=0`. For non-secure (or ‘Non-Trusted') transactions, then `SSD=0b01, T=0, nT=1`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “Address[27:12]=StreamID[15:0], PAS=SSD”

prefetch_only_requests

The simulator supports ‘prefetch-only' DMI requests, which can occur at any time and for any reason and are intended to be invisible to the end execution of the model and to the user.

0

deny all prefetch-only requests

1

- use debug requests for any page table walks
  - form and use debug TLB/cache entries
  - any faults will not record, but deny the prefetch request

2

- treat prefetch-only requests like normal transactions
  - use normal page table walk transactions
  - use and form normal TLB/cache entries
  - faults will alter the programmer-visible state of the SMMU

0 is the safest.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

1 treats the access like a debug request and requires that debug page table walks are treated correctly downstream. Any descriptors that need HTTU to allow the transaction to proceed will fail the request.

2 is dangerous, it uses real transactions and reports faults that are unphysical. Real transactions can be `wait()`ed and this disobeys the SystemC spec for `get_direct_mem_ptr()`.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`sec_override`

The IMP DEF port sec_override controls whether some of the registers are accessible to secure or non-secure transactions. This parameter is the default value assumed for that port if the port is not driven by a signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`seed`

Used to seed the pseudo-random number generator that the SMMU model uses.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x12345678`

`size_of_cd_cache`

The number of entries in the cache holding CD structures. If this is zero it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`size_of_l1cd_cache`

The number of entries in the cache holding L1CD descriptors. If this is zero it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`size_of_l1ste_cache`

The number of entries in the cache holding L1STE descriptors. If this is zero it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

size_of_ste_cache

The number of entries in the cache holding STE structures. If this is zero it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

size_of_tlb

The number of entries in the TLB. If this is zero it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

smmu_msi_device_id

When appropriately enabled, assume that MSIs that are generated by the SMMU are presented to the GIC with this DeviceID.

See parameters `msi_attribute_transform` and `enable_device_id_checks`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

sup_btm

The default value of the register field `SMMU_IDR0.BTM` and `SMMU_ROOT_IDR0.BGPTM` (when supported). This enables Broadcast TLB maintenance.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

sup_cohacc

The default value of the register `SMMU_IDR0.COHACC`.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

sup_httu

The initial value of the `sup_httu` port. See the port description for `sup_httu`.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

sup_oas

The hardware has an input port `sup_oas[2:0]` that indicates what output address size (OAS) the system has. This is sampled at reset.

The model does not have this port as it is expected to be a constant for the system and not to change. Instead it is just a parameter.

The allowed values are:

0
: 32 bits

1
: 36 bits

2
: 40 bits

3
: 42 bits

4
: 44 bits

5
: 48 bits

6
: 52 bits.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 6

sup_sev

The default value of the register `SMMU_IDR0.SEV`.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

tlb_when_do_f_tlb_conflict_on_overlap

If a TLB entry is created by a walk and it overlaps an existing entry, there are some architectural situations where the result is known. For all others, then an implementation is allowed to use an **UNPREDICTABLE** combination of the two entries, or it can generate `F_TLB_CONFLICT`:

0
: never generate

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

1

sometimes generate

2

always generate

Conflicts between global and non-global entries are not detected by the model.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

translated_device_id_base

When appropriately enabled, assume that client device accesses are translated to a DeviceID as seen by the GIC of:

```
StreamID + translated_device_id_base
```

See parameter `output_attribute_transform` and `enable_device_id_checks`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

tw_qs_attribute_transform

Transform downstream attributes of table walk and queue transactions.

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section ‘Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

- “” or “none” – no transform
- How to alter the output attributes. Example:

```
"ExtendedID[35:32]=HWATTR_KIND_0"
```

RHS/LHS Symbols:

`ExtendedID` / `ManagerID64` / `UserFlags`

Incoming/Outgoing PVBus transaction attributes

RHS Symbols:

`HWATTR_KIND_0`

PBHA information

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`kind`

Transaction kind

- For a read:

  0/1
  : L1STE/STE

  2/3
  : L1CD/CD

  4/5
  : S1/S2 TTD (including CAS)

  6
  : CMDQ

  7
  : VMS

  11/12
  : L0GPT/L1GPT

  13/14
  : L0DPT/L1DPT

- For a write:

  0
  : EVENTQ

  1
  : PRIQ

`ExtendedID/ManagerID64/UserFlags` start with values `{0, 0xFFFFffff, 0}` respectively.

Any bits with no transform are unchanged.

Note

See also `output_attribute_transform` and `msi_attribute_transform`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`version`

The version of this product.

Valid values are:

- `r0p0`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: “r0p0”

wait_cmdq_ticks

This is the time to wait before doing something on the command queue. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

wait_eventq_ticks

This is the time to wait before doing something on the event queue. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

wait_misc_async_actions_ticks

This is the time to wait before doing an async action that could be delayed is performed. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

wait_msi_ticks

This is the time to wait before sending an MSI. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

wait_pri_req_ticks

This is the time to wait before processing a PRI Request. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`wait_pri_resp_ticks`

This is the time to wait before sending a PRI Response back to the PCIe subsystem. When a PRI Response is an auto-response then the ATC might immediately make a new ATS request, that immediately fails, immediately makes a PRI Request, or auto-responds, etc. To break this loop, then we introduce a minimum time on all PRI Responses to give other components in the system a chance to run. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

3.246 MMU_S3

Defined in `LISA/SMMU_S3.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support
r1p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `size_of_gpttlb`

Limitations

- No power control
- AMBA stash operations, destructive read and destructive hint operations are not supported on PVBus and also are not supported by the device.
- The PMU has limited functionality. Only a subset of the architecturally mandatory events are supported, as indicated by the `SMMU_PMCG_CEID0` fields. The PMU is intended for demonstration purposes only and for driver development.
- Limited RAS support
- The SYSCO interface is not implemented
- The low power interface is not implemented
- The IMP DEF MPAM register file is not implemented. This controls how the internal resources of the MMU-S3 are partitioned.
- `tcu_sid[31:0]` is not modelled, instead the parameter `smmu_msi_device_id` is used.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- The HWATTR side-band signal is available by configuring `output_attribute_transform`, `msi_attribute_transform` and `tw_qs_attribute_transform` with HWATTR_KIND_0. For some transactions HWATTR comes from the `SMMU_s_AGBPA[3:0]`. In the hardware, this register has an 'Update' bit[31] that should be written as 1 and will be turned to zero when all transactions using the old value have completed. The model does not implement this behavior and the Update bit is **RAZ/WI**.
- Any configuration parameter listed in the TRM but not shown in this file is not supported.
- `TCU_CTRL_AUX0-55` registers are modeled but unlike the TRM, reset values for these registers are 0. There is no functionality associated with these registers.
- There is no functionality associated with `TCU_ROOT_CTRL` register field `DIS_DVM`. Note: If `DIS_DVM` is set to 1, an error message is thrown which can be disabled by setting `all_error_messages_through_trace` to true.
- The model does not support the `eventoack` signal. In integration mode, the value of the field `eventoack` (bit 0) in ITIN_PIU will match the value of the `evento` signal.
- There is no functionality associated with `TCU_NODE_STATUS` register field `ATSv`, which indicates whether the node implements DTI-ATSv4.

Notes

- A bad configuration renders the model inactive.
- Some configurations can be adjusted by configuration pins. These are only sampled at the negative edge of the reset pin. If you want to use these pins then you must drive them before sending a negative edge on the reset pin. During simulation reset the component driving them must also drive this transition again.
- Debug reads to the registers do not disturb the state.
- Writes to registers with Update flags, including debug writes, are ignored if the Update flag is already set to one.
- Debug and real accesses to the registers must be 32 bits or 64 bits.
- The model deals with groups of transactions with the same attributes and a similar range of addresses. The mapping used is remembered by the bus infrastructure and is used for subsequent sufficiently similar transactions without requiring intervention from the SMMU model, and is not traced, for instance.

  The range of addresses that the mapping is valid for is determined by the SMMU model, depending on architectural and model-implementation details. However, as it is unaware of any sign-extension or the mapping that the SoC does, the SoC is responsible for subsequently narrowing the range of addresses for which this mapping is valid. Typically, this is done automatically when using PVBusMapper.
- The hardware is a distributed SMMU and is divided into:
  - A single Translation Control Unit (TCU)
    - Has a port for the programming interface of the SMMU
    - Receives DVM messages
    - Does all the page walking, queue manipulation, etc.
  - One or more Translation Bus Units (TBUs)

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

        - Translate transactions from upstream (client) device into downstream transactions.
    - Zero or more connections to PCIe Root Complexes (PCIe-RCs)
    - There can be a total of 62 TBUs and PCIe-RCs attached.
    - An interconnect connecting the TBUs, PCIe-RCs to the TCU.
- A PCIe-RC has one connection to the TCU to make ATS requests but the PCIe-RC uses one or more TBUs to transform the transactions and pass them to the memory system. In the model, those TBUs are configured by the parameter `list_of_pcie_mode`. The SMMU does not know which TBUs a particular PCIe-RC is attached to.
- The TBU ORs a value into each StreamID that it receives. In the model, this is configured by the parameters:
    - `list_of_s_sid_high_at_bitpos0`
    - `list_of_ns_sid_high_at_bitpos0`
- The TCU, TBU, and the interconnect are all represented by this single model component.
- In the model, a pair of ports `tbs_pvbus_s[i]/tbm_pvbus_m[i]` represent a TBU 'i' or the `tbs_pvbus_s[i]` represents an incoming connection for a PCIe-RC. The corresponding reverse connection from the TCU to the PCIe-RC is by a special bus called `pvbus_id_routed_m` that is used to transport ATC Invalidates to the PCIe-RC.
    - In order to reduce system construction complexity the `tbs_pvbus_s[i]/tbm_pvbus_m[i]` also acts as a TBU so that the PCIe-RC need not separate its normal transactions and its ATS requests.
    - However, ATC Invalidates are only sent to a port which appears in `list_of_pcie_rc`. It should be uniquely decoded to a single port based on `list_of_ns_sid_high_at_bitpos0` and those ATC Invalidates must be routed to the correct PCIe subsystem in order to invalidate the cache of ATS Response in the subsystem. Thus all TBUs that a PCIe-RC uses must have a unique reverse mapping from stream id to port.
- The pin `sup_oas` is not supported, instead it is a parameter as it is assumed that it would be tied to a fixed value in any specific platform.
- The hardware only has a single cacheability attribute for input transactions, but PVBus transports both inner and outer cacheability.
- For non-PCIe-mode TBUs (i.e. their index does not appear in `list_of_pcie_mode` or `list_of_pcie_rc`):
    - For non-cache maintenance operations:
        - If the input attribute is any type of device then it is well defined as being outer-shared and Device-nGnRnE or Device-nGnRE. There is no support for Gathering or Reordering.
        - If the outer cacheable input attribute is normal then if it is Write-back then this is converted to Inner Write-back Outer Write-back (iWB-oWB) with the desired shareability. No Transient hint is supported and is always treated as non-transient.
        - This leaves all other normal memory types that are mapped to Inner Normal Non-cacheable, Outer Normal Non-cacheable outer shared (iNC-oNC-osh).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- Thus the upstream devices must present the cacheability in the *outer* cacheability attribute on PVBus if it is cacheable. If it is a device type then both the inner and outer attributes must be set to the same. If it is iNC-oNC-osh then it must be presented as such.
- For PCIe-mode TBUs (i.e. their index appears in list_of_pcie_mode or list_of_pcie_rc):
    - Input transactions are from PCIe and the only indication of the memory type is in the NoSnoop bit of the transaction. No shareability is transported.
        - NoSnoop interpreted as iNC-oNC-osh
        - ! NoSnoop interpreted as iWB-oWB-ish (note inner shareable)
    - If a NoSnoop transaction has an attribute transform applied to it and the result of the transform is weaker than iNC-oNC-osh then it is forced to iNC-oNC-osh. For example, if a NoSnoop transaction uses a page table and is transformed to iWB-oWB-nsh then it is forced to iNC-oNC-osh. However, if the page tables transformed it to a device type then, as all device types are stronger than iNC-oNC-osh then it exits the SMMU as the device type.
    - In the model, transactions are classified by their incoming memory attributes as to whether they are NoSnoop or not and then normalized appropriately:
        - iWB-oWB-any-shareability transactions are interpreted as ! NoSnoop and therefore are normalized to iWB-oWB-ish.
        - Anything else is considered NoSnoop and therefore is normalized to iNC-oNC-osh.
    - Translated accesses also suffer the same interpretation to determine NoSnoop and how they are normalized. Thus they could enter the system with attributes different to if they were Untranslated Accesses translated by normal means.
    - It is expected that there is a component downstream of the SMMU that is aware of the system address map and will override the memory type to ‘device' for any transaction that accesses a peripheral.
- The hardware has a single cacheability on input and, for transactions that are neither cache-maintenance operations nor PCIe transactions, normalizes the input to an architectural form before performing the SMMUv3 architectural transform:
    - Any device type is left untouched (the input can only represent Device-nGnRE and Device-nGnRnE).
    - If the input is Write-back (WB) then it is normalized to iWB-oWB with the incoming shareability.
    - If the input is anything else it is normalized to iNC-oNC-osh.
- The model accepts full architectural attributes of two levels of cacheability and so has to decide how to interpret this in terms of the hardware. For transactions that are not cache maintenance operations, the model replicates the outer attribute into the inner attribute and then performs the normalization that the hardware does.
- The hardware normalizes the architectural output attributes and outputs a single level of cacheability and a user flag (OC) specifying if the architectural attributes were cacheable in the outer cacheable domain. If the transaction is classified as a PCIe one then the NoSnoop transform described above is applied. If the original transaction was NoSnoop, then any weaker memory type is strengthened to iNC-oNC-osh so apply the following transform:

```
if      iWB-oWB-nsh/ish/osh     then output WB-nsh/ish/osh, OC = 1
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

```
else if i(NC/WT/WB)-o(WB/WT)    then output NC-Sys,         OC = 1
else if i(NC/WT/WB)-oNC         then output NC-Sys,         OC = 0
else if Device-(GRE/nGRE/nGnRE) then output DV-Sys,         OC = 0
else                                 output SO-Sys,         OC = 0
```

- The model only normalizes according to PCIe but otherwise leaves the architectural attributes intact on the output bus.
- MSIs are issued on the `qtw_pvbus_m port` using attributes determined by the parameter `msi_attribute_transform`, whilst Event Queue writes are always issued with ExtendedID=0, UserFlags=0, ManagerID64=0xFFFFffff.

  In the hardware, there is no way of distinguishing Event Queue writes from MSI writes, however, this provides a mechanism that if the model system needs to distinguish then it can. MPAM and MEC attributes are provided by the parameters:

  - `mpam_attribute_transform`
  - `mec_attribute_transform` (not all versions support MEC)
- Note that some older versions of MMU-S3 documentation/RTL referred to the `ns_gbpa_abort_init` and `s_gbpa_abort_init` tie-offs as `sup_ns_gbpa_abort_rst` and `sup_s_gbpa_abort_rst`.
- The model supports architectural features and registers matching r0p0-00eac0 and r1p0-00eac0.

Security State Determination (SSD)

The model uses the term SSD to mean the security state that the transaction, register, structure, or event belongs to. In the SMMUv3 architecture, the sideband signal `SEC_SID` holds this information for the transactions, but uses a different encoding.

Before RME, `SEC_SID` was a one-bit signal. With RME, in the hardware, it was expanded to two bits. To retain backwards compatibility in the model, `SEC_SID` remains as one-bit in the parameter `howto_identify`, but the second bit can be expressed with `SEC_SID_bit_1`, and its negative logic version `nSEC_SID_bit_1`.

Security state	SSD	SEC_SID_bit_1	SEC_SID
secure	0	0	1
non-secure	1	0	0
root (reserved)	2	1	1
realm	3	1	0

Parameters for parsing transaction attributes

Some of the parameters are strings that share a common parsing format for extracting from and placing information into the transaction's attributes.

They can extract and place information into the following fields of a transaction's attributes:

- `ManagerID64` (64 bits)
- `ExtendedID` (64 bits)

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- `UserFlags` (32 bits)

The string parameter is parsed as a comma-separated list of:

```
lhs_expression=rhs_expression
```

The `lhs_expression` and `rhs_expression` can be an entire symbol, for example:

```
StreamID
```

or a bit, or bit slice:

```
StreamID[16]
StreamID[31:20]
```

In `rhs_expression`, numeric constants (or slices of numeric constants) are also allowed:

```
StreamID[16]=1
StreamID[16]=10[2]
```

A single symbol might be assigned from multiple non-contiguous arrays of bits from a mix of different RHS symbols:

```
  StreamID[16]=1, StreamID[31:30]=ExtendedID[1:0],
StreamID[15:0]=UserFlags[31:16], ...
```

In those cases where a left hand symbol can also appear on the right hand side, it is possible to swap bits and transform the symbol. For example, the following expression swaps bits 0 and 1 of the ExtendedID:

```
ExtendedID[0]=ExtendedID[1], ExtendedID[1]=ExtendedID[0]
```

Any bits of the attributes that have no transform specified are retained from the input.

The `lhs_expression` and `rhs_expression` must have the same bit width.

Iris and MTI instances for MMU_S3

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`MMU_S3`	MMU_S3
`MMU_S3.register_file[0]`	PVBusSlave
`MMU_S3.service_request_tbu[Y]` (where Y = 0–63)	PVBusSlave
`MMU_S3.tbu[Y]` (where Y = 0–63)	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
MMU_S3	MMU_S3
MMU_S3.register_file[0]	PVBusSlave
MMU_S3.service_request_tbu[Y] (where Y = 0–63)	PVBusSlave
MMU_S3.tbu[Y] (where Y = 0–63)	PVBusMapper

Ports for MMU_S3

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match_s	slave	Value_64	Any SMMU-originated MSI which exactly matches the address in this port will be sent through the AXI stream port axi_stream_msi_m which is usually connected to the GIC through axi_stream_msi_s. As MSIs are 32 bit aligned then if bits[1:0] != 0 or the address is above OAS then this is effectively disabled. NOTE that the model does not support tcu_sid[31:0] which is the MSI DeviceID to send on axi_stream_msi_m. Instead the parameter smmu_msi_device_id is used. See also the parameters: axi_stream_msi_TID and axi_stream_msi_TDEST. The default value of this port is set by the parameter axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
axi_stream_msi_m	master	PVBus	Manager port used for sending SMMU originated MSIs directly to the GIC
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	Clock signal (in RTL aclk) This is a clock time-base used by the TCU to spread some of its processing over time, if enabled by the wait_* parameters. The clock must always be connected.
cmd_sync_irpt_ns	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for non-secure CMD_SYNC having a completion signal of SIG_IRQ.
cmd_sync_irpt_r	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for realm CMD_SYNC having a completion signal of SIG_IRQ. This pin exists in r0 but is tied off to 0. It is implemented in r1.
cmd_sync_irpt_s	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for secure CMD_SYNC having a completion signal of SIG_IRQ.
event_q_irpt_ns	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for the non-secure event queue becoming non-empty.
event_q_irpt_r	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for the realm event queue becoming non-empty. This pin exists in r0 but is tied off to 0. It is implemented in r1.
event_q_irpt_s	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for the secure event queue becoming non-empty.
evento	master	Signal	Event signal This aligns with the eventoreq signal on the RTL. The eventoack signal is not supported.
global_irpt_ns	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for non-secure SMMU_GERROR(N) signalling an error.
global_irpt_r	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for realm SMMU_R_GERROR(N) signalling an error. This pin exists in r0 but is tied off to 0. It is implemented in r1.
global_irpt_s	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for secure SMMU_S_GERROR(N) signalling an error.
gpf_far	master	Signal	An error becomes active in SMMU_ROOT_GPF_FAR.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`gpt_cfg_far`	master	Signal	An error becomes active in SMMU_ROOT_GPT_CFG_FAR.
`identify`	master	SMMUv3AEMIdentifyProtocol	Map the transaction to the tuple (StreamID, SubStreamID, SubStreamIDValid, SSD) The StreamID that is produced by the implementation of this protocol is not the final StreamID. The final StreamID is produced by using the list_of_ns_sid_high_at_bitpos0/ list_of_s_sid_high_at_bitpos0 parameter to map the StreamID based on the upstream port index. Also see the parameter howto_identify which can replace the functionality of this port under certain circumstances.
`l0gptsz_s`	slave	Value	RME: This is a four bit signal that encodes the region size that a single L0GPT entry covers. The default value of this port is derived from the parameter rme_l0gpt_entry_covers_log2size_in_bytes which is in a different format to the port. If a valid value is driven then it will be put in the field SMMU_ROOT_GPT_BASE_CFG.L0GPTSZ. The port uses the same encoding as the field. If an invalid value is driven to this port and legacy_tz_en is low then the value is reported in the SMMU_ROOT_GPT_BASE_CFG.L0GPTSZ and then all transactions will fault with a GPT Configuration fault (gpt_cfg_far). This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
`legacy_tz_en`	slave	Signal	Tie this high to get non-RME behaviour. On the real hardware, then each of the TCUs and the TBUs have a legacy_tz_en and they must all be driven to the same value. In the model, we only have a single version of this pin. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
`ns_gbpa_abort_init`	slave	Signal	This port is an Non-secure global bypass. The ns_gbpa_abort_init signal sets the reset value of SMMU_GBPA.ABORT: 0 - On reset, do not abort all incoming transactions. 1 - On reset, abort all incoming transactions. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
`pri_q_irpt_ns`	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for the non-secure PRI queue becoming non-empty.
`pri_q_irpt_r`	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for the realm PRI queue becoming non-empty. This pin exists in r0 but is tied off to 0. It is implemented in r1.
`prog_pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Register subordinate port (in RTL PROG)
`pvbus_id_routed_m`	master	PVBus	This is a special “id-routed” port for transmitting ATC invalidates upstream into the PCIe EndPoints, it is not a normal bus. See parameter output_id_routed_transform. The FastModels ATC Invalidate and PRI Response protocol specifies how to route and deal with this port.
`qtw_pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Manager port used for Table Walks, MSIs and Queue access. Note that although this is a manager port, it can still receive DVM messages.
`s_gbpa_abort_init`	slave	Signal	This port is an secure global bypass. The s_gbpa_abort_init signal sets the reset value of SMMU_S_GBPA.ABORT: 0 - On reset, do not abort all incoming transactions. 1 - On reset, abort all incoming transactions. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`sec_override`	slave	Signal	Allow certain registers to be accessible to non-secure accesses from reset, as described in the TCU_SCR register. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
`sup_btm`	slave	Signal	System supports BTM and will be reflected in the IDR registers. This signal can override the value set by the parameters configuring the IDR registers. If BTM (Broadcast Table Maintenance) is not supported then DVM messages will be ignored. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
`sup_cohacc`	slave	Signal	System supports COHACC and will be reflected in the IDR registers. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
`sup_httu`	slave	Signal	System supports HTTU and will be reflected in the value of SMMU_IDR0.HTTU: - `0b00` (HTTU not supported) if sup_httu is 0 - `0b10` (update of AF and Dirty flags supported) if sup_httu is 1 The default value for this pin is 1. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
`sup_sev`	slave	Signal	System supports SEV and will be reflected in the IDR registers. This signal can override the value set by the parameters configuring the IDR registers. This port is sampled at negedge of tcu_reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
`tbm_pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	The TBU manager ports that carry transactions that have been translated from the correspondingly numbered tbs_pvbus_s[] port.
`tbs_pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	The TBU subordinate ports that receive transactions to be translated. They will exit the SMMU through the same numbered pvbus_m[] port.
`tbu_crit_err`	master	Signal	Critical error. This cannot occur in the model except by using an Integration Register to generate it.
`tbu_pmu_irpt`	master	Signal	TBU Performance Monitoring Unit interrupt, one per TBU.
`tbu_pmusnapshot_ack`	master	Signal	PMU snapshot interface for the TBU, ack a snapshot.
`tbu_pmusnapshot_req`	slave	Signal	PMU snapshot interface for the TBU, request a snapshot.
`tbu_ras_cri`	master	Signal	Critical error interrupt for RAS events from the TBU. This is used for specific uncorrected errors where a System Coprocessor (SCP) might have to reset the system because the stability of the system can no longer be guaranteed. NOTE that in the MMU-700 model this is called tbu_cri_irpt.
`tbu_ras_eri`	master	Signal	Error Recovery Interrupt for RAS events from the TBU. This is used for uncorrected errors. NOTE that in the MMU-700 model this is called tbu_eri_irpt. NOTE that in the MMU-700 model this is called tbu_eri_irpt.
`tbu_ras_fhi`	master	Signal	Fault Handling Interrupt for RAS events from the TBU. Usually this is for corrected errors. NOTE that in the MMU-700 model this is called tbu_fhi_irpt.
`tbu_ras_lt_cri`	master	Signal	Level triggered critical error interrupt for RAS events from the TBU.
`tbu_ras_lt_eri`	master	Signal	Level triggered error recovery interrupt for RAS events from the TBU.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`tbu_ras_lt_fhi`	master	Signal	Level triggered fault handling interrupt for RAS events from the TBU.
`tbu_ras_lt_irpt_v`	master	Signal	Level triggered valid output for connection to System RAS agents. Asserted when the RAS record contains at least one valid error.
`tbu_reset_in`	slave	Signal	Reset signals The TBUs can have independent reset signals. However, TCU reset will result in the reset of all TBUs. This behavior is unlike SMMU RTL implementations which do allow for independent reset of the TCU separate from TBUs. Each signal tbu_reset_in[n] corresponds to the TBU using tbs_pvbus_s[n]/ tbs_pvbus_s[n] pair. If the SMMU receives a transaction whilst the TBU is expected to be in reset then it will complain using the ArchMsg.Warning.warning trace source. Those tbu_reset_in that correspond to a PCIe-RC connection can be connected to monitor the PCIe-RC's reset signal. If it receives an ATS request when in reset then it will complain in a similar way. You must connect these pins if you wish the TCU_NODE_STATUS for the nodes to be accurate (including any connected to the PCIe-RC).
`tcu_pmu_irpt`	master	Signal	TCU Performance Monitoring Unit interrupt
`tcu_pmusnapshot_ack`	master	Signal	PMU snapshot interface for the TCU, ack a snapshot.
`tcu_pmusnapshot_req`	slave	Signal	PMU snapshot interface This is a four-phase handshake to have the corresponding PMCG perform a capture of the current counter values. PMU snapshot interface for the TCU, request a snapshot.
`tcu_ras_cri`	master	Signal	Critical error interrupt for RAS events from the TCU. This is used for specific uncorrected errors where a System Coprocessor (SCP) might have to reset the system because the stability of the system can no longer be guaranteed. NOTE that in the MMU-700 model this is called tcu_cri_irpt.
`tcu_ras_eri`	master	Signal	Error Recovery Interrupt for RAS events from the TCU. This is used for uncorrected errors. NOTE that in the MMU-700 model this is called tcu_eri_irpt.
`tcu_ras_fhi`	master	Signal	Fault Handling Interrupt for RAS events from the TCU. Usually this is for corrected errors. NOTE that in the MMU-700 model this is called tcu_fhi_irpt.
`tcu_ras_lt_cri`	master	Signal	Level triggered critical error interrupt for RAS events from the TCU.
`tcu_ras_lt_eri`	master	Signal	Level triggered error recovery interrupt for RAS events from the TCU.
`tcu_ras_lt_fhi`	master	Signal	Level triggered fault handling interrupt for RAS events from the TCU.
`tcu_ras_lt_irpt_v`	master	Signal	Level triggered valid output for connection to System RAS agents. Asserted when the RAS record contains at least one valid error.
`tcu_reset_in`	slave	Signal	The reset signal to the TCU interface.

Parameters for MMU_S3

`TCUCFG_DPT_SUPPORT`

MMU-S3 r1 Parameter Only: Enable Device Permission Table (DPT), a mechanism to enforce the association between granules of physical address space and the memory footprint of virtual machines.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

0

Realm DPT is disabled

1

Realm DPT is enabled (default).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

TCUCFG_DVM_VAS

Virtual address size used by the system. Once set, this value is discoverable using `TCU_SYSDISC35.TCUCFG_DVM_VAS`.

In hardware, it is important to get this parameter correct as it determines the DVM message format. If this doesn't match the PEs, DVM messages are misinterpreted and any TLBI operations performed are incorrectly applied.

The model uses a representation of DVM that does not depend on the VA size and so misconfiguring this has no effect other than on the system discovery register value. Accepted Values: 49 53.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 53

TCUCFG_MECID_WIDTH

Memory Encryption Context (MEC) is a feature introduced in MMU-S3. The MECID is a 1-16 bit identifier that, if implemented, supports Memory Encryption Contexts for the Realm programming interface. The given value indicates the number of bits in the MECID. A value of 0 will disable MEC. Accepted Values: 0 4 8 12 16.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 16

TCUCFG_PARTID_WIDTH

The width of the MPAM PARTID on the bus.

The value 10 is just for MMU_S3 r1.

See also parameter mpam_attribute_transform. Accepted Values: 1 6 9 10.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 9

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

TCUCFG_XLATE_SLOTS

Maximum number of outstanding stalled transactions that the SMMU supports.

> **Note**
>
> `TCUCFG_XLATE_SLOTS` must be >= `TCUCFG_PTW_SLOTS` which is currently fixed to 512.

Accepted Values: 512 1024 2048 4096.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 512

all_error_messages_through_trace

Some conditions in the SMMU are so strange that the software programming the SMMU has done something wrong. At this point messages are output to either `ArchMsg.Error.*` or `ArchMsg.Warning.*` or to the error stream of the simulator. Outputting to the error stream of the simulator may cause it to return with a non-zero exit status.

If you set this option to true then instead of using the error stream of the simulator it will always use a trace stream allowing the simulation to exit with a zero exit status.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

axi_stream_msi_TDEST

ID of the AXI stream subordinate port on the GIC that receives SMMU originated MSIs sent directly. The name of the GIC port is `axi_stream_msi_s`.

> **Note**
>
> If `axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match[1:0] != 0`, or the address is above OAS then this is effectively disabled.

See also:

- `axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match`
- `axi_stream_msi_TID`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

axi_stream_msi_TID

ID of the AXI stream manager port that sends SMMU TCU originated MSIs directly to the GIC. The name of the SMMU port is `axi_stream_msi_m`.

> **Note**
> If `axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match[1:0] != 0`, or the address is above OAS then this is effectively disabled.

See also:

- `axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match`
- `axi_stream_msi_TDEST`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match

If the last two bits are 0, any SMMU-originated MSI which exactly matches the address will be sent through the AXI stream port `axi_stream_msi_m` which is usually connected to the GIC.

This parameter drives the value of the `axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match_s` port at simulation reset. For every reset after that, the value of the port will be sampled and used if changed.

> **Note**
> The entire address must match, including bits [1:0]. As MSIs are 32 bit aligned then if `axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match[1:0] != 0`, or the address is above OAS then this is effectively disabled.

See also:

- `axi_stream_msi_TID`
- `axi_stream_msi_TDEST`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xFFFFffffFFFFffff`

behaviour_of_sampled_at_reset_signals

Some configuration signals into the SMMU are sampled on negedge of reset.

However, it can sometimes be hard to arrange to drive a configuration pin before the negedge of reset.

The configuration pins are sampled:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

0

at negedge reset.

1

at negedge reset, but if a later change occurs at the same simulated time, and no transactions have occurred, then they will be resampled and the SMMU reset again.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

cmdq_max_number_of_commands_to_buffer

The command queues can buffer fetched commands before issuing them. This parameter is roughly the maximum number of commands to do this for. The programmer visible effects are that just because the CONS pointer shows a command has been consumed does not necessarily mean that it has been issued (and completed). Higher values accentuate this effect.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 10

enable_device_id_checks

If this parameter is true then the DeviceIDs seen by the GIC are:

- **for client devices**

  `DeviceID = StreamID + translated_device_id_base`

- **for SMMU-generated MSIs**

  `smmu_msi_device_id`

This parameter enables two checks:

- If the DeviceID is used in the `output_attribute_transform` parameter, if it overflows 32 bits then the model warns. If the DeviceID is not used, it is assumed that the external agent that forms the DeviceID warns if it overflows.
- If the SMMU supports MSIs, the model checks that the GIC is able to distinguish an MSI generated by the SMMU from one generated by a client device.

As the exact mechanism to determine the DeviceID is in the system and not necessarily under control of the SMMU then you can disable these warnings using this parameter.

See also the parameters: `output_attribute_transform` and `msi_attribute_transform`.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

hide_warning_ACCESSEN_GPCEN_set_to_1_in_a_single_write

The architecture recommends against setting `SMMU_ROOT_CR0.ACCESSEN` and `SMMU_ROOT_CR0.GPCEN` to 1 in the same write if it is possible that a concurrent client device transaction could appear at

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

the SMMU. This is because there could be a time window where the client device transaction sees effective values `ACCESSEN == 1` and `GPCEN == 0` and so would bypass GPC checking.

If your system cannot generate this possibility then you can set this parameter to true and turn off the warning that software has set both `ACCESSEN` and `GPCEN` to 1 at the same time.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

hide_warning_E0PD_differs_from_what_would_be_cached

When this parameter is set to true, warnings that the effective E0PD value differs from what would be cached in the TLB are disabled. False (warnings are showed) by default.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

hide_warning_NoStreamID_transaction_for_unsupported_PAS_or_MPAM_SP

When RME is not supported then a NoStreamID transaction with `PAS[1] == 1` or `MPAM_SP[1] == 1` is treated as though `PAS[1] == 0` and `MPAM_SP[1] == 0`. This is usually a system construction error and is not expected to occur.

The SMMU warns when this occurs, but the warning can be hidden by setting this parameter.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

howto_identify

If `use-identify` then the SMMU uses the `identify` port to determine the `SSD`, `StreamID`, `SubStreamID`. Otherwise, this string extracts them from the transaction's attributes.

Examples:

```
SEC_SID=ExtendedID[63], SSV=ExtendedID[62], SubstreamID=ExtendedID[51:32],
 StreamID=ExtendedID[31:0]
```

or

```
nSEC_SID=ExtendedID[63], StreamID=ExtendedID[55:24], nSSV=ExtendedID[20],
 SubstreamID=ExtendedID[19:0]
StreamID[31:24]=0, StreamID[23:0]=ExtendedID[23:0], SSV=1[0], ...
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

If you are not using the `use-identify` option then the configuration string is parsed according to the rules in the section 'Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

LHS Symbols:

`SIDV`
: Indicates that the StreamID is valid.

`SSV`
: Indicates that the SubstreamID is valid.

`SEC_SID` / `SEC_SID_bit_1`
: Bits 0 and 1 respectively of the StreamID Security State

`StreamID`
: (32 b) valid if `SIDV` is 1 or both `SIDV` and `nSIDV` are unused.

`SubstreamID`
: (20 b) is valid if `SSV` is true.

`nSEC_SID` / `nSEC_SID_bit_1` / `nSSV` / `nSIDV`
: Negative logic of above parameters. Different attributes are independent and can use negative or positive logic.

RHS Symbols:

`ExtendedID` / `ManagerID64` / `UserFlags`
: Incoming PVBus transaction attributes

`SEC_SID` is 1b in the model. For RME systems, in hardware, then `SEC_SID` is 2b, in the model `SEC_SID_bit_1` represents bit[1].

`SIDV == 0` indicates a NoStreamID transaction and the SSD is the PAS of the transaction, SEC_SID is not used.

Negative and positive logic symbols for the same attribute is an error.

The model uses the term SSD (Security State Determination) to mean which security state the transaction, register, structure, event, etc. belongs to.

In the SMMUv3 Architecture, the side-band signal `SEC_SID` holds the information for the transactions, but uses a different encoding.

Before RME, `SEC_SID` was a one bit signal. With RME, in the hardware, it was expanded to 2b. To retain backwards compatibility in the model, `SEC_SID` remains as 1b in this parameter, but the second bit can be expressed with `SEC_SID_bit_1` (and its negative logic version `nSEC_SID_bit_1`)

Security state	SSD	SEC_SID_bit_1	SEC_SID
secure	0	0	1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Security state	SSD	SEC_SID_bit_1	SEC_SID
non-secure	1	0	0
root (reserved)	2	1	1
realm	3	1	0

For those systems that support NoStreamID transactions, and `howto_identify` is not using the port, first the SMMU determines the value of `SIDV` or `nSIDV` to see if the transaction is a NoStreamID transaction (`SIDV == 0` or `nSIDV == 1`). If so then the rest of the `howto_identify` string is ignored as the information extracted relates only to StreamID transactions. Instead more information is extracted using the parameter `howto_identify_NoStreamID_extra_info`.

In AMBA systems, the equivalent signal to `SIDV` is called either `ARMMUVALID` or `AWMMUVALID`. Collectively they are known as `AxMMUVALID`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “use-identify”

`howto_identify_NoStreamID_extra_info`

The behavior of this parameter depends on `howto_identify`

- if it equals ‘use-identify' then this must be ““, otherwise there is an error.
- if it identifies a NoStreamID transaction (SIDV=0) then this parameter includes one or more of
  - `MPAM_SP`
  - `MPAM_PARTID`
  - `MPAM_PMG`
  - `MECID`
  - `HWATTR_KIND_0`
- in any other case, this parameter is ignored.

Fields set in this parameter must not overlap the `SIDV/nSIDV` fields in `howto_identify`

Example:

```
MPAM_PMG[7:0]=ExtendedID[62:55], MPAM_PARTID[15:0]=ExtendedID[54:39],
  MPAM_SP[1:0]=ExtendedID[38:37], MECID[15:0]=UserFlags[31:16]
  HWATTR_KIND_0[3:0]=ExtendedID[42:39]
```

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section ‘Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`ish_is_osh_DANGER`

When set, any transaction that would use the architectural inner shareable domain is converted to use the outer shareable domain.

Note

This parameter should match the equivalent `ish_is_osh` from the PE. If an incompatible value of the `ish_is_osh` parameter is configured for the PE and the SMMU, data coherency may be compromised.

Note

All implementations should have this parameter as true but it is allowed in the model to give it a false value for modelling and debug purposes only.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`legacy_tz_en`

The default value of the legacy_tz_en pin:

0
: RME is enabled

1
: RME is disabled.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`list_of_ns_sid_high_at_bitpos0`

A comma-separated list of values to bitwise OR into each Non-secure StreamID for each TBU/Node. Bit 0 of the value corresponds to bit 0 of the StreamID.

Each TBU that is connected to a PCIe-RC (see list_of_pcie_rc) must serve a unique contiguous subset of StreamIDs as determined by their top bits. This is used in order to know which port to route ATC Invalidates and PRI Responses to the PCIe subsystems. The effective value for any PCIe-RC ports must be the same for non-secure and realm. See list_of_r_sid_high_at_bitpos0.

The empty string corresponds to all 0s.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

list_of_pcie_mode

A comma-separated list of ranges of ports that represent TBUs that are attached to PCIe Root Complexes (PCIe-RC). A single PCIe-RC might use several TBUs and stripe accesses across them. The attribute handling for these TBUs is slightly different in that if the PCIe transaction is NoSnoop and the output attributes of the translation would be weaker than `iNC-oNC-osh` then the output is forced to `iNC-oNC-osh`.

iNC-oNC-osh == “inner normal non-cacheable, out normal non-cacheable, outer shared”.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

list_of_pcie_rc

This is a list of ports that are connected to PCIe Root Complex (PCIe-RC) by a protocol called DTI-ATS. This port is used to transport ATS and PRI Requests to the SMMU from the PCIe-RC.

In the real hardware, the PCIe-RC uses this port for ATS/PRI, and the actual transactions go through separate TBUs. In the model, this port can accept actual transactions as well. However, in the model, then the ATC Invalidates and the PRI Responses need to be transferred over the corresponding pvbus_id_routed_m port as DTI-ATS is bidirectional, but PVBus is not.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

list_of_r_sid_high_at_bitpos0

A comma-separated list of values to bitwise OR into each Realm StreamID for each TBU/Node. Bit 0 of the value corresponds to bit 0 of the StreamID. This only has an effect for r1 and later.

Each TBU that is connected to a PCIe-RC (see list_of_pcie_rc) must serve a unique contiguous subset of StreamIDs as determined by their top bits. This is used in order to know which port to route ATC Invalidates and PRI Responses to the PCIe subsystems. The effective value for any PCIe-RC ports must be the same for non-secure and realm. See list_of_ns_sid_high_at_bitpos0.

The empty string corresponds to all 0s.

“use-ns” can be used to apply the list_of_ns_sid_high_at_bitpos0 values instead.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

list_of_s_sid_high_at_bitpos0

A comma-separated list of values to bitwise OR into each Secure StreamID for each TBU/Node. Bit 0 of the value corresponds to bit 0 of the StreamID.

The empty string corresponds to all 0s.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`use-ns` can be used to apply the `list_of_ns_sid_high_at_bitpos0` values instead.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`mec_attribute_transform`

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section ‘Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

If MEC is supported, this is applied to *all* downstream transactions to transport the MEC information.

- “” or “none” – no transform
- How to alter the output attributes. Example:

```
"UserFlags[31:16]=MECID[15:0]"
```

RHS/LHS Symbols:

- `ExtendedID/ManagerID64/UserFlags`.

RHS Symbols:

- MECID

Any bits with no transform are unchanged.

Note

Attribute transforms applied before this:

- for client transactions `output_attribute_transform` / `output_attribute_transform_for_NoStreamID`.
- for table walks `tw_qs_attribute_transform`.
- for MSIs `msi_attribute_transform`.
- if MPAM is enabled `mpam_attribute_transform`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`mpam_attribute_transform`

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section 'Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

If MPAM is supported, this is applied to *all* downstream transactions to transport the MPAM information.

- "" or "none" – no transform
- How to alter the output attributes. Example:

```
"ExtendedID[62:55]=MPAM_PMG, ExtendedID[54:39]=MPAM_PARTID,
 ExtendedID[38]=MPAM_SP[0]"
```

RHS/LHS Symbols:

- `ExtendedID`/`ManagerID64`/`UserFlags`.

RHS Symbols:

- `MPAM_PARTID`
- `MPAM_PMG`
- `MPAM_NS`
- `MPAM_SP`
- numeric literals

Any bits with no transform are unchanged.

Note

- attribute transforms applied before this:
  - for client transactions `output_attribute_transform` / `output_attribute_transform_for_NoStreamID`.
  - for table walks `tw_qs_attribute_transform`.
  - for MSIs `msi_attribute_transform`.
- `mec_attribute_transform` is applied after this.
- for translated transactions from client devices then `MPAM_NS = ! SEC_SID`.

Type: `string`

Default value: "ExtendedID[62:55]=MPAM_PMG, ExtendedID[54:39]=MPAM_PARTID, ExtendedID[38]=MPAM_NS"

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`msi_attribute_transform`

Transform downstream attributes of MSI transactions.

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section 'Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

- "" or "none" – no transform
- How to alter output attributes of SMMU-generated MSIs. Example:

```
"UserFlags[15:0]=smmu_msi_device_id[31:16],
 ManagerID64[15:0]=smmu_msi_device_id[15:0],
ExtendedID=0"
```

LHS Symbols:

`ExtendedID` / **`ManagerID64`** / **`UserFlags`**
    Outgoing PVBus transaction attributes

RHS Symbols:

`smmu_msi_device_id`
    The value stored in the parameter with the same name

`interrupt_kind`
    The selected bit corresponds to the interrupts listed below

0/1
    EVENTQ s/ns

2
    PRIQ

3/4
    CMD_SYNC s/ns

5/6
    GERROR s/ns

7/8
    PMCG s/ns

9/10/11
    RAS FHI/ERI/CRI

12/13
    gpf_far/gpt_cfg_far

14/15/16/17
    Realm EVENTQ/PRIQ/CMDQ/GERROR

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`HWATTR_KIND_0`

PBHA information

Numeric Literals

Any number. Ex: `0x1234`

`ExtendedID/ManagerID64/UserFlags` start with values `{0, 0xFFFFffff, 0}` respectively.

Any bits with no transform are unchanged.

This transform can be used to determine the DeviceID passed to the GIC to distinguish MSIs generated by the SMMU from those generated by client devices.

Note

See also `output_attribute_transform` and `enable_device_id_checks`.

Note

After 11.25 the interrupt_kind field was extended to 5 bits. This is strictly a non-backwards compatible change. However, the original 3 bits were insufficient to express all the interrupt kinds that exist.

Type: `string`

Default value: "ExtendedID[31:0]=smmu_msi_device_id, ManagerID64[31:0]=`0xFFFFffff`"

`normalize_input_normal_non_iWB_oWB_to_iNC_oNC_osh_DANGER`

When set, use Inner Non Cacheable, Outer Non Cacheable, Outer Shareable for any upstream transaction that would use any of the following attributes:

- Normal Non-cacheable Bufferable
- Normal Non-cacheable Non-bufferable
- Write-through

Note

This parameter should match the equivalent configuration from the PE. If an incompatible value of this parameter is configured for the PE and the SMMU, data coherency may be compromised.

All implementations should have this parameter as true but it is allowed in the model to give it a false value for modelling and debug purposes only.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ns_gbpa_abort_init

The default value of the tie off signal `ns_gbpa_abort_init`.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

number_of_ports

The number of port pairs that the SMMU has.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 1

output_attribute_transform

Transform downstream attributes of StreamID transactions.

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section 'Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

- "" or "none": no transform
- How to alter output attributes. Example:

```
"ExtendedID[15:0]=DeviceID[15:0], UserFlags[31]=nSSV,
 UserFlags[19:0]=SubstreamID,
 ManagerID64[10]=ManagerID64[11], ManagerID64[11]=ManagerID64[10]"
```

RHS/LHS Symbols:

ExtendedID / ManagerID64 / UserFlags
: Incoming/Outgoing PVBus transaction attributes

RHS Symbols:

DeviceID
: `StreamID + translated_device_id_base`

StreamID / SubstreamID / SEC_SID / SEC_SID_bit_1 / SIDV / SSV
: Architectural information. See parameter `howto_identify` for more information.

nSEC_SID / nSEC_SID_bit_1 / nSSV / nSIDV
: Negative logic of above parameters. Different attributes are independent and can use negative or positive logic.

St1PBHA / St2PBHA
: Page Based Hardware Attributes from leaf descriptors (zero if unused).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

STE_IMPDEF1

STE[127:116]

HWATTR_KIND_0

PBHA information

Numeric Literals

Any number. Ex: `0x1234`

The `StreamID` has had `ns_sid_high/s_sid_high/r_sid_high` ORred into it for the appropriate TBU.

Note

- `mpam_attribute_transform` and `mec_attribute_transform` are applied in order after this.
- See also `output_attribute_transform_for_NoStreamID` for NoStreamID transactions.

Type: `string`

Default value: “ExtendedID[31:0]=DeviceID”

output_attribute_transform_for_NoStreamID

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section ‘Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

Transform downstream attributes of NoStreamID transactions.

- “” or “none”: no transform
- How to alter output attributes. Example:

```
"ExtendedID[15:0]=0, UserFlags[31]=1, UserFlags[19:0]=0,
 ManagerID64[10]=ManagerID64[11],
 ManagerID64[11]=ManagerID64[10] ManagerID64[9:6]=HWATTR_KIND_0"
```

RHS/LHS Symbols: * `ExtendedID/ManagerID64/UserFlags`: incoming/outgoing attributes.

RHS Symbols: * SIDV = 0, nSIDV = 1 (fixed values to indicate NoStreamID) * PAS * HWATTR_KIND_0

Any bits with no transform are unchanged.

Note

- `mpam_attribute_transform` and `mec_attribute_transform` are applied in order after this.
- see also `output_attribute_transform` for StreamID transactions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: "ExtendedID[31:0]=0, ExtendedID[32]=1"

`output_id_routed_transform`

> **Note**
> The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section 'Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

The SMMU generates the following ID-routed transaction on the pvbus_id_routed_m bus:

- ATC Invalidate
- PRI Response

This parameter controls how the SMMU should express:

- the StreamID
- the Trusted (T) bit

The value is a comma-separated list of assignments:

```
Address[27:12]=StreamID[15:0], ExtendedID[60]=T, ExtendedID[15:0]=StreamID[31:16]
```

`Address` bits[11:0] cannot be used.

The LHS can be one of:

- `PAS`
- `ManagerID64` / `ExtendedID` / `UserFlags`
- `Address`

The RHS can be one of:

- a numeric constant
- `SSD`
- `T` or negative version `nT`
- `StreamID`

For realm (or 'Trusted') transactions, then `SSD=0b11, T=1, nT=0`. For non-secure (or 'Non-Trusted') transactions, then `SSD=0b01, T=0, nT=1`.

Type: `string`

Default value: "Address[27:12]=StreamID[15:0], PAS=SSD"

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`prefetch_only_requests`

The simulator supports ‘prefetch-only' DMI requests, which can occur at any time and for any reason and are intended to be invisible to the end execution of the model and to the user.

0

deny all prefetch-only requests

1

- use debug requests for any page table walks
    - form and use debug TLB/cache entries
    - any faults will not record, but deny the prefetch request

2

- treat prefetch-only requests like normal transactions
    - use normal page table walk transactions
    - use and form normal TLB/cache entries
    - faults will alter the programmer-visible state of the SMMU

0 is the safest.

1 treats the access like a debug request and requires that debug page table walks are treated correctly downstream. Any descriptors that need HTTU to allow the transaction to proceed will fail the request.

2 is dangerous, it uses real transactions and reports faults that are unphysical. Real transactions can be `wait()`ed and this disobeys the SystemC spec for `get_direct_mem_ptr()`.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`rme_l0gpt_entry_covers_log2size_in_bytes`

Each L0GPT entry covers:

```
2**rme_l0gpt_entry_covers_log2size_in_bytes
```

bytes of address space.

The valid values for this parameter are: 30, 34, 36, 39

This parameter is reported in an encoded format as the read-only field:

```
SMMU_ROOT_GPT_BASE_CFG.L0GPTSZ
```

This parameter can be overridden by the port `l0gptsz_s` when sampled on negedge of reset.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 30

s_gbpa_abort_init

The default value of the tie off signal `s_gbpa_abort_init`.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

sec_override

The IMP DEF port `sec_override` controls whether some of the registers are accessible to secure or non-secure/realm transactions. This parameter is the default value assumed for that port if the port is not driven by a signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

seed

Used to seed the pseudo-random number generator that the SMMU model uses.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x12345678`

size_of_cd_cache

The number of entries in the cache holding CD structures. If this is zero it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

size_of_dpttlb

The number of entries in the DPT TLB. If this is zero then it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

size_of_gpttlb

The number of entries in the GPT TLB. If this is zero then it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

size_of_l1cd_cache

The number of entries in the cache holding L1CD descriptors. If this is zero it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

size_of_l1ste_cache

The number of entries in the cache holding L1STE descriptors. If this is zero it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

size_of_ste_cache

The number of entries in the cache holding STE structures. If this is zero it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

size_of_tlb

The number of entries in the TLB. If this is zero it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

smmu_msi_device_id

When appropriately enabled, assume that MSIs that are generated by the SMMU are presented to the GIC with this DeviceID.

See parameters `msi_attribute_transform` and `enable_device_id_checks`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

sup_btm

The default value of the register field `SMMU_IDR0.BTM` and `SMMU_ROOT_IDR0.BGPTM` (when supported). This enables Broadcast TLB maintenance.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`sup_cohacc`

The default value of the register `SMMU_IDR0.COHACC`.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`sup_httu`

The initial value of the `sup_httu` port. See the port description for `sup_httu`.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`sup_oas`

The hardware has an input port `sup_oas[2:0]` that indicates what output address size (OAS) the system has. This is sampled at reset.

The model does not have this port as it is expected to be a constant for the system and not to change. Instead it is just a parameter.

The allowed values are:

0
: 32 bits

1
: 36 bits

2
: 40 bits

3
: 42 bits

4
: 44 bits

5
: 48 bits

6
: 52 bits.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 6

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

sup_sev

The default value of the register `SMMU_IDR0.SEV`.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

tlb_when_do_f_tlb_conflict_on_overlap

If a TLB entry is created by a walk and it overlaps an existing entry, there are some architectural situations where the result is known. For all others, then an implementation is allowed to use an **UNPREDICTABLE** combination of the two entries, or it can generate `F_TLB_CONFLICT`:

0
: never generate

1
: sometimes generate

2
: always generate

Conflicts between global and non-global entries are not detected by the model.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

translated_device_id_base

When appropriately enabled, assume that client device accesses are translated to a DeviceID as seen by the GIC of:

```
StreamID + translated_device_id_base
```

See parameter `output_attribute_transform` and `enable_device_id_checks`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

tw_qs_attribute_transform

Transform downstream attributes of table walk and queue transactions.

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section 'Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

- "" or "none" – no transform

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- How to alter the output attributes. Example:

```
"ExtendedID[35:32]=HWATTR_KIND_0"
```

RHS/LHS Symbols:

`ExtendedID` / `ManagerID64` / `UserFlags`
: Incoming/Outgoing PVBus transaction attributes

RHS Symbols:

`HWATTR_KIND_0`
: PBHA information

`kind`
: Transaction kind

- For a read:

  0/1
  : L1STE/STE

  2/3
  : L1CD/CD

  4/5
  : S1/S2 TTD (including CAS)

  6
  : CMDQ

  7
  : VMS

  11/12
  : L0GPT/L1GPT

  13/14
  : L0DPT/L1DPT

- For a write:

  0
  : EVENTQ

  1
  : PRIQ

`ExtendedID`/`ManagerID64`/`UserFlags` start with values `{0, 0xFFFFffff, 0}` respectively.

Any bits with no transform are unchanged.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

See also `output_attribute_transform` and `msi_attribute_transform`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`version`

The version of this product.

Valid values are:

- `r0p0`
- `r1p0`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “r0p0”

`wait_cmdq_ticks`

This is the time to wait before doing something on the command queue. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`wait_eventq_ticks`

This is the time to wait before doing something on the event queue. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`wait_misc_async_actions_ticks`

This is the time to wait before doing an async action that could be delayed is performed. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

wait_msi_ticks

This is the time to wait before sending an MSI. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

wait_pri_req_ticks

This is the time to wait before processing a PRI Request. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

wait_pri_resp_ticks

This is the time to wait before sending a PRI Response back to the PCIe subsystem. When a PRI Response is an auto-response then the ATC might immediately make a new ATS request, that immediately fails, immediately makes a PRI Request, or auto-responds, etc. To break this loop, then we introduce a minimum time on all PRI Responses to give other components in the system a chance to run. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

3.247 MSIRewriter

Defined in `LISA/MSIRewriter.lisa`.

About MSIRewriter

MSIRewriter is a component that implements the functionality of the MSI-64 Encapsulator in GIC IP, for example GIC-700. For more information about GIC-700, see GIC-700 Technical Reference Manual. For the GIC architecture specification version 3 and version 4, see GIC Architecture Specification.

If an MSIRewriter component is used, it converts writes to the `GITS_TRANSLATER` register to writes to a model-only register called `GITS_TRANSLATE64R`. `GITS_TRANSLATE64R` holds the DeviceID in the upper 32 bits and the EventID in the lower 32 bits. The lower 32 bits of `GITS_TRANSLATE64R` correspond to the `GITS_TRANSLATER` register.

The `GITS_TRANSLATER` register is in a page by itself except for the `GITS_TRANSLATE64R` register.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Any 16/32 bit, single beat write to `GITS_TRANSLATER` is rewritten to a 64 bit write to `GITS_TRANSLATE64R` where the top 32 bits represent the DeviceID and are assumed to come from the bottom 32 bits of ExtendedID.

ManagerID, ExtendedID, and UserFlags

These tables show how this model encodes information in the `ManagerID`, `ExtendedID`, and `UserFlags` bus attributes:

Table 3-869: pvbus_s port

PVBus attribute	Bits used	Property encoded	Notes
ManagerID	–	–	Not used
ExtendedID	Bits[63:32]	Stream ID	–
	Bits[31:0]	Device ID	–
UserFlags	–	–	Not used

Table 3-870: pvbus_m port

PVBus attribute	Bits used	Property encoded	Notes
ManagerID	Bits[31:16]	Optional 16-bit label	For usage, see the `label` parameter
ExtendedID	–	–	Not used
UserFlags	–	–	Not used

Iris and MTI instances for MSIRewriter

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`MSIRewriter`	MSIRewriter
`MSIRewriter.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`MSIRewriter.pvbusmaster`	PVBusMaster
`MSIRewriter.pvbusslave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`MSIRewriter.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`MSIRewriter.pvbusmaster`	PVBusMaster
`MSIRewriter.pvbusslave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for MSIRewriter

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	-
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for MSIRewriter

GITS_TRANSLATE64R_OFFSET

Offset of GITS_TRANSLATE64R from the ITS base address. When rewrite_offset is non-zero, this option is ignored.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x10048`

ITS0-base

Register base address for ITS0. This base address is used to recognise writes to the GITS_TRANSLATER register within the ITS0's register frame. Ignored when translate_frame_base_addresses is non-empty std::string.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: N/A

enable_rewriting

Enable rewriting.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

label

If < 2**16 then this is a label that is put in the [31:16] bits of ManagerID in the same way that the component Labeller does. This labelling is not controlled by enable_rewriting and is performed on all transactions (even rewritten ones).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xFFFFffff`

log

Log level, 0 is off.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

rewrite_offset

The offset of the address where the rewritten transaction should target calculated from the original target address. When this option is non-zero, GITS_TRANSLATE64R_OFFSET is ignored.

Type: `int64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

translate_frame_base_addresses

Comma separated list of base addresses for the 64KB translation frames of ITS instances (not the ITS base address). These addresses are used to recognise writes to the GITS_TRANSLATER register.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

3.248 Mali_C10

Defined in `LISA/Mali_C10.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p1	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Limitations

- It does not expose any targets for Iris-enabled debuggers to connect to, so debug access to its registers through Iris is not supported.

Iris and MTI instances for Mali_C10

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`Mali_C10`	Mali_C10
`Mali_C10.apb_slave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`Mali_C10`	Mali_C10
`Mali_C10.apb_slave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for Mali_C10

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`irq`	master	Signal	Shared interrupt
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Master AXI port for RAM access
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Slave port for register access

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`reset_s`	slave	Signal	Reset signal

Parameters for Mali_C10

`verbosity`

Messages verbosity level: -1 - print ERROR messages only, 0 - print ERROR and WARNING messages, 1 - print INFO messages, 2 - print DEBUG messages.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

3.249 Mali_C55

Defined in `LISA/Mali_C55.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Preliminary support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Limitations

- Streaming input and output interfaces are supported but the protocol differs slightly from the real hardware. See `Mali_Cxx_streaming_camera.lisa` for details on how to use them.
- Video monitor output and DMA monitor interface are not supported.
- Error conditions (IRQ bits 2, 3, 19, 20, 22) are not supported.
- It does not expose any targets for Iris-enabled debuggers to connect to, so debug access to its registers through Iris is not supported.

Iris and MTI instances for Mali_C55

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`Mali_C55`	Mali_C55
`Mali_C55.apb_slave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`Mali_C55`	Mali_C55
`Mali_C55.apb_slave`	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for Mali_C55

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ds_data_out_m	master	PVBus	-
ds_hsync_out_m	master	Signal	-
ds_uv_valid_out_m	master	Signal	-
ds_vsync_out_m	master	Signal	-
fr_data_out_m	master	PVBus	Metadata + pixels, 16 bit, (RGB or YUV)
fr_hsync_out_m	master	Signal	Horizontal sync / blanking (set at the beginning of a line; cleared at the end)
fr_uv_valid_out_m	master	Signal	UV valid (set if both U and V pixels are valid)
fr_vsync_out_m	master	Signal	Vertical sync / blanking (set at the beginning of a frame; cleared at the end)
irq	master	Signal	Shared interrupt
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	Master AXI port for RAM access
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	Slave port for register access
reset_s	slave	Signal	Reset signal
stream_data_in_s	slave	PVBus	Metadata + pixels, 20 bit
stream_hsync_in_s	slave	Signal	Horizontal sync / blanking (set at the beginning of a line; cleared at the end)
stream_vsync_in_s	slave	Signal	Vertical sync / blanking (set at the beginning of a frame; cleared at the end)

Parameters for Mali_C55

`CNR_FITTED`

Color Noise Reduction (CNR) and the square and square root for CNR: 0 - absent, 1 - present.

Type: `int`

Default value: 1

`COMPRESSION_FITTED`

Temper compression logic: 0 - absent, 1 - present.

Type: `int`

Default value: 1

`DSPIPE_FITTED`

Downscaled pipeline branch: 0 - absent, 1 - present.

Type: `int`

Default value: 1

`FRSCALER_FITTED`

Rull Resolution pipeline RGB scaler: 0 - absent, 1 - present.

Type: `int`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

IRIDIX_GTM_FITTED

Iridix(TM) global tone-mapping logic: 0 - absent, 1 - present. Must be 1 if IRIDIX_LTM_FITTED == 0.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

IRIDIX_LTM_FITTED

Iridixâ¢ local tone-mapping logic: 0 - absent, 1 - present.

Type: `int`

Default value: 1

PONG_CONFIG_FITTED

Pong configuration space: 0 - absent, 1 - present.

Type: `int`

Default value: 1

SCALER_COEF_SETS

Number of scaler coefficient sets (8 or 16).

Type: `int`

Default value: 8

SINTER_FITTED

Sinter block: 0 - absent, 1 - present.

Type: `int`

Default value: 1

SINTER_LITE

Sinter version: 0 - full, 1 - lite.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

TEMPER_FITTED

Temper, DMA, or merge: 0 - absent, 1 - present.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `int`

Default value: 1

`WDR_FITTED`

Wide Dynamic Range (WDR) frame stitch, offset, and gain: 0 - absent, 1 - present.

Type: `int`

Default value: 1

`ext_mode`

Reserved for future use. Use it with instructions from Arm Technical Support (support-esl@arm.com).

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

`verbosity`

Messages verbosity level: -1 - print ERROR messages only, 0 - print ERROR and WARNING messages, 1 - print INFO messages, 2 - print DEBUG messages.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

3.250 Mali_C71

Defined in `LISA/Mali_C71.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p2	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Limitations

- Streaming input and output interfaces are supported but the protocol differs slightly from the real hardware.
- Fault Interface is not supported (except double interrupt).
- It does not expose any targets for Iris-enabled debuggers to connect to, so debug access to its registers through Iris is not supported.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for Mali_C71

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`Mali_C71`	Mali_C71
`Mali_C71.apb_slave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`Mali_C71`	Mali_C71
`Mali_C71.apb_slave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for Mali_C71

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`fault`	master	Signal	Fault output interface
`irq`	master	Signal	Shared interrupts
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Master AXI port for RAM access
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Slave port for register access
`reset_s`	slave	Signal	Reset signal.
`stream_data_in_s`	slave	PVBus	Metadata + pixels
`stream_data_out_m`	master	PVBus	Metadata + pixels
`stream_hsync_in_s`	slave	Signal	Horizontal sync / blanking (set at the beginning of a line; cleared at the end)
`stream_hsync_out_m`	master	Signal	Horizontal sync / blanking (set at the beginning of a line; cleared at the end)
`stream_tag_in_s`	slave	Value	Source stream tag Can change between lines (while hsync is Clear) if several frames are multiplexed.
`stream_tag_out_m`	master	Value	Source stream tag (changes while vsync is Clear)
`stream_vsync_in_s`	slave	Signal	Vertical sync / blanking (set at the beginning of a frame; cleared at the end)
`stream_vsync_out_m`	master	Signal	Vertical sync / blanking (set at the beginning of a frame; cleared at the end)

Parameters for Mali_C71

`verbosity`

Messages verbosity level: -1 - print ERROR messages only, 0 - print ERROR and WARNING messages, 1 - print INFO messages, 2 - print DEBUG messages.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.251 Mali_C720AE

Defined in `LISA/Mali_C720AE.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Alpha support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Limitations

- Streaming input and output interfaces are supported, but the protocol differs slightly from the actual hardware.
- The interrupt interface has limited support.
- The fault interface is not supported.
- This model does not expose any targets for Iris-enabled debuggers to connect to, so debug access to its registers through Iris is not supported.

Iris and MTI instances for Mali_C720AE

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`Mali_C720AE`	Mali_C720AE
`Mali_C720AE.apb_slave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`Mali_C720AE`	Mali_C720AE
`Mali_C720AE.apb_slave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for Mali_C720AE

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`fault`	master	Signal	Fault output interface
`irq`	master	Signal	Shared interrupt
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Master AXI port for RAM access
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Slave port for register access
`reset_s`	slave	Signal	Reset signal.
`stream_data_in_s`	slave	PVBus	Metadata + pixels
`stream_data_out_m`	master	PVBus	Metadata + pixels
`stream_hsync_in_s`	slave	Signal	Horizontal sync / blanking (set at the beginning of a line; cleared at the end)
`stream_hsync_out_m`	master	Signal	Horizontal sync / blanking (set at the beginning of a line; cleared at the end)

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
stream_tag_in_s	slave	Value	Source stream tag Can change between lines (while hsync is Clear) if several frames are multiplexed.
stream_tag_out_m	master	Value	Source stream tag (changes while vsync is Clear)
stream_vsync_in_s	slave	Signal	Vertical sync / blanking (set at the beginning of a frame; cleared at the end)
stream_vsync_out_m	master	Signal	Vertical sync / blanking (set at the beginning of a frame; cleared at the end)

Parameters for Mali_C720AE

verbosity

Messages verbosity level: -1 - print ERROR messages only, 0 - print ERROR and WARNING messages, 1 - print INFO messages, 2 - print DEBUG messages.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

3.252 Mali_C78

Defined in `LISA/Mali_C78.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Limitations

- Streaming input and output interfaces are supported but the protocol differs slightly from the real hardware.
- Fault Interface is not supported (except double interrupt).
- It does not expose any targets for Iris-enabled debuggers to connect to, so debug access to its registers through Iris is not supported.

Iris and MTI instances for Mali_C78

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
Mali_C78	Mali_C78
Mali_C78.apb_slave	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
Mali_C78	Mali_C78
Mali_C78.apb_slave	PVBusSlave

Ports for Mali_C78

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
fault	master	Signal	Fault output interface
irq	master	Signal	Shared interrupts
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	Master AXI port for RAM access
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	Slave port for register access
reset_s	slave	Signal	Reset signal.
stream_data_in_s	slave	PVBus	Metadata + pixels
stream_data_out_m	master	PVBus	Metadata + pixels
stream_hsync_in_s	slave	Signal	Horizontal sync / blanking (set at the beginning of a line; cleared at the end)
stream_hsync_out_m	master	Signal	Horizontal sync / blanking (set at the beginning of a line; cleared at the end)
stream_tag_in_s	slave	Value	Source stream tag Can change between lines (while hsync is Clear) if several frames are multiplexed.
stream_tag_out_m	master	Value	Source stream tag (changes while vsync is Clear)
stream_vsync_in_s	slave	Signal	Vertical sync / blanking (set at the beginning of a frame; cleared at the end)
stream_vsync_out_m	master	Signal	Vertical sync / blanking (set at the beginning of a frame; cleared at the end)

Parameters for Mali_C78

`verbosity`

Messages verbosity level: -1 - print ERROR messages only, 0 - print ERROR and WARNING messages, 1 - print INFO messages, 2 - print DEBUG messages.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

3.253 Mali_Cxx_streaming_camera

Defined in `LISA/Mali_Cxx_streaming_camera.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `output_bpp`

About Mali_Cxx_streaming_camera

Simple streaming camera to connect to Mali ISP (C55, C71, or C78) streaming inputs. This component tests ISP's streaming input functionality and provides an example of how to develop camera-like components streaming frames to a Mali-Cxx ISP. All the implementation code is placed in this LISA+ file.

Iris and MTI instances for Mali_Cxx_streaming_camera

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`Mali_Cxx_streaming_camera`	Mali_Cxx_streaming_camera
`Mali_Cxx_streaming_camera.bus_master_data`	PVBusMaster
`Mali_Cxx_streaming_camera.bus_slave_config`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`Mali_Cxx_streaming_camera.bus_master_data`	PVBusMaster
`Mali_Cxx_streaming_camera.bus_slave_config`	PVBusSlave

Ports for Mali_Cxx_streaming_camera

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`config_s`	slave	PVBus	Access to the camera config register(s) (8 bit): `0x00` - output mode: 0 - no output, 1 - stream one frame and auto-reset to 0
`data_m`	master	PVBus	Output frames port; sends pixels as 32-bit values (and debug metadata).
`hsync_m`	master	Signal	Horizontal sync; set at the beginning of a line, cleared at the end.
`vsync_m`	master	Signal	Vertical sync; set at the beginning of a frame, cleared at the end.

Parameters for Mali_Cxx_streaming_camera

`image_file`

A file containing one or more frames to stream in the ISP model's FRM format.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`output_bpp`

Bits per pixel of output image (MSB aligned). 0 means use of input FRM file value.

Type: `int`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 20

3.254 Mali_Cxx_streaming_sink

Defined in `LISA/Mali_Cxx_streaming_sink.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About Mali_Cxx_streaming_sink

Arm Mali ISP capture component example. This component tests ISP's streaming output functionality and provides an example of how to develop components consuming frames from the Mali ISP streaming output. This component can be attached as a consumer to either one plane or 3 planes Mali ISP streaming output port and will capture (save) all the received frames to the host disk. Planes are saved to separate files. This implementation saves all the ISP output frames in the FRM file format which is defined as part of the ISP model specification. All the implementation source code is placed in this LISA+ file.

Iris and MTI instances for Mali_Cxx_streaming_sink

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`Mali_Cxx_streaming_sink`	Mali_Cxx_streaming_sink
`Mali_Cxx_streaming_sink.bus_slaveX` (where *X* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`Mali_Cxx_streaming_sink.bus_slaveX` (where *X* = 0–2)	PVBusSlave

Ports for Mali_Cxx_streaming_sink

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`data_s`	slave	PVBus	Pixels consumer ports; receive pixels as 8-bit values (and optional debug metadata).
`hsync_s`	slave	Signal	Horizontal sync port; defines input image's line begin and end for all three data ports.
`vsync_s`	slave	Signal	Vertical sync port; defines the input frame's begin and end for all three data ports.

Parameters for Mali_Cxx_streaming_sink

`do_capture`

Saving captured frames on/off.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

fn_prefix

Saved filenames prefix.

Type: `string`

Default value: “isp_out_”

pixel_bytes

Bytes per pixel in input data.

Type: `int`

Default value: 2

planes_number

Color planes number.

Type: `int`

Default value: 1

3.255 Mali_G1

Defined in `LISA/Mali_G1.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0 r0p1	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About Mali_G1

The Mali_G1 model is part of a new generation of fully-functional GPU models that generate correct output without the assistance of the Generic Graphics Accelerator (GGA) add-on.

The files related to Mali_G1 included in the package are:

- `$(PVLIB_HOME)/LISA/Mali_G1.lisa`
- `$(PVLIB_HOME)/etc/g1model.sgrepo`
- `$(PVLIB_HOME)/lib/<platform-compiler>/libMaliG1Model.so`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

To keep CPU and GPU performance aligned, Mali_G1 requires a clock input running at around 500 MHz. This avoids software timeouts during slow-running GPU operations.

The following testing has been performed:

- Target OS:
  - Debian Bookworm running Linux 6.6
- Mali DDK:
  - r54p0-00eac0

Limitations

- The Neural Accelerator is implemented but largely untested.
- Ray tracing support is implemented but largely untested.
- No support for Windows host machines.
- Performance is currently lower than earlier models that used the GGA add-on. In future releases, performance is expected to improve to be similar to the rest of the Fast Models platforms and the earlier GPUs, but with the advantages of support for all the APIs offered by the Mali DDK and without requiring modifications or additional elements in the target software stack.

Iris and MTI instances for Mali_G1

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`Mali_G1`	Mali_G1
`Mali_G1.busmaster`	PVBusMaster
`Mali_G1.subordinate`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`Mali_G1`	Mali_G1
`Mali_G1.busmaster`	PVBusMaster
`Mali_G1.subordinate`	PVBusSlave

Ports for Mali_G1

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	-
`cntvalueb`	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to the SoC-level Generic Counter module that is used to source the global system timestamp value. When the GPU component is integrated into an A-Profile compliant system, this port must be connected for the GPU and CPU timestamps to be synchronized. Without the connection, the GPU timestamp remains constant. In this case, it is recommended to configure the GPU to use its own internal clock as the reference.
`gpu_reset`	slave	Signal	Resets the GPU at the input Set. The available inputs are Set and Clear.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
irq_aw	master	Signal	The interrupt signal generated from one of the GPU Access Windows.
prot_mode_m0	master	Signal	Indicates the current state of the GPU. When it outputs: Set: The GPU is in protected mode. Clear: The GPU is in normal mode. Typically, connect this signal to the LabellerForGPUProtMode component. This enables the labeller to add a Non-Secure Access ID to the outgoing transaction on the labeller's pvbus_m port.
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	The interface for the GPU to access external memory.
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	The interface for the CPU to access the GPU registers.

Parameters for Mali_G1

`altcmdline`

Alternate command line for the GPU model. If used, mode is ignored.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`altmodel`

Path to an alternative GPU model library.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`mode`

GPU Mode. Inputs supported: [ca, fast, turbo_fallback, turbo].

Type: `string`

Default value: “fast”

`revision`

Hardware revision. Changing this parameter aligns the behaviour of the model with the hardware of specified revision.

Type: `string`

Default value: “r0p0”

`turbo_threads`

Number of threads used.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.256 Mali_G71

Defined in `LISA/Mali_G71.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Limitations

- The model does not support Armv8-style page tables.
- The model does not execute GPU shader programs.
- The model does not validate all register values or job descriptors.
- The model does not implement the CNTVALUEB port, and the GPU timestamp does not align with the A-Profile CNTPCT_EL0 system register.

This model outputs values for all Mali PMU hardware counters. These values are not meaningful. Their purpose is to enable you to use the model early in the development process to check that your system is correctly configured to support performance analysis tools, for instance Streamline.

The counter is a 32-bit bitfield, with the following bit assignments:

[31:28]

Identifies which Mali GPU instance generated this value, typically zero for a system with a single GPU.

[27:24]

Identifies which hardware block is the source of the counter. It can have one of the following values:

0

Job manager.

1

Tiler.

2

L2Cache/Memory system.

3+

Shader core.

[23:16]

The counter number within the block.

[15:0]

Sawtooth counter that counts from `0` to `0xffff` and then resets to 0. This value ensures that consecutive captures show different values and allows you to check that counter values are changing over time.

Note

- These counter values might change in future.
- The model always generates counter values, even if the GPU is idle.
- Streamline does not display the precise values that the model outputs because it needs to correct them for sampling frequency and other profiling effects. However, their size relative to each other is correct. For example, counters from the job manager are always smaller than those from the memory system.

Iris and MTI instances for Mali_G71

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`Mali_G71`	Mali_G71
`Mali_G71.busmaster`	PVBusMaster
`Mali_G71.busslave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`Mali_G71`	Mali_G71
`Mali_G71.busmaster`	PVBusMaster
`Mali_G71.busslave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for Mali_G71

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`gpu_reset`	slave	Signal	Resets the GPU at the input Set. The available inputs are Set and Clear.
`irq_gpu`	master	Signal	The interrupt signal generated from the GPU.
`irq_job`	master	Signal	The interrupt signal generated from the Job Manager on the GPU.
`irq_mmu`	master	Signal	The interrupt signal generated from the MMU on the GPU.
`prot_mode_m0`	master	Signal	Indicates the current state of the GPU. When it outputs: Set: The GPU is in protected mode. Clear: The GPU is in normal mode. Typically, connect this signal to the LabellerForGPUProtMode component. This enables the labeller to add a Non-Secure Access ID to the outgoing transaction on the labeller's pvbus_m port.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	The interface for the GPU to access external memory.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	The interface for the CPU to access the GPU registers.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for Mali_G71

revision

Revision of the RTL that the model represents. Valid values: r0p0.

Type: `string`

Default value: “r0p0”

3.257 Mali_G710

Defined in `LISA/Mali_G710.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About Mali_G710

The Mali_G710 and Mali_G715 components model the Arm Mali G710 and G715 GPUs respectively, which implement the Valhall architecture. They are among the first Mali GPUs to implement a Command Stream Frontend (CSF), which is a combination of hardware and firmware that helps to offload work from the Mali driver that is running on the CPU.

With the Mali G710 and G715 Fast Models, you can simulate:

- User space and kernel space driver components of the Arm Mali Driver Development kit (Mali DDK), when built to target Mali G710 or G715 under Android and Linux graphics stacks.
- Mali G710 or G715 firmware binaries.

These are functional models that do not attempt to execute GPU shader programs. They are sufficient to simulate a Mali driver, but rather than deliver fully rendered images to memory, they write a randomly-generated color gradient pattern to the framebuffer.

The changing frames can be used to prove that the graphics stack is correctly configured to allow the Mali GPU to write to a user-visible framebuffer.

Configuring the driver for use with the model

To account for timing differences between real hardware and the Fast Model, it is necessary to modify the following runtime settings in the Mali driver:

csf_firmware_boot_timeout_ms

Overrides the minimum timeout value for loading firmware into the model.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type

Kernel module parameter

Recommended value

10000

reset_timeout

Overrides the minimum timeout when waiting for operations on the GPU to finish.

Type

Sysfs parameter

Recommended value

1000000

fw_timeout

Overrides the minimum timeout when waiting for operations on the GPU to finish.

Type

Sysfs parameter

Recommended value

1000000

The following commands are a snippet from an Android RC file that is an example of how a filesystem can be configured to correctly load the Mali driver when running on a Fast Models platform:

```
insmod /vendor/lib/modules/mali_kbase.ko csf_firmware_boot_timeout_ms=100000
               wait /dev/mali0
               chmod 0666 /dev/mali0
               wait /sys/class/misc/mali0/device/reset_timeout
               write /sys/class/misc/mali0/device/reset_timeout 1000000
               write /sys/class/misc/mali0/device/fw_timeout 1000000
```

Limitations

- The model does not support debug access to registers through Iris-enabled debuggers.
- The timing data observed from the model does not correspond in any way to real hardware.
- The model does not expose any MTI targets.
- The model is not supported on Windows hosts.
- The model does not implement the CNTVALUEB port, and the GPU timestamp does not align with the A-Profile CNTPCT_EL0 system register.

Iris and MTI instances for Mali_G710

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`Mali_G710`	Mali_G710

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
Mali_G710.busmaster	PVBusMaster
Mali_G710.subordinate	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
Mali_G710	Mali_G710
Mali_G710.busmaster	PVBusMaster
Mali_G710.subordinate	PVBusSlave

Ports for Mali_G710

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
gpu_reset	slave	Signal	Resets the GPU at the input Set. The available inputs are Set and Clear.
irq_gpu	master	Signal	The interrupt signal generated from the GPU.
irq_job	master	Signal	The interrupt signal generated from the Job Manager on the GPU.
irq_mmu	master	Signal	The interrupt signal generated from the MMU on the GPU.
prot_mode_m0	master	Signal	Indicates the current state of the GPU. When it outputs: Set: The GPU is in protected mode. Clear: The GPU is in normal mode. Typically, connect this signal to the LabellerForGPUProtMode component. This enables the labeller to add a Non-Secure Access ID to the outgoing transaction on the labeller's pvbus_m port.
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	The interface for the GPU to access external memory.
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	The interface for the CPU to access the GPU registers.

Parameters for Mali_G710

altcmdline

Alternate command line for the GPU model. If used, mode is ignored.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

altmodel

Path to an alternative GPU model library.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

mode

GPU Mode. Inputs supported: [ca, fast].

Type: `string`

Default value: “fast”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`revision`

Hardware revision. Changing this parameter aligns the behaviour of the model with the hardware of specified revision.

Type: `string`

Default value: "r0p0"

3.258 Mali_G715

Defined in `LISA/Mali_G715.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0 r0p1 r1p0 r1p1 r1p2 r1p3	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About Mali_G715

The Mali_G710 and Mali_G715 components model the Arm Mali G710 and G715 GPUs respectively, which implement the Valhall architecture. They are among the first Mali GPUs to implement a Command Stream Frontend (CSF), which is a combination of hardware and firmware that helps to offload work from the Mali driver that is running on the CPU.

With the Mali G710 and G715 Fast Models, you can simulate:

- User space and kernel space driver components of the Arm Mali Driver Development kit (Mali DDK), when built to target Mali G710 or G715 under Android and Linux graphics stacks.
- Mali G710 or G715 firmware binaries.

These are functional models that do not attempt to execute GPU shader programs. They are sufficient to simulate a Mali driver, but rather than deliver fully rendered images to memory, they write a randomly-generated color gradient pattern to the framebuffer.

The changing frames can be used to prove that the graphics stack is correctly configured to allow the Mali GPU to write to a user-visible framebuffer.

Configuring the driver for use with the model

To account for timing differences between real hardware and the Fast Model, it is necessary to modify the following runtime settings in the Mali driver:

csf_firmware_boot_timeout_ms

Overrides the minimum timeout value for loading firmware into the model.

Type

Kernel module parameter

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Recommended value

10000

reset_timeout

Overrides the minimum timeout when waiting for operations on the GPU to finish.

Type

Sysfs parameter

Recommended value

1000000

fw_timeout

Overrides the minimum timeout when waiting for operations on the GPU to finish.

Type

Sysfs parameter

Recommended value

1000000

The following commands are a snippet from an Android RC file that is an example of how a filesystem can be configured to correctly load the Mali driver when running on a Fast Models platform:

```
insmod /vendor/lib/modules/mali_kbase.ko csf_firmware_boot_timeout_ms=100000
               wait /dev/mali0
               chmod 0666 /dev/mali0
               wait /sys/class/misc/mali0/device/reset_timeout
               write /sys/class/misc/mali0/device/reset_timeout 1000000
               write /sys/class/misc/mali0/device/fw_timeout 1000000
```

Limitations

- The model does not support debug access to registers through Iris-enabled debuggers.
- The timing data observed from the model does not correspond in any way to real hardware.
- The model does not expose any MTI targets.
- The model is not supported on Windows hosts.
- The model does not implement the CNTVALUEB port, and the GPU timestamp does not align with the A-Profile CNTPCT_EL0 system register.

Iris and MTI instances for Mali_G715

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
Mali_G715	Mali_G715
Mali_G715.busmaster	PVBusMaster
Mali_G715.subordinate	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`Mali_G715`	Mali_G715
`Mali_G715.busmaster`	PVBusMaster
`Mali_G715.subordinate`	PVBusSlave

Ports for Mali_G715

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`gpu_reset`	slave	Signal	Resets the GPU at the input Set. The available inputs are Set and Clear.
`irq_gpu`	master	Signal	The interrupt signal generated from the GPU.
`irq_job`	master	Signal	The interrupt signal generated from the Job Manager on the GPU.
`irq_mmu`	master	Signal	The interrupt signal generated from the MMU on the GPU.
`prot_mode_m0`	master	Signal	Indicates the current state of the GPU. When it outputs: Set: The GPU is in protected mode. Clear: The GPU is in normal mode. Typically, connect this signal to the LabellerForGPUProtMode component. This enables the labeller to add a Non-Secure Access ID to the outgoing transaction on the labeller's pvbus_m port.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	The interface for the GPU to access external memory.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	The interface for the CPU to access the GPU registers.

Parameters for Mali_G715

`altcmdline`

Alternate command line for the GPU model. If used, mode is ignored.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`altmodel`

Path to an alternative GPU model library.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`mode`

GPU Mode. Inputs supported: [ca, fast].

Type: `string`

Default value: “fast”

`revision`

Hardware revision. Changing this parameter aligns the behaviour of the model with the hardware of specified revision.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: “r0p0”

3.259 Mali_G720

Defined in `LISA/Mali_G720.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0 r0p1	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About Mali_G720

This model is the first of a new generation of fully-functional GPU models that generate correct output without the assistance of Generic Graphics Accelerator (GGA).

It supports x86_64 and AArch64 hosts running a supported version of Linux, as listed in Requirements for Fast Models in the Fast Models User Guide. It does not support Windows hosts.

`$(PVLIB_HOME)/LISA/Mali_G720.lisa` requires a clock input running at around 500MHz to keep CPU and GPU performance aligned. This avoids software timeouts during slow-running GPU operations.

From a Fast Models perspective, the differences between Arm Mali-G720, Arm Immortalis-G720, and Mali-G620 are minor. The Fast Model does not model the caches and the core count is transparent to the user. Ray tracing is not currently modeled.

Limitations

- The model does not support debug access to registers through Iris-enabled debuggers.
- The timing data observed from the model does not correspond in any way to real hardware.
- The model is not supported on Windows hosts.

Iris and MTI instances for Mali_G720

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`Mali_G720`	Mali_G720
`Mali_G720.busmaster`	PVBusMaster
`Mali_G720.subordinate`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
`Mali_G720`	Mali_G720
`Mali_G720.busmaster`	PVBusMaster
`Mali_G720.subordinate`	PVBusSlave

Ports for Mali_G720

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	-
`cntvalueb`	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to the SoC-level Generic Counter module that is used to source the global system timestamp value. When the GPU component is integrated into an A-Profile compliant system, this port must be connected for the GPU and CPU timestamps to be synchronized. Without the connection, the GPU timestamp remains constant. In this case, it is recommended to configure the GPU to use its own internal clock as the reference.
`gpu_reset`	slave	Signal	Resets the GPU at the input Set. The available inputs are Set and Clear.
`irq_gpu`	master	Signal	The interrupt signal generated from the GPU.
`irq_job`	master	Signal	The interrupt signal generated from the Job Manager on the GPU.
`irq_mmu`	master	Signal	The interrupt signal generated from the MMU on the GPU.
`prot_mode_m0`	master	Signal	Indicates the current state of the GPU. When it outputs: Set: The GPU is in protected mode. Clear: The GPU is in normal mode. Typically, connect this signal to the LabellerForGPUProtMode component. This enables the labeller to add a Non-Secure Access ID to the outgoing transaction on the labeller's pvbus_m port.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	The interface for the GPU to access external memory.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	The interface for the CPU to access the GPU registers.

Parameters for Mali_G720

`altcmdline`

Alternate command line for the GPU model. If used, mode is ignored.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`altmodel`

Path to an alternative GPU model library.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`mode`

GPU Mode. Inputs supported: [ca, fast, turbo_fallback, turbo].

Type: `string`

Default value: “fast”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

revision

Hardware revision. Changing this parameter aligns the behaviour of the model with the hardware of specified revision.

Type: `string`

Default value: “r0p0”

turbo_threads

Number of threads used.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.260 Mali_G725

Defined in `LISA/Mali_G725.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0 r0p1	Preliminary support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About Mali_G725

This component is a model of the Arm Mali-G725 GPU, fully capable of executing shaders and producing graphical or compute outputs.

It supports x86_64 and AArch64 hosts running a supported version of Linux, as listed in Requirements for Fast Models in the Fast Models User Guide. It does not support Windows hosts.

`$(PVLIB_HOME)/LISA/Mali_G725.lisa` requires a clock input running at around 500MHz to keep CPU and GPU performance aligned. This avoids software timeouts during slow-running GPU operations.

From a Fast Models perspective, the differences between Mali-G725, Arm Immortalis-G925, and Mali-G625 are minor. The Fast Model does not model the caches and the core count is transparent to the user. Ray tracing is not currently modeled.

Limitations

- The model does not support debug access to registers through Iris-enabled debuggers.
- The timing data observed from the model does not correspond in any way to real hardware.
- The model is not supported on Windows hosts.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for Mali_G725

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
Mali_G725	Mali_G725
Mali_G725.busmaster	PVBusMaster
Mali_G725.subordinate	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
Mali_G725	Mali_G725
Mali_G725.busmaster	PVBusMaster
Mali_G725.subordinate	PVBusSlave

Ports for Mali_G725

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	-
cntvalueb	slave	CounterInterface	Interface to the SoC-level Generic Counter module that is used to source the global system timestamp value. When the GPU component is integrated into an A-Profile compliant system, this port must be connected for the GPU and CPU timestamps to be synchronized. Without the connection, the GPU timestamp remains constant. In this case, it is recommended to configure the GPU to use its own internal clock as the reference.
gpu_reset	slave	Signal	Resets the GPU at the input Set. The available inputs are Set and Clear.
irq_gpu	master	Signal	The interrupt signal generated from the GPU.
irq_job	master	Signal	The interrupt signal generated from the Job Manager on the GPU.
irq_mmu	master	Signal	The interrupt signal generated from the MMU on the GPU.
prot_mode_m0	master	Signal	Indicates the current state of the GPU. When it outputs: Set: The GPU is in protected mode. Clear: The GPU is in normal mode. Typically, connect this signal to the LabellerForGPUProtMode component. This enables the labeller to add a Non-Secure Access ID to the outgoing transaction on the labeller's pvbus_m port.
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	The interface for the GPU to access external memory.
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	The interface for the CPU to access the GPU registers.

Parameters for Mali_G725

altcmdline

Alternate command line for the GPU model. If used, mode is ignored.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

altmodel

Path to an alternative GPU model library.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`mode`

GPU Mode. Inputs supported: [ca, fast].

Type: `string`

Default value: “fast”

`revision`

Hardware revision. Changing this parameter aligns the behaviour of the model with the hardware of specified revision.

Type: `string`

Default value: “r0p0”

3.261 Mali_G76

Defined in `LISA/Mali_G76.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Limitations

- The model does not support Armv8-style page tables.
- The model does not execute GPU shader programs.
- The model does not validate all register values or job descriptors.
- The model does not implement the CNTVALUEB port, and the GPU timestamp does not align with the A-Profile CNTPCT_EL0 system register.

This model outputs values for all Mali PMU hardware counters. These values are not meaningful. Their purpose is to enable you to use the model early in the development process to check that your system is correctly configured to support performance analysis tools, for instance Streamline.

The counter is a 32-bit bitfield, with the following bit assignments:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

[31:28]

Identifies which Mali GPU instance generated this value, typically zero for a system with a single GPU.

[27:24]

Identifies which hardware block is the source of the counter. It can have one of the following values:

0

Job manager.

1

Tiler.

2

L2Cache/Memory system.

3+

Shader core.

[23:16]

The counter number within the block.

[15:0]

Sawtooth counter that counts from `0` to `0xffff` and then resets to 0. This value ensures that consecutive captures show different values and allows you to check that counter values are changing over time.

Note

- These counter values might change in future versions.
- The model always generates counter values, even if the GPU is idle.
- Streamline does not display the precise values that the model outputs because it needs to correct them for sampling frequency and other profiling effects. However, their size relative to each other is correct. For example, counters from the job manager are always smaller than those from the memory system.

Iris and MTI instances for Mali_G76

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`Mali_G76`	Mali_G76
`Mali_G76.busmaster`	PVBusMaster
`Mali_G76.busslave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`Mali_G76`	Mali_G76

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
`Mali_G76.busmaster`	PVBusMaster
`Mali_G76.busslave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for Mali_G76

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`gpu_reset`	slave	Signal	Resets the GPU at the input Set. The available inputs are Set and Clear.
`irq_gpu`	master	Signal	The interrupt signal generated from the GPU.
`irq_job`	master	Signal	The interrupt signal generated from the Job Manager on the GPU.
`irq_mmu`	master	Signal	The interrupt signal generated from the MMU on the GPU.
`prot_mode_m0`	master	Signal	Indicates the current state of the GPU. When it outputs: Set: The GPU is in protected mode. Clear: The GPU is in normal mode. Typically, connect this signal to the LabellerForGPUProtMode component. This enables the labeller to add a Non-Secure Access ID to the outgoing transaction on the labeller's pvbus_m port.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	The interface for the GPU to access external memory.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	The interface for the CPU to access the GPU registers.

Parameters for Mali_G76

`revision`

Revision of the RTL that the model represents. Valid values: r0p0.

Type: `string`

Default value: “r0p0”

3.262 Mali_G78AE

Defined in `LISA/Mali_G78AE.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0 r0p1 r0p2	Preliminary support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About Mali_G78AE

The Mali_G78AE component models the Arm Mali G78AE, which implements the Valhall architecture, and is the first Mali GPU designed specifically to target automotive use cases.

The model implements the Partition Manager, enabling up to 4 independent partitions running workloads at the same time, while being accessed by up to 16 virtual machines.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

The Mali_G78AE model is functional, capable of executing GPU shader programs and producing graphical or compute outputs. It requires a clock input running at around 500MHz to keep the CPU and GPU performance aligned, and to avoid software timeouts during slow-running GPU operations.

With this model, and the implemented functionality of the Partition Manager, you can:

- Simulate the entire graphics software stack, including the user space and kernel space driver components of the Arm Mali DDK, and an application that uses a graphics API.
- Verify the integration of the Mali G78AE GPU into the rest of the platform. A complex use case example of this is a system running multiple kernels in Virtual Machines under a Hypervisor, all submitting workloads to the GPU at the same time.

To configure the reference Mali driver for use with the model, we recommend you make some adjustments to the timing parameters of the Mali driver. This is because of timing differences between the real hardware and the Fast Model. Which parameters work best depend on your system, but if you are using the reference Arm implementation of the arbiter from the DDK, one possibility is:

```
insmod mali_kbase.ko gpu_req_timeout=1000
insmod mali_arbiter.ko request_timeout=200 yield_timeout=30
```

Test applications

The tests have been carried out using the r40p0 release of the Mali DDK. The following applications have been tested and confirmed to work:

- A selection of the Mali DDK integration tests in `product/build-<wsi>/install/bin/â¦`
    - mali_gles_integration_suite
    - mali_cl_simple_example
- A selection of lightweight Vulkan examples hosted on GitHub:
    - gears
    - computeparticles, at small particle count
    - texture3d
- A selection of ComputeLibrary examples hosted on GitHub:
    - graph_lenet
    - graph_mobilenet_v2

All of these applications have been successfully tested in a non-virtualised system, on Debian Buster running Linux 4.19.

A subset of these examples have been tested in the following virtualised systems:

- Xen Hypervisor 4.14.1-pre
- Privileged Debian Buster running Linux kernel 4.19, controlling the configuration of partitions, and running the Mali DDK reference arbiter implementation

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- Two unprivileged virtual machines, both running Debian Buster, Linux 4.19, both running various applications listed in this section at the same time

Limitations

- The model does not support debug access to registers through Iris-enabled debuggers.
- It is not supported on Windows hosts.
- It is a functional model and does not simulate performance differences for partitions of different sizes.
- It does not implement the protection *CHK signals.
- It does not implement Parity/DCLS/CRC faults and fault fingerprints.
- It does not implement different error response modes configurable through the SYSTEM page.
- The model does not implement the CNTVALUEB port, and the GPU timestamp does not align with the A-Profile CNTPCT_EL0 system register.

Iris and MTI instances for Mali_G78AE

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`Mali_G78AE`	Mali_G78AE
`Mali_G78AE.AccessControl`	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`Mali_G78AE`	Mali_G78AE
`Mali_G78AE.AccessControl`	PVBusMapper

Ports for Mali_G78AE

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	-
`gpu_reset_recovery`	slave	Signal	-
`gpu_reset`	slave	Signal	Reset signals
`irq_deferred_error`	master	Signal	-
`irq_groups`	master	Signal	-
`irq_partitions`	master	Signal	Partition Manager irqs
`irq_uncorrected_error`	master	Signal	-
`irq_windows`	master	Signal	-
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Output to board from GPU
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Slave bus ports (AXI-A through C).
`sys_assign_enable`	slave	Value	System configuration access control for different ports

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for Mali_G78AE

`labeller_encoding_spec`

Specification of how the StreamID is encoded into transaction attributes.

Type: `string`

Default value: “ManagerID64[31:0]=StreamID[31:0]”

`revision`

Hardware revision. Changing this parameter aligns the behaviour of the model with the hardware of specified revision.

Type: `string`

Default value: “r0p0”

3.263 Mali_T624

Defined in `LISA/Mali_T624.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Limitations

- The model does not implement the CNTVALUEB port, and the GPU timestamp does not align with the A-Profile CNTPCT_EL0 system register.

Iris and MTI instances for Mali_T624

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`Mali_T624`	Mali_T624
`Mali_T624.busmaster`	PVBusMaster
`Mali_T624.busslave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`Mali_T624`	Mali_T624
`Mali_T624.busmaster`	PVBusMaster

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
`Mali_T624.busslave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for Mali_T624

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`gpu_reset`	slave	Signal	Resets the GPU at the input Set. The available inputs are Set and Clear.
`irq_gpu`	master	Signal	The interrupt signal generated from the GPU.
`irq_job`	master	Signal	The interrupt signal generated from the Job Manager on the GPU.
`irq_mmu`	master	Signal	The interrupt signal generated from the MMU on the GPU.
`prot_mode_m0`	master	Signal	Indicates the current state of the GPU. When it outputs: Set: The GPU is in protected mode. Clear: The GPU is in normal mode. Typically, connect this signal to the LabellerForGPUProtMode component. This enables the labeller to add a Non-Secure Access ID to the outgoing transaction on the labeller's pvbus_m port.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	The interface for the GPU to access external memory.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	The interface for the CPU to access the GPU registers.

Parameters for Mali_T624

`revision`

Revision of the RTL that the model represents. Valid values: r0p0.

Type: `string`

Default value: “r0p0”

3.264 MasterClock

Defined in `LISA/MasterClock.lisa`.

About MasterClock

This component provides a single `ClockSignal` output that can be used to drive the `ClockSignal` input of `ClockDividers`, `ClockTimers` and other clocking components.

The rate of the `MasterClock` is not defined because all clocking is relative, but can be considered to be 1 Hz.

Note

If the CPU clock frequency is not set to a realistic value, unpredictable behavior might occur, for example the simulation might freeze.

A system might contain more than one `MasterClock`, all of which generate the same `ClockSignal` rate.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for MasterClock

No Iris instances available.

No MTI components available.

Ports for MasterClock

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_out`	master	ClockSignal	Master clock rate.

Parameters for MasterClock

No LISA parameters found.

3.265 MemoryMappedCounterModule

Defined in `LISA/MemoryMappedCounterModule.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About MemoryMappedCounterModule

This component must be used by multicluster models. It also must be used to run a single core system with a timer that runs at a rate that is different to the input clock to the core.

Note

The component has two bus slave ports because the architecture specification permits you to map each set of registers at different, non-contiguous base addresses.

Iris and MTI instances for MemoryMappedCounterModule

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`MemoryMappedCounterModule`	MemoryMappedCounterModule
`MemoryMappedCounterModule.pvbus_control_s[0]`	PVBusSlave
`MemoryMappedCounterModule.pvbus_read_s[0]`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
`MemoryMappedCounterModule.pvbus_control_s[0]`	PVBusSlave
`MemoryMappedCounterModule.pvbus_read_s[0]`	PVBusSlave

Ports for MemoryMappedCounterModule

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	This clock input determines the frequency of the Physical Count provided to the clusters connected to the cntvalueb port.
`cntvalueb`	master	CounterInterface	This master port implements a private protocol between the cluster and the MemoryMappedCounterModule. This must be connected to the cntvalueb port on each cluster in the system and to the MemoryMappedCounterModule component.
`counter_reset`	slave	Signal	Resets when set.
`pvbus_control_s`	slave	PVBus	This slave port provides memory-mapped read write access to the control registers of the module.
`pvbus_read_s`	slave	PVBus	This slave port provides memory-mapped read access to the status frame registers.

Parameters for MemoryMappedCounterModule

`base_frequency`

Reset value for CNTFID0, base frequency in Hz.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 100000000

`cntcidr0123_C`

Values to be returned for control-frame CIDR registers.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`cntcidr0123_R`

Values to be returned for read-frame CIDR registers.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`cntpidr0123_C`

Values to be returned for control-frame PIDR registers 0-3.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`cntpidr0123_R`

Values to be returned for read-frame PIDR registers 0-3.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`cntpidr4567_C`

Values to be returned for control-frame PIDR registers 4-7.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`cntpidr4567_R`

Values to be returned for read-frame PIDR registers 4-7.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`has_additional_registers`

Implements additional REFCLK CNT control registers.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`has_counter_scaling`

Implements ARMv8.4 generic counter scaling.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`non_arch_start_at_default`

Firmware is expected to enable the timer at boot time. However, turning this parameter on is a model-specific way of enabling the counter module out of reset.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`readonly_is_WI`

Ignore (rather than failing) on writes to read-frame.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.266 MemoryMappedGenericTimer

Defined in `LISA/MemoryMappedGenericTimer.lisa`.

About MemoryMappedGenericTimer

ARM Generic Timer.

Iris and MTI instances for MemoryMappedGenericTimer

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`MemoryMappedGenericTimer`	MemoryMappedGenericTimer
`MemoryMappedGenericTimer.busbaseX` (where *X* = 0–15)	PVBusSlave
`MemoryMappedGenericTimer.busctlbase`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`MemoryMappedGenericTimer.busbaseX` (where *X* = 0–15)	PVBusSlave
`MemoryMappedGenericTimer.busctlbase`	PVBusSlave

Ports for MemoryMappedGenericTimer

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`cntpsirq`	master	Signal	-
`cntvalueb`	slave	CounterInterface	-
`pvbus_base_s`	slave	PVBus	-
`pvbus_ctlbase_s`	slave	PVBus	-
`pvbus_el0base_s`	slave	PVBus	-
`timer_reset`	slave	Signal	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for MemoryMappedGenericTimer

`bypass_ctlbase`
Bypass CNTBase Access Control. Enable if only timer frame feature is required without CNTBase access control.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`cntel0acr_implemented`
A bit-field of 8 bits, where bit {n} enables CNTEL0ACR for timer frame {n}.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`diagnostics`
Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`frame_security`
Hard-wired/configurable security for frames (N/S/X, one character per timer frame.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`num_timers`
Number of timer frames.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

3.267 MemoryMappedGenericWatchdog

Defined in `LISA/MemoryMappedGenericWatchdog.lisa`.

About MemoryMappedGenericWatchdog

This is a high-level watchdog that generates two interrupts rather than an interrupt followed by a reset.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for MemoryMappedGenericWatchdog

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`MemoryMappedGenericWatchdog`	MemoryMappedGenericWatchdog
`MemoryMappedGenericWatchdog.busctlbase`	PVBusSlave
`MemoryMappedGenericWatchdog.busrefbase`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`MemoryMappedGenericWatchdog.busctlbase`	PVBusSlave
`MemoryMappedGenericWatchdog.busrefbase`	PVBusSlave

Ports for MemoryMappedGenericWatchdog

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`cntvalueb`	slave	CounterInterface	-
`ctl_pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	-
`ref_pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	-
`reset_in`	slave	Signal	-
`WS0`	master	Signal	-
`WS1`	master	Signal	-

Parameters for MemoryMappedGenericWatchdog

`NONSECURE`

Non-Secure.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`arch_version`

Architecture version. Available 0 and 1.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

product_id

Product Identifier.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: `0x0`

3.268 MessageHandlingUnit

Defined in `LISA/MHU.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
v2.0	Full support
v2.1	Full support
v3	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `a_to_b_v2.NUM_CH`
- `a_to_b_v2.minor_revision`
- `a_to_b_v2.product_id`
- `a_to_b_v3.NUM_DB_CH`
- `a_to_b_v3.NUM_FAST_CH`
- `a_to_b_v3.NUM_FIFO_CH`
- `a_to_b_v3.auto_op_full`
- `a_to_b_v3.diagnostics`
- `a_to_b_v3.fast_ch_group_int_enable`
- `a_to_b_v3.fast_ch_n_per_group`
- `a_to_b_v3.fast_ch_num_groups`
- `a_to_b_v3.fast_ch_word_size`
- `a_to_b_v3.fifo_depth`
- `a_to_b_v3.m16ba_spt`
- `a_to_b_v3.m32ba_spt`
- `a_to_b_v3.m64ba_spt`
- `a_to_b_v3.m8ba_spt`

- a_to_b_v3.mhu_arch_beta01
- a_to_b_v3.monolithic
- a_to_b_v3.p16ba_spt
- a_to_b_v3.p32ba_spt
- a_to_b_v3.p64ba_spt
- a_to_b_v3.p8ba_spt

About MessageHandlingUnit

Message Handling Unit.

Iris and MTI instances for MessageHandlingUnit

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
MessageHandlingUnit	MessageHandlingUnit
MessageHandlingUnit.a_to_b_v2	MessageHandlingUnitV2
MessageHandlingUnit.a_to_b_v3	MessageHandlingUnitV3
MessageHandlingUnit.version_mapper_a_to_b_rec	PVBusMapper
MessageHandlingUnit.version_mapper_a_to_b_snd	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
MessageHandlingUnit.a_to_b_v2	MessageHandlingUnitV2
MessageHandlingUnit.a_to_b_v3	MessageHandlingUnitV3
MessageHandlingUnit.version_mapper_a_to_b_rec	PVBusMapper
MessageHandlingUnit.version_mapper_a_to_b_snd	PVBusMapper

Ports for MessageHandlingUnit

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
pvbus_s_rec	slave	PVBus	-
pvbus_s_snd	slave	PVBus	-
rec_combined_channel_irq_out	master	Signal	-
rec_combined_irq_out	master	Signal	-
rec_reset_in	slave	Signal	-
snd_combined_channel_irq_out	master	Signal	-
snd_combined_irq_out	master	Signal	-
snd_reset_in	slave	Signal	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for MessageHandlingUnit

NUM_DB_CH

Number of doorbell channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

NUM_FAST_CH

Number of fast channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

a_to_b_v2.NUM_CH

Number of device channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

a_to_b_v2.minor_revision

MHUv2 minor revision.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

a_to_b_v2.product_id

MHU part number.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

a_to_b_v3.NUM_DB_CH

Number of doorbell channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

a_to_b_v3.NUM_FAST_CH

Number of Fast Channels.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`a_to_b_v3.NUM_FIFO_CH`
Number of FIFO Channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`a_to_b_v3.auto_op_full`
AutoOp mode - AutoOp(min) == false, AutoOp(full) == true - default: AutoOp(min).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`a_to_b_v3.diagnostics`
Diagnostics 0:FATAL 1:ERROR 2:WARNING 3:INFO 4:DEBUG, Default:WARNING(2).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`a_to_b_v3.fast_ch_group_int_enable`
Fast Channel group interrupts enable, default=false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`a_to_b_v3.fast_ch_n_per_group`
Fast Channel num channels per group, default=1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`a_to_b_v3.fast_ch_num_groups`
Fast Channel num of groups, default=1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`a_to_b_v3.fast_ch_word_size`
Fast Channel word size 32bit or 64bit, default=32.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 32

a_to_b_v3.fifo_depth

Depth of the FIFO = fifo_depth + 1.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 4

a_to_b_v3.m16ba_spt

Mailbox 16 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

a_to_b_v3.m32ba_spt

Mailbox 32 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 1

a_to_b_v3.m64ba_spt

Mailbox 64 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

a_to_b_v3.m8ba_spt

Mailbox 8 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

a_to_b_v3.mhu_arch_beta01

true = Aligns to MHUv3.beta01; false = Aligns to MHUv3.2.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

a_to_b_v3.monolithic

Monolithic or Distributed MHU - default: monolithic(true).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`a_to_b_v3.p16ba_spt`

Postbox 16 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

`a_to_b_v3.p32ba_spt`

Postbox 32 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 1

`a_to_b_v3.p64ba_spt`

Postbox 64 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

`a_to_b_v3.p8ba_spt`

Postbox 8 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics 0==FATAL_ERROR -> 4==DEBUG.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`fast_ch_group_int_enable`

Fast Channel group interrupts enable, default=false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`fast_ch_n_per_group`

Fast Channel num channels per group, default=1.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`fast_ch_num_groups`

Fast Channel num of groups, default=1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`fast_ch_word_size`

Fast Channel word size 32bit or 64bit, default=32.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 32

`major_version`

MHU major version (default=2).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

`mhu_arch_beta01`

true = Aligns to MHUv3.beta01; false = Aligns to MHUv3.2.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`minor_version`

MHU minor version (default=1).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`product_id`

MHU part number.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.269 MessageHandlingUnitV2

Defined in `LISA/MHUv2.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About MessageHandlingUnitV2

Message Handling Unit Version 2.

Iris and MTI instances for MessageHandlingUnitV2

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`MessageHandlingUnitV2`	MessageHandlingUnitV2

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`MessageHandlingUnitV2`	MessageHandlingUnitV2

Ports for MessageHandlingUnitV2

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`int_access_nr2r`	master	Signal	-
`int_access_r2nr`	master	Signal	-
`mhu_combined_irq`	master	Signal	-
`mhu_irq`	master	Signal	-
`mhu_snd_irq`	master	Signal	-
`pvbus_s_rec`	slave	PVBus	-
`pvbus_s_snd`	slave	PVBus	-
`qchannel_mhu_pwr`	slave	PChannel	-
`reset_rec`	slave	Signal	-
`reset_snd`	slave	Signal	-
`snd_combined_irq`	master	Signal	-
`wakerequest`	master	Signal	-

Parameters for MessageHandlingUnitV2

`NUM_CH`

Number of device channels.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`minor_revision`

MHUv2 minor revision.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`product_id`

MHU part number.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.270 MessageHandlingUnitV3

Defined in `LISA/MHUv3.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
v3	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About MessageHandlingUnitV3

Message Handling Unit Version 3.

Iris and MTI instances for MessageHandlingUnitV3

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`MessageHandlingUnitV3`	MessageHandlingUnitV3

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`MessageHandlingUnitV3`	MessageHandlingUnitV3

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for MessageHandlingUnitV3

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
pvbus_s_rec	slave	PVBus	Register access for Receiver/Mailbox
pvbus_s_snd	slave	PVBus	Register access for Sender/Postbox
rec_combined_irq_out	master	Signal	All interrupts combined for Receiver/MBX
rec_fast_channel_group_irq_out	master	Signal	Receiver fast channel group interrupts
rec_fast_channel_irq_out	master	Signal	Receiver fast channel interrupts
rec_reset_in	slave	Signal	Reset signal for Receiver/Mailbox
snd_combined_irq_out	master	Signal	All Interrupts combined for Sender/PBX
snd_reset_in	slave	Signal	Reset signal for Sender/Postbox

Parameters for MessageHandlingUnitV3

NUM_DB_CH
Number of doorbell channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

NUM_FAST_CH
Number of Fast Channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

NUM_FIFO_CH
Number of FIFO Channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

auto_op_full
AutoOp mode - AutoOp(min) == false, AutoOp(full) == true - default: AutoOp(min).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

diagnostics
Diagnostics 0:FATAL 1:ERROR 2:WARNING 3:INFO 4:DEBUG, Default:WARNING(2).

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 2

`fast_ch_group_int_enable`

Fast Channel group interrupts enable, default=false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`fast_ch_n_per_group`

Fast Channel num channels per group, default=1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`fast_ch_num_groups`

Fast Channel num of groups, default=1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`fast_ch_word_size`

Fast Channel word size 32bit or 64bit, default=32.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 32

`fifo_depth`

Depth of the FIFO = fifo_depth + 1.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 4

`m16ba_spt`

Mailbox 16 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

`m32ba_spt`

Mailbox 32 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 1

m64ba_spt

Mailbox 64 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

m8ba_spt

Mailbox 8 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

mhu_arch_beta01

true = Aligns to MHUv3.beta01; false = Aligns to MHUv3.2.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

monolithic

Monolithic or Distributed MHU - default: monolithic(true).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

p16ba_spt

Postbox 16 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 0

p32ba_spt

Postbox 32 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: 1

p64ba_spt

Postbox 64 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: `"bool"`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

p8ba_spt

Postbox 8 bit access support to FIFO registers.

Type: "bool"

Default value: 0

3.271 NI700

Defined in LISA/NI700.lisa.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Preliminary support
r1p0	Preliminary support
r2p0	Preliminary support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About NI700

- Major IP revisions (rX) are modeled and are controlled by the revision parameter.
- Minor IP revisions (pY) are not modeled. There are no functional differences in the model between pY revisions, with the exception of the periph_id2 register.
- To configure the model, you must have installed Arm Socrates. The model's mesh_config_file parameter defines the mesh placement of NI700 components. Set it to the name of the yaml configuration file emitted by the Socrates export process. Fast Models requires the configuration file to pass Design Rule Check (DRC) in Socrates and does not support manually editing the configuration file. You must use version r1p5-03rel0 or later of Socrates to generate the file. For more information about Socrates, see Arm Socrates on Arm Developer. To download it, contact Arm Technical Support.
- Interconnect models do not typically model RTL defects.
- The mapping between the port number for ASNI, AMNI, HSNI, HMNI, and PMNI ports and the xxNI name used in the yml file is its index when all xxNIs of that same type are sorted in ascending alphabetical order. For example, if the yml file has three ASNIs asni_s100_scp, asni_s101_dap, and asni_s204_periph0:
    - asni_s100_scp is mapped to pvbus_s_asni[0]
    - asni_s101_dap is mapped to pvbus_s_asni[1]
    - asni_s204_periph0 is mapped to pvbus_s_asni[2]

  Similarly:

- AMNIs are mapped to `pvbus_m_amni`
- HSNIs are mapped to `pvbus_s_hsni`
- HMNIs are mapped to `pvbus_m_hmni`
- PMNIs are mapped to `pvbus_m_pmni`

Additionally, NI700's parser prints the name-to-index mappings when the component parameter `print_parser_log=true`.

Note

The PMNI RTL supports up to 16 external interfaces, however the model uses a single PMNI port. Through the single PMNI port, the models support targeting each of the 16 interfaces independently in the SAM.

The following functionality is expected to work:

- The discovery feature to determine the system address of all nodes.
- Hashed and non-hashed memory regions. They are parsed from the `mesh_config_file`.
- MPAM support. Software must configure MPAM override in ASNI nodes by enabling and configuring the `ASNI_AR_MPAM_OVERRIDE` (`0x0E0`) and `ASNI_AW_MPAM_OVERRIDE` (`0x0E4`) registers. The `GT_MPAM_SUPPORT` signal is ignored. Software must configure MPAM support in ASNI nodes by enabling and configuring the Request MPAM Override (`0x0E0`) register.
- IDM support. The IDM features Access control and Reset control are modeled. Starting in r1p0, non-secure versions of the `ACCESS_STATUS` and `RESET_STATUS` registers are present. The DeviceID and the information whether an xxNI has IDM enabled are parsed from the `mesh_config_file`. When an xxNI is isolated with IDM Access Control or under reset with IDM Reset, all transactions to and from that xxNI are aborted. With respect to IDM reset support, IDM reset signals are modeled and they should be connected to the managed devices that are connected to the respective xxNI port. The register `IDM_RESET_CONTROL` is supported. The target xxNI always enters or exits IDM reset immediately and drives the reset signals accordingly. In register `IDM_RESET_STATUS`, the bitfields `active_write` and `active_read` read always zero. In registers `IDM_RESET_READID` and `IDM_RESET_WRITEID`, the bitfields `vmaster_id` and `master_id` read always zero.
- There are no software functional differences for r2p1 and r2p0 can be used in its place.

Note

Unless any feature is listed here as supported, it should be assumed that it is absent from the model.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Model limitations

Note

Issues listed in this section have identifiers of the form [SDDKW-x]. These are for Arm internal references only.

- Out of scope:
  - PMU counters are not supported. Counter registers are implemented as **RAZ**.
  - QoS is not supported and all related registers are **RAZ/WI**.
  - Error injection and error generation are not supported. All error registers are **RAZ/WI**.
  - Power, clock, and interrupt signals are not supported.
  - No support for IDM timeout detection.
  - No support for reorder buffers or Cyclic Dependency Avoidance Scheme (CDAS).
- An access to a reserved or nonexistent register does not abort. It returns `pv::Tx_Data::TX_OK` and is **RAZ/WI**.
- The maximum number of manager Network Interfaces is 127. The maximum tested is 127 AMNIs, 127 PMNIs, and 9 HMNIs.
- The maximum number of subordinate Network Interfaces is 128. The maximum tested is 128 ASNIs and 9 HSNIs.
- The maximum voltage, power, and clock domains of 32 each have not been tested.
- There is no support for 1 stripe target in a group, additional granularities, or the additional stripe group remap functionality described in r2p0 TRM section 2.4.5.
- Remapping features not supported:
  - Tested 5 out of the maximum of 8 remap states.
  - The priority for multiple address remapping states.
  - One target remapped to a different target.
  - A single target remapped to a stripe group.
  - One stripe group remapped to a different stripe group.
  - A stripe group remapped to a single target.
- Stripe features not supported:
  - ASNI striping to an HMNI target has not been tested.
  - Limited testing of stripe groups with different numbers of targets and granularities.
  - Single target stripe.
- The hashed memory regions support is limited by Fast Models DMI. Due to the 4KB memory pages in DMI, granularities smaller than 4KB are not accounted for by the model. Thus, subsequent accesses within a 4KB address range are delivered to the same destination node.
- AMNI nodes in the model are interface-indifferent and registers do not reflect the protocol version.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- r2 CMO Response control is not supported.
- There is no revision string for r2p1. r2p0 is functionally equivalent.
- Hashing of stripe groups is limited to a granularity of 4096B.
- xSNI access to CFGNI is not limited by router connectivity defined in the `mesh_config_file`. It considers only whether the xSNI has the CFGNI target defined in its memory map.
- A reset after model startup does not reset the registers or address remap selections.
- `*_IDM_RESET_STRAP` and its effect on the endpoint soft reset and `IDM_RESET_CONTROL` register is not supported.
- IDM for power domains is not supported.
- No register visibility support for a debugger.
- No software control for the CMO terminate response in register `AMNI_CONFIG_CTL`.

Iris and MTI instances for NI700

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`NI700`	NI700
`NI700.decoder`	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`NI700`	NI700
`NI700.decoder`	PVBusMapper

Ports for NI700

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`idm_reset_signal_amni`	master	Signal	IDM reset signals to AMNIs.
`idm_reset_signal_asni`	master	Signal	IDM reset signals to ASNIs.
`idm_reset_signal_hmni`	master	Signal	IDM reset signals to HMNIs.
`idm_reset_signal_hsni`	master	Signal	IDM reset signals to HSNIs.
`idm_reset_signal_pmni`	master	Signal	IDM reset signals to PMNIs.
`pvbus_m_amni`	master	PVBus	AMNI downstream ports.
`pvbus_m_hmni`	master	PVBus	HMNI downstream ports.
`pvbus_m_pmni`	master	PVBus	PMNI downstream ports.
`pvbus_s_asni`	slave	PVBus	ASNI upstream ports.
`pvbus_s_hsni`	slave	PVBus	HSNI upstream ports.
`reset_in`	slave	Signal	Reset signal.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for NI700

`mesh_config_file`

Name of a file containing mesh placement of NI700 components.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`mpam_attributes`

User-defined transform to be applied to bus attributes like `ManagerID`, `ExtendedID` or `UserFlags`, for MPAM Attributes encoded into bus attributes.

For example:

```
ExtendedID[62:55]=MPAM_PMG, ExtendedID[54:39]=MPAM_PARTID, ExtendedID[38]=MPAM_NS
```

An empty string disables MPAM support.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`periphbase`

Value for PERIPHBASE.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xffffffffffffffff`

`print_config`

Enables printing the config register addresses.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`print_parser_log`

Enables printing the yaml config parser log messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`revision`

Component revision. Currently supports r0p0, r1p0, r2p0.

Type: `string`

Default value: “r2p0”

`show_banner`

Show component banner:

0
: supress entire banner

1
: suppress config file

2+
: show full banner.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 2

3.272 NI710AE

Defined in `LISA/NI710AE.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p1	Preliminary support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following ports were added:

- `irq_out_fmu_cri`
- `irq_out_fmu_eri`
- `irq_out_fmu_fault`

About NI710AE

- Major IP revisions (rX) are modeled and are controlled by the model `revision` parameter.
- Minor IP revisions (pY) are not modeled. There are no functional differences in the model between pY revisions, with the exception of the `peripheral_id2` register.
- To configure the model, you must have installed Arm Socrates. The model's `mesh_config_file` parameter defines the network interfaces present as well as their configuration options. Set it to the name of the YAML configuration file emitted by the Socrates export process. Fast Models requires the configuration file to pass Design Rule Check (DRC) in Socrates and does

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

not support manual editing of the configuration file. You must use version r1p7-05 of Socrates to generate the file. For more information about Socrates, see Arm Socrates on Arm Developer. To download it, contact Arm Technical Support.

- Interconnect models do not typically model RTL defects.
- The mapping between the port number for ASNI, AMNI, HSNI, HMNI, and PMNI ports and the xxNI name used in the yml file is its index when all xxNIs of that same type are sorted in ascending alphabetical order. For example, if the yml file has three ASNIs `asni_s100_scp`, `asni_s101_dap`, and `asni_s204_periph0`:
    - `asni_s100_scp` is mapped to `pvbus_s_asni[0]`
    - `asni_s101_dap` is mapped to `pvbus_s_asni[1]`
    - `asni_s204_periph0` is mapped to `pvbus_s_asni[2]`

  Similarly:
    - AMNIs are mapped to `pvbus_m_amni`
    - HSNIs are mapped to `pvbus_s_hsni`
    - HMNIs are mapped to `pvbus_m_hmni`
    - PMNIs are mapped to `pvbus_m_pmni`

  Additionally, the name-to-index mappings are printed when the component parameter `print_parser_log=true`.

Note

The PMNI RTL supports up to 16 external interfaces, however the model uses a single PMNI port. Through the single PMNI port, the models support targeting each of the 16 interfaces independently in the SAM.

The following functionality is supported in this release:

- Programmer's view related support:
    - Model supports discovery to determine the system address of the following registers:
        - Global, Voltage, Power, and Clock Domain registers.
        - ASNI, HSNI, AMNI, HMNI, PMNI, and PMU registers.
        - APU subfeature registers.
- Address map-related support:
    - Model supports Static Maps. Hashed and non-hashed memory regions parsed from the `mesh_config_file`.
    - Model supports remap states.
- MPAM support:
    - Software must configure MPAM override in ASNI nodes by enabling and configuring the `ASNI_AR_MPAM_OVERRIDE` (`0x0E0`) and `ASNI_AW_MPAM_OVERRIDE` (`0x0E4`) registers.
    - The `GT_MPAM_SUPPORT` signal is ignored.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- Software must configure MPAM support in ASNI nodes by enabling and configuring the Request MPAM Override (`0x0E0`) register.
- IDM support:
  - The IDM features Access control and Reset control are modeled.
  - The DeviceID and the information whether an xxNI has IDM enabled are parsed from the `mesh_config_file`.
  - When an xxNI is isolated with IDM Access Control or under reset with IDM Reset, all transactions to and from that xxNI are aborted
  - With respect to IDM reset support, IDM reset signals are modeled and they should be connected to the managed devices that are connected to the respective xxNI port.
  - The register `IDM_RESET_CONTROL` is supported.
  - The target xxNI always enters or exits IDM reset immediately and drives the reset signals accordingly.
  - In register `IDM_RESET_STATUS`, the bitfields `active_write` and `active_read` read always zero.
  - In registers `IDM_RESET_READID` and `IDM_RESET_WRITEID`, the bitfields `vmaster_id` and `master_id` read always zero.
- APU support.
- FMU related support:
  - A dedicated APB port is present to access all FMU registers.
  - All FMU registers described in the TRM are implemented and accessible via the APB interface.
  - FMU register protection (TRM section 2.9.8) is supported:
    - Registers are locked after reset and unlocked via a secure write of `0xBE` to FMU_KEY.
    - 64-bit registers can be written using two consecutive secure 32-bit writes.
  - Error injection via FMU_SMINJERR (TRM section 2.9.6) is supported.
  - Error record logging is supported:
    - FMU_ERR_STATUS, FMU_ERR_MISC0, and FMU_ERRGSR are updated when errors are injected.
    - Writing to `FMU_ERR_STATUS.V` clears the V bit and all other writable fields in the register. (Some bits are architecturally **RAZ** and default to 0.)
  - Safety Mechanism configuration is supported.
    - To enable or disable Safety Mechanism reporting (TRM section 2.9.3), follow this sequence:
      1. Select the target endpoint by writing to `FMU_SMINFO`.
      2. Enable or disable Safety Mechanism reporting by writing a bitmask to `FMU_SMEN`.
  - Critical Error Interrupt (CRI) is supported.
    - The `CRI` interrupt can now be triggered through error injection and by configuring the critical error vector.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- Error Recovery Interrupt (ERI) is triggered for uncorrected errors.
- Fault Handling Interrupt (FHI) is triggered for corrected or uncorrected errors.

Note

Unless any feature is listed here as supported, it should be assumed that it is absent from the model.

Model limitations

Note

Issues listed in this section have identifiers of the form [SDDKW-x]. These are for Arm internal references only.

- The following features are out of scope for the Fast Model, and will not be supported:
    - PMU counters are not supported. Counter registers are implemented as **RAZ**.
    - QoS is not supported and all related registers are **RAZ/WI**.
    - Power, clock and interrupt signals are not supported.
    - No support for IDM timeout detection.
    - No support for reorder buffers or Cyclic Dependency Avoidance Scheme (CDAS).
- Programmer's view limitations:
    - An access to a reserved or nonexistent register does not abort. It returns `pv::Tx_Data::TX_OK` and is **RAZ/WI**.
    - [SDDKW-84456] Secure Access Override functionality (`xxNI.secure_access` register) is not supported.
    - A reset after model startup does not reset the registers or address remap selections.
    - AMNI nodes in the model are interface-indifferent and registers do not reflect the protocol version.
    - No register visibility support for a debugger.
    - No software control for the CMO terminate response in register `AMNI_CONFIG_CTL`.
- Configuration and interface limitations:
    - The maximum number of manager Network Interfaces is 127. The maximum tested is 127 AMNIs, 127 PMNIs, and 9 HMNIs.
    - The maximum number of subordinate Network Interfaces is 128. The maximum tested is 128 ASNIs and 9 HSNIs.
    - The maximum voltage, power, and clock domains of 32 each have not been tested.
    - CMO Response control is not supported.
- Address map limitations:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

    - There is no support for 1 stripe target in a group, additional granularities, or the additional stripe group remap functionality.
    - Remapping features not supported:
        - Tested 5 out of the maximum of 8 remap states.
        - The priority for multiple address remapping states.
        - One target remapped to a different target.
        - A single target remapped to a stripe group.
        - One stripe group remapped to a different stripe group.
        - A stripe group remapped to a single target.
    - Stripe features not supported:
        - ASNI striping to an HMNI target has not been tested.
        - Limited testing of stripe groups with different numbers of targets and granularities.
        - Single target stripe.
    - The hashed memory regions and strip group granularity support is limited by Fast Models DMI. Due to the 4KB memory pages in DMI, granularities smaller than 4KB are not accounted for by the model. Thus, subsequent accesses within a 4KB address range are delivered to the same destination node.
- IDM limitations:
    - [SDDKW-88881] IDM Functionality is not tested and may not function correctly. Contact Arm Technical Support for support interest.
    - [SDDKW-88881] IDM Registers are accessible but `IDM_DEVICE_ID` is 0 for all IDMs.
    - `*_IDM_RESET_STRAP` and its effect on the endpoint soft reset and `IDM_RESET_CONTROL` register is not supported.
    - IDM for power domains is not supported.
- APU limitations
    - The base and size of address regions must be aligned to 4KiB even when `apuRegion4k` is false. A warning will be given and the region may not function properly due to PVBus limitations.
    - `APU_ENABLE_RESET_STRAP` is not supported and `APU_CTRL.apu_enable` bit should be used to enable APU instead.
    - [SDDKW-80598] APU Region Locking is currently not supported.
    - APU Model does not enforce programming order described in TRM 102756_0001_03 Section 3.4.4.5 “Order of programming for APU address region registers”. The APU Model creates regions from the current values of the APU registers when `APU_CTLR.apu_enable = 1` is written.
    - [SDDKW-87737] APU Reprogramming in the model does not enforce the requirement that `APU_CTLR.apu_enable = 0` is written first before `APU_CTLR.apu_enable = 1` is written to reprogram new regions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

  - [SDDKW-82664] APUID is not read from the transaction attributes, instead the model parameter `apu_subsystem_id` is used to specify the `subsystemID/APUID` of the requestor sending in a transaction through an xSNI.
- FMU limitations
  - `FMU_ERR_CTLR_0` (TRM section 15.11.2) is implemented as a stub.
    - Interrupt masking and enable bits have no effect.
    - All interrupts are always enabled.
  - `FMU_ERR_FR_0` (TRM section 15.11.1) is implemented as a stub.
    - Software cannot query support for features like overflow, corrected error, or deferred error handling.
  - FMU reset behavior (TRM section 2.9.9) is not implemented. Writes to reset-related controls have no effect.
  - RAS error classification is not supported:
    - Deferred Error (DE) is not implemented.
    - `CE` (Corrected Error bit) and `UET` (Uncorrected Error Type) fields in `FMU_ERR_STATUS` are not implemented and always read as 0.
    - RAS error prioritization logic (TRM section 2.9.2) is not modeled.
  - Hardware error detection is not modeled:
    - FMU does not receive error packets from safety mechanisms or protocol checkers internal to the NI710AE Fast Model.
    - APU error detection is not supported.
  - Safety Mechanism injection behavior differs from RTL:
    - In the Fast Model, injection is allowed for all supported Safety Mechanisms (SMs) on any node type, as long as the SM is enabled in `FMU_SMEN`.
    - In the RTL implementation, error injection is more restricted:
      - For FMU node types, only SM[1] (External AMBA Interface Protection) and SM[9] (Internal ERR_AUB CRC Protection) are accepted.
      - For all other node types, all SMs are supported.
  - Error record lookup during injection is simplified:
    - The model matches error packets using only the `NodeID` and `NodeType`.
    - Domain IDs (`VDID`, `PDID`, `CDID`) are not used for record matching.
  - The model assumes that software performs the full FMU initialization sequence as described in the TRM:
    - Including reading `FMU_ERRDEVID`, iterating over `FMU_ERR_MISC0`, and populating internal discovery state.
    - No automatic endpoint discovery is performed by the model.
  - Writing `1` to clear fields other than the `V` bit (valid) in the `FMU_ERR_STATUS<N>` register is not supported.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for NI710AE

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
NI710AE	NI710AE
NI710AE.decoder	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
NI710AE	NI710AE
NI710AE.decoder	PVBusMapper

Ports for NI710AE

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
idm_reset_signal_amni	master	Signal	IDM reset signals to AMNIs.
idm_reset_signal_asni	master	Signal	IDM reset signals to ASNIs.
idm_reset_signal_hmni	master	Signal	IDM reset signals to HMNIs.
idm_reset_signal_hsni	master	Signal	IDM reset signals to HSNIs.
idm_reset_signal_pmni	master	Signal	IDM reset signals to PMNIs.
irq_out_fmu_cri	master	Signal	FMU Critical Interrupt output signal.
irq_out_fmu_eri	master	Signal	FMU Error Record Interrupt output signal.
irq_out_fmu_fault	master	Signal	FMU Fault Interrupt output signal.
pvbus_m_amni	master	PVBus	AMNI downstream ports.
pvbus_m_hmni	master	PVBus	HMNI downstream ports.
pvbus_m_pmni	master	PVBus	PMNI downstream ports.
pvbus_s_asni	slave	PVBus	ASNI upstream ports.
pvbus_s_fmu_apb	slave	PVBus	Dedicated APB port to access FMU registers.
pvbus_s_hsni	slave	PVBus	HSNI upstream ports.
reset_in	slave	Signal	Reset signal.

Parameters for NI710AE

apu_subsystem_id

APUID/SubsystemID of the component connected to each <x>SNI. Specify the subsystem id of the component connected to each <x>SNI by using a format like:

```
<x>SNI<m>=<subsystemID0>,<y>SNI<n>=<subsystemID1>
```

The subsystemID is assumed to be 0 for any component connected to an <x>SNI that does not appear in this list.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “”

mesh_config_file

Name of a file containing mesh placement of NI710AE components.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

mpam_attributes

User-defined transform to be applied to bus attributes like `ManagerID`, `ExtendedID` or `UserFlags`, for MPAM Attributes encoded into bus attributes.

For example:

```
ExtendedID[62:55]=MPAM_PMG, ExtendedID[54:39]=MPAM_PARTID, ExtendedID[38]=MPAM_NS
```

An empty string disables MPAM support.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

periphbase

Value for PERIPHBASE.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xffffffffffffffff`

print_config

Enables printing the config register addresses.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

print_parser_log

Enables printing the yaml config parser log messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

revision

Component revision. Currently supports r0p1.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: “r0p1”

`show_banner`

Show component banner:

0
: supress entire banner

1
: suppress config file

2+
: show full banner.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 2

3.273 NOC_S3

Defined in `LISA/NOC_S3.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Preliminary support
r1p3	Preliminary support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

IP revision changes:

From	To
r0p0	r0p0, r1p3

About NOC_S3

- Major IP revisions (rX) are modeled and are controlled by the model `revision` parameter.
- Minor IP revisions (pY) are not modeled. There are no functional differences in the model between pY revisions, with the exception of the `peripheral_id2` register.
- To configure the model, you must have installed Arm Socrates. The model's `mesh_config_file` parameter defines the network interfaces present as well as their configuration options. Set it to the name of the YAML configuration file emitted by the Socrates export process. Fast Models requires the configuration file to pass Design Rule Check (DRC) in Socrates and does

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

not support manually editing the configuration file. You must use version r1p7-06 or later of Socrates to generate the file. For more information about Socrates, see Arm Socrates on Arm Developer. To download it, contact Arm Technical Support.

- Interconnect models do not typically model RTL defects.
- The mapping between the port number for ASNI, AMNI, HSNI, HMNI, and PMNI ports and the xxNI name used in the yml file is its index when all xxNIs of that same type are sorted in ascending alphabetical order. For example, if the yml file has three ASNIs `asni_s100_scp`, `asni_s101_dap`, and `asni_s204_periph0`:
  - `asni_s100_scp` is mapped to `pvbus_s_asni[0]`
  - `asni_s101_dap` is mapped to `pvbus_s_asni[1]`
  - `asni_s204_periph0` is mapped to `pvbus_s_asni[2]`

  Similarly:
  - AMNIs are mapped to `pvbus_m_amni`
  - HSNIs are mapped to `pvbus_s_hsni`
  - HMNIs are mapped to `pvbus_m_hmni`
  - PMNIs are mapped to `pvbus_m_pmni`

  Additionally, the name-to-index mappings are printed when the component parameter `print_parser_log=true`.

Note

The PMNI RTL supports up to 16 external interfaces, however the model uses a single PMNI port. Through the single PMNI port, the models support targeting each of the 16 interfaces independently in the SAM.

Address map-related support:

- Model supports Static Maps and Programmable Address Maps (PAM).
  - Static Map hashed and non-hashed memory regions are parsed from the `mesh_config_file`.
- (PAM flow) Support for default_tgt_id strap to set default `xSNI` targets.
- Supports configurable address mask (`cmp_addr_mask_{l,u}`, `htg_addr_mask_{l,u}`).
- Model supports topology parameter `sam/regionCompLSB` to set minimum SAM address granule with values between 4KB and 64KB.
- Model supports `No_Target` as a target in Address Maps.
- Model supports remap states in static map flow.

Programmer's view related support:

- Model supports 4KB and 64KB for topology parameter `configNodeGranularity`.
- Model supports discovery to determine the system address of the following node registers:
  - Global, Voltage, Power, and Clock Domain registers.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- ASNI, HSNI, AMNI, HMNI, PMNI, and PMU registers.
- IDM, APU, and PAM subfeature registers.
- FMU and FCU.

Note

Unless any feature is listed here as supported, it should be assumed that it is absent from the model.

Model limitations

Note

Issues listed in this section have identifiers of the form [SDDKW-x]. These are for Arm internal references only.

- The following features are out of scope for the Fast Model, and will not be supported:
  - PMU counters are not supported. Counter registers are implemented as **RAZ**.
  - QoS is not supported and all related registers are **RAZ/WI**.
  - Power, clock and interrupt signals are not supported.
  - No support for AHB Locked transfers.
  - No support for IDM timeout detection.
  - No support for reorder buffers or Cyclic Dependency Avoidance Scheme (CDAS).
- APU limitations [SDDKW-82596]:
  - The base and size of address regions must be aligned to 4KB even when `apuRegion4k` is false. A warning will be given and the region may not function properly due to PVBus limitations.
  - `APU_ENABLE_RESET_STRAP` is not supported and `APU_CTRL.apu_enable` bit should be used to enable APU instead.
  - APU Region Locking is currently not supported. [SDDKW-80598]
  - `APUID` is not read from the transaction attributes, instead the model parameter `apu_subsystem_id` is used to specify the `subsystemID/APUID` of the requestor sending in a transaction through an xSNI. [SDDKW-81014]
  - If a transaction comes through an `xSNI` which does not have an APU and is routed to an `xMNI` which does have one, the APU in the `xMNI` treats the `APUID` as 0.
  - Since the `subsystemID/APUID` is not encoded in the transaction, components downstream to this model can't know the APUID of the requestor.
- Address map and bus traffic limitations [SDDKW-82595]:
  - Default target id cannot be configured through `SAM_STATUS` register. [SDDKW-77767] It can be provided through `default_tgtid_strap_i` model parameter.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

    - Routers are not modeled. `xSNI` access only considers whether the target is defined in the xSNI's memory map. [SDDKW-79760]
    - No support for AMNI Address shuttering. [SDDKW-80419]
    - Model supports 1, 2, and 4 targets for power-of-two stripe group hashing. No other striping functions/target combinations are supported.
    - Hashing of stripe groups limited to a minimum granularity of 4096B. This is a DMI limitation of PVBus. See Bus traffic in Fast Models for information.
    - No support for exclusive monitoring (ASNI/HSNI/AMNI/HMNI). [SDDKW-79385]
    - xSNI access to CFGNI is not limited by router connectivity defined in the `mesh_config_file`. It considers only whether the xSNI has the CFGNI target defined in its memory map.
- Stripe limitations
    - ASNI striping to an HMNI target has not been tested.
    - Limited testing of stripe groups with different numbers of targets and granularities.
    - No support for single target stripe.
    - There is no support for additional granularities, or the additional stripe group remap functionality.
    - Limited 8-way striping testing for static address maps. Not supported for programmable address maps.
    - User-defined stripe function is not supported for programmable address maps.
- Remapping features not supported:
    - Tested 5 out of the maximum of 8 remap states.
    - The priority for multiple address remapping states.
    - One target remapped to a different target.
    - A single target remapped to a stripe group.
    - One stripe group remapped to a different stripe group.
    - A stripe group remapped to a single target.
- Programmer's view limitations [SDDKW-82591]:
    - 64-bit register accesses are not supported. [SDDKW-75304]
    - An access to a reserved or nonexistent register does not abort. It returns `pv::Tx_Data::TX_OK` and is **RAZ/WI**.
    - No support for secure/root override for register accesses. [SDDKW-77158]
    - IDM registers are not tested. [SDDKW-77474]
    - No support for `idm_sreset_strap_i` functionality. [SDDKW-80451]
    - AMNI nodes in the model are interface-indifferent and the registers may not reflect the protocol version.
    - Error injection and error generation (RAS) are not supported. All error registers are **RAZ/WI**. [SDDKW-73411]

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- No support for MTE.
- ASNI `read_channel_mpam_override` and `write_channel_mpam_override` and the HSNI `MPAM_CONTROL` register fields `*mpam_override_value` are limited to 11 bits. [SDDKW-102675]

- Topology size limitations [SDDKW-82589]:
  - Maximum number of Voltage Domains is 32. The maximum tested is 1.
  - Maximum number of Power Domains is 32. The maximum tested is 2.
  - Maximum number of Clock Domains is 32. The maximum tested is 16.
  - Maximum number of PMU nodes is 32 (1 per Clock Domain). The maximum tested is 15.
  - Maximum number of Subordinate Network Interfaces (SNIs) is 128 (ASNI + HSNI). The maximum tested is 128 ASNIs and 9 HSNI.
  - Maximum number of Manager Network Interfaces (MNIs) is 127 (AMNI + HMNI + PMNI). The maximum tested is 127 AMNIs, 127 PMNIs, and 9 HMNIs.
- FMU and FCU limitations:
  - Registers are readable and writeable. No other functionality is modeled.
- CMO limitations:
  - No software control for the CMO terminate response in register `AMNI_CONFIG_CTL`.
  - CMO Response control is not supported.
- A warm reset using static address maps has not been tested. [SDDKW-84005]
- RME limitations:
  - RME disable per interface is not supported. The disable only works when the topology parameter `rmeSupport` is Disabled on all interfaces. Complete support to disable RME such as hiding root override regs has not been modeled or tested. [SDDKW-85413]
  - RME disable does not prevent REALM/ROOT transactions from flowing through interconnect. [SDDKW-81472]
- AMNI nodes in the model are interface-indifferent and registers do not reflect the protocol version.
- A reset after model startup does not reset the registers or address remap selections.
- No register visibility support for a debugger.
- r1 features not supported:
  - AXI-Stream (TSNI and TMNI) not supported
  - AMNI and HMNI exclusive monitors not supported
  - Ordered Write Observation (OWO) is not supported
  - Resource Planes (RP) are not supported
  - Unique TX id generator is not supported
  - More than 32 Clock Domains are not supported

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for NOC_S3

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`NOC_S3`	NOC_S3
`NOC_S3.decoder`	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`NOC_S3`	NOC_S3
`NOC_S3.decoder`	PVBusMapper

Ports for NOC_S3

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`idm_reset_signal_amni`	master	Signal	IDM reset signals to AMNIs.
`idm_reset_signal_asni`	master	Signal	IDM reset signals to ASNIs.
`idm_reset_signal_hmni`	master	Signal	IDM reset signals to HMNIs.
`idm_reset_signal_hsni`	master	Signal	IDM reset signals to HSNIs.
`idm_reset_signal_pmni`	master	Signal	IDM reset signals to PMNIs.
`pvbus_m_amni`	master	PVBus	AMNI downstream ports.
`pvbus_m_hmni`	master	PVBus	HMNI downstream ports.
`pvbus_m_pmni`	master	PVBus	PMNI downstream ports.
`pvbus_s_asni`	slave	PVBus	ASNI upstream ports.
`pvbus_s_hsni`	slave	PVBus	HSNI upstream ports.
`reset_in`	slave	Signal	Reset signal.

Parameters for NOC_S3

`apu_subsystem_id`

APUID/SubsystemID of the component connected to each xSNI.

Specify the subsystem id of the component connected to each `<x>SNI` by using a format like:

```
<x>SNI<m>=<subsystemID0>,<y>SNI<n>=<subsystemID1>
```

The subsystemID is assumed to be 0 for any component connected to an `<x>SNI` that does not appear in this list.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`default_tgt_id_strap_i`

Default Target ID input.

Specify the target id for each `<x>SNI` by using a format like:

```
<x>SNI<m>=<target_id0>,<y>SNI<n>=<target_id1>
```

CFGNI (Configuration Network Interface) is used as the default target if a certain `<x>SNI` does not appear in the list.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`mesh_config_file`

Name of a file containing mesh placement of NOC_S3 components.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`mpam_attributes`

User-defined transform to be applied to bus attributes like `ManagerID`, `ExtendedID` or `UserFlags`, for MPAM Attributes encoded into bus attributes.

For example:

```
ExtendedID[62:55]=MPAM_PMG, ExtendedID[54:39]=MPAM_PARTID, ExtendedID[38]=MPAM_NS
```

An empty string disables MPAM support.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`periphbase`

Value for PERIPHBASE.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xffffffffffffffff`

`print_config`

Enables printing the config register addresses.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

print_parser_log

Enables printing the yaml config parser log messages.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

revision

Component revision. Currently supports r0p0, r1p3.

Type: `string`

Default value: “r0p0”

show_banner

Show component banner:

0
: supress entire banner

1
: suppress config file

2+
: show full banner.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 2

3.274 NonVolatileCounter

Defined in `LISA/NonVolatileCounter.lisa`.

About NonVolatileCounter

Trusted Non-Volatile Counter unit.

Iris and MTI instances for NonVolatileCounter

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`NonVolatileCounter`	NonVolatileCounter
`NonVolatileCounter.pvbusslave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
NonVolatileCounter.pvbusslave	PVBusSlave

Ports for NonVolatileCounter

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-

Parameters for NonVolatileCounter

diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

rst_non_tz_fw_cnt

Value of NON_TZ_FW_CNT at reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

rst_tz_fw_cnt

Value of TZ_FW_CNT at reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

secure

Instantiate model as Secure (1) or NS (0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: 1

version

Version of the model functionality. Valid values are r0 and r1.

Type: `string`

Default value: “r0”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.275 OTPW

Defined in `LISA/OTPW.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `GP_AON_0_INIT_VAL`
- `GP_AON_1_INIT_VAL`

The following ports were added:

- `n_warmreset_in`

About OTPW

One Time Programmable Memory Wrapper.

Iris and MTI instances for OTPW

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`OTPW`	OTPW

No MTI components available.

Ports for OTPW

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`apb_host_in`	slave	PVBus	APB3 Subordinate Interface - Access to OTP memory or OTP emulation memory
`apb_otp_out`	master	PVBus	APB3 Manager Interface - Access to OTP memory
`apb_register_in`	slave	PVBus	APB3 Subordinate Interface - Access to OTPW registers
`axi_emulated_otp_out`	master	PVBus	AXI Manager Interface - Access to emulated OTP memory
`n_poreset_in`	slave	Signal	ICLU power-on reset in
`n_warmreset_in`	slave	Signal	ICLU power-on warm reset in
`otpw_alarm_out`	master	Signal	Alarm output destined for the Security Alarm Manager
`otpw_int_out`	master	Signal	Interrupt output destined for the processor
`otpw_otp_is_ready_out`	master	Signal	Status signal indicating that the OTPW is ready

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for OTPW

`GP_AON_0_INIT_VAL`
Initial value of GP_AON_0.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`GP_AON_1_INIT_VAL`
Initial value of GP_AON_1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`OTP_SIZE_IN_WORDS`
The size of the OTP region accessible from the LCM APB-S interface. The maximum size is 60KB.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 4096

`diagnostics`
Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

3.276 OrGate

Defined in `LISA/Gate.lisa`.

About OrGate

This component implements a logical OR of two signal input ports to generate a single output signal. For example, you can use this component to combine two interrupt signals.

Iris and MTI instances for OrGate

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`OrGate`	OrGate

No MTI components available.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for OrGate

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`input`	slave	Signal	16 input signals to be OR'ed.
`output`	master	Signal	OR'ed output signal.

Parameters for OrGate

No LISA parameters found.

3.277 PASSwitch

Defined in `LISA/PASSwitch.lisa`.

About PASSwitch

Allow transactions from Realm Management Extension(RME) worlds (realm/root/secure/non_secure) to be routed separately.

Iris and MTI instances for PASSwitch

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PASSwitch`	PASSwitch
`PASSwitch.mapper`	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PASSwitch.mapper`	PVBusMapper

Ports for PASSwitch

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`control`	slave	PASSwitchControl	Controls routing of transactions.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Manager ports of PASSwitch.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Subordinate port of PASSwitch.

Parameters for PASSwitch

`non_secure_port_index`

Port index for Non-Secure world transactions to exit or:

-2

IGNORE

-1

ABORT.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `int32_t`

Default value: 1

`non_secure_protected_port_index`

Port index for Non-Secure Protected world transaction to exit or:

-2
: IGNORE

-1
: ABORT.

Type: `int32_t`

Default value: 5

`port_map_json`

A JSON value describing ports for different address regions.

The `begin` address and `size` values should be aligned to 4KiB. The format is as follows:

```
[
  {
    "begin": 0x0,
    "size": 0x1000,
    "port": 0
  },
  {
    "begin": 0x20000,
    "size": 0x5000,
    "port": 2
  }
]
```

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`realm_port_index`

Port index for Realm world transactions to exit or:

-2
: IGNORE

-1
: ABORT.

Type: `int32_t`

Default value: 3

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`root_port_index`

Port index for Root world transactions to exit or:

-2
: IGNORE

-1
: ABORT.

Type: `int32_t`

Default value: 2

`secure_port_index`

Port index for Secure world transactions to exit or:

-2
: IGNORE

-1
: ABORT.

Type: `int32_t`

Default value: 0

`system_agent_port_index`

Port index for system agent to exit or:

-2
: IGNORE

-1
: ABORT.

Type: `int32_t`

Default value: 4

3.278 PCIeATC

Defined in `LISA/PCIeATC.lisa`.

About PCIeATC

This component is for validation only. It is not directly suitable for use as an ATC. It is used for testing the ATC implementation of `pcie_atc_if` produced by `make_PCIeATC_v0()`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for PCIeATC

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PCIeATC`	validation_atc
`PCIeATC.ExportTest.PCIeATC.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`PCIeATC.pvbus_id_routed_s[0]`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PCIeATC`	atc
`PCIeATC.ExportTest.PCIeATC.mapper`	PVBusMapper
`PCIeATC.pvbus_id_routed_s[0]`	PVBusSlave

Ports for PCIeATC

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`atc`	slave	PCIeATC_get_if	-
`disable_PRI_and_set_RF`	master	Signal	This is pulsed (set, then clear) when a condition occurs that causes a Response Failure. The correct response of the PCIe device is to disable PRI and to set the RF bit in the PRI header.
`identify`	master	SMMUv3AEMIdentifyProtocol	The user has a chance to determine how the substreamid is extracted from the transactions received on pvbus_s by using this port. If it is unimplemented then the ATC will use the default policy identified in SMMUv3_FOR_PCIE.lisa. See How to extract the StreamID and SubstreamID.
`pvbus_id_routed_s`	slave	PVBus	-
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	-
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	-
`uprgi`	master	Signal	This is pulsed (set, then clear) when an Unrecognised PRG Index is received. In a real PCIe device this would set the UPRGI bit in the PRI header.

Parameters for PCIeATC

`atc_size`

The maximum number of ATC entries. 0 is effectively a large number.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`seed`

Seed for a random number generator.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x12345678`

3.279 PChannel2SystemC

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/PChannel2SystemC.lisa`.

About PChannel2SystemC

PChannel to SystemC Converter.

Iris and MTI instances for PChannel2SystemC

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PChannel2SystemC`	PChannel2SystemC

No MTI components available.

Ports for PChannel2SystemC

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pchannel`	slave	PChannel	-
`sc_pchannel`	master	SystemCPChannel	-

Parameters for PChannel2SystemC

No LISA parameters found.

3.280 PL011_Uart

Defined in `LISA/PL011_Uart.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p4	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `clk_divider.div`
- `clk_divider.mul`
- `diagnostics`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- `uart_fifo_capacity`

Using in_file and in_file_escape_sequence parameters

The UART reads input from `in_file`. If `in_file` contains a line beginning:

```
## WaitForPrompt <something-up-to-end-of-line>
```

then the UART stops reading from `in_file` until the prompt has appeared.

For example, if `in_file` contains the following lines, the UART outputs `ls` only after the root prompt appears:

```
## WaitForPrompt root #
ls
```

Note

Use the parameter `in_file_escape_sequence` to set a different escape sequence to `##`.

Using the untimed_fifos parameter

When the `untimed_fifos` parameter is false, characters of serial data are clocked to or from the SerialData port at a rate controlled by the `clk_in_ref` clock rate and the `baud-rate-divider` configuration of the UART clock. Enabling `untimed_fifos` permits serial data to be sent or received as fast as it can be generated or consumed. The modem control signals are still generated correctly, so the UART is not able to transmit data faster than the receiving end can handle. For example, TelnetTerminal uses the CTS signal to avoid overflowing its TCP/IP buffer. See TelnetTerminal.

Differences between the model and the RTL

This component does not implement the DMA functionality of the PL011 PrimeCell.

Iris and MTI instances for PL011_Uart

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PL011_Uart`	PL011_Uart
`PL011_Uart.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`PL011_Uart.clk_divider`	ClockDivider
`PL011_Uart.timer`	ClockTimerThread
`PL011_Uart.timer.timer`	ClockTimerThread64
`PL011_Uart.timer.timer.thread`	SchedulerThread
`PL011_Uart.timer.timer.thread_event`	SchedulerThreadEvent

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
`PL011_Uart`	PL011_Uart
`PL011_Uart.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`PL011_Uart.clk_divider`	ClockDivider

Ports for PL011_Uart

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in_ref`	slave	ClockSignal	Clock input, typically 14.745MHz, which sets the master transmit/receive rate.
`intr`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal.
`pvbus`	slave	PVBus	Subordinate port for register access.
`serial_out`	master	SerialData	Serial input/output and control signals. Used to communicate with a serial device, such as a terminal.

Parameters for PL011_Uart

`baud_rate`

Baud rate.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 38400

`clk_divider.div`

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clk_divider.mul`

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clock_rate`

Clock rate for PL011.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 14745600

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

enable_dc4

Enable DC4 commands (try echo -e "help\024" in a Linux shell in a serial console).

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

flow_ctrl_mask_en

Enable hardware flow control workaround which forcefully disables CTSen and RTSen bits in UARTCR register.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

halt

Halt instead of shutdown for shutdown_on_eot and shutdown_tag.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

in_file

Input file for data to be read by the UART.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

in_file_escape_sequence

Input file escape sequence.

Type: `string`

Default value: “##”

out_file

Output file to hold data written by the UART (use ‘-' to send all output to stdout).

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`revision`

Revision to simulate.

Type: `string`

Default value: “r1p4”

`shutdown_on_eot`

Shutdown simulation when a EOT (ASCII 4) char is transmitted (useful for regression tests when semihosting is not available).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`shutdown_tag`

Shutdown simulation when a std::string is transmitted.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`toggle_mti`

Start/stop token for any ToggleMTI source. Argument uses the JSON format:‘START-TOKEN/END-TOKEN' are the corresponding start/stop tokens for toggling the trace plugins. Note that ‘\n' will be ignored if at start or end of the token. additional information, use ‘help' as the value of this parameter.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`uart_enable`

Enable uart when the system starts up. (clock_rate and baud_rate are only valid when this option is enabled.).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`uart_fifo_capacity`

Decides the size of UART fifo.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 32

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

unbuffered_output

Unbuffered output.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

untimed_fifos

Ignore the clock rate and transmit/receive serial data immediately.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

3.281 PL022_SSP

Defined in `LISA/PL022_SSP.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p4	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Differences between the model and the RTL

Although the PL022_SSP component has clock input, it is not internally clock-driven. This is different to the hardware.

Note

This component is a preliminary release. It is not a fully-supported peripheral.

Iris and MTI instances for PL022_SSP

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PL022_SSP`	PL022_SSP
`PL022_SSP.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`PL022_SSP.prescaler`	ClockDivider

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
PL022_SSP.busslave	PVBusSlave
PL022_SSP.prescaler	ClockDivider

Ports for PL022_SSP

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
clk	slave	ClockSignal	Main PrimeCell SSP clock input.
clkin	slave	ClockSignal	PrimeCell SSP clock input.
clkout	master	ClockSignal	Clock output.
intr	master	Signal	Interrupt signaling.
pvbus	slave	PVBus	Slave port for connection to PV bus master/decoder.
rorintr	master	Signal	Receive overrun interrupt.
rtintr	master	Signal	Receive timeout interrupt. We don't implement time out interrupt.
rx_dma_port	master	PL080_DMAC_DmaPortProtocol	PrimeCell SSP receive DMA port.
rxd	slave	Value	PrimeCell SSP receive data.
rxintr	master	Signal	Receive FIFO service request port.
tx_dma_port	master	PL080_DMAC_DmaPortProtocol	PrimeCell SSP transmit DMA port.
txd	master	Value	PrimeCell SSP transmit data.
txintr	master	Signal	Transmit FIFO service request.

Parameters for PL022_SSP

No LISA parameters found.

3.282 PL030_RTC

Defined in `LISA/PL030_RTC.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About PL030_RTC

ARM PrimeCell Real Time Clock(PL030).

Iris and MTI instances for PL030_RTC

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
PL030_RTC	PL030_RTC

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
PL030_RTC.busslave	PVBusSlave
PL030_RTC.timer	ClockTimerThread
PL030_RTC.timer.timer	ClockTimerThread64
PL030_RTC.timer.timer.thread	SchedulerThread
PL030_RTC.timer.timer.thread_event	SchedulerThreadEvent

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
PL030_RTC.busslave	PVBusSlave

Ports for PL030_RTC

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
clock	slave	ClockSignal	Clock input, typically 1MHz, driving master count rate.
intr	master	Signal	Interrupt signaling.
pvbus	slave	PVBus	Slave port for connection to PV bus master/decoder.

Parameters for PL030_RTC

No LISA parameters found.

3.283 PL031_RTC

Defined in `LISA/PL031_RTC.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p3	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About PL031_RTC

This component can provide a basic alarm function or long time base counter.

It has no impact on the performance of a PV system when idle or counting down. The component only executes code when the counter expires or during bus accesses

Iris and MTI instances for PL031_RTC

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
PL031_RTC	PL031_RTC

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
PL031_RTC.busslave	PVBusSlave
PL031_RTC.timer	ClockTimerThread
PL031_RTC.timer.timer	ClockTimerThread64
PL031_RTC.timer.timer.thread	SchedulerThread
PL031_RTC.timer.timer.thread_event	SchedulerThreadEvent

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
PL031_RTC.busslave	PVBusSlave

Ports for PL031_RTC

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
clock	slave	ClockSignal	Clock input, typically 1MHz, driving master count rate.
intr	master	Signal	Interrupt signaling.
pvbus	slave	PVBus	Slave port for connection to PV bus master/decoder.

Parameters for PL031_RTC

RTCDR_reset_value

Reset value for RTCDR.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

RTCDR_use_current_time

Use current Unix/POSIX time for reset value for RTCDR. If true RTCDR_reset_value is ignored.

Type: `bool`

Default value: 1

3.284 PL041_AACI

Defined in `LISA/PL041_AACI.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

About PL041_AACI

The PL041_AACI component is designed to connect to an audio output component such as AudioOut_File or AudioOut_SDL.

The ability to play audio through this component depends on the AudioOut component in use and on the performance requirements of the software running on the simulated system. The rate of FIFO draining is controlled by the audio output to which the component is connected. This might not correspond to the rate that would be expected from the reference clock.

This component also contains a minimal register model of the LM4529 secondary codec as implemented on development boards supplied by Arm.

Note

This component is not a complete implementation of the AACI because the following functionality is not implemented:

- Audio input
- DMA access to FIFOs, rather than Programmed I/O
- Programming of the secondary codec through FIFOs rather than slot registers

---

Iris and MTI instances for PL041_AACI

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PL041_AACI`	PL041_AACI
`PL041_AACI.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`PL041_AACI.timer`	ClockTimerThread
`PL041_AACI.timer.timer`	ClockTimerThread64
`PL041_AACI.timer.timer.thread`	SchedulerThread
`PL041_AACI.timer.timer.thread_event`	SchedulerThreadEvent

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PL041_AACI.busslave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for PL041_AACI

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`audio`	master	AudioControl	Used to communicate with an audio out device.
`clk_in_ref`	slave	ClockSignal	Reference clock input, typically 25MH.
`dma_rx`	master	PL080_DMAC_DmaPortProtocol	DMA receive port.
`dma_tx`	master	PL080_DMAC_DmaPortProtocol	DMA transmit port.
`irq`	master	Signal	Single IRQ output port.
`pvbus`	slave	PVBus	Slave port for connection to PV bus master/decoder.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for PL041_AACI

enabled

Host interface connection enabled.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

3.285 PL050_KMI

Defined in `LISA/PL050_KMI.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `clk_divider.div`
- `clk_divider.mul`

About PL050_KMI

This model communicates with models of PS/2-like devices, for example a PS2Keyboard or PS2Mouse.

Iris and MTI instances for PL050_KMI

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PL050_KMI`	PL050_KMI
`PL050_KMI.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`PL050_KMI.clk_divider`	ClockDivider

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PL050_KMI.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`PL050_KMI.clk_divider`	ClockDivider

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for PL050_KMI

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clock`	slave	ClockSignal	Clock input, typically 1MHz, which sets the master transmit/receive rate.
`intr`	master	Signal	Master port signaling completion of transmit or receive.
`ps2device`	slave	PS2Data	Used to communicate with a PS/2-like device.
`pvbus`	slave	PVBus	Slave port for connection to PV bus master/decoder.

Parameters for PL050_KMI

`clk_divider.div`

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clk_divider.mul`

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

3.286 PL061_GPIO

Defined in `LISA/PL061_GPIO.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About PL061_GPIO

This component provides eight programmable inputs or outputs. Ports of different widths can be created by multiple instantiation. In addition, an interrupt interface is provided to configure any number of pins as interrupt sources.

Iris and MTI instances for PL061_GPIO

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PL061_GPIO`	PL061_GPIO

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
PL061_GPIO.busslave	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
PL061_GPIO.busslave	PVBusSlave

Ports for PL061_GPIO

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
GPIO_In	slave	Value	Input lines. 32-bit data in, only [7:0] is used.
GPIO_Intr	master	Signal	Interrupt signal indicating to an interrupt controller that an interrupt occurred in one or more of the GPIO_In lines.
GPIO_MIS	master	Value	Indicates the masked interrupt status. 32-bit data out , only [7:0] is used. NOT necessary, as the GPIOMIS can be read from address 0x418.
GPIO_Out	master	Value	Output lines. 32-bit data out, only [7:0] is used.
pvbus	slave	PVBus	Subordinate port for register access.

Parameters for PL061_GPIO

init_inputs

Parameter to set default values for inputs – reset only.

Type: uint32_t

Default value: 0x0

3.287 PL080_DMAC

Defined in LISA/PL080_DMAC.lisa.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p3	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About PL080_DMAC

This component provides 8 configurable DMA channels and 16 DMA ports for handshaking with peripherals. You can configure each channel to operate in one of eight flow control modes either under DMA control or the control of the source or destination peripheral. Transfers can occur on either master channel and can optionally be endian-converted on both source and destination transfers.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This component might have a significant impact on system performance in certain flow control modes. Channels configured for small bursts, or using single bursts, and with peripheral DMA handshaking could add significant overhead. The peripheral has not been fully optimized to make use of the advanced features of the PVBus model.

Iris and MTI instances for PL080_DMAC

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PL080_DMAC`	PL080_DMAC
`PL080_DMAC.busmasterY` (where Y = 0-1)	PVBusMaster
`PL080_DMAC.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`PL080_DMAC.timer`	ClockTimerThread
`PL080_DMAC.timer.timer`	ClockTimerThread64
`PL080_DMAC.timer.timer.thread`	SchedulerThread
`PL080_DMAC.timer.timer.thread_event`	SchedulerThreadEvent

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PL080_DMAC.busmasterY` (where Y = 0-1)	PVBusMaster
`PL080_DMAC.busslave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for PL080_DMAC

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	Clock signal to control DMA transfer rate.
`dma_port`	slave	PL080_DMAC_DmaPortProtocol	request/response ports for communicating with devices.
`interr`	master	Signal	DMA error interrupt signal.
`intr`	master	Signal	Combined DMA error and terminal count signal.
`inttc`	master	Signal	DMA terminal count signal.
`pvbus0_m`	master	PVBus	Master bus interface 0 for DMA transfers.
`pvbus1_m`	master	PVBus	Master bus interface 1 for DMA transfers.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Slave port for register accesses.
`reset_in`	slave	Signal	System reset.

Parameters for PL080_DMAC

`activate_delay`

request delay.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`fifo_size`

Channel FIFO size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 16

`generate_clear`

Generate clear response.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`max_transfer`

Largest atomic transfer.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 256

3.288 PL110_CLCD

Defined in `LISA/PL110_CLCD.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p2	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About PL110_CLCD

This implementation provides a register model of the LCD controller.

You can connect the model through a framebuffer port to a visualization component, for example, so that LCD output can be viewed.

The implementation is optimized for situations where the majority of the framebuffer does not change. For instance, displaying full-screen video results in significantly reduced performance. Rendering pixel data into an appropriate form for the framebuffer port (rasterization) can also take a significant amount of simulation time. If the pixel data are coming from a PVBusSlave region that has been configured as memory-like, rasterization only occurs in regions where memory contents are modified.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for PL110_CLCD

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
PL110_CLCD	PL110_CLCD
PL110_CLCD.pl11x_clcd	PL11x_CLCD
PL110_CLCD.pl11x_clcd.busmaster	PVBusMaster
PL110_CLCD.pl11x_clcd.busslave	PVBusSlave
PL110_CLCD.pl11x_clcd.timer	ClockTimerThread
PL110_CLCD.pl11x_clcd.timer.timer	ClockTimerThread64
PL110_CLCD.pl11x_clcd.timer.timer.thread	SchedulerThread
PL110_CLCD.pl11x_clcd.timer.timer.thread_event	SchedulerThreadEvent

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
PL110_CLCD.pl11x_clcd.busmaster	PVBusMaster
PL110_CLCD.pl11x_clcd.busslave	PVBusSlave

Ports for PL110_CLCD

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	Master clock input, typically 24MHz, to drive pixel clock timing.
control	slave	Value	Auxiliary control register 1.
display	master	LCD	Connection to visualization component.
intr	master	Signal	Interrupt signaling for flyback events.
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	DMA port for video data.
pvbus	slave	PVBus	Slave port for register access.

Parameters for PL110_CLCD

disable_snooping_dma

Disable DMA snooping.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

pixel_double_limit

Minimum LCD pixel width before display will be zoomed.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 300

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.289 PL111_CLCD

Defined in `LISA/PL111_CLCD.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p2	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About PL111_CLCD

This component implements the hardware cursor support of the PL111_CLCD, which is the main difference with PL110_CLCD.

Iris and MTI instances for PL111_CLCD

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PL111_CLCD`	PL111_CLCD
`PL111_CLCD.pl11x_clcd`	PL11x_CLCD
`PL111_CLCD.pl11x_clcd.busmaster`	PVBusMaster
`PL111_CLCD.pl11x_clcd.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`PL111_CLCD.pl11x_clcd.timer`	ClockTimerThread
`PL111_CLCD.pl11x_clcd.timer.timer`	ClockTimerThread64
`PL111_CLCD.pl11x_clcd.timer.timer.thread`	SchedulerThread
`PL111_CLCD.pl11x_clcd.timer.timer.thread_event`	SchedulerThreadEvent

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PL111_CLCD.pl11x_clcd.busmaster`	PVBusMaster
`PL111_CLCD.pl11x_clcd.busslave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for PL111_CLCD

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	Master clock input, typically 24MHz, to drive pixel clock timing.
`control`	slave	Value	Auxiliary control register 1.
`display`	master	LCD	Connection to visualization component.
`intr`	master	Signal	Interrupt signaling for flyback events.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	DMA port for video data.
`pvbus`	slave	PVBus	Slave port for register access.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for PL111_CLCD

disable_snooping_dma

Disable DMA snooping.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

pixel_double_limit

Minimum LCD pixel width before display will be zoomed.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 300

3.290 PL180_MCI

Defined in `LISA/PL180_MCI.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About PL180_MCI

When paired with an MMC card model, the PL180_MCI component provides emulation of a flexible, persistent storage mechanism. See MMC. The PL180_MCI component fully models the registers of the corresponding PrimeCell, but supports a subset of the functionality of the PL180:

- The controller supports block mode transfers, but does not currently support streaming data transfer.
- The controller can be attached to a single MMC device. The MMC bus mode and SDIO modes of the PL180 PrimeCell are not supported.
- Command and Data timeouts are not simulated.
- Payload CRC errors are not simulated.
- The DMA interface present in the PL180 PrimeCell is not modeled.
- Minimal timing is implemented within the model.

Note

At compile time, you can enable command tracing within the PL180_MCI component by modifying the `PL180_TRACE` macro in the `MMC.lisa` file. This sends command and event trace to standard output. You can use this output to help diagnose device driver and controller-to-card protocol issues.

Iris and MTI instances for PL180_MCI

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PL180_MCI`	PL180_MCI
`PL180_MCI.busslave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PL180_MCI.busslave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for PL180_MCI

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`MCIINTR`	master	Signal	-
`mmc_m`	master	MMC_Protocol	-
`pvbus`	slave	PVBus	-

Parameters for PL180_MCI

`pl180_fifo_depth`

PL180 FIFO Depth.

Type: `int`

Default value: 16

3.291 PL192_VIC

Defined in `LISA/PL192_VIC.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

About PL192_VIC

This component aggregates interrupts and generates interrupt signals for the Arm processor. When coupled with an Arm processor that provides a VIC port, routing to the appropriate interrupt handler can optionally be performed in hardware, reducing interrupt latency. The PL192_VIC can also be daisy-chained with other PL192 VICs to permit more than 32 interrupts. The VIC supports hardware and software prioritization of interrupts.

This is the state transition diagram of a VIC 192 interrupt source:

```
 _________                          _________
|         |--------(1)IRQ--------->|         |
|  ~A~S   |                        |   A~S   |
|_________|<-------(2)~IRQ --------|_________|
        ^                            ^     |
        |                            |     |
        |                           (4)Write VICADDRESS
        |                            |     |
       (7)Write VICADDRESS           |     |
        |                            |    (3)Serve a IRQ
        |                            |     |
 _______|_                          _|_____V_
|         |--------(6)IRQ--------->|         |
|  ~A S   |                        |   A S   |
|_________|<-------(5)~IRQ---------|_________|
```

A

The IRQ is active. It is in the irqServeList which is a sorted list of active IRQs that need to be served.

~A

Inactive IRQ. The corresponding input port is tied to low.

S

The IRQ is being served.

~S

The IRQ is waiting to be served

Detailed Descriptions

1

An IRQ is asserted, and state changes from ~A~S to A~S. The IRQ is inserted into a sorted list called irqServeList to wait for service. In this case, the corresponding input pin is tied to high.

2

The IRQ is deasserted. This can happen when the device does not want to keep IRQ active. For example, after continuously sending data, a UART can deassert IRQ to indicate stopping data transmission. In this case, even if the IRQ is in the stack and ready to be served it should be removed from the stack immediately.

3

When an IRQ that is at the top of the waiting stack is being served, the state changes from A~S to AS.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

4

Writing to the VICADDRESS register indicates that the current served interrupt has been finished. However, the state of the IRQ could be still active. The device, such as a UART, that raised the IRQ could still want to generate a new IRQ to finish a task.

5

The IRQ is being served. Before finishing, the device deasserts the IRQ. The current IRQ will be removed from the top of the stack immediately, but it is still being served.

6

The IRQ is being served, and it is not in the stack. At this point, the device reasserts the IRQ and the state of IRQ changes from ~AS to AS. In another words, the IRQ is reinserted into the stack.

7

An ISR writes to VICADDRESS to indicate the current IRQ has been served. Meanwhile the IRQ is deasserted by the device, the state of the VIC changes from ~A S to ~A~S.

The handshake when VIC is using VIC port to communicate. As this is an untimed model, it is not possible to model the timed nature of vector address passing accurately. There are two options offered:

1. Send the address just after the IRQ. This is closer to the hardware but requires that daisychained VICs repeatedly send their address as new, higher priority IRQs arrive, so may be slower:

```
 _________________                       _________________
|                |                      |                 |
|         nVICIRQ|-------> Set -------->|nVICIRQIN        |
| VICVECTADDROUT|----> VICADDRESS ---->|VICVECTADDRIN     |
|       VICIRQACK|<------- Set <--------|VICIRQACKOUT     |
|         nVICIRQ|-------> Clear------->|nVICIRQIN        |
|       VICIRQACK|<------ Clear <-------|VICIRQACKOUT     |
|________________|                      |________________|
```

2. Send the address during the ack. In this case, the ack ripples up through the VICs until it finds the IRQ and then the address ripples back down through the VICs, before the ack returns:

```
 _________________                       _________________
|                |                      |                 |
|         nVICIRQ|-------> Set -------->|nVICIRQIN        |
|       VICIRQACK|<------- Set <--------|VICIRQACKOUT     |
| VICVECTADDROUT|----> VICADDRESS ---->|VICVECTADDRIN     |
|         nVICIRQ|-------> Clear------->|nVICIRQIN        |
|       VICIRQACK|<------ Clear <-------|VICIRQACKOUT     |
|________________|                      |________________|
```

In both cases the ack clear is ignored by the VIC.

Iris and MTI instances for PL192_VIC

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PL192_VIC`	PL192_VIC

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
`PL192_VIC.busslave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PL192_VIC.busslave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for PL192_VIC

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`nVICFIQ`	master	Signal	Send out FIQ signal to the next level VIC or CPI.
`nVICFIQIN`	slave	Signal	Used to receive FIQ signal when daisy chained.
`nVICIRQ`	master	Signal	Send out IRQ signal to the next level VIC or procesessor.
`nVICIRQIN`	slave	Signal	Used to receive IRQ signal when daisy chained.
`pvbus`	slave	PVBus	Slave port for register access.
`VICIntSource`	slave	Signal	Interrupt source input sources.
`VICIRQACK`	slave	Signal	Receive acknowledge signal from next level VIC or processor.
`VICIRQACKOUT`	master	Signal	Used to send out acknowledge signals when daisy chained.
`VICVECTADDRIN`	slave	ValueState	Used to receive vector address when daisy chained.
`VICVECTADDROUT`	master	ValueState	Used to send vector address to next level VIC or processor.

Parameters for PL192_VIC

No LISA parameters found.

3.292 PL310_L2CC

Defined in `LISA/PL310_L2CC.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About PL310_L2CC

The presence of additional on-chip secondary cache can improve performance when significant memory traffic is generated by the processor. A secondary cache assumes the existence of a Level 1, or primary, cache that is closely coupled or internal to the processor.

This component has two modes of operation, which are controlled by the `cache-state_modelled` parameter:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Register view

Cache control registers are present but the cache behavior is not modeled.

Functional model

Cache behavior is modeled.

Arm supports the use of the PL310 when connected to the Arm® Cortex®-A5 or Cortex-A9 processor.

This component implements the programmer-visible functionality of the PL310, and excludes some non-programmer visible features. The following features are implemented in the model:

- Physically addressed and physically tagged.
- Lockdown format C supported, for data and instructions. Lockdown format C is also known as way locking.
- Lockdown by line supported.
- Lockdown by manager ID supported.
- Direct mapped to 16-way associativity, depending on the configuration and the use of lockdown registers. The associativity is configurable as 8 or 16.
- L2 cache available size can be 16 KB to 8 MB, depending on configuration and the use of the lockdown registers.
- Fixed line length of 32 bytes (8 words or 256 bits).
- Supports all of the AXI cache modes:
    - Write-through and write-back.
    - Read allocate, write allocate, read and write allocate.
- Force write-allocate option to always have cacheable writes allocated to L2 cache, for processors not supporting this mode.
- Normal memory non-cacheable shared reads are treated as cacheable non-allocatable. Normal memory non-cacheable shared writes are treated as cacheable write-through no write-allocate. There is an option, Shared Override, to override this behavior.
- TrustZone support, with the following features:
    - Non-Secure (NS) tag bit added in tag RAM and used for lookup in the same way as an address bit.
    - NS bit in Tag RAM used to determine security level of evictions to L3.
    - Restrictions for NS accesses for control, configuration, and maintenance registers to restrict access to secure data.
- Pseudo-Random victim selection policy. You can make this deterministic by using lockdown registers.
- Software option to enable exclusive cache configuration.
- Configuration registers accessible using address decoding in the component.
- Interrupt triggering in case of an error response when accessing L3.
- Maintenance operations.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- Prefetching capability.

The performance of this component depends on the configuration of the associated L1 caches and the mode it is in:

Register mode
No significant effect.

Functional mode with functional-mode L1
The addition of a functional L2 cache has minimal further impact on performance when running applications that are cache-bound.

Functional mode with a register-mode L1
There is a significant impact on system performance.

Note

Setting timing delays in this model does not impact the simulation speed. Generally, timing delays are only modeled for CPUs.

Differences between the model and the RTL

This model does not implement the following features, most of which are not relevant from a PV modeling point of view:

- There is no interface to the data and tag RAM as they are embedded in the model.
- Critical word first linefill is not supported, as it is not relevant for PV modeling.
- Buffers are not modeled.
- Outstanding accesses on slave and master ports cannot occur by design in a PV model as all transactions are atomic.
- Option to select one or two master ports and option to select one or two slave ports is not supported. Only one master port and one slave port are supported.
- Clock management and power modes are not supported, as they are not relevant for PV modeling.
- Wait, latency, clock enable, parity, and error support for data and tag RAMs are not included, as they are not relevant for PV modeling, and the data and tag RAMs embedded in the model cannot generate error responses.
- MBIST support is not included.
- Debug mode and debug registers are not supported.
- Test mode and scan chains are not supported.
- L2 cache event monitoring is not supported.
- Address filtering in the master ports is not supported.
- Performance counters are not supported.
- These Cortex-A9-related optimizations are not supported:
    - Prefetch hints

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

    - Full line of zero
    - Early write response
- Hazard detection is not required because of the atomic nature of the accesses in PV modeling and the fact that buffers are not modeled, therefore hazards cannot occur.
- Registers that belong to unimplemented features are accessible but do not have any functionality.

This model implements the following features differently to the hardware:

- Error handling. DECERR from the master port is mapped to SLVERR. Internal errors in cache RAM, for example parity errors, cannot happen in the model.
- Background cache operations do not occur in the background. They occur atomically.
- The LOCKDOWN_BY_LINE and LOCKDOWN_BY_MASTER parameter values are reflected in the CacheType register, but the feature is not switched off when the parameter is 0.
- This feature is additional:
    - Data RAM and Tag RAM are embedded in the model.

Iris and MTI instances for PL310_L2CC

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PL310_L2CC`	PL310_L2CC

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PL310_L2CC`	PL310_L2CC

Ports for PL310_L2CC

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`DECERRINTR`	master	Signal	Decode error received on master port from L3.
`ECNTRINTR`	master	Signal	Event Counter Overflow / Increment.
`ERRRDINTR`	master	Signal	Error on L2 data RAM read.
`ERRRTINTR`	master	Signal	Error on L2 tag RAM read.
`ERRWDINTR`	master	Signal	Error on L2 data RAM write.
`ERRWTINTR`	master	Signal	Error on L2 tag RAM write.
`L2CCINTR`	master	Signal	Combined interrupt output.
`PARRDINTR`	master	Signal	Parity error on L2 data RAM read.
`PARRTINTR`	master	Signal	Parity error on L2 tag RAM read.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Master port for connection to PV bus master/decoder.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Slave port for connection to PV bus master/decoder.
`SLVERRINTR`	master	Signal	Slave error on master port from L3.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for PL310_L2CC

ASSOCIATIVITY
Associativity for Auxiliary Control Register.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

CACHEID
Cache controller cache ID.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

CFGBIGEND
Big-endian mode for accessing configuration registers out of reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

LOCKDOWN_BY_LINE
Lockdown by line - value is reflected in CacheType register Bit 25, but the feature is not switched off when the parameter is 0.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

LOCKDOWN_BY_MASTER
Lockdown by master - value is reflected in CacheType register Bit 26, but the feature is not switched off when the parameter is 0.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

REGFILEBASE
Base address for accessing configuration registers.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1f002000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

WAYSIZE

Size of ways for Auxiliary Control Register.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

cache-state_modelled

Specifies whether real cache state is modelled (vs. register model).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

delay_cache_hit

Cost to handle a cache hit.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

delay_cache_miss

Cost to handle a cache miss.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

delay_cache_perbeat

Cost to handle one beat of cache data movement.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.293 PL330_DMAC

Defined in `LISA/PL330_DMAC.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

About PL330_DMAC

The model uses a single LISA+ component but with a C++ model for each of the channels included in the LISA+ file. Enabled channels are kept on an enabled channels stack in priority order. When a channel state changes, re-arbitration takes place to make the highest (topmost) channel active.

Each transaction carries the identity of the requesting thread. This controller has up to eight channel threads and a manager thread. Each has an ID. In the hardware:

ID

AxID[3:0]

Identifying channels

`0x0` - (numberOfChannels - 1)

Managers

numberOfChannels

For example, `0x0`-`0x7` and `0x8`, respectively. The manager originates only instruction fetches, and the manager ID is also used for instruction fetches issued by the channels.

In the model, the identity of the requesting thread is encoded into each transaction using the low-order 16 bits of the Manager ID field:

- Channel data: 0-7.
- Channel instruction fetch: `0xffff`.
- Manager instruction fetch: `0xffff`.

If a downstream component needs to know the IDs of bus masters that use either the low-order 16 bits or the label, use the label. The LabellerForDMA330 component shifts the low-order 16 bits into the label, while providing a degree of control over the label encoding. The example below maintains separate IDs for each data channel while using the correct hardware ID to identify instruction fetch for a DMA-330 with 8 channels:

```
pl330_dma : PL330_DMAC( "p_max_channels" = 8 );
dma_labeller : LabellerForDMA330(
   "dma330_discriminate_data_channels" = true,
   "dma330_s_instruction_label" = 8,
   "dma330_ns_instruction_label" = 8 );
pl330_dma.pvbus_m => dma_labeller.pvbus_s;
dma_labeller.pvbus_m => output_bus.pvbus_s;
```

Iris and MTI instances for PL330_DMAC

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PL330_DMAC`	PL330_DMAC
`PL330_DMAC.busmaster`	PVBusMaster
`PL330_DMAC.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`PL330_DMAC.busslave_ns`	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
PL330_DMAC.timer	ClockTimerThread
PL330_DMAC.timer.timer	ClockTimerThread64
PL330_DMAC.timer.timer.thread	SchedulerThread
PL330_DMAC.timer.timer.thread_event	SchedulerThreadEvent

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
PL330_DMAC.busmaster	PVBusMaster
PL330_DMAC.busslave	PVBusSlave
PL330_DMAC.busslave_ns	PVBusSlave

Ports for PL330_DMAC

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	-
irq_abort_master_port	master	Signal	-
irq_master_port	master	Signal	-
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
pvbus_s_ns	slave	PVBus	-
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
reset_in	slave	Signal	-

Parameters for PL330_DMAC

activate_delay

request delay.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

fifo_size

Channel FIFO size in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 16

generate_clear

Generate clear response.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`max_transfer`
Largest atomic transfer.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 256

`p_axi_bus_width_param`
AXI bus width.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 32

`p_buffer_depth`
buffer depth.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 16

`p_cache_line_words`
number of words in a cache line.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`p_cache_lines`
number of cache lines.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`p_controller_boots`
DMA boots from reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`p_controller_nsecure`
Controller non-secure at reset (boot_manager_ns).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

p_irq_nsecure

Interrupts non-secure at reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x00000000`

p_lsq_read_size

LSQ read buffer depth.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 4

p_lsq_write_size

LSQ write buffer depth.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 4

p_max_channels

virtual channels.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 8

p_max_irqs

number of interrupts.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 32

p_max_periph

number of peripheral interfaces.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 32

p_perip_request_acceptance_0

Peripheral 0 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`p_perip_request_acceptance_1`

Peripheral 1 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

`p_perip_request_acceptance_10`

Peripheral 10 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

`p_perip_request_acceptance_11`

Peripheral 11 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

`p_perip_request_acceptance_12`

Peripheral 12 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

`p_perip_request_acceptance_13`

Peripheral 13 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

`p_perip_request_acceptance_14`

Peripheral 14 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

`p_perip_request_acceptance_15`

Peripheral 15 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

p_perip_request_acceptance_16

Peripheral 16 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

p_perip_request_acceptance_17

Peripheral 17 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

p_perip_request_acceptance_18

Peripheral 18 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

p_perip_request_acceptance_19

Peripheral 19 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

p_perip_request_acceptance_2

Peripheral 2 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

p_perip_request_acceptance_20

Peripheral 20 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

p_perip_request_acceptance_21

Peripheral 21 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

p_perip_request_acceptance_22

Peripheral 22 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

p_perip_request_acceptance_23

Peripheral 23 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

p_perip_request_acceptance_24

Peripheral 24 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

p_perip_request_acceptance_25

Peripheral 25 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

p_perip_request_acceptance_26

Peripheral 26 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

p_perip_request_acceptance_27

Peripheral 27 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

p_perip_request_acceptance_28

Peripheral 28 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

p_perip_request_acceptance_29

Peripheral 29 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

p_perip_request_acceptance_3

Peripheral 3 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

p_perip_request_acceptance_30

Peripheral 30 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

p_perip_request_acceptance_31

Peripheral 31 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

p_perip_request_acceptance_4

Peripheral 4 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

p_perip_request_acceptance_5

Peripheral 5 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

p_perip_request_acceptance_6

Peripheral 6 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`p_perip_request_acceptance_7`

Peripheral 7 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

`p_perip_request_acceptance_8`

Peripheral 8 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

`p_perip_request_acceptance_9`

Peripheral 9 request acceptance.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

`p_periph_nsecure`

Peripherals non-secure at reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`p_read_issuing_capability`

AXI read issuing capability.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`p_reset_pc`

DMA PC at reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x60000000`

`p_write_issuing_capability`

AXI write issuing capability.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

revision

revision ID.

Type: `string`

Default value: "r0p0"

3.294 PL340_DMC

Defined in `LISA/PL340_DMC.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About PL340_DMC

This component provides an interface for up to four DRAM chips. The implementation also provides an APB interface to configure the controller behavior. You can access the registers through the APB interface.

Iris and MTI instances for PL340_DMC

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PL340_DMC`	PL340_DMC
`PL340_DMC.apb_slave`	PVBusSlave
`PL340_DMC.exclusive_monitorY` (where Y = 0–3)	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
`PL340_DMC.exclusive_monitorY.bus_mapper` (where Y = 0–3)	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PL340_DMC.apb_slave`	PVBusSlave
`PL340_DMC.exclusive_monitorY` (where Y = 0–3)	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
`PL340_DMC.exclusive_monitorY.bus_mapper` (where Y = 0–3)	PVBusMapper

Ports for PL340_DMC

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`apb_interface`	slave	PVBus	Receive the apb config read/writes here.
`axi_if_in`	slave	PVBus	Receive the axi reads/writes here; up to four chips can be connected.
`axi_if_out`	master	PVBus	The output ports where the actual mem chips are connected.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for PL340_DMC

`IF_CHIP0`

Set this parameter to 0 if memory is connected.

Type: `int`

Default value: -1

`IF_CHIP1`

Set this parameter to 0 if memory is connected.

Type: `int`

Default value: -1

`IF_CHIP2`

Set this parameter to 0 if memory is connected.

Type: `int`

Default value: -1

`IF_CHIP3`

Set this parameter to 0 if memory is connected.

Type: `int`

Default value: -1

`MEMORY_WIDTH`

Set this parameter to 0 if memory is connected.

Type: `int`

Default value: 32

3.295 PL350_SMC

Defined in `LISA/PL350_SMC.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p2	Full support
r2p2	Full support

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `addr_remapper.normal`
- `addr_remapper.secure`
- `exclusive_monitor0_0.apply_access_width_criteria_to_non_excl_stores`
- `exclusive_monitor0_0.clear_on_strex_address_mismatch`
- `exclusive_monitor0_0.enable_component`
- `exclusive_monitor0_0.exclusive_monitor_clear_on_atomic_from_same_master`
- `exclusive_monitor0_0.log2_granule_size`
- `exclusive_monitor0_0.match_access_width`
- `exclusive_monitor0_0.match_secure_state`
- `exclusive_monitor0_0.monitor_access_level`
- `exclusive_monitor0_0.monitor_non_excl_stores`
- `exclusive_monitor0_0.number_of_monitors`
- `exclusive_monitor0_0.shareability_domain`
- `exclusive_monitor0_1.apply_access_width_criteria_to_non_excl_stores`
- `exclusive_monitor0_1.clear_on_strex_address_mismatch`
- `exclusive_monitor0_1.enable_component`
- `exclusive_monitor0_1.exclusive_monitor_clear_on_atomic_from_same_master`
- `exclusive_monitor0_1.log2_granule_size`
- `exclusive_monitor0_1.match_access_width`
- `exclusive_monitor0_1.match_secure_state`
- `exclusive_monitor0_1.monitor_access_level`
- `exclusive_monitor0_1.monitor_non_excl_stores`
- `exclusive_monitor0_1.number_of_monitors`
- `exclusive_monitor0_1.shareability_domain`
- `exclusive_monitor0_2.apply_access_width_criteria_to_non_excl_stores`
- `exclusive_monitor0_2.clear_on_strex_address_mismatch`
- `exclusive_monitor0_2.enable_component`
- `exclusive_monitor0_2.exclusive_monitor_clear_on_atomic_from_same_master`
- `exclusive_monitor0_2.log2_granule_size`
- `exclusive_monitor0_2.match_access_width`
- `exclusive_monitor0_2.match_secure_state`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- exclusive_monitor0_2.monitor_access_level
- exclusive_monitor0_2.monitor_non_excl_stores
- exclusive_monitor0_2.number_of_monitors
- exclusive_monitor0_2.shareability_domain
- exclusive_monitor0_3.apply_access_width_criteria_to_non_excl_stores
- exclusive_monitor0_3.clear_on_strex_address_mismatch
- exclusive_monitor0_3.enable_component
- exclusive_monitor0_3.exclusive_monitor_clear_on_atomic_from_same_master
- exclusive_monitor0_3.log2_granule_size
- exclusive_monitor0_3.match_access_width
- exclusive_monitor0_3.match_secure_state
- exclusive_monitor0_3.monitor_access_level
- exclusive_monitor0_3.monitor_non_excl_stores
- exclusive_monitor0_3.number_of_monitors
- exclusive_monitor0_3.shareability_domain
- exclusive_monitor1_0.apply_access_width_criteria_to_non_excl_stores
- exclusive_monitor1_0.clear_on_strex_address_mismatch
- exclusive_monitor1_0.enable_component
- exclusive_monitor1_0.exclusive_monitor_clear_on_atomic_from_same_master
- exclusive_monitor1_0.log2_granule_size
- exclusive_monitor1_0.match_access_width
- exclusive_monitor1_0.match_secure_state
- exclusive_monitor1_0.monitor_access_level
- exclusive_monitor1_0.monitor_non_excl_stores
- exclusive_monitor1_0.number_of_monitors
- exclusive_monitor1_0.shareability_domain
- exclusive_monitor1_1.apply_access_width_criteria_to_non_excl_stores
- exclusive_monitor1_1.clear_on_strex_address_mismatch
- exclusive_monitor1_1.enable_component
- exclusive_monitor1_1.exclusive_monitor_clear_on_atomic_from_same_master
- exclusive_monitor1_1.log2_granule_size
- exclusive_monitor1_1.match_access_width
- exclusive_monitor1_1.match_secure_state
- exclusive_monitor1_1.monitor_access_level

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- `exclusive_monitor1_1.monitor_non_excl_stores`
- `exclusive_monitor1_1.number_of_monitors`
- `exclusive_monitor1_1.shareability_domain`
- `exclusive_monitor1_2.apply_access_width_criteria_to_non_excl_stores`
- `exclusive_monitor1_2.clear_on_strex_address_mismatch`
- `exclusive_monitor1_2.enable_component`
- `exclusive_monitor1_2.exclusive_monitor_clear_on_atomic_from_same_master`
- `exclusive_monitor1_2.log2_granule_size`
- `exclusive_monitor1_2.match_access_width`
- `exclusive_monitor1_2.match_secure_state`
- `exclusive_monitor1_2.monitor_access_level`
- `exclusive_monitor1_2.monitor_non_excl_stores`
- `exclusive_monitor1_2.number_of_monitors`
- `exclusive_monitor1_2.shareability_domain`
- `exclusive_monitor1_3.apply_access_width_criteria_to_non_excl_stores`
- `exclusive_monitor1_3.clear_on_strex_address_mismatch`
- `exclusive_monitor1_3.enable_component`
- `exclusive_monitor1_3.exclusive_monitor_clear_on_atomic_from_same_master`
- `exclusive_monitor1_3.log2_granule_size`
- `exclusive_monitor1_3.match_access_width`
- `exclusive_monitor1_3.match_secure_state`
- `exclusive_monitor1_3.monitor_access_level`
- `exclusive_monitor1_3.monitor_non_excl_stores`
- `exclusive_monitor1_3.number_of_monitors`
- `exclusive_monitor1_3.shareability_domain`

About PL350_SMC

This component provides two memory interfaces. Each interface can be connected to a maximum of four memory devices, giving a total of eight inputs from the PVBusDecoder and eight outputs to either SRAM or NAND devices. Only one kind of memory can be connected to a particular interface, either SRAM or NAND.

It provides a PVBus slave to control the device behavior. A remap port is also provided to assist in remapping particular memory regions.

This component is optimized to have negligible impact on transaction performance, except when memory remap settings are changed, when there might be a significant effect.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for PL350_SMC

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PL350_SMC`	PL350_SMC
`PL350_SMC.addr_remapper`	addr_remapper
`PL350_SMC.addr_remapper.pvbus_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`PL350_SMC.apb_slave`	PVBusSlave
`PL350_SMC.exclusive_monitorY_Z` (where *Y* = 0–1; *Z* = 0–3)	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
`PL350_SMC.exclusive_monitorY_Z.bus_mapper` (where *Y* = 0–1; *Z* = 0–3)	PVBusMapper
`PL350_SMC.master_ifY_Z` (where *Y* = 0–1; *Z* = 0–3)	PVBusMaster
`PL350_SMC.nand_remap_slave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PL350_SMC.addr_remapper.pvbus_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`PL350_SMC.apb_slave`	PVBusSlave
`PL350_SMC.exclusive_monitorY_Z` (where *Y* = 0–1; *Z* = 0–3)	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
`PL350_SMC.exclusive_monitorY_Z.bus_mapper` (where *Y* = 0–1; *Z* = 0–3)	PVBusMapper
`PL350_SMC.master_ifY_Z` (where *Y* = 0–1; *Z* = 0–3)	PVBusMaster
`PL350_SMC.nand_remap_slave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for PL350_SMC

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`apb_interface`	slave	PVBus	This is where we expect to receive all the APB data which is used to read/write the device regs.
`axi_chip_if0_in`	slave	PVBus	This is where we expect to receive all the AXI data which is used to read/wrie NAND/RAM mem.
`axi_chip_if0_out`	master	PVBus	Manager interface 0 to connect to SRAM/NAND.
`axi_chip_if1_in`	slave	PVBus	This is where we expect to receive all the AXI data which is used to read/wrie NAND/RAM mem.
`axi_chip_if1_out`	master	PVBus	Manager interface 1 to connect to SRAM/NAND.
`axi_remap`	slave	PVBus	This is the remap port that the designer needs to connect to zero.
`irq_in_if0`	slave	Signal	-
`irq_in_if1`	slave	Signal	-
`irq_out`	master	Signal	Interrupt port.
`nand_remap_port`	slave	PVBus	-

Parameters for PL350_SMC

`IF0_CHIP0`

Interface 0 chip 0 connected.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IF0_CHIP0_BASE

Interface 0 chip 0 Base address.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

IF0_CHIP0_SIZE

Interface 0 chip 0 Size.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

IF0_CHIP1

Interface 0 chip 1 connected.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IF0_CHIP1_BASE

Interface 0 chip 1 Base address.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

IF0_CHIP1_SIZE

Interface 0 chip 1 Size.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

IF0_CHIP2

Interface 0 chip 2 connected.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IF0_CHIP2_BASE

Interface 0 chip 2 Base address.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

IF0_CHIP2_SIZE
Interface 0 chip 2 Size.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

IF0_CHIP3
Interface 0 chip 3 connected.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IF0_CHIP3_BASE
Interface 0 chip 3 Base address.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

IF0_CHIP3_SIZE
Interface 0 chip 3 Size.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

IF0_MEM_TYPE_PARAMETER
Interface 0 Mem type.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

IF1_CHIP0
Interface 1 chip 0 connected.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IF1_CHIP0_BASE
Interface 1 chip 0 Base address.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

`IF1_CHIP0_SIZE`
Interface 1 chip 0 Size.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

`IF1_CHIP1`
Interface 1 chip 1 connected.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IF1_CHIP1_BASE`
Interface 1 chip 1 Base address.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

`IF1_CHIP1_SIZE`
Interface 1 chip 1 Size.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

`IF1_CHIP2`
Interface 1 chip 2 connected.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IF1_CHIP2_BASE`
Interface 1 chip 2 Base address.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

`IF1_CHIP2_SIZE`
Interface 1 chip 2 Size.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

`IF1_CHIP3`
Interface 1 chip 3 connected.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`IF1_CHIP3_BASE`
Interface 1 chip 3 Base address.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

`IF1_CHIP3_SIZE`
Interface 1 chip 3 Size.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

`IF1_MEM_TYPE_PARAMETER`
Interface 1 Mem type.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`PERIPH_ID_0`
Periph_ID_0 value.

Type: `int`

Default value: `0x52`

`REMAP`
Remap the device.

Type: `int`

Default value: -1

`addr_remapper.normal`
Normal Port.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

`addr_remapper.secure`
Secure Port.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

`exclusive_monitor0_0.apply_access_width_criteria_to_non_excl_stores`
Apply the given exclusive store width matching criteria to non-exclusive stores.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`exclusive_monitor0_0.clear_on_strex_address_mismatch`
Whether monitor is cleared when strex fails due to address mismatch.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`exclusive_monitor0_0.enable_component`
Enable component.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`exclusive_monitor0_0.exclusive_monitor_clear_on_atomic_from_same_master`
Monitor atomics from the same master.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`exclusive_monitor0_0.log2_granule_size`
log2 of address granule size.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 3

`exclusive_monitor0_0.match_access_width`
Fail STREX if not the same access width as LDREX.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`exclusive_monitor0_0.match_secure_state`

Treat the secure state like an address bit.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`exclusive_monitor0_0.monitor_access_level`

0: Monitor all accesses, 1: Monitor all accesses except WriteBack, 2: Only monitor accesses with memory type NonCacheable or Device.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`exclusive_monitor0_0.monitor_non_excl_stores`

Monitor non-exclusive stores from the same master.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`exclusive_monitor0_0.number_of_monitors`

Number of monitors.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 8

`exclusive_monitor0_0.shareability_domain`

Maximum shareability domain of interest, transactions outside of the domain will pass through un-monitored (0-non-shared, 1-inner, 2-outer, 3-system).

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 3

`exclusive_monitor0_1.apply_access_width_criteria_to_non_excl_stores`

Apply the given exclusive store width matching criteria to non-exclusive stores.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

exclusive_monitor0_1.clear_on_strex_address_mismatch

Whether monitor is cleared when strex fails due to address mismatch.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor0_1.enable_component

Enable component.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor0_1.exclusive_monitor_clear_on_atomic_from_same_master

Monitor atomics from the same master.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor0_1.log2_granule_size

log2 of address granule size.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 3

exclusive_monitor0_1.match_access_width

Fail STREX if not the same access width as LDREX.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor0_1.match_secure_state

Treat the secure state like an address bit.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor0_1.monitor_access_level

0: Monitor all accesses, 1: Monitor all accesses except WriteBack, 2: Only monitor accesses with memory type NonCacheable or Device.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`exclusive_monitor0_1.monitor_non_excl_stores`

Monitor non-exclusive stores from the same master.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`exclusive_monitor0_1.number_of_monitors`

Number of monitors.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 8

`exclusive_monitor0_1.shareability_domain`

Maximum shareability domain of interest, transactions outside of the domain will pass through un-monitored (0-non-shared, 1-inner, 2-outer, 3-system).

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 3

`exclusive_monitor0_2.apply_access_width_criteria_to_non_excl_stores`

Apply the given exclusive store width matching criteria to non-exclusive stores.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`exclusive_monitor0_2.clear_on_strex_address_mismatch`

Whether monitor is cleared when strex fails due to address mismatch.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`exclusive_monitor0_2.enable_component`

Enable component.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`exclusive_monitor0_2.exclusive_monitor_clear_on_atomic_from_same_master`

Monitor atomics from the same master.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor0_2.log2_granule_size

log2 of address granule size.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 3

exclusive_monitor0_2.match_access_width

Fail STREX if not the same access width as LDREX.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor0_2.match_secure_state

Treat the secure state like an address bit.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor0_2.monitor_access_level

0: Monitor all accesses, 1: Monitor all accesses except WriteBack, 2: Only monitor accesses with memory type NonCacheable or Device.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

exclusive_monitor0_2.monitor_non_excl_stores

Monitor non-exclusive stores from the same master.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

exclusive_monitor0_2.number_of_monitors

Number of monitors.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

exclusive_monitor0_2.shareability_domain

Maximum shareability domain of interest, transactions outside of the domain will pass through un-monitored (0-non-shared, 1-inner, 2-outer, 3-system).

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 3

exclusive_monitor0_3.apply_access_width_criteria_to_non_excl_stores

Apply the given exclusive store width matching criteria to non-exclusive stores.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor0_3.clear_on_strex_address_mismatch

Whether monitor is cleared when strex fails due to address mismatch.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor0_3.enable_component

Enable component.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor0_3.exclusive_monitor_clear_on_atomic_from_same_master

Monitor atomics from the same master.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor0_3.log2_granule_size

log2 of address granule size.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 3

exclusive_monitor0_3.match_access_width

Fail STREX if not the same access width as LDREX.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor0_3.match_secure_state

Treat the secure state like an address bit.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor0_3.monitor_access_level

0: Monitor all accesses, 1: Monitor all accesses except WriteBack, 2: Only monitor accesses with memory type NonCacheable or Device.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

exclusive_monitor0_3.monitor_non_excl_stores

Monitor non-exclusive stores from the same master.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

exclusive_monitor0_3.number_of_monitors

Number of monitors.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 8

exclusive_monitor0_3.shareability_domain

Maximum shareability domain of interest, transactions outside of the domain will pass through un-monitored (0-non-shared, 1-inner, 2-outer, 3-system).

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 3

exclusive_monitor1_0.apply_access_width_criteria_to_non_excl_stores

Apply the given exclusive store width matching criteria to non-exclusive stores.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

exclusive_monitor1_0.clear_on_strex_address_mismatch

Whether monitor is cleared when strex fails due to address mismatch.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor1_0.enable_component

Enable component.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor1_0.exclusive_monitor_clear_on_atomic_from_same_master

Monitor atomics from the same master.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor1_0.log2_granule_size

log2 of address granule size.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 3

exclusive_monitor1_0.match_access_width

Fail STREX if not the same access width as LDREX.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor1_0.match_secure_state

Treat the secure state like an address bit.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor1_0.monitor_access_level

0: Monitor all accesses, 1: Monitor all accesses except WriteBack, 2: Only monitor accesses with memory type NonCacheable or Device.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

exclusive_monitor1_0.monitor_non_excl_stores

Monitor non-exclusive stores from the same master.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

exclusive_monitor1_0.number_of_monitors

Number of monitors.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 8

exclusive_monitor1_0.shareability_domain

Maximum shareability domain of interest, transactions outside of the domain will pass through un-monitored (0-non-shared, 1-inner, 2-outer, 3-system).

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 3

exclusive_monitor1_1.apply_access_width_criteria_to_non_excl_stores

Apply the given exclusive store width matching criteria to non-exclusive stores.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor1_1.clear_on_strex_address_mismatch

Whether monitor is cleared when strex fails due to address mismatch.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor1_1.enable_component

Enable component.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor1_1.exclusive_monitor_clear_on_atomic_from_same_master

Monitor atomics from the same master.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor1_1.log2_granule_size

log2 of address granule size.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 3

exclusive_monitor1_1.match_access_width

Fail STREX if not the same access width as LDREX.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor1_1.match_secure_state

Treat the secure state like an address bit.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor1_1.monitor_access_level

0: Monitor all accesses, 1: Monitor all accesses except WriteBack, 2: Only monitor accesses with memory type NonCacheable or Device.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

exclusive_monitor1_1.monitor_non_excl_stores

Monitor non-exclusive stores from the same master.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

exclusive_monitor1_1.number_of_monitors

Number of monitors.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 8

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`exclusive_monitor1_1.shareability_domain`

Maximum shareability domain of interest, transactions outside of the domain will pass through un-monitored (0-non-shared, 1-inner, 2-outer, 3-system).

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 3

`exclusive_monitor1_2.apply_access_width_criteria_to_non_excl_stores`

Apply the given exclusive store width matching criteria to non-exclusive stores.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`exclusive_monitor1_2.clear_on_strex_address_mismatch`

Whether monitor is cleared when strex fails due to address mismatch.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`exclusive_monitor1_2.enable_component`

Enable component.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`exclusive_monitor1_2.exclusive_monitor_clear_on_atomic_from_same_master`

Monitor atomics from the same master.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`exclusive_monitor1_2.log2_granule_size`

log2 of address granule size.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 3

`exclusive_monitor1_2.match_access_width`

Fail STREX if not the same access width as LDREX.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor1_2.match_secure_state

Treat the secure state like an address bit.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor1_2.monitor_access_level

0: Monitor all accesses, 1: Monitor all accesses except WriteBack, 2: Only monitor accesses with memory type NonCacheable or Device.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

exclusive_monitor1_2.monitor_non_excl_stores

Monitor non-exclusive stores from the same master.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

exclusive_monitor1_2.number_of_monitors

Number of monitors.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 8

exclusive_monitor1_2.shareability_domain

Maximum shareability domain of interest, transactions outside of the domain will pass through un-monitored (0-non-shared, 1-inner, 2-outer, 3-system).

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 3

exclusive_monitor1_3.apply_access_width_criteria_to_non_excl_stores

Apply the given exclusive store width matching criteria to non-exclusive stores.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

exclusive_monitor1_3.clear_on_strex_address_mismatch

Whether monitor is cleared when strex fails due to address mismatch.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor1_3.enable_component

Enable component.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor1_3.exclusive_monitor_clear_on_atomic_from_same_master

Monitor atomics from the same master.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor1_3.log2_granule_size

log2 of address granule size.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 3

exclusive_monitor1_3.match_access_width

Fail STREX if not the same access width as LDREX.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor1_3.match_secure_state

Treat the secure state like an address bit.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

exclusive_monitor1_3.monitor_access_level

0: Monitor all accesses, 1: Monitor all accesses except WriteBack, 2: Only monitor accesses with memory type NonCacheable or Device.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`exclusive_monitor1_3.monitor_non_excl_stores`

Monitor non-exclusive stores from the same master.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`exclusive_monitor1_3.number_of_monitors`

Number of monitors.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 8

`exclusive_monitor1_3.shareability_domain`

Maximum shareability domain of interest, transactions outside of the domain will pass through unmonitored (0-non-shared, 1-inner, 2-outer, 3-system).

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 3

`revision`

Revision.

Type: `string`

Default value: “r1p2”

3.296 PL350_SMC_NAND_FLASH

Defined in `LISA/PL350_SMC_NAND_FLASH.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p2	Full support
r2p2	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About PL350_SMC_NAND_FLASH

Program the component as you would the hardware.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for PL350_SMC_NAND_FLASH

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
PL350_SMC_NAND_FLASH	PL350_SMC_NAND_FLASH
PL350_SMC_NAND_FLASH.busslave	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
PL350_SMC_NAND_FLASH.busslave	PVBusSlave

Ports for PL350_SMC_NAND_FLASH

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
irq	master	Signal	Interrupt signaling.
pvbus	slave	PVBus	Slave port for connection to PV bus master/decoder.

Parameters for PL350_SMC_NAND_FLASH

DEVICE_1

Device manufacturer code.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xEC`

DEVICE_2

Device code.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xDA`

DEVICE_3

Device 3rd cycle code.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x80`

DEVICE_4

Device 4th cycle code.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x15`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

DEVICE_NAME
Device Name.

Type: `string`

Default value: “Samsung K9F1G08U0M”

NAND_BLOCK_COUNT
number of blocks in the flash device.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2048

NAND_FLASH_SIZE
flash size in byte.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10800000`

NAND_PAGE_COUNT_PER_BLOCK
number of pages in each block.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 64

NAND_PAGE_SIZE
page size.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2112

NAND_SPARE_SIZE_PER_PAGE
Spare size per page.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 64

NAND_VALID_SIZE_PER_PAGE
valid page size.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2048

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.297 PL370_HDLCD

Defined in `LISA/PL370_HDLCD.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Note

Too fast a pixel clock can slow the rest of the simulation.

Iris and MTI instances for PL370_HDLCD

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PL370_HDLCD`	PL370_HDLCD
`PL370_HDLCD.busmaster`	PVBusMaster
`PL370_HDLCD.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`PL370_HDLCD.timer`	ClockTimerThread
`PL370_HDLCD.timer.timer`	ClockTimerThread64
`PL370_HDLCD.timer.timer.thread`	SchedulerThread
`PL370_HDLCD.timer.timer.thread_event`	SchedulerThreadEvent

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PL370_HDLCD.busmaster`	PVBusMaster
`PL370_HDLCD.busslave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for PL370_HDLCD

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	Master clock input, typically 24MHz, to drive pixel clock timing.
`display_trace`	master	FrameTracingProtocol	Test/Debug Frame Capture connection.
`display`	master	LCD	Connection to visualization component.
`intr`	master	Signal	Interrupt signaling line for flyback events.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	DMA port for collecting video data from memory/framebuffer.
`pvbus`	slave	PVBus	Slave port for connection to PV bus master/decoder.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for PL370_HDLCD

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics level.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`disable_snooping_dma`

Disable DMA snooping.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`force_frame_rate`

Force frame rate to the value of the parameter in frames per simulated second, regardless of the input clock. When 0, use the input clock as a pixel clock.

Type: `int`

Default value: 50

3.298 PL390_GIC

Defined in `LISA/PL390_GIC.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About PL390_GIC

The GIC provides support for three interrupt types:

- Software Generated Interrupts (SGI)
- Private Peripheral Interrupts (PPI)
- Shared Peripheral Interrupts (SPI)

You can set:

- Security state for an interrupt
- Priority state for an interrupt

- Enabling or disabling state for an interrupt
- Processors that receive an interrupt

A processor interface consists of a pair of interfaces called `pvbus_cpu` and `pvbus_distributor`. The `enable_cX` and `match_cX` signals identify the originator of a transaction on `pvbus_cpu`. Similarly, the `enable_dX` and `match_dX` signals identify the originator of a transaction on `pvbus_distributor`. X corresponds to the number of a processor interface.

Note

To reduce compile time, the registers are not available by default. To activate them, uncomment either of the following statements in `PL390_GIC.lisa`:

```
// #define FEW_CADI_REGISTER
// #define ALL_CADI_REGISTER
```

Iris and MTI instances for PL390_GIC

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PL390_GIC`	PL390_GIC
`PL390_GIC.busslave_cpu`	PVBusSlave
`PL390_GIC.busslave_distributor`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PL390_GIC.busslave_cpu`	PVBusSlave
`PL390_GIC.busslave_distributor`	PVBusSlave

Ports for PL390_GIC

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`cfgsdisable`	slave	Signal	Set preventing write accesses to security-critical configuration registers.
`enable_c`	slave	ValueState	Compared with masked PVBus manager id to select processor interface: (manager_id & enable_c<n>) == match_c<n>.
`enable_d`	slave	ValueState	Compared with masked PVBus manager id to select distributor interface: (manager_id & enable_d<n>) == match_d<n>.
`legacy_nfiq`	slave	Signal	Legacy FIQ interrupt for processor Interface <n>.
`legacy_nirq`	slave	Signal	Input interrupt signals.
`match_c`	slave	ValueState	Mask on the PVBus manager id to select processor interface: (manager_id & enable_c<n>) == match_c<n>.
`match_d`	slave	ValueState	Mask on the PVBus manager id to select distributor interface: (manager_id & enable_d<n>) == match_d<n>.
`nfiq`	master	Signal	Send out FIQ signal to processor <n>.
`nirq`	master	Signal	Send out IRQ signal to processor <n>.
`ppi_c0`	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupt for processor 0 (num_cpus> = 1).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
ppi_c1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupt for processor 1 (num_cpus> = 2).
ppi_c2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupt for processor 2 (num_cpus> = 3).
ppi_c3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupt for processor 3 (num_cpus> = 4).
ppi_c4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupt for processor 4 (num_cpus> = 5).
ppi_c5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupt for processor 5 (num_cpus> = 6).
ppi_c6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupt for processor 6 (num_cpus> = 7).
ppi_c7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupt for processor 7 (num_cpus> = 8).
pvbus_cpu	slave	PVBus	Slave port for connection to processor interface.
pvbus_distributor	slave	PVBus	Slave port for connection to distributor interface.
reset_in	slave	Signal	Reset signal.
spi	slave	Signal	Shared peripheral interrupt inputs.

Parameters for PL390_GIC

ARCHITECTURE_VERSION

set architecture version in periph_id register.

Type: `int`

Default value: 1

AXI_IF

set interface type in peripheral identification register 8.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

C_ID_WIDTH

width of the cpu interface manager id.

Type: `int`

Default value: 32

D_ID_WIDTH

width of the distributor interface manager id.

Type: `int`

Default value: 32

ENABLE_LEGACY_FIQ

provide legacy fiq interrupt inputs.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

ENABLE_LEGACY_IRQ
provide legacy irq interrupt inputs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

ENABLE_PPI_EDGE
ppi edge sensitive.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ENABLE_TRUSTZONE
support trustzone.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

INIT_ENABLE_C0
initial value of register ENABLE_C0.

Type: `int`

Default value: `0xffffffff`

INIT_ENABLE_C1
initial value of register ENABLE_C1.

Type: `int`

Default value: `0xffffffff`

INIT_ENABLE_C2
initial value of register ENABLE_C2.

Type: `int`

Default value: `0xffffffff`

INIT_ENABLE_C3
initial value of register ENABLE_C3.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `int`

Default value: `0xffffffff`

`INIT_ENABLE_C4`
initial value of register ENABLE_C4.

Type: `int`

Default value: `0xffffffff`

`INIT_ENABLE_C5`
initial value of register ENABLE_C5.

Type: `int`

Default value: `0xffffffff`

`INIT_ENABLE_C6`
initial value of register ENABLE_C6.

Type: `int`

Default value: `0xffffffff`

`INIT_ENABLE_C7`
initial value of register ENABLE_C7.

Type: `int`

Default value: `0xffffffff`

`INIT_ENABLE_D0`
initial value of register ENABLE_D0.

Type: `int`

Default value: `0xffffffff`

`INIT_ENABLE_D1`
initial value of register ENABLE_D1.

Type: `int`

Default value: `0xffffffff`

`INIT_ENABLE_D2`
initial value of register ENABLE_D2.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `int`

Default value: `0xffffffff`

`INIT_ENABLE_D3`
initial value of register ENABLE_D3.

Type: `int`

Default value: `0xffffffff`

`INIT_ENABLE_D4`
initial value of register ENABLE_D4.

Type: `int`

Default value: `0xffffffff`

`INIT_ENABLE_D5`
initial value of register ENABLE_D5.

Type: `int`

Default value: `0xffffffff`

`INIT_ENABLE_D6`
initial value of register ENABLE_D6.

Type: `int`

Default value: `0xffffffff`

`INIT_ENABLE_D7`
initial value of register ENABLE_D7.

Type: `int`

Default value: `0xffffffff`

`INIT_MATCH_C0`
initial value of register MATCH_C0.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

`INIT_MATCH_C1`
initial value of register MATCH_C1.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `int`

Default value: 1

INIT_MATCH_C2
initial value of register MATCH_C2.

Type: `int`

Default value: 2

INIT_MATCH_C3
initial value of register MATCH_C3.

Type: `int`

Default value: 3

INIT_MATCH_C4
initial value of register MATCH_C4.

Type: `int`

Default value: 4

INIT_MATCH_C5
initial value of register MATCH_C5.

Type: `int`

Default value: 5

INIT_MATCH_C6
initial value of register MATCH_C6.

Type: `int`

Default value: 6

INIT_MATCH_C7
initial value of register MATCH_C7.

Type: `int`

Default value: 7

INIT_MATCH_D0
initial value of register MATCH_D0.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

`INIT_MATCH_D1`
initial value of register MATCH_D1.

Type: `int`

Default value: 1

`INIT_MATCH_D2`
initial value of register MATCH_D2.

Type: `int`

Default value: 2

`INIT_MATCH_D3`
initial value of register MATCH_D3.

Type: `int`

Default value: 3

`INIT_MATCH_D4`
initial value of register MATCH_D4.

Type: `int`

Default value: 4

`INIT_MATCH_D5`
initial value of register MATCH_D5.

Type: `int`

Default value: 5

`INIT_MATCH_D6`
initial value of register MATCH_D6.

Type: `int`

Default value: 6

`INIT_MATCH_D7`
initial value of register MATCH_D7.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `int`

Default value: 7

`NUM_CPU`
number of cpu interfaces.

Type: `int`

Default value: 8

`NUM_LSPI`
number of lockable shared peripheral interrupts.

Type: `int`

Default value: 31

`NUM_PPI`
number of peripheral interrupts.

Type: `int`

Default value: 16

`NUM_PRIORITY_LEVELS`
number of priority levels.

Type: `int`

Default value: 256

`NUM_SGI`
number of software generated interrupts.

Type: `int`

Default value: 16

`NUM_SPI`
number of shared peripheral interrupts.

Type: `int`

Default value: 988

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.299 PLLClockControl

Defined in `LISA/PLLClockControl.lisa`.

About PLLClockControl

Clock Rate Control.

Iris and MTI instances for PLLClockControl

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
PLLClockControl	PLLClockControl
PLLClockControl.clock_ctl	ClockDivider
PLLClockControl.pllclk_div	ClockDivider

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
PLLClockControl.clock_ctl	ClockDivider
PLLClockControl.pllclk_div	ClockDivider

Ports for PLLClockControl

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
clk_en	slave	Signal	-
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	-
clk_out	master	ClockSignal	-
clk_rate	slave	ClockRateControl	-
clk_sel	slave	Value	-
dvfs_freq_in	slave	ValueState	-
lock	master	Signal	-
refclk_in	slave	ClockSignal	-
unlock	master	Signal	-

Parameters for PLLClockControl

diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.300 PLLControl

Defined in `LISA/PLLControl.lisa`.

About PLLControl

Simulate PLL clock frequency control logic.

Iris and MTI instances for PLLControl

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
PLLControl	PLLControl
PLLControl.clkdiv	ClockDivider

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
PLLControl.clkdiv	ClockDivider

Ports for PLLControl

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	-
clk_out	master	ClockSignal	-
lock	master	Signal	-
rate	slave	ClockRateControl	-
unlock	master	Signal	-

Parameters for PLLControl

No LISA parameters found.

3.301 PMU

Defined in `LISA/PMU.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
0	Alpha support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About PMU

PMU (Performance Monitoring Unit).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for PMU

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PMU`	PMU

No MTI components available.

Ports for PMU

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`apb_bus_s`	slave	PVBus	-
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	-

Parameters for PMU

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`feat_rme`

RME Support.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`is_amu`

AMU instance.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`num_monitors`

Number of PMU monitors.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

`pm_64bit_ext`

64bit programmer view extension.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

pm_dual_page_ext

Dual page in APB address space.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

pm_edgedetect_ext

Edge detect.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

pm_export_ext

Event output - exported event.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

pm_fzo_ext

Freeze on overflow.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

pm_mpam_filter_ext

MPAM filtering.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

pm_oac_ext

Observability and access control.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

pm_sos_filter_ext

Secure operating state filtering.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`pm_sshot_ext`

Snapshot.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`pm_threshold_ext`

Threshold.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`pm_tro_ext`

Trace Interface.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`pmevfiltr2_present`

Event filtering registers 2 present.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`pmevfiltr_present`

Event filtering registers present.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`pmimpdef_present`

Implementation defined register present.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`pmoflow_present`

Overflow interrupt present.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.302 PPUMTWakerequest

Defined in `LISA/PPUMTWakerequest.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About PPUMTWakerequest

Power Policy Unit (PPU) v8.2 Multi-threaded Core Wakerequest Logic.

Iris and MTI instances for PPUMTWakerequest

No Iris instances available.

No MTI components available.

Ports for PPUMTWakerequest

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`cpu_pchannel_m`	master	PChannel	-
`ppu_pchannel_s`	slave	PChannel	-
`thread_wake_request`	slave	Signal	-
`wakerequest`	master	Signal	-

Parameters for PPUMTWakerequest

`mt_mode`

Multi-threaded mode.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`thread0_op_mode_bit`

Thread0 Operation Mode bit of DEVPACTIVE.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 16

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

thread1_op_mode_bit

Thread1 Operation Mode bit of DEVPACTIVE.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 17

3.303 PPUMultiThreadModeSwitch

Defined in `LISA/PPUMTWakerequest.lisa`.

About PPUMultiThreadModeSwitch

PPU mode switch between single-thread mode and multi-thread mode. Support up to 8 cores and thread number per core is no more than 2.

Iris and MTI instances for PPUMultiThreadModeSwitch

No Iris instances available.

No MTI components available.

Ports for PPUMultiThreadModeSwitch

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pchannel_from_ppu_s`	slave	PChannel	-
`pchannel_to_cpu_m`	master	PChannel	-
`wakerequest_from_gic_s`	slave	Signal	-
`wakerequest_to_ppu_m`	master	Signal	-

Parameters for PPUMultiThreadModeSwitch

mt_mode

Multi-threaded mode.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.304 PPUv0

Defined in `LISA/PPUv0.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About PPUv0

Power Policy Unit (PPU) v0.8 architectural model.

Iris and MTI instances for PPUv0

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PPUv0`	PPUv0
`PPUv0.busslave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PPUv0`	PPUv0
`PPUv0.busslave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for PPUv0

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`irq`	master	Signal	-
`powerdown`	master	Signal	-
`ppuhwstat`	master	Value	-
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	-
`smpen`	slave	Signal	-
`standbywfi`	slave	Signal	-
`wakerequest`	slave	Signal	-

Parameters for PPUv0

`default_power_state_on`

Default power state ON.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`device_channels`

Number of device channels (0: P-Channel, 1-8: Q-Channels).

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

`dynamic_off`

Dynamic Off.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dynamic_on`

Dynamic On.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dynamic_warm_reset`

Dynamic Warm Reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`full_ret`

Full Retention (0: not supported, 1: static, 2: dynamic).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`func_ret`

Functional Retention (0: not supported, 1: static, 2: dynamic).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`logic_ret`

Logic Retention (0: not supported, 1: static, 2: dynamic).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`mem_off`

Memory Off (0: not supported, 1: static, 2: dynamic).

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

mem_ret

Memory Retention (0: not supported, 1: static, 2: dynamic).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

revision

Revision.

Type: `string`

Default value: “r0p0”

use_active_signal

Use device-active signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.305 PPUv1

Defined in `LISA/PPUv1.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About PPUv1

Software can determine which features the PPU supports by reading the PPU Identification Register 0, `PPU_IDR0` and the PPU Identification Register 1, `PPU_IDR1`.

The following power policies are offered by the PPU model, in order of increasing priority:

- Off.
- Emulated Off.
- Memory Retention.
- Emulated Memory Retention.
- Logic Retention.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- Full Retention.
- Memory Off.
- Functional Retention.
- On.
- Warm Reset.
- Debug Recovery Reset.

For the power mode transition rules, see Arm Power Policy Unit Architecture Specification.

There are 16 operating mode values. The meaning of these values is specific to the device that is connected to the PPU. The operating mode can only be configured to change during a power transition of ON to ON.

The PPU model supports static and dynamic transitions on the P-Channel interface. It does not yet support Q-Channel.

`DEVPACTIVE` and `DEVPSTATE` have the following bit encodings:

DEVPACTIVE bits [10:0]
: Each bit indicates a required power mode.

DEVPSTATE bits [3:0]
: The integer formed by this bitfield indicates a power mode.

DEVPACTIVE bits [23:16]
: Operating mode. The interpretation of these bits depends on the `DEVPACTIVE` use model (Ladder or Independent).

DEVPSTATE bits [7:4]
: The integer formed by this bitfield indicates an operating mode.

Communication over the Low Power Interface (`PREQUEST` and `PACTIVE`) uses blocking calls and does not model any delays. See PChannel protocol for further details.

For the AMBA Low Power Interface Specification Arm Q-Channel and P-Channel Interfaces, see AMBA Low Power Interface Specification.

For static transitions, software sets the policy as the required power mode. The PPU then sends a `REQUEST` with the required power state to the attached device. The device can `ACCEPT` or `DENY` it. For dynamic transitions, software sets the policy as a minimum power mode. Based on whether the device has sent a signal using `DEVPACTIVE`, the PPU sends a `PREQUEST` with the required power state to the attached device. The device can `ACCEPT` or `DENY` it.

The PPU model is automatically reset by the simulation engine when the model starts up. Reset can also occur through the `reset_in` port. The PPU model is reset only when the signal value is `Signal::Set`. Use `Signal::Set` instead of zero, its integer value, to prevent unexpected behavior.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

The `ppuhwstat` port notifies the power state change inside the PPU and the definition of each bit is the same as `DEVPACTIVE[10:0]`.

The `smpen` and `standbywfi` ports are defined in PPUv0 and are not supported in PPUv1.

Differences between the model and the RTL

- Q-Channel is not supported
- The PPU model has been validated with devices supporting only ON and OFF power modes. Arm has not tested the case where a connected device supports other power modes offered by the PPU.

Iris and MTI instances for PPUv1

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PPUv1`	PPUv1
`PPUv1.busslave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PPUv1`	PPUv1
`PPUv1.busslave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for PPUv1

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`dev_clk_en_out`	master	Signal	Domain clock enable
`dev_emu_clk_en_out`	master	Signal	Domain emulated mode clock enable
`dev_emu_isolaten_out`	master	Signal	Domain emulated isolation control.
`dev_isolaten_out`	master	Signal	Domain isolation control.
`dev_poresetn_out`	master	Signal	Domain power on reset
`dev_ret_resetn_out`	master	Signal	Domain retention reset.
`dev_warm_resetn_out`	master	Signal	Domain warm reset
`devpactive`	master	PChannel	P-Channel port
`irq`	master	Signal	PPU IRQ signal
`powerdown`	master	Signal	Notify whether or not the PPU is in OFF state.
`ppuhwstat`	master	Value	Notify the power state change inside the PPU. The definition of each bit is the same as DEVPACTIVE[10:0].
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	PPU APB bus slave port
`reset_in`	slave	Signal	PPU reset signal input
`wakerequest`	slave	Signal	Input port for the wakerequest signal. It is ORed with PACTIVE[8] (ON) inside the PPU as input to PPU DEVPACTIVE[8] (ON). The “is_core_ppu” parameter controls whether there is additional logic to hold this signal until the PPU is in OFF/OFF_EMU state.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for PPUv1

`RevD_support`

Whether to support RevD Locked IRQ.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`bypass_handshake`

Bypass pcsm handshake.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dbg_recov`

Debug Recovery Reset (0: not supported, 1: static mode only, 2: both dynamic & static mode).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`default_op_dyn_en`

Whether to enable operating mode dynamic transition by default.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`default_op_policy`

Default operating policy.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`default_power_state_on`

Default power state ON.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`default_pwr_dyn_en`

Whether to enable dynamic power mode transition by default.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`device_channels`

Number of device channels (0: P-Channel, 1-8: Q-Channels).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`dynamic_off`

Dynamic Off.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dynamic_on`

Dynamic On.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`dynamic_warm_reset`

Dynamic Warm Reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`full_ret`

Full Retention (0: not supported, 1: static mode only, 2: both dynamic & static mode).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`func_ret`

Functional Retention (0: not supported, 1: static only, 2: both dynamic & static mode).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`is_core_ppu`

Set PPU to be Core_PPU type (Core_PPU has additional logic to hold wake_request until it's in OFF/OFF_EMU state).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`lock_support`

Whether to support LOCK feature.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`logic_ret`

Logic Retention (0: not supported, 1: static mode only, 2: both dynamic & static mode).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`mem_off`

Memory Off (0: not supported, 1: static mode only, 2: both dynamic & static mode).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`mem_ret`

Memory Retention (0: not supported, 1: static mode only, 2: both dynamic & static mode).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`mem_ret_emu`

Emulated Memory Retention (0: not supported, 1: static mode only, 2: both dynamic & static mode).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`num_opmode_cfg`

Number of operating modes.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`off_emu`

Emulated Off (0: not supported, 1: static mode only, 2: both dynamic & static mode).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`off_mem_ret_trans_cfg`

OFF to MEM_RET direct transition configuration (0: not allowed, 1: allowed).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`op_active_cfg`

Operating mode active configuration (0: Ladder use model, 1: Independent use model).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`revision`

Revision.

Type: `string`

Default value: “r1p1”

`use_active_signal`

Use device-active signal.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.306 PPUv1_Cluster_Wakerequest_Logic

Defined in `LISA/PPUv1_Cluster_Wakerequest_Logic.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About PPUv1_Cluster_Wakerequest_Logic

PPUv1 wake request stall logic.

Iris and MTI instances for PPUv1_Cluster_Wakerequest_Logic

No Iris instances available.

No MTI components available.

Ports for PPUv1_Cluster_Wakerequest_Logic

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`cluster_wake_request`	master	Signal	-
`core_wake_request_in`	slave	Signal	-
`core_wake_request_out`	master	Signal	-
`ppuhwstat`	slave	Value	-
`reset_in`	slave	Signal	-

Parameters for PPUv1_Cluster_Wakerequest_Logic

`core_ppu_wakerequest_stall_condition_after_reset`

Set Stall Condition of Core WakeRequest (from GIC) for Core PPU after reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`disable_core_ppu_wakerequest_input_stall`

Disable wakerequest input stall of Core PPU. This feature is enabled by default to mimic the P-Channel request stall when Cluster PPU is in OFF.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_cluster_wakeup_if_cluster_on_funcret`

enable cluster wakeup logic. If it's disabled, core_wake_request_in[x] will be directly connected to core_wake_request_out[x] and cluster_wake_request port is disabled.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.307 PS2Keyboard

Defined in `LISA/PS2Keyboard.lisa`.

About PS2Keyboard

Interface component, which takes the keypress/release signals from the Visualisation component and translates them into clocked PS2Data signals which can be routed to a PL050_KMI component.

Iris and MTI instances for PS2Keyboard

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PS2Keyboard`	PS2Keyboard
`PS2Keyboard.ps2_clocktimer`	ClockTimerThread
`PS2Keyboard.ps2_clocktimer.timer`	ClockTimerThread64
`PS2Keyboard.ps2_clocktimer.timer.thread`	SchedulerThread
`PS2Keyboard.ps2_clocktimer.timer.thread_event`	SchedulerThreadEvent

No MTI components available.

Ports for PS2Keyboard

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	-
`keyboard`	slave	KeyboardStatus	-
`ps2`	master	PS2Data	-

Parameters for PS2Keyboard

No LISA parameters found.

3.308 PS2Mouse

Defined in `LISA/PS2Mouse.lisa`.

About PS2Mouse

Interface component, which takes the keypress/release signals from the Visualisation component and translates them into clocked PS2Data signals which can be routed to a PL050_KMI component.

Iris and MTI instances for PS2Mouse

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
PS2Mouse	PS2Mouse
PS2Mouse.ps2_clocktimer	ClockTimerThread
PS2Mouse.ps2_clocktimer.timer	ClockTimerThread64
PS2Mouse.ps2_clocktimer.timer.thread	SchedulerThread
PS2Mouse.ps2_clocktimer.timer.thread_event	SchedulerThreadEvent

No MTI components available.

Ports for PS2Mouse

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	-
mouse	slave	MouseStatus	-
ps2	master	PS2Data	-

Parameters for PS2Mouse

No LISA parameters found.

3.309 PVBus2AMBAPV

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/PVBus2AMBAPV.lisa`.

About PVBus2AMBAPV

Note

Variants of PVBus2AMBAPV also exist with multiple input and output ports.

The AMBAPV protocol definition in LISA, `AMBAPVProtocol.lisa`, specifies a 64-bit bus width, so the PVBus2AMBAPV bridge also handles a 64-bit bus width.

If you need to connect to a component that uses a bus interface with a smaller or larger bus width, the recommended method is to insert a downsizer or upsizer respectively.

Alternatively, you could define a new bus protocol with the required bit width, for example AMBAPV32, and update the corresponding bridges to use the new protocol on AMBA-PV ports:

```
master port<AMBAPV32> amba_pv_m
```

Limitations

Fast Models bridges between PVBus and AMBA-PV can transport Memory Tagging Extension (MTE) operations (tag stores, tag loads, and tag-checked loads and stores).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

These operations are transported opaquely, so the endpoint must be using PVBus. This means you cannot handle these operations in your own TLM components.

Dumping the DMI cache

DMI viewer provides the debugging functionality of the PVBus2AMBAPV bridge. When activated, it dumps the content of the DMI cache in the bridge in the following CSV format:

```
Range_start, Range_end_incl, Pointer, Latency, R/W, Attributes
```

To activate this functionality, a name for the counters output file must be set, using the `counters-file-name` parameter. If the counters file name is set, when `dump-dmi-cache` is set to 1 at runtime, the DMI cache of the bridge is dumped. The runtime parameter is always reset to 0 when the dump has completed.

Iris and MTI instances for PVBus2AMBAPV

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PVBus2AMBAPV`	PVBus2AMBAPV
`PVBus2AMBAPV.bus_bridge`	PVBusBridge

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PVBus2AMBAPV`	PVBus2AMBAPV
`PVBus2AMBAPV.bus_bridge`	PVBusBridge

Ports for PVBus2AMBAPV

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_m`	master	AMBAPV	-
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	-

Parameters for PVBus2AMBAPV

`counters-file-name`

Prefix of the file name to store counters at the end of simulation.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`dump-dmi-cache`

Dumps the content of the DMI cache into a file.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`dump-dmi-file-name`
Prefix of the file name to dump the content of the DMI when requested.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`force-dmi-size`
Force DMI start and end address to be 4kB-aligned.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`min-range-to-cache`
Min DMI range size to cache in the bridge.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

`size`
Maximum size of memory region.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x1000000000000`

3.310 PVBus2AMBAPVACE

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/PVBus2AMBAPVACE.lisa`.

About PVBus2AMBAPVACE

PVBus2AMBAPVACE depends on the AMBA-PV API, which must be at least version 1.4.

The translation of bus transactions by the bridge has some impact on performance. Bus masters that cache memory transactions avoid much of this impact.

DMI viewer provides the debugging functionality of the PVBus2AMBAPV bridge. When activated, it dumps the content of the DMI cache in the bridge in the following CSV format:

```
Range start, Range end incl, Pointer, Latency, R/W, Attributes
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

To activate this functionality, set a name for the counters output file using the `counters-file-name` parameter. If the counters file name is set, when `dump-dmi-cache` is set to 1 at runtime, the DMI cache of the bridge is dumped. The runtime parameter is always reset to 0 when the dump has completed.

Iris and MTI instances for PVBus2AMBAPVACE

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PVBus2AMBAPVACE`	PVBus2AMBAPVACE
`PVBus2AMBAPVACE.bus_bridge`	PVBusBridge
`PVBus2AMBAPVACE.pvbus_tlm_switch`	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PVBus2AMBAPVACE`	PVBus2AMBAPVACE
`PVBus2AMBAPVACE.bus_bridge`	PVBusBridge
`PVBus2AMBAPVACE.pvbus_tlm_switch`	PVBusMapper

Ports for PVBus2AMBAPVACE

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_ace_m`	master	AMBAPVACE	-
`pvbus_over_tlm_control`	slave	PVBusOverTLMControl	-
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	-

Parameters for PVBus2AMBAPVACE

`counters-file-name`

Prefix of the file name to store counters at the end of simulation.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`dmi-cache-name`

DEPRECATED: This parameter will be ignored. Name of the DMI cache. Useful for multiple bridges to share the same cache.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`dump-dmi-cache`

Dumps the content of the DMI cache into a file.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

dump-dmi-file-name

Prefix of the file name to dump the content of the DMI when requested.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

force-dmi-size

Force DMI start and end address to be 4kB-aligned.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

min-range-to-cache

Min DMI range size to cache in the bridge.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

route-tlm

Route all the PVBus traffic explicitly to the TLM bus. Allows to monitor transactions on the TLM bus but slows down the emulation. The routing must always be to TLM if there is not a corresponding AMBAPVACE2PVBus bridge downstream.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

route-tlm-filter

Route TLM filter set a range (or multiple ranges) of addresses that will use PVBus even if `route-tlm` is set to true.

The route-tlm-filter is specified in JSON format. Example,

```
[
  {
    "begin":0x2f000000',
    "size":0x1000
  },
  {
    "begin":0x4f000000',
    "size":0x2000
  }
]
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`set-ace-lite`

Set bridge mode when connecting to ace-lite ports. If true, the bridge will not deal with SNOOPs.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`size`

Maximum size of memory region, i.e. the first unsupported address.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x1000000000000`

3.311 PVBus2AMBAPVx4

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/PVBus2AMBAPVx4.lisa`.

About PVBus2AMBAPVx4

PVBus to AMBA-PV protocol converter with array size 4.

Iris and MTI instances for PVBus2AMBAPVx4

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PVBus2AMBAPVx4`	PVBus2AMBAPVx4
`PVBus2AMBAPVx4.pvbus2ambapv_U` (where *U* = 0–3)	PVBus2AMBAPV
`PVBus2AMBAPVx4.pvbus2ambapv_U.bus_bridge` (where *U* = 0–3)	PVBusBridge

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PVBus2AMBAPVx4.pvbus2ambapv_U` (where *U* = 0–3)	PVBus2AMBAPV
`PVBus2AMBAPVx4.pvbus2ambapv_U.bus_bridge` (where *U* = 0–3)	PVBusBridge

Ports for PVBus2AMBAPVx4

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_m`	master	AMBAPV	-
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for PVBus2AMBAPVx4

No LISA parameters found.

3.312 PVBus2AMBAPVx8

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/PVBus2AMBAPVx8.lisa`.

About PVBus2AMBAPVx8

PVBus to AMBA-PV protocol converter with array size 8.

Iris and MTI instances for PVBus2AMBAPVx8

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PVBus2AMBAPVx8`	PVBus2AMBAPVx8
`PVBus2AMBAPVx8.pvbus2ambapv_U` (where *U* = 0–7)	PVBus2AMBAPV
`PVBus2AMBAPVx8.pvbus2ambapv_U.bus_bridge` (where *U* = 0–7)	PVBusBridge

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PVBus2AMBAPVx8.pvbus2ambapv_U` (where *U* = 0–7)	PVBus2AMBAPV
`PVBus2AMBAPVx8.pvbus2ambapv_U.bus_bridge` (where *U* = 0–7)	PVBusBridge

Ports for PVBus2AMBAPVx8

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_m`	master	AMBAPV	-
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	-

Parameters for PVBus2AMBAPVx8

No LISA parameters found.

3.313 PVBus4KBTo1KBSplitter

Defined in `LISA/PVBus4KBTo1KBSplitter.lisa`.

About PVBus4KBTo1KBSplitter

The purpose of this component is to allow an upstream component to access four downstream components in the same 4 KB address range. It splits the 4 KB range from `0` to `0xfff` into the following four 1 KB ranges, which allows four different components to be attached to the 4 KB range:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- 0x0-0x3ff
- 0x400-0x7ff
- 0x800-0xbff
- 0xc00-0xfff

This overcomes a limitation of PVBus which only allows components to be attached to memory addresses that are a multiple of 4 KB in size.

Note

The forwarded transactions have their address re-aligned with the 1 KB boundary in the range `0x0-0x3ff`. For example, address `0x0402` becomes address `0x002` of the second peripheral, which is the one attached to `pvbus_m[1]`.

Limitations

Unaligned transactions that cross the boundaries between two peripherals are not supported. For example, when unaligned transactions are enabled by your models, you can access two double words at address `0x03ed`, but you cannot access two double words at address `0x3f7`.

Iris and MTI instances for PVBus4KBTo1KBSplitter

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PVBus4KBTo1KBSplitter`	PVBus4KBTo1KBSplitter
`PVBus4KBTo1KBSplitter.input_slave`	PVBusSlave
`PVBus4KBTo1KBSplitter.output_masterZ` (where *Z* = 0–3)	PVBusMaster

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PVBus4KBTo1KBSplitter.input_slave`	PVBusSlave
`PVBus4KBTo1KBSplitter.output_masterZ` (where *Z* = 0–3)	PVBusMaster

Ports for PVBus4KBTo1KBSplitter

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	The four downstream ports to be connected to peripherals. Each port covers 1KiB of the address space. Output address on each port will be in the range `0x0` - `0x03FF`.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	The upstream port. Accepts addresses in range `0x0` - `0x0FFF`. Outside of this range transactions will abort.

Parameters for PVBus4KBTo1KBSplitter

No LISA parameters found.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.314 PVBusBridge

Defined in `LISA/PVBusBridge.lisa`.

About PVBusBridge

A PVBusBridge bridges incoming transactions to a PVDevice port.

Iris and MTI instances for PVBusBridge

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PVBusBridge`	PVBusBridge

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PVBusBridge`	PVBusBridge

Ports for PVBusBridge

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`control`	slave	PVBusBridgeControl	Control signal.
`device`	master	PVDevice	Optimised connection out to devices.
`dump_dmi`	slave	Signal	On the assert of this signal the bridge will dump dmi cache content into a csv file
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Connection in from bus master.
`reset`	slave	Signal	On the assert of this signal, a reset of the bus slave will be latched this is used by the bus deadlock detection logic.

Parameters for PVBusBridge

`counters-file-name`

Prefix of the file name to store counters at the end of simulation.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`dmi-cache-name`

DEPRECATED: This parameter will be ignored. Name of the DMI cache in the bridge. Useful for multiple bridges to share the same cache.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`dump-dmi-file-name`

Prefix of the file name to dump the content of the DMI when requested.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`min-range-to-cache`

Min DMI range size to cache in the bridge.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10000`

3.315 PVBusCache

Defined in `LISA/PVBusCache.lisa`.

About PVBusCache

This component defines parameters and ports that are private, subject to change, and should not be used outside of the PL310 model.

Iris and MTI instances for PVBusCache

No Iris instances available.

No MTI components available.

Ports for PVBusCache

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`bus_in`	slave	PVBus	Connections in from bus master.
`bus_out`	master	PVBus	Connections out to bus slaves.
`control`	slave	PVBusCacheControl	Configuration and control port.
`device`	master	PVBusCacheDevice	Connection out to cache device.

Parameters for PVBusCache

`line_count`

Number of cache lines to manage.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

line_size

Size of cache lines in bytes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 32

3.316 PVBusDecoder

Defined in `LISA/PVBusDecoder.lisa`.

About PVBusDecoder

Each slave connection is associated with a specific address range on the `pvbus_m_range` port. In LISA+, the syntax for this is:

```
decoder.pvbus_m_range[start..end] = slave.pvbus
```

The values for start (inclusive) and end (inclusive) must specify a 4KB-aligned region of a multiple of 4K bytes. You can specify an address range for the slave, where the decoder remaps addresses into the appropriate range. The default address range for a slave is [0-(`sizeOfMasterRange` - 1)].

Examples of usage:

```
component PlatformDecoder
{
    slave port<PVBus> pvbus_s;
    master port<PVBus> sdram;
    master port<PVBus> flash;
    master port<PVBus> uart;

    composition
    {
        pvdecoder : PVBusDecoder;
    }

    connection
    {
        self.pvbus_s => pvdecoder.pvbus_s;
        pvdecoder.pvbus_m_range[0x000000..0x0fffff] => sdram;
        pvdecoder.pvbus_m_range[0x100000..0x1fffff] => flash;
        pvdecoder.pvbus_m_range[0x200000..0x2fffff] => uart;
        pvdecoder.pvbus_m_range[0xff0000..0xffffff] => sdram[0x070000..0x07ffff];
    }
}
```

Iris and MTI instances for PVBusDecoder

No Iris instances available.

No MTI components available.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for PVBusDecoder

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_m_range`	master	PVBus	Specifies the address range for the bus master. The range must be 4KB aligned and a multiple of 4KB in size. If the address range is larger than the size of the slave device, the slave is aliased.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Accepts incoming transactions. Connect this port to a bus master, or to the output of another bus decoder.

Parameters for PVBusDecoder

No LISA parameters found.

3.317 PVBusExclusiveMonitor

Defined in `LISA/PVBusExclusiveMonitor.lisa`.

About PVBusExclusiveMonitor

Global exclusive monitor.

Iris and MTI instances for PVBusExclusiveMonitor

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PVBusExclusiveMonitor`	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
`PVBusExclusiveMonitor.bus_mapper`	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PVBusExclusiveMonitor`	PVBusExclusiveMonitor
`PVBusExclusiveMonitor.bus_mapper`	PVBusMapper

Ports for PVBusExclusiveMonitor

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`excl_cleared`	master	Signal	Exclusive monitor clear signal port.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Bus master port.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Bus slave port.

Parameters for PVBusExclusiveMonitor

`apply_access_width_criteria_to_non_excl_stores`

Apply the given exclusive store width matching criteria to non-exclusive stores.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

`clear_on_strex_address_mismatch`

Whether monitor is cleared when strex fails due to address mismatch.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`enable_component`

Enable component.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`exclusive_monitor_clear_on_atomic_from_same_master`

Monitor atomics from the same master.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`log2_granule_size`

log2 of address granule size.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`match_access_width`

Fail STREX if not the same access width as LDREX.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`match_secure_state`

Treat the secure state like an address bit.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`monitor_access_level`

Which accesses to monitor:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

0
: Monitor all accesses

1
: Monitor all accesses except WriteBack

2
: Only monitor accesses with memory type NonCacheable or Device.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`monitor_non_excl_stores`

Monitor non-exclusive stores from the same master.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`number_of_monitors`

Number of monitors.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 8

`shareability_domain`

Maximum shareability domain of interest, transactions outside of the domain will pass through un-monitored

0
: non-shared

1
: inner

2
: outer

3
: system.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 3

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.318 PVBusExclusiveSquasher

Defined in `LISA/PVBusExclusiveSquasher.lisa`.

About PVBusExclusiveSquasher

PVBusExclusiveSquasher modifies any exclusive transactions that pass through it so that they will be treated as regular transactions by any components downstream on the bus.

This is intended to be used to model M-class cores that have EXREQx and EXRESPx signals configured as follows:

- EXREQx is unconected
- EXRESPx is tied low

This effectively forces all exclusive transactions to succeed. This is a legitimate thing to do if only the local exclusive monitor inside the core is require to monitor exclusive transactions. In other words, the system contains no other masters with access to the RAM.

Iris and MTI instances for PVBusExclusiveSquasher

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PVBusExclusiveSquasher`	PVBusExclusiveSquasher
`PVBusExclusiveSquasher.bus_modifier`	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PVBusExclusiveSquasher.bus_modifier`	PVBusMapper

Ports for PVBusExclusiveSquasher

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	-
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	-

Parameters for PVBusExclusiveSquasher

No LISA parameters found.

3.319 PVBusGICv3Comms

Defined in `LISA/GICv3CommsPVBus.lisa`.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following ports were added:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- `axi_manager_id_m`

The following ports were removed:

- `axi_master_id_m`

About PVBusGICv3Comms

GICv3 Component for conversion between GICv3Comms protocol and PVBus.

Iris and MTI instances for PVBusGICv3Comms

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PVBusGICv3Comms`	PVBusGICv3Comms
`PVBusGICv3Comms.bus_slave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PVBusGICv3Comms`	PVBusGICv3Comms
`PVBusGICv3Comms.bus_slave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for PVBusGICv3Comms

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`axi_manager_id_m`	master	Value_64	-
`distributor_m`	master	GICv3Comms	-
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	-
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	-

Parameters for PVBusGICv3Comms

No LISA parameters found.

3.320 PVBusLogger

Defined in `LISA/PVBusLogger.lisa`.

About PVBusLogger

A PVBusLogger has a slave and a master port and traffic is passed straight through. All traffic is logged using an MTI trace event.

Iris and MTI instances for PVBusLogger

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
`PVBusLogger`	PVBusLogger
`PVBusLogger.mapper`	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PVBusLogger`	PVBusLogger
`PVBusLogger.mapper`	PVBusMapper

Ports for PVBusLogger

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Bus master port.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Bus slave port.

Parameters for PVBusLogger

`trace_debug`

Enable tracing of debug transactions.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`trace_snoops`

Enable tracing of ACE snoop requests.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.321 PVBusMapper

Defined in `LISA/PVBusMapper.lisa`.

About PVBusMapper

This component is similar to `PVBusModifier`, but in addition:

- It has multiple downstream ports
- It allows routing of transactions to any one of these ports
- It allows arbitrary remapping of transaction addresses and attributes

As a generic modeling component, it does not have a hardware revision code.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

For an example of how to use `PVBusMapper`, see `$PVLIB_HOME/examples/LISAPlus/RemappingWithPVBusMapper/`.

Iris and MTI instances for PVBusMapper

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PVBusMapper`	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PVBusMapper`	PVBusMapper

Ports for PVBusMapper

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`control`	master	PVBusMapperControl	Configuration port to determine mappings.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Bus master ports.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Bus slave port.
`reset`	slave	Signal	Reset signal.

Parameters for PVBusMapper

`handling_of_dvm_messages_from_downstream`

What to do with DVM (Distributed Virtual Memory) messages received from downstream. The options are to 'forward' them upstream unaltered, to 'terminate' them, or to 'handle' them locally and get called through handleDownstreamDVMMessage().

Type: `string`

Default value: "forward"

`handling_of_dvm_messages_from_upstream`

What to do with DVM (Distributed Virtual Memory) messages received from upstream. The options are to 'forward' them downstream unaltered, to 'terminate' them, or to 'handle' them locally and get called through handleUpstreamDVMMessage().

Type: `string`

Default value: "forward"

`handling_of_upstream_busmapchanged`

What to do with BusMapChanged events from downstream. The options are to 'forward' them upstream or to 'use_remapdecisiongroup' to propagate the event upstream. For almost all cases the default should not be changed. The latter is required only for specific topologies with loop in multi-interconnect systems.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: “forward”

`handling_of_upstream_snoop_requests`

What to do with snoop requests from downstream. The options are to ‘forward', ‘terminate' or ‘handle'. NOTE that currently the snoop request addresses are *not* translated and so if your device alters the address translation then you will almost certainly want to ‘terminate'.

Type: `string`

Default value: “forward”

3.322 PVBusMaster

Defined in `LISA/PVBusMaster.lisa`.

About PVBusMaster

The `PVBusMaster` subcomponent allows a device to generate PVBus transactions. It does this by providing a control port that allows a component to instantiate `pv::TransactionGenerator` objects. These objects can be used to generate bus transactions.

See `PVTransactionMasterProtocol.lisa` for details.

A bus mastering component should connect the `pvbus_m` port to its own bus port.

Example:

```
component DmaTransfer
{
   master port<PVBus> pvbus_m;
   master port<PVTransactionMaster> busmaster_control;
   composition {
       busmaster : PVBusMaster;
   }
   resources {
       pv::TransactionGenerator* stream_in;
       pv::TransactionGenerator* stream_out;
   }
   connection {
       busmaster.pvbus_m => self.pvbus_m;
       self.busmaster_control => busmaster.control;
   }
   behaviour init() {
       stream_in = busmaster_control.createTransactionGenerator();
       stream_out = busmaster_control.createTransactionGenerator();
       composition.init();
   }
   behaviour terminate() {
       delete stream_in;
       delete stream_out;
       composition.terminate();
   }
   behaviour transfer(pv::bus_addr_t start,
                      pv::bus_addr_t end,
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

```
                        pv::bus_addr_t destination)
    {
        uint32_t data;
        bool ok = true;
        while (ok && start < end) {
            ok = stream_in->read32(start, &data);
            if (ok) {
                ok = stream_out->write32(destination, &data);
            }
            start += 4;
            destination += 4;
        }
    }
}
```

Iris and MTI instances for PVBusMaster

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PVBusMaster`	PVBusMaster

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PVBusMaster`	PVBusMaster

Ports for PVBusMaster

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`control`	slave	PVTransactionMaster	Enables the owning component to instantiate pv::TransactionGenerator objects.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Sends out generated transactions to the bus.
`reset`	slave	Signal	On the de-assert of this signal, a reset of the bus master will be latched this is used by the bus deadlock detection logic.

Parameters for PVBusMaster

No LISA parameters found.

3.323 PVBusModifier

Defined in `LISA/PVBusModifier.lisa`.

About PVBusModifier

Allow the connections to be modified through the component.

When a transaction is made to a 4 KiB address region, then the transaction is made through a channel, and if one doesn't exist then it must create one. The channel creation request is made with the specific attributes of the transaction and it is up to the system to determine where the end point of that channel should be.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This component allows you to intercept the channel creation process and change the attributes for that channel as it flows through this component.

For example, you could remap the address, or the attributes, or both.

Note

Channels are created and destroyed for any reason and so for a simulation to be deterministic then the component should always remap channels idempotently.

Iris and MTI instances for PVBusModifier

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PVBusModifier`	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PVBusModifier`	PVBusMapper

Ports for PVBusModifier

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`control`	master	PVBusMapperControl	Configuration port to determine mappings.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Bus master port.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Bus slave port.
`reset`	slave	Signal	Reset signal.

Parameters for PVBusModifier

`handling_of_dvm_messages_from_downstream`

What to do with DVM (Distributed Virtual Memory) messages received from downstream. The options are to 'forward' them upstream unaltered, to 'terminate' them, or to 'handle' them locally and get called through handleDownstreamDVMMessage().

Type: `string`

Default value: "forward"

`handling_of_dvm_messages_from_upstream`

What to do with DVM (Distributed Virtual Memory) messages received from upstream. The options are to 'forward' them downstream unaltered, to 'terminate' them, or to 'handle' them locally and get called through handleUpstreamDVMMessage().

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “forward”

`handling_of_upstream_busmapchanged`

What to do with BusMapChanged events from downstream. The options are to ‘forward' them upstream or to ‘use_remapdecisiongroup' to propagate the event upstream. For almost all cases the default should not be changed. The latter is required only for specific topologies with loop in multi-interconnect systems.

Type: `string`

Default value: “forward”

`handling_of_upstream_snoop_requests`

What to do with snoop requests from downstream. The options are to ‘forward', ‘terminate' or ‘handle'. NOTE that currently the snoop request addresses are *not* translated and so if your device alters the address translation then you will almost certainly want to ‘terminate'.

Type: `string`

Default value: “forward”

3.324 PVBusModifierx2

Defined in `LISA/PVBusModifierx2.lisa`.

About PVBusModifierx2

PVBusModifierx2 is identical to `PVBusModifier`, except it has two downstream ports.

Iris and MTI instances for PVBusModifierx2

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PVBusModifierx2`	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PVBusModifierx2`	PVBusMapper

Ports for PVBusModifierx2

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`control`	master	PVBusMapperControl	Configuration port to determine mappings.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Bus master ports.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Bus slave port.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`reset`	slave	Signal	Reset signal.

Parameters for PVBusModifierx2

`handling_of_dvm_messages_from_downstream`

What to do with DVM (Distributed Virtual Memory) messages received from downstream. The options are to 'forward' them upstream unaltered, to 'terminate' them, or to 'handle' them locally and get called through handleDownstreamDVMMessage().

Type: `string`

Default value: "forward"

`handling_of_dvm_messages_from_upstream`

What to do with DVM (Distributed Virtual Memory) messages received from upstream. The options are to 'forward' them downstream unaltered, to 'terminate' them, or to 'handle' them locally and get called through handleUpstreamDVMMessage().

Type: `string`

Default value: "forward"

`handling_of_upstream_busmapchanged`

What to do with BusMapChanged events from downstream. The options are to 'forward' them upstream or to 'use_remapdecisiongroup' to propagate the event upstream. For almost all cases the default should not be changed. The latter is required only for specific topologies with loop in multi-interconnect systems.

Type: `string`

Default value: "forward"

`handling_of_upstream_snoop_requests`

What to do with snoop requests from downstream. The options are to 'forward', 'terminate' or 'handle'. NOTE that currently the snoop request addresses are *not* translated and so if your device alters the address translation then you will almost certainly want to 'terminate'.

Type: `string`

Default value: "forward"

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.325 PVBusRouter

Defined in `LISA/PVBusRouter.lisa`.

About PVBusRouter

Allow transactions to be routed arbitrarily.

Iris and MTI instances for PVBusRouter

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PVBusRouter`	PVBusRouter
`PVBusRouter.mapper`	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PVBusRouter.mapper`	PVBusMapper

Ports for PVBusRouter

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`control`	master	PVBusRouterControl	Configuration port to determine filters.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Bus master ports.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Bus slave port.

Parameters for PVBusRouter

No LISA parameters found.

3.326 PVBusSlave

Defined in `LISA/PVBusSlave.lisa`.

About PVBusSlave

Any component that acts as a bus slave must:

- Provide a `PVBus` slave port.
- Instantiate a PVBusSlave subcomponent, with the size parameter configured for the address range covered by the device.
- Connect the slave port to the `pvbus_s` port on the PVBusSlave.

A PVBusSlave handles incoming transactions, and handles support for mapping regions of device address space to work as RAM/ROM/device memory.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

See `PVBusSlaveControlProtocol.lisa` for details of the mechanisms for configuring the memory regions.

The PVBusSlave `size` parameter controls the addressable size of the device. Addresses outside of this range will wrap around.

By default, the entire device address range is treated as device memory, meaning that all accesses will be routed to the device port. A component implementing device registers should connect the device port to a slave port that implements the `read()` and `write()` behaviors. (See the first example below).

A component that wants to implement regions of RAM or ROM must use the control port to reconfigure the PVBusSlave's decoding. See the second example below.

Example of usage:

```
component BitLatch
{
    resources
    {
        flag : bool;
    }
    slave port<PVBus> pvbus_s;

    slave port<PVDevice> device_port
    {
        behaviour read(pv::ReadTransaction tx)
        {
            if (tx.getAddress() != 0)
            {
                return tx.generateAbort();
            }
            return tx.write8(flag ? 1 : 0);
        }
        behaviour write(pv::WriteTransaction tx)
        {
            if (tx.getAddress() != 0)
            {
                return tx.generateAbort();
            }
            flag = ((tx.read8() & 1) != 0);
            return tx.writeComplete();
        }

        behavior debugRead(pv::ReadTransaction tx) : pv::Tx_Result
        {
            return device_port.read(tx);
        }

        behavior debugWrite(pv::WriteTransaction tx) : pv::Tx_Result
        {
            return device_port.write(tx);
        }
    }
    composition
    {
        busslave : PVBusSlave(size=0x1000);
    }
    connection
    {
        self.pvbus_s => busslave.pvbus_s;
        busslave.device => self.device_port;
    }
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

```
}

component RAM
{
    slave port<PVBus> pvbus_s;
    master port<PVBusSlaveControl> busslave_control;

    composition
    {
        busslave : PVBusSlave(size=0x01000000);
    }
    connection
    {
        self.pvbus_s => busslave.pvbus_s;
        self.busslave_control => busslave.control;
    }
    behavior init()
    {
        busslave_control.setAccess(0, 0x01000000, pv::ACCESSTYPE_RW,
 pv::ACCESSMODE_MEMORY);
    }
}
```

Iris and MTI instances for PVBusSlave

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PVBusSlave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PVBusSlave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for PVBusSlave

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`control`	slave	PVBusSlaveControl	Enables the owning component to control which regions of the device memory are to be handled as RAM/ROM/Device. These settings can be changed dynamically. For example, when a Flash component is being programmed, it can switch to treating reads as Device requests instead of ROM requests.
`device`	master	PVDevice	Passes on requests for peripheral register accesses to permit the owning component to handle the request.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Handles incoming requests from bus masters.
`reset`	slave	Signal	On the assert of this signal, a reset of the bus slave will be latched this is used by the bus deadlock detection logic.

Parameters for PVBusSlave

`max_access_width`

Maximum width of an access in bytes. Must be a power of 2. Wider accesses will split in chunks no larger than this.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 8

`read_latency`

Memory read latency (ps/byte).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`size`

Addressable range of device (0 means 2^64).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`write_latency`

Memory write latency (ps/byte).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

3.327 PVCoherentInterconnect

Defined in `LISA/PVCoherentInterconnect.lisa`.

About PVCoherentInterconnect

`PVCoherentInterconnect` is a component written in LISA+ that is designed to be a generic interconnect.

PVCoherentInterconnect supports up to 128 clusters and requires minimal configuration, greatly simplifying the effort needed to set up the interconnect for systems with a high cluster count. It can also be modified to extend the number of clusters that can be connected to 4096. It has a single downstream port to handle the bus traffic.

You can find how to use this component in the Fast Models Tutorials

Iris and MTI instances for PVCoherentInterconnect

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PVCoherentInterconnect`	PVCoherentInterconnect
`PVCoherentInterconnect.pvcacheX` (where *X* = 0–1)	PVCache64
`PVCoherentInterconnect.pvcacheX.upstream[Y]` (where *X* = 0–1; *Y* = 0–63)	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
PVCoherentInterconnect.pvcache_common	PVCache64
PVCoherentInterconnect.pvcache_common.upstream[X] (where *X* = 0–63)	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
PVCoherentInterconnect.pvcacheX (where *X* = 0–1)	PVCache64
PVCoherentInterconnect.pvcacheX.upstream[Y] (where *X* = 0–1; *Y* = 0–63)	PVBusSlave
PVCoherentInterconnect.pvcache_common	PVCache64
PVCoherentInterconnect.pvcache_common.upstream[X] (where *X* = 0–63)	PVBusSlave

Ports for PVCoherentInterconnect

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
downstream	master	PVBus	-
upstream	slave	PVBus	-

Parameters for PVCoherentInterconnect

`cache_state_modelled`

Model the cache state to enable coherency in the interconnect. All the upstream components should have their cache state modelling on, for this to be on.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

3.328 PVMemoryProtectionEngine

Defined in `LISA/PVMemoryProtectionEngine.lisa`.

About PVMemoryProtectionEngine

PVMemoryProtectionEngine is a simplified implementation of a Memory Protection Engine (MPE) component as described in Arm Realm Management Extension (RME) System Architecture.

PVMemoryProtectionEngine supports the following features:

- Memory encryption.
- Each 4KiB page in memory is encrypted based on an encryption key. Each Physical Address Space (PAS) has a separate encryption key.
- Two or more encryption keys can be the same value.
- Configurable encryption keys for each PAS.
- Configurable encryption block size.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- Configurable corruption strategy. You can control the behavior of memory contents that are not written by the access within the encryption block.
- Encryption/decryption algorithm is a simple XOR of data with the corresponding encryption key.
- Downstream memory is always stored as plain text, allowing debuggers to view data.

For example, if a block is currently encrypted by the ns-PAS and then a byte is written by the rl-PAS, if the `block_size_in_bytes` is 4KiB, the rest of the data in the 4KiB page is corrupted such that even if you read a different byte back through the ns-PAS, you would not get the original data.

The primary use case for this component is to identify software mis-programming, where the same Physical address is accessed through more than one PAS. With PVMemoryProtectionEngine enabled, a PE sees encrypted or corrupted data when it is accessed using a different PAS to the original PAS that wrote to that page in memory.

The PVMemoryProtectionEngine component is expected to be connected in a platform at the Point of Physical Aliasing (PoPA) if storage is shared, otherwise before each specific storage for a subset of the PASes.

PVMemoryProtectionEngine imposes a runtime cost when enabled. Normally, it is only needed when debugging and verifying the Realm Management Monitor (RMM) software. If the RMM software is correct, memory contents encrypted with the wrong key would not be visible.

The PVMemoryProtectionEngine does not encrypt or corrupt the tag data for MTE, but this feature will be supported in future.

Iris and MTI instances for PVMemoryProtectionEngine

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PVMemoryProtectionEngine`	PVMemoryProtectionEngine
`PVMemoryProtectionEngine.mapper`	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PVMemoryProtectionEngine`	PVMemoryProtectionEngine
`PVMemoryProtectionEngine.mapper`	PVBusMapper

Ports for PVMemoryProtectionEngine

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Manager ports of the MPE
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Subordinate port of the MPE

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for PVMemoryProtectionEngine

`block_size_in_bytes`

Encryption block size in bytes, supported sizes are 1 or 4096.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 4096

`corruption_strategy`

Corruption strategy:

0
: fill with constants per-old-encryption-context

1
: fill with constants per-new-encryption-context

2
: random data.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`enable`

Enabling Memory Protection Engine.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ignore_mecid`

Ignore MECID during encryption key calculation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`non_secure_pas_enc_key`

Non-Secure PAS encryption key.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: `0x22`

`output_attributes_parameter_of_core`

Encoding of various attributes on the bus.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: “ExtendedID[62:55]=MPAM_PMG, ExtendedID[54:39]=MPAM_PARTID, ExtendedID[38]=MPAM_NS”

`realm_pas_enc_key`

Realm PAS encryption key.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: `0x88`

`root_pas_enc_key`

Root PAS encryption key.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: `0x44`

`secure_pas_enc_key`

Secure PAS encryption key.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: `0x11`

3.329 PVMetaDataController

Defined in `LISA/PVMetaDataController.lisa`.

About PVMetaDataController

This component represents an entity in a memory system that responds to requests for manipulating metadata during a bus transaction and/or as part of Armv8.5-A instruction execution.

This component is intended to be an `sg::Component` which can be instantiated and connected in a platform.

MetaDataController is a `pv::RemapTransactionIntermediary` as it needs to intercept bus transactions to apply metadata operations and set up DMI to metadata memory, that is, assign `MetaDataPayload_t.set_dmi()`.

By being a `pv::RemapTransactionIntermediary` and using DMIs for data and metadata, it has a very small impact on simulation speed.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

The Armv8.5-A specification mentions that Colour-Check, which is a certain kind of metadata operation, happens in the physical memory system and a Processing Element (PE) only cares about the result of such an operation.

However, doing this for all memory accesses drastically slows down the simulation. While the first memory access of a `MetaDataPage_t` comes to MetaDataController, the rest of the accesses for addresses in this page are made through `MetaDataDMI_t`. This essentially means that Colour-Check is done in this class only once for every `MetaDataPage_t`. On other occasions, the intention is that the checks are done by the holder of `MetaDataDMI_t`.

Iris and MTI instances for PVMetaDataController

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PVMetaDataController`	MetaDataController

No MTI components available.

Ports for PVMetaDataController

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	-
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	-

Parameters for PVMetaDataController

`init_value`

Initialize metadata memory with this value. If one of init_values_json or init_values_json_file is specified this value applies only to any metadata not specified in the JSON.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: `0xd`

`init_values_json`

A JSON value describing initial metadata values. Mutually exclusive with init_values_json_file .

The format is as follows:

```
{ "regions": [{ "begin": 0x0,
                "end": 0x10000,
                "mte_tag": 0xa},
              { "begin": 0x20000,
                "end": 0x50000,
                "mte_tag": 0xc}]
}
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`init_values_json_file`

Path to a JSON file with initial metadata values. Mutually exclusive with init_values_json. The format is as follows:

```
{ "regions": [{ "begin": 0x0,
                "end": 0x10000,
                "mte_tag": 0xa},
              { "begin": 0x20000,
                "end": 0x50000,
                "mte_tag": 0xc}]
}
```

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`is_enabled`

If false, disables the MetaData controller functionality, and makes the component invisible to passing transactions.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`mte_tag_carveout_json`

JSON string that specifies the PA range of the tag carveout regions and the beginning of the PA range for which they provide tag storage.

If pa_regions_with_metadata_storage defines which regions can have metadata, the tag carveout regions cannot overlap them, and each tagged region must be entirely covered by one of them.

The block size must be >= 64 bytes and a power of 2, defaulting to 4KiB. The maximum block size supported is 4KiB.

The carveout region size must be >= 4KiB and a power of 2, and determines the size of the corresponding tagged region.

```
{ "regions": [{ "begin": 0x0,     "tag_carveout_region": [0xfffff00000,
 0xfffff00fff]},
              { "begin": 0x20000, "tag_carveout_region": [0xfffff01000,
 0xfffff01fff], "block_size": 0x100},
              { "begin": 0x100000,"tag_carveout_region": [0xfffff08000,
 0xfffff0Bfff], "block_size": 0x2000}]}
```

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “”

mte_tag_carveout_json_file

Path to a file which contains the JSON string that specifies the PA range of the tag carveout regions and the beginning of the PA range for which they provide tag storage.

If pa_regions_with_metadata_storage defines which regions can have metadata, the tag carveout regions cannot overlap them, and each tagged region must be entirely covered by one of them.

The block size must be >= 64 bytes and a power of 2, defaulting to 4KiB. The maximum block size supported is 4KiB.

The carveout region size must be >= 4KiB and a power of 2, and determines the size of the corresponding tagged region.

```
{ "regions": [{ "begin": 0x0,     "tag_carveout_region": [0xfffff00000,
 0xfffff00fff]},
               { "begin": 0x20000, "tag_carveout_region": [0xfffff01000,
 0xfffff01fff], "block_size": 0x100},
               { "begin": 0x100000,"tag_carveout_region": [0xfffff08000,
 0xfffff0Bfff], "block_size": 0x2000}]}
```

Only one of mte_tag_carveout_json and mte_tag_carveout_json_file can be used.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

mte_tag_carveout_tag_order

Order of the tags within the MTE tag carveout blocks. This can be little-endian (same order as the corresponding tagged data) or big-endian (reverse order).parameter accepts both ‘-' and '_‘, so 'little-endian', ‘big-endian', ‘little_endian' and ‘big_endian' are all valid.PARAMETER HAS NO FUNCTIONALITY AT THE MOMENT.

Type: `string`

Default value: “little-endian”

pa_regions_with_metadata_storage

Specify the address region where the metadata storage is available for each PAS in a JSON format.

If the PAS does not have a region specified, the PAS has metadata storage for all of the space.

The regions are defined by begin and end_incl addresses. Example:

```
{ "ns":[0xa0000000, 0xa0000fff],
  "s" :[0xb0000000, 0xb0000fff],
  "rl":[0xc0000000, 0xc0000fff],
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

```
"rt":[0xd0000000, 0xd0000fff]}
```

ns: non-secure, s: secure, rl: realm, rt: root.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

3.330 PVWriteBuffer

Defined in `LISA/PVWriteBuffer.lisa`.

About PVWriteBuffer

The PVWriteBuffer subcomponent buffers PVBus transactions.

Iris and MTI instances for PVWriteBuffer

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PVWriteBuffer`	PVWriteBuffer
`PVWriteBuffer.mapper`	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`PVWriteBuffer`	PVWriteBuffer
`PVWriteBuffer.mapper`	PVBusMapper

Ports for PVWriteBuffer

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`barrier_notify_s`	slave	PVWriteBuffer_BarrierPort	Barrier notification input.
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	Clock input.
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Master connection to memory bus.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Slave connection for transactions to be buffered.
`reset_in`	slave	Signal	Reset input.
`serror_notify_m`	master	PVWriteBuffer_SErrorPort	SError output generation.

Parameters for PVWriteBuffer

`buffer_lifetime`

Natural lifetime (cycles) for data in the write buffer before draining naturally.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 100000

`number_of_regions`

Number of address regions to track.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 1867

`number_of_temporal_buckets`

Number of data buckets to keep.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 16

`obey_nE_hint`

Obey the nE (no early return) attribute on incoming transactions.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.331 PartialWriteDetector

Defined in `LISA/PartialWriteDetector.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About PartialWriteDetector

Partial Write Detector for RSE.

Iris and MTI instances for PartialWriteDetector

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`PartialWriteDetector`	PartialWriteDetector

No MTI components available.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for PartialWriteDetector

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
parwrite_addr_out	master	Value	-
parwrite_event_out	master	Signal	-
parwrite_irq_out	master	StateSignal	-
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
pwd_reset_in	slave	Signal	-

Parameters for PartialWriteDetector

diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: `int32_t`

Default value: 0

enable_partial_write_detection

Enable Partial Write Detection.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.332 PchannelListener

Defined in `LISA/PChannelListener.lisa`.

About PchannelListener

Provides a dummy PChannel device to accept all request.

Iris and MTI instances for PchannelListener

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
PchannelListener	PChannelListener

No MTI components available.

Ports for PchannelListener

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
dev_pchannel_s	slave	PChannel	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for PchannelListener

diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.333 PowerStateGate

Defined in `LISA/PowerStateGate.lisa`.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `domain_name`

The following ports were added:

- `reset`

About PowerStateGate

Power State Gate to filter the access to SYSTOP domain.

Iris and MTI instances for PowerStateGate

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
PowerStateGate	PowerStateGate
PowerStateGate.filter	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
PowerStateGate.filter	PVBusMapper

Ports for PowerStateGate

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
powerdown	slave	Signal	-
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
reset	slave	Signal	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for PowerStateGate

diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

domain_name

Domain name.

Type: `string`

Default value: “SYSTOP”

gate_behaviour

Gate behaviour when power is down, 0=abort, 1=ignore.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.334 RAMDevice

Defined in `LISA/RAMDevice.lisa`.

About RAMDevice

As a generic device, this component does not have a hardware revision code.

Iris and MTI instances for RAMDevice

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`RAMDevice`	RAMDevice
`RAMDevice.bus_slave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`RAMDevice.bus_slave`	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for RAMDevice

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus`	slave	PVBus	-

Parameters for RAMDevice

`enable_atomic_ops`

Supports Atomic Operations.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`fill1`

Fill pattern 1, initialise memory at start of simulation with alternating fill1, fill2 pattern.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xdfdfdfcf`

`fill2`

Fill pattern 2, initialise memory at start of simulation with alternating fill1, fill2 pattern.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xcfdfdfdf`

`read_latency`

Memory read latency (ps/byte).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`size`

Memory Size.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x100000000`

`write_latency`

Memory write latency (ps/byte).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.335 RAM_ECC_Checker

Defined in `LISA/RAM_ECC_Checker.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
1	Alpha support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About RAM_ECC_Checker

RAM ECC Checker.

Iris and MTI instances for RAM_ECC_Checker

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`RAM_ECC_Checker`	RAM_ECC_Checker

No MTI components available.

Ports for RAM_ECC_Checker

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`double_bit_ecc_addr_out`	master	Value	Address for which 2 bit ECC was detected
`double_bit_ecc_error_out`	master	Signal	-
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	To forward access to external attached memory
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	To intercept access to external attached memory
`reset_in`	slave	Signal	Reset Port
`single_bit_ecc_addr_out`	master	Value	Address for which 1 bit ECC was detected
`single_bit_ecc_error_out`	master	Signal	-

Parameters for RAM_ECC_Checker

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`enable_2bit_error`

When set to true, 2-bits un-recoverable error is reported, else 1-bit error is reported, enable_ecc_check must be set.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_ecc_check`

Enables 1-bit or 2-bits ECC error reporting. When SRAM is preloaded this must be set to false.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.336 ROM

Defined in `LISA/ROM.lisa`.

About ROM

Simple ROM device.

Iris and MTI instances for ROM

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ROM`	ROM
`ROM.bus_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ROM.bus_slave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`ROM.bus_mapper`	PVBusMapper
`ROM.bus_slave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for ROM

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`parity_error_out`	master	Signal	-
`pvbus`	slave	PVBus	-

Parameters for ROM

`abort_writes`

Abort writes instead of ignoring them.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

`log2_size`

Log2 size (bytes) e.g. 20 is 1 MiB.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 20

`parity_enabled`

Parity Check Enabled on ROM data: If this parameter is enabled, Model assumes that ROM binary will have data + parity.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`raw_image`

Raw image file to load at init time.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

3.337 RSE_CPU_Private_Region

Defined in `LISA/RSE_CPU_Private_Region.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
1.46	Alpha support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About RSE_CPU_Private_Region

RSE CPU processor private region.

Iris and MTI instances for RSE_CPU_Private_Region

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`RSE_CPU_Private_Region`	RSE_CPU_Private_Region
`RSE_CPU_Private_Region.apb_nonsecure`	PVBusSlave
`RSE_CPU_Private_Region.apb_secure`	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
RSE_CPU_Private_Region.apb_nonsecure	PVBusSlave
RSE_CPU_Private_Region.apb_secure	PVBusSlave

Ports for RSE_CPU_Private_Region

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
apb_nonsecure	slave	PVBus	-
apb_secure	slave	PVBus	secure & non-secure Subordinate APB Interface
reset_in	slave	Signal	Reset in signal

Parameters for RSE_CPU_Private_Region

CPUID_RESET_VALUE

CPUID register reset value.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

3.338 RSE_Integ_Regs

Defined in `LISA/RSE_Integ_Regs.lisa`.

About RSE_Integ_Regs

RSE Integration Layer Registers.

Iris and MTI instances for RSE_Integ_Regs

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
RSE_Integ_Regs	RSE_Integration_Registers
RSE_Integ_Regs.ClockDivider	ClockDivider
RSE_Integ_Regs.PVBusSlave	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
RSE_Integ_Regs.ClockDivider	ClockDivider
RSE_Integ_Regs.PVBusSlave	PVBusSlave

Ports for RSE_Integ_Regs

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
EXTMCPRESETn	master	Signal	-
EXTSCPRESETn	master	Signal	-
MCP_ATU_AP	master	Signal	-
MCP_RAS_ERR_CLEAR	master	Signal	-
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
REFCLK	slave	ClockSignal	-
reset_in	slave	Signal	-
RSECORECLK	master	ClockSignal	-
SCP_ATU_AP	master	Signal	-
SCP_RAS_ERR_CLEAR	master	Signal	-
SYSPLLCLK	slave	ClockSignal	-

Parameters for RSE_Integ_Regs

chip_id

Chip Identifier.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: `0x0`

diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

multichip_mode

Multichip Mode.

Type: `"bool"`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.339 RSE_SystemControl

Defined in `LISA/RSE_SystemControl.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `RESET_SYNDROME_INIT_VAL`

The following ports were added:

- `privileged_access_en_out`
- `software_reset_req_out`

About RSE_SystemControl

RSE System Control Registers.

Iris and MTI instances for RSE_SystemControl

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`RSE_SystemControl`	RSE_SystemControl
`RSE_SystemControl.busmaster`	PVBusMaster
`RSE_SystemControl.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`RSE_SystemControl.scp_rom_busmapper`	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`RSE_SystemControl.busmaster`	PVBusMaster
`RSE_SystemControl.busslave`	PVBusSlave
`RSE_SystemControl.scp_rom_busmapper`	PVBusMapper

Ports for RSE_SystemControl

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`boot_addr_out`	master	Value_64	Address when boot_en is enabled
`boot_en_out`	master	Signal	Enables channel 0 to load first command after reset from boot_addr
`boot_memattr_out`	master	Value	Memory attribute setting for the boot_addr

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
boot_shareattr_out	master	Value	Shareability attribute for the boot_attr
busmaster_control	master	PVTransactionMaster	-
cpu0_lockup_reset_request	slave	Signal	-
cpu0_warm_reset_request	slave	Signal	-
cpu1_lockup_reset_request	slave	Signal	-
cpu1_warm_reset_request	slave	Signal	-
cpu2_lockup_reset_request	slave	Signal	-
cpu2_warm_reset_request	slave	Signal	-
cpu3_lockup_reset_request	slave	Signal	-
cpu3_warm_reset_request	slave	Signal	-
cpuwait_out	master	Signal	-
dbgen_in	slave	Signal	-
dbgen_out	master	Signal	-
host_level_reset_request	slave	Signal	-
initsvtor	master	Value	-
lcm_dcu_force_disable_out	master	Value	LCM DCU Force disable signal
lcm_reset_request	slave	Signal	-
lcm_sp_reset	master	Signal	-
niden_in	slave	Signal	-
niden_out	master	Signal	-
nonsecure_watchdog_ reset_request	slave	Signal	-
pdcm_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
po_reset	master	Signal	-
privileged_access_en_out	master	Signal	Enables DMA privileged access generation during DMA_ICS sequence run
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
reset_in	slave	Signal	-
RESETREQ_in	slave	StateSignal	-
RSE_PSI_STATUS	master	Signal	-
sam_reset_request	slave	Signal	-
scp_cpu_reset	master	Signal	-
scp_rom_access_pvbus_m	master	PVBus	-
scp_rom_access_pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
secure_watchdog_ reset_request	slave	Signal	-
slow_clock_watchdog_ reset_request	slave	Signal	-
software_reset_req_out	master	Signal	SWRESET (PO_RESET) from Primary Chip to Secondary Chip
software_reset_request	slave	Signal	-
spiden_in	slave	Signal	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`spiden_out`	master	Signal	-
`spniden_in`	slave	Signal	-
`spniden_out`	master	Signal	-
`subsystem_hardware_reset_request`	slave	Signal	-
`warm_reset`	master	Signal	-

Parameters for RSE_SystemControl

`COLDRESET_MODE`

Note: The external agents like BMC or ICU or reset controller can be used to reset the RSE in real hardware but in FVP we don't support these external agents Hence can't support full functionality of COLDRESET_MODE=1 So keeping COLDRESET_MODE default value to 0.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`CPU0RSTREQENRST`

CPU 0 Warm Reset Request Enable Default Value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`CPU0WAITRST`

Note: If CPU0WAITRST is changed to `0x1`, then RSE has to make use of DMA boot-flow and DMA has to release the RSE CPU wait signal, this is not currently implemented in FVP. So keeping CPU0WAITRST default value to false(0).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`CPU1WAITRST`

Whether to hold cpu1 in reset at boot.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`CPU2WAITRST`

Whether to hold cpu2 in reset at boot.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

CPU3WAITRST

Whether to hold cpu3 in reset at boot.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

DMA_BOOT_EN_REG_RESET

Default Reset value of DMA_BOOT_EN register.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

GRETREG_RESET

GRETREG Reset value.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

LCM_DCU_FORCE_DISABLE_REG_RESET

Default Reset value of LCM_DCU_FORCE_DISABLE register.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x55555555`

NUMCPU

Number of Cortex-M CPU cores in the subsystem.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

NUMDMACHANNEL

Number of DMA channels.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

NUMVMBANK

Number of Volatile Memory Banks.

Type: `uint8_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 2

RESET_SYNDROME_INIT_VAL

Initial valule of the RESET_SYNDROME register.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

RSE_DMA_BOOT_ADDR

[25:0] bits of this parameter are mapped to bits [27:2] of DMA boot_addr signal and the DMA_BOOT_ADDR register.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x407C00`

RSE_DMA_BOOT_REGION

[3:0] bits of this parameter are mapped to bits [31:28] of DMA boot_addr signal.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: `0x1`

SWRESETREQ_BIT

Software Reset Request Bit.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 5

allow_lockup_mask

Whether to allow masking of CPU lockup reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: `int32_t`

Default value: 0

reset_vector_addr

Reset Vector Address.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x11000000`

3.340 RandomNumberGenerator

Defined in `LISA/RandomNumberGenerator.lisa`.

About RandomNumberGenerator

Random Number Generator unit.

Iris and MTI instances for RandomNumberGenerator

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`RandomNumberGenerator`	RandomNumberGenerator
`RandomNumberGenerator.pvbusslave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`RandomNumberGenerator.pvbusslave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for RandomNumberGenerator

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Bus slave interface.
`RNG_intr`	master	Signal	Interrupt output.

Parameters for RandomNumberGenerator

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`seed`

Random number seed.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.341 RealTimeLimiter

Defined in `examples/LISA/Common/LISA/RealTimeLimiter.lisa`.

About RealTimeLimiter

Real Time Limiter.

Iris and MTI instances for RealTimeLimiter

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`RealTimeLimiter`	RealTimeLimiter
`RealTimeLimiter.divider`	ClockDivider

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`RealTimeLimiter.divider`	ClockDivider

Ports for RealTimeLimiter

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	Clock input.

Parameters for RealTimeLimiter

`ENABLE`

Rate limit simulation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`RELATIVE_SPEED`

Rate limit to at most this percentage of real time (100: limit to wall clock rate).

Type: `int`

Default value: 100

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.342 RealtimeClockTimer

Defined in `LISA/RealtimeClockTimer.lisa`.

About RealtimeClockTimer

Host Time Based Timer Module for Generic Timers.

Iris and MTI instances for RealtimeClockTimer

No Iris instances available.

No MTI components available.

Ports for RealtimeClockTimer

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
set_frequency	slave	Value_64	-
timer_callback	master	TimerCallback64	-
timer_control	slave	TimerControl64	-

Parameters for RealtimeClockTimer

No LISA parameters found.

3.343 RemapDecoder

Defined in `examples/LISA/Common/LISA/RemapDecoder.lisa`.

About RemapDecoder

The component that provides support for dynamically remappable regions of memory.

Iris and MTI instances for RemapDecoder

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
RemapDecoder	RemapDecoder
RemapDecoder.bus_switch	bus_switch
RemapDecoder.bus_switch.pvbus_mapper	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
RemapDecoder.bus_switch.pvbus_mapper	PVBusMapper

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for RemapDecoder

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
control	broadcast	TZSwitchControl	-
input	slave	PVBus	Incoming bus transactions (connected straight to TZSwitch).
output_remap_clear	master	PVBus	Outgoing bus transactions when remap is clear.
output_remap_set	master	PVBus	Outgoing bus transactions when remap is set.
remap	slave	StateSignal	Remapping control.

Parameters for RemapDecoder

No LISA parameters found.

3.344 RootKeyStorage

Defined in `LISA/RootKeyStorage.lisa`.

About RootKeyStorage

Trusted Root-Key Storage unit.

Iris and MTI instances for RootKeyStorage

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
RootKeyStorage	RootKeyStorage
RootKeyStorage.pvbusslave	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
RootKeyStorage.pvbusslave	PVBusSlave

Ports for RootKeyStorage

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-

Parameters for RootKeyStorage

diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`hw_unique_key`

Hardware Unique Key (128-bit, 4 std::hex words).

Type: `string`

Default value: “00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000”

`hw_unique_key_hex`

Hardware Unique Key (128-bit, little-endian std::hex byte stream).

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`private_key`

Private Endorsement Key (256-bit, 8 std::hex words).

Type: `string`

Default value: “00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000”

`private_key_hex`

Private Key (256-bit, little-endian std::hex byte stream).

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`public_key`

Public Key (256-bit, 8 std::hex words).

Type: `string`

Default value: “00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000”

`public_key_hex`

Public Key (256-bit, little-endian std::hex byte stream).

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`ss_key`

Secret Symmetric Key (128-bit, 4 std::hex words).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: “00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000”

ss_key_hex

Secret Symmetric Key (128-bit, little-endian std::hex byte stream).

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

version

Version of the model functionality. Valid values are r0 and r1.

Type: `string`

Default value: “r1”

3.345 SC_ClockSignal2ClockSignal

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/SC_ClockSignal2ClockSignal.lisa`.

About SC_ClockSignal2ClockSignal

SystemC ClockSignal to ClockSignal converter.

Iris and MTI instances for SC_ClockSignal2ClockSignal

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SC_ClockSignal2ClockSignal`	SC_ClockSignal2ClockSignal

No MTI components available.

Ports for SC_ClockSignal2ClockSignal

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	master	ClockSignal	-
`sc_clk_in`	slave	SC_ClockSignal	-

Parameters for SC_ClockSignal2ClockSignal

No LISA parameters found.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.346 SGSignal2AMBAPVSignal

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/SGSignal2AMBAPVSignal.lisa`.

About SGSignal2AMBAPVSignal

SGSignal to AMBA-PV signal protocol converter.

Note

Variants of this component also exist with multiple input and output ports.

Iris and MTI instances for SGSignal2AMBAPVSignal

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SGSignal2AMBAPVSignal`	SGSignal2AMBAPVSignal

No MTI components available.

Ports for SGSignal2AMBAPVSignal

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_signal_m`	master	AMBAPVSignal	Output master port for connection to top-level AMBAPVSignal master port. Converted signal state changes are sent out through this port.
`sg_signal_s`	slave	Signal	Handles incoming signal state changes.

Parameters for SGSignal2AMBAPVSignal

No LISA parameters found.

3.347 SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx16

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx16.lisa`.

About SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx16

SGSignal to AMBA-PV Signal protocol converter

Note

Variants of this component also exist with multiple input and output ports.

Iris and MTI instances for SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx16

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
`SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx16`	SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx16

No MTI components available.

Ports for SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx16

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_signal_m`	master	AMBAPVSignal	Output master port for connection to top-level AMBAPVSignal master port. Converted signal state changes are sent out through this port.
`sg_signal_s`	slave	Signal	Handles incoming signal state changes.

Parameters for SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx16

No LISA parameters found.

3.348 SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx224

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx224.lisa`.

About SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx224

SGSignal to AMBA-PV Signal protocol converter

Note

Variants of this component also exist with multiple input and output ports.

Iris and MTI instances for SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx224

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx224`	SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx224

No MTI components available.

Ports for SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx224

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_signal_m`	master	AMBAPVSignal	Output master port for connection to top-level AMBAPVSignal master port. Converted signal state changes are sent out through this port.
`sg_signal_s`	slave	Signal	Handles incoming signal state changes.

Parameters for SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx224

No LISA parameters found.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.349 SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx256

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx256.lisa`.

About SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx256

SGSignal to AMBA-PV Signal protocol converter

Note

Variants of this component also exist with multiple input and output ports.

Iris and MTI instances for SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx256

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx256`	SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx256

No MTI components available.

Ports for SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx256

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_signal_m`	master	AMBAPVSignal	Output master port for connection to top-level AMBAPVSignal master port. Converted signal state changes are sent out through this port.
`sg_signal_s`	slave	Signal	Handles incoming signal state changes.

Parameters for SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx256

No LISA parameters found.

3.350 SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx4

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx4.lisa`.

About SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx4

SGSignal to AMBA-PV Signal protocol converter

Note

Variants of this component also exist with multiple input and output ports.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx4

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx4	SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx4

No MTI components available.

Ports for SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx4

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
amba_pv_signal_m	master	AMBAPVSignal	Output master port for connection to top-level AMBAPVSignal master port. Converted signal state changes are sent out through this port.
sg_signal_s	slave	Signal	Handles incoming signal state changes.

Parameters for SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx4

No LISA parameters found.

3.351 SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx48

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx48.lisa`.

About SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx48

SGSignal to AMBA-PV Signal protocol converter

Note

Variants of this component also exist with multiple input and output ports.

Iris and MTI instances for SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx48

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx48	SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx48

No MTI components available.

Ports for SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx48

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
amba_pv_signal_m	master	AMBAPVSignal	Output master port for connection to top-level AMBAPVSignal master port. Converted signal state changes are sent out through this port.
sg_signal_s	slave	Signal	Handles incoming signal state changes.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx48

No LISA parameters found.

3.352 SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx8

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx8.lisa`.

About SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx8

SGSignal to AMBA-PV Signal protocol converter

Note

Variants of this component also exist with multiple input and output ports.

Iris and MTI instances for SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx8

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx8`	SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx8

No MTI components available.

Ports for SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx8

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_signal_m`	master	AMBAPVSignal	Output master port for connection to top-level AMBAPVSignal master port. Converted signal state changes are sent out through this port.
`sg_signal_s`	slave	Signal	Handles incoming signal state changes.

Parameters for SGSignal2AMBAPVSignalx8

No LISA parameters found.

3.353 SGSignalBuffer

Defined in `LISA/SGSignalBuffer.lisa`.

About SGSignalBuffer

This component buffers changes to its input signal, outputting the new values at the next clock tick. This is useful in SystemC export situations as the output signal is driven from an SC_THREAD whereas the input could have come from an SC_METHOD. This avoids issues if a downstream component calls `sc_wait()`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

There are variants of the buffer with different port array sizes.

Iris and MTI instances for SGSignalBuffer

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
SGSignalBuffer	SGSignalBuffer

No MTI components available.

Ports for SGSignalBuffer

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	Clock rate to release buffered signals.
in	slave	Signal	Signal in.
out	master	Signal	Buffered signal out.

Parameters for SGSignalBuffer

No LISA parameters found.

3.354 SGSignalBufferx16

Defined in `LISA/SGSignalBufferx16.lisa`.

About SGSignalBufferx16

This component buffers changes to its input signal, outputting the new values at the next clock tick. This is useful in SystemC export situations as the output signal is driven from an SC_THREAD whereas the input could have come from an SC_METHOD. This avoids issues if a downstream component calls `sc_wait()`.

Note

There are variants of the buffer with different port array sizes.

Iris and MTI instances for SGSignalBufferx16

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
SGSignalBufferx16	SGSignalBufferx16

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

No MTI components available.

Ports for SGSignalBufferx16

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	Clock rate to release buffered signals.
`ins`	slave	Signal	Signal in.
`outs`	master	Signal	Buffered signal out.

Parameters for SGSignalBufferx16

No LISA parameters found.

3.355 SGSignalBufferx2

Defined in `LISA/SGSignalBufferx2.lisa`.

About SGSignalBufferx2

This component buffers changes to its input signal, outputting the values at the next clock tick. This is useful in SystemC export situations as the output signal is driven from an SC_THREAD whereas the input could have come from an SC_METHOD. This avoids issues if a downstream component calls `sc_wait()`.

Note

There are variants of the buffer with different port array sizes.

Iris and MTI instances for SGSignalBufferx2

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SGSignalBufferx2`	SGSignalBufferx2

No MTI components available.

Ports for SGSignalBufferx2

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	Clock rate to release buffered signals.
`ins`	slave	Signal	Signal in.
`outs`	master	Signal	Buffered signal out.

Parameters for SGSignalBufferx2

No LISA parameters found.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.356 SGSignalBufferx4

Defined in `LISA/SGSignalBufferx4.lisa`.

About SGSignalBufferx4

This component buffers changes to its input signal, outputting the values at the next clock tick. This is useful in SystemC export situations as the output signal is driven from an SC_THREAD whereas the input could have come from an SC_METHOD. This avoids issues if a downstream component calls `sc_wait()`.

Note

There are variants of the buffer with different port array sizes.

Iris and MTI instances for SGSignalBufferx4

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SGSignalBufferx4`	SGSignalBufferx4

No MTI components available.

Ports for SGSignalBufferx4

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	Clock rate to release buffered signals.
`ins`	slave	Signal	Signal in.
`outs`	master	Signal	Buffered signal out.

Parameters for SGSignalBufferx4

No LISA parameters found.

3.357 SGSignalBufferx8

Defined in `LISA/SGSignalBufferx8.lisa`.

About SGSignalBufferx8

This component buffers changes to its input signal, outputting the new values at the next clock tick. This is useful in SystemC export situations as the output signal is driven from an SC_THREAD whereas the input could have come from an SC_METHOD. This avoids issues if a downstream component calls `sc_wait()`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

There are variants of the buffer with different port array sizes.

Iris and MTI instances for SGSignalBufferx8

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SGSignalBufferx8`	SGSignalBufferx8

No MTI components available.

Ports for SGSignalBufferx8

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	Clock rate to release buffered signals.
`ins`	slave	Signal	Signal in.
`outs`	master	Signal	Buffered signal out.

Parameters for SGSignalBufferx8

No LISA parameters found.

3.358 SGSignalBufferx988

Defined in `LISA/SGSignalBufferx988.lisa`.

About SGSignalBufferx988

This component buffers changes to its input signal, outputting the new values at the next clock tick. This is useful in SystemC export situations as the output signal is driven from an SC_THREAD whereas the input could have come from an SC_METHOD. This avoids issues if a downstream component calls `sc_wait()`.

Note

There are variants of the buffer with different port array sizes.

Iris and MTI instances for SGSignalBufferx988

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SGSignalBufferx988`	SGSignalBufferx988

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

No MTI components available.

Ports for SGSignalBufferx988

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	Clock rate to release buffered signals.
`ins`	slave	Signal	Signal in.
`outs`	master	Signal	Buffered signal out.

Parameters for SGSignalBufferx988

No LISA parameters found.

3.359 SGStateSignal2AMBAPVSignalState

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/SGStateSignal2AMBAPVSignalState.lisa`.

About SGStateSignal2AMBAPVSignalState

SGStateSignal to AMBA-PV SignalState protocol converter.

Note

Variants of this component also exist with multiple input and output ports.

Iris and MTI instances for SGStateSignal2AMBAPVSignalState

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SGStateSignal2AMBAPVSignalState`	SGStateSignal2AMBAPVSignalState

No MTI components available.

Ports for SGStateSignal2AMBAPVSignalState

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_signal_m`	master	AMBAPVSignalState	Output master port for connection to top-level AMBAPVValue64 master port. Converted value changes are sent out through this port.
`sg_signal_s`	slave	StateSignal	Handles incoming value changes.

Parameters for SGStateSignal2AMBAPVSignalState

No LISA parameters found.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.360 SGStateSignal2AMBAPVSignalStatex4

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/SGStateSignal2AMBAPVSignalStatex4.lisa`.

About SGStateSignal2AMBAPVSignalStatex4

SGStateSignal to AMBA-PV SignalState protocol converter.

Note

Variants of this component also exist with multiple input and output ports.

Iris and MTI instances for SGStateSignal2AMBAPVSignalStatex4

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SGStateSignal2AMBAPVSignalStatex4`	SGStateSignal2AMBAPVSignalStatex4

No MTI components available.

Ports for SGStateSignal2AMBAPVSignalStatex4

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_signal_m`	master	AMBAPVSignalState	Output master port for connection to top-level AMBAPVValue64 master port. Converted value changes are sent out through this port.
`sg_signal_s`	slave	StateSignal	Handles incoming value changes.

Parameters for SGStateSignal2AMBAPVSignalStatex4

No LISA parameters found.

3.361 SGValue2AMBAPVValue

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/SGValue2AMBAPVValue.lisa`.

About SGValue2AMBAPVValue

Note

Variants of this component also exist with multiple input and output ports.

Iris and MTI instances for SGValue2AMBAPVValue

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
SGValue2AMBAPVValue	SGValue2AMBAPVValue

No MTI components available.

Ports for SGValue2AMBAPVValue

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
amba_pv_value_m	master	AMBAPVValue	Output master port for connection to top-level AMBAPVValue master port. Converted value changes are sent out through this port.
sg_value_s	slave	Value	Handles incoming value changes.

Parameters for SGValue2AMBAPVValue

No LISA parameters found.

3.362 SGValue2AMBAPVValue64

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/SGValue2AMBAPVValue64.lisa`.

About SGValue2AMBAPVValue64

Note

Variants of this component also exist with multiple input and output ports.

Iris and MTI instances for SGValue2AMBAPVValue64

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
SGValue2AMBAPVValue64	SGValue2AMBAPVValue64

No MTI components available.

Ports for SGValue2AMBAPVValue64

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
amba_pv_value_m	master	AMBAPVValue64	Output master port for connection to top-level AMBAPVValue master port. Converted value changes are sent out through this port.
sg_value_s	slave	Value_64	Handles incoming value changes.

Parameters for SGValue2AMBAPVValue64

No LISA parameters found.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.363 SGValue2AMBAPVValue64x4

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/SGValue2AMBAPVValue64x4.lisa`.

About SGValue2AMBAPVValue64x4

Value_64 to AMBA-PV Value64 protocol converter

Note

Variants of this component also exist with multiple input and output ports.

Iris and MTI instances for SGValue2AMBAPVValue64x4

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SGValue2AMBAPVValue64x4`	SGValue2AMBAPVValue64x4

No MTI components available.

Ports for SGValue2AMBAPVValue64x4

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_value_m`	master	AMBAPVValue64	Output master port for connection to top-level AMBAPVValue master port. Converted value changes are sent out through this port.
`sg_value_s`	slave	Value_64	Handles incoming value changes.

Parameters for SGValue2AMBAPVValue64x4

No LISA parameters found.

3.364 SGValue2AMBAPVValuex4

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/SGValue2AMBAPVValuex4.lisa`.

About SGValue2AMBAPVValuex4

Value to AMBA-PV Value protocol converter

Note

Variants of this component also exist with multiple input and output ports.

Iris and MTI instances for SGValue2AMBAPVValuex4

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
`SGValue2AMBAPVValuex4`	SGValue2AMBAPVValuex4

No MTI components available.

Ports for SGValue2AMBAPVValuex4

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_value_m`	master	AMBAPVValue	Output master port for connection to top-level AMBAPVValue master port. Converted value changes are sent out through this port.
`sg_value_s`	slave	Value	Handles incoming value changes.

Parameters for SGValue2AMBAPVValuex4

No LISA parameters found.

3.365 SGValueState2AMBAPVValueState

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/SGValueState2AMBAPVValueState.lisa`.

About SGValueState2AMBAPVValueState

Note

Variants of this component also exist with multiple input and output ports.

Iris and MTI instances for SGValueState2AMBAPVValueState

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SGValueState2AMBAPVValueState`	SGValueState2AMBAPVValueState

No MTI components available.

Ports for SGValueState2AMBAPVValueState

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_value_m`	master	AMBAPVValueState	Output master port for connection to top-level AMBAPVValue master port. Converted value changes are sent out through this port.
`sg_value_s`	slave	ValueState	Handles incoming value changes.

Parameters for SGValueState2AMBAPVValueState

No LISA parameters found.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.366 SGValueState2AMBAPVValueState64

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/SGValueState2AMBAPVValueState64.lisa`.

About SGValueState2AMBAPVValueState64

Note

Variants of this component also exist with multiple input and output ports.

Iris and MTI instances for SGValueState2AMBAPVValueState64

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SGValueState2AMBAPVValueState64`	SGValueState2AMBAPVValueState64

No MTI components available.

Ports for SGValueState2AMBAPVValueState64

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_value_m`	master	AMBAPVValueState64	Output master port for connection to top-level AMBAPVValue64 master port. Converted value changes are sent out through this port.
`sg_value_s`	slave	ValueState_64	Handles incoming value changes.

Parameters for SGValueState2AMBAPVValueState64

No LISA parameters found.

3.367 SGValueState2AMBAPVValueState64x4

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/SGValueState2AMBAPVValueState64x4.lisa`.

About SGValueState2AMBAPVValueState64x4

ValueState_64 to AMBA-PV ValueState64 protocol converter

Note

Variants of this component also exist with multiple input and output ports.

Iris and MTI instances for SGValueState2AMBAPVValueState64x4

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
SGValueState2AMBAPVValueState64x4	SGValueState2AMBAPVValueState64x4

No MTI components available.

Ports for SGValueState2AMBAPVValueState64x4

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
amba_pv_value_m	master	AMBAPVValueState64	Output master port for connection to top-level AMBAPVValue64 master port. Converted value changes are sent out through this port.
sg_value_s	slave	ValueState_64	Handles incoming value changes.

Parameters for SGValueState2AMBAPVValueState64x4

No LISA parameters found.

3.368 SGValueState2AMBAPVValueStatex4

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/SGValueState2AMBAPVValueStatex4.lisa`.

About SGValueState2AMBAPVValueStatex4

ValueState to AMBA-PV ValueState protocol converter

Note

Variants of this component also exist with multiple input and output ports.

Iris and MTI instances for SGValueState2AMBAPVValueStatex4

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
SGValueState2AMBAPVValueStatex4	SGValueState2AMBAPVValueStatex4

No MTI components available.

Ports for SGValueState2AMBAPVValueStatex4

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
amba_pv_value_m	master	AMBAPVValueState	Output master port for connection to top-level AMBAPVValue master port. Converted value changes are sent out through this port.
sg_value_s	slave	ValueState	Handles incoming value changes.

Parameters for SGValueState2AMBAPVValueStatex4

No LISA parameters found.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.369 SI_System_Ctrl_Regs

Defined in `LISA/SI_System_Ctrl_Regs.lisa`.

About SI_System_Ctrl_Regs

Safety Island System Control Registers.

Iris and MTI instances for SI_System_Ctrl_Regs

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
SI_System_Ctrl_Regs	SI_System_Control_Registers
SI_System_Ctrl_Regs.pvbusslave	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
SI_System_Ctrl_Regs.pvbusslave	PVBusSlave

Ports for SI_System_Ctrl_Regs

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cpuhalt_m	master	Signal	-
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
reset_in	slave	Signal	-
rvbar_cl0	master	Value_64	-
rvbar_cl1	master	Value_64	-
rvbar_cl2	master	Value_64	-

Parameters for SI_System_Ctrl_Regs

cl0_c0_cfgrvbaraddr

CL0_C0_CFGRVBARADDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x120000000`

cl1_c0_cfgrvbaraddr

CL1_C0_CFGRVBARADDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x140000000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

cl1_c1_cfgrvbaraddr

CL1_C1_CFGRVBARADDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x140002000`

cl2_c0_cfgrvbaraddr

CL2_C0_CFGRVBARADDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x160000000`

cl2_c1_cfgrvbaraddr

CL2_C1_CFGRVBARADDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x160002000`

cl2_c2_cfgrvbaraddr

CL2_C2_CFGRVBARADDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x160004000`

cl2_c3_cfgrvbaraddr

CL2_C3_CFGRVBARADDR.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x160008000`

cpuhalt_reset

CPU HALT Reset value.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.370 SMCF

Defined in `LISA/SMCF.lisa`.

About SMCF

System Monitoring Control Framework (SMCF).

Iris and MTI instances for SMCF

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SMCF`	SMCF

No MTI components available.

Ports for SMCF

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`mgi_clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	Clock input
`mgi_irq_out`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal output
`mgi_pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	For DMA or memory mapped data write
`mgi_reg_pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	To access MGI register
`mgi_reset_in`	slave	Signal	Reset signal input
`mgi_tag_in`	slave	Value	Tag value from external hardware
`mgi_trigger_in`	slave	Signal	To trigger the start of a sample by external hardware
`mgi_trigger_out`	master	Signal	Signal to external hardware to indicate that an event has occurred in an MGI
`mli_hsp_enable_ack_in`	slave	Signal	Acknowledgement signal for enable signal in hsp.
`mli_hsp_enable_out`	master	Signal	Signal to enable Ring Oscillators in hsp.
`mli_powerdown_in`	slave	Signal	It gives info about AP is power OFF or not
`mli_temperature_in`	slave	ValueState	It will be connected to temperature sensor to fetch the temperature value
`smcf_mli_pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	manager port to read/write the AMU or HSP register value

Parameters for SMCF

`ALERT_NUM_CFG`

Specifies the number of alerts present A value of 0 means that no alerts are present.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`ALT_ADDR_CFG`

Specifies where monitor data is read from, it is either: 0: The MGI_DATA<n> registers. 1: The address specified in MGI_RADDR0/1.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: 0

ALT_DELTA_CFG

Specifies the presence of alert rising and falling delta functions 0: The rising and falling delta functions are not present 1: The rising and falling delta functions are present.

Type: `bool`

Default value: 0

DATA_PER_MON_CFG

Specifies the number of data values(DATA_PER_MON_CFG+1) generated from each monitor.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

DEF_CFG_IRQ_MASK

Specifies the default value of the configuration interrupt event mask. Sets the reset value of MGI_IRQ_MASK.CFG_IRQ_MASK.

Type: `bool`

Default value: 1

DEF_CFG_TRIG_MASK

Specifies the default value of the configuration trigger event mask. Sets the reset value of MGI_TRG_MASK.CFG_TRIG_MASK.

Type: `bool`

Default value: 1

DEF_RADDR_CFG

Specifies the default alternate read address. This sets the default value for MGI_RADDR0/ MGI_RADDR1.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

DEF_WADDR_CFG

Specifies the default write address for the DMA interface. This sets the default value for MGI_WADDR0/MGI_WADDR1. Only required if DMA_IF_CFG = 1. This value must be 32-bit aligned.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

DMA_IF_CFG

Specifies the presence of the DMA interface 0: DMA interface is not present 1: DMA interface is present.

Type: `bool`

Default value: 0

END_COMPONENT

Based on this parameter value sampling value will be fetched from the respective model 0: Temperature sensor 1: Monitor unit (AMU) 2: Fake sensor/monitor 3: HSP (Hot Spot Profiler) 4: DTSV2(Distributed Thermal Sensor V2) 5: DTS(Digital Distributed Temperature Sensor).

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

FAKE_SENSOR_MAX_LIMIT

Maximum value limit for the fake sensor/monitor.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xFFFF`

FAKE_SENSOR_MIN_LIMIT

Minimum value limit for the fake sensor/monitor.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

GRP_ID_CFG

Specifies a unique identifier for an MGI.

Type: `uint16_t`

Default value: 0

MGI_AIDR_RESET_VALUE

Reset value for MGI_AIDR register.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: `0x10`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

MGI_IIDR_RESET_VALUE

Reset value for MGI_IIDR register.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x8D00043B`

MLI_QUANTITY

MLI_QUANTITY.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

MODE_LEN_CFG

Specifies the bit width of each MGI_MODE_REQ/STAT. The number of bits is MODE_LEN_CFG +1.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 31

MODE_REG_CFG

Specifies the number of MGI_MODE_REQ/STAT pairs. A value of 0 means that no MGI_MODE_REQ/STAT pairs are present.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

MONITOR_SAMPLE_TIME

Time that monitor takes to perform the sampling (essentially the time from MGI sending the sample_start command to the MGI receiving all the sample data).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x13FFF`

MON_BASE_ADDRESS

The base address is used for sampling and connecting monitors. It consists of the hexadecimal value given in string format. If there are multiple MLI connected then this parameter will have the base addresses of the MLI's in hexadecimal format and separated by comma.

Type: `string`

Default value: “`0x00000000`”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

MON_DATA_WIDTH_CFG

Specifies the bit width(MON_DATA_WIDTH_CFG+1) of each monitor data value.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 31

MON_DISCON_CFG

Specifies if each monitor supports being disconnected. For example, bit 0 represents monitor 0, and bit 3 represents monitor 3. `0b0`: Monitor does not support being disconnected. It is reset to connected. `0b1`: Monitor supports being disconnected. It is reset to disconnected.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0`

MON_NUM_CFG

Specifies the number of monitors(MON_NUM_CFG+1) in an MGI.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

NUM_OF_RSP_CONNECTED

Number of maximum RSPs can be connected to the DTSV2.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 9

PACKED_CFG

Specifies if monitor data is packed 0: Data is not packed 1: Data is packed.

Type: `bool`

Default value: 0

PER_TIMER_CFG

Specifies the presence of the periodic timer 0: The periodic timer is not present 1: The periodic timer is present.

Type: `bool`

Default value: 0

SINGLE_MON_MODE_CFG

Specifies that each monitor is a single type and all monitors will have the same mode setting.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: 0

`SMP_DLY_LEN_CFG`

Specifies the bit width of MGI_SMP_DLY. The number of bits in SMP_DLY_LEN_CFG. A value of 0 means this register is not present and the feature is not supported.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

`TAG_IN_CFG`

Specifies the presence of the tag input 0: The tag input is not present 1: The tag input is present.

Type: `bool`

Default value: 1

`TAG_LEN_CFG`

Specifies the bit width of the tag input The tag bit width is TAG_LEN_CFG+1.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 31

`TRIG_IN_CFG`

Specifies the presence of the input trigger interface 0: The trigger in interface is not present 1: The trigger in interface is present.

Type: `bool`

Default value: 1

`TRIG_OUT_CFG`

Specifies the presence of the output trigger interface 0: The trigger out interface is not present 1: The trigger out interface is present.

Type: `bool`

Default value: 1

`USER_DEF_CMD_CFG`

Specifies if an MGI supports User-Defined commands. 0: User-Defined commands are not supported. 1: User-Defined commands are supported.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

3.371 SMMUv3AEM

Defined in `LISA/SMMUv3AEM.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `dr_downgrade_behavior`
- `imp_def_armv82_64KiB_granule_ttd_bits_15_12_interpretation`
- `imp_def_dh_memory_types_supported`
- `list_of_tbu_ports_for_gpc_only`

About SMMUv3AEM

The SMMUv3 Architecture Envelope Model component is an architectural model that implements the SMMUv3.0 to SMMUv3.4 architectures for I/O virtualization of devices, except for the limitations listed below.

The SMMUv3 specifies that input addresses are conceptually 64 bits. The SMMUv3AEM model assumes that the input address is 64 bits. If the SoC has less than 64 bits as an input address bus then if the SoC wants to use the high address space (and use TTB1) then it must sign extend the address from the upstream peripherals to get to 64 bits.

Limitations

- No power control
- AMBA stash operations, destructive read and destructive hint operations are not supported on PVBus and also are not supported by the device.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- The PMU has limited functionality. Only a subset of the architecturally mandatory events are supported, as indicated by the `SMMU_PMCG_CEID0` fields. The PMU is intended for demonstration purposes only and for driver development.

Note

Between 11.17 and 11.18, the point of triggering for events changed for 'TLB miss' and this might lead to an (architecturally valid) change in the values captured in some circumstances.

- It has limited RAS support configured by the `ras` parameter
- PCIe No_snoop transactions are not supported
- SMMUv3.3 PMCG filtering by MPAM PARTID and PMG is not supported.
- SMMUv3.4 D128 descriptors are not supported.

Notes

- A bad configuration renders the model inactive.
- Some configurations can be adjusted by configuration pins. These are only sampled at the negative edge of the reset pin. If you want to use these pins then you must drive them before sending a negative edge on the reset pin. During simulation reset the component driving them must also drive this transition again.
- Debug reads to the registers do not disturb the state.
- Writes to registers with Update flags, including debug writes, are ignored if the Update flag is already set to one.
- Debug and real accesses to the registers must be 32 bits or 64 bits.
- The model deals with groups of transactions with the same attributes and a similar range of addresses. The mapping used is remembered by the bus infrastructure and is used for subsequent sufficiently similar transactions without requiring intervention from the SMMU model, and is not traced, for instance.

  The range of addresses that the mapping is valid for is determined by the SMMU model, depending on architectural and model-implementation details. However, as it is unaware of any sign-extension or the mapping that the SoC does, the SoC is responsible for subsequently narrowing the range of addresses for which this mapping is valid. Typically, this is done automatically when using PVBusMapper.
- If the downstream system of the SMMU needs to distinguish the kinds of SMMU-originated accesses then:
  - For SMMU-originated writes, MSIs are issued using attributes determined by the parameter `msi_attribute_transform`, whilst Event queue writes are always issued with `ExtendedID=0`, `UserFlags=0`, ManagerID64=0xFFFFffff unless overridden by the parameter `tw_qs_attribute_transform`.
  - For SMMU-originated reads and compare-and-swap (CAS) operations, `tw_qs_attribute_transform` can be used.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- ◦ If your system does table walks and queue accesses through TBU0 (separate_tw_msi_qs_port == false), then care must be taken to distinguish table walk and queue traffic from normal translated traffic.
- If `SMMU_IDR1.TABLES_PRESET` or `SMMU_IDR1.QUEUES_PRESET` is set then see parameter `PRESET_REL_base_address` and the parameters it mentions.

  Embedded implementations of the SMMU are allowed to have the queues/stream table in a 'close' RAM, either on-chip or in the SMMU itself. For the model, it is up to the integrator to supply this memory and for the SMMU model to be able to access it. Thus if the actual hardware has the memory built into the SMMU then it will be necessary for the integrator to wrap this model with a bus decoder and a memory model to more closely model the embedded implementation.

Security State Determination (SSD)

The model uses the term SSD to mean the security state that the transaction, register, structure, or event belongs to. In the SMMUv3 architecture, the sideband signal `SEC_SID` holds this information for the transactions, but uses a different encoding.

Before RME, `SEC_SID` was a one-bit signal. With RME, in the hardware, it was expanded to two bits. To retain backwards compatibility in the model, `SEC_SID` remains as one-bit in the parameter `howto_identify`, but the second bit can be expressed with `SEC_SID_bit_1`, and its negative logic version `nSEC_SID_bit_1`.

Security state	SSD	SEC_SID_bit_1	SEC_SID
secure	0	0	1
non-secure	1	0	0
root (reserved)	2	1	1
realm	3	1	0

Parameters for parsing transaction attributes

Some of the parameters are strings that share a common parsing format for extracting from and placing information into the transaction's attributes.

They can extract and place information into the following fields of a transaction's attributes:

- `ManagerID64` (64 bits)
- `ExtendedID` (64 bits)
- `UserFlags` (32 bits)

The string parameter is parsed as a comma-separated list of:

```
lhs_expression=rhs_expression
```

The `lhs_expression` and `rhs_expression` can be an entire symbol, for example:

```
StreamID
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

or a bit, or bit slice:

```
StreamID[16]
StreamID[31:20]
```

In `rhs_expression`, numeric constants (or slices of numeric constants) are also allowed:

```
StreamID[16]=1
StreamID[16]=10[2]
```

A single symbol might be assigned from multiple non-contiguous arrays of bits from a mix of different RHS symbols:

```
  StreamID[16]=1, StreamID[31:30]=ExtendedID[1:0],
StreamID[15:0]=UserFlags[31:16], ...
```

In those cases where a left hand symbol can also appear on the right hand side, it is possible to swap bits and transform the symbol. For example, the following expression swaps bits 0 and 1 of the ExtendedID:

```
ExtendedID[0]=ExtendedID[1], ExtendedID[1]=ExtendedID[0]
```

Any bits of the attributes that have no transform specified are retained from the input.

The `lhs_expression` and `rhs_expression` must have the same bit width.

Iris and MTI instances for SMMUv3AEM

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SMMUv3AEM`	SMMUv3AEM
`SMMUv3AEM.register_file[0]`	PVBusSlave
`SMMUv3AEM.service_request_tbu[Y]` (where Y = 0–63)	PVBusSlave
`SMMUv3AEM.tbu[Y]` (where Y = 0–63)	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`SMMUv3AEM`	SMMUv3AEM
`SMMUv3AEM.register_file[0]`	PVBusSlave
`SMMUv3AEM.service_request_tbu[Y]` (where Y = 0–63)	PVBusSlave
`SMMUv3AEM.tbu[Y]` (where Y = 0–63)	PVBusMapper

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for SMMUv3AEM

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match_s	slave	Value_64	Any SMMU-originated MSI which exactly matches the address in this port will be sent through the AXI stream port axi_stream_msi_m which is usually connected to the GIC through axi_stream_msi_s. As MSIs are 32 bit aligned then if bits[1:0] != 0 or the address is above OAS then this is effectively disabled. The parameter smmu_msi_device_id is the DeviceID to send on the interface. See also the parameters: axi_stream_msi_TID and axi_stream_msi_TDEST. The default value of this port is set by the parameter axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match. This port is sampled at negedge of reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
axi_stream_msi_m	master	PVBus	Manager port used for sending SMMU originated MSIs directly to the GIC when axi_stream_msi_enabled == true
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	Clock signal
conf_reset_of_SMMU_GBPA_ABORT	slave	Signal	System reset value of SMMU_GBPA.ABORT. This port is sampled at negedge of reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
conf_reset_of_SMMU_S_GBPA_ABORT	slave	Signal	System reset value of SMMU_S_GBPA.ABORT. This port is sampled at negedge of reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
conf_system_supports_bgptm	slave	Signal	System supports broadcast TLBI PAALL and TLBI RPA for supporting RME. This port is sampled at negedge of reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
conf_system_supports_btm	slave	Signal	System supports BTM and will be reflected in the IDR registers. This signal can override the value set by the parameters configuring the IDR registers. If BTM (Broadcast Table Maintenance) is not supported then DVM messages will be ignored. This port is sampled at negedge of reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
conf_system_supports_cohacc	slave	Signal	System supports COHACC and will be reflected in the IDR registers. This signal can override the value set by the parameters configuring the IDR registers. If COHACC is set then page walks and SMMU-generated accesses will have the required shareability set, otherwise they will be marked as non-shareable. This port is sampled at negedge of reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
conf_system_supports_httu	slave	Signal	System supports HTTU and will be reflected in the IDR registers. See parameter support_for_httu_when_starts_disallowed for the use of this signal. This port is sampled at negedge of reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
conf_system_supports_sev	slave	Signal	System supports SEV and will be reflected in the IDR registers. This signal can override the value set by the parameters configuring the IDR registers. This port is sampled at negedge of reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
identify	master	SMMUv3AEMIdentifyProtocol	Map the transaction to the tuple (StreamID, SubstreamID, SubstreamIDValid, SSD)
irq_out_command_queue_sync_ns	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for non-secure CMD_SYNC having a completion signal of SIG_IRQ.
irq_out_command_queue_sync_rl	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for realm CMD_SYNC having a completion signal of SIG_IRQ.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
irq_out_command_queue_sync_s	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for secure CMD_SYNC having a completion signal of SIG_IRQ.
irq_out_event_queue_ns	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for the non-secure event queue becoming non-empty.
irq_out_event_queue_rl	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for the realm event queue becoming non-empty.
irq_out_event_queue_s	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for the secure event queue becoming non-empty.
irq_out_gerror_ns	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for non-secure SMMU_GERROR(N) signaling an error.
irq_out_gerror_rl	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for realm SMMU_GERROR(N) signaling an error.
irq_out_gerror_s	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for secure SMMU_GERROR(N) signaling an error.
irq_out_gpf_far	master	Signal	For RME-enabled SMMUs. A new error reported in SMMU_ROOT_GPF_FAR will pulse this interrupt.
irq_out_gpt_cfg_far	master	Signal	For RME-enabled SMMUs. A new error reported in SMMU_ROOT_GPT_CFG_FAR will pulse this interrupt.
irq_out_ns	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal combined from all non-secure (non-RAS) interrupts. This delivers a pulse if any of the interrupt pins of the specified world also deliver a pulse. SW will have to poll all the different reasons to see why it was delivered.
irq_out_pmcg_ns_as_value	master	Value	Non-secure PMCG interrupt value port. Value port representing a set of Performance Monitor Counter Group interrupts. There is an unknown number of PMCGs and so an unknown number of PMCG interrupts. There may not necessarily even be an interrupt per group. We export the interrupt to be generated as a unsigned. The 'pmcg_index' is exported on the top 16 bits and the 'pmcg_counter' (that overflowed) on the bottom 16 bits. Any configured MSI for this group will be the next transaction out of the pvbus_m_tw_msi_qs port. The architecture supports an MSI from a PMCG could come out of a different port (say the TBU manager port that a PMCG might be associated with). However the AEM only supports it coming out of the TCU port (pvbus_m_tw_msi_qs).
irq_out_pmcg_s_as_value	master	Value	Secure PMCG interrupt value port. Value port representing a set of Performance Monitor Counter Group interrupts. There is an unknown number of PMCGs and so an unknown number of PMCG interrupts. There may not necessarily even be an interrupt per group. We export the interrupt to be generated as a unsigned. The 'pmcg_index' is exported on the top 16 bits and the 'pmcg_counter' (that overflowed) on the bottom 16 bits. Any configured MSI for this group will be the next transaction out of the pvbus_m_tw_msi_qs port. The architecture supports an MSI from a PMCG could come out of a different port (say the TBU manager port that a PMCG might be associated with). However the AEM only supports it coming out of the TCU port (pvbus_m_tw_msi_qs).
irq_out_pri_queue_rl	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for the realm PRI queue.
irq_out_pri_queue	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal for the non-secure PRI queue.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
irq_ out_ras_cri_as_value	master	Value	RAS Critical error interrupt value port. The number of RAS error record groups is dependent on the configuration. As each error record group could have its own interrupts then we write to this value port the error record group number (which is dependent on the configuration) to simulate an interrupt pulse. We only support modelling edge-triggered interrupts. The value passed is formatted as follows: bits[23:16] the ras error group index (if multiple error groups) (0 atm) bits[15:8] node id bits[7:0] the ras record index in the node.
irq_ out_ras_eri_as_value	master	Value	RAS Error Handling Interrupt value port. The number of RAS error record groups is dependent on the configuration. As each error record group could have its own interrupts then we write to this value port the error record group number (which is dependent on the configuration) to simulate an interrupt pulse. We only support modelling edge-triggered interrupts. The value passed is formatted as follows: bits[23:16] the ras error group index (if multiple error groups) (0 atm) bits[15:8] node id bits[7:0] the ras record index in the node.
irq_ out_ras_fhi_as_value	master	Value	RAS Fault Handling Interrupt value port. The number of RAS error record groups is dependent on the configuration. As each error record group could have its own interrupts then we write to this value port the error record group number (which is dependent on the configuration) to simulate an interrupt pulse. We only support modelling edge-triggered interrupts. The value passed is formatted as follows: bits[23:16] the ras error group index (if multiple error groups) (0 atm) bits[15:8] node id bits[7:0] the ras record index in the node.
irq_out_rl	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal combined from all realm (non-RAS) interrupts. This delivers a pulse if any of the interrupt pins of the specified world also deliver a pulse. SW will have to poll all the different reasons to see why it was delivered.
irq_out_s	master	Signal	Pulsed interrupt output signal combined from all secure (non-RAS) interrupts. This delivers a pulse if any of the interrupt pins of the specified world also deliver a pulse. SW will have to poll all the different reasons to see why it was delivered.
l0gptsz_s	slave	Value	RME: This is a four bit signal that encodes the region size that a single L0GPT entry covers. The default value of this port is derived from the parameter rme_l0gpt_entry_covers_log2size_in_bytes which is in a different format to the port. If a valid value is driven then it will be put in the field SMMU_ROOT_GPT_BASE_CFG.L0GPTSZ. The port uses the same encoding as the field. If an invalid value is driven to this pin and legacy_tz_en is low then the model will obey the setting of the parameter out_of_range_l0gptsz_s. This port is sampled at negedge of reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
legacy_tz_en	slave	Signal	For an RME-enabled SMMU then tie this high to get non-RME behaviour See also the parameter SMMU_ROOT_IDR0. This port is sampled at negedge of reset_in and must be set before the negedge of the reset signal.
pvbus_control_s	slave	PVBus	Register subordinate port

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
pvbus_id_routed_m	master	PVBus	This is a special “id-routed” port for transmitting ATC invalidates and PRI Responses upstream into the PCIe EndPoints, it is not a normal bus. The FastSim ATC invalidate protocol specifies how to route and deal with this this port. See the parameter output_id_routed_transform It is assumed that the StreamID can uniquely route the transaction if there are multiple PCIe Root Complexes.
pvbus_m_tw_msi_qs	master	PVBus	Manager port used for Table Walks, MSIs and Queue access when separate_tw_msi_qs_port==true
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	The TBU manager ports that carry transactions that have been translated from the correspondingly numbered pvbus_s[] port.
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	The TBU subordinate ports that receive transactions to be translated. They will exit the SMMU through the same numbered pvbus_m[] port.
reset_in	slave	Signal	Reset signal
sev_out	master	Signal	Event signal

Parameters for SMMUv3AEM

PRESET_REL_base_address

If using preset addresses (SMMU_IDR1.QUEUES_PRESET/TABLES_PRESET) then the queue and table base registers become fixed. If SMMU_IDR1.REL then the addresses are relative to the base of the register file and this parameter tells the model what address to add to the queue/table addresses to calculate the actual address.

This is for ‘embedded implementations' where the memory for these structures is held within the SMMU itself or in a ‘close' RAM. The model does not contain any RAM and the integrator must supply a RAM at the appropriate address.

If the preset tables/queues overlap, the RAM has to implement separate secure and non-secure address spaces.

See also:

- `TABLES_PRESET_smmu_{,s_,r_}strtab_base`
- `TABLES_PRESET_smmu_{,s_,r_}strtab_base_cfg`
- `QUEUES_PRESET_smmu_{,s_,r_}cmdq_base`
- `QUEUES_PRESET_smmu_{,s_,r_}eventq_base`
- `QUEUES_PRESET_smmu_{,r_}priq_base (no secure PRIQ).`

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

QUEUES_PRESET_smmu_cmdq_base

If SMMU_IDR1.QUEUES_PRESET == 1, this is the value that appears in SMMU_CMDQ_BASE and SMMU_CMDQ_BASE becomes read-only.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

See also parameter `PRESET_REL_base_address`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

QUEUES_PRESET_smmu_eventq_base

If SMMU_IDR1.QUEUES_PRESET == 1, this is the value that appears in SMMU_EVENTQ_BASE and SMMU_EVENTQ_BASE becomes read-only.

See also parameter `PRESET_REL_base_address`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

QUEUES_PRESET_smmu_priq_base

If SMMU_IDR1.QUEUES_PRESET == 1 and SMMU_IDR0.PRI == 1, this is the value that appears in SMMU_PRIQ_BASE and SMMU_PRIQ_BASE becomes read-only.

See also parameter `PRESET_REL_base_address`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

QUEUES_PRESET_smmu_r_cmdq_base

If SMMU_IDR1.QUEUES_PRESET == 1, this is the value that appears in SMMU_R_CMDQ_BASE and SMMU_R_CMDQ_BASE becomes read-only.

See also parameter `PRESET_REL_base_address`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

QUEUES_PRESET_smmu_r_eventq_base

If SMMU_IDR1.QUEUES_PRESET == 1 and SMMU_ROOT_IDR0.REALM_IMPL == 1, this is the value that appears in SMMU_R_EVENTQ_BASE and SMMU_R_EVENTQ_BASE becomes read-only.

See also parameter `PRESET_REL_base_address`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

QUEUES_PRESET_smmu_r_priq_base

If SMMU_IDR1.QUEUES_PRESET == 1 and SMMU_IDR0.PRI == 1 and SMMU_ROOT_IDR0.REALM_IMPL == 1, this is the value that appears in SMMU_PRIQ_BASE and SMMU_PRIQ_BASE becomes read-only.

See also parameter `PRESET_REL_base_address`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

QUEUES_PRESET_smmu_s_cmdq_base

If SMMU_IDR1.QUEUES_PRESET == 1 and SMMU_S_IDR1.SECURE_IMPL == 1, this is the value that appears in SMMU_S_CMDQ_BASE and SMMU_S_CMDQ_BASE becomes read-only.

See also parameter `PRESET_REL_base_address`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

QUEUES_PRESET_smmu_s_eventq_base

If SMMU_IDR1.QUEUES_PRESET == 1 and SMMU_S_IDR1.SECURE_IMPL == 1, this is the value that appears in SMMU_S_EVENTQ_BASE and SMMU_S_EVENTQ_BASE becomes read-only.

See also parameter `PRESET_REL_base_address`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

SMMU_AIDR

SMMU_AIDR contains the Major and Minor architectural revision numbers.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

SMMU_IDR0

SMMU_IDR0. The following fields are further combined with the port `conf_system_supports_{sev,httu,btm,cohacc}`:

- `sev`
- `httu`
- `btm`
- `cohacc`

Note

SMMU_IDR0.RME_IMPL is the value that the SMMU should have if it is currently RME-aware. It is forced to zero if the SMMU has been forced to be unaware of RME by `legacy_tz_en`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: N/A

`SMMU_IDR1`
SMMU_IDR1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: N/A

`SMMU_IDR2`
SMMU_IDR2 holds the BA_VATOS field.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`SMMU_IDR3`
SMMU_IDR3 is reserved.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`SMMU_IDR4`
SMMU_IDR4 is Imp def.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`SMMU_IDR5`
SMMU_IDR5 contains, amongst others, the Output Address encoded Size (OAS).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`SMMU_IDR6`
SMMU_IDR6 is **RES0** if Enhanced Command Queues do not exist (SMMU_IDR1.ECMDQ == 0).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Otherwise, SMMU_IDR6 contains information about the configuration of the ECMDQs.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

SMMU_IIDR

SMMU_IIDR contains fields for the implementer, product revision, and so on.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

SMMU_MPAMIDR

In SMMUv3.2, if SMMU_IDR3.MPAM == 1 then SMMU_MPAMIDR holds further ID information for the Memory Partitioning And Monitoring (MPAM) extension.

This is optional in SMMUv3.2 and is backported to SMMUv3.1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

SMMU_ROOT_IDR0

If SMMU_ROOT_IDR0 is 0 then the SMMU is RME-unaware, otherwise the following information applies.

`legacy_tz_en` is a pin that when high disables RME and the SMMU_ROOT_IDR0 register reads as zero.

The effective value of `legacy_tz_en` is derived from:

- The last signalled value sampled at negedge of reset
- Or, if never signalled, the inverse of ROOT_IMPL (bit[0]) of this parameter.

Thus, ROOT_IMPL should be zero if we want `legacy_tz_en` to start as high regardless of the actual configuration we want in the SMMU_ROOT_IDR0 register when the SMMU is RME-aware.

In other words, if the SMMU is to be RME-aware, then all parameters should be configured as though the SMMU is currently RME-aware with the exception that SMMU_ROOT_IDR0.ROOT_IMPL is the inverse of the default value of `legacy_tz_en`.

SMMU_ROOT_IDR0.BGPTM is the default value of the pin `conf_system_supports_bgptm`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

SMMU_ROOT_IIDR
The value of the SMMU_ROOT_IIDR register. If it is zero then it is the same as `SMMU_IIDR`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

SMMU_R_AIDR
The value of SMMU_R_AIDR.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

SMMU_R_IDR0
The value of SMMU_R_IDR0.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

SMMU_R_IDR3
The value of SMMU_R_IDR3.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

SMMU_R_IDR6
The value of SMMU_R_IDR6 that configures the ECMDQs.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

SMMU_R_MECIDR
The value of SMMU_R_MECIDR.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

SMMU_R_MPAMIDR
This parameter is the value of SMMU_R_MPAMIDR, or if `~0ull` then it has the following default values:

- PARTID_MAX/PMG_MAX from the SMMU_MPAMIDR
- HAS_MPAM_NS from the SMMU_S_MPAMIDR if it exists, otherwise 0.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

This parameter is 64 bits but the ID register is 32 bits.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0xFFFFffffFFFFffff`

`SMMU_S_IDR0`
Secure IDR0 register.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`SMMU_S_IDR1`
SMMU_S_IDR1 Indicates if there is a secure side by bit 31.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: N/A

`SMMU_S_IDR2`
SMMU_S_IDR2 Reserved.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`SMMU_S_IDR3`
SMMU_S_IDR3 Reserved.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`SMMU_S_IDR4`
SMMU_S_IDR4 IMP DEF.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`SMMU_S_IDR6`
SMMU_S_IDR6 is **RES0** if Secure Enhanced Command Queues do not exist (SMMU_S_IDR0.ECMDQ == 0).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Otherwise, SMMU_S_IDR6 contains information about the configuration of the ECMDQs.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

SMMU_S_MPAMIDR

In SMMUv3.2, if SMMU_IDR3.MPAM == 1 then SMMU_S_MPAMIDR holds further ID information for the Memory Partitioning And Monitoring (MPAM) extension.

This is optional in SMMUv3.2 and is backported to SMMUv3.1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

TABLES_PRESET_smmu_r_strtab_base

If SMMU_IDR1.TABLES_PRESET == 1 and SMMU_ROOT_IDR0.REALM_IMPL == 1, this is the value that appears in SMMU_R_STRTAB_BASE and SMMU_R_STRTAB_BASE becomes read-only.

See also parameter `PRESET_REL_base_address`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

TABLES_PRESET_smmu_r_strtab_base_cfg

If SMMU_IDR1.TABLES_PRESET == 1 and SMMU_ROOT_IDR0.REALM_IMPL == 1, this is the value that appears in SMMU_R_STRTAB_BASE_CFG and SMMU_R_STRTAB_BASE_CFG becomes read-only.

See also parameter `PRESET_REL_base_address`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

TABLES_PRESET_smmu_s_strtab_base

If SMMU_IDR1.TABLES_PRESET == 1 and SMMU_S_IDR1.SECURE_IMPL == 1, this is the value that appears in SMMU_S_STRTAB_BASE and SMMU_S_STRTAB_BASE becomes read-only.

See also parameter `PRESET_REL_base_address`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`TABLES_PRESET_smmu_s_strtab_base_cfg`

If SMMU_IDR1.TABLES_PRESET == 1 and SMMU_S_IDR1.SECURE_IMPL == 1, this is the value that appears in SMMU_S_STRTAB_BASE_CFG and SMMU_S_STRTAB_BASE_CFG becomes read-only.

See also parameter `PRESET_REL_base_address`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`TABLES_PRESET_smmu_strtab_base`

If SMMU_IDR1.TABLES_PRESET == 1, this is the value that appears in SMMU_STRTAB_BASE and SMMU_STRTAB_BASE becomes read-only.

See also parameter `PRESET_REL_base_address`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`TABLES_PRESET_smmu_strtab_base_cfg`

If SMMU_IDR1.TABLES_PRESET == 1, this is the value that appears in SMMU_STRTAB_BASE_CFG and SMMU_STRTAB_BASE_CFG becomes read-only.

See also parameter `PRESET_REL_base_address`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`all_error_messages_through_trace`

Some conditions in the SMMU are so strange that the software programming the SMMU has done something wrong. At this point messages are output to either `ArchMsg.Error.*` or `ArchMsg.Warning.*` or to the error stream of the simulator. Outputting to the error stream of the simulator may cause it to return with a non-zero exit status.

If you set this option to true then instead of using the error stream of the simulator it will always use a trace stream allowing the simulation to exit with a zero exit status.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`allow_non_secure_access_to_SMMU_S_INIT`

If the system has no software operating as a secure agent, set this parameter. This allows non-secure accesses to the SMMU_S_INIT register and allows the non-secure software to reset the TLB, clearing out any ‘secure' TLB entries.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

If the SMMU does not implement the security extensions (SMMU_S_IDR1.SECURE_IMPL == 0) then this parameter is ignored.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

apply_ste_instcfg_privcfg_on_all_ats_translated_accesses

This parameter is ignored if either of the following are true:

- SMMU_IDR1.ATTR_PERMS_OVR == 0
- SMMU_IDR3.PASIDTT == 1 and the transaction has a PASID

Otherwise, if this parameter is:

false
: STE.INSTCFG/PRIVCFG is only applied to ATS-TranslatedTransactions if STE.EATS==split-stage.

true
: STE.INSTCFG/PRIVCFG is applied to all ATS-TranslatedTransactions regardless of the value of STE.EATS.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ats_split_stage_dbm_update_do_with_ATSRequest

When doing split-stage ATS, the DBM update for the final stage 2 descriptor can be done either whilst processing the ATS request or delayed until it actually sees the PCIe Translated Transaction using the stage 2 descriptor.

0
: Do it when the actual transaction is seen

1
: Do it when processing the ATS request

2
: Do it randomly with 50% chance.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

axi_stream_msi_TDEST

ID of the AXI stream subordinate port on the GIC that receives SMMU originated MSIs sent directly. The name of the GIC port is `axi_stream_msi_s`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

If `axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match[1:0] != 0`, or the address is above OAS then this is effectively disabled.

See also:

- `axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match`
- `axi_stream_msi_TID`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

axi_stream_msi_TID

ID of the AXI stream manager port that sends SMMU TCU originated MSIs directly to the GIC. The name of the SMMU port is `axi_stream_msi_m`.

Note

If `axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match[1:0] != 0`, or the address is above OAS then this is effectively disabled.

See also:

- `axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match`
- `axi_stream_msi_TDEST`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match

If the last two bits are 0, any SMMU-originated MSI which exactly matches the address will be sent through the AXI stream port `axi_stream_msi_m` which is usually connected to the GIC.

This parameter drives the value of the `axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match_s` port at simulation reset. For every reset after that, the value of the port will be sampled and used if changed.

Note

The entire address must match, including bits [1:0]. As MSIs are 32 bit aligned then if `axi_stream_msi_addr_to_match[1:0] != 0`, or the address is above OAS then this is effectively disabled.

See also:

- `axi_stream_msi_TID`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- axi_stream_msi_TDEST.

Type: uint64_t

Default value: 0xFFFFffffFFFFffff

behaviour_of_sampled_at_reset_signals

Some configuration signals into the SMMU are sampled on negedge of reset.

However, it can sometimes be hard to arrange to drive a configuration pin before the negedge of reset.

The configuration pins are sampled:

0
: at negedge reset.

1
: at negedge reset, but if a later change occurs at the same simulated time, and no transactions have occurred, then they will be resampled and the SMMU reset again.

Type: unsigned

Default value: 0

cmdq_max_number_of_commands_to_buffer

The command queues can buffer fetched commands before issuing them. This parameter is roughly the maximum number of commands to do this for. The programmer visible effects are that just because the CONS pointer shows a command has been consumed does not necessarily mean that it has been issued (and completed). Higher values accentuate this effect.

Type: uint32_t

Default value: 10

dpt_configure_ATS_formed_entries

A comma-separated list of options.

If the string is “” or “none”, then no ATS-formed DPT TLB entries are used.

Otherwise the following information applies.

One of:

“all_enabled_stages” or “”
: Use all enabled VMSA stages (default).

“last_enabled_stage”
: Use only the last enabled VMSA stage.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

The DPT entry size, one of:

“vmsa_and_gpc” or “”
: Store as the smaller of the VMSA and GPC region (default).

“vmsa_only”
: Store as the VMSA region.

ATS-formed entries and DPT-formed entries can be distinguishable, one of:

“on_fault_always_walk” or “”
: ATS-formed and DPT-formed entries are not distinguished (default).

“on_fault_walk_if_ATS_formed”
: ATS-formed entries are not definitive and cause a walk. DPT-formed entries are definitive and do not cause a walk.

An ATS-formed entry can still be inserted if the only reason it fails is because of the final GPC check, one of:

- “only_if_passes_final_PA_GPC_check”
- “even_if_fails_final_PA_GPC_check”

For example:

“all_enabled_stages, vmsa_and_gpc”

If we find a DPT TLB entry that is ATS-formed or the implementation does not distinguish between ATS-formed and DPT-formed entries then:

- For downgradeable transactions, if the entry does not allow the transaction but would allow the downgraded transaction:

  “do_not_prefer_downgrade_over_DPT_walk”
  : Walk the DPT to see if the non-downgraded transaction would be allowed.

  “prefer_downgrade_over_DPT_walk” (default)
  : Just do the downgrade and avoid a DPT walk.

- For a NOPpable transaction, if the entry does not allow the transaction:

  “do_not_prefer_found_entry_NOP_over_DPT_walk”
  : Walk the DPT to see if the original transaction is allowed.

  “prefer_found_entry_NOP_over_DPT_walk” (default)
  : Just **NOP** the transaction and avoid a DPT walk.

Note

If no entry is found, a NOPpable transaction still performs a walk.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “all_enabled_stages, vmsa_and_gpc”

`dpt_configure_invalidation`

Configure when entries are invalidated when performing a DPT check.

Specify a comma-separated list of options. Choose one of:

- lookup_fault_invalidates_any_existing_entries or “” (default)
- lookup_fault_leaves_any_existing_entries

Choose one of:

- noaccess_fault_invalidates_any_existing_entries or “” (default)
- noaccess_fault_leaves_any_existing_entries.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`dr_downgrade_behavior`

There are certain circumstances under which a DR (DestructiveRead) can downgrade to either an ordinary read or a RCI (read-with-clean-and-invalidate).

In cases where there is a choice, the following values apply:

0
: Always downgrade to ordinary read

1
: Downgrade to RCI

2
: Randomly choose on a per-transaction basis.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`enable_device_id_checks`

If this parameter is true then the DeviceIDs seen by the GIC are:

- **for client devices**

  `DeviceID = StreamID + translated_device_id_base`
- **for SMMU-generated MSIs**

  `smmu_msi_device_id`

This parameter enables two checks:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- If the DeviceID is used in the `output_attribute_transform` parameter, if it overflows 32 bits then the model warns. If the DeviceID is not used, it is assumed that the external agent that forms the DeviceID warns if it overflows.
- If the SMMU supports MSIs, the model checks that the GIC is able to distinguish an MSI generated by the SMMU from one generated by a client device.

As the exact mechanism to determine the DeviceID is in the system and not necessarily under control of the SMMU then you can disable these warnings using this parameter.

See also the parameters: `output_attribute_transform` and `msi_attribute_transform`.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

hide_warning_ACCESSEN_GPCEN_set_to_1_in_a_single_write

The architecture recommends against setting `SMMU_ROOT_CR0.ACCESSEN` and `SMMU_ROOT_CR0.GPCEN` to 1 in the same write if it is possible that a concurrent client device transaction could appear at the SMMU. This is because there could be a time window where the client device transaction sees effective values `ACCESSEN == 1` and `GPCEN == 0` and so would bypass GPC checking.

If your system cannot generate this possibility then you can set this parameter to true and turn off the warning that software has set both `ACCESSEN` and `GPCEN` to 1 at the same time.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

hide_warning_E0PD_differs_from_what_would_be_cached

When this parameter is set to true, warnings that the effective E0PD value differs from what would be cached in the TLB are disabled. False (warnings are showed) by default.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

hide_warning_NoStreamID_transaction_for_unsupported_PAS_or_MPAM_SP

When RME is not supported then a NoStreamID transaction with `PAS[1] == 1` or `MPAM_SP[1] == 1` is treated as though `PAS[1] == 0` and `MPAM_SP[1] == 0`. This is usually a system construction error and is not expected to occur.

The SMMU warns when this occurs, but the warning can be hidden by setting this parameter.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

howto_identify

If `use-identify` then the SMMU uses the `identify` port to determine the `SSD`, `StreamID`, `SubStreamID`. Otherwise, this string extracts them from the transaction's attributes.

Examples:

```
SEC_SID=ExtendedID[63], SSV=ExtendedID[62], SubstreamID=ExtendedID[51:32],
 StreamID=ExtendedID[31:0]
```

or

```
nSEC_SID=ExtendedID[63], StreamID=ExtendedID[55:24], nSSV=ExtendedID[20],
 SubstreamID=ExtendedID[19:0]
StreamID[31:24]=0, StreamID[23:0]=ExtendedID[23:0], SSV=1[0], ...
```

Note

If you are not using the `use-identify` option then the configuration string is parsed according to the rules in the section 'Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

LHS Symbols:

`SIDV`
: Indicates that the StreamID is valid.

`SSV`
: Indicates that the SubstreamID is valid.

`SEC_SID` / `SEC_SID_bit_1`
: Bits 0 and 1 respectively of the StreamID Security State

`StreamID`
: (32 b) valid if `SIDV` is 1 or both `SIDV` and `nSIDV` are unused.

`SubstreamID`
: (20 b) is valid if `SSV` is true.

`nSEC_SID` / `nSEC_SID_bit_1` / `nSSV` / `nSIDV`
: Negative logic of above parameters. Different attributes are independent and can use negative or positive logic.

RHS Symbols:

`ExtendedID` / `ManagerID64` / `UserFlags`
: Incoming PVBus transaction attributes

`SEC_SID` is 1b in the model. For RME systems, in hardware, then `SEC_SID` is 2b, in the model `SEC_SID_bit_1` represents bit[1].

`SIDV == 0` indicates a NoStreamID transaction and the SSD is the PAS of the transaction, SEC_SID is not used.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Negative and positive logic symbols for the same attribute is an error.

The model uses the term SSD (Security State Determination) to mean which security state the transaction, register, structure, event, etc. belongs to.

In the SMMUv3 Architecture, the side-band signal `SEC_SID` holds the information for the transactions, but uses a different encoding.

Before RME, `SEC_SID` was a one bit signal. With RME, in the hardware, it was expanded to 2b. To retain backwards compatibility in the model, `SEC_SID` remains as 1b in this parameter, but the second bit can be expressed with `SEC_SID_bit_1` (and its negative logic version `nSEC_SID_bit_1`)

Security state	SSD	SEC_SID_bit_1	SEC_SID
secure	0	0	1
non-secure	1	0	0
root (reserved)	2	1	1
realm	3	1	0

For those systems that support NoStreamID transactions, and `howto_identify` is not using the port, first the SMMU determines the value of `SIDV` or `nSIDV` to see if the transaction is a NoStreamID transaction (`SIDV == 0` or `nSIDV == 1`). If so then the rest of the `howto_identify` string is ignored as the information extracted relates only to StreamID transactions. Instead more information is extracted using the parameter `howto_identify_NoStreamID_extra_info`.

In AMBA systems, the equivalent signal to `SIDV` is called either `ARMMUVALID` or `AWMMUVALID`. Collectively they are known as `AxMMUVALID`.

Type: `string`

Default value: "use-identify"

howto_identify_NoStreamID_extra_info

The behavior of this parameter depends on `howto_identify`

- if it equals 'use-identify' then this must be "", otherwise there is an error.
- if it identifies a NoStreamID transaction (SIDV=0) then this parameter includes one or more of
  - `MPAM_SP`
  - `MPAM_PARTID`
  - `MPAM_PMG`
  - `MECID`
  - `HWATTR_KIND_0`
- in any other case, this parameter is ignored.

Fields set in this parameter must not overlap the `SIDV`/`nSIDV` fields in `howto_identify`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Example:

```
MPAM_PMG[7:0]=ExtendedID[62:55], MPAM_PARTID[15:0]=ExtendedID[54:39],
  MPAM_SP[1:0]=ExtendedID[38:37], MECID[15:0]=UserFlags[31:16]
  HWATTR_KIND_0[3:0]=ExtendedID[42:39]
```

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section 'Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`httu_early_st2_permission_fault_if_af_update_at_stage1`

If a stage 1 descriptor needs an HTTU update, but the descriptor is unwriteable at stage 2 and also a stage 1 permission fault occurs, then the architecture permits either the stage 1 or stage 2 permission fault to be recorded.

0

Stage 1 permission check. Check stage 1 descriptor writeable at stage 2 if AF- or DBM-update required.

1

Check stage 1 descriptor writeable at stage 2 if AF-update required. Stage 1 permission check. Check stage 1 descriptor writeable at stage 2 if DBM-update required.

2

Do behavior 1 or 2 randomly with a 50% chance.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`httu_memory_types_supported`

This is a comma-separated list of memory types that are **IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED** as supporting HTTU. However, the system must have Far Atomic support for the specified memory address and memory type.

Device types:

- nGnRnE
- nGnRE
- nGRE
- GRE

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Normal memory types are composed of an ‘inner' and an ‘outer' cacheability. The model only supports types where the inner and outer are identical.

- Normal non-cacheable types are nc_nb, nc
- Cacheable types are of the form (na?|(ra)?(wa)?)(WT|WB)(tr)?:

  na/ra/wa

  no/read/write allocate

  WT/WB

  Write through/write back

  tr

  Transient

  Exceptions:

  - na and tr are incompatible
  - Without na, you must specify at least one of ra or wa. For example, “WT” is illegal, “raWT” is legal.

rawaWB is always supported and is optional.

Examples:

“rawaWB, raWB, waWB, naWB”

Only the WB type is supported.

“nc”

rawaWB and the normal non-cacheable type are supported.

Type: `string`

Default value: “rawaWB, raWB, waWB, naWB”

`imp_def_L1CD_L2Ptr_out_of_range`

If an L1CD.L2Ptr is out of range of IAS/OAS as appropriate then what happens is controlled by this parameter:

0

If it is an IPA, then Stage 2 Translation Fault. If it is a PA then truncate to OAS.

1

Generate C_BAD_SUBSTREAMID if an IPA and > IAS, or if a PA and > OAS.

2

Generate C_BAD_SUBSTREAMID if an IPA and > IAS, or F_CD_FETCH if a PA and > OAS.

3

Truncate the IPA or PA to IAS/OAS as appropriate.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

> **Note**
>
> If the model is configured as SMMUv3.1 then this parameter is IGNORED, and the model behaves as though this parameter was set to 1. The SMMUv3.1 architecture allows more behaviors but the model only implements this one.

> **Note**
>
> SMMUv3.0 allows more behaviors than can be expressed by this parameter.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`imp_def_PID0`

If `imp_def_has_PID_CID` is true then this is the PID0 value.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: `0x83`

`imp_def_PID1`

If `imp_def_has_PID_CID` is true then this is the PID1 value.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: `0xb4`

`imp_def_PID2`

If `imp_def_has_PID_CID` is true then this is the PID2 value.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: `0xb`

`imp_def_PID3`

If `imp_def_has_PID_CID` is true then this is the PID3 value.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: `0x0`

`imp_def_PID4`

If `imp_def_has_PID_CID` is true then this is the PID4 value.

Type: `unsigned`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x4`

`imp_def_S1ContextPtr_out_of_range`

If an STE is fetched that uses a stage 1 then if either:

- Stage 1 only and S1ContextPtr > OAS, or
- Stage 1+2 and S1ContextPtr > IAS

what happens is IMP DEF and this parameter controls the behavior:

0
: Stage 1 only: C_BAD_STE. Stage 1+2: C_BAD_STE.

1
: Stage 1 only: C_BAD_STE. Stage 1+2: truncate to IAS.

2
: Stage 1 only: truncate to OAS. Stage 1+2: C_BAD_STE.

3
: Stage 1 only: truncate to OAS. Stage 1+2: truncate to IAS.

4
: Stage 1 only: truncate to OAS. Stage 1+2: stage 2 translation fault.

5
: Stage 1 only: C_BAD_STE. Stage 1+2: stage 2 translation fault.

The architecture also allows for F_CD_FETCH but the model does not support this.

Note

In SMMUv3.1, the only allowed values of this parameter are 0 or 5.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`imp_def_alloccfg`

`STE.ALLOCCFG` overrides the read/write/transient hints on cacheable types. However these are hints and an implementation may choose to treat them differently.

0
: Apply the alloc hints as architecturally specified.

1
: Ignore all `ALLOCCFG` fields (treated as zero).

2
: Apply `ALLOCCFG` only when `MTCFG == 1`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`imp_def_apply_dre_dcp_to_full_ats`

STE.DRE and STE.DCP control the downgrade of certain transactions to **NOP**.

If this parameter is true, for ATS-TranslatedTransactions using STE.EATS == all_stages or use_dpt, the STE.DRE/STE.DCP controls are applied.

For ATS-TranslatedTransactions using STE.EATS == eats_use_dpt, the controls are always applied.

For SMMUv3.4 and later, or if SMMU_IDR3.DPT == 1, this parameter is ignored and treated as 'true'.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`imp_def_armv82_64KiB_granule_ttd_bits_15_12_interpretation`

From Armv8.2, 64 KiB granules can support 52b of output PA by using bits[15:12] of the Translation Table Descriptor as bits[51:48] of the output address.

0
: These bits are always used independently of OAS or PS.

1
: These bits are ignored if OAS <= 48b.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`imp_def_ats_attribute_stashing`

The SMMU architecture allows an ATS request to return the attributes with which to make the Translated Access. PCIe does not define any transaction attributes in the Arm sense and so the mechanism for doing this is IMP DEF. Usually this would be done by packing them into the high order address bits of the return response.

In the model, the representation of the ATS reply returns the attributes directly and it is up to the ATC whether it wants to use them or not.

The parameter configures what to place in those architectural attributes in the ATS Reply:

0
: The architectural attributes

1
: Inner Write Back, Outer Write Back, Inner Shared, read and write allocate, User-Data

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2

Inner Write Back, Outer Write Back, Outer Shared, read and write allocate, User-Data

The SMMU cannot force an ATC to use these attributes. They are simply the attributes that are returned in the non-PCIe part of the ATS reply.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

imp_def_ats_response_stu

A successful ATS Response with RW != 0 can return any-sized region from the STU to the actual region size. The chosen size is:

0

Use the full size of the region.

1

Use the STU.

2

Use half the size of the region.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

imp_def_cohacc_effect

SMMU_IDR0.COHACC is a system property. However, the exact nature of the transactions that the SMMU emits is an IMP DEF property when COHACC == 0:

0

COHACC == 0 forces the output attributes of SMMU-generated accesses to non-shared.

1

The only effect of COHACC is what is reported in SMMU_IDR0.COHACC and has no effect on the output attributes of SMMU-generated accesses.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

imp_def_contiguous_bit_handling

If the Contiguous bit is set in a translation table descriptor then modify how it is cached:

0

Use the full size of the contiguous region.

1

Ignore the contig bit for determining the region size.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2
: Use half the size of the contiguous region.

See `imp_def_gpt_contiguous_bit_handling` for GPT Contig bit handling.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

imp_def_dh_memory_types_supported

Destructive Hint (DH) might not be supported for all output memory types.

Which memory types are supported is expressed as either `any` or a comma-separated list of the symbols:

iWB-oWB
: inner Write-Back, outer Write-Back, any shareability

iWB-oWB-sh
: inner Write-Back, outer Write-Back, inner or outer shareable only

iNC-oWB
: inner Normal Non-Cacheable, outer Write-Back, any shareability

iNC-oWB-sh
: inner Normal Non-Cacheable, outer Write-Back, inner or outer shareable only

iNC-oNC
: inner Normal Non-Cacheable, outer Non-Cacheable

...
: Other variants of Normal memory types

GRE
: Device-GRE

nGRE
: Device-nGRE

nGnRE
: Device-nGnRE

nGnRnE
: Device-nGnRnE

An empty string is interpreted as `any`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “iWB-oWB, iNC-oWB”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`imp_def_effective_ATTR_TYPES_OVR_is_false_per_port`

SMMU_IDR1.ATTR_TYPES_OVR == 1 means that the STE and SMMU_(S_)GBPA MTCFG/SHCFG/ALLOCCFG have an effect.

However, an implementation is allowed to ignore this being one for specific ports and *not* apply the overrides MTCFG/SHCFG/ALLOCCFG despite SMMU_IDR1.ATTR_TYPES_OVR == 1.

This parameter is a comma-separated list of port ranges (indexed from 0) for those ports where SMMU_IDR1.ATTR_TYPES_OVR behaves as 0. For example:

```
0, 10-20, 40
```

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`imp_def_gpt_contiguous_bit_handling`

If we find a GPT Contiguous descriptor then modify how it is cached:

0
: Use the full size of the contiguous region.

1
: Ignore the contig bit for determining the region size and use PGS.

2
: Use half the size of the contiguous region.

See `imp_def_contiguous_bit_handling` for VMSA Contig bit handling.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`imp_def_has_PID_CID`

If this is true then the SMMU model has the standard PID/CID ID registers. Only the PID0..PID4 registers can be customized and the parameters imp_def_PID0..imp_def_PID4 are used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`imp_def_no_InD_PnU_on_downstream_system`

SMMUv3.4 deprecated the SMMU emitting the Instruction/Data (InD) and the Privileged/User (PnU) markings onto the downstream interconnect because:

- Many interconnects have no way to represent them.
- The downstream system should not care about the value of these fields.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

If this parameter is set to true, all transactions are marked as Privileged-Data on the downstream interconnect.

From SMMUv3.4, this parameter is ignored and has the effective value ‘true'.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`imp_def_ns_bit_for_s_gatos_on_s1_bypass_non_sel2`

This parameter only has an effect if SEL2 == 0.

When SEL2 == 0, Secure virtualisation is not supported and only stage 1 is supported for Secure Streams.

In this case, the Secure ATOS interface does not provide a mechanism to specify the input NS bit to the stage 1 translation. The input bit is IMP DEF and only has an effect if the transaction has no SubstreamID and bypasses by S1DSS.

This parameter specifies the IMP DEF input bit:

0
: Secure

1
: Non-secure

2
: Random

See also `imp_def_ns_bit_for_s_vatos_on_s1_bypass` which configures something similar for the Secure VATOS (not GATOS) interface.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`imp_def_ns_bit_for_s_vatos_on_s1_bypass`

When a Secure VATOS operation for a translation bypasses stage 1 by S1DSS then the output NS bit is the same as the input NS bit of the translation.

The architecture does not provide an input NS bit in the SMMU_S_VATOS_ADDR register and it is treated as an IMP DEF value.

This parameter specifies that value:

0
: Secure

1
: Non-secure

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2
Random

See also `imp_def_ns_bit_for_s_gatos_on_s1_bypass_non_sel2` which configures something similar for the Secure GATOS (not VATOS) interface.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`imp_def_ras_access_control_policy`

The access control of the RAS nodes:

“” or “use-imp_def_ras_allow_non_secure_accesses_if_supports_secure”
The parameter `imp_def_ras_allow_non_secure_accesses_if_supports_secure` is used to determine access.

“non-secure”
Allow access to all PASes.

“secure”
Only allow access to secure and root. If secure is not implemented then allow access to non-secure.

“root-only”
The register file is only accessible to root-pas transactions. If root is not implemented then it acts as though this parameter was “use-imp_def_ras_allow_non_secure_accesses_if_supports_secure”.

Type: `string`

Default value: “use-imp_def_ras_allow_non_secure_accesses_if_supports_secure”

`imp_def_ras_allow_non_secure_accesses_if_supports_secure`

If two security worlds are supported, in other words `SMMU_S_IDR1.SECURE_IMPL == 1` then if this parameter is true, non-secure accesses are allowed to access any RAS registers, see parameter `ras`. Otherwise, non-secure accesses are **RAZ/WI**.

If only a single security state (non-secure) is supported, then this parameter is ignored and non-secure accesses are always allowed.

See also `imp_def_ras_access_control_policy` which can override this parameter.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

imp_def_reset_unknown_fields_to_zero

Many fields and registers in the SMMUv3 architecture reset to an **UNKNOWN** value. However, many implementations choose to reset to 0. By setting this parameter to true then those fields are initialised to zero.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

imp_def_rme_gpf_syndrome_for_PMCG_MSIs

An MSI access from a PMCG that experiences a GPF is permitted to be reported as either of:

- REASON = GERROR and FAULTCODE = OTHER_GPF
- REASON = TRANSACTION

The values of this string are one of:

- other_gpf
- transaction

See also the parameter `imp_def_rme_gpf_syndrome_for_RAS_MSIs`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “other_gpf”

imp_def_rme_gpf_syndrome_for_RAS_MSIs

An MSI access from a RAS record interrupt that experiences a GPF is permitted to be reported as either of:

- REASON = GERROR and FAULTCODE = OTHER_GPF
- REASON = TRANSACTION

The values of this string are one of:

- other_gpf
- transaction

See also the parameter imp_def_rme_gpf_syndrome_for_PMCG_MSIs.

Type: `string`

Default value: “other_gpf”

imp_def_rme_mpam_info_from_NoStreamID_on_gpt_walks

The MPAM related fields in `howto_identify_NoStreamID_extra_info` can be used on the GPT walks for NoStreamID transactions.

If empty then `imp_def_rme_mpam_info_from_NoStreamID_on_gpt_walks_ignored` is obeyed.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

If non-empty then is a comma-separated list.

One of:

`mpam_sp:pas`
: The PAS is used as the MPAM_SP.

`mpam_sp:incoming` **or “”**
: The incoming MPAM_SP is used, or 0 if it does not have one.

One of:

`partid/pmg:0`
: The PARTID/PMG is 0

`partid/pmg:incoming`
: The PARTID/PMG is the untruncated incoming, or 0 if it does not have one.

`partid/pmg:truncate_or_0` **or “”**
: The same as `partid/pmg:incoming` but truncated to the appropriate `SMMU_MPAMIDR` / `SMMU_S_MPAMIDR` or `SMMU_R_MPAMIDR`. If the register does not exist, use 0.

`partid/pmg:truncate`
: The same as `partid/pmg:truncate_or_0` but if the register does not exist, use the maximum bit width implied by all registers that do exist.

See also: `imp_def_rme_mpam_info_on_NoStreamID`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

imp_def_rme_mpam_info_from_NoStreamID_on_gpt_walks_ignored

The MPAM related fields set in `howto_identify_NoStreamID_extra_info` are ignored when this parameter is set. This parameter only makes sense when `howto_identify` equals `use-identify` so in any other case it must be false.

When this parameter is set, the MPAM information for GPT walks is:

- MPAM_SP = PAS
- MPAM_PARTID = 0
- MPAM_PMG = 0

This parameter is ignored if `imp_def_rme_mpam_info_from_NoStreamID_on_gpt_walks` is not empty.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

imp_def_rme_mpam_info_on_NoStreamID

The MPAM related fields in `howto_identify_NoStreamID_extra_info` can be used for the MPAM information on downstream NoStreamID transactions.

If non-empty, this is a comma-separated list of options.

One of:

mpam_sp:pas
: The PAS is used as the MPAM_SP.

mpam_sp:incoming or “”
: The incoming MPAM_SP is used, or 0 if it does not have one.

One of:

partid/pmg:0
: The PARTID/PMG is 0

partid/pmg:incoming
: The PARTID/PMG is the untruncated incoming, or 0 if it does not have one.

partid/pmg:truncate_or_0 or “”
: The same as `partid/pmg:incoming` but truncated to the appropriate `SMMU_MPAMIDR` / `SMMU_S_MPAMIDR` or `SMMU_R_MPAMIDR`. If the register does not exist, use 0.

partid/pmg:truncate
: The same as `partid/pmg:truncate_or_0` but if the register does not exist, use the maximum bit width implied by all of the registers that do exist.

See also: `imp_def_rme_mpam_info_from_NoStreamID_on_gpt_walks`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

imp_def_split_ATS_attributes_is_stage1

If using split stage ATS, it is IMP DEF whether the stage 1 attributes are returned to the ATS request or stage 2.

This only has a meaning if the SMMU can stash attributes in the ATS response.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

imp_def_truncate_out_of_range_streamids_on_invalidate_commands

If this parameter is true, the StreamID fields of the following commands are truncated to (S_)SIDSIZE:

- CMD_ATC_INV

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- CMD_CFGI_STE
- CMD_CFGI_STE_RANGE
- CMD_CFGI_CD
- CMD_CFGI_CD_ALL

Otherwise, these commands will **NOP**.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`imp_def_v3_atos_fault`

For an IPA to PA ATOS translation that encounters a Stage 1 Address Size Fault, the PAR.REASON field reports:

- In SMMUv3.1, ‘Stage 1' (0)
- In SMMUv3.0, ‘Stage 1' (0) or ‘Input' (3) depending on the implementation.

This parameter is ignored for SMMUv3.1.

For SMMUv3.0, the values are:

0

Report as ‘Input' (3)

1

Report as ‘Stage 1' (0).

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`ish_is_osh`

When set, any transaction that would use the architectural inner shareable domain is converted to use the outer shareable domain.

Note

This parameter should match the equivalent `ish_is_osh` from the PE. If an incompatible value of the `ish_is_osh` parameter is configured for the PE and the SMMU, data coherency may be compromised.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`list_of_tbu_ports_for_gpc_only`

This parameter specifies a list of TBU ranges that are configured in GPC-only mode. Any TBU listed here will bypass address translation and perform only granule protection checks. TBUs not listed will operate with standard translation functionality.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`mec_attribute_transform`

> **Note**
> The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section ‘Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

If MEC is supported, this is applied to *all* downstream transactions to transport the MEC information.

- “” or “none” – no transform
- How to alter the output attributes. Example:

```
"UserFlags[31:16]=MECID[15:0]"
```

RHS/LHS Symbols:

- `ExtendedID`/`ManagerID64`/`UserFlags`.

RHS Symbols:

- MECID

Any bits with no transform are unchanged.

> **Note**
> Attribute transforms applied before this:
> - for client transactions `output_attribute_transform` / `output_attribute_transform_for_NoStreamID`.
> - for table walks `tw_qs_attribute_transform`.
> - for MSIs `msi_attribute_transform`.
> - if MPAM is enabled `mpam_attribute_transform`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

mpam_attribute_transform

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section 'Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

If MPAM is supported, this is applied to *all* downstream transactions to transport the MPAM information.

- "" or "none" – no transform
- How to alter the output attributes. Example:

```
"ExtendedID[62:55]=MPAM_PMG, ExtendedID[54:39]=MPAM_PARTID,
 ExtendedID[38]=MPAM_SP[0]"
```

RHS/LHS Symbols:

- `ExtendedID`/`ManagerID64`/`UserFlags`.

RHS Symbols:

- `MPAM_PARTID`
- `MPAM_PMG`
- `MPAM_NS`
- `MPAM_SP`
- numeric literals

Any bits with no transform are unchanged.

Note

- attribute transforms applied before this:
    - for client transactions `output_attribute_transform` / `output_attribute_transform_for_NoStreamID`.
    - for table walks `tw_qs_attribute_transform`.
    - for MSIs `msi_attribute_transform`.
- `mec_attribute_transform` is applied after this.
- for translated transactions from client devices then `MPAM_NS = ! SEC_SID`.

Type: `string`

Default value: "ExtendedID[62:55]=MPAM_PMG, ExtendedID[54:39]=MPAM_PARTID, ExtendedID[38]=MPAM_NS"

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`mpam_sp_options`

The width of the MPAM_SP output side-band information.

The SMMU architecture says that the SMMU is a four-space MPAM component when RME-DA is implemented. However, it can potentially be converted to a two-space MPAM at the edge of the SMMU.

This parameter controls the width of the MPAM_SP output side-band-information:

1
: 1b, conventionally the side-band is then called `MPAM_NS`. Any 2b MPAM_SP value generated will have bit[1] forced to zero.

2
: 2b, the side-band is 2b.

The same effect can be achieved by using the parameter `mpam_attribute_transform` to only export a single bit of the MPAM_SP. However, this option allows a model system to be built with a single static version of `mpam_attribute_transform` and then dynamically switch its behavior more simply.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 2

`msi_attribute_transform`

Transform downstream attributes of MSI transactions.

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section ‘Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

- “” or “none” – no transform
- How to alter output attributes of SMMU-generated MSIs. Example:

```
"UserFlags[15:0]=smmu_msi_device_id[31:16],
 ManagerID64[15:0]=smmu_msi_device_id[15:0],
ExtendedID=0"
```

LHS Symbols:

`ExtendedID` / **`ManagerID64`** / **`UserFlags`**
: Outgoing PVBus transaction attributes

RHS Symbols:

`smmu_msi_device_id`
: The value stored in the parameter with the same name

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`interrupt_kind`

The selected bit corresponds to the interrupts listed below

0/1
EVENTQ s/ns

2
PRIQ

3/4
CMD_SYNC s/ns

5/6
GERROR s/ns

7/8
PMCG s/ns

9/10/11
RAS FHI/ERI/CRI

12/13
gpf_far/gpt_cfg_far

14/15/16/17
Realm EVENTQ/PRIQ/CMDQ/GERROR

`HWATTR_KIND_0`

PBHA information

Numeric Literals

Any number. Ex: `0x1234`

`ExtendedID`/`ManagerID64`/`UserFlags` start with values `{0, 0xFFFFffff, 0}` respectively.

Any bits with no transform are unchanged.

This transform can be used to determine the DeviceID passed to the GIC to distinguish MSIs generated by the SMMU from those generated by client devices.

Note

See also `output_attribute_transform` and `enable_device_id_checks`.

Note

After 11.25 the interrupt_kind field was extended to 5 bits. This is strictly a non-backwards compatible change. However, the original 3 bits were insufficient to express all the interrupt kinds that exist.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “ExtendedID[31:0]=smmu_msi_device_id, ManagerID64[31:0]=`0xFFFFffff`”

`msi_ra_wa_tr`

A bitmap of the Read Allocation, Write Allocate and Transient hints for MSIs to cacheable memory:

bit[0]
: Transient

bit[1]
: Write Allocate

bit[2]
: Read Allocate

If not Write Allocate then it is forced to Read Allocate as a limitation of AMBA.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 7

`non_arch_incoming_stronger_than_iWB_oWB_forces_output_iNC_oNC_or_stronger`

If not empty, this enables a specific non-architectural behavior on the comma-separated list of port indexes, or ranges. For example:

```
0, 10-20, 40
```

In the normal translation process, the input attributes are usually replaced by the attributes from the page tables or SMMU_(S_)GBPA.

The behavior is if incoming attributes are iWB-oWB, use the architectural attributes. Otherwise use the stronger of iNC-oNC-osh and the architectural attributes.

This is useful if the ports represent transactions from the PCIe subsystem and the PCIe devices output:

- iWB-oWB if not No_Snoop -> output is architectural attributes
- iNC-oNC-osh if No_Snoop -> output is iNC-oNC-osh or stronger.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`normalize_input_normal_non_iWB_oWB_to_iNC_oNC_osh`

When set, use Inner Non Cacheable, Outer Non Cacheable, Outer Shareable for any upstream transaction that would use any of the following attributes:

- Normal Non-cacheable Bufferable
- Normal Non-cacheable Non-bufferable
- Write-through

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

This parameter should match the equivalent configuration from the PE. If an incompatible value of this parameter is configured for the PE and the SMMU, data coherency may be compromised.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`number_of_ports`

The number of port pairs that the SMMU has.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 1

`nw_dcp_extra_drop_conditions`

NW-DCP is a hint and can be dropped for any reason.

This is a comma-separated list of:

"INST"
: NW-DCP is architecturally 'data' but by enabling this option then STE.INSTCFG is applied and it can fault due to SIF and, for rl-ssd, preventing instruction access to ns-PAS.

"SIF-cached"
: NW-DCP needs any of rwx permissions to go downstream. If SIF has been cached into the TLB entry then it will have removed execute permission and so for an execute-only page the NW-DCP would be denied.

  If you set this option, for NW-DCP, the SMMU behaves as if SIF was cached.

  The parameter `ordering_of_PAN_and_xn_by_ns_pas` can force TLB-caching of SIF and takes precedence over this option.

"combined-st2"
: When considering the stage 2 permissions, they are first combined with any stage 1 permissions before applying the permission check.

"combined-st1-st2"
: Always fetches all stages and combine before applying the permissions check.

Type: `string`

Default value: ""

`ordering_of_PAN_and_xn_by_ns_pas`

Execution from ns-pas can be forbidden:

- For secure, this is controlled by SMMU_S_CR0.SIF.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- For realm, this is mandatory. In the model, we call this RIF and is always cached in the TLB.

When PAN is interpreted as EPAN then whether SIF/RIF is applied before or after PAN can get different results for the direct permission model.

In the model, the following options are available:

0
PAN applied first, SIF not cached in the TLB, RIF cached in the TLB.

1
PAN applied first, SIF/RIF cached in the TLB.

2
SIF/RIF cached in the TLB, then PAN applied.

Note
If you cache SIF in the TLB then all SIF faults are no longer traced separately as SIF faults but as permission faults, which architecturally they are reported as. As RIF is always cached in the TLB, they are not distinguished in the trace separately from permission faults.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`out_of_range_CMD_ATC_INV_Size`

If CMD_ATC_INV.Size > 52, the model is allowed to:

0
Raise CERROR_ILL

1
Treat as **NOP**

The architecture also allows for an **UNKNOWN** invalidate size to be used, but the model does not support this.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`out_of_range_l0gptsz_s`

If the port l0gptsz_s is driven to an invalid value and that value is used then the following behaviors are possible:

-2
Report the incoming value in SMMU_ROOT_GPT_BASE_CFG.L0GPTSZ and all transactions report a GPT Config Error if GPC checking is enabled.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

-1

Produce an error and make the model unusable (default).

invalid L0GPTSZ encoding

Report this value in SMMU_ROOT_GPT_BASE_CFG.L0GPTSZ and all transactions report a GPT Config Error if GPC checking is enabled.

All other values are reserved and act as -1.

Type: `int32_t`

Default value: -1

`output_attribute_transform`

Transform downstream attributes of StreamID transactions.

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section 'Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

- "" or "none": no transform
- How to alter output attributes. Example:

```
"ExtendedID[15:0]=DeviceID[15:0], UserFlags[31]=nSSV, UserFlags[19:0]=SubstreamID,
ManagerID64[10]=ManagerID64[11], ManagerID64[11]=ManagerID64[10]"
```

RHS/LHS Symbols:

`ExtendedID` / `ManagerID64` / `UserFlags`

Incoming/Outgoing PVBus transaction attributes

RHS Symbols:

`DeviceID`

`StreamID + translated_device_id_base`

`StreamID` / `SubstreamID` / `SEC_SID` / `SEC_SID_bit_1` / `SIDV` / `SSV`

Architectural information. See parameter `howto_identify` for more information.

`nSEC_SID` / `nSEC_SID_bit_1` / `nSSV` / `nSIDV`

Negative logic of above parameters. Different attributes are independent and can use negative or positive logic.

`St1PBHA` / `St2PBHA`

Page Based Hardware Attributes from leaf descriptors (zero if not used).

`STE_IMPDEF1`

`STE[127:116]`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`HWATTR_KIND_0`
PBHA information in the format of MMU-700 and later

Numeric Literals
Any number. Ex: `0x1234`

Any bits with no transform are unchanged.

Note

Pre-RME, the SEC_SID *input* to the SMMUv3 was a single bit. RME added a second bit. In order for the model to be backwards-compatible, the `SEC_SID` *symbol* in this parameter remains as a single bit and a new symbol `SEC_SID_bit_1` has to be used to refer to the second bit of the SEC_SID *input*.

Note

- `mpam_attribute_transform` and `mec_attribute_transform` are applied in order after this.
- See also `output_attribute_transform_for_NoStreamID` for NoStreamID transactions.

Type: `string`

Default value: “ExtendedID[31:0]=DeviceID”

`output_attribute_transform_for_NoStreamID`

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section ‘Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

Transform downstream attributes of NoStreamID transactions.

- “” or “none”: no transform
- How to alter output attributes. Example:

```
"ExtendedID[15:0]=0, UserFlags[31]=1, UserFlags[19:0]=0,
 ManagerID64[10]=ManagerID64[11],
 ManagerID64[11]=ManagerID64[10] ManagerID64[9:6]=HWATTR_KIND_0"
```

RHS/LHS Symbols: * `ExtendedID/ManagerID64/UserFlags`: incoming/outgoing attributes.

RHS Symbols: * SIDV = 0, nSIDV = 1 (fixed values to indicate NoStreamID) * PAS * HWATTR_KIND_0

Any bits with no transform are unchanged.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

> **Note**
>
> - `mpam_attribute_transform` and `mec_attribute_transform` are applied in order after this.
> - see also `output_attribute_transform` for StreamID transactions.

Type: `string`

Default value: "ExtendedID[31:0]=0, ExtendedID[32]=1"

`output_id_routed_transform`

> **Note**
>
> The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section 'Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

The SMMU generates the following ID-routed transaction on the pvbus_id_routed_m bus:

- ATC Invalidate
- PRI Response

This parameter controls how the SMMU should express:

- the StreamID
- the Trusted (T) bit

The value is a comma-separated list of assignments:

```
Address[27:12]=StreamID[15:0], ExtendedID[60]=T, ExtendedID[15:0]=StreamID[31:16]
```

`Address` bits[11:0] cannot be used.

The LHS can be one of:

- `PAS`
- `ManagerID64` / `ExtendedID` / `UserFlags`
- `Address`

The RHS can be one of:

- a numeric constant
- `SSD`
- `T` or negative version `nT`
- `StreamID`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

For realm (or 'Trusted') transactions, then `SSD=0b11, T=1, nT=0`. For non-secure (or 'Non-Trusted') transactions, then `SSD=0b01, T=0, nT=1`.

Type: `string`

Default value: "Address[43:12]=StreamID, PAS=SSD"

percent_commit

Percentage of times that a read of a register with Update commits the update. 0 means commit immediately.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 20

percent_commit_Update_clear

Percentage of times that a read of a register with a pending Update clear lowers the Update flag.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 20

pmu

What to instantiate as a PMU.

Note

All events and counters are intended for demonstration purposes only and should not be treated as in any way reflecting accurate values for a real implementation. The model's internal representation of actions differs significantly from real hardware and the particular value obtained from the counters should not be used for benchmarking.

Values of this parameter are:

""

No PMU

"distributed-0"

- A PMCG per TBU (number_of_ports, up to 63 ports).
- A single PMCG for a TCU.
- Connect a debugger to see the configuration.

"distributed-1"

The same as distributed-0, except for supporting MSIs and MPAM on the MSIs if MPAM is supported by rest of the SMMU.

Type: `string`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: “”

ports_that_ignore_PnU_InD_on_transactions_with_no_SubstreamID

Some bus systems, notably PCIe, do not support marking a transaction as Privileged/User or Instruction/Data unless the transaction has a SubstreamID.

This accepts a comma-separated list of numbers and ranges, for example:

```
0, 10-12, 15
```

If the number P is named in this list then the upstream pvbus_s[P] will have all transactions with no Substream considered to be User and Data.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

prefetch_only_requests

The simulator supports ‘prefetch-only' DMI requests, which can occur at any time and for any reason and are intended to be invisible to the end execution of the model and to the user.

0

deny all prefetch-only requests

1

- use debug requests for any page table walks
  - form and use debug TLB/cache entries
  - any faults will not record, but deny the prefetch request

2

- treat prefetch-only requests like normal transactions
  - use normal page table walk transactions
  - use and form normal TLB/cache entries
  - faults will alter the programmer-visible state of the SMMU

0 is the safest.

1 treats the access like a debug request and requires that debug page table walks are treated correctly downstream. Any descriptors that need HTTU to allow the transaction to proceed will fail the request.

2 is dangerous, it uses real transactions and reports faults that are unphysical. Real transactions can be `wait()`ed and this disobeys the SystemC spec for `get_direct_mem_ptr()`.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ras

What to instantiate for RAS handling.

Values of this parameter are:

- “” – no RAS records
- “MMU_600”
- “MMU_700”
- “MMU_S3”

If “MMU_600”, only corrected errors are reported.

See also `imp_def_ras_allow_non_secure_accesses_if_supports_secure`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

register_accesses_to_root_or_realm_pas_when_no_rme

When RME is not implemented or is disabled by `legacy_tz_en`:

0
: Root and realm register PAS accesses are not **RAZ/WI**.

1
: Root and realm register PAS accesses are treated as **RAZ/WI**.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

reset_value_of_SMMU_GBPA

Reset value of SMMU_GBPA.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

reset_value_of_SMMU_S_GBPA

Reset value of SMMU_S_GBPA.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

rme_ats_request_pa_strategy

When RME_IMPL == 0, the PA of an ATS Request's response is permitted but not required to undergo a GPT check:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

0

Do not check the PA

1

Do the check against the PA

2

Check the PA 50% of the time

Translated transactions are required to always undergo a GPT check whatever happens.

This parameter is ignored if RME_IMPL==1 and the PA is required to be checked.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rme_da_force_better_configuration`

RME-DA requires that the SMMU be integrated into a system for which SMMU_IDR0.COHACC == 1 and SMMU_IDR0.iDR0.HTTU == both_af_and_dirty (2).

The model has the following pins which can control these ID fields:

- conf_system_supports_cohacc
- conf_system_supports_httu

In addition, RME-DA requires that the fundamental SMMU has certain properties that are configured by its ID codes.

This parameter allows you to selectively ignore the pins and bad ID to produce a good configuration by forcing the required values.

Whether the SMMU has RME-DA or not is identified by SMMU_ROOT_IDR0.REALM_IMPL.

This is a comma-separated list of fields to force when RME-DA is configured by SMMU_ROOT_IDR0.REALM_IMPL:

- In SMMU_IDR0:
  - “Hyp”
  - “S1P”
  - “S2P”
  - “TTF”
  - “NS1ATS”
  - “COHACC”
  - “HTTU”
  - “RME_IMPL”
- “SSIDSIZE” in SMMU_IDR1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- “BBML” in SMMU_IDR3

You can also use “all” to set all.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

rme_l0gpt_entry_covers_log2size_in_bytes

Each L0GPT entry covers:

```
2**rme_l0gpt_entry_covers_log2size_in_bytes
```

bytes of address space.

The valid values for this parameter are: 30, 34, 36, 39

This parameter is reported in an encoded format as the read-only field:

```
SMMU_ROOT_GPT_BASE_CFG.L0GPTSZ
```

This parameter can be overridden by the port `l0gptsz_s` when sampled on negedge of reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 30

rme_speculation_control

This is a comma-separated list of flags that control when and how the model performs speculation for RME.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

root_register_page_offset

This is the offset from SMMU_BASE of the Root register file page which is 64 KiB in size. It must not overlap any other part of the register map.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

secure_state_controls_access_to_SMMU_S_INIT

With RME, access control of the SMMU_S_INIT belongs to Root. This parameter allows Root to delegate access control to the secure state, enabling secure software to reset the TLB, clearing out any TLB entries.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

If RME is implemented and this parameter is 0, `allow_non_secure_access_to_SMMU_S_INIT` has no effect.

If the SMMU does not implement RME, this parameter is ignored.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

seed

Used to seed the pseudo-random number generator that the SMMU model uses.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x12345678`

separate_tw_msi_qs_port

True if there is a separate port which is used to walk configuration tables, translation tables, issue MSIs and access the queues. If this is false then pvbus_m[0] is used.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

size_of_cd_cache

The number of entries in the cache holding CD structures. If this is zero it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

size_of_dpttlb

The number of entries in the DPT TLB. If this is zero then it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

size_of_gpttlb

The number of entries in the GPT TLB. If this is zero then it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

size_of_l1cd_cache

The number of entries in the cache holding L1CD descriptors. If this is zero it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

size_of_l1ste_cache

The number of entries in the cache holding L1STE descriptors. If this is zero it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

size_of_register_file

This is the power of two size that the register file occupies in the memory map. It is used to generate a mask for the addresses received on pvbus_control_s to decode the desired register offset.

The default for this parameter is 1 MiB.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x100000`

size_of_ste_cache

The number of entries in the cache holding STE structures. If this is zero it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

size_of_tlb

The number of entries in the TLB. If this is zero it is treated as a large number ('infinite') but it is bounded so that the host memory usage of the cache is also bounded.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

smmu_msi_device_id

When appropriately enabled, assume that MSIs that are generated by the SMMU are presented to the GIC with this DeviceID.

See parameters `msi_attribute_transform` and `enable_device_id_checks`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

smmuv33_begin_offset_of_qcp0

This is the offset from SMMU_BASE of the first QCP page. The architecture requires that if more than one world of QCPs are present then they are in the order non-secure and then secure QCPs and form one continuous address space in the register file.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: N/A

support_for_httu_when_starts_disallowed

`SMMU_IDR0.HTTU` describes to the programmer whether the SMMU and system support HTTU. Typically, an SMMU that is capable of HTTU has a configuration pin that says whether the system supports HTTU or not.

The SMMU model determines `SMMU_IDR0.HTTU` as follows:

- If the parameter `SMMU_IDR0` indicates any kind of support for HTTU, then the configuration pin turns support on and off between that value and no support for HTTU.
- If the parameter `SMMU_IDR0` indicates no HTTU support, allow the pin to turn on support to that specified by this parameter.

Values for this parameter are the same as for the `SMMU_IDR0.HTTU` field:

0

No support for HTTU

1

AF flag only

2

AF flag and DBM update.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

tlb_when_do_f_tlb_conflict_on_overlap

If a TLB entry is created by a walk and it overlaps an existing entry, there are some architectural situations where the result is known. For all others, then an implementation is allowed to use an **UNPREDICTABLE** combination of the two entries, or it can generate `F_TLB_CONFLICT`:

0

never generate

1

sometimes generate

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

2
: always generate

Conflicts between global and non-global entries are not detected by the model.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`translated_device_id_base`

When appropriately enabled, assume that client device accesses are translated to a DeviceID as seen by the GIC of:

```
StreamID + translated_device_id_base
```

See parameter `output_attribute_transform` and `enable_device_id_checks`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`treat_debug_read_accesses_as_speculative_accesses`

The SMMU architecture has the concept of speculative accesses. If you set this flag to true, debug read accesses flowing from the upstream system through the SMMU are interpreted as speculative.

The difference is that a speculative read:

- Participates in HTTU
- If it encounters a (non-HTTU) fault, always returns abort

Debug writes are still considered as debug accesses. All speculative writes would be aborted and this is not a useful behavior for the SMMU to emulate.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`tw_qs_attribute_transform`

Transform downstream attributes of table walk and queue transactions.

Note

The parameter is parsed according to the rules in the section 'Parameters for parsing transaction attributes'.

- "" or "none" – no transform

- How to alter the output attributes. Example:

```
"ExtendedID[35:32]=HWATTR_KIND_0"
```

RHS/LHS Symbols:

`ExtendedID` / **`ManagerID64`** / **`UserFlags`**
: Incoming/Outgoing PVBus transaction attributes

RHS Symbols:

`HWATTR_KIND_0`
: PBHA information

`kind`
: Transaction kind

  - For a read:

    0/1
    : L1STE/STE

    2/3
    : L1CD/CD

    4/5
    : S1/S2 TTD (including CAS)

    6
    : CMDQ

    7
    : VMS

    11/12
    : L0GPT/L1GPT

    13/14
    : L0DPT/L1DPT

  - For a write:

    0
    : EVENTQ

    1
    : PRIQ

`ExtendedID`/`ManagerID64`/`UserFlags` start with values `{0, 0xFFFFffff, 0}` respectively.

Any bits with no transform are unchanged.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

See also `output_attribute_transform` and `msi_attribute_transform`.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

unpred_httu_percent_do_discretionary_AF

If a descriptor could have a discretionary update of the AF flag on, what is the percentage of the time that the AF update should occur.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 50

unpred_httu_percent_do_discretionary_DBM

If a descriptor could have a discretionary DBM update to make the descriptor WriteableDirty, what is the percentage of the time that the DBM update should occur.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 50

unpred_translated_access_out_of_range_of_oas

If a Translated Access is presented to the SMMU that is > OAS then it is CONSTRAINED UNPRED as to whether the transaction will either:

0
: Be truncated to OAS and go downstream

1
: Be aborted, no event written.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 1

wait_atos_ticks

This is the time to wait before doing an ATOS operation. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

wait_cmdq_ticks

This is the time to wait before doing something on the command queue. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

wait_eventq_ticks

This is the time to wait before doing something on the event queue. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

wait_misc_async_actions_ticks

This is the time to wait before doing an async action that could be delayed is performed. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

wait_msi_ticks

This is the time to wait before sending an MSI. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

wait_pri_req_ticks

This is the time to wait before processing a PRI Request. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

wait_pri_resp_ticks

This is the time to wait before sending a PRI Response back to the PCIe subsystem. When a PRI Response is an auto-response then the ATC might immediately make a new ATS request, that immediately fails, immediately makes a PRI Request, or auto-responds, etc. To break this loop,

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

then we introduce a minimum time on all PRI Responses to give other components in the system a chance to run. If bit 32 is set (`0x1_0000_0000`) then the time waited for is a uniform randomly distributed time `[0,max(2,(t & 0xFFFFffff))-1]`.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`when_fetch_vms`

Architecturally, there is flexibility in how a VMS is cached and thus:

- When it will be fetched.
- The prioritization of F_VMS_FETCH.

Of the many architecturally-allowed options, the model offers two:

0

Fetched and cached immediately after the STE is fetched

1

Fetched and cached immediately after the CD is fetched

In both cases, the VMS is cached in the STE and CMD_CFGI_VMS_PIDM is a **NOP**.

Type: `unsigned`

Default value: 0

`width_of_agbpa_impdef`

Width of the SMMU_s_AGBPA.IMPDEF field.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 16

3.372 SMMUv3AEMIdentify2AMBAPVValue64

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/SMMUv3AEMIdentify2AMBAPVValue64.lisa`.

About SMMUv3AEMIdentify2AMBAPVValue64

SMMUv3AEMIdentify to AMBA-PV Value64 protocol converter.

Iris and MTI instances for SMMUv3AEMIdentify2AMBAPVValue64

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SMMUv3AEMIdentify2AMBAPVValue64`	SMMUv3AEMIdentify2AMBAPVValue64

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

No MTI components available.

Ports for SMMUv3AEMIdentify2AMBAPVValue64

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`identify_reply`	slave	AMBAPVValue64	From SystemC.
`identify_request`	master	AMBAPVValue64	To SystemC.
`identify`	slave	SMMUv3AEMIdentifyProtocol	SMMUv3AEMIdentifyProtocol input.

Parameters for SMMUv3AEMIdentify2AMBAPVValue64

No LISA parameters found.

3.373 SMMUv3TestEngine

Defined in `LISA/SMMUv3TestEngine.lisa`.

About SMMUv3TestEngine

Test Engine used for testing SMMUv3.

Iris and MTI instances for SMMUv3TestEngine

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SMMUv3TestEngine`	SMMUv3TestEngine
`SMMUv3TestEngine.register_file[0]`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`SMMUv3TestEngine`	SMMUv3TestEngine
`SMMUv3TestEngine.register_file[0]`	PVBusSlave

Ports for SMMUv3TestEngine

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`client_s`	slave	PCIDevice2ClientProtocol	-
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	-
`identify`	slave	SMMUv3AEMIdentifyProtocol	-
`pvbus_control_s`	slave	PVBus	-
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	-
`reset_in`	slave	Signal	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for SMMUv3TestEngine

`bandwidth_per_transaction_in_bytes_per_tick`

The bandwidth of the device for each in-flight transaction, in bytes/tick of clk_in. This is only a rough guess. If you are uninterested in trying to run cores and the engine simultaneously then set this to a large number.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 100

`max_number_of_inflight_transactions`

The maximum number of in-flight transactions allowed.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 10

`output_attribute_transform`

How to pack the stream identification information into the transaction attributes.is:-<empty> or "default""pcie" the de-facto standard for the PCIe subsystem in FastModels<empty> or "default" is equivalent to:-ExtendedID[63]=nSEC_SID, ExtendedID[55:24]=StreamID, ExtendedID[20]=nSSV, ExtendedID[19:0]=SubstreamID"pcie" option is equivalent to:-ExtendedID[63]=SEC_SID, ExtendedID[62]=SSV, ExtendedID[51:32]=SubstreamID, ExtendedID[31:0]=StreamID.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`seed`

The seed used for various random number generators.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x12345678`

3.374 SMSC_91C111

Defined in `LISA/SMSC_91C111.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

About SMSC_91C111

This component provides the register interface of the SMSC part and can be configured to act as an unconnected Ethernet port, or an Ethernet port connected to the host by an Ethernet bridge.

It uses a banked register model of primarily 16-bit registers. There are also indirectly accessible registers for the PHY unit.

If a MAC address is not specified in the `mac_address` parameter, the simulator takes the default MAC address, which is randomly generated. This provides some degree of MAC address uniqueness when running models on multiple hosts on a local network.

Note

DHCP servers allocate the IP addresses, but because they sometimes do this based on the MAC address provided to them, using random MAC addresses might interact unfortunately with some DHCP servers.

See also:

- Configuring the networking environment for Linux

Iris and MTI instances for SMSC_91C111

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SMSC_91C111`	SMSC_91C111
`SMSC_91C111.SMSC slave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`SMSC_91C111.SMSC slave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for SMSC_91C111

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clock`	slave	ClockSignal	Clock input, typically 25MHz, which sets the master transmit/receive rate.
`eth`	master	VirtualEthernet	Ethernet port.
`intr`	master	Signal	Interrupt signal.
`pvbus`	slave	PVBus	Slave port for register access.
`state`	master	ValueState_64	State port to retrieve state of host bridge

Parameters for SMSC_91C111

`cache_size`

Size of cache memory in SMSC MMU.

Type: `int`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: `0x10000`

`enabled`

Host interface connection enabled.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`mac_address`

Host/model MAC address.

Type: `string`

Default value: “00:02:f7:ef:00:00”

`not_lan911x`

Gracefully fail SMSC LAN911x driver probe.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`promiscuous`

Put host into promiscuous mode.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

3.375 SP804_Timer

Defined in `LISA/SP804_Timer.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About SP804_Timer

ARM Dual-Timer Module(SP804).

Iris and MTI instances for SP804_Timer

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
`SP804_Timer`	SP804_Timer
`SP804_Timer.bussubordinate`	PVBusSlave
`SP804_Timer.clk_divY` (where Y = 0–1)	ClockDivider
`SP804_Timer.counterY` (where Y = 0–1)	CounterModule
`SP804_Timer.counterY.bussubordinate` (where Y = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
`SP804_Timer.counterY_bus_manager` (where Y = 0–1)	PVBusMaster

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`SP804_Timer.bussubordinate`	PVBusSlave
`SP804_Timer.clk_divY` (where Y = 0–1)	ClockDivider
`SP804_Timer.counterY.bussubordinate` (where Y = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
`SP804_Timer.counterY_bus_manager` (where Y = 0–1)	PVBusMaster

Ports for SP804_Timer

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clock`	slave	ClockSignal	Clock input, typically 1MHz, driving master count rate.
`irq_out0`	master	Signal	Interrupt signaling.
`irq_out1`	master	Signal	Interrupt signaling.
`pvbus`	slave	PVBus	Subordinate port for register access.
`timer_en`	slave	ClockRateControl	Port for changing the rate of timer n.

Parameters for SP804_Timer

No LISA parameters found.

3.376 SP805_Watchdog

Defined in `LISA/SP805_Watchdog.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About SP805_Watchdog

ARM Watchdog Module(SP805).

Iris and MTI instances for SP805_Watchdog

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
SP805_Watchdog	SP805_Watchdog
SP805_Watchdog.busslave	PVBusSlave
SP805_Watchdog.clocktimer	ClockTimerThread
SP805_Watchdog.clocktimer.timer	ClockTimerThread64
SP805_Watchdog.clocktimer.timer.thread	SchedulerThread
SP805_Watchdog.clocktimer.timer.thread_event	SchedulerThreadEvent

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
SP805_Watchdog.busslave	PVBusSlave

Ports for SP805_Watchdog

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	-
irq_out	master	Signal	-
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-
reset_in	slave	Signal	-
reset_out	master	Signal	-

Parameters for SP805_Watchdog

simhalt

Halt on reset.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.377 SP810_SysCtrl

Defined in `LISA/SP810_SysCtrl.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- clkdiv_clk0.div
- clkdiv_clk0.mul
- clkdiv_clk1.div
- clkdiv_clk1.mul
- clkdiv_clk2.div
- clkdiv_clk2.mul
- clkdiv_clk3.div
- clkdiv_clk3.mul

About SP810_SysCtrl

PrimeXsys System Controller(SP810) NB: Only EB relevant functionalities are fully implemented.

Iris and MTI instances for SP810_SysCtrl

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
SP810_SysCtrl	SP810_SysCtrl
SP810_SysCtrl.busslave	PVBusSlave
SP810_SysCtrl.clkdiv_clkY (where Y = 0–3)	ClockDivider

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
SP810_SysCtrl.busslave	PVBusSlave
SP810_SysCtrl.clkdiv_clkY (where Y = 0–3)	ClockDivider

Ports for SP810_SysCtrl

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	-
hclkdivsel	master	ValueState	-
npor	slave	Signal	-
pll_en	master	Signal	-
pvbus	slave	PVBus	-
ref_clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	-
remap_clear	master	StateSignal	-
remap_stat	slave	StateSignal	-
sleep_mode	master	Signal	-
sys_id	slave	ValueState	-
sys_mode	slave	ValueState	-
sys_stat	slave	ValueState	-
timer_clk_en	master	ClockRateControl	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`wd_clk_en`	master	Signal	-
`wd_en`	slave	Signal	-

Parameters for SP810_SysCtrl

`clkdiv_clk0.div`

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkdiv_clk0.mul`

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkdiv_clk1.div`

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkdiv_clk1.mul`

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkdiv_clk2.div`

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkdiv_clk2.mul`

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`clkdiv_clk3.div`

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkdiv_clk3.mul`

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`sysid`

System Identification Register.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x00000000`

`use_s8`

Use Switch 8 (S1-S4).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.378 SSU

Defined in `LISA/SSU.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About SSU

Safety Status Unit.

Iris and MTI instances for SSU

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
SSU	SSU
SSU.pvbus_slave	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
SSU	SSU
SSU.pvbus_slave	PVBusSlave

Ports for SSU

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
c_error_in	slave	Signal	Critical interrupts to the SSU
clk_in	slave	ClockSignal	Clock input
cold_reset_in	slave	Signal	Cold reset signal
nc_error_in	slave	Signal	Non critical interrupts to the SSU
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	To access FMU model registers
ssu_out	master	ValueState	SSU output port
warm_reset_in	slave	Signal	Warm reset signal

Parameters for SSU

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics. 0: FatalError, 1:Error, 2:Warning, 3:Info, 4:Debug.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`sm_implemented`

Safety Mechanism Implemented.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.379 STLBusGasket

Defined in `LISA/STLBusGasket.lisa`.

About STLBusGasket

STLBusGasket allows a debugger or emulated T32 code to force the results of system-register reads by writing an address to the ADDR register then 32-bit values to the VALUE register, which are placed in a fifo associated with that address. A PVBus transaction into pvbus_in goes

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

unchanged to pvbus_out, unless its address matches that associated with a non-empty fifo, in which case: writes are ignored, non-word reads abort, and word reads take values from that fifo.

Iris and MTI instances for STLBusGasket

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`STLBusGasket`	STLBusGasket
`STLBusGasket.busmapper`	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`STLBusGasket.busmapper`	PVBusMapper

Ports for STLBusGasket

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_in`	slave	PVBus	-
`pvbus_out`	master	PVBus	-

Parameters for STLBusGasket

`function`

Function: 0-none, 1-STL value-forcing.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

`reg_base`

Base Address of STL control regs (ADDR,VAL at offsets 0,4).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xE001E820`

`verbose`

Verbosity : 0-none, 1-some.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.380 ScalableClockControl

Defined in `LISA/ScalableClockControl.lisa`.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `clkDiv1.div`
- `clkDiv1.mul`
- `clkDiv10.div`
- `clkDiv10.mul`
- `clkDiv2.div`
- `clkDiv2.mul`
- `clkDiv3.div`
- `clkDiv3.mul`
- `clkDiv4.div`
- `clkDiv4.mul`
- `clkDiv5.div`
- `clkDiv5.mul`
- `clkDiv6.div`
- `clkDiv6.mul`
- `clkDiv7.div`
- `clkDiv7.mul`
- `clkDiv8.div`
- `clkDiv8.mul`
- `clkDiv9.div`
- `clkDiv9.mul`
- `clkGate.diagnostics`
- `clkGate.divider.div`
- `clkGate.divider.mul`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv0.div`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv0.mul`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv1.div`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv1.mul`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv10.div`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv10.mul`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- `clkSelect.clkdiv2.div`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv2.mul`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv3.div`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv3.mul`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv4.div`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv4.mul`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv5.div`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv5.mul`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv6.div`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv6.mul`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv7.div`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv7.mul`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv8.div`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv8.mul`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv9.div`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv9.mul`
- `clkSelect.clkdivider.div`
- `clkSelect.clkdivider.mul`
- `clkSelect.diagnostics`

About ScalableClockControl

Clock control allows input selection, rate control and gating.

Iris and MTI instances for ScalableClockControl

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ScalableClockControl`	ScalableClockControl
`ScalableClockControl.clkDivX` (where *X* = 1–10)	ClockDivider
`ScalableClockControl.clkGate`	ClockGate
`ScalableClockControl.clkGate.divider`	ClockDivider
`ScalableClockControl.clkSelect`	ClockSelector
`ScalableClockControl.clkSelect.clkdivX` (where *X* = 0–10)	ClockDivider
`ScalableClockControl.clkSelect.clkdivider`	ClockDivider

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`ScalableClockControl.clkDivX` (where *X* = 1–10)	ClockDivider

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
`ScalableClockControl.clkGate.divider`	ClockDivider
`ScalableClockControl.clkSelect.clkdivX` (where *X* = 0–10)	ClockDivider
`ScalableClockControl.clkSelect.clkdivider`	ClockDivider

Ports for ScalableClockControl

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_out`	master	ClockSignal	-
`clkEnable`	slave	Signal	-
`clkSel`	slave	Value	-
`clock_in`	slave	ClockSignal	-
`clock_rate`	slave	ClockRateControl	-
`halt`	master	Signal	-
`refClk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	-

Parameters for ScalableClockControl

`clkDiv1.div`

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkDiv1.mul`

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkDiv10.div`

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkDiv10.mul`

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

clkDiv2.div
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkDiv2.mul
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkDiv3.div
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkDiv3.mul
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkDiv4.div
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkDiv4.mul
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkDiv5.div
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

clkDiv5.mul

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkDiv6.div

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkDiv6.mul

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkDiv7.div

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkDiv7.mul

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkDiv8.div

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkDiv8.mul

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`clkDiv9.div`
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkDiv9.mul`
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkGate.diagnostics`
Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`clkGate.divider.div`
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkGate.divider.mul`
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelect.clkdiv0.div`
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelect.clkdiv0.mul`
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

clkSelect.clkdiv1.div
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkSelect.clkdiv1.mul
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkSelect.clkdiv10.div
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkSelect.clkdiv10.mul
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkSelect.clkdiv2.div
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkSelect.clkdiv2.mul
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkSelect.clkdiv3.div
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`clkSelect.clkdiv3.mul`

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelect.clkdiv4.div`

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelect.clkdiv4.mul`

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelect.clkdiv5.div`

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelect.clkdiv5.mul`

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelect.clkdiv6.div`

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelect.clkdiv6.mul`

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

clkSelect.clkdiv7.div
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkSelect.clkdiv7.mul
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkSelect.clkdiv8.div
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkSelect.clkdiv8.mul
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkSelect.clkdiv9.div
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkSelect.clkdiv9.mul
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkSelect.clkdivider.div
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

clkSelect.clkdivider.mul

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkSelect.diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.381 SchedulerInterface

Defined in `LISA/SchedulerInterface.lisa`.

About SchedulerInterface

A SchedulerInterface instance allows access to the Fast Models scheduler.

Iris and MTI instances for SchedulerInterface

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SchedulerInterface`	SchedulerInterface

No MTI components available.

Ports for SchedulerInterface

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	Clock frequency for waitTicks() function.
`control`	slave	SchedulerInterfaceControl	Scheduler interface. Allows to: - wait for time

Parameters for SchedulerInterface

No LISA parameters found.

3.382 SchedulerThread

Defined in `LISA/SchedulerThread.lisa`.

About SchedulerThread

A SchedulerThread instance represents a co-routine thread in the simulation.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for SchedulerThread

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SchedulerThread`	SchedulerThread

No MTI components available.

Ports for SchedulerThread

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	Clock frequency for waitTicks() function.
`control`	slave	SchedulerThreadControl	SchedulerThread control. Managers use this to: - control the thread (wait etc) - implement the actual thread function threadProc(;

Parameters for SchedulerThread

No LISA parameters found.

3.383 SchedulerThreadEvent

Defined in `LISA/SchedulerThreadEvent.lisa`.

About SchedulerThreadEvent

A `SchedulerThreadEvent` instance is an auto-reset boolean condition variable other threads can wait on.

Iris and MTI instances for SchedulerThreadEvent

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SchedulerThreadEvent`	SchedulerThreadEvent

No MTI components available.

Ports for SchedulerThreadEvent

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`control`	slave	SchedulerThreadEventControl	-

Parameters for SchedulerThreadEvent

No LISA parameters found.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.384 SecureAlarmManager

Defined in `LISA/SecureAlarmManager.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
0.93	Alpha support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `disable_samicv_check`

The following ports were added:

- `double_bit_ecc_addr_in`
- `parwrite_addr_in`
- `single_bit_ecc_addr_in`

About SecureAlarmManager

Security Alarm Manager.

Iris and MTI instances for SecureAlarmManager

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SecureAlarmManager`	SecureAlarmManager
`SecureAlarmManager.apb`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`SecureAlarmManager.apb`	PVBusSlave

Ports for SecureAlarmManager

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`apb`	slave	PVBus	APB Subordinate Interface - Access to registers
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	Clock in signal
`config_done_trig_ack_in`	slave	Signal	Config done ack signal
`config_done_trig_req_out`	master	Signal	Config done req signal
`double_bit_ecc_addr_in`	slave	Value	Double bit ECC error address
`event_in`	slave	Signal	Event in signal

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
event_status_out	master	Signal	Event status out signal
nCOLDRESETAON_in	slave	Signal	Coldreset in signal
parwrite_addr_in	slave	Value	Partial Write Address
reset_in	slave	Signal	Reset in signal
response_action_out	master	Signal	Response action out signal
single_bit_ecc_addr_in	slave	Value	Single bit ECC error address

Parameters for SecureAlarmManager

NUM_SAMNEC

Number of SAM event counters.

Type: uint32_t

Default value: 3

NUM_SAMNRA

Number of SAM response actions.

Type: uint32_t

Default value: 7

diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: uint32_t

Default value: 2

disable_samicv_check

Disable SAMICV check.

Type: bool

Default value: false

3.385 SecureICache

Defined in LISA/SecureICache.lisa.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
1.13	Alpha support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About SecureICache

SecureICache.

Iris and MTI instances for SecureICache

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SecureICache`	SecureICache
`SecureICache.DECRYPT_RAM_X` (where X = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
`SecureICache.HTR_RAM`	PVBusSlave
`SecureICache.SIC_BusMapper`	PVBusMapper
`SecureICache.SIC_BusMapperX` (where X = 0–1)	PVBusMapper
`SecureICache.ZERO_RAM`	PVBusSlave
`SecureICache.apb`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`SecureICache.DECRYPT_RAM_X` (where X = 0–1)	PVBusSlave
`SecureICache.HTR_RAM`	PVBusSlave
`SecureICache.SIC_BusMapper`	PVBusMapper
`SecureICache.SIC_BusMapperX` (where X = 0–1)	PVBusMapper
`SecureICache.ZERO_RAM`	PVBusSlave
`SecureICache.apb`	PVBusSlave

Ports for SecureICache

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`apb`	slave	PVBus	APB4 Subordinate Interface - Access to registers
`htr_ram_pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	To Read and Write pre-calculated SHA-256 Digests
`irq_out`	master	Signal	To indicate interrupts
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	To read from External RAM
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Receives Transactions from CPU
`reset_in`	slave	Signal	reset

Parameters for SecureICache

`SIC_AUTH_ENABLE`

SIC Authentication enabled.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

SIC_DECRYPT_ENABLE
SIC Decryption enabled.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

SIC_DR_CNT
SIC config: Decryption Region Count (`0x0`=1, `0x1`=2, `0x2`=4).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

SIC_HTR_RAM_SIZE
SIC config: Hash Tag RAM Size (`0x1`=1KB, `0x2`=2KB, `0x4`=4KB, `0x8`=8KB, `0x10`=16KB, `0x20`=32KB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x20`

SIC_MAX_CODE_SIZE
SIC config: Maximum Code Size in KB.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1024

SIC_PAGE_RAM_SIZE
SIC config: Page RAM Size (`0x4`=4KB, `0x8`=8KB, `0x10`=16KB).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x10`

SIC_PAGE_SIZE
SIC config: Page Size (`0x0`=128B, `0x1`=256B, `0x2`=512B, `0x3`=1KB, `0x4`=2KB, `0x5`=4KB.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x3`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

SIC_PMON_EN

SIC config: Performance Montior enable.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

3.386 SerialCrossover

Defined in `LISA/SerialCrossover.lisa`.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `buffer_capacity`
- `diagnostics`

About SerialCrossover

This component implements two SerialData slave ports and can connect two SerialData master ports, such as from PL011_Uart components. Data received on one port is buffered in a FIFO until it is read from the other port. Signals received on one port are latched and available to be read by the other port.

Iris and MTI instances for SerialCrossover

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SerialCrossover`	Serial_Cross_Over

No MTI components available.

Ports for SerialCrossover

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`port_a`	slave	SerialData	Slave port for connecting to a SerialData master.
`port_b`	slave	SerialData	Slave port for connecting to a SerialData master.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for SerialCrossover

`buffer_capacity`

Buffer size for the UART FIFO (default: 32).

Type: `int`

Default value: 32

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

3.387 SignalDriver

Defined in `LISA/SignalDriver.lisa`.

About SignalDriver

Drives signal port based on parameter, register or bus slave port.

Iris and MTI instances for SignalDriver

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SignalDriver`	SignalDriver
`SignalDriver.pvbusslave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`SignalDriver`	SignalDriver
`SignalDriver.pvbusslave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for SignalDriver

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	-
`signal_out`	master	Signal	-

Parameters for SignalDriver

`param_input`

Drive signal_out port with this parameter value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.388 SignalInverter

Defined in `LISA/SignalInverter.lisa`.

Iris and MTI instances for SignalInverter

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SignalInverter`	SignalInverter

No MTI components available.

Ports for SignalInverter

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`sig_in`	slave	Signal	-
`sig_out_invert`	master	Signal	-
`sig_out`	master	Signal	-

Parameters for SignalInverter

No LISA parameters found.

3.389 SignalLogger

Defined in `LISA/SignalLogger.lisa`.

About SignalLogger

Traces signal activity.

Iris and MTI instances for SignalLogger

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SignalLogger`	SignalLogger

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`SignalLogger`	SignalLogger

Ports for SignalLogger

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`in`	slave	Signal	Input signal port.
`out`	master	Signal	Output signal port.

Parameters for SignalLogger

`forward_signal`

If true, trace signal and forward signal from 'in' to 'out'. If false, trace signal only without driving 'out' port.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

3.390 Signal_Multiplexer

Defined in `LISA/Multiplexer.lisa`.

About Signal_Multiplexer

Signal Multiplexer.

Iris and MTI instances for Signal_Multiplexer

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`Signal_Multiplexer`	Signal_Multiplexer

No MTI components available.

Ports for Signal_Multiplexer

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`input`	slave	Signal	-
`output`	master	Signal	-
`selector`	slave	Value	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for Signal_Multiplexer

diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

3.391 SimplePVBusMaster

Defined in `LISA/SimplePVBusMaster.lisa`.

About SimplePVBusMaster

Component to generate PVTransactions with configurable attributes and address.

Iris and MTI instances for SimplePVBusMaster

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SimplePVBusMaster`	SimplePVBusMaster
`SimplePVBusMaster.clocktimer64`	ClockTimerThread64
`SimplePVBusMaster.clocktimer64.thread`	SchedulerThread
`SimplePVBusMaster.clocktimer64.thread_event`	SchedulerThreadEvent
`SimplePVBusMaster.pvbusmaster`	PVBusMaster
`SimplePVBusMaster.pvbusslave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`SimplePVBusMaster.pvbusmaster`	PVBusMaster
`SimplePVBusMaster.pvbusslave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for SimplePVBusMaster

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Output of generated transactions.
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	-

Parameters for SimplePVBusMaster

verbose

verbose.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.392 SoC_SOR

Defined in `LISA/SoC_SOR.lisa`.

About SoC_SOR

System Override Registers unit.

Iris and MTI instances for SoC_SOR

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SoC_SOR`	SoC_SOR
`SoC_SOR.hdlcdX_override` (where *X* = 0–1)	PVBusMapper
`SoC_SOR.pvbusslave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`SoC_SOR.hdlcdX_override` (where *X* = 0–1)	PVBusMapper
`SoC_SOR.pvbusslave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for SoC_SOR

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`hdlcd0_pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	-
`hdlcd1_pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	-
`hdlcd_pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	-
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	-

Parameters for SoC_SOR

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`gpr0`

General Purpose Register 0.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`gpr1`

General Purpose Register 1.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.393 SoC_Temperature

Defined in `LISA/SoC_Temperature.lisa`.

About SoC_Temperature

System On-Chip Temperature component which provides averaged out temperature of Application Processors.

Iris and MTI instances for SoC_Temperature

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SoC_Temperature`	SoC_Temperature
`SoC_Temperature.target`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`SoC_Temperature.target`	PVBusSlave

Ports for SoC_Temperature

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_reg_s`	slave	PVBus	-
`temperature_in`	slave	ValueState	-

Parameters for SoC_Temperature

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`num_cores`

Number of AP cores in the system.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

3.394 SwitchedClockControl

Defined in `LISA/SwitchedClockControl.lisa`.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `clkDiv1.div`
- `clkDiv1.mul`
- `clkDiv2.div`
- `clkDiv2.mul`
- `clkGate.diagnostics`
- `clkGate.divider.div`
- `clkGate.divider.mul`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv0.div`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv0.mul`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv1.div`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv1.mul`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv10.div`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv10.mul`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv2.div`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv2.mul`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv3.div`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv3.mul`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv4.div`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv4.mul`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv5.div`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv5.mul`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv6.div`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv6.mul`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- `clkSelect.clkdiv7.div`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv7.mul`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv8.div`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv8.mul`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv9.div`
- `clkSelect.clkdiv9.mul`
- `clkSelect.clkdivider.div`
- `clkSelect.clkdivider.mul`
- `clkSelect.diagnostics`

About SwitchedClockControl

Clock control allows input selection, rate control and gating.

Iris and MTI instances for SwitchedClockControl

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SwitchedClockControl`	SwitchedClockControl
`SwitchedClockControl.clkDivX` (where *X* = 1–2)	ClockDivider
`SwitchedClockControl.clkGate`	ClockGate
`SwitchedClockControl.clkGate.divider`	ClockDivider
`SwitchedClockControl.clkSelect`	ClockSelector
`SwitchedClockControl.clkSelect.clkdivX` (where *X* = 0–10)	ClockDivider
`SwitchedClockControl.clkSelect.clkdivider`	ClockDivider

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`SwitchedClockControl.clkDivX` (where *X* = 1–2)	ClockDivider
`SwitchedClockControl.clkGate.divider`	ClockDivider
`SwitchedClockControl.clkSelect.clkdivX` (where *X* = 0–10)	ClockDivider
`SwitchedClockControl.clkSelect.clkdivider`	ClockDivider

Ports for SwitchedClockControl

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_out`	master	ClockSignal	-
`clkDivExt`	slave	ClockRateControl	-
`clkDivSys`	slave	ClockRateControl	-
`clkEnable`	slave	Signal	-
`clkSel`	slave	Value	-
`halt`	master	Signal	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`refClk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	-
`sysClk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	-
`xClk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	-

Parameters for SwitchedClockControl

`clkDiv1.div`

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkDiv1.mul`

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkDiv2.div`

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkDiv2.mul`

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkGate.diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`clkGate.divider.div`

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

clkGate.divider.mul

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkSelect.clkdiv0.div

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkSelect.clkdiv0.mul

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkSelect.clkdiv1.div

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkSelect.clkdiv1.mul

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkSelect.clkdiv10.div

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkSelect.clkdiv10.mul

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

`clkSelect.clkdiv2.div`

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelect.clkdiv2.mul`

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelect.clkdiv3.div`

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelect.clkdiv3.mul`

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelect.clkdiv4.div`

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelect.clkdiv4.mul`

Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelect.clkdiv5.div`

Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

clkSelect.clkdiv5.mul
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkSelect.clkdiv6.div
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkSelect.clkdiv6.mul
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkSelect.clkdiv7.div
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkSelect.clkdiv7.mul
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkSelect.clkdiv8.div
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

clkSelect.clkdiv8.mul
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 1

`clkSelect.clkdiv9.div`
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelect.clkdiv9.mul`
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelect.clkdivider.div`
Clock Rate Divider.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelect.clkdivider.mul`
Clock Rate Multiplier.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`clkSelect.diagnostics`
Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.395 SystemC2Clock

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/SystemC2Clock.lisa`.

About SystemC2Clock

Clock to SystemC Converter.

Iris and MTI instances for SystemC2Clock

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
`SystemC2Clock`	SystemC2Clock

No MTI components available.

Ports for SystemC2Clock

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_out`	master	ClockSignal	ClockSignal ouput
`current_ticks_m`	master	AMBAPVValueState64	To SystemC.
`get_clock_m`	master	AMBAPVValueState64	To SystemC.
`rate_in_Hz_m`	master	AMBAPVValueState64	To SystemC.
`set_clock_s`	slave	AMBAPVValue64	From SystemC.

Parameters for SystemC2Clock

No LISA parameters found.

3.396 SystemC2CoprocBus

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/SystemC2CoprocBus.lisa`.

About SystemC2CoprocBus

SystemCCoprocBusProtocol to CoprocBusProtocol converter.

Iris and MTI instances for SystemC2CoprocBus

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SystemC2CoprocBus`	SystemC2CoprocBus

No MTI components available.

Ports for SystemC2CoprocBus

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`coproc_bus_m`	master	CoprocBusProtocol	-
`sc_coproc_bus_s`	slave	SystemCCoprocBusProtocol	-

Parameters for SystemC2CoprocBus

No LISA parameters found.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.397 SystemC2CounterInterface

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/SystemC2CounterInterface.lisa`.

About SystemC2CounterInterface

SystemC to CounterInterface Converter.

Iris and MTI instances for SystemC2CounterInterface

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SystemC2CounterInterface`	SystemC2CounterInterface

No MTI components available.

Ports for SystemC2CounterInterface

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_eventUpdate_s`	slave	AMBAPVValue	From SystemC.
`amba_pv_getCounterValue_m`	master	AMBAPVValueState64	To SystemC.
`amba_pv_requestEventUpdate_m`	master	AMBAPVValue64	To SystemC.
`amba_pv_requestSignalUpdate_m`	master	AMBAPVValue64	To SystemC.
`amba_pv_setEnabled_s`	slave	AMBAPVValue	From SystemC.
`amba_pv_signalUpdate_s`	slave	AMBAPVValue	From SystemC.
`cntvalueb`	master	CounterInterface	-

Parameters for SystemC2CounterInterface

No LISA parameters found.

3.398 SystemC2InstructionCount

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/SystemC2InstructionCount.lisa`.

Note

Variants of this component also exist with multiple input and output ports.

Iris and MTI instances for SystemC2InstructionCount

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SystemC2InstructionCount`	SystemC2InstructionCount

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

No MTI components available.

Ports for SystemC2InstructionCount

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
inst_count	master	AMBAPVValueState64	To SystemC to request instruction count.
run_state	master	AMBAPVValueState	To SystemC to request run state.
ticks	master	InstructionCount	InstructionCount input.

Parameters for SystemC2InstructionCount

No LISA parameters found.

3.399 SystemC2InstructionCountx4

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/SystemC2InstructionCountx4.lisa`.

About SystemC2InstructionCountx4

SystemC to InstructionCount Coverter x4.

Iris and MTI instances for SystemC2InstructionCountx4

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
SystemC2InstructionCountx4	SystemC2InstructionCountx4

No MTI components available.

Ports for SystemC2InstructionCountx4

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
inst_count	master	AMBAPVValueState64	-
run_state	master	AMBAPVValueState	-
ticks	master	InstructionCount	-

Parameters for SystemC2InstructionCountx4

No LISA parameters found.

3.400 SystemC2InstructionCountx8

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/SystemC2InstructionCountx8.lisa`.

About SystemC2InstructionCountx8

SystemC to InstructionCount Coverter x8.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for SystemC2InstructionCountx8

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
SystemC2InstructionCountx8	SystemC2InstructionCountx8

No MTI components available.

Ports for SystemC2InstructionCountx8

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
inst_count	master	AMBAPVValueState64	-
run_state	master	AMBAPVValueState	-
ticks	master	InstructionCount	-

Parameters for SystemC2InstructionCountx8

No LISA parameters found.

3.401 SystemC2LCD

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/SystemC2LCD.lisa`.

About SystemC2LCD

Converts SystemC to LCD protocol.

Iris and MTI instances for SystemC2LCD

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
SystemC2LCD	SystemC2LCD

No MTI components available.

Ports for SystemC2LCD

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
all_received_sPL	slave	AMBAPVSignal	From SystemC.
all_received_u	slave	AMBAPVSignal	From SystemC.
lcd_m	master	LCD	LCD output.
lock_s	slave	AMBAPVValueState64	From SystemC.
setPreferredLayout_d	slave	AMBAPVValue	From SystemC.
setPreferredLayout_h	slave	AMBAPVValue	From SystemC.
setPreferredLayout_w	slave	AMBAPVValue	From SystemC.
unlock_s	slave	AMBAPVSignal	From SystemC.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
update_h	slave	AMBAPVValue	From SystemC.
update_w	slave	AMBAPVValue	From SystemC.
update_x	slave	AMBAPVValue	From SystemC.
update_y	slave	AMBAPVValue	From SystemC.

Parameters for SystemC2LCD

No LISA parameters found.

3.402 SystemC2PChannel

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/SystemC2PChannel.lisa`.

About SystemC2PChannel

SystemC to PChannel Converter.

Iris and MTI instances for SystemC2PChannel

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
SystemC2PChannel	SystemC2PChannel

No MTI components available.

Ports for SystemC2PChannel

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
pchannel	master	PChannel	-
sc_pchannel	slave	SystemCPChannel	-

Parameters for SystemC2PChannel

No LISA parameters found.

3.403 SystemC2VirtualEthernet

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/SystemC2VirtualEthernet.lisa`.

About SystemC2VirtualEthernet

SystemC to VirtualEthernet Converter.

Iris and MTI instances for SystemC2VirtualEthernet

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
SystemC2VirtualEthernet	SystemC2VirtualEthernet

No MTI components available.

Ports for SystemC2VirtualEthernet

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
virtualethernet_m	master	VirtualEthernet	-
virtualethernet_s	slave	SC_VirtualEthernet	-

Parameters for SystemC2VirtualEthernet

No LISA parameters found.

3.404 SystemC2v7VGICConfig

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/SystemC2v7VGICConfig.lisa`.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following ports were added:

- `manager_id_mask_s`
- `manager_id_s`

The following ports were removed:

- `master_id_mask_s`
- `master_id_s`

About SystemC2v7VGICConfig

Converts SystemC to v7_vgic_configuration_protocol.

Iris and MTI instances for SystemC2v7VGICConfig

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
SystemC2v7VGICConfig	SystemC2v7VGICConfig

No MTI components available.

Ports for SystemC2v7VGICConfig

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
all_received_s	slave	AMBAPVSignal	From SystemC.
cpu_interface_number_s	slave	AMBAPVValue64	From SystemC.
inout_cluster_number_s	slave	AMBAPVValue64	From SystemC.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`inout_cpu_number_in_cluster_s`	slave	AMBAPVValue64	From SystemC.
`manager_id_mask_s`	slave	AMBAPVValue64	From SystemC.
`manager_id_s`	slave	AMBAPVValue64	From SystemC.
`number_of_cores_s`	slave	AMBAPVValueState	From SystemC.
`response_m`	master	AMBAPVSignal	To SystemC.
`v7_vgic_config_m`	master	v7_VGIC_Configuration_Protocol	v7_VGIC_Configuration_Protocol output.

Parameters for SystemC2v7VGICConfig

No LISA parameters found.

3.405 SystemFMU

Defined in `LISA/SystemFMU.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About SystemFMU

System level Fault Management Unit.

Iris and MTI instances for SystemFMU

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SystemFMU`	SYSTEM_FMU
`SystemFMU.pvbus_slave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`SystemFMU`	SYSTEM_FMU
`SystemFMU.pvbus_slave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for SystemFMU

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`c_error_in`	slave	Signal	Critical interrupts from the device side FMUs
`c_error_out`	master	Signal	Critical error input from the system FMU
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	Clock input

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`cold_reset_in`	slave	Signal	Cold reset signal
`nc_error_in`	slave	Signal	Non critical interrupts from the device side FMUs
`nc_error_out`	master	Signal	Non critical error input from the system FMU
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	To access FMU model registers
`warm_reset_in`	slave	Signal	Warm reset signal

Parameters for SystemFMU

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

`upstream_fmus_cfg`

Upstream FMUs which are to be connected to System FMU.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 1

3.406 SystemIdUnit

Defined in `LISA/SystemIdUnit.lisa`.

About SystemIdUnit

System ID Unit.

Iris and MTI instances for SystemIdUnit

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`SystemIdUnit`	SystemIdUnit
`SystemIdUnit.pvbusslave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`SystemIdUnit.pvbusslave`	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for SystemIdUnit

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	-

Parameters for SystemIdUnit

chip_id

the ID for the node/chip when there are multiple SoCs.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 0

chiplet_type

Specifies Compute Chiplet (CC) or Specialization Chiplet (SC). 0 - CC, 1 - SC.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

multi_chip_mode

Multi chip mode?.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

platform_type

the type of the subsystem: 0=mobile, 1=InfraSysDesign4.x, 2=InfraSysDesign5.x, 3=InfraSysDesign6.x, 4=RD1AE SafetyIsland, 5=Client, 6=RDASD.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

soc_id

the ID for the SoC that integrates the subsystem.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

system_cfg

the ID for the subsystem configuration.

Type: uint32_t

Default value: 0

system_id

the version ID for the subsystem.

Type: uint32_t

Default value: 0

3.407 System_RAS_Agent

Defined in LISA/System_RAS_Agent.lisa.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About System_RAS_Agent

System level RAS agent.

Iris and MTI instances for System_RAS_Agent

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
System_RAS_Agent	SYSTEM_RAS_AGENT
System_RAS_Agent.pvbus_subordinate	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
System_RAS_Agent.pvbus_subordinate	PVBusSlave

Ports for System_RAS_Agent

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
apb	slave	PVBus	To access RAS agent registers

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`clk_in`	slave	ClockSignal	Input Clock - RAS agent is in this clock domain
`cri_in`	slave	Signal	Critical Error Interrupt from the downstream RAS agent
`cri_out`	master	Signal	CRI_OUT is the consolidated status of the Critical Error Interrupt from this and the downstream RAS agent(s).
`eri_in`	slave	Signal	Error Recovery Interrupt from the downstream RAS agent
`eri_out`	master	Signal	consolidated status of the Error Recovery Interrupt from this and the downstream RAS agent(s).
`fhi_in`	slave	Signal	Fault Handling Interrupt from the downstream RAS agent
`fhi_out`	master	Signal	consolidated status of the Fault Handling Interrupt from this and the downstream RAS agent(s).
`reset_in`	slave	Signal	Input reset - Connect to the system cold reset.
`valid_in`	slave	Signal	Incoming Valid from a downstream RAS agent indicates the presence of at least one valid error record.
`valid_out`	master	Signal	outgoing Valid from the downstream RAS agent(s) contains at least one valid error record.

Parameters for System_RAS_Agent

`NUM_DOWNSTREAM_RAS_AGENTS`

Number of downstream RAS agents for which the proxy error record is maintained.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 32

`SYNC_ENABLE`

Enables synchronization on the Interrupt lines and valid line before assigning it to the corresponding bits in the ERR<n>STATUS register.1-bit per downstream RAS Agent.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: `0x0`

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

3.408 TC25_SecureAccessConfig

Defined in `LISA/TC25_SecureAccessConfig.lisa`.

About TC25_SecureAccessConfig

Secure Control Register Block for TC25.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for TC25_SecureAccessConfig

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
TC25_SecureAccessConfig	IoTSS3_SecureAccessConfig
TC25_SecureAccessConfig.bus_mapper	PVBusMapper
TC25_SecureAccessConfig.busslave_ns	PVBusSlave
TC25_SecureAccessConfig.busslave_s	PVBusSlave
TC25_SecureAccessConfig.idau_busmaster	PVBusMaster
TC25_SecureAccessConfig.p_ahb_bus_mapper	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
TC25_SecureAccessConfig.bus_mapper	PVBusMapper
TC25_SecureAccessConfig.busslave_ns	PVBusSlave
TC25_SecureAccessConfig.busslave_s	PVBusSlave
TC25_SecureAccessConfig.idau_busmaster	PVBusMaster
TC25_SecureAccessConfig.p_ahb_bus_mapper	PVBusMapper

Ports for TC25_SecureAccessConfig

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
acc_waitn	master	ValueState	-
brg_in	slave	StateSignal	-
brg_out	master	Signal	-
idau	master	PVBus	-
mainnsppcexp	master	ValueState	-
mainpppcexp	master	ValueState	-
mem_gating_filter_in	slave	PVBus	-
mem_gating_filter_out	master	PVBus	-
mpc_in	slave	StateSignal	-
mpc_out	master	Signal	-
msc_in	slave	StateSignal	-
msc_out	master	Signal	-
npuspporpl	master	Signal	-
npuspporsl	master	Signal	-
p_ahb_gating_filter_in	slave	PVBus	-
p_ahb_gating_filter_out	master	PVBus	-
periphnsppc0	master	ValueState	-
periphnsppc1	master	ValueState	-
periphnsppcexp	master	ValueState	-
periphpppc0	master	ValueState	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
periphpppc1	master	ValueState	-
periphpppcexp	master	ValueState	-
ppc_in	slave	StateSignal	-
ppc_out	master	Signal	-
pvbus_nonsecure	slave	PVBus	-
pvbus_secure	slave	PVBus	-
reset_in	slave	Signal	-
security_resp	master	ValueState	-

Parameters for TC25_SecureAccessConfig

CODENSC
Whether `0x10000000..0x1FFFFFFF` is non-secure-callable.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

DISABLE_GATING
Disable Memory gating logic.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

IGNORE_MEM_MAP
Ignore Memory mapping logic.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

MAINPPCEXP_DIS0
Disables support for individual bits on the MAINNSPPCEXP0 and MAINPPPCEXP0 buses.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0000`

MAINPPCEXP_DIS1
Disables support for individual bits on the MAINNSPPCEXP1 and MAINPPPCEXP1 buses.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0000`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

MAINPPCEXP_DIS2

Disables support for individual bits on the MAINNSPPCEXP2 and MAINPPPCEXP2 buses.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0000`

MAINPPCEXP_DIS3

Disables support for individual bits on the MAINNSPPCEXP3 and MAINPPPCEXP3 buses.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0000`

PERIPHPPCEXP_DIS0

Disables support for individual bits on the PERIPHNSPPCEXP0 and PERIPHPPPCEXP0 buses.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0000`

PERIPHPPCEXP_DIS1

Disables support for individual bits on the PERIPHNSPPCEXP1 and PERIPHPPPCEXP1 buses.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0000`

PERIPHPPCEXP_DIS2

Disables support for individual bits on the PERIPHNSPPCEXP2 and PERIPHPPPCEXP2 buses.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0000`

PERIPHPPCEXP_DIS3

Disables support for individual bits on the PERIPHNSPPCEXP3 and PERIPHPPPCEXP3 buses.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0000`

RAMNSC

Whether `0x30000000`..`0x3FFFFFFF` is non-secure-callable.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `int32_t`

Default value: 0

3.409 TRNG

Defined in `LISA/TRNG.lisa`.

About TRNG

True Random Number Generator.

Iris and MTI instances for TRNG

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`TRNG`	TRNG
`TRNG.pvbusslave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`TRNG.pvbusslave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for TRNG

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`cc_host_int_req`	master	Signal	-
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	-
`rng_clk`	slave	ClockSignal	-
`rst_n`	slave	Signal	-
`scanmode`	slave	Signal	-

Parameters for TRNG

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.410 TZC_400

Defined in `LISA/TZC_400.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- `manager_id_from_label`

The following parameters were removed:

- `master_id_from_label`

About TZC_400

The TZC-400 determines, under software control, whether a particular bus master is permitted to issue Non-secure accesses to a particular physical address.

The component has:

- Eight address regions in addition to the base region, region 0.
- A programmable control block for security-access permissions configuration through the Advanced Peripheral Bus (APB).
- Up to four address filters that share common set region set-up registers.
- Software configurable permission check failure reporting and interrupt signaling.
- Filtering with a Non-Secure Access ID (NSAID).
- A gate keeper, to allow or block accesses to the filter unit.
- Configurable reset values of region configuration registers and other key configuration registers.

This component has the following subcomponents:

TZFilterUnits

The TZC-400 has four TZFilterUnits. The `BUILD_CONFIG` register sets the configuration. The `rst_build_config` parameter controls the register. The value of `rst_build_config` varies with the system. See the system design documentation or system integration documentation. For AEMvA, it is `0x3003F08`.

TZDummyDevice

An internal dummy device that mimics **RAZ/WI** for TZFilterUnits. The system uses it when there is a permission violation and a bus returns Transaction OK.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Differences between the model and the RTL

Unlike the hardware, this component does not have:

- Asynchronous clocks. The model does not need clocks for data transfer, or clock signals.
- QoS Virtual Network (QVN) support. Specifically, it does not implement the vnet bits[27:24] in `FAIL_ID_<x>` registers.
- Fast Path and Fast Path ID. In the model, transactions occur at similar speeds.
- 256 outstanding accesses globally for each read or write Normal Paths and configurable 8, 16, or 32 outstanding accesses on Fast Path read access. The model does not support QVN. This concept is meaningless for a PV level model.
- Configurable address bus width, data bus width, transaction ID tag, and USER bus width. A single bus implementation, PVBus, covers these AXI bus hardware implementation details.

This component does not implement:

- The vnet bits[27:24] in `FAIL_ID_<x>` registers.
- Any background logic for the speculation control register. This does not aï¬ect model behavior.

Configuration

- Configure `manager_id_from_label` or `id_mapping`, `rst_build_config`, and `rst_region_attributes_0` before running the model to set the desired behaviors. Otherwise, the system resets all region configuration registers, `rst_action`, and `rst_gate_keeper` to 0, and resets `rst_build_config` and `rst_region_attributes_0` to sensible default values.
- Configure either `id_mapping` or `manager_id_from_label` at model init, or a warning message appears.
- The syntax of id_mapping is:

  ```
  <managerid_0>:<nsaid_0>,<managerid_1>:<nsaid_1>,<managerid_n>:<nsaid_n>
  ```

  Separate the mapping pairs by a comma. The managerid is the ID of the bus master, such as the parameter `CLUSTER_ID` on Cortex-A15/7, `cluster_id` port of Cortex-A15/7, or `manager_id` parameter for Cortex-M3.

Iris and MTI instances for TZC_400

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`TZC_400`	TZC_400
`TZC_400.apbslave[0]`	PVBusSlave
`TZC_400.filter0`	filter0
`TZC_400.filterY.BusMapper` (where Y = 0–3)	PVBusMapper
`TZC_400.filter1`	filter1
`TZC_400.filter2`	filter2
`TZC_400.filter3`	filter3

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`TZC_400.apbslave[0]`	PVBusSlave
`TZC_400.filterY.BusMapper` (where Y = 0–3)	PVBusMapper

Ports for TZC_400

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`apbslave_s`	slave	PVBus	Bus access for control register.
`filter_pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Outgoing bus traffic from filter units.
`filter_pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Incoming bus traffic to filter units.
`tzc_reset`	slave	Signal	Reset signal from external master.
`tzcint`	master	Signal	TrustZone interrupt signal, controlled by ACTION register.

Parameters for TZC_400

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`id_mapping`

Mapping from Manager ID to NSAID.

Type: `string`

Default value: "0:0,1:0,2:0,3:0,4:0,5:0,6:0,7:0,8:0,9:0,10:0,11:0,12:0,13:0,14:0,15:0"

`manager_id_from_label`

Obtain Manager ID from label (ignores id_mapping).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`rst_action`

ACTION register value at reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_build_config`

BUILD_CONFIG register value at reset.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x03003F08`

rst_gate_keeper
GATE_KEEPER register value at reset.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

rst_region_attributes_0
Region 0 Secure attributes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x0f`

rst_region_attributes_1
Region 1 Secure attributes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

rst_region_attributes_2
Region 2 Secure attributes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

rst_region_attributes_3
Region 3 Secure attributes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

rst_region_attributes_4
Region 4 Secure attributes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

rst_region_attributes_5
Region 5 Secure attributes.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_attributes_6`
Region 6 Secure attributes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_attributes_7`
Region 7 Secure attributes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_attributes_8`
Region 8 Secure attributes.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_base_high_1`
Region 1 base memory address (high 32 bits).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_base_high_2`
Region 2 base memory address (high 32 bits).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_base_high_3`
Region 3 base memory address (high 32 bits).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_base_high_4`
Region 4 base memory address (high 32 bits).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

rst_region_base_high_5

Region 5 base memory address (high 32 bits).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

rst_region_base_high_6

Region 6 base memory address (high 32 bits).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

rst_region_base_high_7

Region 7 base memory address (high 32 bits).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

rst_region_base_high_8

Region 8 base memory address (high 32 bits).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

rst_region_base_low_1

Region 1 base memory address (low 32 bits).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

rst_region_base_low_2

Region 2 base memory address (low 32 bits).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

rst_region_base_low_3

Region 3 base memory address (low 32 bits).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_base_low_4`
Region 4 base memory address (low 32 bits).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_base_low_5`
Region 5 base memory address (low 32 bits).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_base_low_6`
Region 6 base memory address (low 32 bits).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_base_low_7`
Region 7 base memory address (low 32 bits).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_base_low_8`
Region 8 base memory address (low 32 bits).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_id_access_0`
Region 0 NSAID permissions.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_id_access_1`
Region 1 NSAID permissions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_id_access_2`
Region 2 NSAID permissions.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_id_access_3`
Region 3 NSAID permissions.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_id_access_4`
Region 4 NSAID permissions.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_id_access_5`
Region 5 NSAID permissions.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_id_access_6`
Region 6 NSAID permissions.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_id_access_7`
Region 7 NSAID permissions.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_id_access_8`
Region 8 NSAID permissions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_top_high_0`

Region 0 (default) top memory address.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_top_high_1`

Region 1 top memory address (high 32 bits).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_top_high_2`

Region 2 top memory address (high 32 bits).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_top_high_3`

Region 3 top memory address (high 32 bits).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_top_high_4`

Region 4 top memory address (high 32 bits).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_top_high_5`

Region 5 top memory address (high 32 bits).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_top_high_6`

Region 6 top memory address (high 32 bits).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

rst_region_top_high_7

Region 7 top memory address (high 32 bits).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

rst_region_top_high_8

Region 8 top memory address (high 32 bits).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

rst_region_top_low_1

Region 1 top memory address (low 32 bits).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

rst_region_top_low_2

Region 2 top memory address (low 32 bits).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

rst_region_top_low_3

Region 3 top memory address (low 32 bits).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

rst_region_top_low_4

Region 4 top memory address (low 32 bits).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

rst_region_top_low_5

Region 5 top memory address (low 32 bits).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_top_low_6`

Region 6 top memory address (low 32 bits).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_top_low_7`

Region 7 top memory address (low 32 bits).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`rst_region_top_low_8`

Region 8 top memory address (low 32 bits).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.411 TZFilterUnit

Defined in `LISA/TZFilterUnit.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About TZFilterUnit

TrustZone Filter Unit.

Iris and MTI instances for TZFilterUnit

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`TZFilterUnit`	TZFilterUnit
`TZFilterUnit.BusMapper`	PVBusMapper

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
TZFilterUnit.BusMapper	PVBusMapper

Ports for TZFilterUnit

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
control	master	TZFilterControl	Configuration port.
pvbus_m	master	PVBus	Master bus port.
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	Slave bus port.

Parameters for TZFilterUnit

No LISA parameters found.

3.412 TZIC

Defined in LISA/TZIC.lisa.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About TZIC

The TZIC provides a software interface to the secure interrupt system in a TrustZone design. It provides secure control of the nFIQ and masks out the interrupt sources chosen for nFIQ from the interrupts that are passed onto a non-secure interrupt controller.

Iris and MTI instances for TZIC

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
TZIC	TZIC
TZIC.busslave	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
TZIC.busslave	PVBusSlave

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for TZIC

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`fiq_out`	master	Signal	FIQ interrupt to processor.
`input`	slave	Signal	32 interrupt input sources.
`irq_out`	master	Signal	32 IRQ output ports.
`nsfiq_in`	slave	Signal	Connects to the nFIQ output of the non-secure interrupt controller.
`pvbus`	slave	PVBus	Slave port for connection to PV bus master/decoder.
`sfiq_in`	slave	Signal	Daisy chaining secure FIQ input, otherwise connects to logic 1 if interrupt controller not daisy chained.

Parameters for TZIC

No LISA parameters found.

3.413 TZSwitch

Defined in `LISA/TZSwitch.lisa`.

About TZSwitch

Transactions received on the `pvbus_input` slave port are routed according to a configuration that is set up using parameters and/or the control port. Separate rules can be given for secure and for normal transactions.

Transactions can be routed to one of the two master ports, `pvbus_port_a` or `pvbus_port_b`, can be ignored, or can generate aborts.

The control port behaviour `routeAccesses()` takes two arguments:

- `input` selects which types of signals are reconfigured:

  TZINPUT_SECURE

  Change the routing for secure transactions

  TZINPUT_NORMAL

  Change the routing for normal transactions

  TZINPUT_ANY

  Change the routing for all transactions

- `destination` selects how the chosen transactions are routed:

  TZROUTE_IGNORE

  Transactions are ignored. Reads return 0.

  TZROUTE_TO_PORT_A

  Route transactions to `pvbus_port_a`.

  TZROUTE_TO_PORT_B

  Route transactions to `pvbus_port_b`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

TZROUTE_ABORT
Cause transactions to generate an abort.

Initial routing is configured using parameters `secure` and `normal` based on the following values:

0
Ignore these transactions.

1
Forward the transactions to `pvbus_port_a`.

2
Forward the transactions to `pvbus_port_b`.

3
Generate an abort for these transactions.

Both default and explicit parameter values are overridden by any runtime calls to `routeAccesses()` on the control port.

Iris and MTI instances for TZSwitch

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`TZSwitch`	TZSwitch
`TZSwitch.pvbus_mapper`	PVBusMapper

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`TZSwitch.pvbus_mapper`	PVBusMapper

Ports for TZSwitch

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`control`	slave	TZSwitchControl	Controls routing of transactions.
`pvbus_input`	slave	PVBus	Slave port for connection to PVBus master/decoder.
`pvbus_port_a`	master	PVBus	Output port a.
`pvbus_port_b`	master	PVBus	Output port b.

Parameters for TZSwitch

`normal`

Normal Port.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

secure

Secure Port.

Type: uint32_t

Default value: 1

3.414 TelnetTerminal

Defined in LISA/TelnetTerminal.lisa.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following parameters were added:

- display_name

About TelnetTerminal

A host interface onto a serial port: exposes the two way serial data channel over a TCP/IP interface, and automatically opens a telnet application connected to the network socket, unless a user application connects first.

Iris and MTI instances for TelnetTerminal

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
TelnetTerminal	TelnetTerminal

No MTI components available.

Ports for TelnetTerminal

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
serial	slave	SerialData	Slave port for connecting to a SerialData master.

Parameters for TelnetTerminal

display_name

Terminal display name.

Type: string

Default value: “”

mode

Terminal initialisation mode.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: “telnet”

`quiet`

Avoid output on stdout/stderr.

Type: `bool`

Default value: “false”

`start_port`

Telnet TCP start port.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 5000

`start_telnet`

Start telnet no matter there is connection or not.

Type: `bool`

Default value: “true”

`terminal_command`

Commandline to launch a terminal application and connect to the opened TCP port. Keywords %port and %title will be replaced with the opened port number and component name respectively. An empty string (default behaviour) will launch xterm (Linux) or telnet.exe (Windows).

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

3.415 Temperature

Defined in `LISA/Temperature.lisa`.

About Temperature

Component to synthesis the temperature value of the connected core.

Iris and MTI instances for Temperature

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
Temperature	Temperature

No MTI components available.

Ports for Temperature

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cluster_powerdown	slave	Signal	-
core_powerdown	slave	Signal	-
freq_changed	slave	ValueState	-
temperature	master	ValueState	-

Parameters for Temperature

core_coefficient

Temperature Coefficient.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

num_cores

Number of cores.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 4

3.416 TestbedGPIOConnector

Defined in `LISA/TestbedGPIOConnector.lisa`.

About TestbedGPIOConnector

Tool for receiving GPIO signals and reporting test success/failure.

Iris and MTI instances for TestbedGPIOConnector

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
`TestbedGPIOConnector`	TestbedGPIOConnector

No MTI components available.

Ports for TestbedGPIOConnector

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`from_gpio0`	slave	Value	-
`from_gpio1`	slave	Value	-

Parameters for TestbedGPIOConnector

`active`

Actually stop the simulator when testbench running in it reports results over GPIO.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`diagnostics`

Diagnostic level.

Type: `int`

Default value: 0

3.417 TrustedRAM

Defined in `LISA/TrustedRAM.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
0.4	Alpha support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About TrustedRAM

Trusted RAM.

Iris and MTI instances for TrustedRAM

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
`TrustedRAM`	TrustedRAM
`TrustedRAM.apb`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`TrustedRAM.apb`	PVBusSlave

Ports for TrustedRAM

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`apb`	slave	PVBus	APB Subordinate Interface - Access to registers
`reset_in`	slave	Signal	Reset in signal

Parameters for TrustedRAM

`TRBC_RESET_VALUE`

TRBC register reset value.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xB`

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

3.418 UART_MUX

Defined in `LISA/UART_MUX.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
1	Alpha support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About UART_MUX

UART MUX Component.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for UART_MUX

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`UART_MUX`	UART_MUX

No MTI components available.

Ports for UART_MUX

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_reg_s`	slave	PVBus	APB Subordinate Port for Register Access
`reset_in`	slave	Signal	reset port
`serial_data_in`	slave	SerialData	SerialData Subordinate Ports
`serial_data_out_null`	master	SerialData	SerialDAta Manager Ports for NULL
`serial_data_out`	master	SerialData	SerialDAta Manager Ports

Parameters for UART_MUX

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

3.419 UFS

Defined in `LISA/UFS.lisa`.

About UFS

UFS Description.

Iris and MTI instances for UFS

No Iris instances available.

No MTI components available.

Ports for UFS

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	-
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for UFS

No LISA parameters found.

3.420 UnusedPrimeCell

Defined in `LISA/UnusedPrimeCell.lisa`.

About UnusedPrimeCell

A dummy component. It can be used to represent any unimplemented PrimeCell components.

Iris and MTI instances for UnusedPrimeCell

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`UnusedPrimeCell`	UnusedPrimeCell
`UnusedPrimeCell.busslave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`UnusedPrimeCell.busslave`	PVBusSlave

Ports for UnusedPrimeCell

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus`	slave	PVBus	Bus slave interface.

Parameters for UnusedPrimeCell

No LISA parameters found.

3.421 V61

Defined in `LISA/V61.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p1	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

About V61

The model requires an external OpenMAX (OMX) IL implementation for codec functionality. FFomaxIL is an OMX IL implementation provided for convenience. By default, V61 looks for `ffomaxil.dll` on Windows or `libffomaxil.so` on Linux in the model binary's directory or in the Fast Models installation. The default library path can be overridden using the `omx-library-path` parameter.

When querying the OMX core, V61 searches for the following roles in the list of OpenMAX components:

H.264 decode
: "video_decoder.avc"

JPEG decode
: "video_decoder.mjpeg"

MPEG2 decode
: "video_decoder.mpeg2"

MPEG4 decode
: "video_decoder.mpeg4"

VC1 decode
: "video_decoder.vc1"

VP8 decode
: "video_decoder.vp8"

VP8 encode
: "video_encoder.vp8"

Limitations

- No support for HEVC, VP9 and RealVideo decoders.
- No support for 10-bit video output.
- No support for RGB or AFBC input for encoding.
- No profiling support.
- No QoS support.
- Power/Test modes are modeled only as register state changes.

Iris and MTI instances for V61

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`V61`	V61
`V61.BusModifier.LSIDY` (where Y = 0–3)	PVBusMapper
`V61.apb_slave[0]`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
`V61`	https://developer.arm.com/documentation/107925/latest/Fast-Models-trace-components//
`V61.BusModifier.LSIDY` (where Y = 0–3)	PVBusMapper
`V61.apb_slave[0]`	PVBusSlave

Ports for V61

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`apb_s`	slave	PVBus	APB Slave port for register access.
`axi_m`	master	PVBus	AXI master bus for memory accesses.
`clk`	slave	ClockSignal	Master clock, typically 300MHz.
`irq`	master	Signal	IRQ signal to host CPU.
`reset`	slave	Signal	Reset signal.

Parameters for V61

`AXI-data-width`

AXI data width, logarithmic byte notation (3->64bit, 4->128bit).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 4

`enable-frame-rate-limiting`

Enable output rate control via the CLK port.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`fuse-disable-AFBC`

AFBC support disabled by fuse.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`fuse-disable-HEVC`

HEVC support disabled by fuse.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

fuse-disable-Real

RealVideo support disabled by fuse.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

fuse-disable-VPX

VPX support disabled by fuse.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

ncores

Number of cores in the component.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 1

omx-library-path

Path to a user-provided OMX library; leave blank to use FFomaxIL.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

supports-10bit

Component supports 10-bit content decoding.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

supports-64byte-ref-bursts

Component supports 64-byte bursts for reference pixel data.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

supports-encoding

Component supports encoding.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.422 V76

Defined in `LISA/V76.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r0p1	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About V76

The model requires an external OpenMAX (OMX) IL implementation for codec functionality. FFomaxIL is an OMX IL implementation provided for convenience. By default, V76 looks for `ffomaxil.dll` on Windows or `libffomaxil.so` on Linux in the model binary's directory or in the Fast Models installation. The default library path can be overridden using the `omx-library-path` parameter.

When querying the OMX core, V76 searches for the following roles in the list of OpenMAX components:

H.264 decode
"video_decoder.avc"

JPEG decode
"video_decoder.mjpeg"

MPEG2 decode
"video_decoder.mpeg2"

MPEG4 decode
"video_decoder.mpeg4"

VC1 decode
"video_decoder.vc1"

VP8 decode
"video_decoder.vp8"

VP8 encode
"video_encoder.vp8"

Limitations

- No support for HEVC, VP9 and RealVideo decoders.
- No support for 10-bit video output.
- No support for RGB or AFBC input for encoding.
- No profiling support.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- No QoS support.
- Power/Test modes are modeled only as register state changes.

Iris and MTI instances for V76

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
V76	V76
V76.BusModifier.LSIDY (where Y = 0–3)	PVBusMapper
V76.apb_slave[0]	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
V76	https://developer.arm.com/documentation/107925/latest/Fast-Models-trace-components//
V76.BusModifier.LSIDY (where Y = 0–3)	PVBusMapper
V76.apb_slave[0]	PVBusSlave

Ports for V76

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
apb_s	slave	PVBus	APB Slave port for register access.
axi_m	master	PVBus	AXI master bus for memory accesses.
clk	slave	ClockSignal	Master clock, typically 300MHz.
irq	master	Signal	IRQ signal to host CPU.
reset	slave	Signal	Reset signal.

Parameters for V76

`enable-frame-rate-limiting`

Enable output rate control via the CLK port.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`fuse-disable-AFBC`

AFBC support disabled by fuse.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`fuse-disable-HEVC`

HEVC support disabled by fuse.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`fuse-disable-Real`

RealVideo support disabled by fuse.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`fuse-disable-VPX`

VPX support disabled by fuse.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`ncores`

Number of cores in the component.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 2

`omx-library-path`

Path to a user-provided OMX library; leave blank to use FFomaxIL.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`supports-10bit`

Component supports 10-bit content decoding.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`supports-64byte-ref-bursts`

Component supports 64-byte bursts for reference pixel data.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

supports-8k

Component supports 8K content.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

supports-encoding

Component supports encoding.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

3.423 VECB2AMBAPVValue64

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/VECB2AMBAPVValue64.lisa`.

About VECB2AMBAPVValue64

VECB protocol to AMBA-PV protocol converter.

Iris and MTI instances for VECB2AMBAPVValue64

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`VECB2AMBAPVValue64`	VECB2AMBAPVValue64

No MTI components available.

Ports for VECB2AMBAPVValue64

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`amba_pv_ctrl_m`	master	AMBAPVValue	AMBAPV portout.
`amba_pv_data_m`	master	AMBAPVValue64	AMBAPV portout.
`vecb_s`	slave	VECBProtocol	VECB port in.

Parameters for VECB2AMBAPVValue64

No LISA parameters found.

3.424 VHT_VIOBridge

Defined in `LISA/VHT_VIOBridge.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Revision	Quality level
r1p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About VHT_VIOBridge

Arm VHT Virtual I/O interface.

Iris and MTI instances for VHT_VIOBridge

No Iris instances available.

No MTI components available.

Ports for VHT_VIOBridge

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Target port for access to VIOBridge registers

Parameters for VHT_VIOBridge

`vio_basename`

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`vio_path`

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

3.425 VHT_VSIBridge

Defined in `LISA/VHT_VSIBridge.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About VHT_VSIBridge

Arm VHT Virtual stream interface.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for VHT_VSIBridge

No Iris instances available.

No MTI components available.

Ports for VHT_VSIBridge

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`intr`	master	Signal	Interrupt raising signal
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Requester port for access to emeory
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Completer port for access to VSIBridge registers

Parameters for VHT_VSIBridge

`vsi_basename`

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`vsi_idx`

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`vsi_path`

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

3.426 VHT_VSocket

Defined in `LISA/VHT_VSocket.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
r1p0	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About VHT_VSocket

Arm VHT Virtual socket bridge interface.

Iris and MTI instances for VHT_VSocket

No Iris instances available.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

No MTI components available.

Ports for VHT_VSocket

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`pvbus_m`	master	PVBus	Port for VSocket bridge to access external memory
`pvbus_s`	slave	PVBus	Target port for access to VSocket bridge registers

Parameters for VHT_VSocket

No LISA parameters found.

3.427 Value64Logger

Defined in `LISA/Value64Logger.lisa`.

About Value64Logger

Traces value activity.

Iris and MTI instances for Value64Logger

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`Value64Logger`	Value64Logger

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`Value64Logger`	Value64Logger

Ports for Value64Logger

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`in`	slave	Value_64	Input signal port.
`out`	master	Value_64	Output signal port.

Parameters for Value64Logger

No LISA parameters found.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.428 ValueLogger

Defined in `LISA/ValueLogger.lisa`.

About ValueLogger

Traces value activity.

Iris and MTI instances for ValueLogger

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`ValueLogger`	ValueLogger

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`ValueLogger`	ValueLogger

Ports for ValueLogger

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`in`	slave	Value	Input signal port.
`out`	master	Value	Output signal port.

Parameters for ValueLogger

No LISA parameters found.

3.429 Value_Multiplexer

Defined in `LISA/Multiplexer.lisa`.

About Value_Multiplexer

Signal Multiplexer.

Iris and MTI instances for Value_Multiplexer

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`Value_Multiplexer`	Value_Multiplexer

No MTI components available.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for Value_Multiplexer

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`input`	slave	Value	-
`output`	master	Value	-
`selector`	slave	Value	-

Parameters for Value_Multiplexer

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 2

3.430 VirtioBlockDevice

Defined in `LISA/VirtioBlockDevice.lisa`.

About VirtioBlockDevice

VirtioBlockDevice implements a block device that can be accessed from the simulated OS if it has an appropriate driver. Similarly to the VirtioP9Device, this component is targeted primarily at Linux, which has a built-in virtio block driver. VirtioBlockDevice allows you to use a file on the host that you specify using the `image_path` parameter, as a hard drive in the simulated OS.

VirtioBlockDevice supports the legacy OASIS virtio specification.

Unlike the VirtioP9Device, you should not need to carry out any special setup to use VirtioBlockDevice on VE or Base platforms, because it is usually already included in the device trees. Set the `image_path` parameter to point to your image, and then on Linux it is available as a block device, usually `/dev/vda`, which you then use like any other hard drive.

Iris and MTI instances for VirtioBlockDevice

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`VirtioBlockDevice`	VirtioBlockDevice
`VirtioBlockDevice.register_slave`	PVBusSlave
`VirtioBlockDevice.virtio_master`	PVBusMaster

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`VirtioBlockDevice`	VirtioBlockDevice

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
`VirtioBlockDevice.register_slave`	PVBusSlave
`VirtioBlockDevice.virtio_master`	PVBusMaster

Ports for VirtioBlockDevice

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`intr`	master	Signal	Virtio device sets interrupt to signal completion.
`pvbus`	slave	PVBus	Virtio MMIO control/config/status registers.
`virtio_m`	master	PVBus	Virtio device performs DMA accesses via master.

Parameters for VirtioBlockDevice

`image_path`

image file path.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

`quiet`

Don't print warnings on malformed commands/descriptors.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`read_only`

Only allow device to be read.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`secure_accesses`

Make device generate transactions with NS=0.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`transaction_attributes`

Transaction attributes used by device.x0 - inner-shared real access.x1 - outer-shared real access.x2 - outer-shared debug access.

Type: `uint32_t`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: 0

3.431 VirtioBlockDeviceMMIO

Defined in `LISA/VirtioBlockDeviceMMIO.lisa`.

About VirtioBlockDeviceMMIO

VirtioBlockDeviceMMIO supports both the legacy and v1.0 OASIS virtio specifications.

Note

VirtioBlockDeviceMMIO is an evolution of VirtioBlockDevice, which is also MMIO-based and has the same ports, but only supports the legacy OASIS virtio specification.

Iris and MTI instances for VirtioBlockDeviceMMIO

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`VirtioBlockDeviceMMIO`	VirtioBlockMMIO
`VirtioBlockDeviceMMIO.dma_master`	PVBusMaster

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`VirtioBlockDeviceMMIO.dma_master`	PVBusMaster

Ports for VirtioBlockDeviceMMIO

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`intr`	master	Signal	Virtio device sets interrupt to signal completion.
`pvbus`	slave	PVBus	Virtio MMIO control/config/status registers.
`virtio_m`	master	PVBus	Virtio device performs DMA accesses via master.

Parameters for VirtioBlockDeviceMMIO

`enabled`

Enable or disable device. If disabled, device can be accessed, but will not be activated.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`image_path`

Image file path.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

quiet

Don't print info or warnings (e.g. on malformed commands/descriptors).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

read_only

Only allow device to be read. If that parameter is set to false and the image file cannot be opened in RW mode, the model will try to work around it by opening the file in RO mode.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

secure_accesses

Make device generate transactions with NS=0.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

transaction_attributes

Transaction attributes used by device.x0 - inner-shared real access.x1 - outer-shared real access.x2 - outer-shared debug access.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

transport

Choose legacy or modern virtio transport, if not specified, modern transport is used.

Type: `string`

Default value: “modern”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.432 VirtioNetMMIO

Defined in `LISA/VirtioNetMMIO.lisa`.

About VirtioNetMMIO

This is a model of a virtual Ethernet virtio device over MMIO transport, supporting both the legacy and v1.0 OASIS virtio specifications. It provides much better network performance than the SMSC_91C111 component, because it features host-assisted network acceleration. This means that it can offload packet processing operations from the simulated OS on the target, to the host side. These operations include:

- Checksum computation
- TX packet segmentation
- RX packet combination

If the target simulated Linux or Linux-derived OS has an appropriate virtio net driver, Arm recommends you use VirtioNetMMIO instead of SMSC_91C111.

Unlike SMSC_91C111, which must work with an external HostBridge component, VirtioNetMMIO has a built-in HostBridge sub-component. The parameters to control the HostBridge are described in the VirtioNetMMIO parameters table, with the `hostbridge` parameter sub-namespace.

To enable tracing of user-mode networking, which can help to debug networking issues, set the `FASTSIM_USERNET_DUMP` environment variable to any or all of the following values:

```
arpin,arpout,udpin,udpout,etherin,etherout,ipv4in,ipv4out,
ipv4fragin,ipv4fragout,tcpin,tcpout,dhcpv4in,dhcpv4out
```

Take the following steps to set up this component in a virtual platform:

- Use a version of Linux that contains a virtio network driver.
- Add the following option to the Linux kernel configuration:

  ```
  CONFIG_VIRTIO_NET=y
  ```

- Update the device tree to include the VirtioNetMMIO component, or specify it on the kernel command line, for example

  ```
  virtio_mmio.device=0x10000@0x1c150000:76
  ```

  The address range for both VE and Base platforms is `0x1C150000-0x1C15FFFF`. The interrupt number is 44, or IRQ 76, for both VE and Base platforms.

- Select the hostbridge that you want to use to communicate with the host in the model:

  ```
  virtio_net.hostbridge.userNetworking=true/false (User mode or TAP/TUN networking)
  ```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- Configure the networking environment, as described in Configuring the networking environment for Linux.

Example entries for DTS files

- Add this entry next to the corresponding virtio_block or virtio_p9 entry:

```
virtio_net@0150000 {
        compatible = "virtio,mmio";
        reg = <0x150000 0x1000>;
        interrupts = <0x2c>;
};
```

- Add this entry to the interrupt map:

```
<0 0 44 &gic 0 44 4>;
```

See also

- Configuring the networking environment for Linux

Iris and MTI instances for VirtioNetMMIO

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`VirtioNetMMIO`	VirtioNetMMIO
`VirtioNetMMIO.dma_master`	PVBusMaster
`VirtioNetMMIO.hostbridge`	HostBridge

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`VirtioNetMMIO.dma_master`	PVBusMaster

Ports for VirtioNetMMIO

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`intr`	master	Signal	Virtio device sets interrupt to signal completion.
`pvbus`	slave	PVBus	Virtio MMIO control/config/status registers.
`virtio_m`	master	PVBus	Virtio device performs DMA accesses via master.

Parameters for VirtioNetMMIO

`checksum`

For checksum-offloaded packets. ‘tx': checksum outgoings. ‘rx': checksum incomings; ‘all': both.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`enabled`

Enable or disable device. If disabled, device can be accessed, but will not be activated.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`hostbridge.interfaceName`

Host Interface.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`hostbridge.userNetOptions`

Control options for UserNet TCP/IP, tcp.xxx=xxx, ip.xxx=xxx.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`hostbridge.userNetPorts`

Listening ports to expose in user-mode networking.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`hostbridge.userNetSubnet`

Virtual subnet for user-mode networking.

Type: `string`

Default value: “172.20.51.0/24”

`hostbridge.userNetworking`

Enable user-mode networking.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`mac_address`

Device MAC address, if not specified, a random MAC address is generated.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`offload`

Offload TCP/UDP segmentation/receiving operations to host.

Type: `string`

Default value: “gso, gro”

`secure_accesses`

Make device generate transactions with NS=0.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`transport`

Choose legacy or modern virtio transport, if not specified, modern transport is used.

Type: `string`

Default value: “modern”

3.433 VirtioP9Device

Defined in `LISA/VirtioP9Device.lisa`.

About VirtioP9Device

This component implements a subset of the Plan 9 file protocol over a virtio transport. It enables you to access a directory on the host's filesystem within Linux, or another operating system that implements the protocol, running on a platform model.

It supports the legacy OASIS virtio specification.

Limitations

VirtioP9Device implements a subset of the Linux 9P2000.L protocol. It has the following limitations:

- You can mount only one host directory per instance of the component.
- It supports a subset of 9P2000.L message types:
    - `Tversion`
    - `Tlopen`
    - `Tlcreate`
    - `Tgetattr`
    - `Tsetattr`
    - `Treaddir`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- `Tmkdir`
- `Tattach`
- `Twalk`
- `Tread`
- `Twrite`
- `Tclunk`
- `Tremove`
- `Trename`
- On Linux hosts, it also supports `Treadlink` and `Tsymlink`.

- On Windows hosts:
  - It ignores Unix permissions when writing files.
  - It performs a simple mapping from Windows to Unix permissions when reading.
  - Symbolic links appear as regular files.
  - It does not perform writing, deleting, or renaming operations on a file that another process has open.

Setting up the VirtioP9Device component

Take the following steps to set up this component:

- Use a version of Linux that supports v9fs over virtio and virtio-mmio devices.
- Update the device tree to include the VirtioP9Device component, or specify it on the kernel command-line, as shown below. The address range for both VE and Base platforms is `0x1C140000-0x1C14FFFF`. The interrupt number is 43, or IRQ 75, for both VE and Base platforms.
- Set the following parameter to the directory on the host that you want to mount in the model:

  VE

  `motherboard.virtiop9device.root_path`

  Base

  `bp.virtiop9device.root_path`
- On Linux, mount the host directory by using the following command in the model:

```
$ mount -t 9p -o trans=virtio,version=9p2000.L FM <mount point>
```

Example kernel command-line argument:

```
virtio_mmio.device=0x10000@0x1c140000:75
```

Example entry for DTS files, to add next to the corresponding virtio_block entry:

```
virtio_p9@0140000 {
       compatible = "virtio,mmio";
```

```
        reg = <0x0 0x1c140000 0x0 0x1000>;
        interrupts = <0x0 0x2b 0x4>;
        };
```

Iris and MTI instances for VirtioP9Device

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`VirtioP9Device`	VirtioP9Device
`VirtioP9Device.mmio_slave`	PVBusSlave
`VirtioP9Device.virtio_master`	PVBusMaster

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`VirtioP9Device.mmio_slave`	PVBusSlave
`VirtioP9Device.virtio_master`	PVBusMaster

Ports for VirtioP9Device

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`intr`	master	Signal	Virtio device sets interrupt to signal completion.
`pvbus`	slave	PVBus	Virtio MMIO control/config/status registers.
`virtio_m`	master	PVBus	Virtio device performs DMA accesses via master.

Parameters for VirtioP9Device

`mount_tag`

mount tag.

Type: `string`

Default value: "FM"

`quiet`

Don't print warnings on malformed commands/descriptors.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`root_path`

root directory path.

Type: `string`

Default value: N/A

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`secure_accesses`

Make device generate transactions with NS=0.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

3.434 VirtioPCIBlockDevice

Defined in `LISA/VirtioPCIBlockDevice.lisa`.

About VirtioPCIBlockDevice

VirtioPCIBlockDevice is similar to VirtioBlockDevice, except it is PCI-based instead of MMIO-based. It supports the legacy OASIS virtio specification.

This device requires:

- The following BARs in rising order:
  - A Bar of 4K for Config accesses
  - A Bar of 4K for the MSI-X table
  - A Bar of 4K for the MSI-X PBA
- Conventional interrupts to be supported
- An `msix_table_size` of 2

Iris and MTI instances for VirtioPCIBlockDevice

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`VirtioPCIBlockDevice`	VirtioPCIBlockDevice
`VirtioPCIBlockDevice.register_slave`	PVBusSlave
`VirtioPCIBlockDevice.virtio_master`	PVBusMaster

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`VirtioPCIBlockDevice`	VirtioPCIBlockDevice
`VirtioPCIBlockDevice.register_slave`	PVBusSlave
`VirtioPCIBlockDevice.virtio_master`	PVBusMaster

Ports for VirtioPCIBlockDevice

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`client_s`	slave	PCIDevice2ClientProtocol	Interrupts for MSI-X table entries.
`intr`	master	Signal	Virtio device sets interrupt to signal completion.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
pvbus	slave	PVBus	Virtio pci/control/config/status registers.
virtio_m	master	PVBus	Virtio device performs DMA accesses via master.

Parameters for VirtioPCIBlockDevice

image_path

image file path.

Type: string

Default value: N/A

quiet

Don't print warnings on malformed commands/descriptors.

Type: bool

Default value: false

read_only

Only allow device to be read.

Type: bool

Default value: false

secure_accesses

Make device generate transactions with NS=0.

Type: bool

Default value: false

transaction_attributes

Transaction attributes used by device.x0 - inner-shared real access.x1 - outer-shared real access.x2 - outer-shared debug access.

Type: uint32_t

Default value: 0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

3.435 VirtioRNG

Defined in `LISA/VirtioRNG.lisa`.

About VirtioRNG

VirtioRNG models a virtio entropy device as defined in the Virtio 1.0 Specification. A virtual platform might need to integrate a VirtioRNG component to generate random numbers when:

- Linux or Android needs to generate kernel entropy. Hardware might do this using a timer, but this is not possible in the model because timers are not updated quickly enough.
- Security features are required, such as ssh.

Integrate VirtioRNG into a platform

Integrate the VirtioRNG component by instantiating it in your board's LISA file and connecting it to the SoC virtio master bus and interrupt signal as follows:

```
// Instantiate components
composition {
...
    virtio_rng : VirtioRNG();
...
}

connection {
...
   // Find a suitable address space and connect it to the SoC's virtio_m bus
   busdecoder.pvbus_m_range[0x001C190000..0x001C19ffff] => virtio_rng.pvbus;
   virtio_rng.virtio_m => self.virtio_m;

   // Connect the IRQ to the GIC IRQ
   virtio_rng.intr => gic400.irqs[101];
...
}
```

To configure Linux or Android for VirtioRNG, use the following build parameters:

Linux:

- `CONFIG_VIRTIO_MMIO=y`
- `CONFIG_HW_RANDOM=y`
- `CONFIG_HW_RANDOM_VIRTIO=y`

Android:

- `--enable CONFIG_VIRTIO_MMIO`
- `--enable CONFIG_HW_RANDOM`
- `--enable CONFIG_HW_RANDOM_VIRTIO`

Use the following device tree parameters:

```
virtio_rng@1c190000 {
   compatible = "virtio,mmio";
   reg = <0x0 0x1c190000 0x0 0x200>;
   interrupts = <GIC_SPI 101 IRQ_TYPE_LEVEL_HIGH>;
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

```
};
```

Configure VirtioRNG using model parameters, for example:

```
-C "board.virtio_rng.enabled=1"     \
-C "board.virtio_rng.seed=0"        \
-C "board.virtio_rng.generator=2"   \
-C "board.virtio_rng.diagnostics=4" \ # Optional
```

Use the following guest command line to test the integration:

```
// Generate random numbers
console/> cat /dev/hwrng
```

Iris and MTI instances for VirtioRNG

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
VirtioRNG	VirtioEntropyMMIO
VirtioRNG.dma_master	PVBusMaster

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
VirtioRNG.dma_master	PVBusMaster

Ports for VirtioRNG

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
intr	master	Signal	Virtio device sets interrupt to signal completion.
pvbus	slave	PVBus	Virtio control/config/status registers.
virtio_m	master	PVBus	Virtio device performs DMA accesses via master.

Parameters for VirtioRNG

diagnostics

Prints debug information: 0 - disabled; 1 - generated seed and device; 4 - generated seed, device and generated numbers.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

enabled

Enable or disable device. If disabled, device can be accessed, but will not be activated.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: false

generator

User-defined generator: 0 = xorshiftstar; 1 = rand48; 2 = mersenne;.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

secure_accesses

Make device generate transactions with NS=0 [not supported].

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

seed

User-defined seed: 0 = uses a random seed; > 0 = user-defined fixed seed value.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

transport

Choose legacy [not supported] or modern virtio transport. If not specified, modern transport is used.

Type: `string`

Default value: “modern”

3.436 VirtualEthernet2SystemC

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/VirtualEthernet2SystemC.lisa`.

About VirtualEthernet2SystemC

VirtualEthernet to SystemC Converter.

Iris and MTI instances for VirtualEthernet2SystemC

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`VirtualEthernet2SystemC`	VirtualEthernet2SystemC

No MTI components available.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Ports for VirtualEthernet2SystemC

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`virtualethernet_m`	master	SC_VirtualEthernet	-
`virtualethernet_s`	slave	VirtualEthernet	-

Parameters for VirtualEthernet2SystemC

No LISA parameters found.

3.437 VirtualEthernetCrossover

Defined in `LISA/VirtualEthernetCrossover.lisa`.

About VirtualEthernetCrossover

This component implements two VirtualEthernet slave ports and enables you to connect two VirtualEthernet master ports. It forwards data received on one port to the other port without delay.

Iris and MTI instances for VirtualEthernetCrossover

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`VirtualEthernetCrossover`	VirtualEthernetCrossover

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`VirtualEthernetCrossover`	VirtualEthernetCrossover

Ports for VirtualEthernetCrossover

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`deva`	slave	VirtualEthernet	Slave port for connecting to a VirtualEthernet master.
`devb`	slave	VirtualEthernet	Slave port for connecting to a VirtualEthernet master.

Parameters for VirtualEthernetCrossover

No LISA parameters found.

3.438 VirtualEthernetHub3

Defined in `LISA/VirtualEthernetHub3.lisa`.

About VirtualEthernetHub3

3 Port Ethernet Hub.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for VirtualEthernetHub3

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`VirtualEthernetHub3`	VirtualEthernetHub3

No MTI components available.

Ports for VirtualEthernetHub3

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`deva`	slave	VirtualEthernet	Slave port for connecting to a VirtualEthernet master.
`devb`	slave	VirtualEthernet	Slave port for connecting to a VirtualEthernet master.
`devc`	slave	VirtualEthernet	Slave port for connecting to a VirtualEthernet master.

Parameters for VirtualEthernetHub3

No LISA parameters found.

3.439 VisEventRecorder

Defined in `LISA/VisEventRecorder.lisa`.

Recording

The following command creates an ASCII file `rec.txt` and enables recording. This file can directly be used for playback.

```
./isim_system -a image.axf -C visualisation.recorder.recordingFileName=rec.txt
```

You can select the time base for the time stamps of the recorded events. The default is a 100MHz counter (10ns simulated time resolution) which usually works for all systems. To be able to correlate timestamps to the instruction counter, set the time base to the clock frequency of the CPU, but this is not necessary for an exact recording or playback. The time base should be higher than CPU frequency / 100 (typical quantum size). To set the recording time base set the `recordingTimeBase` parameter.

Playback

The following command enables the playback of all GUI input events previously recorded in file `rec.txt`. The time base of the timestamps is always taken from the file (see T record). Interactive user input is still possible and interactive events and recorded events are mixed.

```
./isim_system -a image.axf -C visualisation.recorder.playbackFileName=rec.txt
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

It is possible to enable recording and playback at the same time. This makes it possible to check whether a playback session is reproducible or to extend a previously recorded session by appending events. To do this, remove the QUIT event at the end. This is also useful to check the timing accuracy of the playback/recording timestamps.

```
./isim_system -a image.axf -C
 visualisation.recorder.playbackFileName=rec.txt -C
 visualisation.recorder.playbackFileName=rec.txt
```

To enable verbose messages, use the `verbose` parameter with the following values:

1

Print all events while they are recorded/played back.

2

Print also maintenance information of the internal ClockTimers. The default is disabled (0).

To disable instruction count checking (message ‘instruction count differs'), set parameter `checkInstructionCount` to 0. The default is enabled.

Integration

This component is intended to be a subcomponent of a visualisation component, for example a component that instantiates a Visualisation object using `createVisualisation()`. The integration is pretty light weight:

- Wire up the `control` and `ticks` ports.
- Use `control.registerVisRegion(regionPointer, regionName)` to register all relevant VisRegion pointers. You only need to register the regions that are used in the `processMessages()` function to identify a region by pointer.
- Call `control.putEvent()` for all `VisEvents` as they come in regardless of where they come from, usually from `processMessages()`.
- Call `control.getEvent()` to retrieve recorded events (always called directly or indirectly by the callback (master) behavior `control.processEvents()`).

Iris and MTI instances for VisEventRecorder

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`VisEventRecorder`	VisEventRecorder
`VisEventRecorder.playbackDivider`	ClockDivider
`VisEventRecorder.playbackTimer`	ClockTimerThread
`VisEventRecorder.playbackTimer.timer`	ClockTimerThread64
`VisEventRecorder.playbackTimer.timer.thread`	SchedulerThread
`VisEventRecorder.playbackTimer.timer.thread_event`	SchedulerThreadEvent
`VisEventRecorder.recordingDivider`	ClockDivider

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`VisEventRecorder.playbackDivider`	ClockDivider
`VisEventRecorder.recordingDivider`	ClockDivider

Ports for VisEventRecorder

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`control`	slave	VisEventRecorderProtocol	The visualisation component controls the recorder through this port.
`ticks`	slave	InstructionCount	Allow VisEventRecorder to get tick count from a core.

Parameters for VisEventRecorder

`checkInstructionCount`

check instruction count in recording file against actual instruction count during playback.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`playbackFileName`

playback filename (empty string disables playback).

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`recordingFileName`

recording filename (empty string disables recording).

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`recordingTimeBase`

timebase in 1/s (relative to the master clock (e.g. 100000000 means 10 nanoseconds resolution simulated time for a 1Hz master clock)) to be used for recording (higher values -> higher time resolution, playback time base is always taken from the playback file).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 100000000

`verbose`

enable verbose messages (1=normal, 2=even more).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.440 Visualisation_sdl2

Defined in `LISA/Visualisation_sdl2.lisa`.

About Visualisation_sdl2

Display window for VE using sdl2 Visualisation library.

Iris and MTI instances for Visualisation_sdl2

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`Visualisation_sdl2`	Visualisation_sdl2
`Visualisation_sdl2.recorder`	VisEventRecorder
`Visualisation_sdl2.recorder.playbackDivider`	ClockDivider
`Visualisation_sdl2.recorder.playbackTimer`	ClockTimerThread
`Visualisation_sdl2.recorder.playbackTimer.timer`	ClockTimerThread64
`Visualisation_sdl2.recorder.playbackTimer.timer.thread`	SchedulerThread
`Visualisation_sdl2.recorder.playbackTimer.timer.thread_event`	SchedulerThreadEvent
`Visualisation_sdl2.recorder.recordingDivider`	ClockDivider

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`Visualisation_sdl2.recorder.playbackDivider`	ClockDivider
`Visualisation_sdl2.recorder.recordingDivider`	ClockDivider

Ports for Visualisation_sdl2

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`c0_core_freq`	slave	ValueState	-
`c10_core_freq`	slave	ValueState	-
`c11_core_freq`	slave	ValueState	-
`c12_core_freq`	slave	ValueState	-
`c13_core_freq`	slave	ValueState	-
`c14_core_freq`	slave	ValueState	-
`c15_core_freq`	slave	ValueState	-
`c1_core_freq`	slave	ValueState	-
`c2_core_freq`	slave	ValueState	-
`c3_core_freq`	slave	ValueState	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
c4_core_freq	slave	ValueState	-
c5_core_freq	slave	ValueState	-
c6_core_freq	slave	ValueState	-
c7_core_freq	slave	ValueState	-
c8_core_freq	slave	ValueState	-
c9_core_freq	slave	ValueState	-
clock_50Hz	slave	ClockSignal	-
cluster0_ticks	slave	InstructionCount	-
cluster10_ticks	slave	InstructionCount	-
cluster11_ticks	slave	InstructionCount	-
cluster12_ticks	slave	InstructionCount	-
cluster13_ticks	slave	InstructionCount	-
cluster14_ticks	slave	InstructionCount	-
cluster15_ticks	slave	InstructionCount	-
cluster1_ticks	slave	InstructionCount	-
cluster2_ticks	slave	InstructionCount	-
cluster3_ticks	slave	InstructionCount	-
cluster4_ticks	slave	InstructionCount	-
cluster5_ticks	slave	InstructionCount	-
cluster6_ticks	slave	InstructionCount	-
cluster7_ticks	slave	InstructionCount	-
cluster8_ticks	slave	InstructionCount	-
cluster9_ticks	slave	InstructionCount	-
cluster_freq	slave	ValueState	-
keyboard	master	KeyboardStatus	-
lcd_layout	master	LCDLayoutInfo	-
lcd	slave	LCD	-
mcp_freq	slave	ValueState	-
mcp_ticks	slave	InstructionCount	-
mouse	master	MouseStatus	-
poreset	master	Signal	-
scp_freq	slave	ValueState	-
scp_ticks	slave	InstructionCount	-
sys_temperature	slave	ValueState	-
touch_screen	master	MouseStatus	-

Parameters for Visualisation_sdl2

`cluster0_name`

Cluster0 name.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`cluster10_name`
Cluster10 name.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`cluster11_name`
Cluster11 name.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`cluster12_name`
Cluster12 name.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`cluster13_name`
Cluster13 name.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`cluster14_name`
Cluster14 name.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`cluster15_name`
Cluster15 name.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`cluster1_name`
Cluster1 name.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`cluster2_name`

Cluster2 name.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`cluster3_name`

Cluster3 name.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`cluster4_name`

Cluster4 name.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`cluster5_name`

Cluster5 name.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`cluster6_name`

Cluster6 name.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`cluster7_name`

Cluster7 name.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`cluster8_name`

Cluster8 name.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`cluster9_name`

Cluster9 name.

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`css_spec`

Platform specification displayed in window title.

Type: `string`

Default value: “Columbus mid”

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`disable_visualisation`

Enable/disable visualisation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`display_object`

Display objects: LCD only (1), status only (2), or both (0).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`display_poreset_button`

Display power-on reset button.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`idler.delay_ms`

Determines the period, in milliseconds of real time, between gui_callback() calls.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 50

`idler.has_gui`

Determines the period, in milliseconds of real time, between gui_callback() calls.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 50

`is_heterogeneous_cluster`

Is Heterogeneous cluster.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`lcd_height_param`

LCD Height.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 600

`lcd_width_param`

LCD Width.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 800

`mcp_name`

MCP name.

Type: `string`

Default value: “MCP: Cortex-M7”

`num_cps`

Number of Control Processors.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x1`

`per_core_clock`

Per-core clock connection.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`platform_name`

Platform Name.

Type: `string`

Default value: “Application Processors”

`rate_limit-enable`

Rate limit simulation.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`recorder.checkInstructionCount`

check instruction count in recording file against actual instruction count during playback.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`recorder.playbackDivider.div`

Clock Rate Divider. This parameter is not exposed via Iris and can only be set in LISA.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`recorder.playbackDivider.mul`

Clock Rate Multiplier. This parameter is not exposed via Iris and can only be set in LISA.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

`recorder.playbackFileName`

playback filename (empty string disables playback).

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

`recorder.recordingDivider.div`

Clock Rate Divider. This parameter is not exposed via Iris and can only be set in LISA.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

recorder.recordingDivider.mul

Clock Rate Multiplier. This parameter is not exposed via Iris and can only be set in LISA.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 1

recorder.recordingFileName

recording filename (empty string disables recording).

Type: `string`

Default value: “”

recorder.recordingTimeBase

timebase in 1/s (relative to the master clock (e.g. 100000000 means 10 nanoseconds resolution simulated time for a 1Hz master clock)) to be used for recording (higher values -> higher time resolution, playback time base is always taken from the playback file).

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 100000000

recorder.verbose

enable verbose messages (1=normal, 2=even more).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

scp_name

SCP name.

Type: `string`

Default value: “SCP: Cortex-M7”

shutdown_pixel_enable

Shutdown pixel enable. Use to trigger simulation shutdown when a specific pixel reaches the given target RGB value.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`shutdown_pixel_rgb`

Shutdown pixel target RGB value `0xRRGGBB`.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0xFFFFFF`

`shutdown_pixel_x`

Shutdown pixel X co-ordinate (0 is left).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`shutdown_pixel_y`

Shutdown pixel Y co-ordinate (0 is top).

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`trap_key`

Trap key that works with left Ctrl to toggle mouse display.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 74

`window_title`

Window title(%cpu% will be replaced by css_spec).

Type: `string`

Default value: “Fast Models - %cpu%”

3.441 WarningMemory

Defined in `LISA/WarningMemory.lisa`.

About WarningMemory

Memory that prints warnings, and **RAZ**/WIs or aborts.

Iris and MTI instances for WarningMemory

This model has the following Iris instances:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Instance type
WarningMemory	WarningMemory

No MTI components available.

Ports for WarningMemory

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
pvbus	slave	PVBus	Bus slave interface

Parameters for WarningMemory

abort_on_reads

Abort on reads (read 0 if false).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

abort_on_writes

Abort on writes (ignore if false).

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

read_data

Data to return on reads, if not aborting.

Type: `uint64_t`

Default value: 0

warn_on_reads

Warn on reads.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

warn_on_writes

Warn on writes.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

warning

Warning string.

Type: `string`

Default value: "Invalid access"

3.442 WideAndGate

Defined in `LISA/WideAndGate.lisa`.

About WideAndGate

And Gate with up to 8 inputs.

Iris and MTI instances for WideAndGate

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`WideAndGate`	WideAndGate

No MTI components available.

Ports for WideAndGate

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`input`	slave	Signal	-
`output`	master	Signal	-

Parameters for WideAndGate

diagnostics

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.443 WideOrGate

Defined in `LISA/WideOrGate.lisa`.

About WideOrGate

Or Gate with up to 8 inputs.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Iris and MTI instances for WideOrGate

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`WideOrGate`	WideOrGate

No MTI components available.

Ports for WideOrGate

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`input`	slave	Signal	-
`output`	master	Signal	-

Parameters for WideOrGate

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

3.444 WideOrGate_12x4

Defined in `LISA/WideOrGate_12x4.lisa`.

About WideOrGate_12x4

Or Gate with up to 48 inputs and support to num_cores.

Iris and MTI instances for WideOrGate_12x4

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`WideOrGate_12x4`	WideOrGate_12x4

No MTI components available.

Ports for WideOrGate_12x4

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`input`	slave	Signal	-
`output1`	master	Signal	-
`output2`	master	Signal	-
`output3`	master	Signal	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters for WideOrGate_12x4

`diagnostics`

Diagnostics.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 0

`max_cores_per_cluster`

Max number of cores per cluster.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 4

`num_cores`

Number of cores in cluster.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 4

3.445 v7VGICConfig2SystemC

Defined in `examples/SystemCExport/Bridges/v7VGICConfig2SystemC.lisa`.

Changes in 11.30.27

The following ports were added:

- `manager_id_m`
- `manager_id_mask_m`

The following ports were removed:

- `master_id_m`
- `master_id_mask_m`

About v7VGICConfig2SystemC

Converts v7_vgic_configuration_protocol to SystemC.

Iris and MTI instances for v7VGICConfig2SystemC

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`v7VGICConfig2SystemC`	v7VGICConfig2SystemC

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

No MTI components available.

Ports for v7VGICConfig2SystemC

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`all_received`	master	AMBAPVSignal	Called when all other values have been set in opposite bridge.
`cpu_interface_number_m`	master	AMBAPVValue64	To SystemC.
`inout_cluster_number_m`	master	AMBAPVValue64	To SystemC.
`inout_cpu_number_in_cluster_m`	master	AMBAPVValue64	To SystemC.
`manager_id_m`	master	AMBAPVValue64	To SystemC.
`manager_id_mask_m`	master	AMBAPVValue64	To SystemC.
`number_of_cores_m`	master	AMBAPVValueState	To SystemC.
`response_s`	slave	AMBAPVSignal	From SystemC.
`v7_vgic_config_s`	slave	v7_VGIC_Configuration_Protocol	v7_VGIC_Configuration_Protocol input.

Parameters for v7VGICConfig2SystemC

No LISA parameters found.

3.446 v7_VGIC

Defined in `LISA/v7_VGIC.lisa`.

This model supports the following revisions of the IP at the given quality levels:

Revision	Quality level
N/A	Full support

For an explanation of the quality levels, see Quality level definitions.

About v7_VGIC

System VGIC architecture version v7.

Iris and MTI instances for v7_VGIC

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`v7_VGIC`	v7_VGIC
`v7_VGIC.vgic_bus_slave`	PVBusSlave

This model has the following MTI trace components:

Name	Component type
`v7_VGIC`	v7_VGIC

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Component type
v7_VGIC.vgic_bus_slave	PVBusSlave

Ports for v7_VGIC

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
cfgsdisable	slave	Signal	Disable write access to some GIC registers.
configuration	slave	v7_VGIC_Configuration_Protocol	Configure the mapping of the core number (from ManagerID) to the core interface number.
fiq_in	slave	Signal	FIQ inputs.
fiq_out	master	Signal	FIQ outputs.
irq_in	slave	Signal	IRQ intputs.
irq_out	master	Signal	IRQ outputs.
ppi_core0	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 0.
ppi_core1	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 1.
ppi_core2	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 2.
ppi_core3	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 3.
ppi_core4	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 4.
ppi_core5	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 5.
ppi_core6	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 6.
ppi_core7	slave	Signal	Private peripheral interrupts (ID16-ID31) for cpu 7.
pvbus_s	slave	PVBus	Bus port for accessing distributor registers.
reporting_interface	slave	VGICReportingProtocol	Logging interface.
reset_signal	slave	Signal	Reset signal input.
spi	slave	Signal	SPI inputs.
vfiq_out	master	Signal	Virtual FIQ outputs.
virq_out	master	Signal	Virtual IRQ outputs.
wakeup_fiq	master	Signal	Wakeup signal for FIQ.
wakeup_irq	master	Signal	Wakeup signal for IRQ.

Parameters for v7_VGIC

core-impl-id

Implemention ID to present for the cores.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x3902043B`

dist-impl-id

Implemention ID to present for the distributor.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: `0x3902043B`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`enable_log_errors`

Enable logging of errors.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_log_fatal`

Enable logging of fatal errors.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enable_log_warnings`

Enable logging of warnings.

Type: `bool`

Default value: false

`enabled`

Enable the component. If it is disabled then all register writes will have no effect.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`number-of-cores`

number of core interfaces to present.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 8

`number-of-ints`

number of interrupt pins.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 224

`number-of-lrs`

number of list registers.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 64

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

vgic-version

Version number of the VGIC interface.

Type: `uint32_t`

Default value: 11

3.447 v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_Matrix

Defined in `LISA/v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger.lisa`.

About v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_Matrix

This is a model of a platform-level Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM) for connection to the Cross Trigger Interface (CTI) ports provided on Armv8-A processors in Fast Models. The combination of the CTI and the CTM provides an architectural model of the Coresight embedded triggering system.

A single instance of the v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_Matrix component supports up to four clusters, each containing four cores. For example:

```
cluster0.cti[0] => v8ect.cti[0];
cluster0.cti[1] => v8ect.cti[1];
cluster0.cti[2] => v8ect.cti[2];
cluster0.cti[3] => v8ect.cti[3];
...
cluster3.cti[0] => v8ect.cti[12];
cluster3.cti[1] => v8ect.cti[13];
cluster3.cti[2] => v8ect.cti[14];
cluster3.cti[3] => v8ect.cti[15];
```

Iris and MTI instances for v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_Matrix

This model has the following Iris instances:

Name	Instance type
`v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_Matrix`	EmbeddedCT

No MTI components available.

Ports for v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_Matrix

Port	Direction	Protocol	Description
`cti`	slave	v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_controlprotocol	-

Parameters for v8EmbeddedCrossTrigger_Matrix

has_CTIAUTHSTATUS

Has the optional CTIAUTHSTATUS register.

Type: `bool`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Default value: true

`has_CTIDEVID_INOUT`

Has the option of input gate in cross trigger matrix.

Type: `bool`

Default value: true

`number-of-channels`

Number of channels in cross trigger matrix.

Type: `uint8_t`

Default value: 4

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

4. Plug-ins for Fast Models

This chapter describes the plug-ins that are available for Fast Models.

Prebuilt plug-ins can be found at `$PVLIB_HOME/plugins/<OS_compiler>/`. The source code for some of these plug-ins is provided as programming examples, under `$PVLIB_HOME/examples/MTI/`.

4.1 Loading a plug-in

The method of loading a plug-in depends on the type of model being used.

4.1.1 --plugin command-line option

To load a plug-in, use the `--plugin <path_to_plugin>/<plugin_name>` option.

To load more than one plug-in, use multiple `--plugin` options.

Specify plug-in parameters using one or more `-c` options when launching the model, or use a configuration file.

For example the following command:

- Loads the TarmacTrace plug-in.
- Sets the TarmacTrace `trace-file` parameter.

```
./isim_system --plugin $plugin_dir/TarmacTrace.so -C TRACE.TarmacTrace.trace-
file=trace.log
```

4.1.2 scx::scx_load_plugin() method

Fast Models that are exported to SystemC can call the method `scx::scx_load_plugin()` to hard code the path to the plug-in, before calling `sc_start()`.

For example:

```
scx::scx_load_plugin("$PVLIB_HOME/plugins/Linux64_GCC-10.3/TarmacTrace.so");
```

For more information, see scx API.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

4.1.3 FM_TRACE_PLUGINS environment variable

If it is not possible to specify a trace plug-in to the launching tool, use the environment variable `FM_TRACE_PLUGINS`. This variable must be set to the full path of the plug-in.

For example, on Linux:

```
export FM_TRACE_PLUGINS=<installation_path>/plugins/<OS_Compiler>/TarmacTrace.so
```

or on Windows:

```
set FM_TRACE_PLUGINS=<installation_path>\plugins\<OS_Compiler>\<version>
\TarmacTrace.dll
```

To set multiple trace plug-ins at the same time, separate them with semicolons, for example:

```
set FM_TRACE_PLUGINS=%PVLIB_HOME%\plugins\Win64_VC2019\Release\TarmacTrace.dll;
%PVLIB_HOME%\plugins\Win64_VC2019\Release\GenericTrace.dll
```

You can also load the same plug-in multiple times. Give each instance a name by adding a prefix <instancename>= to each plug-in path or paths.

Specify parameters for plug-ins that you load using `FM_TRACE_PLUGINS`, using the following syntax:

```
|<param0_without_prefix=value>||<param1_without_prefix=value>||
<paramN_without_prefix=value>|<absolute_path_to_plugin.dll>
```

where <param*_without_prefix=value> means you must specify the parameter without the prefix that would be used on the command line. For example, use `trace-file=file.txt` instead of `TRACE.TarmacTrace.trace-file=file.txt`.

For example, on Linux:

```
export FM_TRACE_PLUGINS='|trace-file=/home/work/trace.txt||end-instruction-
count=1000|$PVLIB_HOME/plugins/Linux64_GCC-9.3/TarmacTrace.so'
```

or on Windows:

```
set FM_TRACE_PLUGINS=^|trace-file=c:\work\trace.txt^|^|end-instruction-count=1000^|
%PVLIB_HOME%\plugins\Win64_VC2019\Release\TarmacTrace.dll
```

Note

- Do not specify a pipe character `|` at the end of the environment variable value.
- Separate individual parameters with two pipe characters `||`, not one.
- Separate the plug-in from the parameters using a single pipe character `|`.
- Do not specify quotes around paths that contain spaces, or escape spaces. Spaces are resolved automatically.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- Do not specify environment variables within this environment variable.
- Specify the parameters before you specify the plug-in.
- On Windows, you can either set the environment variable using the **Advanced System Settings** window, or if you are using the command line, you might need to escape each pipe character, for example `^|`.
- The parameter values that you set using this environment variable are not displayed by the `--list-params` or `-l` command-line options. This is because the environment variable is processed at a later stage, when launching the simulation.

4.2 Customizing a plug-in

You can customize the behavior of a plug-in using parameters.

Plug-in parameters are set in the same way as model parameters. They have the following format:

```
-C <PLUGIN_TYPE>.<plugin_name>.<parameter>=<value>
```

The `PLUGIN_TYPE` value varies depending on the plug-in type, for example:

```
-C TRACE.TarmacTrace.trace-file=trace.log
```

```
-C CRYPTO.Crypto.verbose=1
```

4.3 ArchMsgTrace

The Architecture Message Trace plug-in prints warning and error messages to `stdout` or to a file when software performs operations that are not recommended, for instance because they are unpredictable.

The plug-in connects to all trace sources that have the `ArchMsg` prefix, which are normal MTI trace sources, but with a specific format. These trace sources can also be used with the GenericTrace plug-in, but the ArchMsgTrace plug-in has extra capabilities.

When the model emits an ArchMsg trace event, ArchMsgTrace outputs a message in the format:

```
category: component.hierarchy.name: ...
```

The trace sources have names of the form:

```
component.hierarchy.ArchMsg.category.name[#supplementalEventName]
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

where:

- `category` is usually `Warning`, `Error`, or `Info`.
- `name` is a short string that uniquely identifies the condition.
- `supplementalEventName` is an optional identifier for a supplemental event, which is an event that provides more information about the initial event. For example, if a cache contains mismatching attributes, which triggers an ArchMsg trace event, a supplemental event might be emitted for each cache line affected.

The trace source can also include a line that defines a more human-readable description of the event. This line can contain fields which ArchMsgTrace replaces in the output string with values from the trace source.

ArchMsgTrace can be configured to suppress:

- Specific trace sources.
- Specific categories.
- Repeated events of the same type.

To suppress specific trace sources or categories, use a whitespace-separated list of patterns, optionally including wildcards (* and ?).

Repeated events can only be suppressed if the ArchMsg trace source declares a key field. ArchMsgTrace searches for the key field in the following way:

- It looks for the string `"\nPRIMARY KEY <key-field-name>"` in the description of the trace source and uses that field name if the string exists.
- If not found, it looks for a field named `"KEY"`.
- Otherwise, the ArchMsg trace source has no key field and cannot be suppressed.

If the `suppress_repeated` parameter is true, the plug-in suppresses repeated events for the same trace source that have the same key field value. For example, the key field might represent the PC and so repeated events for the same PC can be suppressed.

Tip

To see a list of all possible `ArchMsg` trace sources that the model can emit, run it with the ListTraceSources plug-in. Then search the output for trace sources with the `ArchMsg` prefix.

Some examples of ArchMsg trace sources are:

ArchMsg.Error.BusActiveDuringReset

A transaction was received at the bus slave port whilst reset was asserted.

ArchMsg.Warning.cache_contents_unknown

Execution that depends on unknown cache contents.

ArchMsg.Warning.warning_atomic_to_unsupported_memory

Atomic access to an unsupported memory type.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

ArchMsg.Warning.decode_unpred_other

Use of unpredictable instruction.

ArchMsg.Warning.recursive_exception

Recursive exception.

Related information

ListTraceSources on page 5949

4.3.1 ArchMsgTrace - parameters

Each parameter is prefixed with `TRACE.ArchMsgTrace`, for example:

```
TRACE.ArchMsgTrace.exit_on_first_output
```

Name	Type	Default value	Allowed values	When set	Description
`exit_on_first_output`	Bool	`0x0`	true, false	Init time	Exit the simulation process after the first message has been written
`filter_tags`	String	"ALL"	""	Init time	Space-separated list of tags that are matched against the tag(s) of the trace events. The trace event message is printed if any of the tags matches. If the value is empty or ALL, all the messages are printed. Available tags: - ALL - **UNPREDICTABLE** - IMP_DEF
`suppress_categories`	String	"Why"	""	Init time	Space-separated list of categories which should not be printed
`suppress_repeated`	Bool	`0x1`	true, false	Init time	Suppress repeated messages from similar call sites
`suppress_sources`	String	""	""	Init time	Space-separated list of components or events that should not be printed
`trace-file`	String	""	""	Init time	ArchMsgTrace output file

4.4 ASTFplugin

ASTFplugin is an MTI plug-in that enables Fast Models to generate trace output in Architectural Structured Trace Format (ASTF).

ASTF is a binary, compressible trace format that captures the architectural execution of each of the CPUs in a system. It supports the collection of traces from complex workloads of up to billions of instructions in length. The format was designed to achieve a balance between compactness, ease of interpretation, and strong forwards and backwards compatibility.

ASTF and associated tools have been developed to support workload tracing, workload analysis, and to drive CPU performance models.

ASTFplugin can be used in combination with ToggleMTIPlugin.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

- ASTFplugin is supported on Linux hosts only.
- ASTFplugin and the ASTF specification are in development and further iterations are expected. For the status of ASTFplugin, the version of the specification it supports, and any limitations and known issues, see the Fast Models release notes.

Additional reading

- The ASTF specification is included in the Fast Models package in the `$PVLIB_HOME/Docs/` directory.
- For answers to some common queries about ASTFplugin, see the ASTFplugin FAQs.
- For best practices for preparing an ASTF trace for performance prediction of a workload see Workload Trace Generation Best Practices.
- For how to use a Fast Models FVP to capture an ASTF trace, see How to generate ASTF traces of workloads running on Fast Models.

4.4.1 ASTFplugin - parameters

Each parameter is prefixed with `TRACE.ASTFplugin`, for example:

```
TRACE.ASTFplugin.encoding-method
```

Name	Type	Default value	Allowed values	When set	Description
`encoding-method`	Int	`0x2`	`0x0` - `0x2`	Runtime	ASTF record encoding method. 0: Uncompressed; 1: Compressed LZMA; 2: Compressed ZLib
`timestamp-enable`	Bool	`0x1`	true, false	Init time	Timestamp records will become part of the output if enabled.
`timestamp-period`	Int	`0x5`	`0x1` - `0x7fffffffffffffff`	Init time	This parameter sets the simulated time between two timestamps in micro-seconds.
`trace-file`	String	""	""	Runtime	Trace file pathname and prefix to write out to. Will be appended with component path, session number and .astf suffix.
`verbosity`	Int	`0x2`	`0x0` - `0x2`	Runtime	Output verbosity level. 0: FATAL; 1: ERROR; 2: WARNING

4.4.2 ASTFplugin usage notes

Be aware of the following points when using ASTFplugin.

- Load ASTFplugin in the same way as other plug-ins, using the syntax:

```
./isim_system <isim_params> --plugin /path/to/ASTFplugin.so <astf_plugin_params>
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- ASTFplugin generates trace files with a `.astf` extension. During the simulation, these trace files might be incomplete. Incomplete trace files have a `.astf.part` extension and cannot be processed using the ASTF tools.
- The output trace files have a four digit enumerator field in the name. For example `FVP_Base_Cortex_A55.cluster0.cpu0.0000.astf`. This enumerator field is always present, regardless of whether ASTFplugin is used together with ToggleMTIPlugin. If ToggleMTIPlugin instructs ASTFplugin to stop and then resume, a new file is created for each CPU with each enumerator field incremented by one. However, if a CPU was not active when ToggleMTIPlugin instructed ASTFplugin to record, the respective output file is not created.
- ASTFplugin tries to register callbacks for MTI trace sources for the Scalable Vector Extension (SVE). If SVE is not enabled, ASTFplugin reports warnings to the console. You can ignore these warnings if SVE operations do not need to be recorded or if SVE is intended to be disabled.
- To improve performance, ASTFplugin is multithreaded. As the plug-in handles large streams of data, avoid using SMT or Hyper-Threading or running the threads on different sockets on a multi-socket host system. For optimal performance, we recommend you use `taskset` to restrict the model to using a specified set of N+1 host cores where N is the number of cores simulated in the model.

4.4.3 Additional ASTF support in Fast Models

In addition to ASTFplugin, Fast Models includes some other tools and libraries that support ASTF.

- The `trprint`, `trcheck`, `trdd`, `trimage`, and `trpidannotate` tools enable you to process the ASTF trace file. For details, see ASTF tools.
- ToggleMTIPlugin, installed in `$PVLIB_HOME/plugins/<OS_Compiler>/`, can be used together with ASTFplugin to limit trace generation to specific regions of interest.
- libastf library and header files:

  $PVLIB_HOME/astf_tools/lib/libastf.a

  Library for reading and writing ASTF trace files. It exposes both C++ and C interfaces. For documentation, including a basic C++ example, see `$PVLIB_HOME/Docs/astf/libastf-api/libastf-api.txt`.

  $PVLIB_HOME/astf_tools/include/astf.h

  Specifies the C++ and C interfaces to libastf. For documentation of each API function, see `$PVLIB_HOME/Docs/astf/libastf-api/<C++_function_name>.txt`.

  $PVLIB_HOME/astf_tools/include/astf_records.h

  ASTF library record definitions.
- An example Python script, `$PVLIB_HOME/examples/pyIris/inst_count_trace_control.py`. It uses the `iris.debug` Python module to demonstrate using ToggleMTIPlugin to limit tracing to specific parts of the application. For usage instructions, run the script with the `-h` option. For more information, see the comments in the source file.

Related information

Iris Python Debug Scripting User Guide

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

4.4.4 ASTF tools

The ASTF-related tools trcheck, trdd, trimage, trpidannotate, and trprint are installed in `$PVLIB_HOME/astf_tools/`. They enable you to process the trace files that ASTFplugin outputs, for example to view them in a human-readable format.

trcheck

Verifies the correctness of the trace files against the semantics defined in the ASTF format specification. For documentation, see `$PVLIB_HOME/Docs/astf/tools/trcheck.txt`.

trdd

Slices, copies, and (re)compresses the trace files. It can cut pieces from a trace file or re-encode a trace file by using a different compression level. For documentation, see `$PVLIB_HOME/Docs/astf/tools/trdd.txt`.

trimage

Analyses and profiles instructions and branches across multiple ASTF files. For documentation, see `$PVLIB_HOME/Docs/astf/tools/trimage.txt`.

trpidannotate

Annotates Context records in the trace files to correct the PID/TID information that was collected during tracing. For documentation, see `$PVLIB_HOME/Docs/astf/tools/trpidannotate.txt`.

trprint

Enables viewing and printing trace files in a human-readable format. For documentation, see `$PVLIB_HOME/Docs/astf/tools/trprint.txt`.

4.4.5 ASTFplugin FAQs

These FAQs answer some common queries about ASTFplugin.

How do I trace a workload running in a multi-core Linux environment?

I want to trace an application's workload running in a guest multi-core Linux environment but Linux OS migrates applications between cores. What should I do?

When using the `HLT` method of toggling trace with ToggleMTIPlugin, ASTF tracing in Fast Models is per-core. So, you must enable the `enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16` and `trace_special_hlt_imm16` parameters for all of the cores in the simulation.

See also How to use ToggleMTIPlugin.

What are the architectural limitations of ASTFplugin?

ASTF v0.11 supports up to Armv9.3-A. The plug-in is not guaranteed to work for architecture versions later than that.

Does ASTF trace generation have a maximum trace file size?

No, it runs until your disk space is full and is killed by your OS.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

How much trace data should I capture?

A minimum trace log size of around 100M instructions is recommended to account for cache warming. A maximum of 10B instructions is recommended for efficient post-processing and analysis.

If I generate traces for multiple programs, how do I distinguish between them in the trace logs?

If the guest Linux kernel is configured with `'CONFIG_PID_IN_CONTEXTIDR'` enabled, PID information is included in the `context` section of the trace logs. For example:

```
5 context : CPU in EL0, non-secure, thread-mode PID: 29193
```

Note

PID information is only recorded if there is a PID change on a core.

Can ASTFplugin trace process and thread IDs?

ASTFplugin supports recording PID/TID information through the `CONTEXTIDR_EL1` register, if the guest supports it. However that requires an additional pass for full PID/TID information. Is there a way to collect PID/TID information that doesn't require a re-run?

It is possible to do this with some additional post-processing. ASTFplugin traces PIDs using the `CONTEXTIDR_EL1` register and includes them in the trace, if they are available, in the first run. To fully match up the PIDs and TIDs in the trace, you then need to generate a PID-TID map from the OS and use the `trpidannotate` tool to amend the trace with the appropriate TID information.

See also ASTF tools.

Are timing controls, for example `cpi_div` and `cpi_mul`, or Timing Annotation settings changeable at runtime?

No, they are only changeable at instantiation time.

How does the plug-in distinguish between different clusters and cores?

The plug-in has no concept of the cluster and core topology of the model. It simply queries whether each component can execute code. If it can, the plug-in attaches itself to the trace sources of the component that it needs to generate the ASTF streams. If not, it ignores that component. The resulting file names that include the clusters and cores are generated by the model and accepted by the plug-in.

Why do files seem to be missing?

For example, in a model with two CPUs, I want to record two blocks. Files `cpu0.0000.astf` and `cpu1.0000.astf` record the first block and `cpu0.0001.astf` records the second block. Why is `cpu1.0001.astf` missing?

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

If a CPU is inactive while the plug-in is recording, the plug-in omits generating the associated file. Otherwise, the file would only contain the ASTF header and nothing else. So if a file is missing, it might be because that CPU was not active while the plug-in was recording.

Why does the running counter for my files sometimes start with 0000 and sometimes with 0001?

When you request the plug-in to stop recording, it increments the running counter to ensure the next block's ASTF files have a different filename to those of the current block.

By default, the plug-in starts recording after it has initialised. However, if you request the plug-in to stop recording immediately, it increments the running counter and produces no `cpu*.0000.astf` files, because none of the CPUs had the chance to execute code. If you then request the plug-in to continue recording, the next block's stream files will have the 0001 counter value in their names.

Why do I see messages about missing trace sources?

For example:

```
trace source SVE_LOADS/SVE_STORES not detected -> omitting registration
```

The plug-in is not feature-aware and therefore does not know if a CPU supports SVE. As a result, it always tries to register `SVE_LOADS` and `SVE_STORES` trace sources. If a CPU does not support SVE and this message appears, you can safely ignore it.

4.5 CDE

Custom Datapath Extension (CDE) allows you to improve performance and efficiency by adding application domain-specific features to embedded processors, while maintaining the advantages of the Arm® software ecosystem.

CDE allows you to add a customizable module inside some Cortex®-M processors. This module is driven by the pre-decoded CDE instructions and shares the same interface as the standard Arithmetic Logic Unit (ALU) of the processor.

Fast Models implements CDE using Model Trace Interface (MTI) plug-ins, with parameters to allow the plug-ins to be configured at runtime. The following Fast Models support CDE:

- ARMCortexM33CT
- ARMCortexM52CT
- ARMCortexM55CT
- ARMCortexM85CT
- ARMAEMv8MCT

The following model parameters are exposed for configuring CDE:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

has_cde

Controls whether CDE is enabled. If enabled, a plug-in must be provided.

--plugin <path/to/plugin.so>

This option can be specified multiple times, once for each CDE plug-in implementation. Alternatively, plug-ins can be loaded by setting the `FM_PLUGINS` or `FM_TRACE_PLUGINS` environment variable.

cpu.cde_impl_name=<plugin_name>

The CDE implementation name to use with this core. If multiple CDE plug-in implementations are provided, each core can be requested to use a specific plug-in by using `cpu<n>.cde_impl_name=...`

Two example plug-ins are available, CDETester and CDEConstant. They are provided as pre-built libraries and as source code, located in `$PVLIB_HOME/plugins/source/`, to help with implementing your own plug-ins.

4.5.1 CDETester

CDETester is a basic example plug-in that allows you to specify at runtime which CDE instructions are supported by individual coprocessors and to specify the behavior, either nop or undefined.

To specify the instructions that coprocessors support, provide a plug-in parameter of the form:

```
CDE.CDETester.cde_tester_trivial.cps_implemented_instr=0xn
```

where `0xn` represents a hexadecimal bitmask of coprocessors that implement this instruction and `instr` represents a CDE instruction name.

The full list of CDE instruction names is as follows, where `d` represents dual variants and `v` represents vector variants:

- `cx1`
- `cx2`
- `cx3`
- `cx1d`
- `cx2d`
- `cx3d`
- `vcx1`
- `vcx2`
- `vcx3`
- `vcx1v`
- `vcx2v`
- `vcx3v`

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Accumulate variants are handled in the same function implementation as the non-accumulate variants.

The bitmask takes the form:

bits [7:0]
For non-accumulate variants.

bits [23:16]
For accumulate variants.

The plug-in also allows control over which coprocessors implement CDE through the `CDE.CDETester.cde_tester_trivial.cps_implemented=0xn` parameter, where `0xn` represents a hexadecimal bitmask of coprocessors that implement CDE.

An example invocation to enable `cx1` and `cx1A` (accumulate) for CP3 might be written as:

```
CDE.CDETester.cde_tester_trivial.cps_implemented=0x8 // enable CDE support for CP3
CDE.CDETester.cde_tester_trivial.cps_implemented_cx1=0x80008 // enable CX1 and CX1A
 on CP3 (behaves as nop rather than undef)
```

On Linux, you can retrieve an up-to-date list of parameters from the model by using:

```
-l | grep -i cdetester
```

4.5.2 CDETester - parameters

Each parameter is prefixed with `CDE.CDETester`, for example:

```
CDE.CDETester.cde_tester_trivial.cps_implemented
```

Name	Type	Default value	Allowed values	When set	Description
`cde_tester_trivial.cps_implemented`	Int	`0xff00ff`	`0x0 - 0xffffffff`	Init time	Bitmask indicating coprocessors implemented.
`cde_tester_trivial.cps_implemented_cx1`	Int	`0xff00ff`	`0x0 - 0xffffffff`	Init time	Coprocessor enables CX1 instructions ([23:16] for CX1A, [7:0] for CX1)
`cde_tester_trivial.cps_implemented_cx1d`	Int	`0xff00ff`	`0x0 - 0xffffffff`	Init time	Coprocessor enables CX1D instructions ([23:16] for CX1DA, [7:0] for CX1D)
`cde_tester_trivial.cps_implemented_cx2`	Int	`0xff00ff`	`0x0 - 0xffffffff`	Init time	Coprocessor enables CX2 instructions ([23:16] for CX2A, [7:0] for CX2)
`cde_tester_trivial.cps_implemented_cx2d`	Int	`0xff00ff`	`0x0 - 0xffffffff`	Init time	Coprocessor enables CX2D instructions ([23:16] for CX2DA, [7:0] for CX2D)
`cde_tester_trivial.cps_implemented_cx3`	Int	`0xff00ff`	`0x0 - 0xffffffff`	Init time	Coprocessor enables CX3 instructions ([23:16] for CX3A, [7:0] for CX3)
`cde_tester_trivial.cps_implemented_cx3d`	Int	`0xff00ff`	`0x0 - 0xffffffff`	Init time	Coprocessor enables CX3D instructions ([23:16] for CX3DA, [7:0] for CX3D)

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Type	Default value	Allowed values	When set	Description
cde_tester_trivial.cps_implemented_vcx1	Int	0xff00ff	0x0 - 0xffffffff	Init time	Coprocessor enables VCX1 instructions ([23:16] for VCX1A, [7:0] for VCX1)
cde_tester_trivial.cps_implemented_vcx1v	Int	0xff00ff	0x0 - 0xffffffff	Init time	Coprocessor enables VCX1 (Vector) instructions ([23:16] for VCX1A (Vector), [7:0] for VCX1 (Vector))
cde_tester_trivial.cps_implemented_vcx2	Int	0xff00ff	0x0 - 0xffffffff	Init time	Coprocessor enables VCX2 instructions ([23:16] for VCX2A, [7:0] for VCX2)
cde_tester_trivial.cps_implemented_vcx2v	Int	0xff00ff	0x0 - 0xffffffff	Init time	Coprocessor enables VCX2 (Vector) instructions ([23:16] for VCX2A (Vector), [7:0] for VCX2 (Vector))
cde_tester_trivial.cps_implemented_vcx3	Int	0xff00ff	0x0 - 0xffffffff	Init time	Coprocessor enables VCX3 instructions ([23:16] for VCX3A, [7:0] for VCX3)
cde_tester_trivial.cps_implemented_vcx3v	Int	0xff00ff	0x0 - 0xffffffff	Init time	Coprocessor enables VCX3 (Vector) instructions ([23:16] for VCX3A (Vector), [7:0] for VCX3 (Vector))
has_cde_tester_trivial	Bool	0x1	true, false	Init time	Whether the CDETester plugin is implemented (undefs all CDE instructions)

4.5.3 CDEConstant

This is an example plug-in that provides an implementation for every CDE instruction variant, for example [v]cxn, [v]cxnA, and [v]cxnD. Each instruction simply performs an XOR with some arguments and a constant.

To load this plug-in, use the following parameters when launching the model:

```
--plugin path/to/plugin/CDEConstant.so -C cpu.has_cde=1 -C
 cpu.cde_impl_name=CDE_CONSTANT
```

4.5.4 CDEConstant - parameters

Each parameter is prefixed with `CDE.CDEConstant`, for example:

```
CDE.CDEConstant.has_cde_constant
```

Name	Type	Default value	Allowed values	When set	Description
has_cde_constant	Bool	0x1	true, false	Init time	Whether the CDEConstant plugin is implemented

4.5.5 Implementing a CDE plug-in

Fast Models supports prototyping of custom instructions through a modular plug-in system, which uses the Model Trace Interface (MTI) framework.

Multiple CDE plug-ins can be registered with the model and each core can be instructed which plug-in behavior to use. Run-time configuration of CDE plug-ins is performed using plug-in

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

parameters, although plug-in developers can use alternative approaches, for example configuration files.

This guide shows how to implement a basic MTI-based CDE plug-in, using the CDETester plug-in as an example. It is intended to be a quick start to plug-in development, and does not describe details about MTI. To learn more about MTI, see Model Trace Interface Reference Manual. The source code for CDETester can be found in `$PVLIB_HOME/plugins/source/CDETester/`.

A CDE plug-in performs three main tasks:

- MTI and CDE interface registration.
- Handling parameters.
- Implementing CDE instructions.

Related information

CDETester on page 5910

4.5.5.1 Prerequisites for implementing a CDE plug-in

To build the CDE plug-in examples, you need the following:

- A compiler that matches the Fast Models build you are using.
- A recent version of CMake.
- An installation of the Fast Models package and libraries.

4.5.5.2 CDE plug-in registration

After a CDE plug-in has been loaded into the model through the `--plugin` argument, or the `FM_TRACE_PLUGINS` environment variable, it must register itself with the CDE interface registry using the MTI framework API.

The CDE interface registry is responsible for:

- Managing all loaded CDE plug-ins.
- Passing any parsed arguments to the relevant CDE plug-in.
- Assigning CDE plug-ins to cores, as requested by the model arguments.

The CDE interface registry requires an interface name and version to be registered through MTI, as shown in `CDETester.cpp` and `CDETesterTrivialImpl.h`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

4.5.5.3 CDE plug-in parameters

After the plug-in has registered itself with the CDE interface registry, the model passes any parsed command-line parameters to the CDE plug-in they are associated with.

The parameters to the CDETester example plug-in allow you to specify which custom instructions result in a no operation (nop) for each coprocessor. Any instructions that are not enabled result in an Undefined Instruction exception being raised.

The plug-in handles parameters that it receives from the model in `CDETester.cpp` by passing them through the `CDETesterFactory` interface to the handler implementation in `CDETrivialImpl::consumeParameter()`, defined in `CDETesterTrivialImpl.cpp`.

Related information

CDETester on page 5910

4.5.5.4 CDE plug-in instruction handler interface

After plug-in registration and optional parameter handling, the plug-in should implement handlers for all available CDE instructions, even if it does not intend to implement custom functionality for all instruction variants.

To help you do this, Fast Models provides a utility header, `$PVLIB_HOME/include/ct/CDE/CDEInstHandlerInterface.h`. This header defines the `CDEInstHandlerInterface` class for handling CDE instruction calls, which plug-ins must inherit.

This interface declares pure virtual methods for each CDE instruction variant, for example dual and accumulator, as well as the structures containing decode information and call results. A typical signature follows this pattern:

```
CDEResult64 CDETrivialImpl::exec_cx2_d(const CX2DecodeInfo& decode_info, uint64_t
 rfd_val, uint32_t rn_val)
```

The CDETester example plug-in inherits this interface in `CDETesterBaseImpl.h` and implements the instructions in `CDETesterTrivialImpl.h` and `CDETesterTrivialImpl.cpp`.

4.5.5.5 CDE plug-in instruction implementations

Each CDE instruction is mapped to a single function definition, except for accumulate variants, which are handled by checking for the accumulate flag in the parameters passed to the instruction implementations.

The full list of instructions that a plug-in is expected to implement is given in CDETester.

Each instruction implementation accepts as parameters:

- A structure containing decoded instruction opcode parameters, including register numbers and immediate. For example `CX1DecodeInfo`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- The contents of registers specified in the instruction opcode.

Instruction implementations should return a result structure of varying size, for example `CDEResult32` or `CDEResult64`. This structure indicates whether the instruction is supported, and if so, the return value and the number of cycles taken for execution, which is used in trace and performance analysis.

If a plug-in needs to raise an Undefined Instruction exception for a particular instruction, it can simply return a default-initialized result structure.

For full details of the expected function declarations and parameter types, see the file `$PVLIB_HOME/include/ct/CDE/CDEInstHandlerInterface.h`.

4.5.5.6 Building the CDE plug-in

During plug-in development, either modify the example `CMakeLists.txt` files provided with the CDE plug-ins to reflect any changes to the file structure, or alternatively, use your own build system.

To build the example plug-ins:

1. Run `CMake` on the root directory of the plug-in to generate the project file, for example a Makefile or Visual Studio solution.
2. Run `make`.

4.5.6 CDE API

Reference documentation for the CDE API.

The CDE API is defined in the following header files, which are located in `$PVLIB_HOME/include/ct/CDE/`:

- `CDEFactoryInterface.h`
- `CDEInstHandlerInterface.h`
- `CDERegistryInterface.h`

4.5.6.1 CDEFactoryInterface.h

Defines the interface for obtaining an instance of a `CDEInstHandlerInterface` for a specific core.

4.5.6.1.1 CDE::CDEFactoryInterface class

The factory interface for obtaining an instance of a `CDEInstHandlerInterface` for a specific core.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

4.5.6.1.2 CDE::CDEFactoryInterface::instantiateCDEInstHandler()

Instantiate a `CDEInstHandlerInterface` for a given core. The caller owns the result.

```
virtual std::unique_ptr<CDEInstHandlerInterface>
 instantiateCDEInstHandler(std::string component_hierarchy) = 0;
```

`component_hierarchy`

String representing the hierarchy of the current component.

4.5.6.1.3 CDE::CDEFactoryInterface::CDEImplName()

Return the name of the CDE implementation. A core can use this method to disambiguate multiple CDE implementations in a simulation.

```
virtual std::string CDEImplName() const = 0;
```

4.5.6.1.4 CDE::CDEFactoryInterface::CDEImplDescription()

Description of the CDE implementation.

Return the description of the CDE implementation that can be instantiated.

```
virtual std::string CDEImplDescription() const = 0;
```

4.5.6.1.5 CDE::CDEFactoryInterface::CDEImplProviderName()

Provider name of the CDE implementation.

Return the name of the component providing the CDE implementation, for example a plug-in. This name might be used in informative diagnostic messages.

```
virtual std::string CDEImplProviderName() const = 0;
```

4.5.6.2 CDEInstHandlerInterface.h

Defines the interface for executing CDE instructions.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

4.5.6.2.1 CDE::CDEResult32 struct

32-bit result of a CDE instruction.

Members

instr_not_supported
Whether the instruction is supported.

value
Return value of the instruction.

cycles
Number of cycles of instruction execution.

4.5.6.2.2 CDE::CDEResult64 struct

64-bit result of a CDE instruction.

Members

instr_not_supported
Whether the instruction is supported.

value
Return value of the instruction.

cycles
Number of cycles of instruction execution.

4.5.6.2.3 CDE::CDEResult128 struct

128-bit result of a CDE instruction.

Members

instr_not_supported
Whether the instruction is supported.

value_lo
Low 64 bits of the return value of the instruction.

value_hi
High 64 bits of the return value of the instruction.

cycles
Number of cycles of instruction execution.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

4.5.6.2.4 CDE::CX1DecodeInfo struct

Decoded information for the `cx1` instruction.

Members

accumulate

Whether to accumulate with existing register contents.

coproc

Number of coproc.

imm

Immediate value.

rd_num

General-purpose destination register number.

4.5.6.2.5 CDE::CX2DecodeInfo struct

Decoded information for the `cx2` instruction.

Members

accumulate

Whether to accumulate with existing register contents.

coproc

Number of coproc.

imm

Immediate value.

rd_num

General-purpose destination register number.

rn_num

General-purpose source register number.

4.5.6.2.6 CDE::CX3DecodeInfo struct

Decoded information for the `cx3` instruction.

Members

accumulate

Whether to accumulate with existing register contents.

coproc

Number of coproc.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

imm

Immediate value.

rd_num

General-purpose destination register number.

rn_num

General-purpose source register number.

rm_num

General-purpose source register number.

4.5.6.2.7 CDE::VCX1DecodeInfo struct

Decoded information for the `vcx1` instruction.

Members

accumulate

Whether to accumulate with existing register contents.

coproc

Number of coproc.

imm

Immediate value.

vd_num

Source and destination vector register number.

4.5.6.2.8 CDE::VCX2DecodeInfo struct

Decoded information for the `vcx2` instruction.

Members

accumulate

Whether to accumulate with existing register contents.

coproc

Number of coproc.

imm

Immediate value.

vd_num

Source and destination vector register number.

vm_num

Source vector register number.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

4.5.6.2.9 CDE::VCX3DecodeInfo struct

Decoded information for the `VCX3` instruction.

Members

accumulate
: Whether to accumulate with existing register contents.

coproc
: Number of coproc.

imm
: Immediate value.

vd_num
: Source and destination vector register number.

vn_num
: Source vector register number.

vm_num
: Source vector register number.

4.5.6.2.10 CDE::CDEInstHandlerInterface class

Interface for executing CDE instructions.

This class defines the following methods for executing CDE instructions:

exec_cx1()
: `CX1` instruction.

exec_cx1_d()
: `CX1D` instruction.

exec_cx2()
: `CX1` instruction.

exec_cx2_d()
: `CX2D` instruction.

exec_cx3()
: `CX3` instruction.

exec_cx3_d()
: `CX3D` instruction.

exec_vcx_1_s()
: `VCX1` instruction with S register.

exec_vcx_1_d()
: `VCX1` instruction with D register.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

exec_vcx_1_q()
`VCX1` instruction with Q register.

exec_vcx_2_s()
`VCX2` instruction with S register.

exec_vcx_2_d()
`VCX2` instruction with D register.

exec_vcx_2_q()
`VCX2` instruction with Q register.

exec_vcx_3_s()
`VCX3` instruction with S register.

exec_vcx_3_d()
`VCX3` instruction with D register.

exec_vcx_3_q()
`VCX3` instruction with Q register.

exec_vcx_1_beatwise()
`VCX1` instruction for one beat. Caller handles predicated writeback.

exec_vcx_2_beatwise()
`VCX2` instruction for one beat. Caller handles predicated writeback.

exec_vcx_3_beatwise()
`VCX3` instruction for one beat. Caller handles predicated writeback.

4.5.6.2.11 CDE::CDEInstHandlerInterface::getCDECoprocessorMask()

Return a bitmask indicating which coprocessor numbers this CDE implementation subsumes.

```
virtual uint8_t getCDECoprocessorMask() = 0;
```

4.5.6.3 CDERegistryInterface.h

Defines the interface to allow components, for instance plug-ins, to contribute CDE implementations to the simulation.

4.5.6.3.1 CDE::CDERegistryInterface class

Interface to register the CDE factory.

```
class CDERegistryInterface : public eslapi::CAInterface
```

This class is the interface to register the CDE factory into the Fast Models simulation component registry.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

4.5.6.3.2 CDE::CDERegistryInterface::registerCDEFactory()

Register the CDE factory with the simulation.

```
virtual bool registerCDEFactory(std::ostream& error_stream, CDEFactoryInterface*
 interface) = 0;
```

error_stream
: The error stream.

interface
: The CDE factory interface used to register.

4.5.6.3.3 CDE::CDERegistryInterface::unregisterCDEFactory()

Unregister the CDE factory from the simulation.

```
virtual void unregisterCDEFactory(CDEFactoryInterface* interface) = 0;
```

interface
: The CDE factory interface used to unregister.

4.5.6.3.4 CDE::CDERegistryInterface::sendToCores()

Instantiate a `CDEInstHandler` and send it to the core.

The core can then call the CDE instruction execution functions provided by the plug-in on that `CDEInstHandler`.

```
virtual bool sendToCores() = 0;
```

4.6 CDELoader

CDELoader is a framework to enable rapid Arm Custom Instruction (ACI) prototyping.

It was introduced in Fast Models 11.27 as an alternative to the existing Custom Datapath Extension (CDE) plug-in framework.

To simplify the task of implementing Arm custom instructions, the CDELoader framework handles the required plug-in setup. The ACI developer only needs to provide a shared object, the ACI library.

The framework has the following parts:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

CDELoader

A Fast Models plug-in designed to remove the need for MTI setup from ACI development. At runtime, CDELoader loads the shared object and executes the custom instruction implementation it provides.

CDELoader can accept multiple shared objects, allowing each core to specify which one to use. It also supports runtime configuration through an opaque string, which the ACI library can process according to its own requirements.

API layer

A C99 API that defines the interface that the ACI library is bound by. It is located in `$PVLIB_HOME/include/ct/CDE/ACILibraryAPI.h`. It includes functions related to:

- Library creation, deletion, naming, and versioning.
- Custom instruction execution. These are the `aci_exec_*` functions.
- Custom instruction mnemonics.

ACI library

A shared object that provides implementations for the custom instructions and library functions.

As the CDELoader framework uses a C99 API, the library can be written in C or in another language that can produce ABI-compatible shared objects and can interface with C. For example, C++, Rust, Go, or Python, through C extensions.

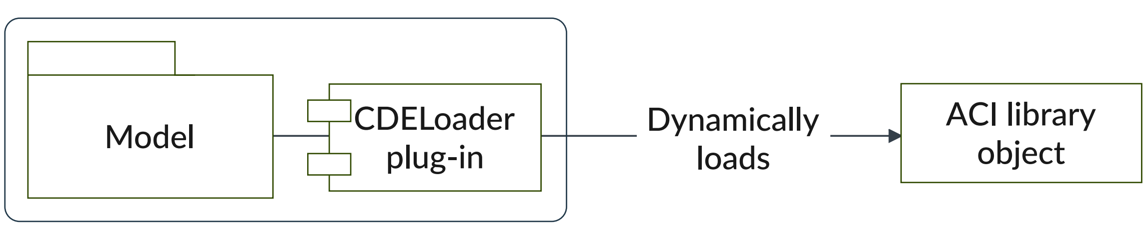
Note

Languages other than C can require extra wrapper code to ensure proper interaction with the C99 API and to meet the shared object requirements. The implementation and compatibility details might vary depending on the language and toolchain used.

An example ACI library, called ACIConstant, is provided as both a pre-built library and as source code, located in `$PVLIB_HOME/plugins/source/ACIConstant/` to help you implement your own libraries. This plug-in mirrors the example CDEConstant implementation for the CDE plug-in framework.

This figure shows the framework:

Figure 4-1: CDELoader and ACI library



Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

The following model parameters are exposed for using CDELoader:

-C cpu.has_cde=[0|1]

Controls whether this core enables CDE.

-C cpu.cde_impl_name=<aci_library_name>

Sets the ACI library name to use with this core. The library name is returned by `aci_get_library_name()`.

If multiple shared objects are provided, each core can request to use a specific implementation by using `cpu<n>.cde_impl_name=...`

--plugin <path/to/CDELoader.so>

Loads the CDELoader plug-in. Alternatively, set the `FM_PLUGINS` environment variable to the full path of the plug-in. For more details, see Loading a plug-in.

For the CDELoader plug-in parameters, see CDELoader - Parameters.

For example:

```
./isim_system \
-C cpu.has_cde=1 \
--plugin $plugin_dir/CDELoader.so \
-C cpu.cde_impl_name=ACI_LIBRARY_NAME \ # defined in aci_get_library_name()
-C CDE.CDELoader.aci_object_files="path/to/aci_library_obj_file, path/to/another/
aci_library_obj_file" \
-C CDE.CDELoader.aci_parameters="Opaque string parameter to be processed by the ACI
 library"
```

4.6.1 CDELoader - parameters

Each parameter is prefixed with `CDE.CDELoader`, for example:

```
CDE.CDELoader.aci_object_files
```

Name	Type	Default value	Allowed values	When set	Description
`aci_object_files`	String	“”	“”	Init time	Comma-separated list of path to shared objects to load.
`aci_parameters`	String	“”	“”	Init time	Opaque string parameter to be processed by the ACI library.

4.6.2 ACI library implementation

Each CDE instruction is mapped to a single function definition, except for accumulate variants which are handled by checking for the accumulate flag in the parameters passed to the instruction implementations.

The following table lists the CDE instruction functions that an ACI library must implement. A d suffix represents a dual variant and a v suffix represents a vector variant.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Table 4-6: Mapping CDE instructions to ACI library function definitions

Instruction	ACILibraryAPI.h function
`cx1`	`aci_exec_cx1()`
`cx2`	`aci_exec_cx2()`
`cx3`	`aci_exec_cx3()`
`cx1d`	`aci_exec_cx1_d()`
`cx2d`	`aci_exec_cx2_d()`
`cx3d`	`aci_exec_cx3_d()`
`vcx1` (single-register variant)	`aci_exec_vx1_s()`
`vcx2` (single-register variant)	`aci_exec_vx2_s()`
`vcx3` (single-register variant)	`aci_exec_vx3_s()`
`vcx1` (double-register variant)	`aci_exec_vx1_d()`
`vcx2` (double-register variant)	`aci_exec_vx2_d()`
`vcx3` (double-register variant)	`aci_exec_vx3_d()`
`vcx1v`	`aci_exec_vx1_beatwise()`
`vcx2v`	`aci_exec_vx2_beatwise()`
`vcx3v`	`aci_exec_vx3_beatwise()`

Note

The library must also implement some library-related functions. For full details of the library function definitions, see `$PVLIB_HOME/include/ct/CDE/ACILibraryAPI.h`.

If you do not wish to support a particular instruction or instruction variant, the function implementation can simply return `ACI_STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED`.

The ACI API defines an opaque pointer, `ACIHandle`, which, for complex implementations, can be mapped to an object of a class that handles the library functions. For simple and quick implementations, you can ignore the handle pointer.

ACI library dependencies

CDELoader dynamically loads shared objects that are standalone and do not depend on external libraries, for example compiler-specific libraries.

To resolve the external dependencies, either include them statically when compiling the shared object or ensure they exist in a path that is visible to the model. Always list all dependencies for your shared objects and check they are present before running the model.

4.6.3 ACIConstant example ACI library

You can find the source code for an example ACI library which implements `ACILibraryAPI.h` in `$PVLIB_HOME/plugins/source/ACIConstant/ACILibrary.cpp`.

The implementation mirrors the output of the CDEConstant plug-in.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

The example is also provided as a pre-built library. To load this library, add the following parameters when launching the model:

```
--plugin $plugin_dir/CDELoader.so \
-C cpu.has_cde=1 \
-C cpu.cde_impl_name=ACI_CONSTANT \
-C CDE.CDELoader.aci_object_files=$plugin_dir/ACIConstant.so
```

Alternatively, you can build the library yourself using the example Makefile provided with the ACIConstant source code. If you have problems loading the library while running the model, ensure all necessary compiler-specific libraries are visible to the model.

4.6.4 Custom instruction mnemonics

This is an optional feature that allows you to specify meaningful, human-readable mnemonics for your custom instructions to improve the readability of log files.

`ACILibraryAPI.h` declares a struct named `ACIMnemonics` which contains the strings used as custom mnemonics. These strings can be retrieved using the `aci_get_custom_mnemonics()` function, and they can subsequently be used by trace plug-ins loaded with the model.

Refer to the ACIConstant example ACI library source code for an example on how to define custom mnemonics.

4.6.5 ACI library API

Reference documentation for the ACI library API.

The ACI library API is defined in the header file `ACILibraryAPI.h`, which is located at `$PVLIB_HOME/include/ct/CDE/ACILibraryAPI.h`.

4.6.5.1 ACIHandle

Opaque type specifying a handle for the ACI library. This handle is passed to all the `aci_exec_*` functions.

```
typedef struct ACIHandleInstance* ACIHandle;
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

4.6.5.2 aci_get_library_version()

Return the library version, `ACI_API_VERSION`.

This is part of a check conducted by the model to confirm that both it and the library are operating on the same version of this API.

```
ACI_EXPORT uint16_t aci_get_library_version(void);
```

4.6.5.3 aci_get_library_name()

Return the library name.

The model parameter `cpu.cde_impl_name` is used to select the library. This parameter can be used to quickly change which library is used when providing multiple libraries. Each core can request to use a specific library by using `cpu<n>.cde_impl_name=...`.

```
ACI_EXPORT const char* aci_get_library_name(void);
```

4.6.5.4 aci_get_coprocessor_mask()

Provide a bitmask that signifies the coprocessor numbers encompassed by this ACI implementation.

```
ACI_EXPORT uint8_t aci_get_coprocessor_mask(void);
```

4.6.5.5 aci_set_param()

Sets the parameter provided to the model for the ACI library.

```
ACI_EXPORT void aci_set_param(const char* parameter);
```

`parameter`
: A generic string that can processed in any way that fits the library's implementation. This can be set using the model parameter `CDELoader.aci_parameters`.

4.6.5.6 aci_new()

Constructor of the ACI library.

Return a handle object which can be nullptr if there is no handle needed.

```
ACI_EXPORT ACIHandle aci_new(void);
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

4.6.5.7 aci_free()

Destructor of the ACI library.

```
ACI_EXPORT void aci_free(ACIHandle handle);
```

`handle`
Object to free, can be ignored if there was no handle allocated.

4.6.5.8 ACICX1DecodeInfo struct

Decode information of `cx1` instruction.

Members

accumulate
Whether to accumulate with existing register contents.

coproc
Number of coproc.

imm
Immediate value.

rd_num
General-purpose destination register number.

4.6.5.9 aci_exec_cx1()

Instruction CX1.

Return `ACI_STATUS_OK` on success, or `ACI_STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED` if instruction is not implemented.

```
ACI_EXPORT ACI_Status aci_exec_cx1(ACIHandle                handle,
                                   const ACICX1DecodeInfo* decode_info,
                                   uint32_t                rd_val,
                                   uint32_t*               result);
```

`handle`
ACI handle object created by `aci_new()`.

`decode_info`
Decoded fields for the CX1 instruction.

`rd_val`
Value of the destination register.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

result

Pointer to the value returned by the CX1 instruction.

4.6.5.10 aci_exec_cx1_d()

Instruction CX1D.

Return `ACI_STATUS_OK` on success, or `ACI_STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED` if instruction not implemented.

```
ACI_EXPORT ACI_Status aci_exec_cx1_d(ACIHandle                    handle,
                                     const ACICX1DecodeInfo* decode_info,
                                     uint64_t                rfd_val,
                                     uint64_t*               result);
```

handle

ACI handle object created by `aci_new()`.

decode_info

Decoded fields for the CX1D instruction.

rfd_val

Value of the first of the destination register pair.

result

Pointer to the value returned by the CX1D instruction.

4.6.5.11 ACICX2DecodeInfo struct

Decode information of `cx2` instruction.

Members

accumulate

Whether to accumulate with existing register contents.

coproc

Number of coproc.

imm

Immediate value.

rd_num

General-purpose destination register number.

rn_num

General-purpose source register number.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

4.6.5.12 aci_exec_cx2()

Instruction CX2.

Return `ACI_STATUS_OK` on success, or `ACI_STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED` if instruction not implemented.

```
ACI_EXPORT ACI_Status aci_exec_cx2(ACIHandle                handle,
                                   const ACICX2DecodeInfo*  decode_info,
                                   uint32_t                 rd_val,
                                   uint32_t                 rn_val,
                                   uint32_t*                result);
```

handle
: ACI handle object created by `aci_new()`.

decode_info
: Decoded fields for the CX2 instruction.

rd_val
: Value of the destination register.

rn_val
: Value of the source register.

result
: Pointer to the value returned by the CX2 instruction.

4.6.5.13 aci_exec_cx2_d()

Instruction CX2D.

Return `ACI_STATUS_OK` on success, or `ACI_STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED` if instruction not implemented.

```
ACI_EXPORT ACI_Status aci_exec_cx2_d(ACIHandle                handle,
                                     const ACICX2DecodeInfo*  decode_info,
                                     uint64_t                 rfd_val,
                                     uint32_t                 rn_val,
                                     uint64_t*                result);
```

handle
: ACI handle object created by `aci_new()`.

decode_info
: Decoded fields for the CX2D instruction.

rfd_val
: Value of the first of the destination register pair.

rn_val
: Value of the source register.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

result

Pointer to the value returned by the CX2D instruction.

4.6.5.14 ACICX3DecodeInfo struct

Decode information of `CX3` instruction.

Members

accumulate

Whether to accumulate with existing register contents.

coproc

Number of coproc.

imm

Immediate value.

rd_num

General-purpose destination register number.

rn_num

General-purpose source register number.

rm_num

General-purpose source register number.

4.6.5.15 aci_exec_cx3()

Instruction CX3.

Return `ACI_STATUS_OK` on success, or `ACI_STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED` if instruction not implemented.

```
ACI_EXPORT ACI_Status aci_exec_cx3(ACIHandle                handle,
                                   const ACICX3DecodeInfo* decode_info,
                                   uint32_t                rd_val,
                                   uint32_t                rn_val,
                                   uint32_t                rm_val,
                                   uint32_t*               result);
```

handle

ACI handle object created by `aci_new()`.

decode_info

Decoded fields for the CX3 instruction.

rd_val

Value of the destination register.

rn_val

Value of the source register.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

rm_val

Value of the source register.

result

Pointer to the value returned by the CX3 instruction.

4.6.5.16 aci_exec_cx3_d()

Instruction CX3D.

Return `ACI_STATUS_OK` on success, or `ACI_STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED` if instruction not implemented.

```
ACI_EXPORT ACI_Status aci_exec_cx3_d(ACIHandle              handle,
                                     const ACICX3DecodeInfo* decode_info,
                                     uint64_t               rfd_val,
                                     uint32_t               rn_val,
                                     uint32_t               rm_val,
                                     uint64_t*              result);
```

handle

ACI handle object created by `aci_new()`.

decode_info

Decoded fields for the CX3D instruction.

rfd_val

Value of the first of destination register pair.

rn_val

Value of the source register.

rm_val

Value of the source register.

result

Pointer to the value returned by the CX3D instruction.

4.6.5.17 ACIVCX1DecodeInfo struct

Decoded information for the `VCX1` instruction.

Members

accumulate

Whether to accumulate with existing register contents.

coproc

Number of coproc.

imm

Immediate value.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

vd_num

Source and destination vector register number.

4.6.5.18 aci_exec_vcx1_s()

Instruction VCX1 with Single-register.

Return `ACI_STATUS_OK` on success, or `ACI_STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED` if instruction not implemented.

```
ACI_EXPORT ACI_Status aci_exec_vcx1_s(ACIHandle                handle,
                                      const ACIVCX1DecodeInfo* decode_info,
                                      uint32_t                 sd_val,
                                      uint32_t*                result);
```

handle

ACI handle object created by `aci_new()`.

decode_info

Decoded fields for the VCX1 instruction.

sd_val

32-bit value of the floating-point source and destination register.

result

Pointer to the value returned by the VCX1 instruction.

4.6.5.19 aci_exec_vcx1_d()

Instruction VCX1 with Double-register.

Return `ACI_STATUS_OK` on success, or `ACI_STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED` if instruction not implemented.

```
ACI_EXPORT ACI_Status aci_exec_vcx1_d(ACIHandle                handle,
                                      const ACIVCX1DecodeInfo* decode_info,
                                      uint64_t                 dd_val,
                                      uint64_t*                result);
```

handle

ACI handle object created by `aci_new()`.

decode_info

Decoded fields for the VCX1 instruction.

dd_val

64-bit value of the floating-point source and destination register.

result

Pointer to the value returned by the VCX1 instruction.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

4.6.5.20 aci_exec_vcx1_beatwise()

Instruction VCX1 for one beat. Caller handles predicated writeback.

Return `ACI_STATUS_OK` on success, or `ACI_STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED` if instruction not implemented.

```
ACI_EXPORT ACI_Status aci_exec_vcx1_beatwise(ACIHandle              handle,
                                             const ACIVCX1DecodeInfo* decode_info,
                                             uint32_t               d_val,
                                             uint8_t                beat,
                                             uint8_t                elmt_mask,
                                             uint32_t*              result);
```

handle
: ACI handle object created by `aci_new()`.

decode_info
: Decoded fields for the VCX1 instruction.

d_val
: 32-bit value of the source and destination vector register.

beat
: Beat-number to index into the Q regs.

elmt_mask
: Element mask.

result
: Pointer to the value returned by the VCX1 instruction.

4.6.5.21 ACIVCX2DecodeInfo struct

Decoded information for the `vcx2` instruction.

Members

accumulate
: Whether to accumulate with existing register contents.

coproc
: Number of coproc.

imm
: Immediate value.

vd_num
: Source and destination vector register number.

vm_num
: Source vector register number.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

4.6.5.22 aci_exec_vcx2_s()

Instruction VCX2 with Single-register.

Return `ACI_STATUS_OK` on success, or `ACI_STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED` if instruction not implemented.

```
ACI_EXPORT ACI_Status aci_exec_vcx2_s(ACIHandle                handle,
                                      const ACIVCX2DecodeInfo* decode_info,
                                      uint32_t                 sd_val,
                                      uint32_t                 sm_val,
                                      uint32_t*                result);
```

handle
ACI handle object created by `aci_new()`.

decode_info
Decoded fields for the VCX2 instruction.

sd_val
32-bit value of the floating-point source and destination register.

sm_val
32-bit value of the floating-point source register.

result
Pointer to the value returned by the VCX2 instruction.

4.6.5.23 aci_exec_vcx2_d()

Instruction VCX2 with Double-register.

Return `ACI_STATUS_OK` on success, or `ACI_STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED` if instruction not implemented.

```
ACI_EXPORT ACI_Status aci_exec_vcx2_d(ACIHandle                handle,
                                      const ACIVCX2DecodeInfo* decode_info,
                                      uint64_t                 dd_val,
                                      uint64_t                 dm_val,
                                      uint64_t*                result);
```

handle
ACI handle object created by `aci_new()`.

decode_info
Decoded fields for the VCX2 instruction.

dd_val
64-bit value of the floating-point source and destination register.

dm_val
64-bit value of the floating-point source register.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

result

Pointer to the value returned by the VCX2 instruction.

4.6.5.24 aci_exec_vcx2_beatwise()

Instruction VCX2 for one beat. Caller handles predicated writeback.

Return `ACI_STATUS_OK` on success, `ACI_STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED` if instruction not implemented.

```
ACI_EXPORT ACI_Status aci_exec_vcx2_beatwise(ACIHandle                handle,
                                             const ACIVCX2DecodeInfo* decode_info,
                                             uint32_t                 d_val,
                                             uint32_t                 m_val,
                                             uint8_t                  beat,
                                             uint8_t                  elmt_mask,
                                             uint32_t*                result);
```

handle

ACI handle object created by `aci_new()`.

decode_info

Decoded fields for the VCX2 instruction.

d_val

32-bit value of the source and destination vector register.

m_val

32-bit value of the source vector register.

beat

Beat-number to index into the Q regs.

elmt_mask

Element mask.

result

Pointer to the value returned by the VCX2 instruction.

4.6.5.25 ACIVCX3DecodeInfo struct

Decoded information for the `vcx3` instruction.

Members

accumulate

Whether to accumulate with existing register contents.

coproc

Number of coproc.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

imm

Immediate value.

vd_num

Source and destination vector register number.

vn_num

Source vector register number.

vm_num

Source vector register number.

4.6.5.26 aci_exec_vcx3_s()

Instruction VCX3 with Single-register.

Return `ACI_STATUS_OK` on success, or `ACI_STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED` if instruction not implemented.

```
ACI_EXPORT ACI_Status aci_exec_vcx3_s(ACIHandle                handle,
                                      const ACIVCX3DecodeInfo* decode_info,
                                      uint32_t                 sd_val,
                                      uint32_t                 sn_val,
                                      uint32_t                 sm_val,
                                      uint32_t*                result);
```

handle

ACI handle object created by `aci_new()`.

decode_info

Decoded fields for the VCX3 instruction.

sd_val

32-bit value of the floating-point source and destination register.

sn_val

32-bit value of the floating-point source register.

sm_val

32-bit value of the floating-point source register.

result

Pointer to the value returned by the VCX3 instruction.

4.6.5.27 aci_exec_vcx3_d()

Instruction VCX3 with Double-register.

Return `ACI_STATUS_OK` on success, or `ACI_STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED` if instruction not implemented.

```
ACI_EXPORT ACI_Status aci_exec_vcx3_d(ACIHandle                handle,
                                      const ACIVCX3DecodeInfo* decode_info,
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

```
                                        uint64_t                    dd_val,
                                        uint64_t                    dn_val,
                                        uint64_t                    dm_val,
                                        uint64_t*                   result);
```

handle

ACI handle object created by `aci_new()`.

decode_info

Decoded fields for the VCX3 instruction.

dd_val

64-bit value of the floating-point source and destination register.

dn_val

64-bit value of the floating-point source register.

dm_val

64-bit value of the floating-point source register.

result

Pointer to the value returned by the VCX3 instruction.

4.6.5.28 aci_exec_vcx3_beatwise()

Instruction VCX3 for one beat. Caller handles predicated writeback.

Return `ACI_STATUS_OK` on success, or `ACI_STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED` if instruction not implemented.

```
ACI_EXPORT ACI_Status aci_exec_vcx3_beatwise(ACIHandle                handle,
                                             const ACIVCX3DecodeInfo* decode_info,
                                             uint32_t                 d_val,
                                             uint32_t                 n_val,
                                             uint32_t                 m_val,
                                             uint8_t                  beat,
                                             uint8_t                  elmt_mask,
                                             uint32_t*                result);
```

handle

ACI handle object created by `aci_new()`.

decode_info

Decoded fields for the VCX3 instruction.

d_val

32-bit value of the source and destination vector register.

n_val

32-bit value of the source vector register.

m_val

32-bit value of the source vector register.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`beat`

Beat-number to index into the Q regs.

`elmt_mask`

Element mask.

`result`

Pointer to the value returned by the VCX3 instruction.

4.6.5.29 ACIMnemonics struct

Optional custom mnemonics for the custom instructions.

Members

cx1

Instruction CX1 mnemonic.

cx1a

Instruction CX1 (Accumulator variant) mnemonic.

cx1d

Instruction CX1D mnemonic.

cx1da

Instruction CX1D (Accumulator variant) mnemonic.

cx2

Instruction CX2 mnemonic.

cx2a

Instruction CX2 (Accumulator variant) mnemonic.

cx2d

Instruction CX2D mnemonic.

cx2da

Instruction CX2D (Accumulator variant) mnemonic.

cx3

Instruction CX3 mnemonic.

cx3a

Instruction CX3 (Accumulator variant) mnemonic.

cx3d

Instruction CX3D mnemonic.

cx3da

Instruction CX3D (Accumulator variant) mnemonic.

vcx1_s

Instruction VCX1 (Single-register variant) mnemonic.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

vcx1a_s
Instruction VCX1 (Single-register accumulator variant) mnemonic.

vcx1_d
Instruction VCX1 (Double-register variant) mnemonic.

vcx1a_d
Instruction VCX1 (Double-register accumulator variant) mnemonic.

vcx1_v
Instruction VCX1 vector mnemonic.

vcx1a_v
Instruction VCX1 vector (Accumulator variant) mnemonic.

vcx2_s
Instruction VCX2 (Single-register variant) mnemonic.

vcx2a_s
Instruction VCX2 (Single-register accumulator variant) mnemonic.

vcx2_d
Instruction VCX2 (Double-register variant) mnemonic.

vcx2a_d
Instruction VCX2 (Double-register accumulator variant) mnemonic.

vcx2_v
Instruction VCX2 vector mnemonic.

vcx2a_v
Instruction VCX2 vector (Accumulator variant) mnemonic.

vcx3_s
Instruction VCX3 (Single-register variant) mnemonic.

vcx3a_s
Instruction VCX3 (Single-register accumulator variant) mnemonic.

vcx3_d
Instruction VCX3 (Double-register variant) mnemonic.

vcx3a_d
Instruction VCX3 (Double-register accumulator variant) mnemonic.

vcx3_v
Instruction VCX3 vector mnemonic.

vcx3a_v
Instruction VCX3 vector (Accumulator variant) mnemonic.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

4.7 Crypto

The `Crypto` plug-in enables Armv8 and Armv9 processor models to support the Armv8.0 Cryptographic Extensions and Armv8.3 architected Pointer Authentication algorithms.

The `Crypto` plug-in is available for download from Fast Models Downloads.

When the plug-in is loaded:

- All Armv8 and Armv9 processors in the system implement all functionality from the Armv8.0 Cryptographic Extensions by default, although you can disable it for specific processors by setting their `CRYPTODISABLE` parameter.
- All Armv8.3 and Armv9 processors in the system implement the architected algorithms for Pointer Authentication and Generic Authentication by default. To select which processors have these algorithms enabled, use the Crypto plug-in parameters `generic_authentication_core_pattern` and `pointer_authentication_core_pattern`. These parameters accept a comma-separated list of one or more patterns to match against the instance names of cores in the system. To provide the list in a file, specify the filename, preceded by a `@` character. For example:

  ```
  -C CRYPTO.Crypto.pointer_authentication_core_pattern=@core_patterns.conf
  ```

  Separate multiple core patterns in the file using either commas or new lines.

AEMs, for example, AEMvACT, have parameters that allow you to restrict the `Crypto` plug-in features. These parameters use the same encodings as the flags within the AArch32 `ID_ISAR5` and AArch64 `ID_AA64ISAR0_EL1` system registers. You can set these parameters for a specific AEM core using this syntax:

```
-C cpu.cpu<X>.<feature_name>=<value>
```

Where `feature_name` can be one of the following:

- `crypto_aes`, with these possible values:

  0

  No AES instructions are implemented

  1

  The `AESE`, `AESD`, `AESMC`, and `AESIMC` instructions are implemented

  2

  As 1, but in addition, the `PMULL` and `PMULL2` instructions can operate on 64-bit data values. This is the default value.

- `crypto_sha1`, with these possible values:

  0

  No SHA-1 instructions are implemented

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

1

The `SHA1C`, `SHA1P`, `SHA1M`, `SHA1H`, `SHA1SU0`, and `SHA1SU1` instructions are implemented. This is the default value.

- `crypto_sha256`, with these possible values:

  0

  No SHA-256 instructions are implemented

  1

  The `SHA256H`, `SHA256H2`, `SHA256SU0`, and `SHA256SU1` instructions are implemented. This is the default value.

- `crypto_sha3`, with these possible values:

  0

  No Armv8.4 SHA-3 instructions are implemented. This is the default value.

  1

  SHA-3 instructions are implemented if Armv8.4 is enabled.

  2

  SHA-3 instructions are implemented.

- `crypto_sha512`, with these possible values:

  0

  No Armv8.4 SHA-512 instructions are implemented. This is the default value.

  1

  SHA-512 instructions are implemented if Armv8.4 is enabled.

  2

  SHA-512 instructions are implemented.

- `crypto_sm3`, with these possible values:

  0

  No Armv8.4 SM-3 instructions are implemented. This is the default value.

  1

  SM-3 instructions are implemented if Armv8.4 is enabled.

  2

  SM-3 instructions are implemented.

- `crypto_sm4`, with these possible values:

  0

  No Armv8.4 SM-4 instructions are implemented. This is the default value.

  1

  SM-4 instructions are implemented if Armv8.4 is enabled.

  2

  SM-4 instructions are implemented.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

For example, to disable the AES instructions on core 0:

```
./isim_system --plugin Crypto.so -C cpu.cpu0.crypto_aes=0
```

Note

These parameters are only available for AEMs. For other Armv8-A and Armv9-A models, the behavior is fixed to the default values.

4.8 GenericCounter

`GenericCounter` is an example MTI plug-in that prints to stdout the number of occurrences of a specific trace source when the simulation terminates.

`GenericCounter` only counts a single trace source, which is set using the `TRACE.GenericCounter.trace-source` parameter. To count multiple trace sources, load the plug-in multiple times. In this case, each plug-in instance has a unique name which you use instead of `GenericCounter` when setting its parameters. The names are either set implicitly or explicitly. This example sets them explicitly as `counter1` and `counter2`:

```
--plugin counter1=path/to/GenericCounter.so \
--plugin counter2=path/to/GenericCounter.so \
-C TRACE.counter1.trace-source=EXCEPTION \
-C TRACE.counter2.trace-source=READ_ACCESS
```

Otherwise, each plug-in instance has an implicit name which consists of the plug-in name and a sequential suffix, for example `GenericCounter`, `GenericCounter0`, `GenericCounter1` and so on. This example uses the implicit names:

```
--plugin path/to/GenericCounter.so --plugin path/to/GenericCounter.so \
-C TRACE.GenericCounter.trace-source=EXCEPTION \
-C TRACE.GenericCounter0.trace-source=READ_ACCESS
```

The source code for this plug-in is provided in `$PVLIB_HOME/examples/MTI/GenericCounter/`.

4.8.1 GenericCounter - parameters

Each parameter is prefixed with `TRACE.GenericCounter`, for example:

```
TRACE.GenericCounter.print_on_event
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Type	Default value	Allowed values	When set	Description
`print_on_event`	String	“”	“”	Init time	If set, print the count information to stdout when print_on_event trace source fires. If empty, only print the count information at the end of the simulation or when the print_stats parameter is written to.
`print_stats`	Int	`0x0`	`0x0 - 0x0`	Runtime	On write, print count information to stdout
`trace-source`	String	“INST”	“”	Init time	The trace source to be counted. Example: BRA_DIR

4.9 GenericTrace

`GenericTrace` is a flexible MTI plug-in that allows you to configure which events are traced by specifying a list of trace sources. Output can be printed to a file or to the terminal.

Specify one or more trace sources, separated by commas, using the `trace-sources` parameter, for example:

```
./isim_system --plugin $PVLIB_HOME/plugins/Linux64_GCC-9.3/GenericTrace.so -C
 TRACE.GenericTrace.trace-sources=EXCEPTION,EXCEPTION_RETURN
```

Alternatively, define the list of trace sources in a file. Separate the trace sources in the file using commas or semicolons. Specify the filename, preceded by a `@` character using the `trace-sources` parameter. For example:

```
-C TRACE.GenericTrace.trace-sources=@generic_trace_sources.conf
```

Tip

To see a list of the available trace sources for each component in the model that provides trace, run the model with the ListTraceSources plug-in. See ListTraceSources for details.

The `trace-sources` parameter is flexible:

- To specify trace sources that match a pattern, use the * or ? wildcards, for example:

```
TRACE.GenericTrace.trace-sources=EXCEPTION*
```

- To collect a trace source for a specific component only, prepend the trace source with the hierarchical path of the component, for example:

```
TRACE.GenericTrace.trace-sources=FVP_Base_AEMvA.cluster0.cpu0.EXCEPTION
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

You can optionally use wildcards in either or both of the names of the trace component and the trace source, for example:

```
TRACE.GenericTrace.trace-sources=FVP_Base_AEMvA.cluster0.*.EXCEPTION*
```

- To trace specific fields in a trace source, append a field mask. For example to trace only the second field (`PC`) of the `INST` trace source, use:

```
TRACE.GenericTrace.trace-sources=INST=0x2
```

Or, to filter out the 8th field (`ELEMENT_SIZE`) from the `CORE_STORES` trace source, use:

```
TRACE.GenericTrace.trace-sources=CORE_STORES=0xFFF7F
```

- If no trace sources are specified, `GenericTrace` by default traces all the instructions.

The source code for the GenericTrace plug-in is provided as a programming example in `$PVLIB_HOME/examples/MTI/GenericTrace/source/`.

Note

This plug-in can be used with ToggleMTIPlugin.

4.9.1 GenericTrace - parameters

Each parameter is prefixed with `TRACE.GenericTrace`, for example:

```
TRACE.GenericTrace.collect-latest-data-only
```

Name	Type	Default value	Allowed values	When set	Description
`collect-latest-data-only`	Bool	`0x0`	true, false	Init time	Collect only latest N trace source fires and print upon destruction.
`enabled`	Bool	`0x1`	true, false	Runtime	If set to true, tracing is enabled.
`flush`	Bool	`0x0`	true, false	Runtime	If set to true, the trace file is flushed after every event. This has a performance impact but could be used to better debug crashes.
`hide-fieldnames`	Bool	`0x0`	true, false	Runtime	Do not print field names when printing trace output.
`latest-data-size`	Int	`0x1`	`0x0` - `0x7fffffffffffffff`	Init time	Size of latest data to store in buffer for capturing only the latest trace source fires
`mti_enum_wrap_value_in_quotes`	Bool	`0x0`	true, false	Init time	Enclose MTI_ENUM values in quotes

Name	Type	Default value	Allowed values	When set	Description
`perf-period`	Int	`0x0`	`0x0` - `0x7fffffffffffffff`	Init time	Print performance information every N instructions. 0 means disabled.
`print-timestamp`	Bool	`0x0`	true, false	Runtime	Start each trace entry with the host time.
`shorten-paths`	Bool	`0x1`	true, false	Runtime	If set to true, the component paths of trace events are shortened by removing the common prefix. The minimal, non-ambiguous path suffix remains. If all traced sources belong to the same components, no path is logged. Default is true.
`simulated-timestamp`	Bool	`0x0`	true, false	Runtime	Start each trace entry with the simulated time.
`start-icount`	Int	`0x0`	`0x0` - `0x7fffffffffffffff`	Init time	Start tracing on a certain instruction count. Tracing starts up to 2048 instructions before this count.
`stop-icount`	Int	`0x7fffffffffffffff`	`0x0` - `0x7fffffffffffffff`	Init time	Stop tracing on a certain instruction count. Tracing stops up to 2048 instructions after this count.
`stop_on_event`	Bool	`0x0`	true, false	Init time	Stop the simulation when any event is triggered.
`trace-file`	String	“”	“”	Runtime	The trace file to write into. If STDERR, prints to stderr. If empty, prints to stdout.
`trace-file-limit`	Int	`0x0`	`0x0` - `0x7fffffffffffffff`	Init time	The limit of the size of the output file in bytes. The simulation is stopped when this size is reached. If 0, it is unlimited.
`trace-sources`	String	“INST”	“”	Runtime	A comma-separated list of trace sources to be traced. A component path can be prepended, with components separated by dots. Both the component path and the trace source name can contain the wildcards * and ?. A field mask as a number in hex or decimal format can be appended with =. Example: my.subsystem.core.cpu*.TRACE_SOURCE=`0x08`
`verbose`	Bool	`0x0`	true, false	Runtime	Print some debugging information.

4.9.2 GenericTrace plug-in usage example

This example shows how to use the GenericTrace plug-in to trace accesses by the graphics driver to the registers of a GPU register model.

Procedure

1. Use the ListTraceSources plug-in to list the trace sources that the platform provides. It is located in `$PVLIB_HOME/plugins/<OS_compiler>/`:

```
${PATH_Model} --plugin $PVLIB_HOME/plugins/Linux64_GCC-9.3/ListTraceSources.so
```

The plug-in prints the following information to the terminal:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- All components that provide trace, including the GPU model, for example:

```
Component (292) providing trace: Kits3_Subsys.css.gpu
```

- The trace sources provided by the GPU model. For example, these are some generic trace sources provided by Mali™ GPU models:

  `INFO_ReadRegister`
  : Access time, addresses, data, and names of the registers that were read.

  `INFO_Reset`
  : GPU reset data.

  `INFO_WriteRegister`
  : Access time, addresses, and names of the registers that were updated, and the data before and after the update.

  `INFO_Irq`
  : Name and state of the IRQ signal from the GPU. The name indicates the type of IRQ signal; GPU, Job Manager, or MMU. The state can be Y for Set, or N for Clear.

  `WARN_ReadToWriteOnlyRegister`
  : Warning messages and addresses for the write-only registers that have been read by the graphics driver.

  `WARN_WriteToReadOnlyRegister`
  : Warning messages and addresses for the read-only registers that have been written by the graphics driver.

  `WARN_AccessToUnimplementedRegister`
  : Warning messages and addresses for the invalid registers that have been accessed by the graphics driver.

2. To trace all events from the GPU model, launch the platform with the following additional options:

```
--plugin $PVLIB_HOME/plugins/Linux64_GCC-9.3/GenericTrace.so \
-C TRACE.GenericTrace.trace-sources=Kits3_Subsys.css.gpu.* \
-C TRACE.GenericTrace.enabled=1 \
-C TRACE.GenericTrace.verbose=1 \
-C TRACE.GenericTrace.print-timestamp=1 \
-C TRACE.GenericTrace.trace-file=dp-trace-generic.log
```

Where:

- `Kits3_Subsys.css.gpu` is the GPU model listed in Step 1.
- `Kits3_Subsys.css.gpu.*` means trace all the GPU-supported trace sources. Alternatively, (not shown in this example):
  - To trace one specific GPU trace source only, add it as a suffix to the GPU model. For instance, `Kits3_Subsys.css.gpu.INFO_ReadRegister`.
  - To trace multiple specific trace sources, use a comma-separated list. For instance, `Kits3_Subsys.css.gpu.INFO_ReadRegister, Kits3_Subsys.css.gpu.INFO_WriteRegister`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- The `trace-file` option specifies the log file in which to save the trace output. If it is not used, the trace results are shown on the host terminal.

Results

The host terminal or the log file shows details about the driver-accessed registers, such as the register addresses, data, and the access time. For example:

```
HOST_TIME=1557460.545195s INFO_ReadRegister: REG_OFFSET=0x0000000000000000
 VALUE=0x60000000 REG_NAME="GPU_ID"
HOST_TIME=1557460.545266s INFO_ReadRegister: REG_OFFSET=0x0000000000000004
 VALUE=0x07130206 REG_NAME="L2_FEATURES"
HOST_TIME=1557460.545279s INFO_ReadRegister: REG_OFFSET=0x0000000000000008
 VALUE=0x00000000 REG_NAME="SUSPEND_SIZE"
HOST_TIME=1557460.545291s INFO_ReadRegister: REG_OFFSET=0x000000000000000c
 VALUE=0x00000809 REG_NAME="TILER_FEATURES"
HOST_TIME=1557460.545303s INFO_ReadRegister: REG_OFFSET=0x0000000000000010
 VALUE=0x00000001 REG_NAME="MEM_FEATURES"
HOST_TIME=1557460.545316s INFO_ReadRegister: REG_OFFSET=0x0000000000000014
 VALUE=0x00002830 REG_NAME="MMU_FEATURES"
HOST_TIME=1557460.545325s INFO_ReadRegister: REG_OFFSET=0x0000000000000018
 VALUE=0x000000ff REG_NAME="AS_PRESENT"
HOST_TIME=1557460.545334s INFO_ReadRegister: REG_OFFSET=0x000000000000001c
 VALUE=0x00000007 REG_NAME="JS_PRESENT"
HOST_TIME=1557460.545345s INFO_ReadRegister: REG_OFFSET=0x00000000000000c0
 VALUE=0x0000020e REG_NAME="JS0_FEATURES"
HOST_TIME=1557460.545362s INFO_ReadRegister: REG_OFFSET=0x00000000000000c4
 VALUE=0x000001fe REG_NAME="JS1_FEATURES"
HOST_TIME=1557460.545364s INFO_ReadRegister: REG_OFFSET=0x00000000000000c8
 VALUE=0x0000007e REG_NAME="JS2_FEATURES"
HOST_TIME=1515565849.690948s gpu.INFO_WriteRegister: REG_OFFSET=0x0000000000001870
 VALUE=0x00000000 UPDATED_VALUE=0x00000000 REG_NAME="JOB_SLOT0_JS_FLUSH_ID_NEXT"
HOST_TIME=1515565849.691304s gpu.INFO_WriteRegister: REG_OFFSET=0x0000000000001860
 VALUE=0x00000000 UPDATED_VALUE=0x00000001 REG_NAME="JOB_SLOT0_JS_COMMAND_NEXT"
HOST_TIME=1515565849.691322s gpu.INFO_Irq: IRQ_NAME="IRQ_JOB" IRQ_STATE=Y
HOST_TIME=1515565849.691561s gpu.INFO_ReadRegister:  REG_OFFSET=0x000000000000100c
 VALUE=0x00000001 REG_NAME="JOB_IRQ_STATUS"
HOST_TIME=1515565849.691643s gpu.INFO_WriteRegister: REG_OFFSET=0x0000000000001004
 VALUE=0x00000000 UPDATED_VALUE=0x00000001 REG_NAME="JOB_IRQ_CLEAR"
HOST_TIME=1515565849.691647s gpu.INFO_Irq: IRQ_NAME="IRQ_JOB" IRQ_STATE=N
```

4.9.3 Mapping between SYSREG_UPDATE trace sources and SPSR registers

For tracing updates to SPSR_* registers, GenericTrace maps the fields in the registers to fields in `SYSREG_UPDATE32` or `SYSREG_UPDATE64` trace sources.

The mapping is shown in the following table:

Table 4-9: Mapping between SYSREG_UPDATE* trace sources and register encodings for SPSR_* registers

SYSREG_UPDATE32 or SYSREG_UPDATE64 field	Register field
opc0	R
opc	M
CRn	M1
CRm	0
opc2	0

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

4.10 ListTraceSources

`ListTraceSources` is an MTI plug-in that displays a complete and self-documenting list of the trace sources that a model provides, without running the model.

The plug-in prints output for each component in the model, either to stdout or to a file. For example:

```
Component (1) providing trace: FVP_Base_Cortex_A32.address_map_terminator
 (PVBusMapper, 11.30.10)
=============================================================================
Component is of type "PVBusMapper"
Version is "11.30.10"
#Sources: 2

Source ArchMsg.Error.BusActiveDuringReset (Transactions recieved at the bus slave
 port whilst reset was asserted)

Source ArchMsg.Warning.BusDeadlockDetected (A potential bus deadlock has been
 detected)
    Field INTERMEDIARY_RESET type:MTI_BOOL size:1 (Bus mapper intermediary reset)
    Field INTERCONNECT_RESET type:MTI_BOOL size:1 (Downstream bus interconnect
 reset)
    Field SLAVE_RESET type:MTI_BOOL size:1 (Downstream bus slave reset)
...
```

The source code for this plug-in is also provided as a programming example in `$PVLIB_HOME/examples/MTI/ListTraceSources/source/`.

4.10.1 ListTraceSources - parameters

Each parameter is prefixed with `TRACE.ListTraceSources`, for example:

```
TRACE.ListTraceSources.file
```

Name	Type	Default value	Allowed values	When set	Description
`file`	String	""	""	Init time	File to write the list of trace sources to. Default is to write to the console.
`print_components_only`	Bool	`0x0`	true, false	Init time	If true, the plug-in prints the trace component information only, not the sources or fields.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

4.11 RunTimeParameterTest

`RunTimeParameterTest` is an example MTI plug-in that demonstrates how to add new string, integer, and boolean parameters at runtime.

This plug-in is provided only as source code, in `$PVLIB_HOME/examples/MTI/RunTimeParameterTest/source/`.

4.12 Sidechannel

The Sidechannel plug-in allows communication between the software on the host and software on the target. It is no longer used.

4.12.1 Sidechannel - parameters

Each parameter is prefixed with `DEBUG.Sidechannel`, for example:

```
DEBUG.Sidechannel.diagnostics
```

Name	Type	Default value	Allowed values	When set	Description
`diagnostics`	Int	`0x0`	`0x0` - `0x3`	Init time	Diagnostic level (0=none, 1=calls, 2=with data dump)
`interceptor`	String	""	""	Init time	Interceptor .SO to load
`sh-diagnostics`	Int	`0x0`	`0x0` - `0x3`	Init time	Diagnostic level for semihosting mechanism

4.13 TarmacText

TarmacText is an MTI plug-in that extracts the architectural execution trace, also known as Tarmac, of a processor. TarmacText extracts the trace in a textual form and saves it in a file.

Note

TarmacText is deprecated. We recommend you only use it if you specifically require the TarmacText trace format. Otherwise, use the TarmacTrace plug-in instead.

The plug-in allows you to trace multiple components simultaneously, saving the generated traces in different files.

Enable trace generation by setting the `component` parameter to the required component name or space-separated names for multiple components. For example:

```
-C TarmacText.component='component.FVP_Base_Cortex_A57.cluster0.cpu1
 component.FVP_Base_Cortex_A57.cluster0.cpu2'
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

To provide the list of components in a file, specify the filename, preceded by a `@` character using the `component` parameter. For example:

```
-C TarmacText.component=@tarmac_text_components.conf
```

Separate multiple components in the file using spaces.

The default value of the `component` parameter is empty, which means the plug-in finds and traces all active processors.

Output filenames are composed of a common prefix, configurable with the `log` parameter, followed by the name of the component, and terminated with the extension `.log`. The default value of the prefix is `tarmac`.

Note

The platform name is trimmed from the component name.

4.13.1 TarmacText - parameters

This section describes the parameters for the TarmacText plug-in, for example:

```
TarmacText.component
```

Name	Type	Default value	Allowed values	When set	Description
`component`	string	"*"	0x0 - 0x0	Runtime	A space separated list of component to trace or a filename. Filename must start with '@' sign; contains a space/newline separated list of components. Supports globbing (see man 7 glob). Does not restrict nor extend the list of components for which the ExecStep Iris EventSource will be published.
`evs`	string	""	0x0 - 0x0	Runtime	Filename to log the binary tarmac into. Supports the substition pattern *COMP?@*.
`exec`	string	""	0x0 - 0x0	Runtime	Shell command to execute to process the binary tarmac on the fly. Supports the substitution pattern *COMP?@*. The command must accept on its standard input the tarmac event stream.
`flush`	numeric	0x0	0x0 - 0x1	Runtime	Whether to flush the output files specified by the log parameter as often as possible. Decrease the performances.
`log`	string	"tarmac.@COMP@.log"	0x0 - 0x0	Runtime	Filename to log the text tarmac into. Supports the substition pattern *COMP?@*.
`start`	numeric	0x0	0x0 - 0x0	Runtime	The amount of cycles (as defined by the PERIODIC event) to wait for before starting to trace. This can be used to reduce the impact of the tracing on performances until the portion of interest is reached. Does not impact the ExecStep Iris EventSource.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

4.14 TarmacTrace

`TarmacTrace` is an MTI plug-in that prints Tarmac trace to `stdout` or to a file. This section describes the format of the output.

The trace might include instructions executed, program flow, updates to registers, memory accesses made by Arm® cores in the simulation, and other information. Plug-in parameters control the amount and type of information that is traced.

TarmacTrace works by enabling one or more underlying MTI trace sources. Each `trace_*` parameter enables a different set of trace sources which do not overlap with each other. For example:

`trace_atomic`

Traces atomic transactions at the endpoint, which can be RAM, cache, or a special component, for example `AtomicOpBusFilter`.

`trace_loads_stores`

Traces `CORE_LOADS` and `CORE_STORES` MTI trace sources, which are mainly generated by the PE.

`trace_memory`

The same as `trace_loads_stores` but kept for backward compatibility.

`trace_mmu`

Traces attributes of successful memory accesses.

`trace_gpt`

Traces page table walks for Granule Protection Tables for RME. No walk takes place for a hit.

Note

- For a suite of tools for analyzing and browsing TarmacTrace instruction traces, see Arm Tarmac Trace Utilities.
- TarmacTrace plug-in can be used with ToggleMTIPlugin.

4.14.1 TarmacTrace - parameters

Each parameter is prefixed with `TRACE.TarmacTrace`, for example:

```
TRACE.TarmacTrace.end-instruction-count
```

Name	Type	Default value	Allowed values	When set	Description
`end-instruction-count`	Int	`0x0`	`0x0` - `0x7fffffffffffffff`	Init time	The instruction count when the tracing should be stopped. Default is to never stop tracing.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Type	Default value	Allowed values	When set	Description
instruction-count-is-per-target	Bool	0x1	true, false	Init time	If true (default) then the start-instruction-count and end-instruction-count parameters apply to individual targets separately. If false, all components start and stop tracing at once when the first component reaches the instruction count.
loadstore-display-width	Int	0x8	0x0 - 0x40	Init time	Memory transactions can involve up to 64 bytes. For easier readability these can be broken up into multiple memory access records with a smaller number of bytes. 0 means do not break up any transaction.
quantum-size	Int	0x2710	0x1 - 0x7fffffff	Init time	Set the default quantum size used to compute when the tracing should start and stop, in instructions. This is overridden by the CORE_INFO.QUANTUM_SIZE trace source field of the component, if present.
quiet	Bool	0x0	true, false	Init time	Limit output to trace information
start-instruction-count	Int	0x0	0x0 - 0x7fffffffffffffff	Init time	The instruction count when the tracing should start. Default is to trace from the beginning.
trace-file	String	""	""	Runtime	Trace output file. The default is an empty string, which means stdout unless MTI_TARMAC_LOG is set. STDOUT means stdout. STDERR means stderr. Setting this parameter at runtime causes the current trace file to be flushed and closed and a new one to be opened. Writing at runtime, STDOUT, STDERR, and MTI_TARMAC_LOG are not supported when trace-file-per-comp=1.
trace-file-per-comp	Bool	0x0	true, false	Init time	Write trace to multiple files
trace-inst-stem	String	""	""	Init time	Base instance path to select a group of instances to trace
trace_aarch64_vfp_full_width	Bool	0x0	true, false	Init time	Trace a write to an S or D register in AArch64 as a write to the corresponding V register
trace_atomic	Bool	0x1	true, false	Init time	Trace memory update by atomic operation.
trace_branches	Bool	0x0	true, false	Init time	Trace changes of the program flow like direct or indirect branches and exception returns.
trace_bte	Bool	0x1	true, false	Init time	Trace opcode rejected by BTE.
trace_bus_accesses	Bool	0x0	true, false	Init time	Trace bus accesses by the core. This includes accesses by the caches of the core. This considerably slows down the model.
trace_cache	Bool	0x1	true, false	Init time	Trace cache fills and evictions
trace_core_registers	Bool	0x1	true, false	Init time	Trace the core registers R0-R14, the CPSR, and the SPSR registers.
trace_cp15	Bool	0x1	true, false	Init time	Trace writes to CP15 registers.
trace_dap	Bool	0x1	true, false	Init time	Trace accesses on the debug access port
trace_ete	Bool	0x1	true, false	Init time	Trace packets generated by the ETE.
trace_events	Bool	0x1	true, false	Init time	Trace events, for example exceptions and mode changes.
trace_exception_reasons	Bool	0x1	true, false	Init time	Trace INFO_EXCEPTION_REASONS (M-class only so far)

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Type	Default value	Allowed values	When set	Description
trace_generic_events	Bool	0x0	true, false	Init time	Trace generic events.
trace_gic	Bool	0x1	true, false	Init time	Trace GIC register writes and updates.
trace_gic_reads	Bool	0x0	true, false	Init time	Trace GIC register reads.
trace_gic_signal_changes	Bool	0x0	true, false	Init time	Trace GIC FIQ/IRQ Signal Changes
trace_gic_state_change	Bool	0x0	true, false	Init time	Trace GIC interrupt state changes
trace_gic_table_walks	Bool	0x0	true, false	Init time	Trace GIC table walks.
trace_gicv3	Bool	0x1	true, false	Init time	Trace GICv3 memory mapped accesses
trace_gicv3_comms	Int	0x0	0x0 - 0x7	Init time	Trace GICv3 communications between cores and distributor. Bitfield; 1 = trace CPU; 2 = trace RD0; 4 = trace internal
trace_gicv3_its	Bool	0x0	true, false	Init time	Trace GICv3 ITS command execution
trace_gicv3_reads	Bool	0x0	true, false	Init time	Trace GICv3 memory mapped reads
trace_gicv5_stream_comm	Bool	0x0	true, false	Init time	Trace GICv5<->CPUIF stream commands
trace_gpt	Bool	0x1	true, false	Init time	Trace packets generated by the GPT.
trace_hacdbs	Bool	0x1	true, false	Init time	Trace packets generated by the HACDBS.
trace_hdbss	Bool	0x1	true, false	Init time	Trace packets generated by the HDBSS.
trace_instructions	Bool	0x1	true, false	Init time	Trace instructions
trace_loads_store_memtype	Bool	0x0	true, false	Init time	Show memory type information for core loads and stores
trace_loads_stores	Bool	0x1	true, false	Init time	Trace loads and stores that are triggered by instructions. These might go into the memory subsystem, into a cache, or into a TCM. This considerably slows down the model.
trace_mask_s_regs	Bool	0x0	true, false	Init time	Represent non-updated bytes as —- in S-registers trace.
trace_memory	Bool	0x0	true, false	Init time	Trace memory accesses just outside the core.
trace_mlb	Bool	0x1	true, false	Init time	Trace packets generated by the MPAM MLB fetching.
trace_mmu	Bool	0x1	true, false	Init time	Trace mmu tablewalks and associated information.
trace_mpu_events	Bool	0x0	true, false	Init time	Trace MPU events.
trace_plb	Bool	0x1	true, false	Init time	Trace information from PLB fill and evict events
trace_s1poe2	Bool	0x0	true, false	Init time	Trace information from S1POE2 table fetches
trace_spe	Bool	0x1	true, false	Init time	Trace SPE data written to memory.
trace_tag_loads_stores	Bool	0x1	true, false	Init time	Trace tag loads and stores that are triggered by MTE instructions. These might go into the memory subsystem, into a cache, or into a TCM. This considerably slows down the model.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Type	Default value	Allowed values	When set	Description
trace_vfp	Bool	0x1	true, false	Init time	Trace the VFP and Neon registers, including FPSCR and FPEXC.
trace_virtual_tag	Bool	0x0	true, false	Runtime	Trace virtual tag that are triggered by VMTE instructions.
unbuffered	Bool	0x0	true, false	Init time	Trace events as they arrive and flush each fwrite. Prints IT even when IS should be printed.
updated-registers	Bool	0x0	true, false	Init time	Trace the updated value of registers rather than the written value
use_inst_end_for_inst_counter	Bool	0x0	true, false	Init time	When using the instruction count as the timestamp, if true, increase the instruction count at INST_END instead of INST. When using the simulation time as the timestamp, this parameter has no effect
use_instr_cnt_as_timestamp	Bool	0x1	true, false	Init time	Use the instruction count as the timestamp instead of the simulation time

4.14.2 TarmacTrace file format

This topic describes conventions used in the syntax definitions for each trace type.

In the syntax definition for each trace type:

[X|Y]

Indicates a choice between X and Y.

{X}

Indicates that X is optional or configuration-dependent.

This is the common address definition that is used in the trace command syntax:

```
<vaddr>{:<paddr><pas>}
```

where:

<vaddr>

is the virtual address in hexadecimal format. See the note after this list.

<paddr>

is the physical address of the instruction in hexadecimal. See the note after this list. `<paddr>` is only present if it is different to `<vaddr>`.

<pas>

is the address space of the physical address. Either `_NS` for Non-secure PAS, `_RT` for Root PAS, `_RL` for Realm PAS, or not present for Secure PAS.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

For 64-bit addresses, the value is written as either:

- 8 hex digits, if the value can be represented in 32 bits.
- 16 hex digits otherwise.

This is the virtual regime definition that is used in the trace command syntax:

```
0x<vbase>{_NS} <el>{ vmid=<vmid>}{, nG asid=<asid>}
```

where:

0x<vbase>
: is the virtual address in hexadecimal format.

_NS
: if present, specifies that the address is Non-secure. If not present, the address is Secure.

<el>
: is the translation regime that owns the mapping. One of:

- `EL1_n`, meaning the Non-secure EL1&0 translation regime.
- `EL2_n`
- `EL1_s`
- `EL3_s`

<vmid>
: if present, is the VMID for Non-secure, non-hyp regimes.

nG
: if present, specifies that the virtual regime is non-global.

<asid>
: if present, is the ASID, for non-global regimes.

4.14.3 Tarmac Trace output example

This example output from the Tarmac Trace plug-in shows various types of trace output, including instruction, memory access, register, translation table walk, and TLB traces.

```
...
89 clk IT (89) 80000164 f9000820 O EL1h_n : STR x0,[x1,#0x10]
89 clk MW8 80002010:000080002010_NS 00000000_80000705
90 clk IT (90) 80000168 d28080a0 O EL1h_n : MOV x0,#0x405
90 clk R X0 0000000000000405
...
98 clk IT (98) 80000188 d5181000 O EL1h_n : MSR SCTLR_EL1,x0
98 clk R SCTLR_EL1 00000000:00001005
98 clk TTW ITLB LPAE 1:1 000080002010 0000000080000705 : BLOCK ATTRIDX=1 NS=0 AP=0
 SH=3 AF=1 nG=0 16E=0 PXN=0 XN=0 ADDR=0x0000000080000000
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

```
98 clk TLB FILL cpu0.UTLB 1G 0x80000000_NS EL1_n vmid=0:0x0080000000_NS Normal
 InnerShareable Inner=WriteBackWriteAllocate Outer=WriteBackWriteAllocate xn=0 pxn=0
 ContiguousHint=0 xs=0
...
```

This trace shows three instructions:

- The first instruction is an `STR`, which stores the 64-bit value from register x0 to the address in x1 + 10 byte offset:

  ```
  89 clk IT (89) 80000164 f9000820 O EL1h_n : STR x0,[x1,#0x10]
  89 clk MW8 80002010:000080002010_NS 00000000_80000705
  ```

  In more detail:

  - `IT` is a label that indicates the type of trace event described by the line. `IT` means instruction taken. To interpret the values in this line, see Instruction trace. For example:
    - `89` means this is the 89th instruction.
    - `clk` means that the preceding number is an instruction count. If `ps` was displayed here instead, this would indicate the first value is a timestamp.
    - `0x80000164` is the address from which the instruction was fetched.
    - `0xf9000820` is the 32-bit opcode of the instruction.
    - `O` indicates the CPU execution state, in this case AArch64.
    - `EL1h_n` indicates the current Exception level and Security state.
    - The rest of the line following the colon is the assembly language representation of the instruction.
  - `MW8` indicates an 8-byte memory write. To interpret the values in this line, see Processor memory access trace. For example:
    - `0x80002010` is the virtual address to which the data was written. The value after the colon is the corresponding physical address. In this example, they are the same. The `_NS` suffix indicates that it is Non-secure memory.
    - `0x00000000_80000705` is the value of the data written. Each group of 8 digits is separated using an underscore.
- The second instruction is a `MOV`, which moves the value `0x405` into register x0:

  ```
  90 clk IT (90) 80000168 d28080a0 O EL1h_n : MOV x0,#0x405
  90 clk R X0 0000000000000405
  ```

  - `R` indicates a register trace. To interpret the values in this line, see Register trace. For example:
    - `X0` is the name of the register being written to.
    - `0x405` is the new value of `X0`, which is the value that was moved by the `MOV` instruction.
- The third instruction is an `MSR`, which writes the value `0x1005` from register x0 to System register `SCTLR_EL1`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Writing to bit 0 of `SCTLR_EL1` enables the MMU, so that all subsequent memory accesses will be done through the MMU.

The next memory access following this instruction is an instruction fetch (not shown), so a Translation Table Walk (TTW) is required to find its address.

Following the TTW, the Translation Lookaside Buffer (TLB) is updated with the new entry that caches some of the values resulting from the TTW, for example region size, base address, cachability and sharability. This appears as a TLB trace:

```
98 clk IT (98) 80000188 d5181000 O EL1h_n : MSR SCTLR_EL1,x0
98 clk R SCTLR_EL1 00000000:00001005
98 clk TTW ITLB LPAE 1:1 000080002010 0000000080000705 : BLOCK ATTRIDX=1 NS=0
 AP=0 SH=3 AF=1 nG=0 16E=0 PXN=0 XN=0 ADDR=0x0000000080000000
98 clk TLB FILL cpu0.UTLB 1G 0x80000000_NS EL1_n vmid=0:0x0080000000_NS Normal
 InnerShareable Inner=WriteBackWriteAllocate Outer=WriteBackWriteAllocate xn=0
 pxn=0 ContiguousHint=0 xs=0
```

- `TTW` indicates a translation table walk trace. To interpret the values in this line, see Translation table walk trace. For example:
  - `ITLB` means instruction TLB.
  - `LPAE` means Large Physical Address Extension (LPAE)-format translation table entries.
  - `1:1` means Walk stage 1, Walk level 1.
  - `0x000080002010` is the page base address and the page attributes.
  - `0x0000000080000705` is the raw translation table entry.
  - Following the colon is the parsed result. In this case, the LPAE region descriptor.
- `TLB` indicates a TLB trace. To interpret the values in this line, see TLB trace. For example:
  - `FILL` means a TLB fill operation.
  - `cpu0.UTLB` means the operation is taking place on a Unified TLB, which is shared for I-side and D-side accesses.
  - `1G` means the TLB entry is for a 1GB page.
  - `80000000_NS` means the entry has a page base address of `0x80000000` and is Non-Secure.
  - `EL1_n` means the entry is for EL1.
  - `vmid=0:0x0080000000_NS` means the entry is tagged with a specific VMID.
  - `Normal InnerShareable` means the entry is tagged as Normal Inner-Sharable.
  - `Inner` and `Outer` are the inner and outer cache attributes for this entry.
  - `xn=0` means the entry is tagged NOT Execute Never.
  - `pxn=0` means the entry is tagged NOT Privileged Execute Never.
  - `ContiguousHint=0` means the entry is not tagged as part of a set of contiguous entries that can be cached as one entry.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

- `xs=0` means the page for this TLB entry is NOT XS, indicating either lack of support for FEAT_XS in the core, or it is non-XS memory.

4.14.4 Instruction trace

If enabled, this trace source generates one record for every instruction started.

The records (lines) of the instruction trace have this syntax:

```
<time> <scale> <cpu> [IT|IS] (<inst_id>) <addr> <opcode> [A|T|X|O] <mode>_<security> :
<disasm>
```

`<time>`

Either the simulation time timestamp or the instruction count, depending on the value of the `TRACE.TarmacTrace.use_instr_cnt_as_timestamp` parameter.

`<scale>`

Unit for `<time>`. `ps` means simulation time, `clk` means instruction count.

`<cpu>`

Processor, or other component, that gave the instruction.

`[IT|IS]`

`IT`

Instruction passed the condition code (taken).

`IS`

Instruction failed the condition code (skipped).

`<inst_id>`

Tick count of this processor, which is equivalent to the number of instructions that are executed, except for certain instructions like `WFI`/`WFE` (decimal value).

`<addr>`

Fetch source address for this instruction. Formatted according to the common address definition, see TarmacTrace file format.

`<opcode>`

16-bit or 32-bit hexadecimal opcode of the instruction.

`[A|T|X|O]`

Instruction set:

`A`

A32

`T`

T32

`X`

T32EE

- **O**

  A64

<mode>

Processor execution mode.

AArch32 modes are `svc`, `irq`, `fiq`, `usr`, `mon`, `sys`, `abt`, `und`, `hyp`.

AArch64 modes are `EL3h`, `EL3t`, `EL2h`, `EL2t`, `EL1h`, `EL1t`, `EL0t`.

<security>

Processor security state (`s` or `ns`).

<disasm>

Disassembly of the instruction.

4.14.5 Program flow trace

If enabled, every executed branch instruction triggers this trace source, which is a more efficient way to reconstruct the program flow than by tracing every instruction.

Output syntax:

```
<time> <scale> {<cpu>} [FD|FI] (<inst_id>) <addr> <targ_addr> [A|T|X|O]
```

<time>

Either the simulation time timestamp or the instruction count, depending on the value of the `TRACE.TarmacTrace.use_instr_cnt_as_timestamp` parameter.

<scale>

Unit for `<time>`. `ps` means simulation time, `clk` means instruction count.

<cpu>

Processor, or other component, that gave the instruction.

[FD|FI]

Program flow change by:

FD

A direct branch.

FI

An indirect branch.

<inst_id>

Tick count of this processor, which is equivalent to the number of instructions that are executed, except for certain instructions like `WFI`/`WFE` (decimal value).

<addr>

Fetch source address for this instruction. Formatted according to the common address definition, see TarmacTrace file format.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

<targ_addr>

Address (virtual) at which the execution continues. Formatted according to the common address definition.

[A|T|X|O]

Instruction set after the branch:

A

A32.

T

T32.

X

T32EE.

O

A64

4.14.6 Register trace

If enabled, this source traces all writes to the processor registers.

This trace source includes writes to core registers `R0` to `R14`, `X0` to `X30`, `CPSR`, and `SPSR`, VFP registers such as `S0` to `S31`, `D0` to `D31`, `FPSCR`, and `FPEXC`, and writes to system registers including `CP14`, `CP15`, and `GIC`. Banked registers are traced separately using the mode as a suffix to the register name, for example `r13` (current register `R13`) and `r13_mon` (banked register `R13`).

Output syntax:

```
<time> <scale> {<cpu>} R <register> <value>
```

<time>

Either the simulation time timestamp or the instruction count, depending on the value of the `TRACE.TarmacTrace.use_instr_cnt_as_timestamp` parameter.

<scale>

Unit for `<time>`. `ps` means simulation time, `clk` means instruction count.

<cpu>

Processor, or other component, that gave the instruction.

<register>

Register name. Banked core registers can have a mode appended to them with a single underscore. Banked `CP14`/`CP15` registers have `_s` or `_ns` appended to indicate access of either the Secure or Non-secure banked register.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

In Arm®v8 and Arm®v9, when the register name is `cpsr`:

- In AArch64 state, `cpsr` is used to trace PSTATE changes. The bit format of `<value>` follows the SPSR_ELx AArch64 format.
- In AArch32 state, the bit format of `<value>` follows the CPSR format.

`<value>`

Hexadecimal value that is written to the register (64 bits maximum).

If the SVE plug-in is loaded in the model, there are additional registers in the program view. The output examples below show how these registers are traced when the value changes. These data values can be very large.

```
8463 clk cpu0 IT (8439) 000282c0:0000152282c0_NS 053fc01f O EL1h_n : SEL
 z31.B,p0,z0.B,z31.B
8463 clk cpu0 R z31 00000000_00000000_00000000_00000000
```

`R` indicates a register write. `z0` to `z31` are the vector registers. The written data are hexadecimal digits, which are separated by an underscore every 32 bits. The length of the written data varies with the configuration, depending on the vector length.

```
9756 clk cpu0 IT (9732) 01000074:000011000074_NS 2518e3e0 O EL1t_n : PTRUE p0.B,ALL
9756 clk cpu0 R p0 ffff
```

`R` indicates a register write. `p0` to `p15` are the predicate registers. The written data are hexadecimal digits. If they are long enough to require one, the digits are separated by an underscore every 32 bits. The length of the written data varies with the configuration, depending on the vector length. Predicate registers contain 1 bit per byte of vector register length.

4.14.7 Cache maintenance trace

If enabled, traces all cache maintenance operations that the processor initiates.

Output syntax:

```
<time> <scale> <cpu> CACHE MAINTENANCE <side> <operation> <scope> <data> {<pagesize>
 <memtype>}
```

`<time>`

Either the simulation time timestamp or the instruction count, depending on the value of the `TRACE.TarmacTrace.use_instr_cnt_as_timestamp` parameter.

`<scale>`

Unit for `<time>`. A value of `ps` means simulation time, `clk` means instruction count.

`<cpu>`

Processor, or other component, that gave the instruction.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

<side>
: Data or instruction cache.

<operation>
: Clean, invalidate, or both.

<scope>
: By MVA or set/way, to Point of Coherency or Point of Unification, Inner Sharable or not.

<data>
: Data that is associated with the operation. If the operation is by MVA, formatted according to the common address definition, see TarmacTrace file format, otherwise use raw hexadecimal.

<pagesize>
: If the operation is by MVA, this element is the size of the memory region that is described by the TLB entry that contains the MVA.

<memtype>
: If the operation is by MVA, this element is the type of memory in the TLB entry that contains the MVA.

4.14.8 Cache content trace

Traces the movement of data into and out of the cache.

Output syntax:

```
<time> <scale> <cpu> CACHE <id> LINE <line> <operation> 0x<paddr><ns>
```

<time>
: Either the simulation time timestamp or the instruction count, depending on the value of the `TRACE.TarmacTrace.use_instr_cnt_as_timestamp` parameter.

<scale>
: Unit for `<time>`. A value of `ps` means simulation time, `clk` means instruction count.

<cpu>
: Processor, or other component, that gave the instruction.

<id>
: Level and side, or system identifier, of the cache.

<line>
: Identifier of this line uniquely within this cache, expressed in hexadecimal.

<operation>
: Notification for this cache line. One of the following options:

  ALLOC
  : (Processor caches) Line contains new read data.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

INVAL

(Processor caches) Line contains no data.

DIRTY

(Processor caches) Line contains new write data.

CLEAN

(Processor caches) Write data is written back, still valid for reads.

FILL

(System caches) Line is filled.

EVICT

(System caches) Line is evicted due to space pressure.

CLEAN

(System caches) Line is cleaned due to maintenance operation.

INVAL

(System caches) Line is invalidated due to maintenance operation.

<paddr>

Cache line physical address in hexadecimal.

<ns>

Cacheline security. Blank for Secure regime, or `_NS` for Non-secure regime.

4.14.9 Translation table walk trace

If enabled, this source traces all translation table walks initiated by the processor.

Output syntax:

```
<time> <scale> <cpu> [TTW|TTU] <side> <format> <stage>:<level> <address> <data> :
 <result>
```

<time>

Either the simulation time timestamp or the instruction count, depending on the value of the `TRACE.TarmacTrace.use_instr_cnt_as_timestamp` parameter.

<scale>

Unit for `<time>`. `ps` means simulation time, `clk` means instruction count.

<cpu>

Processor, or other component, that gave the instruction.

[TTW|TTU]

Translation table walks (reads) or translation table update (writes).

<side>

Data or instruction TLB.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

<format>
: VMSA or LPAE format translation table entries.

<stage>
: Walk stage, within the range 1-2.

<level>
: Walk level, within the range 1-3.

<address>
: Physical address of lookup in hexadecimal.

<data>
: Raw translation table entry in hexadecimal.

<result>
: Parsed result. One of the following options:

  ABORTED
  : The memory access caused a synchronous abort and no data was returned.

  FAULT
  : The data that was returned is not valid for this stage and level.

  RESERVED
  : The data that was returned is not valid for this stage and level.

  TABLE {<attr>=<value>}+
  : Pointer to the next level of lookup, in LPAE format.

  BLOCK {<attr>=<value>}
  : LPAE region descriptor.

  SUPERSECTION {<attr>=<value>}
  : VMSA region descriptor.

  SECTION {<attr>=<value>}
  : VMSA region descriptor.

  PAGETABLE {<attr>=<value>}
  : Pointer to the next level of lookup, in VMSA format.

  LARGEPAGE {<attr>=<value>}
  : VMSA region descriptor.

  SMALLPAGE {<attr>=<value>}
  : VMSA region descriptor.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

4.14.10 Granule protection table walk trace

If enabled, this source traces Granule Protection Table (GPT) walks. This event is triggered by GPT lookups.

Output syntax:

```
<time> <scale> <cpu> GPTW [ISIDE|DSIDE] L<level> <address> <descaddr> : <data>
 <result>
```

See the note at the end of this section for the output syntax when a second descriptor is output for GPT descriptor validation.

<time>

Either the simulation time timestamp or the instruction count, depending on the value of the `TRACE.TarmacTrace.use_instr_cnt_as_timestamp` parameter.

<scale>

Unit for `<time>`. `ps` means simulation time, `clk` means instruction count.

<cpu>

Processor, or other component, that gave the instruction.

[DSIDE|ISIDE]

Data or instruction TLB.

<level>

GPT fetch level, either 0 or 1.

<address>

Physical address of the lookup.

<descaddr>

Physical address of the GPT descriptor.

<data>

GPT data that was read.

<result>

Parsed result. One of the following values:

BLOCK TYPE=0x01 GPI=<gpi> PGS=<pgs>

GPT descriptor is a Block descriptor. `<gpi>` is the GPI value of the fetched GPT entry. `<pgs>` is the physical granule size.

CONTIGUOUS TYPE=0x01 GPI=<gpi> CRS=<crs>

GPT descriptor is a Contiguous descriptor. `<gpi>` is the GPI value of the fetched GPT entry. `<crs>` is the contiguous region size.

TABLE TYPE=0x03 ADDR=<addr>

GPT descriptor is a Table descriptor. `<addr>` is the next-level table address in hexadecimal.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

GRANULE TYPE=0x0f GPI=<gpi> PGS=<pgs>

GPT descriptor is a Granule descriptor. `<gpi>` is the GPI value of the fetched GPT entry. `<pgs>` is the physical granule size.

INVALID

GPT entry is invalid.

Note

If Granular Data Isolation (GDI) is enabled and a L1 Granule descriptor is read, TarmacTrace might output a second descriptor for verification. The ordering of the 2 descriptors depends on whether the descriptor used for verification is 16-byte aligned:

- If it is 16-byte aligned, the output syntax is:

```
<time> <scale> <cpu> GPTW [ISIDE|DSIDE] L<level> <address>
 <descaddr> : <data> <desc_for_verification> <result>
```

- If it is not 16-byte aligned, it is output before the descriptor that is used in the GPT walk. In this case, the output syntax is:

```
<time> <scale> <cpu> GPTW [ISIDE|DSIDE] L<level> <address>
 <descaddr> : <desc_for_verification> <data> <result>
```

where:

<data>

The descriptor that is used in the GPT walk.

<desc_for_verification>

The descriptor that is used for verification.

4.14.11 TLB trace

If enabled, this source traces TLB entries that are filled and evicted by the processor.

Output syntax:

```
<time> <scale> <cpu> [TLB|WALKCACHE] FILL <id> <size> <virtualregime>:<paddr>
 {<memtype>} {<attr>=<value>}+
```

or

```
<time> <scale> <cpu> [TLB|WALKCACHE] EVICT <id> <size> <virtualregime>
```

<time>

Either the simulation time timestamp or the instruction count, depending on the value of the `TRACE.TarmacTrace.use_instr_cnt_as_timestamp` parameter.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`<scale>`

Unit for `<time>`. `ps` means simulation time, `clk` means instruction count.

`<cpu>`

Processor, or other component, that gave the instruction.

`<id>`

Identifies which TLB or walk cache to trace.

`<size>`

Size of the region being mapped.

`<virtualregime>`

Virtual address and regime of the region being mapped, formatted according to the common virtual regime definition.

`<paddr>`

Physical base address of mapped region, formatted according to the common address definition, see TarmacTrace file format.

`<memtype>`

For TLB entries, the memory type of the result. One of the following options:

`Device-[G|nG][R|nR][E|nE] {(<alias>)}`

Device memory, where:

`[G|nG]`

Gathering or nongathering.

`[R|nR]`

Reordering or nonreordering.

`[E|nE]`

Early write acknowledgement or not.

`<alias>`

Device-nGnRnE was previously known as StronglyOrdered.

`Normal [NonShareable|Shareable] Inner=<cachetype> Outer=<cachetype>`

Normal memory, where:

`[NonShareable|Shareable]`

Shareability

`<cachetype>`

`[NonCacheable|WriteBack|WriteThrough]{NonReadAllocate}{Non}{WriteAllocate}`

`[NonCacheable|WriteBack|WriteThrough]`

Cacheability

`{NonReadAllocate}`

For cacheable memory, Read allocate hint. (Read allocate is assumed if not specified.)

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

{Non}{WriteAllocate}

For cacheable memory, Write allocate hint.

4.14.12 Event trace

If enabled, traces exceptions, interrupts, and exception returns. In AArch64, it also traces changes to the SPSel and to the current exception level, by generating a CoreEvent_ModeChange.

Output syntax:

```
<time> <scale> {<cpu>} E <value> {<mode>} {<value1>} <number> <desc>
```

<time>

Either the simulation time timestamp or the instruction count, depending on the value of the `TRACE.TarmacTrace.use_instr_cnt_as_timestamp` parameter.

<scale>

Unit for `<time>`. `ps` means simulation time, `clk` means instruction count.

<cpu>

Processor, or other component, that gave the instruction.

<value>

A value that is associated with the event, formatted according to the common address definition, see TarmacTrace file format.

<mode>

For mode change events only, the new mode being entered.

<value1>

Where available, the hexadecimal representation of a second value that is associated with the event.

<number>

Event number.

<desc>

Event name.

In the following table, the CoreEvent_CURRENT_* and CoreEvent_LOWER_* events cover all the ways in which exception entry can happen in AArch64 state. For example, CoreEvent_CURRENT_SPx_SYNC corresponds to a synchronous exception taken from Current Exception level with SP_ELx, x>0.

CoreEvent_LOWER_64_IRQ corresponds to an IRQ or vIRQ taken from Lower Exception level, where the implemented level immediately lower than the target level is using AArch64.

Table 4-14: Supported values for `value`, `number`, and `desc`

Number	Event description	Value
`0x00000001`	CoreEvent_Reset	-

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Number	Event description	Value
0x00000002	CoreEvent_UndefinedInstr	-
0x00000003	CoreEvent_SWI	SWI number
0x00000004	CoreEvent_PrefetchAbort	-
0x00000005	CoreEvent_DataAbort	-
0x00000007	CoreEvent_IRQ	-
0x00000008	CoreEvent_FIQ	-
0x0000000E	CoreEvent_ImpDataAbort	-
0x00000019	CoreEvent_ModeChange	New mode
0x00000080	CoreEvent_CURRENT_SP0_SYNC	-
0x00000081	CoreEvent_CURRENT_SP0_IRQ	-
0x00000082	CoreEvent_CURRENT_SP0_FIQ	-
0x00000083	CoreEvent_CURRENT_SP0_ABORT	-
0x00000084	CoreEvent_CURRENT_SPx_SYNC	-
0x00000085	CoreEvent_CURRENT_SPx_IRQ	-
0x00000086	CoreEvent_CURRENT_SPx_FIQ	-
0x00000087	CoreEvent_CURRENT_SPx_ABORT	-
0x00000088	CoreEvent_LOWER_64_SYNC	-
0x00000089	CoreEvent_LOWER_64_IRQ	-
0x0000008A	CoreEvent_LOWER_64_FIQ	-
0x0000008B	CoreEvent_LOWER_64_ABORT	-
0x0000008C	CoreEvent_LOWER_32_SYNC	-
0x0000008D	CoreEvent_LOWER_32_IRQ	-
0x0000008E	CoreEvent_LOWER_32_FIQ	-
0x0000008F	CoreEvent_LOWER_32_ABORT	-

4.14.13 Processor memory access trace

If enabled, this source traces processor data accesses.

Output syntax:

```
<time> <scale> {<cpu>} M<rw><sz><attrib> <addr><data>
```

<time>

Either the simulation time timestamp or the instruction count, depending on the value of the `TRACE.TarmacTrace.use_instr_cnt_as_timestamp` parameter.

<scale>

Unit for `<time>`. `ps` means simulation time, `clk` means instruction count.

<cpu>

Processor, or other component, that gave the instruction.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

<rw>

R

Read access.

W

Write access.

<sz>

Size of the data transfer in bytes (1, 2, 4, 8).

<attrib>

Optional access attribute:

X

Exclusive access.

T

Translated (unprivileged) access.

L

Locked access (SWP, SWPB instructions).

_CAS<suffix>

Compare and swap operation, where `<suffix>` is either `c` or `d`. `_CASc` shows the value to compare and `_CASd` shows the value that will be written to memory if the comparison matches.

> **Note**
>
> The value that is stored in memory as a result of a compare and swap operation is shown by an `MU` trace source.

<addr>

Virtual address that is used to access memory. Formatted according to the common address definition, see TarmacTrace file format.

<data>

Hexadecimal value of data transferred. The data padding is according to the size of the transfer. Data of 64 bits or more contains an underscore (_) separator every eight characters (32 bits).

4.14.14 Processor memory update trace

If enabled, this source traces memory update accesses caused by atomic operations.

Output syntax:

```
<time> <scale> {<cpu>} MU<sz>_<atomic_op> <addr> <data>
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

<time>

Either the simulation time timestamp or the instruction count, depending on the value of the `TRACE.TarmacTrace.use_instr_cnt_as_timestamp` parameter.

<scale>

Unit for `<time>`. `ps` means simulation time, `clk` means instruction count.

<cpu>

Processor, or other component, that gave the instruction.

<sz>

Size of the data transfer in bytes (1, 2, 4, 8, 16).

<atomic_op>

Atomic operation performed on this memory address:

ADD

Atomic add operation.

BIC

Atomic bit clear operation.

CASc

Atomic compare and swap operation.

EOR

Atomic exclusive or operation.

ORR

Atomic bit set operation.

SMAX

Atomic signed max operation.

SMIN

Atomic signed min operation.

SWP

Atomic swap operation.

UMAX

Atomic unsigned max operation.

UMIN

Atomic unsigned min operation.

<addr>

Physical address that is used to access memory. Formatted according to the common address definition, see TarmacTrace file format.

<data>

Hexadecimal value of data that is stored in memory as a result of the atomic operation. Data of 64 bits or more contains an underscore (_) separator every eight characters (32 bits).

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

4.14.15 Memory bus trace

If enabled, this source traces transactions that are initiated through the memory bus master port of the processor. These accesses use physical addresses.

Output syntax:

```
<time> <scale> {<cpu>} B<rw><sz><fd><lk><p><s> I<wrcbs> O<wrcbs> <manager_id> <addr>
<data>
```

<time>

Either the simulation time timestamp or the instruction count, depending on the value of the `TRACE.TarmacTrace.use_instr_cnt_as_timestamp` parameter.

<scale>

Unit for `<time>`. `ps` means simulation time, `clk` means instruction count.

<cpu>

Processor, or other component, that gave the instruction.

<rw>

R

Read access.

W

Write access.

<sz>

Size of the data transfer in bytes.

<fd>

I

Opcode fetch.

D

Data load/store or an MMU access.

<lk>

L

Locked access.

X

Exclusive access.

_, underscore

Normal access.

<p>

P

Privileged access.

_, underscore

Normal access.

<s>

S

Secure access.

N

Non-secure access.

I<wrcbs>

Inner cache attributes. See `O<wrcbs>`.

O<wrcbs>

Outer cache attributes:

<w>

W

Allocate on write.

_, underscore

No allocate on write.

<r>

R

Allocate on read.

_, underscore

No allocate on read.

<c>

C

Cacheable access.

_, underscore

Non-cacheable access.

<b>

B

Bufferable access.

_, underscore

Non-bufferable access.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

<s>

s

Shareability access.

_, underscore

Non-shareability access.

<manager_id>

Manager ID of the transaction.

<addr>

Physical address that is used to access memory, in hexadecimal format.

<data>

Hexadecimal value of data transferred. The data padding is according to the size of the transfer. Byte ordering is from lowest to highest byte. This ordering means that for accesses in little endian mode, the data occurs mirrored compared to the register/memory access records.

4.15 ToggleMTIPlugin

ToggleMTIPlugin is an MTI plug-in that can be used to limit the generation of trace by another plug-in to specific areas of interest.

Generating trace output throughout a simulation session can reduce simulation speed and result in very large trace files. ToggleMTIPlugin helps to avoid these problems by enabling you to toggle trace generation during the simulation. Toggling trace means that if trace is on, it is turned off, and vice versa.

ToggleMTIPlugin can be used with the following plug-ins:

- ASTFplugin
- GenericTrace
- TarmacTrace

4.15.1 ToggleMTIPlugin - parameters

Each parameter is prefixed with `TRACE.ToggleMTIPlugin`, for example:

```
TRACE.ToggleMTIPlugin.diagnostics
```

Name	Type	Default value	Allowed values	When set	Description
`diagnostics`	Bool	`0x0`	true, false	Init time	Print diagnostics

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Name	Type	Default value	Allowed values	When set	Description
disable_mti_from_start	Bool	0x0	true, false	Init time	Enable or disable MTI callbacks from start of simulation
disable_mti_runtime	Bool	0x0	true, false	Runtime	Enable or disable MTI callbacks at runtime
hlt_imm16	Int	0xf000	0x0 - 0xffff	Init time	16-bit integer used in HLT instruction meant to be used by this plugin
use_hlt	Bool	0x1	true, false	Init time	If true, use HLT #imm16 instruction to toggle MTI behavior

4.15.2 How to use ToggleMTIPlugin

As with other plug-ins, load ToggleMTIPlugin using the `--plugin` command-line option when launching the model.

Note

- When loading ToggleMTIPlugin and any other trace plug-ins using the `--plugin` option, ToggleMTIPlugin must be the last plug-in to be specified on the command line.
- We recommend you disable trace generation from the start of the simulation, using the plug-in parameter `disable_mti_from_start=1`, then enable it when execution reaches the region of interest.

There are two alternative ways to use ToggleMTIPlugin. You cannot use both in the same simulation session. Use the `use_hlt` plug-in parameter to control which one to use:

- `use_hlt` = 1

  To use this method, set the `hlt_imm16` plug-in parameter to an integer value. The application will use this value as the operand in `HLT` instructions to toggle MTI callbacks.

  You must also set the following parameters on the core model that is running the application:

  enable_trace_special_hlt_imm16
  : Set to true to enable the parameter `trace_special_hlt_imm16`.

  trace_special_hlt_imm16
  : Specifies the integer value that is used as the operand to `HLT` instructions to cause the usual `HLT` execution to be skipped. If the value matches the value specified in the `hlt_imm16` plug-in parameter, tracing is toggled.

- `use_hlt = 0`

  To use this method, set the runtime plug-in parameter `disable_mti_runtime` during the simulation session to either true to disable tracing, or false to enable tracing. Changes to the `disable_mti_runtime` parameter are ignored unless `use_hlt` is zero.

  To change `disable_mti_runtime` at runtime, use a debugger, for example Iris Monitor or use the `iris.debug` Python module. The example Python script `$PVLIB_HOME/examples/pyIris/inst_count_trace_control.py`, demonstrates how to do this.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

5. SystemC Export

This section describes the SystemC eXport (SCX) API provided by Fast Models Exported Virtual Subsystems (EVSs). Each description of a class or function includes the C++ declaration and the use constraints.

5.1 About SystemC Export

SystemC Export wraps the components of a SystemC-based virtual platform into an Exported Virtual Subsystem (EVS). Multiple Instantiation (MI) enables the generation and integration of multiple EVS instances into a single SystemC simulation.

SystemC Export enables the generation of EVSs as first-class SystemC components:

- Capable of running any number of instances, alongside other EVSs.
- Providing one `SC_THREAD` per core component (that is, one `SC_THREAD` per core component in a cluster Code Translation (CT) model).

SystemC Export enables the generation and integration of multiple EVS instances into a virtual platform with SystemC as the single simulation domain. A single EVS can appear in multiple virtual platforms. Equally, multiple EVSs can combine to create a single platform. A platform that consists of multiple EVSs is called an SVP (SystemC Virtual Platform).

SystemC components (including Fast Models ones) can exchange data via the Direct Memory Interface (DMI) or normal (blocking) Transaction Level Modeling (TLM) transactions.

Fast Models supports SystemC 2.3.4, including integrated TLM 2.0.6. In this version, the TLM and SystemC headers are in the same place, and some filenames are different.

Before using SimGen to build a SystemC simulation, the environment variable `SYSTEMC_HOME` must be set to the directory containing the Accellera SystemC library installation.

Related information

Fast Models Reference Guide
Accellera Systems Initiative (ASI)
IEEE Std 1666-2005, SystemC Language Reference Manual, 31 March 2006
Accellera, TLM 2.0 Language Reference Manual, July 2009

5.2 SystemC Export limitations

This section describes the limitations of SystemC Export.

- Reentrancy occurs when a component in an EVS issues a blocking transaction to a SystemC peripheral that in turn generates another blocking transaction back into the same component.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This generation might come directly or indirectly from a call to `wait()` or by another SystemC peripheral.

Virtual platforms including EVSs that comprise a processor model do support such reentrancy.

For models that do not support reentrancy, the virtual platform might show unpredictable behavior because of racing within the EVS component.

- Fast Models only supports calling `wait()` on bus transactions.

  When a SystemC peripheral must really issue a `wait()` in reaction to a signal that is changing, buffer the signal in the bridge between the EVS and SystemC. On the next activation of the bridge, set the signal with the thread context of the EVS.

> **Note**
> The EVS runs in a temporally-decoupled mode using a time quantum. Transaction Level Modeling (TLM) 2.0 targets using the Loosely-Timed coding style do not call `wait()`.

- EVS core components use code translation for speed. Not enabling Direct Memory Interface (DMI) reduces performance.

  The core components in EVSs use code translation for high simulation speed. They fetch data from external memory to translate it into host machine code. Changing the memory contents outside of the scope of the core makes the data inconsistent.

  Enable DMI accesses to instruction memory to avoid dramatic performance reductions. Otherwise, EVSs:

  - Model all accesses.
  - Perform multiple spurious transactions.
  - Translate code per instruction not per block of instructions.

- Multiple EVSs in a virtual platform must have been made with the same version of Fast Models. Integrating EVSs from different versions of Fast Models might result in unpredictable behavior.

5.3 scx API

The main header file for SystemC export support is `$PVLIB_HOME/include/fmruntime/scx/scx.h`.

`scx_enable_iris_server()`

Defined in `scx_iris.h`.

The `scx_enable_iris_server()` function is overloaded. These are the different versions of this function:

-
```
SCX_API void scx::scx_enable_iris_server(const std::string &connection_spec)
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Starts an Iris server.

An empty string stops the server. Specifying `"help"` prints the syntax and semantics of all supported server types.

For example:

- TCP server: `"tcpserver,port=7100,endport=7355,allowRemote"`
- UNIX domain socket connection: `"socketfd=42"`
- Stop Iris server: `""`

Parameters:

`connection_spec`
String specifying the connection specifications.

- ```
  SCX_API void scx::scx_enable_iris_server(bool enable=true)
  ```

Specifies whether to start an Iris TCP server.

If a server is started, it listens on a port in the range [DefaultIrisServerPortMin, DefaultIrisServerPortMax]

Parameters:

`enable`
Set to true to enable the Iris server or to false to stop the Iris server.

scx_set_iris_server_port_range()

Defined in `scx_iris.h`.

Sets the range of ports to scan when starting an Iris server.

The first available port found is used.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_set_iris_server_port_range(uint16_t port_min, uint16_t
 port_max)
```

Parameters:

`port_min`
Specifies the lower port number.

`port_max`
Specifies the upper port number.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential
```

Note

This function only takes effect if you call it before starting the Iris server.

`scx_get_iris_server_port()`

Defined in `scx_iris.h`.

Returns the Iris TCP port number assigned after the Iris server has started. Otherwise returns zero.

```
SCX_API uint16_t scx::scx_get_iris_server_port()
```

`scx_set_iris_server_port()`

Defined in `scx_iris.h`.

Sets a specific port to use for the Iris server.

```
void scx::scx_set_iris_server_port(uint16_t port)
```

Parameters:

`port`
Specifies the only port to try to use. If it is unavaliable, the server does not start.

Note

This function only takes effect if you call it before starting the Iris server.

`scx_enable_iris_log()`

Defined in `scx_iris.h`.

Specifies the Iris log level.

The possible values are:

- 0: Logging is disabled. This is the default value.
- 1: Log messages use a compact, single-line format.
- 2: Log messages use a single-line, pseudo-JSON format.
- 3: Log messages use a more readable multi-line, pseudo-JSON format.
- 4: As 3 but also prints the U64JSON hex value of the message.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_enable_iris_log(unsigned level=0)
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Parameters:

level

Specifies the log level.

scx_get_iris_connection_interface()

Defined in `scx_iris.h`.

Retrieves the `IrisConnectionInterface` for the simulation. This can be used to create and register IrisInstances.

```
SCX_API iris::IrisConnectionInterface* scx::scx_get_iris_connection_interface()
```

scx_sync()

Defined in `scx_sched.h`.

Adds a future synchronization point in time.

SystemC components call this function to provide a hint to the scheduler implementation when a potentially useful system synchronization point will occur in the future. The scheduler uses this information to determine the quantum size of threads as they are scheduled.

Threads that already ran their quantum are unaffected. All other threads, including the current thread, will run until the synchronization point specified by `sync_time`.

Calling `scx_sync()` again adds another synchronization point.

Synchronization points are automatically removed when the simulation time reaches them.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_sync(double sync_time)
```

Parameters:

sync_time

Specifies the time of the future synchronization point relative to the start of the current quantum, measured in seconds.

Note

Arm deprecates this function. Use IEEE 1666 SystemC 2011 `sc_core::sc_prim_channel:async_request_update()` instead.

scx_set_min_sync_latency()

Defined in `scx_sched.h`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

The `scx_set_min_sync_latency()` function is overloaded. These are the different versions of this function:

- ```
  SCX_API void scx::scx_set_min_sync_latency(double t)
  ```

  Sets the minimum synchronization latency for this scheduler.

  The minimum synchronization latency helps to ensure that sufficient simulated time has passed between two synchronization points for synchronization to be efficient.

  A small latency increases accuracy but decreases simulation speed. A large latency decreases accuracy but increases simulation speed.

  The scheduler uses this information to compute the next synchronization point as returned by `sg::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::getNextSyncPoint()`.

  Parameters:

  t

  Specifies the minimum synchronization latency, measured in seconds.

- ```
  SCX_API void scx::scx_set_min_sync_latency(sg::ticks_t t)
  ```

  Sets the minimum synchronization latency for this scheduler.

  The minimum synchronization latency helps to ensure that sufficient simulated time has passed between two synchronization points for synchronization to be efficient.

  A small latency increases accuracy but decreases simulation speed. A large latency decreases accuracy but increases simulation speed.

  The scheduler uses this information to compute the next synchronization point as returned by `sg::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::getNextSyncPoint()`.

  Parameters:

  t

  Specifies the minimum synchronization latency, measured in ticks.

scx_get_min_sync_latency()

Defined in `scx_sched.h`.

The `scx_get_min_sync_latency()` function is overloaded. These are the different versions of this function:

- ```
  SCX_API double scx::scx_get_min_sync_latency()
  ```

  Returns the minimum synchronization latency for this scheduler, measured in seconds.

- ```
  SCX_API sg::ticks_t scx::scx_get_min_sync_latency(sg::Tag< sg::ticks_t > *)
  ```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Returns the minimum synchronization latency for this scheduler, measured in ticks.

scx_simlimit()

Defined in `scx_sched.h`.

Sets the maximum number of seconds to simulate.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_simlimit(double t)
```

Parameters:

t
: Number of seconds to simulate. Defaults to unlimited.

scx_cyclelimit()

Defined in `scx_sched.h`.

Sets the maximum number of cycles to run.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_cyclelimit(uint64_t cycles)
```

Parameters:

cycles
: Number of cycles to run. Defaults to unlimited.

scx_create_default_scheduler_mapping()

Defined in `scx_sched.h`.

Returns a pointer to a new instance of the default implementation of the scheduler mapping provided with Fast Models.

```
sg::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents*
 scx::scx_create_default_scheduler_mapping(scx_simcontrol_if *simcontrol)
```

Parameters:

simcontrol
: Pointer to an existing simulation controller. If this is `NULL`, this function returns `NULL`.

scx_get_curr_scheduler_mapping()

Defined in `scx_sched.h`.

Returns a pointer to the current implementation of the scheduler-mapping interface.

```
SCX_API sg::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents* scx::
scx_get_curr_scheduler_mapping()
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`scx_initialize()`

Defined in `scx_simconfig.h`.

Initializes the simulation.

Use this function to initialize the simulation. The simulation must be initialized before constructing any exported subsystem.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_initialize(const std::string &id, scx_simcontrol_if
 *ctrl=scx_get_default_simcontrol())
```

Parameters:

id
: Specifies an identifier for this simulation.

ctrl
: Specifies a pointer to the simulation control implementation. Defaults to the one provided by Fast Models.

Note

It is recommended to specify an identifier that is unique across all simulations running on the same host.

`scx_set_single_evs()`

Defined in `scx_simconfig.h`.

Sets the simulation engine to accept a single EVS only. The EVS name prefix is removed from all parameter names. Call this function immediately after `scx_initialize()`.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_set_single_evs()
```

`scx_load_application()`

Defined in `scx_simconfig.h`.

Loads the given `application` in the memory of the given `instance`.

The parameter `instance` must start with an EVS instance name, or with '*' to load the `application` into the instance on all EVSs in the platform.

To load the same application on all cores of an SMP processor, specify "*" for the core instead of its index, in parameter `instance`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

The earliest the application can be loaded is in the `start_of_simulation()` callback.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_load_application(const std::string &instance, const
 std::string &application)
```

Parameters:

instance
: Specifies the name of the instance to load the application into.

application
: Specifies the application to load.

scx_load_application_all()

Defined in `scx_simconfig.h`.

Loads the given `application` in the memory of all instances that execute software, across all EVSs in the platform.

The earliest the application can be loaded is in the `start_of_simulation()` callback.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_load_application_all(const std::string &application)
```

Parameters:

application
: Specifies the application to load.

scx_load_data()

Defined in `scx_simconfig.h`.

Loads the given raw `data` on the given `instance` at the given memory `address`.

The parameter `instance` must start with an EVS instance name, or with '*' to load the raw `data` into the given `instance` on all EVSs in the platform.

On an SMP processor, if the parameter `instance` specifies '*' for the core instead of its index, the given raw `data` is only loaded on the first core.

The earliest the raw data can be loaded is in the `start_of_simulation()` callback.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_load_data(const std::string &instance, const std::string
 &data, const std::string &address)
```

Parameters:

instance
: Specifies the name of the instance to load into.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

data

Specifies the filename of the raw data to load.

address

Specifies the memory address at which to load the given raw `data`. This parameter might start with a memory space specifier.

scx_load_data_all()

Defined in `scx_simconfig.h`.

Loads the given raw `data` on all instances that execute software, across all EVSs in the platform, at the given memory `address`.

On an SMP processor, the given raw `data` is only loaded on the first core.

The earliest the raw data can be loaded is in the `start_of_simulation()` callback.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_load_data_all(const std::string &data, const std::string
 &address)
```

Parameters:

data

Specifies the filename of the raw data to load.

address

Specifies the memory address at which to load the given raw `data`. This parameter might start with a memory space specifier.

scx_set_parameter()

Defined in `scx_simconfig.h`.

The `scx_set_parameter()` function is overloaded. These are the different versions of this function:

- ```
  SCX_API bool scx::scx_set_parameter(const std::string &name, const std::  string
   &value)
  ```

  Sets the value of the given parameter.

  Use this function to set a parameter for a component that is present in the EVS or for a plug-in.

  The parameter `name` must start with an EVS instance name to set the parameter for a specific EVS, or with “*” to set the parameter for all EVSs in the platform. To set a plug-in parameter, `name` must start with a plug-in prefix, which defaults to `"TRACE"`.

  Parameters:

  name

  Specifies the name of the parameter.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential
  ```

value

Specifies the value of the parameter.

Returns `true` if the parameter exists, `false` otherwise.

Note

Changes made to parameters within System Canvas take precedence over changes made with this function.

Note

You can use this function to set parameters during the construction phase and before the elaboration phase. Calls to this function after the construction phase are ignored. You can change runtime parameters after the construction phase using the debug interface.

Note

Plug-ins must be loaded before calling any of the platform parameter functions, otherwise their parameters will not be available. Any plug-in specified after the first call to any platform parameter function is ignored.

- ```
  bool scx::scx_set_parameter(const std::string &name, T value)
  ```

Sets the value of the given parameter.

Use this function to set a parameter for a component that is present in the EVS or for a plug-in.

The parameter `name` must start with an EVS instance name to set the parameter for a specific EVS, or with "*" to set the parameter for all EVSs in the platform. To set a plug-in parameter, `name` must start with a plug-in prefix, which defaults to `"TRACE"`.

Parameters:

name

Specifies the name of the parameter.

value

Specifies the value of the parameter.

Returns `true` if the parameter exists, `false` otherwise.

Note

Changes made to parameters within System Canvas take precedence over changes made with this function.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential
  ```

Note

You can use this function to set parameters during the construction phase and before the elaboration phase. Calls to this function after the construction phase are ignored. You can change runtime parameters after the construction phase using the debug interface.

Note

Plug-ins must be loaded before calling any of the platform parameter functions, otherwise their parameters will not be available. Any plug-in specified after the first call to any platform parameter function is ignored.

- ```
  bool scx::scx_set_parameter(const std::string &name, char value)
  ```

Sets the value of the given 8-bit parameter.

Use this function to set a parameter for a component that is present in the EVS or for a plug-in.

The parameter `name` must start with an EVS instance name to set the parameter for a specific EVS, or with "*" to set the parameter for all EVSs in the platform. To set a plug-in parameter, it must start with a plug-in prefix, which defaults to `"TRACE"`.

Parameters:

`name`
: Specifies the name of the parameter.

`value`
: Specifies the 8-bit value of the parameter.

Returns `true` if the parameter exists, `false` otherwise.

Note

Changes made to parameters within System Canvas take precedence over changes made with this function.

Note

You can use this function to set parameters during the construction phase and before the elaboration phase. Calls to this function after the construction phase are ignored. You can change runtime parameters after the construction phase using the debug interface.
  ```

Note

Plug-ins must be loaded before calling any of the platform parameter functions, otherwise their parameters will not be available. Any plug-in specified after the first call to any platform parameter function is ignored.

- ```
  bool scx::scx_set_parameter(const std::string &name, signed char value)
  ```

  Sets the value of a given 8-bit signed parameter.

  Use this function to set a parameter for a component that is present in the EVS or for a plug-in.

  The parameter `name` must start with an EVS instance name to set the parameter for a specific EVS, or with "*" to set the parameter for all EVSs in the platform. To set a plug-in parameter, it must start with a plug-in prefix, which defaults to `"TRACE"`.

  Parameters:

  `name`
  : Specifies the name of the parameter.

  `value`
  : Specifies the 8-bit signed value of the parameter.

  Returns `true` if the parameter exists, `false` otherwise.

  Note

  Changes made to parameters within System Canvas take precedence over changes made with this function.

  Note

  You can use this function to set parameters during the construction phase and before the elaboration phase. Calls to this function after the construction phase are ignored. You can change runtime parameters after the construction phase using the debug interface.

  Note

  Plug-ins must be loaded before calling any of the platform parameter functions, otherwise their parameters will not be available. Any plug-in specified after the first call to any platform parameter function is ignored.

- ```
  bool scx::scx_set_parameter(const std::string &name, unsigned char value)
  ```

  Sets the value of a given 8-bit unsigned parameter.

  Use this function to set a parameter for a component that is present in the EVS or for a plug-in.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

The parameter `name` must start with an EVS instance name to set the parameter for a specific EVS, or with "*" to set the parameter for all EVSs in the platform. To set a plug-in parameter, it must start with a plug-in prefix, which defaults to `"TRACE"`.

Parameters:

`name`
Specifies the name of the parameter.

`value`
Specifies the 8-bit unsigned value of the parameter.

Returns `true` if the parameter exists, `false` otherwise.

Note

Changes made to parameters within System Canvas take precedence over changes made with this function.

Note

You can use this function to set parameters during the construction phase and before the elaboration phase. Calls to this function after the construction phase are ignored. You can change runtime parameters after the construction phase using the debug interface.

Note

Plug-ins must be loaded before calling any of the platform parameter functions, otherwise their parameters will not be available. Any plug-in specified after the first call to any platform parameter function is ignored.

`scx_get_parameter()`

Defined in `scx_simconfig.h`.

The `scx_get_parameter()` function is overloaded. These are the different versions of this function:

- ```
  SCX_API bool scx::scx_get_parameter(const std::string &name, std::  string
   &value)
  ```

  Retrieves the value of a given parameter.

  Use this function to get a parameter for a component that is present in the EVS or for a plug-in.

  The parameter `name` must start with an EVS instance name to retrieve an EVS parameter or with a plug-in prefix, which defaults to `"TRACE"`, to retrieve a plug-in parameter.

  Parameters:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential
  ```

name

Specifies the name of the parameter.

value

Specifies a reference to the value of the parameter.

Returns `true` if the parameter exists, `false` otherwise.

Note

Plug-ins must be loaded before calling any of the platform parameter functions, otherwise their parameters will not be available. Any plug-in specified after the first call to any platform parameter function is ignored.

- ```
  bool scx::scx_get_parameter(const std::string &name, T &value)
  ```

Retrieves the value of a given parameter.

Use this function to get a parameter for a component that is present in the EVS or for a plug-in.

The parameter `name` must start with an EVS instance name to retrieve an EVS parameter or with a plug-in prefix, which defaults to `"TRACE"`, to retrieve a plug-in parameter.

Parameters:

name

Specifies the name of the parameter.

value

Specifies a reference to the value of the parameter.

Returns `true` if the parameter exists, `false` otherwise.

Note

Plug-ins must be loaded before calling any of the platform parameter functions, otherwise their parameters will not be available. Any plug-in specified after the first call to any platform parameter function is ignored.

- ```
  SCX_API bool scx::scx_get_parameter(const std::string &, bool &)
  ```

Retrieves the value of a given parameter as a `bool`.

- ```
  SCX_API bool scx::scx_get_parameter(const std::string &, short &)
  ```

Retrieves the value of a given parameter as a `short`.

- ```
  SCX_API bool scx::scx_get_parameter(const std::string &, unsigned short &)
  ```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Retrieves the value of a given parameter as an `unsigned short`.

- ```
  SCX_API bool scx::scx_get_parameter(const std::string &, int &)
  ```

  Retrieves the value of a given parameter as an `int`.

- ```
  SCX_API bool scx::scx_get_parameter(const std::string &, unsigned int &)
  ```

  Retrieves the value of a given parameter as an `unsigned int`.

- ```
  SCX_API bool scx::scx_get_parameter(const std::string &, long &)
  ```

  Retrieves the value of a given parameter as a `long`.

- ```
  SCX_API bool scx::scx_get_parameter(const std::string &, unsigned long &)
  ```

  Retrieves the value of a given parameter as an `unsigned long`.

- ```
  SCX_API bool scx::scx_get_parameter(const std::string &, long long &)
  ```

  Retrieves the value of a given parameter as a `long long`.

- ```
  SCX_API bool scx::scx_get_parameter(const std::string &, unsigned long long &)
  ```

  Retrieves the value of a given parameter as an `unsigned long long`.

- ```
  std::string scx::scx_get_parameter(const std::string &name)
  ```

  Retrieves the value of a given parameter.

  Use this function to get a parameter for a component that is present in the EVS or for a plug-in.

  The parameter `name` must start with an EVS instance name to retrieve an EVS parameter or with a plug-in prefix, which defaults to `"TRACE"` to retrieve a plug-in parameter.

  Parameters:

  `name`
  : Specifies the name of the parameter to be retrieved.

  Returns the value of the parameter if it exists, empty string (`""`) otherwise.

Note

Plug-ins must be loaded before calling any of the platform parameter functions, otherwise their parameters will not be available. Any plug-in specified after the first call to any platform parameter function is ignored.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential
  ```

`scx_get_parameter_list()`

Defined in `scx_simconfig.h`.

Retrieves a list of all parameters for all components present in all EVSs and for all plug-ins in this simulation.

EVS parameter names start with an EVS instance name and plug-in parameter names start with a plug-in prefix, which defaults to `"TRACE"`.

```
SCX_API std::map<std::string, std::string> scx::scx_get_parameter_list()
```

Note

Plug-ins must be loaded before calling any of the platform parameter functions, otherwise their parameters will not be available. Any plug-in specified after the first call to any platform parameter function is ignored.

Note

If `scx_set_parameter()` is called after the simulation elaboration phase, `scx_get_parameter_list()` returns the new value, although it is not set in the model.

`scx_get_parameter_infos()`

Defined in `scx_simconfig.h`.

Retrieves a list of all parameter descriptions for all components present in all EVSs and for all plug-ins in this simulation.

EVS parameter names start with an EVS instance name and plug-in parameter names start with a plug-in prefix, which defaults to `"TRACE"`.

```
SCX_API std::map<std::string, std::string> scx::scx_get_parameter_infos()
```

Note

Plug-ins must be loaded before calling any of the platform parameter functions, otherwise their parameters will not be available. Any plug-in specified after the first call to any platform parameter function is ignored.

`scx_get_cadi_parameter_infos()`

Defined in `scx_simconfig.h`.

Retrieves a vector of CADIParameterInfo_t objects for all the parameters.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Use this function to get CADI parameter objects with all the relevant fields present for all EVSs, external SystemC modules, and loaded plug-ins.

```
SCX_API std::vector<eslapi::CADIParameterInfo_t> scx::
scx_get_cadi_parameter_infos()
```

Note

Plug-ins must be loaded before calling any of the platform parameter functions, otherwise their parameters will not be available. Any plug-in specified after the first call to any platform parameter function is ignored.

`scx_query_cadi_parameter_infos()`

Defined in `scx_simconfig.h`.

Retrieves a vector of CADIParameterInfo_t objects for all the parameters, including dependent parameters.

Use this function to get CADI parameter objects with all the relevant fields present for all EVSs, external SystemC modules, and loaded plug-ins. Any EVS parameters that are dependent on other parameters are also returned, but have invalid ID fields.

The dependent parameters are generated based on the parameters that have already been set using `scx_set_parameter()` and the extra parameter values passed as `paramValuePairs`. These extra parameter values do not alter the currently set parameters and are only used to infer what dependent parameters are available assuming they were set. The extra parameter values take precedence over any already set parameters.

Diagnostics for the generation of dependent parameters are written to `errorStream`.

```
SCX_API std::vector<eslapi::CADIParameterInfo_t> scx::
scx_query_cadi_parameter_infos(std::ostream &errorStream, std::map< std::string,
 std::string > const &paramValuePairs)
```

Parameters:

`errorStream`

The ostream for returning errors.

`paramValuePairs`

A <string,string> map for returning parameters and values.

Note

Plug-ins must be loaded before calling any of the platform parameter functions, otherwise their parameters will not be available. Any plug-in specified after the first call to any platform parameter function is ignored.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`scx_set_cpi_file()`

Defined in `scx_simconfig.h`.

Sets the Cycles Per Instruction (CPI) file for CPI class functionality.

Use this function to activate the CPI class functionality.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_set_cpi_file(const std::string &cpi_file_path)
```

Parameters:

`cpi_file_path`
: Specifies the path to the CPI file.

Note

This function must be called before any call to a platform parameter function.

Note

This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release.

`scx_cpulimit()`

Defined in `scx_simconfig.h`.

Sets the maximum number of CPU (User + System) seconds to run, excluding startup and shutdown.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_cpulimit(double t)
```

Parameters:

`t`
: The number of seconds to run. Defaults to unlimited.

`scx_timelimit()`

Defined in `scx_simconfig.h`.

Sets the maximum number of seconds to run, excluding startup and shutdown.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_timelimit(double t)
```

Parameters:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

t

The number of seconds to run. Defaults to unlimited.

scx_add_breakpoint()

Defined in `scx_simconfig.h`.

Sets a breakpoint on the specified address.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_add_breakpoint(std::string instance, uint64_t addr, const
 std::string &memspace)
```

Parameters:

instance

Name of the instance to set the breakpoint on.

addr

Address at which to set the breakpoint.

memspace

Memory space on which to set the breakpoint.

scx_set_start_pc()

Defined in `scx_simconfig.h`.

Sets the initial value of the PC register.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_set_start_pc(std::string instance, uint64_t addr)
```

Parameters:

instance

Name of the instance to set the PC on.

addr

Address to set the PC to.

scx_dump()

Defined in `scx_simconfig.h`.

Sets the details of a memory dump to be written to a file.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_dump(std::string instance, std::string filename, std::string
 memSpace, uint64_t addr, uint64_t size)
```

Parameters:

instance

Name of the instance to dump memory from.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

filename
Filename to save the memory dump to.

memSpace
Memory space name or ID.

addr
Address to start dumping from.

size
Size in bytes of memory to dump.

scx_load_params_file()

Defined in `scx_simconfig.h`.

Loads parameter values from the given configuration file.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_load_params_file(const std::string &filename)
```

Parameters:

filename
Specifies the name of the configuration file to load.

Note

Plug-ins must be loaded before calling any of the platform parameter functions, otherwise their parameters will not be available.

scx_list_instances()

Defined in `scx_simconfig.h`.

Lists all simulation instances.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_list_instances(const std::string &filename=std::string())
```

Parameters:

filename
Specifies the path to the file for the output. The default is an empty string, which sends output to `std::cout`.

scx_dump_instances()

Defined in `scx_simconfig.h`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Dumps all simulation instances in JSON format.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_dump_instances(const std::string &filename=std::string())
```

Parameters:

filename
: Specifies the path to the file for the output. Defaults to `instance_list.json` if filename is empty.

scx_list_registers()

Defined in `scx_simconfig.h`.

Lists all simulation registers.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_list_registers(const std::string &filename=std::string())
```

Parameters:

filename
: Specifies the path to the file for the output. The default is an empty string, which sends output to `std::cout`.

scx_list_memory()

Defined in `scx_simconfig.h`.

Lists all simulation memory.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_list_memory(const std::string &filename=std::string())
```

Parameters:

filename
: Specifies the path to the file for the output. The default is an empty string, which sends output to `std::cout`.

scx_parse_and_configure()

Defined in `scx_simconfig.h`.

Parses command-line options and configures the simulation.

The application must pass the values of the options from function `sc_main()` as arguments to this function.

The supported options are the same as the command-line options for FVPs, see Fast Models FVPs Reference Guide (https://developer.arm.com/documentation/110379/latest/).

Additionally, all remaining command-line arguments are treated as applications to load.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This function calls `std::exit(EXIT_SUCCESS)` to exit for options `--list-params` and `--help`. It calls `std::exit(EXIT_FAILURE)` in case of an error in a parameter specifier, an invalid option, or an application or plug-in was not found.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_parse_and_configure(int argc, char *const argv[], const char
 *trailer=nullptr, bool sig_handler=true)
```

Parameters:

argc
: Number of command-line options.

argv
: Array of command-line options.

trailer
: Specifies a string that follows the option list when printing the help message (`--help` option).

sig_handler
: Specifies whether to enable signal handler function. `true` to enable (default), `false` to disable.

scx_register_synchronous_thread()

Defined in `scx_simconfig.h`.

Registers a new thread in the simulation engine which is implicitly synchronized with the simulation thread.

The caller must make sure that the simulation thread and the newly-registered thread do not run concurrently.

Calling this function for a thread completely disables the thread synchronization for that thread, that is, marshaling of function calls from the calling thread onto the simulation thread, for example Iris calls.

This function is useful for debugger threads that are blocking the simulation thread and still want to issue Iris calls while the simulation thread is blocked.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_register_synchronous_thread(std::thread::id thread_id)
```

Parameters:

thread_id
: The id of the thread to be registered.

scx_get_error_count()

Defined in `scx_simconfig.h`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Retrieves the number of errors recorded by the simulation engine.

```
SCX_API size_t scx::scx_get_error_count()
```

Note

This function returns internal errors recorded by the simulation engine, some of which are not reported as errors by `scx_report_handler`.

scx_get_exitcode_list()

Defined in `scx_simconfig.h`.

Retrieves the list of exit codes that were logged by the simulation engine.

The returned list is a `std::vector` that contains the logged exit codes in order. Each entry in the list is a struct of type `scx::scx_exitcode_entry`. The last entry is the most recent.

```
SCX_API scx_exitcode_list_t scx::scx_get_exitcode_list()
```

Returns the exit code list.

Note

If no exit code was recorded, the returned list is empty. This function only produces valid output after `sc_start()` has returned and it should not be called beforehand.

scx_get_default_simcontrol()

Defined in `scx_simcontrol.h`.

Returns a pointer to the default implementation of the simulation controller provided with Fast Models.

```
scx_simcontrol_if* scx::scx_get_default_simcontrol()
```

scx_get_curr_simcontrol()

Defined in `scx_simcontrol.h`.

Returns a pointer to the current implementation of the simulation controller.

```
SCX_API scx_simcontrol_if* scx::scx_get_curr_simcontrol()
```

scx_set_run_simulation_at_start()

Defined in `scx_simdebug.h`.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Specifies whether to run the simulation immediately at startup.

The default behavior is the simulation always runs at startup. However, if the user starts the Iris server by either using the `-I` or `--iris-server` command-line option or by calling `scx_enable_iris_server()`, the simulation is put into a wait state until the debugger starts it.

If the `-R` or `--run` command-line option is used, the simulation runs at startup.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_set_run_simulation_at_start(bool run=true)
```

Parameters:

run

`true` (default) to immediately run the simulation, `false` otherwise.

scx_set_exit_simulation_at_stop()

Defined in `scx_simdebug.h`.

Specifies whether to exit the simulation when it stops.

The default behavior is the simulation always exits when it stops. However, if the user has started the Iris server, the simulation does not exit at stop state. Instead it waits for the debugger to either resume or shut down the simulation.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_set_exit_simulation_at_stop(bool exit=true)
```

Parameters:

exit

`true` (default) to exit the simulation, `false` otherwise.

scx_print_port_number()

Defined in `scx_simdebug.h`.

Specifies whether to enable printing the TCP port number that the Iris server is listening to.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_print_port_number(bool print=true)
```

Parameters:

print

`true` to enable printing the TCP port number, `false` otherwise.

Note

Printing the TCP port number cannot be enabled after the simulation has started.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`scx_print_statistics()`

Defined in `scx_simdebug.h`.

Specifies whether to enable printing simulation statistics at the end of the simulation.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_print_statistics(bool print=true)
```

Parameters:

`print`
: `true` to enable printing simulation statistics, `false` otherwise.

Note

Printing statistics cannot be enabled after the simulation has started.

Note

The printed statistics include the startup time, which includes the run time for LISA `reset()` behaviors and the load time for the application. A long simulation run compensates for this.

`scx_register_cadi_target()`

Defined in `scx_simdebug.h`.

Registers the given CADI target info and interface into the simulation.

The target is then accessible from a CADI debugger attached to the simulation.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_register_cadi_target(eslapi::CADITargetInfo_t *info,
 eslapi::CAInterface *caif=NULL)
```

Parameters:

`info`
: Points to an `eslapi::CADITargetInfo_t` structure describing this CADI target.

`caif`
: Points to an `eslapi::CAInterface` of this CADI target.

Note

Registering a target must be performed before the end of elaboration.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`scx_unregister_cadi_target()`

Defined in `scx_simdebug.h`.

Unregisters the given CADI target from the simulation.

The target will not be accessible from a CADI debugger afterwards.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_unregister_cadi_target(const std::string &)
```

Parameters:

`name`
: Instance name of this CADI target.

`scx_load_trace_plugin()`

Defined in `scx_simdebug.h`.

This function is deprecated. Use `scx_load_plugin()` instead.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_load_trace_plugin(const std::string &file)
```

Parameters:

`file`
: Specifies the path and filename of the trace plug-in to load.

`scx_load_plugin()`

Defined in `scx_simdebug.h`.

Specifies a plug-in to be loaded.

Use this function to specify a plug-in to be loaded. It will be loaded at `end_of_elaboration()`, at the latest, or when any of the platform parameter functions is called.

```
SCX_API void scx::scx_load_plugin(const std::string &file)
```

Parameters:

`file`
: Plug-in file to be loaded.

Note

Plug-ins must be loaded before calling any of the platform parameter functions, otherwise their parameters will not be available. Any plug-in loaded after the first call to any platform parameter function will be ignored.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

scx_get_global_interface()

Defined in scx_simdebug.h.

Requests a pointer to the global interface.

Use this function to access the global interface of the simulation, which allows access to all interfaces that are registered in the simulation.

```
SCX_API eslapi::CAInterface* scx::scx_get_global_interface()
```

Returns a pointer to the global interface, or NULL if not found.

5.4 scx_simcontrol_if class

Defined in scx_simcontrol.h.

This interface must be implemented by the simulation controller, which interacts with the simulation engine.

This interface is used by the simulation engine to access the current implementations of the scheduler and report handler, as well as to request changes to the simulation state.

All simulation requests provided by this interface are asynchronous and are therefore expected to return immediately, whether the corresponding operation has completed or not. When the operation has completed, the corresponding notification must be sent back to the simulation that in turn notifies all connected debuggers accordingly to allow them to update their state.

Unless otherwise stated, an implementation of this interface must be thread-safe, that is it must not make assumptions about threads that issue simulation requests.

The default implementation of the simulation controller provided with Fast Models is at $MAXCORE_HOME/lib/template/tpl_scx_simcontroller.{h,cpp}.

get_scheduler()

Returns a pointer to the current implementation of the simulation scheduler.

This function is called by the simulation engine to retrieve the scheduler implementation for the simulation at construction time.

```
virtual eslapi::CAInterface* scx::scx_simcontrol_if::get_scheduler()=0
```

Note

An implementation of this function does not need to be thread-safe.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`get_report_handler()`

Returns a pointer to the current implementation of the report handler.

This function is called by `scx_initialize()` to retrieve the report handler implementation for the simulation at construction time.

```
virtual scx_report_handler_if* scx::scx_simcontrol_if::get_report_handler()=0
```

Note

An implementation of this function does not need to be thread-safe.

`run()`

Requests to run the simulation.

This function is called by the simulation engine upon receipt of an Iris run request from a debugger.

```
virtual void scx::scx_simcontrol_if::run()=0
```

`stop()`

Requests to stop the simulation as soon as possible, that is at the next `wait()`.

This function is called by the simulation engine upon receipt of an Iris stop request from a debugger, a component, or when a breakpoint is hit.

```
virtual void scx::scx_simcontrol_if::stop()=0
```

`is_running()`

Returns whether the simulation is running.

This function is called by the simulation engine upon receipt of an Iris request from a debugger that needs to know whether the simulation is running.

```
virtual bool scx::scx_simcontrol_if::is_running()=0
```

Returns `true` if the simulation is running, `false` if it is paused or stopped.

`stop_acknowledge()`

Blocks the simulation while it is stopped.

This function is called by the scheduler thread to effectively stop the simulation, as a side-effect of calling `stop()` to request the simulation is stopped.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

An implementation of this function must call `clearStopRequest()` on the given `runnable` (when not `NULL`).

```
virtual void scx::scx_simcontrol_if::stop_acknowledge(sg::SchedulerRunnable
 *runnable)=0
```

Parameters:

runnable
Specifies a pointer to the scheduler thread calling `stop_acknowledge()`.

process_debuggable()

Processes debug activity while the simulation is at a debuggable point.

This function is called by the scheduler thread whenever the simulation is at a debuggable point, to enable debug activity to be processed.

An implementation of this function might simply call `scx_simcallback_if::notify_debuggable()` on all registered clients.

This version of the function does nothing.

```
virtual void scx::scx_simcontrol_if::process_debuggable()
```

notify_pending_debug()

Notifies the simcontroller that debug requests are pending and need processing as soon as possible while the simulation is stopped.

An implementation of this function might simply call `scx_simcontrol::process_debuggable()` on all registered clients, while the simulation is stopped in `scx_simcontrol::stop_acknowledge()`.

```
virtual void scx::scx_simcontrol_if::notify_pending_debug()
```

process_idle()

Processes idle activity while the simulation is stopped.

This function is called by the scheduler thread whenever the simulation is idle to enable idle activity to be processed.

An implementation of this function might simply call `scx_simcallback_if::notify_idle()` on all registered clients.

```
virtual void scx::scx_simcontrol_if::process_idle()=0
```

shutdown()

Requests to shut down the simulation.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This function is called by the simulation engine to notify that it wants the simulation to shut down.

When the simulation has shut down, it cannot run again.

```
virtual void scx::scx_simcontrol_if::shutdown()=0
```

Note

There are no callbacks associated with this function.

add_callback()

Registers callbacks with the simulation controller.

A client should call this function to register with the simulation controller a callback object that will handle notifications from the simulation.

```
virtual void scx::scx_simcontrol_if::add_callback(scx_simcallback_if
 *callback_obj)=0
```

Parameters:

callback_obj
Specifies a pointer to the object whose member functions will be called as callbacks.

remove_callback()

Removes callbacks from the simulation controller.

A client should call this function to remove any callback object it previously registered with the simulation.

```
virtual void scx::scx_simcontrol_if::remove_callback(scx_simcallback_if
 *callback_obj)=0
```

Parameters:

callback_obj
Specifies a pointer to the object to remove.

~scx_simcontrol_if()

Destructor.

This version of the function does not allow destroying instances through this interface.

```
virtual scx::scx_simcontrol_if::~scx_simcontrol_if()
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

5.5 scx_simcallback_if class

Defined in `scx_simcontrol.h`.

This interface is implemented by the simulation engine and used by the simulation controller to notify changes in the simulation state.

notify_running()

Notifies that the simulation is running.

The simulation controller calls this function to notify debuggers that the simulation is running.

```
virtual void scx::scx_simcallback_if::notify_running()=0
```

notify_stopped()

Notifies that the simulation has stopped.

The simulation controller calls this function to notify debuggers that the simulation has stopped.

```
virtual void scx::scx_simcallback_if::notify_stopped()=0
```

notify_debuggable()

Notifies that the simulation is debuggable.

The simulation controller periodically calls this function, typically while the simulation is stopped, to notify that the simulation is debuggable. This allows clients to process debug activity, for instance memory or breakpoint operations.

This version of the function does nothing.

```
virtual void scx::scx_simcallback_if::notify_debuggable()
```

notify_idle()

Notifies that the simulation is idle.

The simulation controller periodically calls this function, typically while the simulation is stopped, to notify that the simulation is idle. This allows clients to process idle activity, for instance processing GUI events and redrawing.

```
virtual void scx::scx_simcallback_if::notify_idle()=0
```

~scx_simcallback_if()

Destructor.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This version of the function does not allow destroying instance through this interface.

```
virtual scx::scx_simcallback_if::~scx_simcallback_if()
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

6. Scheduler API

The Fast Models Scheduler API enables modeling components and systems in different environments, with or without a built-in scheduler. Examples are a SystemC environment or a standalone simulator.

The Fast Models Scheduler API is a C++ interface consisting of a set of abstract base classes. The header file that defines them is `$PVLIB_HOME/include/fmruntime/sg/SGSchedulerInterfaceForComponents.h`. This header file depends on other header files under `$PVLIB_HOME/include/`.

All Scheduler API constructs are in the namespace `sg`.

The interface decouples the modeling components from the scheduler implementation. The parts of the Scheduler API that the modeling components use are for the scheduler or scheduler adapter to implement. The parts that the scheduler or scheduler adapter use are for the modeling components to implement.

6.1 Intended mapping of the Scheduler API onto SystemC/TLM

This topic describes how Scheduler API functionality might map onto SystemC functionality.

`sg::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::wait(time)`

Call `sc_core::wait(time)` and handle all pending asynchronous events that are scheduled with `sg::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::addCallback()` before waiting.

`sg::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::wait(sg::ThreadSignal)`

Call `sc_core::wait(sc_event)` on the `sc_event` in `sg::ThreadSignal` and handle all pending asynchronous events that are scheduled with `sg::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::addCallback()` before waiting.

`sg::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::getCurrentSimulatedTime()`

Return the current SystemC scheduler time in seconds as in `sc_core::sc_time_stamp().to_seconds()`.

`sg::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::addCallback()` and `removeCallback()`

SystemC has no way to trigger simulation events from alien (non-SystemC) host threads in a thread-safe way. Buffer and handle these asynchronous events in all regularly re-occurring scheduler events. Handling regular simulation `wait()` and `timerCallback()` calls is sufficient.

`sg::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::stopRequest()` and `stopAcknowledge()`

Pause and resume the SystemC scheduler. This function is out of scope of SystemC/TLM functionality, but in practice every debuggable SystemC implementation has ways to pause and resume the scheduler. Do not confuse these functions with `sc_core::sc_stop()`, which exits the SystemC simulation loop. They work with the `sg::SchedulerRunnable` instances and the `scx::scx_simcontrol_if` interface.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

sg::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::createThread(), createThreadSignal(), createTimer()

Map these functions onto SystemC threads created with `sc_spawn()` and `sc_events`. You can create and destroy `sg::SchedulerThread`, `sg::ThreadSignal`, and `sg::Timer` objects during elaboration, and delete them at runtime, unlike their SystemC counterparts. This process requires careful mapping. For example, consider what happens when you remove a waited-for `sc_event`.

sg::ThreadSignal

Map onto `sc_event`, which is notifiable and waitable.

sg::SchedulerThread

Map onto a SystemC thread that was spawned with `sc_core::sc_spawn()`. The thread function can call `sg::SchedulerThread::threadProc()`.

sg::Timer

Map onto a SystemC thread that, after the timer is `set()`, issues calls to the callbacks in the intervals (according to the `set()` interval).

6.2 Accessing SchedulerInterfaceForComponents from a modeling component

This topic shows ways of accessing the `SchedulerInterfaceForComponents` interface from a LISA, C++, and SystemC component.

- LISA component:

```
includes
{
  #include "sg/SGSchedulerInterfaceForComponents.h"
  #include "sg/SGComponentRegistry.h"
}

behavior init
{
  sg::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents *scheduler =
    sg::obtainComponentInterfacePointer<sg::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents>
      (getGlobalInterface(), "scheduler");
}
```

- C++ component:

```
#include "sg/SGSchedulerInterfaceForComponents.h"
#include "sg/SGComponentRegistry.h"

sg::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents *scheduler =
  sg::obtainComponentInterfacePointer<sg::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents>
    (simulationContext->getGlobalInterface(), "scheduler");
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

C++ components have an `sg::SimulationContext` pointer passed into their constructor.

- SystemC component:

```
#include "sg/SGSchedulerInterfaceForComponents.h"
#include "sg/SGComponentRegistry.h"

sg::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents *scheduler =
  sg::obtainComponentInterfacePointer<sg::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents>
    (scx::scx_get_global_interface(), "scheduler");
```

6.3 SchedulerInterfaceForComponents class

Defined in `SGSchedulerInterfaceForComponents.h`.

Used by modeling components to create threads and timers, for example.

This interface is not usually used by the owner of the scheduler. Every simulation framework must implement it and can use any kind of scheduler behind it.

Modeling components usually use the following function to access this interface:

```
sg::obtainComponentInterfacePointer<sg::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents>
( simulationContext->getGlobalInterface(), "scheduler" )
```

`IFNAME()`

Returns the constant name `sg.SchedulerInterfaceForComponents`.

```
static eslapi::if_name_t sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::
IFNAME()
```

`IFREVISION()`

Returns the constant version number 1.

```
static eslapi::if_rev_t sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::
IFREVISION()
```

`createTimer()`

Creates a new `Timer` object with the specified name and callback object.

When the `Timer` fires, `TimerCallback::timerCallback()` is called. If `callback` is NULL, this call returns NULL and is ignored. This function is used by `ClockTimer` and `ClockTimer64`.

```
virtual Timer* sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::createTimer(const
 char *name, TimerCallback *callback)=0
```

Parameters:

name

The instance name of the timer. If `name` is NULL, it is given the name `(anonymous timer)`. This function makes a copy of `name`.

callback

Timer callback function, called when the timer expires.

Returns an object implementing `Timer`. It is only ever NULL when `callback` == 0.

createThreadSignal()

Creates a thread signal.

A thread signal is a non-schedulable but waitable event on which many threads may wait. When the event is signaled, all threads that wait on this event are scheduled to run. Destroying the returned object while threads are waiting for it leaves the threads unscheduled. This function is used by CT cores.

```
virtual ThreadSignal* sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::
createThreadSignal(const char *name)=0
```

Parameters:

name

The instance name of the thread signal. Ideally, the hierarchical name of the modeling component that owns the thread is included in the name. If `name` is NULL, it is given the name `(anonymous thread signal)`. This function makes a copy of `name`.

Returns a pointer to an object implementing the `ThreadSignal`.

wait()

The `wait()` function is overloaded. These are the different versions of this function:

- ```
  virtual void sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::  wait(ticks_t
   ticks)
  ```

  Blocks the current thread and runs other threads for some time.

  Calling this function from outside of a `SchedulerRunnable::threadProc()` context is invalid.

  This function blocks the currently-running thread for the specified amount of time and lets other threads run. It returns when the calling thread should continue to run. This is the coroutine switching point.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential
  ```

Typically, a thread calls `wait(n)` in its loop each time it completes n ticks of work. n is called a quantum.

`ticks` may be 0. This means that the current thread is potentially blocked and if any other callbacks are pending, they are run, but no time is advanced for this thread and this thread is probably scheduled again immediately.

Parameters:

`ticks`

Time to wait for, relative to simulated time resolution.

- ```
  virtual void sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::  wait(ticks_t
   ticks, FrequencySource *timebase)
  ```

Blocks the current thread and runs other threads for some time.

A timebase of NULL is valid and results in this call being ignored. A timebase frequency of 0.0 is valid and results in this call being ignored. The time to wait for is calculated as `ticks / timebase->getFrequency()`.

Parameters:

`ticks`

Time to wait for. This is relative to the frequency specified by `timebase`.

`timebase`

Specifies how to interpret `ticks` in terms of time.

Note

This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release.

- ```
  virtual void sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::
   wait(ThreadSignal *threadSignal)=0
  ```

Waits on a thread signal.

Blocks the current thread indefinitely until `threadSignal->notify()` is called.

This function should be called from within a `SchedulerRunnable::threadProc()` context. Calling it from a context outside of a `threadProc()` is valid and has no effect. Calling it with a NULL `threadSignal` has no effect.

This function returns as soon as the calling thread can continue to run.

Parameters:

`threadSignal`

Thread signal object that should be waited on.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

setGlobalQuantum()

The `setGlobalQuantum()` function is overloaded. These are the different versions of this function:

- ```
  virtual void sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::
   setGlobalQuantum(ticks_t ticks)
  ```

  Sets the value of the global quantum.

  The global quantum is the maximum time a thread can run ahead of simulation time. All threads must synchronize on timing points that are multiples of the global quantum.

  Parameters:

  `ticks`
  Global quantum value measured in ticks relative to simulated time resolution.

- ```
  virtual void sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::
   setGlobalQuantum(ticks_t ticks, FrequencySource *timebase)
  ```

  Sets the value of the global quantum.

  The global quantum is the maximum time a thread can run ahead of simulation time. All threads must synchronize on timing points that are multiples of the global quantum.

  Parameters:

  `ticks`
  Global quantum value measured in `timebase` units. The value is calculated as `ticks / timebase->getFrequency()`.

  `timebase`
  Specifies how to interpret `ticks` in terms of time.

  Note

  This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release.

  ---

getGlobalQuantum()

The `getGlobalQuantum()` function is overloaded. These are the different versions of this function:

- ```
  virtual ticks_t sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::
   getGlobalQuantum(Tag< ticks_t > *)
  ```

  Returns the value of the global quantum in ticks relative to simulated time resolution.

- ```
  virtual double sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::
   getGlobalQuantum()
  ```

  Returns the value of the global quantum in seconds.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release.

setMinSyncLatency()

The `setMinSyncLatency()` function is overloaded. These are the different versions of this function:

- ```
  virtual void sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::
   setMinSyncLatency(ticks_t ticks)
  ```

  Sets the minimum synchronization latency for this scheduler.

  The minimum synchronization latency helps to ensure that sufficient simulated time has passed between two synchronization points for synchronization to be efficient.

  A small latency increases accuracy but decreases simulation speed. A large latency decreases accuracy but increases simulation speed.

  The scheduler uses this information to compute the next synchronization point as returned by `getNextSyncPoint()`.

  Parameters:

  `ticks`
  Specifies the minimum synchronization latency measured in ticks relative to simulated time resolution.

- ```
  virtual void sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::
   setMinSyncLatency(ticks_t ticks, FrequencySource *timebase)
  ```

  Sets the minimum synchronization latency for this scheduler.

  The minimum synchronization latency helps to ensure that sufficient simulated time has passed between two synchronization points for synchronization to be efficient.

  A small latency increases accuracy but decreases simulation speed. A large latency decreases accuracy but increases simulation speed.

  The scheduler uses this information to compute the next synchronization point as returned by `getNextSyncPoint()`.

  Parameters:

  `ticks`
  Specifies the minimum synchronization latency measured in `timebase` units. The value should be calculated as `ticks / timebase->getFrequency()`.

  `timebase`
  Specifies how to interpret `ticks` in terms of time.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release.

getMinSyncLatency()

The `getMinSyncLatency()` function is overloaded. These are the different versions of this function:

- ```
  virtual ticks_t sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::
   getMinSyncLatency(Tag< ticks_t > *)
  ```

  Returns the minimum synchronization latency for this scheduler, measured in ticks relative to simulated time resolution.

- ```
  virtual double sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::
   getMinSyncLatency()
  ```

  Returns the minimum synchronization latency for this scheduler, measured in seconds.

Note

This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release.

addSynchronisationPoint()

The `addSynchronisationPoint()` function is overloaded. These are the different versions of this function:

- ```
  virtual void sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::
   addSynchronisationPoint(ticks_t ticks)
  ```

  Adds a future global synchronization point in time.

  Modeling components can call this function to provide a hint to the scheduler implementation when a potentially useful global synchronization point will occur in the future. The scheduler uses this information to determine the quantum sizes of threads as they are scheduled.

  Calling this function again adds another global synchronization point. Synchronization points are automatically removed when the time reaches them.

  Parameters:

  `ticks`

  Time relative to the start of the current quantum (for threads) or relative to the current scheduler time (now) for all other callbacks. Measured in ticks relative to simulated time resolution.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential
  ```

Note

This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release.

- ```
  virtual void sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::
   addSynchronisationPoint(ticks_t ticks, FrequencySource *timebase)
  ```

  Adds a future global synchronization point in time.

  Modeling components can call this function to provide a hint to the scheduler implementation when a potentially useful global synchronization point will occur in the future. The scheduler uses this information to determine the quantum sizes of threads as they are scheduled.

  Calling this function again adds another global synchronization point. Synchronization points are automatically removed when the time reaches them.

  Parameters:

  `ticks`
  : Time relative to the start of the current quantum (for threads) or relative to the current scheduler time (now) for all other callbacks. Measured in `timebase` units. The time in the future should be calculated as `ticks / timebase->getFrequency()`.

  `timebase`
  : Specifies how to interpret `ticks` in terms of time.

  Note

  This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release.

`getNextSyncPoint()`

The `getNextSyncPoint()` function is overloaded. These are the different versions of this function:

- ```
  virtual ticks_t sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::
   getNextSyncPoint(Tag< ticks_t > *)
  ```

  Returns the next future global synchronization point in ticks relative to simulated time resolution.

  Modeling components can call this function to get a hint for when a potentially useful global synchronization point will occur in the future. The quantum keeper uses this information to determine when core threads need to synchronize.

- ```
  virtual double sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::
   getNextSyncPoint()
  ```
  ```

Returns the next future global synchronization point in seconds relative to the current simulated time.

Modeling components can call this function to get a hint for when a potentially useful global synchronization point will occur in the future. The quantum keeper uses this information to determine when core threads need to synchronize.

> **Note**
> This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release.

getNextSyncRange()

The `getNextSyncRange()` function is overloaded. These are the different versions of this function:

- ```
  virtual void sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::
   getNextSyncRange(double &min_sync_latency, double &next_sync_pt)
  ```

  Returns the next synchronization range, which is [minimum synchronization latency, next synchronization point].

  Modeling components can call this function to get a hint for when a potentially useful global synchronization point will occur in the future, and to update their view of the minimum synchronization latency. The core quantum keeper uses this information to determine when core threads need to and can synchronize.

  Parameters:

  `min_sync_latency`
  : Minimum synchronization latency, measured in seconds.

  `next_sync_pt`
  : Next global synchronization point, measured in seconds relative to the current simulated time.

  > **Note**
  > This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release.

- ```
  virtual void sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::
   getNextSyncRange(ticks_t &min_sync_latency, ticks_t &next_sync_pt)
  ```

  Returns the next synchronization range, which is [minimum synchronization latency, next synchronization point].

  Modeling components can call this function to get a hint for when a potentially useful global synchronization point will occur in the future, and to update their view of the minimum

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

synchronization latency. The core quantum keeper uses this information to determine when core threads need to and can synchronize.

Parameters:

min_sync_latency
Minimum synchronization latency, measured in ticks relative to simulated time resolution.

next_sync_pt
Next global synchronization point, measured in ticks relative to simulated time resolution.

addCallback()

Schedules a callback in the simulation thread.

This method may be called from any host thread and is thread-safe.

The callback function `callback->schedulerCallback()` is always called from the simulation thread, in other words the host thread that runs the simulation. It is called as soon as the scheduler has a chance to respond to the `addCallback()` function.

Multiple callbacks may be pending at any point in time. The scheduler can call these callbacks in any order.

It is not allowed to call `addCallback()` or `removeCallback()` from within the callback function.

A callback is automatically removed after it was called. It is generally not necessary to remove callbacks unless a pending callback which was not yet called should be canceled, for example when the object implementing the callback function is destroyed.

This method is used by `AsyncSignal`.

```
virtual void
 sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::addCallback(SchedulerCallback
 *callback)=0
```

Parameters:

callback
The callback object to call. If NULL, this call is ignored.

removeCallback()

Removes all callbacks scheduled using `addCallback()` for this callback object.

This method may be called from any host thread and is thread-safe.

If `callback` is NULL or is an unknown callback object or a callback that was already called (or is currently being called), this call is ignored.

The specified callback will no longer be called after this function returns. It may, however, be called while execution control is inside this function.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

It is generally not necessary to remove callbacks unless a pending callback which was not yet called should be canceled, for example when the object implementing the callback function is destroyed.

This method is used by `AsyncSignal`.

```
virtual void
 sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::removeCallback(SchedulerCallback
 *callback)=0
```

Parameters:

`callback`
The callback object to remove.

getCurrentSimulatedTime()

The `getCurrentSimulatedTime()` function is overloaded. These are the different versions of this function:

- ```
  virtual ticks_t sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::
   getCurrentSimulatedTime(Tag< ticks_t > *)
  ```

  Gets the current elapsed simulated time in seconds since the scheduler was created.

  The granularity of this clock is determined by the timers and their expiry intervals and by the intervals of the `wait()` statements. It always accurately reflects the time of the last timer callback invocation or the last return from `SchedulerThread::wait()`, whichever occurred last.

  The return value is guaranteed to monotonically increase over (real or simulated) time.

  This method is used by `ClockDivider` and `MasterClock` (`ClockSignalProtocol::currentTicks()`).

  Returns the current simulated time in ticks, relative to simulated time resolution.

- ```
  virtual double sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::
   getCurrentSimulatedTime()
  ```

  Gets the current elapsed simulated time in seconds since the scheduler was created.

  The granularity of this clock is determined by the timers and their expiry intervals and by the intervals of the `wait()` statements. It always accurately reflects the time of the last timer callback invocation or the last return from `SchedulerThread::wait()`, whichever occurred last.

  The return value is guaranteed to monotonically increase over (real or simulated) time.

  This method is used by `ClockDivider` and `MasterClock` (`ClockSignalProtocol::currentTicks()`).

  Returns the current simulated time in seconds.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release.

getSimulatedTimeResolution()

Returns the simulated time resolution in seconds.

```
virtual double sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::
getSimulatedTimeResolution()
```

setSimulatedTimeResolution()

Sets the simulated time resolution in seconds.

```
virtual void sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::
setSimulatedTimeResolution(double resolution)
```

Parameters:

resolution
: Simulated time resolution in seconds.

Note

It is not possible to set the simulated time resolution after the simulation has started or after the timers have been set.

currentThread()

Returns the current `SchedulerThread` object or NULL if not in any `threadProc()` call.

```
virtual SchedulerThread* sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::
currentThread()
```

createThread()

Creates a new thread.

See also the related classes `SchedulerThread` and `SchedulerRunnable`.

This function does not yet start the new thread. Call `SchedulerThread::start()` to start the new thread.

Destroying the returned object may or may not kill the thread, see the `SchedulerThread` destructor.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This function is used by CT cores.

```
virtual SchedulerThread* sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::
createThread(const char *name, SchedulerRunnable *runnable)=0
```

Parameters:

name

The instance name of the thread. Ideally, the hierarchical name of the modeling component that owns the thread is included in the name. If `name` is NULL, it is given the name `(anonymous thread)`. This function makes a copy of `name`.

runnable

Object that implements the `SchedulerRunnable` interface. This is the object that contains the actual thread functionality. The returned thread uses this interface to communicate with the thread implementation in the modeling component. If NULL, this call returns NULL and is ignored.

Returns an object implementing `SchedulerThread`. It is never NULL except when `runnable` is NULL.

stopRequest()

Stop (pause) request. Requests the simulation of the whole system to pause.

Modeling components use this function to stop the simulation from within the simulation thread, for example breakpoints. Also, debuggers call it asynchronously from the debugger thread. It may be called from any host thread, and may be called while the simulation is running, which is the purpose of this function.

This function always immediately returns before the simulation is stopped. It does not block the caller until the simulation is stopped. The simulation stops as soon as possible in response to this call, depending on the syncLevels of the threads in the system.

In response to this call, the simulation calls the function `stopAcknowledge()` which in turn must block the simulation thread while the simulation should be paused. This function must not call `stopAcknowledge()` directly but should only set up a state such that the simulation knows it needs to stop at the next sync point, as defined by the syncLevels in the system. This state should later be reset by the `stopAcknowledge()` function calling `SchedulerRunnable::clearStopRequest()`. Calling this function again, from any host thread, before `stopAcknowledge()` has reset the stop request using `SchedulerRunnable::clearStopRequest()` is harmless and only stops the simulation once.

A `stopRequest()` is sufficient, but not necessary, to stop the simulation. The simulation may also stop, that is, call `stopAcknowledge()`, spontaneously, without a previous `stopRequest()`. This happens for example when a modeling component hits a breakpoint.

The scheduler implementation of this function should generally try to forward this `stopRequest()` to the currently-running runnable, see `SchedulerRunnable::stopRequest()`. It should only do this if `stopRequest()` is called from the simulation thread.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

If the runnable accepts the `stopRequest()`, which is indicated by `SchedulerRunnable::stopRequest()` returning true, the scheduler does not need to do anything extra as the runnable will eventually respond with a `stopAcknowledge()` call. If the runnable does not accept the `stopRequest()`, which is indicated by `SchedulerRunnable::stopRequest()` returning false, or if this function is called outside of the context of any runnable, for example from a callback function or from a non-simulation host thread, the scheduler is responsible for handling the `stopRequest()` itself by calling `stopAcknowledge()` as soon as possible.

The entire stop-handling mechanism should not change the scheduling order or model behavior in any way, for non-intrusive debugging.

This function is used by CT cores, peripherals, and debuggers.

```
virtual void sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::stopRequest()=0
```

stopAcknowledge()

Blocks the simulation thread until it is told to resume.

This function is always called from within the simulation thread, either in response to a call to `stopRequest()`, or spontaneously, for example when a breakpoint is hit, or at a debugger stop.

The scheduler must block inside this function. The scheduler usually implements a thread-safe mechanism in this function which allows the simulation thread to be blocked and resumed from another host thread, usually the debugger thread. Calling this function from a non-simulation host thread is wrong by design and is not allowed.

This function must clear the stop request that led to calling this function by calling `runnable->clearStopRequest()`. This function must return as soon as the simulation should be resumed. It should not have any side effects except for blocking the simulation thread.

It is used by CT cores.

```
virtual void sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::
stopAcknowledge(SchedulerRunnable *runnable)=0
```

Parameters:

`runnable`

Pointer to the runnable instance that called this function or NULL if not called from a runnable. If not NULL, this function calls `runnable->clearStopRequest()` when it is safe to do so, with respect to non-simulation host threads.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

6.4 Tag class

Defined in `SGSchedulerInterfaceForComponents.h`.

Used to select the v1 or v0 versions of the `get...()` methods of the `SchedulerInterfaceForComponents` class. Select the v1 version by passing a null pointer to the extra `Tag<>` argument.

6.5 TimerCallback class

Defined in `SGSchedulerInterfaceForComponents.h`.

Callback base class for timers created through `SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::createTimer()`.

timerCallback()

Timer callback function.

Called whenever the timer expires.

```
virtual ticks_t sg::v1_scheduler::TimerCallback::timerCallback()=0
```

Returns 0 for a one-shot timer or t to be signaled again in t ticks time.

~TimerCallback()

Protected virtual destructor. Prevents the destruction of instances through this interface.

```
sg::v1_scheduler::TimerCallback::~TimerCallback() override
```

6.6 Timer class

Defined in `SGSchedulerInterfaceForComponents.h`.

Interface of timers. Instances of objects implementing this interface are created using the `createTimer()` method of `SchedulerInterfaceForComponents`.

Note

The `setFrequency()` function is deprecated and is not used.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

Values passed to `set()` represent ticks relative to simulated time resolution.

Note

Values returned by `remaining()` represent ticks relative to simulated time resolution.

`setFrequency()`

Sets the specified frequency source clock for this timer.

This function sets the initial frequency source for this timer or overrides the existing one.

Setting a new frequency source must not alter the state of the timer as much as possible. In particular, when changing the frequency, the timer should not be restarted and the remaining ticks (not the time) until the timer expires should be preserved.

Specifying a NULL frequency source is valid and cancels the timer.

This object must register and unregister a `FrequencyObserver` to observe and respond to any frequency changes.

```
virtual void sg::v1_scheduler::Timer::setFrequency(FrequencySource
 *frequencySource)=0
```

Parameters:

`frequencySource`
: New or initial frequency source for this timer.

Note

This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release.

`cancel()`

Unsets the timer, causing it to no longer fire.

Has no effect if the timer is not currently set.

```
virtual void sg::v1_scheduler::Timer::cancel()=0
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

`set()`

Sets a timer to be signaled after `ticks` ticks of the clock.

When this happens, the user callback function is called. If the user callback returns 0, the timer acts as a one-shot, otherwise it will reoccur after n ticks, where n is the callback return value.

If the timer was already set and has not yet expired, it is reset as if the previous `set()` had never occurred.

```
virtual bool sg::v1_scheduler::Timer::set(ticks_t ticks)=0
```

Parameters:

`ticks`
: The number of ticks in the future to set the timer to fire.

Returns false if the timer could not be scheduled. This can occur if `ticks` is too large.

`isSet()`

Returns whether a timer is set and queued for callback.

This function is free of side effects.

```
virtual bool sg::v1_scheduler::Timer::isSet()=0
```

Returns true if the timer is set, false if not.

`remaining()`

Gets the remaining clock ticks before a timer will be triggered.

This function may return 0 if the timer is about to be triggered. It returns 0 if the timer is not set.

This function is free of side effects.

```
virtual ticks_t sg::v1_scheduler::Timer::remaining()=0
```

Returns the number of remaining ticks before the timer will be triggered.

6.7 FrequencyObserver class

Defined in `SGSchedulerInterfaceForComponents.h`.

Abstract base class for objects that want to receive notification messages from FrequencySource objects when the clock frequency changes.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

notifyFrequencyChanged()

Notifies this object that the observed frequency source has changed.

The object should query the new clock frequency using `frequencySource->getFrequency()` and adapt its behavior accordingly.

The object must not cause the `FrequencySource` to change its frequency again from within this callback.

```
virtual void
 sg::v1_scheduler::FrequencyObserver::notifyFrequencyChanged(FrequencySource
 *frequencySource)=0
```

Parameters:

frequencySource

`FrequencySource` object that has changed and that issued this notification. This is the object that this `FrequencyObserver` previously registered using `registerFrequencyObserver()`. It is never `NULL`.

notifyFrequencySourceDestroyed()

Notifies this object that the observed frequency source is about to be destroyed.

It is valid to access `frequencySource` from within this function.

It is valid, but not required, to call `frequencySource->unregisterFrequencyObserver()` from within this function. `frequencySource` can no longer be accessed after returning from this function.

```
virtual void sg::v1_scheduler::FrequencyObserver::
notifyFrequencySourceDestroyed(FrequencySource *frequencySource)=0
```

Parameters:

frequencySource

`FrequencySource` object that is about to be destroyed and that issues this notification. This is the object that this `FrequencyObserver` previously registered using `registerFrequencyObserver()`.

~FrequencyObserver()

Protected virtual destructor. Prevents the destruction of instances through this interface.

```
sg::v1_scheduler::FrequencyObserver::~FrequencyObserver() override
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

6.8 SchedulerThread class

Defined in `SGSchedulerInterfaceForComponents.h`.

Threads interface (thread instance/scheduler side). These objects are created using the `SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::createThread()` function. The modeling component uses this interface to communicate with the scheduler.

Note

The `setFrequency()` function is deprecated and is not used.

~SchedulerThread()

Destructor. May or may not kill the thread, depending on whether the underlying scheduler implementation supports killing threads or not.

The only clean way to end a thread is to signal it to return from its `threadProc()` function, for example by using an exception which is caught in the `threadProc()` function.

Destroying this object before `start()` was called should never start the thread. Destroying this object after `start()` was called may kill the thread immediately or may leave the thread running until it returns from its `threadProc()`.

```
sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerThread::~SchedulerThread() override
```

Note

Killing threads without their cooperation is always unclean as it may leak resources.

---

setFrequency()

Sets or resets the specified frequency source to be the parent clock for this thread.

This clock is used to interpret the `ticks` parameter of `breakQuantum()`. Specifying 0 is valid and is ignored. This object must register and unregister a `FrequencyObserver` to observe and respond to any frequency changes.

```
virtual void sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerThread::setFrequency(FrequencySource
 *frequencySource)=0
```

Parameters:

`frequencySource`

A pointer to the new frequency source.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release.

`start()`

Starts the thread.

This function calls `threadProc()` immediately which in turn must call `wait(0, ...)` after the initialization has completed in order for `start()` to return.

This function only runs the `threadProc()` function of the associated thread, not of any other threads.

Calling this function on a thread that has already started has no effect. Calling this function on a thread that has already terminated, in other words after `threadProc()` has returned, has no effect.

```
virtual void sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerThread::start()=0
```

`getRunnable()`

Returns the `SchedulerRunnable` of this thread.

The runnable might be used to access `ThreadProperties`.

```
virtual SchedulerRunnable* sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerThread::getRunnable() const
```

6.9 SchedulerRunnable class

Defined in `SGSchedulerInterfaceForComponents.h`.

Threads interface (runnable side). These objects are created and implemented by the modeling components and a pointer to this interface is passed to `SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::createThread()`. The scheduler uses this interface to run the thread and control the thread execution.

Note

The `breakQuantum()` function is deprecated.

`threadProc()`

Main thread function. Thread entry point.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

When this function returns, the thread will no longer be run and `threadProc()` will never be called again for this `SchedulerThread` instance.

The thread usually does not return from this function while the thread is running.

`threadProc()` should call `SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::wait(0, ...)` after it completes its initialization code.

threadProc() should call `SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::wait(t>=0, ...)` after it completes t ticks worth of work.

```
virtual void sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerRunnable::threadProc()=0
```

`initThread()`

Thread initialization function. Called before `threadProc()`.

```
virtual void sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerRunnable::initThread()
```

`breakQuantum()`

Breaks the current quantum in `ticks` time, relative to the start of the quantum, or soon after that.

```
virtual void sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerRunnable::breakQuantum(ticks_t ticks=0)
```

Parameters:

`ticks`

Specifies the number of ticks before breaking the quantum.

Note

This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release.

`stopRequest()`

Stop (pause) request. Sets the stop request flag.

Requests the simulation of the whole system to pause as soon as possible such that this runnable is in a useful state for inspection through a debugger for example. For a CPU component, this might be at an instruction boundary.

This function may be called from any host thread. It may be called while the simulation is running, which is the purpose of this function.

This function always immediately returns before the simulation is stopped. It does not block the caller until the simulation is stopped. The simulation stops as soon as possible in response to this call, depending on the syncLevel of this runnable.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

In response to this call, the simulation calls the function `SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::stopAcknowledge()` which in turn must block the simulation thread while the simulation should be paused. This function must not call `stopAcknowledge()` directly but should only set up a state such that the simulation knows it needs to stop at the next sync point, as defined by the syncLevel of this runnable. This state should be reset by the `stopAcknowledge()` function by calling `clearStopRequest()`.

This function is used by modeling components to stop the simulation from within the simulation thread, for example external breakpoints, and also asynchronously from debuggers from the debugger thread.

Calling this function again, from any host thread, before `stopAcknowledge()` has reset the stop request using `SchedulerRunnable::clearStopRequest()` is harmless and only stops the simulation once.

Returns true if the runnable accepts the stop request and will stop later on. Returns false if the runnable does not accept the stop request. In this case, the scheduler must stop the simulation when the runnable returns control to the scheduler, using `wait()` for example.

```
virtual bool sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerRunnable::stopRequest()=0
```

clearStopRequest()

Clears the stop request flag.

This function is only called from `SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::stopAcknowledge()`. This means it is always called from the simulation thread. It must clear the stop request flag.

```
virtual void sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerRunnable::clearStopRequest()=0
```

setThreadProperty()

Sets specific properties of the thread.

```
virtual bool sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerRunnable::setThreadProperty(ThreadProperty
 property, uint64_t value)=0
```

Parameters:

property
    Property to set.

value
    Value the property is set to.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

getThreadProperty()

Gets the properties of the thread.

```
virtual bool sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerRunnable::getThreadProperty(ThreadProperty
 property, uint64_t &valueOut)=0
```

Parameters:

property
: Property to get.

valueOut
: Value of the property.

~SchedulerRunnable()

Protected virtual destructor. Prevents the destruction of instances through this interface.

Modeling components control the lifetime of this object. It must live at least as long as the corresponding `SchedulerThread` object exists.

```
sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerRunnable::~SchedulerRunnable() override
```

6.10 FrequencySource class

Defined in `SGSchedulerInterfaceForComponents.h`.

Provides a clock frequency. The clock frequency can be queried using `getFrequency()` and the object can notify other objects about clock frequency changes using `registerFrequencyObserver()` and `unregisterFrequencyObserver()`.

registerFrequencyObserver()

Registers an observer that wants to be notified whenever this object changes.

This object must not call `FrequencyObserver::notifyFrequencyChanged()` from within this function. Calling this function with an already-registered observer or 0 is allowed and is ignored.

```
virtual void
 sg::v1_scheduler::FrequencySource::registerFrequencyObserver(FrequencyObserver
 *observer)=0
```

Parameters:

observer
: FrequencyObserver to be registered.

unregisterFrequencyObserver()

Unregisters an observer that no longer wants to be notified about changes.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This object must not call `FrequencyObserver::notifyFrequencyChanged()` from within this function. Calling this function with an unknown, already-unregistered, or 0 observer is allowed and is ignored.

```
virtual void
 sg::v1_scheduler::FrequencySource::unregisterFrequencyObserver(FrequencyObserver
 *observer)=0
```

Parameters:

observer

FrequencyObserver to be unregistered.

getFrequency()

Gets the frequency in hertz of this clock source.

```
virtual double sg::v1_scheduler::FrequencySource::getFrequency()=0
```

getFrequencyOrInvalid()

Gets the frequency in hertz of this clock source, or `INVALID_FREQUENCY` if not valid.

It is optional to implement this function.

```
virtual double sg::v1_scheduler::FrequencySource::getFrequencyOrInvalid()
```

getClockTree()

Gets as much of the clock tree as possible.

The return value is only valid immediately after this call and must be copied immediately.

It is optional to implement this function.

```
virtual char const* sg::v1_scheduler::FrequencySource::getClockTree()
```

INVALID_FREQUENCY()

Returns a constant -1.0 number.

```
static double sg::v1_scheduler::FrequencySource::INVALID_FREQUENCY()
```

notifyFrequencyObservers()

Notifies all registered observers that this object has changed.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

This function is not part of the public interface and is only an implementation guideline for implementers of this class.

```
virtual void sg::v1_scheduler::FrequencySource::notifyFrequencyObservers()=0
```

~FrequencySource()

Protected virtual destructor. Prevents the destruction of instances through this interface.

```
sg::v1_scheduler::FrequencySource::~FrequencySource() override
```

6.11 SchedulerRunnableWithGetRunnableName class

Defined in `sGSchedulerInterfaceForComponents.h`.

Modified version of `SchedulerRunnable` interface class, with the `getName()` function renamed to `getRunnableName()`. The purpose of this class is to disambiguate it from other classes that might have a `getName()` method with a different prototype or different semantics which then defeats multiple inheritance.

The rest of the interface and semantics of this class are identical to class `SchedulerRunnable`.

getRunnableName()

Publish renamed method.

```
virtual const char* sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerRunnableWithGetRunnableName::
getRunnableName() const =0
```

6.12 SchedulerObject class

Defined in `sGSchedulerInterfaceForComponents.h`.

Base class for all scheduler objects and interfaces.

getName()

Gets the name of the instance that implements this interface.

This name is not guaranteed to be unique or hierarchical, but we recommend including or using the hierarchical component name. It is intended for debugging purposes.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

The caller must not free or delete the returned string. The string is owned by this object. The pointer is valid as long as the object implementing this interface exists. If the caller cannot track the lifetime of this object and wants to remember the name, they must make a copy of it.

```
virtual const char* sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerObject::getName() const =0
```

Returns the instance name of this object.

`~SchedulerObject()`

Protected virtual destructor. Prevents the destruction of instances through this interface.

```
virtual sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerObject::~SchedulerObject()
```

6.13 SchedulerCallback class

Defined in `SGSchedulerInterfaceForComponents.h`.

Callback base class for callbacks registered with `SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::addCallback()` or `SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::removeCallback()`.

`schedulerCallback()`

Callback function.

Always called on the simulation thread as soon as possible after the callback was registered with `SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::addCallback()`.

Callbacks automatically remove themselves after they were called. It is not necessary (nor allowed) to call `SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::removeCallback(this)` from within the callback. It is not allowed to call `SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::addCallback()` or `removeCallback()` from within this callback.

```
virtual void sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerCallback::schedulerCallback()=0
```

`~SchedulerCallback()`

Protected virtual destructor. Prevents the destruction of instances through this interface.

```
sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerCallback::~SchedulerCallback() override
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

6.14 GlobalFrequencySource class

Defined in `SGSchedulerInterfaceForComponents.h`.

`GlobalFrequencySource()`

Constructor.

```
sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::GlobalFrequencySource::
GlobalFrequencySource(double f)
```

Parameters:

f

Frequency.

`~GlobalFrequencySource()`

Destructor.

```
sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::GlobalFrequencySource::
~GlobalFrequencySource() override
```

`getName()`

Returns the constant name `sg.GlobalFrequencySource`.

```
const char* sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::
GlobalFrequencySource::getName() const override
```

`registerFrequencyObserver()`

Registers a FrequencyObserver.

```
void sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::GlobalFrequencySource::
registerFrequencyObserver(FrequencyObserver *f) override
```

Parameters:

f

FrequencyObserver to be registered.

`unregisterFrequencyObserver()`

Unregisters a FrequencyObserver.

```
void sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::GlobalFrequencySource::
unregisterFrequencyObserver(FrequencyObserver *f) override
```

Parameters:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

f

FrequencyObserver to be unregistered.

getFrequency()

Returns the current frequency.

```
double sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::
GlobalFrequencySource::getFrequency() override
```

notifyFrequencyObservers()

Triggers a notification to all registered observers.

```
void sg::v1_scheduler::SchedulerInterfaceForComponents::GlobalFrequencySource::
notifyFrequencyObservers() override
```

6.15 ThreadSignal class

Defined in `SGSchedulerInterfaceForComponents.h`.

A non-schedulable but waitable event on which many threads may wait. When the event is signaled, all waiting threads are scheduled to run.

~ThreadSignal()

Use the destructor to destroy thread signals.

Destroying this object while threads are waiting for it leaves the threads unscheduled.

```
sg::v1_scheduler::ThreadSignal::~ThreadSignal() override
```

notify()

Notify the event, waking up any waiting threads.

This function may be called from any `threadProc()` and also from outside `threadProc()`. Calling this function when no thread is waiting on this signal is allowed, but this call is ignored.

```
virtual void sg::v1_scheduler::ThreadSignal::notify()=0
```

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

7. Fast Models examples

The following top-level example directories are installed under `$PVLIB_HOME/examples/`.

Table 7-1: Fast Models examples directories

Directory name	Description
`LISA`	LISA+ source code and project files for FVPs.
`LISAPlus`	Example LISA+ components that show how to capture and generate MTI trace, remap `PVBus` transactions, and handle burst transactions.
`MTI`	MTI plug-in examples that show how to extract and use trace information from models. These examples are also available as pre-built libraries under `$PVLIB_HOME/plugins/`: • GenericCounter • GenericTrace • ListTraceSources
`SystemCExport`	• Source code and makefiles for EVS platform examples and SVPs • LISA+ source for bridges and EVS components • Header files required for exporting LISA+ protocols to SystemC

Note

On Microsoft Windows, the Fast Models installer creates a copy of the examples in `%USERPROFILE%\ARM\FastModelsPortfolio_%FM-VERSION%\examples\`. This copy allows you to save configuration changes to the examples without needing Administrator permissions.

7.1 LISA examples

LISA+ source and project files for FVPs.

Note

The LISA platform examples are Integrated SIMulators (ISIMs). For more information about building and running them, see Build and run an FVP example.

The following LISA examples are provided:

Table 7-2: LISA examples

Example	Description
`BusComponents`	Example LISA+ components that demonstrate different ways of using the `PVBus` interface.
`Common`	FVP-specific LISA+ components that are common to different types of FVPs.
`CSS`	Source and project files for Reference Design FVPs. These FVPs model compute subsystems (CSS) that target specific market segments. Reference software stacks are available for them, see Arm Ecosystem FVPs for more information.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Example	Description
FVP_Base	Source and project files for Base Platform FVP examples. For information about the Base Platform, see Base Platform.
FVP_BaseR	Source and project files for BaseR Platform FVP examples.
FVP_Base_RevC	Source and project files for Base Platform RevC FVP examples. For information about the Base Platform RevC, see Base Platform RevC.
FVP_Coproc_Demo	Example implementation of the `Coprocessor` interface. Registers the coprocessor with a ARMCortexM33CT or ARMAEMv8MCT model. For more information, see CoprocBusProtocol protocol.
FVP_MPS2	Source and project files for MPS2-based example platforms. For information about the MPS2 platforms, see MPS2.
FVP_MPS3	Source and project files for MPS3-based example platforms that support the Arm®Corstone™ SSE-300 Example Subsystem. For more information, see Arm Corstone SSE-300 Example Subsystem Technical Reference Manual.
FVP_VE	Source and project files for VE FVPs. For information about the VE platform, see Versatile Express. |
VP_PChannel	Shows how to create power controllers to control the power state of the cores and cluster, using the `PChannel` protocol. For information about `PChannel`, see PChannel protocol.

7.2 Build and run an FVP example

Follow these instructions to build and run a Base Platform FVP example. The FVP examples are located under `$PVLIB_HOME/examples/LISA/`.

Before you begin

Ensure the following:

- You have installed Fast Models and SystemC 2.3.4 and have set the environment variables as described in Installing Fast Models in the Fast Models User Guide.
- You have set up a Fast Models license, either using FlexNet Licensing or User-Based Licensing.
- You are using a supported Operating System and have set up a compatible toolchain, from those listed in Requirements for Fast Models in the Fast Models User Guide.

About this task

The build outputs an executable platform model that is called an ISIM (Integrated SIMulator).

You can build an ISIM in either of the following ways:

- From a terminal, using the `simgen` command.
- From System Canvas.

Procedure

1. To build an FVP example from a terminal using `simgen`, enter the following commands:

```
cd $PVLIB_HOME/examples/LISA/FVP_Base/Build_Cortex-A55
simgen -b -p FVP_Base_Cortex-A55.sgproj --configuration Linux64-Release-GCC-9.3
```

   where:

   `-b`

   means build the target.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

-p

specifies the SimGen project file, with a `.sgproj` extension.

--configuration

specifies the build configuration name. In this example, we are performing a release build on Linux using GCC 9.3.

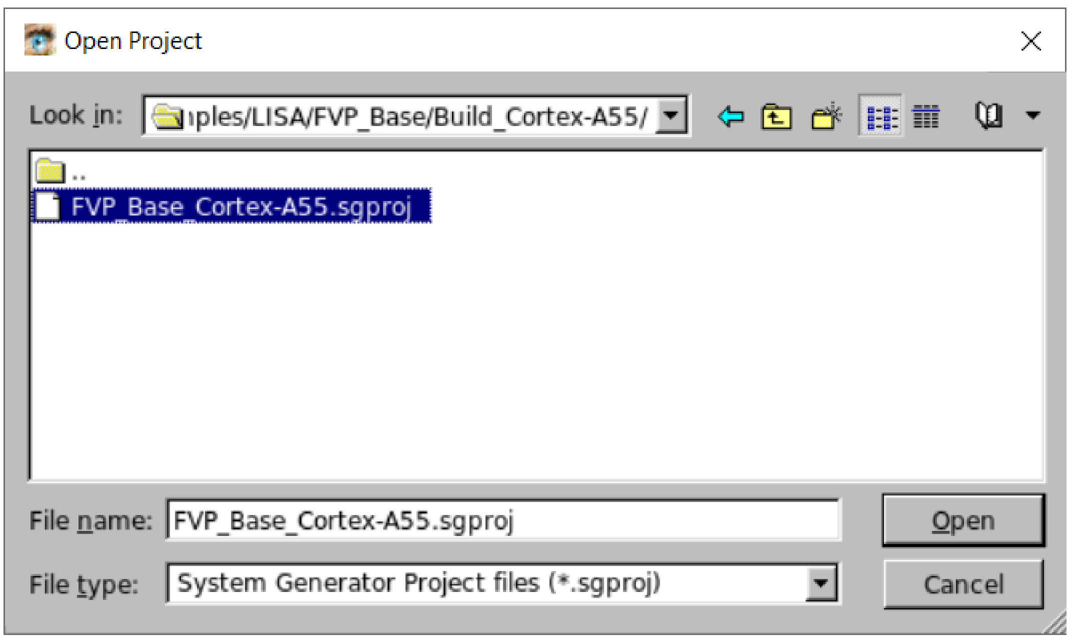
This command generates an executable named `isim_system` in `$PVLIB_HOME/examples/LISA/FVP_Base/Build_Cortex-A55/Linux64-Release-GCC-9.3/`.

2. To use System Canvas:

   a. Start System Canvas by opening a terminal and typing `sgcanvas`.

   b. In System Canvas, select **File > Load Project...** to load the `.sgproj` file for the example you want to build. This example uses `$PVLIB_HOME/examples/LISA/FVP_Base/Build_Cortex-A55/FVP_Base_Cortex-A55.sgproj`.

   Figure 7-1: System Canvas Open Project dialog box



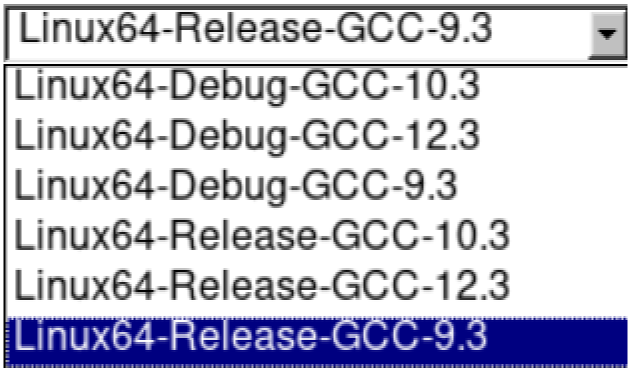
   While the project is loading, you can ignore any errors like the following that might appear in the Output window:

```
Error (5104): undefined compile time parameter 'uart_base' in numeric
 expression
```

   c. Select the build configuration from the `Active Project Configuration` drop-down menu on the main toolbar:

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Figure 7-2: Select Active Project Configuration menu



d. Click **Build** to build the FVP executable.

   If you changed the active project configuration, click **Yes** when prompted to save the modified project file. The output from the build process is shown in the output window at the bottom of System Canvas. If the build is successful, the last message displayed is **Model Build process completed successfully**.

e. The generated executable is named `isim_system`. In this example, it is created in `$PVLIB_HOME/examples/LISA/FVP_Base/Build_Cortex-A55/Linux64-Release-GCC-9.3`.

3. You can run `isim_system` either from the terminal or from within System Canvas:

- To run `isim_system` from the terminal:

  a. Navigate to the directory where it is located.

  b. To see a full list of command-line options for `isim_system`, run it with the `--help` option:

```
./isim_system --help
```

  c. The following example command line shows how to load an application on `isim_system`:

```
./isim_system -a FVP_Base_Cortex_A55.cluster0.*=$PVLIB_HOME/images/
image.axf -C bp.secure_memory=0
```

  where:

  `-a`
  is the name of the application to load. Optionally it also specifies which core instances to run it on, in this case all cores in cluster0.

  `-C`
  is a configuration parameter. To see a full list of the available parameters, run the model with the `--list-params` option. To specify multiple parameters, it can be more convenient to place them in a text file, each parameter on a new line, and pass them to the model when starting it using `--config-file <filename>`.

  d. The ISIM starts running, displaying the output in a CLCD window.

  e. To exit the simulation, press **Ctrl+C**.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

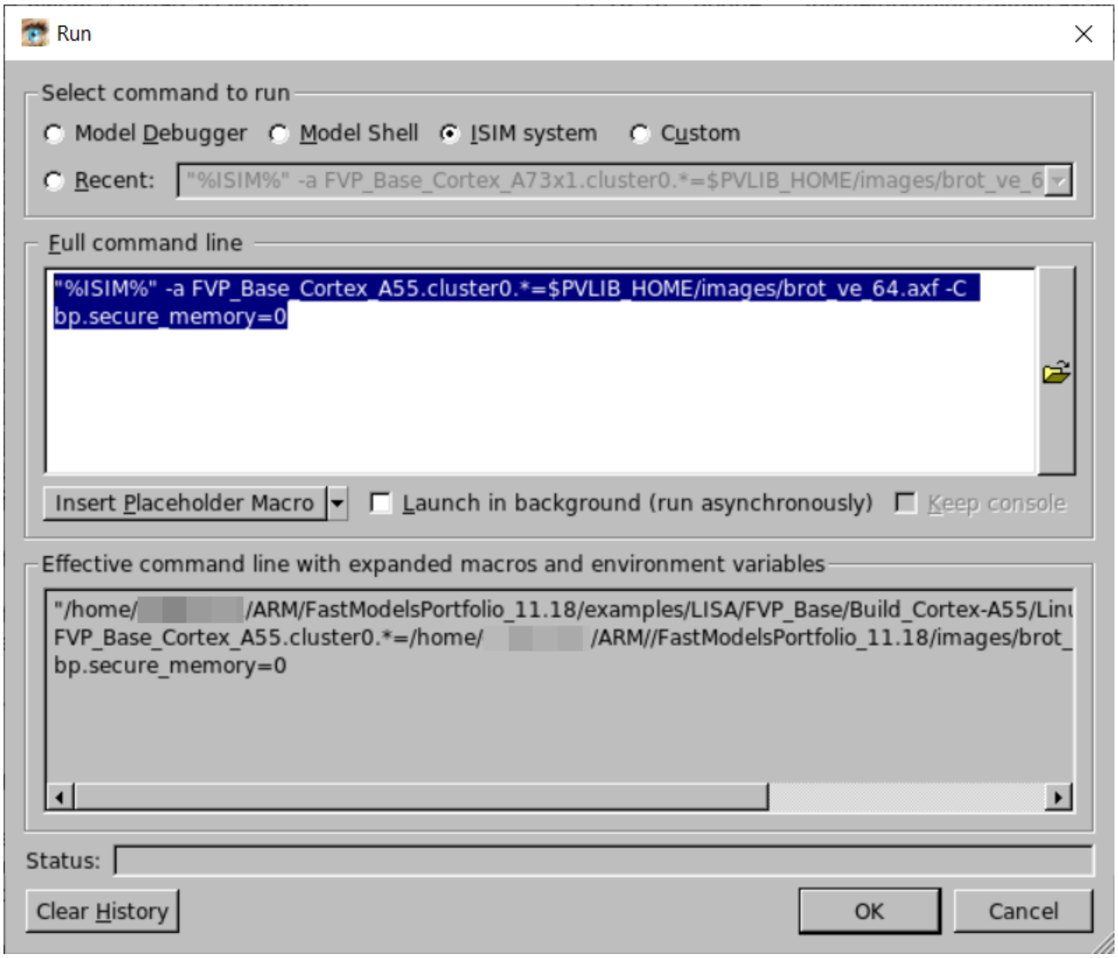
- To run `isim_system` in System Canvas:

  a. Click Run.

  b. In the Run dialog box, select the **ISIM system** checkbox, then enter the following command under **Full command line**:

```
"%ISIM%" -a FVP_Base_Cortex_A55.cluster0.*=$PVLIB_HOME/images/image.axf -C
 bp.secure_memory=0
```

Figure 7-3: System Canvas Run dialog box



  c. Click **OK**. The ISIM starts running, displaying the output in a CLCD window.

  d. To exit the simulation, click **Kill**.

Next steps

See the System Canvas tutorial in the Fast Models Tools User Guide for information on modifying, rebuilding, and debugging the example.

Related information

System Generator

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

System Canvas
Fast Models glossary
LISA examples on page 6039

7.3 LISAPlus examples

Source code and System Canvas project files for some example LISA+ components.

Table 7-3: LISAPlus examples

Example	Description
CapturingTraceFromLISA	Instantiates and uses an MTI plug-in from a LISA+ component. Uses the SimpleTrace plug-in as an example.
GeneratingTraceFromLISA	Generates MTI trace information from a LISA+ component.
PVBusBursts	Uses a PVBusMaster to generate burst read transactions, which are handled by a PVBusSlave.
RemappingWithPVBusMapper	Uses the PVBusMapper component to remap transactions based on their attributes.

Related information

PVBusMapper on page 5651
PVBusMaster on page 5653
PVBusSlave on page 5658

7.4 MTI examples

Example MTI plug-ins that show how to use MTI to extract and use trace information from models.

The following MTI examples are provided:

Table 7-4: MTI examples

Example	Description
CallTrace	Displays a function call sequence by tracing the PC field of INST trace sources, then compares the output with values in a symbol table. See the readme for more information.
CountingCacheStats	Registers counters for cache-related trace sources, for example CACHE_READ_HIT. Prints the cache stats before terminating.
DCCTrace	Prints the value of DBGDTRxX_EL0 when data is written. Updates the TXFull bit in MDSCR to indicate the data was read. See the readme for more information.
GenericCounter	Registers a counter for trace sources. Prints the counter value for each INST trace source before terminating. This example is also available as a pre-built library, see GenericCounter.
GenericTrace	A flexible plug-in that traces one or more trace sources specified by the user. Prints the trace to a text file or to stdout. This example is also available as a pre-built library, see GenericTrace.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Example	Description
`ITMtrace`	Captures instrumentation trace macrocell (ITM) packets, which enables you to use ITM with a Cortex®-M class model. For more information about this plug-in, see Trace Cortex-M software with the Instrumentation Trace Macrocell (ITM) on Arm Community.
`ListTraceSources`	Displays either the trace sources provided by all trace components in the model, or just the trace components, to a text file or to stdout, without running the simulation. For more information, see `readme.txt`. This example is also available as a pre-built library, see ListTraceSources.
`RunTimeParameterTest`	Uses MTI to set runtime parameters.
`SimpleTrace`	Simple trace plug-in that prints a trace of the PC.
`SoftwareTrigger`	Traces `SEMIHOSTING_PRECALL` trace events, intercepts semihosting calls, and prints out register information. For more information, see the `readme`.
`TraceOnBreak`	Similar to the `SimpleTrace` example, but prints the PC value only when a breakpoint is hit.

Related information

Fast Models Model Trace Interface Reference Manual

7.5 SystemCExport examples

Components and platform models that are created by exporting LISA+ components or platforms to SystemC. Also, bridge components for converting transactions between LISA+ protocols and SystemC.

Table 7-5: SystemCExport examples

Directory	Description
`Bridges`	LISA+ source for bridge components.
`Common`	Source files and makefile rules that are common to the EVS and SVP examples.
`Common/ Protocols`	Header files that are required for the export of LISA+ protocols to SystemC.
`EVS_Components`	LISA+ files and project files for EVS (Exported Virtual Subsystem) components. These are LISA+ components with a SystemC wrapper and bridges that allow them to be used in a SystemC simulation.
`EVS_Platforms`	LISA+ source and makefiles for EVS platform examples. An EVS platform is a LISA+ platform that has been exported as a SystemC object to allow it to be integrated into a SystemC simulation. The EVS platform examples are minimal platforms that are designed for a specific use case, for example running the Dhrystone benchmark application or booting Linux. The Fast Models package installs the Dhrystone image `dhrystone_v8.axf` in the `$PVLIB_HOME/images/` directory. For more information about building an EVS platform, see Build and run an EVS platform example.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Directory	Description
`SVP_Platforms`	SVPs (SystemC Virtual Platforms) are platform models in which each component or subsystem has been individually exported to SystemC using the Fast Models Multiple Instantiation (MI) feature. For more information, see SVP build target in the Fast Models User Guide. SVP platforms can be modified by replacing EVS components with other Fast Models EVSs, or with native SystemC components. For more information about building an SVP, see Build and run an SVP example.

7.6 Build and run an EVS platform example

The EVS platform examples are located under `$PVLIB_HOME/examples/SystemCExport/EVS_Platforms/`.

Before you begin

Ensure the following:

- You have installed Fast Models and SystemC 2.3.4 and have set the environment variables as described in Installing Fast Models in the Fast Models User Guide.
- You have set up a Fast Models license, either using FlexNet Licensing or User-Based Licensing.
- You are using a supported Operating System and have set up a compatible toolchain, from those listed in Requirements for Fast Models in the Fast Models User Guide.

About this task

Follow these instructions to build and run one of the EVS platform examples. This tutorial uses the EVS_Dhrystone_Cortex-A75x1 example, which is a minimal platform that is designed to run the Dhrystone benchmark application.

Procedure

1. These examples are built using a Makefile. Open a terminal and navigate to the directory containing the example, and run `make`, specifying the build configuration, for example:

   ```
   cd $PVLIB_HOME/examples/SystemCExport/EVS_Platforms/EVS_Dhrystone/Build_Cortex-
   A75x1
   make rel_gcc93_64
   ```

   This command creates the target executable `EVS_Dhrystone_Cortex-A75x1.x` and copies into the current directory the shared object files that are required to run it.
2. To see a full list of command-line options for the EVS platform, run it with the `--help` option:

   ```
   ./EVS_Dhrystone_Cortex-A75x1.x --help
   ```

3. From the terminal, enter the following command to launch the platform and load the Dhrystone image, `dhrystone_v8.axf`, specifying 10000000 as the number of runs through the benchmark:

   ```
   echo 10000000 | ./EVS_Dhrystone_Cortex-A75x1.x -a $PVLIB_HOME/images/
   dhrystone_v8.axf
   ```

4. The simulation runs, printing output to the terminal.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Note

When loading an image on an EVS, you might see the following warning:

```
Warning: Base.cluster0.cpu0: Uncaught exception, thread terminated
In file: gen/scx_scheduler_mapping.cpp:523
In process: Base.thread_p_5 @ 0 s
```

This warning means that the image is attempting to run from DRAM, but this is access-controlled by the TZC_400 component. To disable security checking by the TZC_400, specify `-C Base.bp.secure_memory=false` when running the EVS.

Next steps

See the System Canvas tutorial in the Fast Models Tools User Guide for information on modifying, rebuilding, and debugging the example.

7.7 Build and run an SVP example

The SystemC Virtual Platform (SVP) examples are located under `$PVLIB_HOME/examples/SystemCExport/SVP_Platforms/`.

Before you begin

Ensure the following:

- You have installed Fast Models and SystemC 2.3.4 and have set the environment variables as described in Installing Fast Models in the Fast Models User Guide.
- You have set up a Fast Models license, either using FlexNet Licensing or User-Based Licensing.
- You are using a supported Operating System and have set up a compatible toolchain from those listed in Requirements for Fast Models in the Fast Models User Guide.

About this task

Follow these instructions to build and run one of the SVP examples.

Procedure

1. These examples are built using a Makefile. Open a terminal, navigate to the directory containing the example, and run `make`, specifying the build configuration, for example:

   ```
   cd $PVLIB_HOME/examples/SystemCExport/SVP_Platforms/SVP_Base/Build_Cortex-A57x1
   make rel_gcc93_64
   ```

   This command creates the target executable `SVP_Base_Cortex-A57x1.x` and copies into the current directory the shared object files that are required to run the platform.
2. To see a full list of command-line options for the platform, run it with the `--help` option:

   ```
   ./SVP_Base_Cortex-A57x1.x --help
   ```
3. Optionally, some example images are available in the Third Party Add-ons for Fast Models package. Download this package from Product Download Hub.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

4. Install the package to the location of your existing Fast Models installation. The package installs the images into `$PVLIB_HOME/images/`.
5. The following example command-line launches the platform, using the `-a` option to load one of the images:

```
./SVP_Base_Cortex-A57x1.x -a $PVLIB_HOME/images/brot_ve_64.axf
```

6. The simulation starts running, displaying the output in a CLCD window.
7. To exit the simulation, press **Ctrl+C**.

Next steps

See the System Canvas tutorial in the Fast Models Tools User Guide for information on modifying, rebuilding, and debugging the example.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Proprietary Notice

This document is protected by copyright and other related rights and the use or implementation of the information contained in this document may be protected by one or more patents or pending patent applications. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form by any means without the express prior written permission of Arm Limited ("Arm"). No license, express or implied, by estoppel or otherwise to any intellectual property rights is granted by this document unless specifically stated.

Your access to the information in this document is conditional upon your acceptance that you will not use or permit others to use the information for the purposes of determining whether the subject matter of this document infringes any third party patents.

The content of this document is informational only. Any solutions presented herein are subject to changing conditions, information, scope, and data. This document was produced using reasonable efforts based on information available as of the date of issue of this document. The scope of information in this document may exceed that which Arm is required to provide, and such additional information is merely intended to further assist the recipient and does not represent Arm's view of the scope of its obligations. You acknowledge and agree that you possess the necessary expertise in system security and functional safety and that you shall be solely responsible for compliance with all legal, regulatory, safety and security related requirements concerning your products, notwithstanding any information or support that may be provided by Arm herein. In addition, you are responsible for any applications which are used in conjunction with any Arm technology described in this document, and to minimize risks, adequate design and operating safeguards should be provided for by you.

This document may include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED "AS IS". ARM PROVIDES NO REPRESENTATIONS AND NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, SATISFACTORY QUALITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE WITH RESPECT TO THE DOCUMENT. For the avoidance of doubt, Arm makes no representation with respect to, and has undertaken no analysis to identify or understand the scope and content of, any patents, copyrights, trade secrets, trademarks, or other rights.

TO THE EXTENT NOT PROHIBITED BY LAW, IN NO EVENT WILL ARM BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, HOWEVER CAUSED AND REGARDLESS OF THE THEORY OF LIABILITY, ARISING OUT OF ANY USE OF THIS DOCUMENT, EVEN IF ARM HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Reference by Arm to any third party's products or services within this document is not an express or implied approval or endorsement of the use thereof.

This document consists solely of commercial items. You shall be responsible for ensuring that any permitted use, duplication, or disclosure of this document complies fully with any relevant export laws and regulations to assure that this document or any portion thereof is not exported, directly or indirectly, in violation of such export laws. Use of the word “partner” in reference to Arm’s customers is not intended to create or refer to any partnership relationship with any other company. Arm may make changes to this document at any time and without notice.

This document may be translated into other languages for convenience, and you agree that if there is any conflict between the English version of this document and any translation, the terms of the English version of this document shall prevail.

The validity, construction and performance of this notice shall be governed by English Law.

The Arm corporate logo and words marked with ® or ™ are registered trademarks or trademarks of Arm Limited (or its affiliates) in the US and/or elsewhere. Please follow Arm’s trademark usage guidelines at https://www.arm.com/company/policies/trademarks. All rights reserved. Other brands and names mentioned in this document may be the trademarks of their respective owners.

Arm Limited. Company 02557590 registered in England.

110 Fulbourn Road, Cambridge, England CB1 9NJ.

PRE-1121-V1.0

Product and document information

Read the information in these sections to understand the release status of the product and documentation, and the conventions used in Arm documents.

Product status

All products and services provided by Arm require deliverables to be prepared and made available at different levels of completeness. The information in this document indicates the appropriate level of completeness for the associated deliverables.

Product completeness status

The information in this document is Final, that is for a developed product.

Revision history

These sections can help you understand how the document has changed over time.

Document release information

The Document history table gives the issue number and the released date for each released issue of this document.

Document history

Issue	Date	Confidentiality	Change
1130-00	19 November 2025	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.30
1129-00	16 May 2025	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.29
1128-00	19 February 2025	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.28
1127-00	16 September 2024	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.27
1126-00	19 June 2024	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.26
1125-00	13 March 2024	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.25.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Issue	Date	Confidentiality	Change
1124-00	6 December 2023	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.24.
1123-00	13 September 2023	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.23.
1122-00	14 June 2023	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.22.
1121-00	22 March 2023	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.21.
1120-00	7 December 2022	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.20.
1119-00	14 September 2022	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.19.
1118-00	15 June 2022	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.18.
1117-00	16 February 2022	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.17.
1116-00	6 October 2021	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.16.
1115-00	29 June 2021	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.15.
1114-01	30 March 2021	Non-Confidential	Document update 1 for v11.14.
1114-00	17 March 2021	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.14.
1113-00	9 December 2020	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.13.
1112-00	22 September 2020	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.12.
1111-00	9 June 2020	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.11.
1110-00	12 March 2020	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.10.
1109-00	28 November 2019	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.9.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Issue	Date	Confidentiality	Change
1108-00	5 September 2019	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.8.
1107-00	17 May 2019	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.7.
1106-01	25 March 2019	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.6.1.
1106-00	27 February 2019	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.6.
1105-00	23 November 2018	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.5.
1104-01	17 August 2018	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.4.2.
1104-00	22 June 2018	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.4.
1103-00	23 February 2018	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.3.
1102-00	17 November 2017	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.2.
1101-00	31 August 2017	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.1.
1100-00	31 May 2017	Non-Confidential	Update for v11.0. Document numbering scheme has changed.

Change history

For information about the functional changes to Fast Models, see the Fast Models Release Notes.

Conventions

The following subsections describe conventions used in Arm documents.

Glossary

The Arm Glossary is a list of terms used in Arm documentation, together with definitions for those terms. The Arm Glossary does not contain terms that are industry standard unless the Arm meaning differs from the generally accepted meaning.

See the Arm Glossary for more information: developer.arm.com/glossary.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Typographic conventions

Arm documentation uses typographical conventions to convey specific meaning.

Convention	Use
italic	Citations.
bold	Interface elements, such as menu names. Terms in descriptive lists, where appropriate.
`monospace`	Text that you can enter at the keyboard, such as commands, file and program names, and source code.
`monospace underline`	A permitted abbreviation for a command or option. You can enter the underlined text instead of the full command or option name.
`<and>`	Encloses replaceable terms for assembler syntax where they appear in code or code fragments. For example: `MRC p15, 0, <Rd>, <CRn>, <CRm>, <Opcode_2>`
SMALL CAPITALS	Terms that have specific technical meanings as defined in the *Arm® Glossary*. For example, IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED, IMPLEMENTATION SPECIFIC, UNKNOWN, and UNPREDICTABLE.

Caution

We recommend the following. If you do not follow these recommendations your system might not work.

Warning

Your system requires the following. If you do not follow these requirements your system will not work.

Danger

You are at risk of causing permanent damage to your system or your equipment, or harming yourself.

Note

This information is important and needs your attention.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Tip

A useful tip that might make it easier, better or faster to perform a task.

Remember

A reminder of something important that relates to the information you are reading.

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Useful resources

This document contains information that is specific to this product. See the following resources for other useful information.

Arm documents are available on developer.arm.com/documentation.

Confidential documents are only available to licensees, when logged in. Each document link in the tables below provides direct access to the online version of the document.

Arm product resources	Document ID	Confidentiality
A-Profile Architecture	–	Non-Confidential
AMBA-PV Extensions to TLM User Guide	100962	Non-Confidential
AN521 Example SSE-200 Subsystem for MPS2+ Application Note	DAI 0521	Non-Confidential
Arm® Architecture Models	–	Non-Confidential
Arm® Corstone™ SSE-300 Example Subsystem Technical Reference Manual	101773	Non-Confidential
Arm® Cortex®-M23 Armv8-M IoT Kit User Guide	ECM 0635473	Non-Confidential
Arm® Cortex®-M33 processor Armv8-M IoT Kit FVP User Guide	ECM 0601256	Non-Confidential
Arm® Cortex®-M7 SMM on V2M-MPS2 Application Note 400	DAI 0400	Non-Confidential
Arm® Development Studio Getting Started Guide	101469	Non-Confidential
Arm® DynamIQ Shared Unit Technical Reference Manual	100453	Non-Confidential
Arm® Socrates™	–	Non-Confidential
Fast Models FVPs in Arm Development Studio Reference Guide	110379	Non-Confidential
Fast Models Model Trace Interface Reference Manual	DUI 0819	Non-Confidential
Fast Models Tools User Guide	109415	Non-Confidential
Fast Models User Guide	100965	Non-Confidential
Fixed Virtual Platforms	–	Non-Confidential
How to generate ASTF traces of workloads running on Fast Models	109193	Non-Confidential
Introduction to SVE2	102340	Non-Confidential
LISA+ Language for Fast Models Reference Guide	101092	Non-Confidential
Motherboard Express µATX V2M-P1 Technical Reference Manual	DUI 0447	Non-Confidential
Product Download Hub	–	Non-Confidential
Tarmac Trace Utilities	–	Non-Confidential
Workload Trace Generation Best Practices	107983	Non-Confidential

Arm architecture and specifications	Document ID	Confidentiality
AMBA® Low Power Interface Specification	IHI 0068	Non-Confidential
Armv7-M Architecture Reference Manual	DDI 0403	Non-Confidential
Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Supplement, The Scalable Vector Extension	DDI 0584	Non-Confidential
Arm® Architecture Reference Manual for A-profile architecture	DDI 0487	Non-Confidential
Arm® Generic Interrupt Controller Architecture version 2.0 - Architecture Specification	IHI 0048	Non-Confidential

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential

Arm architecture and specifications	Document ID	Confidentiality
Arm® Power Policy Unit Architecture Specification	DEN 0051	Non-Confidential
Arm® Realm Management Extension (RME) System Architecture	DEN 0129	Non-Confidential

Non-Arm resources	Document ID	Organization
Accellera Systems Initiative	–	https://www.accellera.org
GitHub	–	Github
Intel Download Center, Intel StrataFlash Memory (J3) datasheet	–	Intel
MultiMedia Card Association specification	–	JEDEC
Simple DirectMedia Layer Cross-platform Development Library	–	Simple DirectMedia Layer
Virtual I/O Device (VIRTIO) Version 1.0	–	OASIS Open

Copyright © 2017–2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential